

This teaching series studies the **70 types of people** Solomon addresses in Proverbs. (Makes you wonder **if the world has only 70 types**)

"Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth" ~ II Timothy 2:15

"Solomon being the wisest person who ever had lived or would ever live."

When opened, a one-page outline will introduce all **70 types of people**.

As you tap/select one type of person, it will open to a full Hebrew and Greek word study.

For example, one type of person mentioned in Proverbs is a "fool." When you open this study by clicking "fool", you will find at least 5 primary Hebrew words rendered fool. When these 5 primary Hebrew words were translated, they mostly selected the English word "fool". We "rightly divided the word of truth" **back** into the original 5 Hebrew words and then created 5 lists of verses. We have found that the English word "fool" has 5 stages in Hebrew. For this word, the 5 stages range from being a bad-to-worst kind of fool.

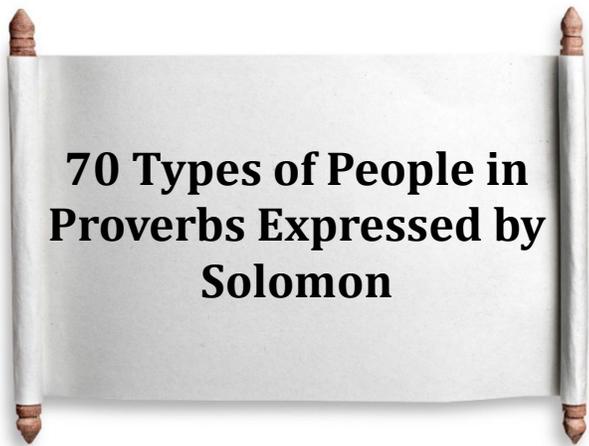
Once you open one of the studies, tap on the **arrow** to listen to a 10-15 minute verbal introduction for that subject.

Note: This is not a full audio presentation nor presented as studied by others. It is, however, set up **for helping you study**. It contains substantial insights, visible signs, thoughts, and scripture in the over 3300 pages. ***I personally hope this will help you.***

Edsel Charles

Visit www.ministersinthehandsofgod.com
You can download teachings individually or all 70 teachings at once.

Proverbs 3:5
***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



CLICK HERE



**FOR AUDIO
INTRODUCTION**

A Study Prepared by

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this **STUDY** were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC **STUDY** Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

Edsel Charles • P.O. Box 4112 • Brentwood, TN 37024-4112 • echarlesproverbs@gmail.com

PROVERBS INSIGHTS – INTRODUCTION

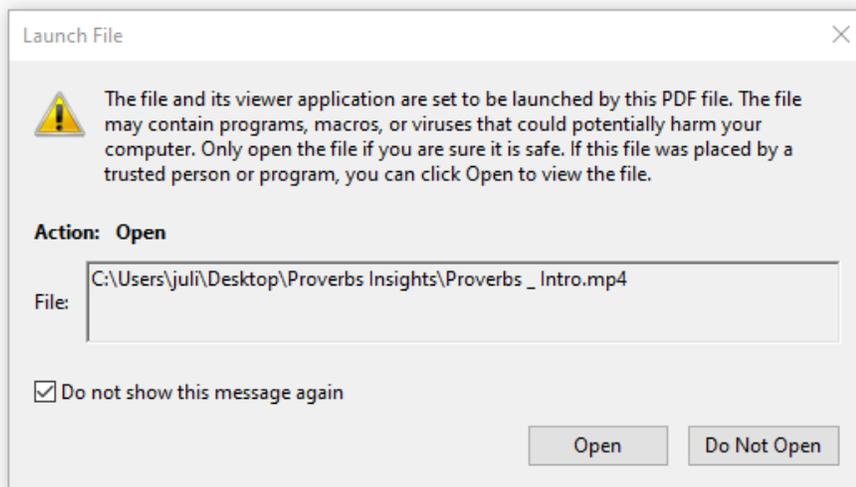
HOW TO USE THIS DOCUMENT

The following pages includes a list of all **70 Types of People in Proverbs Expressed by Solomon** as studied and researched by Edsel Charles, a cumulation of 47 years of work.

This document is intended to be used digitally, as it contains 3317 total pages. To make using this document easier, bookmarks have been created for each study, and **QUICK LIST** and **INDEX** pages are linked to their respective **STUDY**.

There is an audio introduction for the entire series, this link is found on the first page and at the top of the **QUICK LIST** page. This is Edsel’s commentary and insights of these studies.

You may see the following notification, its safe to open the file, its just warning you that the audio file you are opening, is not part of the PDF.



There is a downloadable checklist that can be printed and used to track progress through the studies, the file name is **checklist.pdf**

For a downloadable copy of individual studies go to www.proverbsinsights.com/proverbs-insights, introduction files are available also.

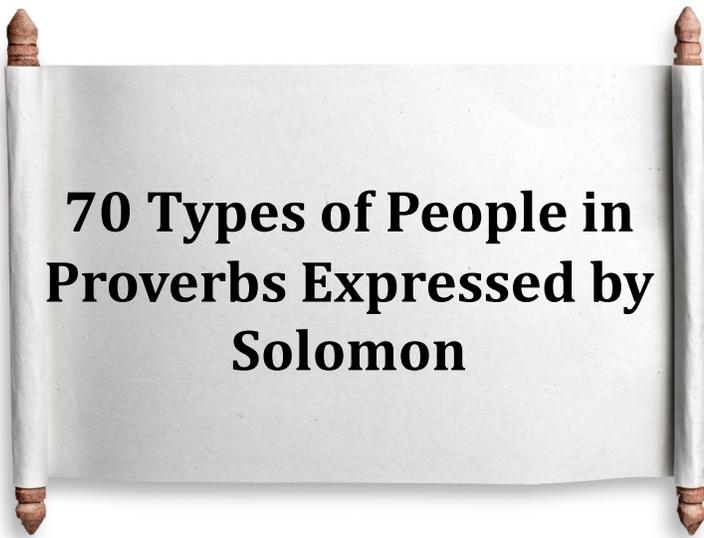
70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

[Audio Introduction to series by Edsel Charles](#)

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorned
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Simple Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. **SIMPLE PERSON**

2. **Wise Person**
3. **Man of Understanding**
4. **Fool**
5. **Innocent**
6. **Scorner**
7. **Evil Person**
8. **Froward Person**
9. **Wicked**
10. **Strange Woman**
11. **Upright**
12. **Transgressor**
13. **Cruel Person**
14. **Sluggard**
15. **Naughty Person**
16. **False Witness**
17. **Whorish woman**
18. **Adulteress**
19. **Thief**
20. **Harlot**
21. **Poor Person**
22. **Diligent Person**
23. **Rich Person**
24. **Unjust**
25. **Hypocrite**
26. **Talebearer**
27. **Faithful Person**
28. **Gracious Person**
29. **Brutish Person**
30. **Virtuous Person**
31. **Perverse Person**
32. **Vain Person**
33. **Prudent Person**
34. **Slothful Person**
35. **Backslider**
36. **Angry Person**
37. **Deceiver**
38. **Hasty of Spirit**
39. **Envious Person**
40. **Wrathful Person**
41. **Proud Person**
42. **Pure Person**
43. **Prideful Person**
44. **Haughty Person**
45. **Humble Person**
46. **Lowly Person**
47. **Whisperer**
48. **Violent Person**
49. **Liar**
50. **Waster**
51. **Brother**
52. **Ungodly**
53. **Mocker**
54. **Brawling Woman**
55. **Contentious Person**
56. **Furious Person**
57. **Riotous Eaters of Flesh**
58. **Drunkard**
59. **Glutton**
60. **Mischievous Person**
61. **Reprover**
62. **Unfaithful Person**
63. **Backbiter**
64. **Conceited Person**
65. **Flatterer**
66. **Destroyer**
67. **Bloodthirsty**
68. **Odious Woman**
69. **Greedy Person**
70. **Borrower, Buyer, Lender**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 1:4

To give subtily *to the simple*, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Proverbs 1:22

How long, *ye simple ones*, will ye love *simplicity*? and the scorers delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?

Proverbs 1:32

For the turning away of *the simple* shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

Proverbs 7:7

And beheld *among the simple ones*, I discerned among the youths, **a young man void of understanding**.

Proverbs 8:5

O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye **fools**, be ye of **an understanding heart**.

Proverbs 9:4

Whoso is *simple*, let him turn in hither: as for him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

Proverbs 9:6

Forsake *the foolish*, and live; and go in the way of understanding.

Proverbs 9:16

Whoso is *simple*, let him turn in hither: and as for him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

Proverbs 14:15

The simple believeth every word: but the prudent man looketh well to his going.

Proverbs 14:18

The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

Proverbs 19:25

Smite a scorer, *and the simple* will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.

Proverbs 21:11

When the scorer is punished, *the simple* is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Proverbs 22:3

A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself: *but the simple* pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 27:12

A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself; *but the simple* pass on, and are punished.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

Word Study Index - A Simple Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
pethiy	peth-ee'	silly (i.e. seducible): KJV - foolish, simple (-icity, one).	4

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
akakos	ak'-ak-os	not bad, i.e. (objectively) innocent or (subjectively) unsuspecting: KJV - harmless, simple.	7
akeraios	ak-er'-ah-yos	unmixed, i.e. (figuratively) innocent: KJV - harmless, simple.	7

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

Visible Signs of a *Simple* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Simple</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Simple</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Simple</i> person
<p>Truth learned can help the simple.</p> <p>Psalms 19:7 The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the <i>simple</i>.</p>	<p>Peth-ee or Pethiy</p> <p>Proverbs 14:15 The <i>simple</i> believeth every word: but the prudent man looketh well to his going.</p>	<p>Lacking the truth.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:4 To give subtilty to the <i>simple</i>, to the young man knowledge and discretion.</p>	<p>They make poor decisions, and they get hurt.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:32 For the turning away of the <i>simple</i> shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.</p>	<p>They study correct things to learn truth.</p> <p>Psalms 119:130 The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the <i>simple</i>.</p>
<p>They think of foolish actions.</p>	<p>Pethiy</p>	<p>Foolishness</p> <p>Proverbs 14:18 <i>The simple</i> inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.</p>	<p>Their actions get laughs but are foolish.</p>	<p>Best they select other friends.</p>
<p>When a simple person see's others get in trouble they get insights.</p>	<p>Pethiy</p> <p>Proverbs 8:5 <i>O ye simple</i>, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.</p>	<p>To wake up or gain insight</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:25 Smite a scorner, <i>and the simple</i> will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:11 When the scorner is punished, <i>the simple</i> is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.</p>	<p>A <i>simple</i> person gets hurt, but a prudent person is better off.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:12 A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself; but <i>the simple</i> pass on, and are punished.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

A *Simple Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

pethiy (peth-ee'); or pethiy (peh'-thee); or petha'iy (peth-aw-ee'); silly (i.e., seducible):

KJV - foolish, simple (-icity, one).

Psalms 19:7

The law of the Lord is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the Lord is sure, making wise *the simple*.

Psalms 116:6

The Lord preserveth *the simple*: I was brought low, and he helped me.

Psalms 119:130

The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding unto *the simple*.

Proverbs 1:4

To give subtilty *to the simple*, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Proverbs 1:22

How long, *ye simple ones*, will ye love *simplicity*? and the scorners delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?

Proverbs 1:32

For the turning away of *the simple* shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

Proverbs 7:7

And beheld *among the simple ones*, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of understanding,

Proverbs 8:5

O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.

Proverbs 9:4

Whoso is *simple*, let him turn in hither: as for him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

Proverbs 9:6

Forsake *the foolish*, and live; and go in the way of understanding.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

Proverbs 9:16

Whoso is *simple*, let him turn in hither: and as for him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

Proverbs 14:15

The simple believeth every word: but the prudent man looketh well to his going.

Proverbs 14:18

The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

Proverbs 19:25

Smite a scorner, *and the simple* will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.

Proverbs 21:11

When the scorner is punished, *the simple* is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Proverbs 22:3

A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself: *but the simple* pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 27:12

A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself; but *the simple* pass on, and are punished.

Ezekiel 45:20

And so thou shalt do the seventh day of the month for every one that erreth, *and for him that is simple*: so shall ye reconcile the house.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

Visible Signs of a <i>Simple</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Simple</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Simple</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Simple</i> person
<p>They are easily deceived by a deceiver.</p> <p>Romans 16:18 For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the <i>simple</i>.</p>	<p>akakos ak'-ak-os</p> <p>akeraios ak-er'-ah-yos</p>	<p>Do not know the truth.</p>	<p>Romans 16:19 For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you wise unto that which is good, and <i>simple</i> concerning evil.</p>	<p>The goal is to learn truth in scripture and be with people who are wise.</p>

A *Simple Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

akakos (ak'-ak-os); (as a negative particle) not bad, i.e. (objectively) innocent or (subjectively) unsuspecting:

KJV - harmless, simple.

akeraios (ak-er'-ah-yos); (as a negative particle) unmixed, i.e. (figuratively) innocent:

KJV - harmless, simple.

Romans 16:18

For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the *simple*.

Romans 16:19

For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you wise unto that which is good, and *simple* concerning evil.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

The simple can be deceived

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
1. Person Saved.	To press in.	To find out more about Christianity they are open to any teaching. What is needed is an oversight program to guide these.	Rom 16:18 For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the <i>simple</i> .
2. Person saved but hardly grows.	To learn.	Picks up information, not understanding.	—
3. —	Brings recognition.	They love being simple.	Proverbs 1:22 How long, ye <i>simple</i> ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scornors delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?
4. —	Brings security.	They believe every word.	Proverbs 14:15 The <i>simple</i> believeth every word: but the prudent man looketh well to his going.
5. —	Folly tricks a person into being what is not real or who he is ends up not being real.	They inherit folly.	Proverbs 14:18 The <i>simple</i> inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

The simple can be deceived

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
6. —	No inner stability brings fear easily.	They start to listen when others are disciplined.	<p>Proverbs 19:25 Smite a scorner, and the <i>simple</i> will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:11 When the scorner is punished, the <i>simple</i> is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.</p>
7. —	Believe that only good should happen.	They do not stop at God's signs and are punished.	<p>Proverbs 22:3 A prudent man foreseeeth the evil, and hideth himself: but the <i>simple</i> pass on, and are punished.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:12 A prudent man foreseeeth the evil, and hideth himself; but the <i>simple</i> pass on, and are punished.</p>
8. —	Has no conception that her desire for attention and power is taken away by her loudness.	A clamorous woman is simple. <i>Note: "Clamorous" is from the Hebrew word Hah-mah. It shows up in the old testament 33 times but only once as Clamorous. Other times as: raged, they roared; troubled; make a noise; disquieted; cry aloud; make a tumult; loud. It is a woman with a boisterous or "big mouth". Pushy has to get her way.</i>	<p>Proverbs 9:13 A foolish woman is clamorous: she is <i>simple</i>, and knoweth nothing.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

Ways a simple person cannot be deceived and grow

Psalms 19:7

The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the *simple*.

Psalms 116:6

The LORD preserveth the *simple*: I was brought low, and he helped me.

Psalms 119:130

The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the *simple*.

Proverbs 1:4

To give subtilty to the *simple*, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Proverbs 9:6

Forsake the *foolish*, and live; and go in the way of understanding.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

SIMPLE PERSON

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Simple Person - Greek

GUILELESS (WITHOUT GUILE)

1. **adolos** "without guile" (**a**, negative, and **dolos**, see GUILE), "pure, unadulterated," is used metaphorically of the teaching of the Word of God, 1 Peter 2:2, RV. It is used in the papyri writings of seed, corn, wheat, oil, wine, etc.

2. **akakos** lit., "without evil" (**a**, negative, **kakos**, "evil"), signifies "simple, guileless," Rom 16:18, "simple," of believers (perhaps unsuspecting, or, rather, innocent, free from admixture of evil); in Heb 7:26, RV, "guileless" (KJV, "harmless"), the character of Christ (more lit., "free from evil"). Cf. Sept., Job 2:3; 8:20; Prov 1:4; 14:15. See HARMLESS.

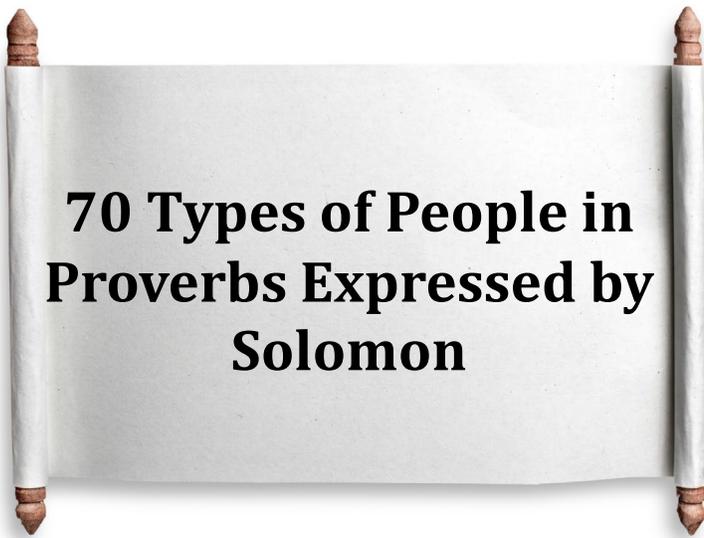
HARMLESS

1. **akeraios** lit., "unmixed, with absence of foreign mixture" (from **a**, negative, and **kerannumi**, "to mix"), "pure," is used metaphorically in the NT of what is guileless, sincere, Matt 10:16, "harmless" (marg., "simple"), i. e., with the simplicity of a single eye, discerning what is evil, and choosing only what glorifies God; Rom 16:19, "simple (unto that which is evil)," KJV marg., "harmless"; Phil 2:15, "harmless," KJV marg., "sincere." The Greeks used it of wine unmixed with water, of unalloyed metal; in the papyri writings it is used of a loan the interest of which is guaranteed (Moulton and Milligan, Vocab.). Trench compares it and synonymous words as follows: "as the **akakos** (see No. 2, below) has no harmfulness in him, and the **adolos** no guile, so the **akeraios** no foreign mixture, and the **haplous** no folds" (Syn. Sec. lvi). Haplous is said of the single eye, Matt 6:22; Luke 11:34.

2. **akakos** the negative of **kakos** (see HARM, A, No. 1), "void of evil," is rendered "harmless" in Heb 7:26 (RV, "guileless"), of the character of Christ as a High Priest; in Rom 16:18, RV, "innocent," KJV, "simple."

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Wise Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. **WISE PERSON**
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked Person
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Exodus 23:8

And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth *the wise*, and perverteth the words of the righteous.

Proverbs 14:35

The king's favour is toward a *wise* servant: but his wrath is against him that causeth shame.

Proverbs 15:24

The way of life is above *to the wise*, that he may depart from hell beneath.

Proverbs 16:20

He that handleth a matter *wisely* shall find good: and whoso trusteth in the LORD, happy is he.

Proverbs 17:2

A *wise* servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

Proverbs 21:12

The righteous man *wisely considereth* the house of the wicked: but God overthroweth the wicked for their wickedness.

Daniel 12:10

any shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked “shall do” wickedly: and “none of” the wicked shall understand; ***but the wise shall understand.***

Acts 6:3

Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and *wisdom*, whom we may appoint over this business.

I Corinthians 6:5

I speak to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a *wise man* among you? **no, not one that shall be able to judge between his brethren?**

I Corinthians 12:8

For to one is given by the Spirit the word *of wisdom*; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit;

II Corinthians 11:19

For ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are *wise*.

James 1:5

If any of you lack *wisdom*, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.

James 3:13-17

Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? **let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of wisdom.** ¹⁴ **But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth.** ¹⁵ **This wisdom** descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. ¹⁶ **For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.** ¹⁷ But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Word Study Index - A Wise Person

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
magos	mag'-os	of foreign origin; a Magian, i.e. Oriental scientist; by implication a magician: KJV - sorcerer, wise man.	6
phronimos	fron'-ee-mos	thoughtful, i.e. sagacious or discreet (implying a cautious character; while NT:4680 denotes practical skill or acumen; and NT:4908 indicates rather intelligence or mental acquirement); in a bad sense conceited (also in the comparative): KJV - wise (-r).	8
phronesis	fron'-ay-sis	mental action or activity, i.e. intellectual or moral insight: KJV - prudence, wisdom.	11
sophizo	sof-id'-zo	to render wise; in a sinister acceptance, to form "sophisms", i.e. continue plausible error: KJV - cunningly devised, make wise.	12
suniami	soon-ee'-ay-mee	and hiemi (to send); to put together, i.e. (mentally) to comprehend; by implication, to act piously: KJV - consider, understand, be wise. 25 verses translated understand and only one wise.	15
sophia	sof-ee'-ah	sophia (sof-ee'-ah); wisdom (higher or lower, worldly or spiritual): KJV - wisdom.	16

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Word Study Index - A Wise Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
piqqeach	pik-kay'-akh	clear-sighted; figuratively, intelligent: KJV - seeing, wise.	22
sakal	saw-kal'	to be (causatively, make or act) circumspect and hence, intelligent: KJV - consider, expert, instruct, prosper, (deal) prudent (-ly), (give) skill (-ful), have good success, teach, (have, make to) understand (-ing), wisdom, (be, behaveself, consider, make) wise (-ly), guide wittingly.	23
chakam	khaw-kawm'	wise, (i.e. intelligent, skilful or artful): KJV - cunning (man), subtil, ([un-]), wise ([hearted], man).	26
chakam	khaw-kam'	to be wise (in mind, word or act): KJV - exceeding, teach wisdom, be (makeself, shewself) wise, deal (never so) wisely, make wiser.	26
chokmah	khok-maw'	wisdom (in a good sense): KJV - skillful, wisdom, wisely, wit.	42
sekel	seh'-kel	sekel (seh'-kel); or sekel (say'-kel); intelligence; by implication, success: KJV - discretion, knowledge, policy, prudence, sense, understanding, wisdom, wise.	55
biyn	bene	to separate mentally (or distinguish), i.e.(generally) understand: KJV - attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill (-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand (-ing), view, (deal) wise (-ly, man).	58
tachbulah	takh-boo-law'	properly, steerage (as a management of ropes), i.e. (figuratively) guidance or (by implication) a plan: KJV - good advice, (wise) counsels.	59

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>This teaching is generally different from others in the Proverbs Insight Teachings. We shall start with the New Testament and the Greek language.</p> <p>James 1:5 If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.</p> <p>James 3:13-17 13 Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of wisdom. 14 But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. 15 This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. 16 For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work. 17 But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.</p>				
Men who think about the events of the day.	magos	Varies from the wise men in Herod’s day to a sorcerer.		
Matthew 2:1 Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king, behold, there came <i>wise men</i> from the east to Jerusalem,	Matthew 2:7 Then Herod, when he had privily called the <i>wise men</i> , inquired of them diligently what time the star appeared.	Acts 13:6 And when they had gone through the isle unto Paphos, they found <i>a sorcerer</i> , a false prophet, a Jew, whose name was Bar-jesus:	Acts 13:8 But Elymas the <i>sorcerer</i> (for so is his name by interpretation) withstood them, seeking to turn away the deputy from the faith.	Matthew 2:16 Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the <i>wise men</i> .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek - Word Study

magos (mag'-os); of foreign origin; a Magian, i.e., Oriental scientist; by implication a magician: *KJV* - sorcerer, wise man.

Matthew 2:1

Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king, behold, there came *wise men* from the east to Jerusalem,

Matthew 2:7

Then Herod, when he had privily called the *wise men*, inquired of them diligently what time the star appeared.

Matthew 2:16

Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the *wise men*.

Acts 13:6

And when they had gone through the isle unto Paphos, they found *a* certain *sorcerer*, a false prophet, a Jew, whose name was Bar-jesus:

Acts 13:8

But Elymas the *sorcerer* (for so is his name by interpretation) withstood them, seeking to turn away the deputy from the faith.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
Wise thinking	phronimos	Thoughtful, discreet, denotes practical skill and acumen. Insights into wise perspectives.	Wise actions	Mistakes
Matthew 10:16 Behold, I send you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves: be ye therefore <i>wise</i> as serpents, and harmless as doves.		Matthew 24:45 Who then is a faithful and <i>wise</i> servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?	Matthew 7:24 Therefore whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him <i>unto a wise</i> man, which built his house upon a rock:	Matthew 25:8 And the foolish said unto the <i>wise</i> , Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out.
I Corinthians 4:10 We are fools for Christ's sake, but ye are <i>wise</i> in Christ; we are weak, but ye are strong; ye are honourable, but we are despised.	I Corinthians 10:15 I speak as to <i>wise</i> men; judge ye what I say. II Corinthians 11:19 For ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are <i>wise</i> .	Luke 12:42 And the Lord said, Who then is that faithful and <i>wise</i> steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?	Luke 16:8 And the lord commended the unjust steward, because he had done wisely: for the children of this world are in their generation <i>wiser</i> than the children of light.	Romans 12:16 Be of the same mind one toward another. Mind not high things, but condescend to men of low estate. Be not <i>wise</i> in your own conceits.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek - Word Study

phronimos (fron'-ee-mos); thoughtful, i.e. sagacious or discreet (implying a cautious character; while NT:4680 denotes practical skill or acumen; and NT:4908 indicates rather intelligence or mental acquirement); in a bad sense conceited (also in the comparative):

KJV - wise (-r).

Matthew 7:24

Therefore whosoever heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them, I will liken him *unto a wise* man, which built his house upon a rock:

Matthew 10:16

Behold, I send you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves: be ye therefore *wise* as serpents, and harmless as doves.

Matthew 24:45

Who then is a faithful and *wise* servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?

Matthew 25:2

And five of them were *wise*, and five were foolish.

Matthew 25:4

But *the wise* took oil in their vessels with their lamps.

Matthew 25:8-9

And the foolish said unto the *wise*, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out. ⁹
But the *wise* answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves.

Luke 12:42

And the Lord said, Who then is that faithful and *wise* steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?

Luke 16:8

And the lord commended the unjust steward, because he had done wisely: for the children of this world are in their generation *wiser* than the children of light.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Romans 11:25

For I would not, brethren, that ye should be ignorant of this mystery, lest ye should be *wise* in your own conceits; that blindness in part is happened to Israel, until the fulness of the Gentiles be come in.

Romans 12:16

Be of the same mind one toward another. Mind not high things, but condescend to men of low estate. Be not *wise* in your own conceits.

I Corinthians 4:10

We are fools for Christ's sake, but ye are *wise* in Christ; we are weak, but ye are strong; ye are honourable, but we are despised.

I Corinthians 10:15

I speak as to *wise* men; judge ye what I say.

II Corinthians 11:19

For ye suffer fools gladly, seeing ye yourselves are *wise*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
	phronesis fron'-ay-sis	mental action or activity, i.e., intellectual or moral insight: <i>KJV</i> - prudence, wisdom.	Romans 16:19 For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you <i>wise</i> unto that which is good, and simple concerning evil.	

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek - Word Study

phronesis (fron'-ay-sis); mental action or activity, i.e. intellectual or moral insight: *KJV* - prudence, wisdom.

Luke 1:17

And he shall go before him in the spirit and power of Elias, to turn the hearts of the fathers to the children, and the disobedient to the *wisdom* of the just; to make ready a people prepared for the Lord.

Ephesians 1:8

Wherein he hath abounded toward us in all wisdom and *prudence*;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>Matthew 23:34 Wherefore, behold, I send unto you prophets, and <i>wise men</i>, and scribes: and some of them ye shall kill and crucify; and some of them shall ye scourge in your synagogues, and persecute them from city to city:</p>	<p>sophizo</p>	<p>Cunning—It ranges from wise perspectives to projecting wise in a sinister acceptance.</p>	<p>Romans 16:19 For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you <i>wise</i> unto that which is good, and simple concerning evil.</p>	
<p>Ephesians 5:15-17 See then that ye walk circumspectly, not as fools, but as <i>wise</i>, 16 Redeeming the time, because the days are evil. 17 Wherefore be ye not unwise, but understanding what the will of the Lord is.</p>	<p>Luke 10:21 In that hour Jesus rejoiced in spirit, and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that thou hast hid these things from the <i>wise</i> and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in thy sight.</p>	<p>Romans 16:27 To God only <i>wise</i>, be glory through Jesus Christ for ever. Amen.</p> <p>I Corinthians 6:5 I speak to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a <i>wise man</i> among you? no, not one that shall be able to judge between his brethren?</p>	<p>James 3:13 Who is a <i>wise</i> man and endued with knowledge among you? let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of wisdom.</p> <p>I Corinthians 3:10 According to the grace of God which is given unto me, as a <i>wise</i> masterbuilder, I have laid the foundation, and another buildeth thereon. But let every man take heed how he buildeth thereupon.</p>	<p>Romans 1:22 Professing themselves to be <i>wise</i>, they became fools,</p> <p>I Corinthians 1:19-20 For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the <i>wise</i>, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent. 20 Where is the <i>wise</i>? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish the wisdom of this world?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek - Word Study

sophizo (sof-id'-zo); to render wise; in a sinister acceptation, to form "sophisms", i.e., continue plausible error:

KJV - cunningly devised, make wise.

Matthew 11:25

At that time Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the *wise* and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes.

Matthew 23:34

Wherefore, behold, I send unto you prophets, and *wise men*, and scribes: and some of them ye shall kill and crucify; and some of them shall ye scourge in your synagogues, and persecute them from city to city:

Luke 10:21

In that hour Jesus rejoiced in spirit, and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that thou hast hid these things from the *wise* and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in thy sight.

Romans 1:14

I am debtor both to the Greeks, and to the Barbarians; both *to the wise*, and to the unwise.

Romans 1:22

Professing themselves to be *wise*, they became fools,

Romans 16:19

For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you *wise* unto that which is good, and simple concerning evil.

Romans 16:27

To God only *wise*, be glory through Jesus Christ for ever. Amen.

I Corinthians 1:19-20

For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the *wise*, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent. ²⁰ Where is the *wise*? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish the wisdom of this world?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

I Corinthians 1:25-27

Because the foolishness of God is **wiser** than men; and the weakness of God is stronger than men. ²⁶ For ye see your calling, brethren, how that not many **wise men** after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble, are called: ²⁷ But God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to confound the **wise**; and God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty;

I Corinthians 3:10

According to the grace of God which is given unto me, as a **wise** masterbuilder, I have laid the foundation, and another buildeth thereon. But let every man take heed how he buildeth thereupon.

I Corinthians 3:18-20

Let no man deceive himself. If any man among you seemeth to be **wise** in this world, let him become a fool, that he may be **wise**. ¹⁹ For the wisdom of this world is foolishness with God. For it is written, He taketh the **wise** in their own craftiness. ²⁰ And again, The Lord knoweth the thoughts of the **wise**, that they are vain.

I Corinthians 6:5

I speak to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a **wise man** among you? no, not one that shall be able to judge between his brethren?

Ephesians 5:15-17

See then that ye walk circumspectly, not as fools, but as **wise**, ¹⁶ Redeeming the time, because the days are evil. ¹⁷ Wherefore be ye not unwise, but understanding what the will of the Lord is.

James 3:13

Who is a **wise** man and endued with knowledge among you? let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of wisdom.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
-	suniami	To act wise. This <i>Greek</i> word is used 26 times but only once as wise.	-	-
<p>II Corinthians 10:12 For we dare not make ourselves of the number, or compare ourselves with some that commend themselves: but they measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, are not <i>wise</i>.</p>				

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek - Word Study

suniami (soon-ee'-ay-mee); and hiemi (to send); to put together, i.e. (mentally) to comprehend; by implication, to act piously:

***KJV* - consider, understand, be wise. 25 verses translated understand and only one wise.**

II Corinthians 10:12

For we dare not make ourselves of the number, or compare ourselves with some that commend themselves: but they measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, are not *wise*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>I Corinthians 1:20-22 Where is the wise? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish the <i>wisdom</i> of this world? 21 For after that in the <i>wisdom</i> of God the world by wisdom knew not God, it pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe. 22 For the Jews require a sign, and the Greeks seek after <i>wisdom</i>:</p> <p>II Peter 3:15 And account that the longsuffering of our Lord is salvation; even as our beloved brother Paul also according to the <i>wisdom</i> given unto him hath written unto you;</p>	<p>Sophia</p> <p>I Corinthians 2:1 And I, brethren, when I came to you, came not with excellency of speech or <i>of wisdom</i>, declaring unto you the testimony of God.</p> <p>Acts 6:3 Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and <i>wisdom</i>, whom we may appoint over this business.</p>	<p>This is a closely related word to sophizo. This Greek word is generally a word for the wisdom of this world and also practical wisdom. But also from God for day to day wisdom in life.</p> <p>I Corinthians 2:13 Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's <i>wisdom</i> teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.</p>	<p>Ephesians 1:17 That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit <i>of wisdom</i> and revelation in the knowledge of him:</p> <p>James 1:5 If any of you lack <i>wisdom</i>, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.</p> <p>Colossians 4:5 Walk in <i>wisdom</i> toward them that are without, redeeming the time.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 1:19 For it is written, I will destroy the <i>wisdom</i> of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.</p> <p>James 3:13-17 Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness <i>of wisdom</i>. 14 But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. 15 This <i>wisdom</i> descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. 16 For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work. 17 But the <i>wisdom</i> that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>Colossians 3:16 Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all <i>wisdom</i>; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.</p>	<p>Colossians 2:23 Which things have indeed a shew of <i>wisdom</i> in will worship, and humility, and neglecting of the body; not in any honour to the satisfying of the flesh.</p>	<p>Romans 11:33 O the depth of the riches both of <i>the wisdom</i> and knowledge of God! how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!</p>	<p>Colossians 3:16 Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all <i>wisdom</i>; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.</p>	<p>Colossians 2:23 Which things have indeed a shew of <i>wisdom</i> in will worship, and humility, and neglecting of the body; not in any honour to the satisfying of the flesh</p>
<p>The key is to ask God for wisdom. 1st quote the verse to God. 2nd ask God for a specific item of wisdom. 3rd expect an answer as he always gives wisdom every time you ask.</p> <p>James 1:5 If any of you lack <i>wisdom</i>, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.</p> <p>Acts 6:3 Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and <i>wisdom</i>, whom we may appoint over this business.</p>	<p>Ephesians 1:8 Wherein he hath abounded toward us in all <i>wisdom</i> and prudence;</p> <p>I Corinthians 12:8 For to one is given by the Spirit the word of <i>wisdom</i>; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit;</p> <p>Luke 7:35 But <i>wisdom</i> is justified of all her children.</p>	<p>James 3:13-17 Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of <i>wisdom</i>. 14 But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. 15 This <i>wisdom</i> descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. 16 For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work. 17 But the <i>wisdom</i> that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.</p>	<p>Colossians 4:5 Walk in <i>wisdom</i> toward them that are without, redeeming the time.</p> <p>Ephesians 1:17 That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit of <i>wisdom</i> and revelation in the knowledge of him.</p> <p>Acts 6:10 And they were not able to resist the <i>wisdom</i> and the spirit by which he spake.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 1:20-22 Where is the wise? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish the <i>wisdom</i> of this world?</p> <p>21 For after that in the <i>wisdom</i> of God the world by wisdom knew not God, it pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe.</p> <p>22 For the Jews require a sign, and the Greeks seek after <i>wisdom</i>:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek - Word Study

sophia (sof-ee'-ah); wisdom (higher or lower, worldly or spiritual):

KJV - wisdom.

Matthew 11:19

The Son of man came eating and drinking, and they say, Behold a man gluttonous, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners. But *wisdom* is justified of her children.

Matthew 12:42

The queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: for she came from the uttermost parts of the earth to hear the *wisdom* of Solomon; and, behold, a greater than Solomon is here.

Matthew 13:54

And when he was come into his own country, he taught them in their synagogue, insomuch that they were astonished, and said, Whence hath this man this *wisdom*, and these mighty works?

Mark 6:2

And when the sabbath day was come, he began to teach in the synagogue: and many hearing him were astonished, saying, From whence hath this man these things? and what *wisdom* is this which is given unto him, that even such mighty works are wrought by his hands?

Luke 2:40

And the child grew, and waxed strong in spirit, filled *with wisdom*: and the grace of God was upon him.

Luke 2:52

And Jesus increased *in wisdom* and stature, and in favour with God and man.

Luke 7:35

But *wisdom* is justified of all her children.

Luke 11:31

The queen of the south shall rise up in the judgment with the men of this generation, and condemn them: for she came from the utmost parts of the earth to hear the *wisdom* of Solomon; and, behold, a greater than Solomon is here.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Luke 11:49

Therefore also said the *wisdom* of God, I will send them prophets and apostles, and some of them they shall slay and persecute:

Luke 21:15

For I will give you a mouth and *wisdom*, which all your adversaries shall not be able to gainsay nor resist.

Acts 6:3

Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and *wisdom*, whom we may appoint over this business.

Acts 6:10

And they were not able to resist the *wisdom* and the spirit by which he spake.

Acts 7:10

And delivered him out of all his afflictions, and gave him favour and *wisdom* in the sight of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and he made him governor over Egypt and all his house.

Acts 7:22

And Moses was learned in all the *wisdom* of the Egyptians, and was mighty in words and in deeds.

Romans 11:33

O the depth of the riches both *of the wisdom* and knowledge of God! how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

I Corinthians 1:17

For Christ sent me not to baptize, but to preach the gospel: not with *wisdom* of words, lest the cross of Christ should be made of none effect.

I Corinthians 1:19

For it is written, I will destroy the *wisdom* of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.

I Corinthians 1:20-22

Where is the wise? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish the *wisdom* of this world? **21** For after that in the *wisdom* of God the world by wisdom knew not God, it pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe. **22** For the Jews require a sign, and the Greeks seek after *wisdom*:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

I Corinthians 1:24

But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, Christ the power of God, and the *wisdom* of God.

I Corinthians 1:30

But of him are ye in Christ Jesus, who of God is made unto us *wisdom*, and righteousness, and sanctification, and redemption:

I Corinthians 2:1

And I, brethren, when I came to you, came not with excellency of speech or *of wisdom*, declaring unto you the testimony of God.

I Corinthians 2:4-7

And my speech and my preaching was not with enticing words of man's *wisdom*, but in demonstration of the Spirit and of power: ⁵ That your faith should not stand in the *wisdom* of men, but in the power of God. ⁶ Howbeit we speak *wisdom* among them that are perfect: yet not the wisdom of this world, nor of the princes of this world, that come to nought: ⁷ But we speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden *wisdom*, which God ordained before the world unto our glory:

I Corinthians 2:13

Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's *wisdom* teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.

I Corinthians 12:8

For to one is given by the Spirit the word *of wisdom*; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit;

II Corinthians 1:12

For our rejoicing is this, the testimony of our conscience, that in simplicity and godly sincerity, not with fleshly *wisdom*, but by the grace of God, we have had our conversation in the world, and more abundantly to you-ward.

Ephesians 1:8

Wherein he hath abounded toward us in all *wisdom* and prudence;

Ephesians 1:17

That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit *of wisdom* and revelation in the knowledge of him:

Ephesians 3:10

To the intent that now unto the principalities and powers in heavenly places might be known by the church the manifold wisdom of God,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Colossians 1:9

For this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray for you, and to desire that ye might be filled with the knowledge of his will in all *wisdom* and spiritual understanding;

Colossians 1:28

Whom we preach, warning every man, and teaching every man in all *wisdom*; that we may present every man perfect in Christ Jesus:

Colossians 2:3

In whom are hid all the treasures of *wisdom* and knowledge.

Colossians 2:23

Which things have indeed a shew *of wisdom* in will worship, and humility, and neglecting of the body; not in any honour to the satisfying of the flesh.

Colossians 3:16

Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all *wisdom*; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.

Colossians 4:5

Walk in *wisdom* toward them that are without, redeeming the time.

James 1:5

If any of you lack *wisdom*, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.

James 3:13-17

Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of *wisdom*. ¹⁴ But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. ¹⁵ This *wisdom* descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. ¹⁶ For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work. ¹⁷ But the *wisdom* that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.

II Peter 3:15

And account that the longsuffering of our Lord is salvation; even as our beloved brother Paul also according to the *wisdom* given unto him hath written unto you;

Revelation 5:12

Saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and riches, and *wisdom*, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Revelation 7:12

Saying, Amen: Blessing, and glory, and *wisdom*, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

Revelation 13:18

Here is *wisdom*. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six.

Revelation 17:9

And here is the mind which hath *wisdom*. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sitteth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>These next Hebrew words are listed in a format for you to study and gain insights of that Hebrew word. All the verses we list with that word are limited to that Hebrew word. All this is done to help you “<i>Divide the word of truth.</i>” In the back of this study all the Hebrew and Greek words are listed and generally expanded into a word study by word.</p>				
<p>Exodus 4:11 And the LORD said unto him, Who hath made man's mouth? or who maketh the dumb, or deaf, or <i>the seeing</i>, or the blind? have not I the LORD?</p>	<p>piqqeach</p>	<p>Clear sighted; Intelligent</p>	<p>Exodus 23:8 And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth <i>the wise</i>, and perverteth the words of the righteous.</p>	

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew - Word Study

piqqeach (pik-kay'-akh); clear-sighted; figuratively, intelligent:

KJV - seeing, wise.

Exodus 4:11

And the LORD said unto him, Who hath made man's mouth? or who maketh the dumb, or deaf, or *the seeing*, or the blind? have not I the LORD?

Exodus 23:8

And thou shalt take no gift: for the gift blindeth *the wise*, and perverteth the words of the righteous.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>Proverbs 10:5 He that gathereth in summer is a <i>wise</i> son: but he that sleepeth in harvest is a son that causeth shame.</p>	<p>Sakal</p> <p>Proverbs 1:3 To receive the instruction of <i>wisdom</i>, justice, and judgment, and equity;</p>	<p>Wisdom; expert; consider; prosper; teach</p>		<p>Proverbs 17:2 A <i>wise</i> servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.</p>
<p>Proverbs 15:24 The way of life is above <i>to the wise</i>, that he may depart from hell beneath.</p> <p>Psalms 64:9 And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God; for <i>they shall wisely consider</i> of his doing.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:35 The king's favour is toward a <i>wise</i> servant: but his wrath is against him that causeth shame.</p>	<p>I Samuel 18:14-15 And David <i>behaved himself wisely</i> in all his ways; and the LORD was with him. ¹⁵ Wherefore when Saul saw that he <i>behaved himself</i> very <i>wisely</i>, he was afraid of him.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:20 <i>He that handleth</i> a matter <i>wisely</i> shall find good: and whoso trusteth in the LORD, happy is he.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:19 In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his lips is <i>wise</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:12 The righteous man <i>wisely considereth</i> the house of the wicked: but God overthroweth the wicked for their wickedness.</p> <p>Psalms 36:3 The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off <i>to be wise</i>, and to do good.</p> <p>Psalms 94:8 Understand, ye brutish among the people: and ye fools, when <i>will ye be wise?</i></p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew - Word Study

sakal (saw-kal'); to be (causatively, make or act) circumspect and hence, intelligent:

KJV - consider, expert, instruct, prosper, (deal) prudent (-ly), (give) skill (-ful), have good success, teach, (have, make to) understand (-ing), wisdom, (be, behaveseff, consider, make) wise (-ly), guide wittingly.

Out of 66 verses 18 were translated wise, make one wise, wisely

Genesis 3:6

And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired *to make one wise*, she took of the fruit

I Samuel 18:14-15

And David *behaved himself wisely* in all his ways; and the LORD was with him. ¹⁵ Wherefore when Saul saw that he *behaved himself* very *wisely*, he was afraid of him.

I Samuel 18:30

Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, that David *behaved himself more wisely* than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.

Job 22:2

Can a man be profitable unto God, as *he that is wise* may be profitable unto himself?

Job 34:35

Job hath spoken without knowledge, and his words were without *wisdom*.

Psalms 2:10

Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

Psalms 36:3

The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off *to be wise*, and to do good.

Psalms 64:9

And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God; for *they shall wisely consider* of his doing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Psalms 94:8

Understand, ye brutish among the people: and ye fools, when *will ye be wise?*

Psalms 101:2

I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.

Proverbs 1:3

To receive the instruction of *wisdom*, justice, and judgment, and equity;

Proverbs 10:5

He that gathereth in summer is a *wise* son: but he that sleepeth in harvest is a son that causeth shame.

Proverbs 10:19

In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his lips is *wise*.

Proverbs 14:35

The king's favour is toward a *wise* servant: but his wrath is against him that causeth shame.

Proverbs 15:24

The way of life is above *to the wise*, that he may depart from hell beneath.

Proverbs 16:20

He that handleth a matter *wisely* shall find good: and whoso trusteth in the LORD, happy is he.

Proverbs 17:2

A *wise* servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

Proverbs 21:12

The righteous man *wisely considereth* the house of the wicked: but God overthroweth the wicked for their wickedness.

Daniel 12:10

any shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; *but the wise* shall understand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
This word deals with the living out or working out of wisdom.	chakam	A word for practical wisdom.	Proverbs 13:20 He that walketh with wise men shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.	Job 32:9 Great men are not always wise: neither do the aged understand judgment.
<p>Proverbs 8:33 Hear instruction, and be wise, and refuse it not.</p> <p>Proverbs 9:9 Give instruction to a wise man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:6 Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise:</p> <p>Proverbs 23:15 My son, if thine heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine.</p>	<p>Psalms 19:7 The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:11 When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:19 Hear thou, my son, and be wise, and guide thine heart in the way.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:11 My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that reproacheth me.</p>	Ecclesiastes 7:16 Be not righteous over much; neither make thyself over wise: why shouldst thou destroy thyself?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
Chakam: This word will be on more than one page because of various tense.				
This is a “man of understanding;” a person of deep discernment.	chakam	Wise; cunning; subtil; intelligent	Exodus 35:10 And every <i>wise</i> hearted among you shall come, and make all that the LORD hath commanded;	
<p>Genesis 41:39 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, there is none so discreet <i>and wise</i> as thou art:</p> <p>I Kings 3:12 Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee <i>a wise</i> and an understanding heart; so that there was none like thee before thee, neither after thee shall any arise like unto thee.</p>	<p>Genesis 41:33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet <i>and wise</i>, and set him over the land of Egypt.</p> <p>Psalms 107:43 Whoso is <i>wise</i>, and will observe these things, even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the LORD.</p>	<p>Exodus 31:6 And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan: and in the hearts of all that are <i>wise</i> hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded thee;</p> <p>Psalms 49:10 For he seeth that <i>wise men</i> die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.</p>	<p>Exodus 35:25 And all the women that were <i>wise</i> hearted did spin with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, both of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, and of fine linen.</p> <p>Exodus 36:4 And all <i>the wise men</i>, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary, came every man from his work which they made;</p> <p>Deuteronomy 1:13 Take you <i>wise</i> men, and understanding, and known among your tribes, and I will make them rulers over you.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 16:19 Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect persons, neither take a gift: for a gift doth blind the eyes of <i>the wise</i>, and pervert the words of the righteous.</p> <p>Deuteronomy 32:6 Do ye thus requite the LORD, O foolish people <i>and unwise</i>? is not he thy father that hath bought thee? hath he not made thee, and established thee?</p> <p>Job 5:13 He taketh <i>the wise</i> in their own craftiness: and the counsel of the froward is carried headlong.</p> <p>Job 15:2 Should <i>a wise man</i> utter vain knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
Chakam: “Actions” of this wise person.				
<p>Proverbs 9:8-9 Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee: rebuke <i>a wise man</i>, and he will love thee. 9 Give instruction <i>to a wise man</i>, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:8 <i>The wise in</i> heart will receive commandments: but a prating fool shall fall.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:14 The law of <i>the wise</i> is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:20 He that walketh with <i>wise</i> men shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:1 A <i>wise</i> son heareth his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not rebuke.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:2 The tongue of <i>the wise</i> useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out foolishness.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:29 29. He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool shall be servant <i>to the wise of</i> heart.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:18 There is that speaketh like the piercings of a sword: but the tongue of <i>the wise</i> is health.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:3 In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of <i>the wise</i> shall preserve them.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:12 A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto <i>the wise</i>.</p>
<p>Proverbs 10:14 <i>Wise</i> men lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish is near destruction.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is <i>wise</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:11 When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when <i>the wise</i> is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:21 <i>The wise in</i> heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:11 A fool uttereth all his mind: <i>but a wise</i> man keepeth it in till afterwards.</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:7 The lips of <i>the wise</i> disperse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish doeth not so.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:16 <i>A wise</i> man feareth, and departeth from evil: but the fool rageth, and is confident.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:20 <i>A wise</i> son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man despiseth his mother.</p>	<p>Proverbs 20:26 <i>A wise</i> king scattereth the wicked, and bringeth the wheel over them.</p> <p>Proverbs 26:12 Seest thou a man <i>wise</i> in his own conceit? there is more hope of a fool than of him.</p> <p>Proverbs 26:16 The sluggard is <i>wiser</i> in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew - Word Study

chakam (khaw-kawm'); wise, (i.e. intelligent, skilful or artful):

KJV - cunning (man), subtil, ([un-]), wise ([hearted], man).

Genesis 41:8

And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all *the wise men thereof*: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there was none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh.

Genesis 41:33

Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet *and wise*, and set him over the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:39

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, there is none so discreet *and wise* as thou art:

Exodus 7:11

Then Pharaoh also called *the wise men* and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Egypt, they also did in like manner with their enchantments.

Exodus 28:3

And thou shalt speak unto all that are *wise* hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

Exodus 31:6

And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan: and in the hearts of all that are *wise* hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded thee;

Exodus 35:10

And every *wise* hearted among you shall come, and make all that the LORD hath commanded;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Exodus 35:25

And all the women that were **wise** hearted did spin with their hands, and brought that which they had spun, both of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, and of fine linen.

Exodus 36:1-2

Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every **wise** hearted man, in whom the LORD put wisdom and understanding to know how to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all that the LORD had commanded. ² And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every **wise** hearted man, in whose heart the LORD had put wisdom, even every one whose heart stirred him up to come unto the work to do it:

Exodus 36:4

And all **the wise men**, that wrought all the work of the sanctuary, came every man from his work which they made;

Deuteronomy 1:13

Take you **wise** men, and understanding, and known among your tribes, and I will make them rulers over you.

Deuteronomy 1:15

So I took the chief of your tribes, **wise** men, and known, and made them heads over you, captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, and captains over fifties, and captains over tens, and officers among your tribes.

Deuteronomy 4:6

Keep therefore and do them; for this is your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation is **a wise** and understanding people.

Deuteronomy 16:19

Thou shalt not wrest judgment; thou shalt not respect persons, neither take a gift: for a gift doth blind the eyes of **the wise**, and pervert the words of the righteous.

Deuteronomy 32:6

Do ye thus requite the LORD, O foolish people **and unwise**? is not he thy father that hath bought thee? hath he not made thee, and established thee?

Judges 5:29

Her **wise** ladies answered her, yea, she returned answer to herself,

II Samuel 13:3

But Amnon had a friend, whose name was Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother: and Jonadab was a very **subtil** man.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

II Samuel 14:2

And Joab sent to Tekoah, and fetched thence a **wise** woman, and said unto her, I pray thee, feign thyself to be a mourner, and put on now mourning apparel, and anoint not thyself with oil, but be as a woman that had a long time mourned for the dead:

II Samuel 14:20

To fetch about this form of speech hath thy servant Joab done this thing: and my lord **is wise**, according to the wisdom of an angel of God, to know all things that are in the earth.

II Samuel 20:16

Then cried a **wise** woman out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto Joab, Come near hither, that I may speak with thee.

I Kings 2:9

Now therefore hold him not guiltless: for thou art a **wise** man, and knowest what thou oughtest to do unto him; but his hoar head bring thou down to the grave with blood.

I Kings 3:12

Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee **a wise** and an understanding heart; so that there was none like thee before thee, neither after thee shall any arise like unto thee.

I Kings 5:7

And it came to pass, when Hiram heard the words of Solomon, that he rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed be the LORD this day, which hath given unto David a **wise** son over this great people.

I Chronicles 22:15

Moreover there are workmen with thee in abundance, hewers and workers of stone and timber, and all manner of **cunning men** for every manner of work.

II Chronicles 2:7

Send me now therefore a man **cunning** to work in gold, and in silver, and in brass, and in iron, and in purple, and crimson, and blue, and that can skill to grave with **the cunning men** that are with me in Judah and in Jerusalem, whom David my father did provide.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

II Chronicles 2:12-14

Huram said moreover, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a *wise* son, endued with prudence and understanding, that might build an house for the LORD, and an house for his kingdom.

13 And now I have sent a *cunning* man, endued with understanding, of Hiram my father's, **14** The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father was a man of Tyre, skilful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson; also to grave any manner of graving, and to find out every device which shall be put to him, with *thy cunning men, and with the cunning men of* my lord David thy father.

Esther 1:13

Then the king said *to the wise men*, which knew the times, (for so was the king's manner toward all that knew law and judgment:

Esther 6:13

And Haman told Zeresh his wife and all his friends every thing that had befallen him. Then said *his wise men* and Zeresh his wife unto him, If Mordecai be of the seed of the Jews, before whom thou hast begun to fall, thou shalt not prevail against him, but shalt surely fall before him.

Job 5:13

He taketh *the wise* in their own craftiness: and the counsel of the froward is carried headlong.

Job 9:4

He is *wise in* heart, and mighty in strength: who hath hardened himself against him, and hath prospered?

Job 15:2

Should *a wise man* utter vain knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind?

Job 15:18

Which *wise men* have told from their fathers, and have not hid it:

Job 17:10

But as for you all, do ye return, and come now: for I cannot find one *wise man* among you.

Job 34:2

Hear my words, *O ye wise* men; and give ear unto me, ye that have knowledge.

Job 34:34

Let men of understanding tell me, and let a *wise* man hearken unto me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Job 37:24

Men do therefore fear him: he respecteth not any that are *wise of* heart.

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that *wise men* die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Psalms 107:43

Whoso is *wise*, and will observe these things, even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the LORD.

Proverbs 1:5-6

A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels: ⁶ To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of *the wise*, and their dark sayings.

Proverbs 3:7

Be not *wise* in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart from evil.

Proverbs 3:35

The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

Proverbs 9:8-9

Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee: rebuke *a wise man*, and he will love thee. ⁹ Give instruction *to a wise man*, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.

Proverbs 10:1

The proverbs of Solomon. *A wise* son maketh a glad father: but a foolish son is the heaviness of his mother.

Proverbs 10:8

The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating fool shall fall.

Proverbs 10:14

Wise men lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish is near destruction.

Proverbs 11:29-30

He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool shall be servant *to the wise of* heart. ³⁰ The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life; and he that winneth souls is *wise*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Proverbs 12:15

The way of a fool is right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is **wise**.

Proverbs 12:18

There is that speaketh like the piercings of a sword: but the tongue of **the wise** is health.

Proverbs 13:1

A **wise** son heareth his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not rebuke.

Proverbs 13:14

The law of **the wise** is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Proverbs 13:20

He that walketh with **wise** men shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

Proverbs 14:3

In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of **the wise** shall preserve them.

Proverbs 14:16

A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil: but the fool rageth, and is confident.

Proverbs 14:24

The crown of **the wise** is their riches: but the foolishness of fools is folly.

Proverbs 15:2

The tongue of **the wise** useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out foolishness.

Proverbs 15:7

The lips of **the wise** disperse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish doeth not so.

Proverbs 15:12

A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto **the wise**.

Proverbs 15:20

A **wise** son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man despiseth his mother.

Proverbs 15:31

The ear that heareth the reproof of life abideth among **the wise**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Proverbs 16:14

The wrath of a king is as messengers of death: but a **wise** man will pacify it.

Proverbs 16:21

The wise in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

Proverbs 16:23

The heart of **the wise** teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

Proverbs 17:28

Even a fool, when he holdeth his peace, is counted **wise**: and he that shutteth his lips is esteemed a man of understanding.

Proverbs 18:15

The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge; and the ear of **the wise** seeketh knowledge.

Proverbs 20:26

A **wise** king scattereth the wicked, and bringeth the wheel over them.

Proverbs 21:11

When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when **the wise** is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Proverbs 21:20

There is treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of **the wise**; but a foolish man spendeth it up.

Proverbs 21:22

A wise man scaleth the city of the mighty, and casteth down the strength of the confidence thereof.

Proverbs 22:17

Bow down thine ear, and hear the words of **the wise**, and apply thine heart unto my knowledge.

Proverbs 23:24

The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begetteth **a wise** child shall have joy of him.

Proverbs 24:5

A **wise** man is strong; yea, a man of knowledge increaseth strength.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Proverbs 24:23

These things also belong *to the wise*. It is not good to have respect of persons in judgment.

Proverbs 25:12

As an earring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, so is a *wise* reprove upon an obedient ear.

Proverbs 26:5

Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be *wise* in his own conceit.

Proverbs 26:12

Seest thou a man *wise* in his own conceit? there is more hope of a fool than of him.

Proverbs 26:16

The sluggard is *wiser* in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.

Proverbs 28:7

Whoso keepeth the law is a *wise* son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his father.

Proverbs 28:11

The rich man is *wise* in his own conceit; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.

Proverbs 29:8-9

Scornful men bring a city into a snare: *but wise* men turn away wrath. 9. If a *wise* man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.

Proverbs 29:11

A fool uttereth all his mind: *but a wise* man keepeth it in till afterwards.

Proverbs 30:24

There be four things which are little upon the earth, but they are exceeding *wise*:

Ecclesiastes 2:14

The wise man's eyes are in his head; but the fool walketh in darkness: and I myself perceived also that one event happeneth to them all.

Ecclesiastes 2:16

For there is no remembrance *of the wise* more than of the fool for ever; seeing that which now is in the days to come shall all be forgotten. And how dieth the wise man? as the fool.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Ecclesiastes 2:19

And who knoweth whether he shall be *a wise man* or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labour wherein I have laboured, and wherein I have shewed myself wise under the sun. This is also vanity

Ecclesiastes 4:13

Better is a poor *and a wise* child than an old and foolish king, who will no more be admonished.

Ecclesiastes 6:8

For what *hath the wise* more than the fool? what hath the poor, that knoweth to walk before the living?

Ecclesiastes 7:4-5

The heart of *the wise* is in the house of mourning; but the heart of fools is in the house of mirth.

⁵ It is better to hear the rebuke of *the wise*, than for a man to hear the song of fools.

Ecclesiastes 7:7

Surely oppression maketh *a wise man* mad; and a gift destroyeth the heart.

Ecclesiastes 7:19

Wisdom strengtheneth *the wise* more than ten mighty men which are in the city.

Ecclesiastes 8:1

Who is *as the wise* man? and who knoweth the interpretation of a thing? a man's wisdom maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

Ecclesiastes 8:5

Whoso keepeth the commandment shall feel no evil thing: and *a wise man's* heart discerneth both time and judgment.

Ecclesiastes 8:17

Then I beheld all the work of God, that a man cannot find out the work that is done under the sun: because though a man labour to seek it out, yet he shall not find it; yea further; though *a wise* man think to know it, yet shall he not be able to find it.

Ecclesiastes 9:1

For all this I considered in my heart even to declare all this, that the righteous, *and the wise*, and their works, are in the hand of God: no man knoweth either love or hatred by all that is before them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Ecclesiastes 9:11

I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread *to the wise*, nor yet riches to men of understanding, nor yet favour to men of skill; but time and chance happeneth to them all.

Ecclesiastes 9:15

Now there was found in it a poor *wise* man, and he by his wisdom delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same poor man.

Ecclesiastes 9:17

The words of *wise* men are heard in quiet more than the cry of him that ruleth among fools.

Ecclesiastes 10:2

A *wise man's* heart is at his right hand; but a fool's heart at his left.

Ecclesiastes 10:12

The words of *a wise man's* mouth are gracious; but the lips of a fool will swallow up himself.

Ecclesiastes 12:9

And moreover, because the preacher was *wise*, he still taught the people knowledge; yea, he gave good heed, and sought out, and set in order many proverbs.

Ecclesiastes 12:11

The words of *the wise* are as goads, and as nails fastened by the masters of assemblies, which are given from one shepherd.

Isaiah 3:3

The captain of fifty, and the honourable man, and the counsellor, *and the cunning* artificer, and the eloquent orator.

Isaiah 5:21

Woe unto them that are *wise* in their own eyes, and prudent in their own sight!

Isaiah 19:11-12

Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of *the wise* counsellors of Pharaoh is become brutish: how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of *the wise*, the son of ancient kings? ¹² Where are they? where are *thy wise* men? and let them tell thee now, and let them know what the LORD of hosts hath purposed upon Egypt.

Isaiah 29:14

Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of *their wise* men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Isaiah 31:2

Yet he also is **wise**, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that work iniquity.

Isaiah 40:20

He that is so impoverished that he hath no oblation chooseth a tree that will not rot; he seeketh unto him a **cunning** workman to prepare a graven image, that shall not be moved.

Isaiah 44:25

That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth **wise** men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish;

Jeremiah 4:22

For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have none understanding: they are **wise** to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Jeremiah 8:8-9

How do ye say, We are **wise**, and the law of the LORD is with us? Lo, certainly in vain made he it; the pen of the scribes is in vain. ⁹ **The wise men** are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: lo, they have rejected the word of the LORD; and what wisdom is in them?

Jeremiah 9:12

Who is **the wise** man, that may understand this? and who is he to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perisheth and is burned up like a wilderness, that none passeth through?

Jeremiah 9:17

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Consider ye, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for **cunning** women, that they may come:

Jeremiah 9:23

Thus saith the LORD, Let not **the wise** man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, let not the rich man glory in his riches:

Jeremiah 10:7

Who would not fear thee, O King of nations? for to thee doth it appertain: forasmuch as among all **the wise men of** the nations, and in all their kingdoms, there is none like unto thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Jeremiah 10:9

Silver spread into plates is brought from Tarshish, and gold from Uphaz, the work of the workman, and of the hands of the founder: blue and purple is their clothing: they are all the work of *cunning* men.

Jeremiah 18:18

Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel *from the wise*, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.

Jeremiah 50:35

A sword is upon the Chaldeans, saith the LORD, and upon the inhabitants of Babylon, and upon her princes, and upon *her wise* men.

Jeremiah 51:57

And I will make drunk her princes, *and her wise* men, her captains, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the King, whose name is the LORD of hosts.

Ezekiel 27:8-9

The inhabitants of Zidon and Arvad were thy mariners: *thy wise* men, O Tyrus, that were in thee, were thy pilots. ⁹ The ancients of Gebal *and the wise men* thereof were in thee thy calkers: all the ships of the sea with their mariners were in thee to occupy thy merchandise.

Ezekiel 28:3

Behold, thou art *wiser* than Daniel; there is no secret that they can hide from thee:

Hosea 13:13

The sorrows of a travailing woman shall come upon him: he is *an unwise* son; for he should not stay long in the place of the breaking forth of children.

Hosea 14:9

Who is *wise*, and he shall understand these things? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD are right, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall therein.

Obadiah 8

Shall I not in that day, saith the LORD, even destroy *the wise men* out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

chakam (khaw-kam'); to be wise (in mind, word or act):

KJV - exceeding, teach wisdom, be (makeself, shewself) wise, deal (never so) wisely, make wiser.

Exodus 1:10

Come on, *let us deal wisely* with them; lest they multiply, and it come to pass, that, when there falleth out any war, they join also unto our enemies, and fight against us, and so get them up out of the land.

Deuteronomy 32:29

O that *they were wise*, that they understood this, that they would consider their latter end!

I Kings 4:31

For he was wiser than all men; than Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Chalcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol: and his fame was in all nations round about.

Job 32:9

Great men *are* not always *wise*: neither do the aged understand judgment.

Job 35:11

Who teacheth us more than the beasts of the earth, and *maketh us wiser* than the fowls of heaven?

Psalms 19:7

The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, *making wise* the simple.

Psalms 58:5

Which will not hearken to the voice of charmers, charming *never so wisely*.

Psalms 105:22

To bind his princes at his pleasure; and *teach* his senators *wisdom*.

Psalms 119:98

Thou through thy commandments *hast made me wiser* than mine enemies: for they are ever with me.

Proverbs 6:6

Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways, *and be wise*:

Proverbs 8:33

Hear instruction, *and be wise*, and refuse it not.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Proverbs 9:9

Give instruction to a wise man, *and he will be* yet *wiser*: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.

Proverbs 9:12

If thou be wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: but if thou scornest, thou alone shalt bear it.

Proverbs 13:20

He that walketh with wise men *shall be wise*: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

Proverbs 19:20

Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that *thou mayest be wise* in thy latter end.

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby *is* not *wise*.

Proverbs 21:11

When the scorner is punished, the simple *is made wise*: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Proverbs 23:15

My son, if thine heart *be wise*, my heart shall rejoice, even mine.

Proverbs 23:19

Hear thou, my son, *and be wise*, and guide thine heart in the way.

Proverbs 27:11

My son, *be wise*, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that reproacheth me.

Proverbs 30:24

There be four things which are little upon the earth, but they are *exceeding wise*:

Ecclesiastes 2:15

Then said I in my heart, As it happeneth to the fool, so it happeneth even to me; and why *was* I then more *wise*? Then I said in my heart, that this also is vanity.

Ecclesiastes 2:19

And who knoweth whether he shall be a wise man or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labour wherein I have laboured, and *wherein I have shewed myself wise* under the sun. This is also vanity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Ecclesiastes 7:16

Be not righteous over much; neither *make thyself* over *wise*: why shouldst thou destroy thyself?

Ecclesiastes 7:23

All this have I proved by wisdom: I said, *I will be wise*; but it was far from me.

Zechariah 9:2

And Hamath also shall border thereby; Tyrus, and Zidon, though *it be* very *wise*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>The art, the humility, the strength, and the understanding to “Ask” for wisdom.</p> <p>James 1:5 If any of you lack <i>wisdom</i>, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.</p> <p>Proverbs 3:13 Happy is the man that findeth <i>wisdom</i>, and the man that getteth understanding.</p> <p>Proverbs 5:1 My son, attend <i>unto my wisdom</i>, and bow thine ear to my understanding:</p>	<p>chokmah</p> <p>Proverbs 1:2 To know <i>wisdom</i> and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;</p> <p>Proverbs 2:2 So that thou incline thine ear <i>unto wisdom</i>, and apply thine heart to understanding;</p> <p>Proverbs 8:1 Doth not <i>wisdom</i> cry? and understanding put forth her voice?</p>	<p>A word in the Hebrew. Just like in James 1:5. If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.</p> <p>Proverbs 2:6 For the LORD giveth <i>wisdom</i>: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:15 The rod and reproof give <i>wisdom</i>: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame.</p>	<p>Proverbs 4:5 Get <i>wisdom</i>, get understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:31 The mouth of the just bringeth forth <i>wisdom</i>: but the froward tongue shall be cut out.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:8 <i>The wisdom of</i> the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.</p> <p>Proverbs 28:26 He that trusteth in his own heart is a fool: but whoso walketh <i>wisely</i>, he shall be delivered.</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:7 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise <i>wisdom</i> and instruction.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:2 When pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is <i>wisdom</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is <i>wisdom</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:6 A scorner seeketh <i>wisdom</i>, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:16 Therefore is there a price in the hand of a fool to get <i>wisdom</i>, seeing he hath no heart to it?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a *Wise* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word (page 2)	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>Exodus 31:3 And I have filled him with the spirit of God, <i>in wisdom</i>, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:2 To know <i>wisdom</i> and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;</p> <p>Proverbs 2:2 So that thou incline thine ear <i>unto wisdom</i>, and apply thine heart to understanding;</p> <p>Proverbs 3:13 Happy is the man that findeth <i>wisdom</i>, and the man that getteth understanding.</p> <p>Proverbs 4:5 Get <i>wisdom</i>, get understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.</p> <p>Proverbs 4:7 <i>Wisdom</i> is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.</p>	<p>chokmah</p> <p>I Kings 4:29 And God gave Solomon <i>wisdom</i> and understanding exceeding much, and largeness of heart, even as the sand that is on the sea shore.</p> <p>Job 38:36 Who hath put <i>wisdom</i> in the inward parts? or who hath given understanding to the heart?</p> <p>Proverbs 14:33 <i>Wisdom</i> resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:24 <i>Wisdom</i> is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.</p>	<p>Insights on wisdom's relationship to understanding "not" knowledge.</p> <p>Psalms 111:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of <i>wisdom</i>: a good understanding have all they that do his commandments: his praise endureth for ever.</p> <p>Proverbs 3:19 The LORD <i>by wisdom</i> hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.</p> <p>Proverbs 16:16 How much better is it to get <i>wisdom</i> than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver!</p> <p>Proverbs 24:3 <i>Through wisdom</i> is an house builded; and by understanding it is established:</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:1 My son, attend <i>unto my wisdom</i>, and bow thine ear to my understanding:</p> <p>Proverbs 7:4 Say <i>unto wisdom</i>, Thou art my sister; and call understanding thy kinswoman:</p> <p>Proverbs 8:1 Doth not <i>wisdom</i> cry? and understanding put forth her voice?</p> <p>Proverbs 9:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of <i>wisdom</i>: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:8 <i>The wisdom of</i> the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:13 In the lips of him that hath understanding <i>wisdom</i> is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:23 It is as sport to a fool to do mischief: <i>but</i> a man of understanding hath <i>wisdom</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:30 There is no <i>wisdom</i> nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew - Word Study

chokmah (khok-maw'); wisdom (in a good sense):

KJV - skillful, wisdom, wisely, wit.

Exodus 28:3

And thou shalt speak unto all that are wise hearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of *wisdom*, that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

Exodus 31:3

And I have filled him with the spirit of God, *in wisdom*, and in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

Exodus 31:6

And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan: and in the hearts of all that are wise hearted I have put *wisdom*, that they may make all that I have commanded thee;

Exodus 35:26

And all the women whose heart stirred them up *in wisdom* spun goats' hair.

Exodus 35:31

And he hath filled him with the spirit of God, *in wisdom*, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

Exodus 35:35

Them hath he filled with *wisdom of* heart, to work all manner of work, of the engraver, and of the cunning workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, and in fine linen, and of the weaver, even of them that do any work, and of those that devise cunning work.

Exodus 36:1-2

Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise hearted man, in whom the LORD put *wisdom* and understanding to know how to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all that the LORD had commanded. ² And Moses called Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise hearted man, in whose heart the LORD had put *wisdom*, even every one whose heart stirred him up to come unto the work to do it:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Deuteronomy 4:6

Keep therefore and do them; for this is *your wisdom* and your understanding in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation is a wise and understanding people.

Deuteronomy 34:9

And Joshua the son of Nun was full of the spirit of *wisdom*; for Moses had laid his hands upon him: and the children of Israel hearkened unto him, and did as the LORD commanded Moses.

II Samuel 14:20

To fetch about this form of speech hath thy servant Joab done this thing: and my lord is wise, *according to the wisdom of* an angel of God, to know all things that are in the earth.

II Samuel 20:22

Then the woman went unto all the people *in her wisdom*. And they cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and cast it out to Joab. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And Joab returned to Jerusalem unto the king.

I Kings 2:6

Do therefore *according to thy wisdom*, and let not his hoar head go down to the grave in peace.

I Kings 3:28

And all Israel heard of the judgment which the king had judged; and they feared the king: for they saw that *the wisdom of* God was in him, to do judgment.

I Kings 4:29-30

And God gave Solomon *wisdom* and understanding exceeding much, and largeness of heart, even as the sand that is on the sea shore. ³⁰ And Solomon's *wisdom* excelled *the wisdom of* all the children of the east country, and all *the wisdom of* Egypt.

I Kings 4:34

And there came of all people to hear *the wisdom of* Solomon, from all kings of the earth, which had heard of *his wisdom*.

I Kings 5:12

And the LORD gave Solomon *wisdom*, as he promised him: and there was peace between Hiram and Solomon; and they two made a league together.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

I Kings 7:14

He was a widow's son of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tyre, a worker in brass: and he was filled with *wisdom*, and understanding, and cunning to work all works in brass. And he came to king Solomon, and wrought all his work.

I Kings 10:4

And when the queen of Sheba had seen all Solomon's *wisdom*, and the house that he had built,

I Kings 10:6-8

And she said to the king, It was a true report that I heard in mine own land of thy acts and of *thy wisdom*. ⁷ Howbeit I believed not the words, until I came, and mine eyes had seen it: and, behold, the half was not told me: *thy wisdom* and prosperity exceedeth the fame which I heard. ⁸ Happy are thy men, happy are these thy servants, which stand continually before thee, and that hear *thy wisdom*.

I Kings 10:23-24

So king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth for riches *and for wisdom*. ²⁴ And all the earth sought to Solomon, to hear *his wisdom*, which God had put in his heart.

I Kings 11:41

And the rest of the acts of Solomon, and all that he did, *and his wisdom*, are they not written in the book of the acts of Solomon?

I Chronicles 28:21

And, behold, the courses of the priests and the Levites, even they shall be with thee for all the service of the house of God: and there shall be with thee for all manner of workmanship every willing *skilful* man, for any manner of service: also the princes and all the people will be wholly at thy commandment.

II Chronicles 1:10-12

Give me now *wisdom* and knowledge, that I may go out and come in before this people: for who can judge this thy people, that is so great? ¹¹ And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked *wisdom* and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king: ¹² *Wisdom* and knowledge is granted unto thee; and I will give thee riches, and wealth, and honour, such as none of the kings have had that have been before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.

II Chronicles 9:3

And when the queen of Sheba had seen *the wisdom of* Solomon, and the house that he had built,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

II Chronicles 9:5-7

And she said to the king, It was a true report which I heard in mine own land of thine acts, and of *thy wisdom*: ⁶ Howbeit I believed not their words, until I came, and mine eyes had seen it: and, behold, the one half of the greatness of *thy wisdom* was not told me: for thou exceedest the fame that I heard. ⁷ Happy are thy men, and happy are these thy servants, which stand continually before thee, and hear *thy wisdom*.

II Chronicles 9:22-23

And king Solomon passed all the kings of the earth in riches and *wisdom*. ²³ And all the kings of the earth sought the presence of Solomon, to hear his *wisdom*, that God had put in his heart.

Job 4:21

Doth not their excellency which is in them go away? they die, even without *wisdom*.

Job 11:6

And that he would shew thee the secrets of *wisdom*, that they are double to that which is! Know therefore that God exacteth of thee less than thine iniquity deserveth.

Job 12:2

No doubt but ye are the people, and *wisdom* shall die with you.

Job 12:12-13

With the ancient is *wisdom*; and in length of days understanding. ¹³ With him is *wisdom* and strength, he hath counsel and understanding.

Job 13:5

O that ye would altogether hold your peace! and it should be your *wisdom*.

Job 15:8

Hast thou heard the secret of God? and dost thou restrain *wisdom* to thyself?

Job 26:3

How hast thou counselled him that hath no *wisdom*? and how hast thou plentifully declared the thing as it is?

Job 28:12

But where shall *wisdom* be found? and where is the place of understanding?

Job 28:18

No mention shall be made of coral, or of pearls: for the price of *wisdom* is above rubies.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Job 28:20

Whence then cometh *wisdom*? and where is the place of understanding?

Job 28:28

And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the Lord, that is *wisdom*; and to depart from evil is understanding.

Job 32:7

I said, Days should speak, and multitude of years should teach *wisdom*.

Job 32:13

Lest ye should say, We have found out *wisdom*: God thrusteth him down, not man.

Job 33:33

If not, hearken unto me: hold thy peace, and I shall teach thee *wisdom*.

Job 38:36-37

Who hath put *wisdom* in the inward parts? or who hath given understanding to the heart?

³⁷ Who can number the clouds *in wisdom*? or who can stay the bottles of heaven,

Job 39:17

Because God hath deprived her of *wisdom*, neither hath he imparted to her understanding.

Psalms 37:30

The mouth of the righteous speaketh *wisdom*, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

Psalms 51:6

Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts: and in the hidden part thou shalt make me to know *wisdom*.

Psalms 90:12

So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our hearts unto *wisdom*.

Psalms 104:24

O LORD, how manifold are thy works! *in wisdom* hast thou made them all: the earth is full of thy riches.

Psalms 107:27

They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are at *their wits'* end.

Psalms 111:10

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of *wisdom*: a good understanding have all they that do his commandments: his praise endureth for ever.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Proverbs 1:2

To know *wisdom* and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;

Proverbs 1:7

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise *wisdom* and instruction.

Proverbs 2:2

So that thou incline thine ear *unto wisdom*, and apply thine heart to understanding;

Proverbs 2:6

For the LORD giveth *wisdom*: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding.

Proverbs 2:10

When *wisdom* entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

Proverbs 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth *wisdom*, and the man that getteth understanding.

Proverbs 3:19

The LORD *by wisdom* hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.

Proverbs 4:5

Get *wisdom*, get understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

Proverbs 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.

Proverbs 4:11

I have taught thee in the way of *wisdom*; I have led thee in right paths.

Proverbs 5:1

My son, attend *unto my wisdom*, and bow thine ear to my understanding:

Proverbs 7:4

Say *unto wisdom*, Thou art my sister; and call understanding thy kinswoman:

Proverbs 8:1

Doth not *wisdom* cry? and understanding put forth her voice?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Proverbs 8:11-12

For **wisdom** is better than rubies; and all the things that may be desired are not to be compared to it. ¹² I **wisdom** dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.

Proverbs 9:10

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of **wisdom**: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.

Proverbs 10:13

In the lips of him that hath understanding **wisdom** is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.

Proverbs 10:23

It is as sport to a fool to do mischief: **but** a man of understanding hath **wisdom**.

Proverbs 10:31

The mouth of the just bringeth forth **wisdom**: but the froward tongue shall be cut out.

Proverbs 11:2

When pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is **wisdom**.

Proverbs 13:10

Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is **wisdom**.

Proverbs 14:6

A scorner seeketh **wisdom**, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.

Proverbs 14:8

The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Proverbs 14:33

Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.

Proverbs 15:33

The fear of the LORD is the instruction of **wisdom**; and before honour is humility.

Proverbs 16:16

How much better is it to get **wisdom** than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Proverbs 17:16

Therefore is there a price in the hand of a fool to get *wisdom*, seeing he hath no heart to it?

Proverbs 17:24

Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.

Proverbs 18:4

The words of a man's mouth are as deep waters, and the wellspring of *wisdom* as a flowing brook.

Proverbs 21:30

There is no *wisdom* nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.

Proverbs 23:23

Buy the truth, and sell it not; also *wisdom*, and instruction, and understanding.

Proverbs 24:3

Through wisdom is an house builded; and by understanding it is established:

Proverbs 24:14

So shall the knowledge of *wisdom* be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

Proverbs 28:26

He that trusteth in his own heart is a fool: but whoso walketh *wisely*, he shall be delivered.

Proverbs 29:3

Whoso loveth *wisdom* rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots spendeth his substance.

Proverbs 29:15

The rod and reproof give *wisdom*: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame.

Proverbs 30:3

I neither learned *wisdom*, nor have the knowledge of the holy.

Proverbs 31:26

She openeth her mouth *with wisdom*; and in her tongue is the law of kindness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Ecclesiastes 1:13

And I gave my heart to seek and search out *by wisdom* concerning all things that are done under heaven: this sore travail hath God given to the sons of man to be exercised therewith.

Ecclesiastes 1:16-18

I communed with mine own heart, saying, Lo, I am come to great estate, and have gotten more *wisdom* than all they that have been before me in Jerusalem: yea, my heart had great experience of wisdom and knowledge. ¹⁷ And I gave my heart to know *wisdom*, and to know madness and folly: I perceived that this also is vexation of spirit. ¹⁸ For in much *wisdom* is much grief: and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth sorrow.

Ecclesiastes 2:3

I sought in mine heart to give myself unto wine, yet acquainting mine heart *with wisdom*; and to lay hold on folly, till I might see what was that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life.

Ecclesiastes 2:9

So I was great, and increased more than all that were before me in Jerusalem: also *my wisdom* remained with me.

Ecclesiastes 2:12-13

And I turned myself to behold *wisdom*, and madness, and folly: for what can the man do that cometh after the king? even that which hath been already done. ¹³ Then I saw that *wisdom* excelleth folly, as far as light excelleth darkness.

Ecclesiastes 2:21

For there is a man whose labour is *in wisdom*, and in knowledge, and in equity; yet to a man that hath not laboured therein shall he leave it for his portion. This also is vanity and a great evil.

Ecclesiastes 2:26

For God giveth to a man that is good in his sight *wisdom*, and knowledge, and joy: but to the sinner he giveth travail, to gather and to heap up, that he may give to him that is good before God. This also is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 7:10-12

Say not thou, What is the cause that the former days were better than these? for thou dost not inquire *wisely* concerning this. ¹¹ *Wisdom* is good with an inheritance: and by it there is profit to them that see the sun. ¹² For *wisdom* is a defence, and money is a defence: but the excellency of knowledge is, that wisdom giveth life to them that have it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Ecclesiastes 7:19

Wisdom strengtheneth the wise more than ten mighty men which are in the city.

Ecclesiastes 7:23

All this have I proved **by wisdom**: I said, I will be wise; but it was far from me.

Ecclesiastes 7:25

I applied mine heart to know, and to search, and to seek out **wisdom**, and the reason of things, and to know the wickedness of folly, even of foolishness and madness:

Ecclesiastes 8:1

Who is as the wise man? and who knoweth the interpretation of a thing? **a** man's **wisdom** maketh his face to shine, and the boldness of his face shall be changed.

Ecclesiastes 8:16

When I applied mine heart to know **wisdom**, and to see the business that is done upon the earth: (for also there is that neither day nor night seeth sleep with his eyes:)

Ecclesiastes 9:10

Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might; for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, **nor wisdom**, in the grave, whither thou goest.

Ecclesiastes 9:13

This **wisdom** have I seen also under the sun, and it seemed great unto me:

Ecclesiastes 9:15-16

Now there was found in it a poor wise man, and he **by his wisdom** delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same poor man. ¹⁶ Then said I, **Wisdom** is better than strength: nevertheless the poor man's wisdom is despised, and his words are not heard.

Ecclesiastes 9:18

Wisdom is better than weapons of war: but one sinner destroyeth much good.

Ecclesiastes 10:1

Dead flies cause the ointment of the apothecary to send forth a stinking savour: so doth a little folly him that is in reputation **for wisdom** and honour.

Ecclesiastes 10:10

If the iron be blunt, and he do not whet the edge, then must he put to more strength: but **wisdom** is profitable to direct.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Isaiah 10:13

For he saith, By the strength of my hand I have done it, *and by my wisdom*; for I am prudent: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man:

Isaiah 11:2

And the spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the spirit of *wisdom* and understanding, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD;

Isaiah 29:14

Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvellous work and a wonder: for *the wisdom of* their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.

Isaiah 33:6

And *wisdom* and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, and strength of salvation: the fear of the LORD is his treasure.

Isaiah 47:10

For thou hast trusted in thy wickedness: thou hast said, None seeth me. *Thy wisdom* and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else beside me.

Jeremiah 8:9

The wise men are ashamed, they are dismayed and taken: lo, they have rejected the word of the LORD; *and* what *wisdom* is in them?

Jeremiah 9:23

Thus saith the LORD, Let not the wise man glory *in his wisdom*, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, let not the rich man glory in his riches:

Jeremiah 10:12

He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world *by his wisdom*, and hath stretched out the heavens by his discretion.

Jeremiah 49:7

Concerning Edom, thus saith the LORD of hosts; Is *wisdom* no more in Teman? is counsel perished from the prudent? is *their wisdom* vanished?

Jeremiah 51:15

He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world *by his wisdom*, and hath stretched out the heaven by his understanding.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Ezekiel 28:4-5

With thy wisdom and with thine understanding thou hast gotten thee riches, and hast gotten gold and silver into thy treasures: ⁵ By *thy* great *wisdom* and by thy traffick hast thou increased thy riches, and thine heart is lifted up because of thy riches:

Ezekiel 28:7

Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon thee, the terrible of the nations: and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of *thy wisdom*, and they shall defile thy brightness.

Ezekiel 28:12

Son of man, take up a lamentation upon the king of Tyrus, and say unto him, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou sealest up the sum, full of *wisdom*, and perfect in beauty.

Ezekiel 28:17

Thine heart was lifted up because of thy beauty, thou hast corrupted *thy wisdom* by reason of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.

Daniel 1:4

Children in whom was no blemish, but well favoured, and skilful in all *wisdom*, and cunning in knowledge, and understanding science, and such as had ability in them to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might teach the learning and the tongue of the Chaldeans.

Daniel 1:17

As for these four children, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning *and wisdom*: and Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.

Daniel 1:20

And in all matters of *wisdom* and understanding, that the king inquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians and astrologers that were in all his realm.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
The word is to understand the implication of wisdom.	sekel (seh'-kel); and (say'-kel);	Discretion; wisdom; prudence; understanding	Proverbs 3:4 So shalt thou find favour <i>and</i> good <i>understanding</i> in the sight of God and man.	Proverbs 12:8 A man shall be commended according to <i>his wisdom</i> : but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.
Psalms 111:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: <i>a good understanding</i> have all they that do his commandments: his praise endureth for ever.	Nehemiah 8:8 So they read in the book in the law of God distinctly, and gave <i>the sense</i> , and caused them to understand the reading.	Job 17:4 For thou hast hid their heart <i>from understanding</i> : therefore shalt thou not exalt them.	Proverbs 16:22 <i>Understanding</i> is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of fools is folly. Proverbs 19:11 <i>The discretion of</i> a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.	Proverbs 13:15 Good <i>understanding</i> giveth favour: but the way of transgressors is hard. Proverbs 23:9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise <i>the wisdom of</i> thy words.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew - Word Study

sekel (seh'-kel); or sekel (say'-kel); intelligence; by implication, success:

KJV - discretion, knowledge, policy, prudence, sense, understanding, wisdom, wise.

I Samuel 25:3

Now the name of the man was Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and she was a woman of good *understanding*, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man was churlish and evil in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb.

I Chronicles 22:12

Only the LORD give thee *wisdom* and understanding, and give thee charge concerning Israel, that thou mayest keep the law of the LORD thy God.

I Chronicles 26:14

And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiah. Then for Zechariah his son, a *wise* counsellor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.

II Chronicles 2:12

Huram said moreover, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with *prudence* and understanding, that might build an house for the LORD, and an house for his kingdom.

II Chronicles 30:22

And Hezekiah spake comfortably unto all the Levites that taught the good *knowledge* of the LORD: and they did eat throughout the feast seven days, offering peace offerings, and making confession to the LORD God of their fathers.

Ezra 8:18

And by the good hand of our God upon us they brought us a man of *understanding*, of the sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel; and Sherebiah, with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;

Nehemiah 8:8

So they read in the book in the law of God distinctly, and gave *the sense*, and caused them to understand the reading.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Job 17:4

For thou hast hid their heart *from understanding*: therefore shalt thou not exalt them.

Psalms 111:10

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: *a good understanding* have all they that do his commandments: his praise endureth for ever.

Proverbs 3:4

So shalt thou find favour *and good understanding* in the sight of God and man.

Proverbs 12:8

A man shall be commended according to *his wisdom*: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.

Proverbs 13:15

Good *understanding* giveth favour: but the way of transgressors is hard.

Proverbs 16:22

Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of fools is folly.

Proverbs 19:11

The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.

Proverbs 23:9

Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise *the wisdom of* thy words.

Daniel 8:25

And through *his policy* also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a Wise Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a wise person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Wise person	Visible signs of a non-Wise person
I Chronicles 27:32 Also Jonathan David's uncle was a counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni was with the king's sons:	biyn	Mostly a word for discreet, discern and understand. (125 verses only 3 times wise.)	Proverbs 28:7 Whoso keepeth the law is a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his father.	Proverbs 17:10 A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into a fool.

A **Wise Person** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew - Word Study

biyn (bene); to separate mentally (or distinguish), i.e.(generally) understand:

KJV - attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill (-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand (-ing), view, (deal) wise (-ly, man).

125 verses translated understand, discreet, discern only the three below translated wise.

I Chronicles 27:32

Also Jonathan David's uncle was a counsellor, a **wise** man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni was with the king's sons:

Proverbs 17:10

A reproof entereth more into a **wise** man than an hundred stripes into a fool.

Proverbs 28:7

Whoso keepeth the law is a **wise** son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wise</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>wise</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wise</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wise</i> person
<p>Proverbs 1:5 A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto <i>wise counsels</i>:</p>	tachbullah	A word for wise advice.	<p>Proverbs 20:18 Every purpose is established by counsel: and <i>with good advice</i> make war.</p>	<p>Proverbs 12:5 The thoughts of the righteous are right: but <i>the counsels of</i> the wicked are deceit.</p>
		<p>Proverbs 11:14 Where no <i>counsel</i> is, the people fall: but in the multitude of counsellors there is safety.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:6 For <i>by wise counsel</i> thou shalt make thy war: and in multitude of counsellors there is safety.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A *Wise Person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew - Word Study

tachbullah (takh-boo-law'); or tachbuwlah (takh-boo-law'); properly, steerage (as a management of ropes), i.e. (figuratively) guidance or (by implication) a plan:

KJV - good advice, (wise) counsels.

Job 37:12

And it is turned round about *by his counsels*: that they may do whatsoever he commandeth them upon the face of the world in the earth.

Proverbs 1:5

A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto *wise counsels*:

Proverbs 11:14

Where no *counsel* is, the people fall: but in the multitude of counsellors there is safety.

Proverbs 12:5

The thoughts of the righteous are right: but *the counsels of* the wicked are deceit.

Proverbs 20:18

Every purpose is established by counsel: and *with good advice* make war.

Proverbs 24:6

For *by wise counsel* thou shalt make thy war: and in multitude of counsellors there is safety.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

MANAGEMENT

“CHOICES MADE”

CHARACTER AND CHARACTERISTICS OF A WISE MANAGER

Progressive Management Methods

1. APPLIES THE PRINCIPLES OF WISDOM IN BUILDING A BUSINESS OR MINISTRY (JUSTICE, JUDGEMENT AND EQUITY) Does things that build versus destroys.

Proverbs 14:1 - Every *wise* woman builds her house: but the foolish plucks it down with her hands.

2. THE PERSONS “ACTIONS” ARE BEYOND REPROACH (i.e.,) INTEGRITY
The things done have their basis in truth not only in knowledge.

Proverbs 14:2 - He that walks in his uprightness fears the Lord: but he that is perverse in his ways despises him.

3. THEIR WORDS/THEIR CONVERSATIONS ARE SUCH THAT IT KEEPS THEM STABLE He is teachable.

Proverbs 14:3 - In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of the *wise* shall preserve them.

4. EFFECTIVE AND CONSTANTLY CREATE A NEED TO IMPROVE TO MAINTAIN EFFICIENCY The strength of the manager moves the company towards success.

Proverbs 14:4 - Where no oxen are, the crib is clean: but much increase is by the strength of the ox.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

5. FAITHFUL COMMUNICATOR (i.e.)

- a. Handles assets of another well
- b. Handles time well
- c. Handles little things, both personnel and business well (efficient and does not lie)

He is cautious to present the truth about the business.

Proverbs 14:5 - A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.

6. EASY FOR THE PERSON TO ACCEPT KNOWLEDGE - He is not proud nor creates his own laws or displays preeminence over all men (i.e. haughty). That type of person (a scorner) who is proud and haughty will seek wisdom and not find it. A correct attitude produces the disposition that can easily receive knowledge.

Proverbs 14:6 - A scorner seeks wisdom, and finds it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understands.

7. AVOIDS ASSOCIATION WITH FOOLISH MEN WHO SPEAK, BUT DO NOT KNOW

However, when you are with this manager you walk away with new insights.

Proverbs 14:7 - Go from the presence of a foolish man, when you perceive not in him the lips of knowledge.

8. WANTS TO NOT ONLY KNOW, BUT UNDERSTAND THE “PRECISE REQUIREMENTS THAT PRODUCE QUALITY RESULTS” This manager is not satisfied with just knowledge. He digs to get the understanding of why.

Proverbs 14:8 - The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

9. DOES NOT LAUGH NOR WINK NOR COMPROMISE AT THINGS THAT ARE WRONG They are gracious.

Proverbs 14:9 - Fools make a mock at sin: but among the righteous there is favour.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

10. AVOIDS BITTERNESS Realizes that a lack of submission to authority can next lead to greed that can next lead to major conflicts which can lead to bitterness.

Proverbs 14:10 - The heart knows his own bitterness; and a stranger does not intermeddle with his joy.

11. A GOOD MANAGER IS NOT WICKED OR OVERTIME THE BUSINESS WILL BE DESTROYED (Wicked people are generally religious.) Many times they are passive/aggressive. The manager has applied himself carefully to know the visible signs of a wicked person. **The business can flourish.**

Proverbs 14:11 - The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

12. ACCEPTS ADVICE AND SEEKS COUNSEL The right “way” is pursued. (The path is the direction of a person, while the way is the conduct on the path).

Proverbs 14:12 - There is a way which seems right unto a man, but the end thereof are the ways of death.

13. DOES NOT HAVE EMOTIONAL CONTROLLING EXTREMES IN HIS LIFE
The persons emotions are not a cover for sorrow or heaviness.

Proverbs 14:13 - Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful: and the end of that mirth is heaviness.

14. IS ABLE AND DESIRES TO FOCUS IN ON THE NEEDS, IDEAS AND WORDS OF OTHERS More and more he is free from the focus on himself.

Proverbs 14:14 - The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

15. HE DOES NOT ACT QUICKLY, but does much study before acting when dealing with assets and people and planning.

Proverbs 14:15 - The simple believe every word: but the prudent man looks well to his going.

16. OUT OF HIS CONFIDENCE HE CAN TURN BACK FROM DEALS Also, he can change his mind, (flexible) if in his caution he later finds out he still made a mistake.

Proverbs 14:16 - A wise man fears, and departs from evil: but the fool rages, and is confident.

17. NOT QUICKLY ANGERED WHEN THINGS DO NOT GO HIS WAY

Proverbs 14:17 - He that is soon angry deals foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

18. FULLY KNOWLEDGEABLE, but not in a haughty way. His past mistakes have produced growth and he retains correct knowledge and tends to discard ways that do not work.

Proverbs 14:18 - The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

19. HE COMPELS RIGHT ACTIONS - (“He compels events to conform to his plan, which is the definition of a manager”). Those who make mistakes get in trouble. This manager knows this. There will be some people who are really a problem, who will go to this manager for advice. This person tends to also be a counselor.

Proverbs 14:19 - The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

20. ASSOCIATES WELL WITH THOSE WHO HAVE LITTLE FINANCIALLY AND IS CAUTIOUS WITH THOSE WHO WOULD BE HIS FRIEND He has no problem relating to all levels of social income groups.

Proverbs 14:20 - The poor is hated even of his own neighbor: but the rich hath many friends.

21. ALLOWS FOR GROWTH WITH THOSE WHO ARE LEARNING During the course of running the business, he has great tolerance with those who make mistakes and sensitivity towards those who are financially in a tough way.

Proverbs 14:21 - He that despises his neighbor sins: but he that has mercy on the poor, happy is he.

22. FOCUSES IN ON DOING GOOD PRODUCTIVE THINGS and avoids the other and knows the difference.

Proverbs 14:22 - Do they not err that devise evil? but mercy and truth shall be to them that devise good.

23. TAKES LESS TIME TALKING AND MORE TIME DOING They guard against idle talk cautiously and they guard their schedule.

Proverbs 14:23 - In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips tends only to penury.

24. A WISE MANAGER GETS RESULTS (What have they accomplished is more important than what they say they will accomplish).

Proverbs 14:24 - The crown of the wise is their riches: but the foolishness of fools is folly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

25. IS ABLE TO RESOLVE CONFLICTS AND “SEARCH OUT A MATTER” and is not a “respector” of persons but judges correctly. They help people.

Proverbs 14:25 - A true witness delivers souls: but a deceitful witness speaks lies.

26. ACTS AS A REFUGE FOR EMPLOYEES WHO DO RIGHT. A refuge from associates, employees and other businesspeople who might try to set up people.

Proverbs 14:26 - In the fear of the Lord is strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

27. THE MANAGER HAS A SOLID RELATIONSHIP WITH THE LORD Their “fear of God” keeps them from foolish snares in their personal life. It is possible to “fear the Lord” and still serve other gods as shown in Kings.

Proverbs 14:27 - The fear of the Lord is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

28. THE OWNER OF THE COMPANY SEEMS TO NEVER BE SHORT OF HELP, BUT THE MANAGER WHO IS NOT ALLOWED SUFFICIENT HELP IS GREATLY HINDERED Too much help can destroy just like too little help can destroy. The correct management of results allows for the correct number and quality of people to help him.

Proverbs 14:28 - In the multitude of people is the king's honour: but in the want of people is the destruction of the prince.

29. NOT QUICKLY MAD. SLOW TO WRATH OR SLOW GETTING UPTIGHT WHEN PEOPLE VIOLATE CLEARLY SPELLED OUT POLICIES OR PROCEDURES

He allows for error or displays tolerance when people make mistakes.

Proverbs 14:29 - He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalts folly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

30. AVOIDS WANTING THE GLORY FROM WHAT OTHERS DO. HE PERSONALLY MAINTAINS A “SETTLED” ATTITUDE WHICH TURNS TO HIS GOOD PHYSICALLY

Proverbs 14:30 - A sound heart is the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones

31. THE MANAGER HAS SPECIAL COMPASSION FOR POOR EMPLOYEES (However, the manager who is void of or lacks understanding is an oppressor). Does not “ride” his employees.

Proverbs 14:31 - He that oppresses the poor reproaches his maker: but he that honours him has mercy on the poor.

32. GOOD MANAGERS STOP OR AVOID DEALING WITH WICKED COMPANIES - where at all possible. If he is forced to deal with wicked people either external of the company or internal, is relieved when they are gone. He also wants to eliminate dealing with these people.

Proverbs 14:32 - The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous has hope in his death.

33. HE NOT ONLY HAS KNOWLEDGE, BUT HAS UNDERSTANDING Because he can receive knowledge “and” because he digs to understand, you will find wisdom in the man. Wisdom handles the business not only from a perspective of right and wrong. Wisdom goes through right and wrong to another level of how actions effect people.

Proverbs 14:33 - Wisdom rests in the heart of him that has understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.

34. THE COMPANY PICKS UP AN EXCELLENT REPUTATION BY DOING RIGHT THINGS AND NOT ALLOWING PERVERSE THINGS TO HAPPEN

This total process lifts there business reputation.

Proverbs 14:34 - Righteousness exalts a nation: but sin is a reproach to any people.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

35. THE MANAGER IS REWARDED BY THE OWNER FOR WISDOM

This all leads to favour. He builds in wisdom and reaps favour.

Proverbs 14:35 - The king's favour is toward a wise servant: but his wrath is against him that causes shame.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A WISE MANAGER EVALUATION

Subjective Rating: 1 = Low / 5 = Average / 10 = Full

EVALUATION POINT	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Applies principles of wisdom in business										
2. Actions are beyond reproach and in integrity										
3. Words that are mature and reflect stability										
4. Effective yet can maintain efficiency										
5. Faithful communicator (not lying)										
6. Accepts knowledge and advice										
7. Avoids associations with foolish men who “do not know”										
8. Knows and also wants to understand his way										
9. Does not mock, wink or compromise										
10. Avoids bitterness and does not hold a grudge										
11. Not wicked nor passive / aggressive										
12. Accepts advice and seeks counsel										
13. Does not have emotional extremes										
14. Can focus on needs and ideas of others										
15. Does not act quickly (responds vs. reacts)										
16. Confident enough to turn back from deals. <i>Not stubborn</i>										
17. Not soon angry										
18. Fully knowledgeable (but not haughty)										
19. Compels right actions. Results										
20. Associates well with those who have little										
21. Allows for growth in others										
22. Focuses in on doing good productive things.										
23. Takes less time talking and more time doing.										
24. Gets results.										
25. Can resolve conflicts correctly.										
26. Acts as a refuge for good employees.										
27. Has the “fear of the Lord”.										
28. Able to appeal for sufficient help.										
29. Not quickly mad with violation of procedures.										
30. Avoids wanting the glory others get.										
31. Compassion for poor employees.										
32. Stops/avoids dealing with wicked companies.										
33. Has knowledge but also applies understanding.										
34. Develops a good reputation for the company.										
35. Manager deserves and will get significant reward.										
TOTAL: (cumulative totals of all columns)										

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Take total then divide total by 35 to equal rating.

This below summary rating is not how to score each line, but is the “result” of the evaluation. If however you have a “wise manager” in the early stages of going in the right direction, this summary rating will be low and will need to be evaluated within the context of the situation.

1 = promote to another company

2 = caution and warning

3 = poor

4 = below average

5 = average

6 = improving

7 = good

8 = solid

9 = outstanding

10 = needs to be significantly rewarded

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

“CHOICES MADE”

CHARACTER AND CHARACTERISTICS OF A FOOLISH MANAGER

Progressive Management Methods

1. BY HIS PERSONAL ACTIONS (NOT THE ECONOMY) HE TEARS DOWN THE BUSINESS

He is reactionary and stubborn to a degree and does not investigate fully the issues prior to moving ahead with decisions. (Reactionary vs. Responsive at times).

Proverbs 14:1 - Every wise woman builds her house: but the foolish plucks it down with her hands.

2. HE TENDS TO LOOK DOWN HIS NOSE AT THOSE WHO MAINTAIN A CORRECT ATTITUDE (i.e., despise), and who are cautious not to violate truth. They generally do this with a humble yet superior attitude (i.e., wise in their own conceit). However, this managers words and ways surface at times in such a way that it reveals the perverse perspectives that he has. (Listen to the words).

Proverbs 14:2 - He that walks in his uprightness fears the Lord: but he that is perverse in his ways despises him.

3. THEY FEEL THEY ARE RIGHT (THEY PROJECT PRIDE)

They can be contentious. He becomes less and less teachable. (They do not give you time to explain).

Proverbs 14:3 - In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

4. HIS MANAGEMENT FOCUS IS ON HOW PEOPLE PERCEIVE HIM

The perception of the company by the public is important if it gets people to focus on him. Therefore, there is a tendency to be internally motivated to get attention. The result can be a clean building or focus on personal image, but over time less business is done than what there should be. There tends to be less success because of that image motivation. (Success is not measured by what we are doing but by what we could be doing).

Proverbs 14:4 - Where no oxen are, the crib is clean: but much increase is by the strength of the ox.

5. "SITUATIONS" WILL ARISE WHERE TRUTH CONFRONTS THE ERROR OF HIS METHODS AND HE CAN LIE

It can show up in false reporting of the companies numbers or plans to stockholders, the owner or the board. It also shows up in letting people believe something that is not true by saying half-truths. He tends to change the truth of what is really going on in the business.

Proverbs 14:5 - A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.

6. IF THIS MANAGER IS AT AN EVIL LEVEL OR HE IS A SCORNER HE HAS 2 MAJOR PROBLEMS

2 key ingredients of a scorner: Proud (to be as God) and Haughty (to be preeminent over all men). Thus, wisdom evades him. A scorner laughs and tries to have fun with people. They project an attitude of being at ease and totally in control. Wisdom escapes him because he will not hear and perceive it.

Proverbs 14:6 - A scorner seeks wisdom, and finds it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understands.

7. THE REAL AMOUNT OF KNOWLEDGE THEY HAVE ABOUT THEIR JOB IS NOT AS STRONG AS THEY PROJECT

He accepts others, mostly however, those with the same foolish ways. (They tend to agree with him however.) A wise owner will seek to find out if the person "knows" or is just talk.

Proverbs 14:7 - Go from the presence of a foolish man, when thou perceivest not in him the lips of knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

8. THINGS HE DOES MAY SEEM FUN BUT WILL NOT GET LONG TERM RESULTS

In their ways of “everything is fine” they deceive themselves that all will be fine.

Proverbs 14:8 - The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

9. THEY LAUGH AT DOING THE RIGHT THING EVEN WHEN IT IS BORDERING ON A POINT OF INTEGRITY

Sometimes they lie when it is obviously wrong. When their ways hit a wall, they tend to allow for compromise.

Proverbs 14:9 - Fools make a mock at sin: but among the righteous there is favour.

10. THEY RESERVE THE RIGHT TO BE BITTER TOWARDS PEOPLE OR THE RIGHT TO PUT PEOPLE DOWN

Proverbs 14:10 - The heart knows his own bitterness; and a stranger does not intermeddle with his joy.

11. HE WILL SUFFER SETBACKS BOTH PERSONAL AND FINANCIAL

Given enough time, they will fail.

Proverbs 14:11 - The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

12. AFTER TROUBLE SETS IN, HE IS CONVINCED HE IS STILL RIGHT AND/OR IT IS CIRCUMSTANCES AND/OR THE ECONOMY OR PEOPLE THAT HURT HIM

They press ahead as if all is fine and yet trouble is obviously ahead.

Proverbs 14:12 - There is a way which seems right unto a man, but the end thereof are the ways of death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

13. HE PUTS ON A GREAT FRONT He laughs at difficult things all the time believing someone or something is the reason for his lack of success. Inside they are torn up, (keeping a stiff upper lip).

Proverbs 14:13 - Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful: and the end of that mirth is heaviness.

14. HE IS CAUGHT UP WITH HIMSELF AND HAS A HARD TIME ACCEPTING ADVICE THAT DEALS IN TRUTH OR CORRECT WAYS

To give him advice would be difficult.

Proverbs 14:14 - The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.

15. ALTHOUGH HARD TO GIVE ADVICE TO HE IS OPEN TO SCHEMES OF VARIOUS SORTS OR "TO GET RICH QUICK IDEAS" He is also open to that big deal or gets into areas he does not understand and acts like he does. He strives for quick fixes by at times applying a positive mental attitude, but does not have a solid workable plan.

Proverbs 14:15 - The simple believe every word: but the prudent man looks well to his going.

16. HE TAKES AN INVINCIBLE STAND IN IGNORANCE

He talks in strong ways, but does not understand. He is confident, yet he does not understand.

Proverbs 14:16 - A wise man fears, and departs from evil: but the fool rages, and is confident.

17. HE IS AN ANGRY MAN He reacts to people, events and statements "vs" responds. People that deal with him may even compliment him on how hard he works, but dislike him greatly.

Proverbs 14:17 - He that is soon angry deals foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

18. THE “GET RICH QUICK IDEAS” OR THE REACTIONARY MANAGEMENT STYLE YIELDS FOOLISHNESS AND A WASTE OF TIME Because of “change” being a normal way of his doing business or running his life it does not produce “knowledge” of the right way.

Proverbs 14:18 - The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

19. HE IS MORE AND MORE FORCED TO HAVE TO GO ALONG WITH THOSE WHO DO THINGS RIGHT He tries to manipulate but still is forced to do things differently. Inevitably he must ask those who do it right for help.

Proverbs 14:19 - The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

20. THIS PERSON HATES HIS CURRENT MANAGEMENT PRESSURE AND DOES NOT WANT TO BE FINANCIALLY PRESSURED LIKE HE NOW IS Anyone he works with or is in contact with in a lower financial state is looked down on by this person. He still tries to maintain an “image” of success for his friends.

Proverbs 14:20 - The poor is hated even of his own neighbor: but the rich has many friends.

21. HE AGAIN LOOKS DOWN ON PEOPLE. “IT NOW INCLUDES CUSTOMERS” He will “do wrong” towards others.

Proverbs 14:21 - He that despises his neighbor sins: but he that has mercy on the poor, happy is he.

22. THEY NOW FOCUS ON “SURVIVAL” OF POSITION OR COMPANY AND MAKE MISTAKES They project pride, arrogance, a manipulative way and carry on unreasonable conversations. Having rejected the advice of those who do it right he now gets worse in his methods.

Proverbs 14:22 - Do they not err that devise evil? but mercy and truth shall be to them that devise good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

23. THEY USE TALK TO HIDE THE PROBLEMS VS. FOCUS ON SOLUTIONS

He now talks of great deals.

Proverbs 14:23 - In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips tends only to penury.

24. THEIR ACTIONS GAIN LITTLE LONG-TERM RESULTS

They start doing foolish business things and get caught in deals that make little sense.

Proverbs 14:24 - The crown of the wise is their riches: but the foolishness of fools is folly.

25. THEY LIE. THEY COMMUNICATE OUT OF A CONVENIENT MEMORY

He does not relate the truth of those deals - he hides the truth of those deals. (He hides part or all of the truth from his business board for example).

Proverbs 14:25 - A true witness delivers souls: but a deceitful witness speaks lies.

26. LACKS CONFIDENCE (BASED ON RESULTS) They tend to change decisions. They can have various degrees of doublemindedness. This creates confusion.

Proverbs 14:26 - In the fear of the Lord is strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.

27. TROUBLE IS KNOCKING CONSTANTLY

At times at this stage, survival is an issue

Proverbs 14:27 - The fear of Lord is fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

28. FORCED CUTBACKS RESULT IN NOT ENOUGH HELP TO GET THE JOB DONE

The head of the company or leaders restrain the person from adding overhead because they do not see the success and are concerned of failure. (Trust is now a problem).

Proverbs 14:28 - In the multitude of people is the king's honour: but in the want of people is the destruction of the prince.

29. BECAUSE HE REACTS VS. RESPONDS TO SITUATIONS THE HASTY DECISIONS FURTHER COMPLICATE THE PROBLEM OF THINGS GETTING BAD

Proverbs 14:29 - He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalts folly.

30. HE FEARS OTHERS, PLUS WISHES HE COULD BE IN THE PLACE OF THOSE WHO ARE SUCCEEDING This becomes a serious problem and can attach himself to wrong people and wrong deals. He wishes he could get the recognition and glory others are getting. (At this point he seeks attention, affirmation, acknowledgment, and acceptance).

Proverbs 14:30 - A sound heart is the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones.

31. HARD ON PEOPLE. ESPECIALLY THOSE WHO REALLY NEED THE JOB (insensitive and oppressive). Gets on the case of people especially those who can do no future harm to him nor be of little advantage when he bails out.

Proverbs 14:31 - He that oppresses the poor reproaches his maker: but he that honours him has mercy on the poor.

32. HE GETS TO THE PLACE OF LOSING POWER AND HIS POSITION IS IN JEOPARDY

He is now on the run financially.

Proverbs 14:32 - The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous has hope in his death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

33. HE IS MORE AND MORE EXPOSED IN HIS ACTIONS Things are coming out as to what he has really been doing. People talk about him and what he does.

Proverbs 14:33 - Wisdom rests in the heart of him that has understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.

34. THE COMPANY IS A “REPROACH” TO OTHERS THAT KNOW THE WAY THE BUSINESS IS REALLY WORKING The company is not exalted but people “talk down” when discussing the company.

Proverbs 14:34 - Righteousness exalts a nation: but sin is a reproach to any people.

35. THE OWNER OR CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OR OTHER HIGHER MANAGERS OR THOSE WHO HOLD POWER OVER HIM THROUGH LENDING OR LEGAL ISSUES EXPRESS ANGER AND/OR WRATH (UPTIGHT ABOUT VIOLATION OF TRUTH AND SOUND FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS PRINCIPLES). THE REASON IS THE SHAME HE CAUSES. AT THIS POINT SERIOUS THINGS START TO HAPPEN; FROM BEING SHUT DOWN AS A COMPANY OR THIS PERSON BEING FIRED, ETC.

Proverbs 14:35 - The king's favour is toward a wise servant: but his wrath is against him that causeth shame.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

A FOOLISH MANAGER EVALUATION

Subjective Rating: 1 = Okay / 5 = A Problem / 10 = Worst

EVALUATION POINT	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Does not make good decisions										
2. Projects a superior attitude towards others										
3. Projects pride and is contentious at times										
4. Works hard, but is still a problem										
5. Does not tell it the way it really is. Leads others to believe error										
6. Is not as knowledgeable of his business as he projects										
7. They project more knowledge than they have										
8. Results projected seem fine, but results are always coming soon										
9. He mocks, winks or compromises										
10. Is bitter or uptight towards others										
11. Has suffered loss in the past										
12. Blames others for this loss or tough times										
13. Has emotional extremes. Puts on a good front										
14. Has a problem accepting advise										
15. Acts quickly (reacts vs. responds)										
16. Takes an invincible stand in ignorance										
17. Soon angry (reacts to people, events, situations)										
18. Not fully knowledgeable (gets in bad deals)										
19. Forced to go certain ways against his will										
20. Does not associate well with those who have little										
21. Does not allow for growth in others (despises)										
22. Focuses in on un-productive things										
23. Talks to hide the problems										
24. Does not get the results that he should get										
25. Has a false convenient memory										
26. Tends to always change and lacks confidence										
27. Trouble is knocking constantly										
28. Sufficient help is withheld										
29. Quickly mad with violation of procedures										
30. Wants the glory others get										
31. Little compassion for poor employees										
32. Is losing power and position and reputation										
33. The real results of his actions are surfacing										
34. Develops a poor reputation for the company										
35. Manager is confronted with the anger and/or wrath of superiors or leaders or customers.										
TOTAL: (cumulative totals of all columns)										

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Evaluation Guidelines

This below summary rating is not how to score each line, but is the result of the evaluation. If however, you have a foolish manger in the early stages of going in this wrong direction, this summary rating will be low.

Take total divide total by 35 to equal rating.

1 = in early stages or does not apply

2 = caution

3 = poor

4 = should be dealt with now

5 = a problem is coming

6 = almost too late

7 = the business now is suffering with the turnover of good employees

8 = serious problem

9 = company now hurt financially

10 = needs to be replace

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Wise Person - Hebrew

WISE, SKILLED

A. Adjective.

chakam "wise; skillful; practical." This word plus the noun **chakemah** and the verb "to be wise" signify an important element of the Old Testament religious point of view. Religious experience was not a routine, a ritual, or faith experience. It was viewed as a mastery of the art of living in accordance with God's expectations. In their definition, the words "mastery" and "art" signify that wisdom was a process of attainment and not an accomplishment. The secular usage bears out the importance of these observations.

Chakam appears 132 times in the Hebrew Old Testament. It occurs most frequently in Job, Proverbs, and Ecclesiastes, for which reason these books are known as "wisdom literature". The first occurrence of **chakam** is in Gen 41:8: "And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there was none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh."

The **chakam** in secular usage signified a man who was a "skillful" craftsman. The manufacturers of the objects belonging to the tabernacle were known to be wise, or experienced in their crafts Ex 36:4. Even the man who was skillful in making idols was recognized as a craftsman Isa 40:20; cf. Jer 10:9. The reason for this is to be found in the man's skill, craftsmanship, and not in the object which was being manufactured. Those who were experienced in life were known as "wise," but their wisdom is not to be confused with the religious usage. Cleverness and shrewdness characterized this type of wisdom. Amnon consulted Jonadab, who was known as a shrewd man 2 Sam 13:3, and followed his plan of seducing his sister Tamar. Joab hired a "wise" woman to make David change his mind about Absalom 2 Sam 14:2.

Based on the characterization of wisdom as a skill, a class of counselors known as "wise men" arose. They were to be found in Egypt Gen 41:8, in Babylon Jer 50:35, in Tyre Ezek 27:9, in Edom Obad 8, and in Israel. In pagan cultures the "wise" man practiced magic and divination: "Then Pharaoh also called the wise men and the sorcerers: now the magicians of Egypt, they also did in like manner with their enchantments" Ex 7:11; and "...that frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and maketh their knowledge foolish" Isa 44:25.

The religious sense of **chakom** excludes delusion, craftiness, shrewdness, and magic. God is the source of wisdom, as He is "wise": "Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that work iniquity" Isa 31:2. The man or woman who, fearing God, lives in accordance with what God expects and what is

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

expected of him in a God-fearing society is viewed as an integrated person. He is "wise" in that his manner of life projects the fear of God and the blessing of God rests upon him. Even as the craftsman is said to be skillful in his trade, the Old Testament **chakam** was learning and applying wisdom to every situation in life, and the degree in which he succeeded was a barometer of his progress on the road of wisdom.

The opposite of the **chakam** is the "fool" or wicked person, who stubbornly refuses counsel and depends on his own understanding: "For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them" Prov 1:32; cf. Deut 32:5-6; Prov 3:35.

B. Noun.

chokmah "wisdom; experience; shrewdness." This word appears 141 times in the Old Testament. Like **chakam**, most occurrences of this word are in Job, Proverbs, and Ecclesiastes.

The **chakam** seeks after **chokmah**, "wisdom." Like **chakam**, the word **chokmah** can refer to technical skills or special abilities in fashioning something. The first occurrence of **chokmah** is in Ex 28:3: "And thou shalt speak unto all that are wisehearted, whom I have filled with the spirit of wisdom, that they may make Aaron's garments to consecrate him, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office." This first occurrence of the word in the Hebrew Bible bears this out as well as the description of the workers on the tabernacle. The artisan was considered to be endowed with special abilities given to him by God: "And he hath filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, in understanding, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship" Ex 35:31.

Chokmah is the knowledge and the ability to make the right choices at the opportune time. The consistency of making the right choice is an indication of maturity and development. The prerequisite for "wisdom" is the fear of the Lord: "The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction" Prov 1:7. "Wisdom" is viewed as crying out for disciples who will do everything to pursue her Prov 1:20. The person who seeks **chokmah** diligently will receive understanding: "For the Lord giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding" Prov 2:6; he will benefit in his life by walking with God: "That thou mayest walk in the way of good men, and keep the paths of the righteous" Prov 2:20. The advantages of "wisdom" are many: "For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee. Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart: so shalt thou find favor and good understanding in the sight of God and man" Prov 3:2-4. The prerequisite is a desire to follow and imitate God as He has revealed Himself in Jesus Christ, without self-reliance and especially not in a spirit of pride: "A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels: to understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, and their dark sayings. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction" Prov 1:5-7. The fruits of

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

chokmah are many, and the Book of Proverbs describes the characters of the **chakam** and **chokmah**. In New Testament terms the fruits of "wisdom" are the same as the fruits of the Holy Spirit; cf. "But the fruit of the Spirit is love, joy, peace, long-suffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, meekness, temperance: against such there is no law" Gal 5:22-23; "But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy. And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace of them that make peace" James 3:17-18.

The importance of "wisdom" explains why books were written about it. Songs were composed in celebration of "wisdom" Job 28. Even "wisdom" is personified in Proverbs. **Chokmah** as a person stands for that divine perfection of "wisdom" which is manifest in God's creative acts. As a divine perfection it is visible in God's creative acts: "Doth not wisdom cry: and understanding put forth her voice?... I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.... The Lord possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.... Then I was by him, as one brought up with him: and I was daily his delight, rejoicing always before him.... Now therefore hearken unto me, O ye children: for blessed are they that keep my ways" Prov 8:1,12,22,30,32.

The Septuagint translations are: *sophos* ("clever; skillful; experienced; wise; learned"); *phronimos* ("sensible; thoughtful; prudent; wise"); and *sunetos* ("intelligent; sagacious; wise"). The KJV gives these translations: "wise; wise man; cunning."

C. Verb.

chakam "to be wise, act wisely, make wise, show oneself wise." This root, which occurs 20 times in the Old Testament, appears in other Semitic languages, such as in the Akkadian word *chakamu*. The word means "to be wise" in Prov 23:15: "My son, if thine heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine." In Ps 119:98 **chakam** means "to make wise": "Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies: for they are ever with me."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wise Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Wise Person - Greek

WISE, WISER, WISELY

A. Adjectives.

1. sophos is used of (a) God, Rom 16:27; in 1 Tim 1:17 and Jude 25 **sophos** is absent, in the best mss. (see the RV), the comparative degree, *sophoteros*, occurs in 1 Cor 1:25, where "foolishness" is simply in the human estimate; (b) spiritual teachers in Israel, Matt 23:34; (c) believers endowed with spiritual and practical wisdom, Rom 16:19; 1 Cor 3:10; 6:5; Eph 5:15; James 3:13; (d) Jewish teachers in the **time** of Christ, Matt 11:25; Luke 10:21; (e) the naturally learned, Rom 1:14,22; 1 Cor 1:19,20,26,27; 3:15-20.

2. phronimos "prudent, sensible, practically wise," Matt 7:24; 10:16; 24:45; 25:2,4,8,9; Luke 12:42; 16:8 (comparative degree, *phronimoteros*); 1 Cor 10:15; in an evil sense, "wise (in your own conceits)," lit., "wise (in yourselves)," i. e., "judged by the standard of your self-complacency," Rom 11:25; 12:16; ironically, 1 Cor 4:10; 2 Cor 11:19.

B. Noun.

magos denotes "a Magian," one of a sacred caste, originally Median, who apparently conformed to the Persian religion while retaining their old beliefs; it is used in the plural, Matt 2:1,7,16 (twice), "wise men." See also SORCERER.

C. Verbs.

1. sophizo is rendered "to make wise" in 2 Tim 3:15: see DEVISED.

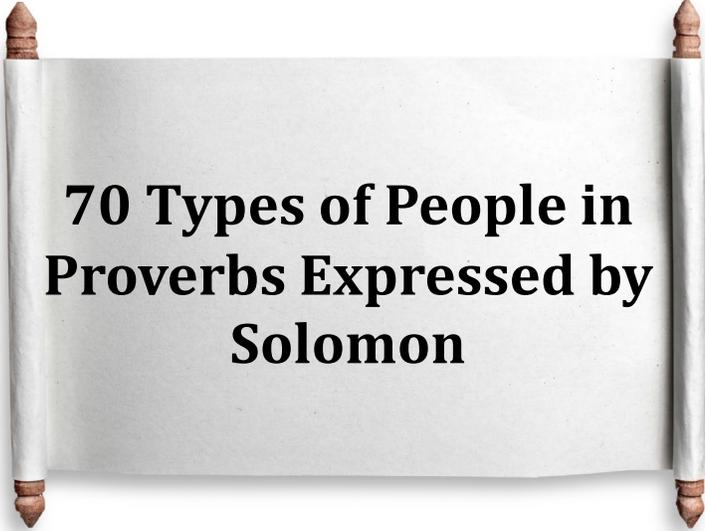
2. suniemi or **sunio**, "to perceive, understand," is used negatively in 2 Cor 10:12, KJV, "are not wise" (RV, "are without understanding"). See UNDERSTAND.

D. Adverb.

phronimos "wisely" (akin to A, No. 2), occurs in Luke 16:8.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

Man of Understanding

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. **MAN OF UNDERSTANDING**
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 119:104

Through thy precepts *I get understanding*: therefore I hate every false way.

Psalms 119:125

I am thy servant; *give me understanding*, that I may know thy testimonies.

Proverbs 1:2

To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of *understanding*:

Proverbs 3:5

Trust in the LORD with all thine heart; and lean not unto *thine own understanding*.

Proverbs 4:5

Get wisdom, get *understanding*: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

Proverbs 9:6

Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of *understanding*.

Proverbs 9:10

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: and the **knowledge of the holy** is *understanding*.

Proverbs 10:13

In the lips of him that hath *understanding* wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of *understanding*.

Proverbs 12:11

He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but **he that followeth vain persons is void of *understanding*.**

Proverbs 15:32

He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but **he that heareth reproof** getteth *understanding*.

Proverbs 16:16

How much better is it to get wisdom than **gold!** and to get *understanding* rather to be chosen than silver!

Proverbs 17:18

A man void of *understanding* striketh hands, and becometh surety in the presence of his friend.

Proverbs 24:30

I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of *understanding*:

Isaiah 11:3

And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the LORD : and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Word Study Index – Man of Understanding

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
leb	labe	<p>the heart; also used (figuratively) very widely for the feelings, the will and even the intellect; likewise for the centre of anything:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - care for, comfortably, consent, considered, courag [-eous], friend [-ly], ([broken-], [hard-], [merry-], [stiff-], [stout-], double) heart ([-ed]), heed, I, kindly, midst, mind (-ed), regard ([-ed]), themselves, unawares, understanding, well, willingly, wisdom.</p>	12
manda`	man-dah'	<p>wisdom or intelligence:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - knowledge, reason, understanding.</p>	23
yada`	yaw-dah'	<p>to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.) [as follow]:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - acknowledge, acquaintance (-ted with), advise, answer, appoint, assuredly, be aware, [un-] awares, can [-not], certainly, comprehend, consider, could they, cunning, declare, be diligent, (can, cause to) discern, discover, endued with, familiar friend, famous, feel, can have, be [ig-] norant, instruct, kinsfolk, kinsman, (cause to let, make) know, (come to give, have, take) knowledge, have [knowledge], (be, make, make to be, makeself) known, + be learned, + lie by man, mark, perceive, privy to, prognosticator, regard, have respect, skilful, shew, can (man of) skill, be sure, of a surety, teach, (can) tell, understand, have [understanding]</p>	25
ruwach	roo'-akh	<p>properly, to blow, i.e. breathe; only (literally) to smell or (by implication, perceive (figuratively, to anticipate, enjoy):</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - accept, smell, touch, make of quick understanding.</p>	37

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Word Study Index – Man of Understanding

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
shama`	shaw-mah'	to hear intelligently (often with implication of attention, obedience, etc.; causatively, to tell, etc.): KJV - attentively, call (gather) together, carefully, certainly, consent, consider, be content, declare, diligently, discern, give ear, (cause to, let, make to) hear (-ken, tell), indeed, listen, make (a) noise, (be) obedient, obey, perceive, (make a) proclaim (-ation), publish, regard, report, shew (forth), (make a) sound, surely, tell, understand, whosoever [heareth], witness.	40
lebab	lay-bawb'	the heart (as the most interior organ) KJV - bethink themselves, breast, comfortably, courage, ([faint], [tender-] heart ([ed]), midst, mind, unawares, understanding.	48
biynah	bee-naw'	understanding: KJV - knowledge, meaning, perfectly, understanding, wisdom.	51
biyn	bene	to separate mentally (or distinguish), i.e.(generally) understand: KJV - attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill (-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand (-ing), view, (deal) wise (-ly, man).	56
sekel	seh'-kel	intelligence; by implication, success: KJV - discretion, knowledge, policy, prudence, sense, understanding, wisdom, wise.	73

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Word Study Index – Man of Understanding

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
sakal	saw-kal'	to be (causatively, make or act) circumspect and hence, intelligent: <i>KJV</i> - consider, expert, instruct, prosper, (deal) prudent (-ly), (give) skill (-ful), have good success, teach, (have, make to) understand (-ing), wisdom, (be, behave self, consider, make) wise (-ly), guide wittingly.	76
ta`am	tah'-am	properly, a taste, i.e. (figuratively) perception; by implication, intelligence; transitively, a mandate: <i>KJV</i> - advice, behaviour, decree, discretion, judgment, reason, taste, understanding.	83
tabuwn	taw-boon'	intelligence; by implication, an argument; by extension, caprice: <i>KJV</i> - discretion, reason, skilfulness, understanding, wisdom.	86
soklethanuw	sok-leth-aw-noo'	intelligence <i>KJV</i> - understanding	92

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Word Study Index – Man of Understanding

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
asunetos	as-oon'-ay-tos	unintelligent; by implication, wicked: <i>KJV</i> - foolish, without understanding.	94
noeo	no-eh'-o	to exercise the mind (observe), i.e. (figuratively) to comprehend, heed: <i>KJV</i> - consider, perceive, think, understand.	96
dianoia	dee-an'-oy-ah	deep thought, properly, the faculty (mind or its disposition), by implication, its exercise: <i>KJV</i> - imagination, mind, understanding.	99
epistamai	ep-is'-tam-ahee	a middle voice; to put the mind upon, i.e. comprehend, or be acquainted with: <i>KJV</i> - know, understand.	102
gnorizo	gno-rid'-zo	to make known; subjectively, to know: <i>KJV</i> - certify, declare, make known, give to understand	105
eido	i'-do	properly, to see (literally or figuratively); by implication (in the perf. only) to know: <i>KJV</i> - be aware, behold, can (+not tell), consider, (have) know (-ledge), look (on), perceive, see, be sure, tell, understand, wish	109
agnoeo	ag-no-eh'-o	not to know (through lack of information or intelligence); by implication, to ignore (through disinclination) <i>KJV</i> - (be) ignorant (-ly), not know, not understand, unknown.	113
akouo	ak-oo'-o	to hear (in various senses): <i>KJV</i> - give (in the) audience (of), come (to the ears), ([shall]) hear (-er, -ken), be noised, be reported, understand.	117

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Word Study Index – Man of Understanding

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
nous	nooce	the intellect, i.e. mind (divine or human; in thought, feeling, or will); by implication meaning: <i>KJV</i> - mind, understanding.	121
phren	frane	figuratively and by implication, of sympathy the feelings (or sensitive nature; by extension [also in the plural] the mind or cognitive faculties): <i>KJV</i> - understanding.	125
sunesis	soon'-es-is	a mental putting together, i.e. intelligence or (concretely) the intellect: <i>KJV</i> - knowledge, understanding	126
suniami	soon-ee'-ay-mee	(to send); to put together, i.e. (mentally) to comprehend; by implication, to act piously: <i>KJV</i> - consider, understand, be wise.	128
parakoloutheo	par-ak-ol-oo-theh'-o	to follow near, i.e. (figuratively) attend (as a result), trace out, conform to: <i>KJV</i> - attain, follow, fully know, have understanding.	133
ginosko	ghin-occe'-ko	a prolonged form of a primary verb; to "know" (absolutely) in a great variety of applications and with many implications (as follow, with others not thus clearly expressed): <i>KJV</i> - allow, be aware (of), feel, (have) know (-ledge), perceived, be resolved, can speak, be sure, understand.	135

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

This study contains 13 **Hebrew** words and 14 **Greek** words that have been rendered understanding. We found however, that a couple **Hebrew** and **Greek** words were marginally rendered understanding.

You will see we have used great care in representing each “Word” and representative verses and its correct meaning.

The Way To Understanding

Tabuwn - Hebrew

Proverbs 2:1-9

My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee; ² So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart *to understanding*; ³ Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice *for understanding*; ⁴ If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures; ⁵ Then shalt thou **understand** the fear of the LORD, and find the knowledge of God. ⁶ For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge *and understanding*. ⁷ He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: he is a buckler to them that walk uprightly. ⁸ He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserveth the way of his saints. ⁹ Then shalt thou **understand** righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

Wisdom Should Start a “Venture” and Understanding Makes It Happen

Proverbs 3:19

The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; *by understanding* hath he established the heavens.

Proverbs 24:3

Through wisdom is an house builded; *and by understanding* it is established:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

When A Man Of Understanding Is Perceiving Or Thinking Or Considering, He May Not Comment Soon

Proverbs 11:12

He that is void of wisdom despiseth his neighbour: but a man *of understanding* holdeth his peace.

A Man Of Understanding is “Slow” to Wrath and of an Excellent Spirit

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to wrath is of great *understanding*: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.

Proverbs 17:27

He that hath knowledge spareth his words: and a man *of understanding* is of an excellent spirit.

A “Prince” That Lacks Knowing What He Is Doing Is An Oppressor

Proverbs 28:16

The prince that wanteth *understanding* is also a great oppressor: but he that hateth covetousness shall prolong his days.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Biyn - Hebrew

It Seems That Depth Of Understanding Can Open The Door To Perceiving Some Things God Is Doing Or Revealing

II Chronicles 26:5

And he sought God in the days of Zechariah, *who had understanding* in the visions of God: and as long as he sought the LORD, God made him to prosper.

Brutish In Hebrew Has A Similar Tense In Greek. In The Greek Language, Brutish Is "Alogos". This Is To Be Apart From The Word Of God.

Psalms 92:6

A **brutish** man knoweth not; neither *doth* a fool *understand* this.

Jeremiah 10:21

For the pastors are become **brutish**, and have not sought the LORD: therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Psalms 94:7-8 (Note: See teaching on Scorners for Psalm 119 Insights.)

Yet they say, The LORD shall not see, neither *shall* the God of Jacob *regard* it. ⁸
Understand, ye **brutish** among the people: and ye fools, when will ye be wise?

Psalms 119:27

Make me to understand the way of thy precepts: so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

Psalms 119:34

Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law; yea, I shall observe it with my whole heart.

Psalms 119:73

Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: *give me understanding*, that I may learn thy commandments.

Psalms 119:95

The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but *I will consider* thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:100

I understand more than the ancients, because I keep thy precepts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Psalms 119:104

Through thy precepts *I get understanding*; therefore I hate every false way.

Psalms 119:125

I am thy servant; *give me understanding*, that I may know thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:130

The entrance of thy words giveth light; *it giveth understanding* unto the simple.

Psalms 119:144

The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting; *give me understanding*, and I shall live.

Psalms 119:169

Let my cry come near before thee, O LORD : *give me understanding* according to thy word.

A Man Of Understanding Gets “Wise” Advice

Proverbs 1:5-6

A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and *a man of understanding* shall attain unto wise counsels: ⁶ *To understand* a proverb, and the interpretation;

How To Understand The Fear Of The Lord

Proverbs 2:3-9

Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice *for understanding*; ⁴ If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures; ⁵ Then *shalt thou understand* the fear of the LORD , and find the knowledge of God. ⁶ For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge *and understanding*. ⁷ He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: he is a buckler to them that walk uprightly. ⁸ He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserveth the way of his saints. ⁹ Then *shalt thou understand* righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Progressive Perspectives on Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
To first be void of understanding is a problem.	<p>leb (labe)</p> <p>The heart; also used (figuratively) very widely for the feelings, the will and even the intellect; likewise for the center of anything.</p>	<p>This has been rendered understanding only a few times. It is the word for heart. This being the very essence of who the person is in their understanding their mind, emotions, will, etc. It is a word revealing the total person.</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:32 He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth reproof getteth <i>understanding</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:32 But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh <i>understanding</i>: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.</p> <p>Proverbs 7:7 And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of <i>understanding</i></p>
<p>Proverbs 17:18 A man void of <i>understanding</i> striketh hands, and becometh surety in the presence of his friend.</p> <p>Proverbs 24:30 I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of <i>understanding</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 10:13 In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of <i>understanding</i></p>	<p>A word for Heart. It shows up in Proverbs 9 times as <i>Understanding</i></p>		<p>Proverbs 9:4 Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither: as for him that wanteth <i>understanding</i> she saith to him,</p> <p>Proverbs 9:16 Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither: and as for him that wanteth <i>understanding</i> she saith to him,</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

leb (labe); the heart; also used (figuratively) very widely for the feelings, the will and even the intellect; likewise for the centre of anything:

KJV - care for, comfortably, consent, considered, courag [-eous], friend [-ly], ([broken-], [hard-], [merry-], [stiff-], [stout-], double) heart ([-ed]), heed, I, kindly, midst, mind (-ed), regard ([-ed]), themselves, unawares, understanding, well, willingly, wisdom.

Genesis 6:5-6

And GOD saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of *his heart* was only evil continually. ⁶ And it repented the LORD that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at *his heart*.

Genesis 8:21

And the LORD smelled a sweet savour; and the LORD said in *his heart*, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart is evil from his youth; neither will I again smite any more every thing living, as I have done.

Genesis 17:17

Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said *in his heart*, Shall a child be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah, that is ninety years old, bear?

Genesis 18:5

And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort ye *your hearts*; after that ye shall pass on: for therefore are ye come to your servant. And they said, So do, as thou hast said.

Genesis 24:45

And before I had done speaking in *mine heart*, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well, and drew water: and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee.

Proverbs 2:2

So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply *thine heart* to understanding;

Proverbs 2:10

When wisdom entereth *into thine heart*, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

Proverbs 3:1

My son, forget not my law; but let *thine heart* keep my commandments:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 3:3

Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of *thine heart*:

Proverbs 3:5

Trust in the LORD with all *thine heart*; and lean not unto thine own understanding.

Proverbs 4:4

He taught me also, and said unto me, Let *thine heart* retain my words: keep my commandments, and live.

Proverbs 4:23

Keep *thy heart* with all diligence; for out of it are the issues of life.

Proverbs 5:12

And say, How have I hated instruction, and *my heart* despised reproof;

Proverbs 6:14

Frowardness is *in his heart*, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,

Proverbs 6:21

Bind them continually upon *thine heart*, and tie them about thy neck.

Proverbs 6:32

But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh *understanding*: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

Proverbs 7:3

Bind them upon thy fingers, write them upon the table of *thine heart*.

Proverbs 7:7

And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of *understanding*,

Proverbs 7:10

And, behold, there met him a woman with the attire of an harlot, and subtil of *heart*.

Proverbs 7:25

Let not *thine heart* decline to her ways, go not astray in her paths.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 8:5

O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding *heart*.

Proverbs 9:4

Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither: as for him that wanteth *understanding*, she saith to him,

Proverbs 9:16

Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither: and as for him that wanteth *understanding*, she saith to him,

Proverbs 10:8

The wise in *heart* will receive commandments: but a prating fool shall fall.

Proverbs 10:13

In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of *understanding*.

Proverbs 10:20-21

The tongue of the just is as choice silver: *the heart of* the wicked is little worth. ²¹ The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of *wisdom*.

Proverbs 11:12

He that is void of *wisdom* despiseth his neighbour: but a man of understanding holdeth his peace.

Proverbs 11:20

They that are of a froward *heart* are abomination to the LORD : but such as are upright in their way are his delight.

Proverbs 11:29

He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool shall be servant to the wise of *heart*.

Proverbs 12:8

A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of *a* perverse *heart* shall be despised.

Proverbs 12:11

He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth vain persons is void of *understanding*.

Proverbs 12:20

Deceit is *in the heart of* them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace is joy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 12:23

A prudent man concealeth knowledge: *but the heart of* fools proclaimeth foolishness.

Proverbs 12:25

Heaviness *in the heart of* man maketh it stoop: but a good word maketh it glad.

Proverbs 13:12

Hope deferred maketh *the heart* sick: but when the desire cometh, it is a tree of life.

Proverbs 14:10

The heart knoweth his own bitterness; and a stranger doth not intermeddle with his joy.

Proverbs 14:13-14

Even in laughter *the heart* is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth is heaviness. ¹⁴ The backslider *in heart* shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.

Proverbs 14:30

A sound *heart* is the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones.

Proverbs 14:33

Wisdom resteth *in the heart of* him that hath understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.

Proverbs 15:7

The lips of the wise disperse knowledge: *but the heart of* the foolish doeth not so.

Proverbs 15:13-15

A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of *the heart* the spirit is broken. ¹⁴ *The heart of* him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness. ¹⁵ All the days of the afflicted are evil: but he that is of *a* merry *heart* hath a continual feast.

Proverbs 15:21

Folly is joy to him that is destitute of *wisdom*: but a man of understanding walketh uprightly.

Proverbs 15:28

The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the wicked poureth out evil things.

Proverbs 15:30

The light of the eyes rejoiceth *the heart*: and a good report maketh the bones fat.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 15:32

He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth reproof getteth *understanding*.

Proverbs 16:1

The preparations of *the heart* in man, and the answer of the tongue, is from the LORD .

Proverbs 16:5

Every one that is proud in *heart* is an abomination to the LORD : though hand join in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

Proverbs 16:9

A man's *heart* deviseth his way: but the LORD directeth his steps.

Proverbs 16:21

The wise in *heart* shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

Proverbs 16:23

The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

Proverbs 17:16

Wherefore is there a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, *seeing* he hath no *heart* to it?

Proverbs 17:18

A man void of *understanding* striketh hands, and becometh surety in the presence of his friend.

Proverbs 17:20

He that hath a froward *heart* findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief.

Proverbs 17:22

A merry *heart* doeth good like a medicine: but a broken spirit drieth the bones.

Proverbs 18:2

A fool hath no delight in understanding, but that *his heart* may discover itself.

Proverbs 18:12

Before destruction *the heart of* man is haughty, and before honour is humility.

Proverbs 18:15

The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 19:3

The foolishness of man perverteth his way: and *his heart* fretteth against the LORD .

Proverbs 19:8

He that getteth *wisdom* loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding shall find good.

Proverbs 19:21

There are many devices *in a man's heart*; nevertheless the counsel of the LORD , that shall stand.

Proverbs 20:5

Counsel *in the heart of* man is like deep water; but a man of understanding will draw it out.

Proverbs 20:9

Who can say, I have made *my heart* clean, I am pure from my sin?

Proverbs 21:1

The king's *heart* is in the hand of the LORD , as the rivers of water: he turneth it whithersoever he will.

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, and a proud *heart*, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin.

Proverbs 22:11

He that loveth pureness of *heart*, for the grace of his lips the king shall be his friend.

Proverbs 22:15

Foolishness is bound *in the heart of* a child; but the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.

Proverbs 22:17

Bow down thine ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply *thine heart* unto my knowledge.

Proverbs 23:7

For as he thinketh in his heart, so is he: Eat and drink, saith he to thee; *but his heart* is not with thee.

Proverbs 23:12

Apply *thine heart* unto instruction, and thine ears to the words of knowledge.

Proverbs 23:15

My son, if *thine heart* be wise, *my heart* shall rejoice, even mine.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 23:17

Let not *thine heart* envy sinners: but be thou in the fear of the LORD all the day long.

Proverbs 23:19

Hear thou, my son, and be wise, and guide *thine heart* in the way.

Proverbs 23:26

My son, give me *thine heart*, and let thine eyes observe my ways.

Proverbs 23:33-34

Thine eyes shall behold strange women, *and thine heart* shall utter perverse things. ³⁴
Yea, thou shalt be as he that lieth down *in the midst of* the sea, or as he that lieth upon the top of a mast.

Proverbs 24:2

For *their heart* studieth destruction, and their lips talk of mischief.

Proverbs 24:17

Rejoice not when thine enemy falleth, and let not *thine heart* be glad when he stumbleth:

Proverbs 24:30

I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of *understanding*;

Proverbs 24:32

Then I saw, and *considered* it well: I looked upon it, and received instruction.

Proverbs 25:3

The heaven for height, and the earth for depth, *and the heart of* kings is unsearchable.

Proverbs 25:20

As he that taketh away a garment in cold weather, and as vinegar upon nitre, so is he that singeth songs to *an heavy heart*.

Proverbs 26:23

Burning lips *and a* wicked *heart* are like a potsherd covered with silver dross.

Proverbs 26:25

When he speaketh fair, believe him not: for there are seven abominations *in his heart*.

Proverbs 27:9

Ointment and perfume rejoice *the heart*: so doth the sweetness of a man's friend by hearty counsel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 27:11

My son, be wise, and make *my heart* glad, that I may answer him that reproacheth me.

Proverbs 27:19

As in water face answereth to face, so *the heart of* man to man.

Proverbs 27:23

Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, and look *well* to thy herds.

Proverbs 28:14

Happy is the man that feareth alway: but he that hardeneth *his heart* shall fall into mischief.

Proverbs 28:26

He that trusteth *in his own heart* is a fool: but whoso walketh wisely, he shall be delivered.

Proverbs 30:19

The way of an eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon a rock; the way of a ship *in the midst of* the sea; and the way of a man with a maid.

Proverbs 31:11

The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

Ecclesiastes 1:13

And I gave *my heart* to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all things that are done under heaven: this sore travail hath God given to the sons of man to be exercised therewith.

Ecclesiastes 1:16-17

I communed with mine own heart, saying, Lo, I am come to great estate, and have gotten more wisdom than all they that have been before me in Jerusalem: *yea, my heart* had great experience of wisdom and knowledge. ¹⁷ And I gave *my heart* to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly: I perceived that this also is vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 2:1

I said *in mine heart*, Go to now, I will prove thee with mirth, therefore enjoy pleasure: and, behold, this also is vanity.

Jeremiah 4:9

And it shall come to pass at that day, saith the LORD, that the heart of the king shall perish, *and the heart of* the princes; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Jeremiah 4:14

O Jerusalem, wash *thine heart* from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

Jeremiah 4:18-19

Thy way and thy doings have procured these things unto thee; this is thy wickedness, because it is bitter, because it reacheth unto *thine heart*. ¹⁹ My bowels, my bowels! I am pained at *my very heart; my heart* maketh a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, because thou hast heard, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.

Jeremiah 5:21

Hear now this, O foolish people, and without *understanding*; which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:

Jeremiah 5:23

But this people hath *a* revolting and a rebellious *heart*; they are revolted and gone.

Jeremiah 7:24

But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear, but walked in the counsels and in the imagination of their evil *heart*, and went backward, and not forward.

Jeremiah 7:31

And they have built the high places of Tophet, which is in the valley of the son of Hinnom, to burn their sons and their daughters in the fire; which I commanded them not, neither came it into *my heart*.

Jeremiah 8:18

When I would comfort myself against sorrow, *my heart* is faint in me.

Jeremiah 9:14

But have walked after the imagination of *their own heart*, and after Baalim, which their fathers taught them:

Jeremiah 9:26

Egypt, and Judah, and Edom, and the children of Ammon, and Moab, and all that are in the utmost corners, that dwell in the wilderness: for all these nations are uncircumcised, and all the house of Israel are uncircumcised in *the heart*.

Malachi 4:6

And he shall turn *the heart of* the fathers to the children, *and the heart of* the children to their fathers, lest I come and smite the earth with a curse.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non-understanding man</i>
<p>Daniel 2:21 And he changeth the times and the seasons: he removeth kings, and setteth up kings: he giveth wisdom unto the wise, <i>and knowledge</i> to them that know understanding:</p>	<p>manda` man-dah' knowledge, reason, understanding</p>	<p>A word for reasoning.</p>	<p>Daniel 5:12 Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, <i>and knowledge</i>, and understanding, interpreting of dreams, and shewing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and he will shew the interpretation.</p>	<p>Daniel 4:34 And at the end of the days I Nebuchadnezzar lifted up mine eyes unto heaven, <i>and mine understanding</i> returned unto me, and I blessed the most High, and I praised and honoured him that liveth for ever, whose dominion is an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom is from generation to generation:</p>
	<p>Hebrew word appears 4 times.</p>			<p>Daniel 4:36 At the same time <i>my reason</i> returned unto me; and for the glory of my kingdom, mine honour and brightness returned unto me; and my counsellors and my lords sought unto me; and I was established in my kingdom, and excellent majesty was added unto me.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

manda` (man-dah'); wisdom or intelligence:
KJV - knowledge, reason, understanding.

Daniel 2:21

And he changeth the times and the seasons: he removeth kings, and setteth up kings: he giveth wisdom unto the wise, *and knowledge* to them that know understanding:

Daniel 4:34

And at the end of the days I Nebuchadnezzar lifted up mine eyes unto heaven, *and mine understanding* returned unto me, and I blessed the most High, and I praised and honoured him that liveth for ever, whose dominion is an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom is from generation to generation:

Daniel 4:36

At the same time *my reason* returned unto me; and for the glory of my kingdom, mine honour and brightness returned unto me; and my counsellors and my lords sought unto me; and I was established in my kingdom, and excellent majesty was added unto me.

Daniel 5:12

Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, *and knowledge*, and understanding, interpreting of dreams, and shewing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and he will shew the interpretation.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non-understanding man</i>
<p>Deuteronomy 9:3 <i>Understand therefore</i> this day, that the LORD thy God is he which goeth over before thee; as a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD hath said unto thee.</p>	<p>yada` yaw-dah'</p> <p>to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically, and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.)</p>	<p>Hebrew word for knowledge that perceives and considers.</p>	<p>I Samuel 26:4 David therefore sent out spies, <i>and understood</i> that Saul was come in very deed.</p> <p>II Samuel 3:37 <i>For</i> all the people and all Israel <i>understood</i> that day that it was not of the king to slay Abner the son of Ner.</p>	<p>Job 38:3-4 Gird up now thy loins like a man; for I will demand of thee, <i>and answer thou me.</i> 4 Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if <i>thou hast understanding.</i></p> <p>I Samuel 4:6 And when the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, they said, What meaneth the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? <i>And they understood</i> that the ark of the LORD was come into the camp.</p>
<p>Deuteronomy 9:6 <i>Understand therefore</i>, that the LORD thy God giveth thee not this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou art a stiffnecked people.</p>	<p>This word appears over 700 times and is rendered understanding 9 times.</p>	<p>Hebrew word is the word “to know” in such a way also it is to perceive.</p>	<p>Psalms 81:5 This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony, when he went out through the land of Egypt: where I heard a language that <i>I understood</i> not.</p>	<p>Numbers 16:30 But if the LORD make a new thing, and the earth open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that appertain unto them, and they go down quick into the pit; <i>then ye shall understand</i> that these men have provoked the LORD .</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yada` (yaw-dah'); to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.) [as follow]:

KJV - acknowledge, acquaintance (-ted with), advise, answer, appoint, assuredly, be aware, [un-] awares, can [-not], certainly, comprehend, consider, could they, cunning, declare, be diligent, (can, cause to) discern, discover, endued with, familiar friend, famous, feel, can have, be [ig-] norant, instruct, kinsfolk, kinsman, (cause to let, make) know, (come to give, have, take) knowledge, have [knowledge], (be, make, make to be, makeself) known, + be learned, + lie by man, mark, perceive, privy to, prognosticator, regard, have respect, skilful, shew, can (man of) skill, be sure, of a surety, teach, (can) tell, understand, have [understanding]

Genesis 3:5

For God *doth know* that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, *knowing* good and evil.

Genesis 3:7

And the eyes of them both were opened, and *they knew* that they were naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

Genesis 4:1

And Adam *knew* Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bare Cain, and said, I have gotten a man from the LORD .

Genesis 4:9

And the LORD said unto Cain, Where is Abel thy brother? And he said, *I know* not: Am I my brother's keeper?

Genesis 4:17

And Cain *knew* his wife; and she conceived, and bare Enoch: and he builded a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Enoch.

Genesis 4:25

And Adam *knew* his wife again; and she bare a son, and called his name Seth: For God, said she, hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Numbers 11:16

And the LORD said unto Moses, Gather unto me seventy men of the elders of Israel, whom *thou knowest* to be the elders of the people, and officers over them; and bring them unto the tabernacle of the congregation, that they may stand there with thee.

Numbers 12:6

And he said, Hear now my words: If there be a prophet among you, *I* the LORD *will make myself known* unto him in a vision, and will speak unto him in a dream.

Numbers 14:31

But your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, them will I bring in, *and they shall know* the land which ye have despised.

Numbers 14:34

After the number of the days in which ye searched the land, even forty days, each day for a year, shall ye bear your iniquities, even forty years, and *ye shall know* my breach of promise.

Numbers 16:5

And he spake unto Korah and unto all his company, saying, *Even* to morrow the LORD *will shew* who are his, and who is holy; and will cause him to come near unto him: even him whom he hath chosen will he cause to come near unto him.

Numbers 16:28

And Moses said, Hereby *ye shall know* that the LORD hath sent me to do all these works; for I have not done them of mine own mind.

Numbers 16:30

But if the LORD make a new thing, and the earth open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that appertain unto them, and they go down quick into the pit; *then ye shall understand* that these men have provoked the LORD .

Numbers 20:14

And Moses sent messengers from Kadesh unto the king of Edom, Thus saith thy brother Israel, *Thou knowest* all the travail that hath befallen us:

Numbers 22:6

Come now therefore, I pray thee, curse me this people; for they are too mighty for me: peradventure I shall prevail, that we may smite them, and that I may drive them out of the land: for *I wot* that he whom thou blessest is blessed, and he whom thou cursest is cursed.

Numbers 22:19

Now therefore, I pray you, tarry ye also here this night, *that I may know* what the LORD will say unto me more.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Deuteronomy 9:2-3

A people great and tall, the children of the Anakims, whom thou *knowest*, and of whom thou hast heard say, Who can stand before the children of Anak! ³ *Understand therefore* this day, that the LORD thy God is he which goeth over before thee; as a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD hath said unto thee.

Deuteronomy 9:6

Understand therefore, that the LORD thy God giveth thee not this good land to possess it for thy righteousness; for thou art a stiffnecked people.

Deuteronomy 9:24

Ye have been rebellious against the LORD from the day *that I knew* you.

Deuteronomy 11:2

And know ye this day: for I speak not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of the LORD your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,

Deuteronomy 11:28

And a curse, if ye will not obey the commandments of the LORD your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which *ye have* not *known*.

Deuteronomy 13:2-3

And the sign or the wonder come to pass, whereof he spake unto thee, saying, Let us go after other gods, which *thou hast* not *known*, and let us serve them; ³ Thou shalt not hearken unto the words of that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams: for the LORD your God proveth you, *to know* whether ye love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul.

Deuteronomy 13:6

If thy brother, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, which is as thine own soul, entice thee secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which *thou hast* not *known*, thou, nor thy fathers;

Deuteronomy 13:13

Certain men, the children of Belial, are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which *ye have* not *known*;

Deuteronomy 18:21

And if thou say in thine heart, How *shall we know* the word which the LORD hath not spoken?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

I Samuel 2:12

Now the sons of Eli were sons of Belial; *they knew* not the LORD .

I Samuel 3:7

Now Samuel *did* not yet *know* the LORD , neither was the word of the LORD yet revealed unto him.

I Samuel 3:13

For I have told him that I will judge his house for ever for the iniquity which *he knoweth*; because his sons made themselves vile, and he restrained them not.

I Samuel 3:20

And all Israel from Dan even to Beer-sheba *knew* that Samuel was established to be a prophet of the LORD .

I Samuel 4:6

And when the Philistines heard the noise of the shout, they said, What meaneth the noise of this great shout in the camp of the Hebrews? *And they understood* that the ark of the LORD was come into the camp.

I Samuel 6:2-3

And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, What shall we do to the ark of the LORD ? *tell us* wherewith we shall send it to his place. ³ And they said, If ye send away the ark of the God of Israel, send it not empty; but in any wise return him a trespass offering: then ye shall be healed, *and it shall be known* to you why his hand is not removed from you.

I Samuel 6:9

And see, if it goeth up by the way of his own coast to Beth-shemesh, then he hath done us this great evil: but if not, *then we shall know* that is not his hand that smote us; it was a chance that happened to us.

I Samuel 10:8

And thou shalt go down before me to Gilgal; and, behold, I will come down unto thee, to offer burnt offerings, and to sacrifice sacrifices of peace offerings: seven days shalt thou tarry, till I come to thee, *and shew* thee what thou shalt do.

I Samuel 10:11

And it came to pass, when all *that knew him* beforetime saw that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to another, What is this that is come unto the son of Kish? Is Saul also among the prophets?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

I Samuel 12:17

Is it not wheat harvest to day? I will call unto the LORD , and he shall send thunder and rain; *that ye may perceive* and see that your wickedness is great, which ye have done in the sight of the LORD , in asking you a king.

I Samuel 26:4

David therefore sent out spies, *and understood* that Saul was come in very deed.

I Samuel 26:12

So David took the spear and the cruse of water from Saul's bolster; and they gat them away, and no man saw it, nor *knew* it, neither awaked: for they were all asleep; because a deep sleep from the LORD was fallen upon them.

I Samuel 28:1-2

And it came to pass in those days, that the Philistines gathered their armies together for warfare, to fight with Israel. And Achish said unto David, *Know thou* assuredly, that thou shalt go out with me to battle, thou and thy men. ² And David said to Achish, Surely thou *shalt know* what thy servant can do. And Achish said to David, Therefore will I make thee keeper of mine head for ever.

I Samuel 28:9

And the woman said unto him, Behold, thou *knowest* what Saul hath done, how he hath cut off those that have familiar spirits, and the wizards, out of the land: wherefore then layest thou a snare for my life, to cause me to die?

I Samuel 28:14-15

And he said unto her, What form is he of? And she said, An old man cometh up; and he is covered with a mantle. *And* Saul *perceived* that it was Samuel, and he stooped with his face to the ground, and bowed himself. ¹⁵ And Samuel said to Saul, Why hast thou disquieted me, to bring me up? And Saul answered, I am sore distressed; for the Philistines make war against me, and God is departed from me, and answereth me no more, neither by prophets, nor by dreams: therefore I have called thee, *that thou mayest make known unto me* what I shall do.

I Samuel 29:9

And Achish answered and said to David, *I know* that thou art good in my sight, as an angel of God: notwithstanding the princes of the Philistines have said, He shall not go up with us to the battle.

II Samuel 1:5

And David said unto the young man that told him, How *knowest thou* that Saul and Jonathan his son be dead?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

II Samuel 1:10

So I stood upon him, and slew him, because *I was sure* that he could not live after that he was fallen: and I took the crown that was upon his head, and the bracelet that was on his arm, and have brought them hither unto my lord.

II Samuel 2:26

Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? *knowest thou* not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it be then, ere thou bid the people return from following their brethren?

II Samuel 3:25-26

Thou knowest Abner the son of Ner, that he came to deceive thee, and to know thy going out and thy coming in, *and to know* all that thou doest. ²⁶ And when Joab was come out from David, he sent messengers after Abner, which brought him again from the well of Sirah: but David *knew* it not.

II Samuel 3:37-38

For all the people and all Israel *understood* that day that it was not of the king to slay Abner the son of Ner. ³⁸ And the king said unto his servants, *Know ye* not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel?

II Samuel 5:12

And David *perceived* that the LORD had established him king over Israel, and that he had exalted his kingdom for his people Israel's sake.

II Samuel 7:20-21

And what can David say more unto thee? for thou, Lord GOD, *knowest* thy servant. ²¹ For thy word's sake, and according to thine own heart, hast thou done all these great things, *to make* thy servant *know* them.

II Samuel 11:16

And it came to pass, when Joab observed the city, that he assigned Uriah unto a place where *he knew* that valiant men were.

II Samuel 11:20

And if so be that the king's wrath arise, and he say unto thee, Wherefore approached ye so nigh unto the city when ye did fight? *knew ye* not that they would shoot from the wall?

II Samuel 12:22

And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who *can tell* whether GOD will be gracious to me, that the child may live?

II Samuel 14:1

Now Joab the son of Zeruiah *perceived* that the king's heart was toward Absalom.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

II Samuel 14:20

To fetch about this form of speech hath thy servant Joab done this thing: and my lord is wise, according to the wisdom of an angel of God, **to know** all things that are in the earth.

Job 37:5

God thundereth marvellously with his voice; great things doeth he, which **we** cannot **comprehend**.

Job 37:7

He sealeth up the hand of every man; **that** all men **may know** his work.

Job 37:15-16

Dost thou know when God disposed them, and caused the light of his cloud to shine? **16 Dost thou know** the balancings of the clouds, the wondrous works of him which is perfect in knowledge?

Job 37:19

Teach us what we shall say unto him; for we cannot order our speech by reason of darkness.

Job 38:3-5

Gird up now thy loins like a man; for I will demand of thee, **and answer thou me**. **4** Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if **thou hast understanding**. **5** Who hath laid the measures thereof, if **thou knowest**? or who hath stretched the line upon it?

Job 38:12

Hast thou commanded the morning since thy days; and **caused** the dayspring **to know** his place;

Job 38:18

Hast thou perceived the breadth of the earth? declare if **thou knowest** it all.

Job 38:21

Knowest thou it, because thou wast then born? or because the number of thy days is great?

Job 38:33

Knowest thou the ordinances of heaven? canst thou set the dominion thereof in the earth?

Job 39:1-2

Knowest thou the time when the wild goats of the rock bring forth? or canst thou mark when the hinds do calve? **2** Canst thou number the months that they fulfil? **or knowest thou** the time when they bring forth?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Psalms 78:5-6

For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded our fathers, *that they should make them known* to their children: ⁶ That the generation to come *might know* them, even the children which should be born; who should arise and declare them to their children:

Psalms 79:6

Pour out thy wrath upon the heathen that *have* not *known* thee, and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.

Psalms 79:10

Wherefore should the heathen say, Where is their God? *let him be known* among the heathen in our sight by the revenging of the blood of thy servants which is shed.

Psalms 81:5

This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony, when he went out through the land of Egypt: where I heard a language that *I understood* not.

Psalms 82:5

They know not, neither will they understand; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

Psalms 83:18

That men may know that thou, whose name alone is JEHOVAH, art the most high over all the earth.

Psalms 87:4

I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon *to them that know* me: behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia; this man was born there.

Psalms 88:8

Thou hast put away *mine acquaintance* far from me; thou hast made me an abomination unto them: I am shut up, and I cannot come forth.

Psalms 88:12

Shall thy wonders *be known* in the dark? and thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

Psalms 88:18

Lover and friend hast thou put far from me, and *mine acquaintance* into darkness.

Psalms 89:15

Blessed is the people *that know* the joyful sound: they shall walk, O LORD , in the light of thy countenance.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 9:18

But *he knoweth* not that the dead are there; and that her guests are in the depths of hell.

Proverbs 10:9

He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways *shall be known*.

Proverbs 10:32

The lips of the righteous *know* what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked speaketh frowardness.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man *regardeth* the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked are cruel.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's wrath *is* presently *known*: but a prudent man covereth shame.

Proverbs 14:7

Go from the presence of a foolish man, when *thou perceivest* not in him the lips of knowledge.

Proverbs 14:10

The heart *knoweth* his own bitterness; and a stranger doth not intermeddle with his joy.

Proverbs 14:33

Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools *is made known*.

Proverbs 17:27

He that hath knowledge spareth his words: and a man of understanding is of an excellent spirit.

Proverbs 22:19

That thy trust may be in the LORD , *I have made known to thee* this day, even to thee.

Proverbs 22:21

That I might make thee know the certainty of the words of truth; that thou mightest answer the words of truth to them that send unto thee?

Proverbs 23:35

They have stricken me, shalt thou say, and I was not sick; they have beaten me, and *I felt* it not: when shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 24:12

If thou sayest, Behold, *we knew* it not; doth not he that pondereth the heart consider it? and he that keepeth thy soul, doth not he know it? and shall not he render to every man according to his works?

Proverbs 24:14

So shall *the knowledge of* wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

Proverbs 24:22

For their calamity shall rise suddenly; and who *knoweth* the ruin of them both?

Proverbs 27:1

Boast not thyself of to morrow; for *thou knowest* not what a day may bring forth.

Proverbs 27:23

Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds.

Proverbs 28:2

For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but by a man of understanding and *knowledge* the state thereof shall be prolonged.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an evil eye, and *considereth* not that poverty shall come upon him.

Proverbs 29:7

The righteous *considereth* the cause of the poor: but the wicked regardeth not to know it.

Proverbs 30:3-4

I neither learned wisdom, nor *have the knowledge* of the holy. ⁴ Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if *thou canst tell?*

Proverbs 30:18

There be three things which are too wonderful for me, yea, four *which I know* not:

Proverbs 31:23

Her husband *is known* in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of the land.

Ecclesiastes 1:17

And I gave my heart *to know* wisdom, and to know madness and folly: I perceived that this also is vexation of spirit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>Isaiah 11:3 <i>And shall make him of quick understanding</i> in the fear of the LORD : and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears:</p> <p>Genesis 8:21 <i>And</i> the LORD <i>smelled</i> a sweet savour; and the LORD said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart is evil from his youth; neither will I again smite any more every thing living, as I have done.</p>	<p>Ruwach roo'-akh</p> <p>breathe; only (literally) to smell or (by implication, perceive (figuratively, to anticipate, enjoy):</p> <p>KJV - accept, smell, touch, make of quick understanding</p>	<p>To have a sense of an issue.</p>	<p>I Samuel 26:19 Now therefore, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If the LORD have stirred thee up against me, <i>let him accept</i> an offering: but if they be the children of men, cursed be they before the LORD ; for they have driven me out this day from abiding in the inheritance of the LORD , saying, Go, serve other gods.</p>	<p>Psalms 115:6 They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but <i>they smell</i> not:</p>
	<p>Only used 11 times in the Bible.</p>	<p>Amos 5:21 I hate, I despise your feast days, and <i>I will not smell</i> in your solemn assemblies.</p>	<p>Judges 16:9 Now there were men lying in wait, abiding with her in the chamber. And she said unto him, The Philistines be upon thee, Samson. And he brake the withs, as a thread of tow is broken <i>when it toucheth</i> the fire. So his strength was not known.</p>	<p>Exodus 30:38 Whosoever shall make like unto that, <i>to smell</i> thereto, shall even be cut off from his people.</p>
<p>Genesis 27:27 And he came near, and kissed him: <i>and he smelled</i> the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of a field which the LORD hath blessed:</p>				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ruwach (roo'-akh); properly, to blow, i.e. breathe; only (literally) to smell or (by implication, perceive (figuratively, to anticipate, enjoy):

KJV - accept, smell, touch, make of quick understanding.

Genesis 8:21

And the LORD *smelled* a sweet savour; and the LORD said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart is evil from his youth; neither will I again smite any more every thing living, as I have done.

Genesis 27:27

And he came near, and kissed him: *and he smelled* the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of a field which the LORD hath blessed:

Exodus 30:38

Whosoever shall make like unto that, *to smell* thereto, shall even be cut off from his people.

Leviticus 26:31

And I will make your cities waste, and bring your sanctuaries unto desolation, and *I will not smell* the savour of your sweet odours.

Deuteronomy 4:28

And there ye shall serve gods, the work of men's hands, wood and stone, which neither see, nor hear, nor eat, nor *smell*.

Judges 16:9

Now there were men lying in wait, abiding with her in the chamber. And she said unto him, The Philistines be upon thee, Samson. And he brake the withs, as a thread of tow is broken *when it toucheth* the fire. So his strength was not known.

I Samuel 26:19

Now therefore, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If the LORD have stirred thee up against me, *let him accept* an offering: but if they be the children of men, cursed be they before the LORD; for they have driven me out this day from abiding in the inheritance of the LORD, saying, Go, serve other gods.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Job 39:25

He saith among the trumpets, Ha, ha; and *he smelleth* the battle afar off, the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.

Psalms 115:6

They have ears, but they hear not: noses have they, but *they smell* not:

Isaiah 11:3

And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the LORD : and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither reprove after the hearing of his ears:

Amos 5:21

I hate, I despise your feast days, and *I will* not *smell* in your solemn assemblies.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>Isaiah 36:11 Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we <i>understand</i> it: and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.</p>	<p>shama` shaw-mah'</p> <p>to hear intelligently (often with implication of attention, obedience, etc.; causatively, to tell,</p>	<p>Realistically it is a Hebrew Word for hearing which is a critical function that can lead to understanding.</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:32 Now therefore <i>hearken</i> unto me, O ye children: for blessed are they that keep my ways.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes: <i>but he that hearkeneth</i> unto counsel is wise.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 5:15 Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Israel, saith the LORD : it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language thou knowest not, neither <i>understandest</i> what they say.</p>
<p>Proverbs 1:5 A wise man <i>will hear</i>, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:</p> <p>Proverbs 1:33 <i>But whoso hearkeneth</i> unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.</p> <p>Proverbs 4:1 <i>Hear</i>, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know understanding</p>	<p>This Hebrew word is found 1096 times but only twice as understanding.</p>	<p>The primary word it is rendered as hear or heard.</p> <p>Proverbs 23:19 <i>Hear</i> thou, my son, and be wise, and guide thine heart in the way.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:22 <i>Hearken</i> unto thy father that begat thee, and despise not thy mother when she is old.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 12:13 <i>Let us hear</i> the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear God, and keep his commandments: for this is the whole duty of man.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:8 The ransom of a man's life are his riches: but the poor <i>heareth</i> not rebuke.</p> <p>Proverbs 18:13 He that answereth a matter before <i>he heareth</i> it, it is folly and shame unto him.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:27 Cease, my son, <i>to hear</i> the instruction that causeth to err from the words of knowledge.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shama` (shaw-mah'); to hear intelligently (often with implication of attention, obedience, etc.; causatively, to tell, etc.):

KJV - attentively, call (gather) together, carefully, certainly, consent, consider, be content, declare, diligently, discern, give ear, (cause to, let, make to) hear (-ken, tell), indeed, listen, make (a) noise, (be) obedient, obey, perceive, (make a) proclaim (-ation), publish, regard, report, shew (forth), (make a) sound, surely, tell, understand, whosoever [heareth], witness.

Deuteronomy 26:17

Thou hast avouched the LORD this day to be thy God, and to walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, *and to hearken* unto his voice:

Deuteronomy 27:9-10

And Moses and the priests the Levites spake unto all Israel, saying, Take heed, *and hearken*, O Israel; this day thou art become the people of the LORD thy God. **10** *Thou shalt therefore obey* the voice of the LORD thy God, and do his commandments and his statutes, which I command thee this day.

Deuteronomy 28:1-2

And it shall come to pass, if *thou shalt hearken diligently* unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe and to do all his commandments which I command thee this day, that the LORD thy God will set thee on high above all nations of the earth: **2** And all these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if *thou shalt hearken* unto the voice of the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 28:13

And the LORD shall make thee the head, and not the tail; and thou shalt be above only, and thou shalt not be beneath; if that *thou hearken* unto the commandments of the LORD thy God, which I command thee this day, to observe and to do them:

Deuteronomy 28:15

But it shall come to pass, if *thou wilt* not *hearken* unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to observe to do all his commandments and his statutes which I command thee this day; that all these curses shall come upon thee, and overtake thee:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Deuteronomy 28:45

Moreover all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because *thou hearkenedst* not unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded thee:

Deuteronomy 28:49

The LORD shall bring a nation against thee from far, from the end of the earth, as swift as the eagle flieth; a nation whose tongue *thou shalt* not *understand*;

Deuteronomy 28:62

And ye shall be left few in number, whereas ye were as the stars of heaven for multitude; because *thou wouldst* not *obey* the voice of the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 29:4

Yet the LORD hath not given you an heart to perceive, and eyes to see, and ears *to hear*, unto this day.

I Kings 3:9

Give therefore thy servant an *understanding* heart to judge thy people, that I may discern between good and bad: for who is able to judge this thy so great a people?

I Kings 3:11

And God said unto him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life; neither hast asked riches for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thine enemies; but hast asked for thyself understanding *to discern* judgment;

I Kings 3:28

And all Israel *heard* of the judgment which the king had judged; and they feared the king: for they saw that the wisdom of God was in him, to do judgment.

I Kings 4:34

And there came of all people *to hear* the wisdom of Solomon, from all kings of the earth, which *had heard of* his wisdom.

I Kings 5:1

And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants unto Solomon; for he *had heard* that they had anointed him king in the room of his father: for Hiram was ever a lover of David.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

I Kings 5:7-8

And it came to pass, *when* Hiram *heard* the words of Solomon, that he rejoiced greatly, and said, Blessed be the LORD this day, which hath given unto David a wise son over this great people. ⁸ And Hiram sent to Solomon, saying, *I have considered* the things which thou sentest to me for: and I will do all thy desire concerning timber of cedar, and concerning timber of fir.

I Kings 6:7

And the house, when it was in building, was built of stone made ready before it was brought thither: so that *there was* neither hammer nor axe nor any tool of iron *heard* in the house, while it was in building.

I Kings 8:28-30

Yet have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O LORD my God, *to hearken* unto the cry and to the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee to day: ²⁹ That thine eyes may be open toward this house night and day, even toward the place of which thou hast said, My name shall be there: *that thou mayest hearken* unto the prayer which thy servant shall make toward this place. ³⁰ *And hearken thou* to the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: and hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place: and when thou hearest, forgive.

II Kings 16:9

And the king of Assyria *hearkened* unto him: for the king of Assyria went up against Damascus, and took it, and carried the people of it captive to Kir, and slew Rezin.

II Kings 17:14

Notwithstanding *they would* not *hear*, but hardened their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD their God.

II Kings 17:40

Howbeit *they did* not *hearken*, but they did after their former manner.

II Kings 18:12

Because *they obeyed* not the voice of the LORD their God, but transgressed his covenant, and all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded, and would not hear them, nor do them.

II Kings 18:26

Then said Eliakim the son of Hilkiah, and Shebna, and Joah, unto Rab-shakeh, Speak, I pray thee, to thy servants in the Syrian language; for we *understand* it: and talk not with us in the Jews' language in the ears of the people that are on the wall.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

II Kings 18:28

Then Rab-shakeh stood and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language, and spake, saying, **Hear** the word of the great king, the king of Assyria:

II Kings 18:31-32

Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me, and then eat ye every man of his own vine, and every one of his fig tree, and drink ye every one the waters of his cistern: ³² Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn and wine, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of oil olive and of honey, that ye may live, and not die: and **hearken** not unto Hezekiah, when he persuadeth you, saying, The LORD will deliver us.

II Kings 19:1

And it came to pass, **when** king Hezekiah **heard** it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the LORD .

II Kings 19:4

It may be the LORD thy God **will hear** all the words of Rab-shakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God; and will reprove the words which the LORD thy God **hath heard**: wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that are left.

Isaiah 30:30

And the LORD **shall cause** his glorious voice **to be heard**, and shall shew the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.

Isaiah 32:3

And the eyes of them that see shall not be dim, and the ears of **them that hear** shall hearken.

Isaiah 33:13

Hear, ye that are far off, what I have done; and, ye that are near, acknowledge my might.

Isaiah 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears **from hearing of** blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

Isaiah 33:19

Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech **than thou canst perceive**; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Isaiah 34:1

Come near, ye nations, *to hear*; and hearken, ye people: let the earth hear, and all that is therein; the world, and all things that come forth of it.

Isaiah 36:11

Then said Eliakim and Shebna and Joah unto Rabshakeh, Speak, I pray thee, unto thy servants in the Syrian language; for we *understand* it: and speak not to us in the Jews' language, in the ears of the people that are on the wall.

Isaiah 36:13

Then Rabshakeh stood, and cried with a loud voice in the Jews' language, and said, *Hear ye* the words of the great king, the king of Assyria.

Isaiah 36:16

Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me: and eat ye every one of his vine, and every one of his fig tree, and drink ye every one the waters of his own cistern;

Isaiah 37:1

And it came to pass, *when* king Hezekiah *heard* it, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the LORD .

Jeremiah 4:19

My bowels, my bowels! I am pained at my very heart; my heart maketh a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, because *thou hast heard*, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.

Jeremiah 4:21

How long shall I see the standard, and *hear* the sound of the trumpet?

Jeremiah 4:31

For *I have heard* a voice as of a woman in travail, and the anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, that bewaileth herself, that spreadeth her hands, saying, Woe is me now! for my soul is wearied because of murderers.

Jeremiah 5:15

Lo, I will bring a nation upon you from far, O house of Israel, saith the LORD : it is a mighty nation, it is an ancient nation, a nation whose language thou knowest not, neither *understandest* what they say.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Jeremiah 5:20-21

Declare this in the house of Jacob, *and publish it* in Judah, saying, ²¹ *Hear* now this, O foolish people, and without understanding; which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and *hear* not:

Jeremiah 6:7

As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out her wickedness: violence and spoil *is heard* in her; before me continually is grief and wounds.

Jeremiah 6:10

To whom shall I speak, and give warning, *that they may hear*? behold, their ear is uncircumcised, and they cannot hearken: behold, the word of the LORD is unto them a reproach; they have no delight in it.

Jeremiah 6:18-19

Therefore *hear*, ye nations, and know, O congregation, what is among them. ¹⁹ *Hear*, O earth: behold, I will bring evil upon this people, even the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not hearkened unto my words, nor to my law, but rejected it.

Jeremiah 6:24

We have heard the fame thereof: our hands wax feeble: anguish hath taken hold of us, and pain, as of a woman in travail.

Jeremiah 7:2

Stand in the gate of the LORD 's house, and proclaim there this word, and say, *Hear* the word of the LORD , all ye of Judah, that enter in at these gates to worship the LORD .

Ezekiel 2:5

And they, whether *they will hear*, or whether they will forbear, (for they are a rebellious house,) yet shall know that there hath been a prophet among them.

Ezekiel 2:7-8

And thou shalt speak my words unto them, whether *they will hear*, or whether they will forbear: for they are most rebellious. ⁸ But thou, son of man, *hear* what I say unto thee; Be not thou rebellious like that rebellious house: open thy mouth, and eat that I give thee.

Ezekiel 3:6-7

Not to many people of a strange speech and of an hard language, whose words thou *canst* not *understand*. Surely, had I sent thee to them, they *would have hearkened* unto thee.

⁷ But the house of Israel will not *hearken* unto thee; for they will not *hearken* unto me: for all the house of Israel are impudent and hardhearted.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Ezekiel 3:10-12

Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, all my words that I shall speak unto thee receive in thine heart, and **hear** with thine ears. ¹¹ And go, get thee to them of the captivity, unto the children of thy people, and speak unto them, and tell them, Thus saith the Lord GOD ; whether **they will hear**, or whether they will forbear. ¹² Then the spirit took me up, **and I heard** behind me a voice of a great rushing, saying, Blessed be the glory of the LORD from his place.

Ezekiel 3:17

Son of man, I have made thee a watchman unto the house of Israel: **therefore hear** the word at my mouth, and give them warning from me.

Ezekiel 3:27

But when I speak with thee, I will open thy mouth, and thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD ; **He that heareth, let him hear**; and he that forbeareth, let him forbear: for they are a rebellious house.

Ezekiel 6:3

And say, Ye mountains of Israel, **hear** the word of the Lord GOD ; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, even I, will bring a sword upon you, and I will destroy your high places.

Ezekiel 8:18

Therefore will I also deal in fury: mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in mine ears with a loud voice, yet **will I not hear** them.

Malachi 2:2

If **ye will not hear**, and if ye will not lay it to heart, to give glory unto my name, saith the LORD of hosts, I will even send a curse upon you, and I will curse your blessings: yea, I have cursed them already, because ye do not lay it to heart.

Malachi 3:16

Then they that feared the LORD spake often one to another: and the LORD hearkened, **and heard** it, and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD , and that thought upon his name.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non-understanding man</i>
<p>Psalms 86:11 Teach me thy way, O LORD ; I will walk in thy truth: unite <i>my heart</i> to fear thy name.</p> <p>Psalms 139:23 Search me, O God, and know <i>my heart</i>: try me, and know my thoughts:</p>	<p>Lebab lay-bawb'</p> <p>the heart (as the most interior organ)</p> <p>KJV - bethink themselves, breast, comfortably, courage, ([faint], [tender-] heart ([-ed]), midst, mind, unawares, understanding.</p>	<p>Hebrew word for heart. There are a few verses on understanding. It is a word for where understanding resides, and the implication is that there is heart in understanding. Thus "a man of understanding is of an excellent spirit."</p>	<p>Job 34:10 Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of <i>understanding</i>: far be it from God, that he should do wickedness; and from the Almighty, that he should commit iniquity.</p> <p>Psalms 90:12 So teach us to number our days, that we may apply our <i>hearts unto</i> wisdom.</p>	<p>Psalms 95:10 Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said, It is a people that do err <i>in their heart</i>, and they have not known my ways:</p> <p>Psalms 101:4-5 <i>A</i> froward <i>heart</i> shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person. ⁵ Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look and a proud <i>heart</i> will not I suffer.</p> <p>Zechariah 7:10 And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother <i>in your heart</i>.</p>
	<p>Of the 218 times this word shows up it is only rendered understanding twice. In this study we address the two times plus other representative verses.</p> <p>The Full version is available electronically. Please e-mail us.</p>			
<p>Psalms 24:4 He that hath clean hands, and a pure <i>heart</i>; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.</p>			<p>Job 34:34 Let men of <i>understanding</i> tell me, and let a wise man hearken unto me.</p>	<p>Zechariah 8:17 And let none of you imagine evil <i>in your hearts</i> against his neighbour; and love no false oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the LORD .</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

lebab (lay-bawb'); the heart (as the most interior organ)

KJV - bethink themselves, breast, comfortably, courage, ([faint], [tender-] heart ([-ed]), midst, mind, unawares, understanding.

Genesis 20:5-6

Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He is my brother: in the integrity of *my heart* and innocency of my hands have I done this. ⁶ And God said unto him in a dream, Yea, I know that thou didst this in the integrity of *thy heart*; for I also withheld thee from sinning against me: therefore suffered I thee not to touch her.

Genesis 31:26

And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast stolen away *unawares to me*, and carried away my daughters, as captives taken with the sword?

Exodus 14:5

And it was told the king of Egypt that the people fled: and *the heart of* Pharaoh and of his servants was turned against the people, and they said, Why have we done this, that we have let Israel go from serving us?

Leviticus 19:17

Thou shalt not hate thy brother *in thine heart*: thou shalt in any wise rebuke thy neighbour, and not suffer sin upon him.

Leviticus 26:36

And upon them that are left alive of you I will send a faintness *into their hearts* in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursueth

Nehemiah 9:8

And foundest *his heart* faithful before thee, and madest a covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, to give it, I say, to his seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou art righteous:

Job 1:5

And it was so, when the days of their feasting were gone about, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose up early in the morning, and offered burnt offerings according to the number of them all: for Job said, It may be that my sons have sinned, and cursed God *in their hearts*. Thus did Job continually.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Job 9:4

He is wise in *heart*, and mighty in strength: who hath hardened himself against him, and hath prospered?

Job 10:13

And these things hast thou hid *in thine heart*: I know that this is with thee.

Job 12:3

But I *have understanding* as well as you; I am not inferior to you: yea, who knoweth not such things as these?

Job 17:11

My days are past, my purposes are broken off, even the thoughts of *my heart*.

Job 22:22

Receive, I pray thee, the law from his mouth, and lay up his words *in thine heart*.

Job 27:6

My righteousness I hold fast, and will not let it go: *my heart* shall not reproach me so long as I live.

Job 34:10

Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of *understanding*: far be it from God, that he should do wickedness; and from the Almighty, that he should commit iniquity.

Job 34:34

Let men of *understanding* tell me, and let a wise man hearken unto me.

Psalms 4:4

Stand in awe, and sin not: commune *with your own heart* upon your bed, and be still. Selah.

Zechariah 7:10

And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother *in your heart*.

Zechariah 8:17

And let none of you imagine evil *in your hearts* against his neighbour; and love no false oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the LORD .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>Proverbs 1:2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of <i>understanding</i>;</p> <p>Proverbs 2:3 Yea, if thou criest <i>after knowledge</i>, and liftest up thy voice for understanding;</p>	<p>Biynah bee-naw'</p> <p>knowledge, meaning, perfectly, understanding, wisdom</p>	<p>This is an interesting word. It is understanding that grows out of knowing things (i.e.) knowledge growing into understanding.</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:5 Trust in the LORD with all thine heart; and lean not unto <i>thine own understanding</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 9:6 Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of <i>understanding</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 23:4 Labour not to be rich: cease <i>from thine own wisdom</i>.</p>
<p>Proverbs 9:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is <i>understanding</i>.</p>	<p>This Hebrew word shows up 38 times and is rendered understanding 33 times.</p>	<p>Proverbs 4:1 Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know <i>understanding</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 4:5 Get wisdom, get <i>understanding</i>: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:16 How much better is it to get wisdom than gold! and to get <i>understanding</i> rather to be chosen than silver</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:2 Surely I am more brutish than any man, and have not <i>the understanding</i> of a man.</p>
<p>Isaiah 11:2 And the spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom <i>and understanding</i>, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD ;</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:14 Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am <i>understanding</i>; I have strength.</p>	<p>Proverbs 4:7 Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get <i>understanding</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 7:4 Say unto wisdom, Thou art my sister; and call <i>understanding</i> thy kinswoman:</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:23 Buy the truth, and sell it not; also wisdom, and instruction, <i>and understanding</i></p>	<p>Isaiah 29:24 They also that erred in spirit shall come to <i>understanding</i>, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine</p>

***A Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Hebrew Word Study

biynah (bee-naw'); understanding:

KJV - knowledge, meaning, perfectly, understanding, wisdom.

Deuteronomy 4:6

Keep therefore and do them; for this is your wisdom *and your understanding* in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation is a wise and understanding people.

I Chronicles 12:32

And of the children of Issachar, which were men that had *understanding* of the times, to know what Israel ought to do; the heads of them were two hundred; and all their brethren were at their commandment.

I Chronicles 22:12

Only the LORD give thee wisdom and *understanding*, and give thee charge concerning Israel, that thou mayest keep the law of the LORD thy God.

II Chronicles 2:12-13

Huram said moreover, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with prudence *and understanding*, that might build an house for the LORD, and an house for his kingdom. ¹³ And now I have sent a cunning man, endued with *understanding*, of Hiram my father's,

Job 20:3

I have heard the check of my reproach, and the spirit *of my understanding* causeth me to answer.

Job 28:12

But where shall wisdom be found? and where is the place of *understanding*?

Job 28:20

Whence then cometh wisdom? and where is the place of *understanding*?

Job 28:28

And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the Lord, that is wisdom; and to depart from evil is *understanding*.

Job 34:16

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

If now thou hast *understanding*, hear this: hearken to the voice of my words.

Job 38:4

Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if thou hast *understanding*.

Job 38:36

Who hath put wisdom in the inward parts? or who hath given *understanding* to the heart?

Job 39:17

Because God hath deprived her of wisdom, neither hath he imparted to her *understanding*.

Job 39:26

Doth the hawk fly *by thy wisdom*, and stretch her wings toward the south?

Proverbs 1:2

To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of *understanding*;

Proverbs 2:3

Yea, if thou criest *after knowledge*, and liftest up thy voice for understanding;

Proverbs 3:5

Trust in the LORD with all thine heart; and lean not unto *thine own understanding*.

Proverbs 4:1

Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know *understanding*.

Proverbs 4:5

Get wisdom, get *understanding*: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

Proverbs 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get *understanding*.

Proverbs 7:4

Say unto wisdom, Thou art my sister; and call *understanding* thy kinswoman:

Proverbs 8:14

Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am *understanding*; I have strength.

Proverbs 9:6

Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of *understanding*.

Proverbs 9:10

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is *understanding*.

Proverbs 16:16

How much better is it to get wisdom than gold! and to get *understanding* rather to be chosen than silver!

Proverbs 23:4

Labour not to be rich: cease *from thine own wisdom*.

Proverbs 23:23

Buy the truth, and sell it not; also wisdom, and instruction, *and understanding*.

Proverbs 30:2

Surely I am more brutish than any man, and have not *the understanding* of a man.

Isaiah 11:2

And the spirit of the LORD shall rest upon him, the spirit of wisdom *and understanding*, the spirit of counsel and might, the spirit of knowledge and of the fear of the LORD ;

Isaiah 27:11

When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off: the women come, and set them on fire: for it is a people of no *understanding*: therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them will shew them no favour.

Isaiah 29:14

Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, *and the understanding* of their prudent men shall be hid.

Isaiah 29:24

They also that erred in spirit shall come to *understanding*, and they that murmured shall learn doctrine.

Isaiah 33:19

Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not *understand*.

Jeremiah 23:20

The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it *perfectly*.

Daniel 1:20

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

And in all matters of wisdom and *understanding*, that the king inquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians and astrologers that were in all his realm.

Daniel 8:15

And it came to pass, when I, even I Daniel, had seen the vision, and sought *for the meaning*, then, behold, there stood before me as the appearance of a man.

Daniel 9:22

And he informed me, and talked with me, and said, O Daniel, I am now come forth to give thee skill and *understanding*.

Daniel 10:1

In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia a thing was revealed unto Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing was true, but the time appointed was long: and he understood the thing, *and* had *understanding* of the vision.

Visible Signs of a *Man of Understanding*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>Proverbs 1:5-6 A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and <i>a man of understanding</i> shall attain unto wise counsels: ⁶ <i>To understand</i> a proverb, and the interpretation;</p>	<p>Biyn Bene to separate mentally (or distinguish), <i>KJV</i> - attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill (-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand (-ing), view, (deal) wise (-ly, man)</p>	<p>Makes careful choices. They consider, perceive, discern, and are cunning. This is a word for looking well into a situation and to think carefully to discern an issue.</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:9 They are all plain <i>to him that understandeth</i>, and right to them that find knowledge. Proverbs 10:13 In the lips of <i>him that hath understanding</i> wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:5 O ye simple, <i>understand</i> wisdom: and, ye fools, <i>be ye of an understanding heart</i>.</p>
<p>Proverbs 14:8 The wisdom of the prudent is <i>to understand</i> his way: but the folly of fools is deceit. Proverbs 17:28 Even a fool, when he holdeth his peace, is counted wise: and he that shutteth his lips is esteemed a man of <i>understanding</i>.</p>	<p>This word shows up around 164 times and is rendered understand, understanding or understood 94 times.</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:5 Then <i>shalt thou understand</i> the fear of the LORD , and find the knowledge of God. Proverbs 2:9 Then <i>shalt thou understand</i> righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:33 Wisdom resteth in the heart of <i>him that hath understanding</i>: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:6 A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy <i>unto him that understandeth</i>. Proverbs 14:15 The simple believeth every word: but the prudent man <i>looketh well</i> to his going.</p>

Visible Signs of a *Man of Understanding*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>Proverbs 18:15 The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.</p> <p>Proverbs 28:5 Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the Lord understand all things</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:21 The wise in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:24 Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.</p>	<p>Proverbs 20:24 Man's goings are of the Lord ; how can a man then understand his own way?</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:14 The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness</p> <p>Proverbs 28:2 For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but by a man of understanding and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.</p>	<p>Proverbs 17:10 A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into a fool.</p>

***A Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Hebrew Word Study

biyn (bene); to separate mentally (or distinguish), i.e.(generally) understand:

KJV - attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill (-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand (-ing), view, (deal) wise (-ly, man).

Genesis 41:33

Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man *discreet* and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:39

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, there is none so *discreet* and wise as thou art:

Deuteronomy 1:13

Take you wise men, *and understanding*, and known among your tribes, and I will make them rulers over you.

Deuteronomy 4:6

Keep therefore and do them; for this is your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes, and say, Surely this great nation is a wise *and understanding* people.

Deuteronomy 32:7

Remember the days of old, *consider* the years of many generations: ask thy father, and he will shew thee; thy elders, and they will tell thee.

Deuteronomy 32:10

He found him in a desert land, and in the waste howling wilderness; he led him about, *he instructed him*, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

Deuteronomy 32:29

O that they were wise, that they understood this, that *they would consider* their latter end!

I Samuels 3:8

And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou didst call me. *And* Eli *perceived* that the LORD had called the child.

I Samuel 16:18

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, that is cunning in playing, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, **and prudent in** matters, and a comely person, and the LORD is with him.

II Samuel 12:19

But when David saw that his servants whispered, David **perceived** that the child was dead: therefore David said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.

I Kings 3:9

Give therefore thy servant an understanding heart to judge thy people, **that I may discern** between good and bad: for who is able to judge this thy so great a people?

I Kings 3:11-12

And God said unto him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life; neither hast asked riches for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thine enemies; but hast asked for thyself **understanding** to discern judgment; **12** Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee a wise **and an understanding** heart; so that there was none like thee before thee, neither after thee shall any arise like unto thee.

I Kings 3:21

And when I rose in the morning to give my child suck, behold, it was dead: but **when I had considered** it in the morning, behold, it was not my son, which I did bear.

I Chronicles 15:22

And Chenaniah, chief of the Levites, was for song: he instructed about the song, because he was **skilful**.

I Chronicles 25:7-8

So the number of them, with their brethren that were instructed in the songs of the LORD, even all **that were cunning**, was two hundred fourscore and eight. **8** And they cast lots, ward against ward, as well the small as the great, **the teacher** as the scholar.

I Chronicles 27:32

Also Jonathan David's uncle was a counsellor, a **wise** man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni was with the king's sons:

I Chronicles 28:9

And thou, Solomon my son, know thou the God of thy father, and serve him with a perfect heart and with a willing mind: for the LORD searcheth all hearts, and **understandeth** all the imaginations of the thoughts: if thou seek him, he will be found of thee; but if thou forsake him, he will cast thee off for ever.

II Chronicles 11:23

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

And he dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his children throughout all the countries of Judah and Benjamin, unto every fenced city: and he gave them victual in abundance. And he desired many wives.

II Chronicles 26:5

And he sought God in the days of Zechariah, *who had understanding* in the visions of God: and as long as he sought the LORD, God made him to prosper.

II Chronicles 34:12

And the men did the work faithfully: and the overseers of them were Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari; and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathites, to set it forward; and other of the Levites, all *that could skill* of instruments of musick.

Ezra 8:15-16

And I gathered them together to the river that runneth to Ahava; and there abode we in tents three days: *and I viewed* the people, and the priests, and found there none of the sons of Levi. ¹⁶ Then sent I for Eliezer, for Ariel, for Shemaiah, and for Elnathan, and for Jarib, and for Elnathan, and for Nathan, and for Zechariah, and for Meshullam, chief men; also for Joiarib, and for Elnathan, *men of understanding*.

Nehemiah 8:2-3

And Ezra the priest brought the law before the congregation both of men and women, and all that could *hear with understanding*, upon the first day of the seventh month. ³ And he read therein before the street that was before the water gate from the morning until midday, before the men and the women, *and those that could understand*; and the ears of all the people were attentive unto the book of the law.

Nehemiah 8:7-9

Also Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, Hanan, Pelaiah, and the Levites, *caused* the people *to understand* the law: and the people stood in their place. ⁸ So they read in the book in the law of God distinctly, and gave the sense, *and caused them to understand* the reading.

⁹ And Nehemiah, which is the Tirshatha, and Ezra the priest the scribe, and the Levites *that taught* the people, said unto all the people, This day is holy unto the LORD your God; mourn not, nor weep. For all the people wept, when they heard the words of the law.

Nehemiah 8:12

And all the people went their way to eat, and to drink, and to send portions, and to make great mirth, because *they had understood* the words that were declared unto them.

Nehemiah 10:28

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the porters, the singers, the Nethinims, and all they that had separated themselves from the people of the lands unto the law of God, their wives, their sons, and their daughters, every one having knowledge, *and having understanding;*

Nehemiah 13:7

And I came to Jerusalem, *and understood* of the evil that Eliashib did for Tobiah, in preparing him a chamber in the courts of the house of God.

Job 6:24

Teach me, and I will hold my tongue: and *cause* me *to understand* wherein I have erred.

Job 6:30

Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste *discern* perverse things?

Job 9:11

Lo, he goeth by me, and I see him not: he passeth on also, but *I perceive* him not.

Job 11:11

For he knoweth vain men: he seeth wickedness also; *will he* not then *consider* it?

Job 13:1

Lo, mine eye hath seen all this, mine ear hath heard *and understood* it.

Job 14:21

His sons come to honour, and he knoweth it not; and they are brought low, but *he perceiveth* it not of them.

Job 15:9

What knowest thou, that we know not? what *understandest thou*, which is not in us?

Job 18:2

How long will it be ere ye make an end of words? *mark*, and afterwards we will speak.

Job 23:5

I would know the words which he would answer me, *and understand* what he would say unto me.

Job 23:8

Behold, I go forward, but he is not there; and backward, but *I cannot perceive* him:

Job 23:15

Therefore am I troubled at his presence: when *I consider*, I am afraid of him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Job 26:14

Lo, these are parts of his ways: but how little a portion is heard of him? but the thunder of his power who *can understand*?

Job 28:23

God *understandeth* the way thereof, and he knoweth the place thereof.

Job 30:20

I cry unto thee, and thou dost not hear me: I stand up, *and thou regardest* me not.

Job 31:1

I made a covenant with mine eyes; why then *should I think* upon a maid?

Job 32:8-9

But there is a spirit in man: and the inspiration of the Almighty *giveth them understanding*. ⁹ Great men are not always wise: neither *do* the aged *understand* judgment.

Job 32:12

Yea, *I attended* unto you, and, behold, there was none of you that convinced Job, or that answered his words:

Job 36:29

Also *can any understand* the spreadings of the clouds, or the noise of his tabernacle?

Job 37:14

Hearken unto this, O Job: stand still, *and consider* the wondrous works of God.

Job 38:18

Hast thou perceived the breadth of the earth? declare if thou knowest it all.

Job 38:20

That thou shouldest take it to the bound thereof, and that *thou shouldest know* the paths to the house thereof?

Job 42:3

Who is he that hideth counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered that *I understood* not; things too wonderful for me, which I knew not.

Psalms 19:12

Who *can understand* his errors? cleanse thou me from secret faults.

Psalms 28:5

Because *they regard* not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of his hands, he shall destroy them, and not build them up.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Psalms 32:9

Be ye not as the horse, or as the mule, which have no *understanding*: whose mouth must be held in with bit and bridle, lest they come near unto thee.

Psalms 33:15

He fashioneth their hearts alike; *he considereth* all their works.

Psalms 37:10

For yet a little while, and the wicked shall not be: *yea, thou shalt diligently consider* his place, and it shall not be.

Psalms 49:20

Man that is in honour, and *understandeth* not, is like the beasts that perish.

Psalms 50:22

Now *consider* this, ye that forget God, lest I tear you in pieces, and there be none to deliver.

Psalms 58:9

Before your pots *can feel* the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlwind, both living, and in his wrath.

Psalms 73:17

Until I went into the sanctuary of God; then *understood I* their end.

Psalms 82:5

They know not, neither *will they understand*; they walk on in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

Psalms 92:6

A brutish man knoweth not; neither *doth* a fool *understand* this.

Psalms 94:7-8

Yet they say, The LORD shall not see, neither *shall* the God of Jacob *regard* it. ⁸
Understand, ye brutish among the people: and ye fools, when will ye be wise?

Psalms 107:43

Whoso is wise, and will observe these things, *even they shall understand* the lovingkindness of the LORD .

Psalms 119:27

Make me to understand the way of thy precepts: so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

Psalms 119:34

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law; yea, I shall observe it with my whole heart.

Psalms 119:73

Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: *give me understanding*, that I may learn thy commandments.

Psalms 119:95

The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but *I will consider* thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:100

I understand more than the ancients, because I keep thy precepts.

Psalms 119:104

Through thy precepts *I get understanding*: therefore I hate every false way.

Psalms 119:125

I am thy servant; *give me understanding*, that I may know thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:130

The entrance of thy words giveth light; *it giveth understanding* unto the simple.

Psalms 119:144

The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: *give me understanding*, and I shall live.

Psalms 119:169

Let my cry come near before thee, O LORD : *give me understanding* according to thy word.

Psalms 139:2

Thou knowest my downsitting and mine uprising, *thou understandest* my thought afar off.

Proverbs 1:2

To know wisdom and instruction; *to perceive* the words of understanding;

Proverbs 1:5-6

A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and *a man of understanding* shall attain unto wise counsels: ⁶ *To understand* a proverb, and the interpretation;

Proverbs 2:5

Then *shalt thou understand* the fear of the LORD , and find the knowledge of God.

Proverbs 2:9

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Then *shalt thou understand* righteousness, and judgment, and equity; yea, every good path.

Proverbs 7:7

And beheld among the simple ones, *I discerned* among the youths, a young man void of understanding,

Proverbs 8:5

O ye simple, *understand* wisdom: and, ye fools, *be ye of an understanding* heart.

Proverbs 8:9

They are all plain *to him that understandeth*, and right to them that find knowledge.

Proverbs 10:13

In the lips of *him that hath understanding* wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.

Proverbs 14:6

A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy *unto him that understandeth*.

Proverbs 14:8

The wisdom of the prudent is *to understand* his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Proverbs 14:15

The simple believeth every word: but the prudent man *looketh well* to his going.

Proverbs 14:33

Wisdom resteth in the heart of *him that hath understanding*: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.

Proverbs 15:14

The heart of *him that hath understanding* seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness.

Proverbs 16:21

The wise in heart shall be called *prudent*: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

Proverbs 17:10

A reproof entereth more *into a wise man* than an hundred stripes into a fool.

Proverbs 17:24

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Wisdom is before *him that hath understanding*; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.

Proverbs 17:28

Even a fool, when he holdeth his peace, is counted wise: and he that shutteth his lips is esteemed a man of *understanding*.

Proverbs 18:15

The heart of *the prudent* getteth knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.

Proverbs 19:25

Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware: and reprove *one that hath understanding*, and *he will understand* knowledge.

Proverbs 20:24

Man's goings are of the LORD ; how *can* a man then *understand* his own way?

Proverbs 21:29

A wicked man hardeneth his face: but as for the upright, he *directeth* his way.

Proverbs 23:1

When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, *consider diligently* what is before thee:

Proverbs 24:12

If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not; *doth* not he that pondereth the heart *consider* it? and he that keepeth thy soul, doth not he know it? and shall not he render to every man according to his works?

Proverbs 28:2

For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but by a man of *understanding* and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.

Proverbs 28:5

Evil men *understand* not judgment: but they that seek the LORD *understand* all things.

Proverbs 28:7

Whoso keepeth the law is a *wise* son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his father.

Proverbs 28:11

The rich man is wise in his own conceit; but the poor *that hath understanding* searcheth him out.

Proverbs 29:7

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: but the wicked *regardeth* not to know it.

Proverbs 29:19

A servant will not be corrected by words: for though *he understand* he will not answer.

Ecclesiastes 9:11

I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches *to men of understanding*, nor yet favour to men of skill; but time and chance happeneth to them all.

Isaiah 1:3

The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib: but Israel doth not know, my people *doth* not *consider*.

Isaiah 3:3

The captain of fifty, and the honourable man, and the counsellor, and the cunning artificer, *and* the *eloquent* orator.

Isaiah 5:21

Woe unto them that are wise in their own eyes, and *prudent* in their own sight!

Isaiah 6:9-10

And he said, Go, and tell this people, Hear ye indeed, but *understand* not; and see ye indeed, but perceive not. **10** Make the heart of this people fat, and make their ears heavy, and shut their eyes; lest they see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and *understand* with their heart, and convert, and be healed.

Isaiah 10:13

For he saith, By the strength of my hand I have done it, and by my wisdom; for *I am prudent*: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man:

Isaiah 14:16

They that see thee shall narrowly look upon thee, and *consider* thee, saying, Is this the man that made the earth to tremble, that did shake kingdoms;

Isaiah 28:9

Whom shall he teach knowledge? and whom *shall he make to understand* doctrine? them that are weaned from the milk, and drawn from the breasts.

Isaiah 28:19

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

From the time that it goeth forth it shall take you: for morning by morning shall it pass over, by day and by night: and it shall be a vexation only to **understand** the report.

Isaiah 29:14

Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men shall perish, and the understanding of **their prudent** men shall be hid.

Isaiah 29:16

Surely your turning of things upside down shall be esteemed as the potter's clay: for shall the work say of him that made it, He made me not? or shall the thing framed say of him that framed it, **He had** no **understanding**?

Isaiah 32:4

The heart also of the rash **shall understand** knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers shall be ready to speak plainly.

Isaiah 40:14

With whom took he counsel, **and who instructed him**, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and shewed to him the way of understanding?

Isaiah 40:21

Have ye not known? have ye not heard? hath it not been told you from the beginning? **have ye** not **understood** from the foundations of the earth?

Isaiah 43:10

Ye are my witnesses, saith the LORD, and my servant whom I have chosen: that ye may know and believe me, **and understand** that I am he: before me there was no God formed, neither shall there be after me.

Isaiah 43:18

Remember ye not the former things, neither **consider** the things of old.

Isaiah 44:18

They have not known nor **understood**: for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, that they cannot understand.

Isaiah 52:15

So shall he sprinkle many nations; the kings shall shut their mouths at him: for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard **shall they consider**.

Isaiah 56:11

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Yea, they are greedy dogs which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that **cannot understand**: they all look to their own way, every one for his gain, from his quarter.

Isaiah 57:1

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none **considering** that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.

Jeremiah 2:10

For pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send unto Kedar, **and consider** diligently, and see if there be such a thing.

Jeremiah 4:22

For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they **have** none **understanding**: they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Jeremiah 9:12

Who is the wise man, **that may understand** this? and who is he to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land perisheth and is burned up like a wilderness, that none passeth through?

Jeremiah 9:17

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, **Consider ye**, and call for the mourning women, that they may come; and send for cunning women, that they may come:

Jeremiah 23:20

The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days **ye shall consider** it perfectly.

Jeremiah 30:24

The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done it, and until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days **ye shall consider** it.

Daniel 1:4

Children in whom was no blemish, but well favoured, and skilful in all wisdom, and cunning in knowledge, **and understanding** science, and such as had ability in them to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might teach the learning and the tongue of the Chaldeans.

Daniel 1:17

As for these four children, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom: and Daniel **had understanding** in all visions and dreams.

Daniel 8:5

And as I was **considering**, behold, an he goat came from the west on the face of the whole earth, and touched not the ground: and the goat had a notable horn between his eyes.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Daniel 8:16-17

And I heard a man's voice between the banks of Ulai, which called, and said, Gabriel, make this man *to understand* the vision. ¹⁷ So he came near where I stood: and when he came, I was afraid, and fell upon my face: but he said unto me, *Understand*, O son of man: for at the time of the end shall be the vision.

Daniel 8:23

And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, *and understanding* dark sentences, shall stand up.

Daniel 8:27

And I Daniel fainted, and was sick certain days; afterward I rose up, and did the king's business; and I was astonished at the vision, but none *understood* it.

Daniel 9:2

In the first year of his reign I Daniel *understood* by books the number of the years, whereof the word of the LORD came to Jeremiah the prophet, that he would accomplish seventy years in the desolations of Jerusalem.

Daniel 9:22-23

And he informed me, and talked with me, and said, O Daniel, I am now come forth to give thee skill and understanding. ²³ At the beginning of thy supplications the commandment came forth, and I am come to shew thee; for thou art greatly beloved: *therefore understand* the matter, *and consider* the vision.

Daniel 10:1

In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia a thing was revealed unto Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing was true, but the time appointed was long: *and he understood* the thing, and had understanding of the vision.

Daniel 10:11-12

And he said unto me, O Daniel, a man greatly beloved, *understand* the words that I speak unto thee, and stand upright: for unto thee am I now sent. And when he had spoken this word unto me, I stood trembling. ¹² Then said he unto me, Fear not, Daniel: for from the first day that thou didst set thine heart *to understand*, and to chasten thyself before thy God, thy words were heard, and I am come for thy words.

Daniel 10:14

Now I am come *to make thee understand* what shall befall thy people in the latter days: for yet the vision is for many days.

Daniel 11:30

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, and have indignation against the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, **and have intelligence** with them that forsake the holy covenant.

Daniel 11:33

And they that understand among the people **shall instruct** many: yet they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, many days.

Daniel 11:37

Neither **shall he regard** the God of his fathers, nor the desire of women, nor **regard** any god: for he shall magnify himself above all.

Daniel 12:8

And I heard, but **I understood** not: then said I, O my Lord, what shall be the end of these things?

Daniel 12:10

Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked **shall understand**; but the wise **shall understand**.

Hosea 4:14

I will not punish your daughters when they commit whoredom, nor your spouses when they commit adultery: for themselves are separated with whores, and they sacrifice with harlots: therefore the people that **doth** not **understand** shall fall.

Hosea 14:9

Who is wise, **and he shall understand** these things? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD are right, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall therein.

Micah 4:12

But they know not the thoughts of the LORD, neither **understand they** his counsel: for he shall gather them as the sheaves into the floor.

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

<p>Psalms 111:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: a good <i>understanding</i> have all they that do his commandments: his praise endureth for ever.</p>	<p>Sekel seh'-kel</p> <p>discretion, knowledge, policy, prudence, sense, understanding, wisdom, wise</p>	<p>This word is a word for wisely getting a sense of an issue. It produces discretion to create proper "ways."</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:15 Good <i>understanding</i> giveth favour: but the way of transgressors is hard.</p> <p>Proverbs 16:22 <i>Understanding</i> is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of fools is folly.</p>	<p>Job 17:4 For thou hast hid their heart <i>from understanding</i>: therefore shalt thou not exalt them.</p>
<p>Proverbs 3:4 So shalt thou find favour <i>and good understanding</i> in the sight of God and man</p>	<p>This word appears 16 times of which it is rendered "understand" once.</p>	<p>Ezra 8:18 And by the good hand of our God upon us they brought us a man of <i>understanding</i>, of the sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel; and Sherebiah, with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:11 <i>The discretion of</i> a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.</p>	<p>I Samuel 25:3 Now the name of the man was Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and she was a woman of good <i>understanding</i>, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man was churlish and evil in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb.</p>
	<p>Nehemiah 8:8 So they read in the book in the law of God distinctly, and gave <i>the sense</i>, and caused them to understand the reading.</p>	<p>Proverbs 12:8 A man shall be commended according to <i>his wisdom</i>: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise <i>the wisdom of</i> thy words.</p>	

A Man of Understanding has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

sekel (seh'-kel); or sekel (say'-kel); intelligence; by implication, success:

KJV - discretion, knowledge, policy, prudence, sense, understanding, wisdom, wise.

I Samuel 25:3

Now the name of the man was Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and she was a woman of good **understanding**, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man was churlish and evil in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb.

I Chronicles 22:12

Only the LORD give thee **wisdom** and understanding, and give thee charge concerning Israel, that thou mayest keep the law of the LORD thy God.

I Chronicles 26:14

And the lot eastward fell to Shelemiah. Then for Zechariah his son, a **wise** counsellor, they cast lots; and his lot came out northward.

II Chronicles 2:12

Huram said moreover, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with **prudence** and understanding, that might build an house for the LORD, and an house for his kingdom.

II Chronicles 30:22

And Hezekiah spake comfortably unto all the Levites that taught the good **knowledge** of the LORD: and they did eat throughout the feast seven days, offering peace offerings, and making confession to the LORD God of their fathers.

Ezra 8:18

And by the good hand of our God upon us they brought us a man of **understanding**, of the sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel; and Sherebiah, with his sons and his brethren, eighteen;

Nehemiah 8:8

So they read in the book in the law of God distinctly, and gave **the sense**, and caused them to understand the reading.

Job 17:4

For thou hast hid their heart **from understanding**: therefore shalt thou not exalt them.

Psalms 111:10

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: **a good understanding** have all they that do his commandments: his praise endureth for ever.

Proverbs 3:4

So shalt thou find favour **and** good **understanding** in the sight of God and man.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 12:8

A man shall be commended according to *his wisdom*: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.

Proverbs 13:15

Good *understanding* giveth favour: but the way of transgressors is hard.

Proverbs 16:22

Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of fools is folly.

Proverbs 19:11

The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.

Proverbs 23:9

Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise *the wisdom of* thy words.

Daniel 8:25

And through *his policy* also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.

Visible Signs of a *Man of Understanding*

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non -understanding man</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

<p>Isaiah 52:13 Behold, my servant <i>shall deal prudently</i>, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.</p> <p>Jeremiah 3:15 And I will give you pastors according to mine heart, which shall feed you with knowledge <i>and understanding</i>.</p> <p>Jeremiah 10:21 For the pastors are become brutish, and have not sought the LORD : therefore <i>they shall</i> not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.</p> <p>Daniel 1:17 As for these four children, God gave them knowledge <i>and skill</i> in all learning and wisdom: and Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.</p>	<p>sakal saw-kal'</p> <p>to be (causatively, make or act) circumspect and hence, intelligent:</p> <p>KJV - consider, expert, instruct, prosper, (deal) prudent (-ly), (give) skill (-ful), have good success, teach, (have, make to) understand (-ing), wisdom, (be, behaveself, consider, make) wise (-ly), guide wittingly</p> <p>This word appears 63 times of which it is rendered "understanding" 17 times.</p> <p>Amos 5:13 Therefore <i>the prudent</i> shall keep silence in that time; for it is an evil time.</p>	<p>This Hebrew word means to be wise in a way that lets you understand the implications of an issue.</p> <p>I Kings 2:3 And keep the charge of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses, that <i>thou mayest prosper in</i> all that thou doest, and whithersoever thou turnest thyself:</p> <p>Proverbs 14:35 The king's favour is toward a <i>wise</i> servant: but his wrath is against him that causeth shame.</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:3 To receive the instruction of <i>wisdom</i>, justice, and judgment, and equity;</p> <p>I Chronicles 28:19 All this, said David, the LORD <i>made me understand</i> in writing by his hand upon me, even all the works of this pattern.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:5 He that gathereth in summer is a <i>wise</i> son: but he that sleepeth in harvest is a son that causeth shame.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 32:29 O that they were wise, that <i>they understood</i> this, that they would consider their latter end!</p> <p>Psalms 14:2 The LORD looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were <i>any that did understand</i>, and seek God.</p> <p>Psalms 53:2 God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any <i>that did understand</i>, that did seek God.</p> <p>Isaiah 44:18 They have not known nor understood: for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, <i>that they cannot understand</i></p>
--	---	--	---	--

***A Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:**

Hebrew Word Study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

sakal (saw-kal'); to be (causatively, make or act) circumspect and hence, intelligent:

KJV - consider, expert, instruct, prosper, (deal) prudent (-ly), (give) skill (-ful), have good success, teach, (have, make to) understand (-ing), wisdom, (be, behaveself, consider, make) wise (-ly), guide wittingly.

Genesis 3:6

And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired **to make one wise**, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.

Genesis 48:14

And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, **guiding his hands** wittingly; for Manasseh was the firstborn.

Deuteronomy 29:9

Keep therefore the words of this covenant, and do them, that **ye may prosper in** all that ye do.

Deuteronomy 32:29

O that they were wise, that **they understood** this, that they would consider their latter end!

Joshua 1:7-8

Only be thou strong and very courageous, that thou mayest observe to do according to all the law, which Moses my servant commanded thee: turn not from it to the right hand or to the left, that **thou mayest prosper** whithersoever thou goest. ⁸ This book of the law shall not depart out of thy mouth; but thou shalt meditate therein day and night, that thou mayest observe to do according to all that is written therein: for then thou shalt make thy way prosperous, and then **thou shalt have good success**.

I Samuel 18:5

And David went out whithersoever Saul sent him, and **behaved himself wisely**: and Saul set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul's servants.

I Samuel 18:14-15

And David **behaved himself wisely** in all his ways; and the LORD was with him. ¹⁵ Wherefore when Saul saw that he **behaved himself** very **wisely**, he was afraid of him.

I Samuel 18:30

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, that David **behaved himself more wisely** than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.

I Kings 2:3

And keep the charge of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses, that **thou mayest prosper in** all that thou doest, and whithersoever thou turnest thyself:

II Kings 18:7

And the LORD was with him; and **he prospered** whithersoever he went forth: and he rebelled against the king of Assyria, and served him not.

I Chronicles 28:19

All this, said David, the LORD **made me understand** in writing by his hand upon me, even all the works of this pattern.

II Chronicles 30:22

And Hezekiah spake comfortably unto all the Levites **that taught** the good knowledge of the LORD : and they did eat throughout the feast seven days, offering peace offerings, and making confession to the LORD God of their fathers.

Nehemiah 8:13

And on the second day were gathered together the chief of the fathers of all the people, the priests, and the Levites, unto Ezra the scribe, **even to understand** the words of the law.

Nehemiah 9:20

Thou gavest also thy good spirit **to instruct them**, and withheldest not thy manna from their mouth, and gavest them water for their thirst.

Job 22:2

Can a man be profitable unto God, as **he that is wise** may be profitable unto himself?

Job 34:27

Because they turned back from him, and **would not consider** any of his ways:

Job 34:35

Job hath spoken without knowledge, and his words were without **wisdom**.

Psalms 2:10

Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

Psalms 14:2

The LORD looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were **any that did understand**, and seek God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Psalms 32:8

I will instruct thee and teach thee in the way which thou shalt go: I will guide thee with mine eye.

Psalms 36:3

The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off *to be wise*, and to do good.

Psalms 41:1

Blessed is *he that considereth* the poor: the LORD will deliver him in time of trouble.

Psalms 47:7

For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises *with understanding*.

Psalms 53:2

God looked down from heaven upon the children of men, to see if there were any *that did understand*, that did seek God.

Psalms 64:9

And all men shall fear, and shall declare the work of God; for *they shall wisely consider* of his doing.

Psalms 94:8

Understand, ye brutish among the people: and ye fools, when *will ye be wise?*

Psalms 101:2

I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.

Psalms 106:7

Our fathers *understood* not thy wonders in Egypt; they remembered not the multitude of thy mercies; but provoked him at the sea, even at the Red sea.

Psalms 119:99

I have more understanding than all my teachers: for thy testimonies are my meditation.

Proverbs 1:3

To receive the instruction of *wisdom*, justice, and judgment, and equity;

Proverbs 10:5

He that gathereth in summer is a *wise* son: but he that sleepeth in harvest is a son that causeth shame.

Proverbs 10:19

In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his lips is *wise*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 14:35

The king's favour is toward a **wise** servant: but his wrath is against him that causeth shame.

Proverbs 15:24

The way of life is above **to the wise**, that he may depart from hell beneath.

Proverbs 16:20

He that handleth a matter **wisely** shall find good: and whoso trusteth in the LORD, happy is he.

Proverbs 16:23

The heart of the wise **teacheth** his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

Proverbs 17:2

A **wise** servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

Proverbs 17:8

A gift is as a precious stone in the eyes of him that hath it: whithersoever it turneth, **it prospereth**.

Proverbs 19:14

House and riches are the inheritance of fathers and a **prudent** wife is from the LORD.

Proverbs 21:11-12

When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: **and when the wise is instructed**, he receiveth knowledge. ¹² The righteous man **wisely considereth** the house of the wicked: but God overthroweth the wicked for their wickedness.

Proverbs 21:16

The man that wandereth out of the way of **understanding** shall remain in the congregation of the dead.

Isaiah 41:20

That they may see, and know, and consider, **and understand** together, that the hand of the LORD hath done this, and the Holy One of Israel hath created it.

Isaiah 44:18

They have not known nor understood: for he hath shut their eyes, that they cannot see; and their hearts, **that they cannot understand**.

Isaiah 52:13

Behold, my servant **shall deal prudently**, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.

Jeremiah 3:15

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

And I will give you pastors according to mine heart, which shall feed you with knowledge *and understanding*.

Jeremiah 9:24

But let him that glorieth glory in this, *that he understandeth* and knoweth me, that I am the LORD which exercise lovingkindness, judgment, and righteousness, in the earth: for in these things I delight, saith the LORD .

Jeremiah 10:21

For the pastors are become brutish, and have not sought the LORD : therefore *they shall not prosper*, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Jeremiah 20:11

But the LORD is with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for *they shall not prosper*: their everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.

Jeremiah 23:5

Behold, the days come, saith the LORD , that I will raise unto David a righteous Branch, and a King shall reign *and prosper*, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth.

Jeremiah 50:9

For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows shall be as of a mighty *expert* man; none shall return in vain.

Daniel 1:4

Children in whom was no blemish, but well favoured, *and skillful* in all wisdom, and cunning in knowledge, and understanding science, and such as had ability in them to stand in the king's palace, and whom they might teach the learning and the tongue of the Chaldeans.

Daniel 1:17

As for these four children, God gave them knowledge *and skill* in all learning and wisdom: and Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.

Daniel 9:13

As it is written in the law of Moses, all this evil is come upon us: yet made we not our prayer before the LORD our God, that we might turn from our iniquities, *and understand thy truth*.

Daniel 9:22

And he informed me, and talked with me, and said, O Daniel, I am now come forth *to give thee skill* and understanding.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Daniel 9:25

Know therefore *and understand*, that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.

Daniel 11:33

And they that understand among the people shall instruct many: yet they shall fall by the sword, and by flame, by captivity, and by spoil, many days.

Daniel 11:35

And some of *them of understanding* shall fall, to try them, and to purge, and to make them white, even to the time of the end: because it is yet for a time appointed.

Daniel 12:3

And they that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the firmament; and they that turn many to righteousness as the stars for ever and ever.

Daniel 12:10

Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; *but the wise* shall understand.

Amos 5:13

Therefore *the prudent* shall keep silence in that time; for it is an evil time.

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

<p>Psalms 119:66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.</p>	<p>ta`am tah'-am</p> <p>properly, a taste, i.e. (figuratively) perception; by implication, intelligence; transitively, a mandate:</p> <p>KJV - advice, behaviour, decree, discretion, judgment, reason, taste, understanding</p>	<p>Hebrew word that expresses characteristics of understanding (i.e.) its behaviour, they give advice, express good judgement, have discretion and make good statements.</p>	<p>I Samuel 21:13 And he changed his behaviour before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down upon his beard.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:22 As a jewel of gold in a swine's snout, so is a fair woman which is without discretion.</p>
	<p>The word appears 11 times and is rendered "understanding" once.</p>	<p>Job 12:20 He removeth away the speech of the trusty, and taketh away the understanding of the aged.</p>		<p>Proverbs 26:16 The sluggard is wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.</p>

A Man of Understanding has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ta`am (tah'-am); properly, a taste, i.e. (figuratively) perception; by implication, intelligence; transitively, a mandate:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

KJV - advice, behaviour, decree, discretion, judgment, reason, taste, understanding.

Exodus 16:31

And the house of Israel called the name thereof Manna: and it was like coriander seed, white; **and the taste of it** was like wafers made with honey.

Numbers 11:8

And the people went about, and gathered it, and ground it in mills, or beat it in a mortar, and baked it in pans, and made cakes of it: and the taste of it was as **the taste of** fresh oil.

I Samuel 21:13

And he changed **his behaviour** before them, and feigned himself mad in their hands, and scrabbled on the doors of the gate, and let his spittle fall down upon his beard.

I Samuel 25:33

And blessed be **thy advice**, and blessed be thou, which hast kept me this day from coming to shed blood, and from avenging myself with mine own hand.

Job 6:6

Can that which is unsavoury be eaten without salt? or is there any **taste** in the white of an egg?

Job 12:20

He removeth away the speech of the trusty, **and** taketh away **the understanding** of the aged.

Psalms 119:66

Teach me good **judgment** and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

Proverbs 11:22

As a jewel of gold in a swine's snout, so is a fair woman which is without **discretion**.

Proverbs 26:16

The sluggard is wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render **a reason**.

Jeremiah 48:11

Moab hath been at ease from his youth, and he hath settled on his lees, and hath not been emptied from vessel to vessel, neither hath he gone into captivity: therefore **his taste** remained in him, and his scent is not changed.

Jonah 3:7

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

And he caused it to be proclaimed and published through Nineveh *by the decree* of the king and his nobles, saying, Let neither man nor beast, herd nor flock, taste any thing: let them not feed, nor drink water:

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non -understanding man</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

<p>Psalms 49:3 My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart shall be of understanding.</p> <p>Psalms 147:5 Great is our Lord, and of great power: his understanding is infinite.</p>	<p>tabuwn taw-boon'</p> <p>discretion, reason, skillfulness, understanding and wisdom.</p> <p>It appears, and is rendered "understanding" 38 times.</p>	<p>The ability to sort out things and how it works. Also how to act on that understanding so things go together correctly (i.e.) skillfully. This person is of an excellent spirit, slow to wrath and wants things right.</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:2-3 So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding; ³ Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding;</p> <p>Proverbs 2:11 Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:16 The prince that wanteth understanding is also a great oppressor: but he that hateth covetousness shall prolong his days.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:23 It is as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.</p>
<p>Proverbs 3:13 Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:27 He that hath knowledge spareth his words: and a man of understanding is of an excellent spirit.</p>	<p>Psalms 136:5 To him that by wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.</p>	<p>Psalms 78:72 So he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; and guided them by the skilfulness of his hands.</p> <p>Proverbs 2:6 For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:1 My son, attend unto my wisdom, and bow thine ear to my understanding:</p> <p>Proverbs 14:29 He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly. delight in understanding, but that his heart may discover itself.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:12 He that is void of wisdom despiseth his neighbour: but a man of understanding holdeth his peace.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:21 Folly is joy to him that is destitute of wisdom: but a man of understanding walketh uprightly.</p>

Visible Signs of a *Man of Understanding*

<p>"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Man of understanding</p>	<p>Hebrew Word</p> <p>Page 2 of 2</p>	<p>Insights into that word or tense of that word</p>	<p>Visible Signs of a Man of understanding</p>	<p>Visible Signs of a non -understanding man</p>
---	--	--	---	---

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 24:3 Through wisdom is an house builded; and by understanding it is established:	Proverbs 21:30 There is no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against the Lord.	Proverbs 3:19 The Lord by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.	Proverbs 19:8 He that getteth wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding shall find good.	Proverbs 18:2 A fool hath no delight in understanding, but that his heart may discover itself.
---	---	--	--	--

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tabuwn (taw-boon'); and (feminine) tebuwnah (teb-oo-naw'); or towbunah (to-boo-naw'); intelligence; by implication, an argument; by extension, caprice:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

KJV - discretion, reason, skillfulness, understanding, wisdom.

Exodus 31:3

And I have filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, **and in understanding**, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship,

Exodus 35:31

And he hath filled him with the spirit of God, in wisdom, **in understanding**, and in knowledge, and in all manner of workmanship;

Exodus 36:1

Then wrought Bezaleel and Aholiab, and every wise hearted man, in whom the LORD put wisdom **and understanding** to know how to work all manner of work for the service of the sanctuary, according to all that the LORD had commanded.

Deuteronomy 32:28

For they are a nation void of counsel, neither is there any **understanding** in them.

I Kings 4:29

And God gave Solomon wisdom **and understanding** exceeding much, and largeness of heart, even as the sand that is on the sea shore.

I Kings 7:14

He was a widow's son of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tyre, a worker in brass: and he was filled with wisdom, and **understanding**, and cunning to work all works in brass. And he came to king Solomon, and wrought all his work.

Job 12:12-13

With the ancient is wisdom; and in length of days **understanding**. ¹³ With him is wisdom and strength, he hath counsel **and understanding**.

Job 26:12

He divideth the sea with his power, **and by his understanding** he smiteth through the proud.

Job 32:11

Behold, I waited for your words; I gave ear to **your reasons**, whilst ye searched out what to say.

Psalms 49:3

My mouth shall speak of wisdom; and the meditation of my heart shall be of **understanding**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Psalms 78:72

So he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; *and* guided them *by the skilfulness* of his hands.

Psalms 136:5

To him that *by wisdom* made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Psalms 147:5

Great is our Lord, and of great power: *his understanding* is infinite.

Proverbs 2:2-3

So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart *to understanding*; ³ Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice *for understanding*;

Proverbs 2:6

For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge *and understanding*.

Proverbs 2:11

Discretion shall preserve thee, *understanding* shall keep thee:

Proverbs 3:13

Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth *understanding*.

Proverbs 3:19

The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; *by understanding* hath he established the heavens.

Proverbs 5:1

My son, attend unto my wisdom, and bow thine ear *to my understanding*:

Proverbs 8:1

Doth not wisdom cry? *and understanding* put forth her voice?

Proverbs 10:23

It is as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of *understanding* hath wisdom.

Proverbs 11:12

He that is void of wisdom despiseth his neighbour: but a man *of understanding* holdeth his peace.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to wrath is of great *understanding*: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Proverbs 15:21

Folly is joy to him that is destitute of wisdom: but a man *of understanding* walketh uprightly.

Proverbs 17:27

He that hath knowledge spareth his words: and a man *of understanding* is of an excellent spirit.

Proverbs 18:2

A fool hath no delight *in understanding*, but that his heart may discover itself.

Proverbs 19:8

He that getteth wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth *understanding* shall find good.

Proverbs 20:5

Counsel in the heart of man is like deep water; but a man of *understanding* will draw it out.

Proverbs 21:30

There is no wisdom nor *understanding* nor counsel against the LORD .

Proverbs 24:3

Through wisdom is an house builded; *and by understanding* it is established:

Proverbs 28:16

The prince that wanteth *understanding* is also a great oppressor: but he that hateth covetousness shall prolong his days.

Isaiah 40:14

With whom took he counsel, and who instructed him, and taught him in the path of judgment, and taught him knowledge, and shewed to him the way of *understanding*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Isaiah 40:28

Hast thou not known? hast thou not heard, that the everlasting God, the LORD, the Creator of the ends of the earth, fainteth not, neither is weary? there is no searching *of his understanding*.

Isaiah 44:19

And none considereth in his heart, neither is there knowledge *nor understanding* to say, I have burned part of it in the fire; yea, also I have baked bread upon the coals thereof; I have roasted flesh, and eaten it: and shall I make the residue thereof an abomination? shall I fall down to the stock of a tree?

Jeremiah 10:12

He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, *and* hath stretched out the heavens *by his discretion*.

Jeremiah 51:15

He hath made the earth by his power, he hath established the world by his wisdom, and hath stretched out the heaven *by his understanding*.

Ezekiel 28:4

With thy wisdom *and with thine understanding* thou hast gotten thee riches, and hast gotten gold and silver into thy treasures:

Hosea 13:2

And now they sin more and more, and have made them molten images of their silver, and idols *according to their own understanding*, all of it the work of the craftsmen: they say of them, Let the men that sacrifice kiss the calves.

Obadiah 7-8

All the men of thy confederacy have brought thee even to the border: the men that were at peace with thee have deceived thee, and prevailed against thee; they that eat thy bread have laid a wound under thee: there is none *understanding* in him. ⁸ Shall I not in that day, saith the LORD, even destroy the wise men out of Edom, *and understanding* out of the mount of Esau?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>Daniel 5:11 There is a man in thy kingdom, in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of thy father light <i>and understanding</i> and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him; whom the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, the king, I say, thy father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, and soothsayers;</p>	<p>soklethanuw sok-leth-aw-noo' understanding</p>	<p>An understanding that has its roots in God revealing things. It is rendered understanding 3 times.</p>	<p>Daniel 5:12 Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, <i>and understanding</i>, interpreting of dreams, and shewing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and he will shew the interpretation.</p>	—
—	<p>This word appears 3 times in the Bible, rendered understanding.</p>	—	<p>Daniel 5:14 I have even heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods is in thee, and that light <i>and understanding</i> and excellent wisdom is found in thee.</p>	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Soklethanuw (sok-leth-aw-noo') - intelligence

KJV - understanding

Daniel 5:11-12

There is a man in thy kingdom, in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of thy father light *and understanding* and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him; whom the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, the king, I say, thy father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, and soothsayers; ¹² Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, *and understanding*, interpreting of dreams, and shewing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Belteshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and he will shew the interpretation.

Daniel 5:14

I have even heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods is in thee, and that light *and understanding* and excellent wisdom is found in thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non -understanding man</i>
Matthew 15:16 And Jesus said, Are ye also yet <i>without understanding?</i>	asunetos as-oon'-ay-tos unintelligent; by implication, wicked: KJV - foolish, without understanding	A Greek word to be foolish and lack understanding. Romans 10:19 But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a <i>foolish</i> nation I will anger you.	Mark 7:18 And he saith unto them, Are ye so <i>without understanding</i> also? Do ye not perceive, that whatsoever thing from without entereth into the man, it cannot defile him;	Romans 1:21 Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but became vain in their imaginations, and their <i>foolish</i> heart was darkened. Romans 1:31 <i>Without understanding,</i> covenantbreakers, without natural affection, implacable, unmerciful:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

asunetos (as-oon'-ay-tos); (as a negative particle) unintelligent; by implication, wicked:

KJV - foolish, without understanding.

Matthew 15:16

And Jesus said, Are ye also yet *without understanding*?

Mark 7:18

And he saith unto them, Are ye so *without understanding* also? Do ye not perceive, that whatsoever thing from without entereth into the man, it cannot defile him;

Romans 1:21

Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but became vain in their imaginations, and their *foolish* heart was darkened.

Romans 1:31

Without understanding, covenantbreakers, without natural affection, implacable, unmerciful:

Romans 10:19

But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a *foolish* nation I will anger you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>II Timothy 2:7 <i>Consider</i> what I say; and the Lord give thee understanding in all things.</p>	<p>noeo no-eh'-o <i>or</i> noieo noy-eh'-o</p> <p>exercise the mind (observe), (figuratively) to comprehend, heed:</p> <p>KJV - consider, perceive, think, understand</p>	<p>A word for those who struggle with understanding.</p>	<p>Ephesians 3:20 Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us,</p>	<p>I Timothy 1:7 Desiring to be teachers of the law; understanding neither what they say, nor whereof they affirm.</p>
<p>Hebrews 11:3 Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God, so that things which are seen were not made of things which do appear.</p>	<p>This word appears 14 times and is rendered a version of understanding 10 times.</p>	<p>Matthew 16:11 How is it that ye do not understand that I spake it not to you concerning bread, that ye should beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and of the Sadducees?</p>	<p>Mark 7:18 And he saith unto them, Are ye so without understanding also? Do ye not perceive, that whatsoever thing from without entereth into the man, it cannot defile him;</p>	<p>John 12:40 He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with their eyes, nor understand with their heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.</p>
	<p>Matthew 15:17 Do not ye yet understand, that whatsoever entereth in at the mouth goeth into the belly, and is cast out into the draught?</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

noeo (no-eh'-o) or noieo (noy-eh'-o); to exercise the mind (observe), i.e. (figuratively) to comprehend, heed:
KJV - consider, perceive, think, understand.

Matthew 15:17

Do not ye yet *understand*, that whatsoever entereth in at the mouth goeth into the belly, and is cast out into the draught?

Matthew 16:9

Do ye not yet *understand*, neither remember the five loaves of the five thousand, and how many baskets ye took up?

Matthew 16:11

How is it that *ye do* not *understand* that I spake it not to you concerning bread, that ye should beware of the leaven of the Pharisees and of the Sadducees?

Matthew 24:15

When ye therefore shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place, (whoso readeth, *let him understand*:)

Mark 7:18

And he saith unto them, Are ye so without understanding also? *Do ye* not *perceive*, that whatsoever thing from without entereth into the man, it cannot defile him;

Mark 8:17

And when Jesus knew it, he saith unto them, Why reason ye, because ye have no bread? *perceive ye* not yet, neither understand? have ye your heart yet hardened?

Mark 13:14

But when ye shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, standing where it ought not, (let him that readeth *understand*,) then let them that be in Judaea flee to the mountains:

John 12:40

He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with their eyes, nor *understand* with their heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Romans 1:20

For the invisible things of him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, *being understood* by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse:

Ephesians 3:4

Whereby, when ye read, ye may *understand* my knowledge in the mystery of Christ

Ephesians 3:20

Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or *think*, according to the power that worketh in us,

I Timothy 1:7

Desiring to be teachers of the law; *understanding* neither what they say, nor whereof they affirm.

II Timothy 2:7

Consider what I say; and the Lord give thee understanding in all things.

Hebrews 11:3

Through faith *we understand* that the worlds were framed by the word of God, so that things which are seen were not made of things which do appear.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
I John 5:20 And we know that the Son of God is come, and hath given us an <i>understanding</i> , that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, even in his Son Jesus Christ. This is the true God, and eternal life.	dianoia dee-an'-oy-ah deep thought, properly, the faculty (mind or its disposition) KJV - imagination, mind, understanding	A word for mind and its perceptions.	Matthew 22:37 Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy <i>mind</i> .	Ephesians 4:18 Having the <i>understanding</i> darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their heart:
Hebrews 10:16 This is the covenant that I will make with them after those days, saith the Lord, I will put my laws into their hearts, and in their <i>minds</i> will I write them;	Appears 12 times and is rendered understanding 2 times.	Really the word for mind.	Mark 12:30 And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy <i>mind</i> , and with all thy strength: this is the first commandment.	Luke 1:51 He hath shewed strength with his arm; he hath scattered the proud <i>in the imagination</i> of their hearts.
	Colossians 1:21 And you, that were sometime alienated and enemies in your <i>mind</i> by wicked works, yet now hath he reconciled	Ephesians 2:3 Among whom also we all had our conversation in times past in the lusts of our flesh, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the <i>mind</i> ; and were by nature the children of wrath, even as others.		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

dianoia (dee-an'-oy-ah); deep thought, properly, the faculty (mind or its disposition), by implication, its exercise:

KJV - imagination, mind, understanding.

Matthew 22:37

Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy *mind*.

Mark 12:30

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy *mind*, and with all thy strength: this is the first commandment.

Luke 1:51

He hath shewed strength with his arm; he hath scattered the proud *in the imagination* of their hearts.

Luke 10:27

And he answering said, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy *mind*; and thy neighbour as thyself.

Ephesians 2:3

Among whom also we all had our conversation in times past in the lusts of our flesh, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the *mind*; and were by nature the children of wrath, even as others.

Ephesians 4:18

Having the *understanding* darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their heart:

Colossians 1:21

And you, that were sometime alienated and enemies in your *mind* by wicked works, yet now hath he reconciled

Hebrews 8:10

For this is the covenant that I will make with the house of Israel after those days, saith the Lord; I will put my laws into their *mind*, and write them in their hearts: and I will be to them a God, and they shall be to me a people:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Hebrews 10:16

This is the covenant that I will make with them after those days, saith the Lord, I will put my laws into their hearts, and in their *minds* will I write them;

I Peter 1:13

Wherefore gird up the loins of your *mind*, be sober, and hope to the end for the grace that is to be brought unto you at the revelation of Jesus Christ;

II Peter 3:1

This second epistle, beloved, I now write unto you; in both which I stir up your pure *minds* by way of remembrance:

I John 5:20

And we know that the Son of God is come, and hath given us an *understanding*, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, even in his Son Jesus Christ. This is the true God, and eternal life.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>Acts 18:25 This man was instructed in the way of the Lord; and being fervent in the spirit, he spake and taught diligently the things of the Lord, <i>knowing</i> only the baptism of John.</p>	<p>epistamai ep-is'-tam-ahee</p> <p>a middle voice; put the mind upon, i.e. comprehend, or be acquainted with:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - know, understand</p>	<p>Appears 14 times and it is only rendered understanding once.</p> <p>It is the word for "know" versus "understanding"</p>	<p>Hebrews 11:8 By faith Abraham, when he was called to go out into a place which he should after receive for an inheritance, obeyed; and he went out, not <i>knowing</i> whither he went.</p>	<p>Acts 22:19 And I said, Lord, they <i>know</i> that I imprisoned and beat in every synagogue them that believed on thee:</p> <p>I Timothy 6:4 He is proud, <i>knowing</i> nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,</p> <p>Jude 10 But these speak evil of those things which <i>they know</i> not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.</p>
<p>Acts 20:18 And when they were come to him, he said unto them, Ye <i>know</i>, from the first day that I came into Asia, after what manner I have been with you at all seasons,</p>	<p>James 4:14 Whereas <i>ye know</i> not what shall be on the morrow. For what is your life? It is even a vapour, that appeareth for a little time, and then vanisheth away.</p>	<p>Mark 14:68 But he denied, saying, I know not, neither <i>understand</i> I what thou sayest. And he went out into the porch; and the cock crew.</p>	<p>Acts 15:7 And when there had been much disputing, Peter rose up, and said unto them, Men and brethren, ye <i>know</i> how that a good while ago God made choice among us, that the Gentiles by my mouth should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.</p>	

***A Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Greek Word Study

epistamai (ep-is'-tam-ahee); a middle voice; to put the mind upon, i.e. comprehend, or be acquainted with:

***KJV* - know, understand.**

Mark 14:68

But he denied, saying, I know not, neither **understand** I what thou sayest. And he went out into the porch; and the cock crew.

Acts 10:28

And he said unto them, Ye **know** how that it is an unlawful thing for a man that is a Jew to keep company, or come unto one of another nation; but God hath shewed me that I should not call any man common or unclean.

Acts 15:7

And when there had been much disputing, Peter rose up, and said unto them, Men and brethren, ye **know** how that a good while ago God made choice among us, that the Gentiles by my mouth should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.

Acts 18:25

This man was instructed in the way of the Lord; and being fervent in the spirit, he spake and taught diligently the things of the Lord, **knowing** only the baptism of John.

Acts 19:15

And the evil spirit answered and said, Jesus **I know**, and Paul I know; but who are ye?

Acts 19:25

Whom he called together with the workmen of like occupation, and said, Sirs, **ye know** that by this craft we have our wealth.

Acts 20:18

And when they were come to him, he said unto them, Ye **know**, from the first day that I came into Asia, after what manner I have been with you at all seasons,

Acts 22:19

And I said, Lord, they **know** that I imprisoned and beat in every synagogue them that believed on thee:

Acts 24:10

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Then Paul, after that the governor had beckoned unto him to speak, answered, Forasmuch as **I know** that thou hast been of many years a judge unto this nation, I do the more cheerfully answer for myself:

Acts 26:26

For the king **knoweth** of these things, before whom also I speak freely: for I am persuaded that none of these things are hidden from him; for this thing was not done in a corner.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, **knowing** nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

Hebrews 11:8

By faith Abraham, when he was called to go out into a place which he should after receive for an inheritance, obeyed; and he went out, not **knowing** whither he went.

James 4:14

Whereas **ye know** not what shall be on the morrow. For what is your life? It is even a vapour, that appeareth for a little time, and then vanisheth away.

Jude 10

But these speak evil of those things which **they know** not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

Visible Signs of a ***Man of Understanding***

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>I Corinthians 12:3 Wherefore <i>I give</i> you <i>to understand</i>, that no man speaking by the Spirit of God calleth Jesus accursed: and that no man can say that Jesus is the Lord, but by the Holy Ghost.</p>	<p>gnorizo gno-rid'-zo</p> <p>to make known; subjectively, to know:</p> <p>KJV - certify, declare, make known, give to understand</p>	<p>It is a word to make known, to declare!</p>	<p>Acts 2:28 <i>Thou hast made known</i> to me the ways of life; thou shalt make me full of joy with thy countenance.</p>	<p>Romans 9:22-23 What if God, willing to shew his wrath, and <i>to make</i> his power <i>known</i>, endured with much longsuffering the vessels of wrath fitted to destruction: ²³ And that <i>he might make known</i> the riches of his glory on the vessels of mercy, which he had afore prepared unto glory,</p>
<p>John 15:15 Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard of my Father <i>I have made known</i> unto you.</p>	<p>Shows up 24 times and is rendered understanding once.</p>	<p>"making known"</p>	<p>Ephesians 6:19 And for me, that utterance may be given unto me, that I may open my mouth boldly, <i>to make known</i> the mystery of the gospel,</p>	<p>II Peter 1:16 For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, <i>when we made known</i> unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty.</p>
<p>Philippians 1:22 But if I live in the flesh, this is the fruit of my labour: yet what I shall choose <i>I wot</i> not.</p>	<p>John 17:26 And <i>I have declared</i> unto them thy name, and <i>will declare</i> it: that the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.</p>	<p>Galatians 1:11 But <i>I certify you</i>, brethren, that the gospel which was preached of me is not after man.</p>	<p>Colossians 1:27 To whom God would <i>make known</i> what is the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is Christ in you, the hope of glory:</p>	

***A Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Greek Word Study

gnorizo (gno-rid'-zo); to make known; subjectively, to know:

KJV - certify, declare, make known, give to understand

Luke 2:15

And it came to pass, as the angels were gone away from them into heaven, the shepherds said one to another, Let us now go even unto Bethlehem, and see this thing which is come to pass, which the Lord ***hath made known*** unto us.

Luke 2:17

And when they had seen it, ***they made known*** abroad the saying which was told them concerning this child.

John 15:15

Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard of my Father ***I have made known*** unto you.

John 17:26

And ***I have declared*** unto them thy name, and ***will declare*** it: that the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.

Acts 2:28

Thou hast made known to me the ways of life; thou shalt make me full of joy with thy countenance.

Romans 9:22-23

What if God, willing to shew his wrath, and ***to make*** his power ***known***, endured with much longsuffering the vessels of wrath fitted to destruction: ²³ And that ***he might make known*** the riches of his glory on the vessels of mercy, which he had afore prepared unto glory,

Romans 16:26

But now is made manifest, and by the scriptures of the prophets, according to the commandment of the everlasting God, ***made known*** to all nations for the obedience of faith:

I Corinthians 12:3

Wherefore ***I give*** you ***to understand***, that no man speaking by the Spirit of God calleth Jesus accursed: and that no man can say that Jesus is the Lord, but by the Holy Ghost.

I Corinthians 15:1

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Moreover, brethren, *I declare* unto you the gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye have received, and wherein ye stand;

II Corinthians 8:1

Moreover, brethren, *we do* you *to wit* of the grace of God bestowed on the churches of Macedonia;

Galatians 1:11

But *I certify you*, brethren, that the gospel which was preached of me is not after man.

Ephesians 1:9

Having made known unto us the mystery of his will, according to his good pleasure which he hath purposed in himself:

Ephesians 3:3

How that by revelation *he made known* unto me the mystery; (as I wrote afore in few words,

Ephesians 3:5

Which in other ages *was* not *made known* unto the sons of men, as it is now revealed unto his holy apostles and prophets by the Spirit;

Ephesians 3:10

To the intent that now unto the principalities and powers in heavenly places *might be known* by the church the manifold wisdom of God,

Ephesians 6:19

And for me, that utterance may be given unto me, that I may open my mouth boldly, *to make known* the mystery of the gospel,

Ephesians 6:21

But that ye also may know my affairs, and how I do, Tychicus, a beloved brother and faithful minister in the Lord, *shall make known* to you all things:

Philippians 1:22

But if I live in the flesh, this is the fruit of my labour: yet what I shall choose *I wot* not.

Philippians 4:6

Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving *let* your requests *be made known* unto God.

Colossians 1:27

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

To whom God would *make known* what is the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is Christ in you, the hope of glory:

Colossians 4:7

All my state *shall* Tychicus *declare* unto you, who is a beloved brother, and a faithful minister and fellowservant in the Lord:

Colossians 4:9

With Onesimus, a faithful and beloved brother, who is one of you. *They shall make known* unto you all things which are done here.

II Peter 1:16

For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, *when we made known* unto you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty.

Visible Signs of a *Man of Understanding*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>I Corinthians 13:2 And though I have the gift of prophecy, and <i>understand</i> all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing.</p>	<p>eido i'-do</p> <p>properly, to see (literally or figuratively); by implication (in the perf. only) to know:</p> <p>KJV - be aware, behold, perceive, see, be sure, tell, understand, wish</p>	<p>To perceive and to know.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 6:2-3 <i>Do ye</i> not <i>know</i> that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters? ³ <i>Know ye</i> not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life?</p>	<p>I Corinthians 6:9 <i>Know ye</i> not that the unrighteous shall not inherit the kingdom of God? Be not deceived: neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor abusers of themselves with mankind,</p>
<p>I Corinthians 14:11 Therefore if <i>I know</i> not the meaning of the voice, I shall be unto him that speaketh a barbarian, and he that speaketh shall be a barbarian unto me.</p>	<p>Appears 628 times in the new testament Greek but only 2 times rendered understanding.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 9:13 <i>Do ye</i> not <i>know</i> that they which minister about holy things live of the things of the temple? and they which wait at the altar are partakers with the altar?</p>		
<p>I Corinthians 14:16 Else when thou shalt bless with the spirit, how shall he that occupieth the room of the unlearned say Amen at thy giving of thanks, seeing <i>he understandeth</i> not what thou sayest?</p>				

***A Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Greek Word Study

eido (i'-do) properly, to see (literally or figuratively); by implication (in the perf. only) to know:

***KJV* - be aware, behold, can (+not tell), consider, (have) know (-ledge), look (on), perceive, see, be sure, tell, understand, wish**

Matthew 2:2

Saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? for **we have seen** his star in the east, and are come to worship him.

Matthew 2:9-11

When they had heard the king, they departed; and, lo, the star, which **they saw** in the east, went before them, till it came and stood over where the young child was. ¹⁰ When **they saw** the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy. ¹¹ And when they were come into the house, **they saw** the young child with Mary his mother, and fell down, and worshipped him: and when they had opened their treasures, they presented unto him gifts; gold, and frankincense, and myrrh.

Matthew 2:16

Then Herod, **when he saw** that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the wise men.

Matthew 3:7

But **when he saw** many of the Pharisees and Sadducees come to his baptism, he said unto them, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the wrath to come?

Matthew 3:16

And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and **he saw** the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

Matthew 4:16

The people which sat in darkness **saw** great light; and to them which sat in the region and shadow of death light is sprung up.

Matthew 4:18

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

And Jesus, walking by the sea of Galilee, **saw** two brethren, Simon called Peter, and Andrew his brother, casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers.

I Corinthians 7:16

For what **knowest thou**, O wife, whether thou shalt save thy husband? or how **knowest thou**, O man, whether thou shalt save thy wife?

I Corinthians 8:1

Now as touching things offered unto idols, **we know** that we all have knowledge. Knowledge puffeth up, but charity edifieth.

I Corinthians 8:4

As concerning therefore the eating of those things that are offered in sacrifice unto idols, **we know** that an idol is nothing in the world, and that there is none other God but one.

I Corinthians 8:10

For if any man **see** thee which hast knowledge sit at meat in the idol's temple, shall not the conscience of him which is weak be emboldened to eat those things which are offered to idols;

I Corinthians 9:13

Do ye not **know** that they which minister about holy things live of the things of the temple? and they which wait at the altar are partakers with the altar?

I Corinthians 9:24

Know ye not that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

I Corinthians 11:3

But I would have you **know**, that the head of every man is Christ; and the head of the woman is the man; and the head of Christ is God.

I Corinthians 12:2

Ye know that ye were Gentiles, carried away unto these dumb idols, even as ye were led.

I Corinthians 13:2

And though I have the gift of prophecy, and **understand** all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing.

I Corinthians 14:11

Therefore if **I know** not the meaning of the voice, I shall be unto him that speaketh a barbarian, and he that speaketh shall be a barbarian unto me.

I Corinthians 14:16

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Else when thou shalt bless with the spirit, how shall he that occupieth the room of the unlearned say Amen at thy giving of thanks, seeing *he understandeth* not what thou sayest?

Visible Signs of a *Man of Understanding*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>I Corinthians 12:1 Now concerning spiritual gifts, brethren, I would not have you <i>ignorant</i>.</p>	<p>agnoeo ag-no-eh'-o</p> <p>to hear (in various senses):</p> <p>KJV - give (in the) audience (of), come (to the ears), ([shall]) hear (-er, -ken), be noised, be reported, understand</p>	<p>A Greek word for hear. It is not a primary word for understanding. It is how there should be in all hearing a level of understanding.</p>	<p>II Corinthians 2:11 Lest Satan should get an advantage of us: for <i>we are</i> not <i>ignorant</i> of his devices.</p>	<p>II Peter 2:12 But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that <i>they understand not</i>; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption;</p>
<p>I Corinthians 14:38 But if any man <i>be ignorant, let him be ignorant</i>.</p>	<p>Shows up 20 times and is rendered understand or understood 3 times.</p>	<p>II Corinthians 6:9 As <i>unknown</i>, and yet well known; as dying, and, behold, we live; as chastened, and not killed;</p>	<p>I Thessalonians 4:13 But I would not have you <i>to be ignorant</i>, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope.</p>	<p>Mark 9:32 But they <i>understood not</i> that saying, and were afraid to ask him.</p>
<p>I Timothy 1:13 Who was before a blasphemer, and a persecutor, and injurious: but I obtained mercy, because I did it <i>ignorantly</i> in unbelief.</p>	<p>Hebrews 5:2 Who can have compassion on the <i>ignorant</i>, and on them that are out of the way; for that he himself also is compassed with infirmity.</p>		<p>Romans 1:13 Now I would not <i>have</i> you <i>ignorant</i>, brethren, that oftentimes I purposed to come unto you, (but was let hitherto,) that I might have some fruit among you also, even as among other Gentiles.</p>	<p>Luke 9:45 But they <i>understood not</i> this saying, and it was hid from them, that they perceived it not: and they feared to ask him of that saying.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

agnoeo (ag-no-eh'-o); (as a negative particle) not to know (through lack of information or intelligence); by implication, to ignore (through disinclination)

KJV - (be) ignorant (-ly), not know, not understand, unknown.

Mark 9:32

But they *understood not* that saying, and were afraid to ask him.

Luke 9:45

But they *understood not* this saying, and it was hid from them, that they perceived it not: and they feared to ask him of that saying.

Acts 13:27

For they that dwell at Jerusalem, and their rulers, because *they knew him not*, nor yet the voices of the prophets which are read every sabbath day, they have fulfilled them in condemning him.

Acts 17:23

For as I passed by, and beheld your devotions, I found an altar with this inscription, TO THE UNKNOWN GOD . Whom therefore ye *ignorantly* worship, him declare I unto you.

Romans 1:13

Now I would not *have* you *ignorant*, brethren, that oftentimes I purposed to come unto you, (but was let hitherto,) that I might have some fruit among you also, even as among other Gentiles.

Romans 2:4

Or despisest thou the riches of his goodness and forbearance and longsuffering; *not knowing* that the goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?

Romans 6:3

Know ye not, that so many of us as were baptized into Jesus Christ were baptized into his death?

Romans 7:1

Know ye not, brethren, (for I speak to them that know the law,) how that the law hath dominion over a man as long as he liveth?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Romans 11:25

For I would not, brethren, that ye *should be ignorant* of this mystery, lest ye should be wise in your own conceits; that blindness in part is happened to Israel, until the fulness of the Gentiles be come in.

I Corinthians 10:1

Moreover, brethren, I would not that *ye should be ignorant*, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

I Corinthians 12:1

Now concerning spiritual gifts, brethren, I would not have you *ignorant*.

I Corinthians 14:38

But if any man *be ignorant, let him be ignorant*.

II Corinthians 1:8

For we would not, brethren, *have* you *ignorant* of our trouble which came to us in Asia, that we were pressed out of measure, above strength, insomuch that we despaired even of life:

II Corinthians 2:11

Lest Satan should get an advantage of us: for *we are* not *ignorant* of his devices.

II Corinthians 6:9

As *unknown*, and yet well known; as dying, and, behold, we live; as chastened, and not killed;

Galatians 1:22

And *was unknown* by face unto the churches of Judaea which were in Christ:

I Thessalonians 4:13

But I would not have you *to be ignorant*, brethren, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope.

I Timothy 1:13

Who was before a blasphemer, and a persecutor, and injurious: but I obtained mercy, because I did it *ignorantly* in unbelief.

Hebrews 5:2

Who can have compassion on the *ignorant*, and on them that are out of the way; for that he himself also is compassed with infirmity.

II Peter 2:12

But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that *they understand not*; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>I Corinthians 14:2 For he that speaketh in an unknown tongue speaketh not unto men, but unto God: for no man <i>understandeth</i> him; howbeit in the spirit he speaketh mysteries.</p>	<p>akouo ak-oo'-o</p> <p>to hear (in various senses)</p> <p>KJV - give (in the) audience (of), come (to the ears), ([shall]) hear (-er, -ken), be noised, be reported, understand</p>	<p>The word for hear or hearing.</p>	<p>Ephesians 1:13 In whom ye also trusted, <i>after that ye heard</i> the word of truth, the gospel of your salvation: in whom also after that ye believed, ye were sealed with that holy Spirit of promise,</p>	<p>I Corinthians 11:18 For first of all, when ye come together in the church, <i>I hear</i> that there be divisions among you; and I partly believe it.</p>
<p>II Corinthians 12:4 How that he was caught up into paradise, and <i>heard</i> unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.</p> <p>Philemon 5 <i>Hearing</i> of thy love and faith, which thou hast toward the Lord Jesus, and toward all saints;</p>	<p>Appears 380 times but rendered understanding once.</p>	<p>Ephesians 4:29 Let no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, that it may minister grace unto the <i>hearers</i>.</p>	<p>Colossians 1:9 For this cause we also, since the day <i>we heard</i> it, do not cease to pray for you, and to desire that ye might be filled with the knowledge of his will in all wisdom and spiritual understanding;</p>	<p>II Thessalonians 3:11 For <i>we hear</i> that there are some which walk among you disorderly, working not at all, but are busybodies.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

akouo (ak-oo'-o); to hear (in various senses):

KJV - give (in the) audience (of), come (to the ears), ([shall]) hear (-er, -ken), be noised, be reported, understand.

Matthew 2:3

When Herod the king *had heard* these things, he was troubled, and all Jerusalem with him.

Matthew 2:9

When they *had heard* the king, they departed; and, lo, the star, which they saw in the east, went before them, till it came and stood over where the young child was.

Matthew 2:18

In Rama *was there* a voice *heard*, lamentation, and weeping, and great mourning, Rachel weeping for her children, and would not be comforted, because they are not.

Matthew 2:22

But *when he heard* that Archelaus did reign in Judaea in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither: notwithstanding, being warned of God in a dream, he turned aside into the parts of Galilee:

Matthew 4:12

Now *when* Jesus *had heard* that John was cast into prison, he departed into Galilee;

Matthew 5:21

Ye have heard that it was said by them of old time, Thou shalt not kill; and whosoever shall kill shall be in danger of the judgment:

Matthew 5:27

Ye have heard that it was said by them of old time, Thou shalt not commit adultery:

Matthew 5:33

Again, *ye have heard* that it hath been said by them of old time, Thou shalt not forswear thyself, but shalt perform unto the Lord thine oaths:

Matthew 5:38

Ye have heard that it hath been said, An eye for an eye, and a tooth for a tooth:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Matthew 5:43

Ye have heard that it hath been said, Thou shalt love thy neighbour, and hate thine enemy.

I Corinthians 11:18

For first of all, when ye come together in the church, *I hear* that there be divisions among you; and I partly believe it.

I Corinthians 14:2

For he that speaketh in an unknown tongue speaketh not unto men, but unto God: for no man *understandeth* him; howbeit in the spirit he speaketh mysteries.

II Corinthians 12:4

How that he was caught up into paradise, and *heard* unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter.

II Corinthians 12:6

For though I would desire to glory, I shall not be a fool; for I will say the truth: but now I forbear, lest any man should think of me above that which he seeth me to be, or that *he heareth* of me.

Galatians 1:13

For *ye have heard* of my conversation in time past in the Jews' religion, how that beyond measure I persecuted the church of God, and wasted it:

Galatians 1:23

But they had *heard* only, That he which persecuted us in times past now preacheth the faith which once he destroyed.

Galatians 4:21

Tell me, ye that desire to be under the law, *do ye* not *hear* the law?

Ephesians 1:13

In whom ye also trusted, *after that ye heard* the word of truth, the gospel of your salvation: in whom also after that ye believed, ye were sealed with that holy Spirit of promise,

Ephesians 1:15

Wherefore I also, *after I heard* of your faith in the Lord Jesus, and love unto all the saints,

Ephesians 3:2

If *ye have heard of* the dispensation of the grace of God which is given me to youward:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Ephesians 4:21

If so be that **ye have heard** him, and have been taught by him, as the truth is in Jesus:

Ephesians 4:29

Let no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, that it may minister grace unto the **hearers**.

Revelation 21:3

And **I heard** a great voice out of heaven saying, Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God.

Revelation 22:8

And I John saw these things, and **heard** them. And when I had heard and seen, I fell down to worship before the feet of the angel which shewed me these things.

Revelation 22:17-18

And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And **let** him that **heareth** say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely. **18** For I testify unto every man **that heareth** the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto these things, God shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
I Corinthians 14:14-15 For if I pray in an unknown tongue, my spirit prayeth, but my <i>understanding</i> is unfruitful. 15 What is it then? I will pray with the spirit, and I will pray with the <i>understanding</i> also: I will sing with the spirit, and I will sing with the <i>understanding</i> also.	nous Nooce the intellect, i.e. mind (divine or human; in thought, feeling, or will); <i>KJV</i> - mind, understanding	This is a word for mind. It is the intellectual "piece" of understanding. The mental part.	Philippians 4:7 And the peace of God, which passeth all <i>understanding</i> , shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.	Revelations 13:18 Here is wisdom. Let him that hath <i>understanding</i> count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six
I Corinthians 14:19 Yet in the church I had rather speak five words with my <i>understanding</i> , that by my voice I might teach others also, than ten thousand words in an unknown tongue.	Appears 23 times and is rendered understanding 7 of the 23 times.	Luke 24:45 Then opened he their <i>understanding</i> , that they might understand the scriptures,	Ephesians 4:23 And be renewed in the spirit of your <i>mind</i> ;	II Timothy 3:8 Now as Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, so do these also resist the truth: men of corrupt <i>minds</i> , reprobate concerning the faith.
II Thessalonians 2:2 That ye be not soon shaken in <i>mind</i> , or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand	I Corinthians 2:16 For who hath known the <i>mind</i> of the Lord, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of Christ	Romans 11:34 For who hath known the <i>mind</i> of the Lord? or who hath been his counsellor?		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

nous (nooce); the intellect, i.e. mind (divine or human; in thought, feeling, or will); by implication meaning:

KJV - mind, understanding.

Luke 24:45

Then opened he their *understanding*, that they might understand the scriptures,

Romans 1:28

And even as they did not like to retain God in their knowledge, God gave them over to *a* reprobate *mind*, to do those things which are not convenient;

Romans 7:23

But I see another law in my members, warring against the law of my *mind*, and bringing me into captivity to the law of sin which is in my members.

Romans 7:25

I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord. So then with the *mind* I myself serve the law of God; but with the flesh the law of sin.

Romans 11:34

For who hath known the *mind* of the Lord? or who hath been his counsellor?

Romans 12:2

And be not conformed to this world: but be ye transformed by the renewing of your *mind*, that ye may prove what is that good, and acceptable, and perfect, will of God.

Romans 14:5

One man esteemeth one day above another: another esteemeth every day alike. Let every man be fully persuaded in his own *mind*.

I Corinthians 1:10

Now I beseech you, brethren, by the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye all speak the same thing, and that there be no divisions among you; but that ye be perfectly joined together in the same *mind* and in the same judgment.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

I Corinthians 2:16

For who hath known the *mind* of the Lord, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of Christ.

I Corinthians 14:14-15

For if I pray in an unknown tongue, my spirit prayeth, but my *understanding* is unfruitful. ¹⁵ What is it then? I will pray with the spirit, and I will pray with the *understanding* also: I will sing with the spirit, and I will sing with the *understanding* also.

I Corinthians 14:19

Yet in the church I had rather speak five words with my *understanding*, that by my voice I might teach others also, than ten thousand words in an unknown tongue.

Ephesians 4:17

This I say therefore, and testify in the Lord, that ye henceforth walk not as other Gentiles walk, in the vanity of their *mind*,

Ephesians 4:23

And be renewed in the spirit of your *mind*;

Philippians 4:7

And the peace of God, which passeth all *understanding*, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

Colossians 2:18

Let no man beguile you of your reward in a voluntary humility and worshipping of angels, intruding into those things which he hath not seen, vainly puffed up by his fleshly *mind*,

II Thessalonians 2:2

That ye be not soon shaken in *mind*, or be troubled, neither by spirit, nor by word, nor by letter as from us, as that the day of Christ is at hand.

I Timothy 6:5

Perverse disputings of men of corrupt *minds*, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself.

II Timothy 3:8

Now as Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, so do these also resist the truth: men of corrupt *minds*, reprobate concerning the faith.

Titus 1:15

Unto the pure all things are pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing pure; but even their *mind* and conscience is defiled.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Revelations 13:18

Here is wisdom. Let him that hath *understanding* count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six.

Revelations 17:9

And here is the *mind* which hath wisdom. The seven heads are seven mountains, on which the woman sitteth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
—	<p>phren frane</p> <p>figuratively and by implication, of sympathy the feelings or sensitive nature; by extension:</p> <p>KJV understanding</p>	<p>The Greek word appears once</p> <p>It basically means to let your actions be mature and from one who understands.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 14:20 Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit in malice be ye children, but in understanding be men.</p>	—

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

phren (frane); figuratively and by implication, of sympathy the feelings (or sensitive nature; by extension [also in the plural] the mind or cognitive faculties):

KJV - understanding.

I Corinthians 14:20

Brethren, be not children **in understanding**: howbeit in malice be ye children, but **in understanding** be men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non -understanding man</i>
<p>Mark 12:33 And to love him with all the heart, and with all the <i>understanding</i>, and with all the soul, and with all the strength, and to love his neighbour as himself, is more than all whole burnt offerings and sacrifices.</p>	<p>sunesis soon'-es-is</p> <p>a mental putting together,</p> <p>KJV - knowledge, understanding</p>	<p>Spiritual understanding.</p> <p>6 of the 7 times it appears, it is rendered as "understanding"</p>	<p>Colossians 1:9 For this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray for you, and to desire that ye might be filled with the knowledge of his will in all wisdom and spiritual <i>understanding</i>;</p>	<p>I Corinthians 1:19 For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the <i>understanding</i> of the prudent.</p>
<p>Colossians 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of <i>understanding</i>, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;</p>	<p>Ephesians 3:4 Whereby, when ye read, ye may understand my <i>knowledge</i> in the mystery of Christ)</p>	<p>Luke 2:47 And all that heard him were astonished at his <i>understanding</i> and answers.</p>	<p>II Timothy 2:7 Consider what I say; and the Lord give thee <i>understanding</i> in all things.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

sunesis (soon'-es-is); a mental putting together, i.e. intelligence or (concretely) the intellect:

KJV - knowledge, understanding.

Mark 12:33

And to love him with all the heart, and with all the *understanding*, and with all the soul, and with all the strength, and to love his neighbour as himself, is more than all whole burnt offerings and sacrifices.

Luke 2:47

And all that heard him were astonished at his *understanding* and answers.

I Corinthians 1:19

For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the *understanding* of the prudent.

Ephesians 3:4

Whereby, when ye read, ye may understand my *knowledge* in the mystery of Christ)

Colossians 1:9

For this cause we also, since the day we heard it, do not cease to pray for you, and to desire that ye might be filled with the knowledge of his will in all wisdom and spiritual *understanding*;

Colossians 2:2

That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of *understanding*, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;

II Timothy 2:7

Consider what I say; and the Lord give thee *understanding* in all things.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
<p>Luke 8:10 And he said, Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God: but to others in parables; that seeing they might not see, and hearing they <i>might</i> not <i>understand</i>.</p> <p>Luke 24:45 Then opened he their understanding, that <i>they might understand</i> the scriptures,</p> <p>Ephesians 5:17 Wherefore be ye not unwise, but <i>understanding</i> what the will of the Lord is</p>	<p>suniami soon-ee'-ay-mee</p> <p>to comprehend; by implication, to act piously:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - consider, understand, be wise</p> <p>Romans 3:11 There is none <i>that understandeth</i>, there is none that seeketh after God.</p>	<p>The primary Greek word for understanding. It is to go beyond knowledge of what something is into understanding on how it works.</p> <p>Mark 7:14 And when he had called all the people unto him, he said unto them, Hearken unto me every one of you, and <i>understand</i>:</p> <p>Mark 8:21 And he said unto them, How is it that <i>ye do</i> not <i>understand</i></p>	<p>Romans 15:21 But as it is written, To whom he was not spoken of, they shall see: and they that have not heard <i>shall understand</i>.</p> <p>Matthew 13:51 Jesus saith unto them, <i>Have ye understood</i> all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord.</p>	<p>Matthew 13:13-15 Therefore speak I to them in parables: because they seeing see not; and hearing they hear not, neither <i>do they understand</i>. 14 And in them is fulfilled the prophecy of Esaias, which saith, By hearing ye shall hear, and <i>shall not understand</i>; and seeing ye shall see, and shall not perceive: 15 For this people's heart is waxed gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes they have closed; lest at any time they should see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and <i>should understand</i> with their heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
	II Corinthians 10:12 For we dare not make ourselves of the number, or compare ourselves with some that commend themselves: but they measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, <i>are</i> not <i>wise</i> .	Luke 2:50 And they <i>understood</i> not the saying which he spake unto them.		Matthew 13:19 When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and <i>understandeth</i> it not, then cometh the wicked one, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

sunemi (soon-ee'-ay-mee); (to send); to put together, i.e. (mentally) to comprehend; by implication, to act piously:

KJV - consider, understand, be wise.

Matthew 13:13-15

Therefore speak I to them in parables: because they seeing see not; and hearing they hear not, neither *do they understand*. ¹⁴ And in them is fulfilled the prophecy of Esaias, which saith, By hearing ye shall hear, and *shall not understand*; and seeing ye shall see, and shall not perceive: ¹⁵ For this people's heart is waxed gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes they have closed; lest at any time they should see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and *should understand* with their heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.

Matthew 13:19

When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and *understandeth* it not, then cometh the wicked one, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side.

Matthew 13:23

But he that received seed into the good ground is he that heareth the word, and *understandeth* it; which also beareth fruit, and bringeth forth, some an hundredfold, some sixty, some thirty.

Matthew 13:51

Jesus saith unto them, *Have ye understood* all these things? They say unto him, Yea, Lord.

Matthew 15:10

And he called the multitude, and said unto them, Hear, and *understand*:

Matthew 16:12

Then *understood* they how that he bade them not beware of the leaven of bread, but of the doctrine of the Pharisees and of the Sadducees.

Matthew 17:13

Then the disciples *understood* that he spake unto them of John the Baptist.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Mark 4:12

That seeing they may see, and not perceive; and hearing they may hear, and not *understand*; lest at any time they should be converted, and their sins should be forgiven them.

Mark 6:52

For *they considered* not the miracle of the loaves: for their heart was hardened.

Mark 7:14

And when he had called all the people unto him, he said unto them, Hearken unto me every one of you, and *understand*:

Mark 8:17

And when Jesus knew it, he saith unto them, Why reason ye, because ye have no bread? perceive ye not yet, neither *understand*? have ye your heart yet hardened?

Mark 8:21

And he said unto them, How is it that *ye do* not *understand*?

Luke 2:50

And they *understood* not the saying which he spake unto them.

Luke 8:10

And he said, Unto you it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God: but to others in parables; that seeing they might not see, and hearing they *might* not *understand*.

Luke 18:34

And they *understood* none of these things: and this saying was hid from them, neither knew they the things which were spoken.

Luke 24:45

Then opened he their understanding, that *they might understand* the scriptures,

Acts 7:25

For he supposed his brethren *would have understood* how that God by his hand would deliver them: but they *understood* not.

Acts 28:26-27

Saying, Go unto this people, and say, Hearing ye shall hear, and *shall* not *understand*; and seeing ye shall see, and not perceive: ²⁷ For the heart of this people is waxed gross, and their ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes have they closed; lest they should see with their eyes, and hear with their ears, and *understand* with their heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Romans 3:11

There is none *that understandeth*, there is none that seeketh after God.

Romans 15:21

But as it is written, To whom he was not spoken of, they shall see: and they that have not heard *shall understand*.

II Corinthians 10:12

For we dare not make ourselves of the number, or compare ourselves with some that commend themselves: but they measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, *are* not *wise*.

Ephesians 5:17

Wherefore be ye not unwise, but *understanding* what the will of the Lord is.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non - understanding man</i>
Mark 16:17 And these signs <i>shall follow</i> them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues;	parakoloutheo par-ak-ol-oo-theh'-o to follow near, i.e. (figuratively) attend (as a result), trace out, conform to: <i>KJV</i> - attain, follow, fully know, have understanding	This Greek word is a word that moves to a fullness of knowledge. It could be called perfect understanding.	Mark 16:17 And these signs <i>shall follow</i> them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues;	—
—	Appears 4 times of which it is used as understanding once.	I Timothy 4:6 If thou put the brethren in remembrance of these things, thou shalt be a good minister of Jesus Christ, nourished up in the words of faith and of good doctrine, whereunto <i>thou hast attained.</i>	II Timothy 3:10 But thou <i>hast fully known</i> my doctrine, manner of life, purpose, faith, longsuffering, charity, patience,	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

parakoloutheo (par-ak-ol-oo-theh'-o); to follow near, i.e. (figuratively) attend (as a result), trace out, conform to:

KJV - attain, follow, fully know, have understanding.

Mark 16:17

And these signs *shall follow* them that believe; In my name shall they cast out devils; they shall speak with new tongues;

Luke 1:3

It seemed good to me also, *having had* perfect *understanding* of all things from the very first, to write unto thee in order, most excellent Theophilus,

I Timothy 4:6

If thou put the brethren in remembrance of these things, thou shalt be a good minister of Jesus Christ, nourished up in the words of faith and of good doctrine, whereunto *thou hast attained*.

II Timothy 3:10

But thou *hast fully known* my doctrine, manner of life, purpose, faith, longsuffering, charity, patience,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Visible Signs of a <i>Man of Understanding</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Man of understanding</i>	Visible Signs of a <i>non -understanding man</i>
<p>Matthew 26:10 When Jesus <i>understood</i> it, he said unto them, Why trouble ye the woman? for she hath wrought a good work upon me.</p>	<p>ginosko ghin-ocē'-ko</p> <p>a prolonged form of a primary verb; to "know" (absolutely)</p> <p>KJV - allow, be aware (of), feel, (have) know (-ledge), perceived, be resolved, can speak, be sure, understand</p>	<p>A Greek word for "know" or "perceive" and is almost always used by Jesus.</p>	<p>John 8:27-28 <i>They understood</i> not that he spake to them of the Father. 28 Then said Jesus unto them, When ye have lifted up the Son of man, then <i>shall ye know</i> that I am he, and that I do nothing of myself; but as my Father hath taught me, I speak these things.</p>	<p>John 8:43 Why <i>do ye</i> not <i>understand</i> my speech? even because ye cannot hear my word.</p>
<p>John 12:16 These things <i>understood</i> not his disciples at the first: but when Jesus was glorified, then remembered they that these things were written of him, and that they had done these things unto him.</p>	<p>This word appears 200 times and is rendered understand 6 times.</p>	<p>Philippians 1:12 But I would ye <i>should understand</i>, brethren, that the things which happened unto me have fallen out rather unto the furtherance of the gospel;</p>		<p>John 10:6 This parable spake Jesus unto them: but they <i>understood</i> not what things they were which he spake unto them</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

A *Man of Understanding* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

ginosko (ghin-oc'e'-ko); a prolonged form of a primary verb; to "know" (absolutely) in a great variety of applications and with many implications (as follow, with others not thus clearly expressed):

KJV - allow, be aware (of), feel, (have) know (-ledge), perceived, be resolved, can speak, be sure, understand.

Matthew 1:25

And *knew* her not till she had brought forth her firstborn son: and he called his name JESUS.

Matthew 6:3

But when thou doest alms, *let* not thy left hand *know* what thy right hand doeth:

Matthew 7:23

And then will I profess unto them, *I* never *knew* you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity.

Matthew 9:30

And their eyes were opened; and Jesus straitly charged them, saying, See that no man *know* it.

Matthew 10:26

Fear them not therefore: for there is nothing covered, that shall not be revealed; and hid, that *shall* not *be known*.

Matthew 12:7

But if *ye had known* what this meaneth, I will have mercy, and not sacrifice, ye would not have condemned the guiltless.

Matthew 12:15

But *when* Jesus *knew* it, he withdrew himself from thence: and great multitudes followed him, and he healed them all;

Matthew 12:33

Either make the tree good, and his fruit good; or else make the tree corrupt, and his fruit corrupt: for the tree *is known* by his fruit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Matthew 13:11

He answered and said unto them, Because it is given unto you *to know* the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it is not given.

John 6:15

When Jesus therefore *perceived* that they would come and take him by force, to make him a king, he departed again into a mountain himself alone.

John 6:69

And we believe and *are sure* that thou art that Christ, the Son of the living God.

John 7:17

If any man will do his will, *he shall know* of the doctrine, whether it be of God, or whether I speak of myself.

John 7:26-27

But, lo, he speaketh boldly, and they say nothing unto him. *Do* the rulers *know* indeed that this is the very Christ? ²⁷ Howbeit we know this man whence he is: but when Christ cometh, no man *knoweth* whence he is.

John 7:49

But this people who *knoweth* not the law are cursed.

John 7:51

Doth our law judge any man, before it hear him, and *know* what he doeth?

John 8:27-28

They understood not that he spake to them of the Father. ²⁸ Then said Jesus unto them, When ye have lifted up the Son of man, then *shall ye know* that I am he, and that I do nothing of myself; but as my Father hath taught me, I speak these things.

John 8:32

And *ye shall know* the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

John 8:43

Why *do ye* not *understand* my speech? even because ye cannot hear my word.

John 8:52

Then said the Jews unto him, *Now we know* that thou hast a devil. Abraham is dead, and the prophets; and thou sayest, If a man keep my saying, he shall never taste of death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

John 8:55

Yet ye *have* not *known* him; but I know him: and if I should say, I know him not, I shall be a liar like unto you: but I know him, and keep his saying.

John 10:6

This parable spake Jesus unto them: but they *understood* not what things they were which he spake unto them.

John 10:14-15

I am the good shepherd, and *know* my sheep, and *am known* of mine. ¹⁵ As the Father knoweth me, even so *know* I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep.

John 10:27

My sheep hear my voice, and I *know* them, and they follow me:

John 10:38

But if I do, though ye believe not me, believe the works: that *ye may know*, and believe, that the Father is in me, and I in him.

John 11:57

Now both the chief priests and the Pharisees had given a commandment, that, if any man *knew* where he were, he should shew it, that they might take him.

John 12:9

Much people of the Jews therefore *knew* that he was there: and they came not for Jesus' sake only, but that they might see Lazarus also, whom he had raised from the dead.

John 12:16

These things *understood* not his disciples at the first: but when Jesus was glorified, then remembered they that these things were written of him, and that they had done these things unto him.

John 13:7

Jesus answered and said unto him, What I do thou knowest not now; but *thou shalt know* hereafter.

John 13:12

So after he had washed their feet, and had taken his garments, and was set down again, he said unto them, *Know ye* what I have done to you?

John 13:28

Now no man at the table *knew* for what intent he spake this unto him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

John 13:35

By this *shall* all men *know* that ye are my disciples, if ye have love one to another.

John 14:7

If *ye had known* me, ye should have known my Father also: and from henceforth *ye know* him, and have seen him.

John 14:9

Jesus saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet *hast thou* not *known* me, Philip? he that hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou then, Shew us the Father?

John 14:17

Even the Spirit of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither *knoweth* him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you.

John 14:20

At that day ye *shall know* that I am in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you.

John 14:31

But that the world *may know* that I love the Father; and as the Father gave me commandment, even so I do. Arise, let us go hence.

John 15:18

If the world hate you, *ye know* that it hated me before it hated you.

John 16:3

And these things will they do unto you, because *they have* not *known* the Father, nor me.

John 16:19

Now Jesus *knew* that they were desirous to ask him, and said unto them, Do ye inquire among yourselves of that I said, A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me?

John 17:3

And this is life eternal, that *they might know* thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent.

John 17:7-8

Now *they have known* that all things whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee. ⁸ For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received them, and *have known* surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

John 17:23

I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world *may know* that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them, as thou hast loved me.

John 17:25

O righteous Father, the world *hath* not *known* thee: but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me.

John 19:4

Pilate therefore went forth again, and saith unto them, Behold, I bring him forth to you, that *ye may know* that I find no fault in him.

John 21:17

He saith unto him the third time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me? Peter was grieved because he said unto him the third time, Lovest thou me? And he said unto him, Lord, thou knowest all things; thou *knowest* that I love thee. Jesus saith unto him, Feed my sheep.

Acts 1:7

And he said unto them, It is not for you *to know* the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.

Acts 2:36

Therefore *let* all the house of Israel *know* assuredly, that God hath made that same Jesus, whom ye have crucified, both Lord and Christ.

Acts 8:30

And Philip ran thither to him, and heard him read the prophet Esaias, and said, *Understandest thou* what thou readest?

Acts 9:24

But their laying await *was known* of Saul. And they watched the gates day and night to kill him.

Acts 17:13

But when the Jews of Thessalonica *had knowledge* that the word of God was preached of Paul at Berea, they came thither also, and stirred up the people.

Acts 17:19-20

And they took him, and brought him unto Areopagus, saying, May *we know* what this new doctrine, whereof thou speakest, is? ²⁰ For thou bringest certain strange things to our ears: we would *know* therefore what these things mean.

Acts 19:15

And the evil spirit answered and said, Jesus *I know*, and Paul I know; but who are ye?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

II Corinthians 8:9

For *ye know* the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich.

II Corinthians 13:6

But I trust that *ye shall know* that we are not reprobates.

Galatians 2:9

And *when* James, Cephas, and John, who seemed to be pillars, *perceived* the grace that was given unto me, they gave to me and Barnabas the right hands of fellowship; that we should go unto the heathen, and they unto the circumcision.

Galatians 3:7

Know ye therefore that they which are of faith, the same are the children of Abraham.

Galatians 4:9

But now, *after that ye have known* God, or rather *are known* of God, how turn ye again to the weak and beggarly elements, whereunto ye desire again to be in bondage?

Ephesians 3:19

And *to know* the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, that ye might be filled with all the fulness of God.

Ephesians 5:5

For this ye *know*, that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ and of God.

Ephesians 6:22

Whom I have sent unto you for the same purpose, that *ye might know* our affairs, and that he might comfort your hearts.

Philippians 1:12

But I would ye *should understand*, brethren, that the things which happened unto me have fallen out rather unto the furtherance of the gospel;

Philippians 2:19

But I trust in the Lord Jesus to send Timotheus shortly unto you, that I also may be of good comfort, *when I know* your state.

Philippians 2:22

But *ye know* the proof of him, that, as a son with the father, he hath served with me in the gospel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Philippians 3:10

That *I may know* him, and the power of his resurrection, and the fellowship of his sufferings, being made conformable unto his death;

Revelation 2:23-24

And I will kill her children with death; and all the churches *shall know* that I am he which searcheth the reins and hearts: and I will give unto every one of you according to your works. ²⁴ But unto you I say, and unto the rest in Thyatira, as many as have not this doctrine, and which *have* not *known* the depths of Satan, as they speak; I will put upon you none other burden.

Revelation 3:3

Remember therefore how thou hast received and heard, and hold fast, and repent. If therefore thou shalt not watch, I will come on thee as a thief, and *thou shalt* not *know* what hour I will come upon thee.

Revelation 3:9

Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but do lie; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and *to know* that I have loved thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Daniel

(God is my judge) - the name of three men in the Bible:

1. A son of David and Abigail (I Chronicles 3:1). He is also called Chileab (II Samuel 3:3).

2. A priest of the family of Ithamar who returned with Ezra from the Captivity (Ezra 8:2). Daniel sealed the covenant in the days of Nehemiah (Nehemiah 10:6).

3. A prophet during the period of the Captivity of God's Covenant People in Babylon and Persia (Daniel 1:6-12:9; Ezekiel 14:14; Matthew 24:15). Daniel also wrote the book in the Old Testament that bears his name.

Daniel was a teenager when he was taken from Jerusalem into captivity by the Babylonians in 605 B.C. He was in his 80s when he received the vision of the prophecy of the 70 weeks (Daniel 9). In more than 60 years of his life in Babylon, Daniel faced many challenges. In all those years, he grew stronger in his commitment to God.

We know very little about Daniel's personal life. His family history is not mentioned, but he was probably from an upper-class family in Jerusalem. It seems unlikely that Nebuchadnezzar, the king of Babylon, would have selected a trainee for his court from the lower classes. Neither do we know whether Daniel married or had a family. As a servant in Nebuchadnezzar's court, he may have been castrated and made into a EUNUCH, as was common in those days. But the text does not specify that this happened. It does indicate that Daniel was a person of extraordinary abilities.

We tend to think of Daniel as a prophet because of the prophetic dimension of his book. But he also served as an advisor in the courts of foreign kings. Daniel remained in governmental service through the reigns of the kings of Babylon and into the reign of Cyrus of Persia after the Persians became the dominant world power (Daniel 1:21; 10:1).

Daniel was also a person of deep piety. His book is characterized not only by prophecies of the distant future but also by a sense of wonder at the presence of God. From his youth Daniel was determined to live by God's law in a distant land (Daniel 1).

In moments of crisis, Daniel turned first to God in prayer before turning to the affairs of state (2:14-23). His enemies even used his regularity at prayer to trap him and turn the king against him. But the grace of God protected Daniel (chap. 6).

After one of his stunning prophecies (chap. 9), Daniel prayed a noble prayer of confession for his own sins and the sins of his people. This prayer was based on Daniel's study of the Book of Jeremiah (Dan 9:2). He was a man of true devotion to God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

The book of Daniel is more than a treasure of prophetic literature. It also paints a beautiful picture of a man of God who lived out his commitment in very troubled times. We should never get so caught up in the meanings of horns and beasts that we forget the human dimension of the book-the intriguing person whose name means "My God is Judge."

Book of Daniel

A major prophetic book of the Old Testament that emphasizes the truth that God is in control of world history. The book is named for Daniel, its author and central personality, who was rescued miraculously from a den of lions after he refused to bow down and worship a pagan king.

For an outline of the book see Daniel *Structure of the Book*. Daniel's 12 chapters may be divided naturally into three major sections:

- (1) introductory information about Daniel (chap. 1)
- (2) narratives about Daniel and his friends during their days of captivity among the Babylonians and the Persians (chaps. 2-7)
- (3) Daniel's dreams and visions concerning the future of Israel and the end of time (chaps. 8-12).

The first chapter sets the stage for the rest of the book by introducing Daniel and his three friends, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah. These four young Hebrew men were taken captive in one of the Babylonian raids against Judah in 605 B.C. Intelligent and promising, they were placed in special training as servants in the court of King Nebuchadnezzar; then their names and diets were changed to reflect Babylonian culture in an attempt to take away their Jewish identity. But Daniel and his friends rose to the challenge, proving their Jewish food was superior to the diet of the Babylonians. The young men increased in wisdom and knowledge, gaining favor in the king's court.

In the second major section of the book (chaps. 2-7), Daniel and his friends met several additional tests to prove that although they were being held captive by a pagan people, the God whom they worshiped was still in control. Daniel's three friends (renamed Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego) refused to worship the pagan Babylonian gods. Cast into the fiery furnace, they emerged unharmed because of God's miraculous protection. Daniel, refusing to bow down and worship Darius, the king of Persia, was also thrown into a den of lions. But he was also saved by God's direct

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

intervention. These tests proved that the God whom they served was superior to the pagan gods of their captors.

Daniel's skill as an interpreter of dreams is also well established in this second section of his book. He interpreted several visions and dreams for King NEBUCHADNEZZAR of Babylon and his successor BELSHAZZAR. As he revealed the meaning of the mysterious "handwriting on the wall," he made it plain that the Babylonian Empire would be defeated by the Medes and the Persians. This happened exactly as Daniel predicted (5:13-31), and he continued as a servant in the court of the conquering Persian king.

Daniel Interprets the Dream

Daniel 1:17-2:49

As for these four children, God gave them knowledge and skill in all learning and wisdom: and *Daniel had understanding in all visions and dreams.* ¹⁸ Now at the end of the days that the king had said he should bring them in, then the prince of the eunuchs brought them in before Nebuchadnezzar. ¹⁹ And the king communed with them; and among them all was found none like Daniel, Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah: therefore stood they before the king. ²⁰ And in all matters of wisdom and *understanding*, that the king inquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians and astrologers that were in all his realm. ²¹ And Daniel continued even unto the first year of king Cyrus.

Chapter 2

And in the second year of the reign of Nebuchadnezzar Nebuchadnezzar dreamed dreams, wherewith his spirit was troubled, and his sleep brake from him. ² Then the king commanded to call the magicians, and the astrologers, and the sorcerers, and the Chaldeans, for to shew the king his dreams. So they came and stood before the king. ³ And the king said unto them, I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit was troubled to know the dream. ⁴ Then spake the Chaldeans to the king in Syriack, O king, live for ever: tell thy servants the dream, and we will shew the interpretation. ⁵ The king answered and said to the Chaldeans, The thing is gone from me: if ye will not make known unto me the dream, with the interpretation thereof, ye shall be cut in pieces, and your houses shall be made a dunghill. ⁶ But if ye shew the dream, and the interpretation thereof, ye shall receive of me gifts and rewards and great honour: therefore shew me the dream, and the interpretation thereof. ⁷ They answered again and said, Let the king tell his servants the dream, and we will shew the interpretation of it. ⁸ The king answered and said, I know of certainty that ye would gain the time, because ye see the thing is gone from me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

⁹ But if ye will not make known unto me the dream, there is but one decree for you: for ye have prepared lying and corrupt words to speak before me, till the time be changed: therefore tell me the dream, and I shall know that ye can shew me the interpretation thereof. ¹⁰ The Chaldeans answered before the king, and said, There is not a man upon the earth that can shew the king's matter: therefore there is no king, lord, nor ruler, that asked such things at any magician, or astrologer, or Chaldean. ¹¹ And it is a rare thing that the king requireth, and there is none other that can shew it before the king, except the gods, whose dwelling is not with flesh. ¹² For this cause the king was angry and very furious, and commanded to destroy all the wise men of Babylon. ¹³ And the decree went forth that the wise men should be slain; and they sought Daniel and his fellows to be slain. ¹⁴ Then Daniel answered with counsel and wisdom to Arioch the captain of the king's guard, which was gone forth to slay the wise men of Babylon: ¹⁵ He answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why is the decree so hasty from the king? Then Arioch made the thing known to Daniel. ¹⁶ Then Daniel went in, and desired of the king that he would give him time, and that he would shew the king the interpretation. ¹⁷ Then Daniel went to his house, and made the thing known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions: ¹⁸ That they would desire mercies of the God of heaven concerning this secret; that Daniel and his fellows should not perish with the rest of the wise men of Babylon. ¹⁹ Then was the secret revealed unto Daniel in a night vision. Then Daniel blessed the God of heaven. ²⁰ Daniel answered and said, Blessed be the name of God for ever and ever: for wisdom and might are his: ²¹ And he changeth the times and the seasons: he removeth kings, and setteth up kings: he giveth wisdom unto the wise, *and knowledge to them that know understanding*: ²² He revealeth the deep and secret things: he knoweth what is in the darkness, and the light dwelleth with him. ²³ I thank thee, and praise thee, O thou God of my fathers, who hast given me wisdom and might, and hast made known unto me now what we desired of thee: for thou hast now made known unto us the king's matter. ²⁴ Therefore Daniel went in unto Arioch, whom the king had ordained to destroy the wise men of Babylon: he went and said thus unto him; Destroy not the wise men of Babylon: bring me in before the king, and I will shew unto the king the interpretation. ²⁵ Then Arioch brought in Daniel before the king in haste and said thus unto him, I have found a man of the captives of Judah, that will make known unto the king the interpretation. ²⁶ The king answered and said to Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, Art thou able to make known unto me the dream which I have seen, and the interpretation thereof? ²⁷ Daniel answered in the presence of the king, and said, The secret which the king hath demanded cannot the wise men, the astrologers, the magicians, the soothsayers, shew unto the king; ²⁸ But there is a God in heaven that revealeth secrets, and maketh known to the king Nebuchadnezzar what shall be in the latter days. Thy dream, and the visions of thy head upon thy bed, are these; ²⁹ As for thee, O king, thy thoughts came into thy mind upon thy bed, what should come to pass hereafter: and he that revealeth secrets maketh known to thee what shall come to pass. ³⁰ But as for me, this secret is not revealed to me for any wisdom that I have more than any living, but for their sakes that shall make known the interpretation to the king, and that

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

thou mightest know the thoughts of thy heart. ³¹ Thou, O king, sawest, and behold a great image. This great image, whose brightness was excellent, stood before thee; and the form thereof was terrible. ³² This image's head was of fine gold, his breast and his arms of silver, his belly and his thighs of brass, ³³ His legs of iron, his feet part of iron and part of clay. ³⁴ Thou sawest till that a stone was cut out without hands, which smote the image upon his feet that were of iron and clay, and brake them to pieces.

³⁵ Then was the iron, the clay, the brass, the silver, and the gold, broken to pieces together, and became like the chaff of the summer threshingfloors; and the wind carried them away, that no place was found for them: and the stone that smote the image became a great mountain, and filled the whole earth. ³⁶ This is the dream; and we will tell the interpretation thereof before the king. ³⁷ Thou, O king, art a king of kings: for the God of heaven hath given thee a kingdom, power, and strength, and glory. ³⁸ And wheresoever the children of men dwell, the beasts of the field and the fowls of the heaven hath he given into thine hand, and hath made thee ruler over them all. Thou art this head of gold. ³⁹ And after thee shall arise another kingdom inferior to thee, and another third kingdom of brass, which shall bear rule over all the earth. ⁴⁰ And the fourth kingdom shall be strong as iron: forasmuch as iron breaketh in pieces and subdueth all things: and as iron that breaketh all these, shall it break in pieces and bruise. ⁴¹ And whereas thou sawest the feet and toes, part of potters' clay, and part of iron, the kingdom shall be divided; but there shall be in it of the strength of the iron, forasmuch as thou sawest the iron mixed with miry clay. ⁴² And as the toes of the feet were part of iron, and part of clay, so the kingdom shall be partly strong, and partly broken. ⁴³ And whereas thou sawest iron mixed with miry clay, they shall mingle themselves with the seed of men: but they shall not cleave one to another, even as iron is not mixed with clay. ⁴⁴ And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which shall never be destroyed: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, but it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever. ⁴⁵ Forasmuch as thou sawest that the stone was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it brake in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God hath made known to the king what shall come to pass hereafter: and the dream is certain, and the interpretation thereof sure.

⁴⁶ Then the king Nebuchadnezzar fell upon his face, and worshipped Daniel, and commanded that they should offer an oblation and sweet odours unto him. ⁴⁷ The king answered unto Daniel, and said, Of a truth it is, that your God is a God of gods, and a Lord of kings, and a revealer of secrets, seeing thou couldest reveal this secret. ⁴⁸ Then the king made Daniel a great man, and gave him many great gifts, and made him ruler over the whole province of Babylon, and chief of the governors over all the wise men of Babylon. ⁴⁹ Then Daniel requested of the king, and he set Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego, over the affairs of the province of Babylon: but Daniel sat in the gate of the king.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Daniel Interprets the Dream

Example 2

Daniel 4:1-37

Nebuchadnezzar the king, unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you. ² I thought it good to shew the signs and wonders that the high God hath wrought toward me. ³ How great are his signs! and how mighty are his wonders! his kingdom is an everlasting kingdom, and his dominion is from generation to generation. ⁴ I Nebuchadnezzar was at rest in mine house, and flourishing in my palace: ⁵ I saw a dream which made me afraid, and the thoughts upon my bed and the visions of my head troubled me. ⁶ Therefore made I a decree to bring in all the wise men of Babylon before me, that they might make known unto me the interpretation of the dream. ⁷ Then came in the magicians, the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers: and I told the dream before them; but they did not make known unto me the interpretation thereof. ⁸ But at the last Daniel came in before me, whose name was Belteshazzar, according to the name of my god, and in whom is the spirit of the holy gods: and before him I told the dream, saying, ⁹ O Belteshazzar, master of the magicians, because I know that the spirit of the holy gods is in thee, and no secret troubleth thee, tell me the visions of my dream that I have seen, and the interpretation thereof.

¹⁰ Thus were the visions of mine head in my bed; I saw, and behold a tree in the midst of the earth, and the height thereof was great. ¹¹ The tree grew, and was strong, and the height thereof reached unto heaven, and the sight thereof to the end of all the earth:

¹² The leaves thereof were fair, and the fruit thereof much, and in it was meat for all: the beasts of the field had shadow under it, and the fowls of the heaven dwelt in the boughs thereof, and all flesh was fed of it. ¹³ I saw in the visions of my head upon my bed, and, behold, a watcher and an holy one came down from heaven; ¹⁴ He cried aloud, and said thus, Hew down the tree, and cut off his branches, shake off his leaves, and scatter his fruit: let the beasts get away from under it, and the fowls from his branches: ¹⁵ Nevertheless leave the stump of his roots in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and let his portion be with the beasts in the grass of the earth: ¹⁶ Let his heart be changed from man's, and let a beast's heart be given unto him; and let seven times pass over him.

¹⁷ This matter is by the decree of the watchers, and the demand by the word of the holy ones: to the intent that the living may know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will, and setteth up over it the basest of men.

¹⁸ This dream I king Nebuchadnezzar have seen. Now thou, O Belteshazzar, declare the interpretation thereof, forasmuch as all the wise men of my kingdom are not able to make known unto me the interpretation: but thou art able; for the spirit of the holy gods is in thee.

¹⁹ Then Daniel, whose name was Belteshazzar, was astonied for one hour, and his thoughts troubled him. The king spake, and said, Belteshazzar, let not the dream, or the

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

interpretation thereof, trouble thee. Belteshazzar answered and said, My lord, the dream be to them that hate thee, and the interpretation thereof to thine enemies. ²⁰ The tree that thou sawest, which grew, and was strong, whose height reached unto the heaven, and the sight thereof to all the earth; ²¹ Whose leaves were fair, and the fruit thereof much, and in it was meat for all; under which the beasts of the field dwelt, and upon whose branches the fowls of the heaven had their habitation: ²² It is thou, O king, that art grown and become strong: for thy greatness is grown, and reacheth unto heaven, and thy dominion to the end of the earth. ²³ And whereas the king saw a watcher and an holy one coming down from heaven, and saying, Hew the tree down, and destroy it; yet leave the stump of the roots thereof in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and let his portion be with the beasts of the field, till seven times pass over him; ²⁴ This is the interpretation, O king, and this is the decree of the most High, which is come upon my lord the king: ²⁵ That they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field, and they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and they shall wet thee with the dew of heaven, and seven times shall pass over thee, till thou know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will. ²⁶ And whereas they commanded to leave the stump of the tree roots; thy kingdom shall be sure unto thee, after that thou shalt have known that the heavens do rule. ²⁷ Wherefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable unto thee, and break off thy sins by righteousness, and thine iniquities by shewing mercy to the poor; if it may be a lengthening of thy tranquility. ²⁸ All this came upon the king Nebuchadnezzar. ²⁹ At the end of twelve months he walked in the palace of the kingdom of Babylon. ³⁰ The king spake, and said, Is not this great Babylon, that I have built for the house of the kingdom by the might of my power, and for the honour of my majesty? ³¹ While the word was in the king's mouth, there fell a voice from heaven, saying, O king Nebuchadnezzar, to thee it is spoken; The kingdom is departed from thee. ³² And they shall drive thee from men, and thy dwelling shall be with the beasts of the field: they shall make thee to eat grass as oxen, and seven times shall pass over thee, until thou know that the most High ruleth in the kingdom of men, and giveth it to whomsoever he will. ³³ The same hour was the thing fulfilled upon Nebuchadnezzar: and he was driven from men, and did eat grass as oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven, till his hairs were grown like eagles' feathers, and his nails like birds' claws. ³⁴ And at the end of the days I Nebuchadnezzar lifted up mine eyes unto heaven, and mine understanding returned unto me, and I blessed the most High, and I praised and honoured him that liveth for ever, whose dominion is an everlasting dominion, and his kingdom is from generation to generation: ³⁵ And all the inhabitants of the earth are reputed as nothing: and he doeth according to his will in the army of heaven, and among the inhabitants of the earth: and none can stay his hand, or say unto him, What doest thou? ³⁶ At the same time my reason returned unto me; and for the glory of my kingdom, mine honour and brightness returned unto me; and my counsellors and my lords sought unto me; and I was established in my kingdom, and excellent majesty was added unto me. ³⁷ Now I

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honour the King of heaven, all whose works are truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk in pride he is able to abase.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Daniel – Writing On The Wall

Example 3

Daniel 5:1-31

Belshazzar the king made a great feast to a thousand of his lords, and drank wine before the thousand. ² Belshazzar, while he tasted the wine, commanded to bring the golden and silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken out of the temple which was in Jerusalem; that the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, might drink therein. ³ Then they brought the golden vessels that were taken out of the temple of the house of God which was at Jerusalem; and the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, drank in them. ⁴ They drank wine, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone. ⁵ In the same hour came forth fingers of a man's hand, and wrote over against the candlestick upon the plaister of the wall of the king's palace: and the king saw the part of the hand that wrote. ⁶ Then the king's countenance was changed, and his thoughts troubled him, so that the joints of his loins were loosed, and his knees smote one against another. ⁷ The king cried aloud to bring in the astrologers, the Chaldeans, and the soothsayers. And the king spake, and said to the wise men of Babylon, Whosoever shall read this writing, and shew me the interpretation thereof, shall be clothed with scarlet, and have a chain of gold about his neck, and shall be the third ruler in the kingdom. ⁸ Then came in all the king's wise men: but they could not read the writing, nor make known to the king the interpretation thereof. ⁹ Then was king Belshazzar greatly troubled, and his countenance was changed in him, and his lords were astonished. ¹⁰ Now the queen, by reason of the words of the king and his lords, came into the banquet house: and the queen spake and said, O king, live for ever: let not thy thoughts trouble thee, nor let thy countenance be changed: ¹¹ **There is a man in thy kingdom, in whom is the spirit of the holy gods; and in the days of thy father light and understanding and wisdom, like the wisdom of the gods, was found in him; whom the king Nebuchadnezzar thy father, the king, I say, thy father, made master of the magicians, astrologers, Chaldeans, and soothsayers;** ¹² *Forasmuch as an excellent spirit, and knowledge, and understanding, interpreting of dreams, and shewing of hard sentences, and dissolving of doubts, were found in the same Daniel, whom the king named Beltshazzar: now let Daniel be called, and he will shew the interpretation.*

¹³ Then was Daniel brought in before the king. And the king spake and said unto Daniel, Art thou that Daniel, which art of the children of the captivity of Judah, whom the king my father brought out of Jewry? ¹⁴ I have even heard of thee, that the spirit of the gods is in thee, and that light and *understanding* and excellent wisdom is found in thee. ¹⁵ And now the wise men, the astrologers, have been brought in before me, that they should read this writing, and make known unto me the interpretation thereof: but they could not shew the interpretation of the thing: ¹⁶ And I have heard of thee, that thou canst make interpretations, and dissolve doubts: now if thou canst read the writing, and make known to me the interpretation thereof, thou shalt be clothed with scarlet, and have a chain of gold about thy neck, and shalt be the third ruler in the kingdom. ¹⁷ Then Daniel answered and

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

said before the king, Let thy gifts be to thyself, and give thy rewards to another; yet I will read the writing unto the king, and make known to him the interpretation. **18** O thou king, the most high God gave Nebuchadnezzar thy father a kingdom, and majesty, and glory, and honour: **19** And for the majesty that he gave him, all people, nations, and languages, trembled and feared before him: whom he would he slew; and whom he would he kept alive; and whom he would he set up; and whom he would he put down. **20** But when his heart was lifted up, and his mind hardened in pride, he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him: **21** And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling was with the wild asses: they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the most high God ruled in the kingdom of men, and that he appointeth over it whomsoever he will. **22** And thou his son, O Belshazzar, hast not humbled thine heart, though thou knewest all this; **23** But hast lifted up thyself against the LORD of heaven; and they have brought the vessels of his house before thee, and thou, and thy lords, thy wives, and thy concubines, have drunk wine in them; and thou hast praised the gods of silver, and gold, of brass, iron, wood, and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor know: and the God in whose hand thy breath is, and whose are all thy ways, hast thou not glorified: **24** Then was the part of the hand sent from him; and this writing was written. **25** And this is the writing that was written, MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN. **26** This is the interpretation of the thing: MENE; God hath numbered thy kingdom, and finished it. **27** TEKEL; Thou art weighed in the balances, and art found wanting. **28** PERES; Thy kingdom is divided, and given to the Medes and Persians. **29** Then commanded Belshazzar, and they clothed Daniel with scarlet, and put a chain of gold about his neck, and made a proclamation concerning him, that he should be the third ruler in the kingdom. **30** In that night was Belshazzar the king of the Chaldeans slain. **31** And Darius the Median took the kingdom, being about threescore and two years old.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Daniel Over the Satraps

Example 4

Daniel 6:1-5

It pleased Darius to set over the kingdom an hundred and twenty princes, which should be over the whole kingdom; ² And over these three presidents; of whom Daniel was first: that the princes might give accounts unto them, and the king should have no damage.

³ Then this Daniel was preferred above the presidents and princes, because an excellent spirit was in him; and the king thought to set him over the whole realm. ⁴ Then the presidents and princes sought to find occasion against Daniel concerning the kingdom; but they could find none occasion nor fault; forasmuch as he was faithful, neither was there any error or fault found in him. ⁵ Then said these men, We shall not find any occasion against this Daniel, except we find it against him concerning the law of his God.

Joseph

Genesis 41:15

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it: and I *have heard* say of thee, **that thou canst *understand* a dream to interpret it.**

Genesis 41:33

Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man *discreet* and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:39

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, there is none so *discreet* and wise as thou art:

[JOE zeph] (*may God add*) - the name of several men in the Bible:

1. The 11th son of Jacob (Gen 30:24). Joseph was sold into slavery and later rose to an important position in the Egyptian government. The account of Joseph's life is found in Gen 37-50.

Joseph was the first child of Rachel (30:24) and his father's favorite son (37:31). This is most clearly shown by the special coat which Jacob gave to Joseph. This favoritism eventually brought serious trouble for the whole family. Joseph's ten older brothers hated him because he was Jacob's favorite and because Joseph had dreams which he interpreted to his brothers in a conceited way. It is no surprise that Joseph's brothers hated him enough to kill him (37:4).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Joseph and his family were shepherds in the land of Canaan. One day Jacob sent Joseph to search for his brothers, who were tending the flocks in the fields. When Joseph found them, they seized upon the chance to kill him. The only opposing voice was Reuben's, but they finally sold Joseph into slavery to passing merchants.

To hide the deed from their father Jacob, Joseph's brothers took his coat and dipped it in animal blood. When Jacob saw the coat, he was convinced that Joseph had been killed by a wild animal (37:34-35).

Joseph was taken to Egypt, where he was sold to POTIPHAR, an officer of the ruling pharaoh of the nation. His good conduct soon earned him the highest position in the household. Potiphar's wife became infatuated with Joseph and tempted him to commit adultery with her. When he refused, she accused him of the crime and Joseph was sent to prison.

While in prison, Joseph's behavior earned him a position of responsibility over the other prisoners. Among the prisoners Joseph met were the Pharaoh's baker and his butler. When each of them had a dream, Joseph interpreted their dreams. When the butler left prison, he failed to intercede on Joseph's behalf, and Joseph spent two more years in prison.

When the Pharaoh had dreams that none of his counselors could interpret, the butler remembered Joseph and mentioned him to the Pharaoh. Then Joseph was called to appear before the Pharaoh. He interpreted the Pharaoh's dreams, predicting seven years of plentiful food, followed by seven years of famine. He also advised the Pharaoh to appoint a commissioner to store up supplies during the plentiful years.

To Joseph's surprise, the Pharaoh appointed him as food commissioner. This was a position of great prestige. Under Joseph's care, many supplies were stored, and the land prospered (41:37-57). Joseph was given many comforts, including servants and a wife. He was called Zaphenath-Paneah, which means "revealer of secrets." When the famine struck, Joseph was second only to the Pharaoh in power. People from all surrounding lands came to buy food from him.

Many years passed between Joseph's arrival in Egypt as a slave and his rise to power in the nation during the famine. The famine also struck Canaan, and Joseph's brothers eventually came to Egypt to buy grain. When they met Joseph, they did not recognize him. He recognized them, however, and decided to test them to see if they had changed. He accused them of being spies. Then he sold them grain only on the condition that Simeon stay as a hostage until they bring Benjamin, the youngest brother, to Egypt with them.

Upon returning to Canaan, the brothers told Jacob of their experiences. He vowed not to send Benjamin to Egypt. But the continuing famine forced him to change his mind. On the next trip Benjamin went with his brothers to Egypt.

When they arrived, Joseph treated them royally, weeping openly at the sight of his youngest brother. Simeon was returned to them. After purchasing their grain, they

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

started home. On their way home, however, they were stopped by one of Joseph's servants, who accused them of stealing Joseph's silver cup. The cup was found in Benjamin's bag, where Joseph had placed it. The brothers returned to face Joseph, who declared that Benjamin must stay in Egypt. At this point Judah pleaded with Joseph, saying that it would break their father Jacob's heart if Benjamin failed to return with them. Judah's offer to stay in Benjamin's place is one of the most moving passages in the Old Testament.

Joseph was overcome with emotion. He revealed himself to them as their brother, whom they had sold into slavery years earlier. At first Joseph's brothers were afraid that Joseph would take revenge against them, but soon they were convinced that Joseph's forgiveness was genuine. Judah's plea on Benjamin's behalf was evidence of the change that Joseph had hoped to find in his brothers. He sent them back to Canaan with gifts for his father and invited the family to come live in Egypt.

The grace of God working in the family of Jacob is evident in the way Joseph dealt with his brothers. Joseph did not want revenge against them. He realized that his personal suffering had preserved the family as an instrument of God's will. Joseph also was aware that his rise to power was for the good of his family, not for his own glory (45:7-8).

Jacob accepted Joseph's offer and moved his entire family to Egypt. During the journey, God appeared to Jacob at Beersheba, blessing him and renewing His promise about the destiny of Jacob's sons. God promised that the family would return to Canaan some day. The families of Jacob settled in the land of Goshen, where they tended the Pharaoh's herds. They remained here until Joseph's death.

After the EXODUS of the Hebrew people from Egypt years later, Joseph's faithfulness was rewarded. His two sons, Ephraim and Manassah, were counted as ancestral fathers of two tribes of Israel, although their mother was an Egyptian woman. In Ps 80:1, the word "Joseph" is used as a poetic designation for these two tribes.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Man of Understanding – Hebrew

TO UNDERSTAND

A. Verbs.

sakal "to be prudent, act wisely, give attention to, ponder, prosper." This word, which is common to both ancient and modern Hebrew, is found approximately 75 times in the text of the Hebrew Bible. Its first use in the text, in Gen 3:6, contributes to an interesting paradox, for while the forbidden fruit was "to be desired to make one wise," it was a very unwise thing to take it!

The basic meaning of **sakal** seems to be "to look at, to give attention to," as illustrated in this parallelism: "That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand..." Isa 41:20. From this develops the connotation of insight, intellectual comprehension: "Let not the wise man glory in his wisdom... But let him that glorieth glory in this, that he understandeth and knoweth me..." Jer 9:23-24. As here, it is frequently used along with and in parallelism to the Hebrew **yada±**, "to know" (primarily experientially). As is true of **chakam**, "to be wise," **sakal** never concerns abstract prudence, but acting prudently: "Therefore the prudent shall keep silence..." Amos 5:13; "...he hath left off to be wise..." Ps 36:3.

bin "to understand, be able, deal wisely, consider, pay attention to, regard, notice, discern, perceive, inquire." This verb, which occurs 126 times in biblical Hebrew, has cognates in Ugaritic, Arabic, Ethiopic, late Aramaic, and Syriac. **Bin** appears in all periods of biblical Hebrew.

Bin appears in Jer 9:12 with the meaning "to understand": "Who is the wise man, that may understand this?" In Job 6:30 the word means "to discern," and in Deut 32:7 it means "to consider."

B. Nouns.

binah "understanding." **Binah** appears 37 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew even though it belongs primarily to the sphere of wisdom and wisdom literature.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

TO SEE, PERCEIVE

A. Verb

ra°ah "to see, observe, perceive, get acquainted with, gain understanding, examine, look after (see to), choose, discover." This verb occurs only in Moabite and all periods of Hebrew. It appears in the Bible about 1,300 times.

Basically **ra°ah** connotes seeing with one's eyes: Isaac's "eyes were dim, so that he could not see" Gen 27:1. This is its meaning in Gen 1:4, its first biblical appearance. The word can be used in the sense of seeing only what is obvious: "...for the Lord seeth not as man seeth..." 1 Sam 16:7. This verb can also mean "to observe": "...and there were upon the roof about three thousand men and women, that beheld while Samson made sport" Judg 16:27. The second primary meaning is "to perceive," or to be consciously aware of — so idols "neither see, nor hear" Deut 4:28. Third, **ra°ah** can represent perception in the sense of hearing something — God brought the animals before Adam "to see what he would call them" Gen 2:19. In Isa 44:16 the verb means "to enjoy": "...I am warm, I have seen the fire." It can also mean "to realize" or "to get acquainted with": "When I applied mine heart to know wisdom, and to see the business that is done upon the earth..." Eccl 8:16. The rebellious men of Jerusalem tell God they will not "see sword nor famine"; they will not experience it Jer 5:12.

This verb has several further extended meanings. For example, **ra°ah** can refer to "perceiving or ascertaining" something apart from seeing it with one's eyes, as when Hagar saw that she had conceived Gen 16:4. It can represent mentally recognizing that something is true: "We saw certainly that the Lord was with thee..." Gen 26:28. Seeing and hearing together can mean "to gain understanding": "...kings shall shut their mouths at him: for that which had not been told them shall they see; and that which they had not heard shall they consider" Isa 52:15. In Mal 3:18 the verb means "to distinguish": "Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked...." The word can mean to consider the fact that Israel is God's people Ex 33:13.

In addition to these uses of **ra°ah** referring to intellectual seeing, there is seeing used in the sense of living. "To see the light" is to live life Job 3:16; cf. 33:28. It can mean "experience" in the sense of what one is aware of as he lives: "Even as I have seen, they that plow iniquity... reap the same" Job 4:8. In 2 Kings 25:19 the verb is used in the unique sense of "having trusted concourse with" when it speaks of the five advisors of the king.

A fourth idea of seeing is "to examine": "And the Lord came down to see the city and the tower..." Gen 11:5. This examining can have to do with more than looking something over; it can refer to looking after or supervising something Gen 39:23. Used in this sense **ra°ah** can imply looking upon with joy or pain. Hagar asked that she not be allowed to look on the death of Ishmael Gen 21:16. This verb may be used of attending to or visiting — so Jonadab said to Amnon: "...when thy father cometh to see thee, say unto him..." 2 Sam 13:5. When Joseph advised Pharaoh "to look out a man discreet and wise," he was telling him to choose or select such a man Gen 41:33. "To

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

examine" may also be "to observe" someone in order to imitate what he does Judg 7:17, or "to discover" something (find it out; Judg 16:5).

B. Nouns.

ro°eh "seer; vision." **Ro°eh**, which occurs 11 times, refers to a "prophet" (emphasizing the means by which revelation was received; 1 Sam 9:9) and to "vision" Isa 28:7.

Several other nouns are related to the verb **ra°ah**. **Re°i** appears once to mean "looking-glass" Job 37:18. **Ro°i**, which occurs 4 times, means "looking, appearance" 1 Sam 16:12, NASB. **Re±ut** occurs once, and it means "look" Eccl 5:11. **Mar°ah** means "visionary appearance" or "(prophetic) vision" Gen 46:2 and "looking glasses" Ex 38:8; this word appears 12 times. Of its 15 occurrences the noun **to°ar** means "form, shape" in 1 Sam 28:14 and "stately appearance" in 1 Sam 25:3. **Mar°eh** occurs 103 times; this word and **to°ar** are descriptive of blessing in Gen 39:6: "Now Joseph was handsome in form [**to°ar**] and appearance [**mar°eh**]" (NASB). **Mar°eh** refers more to external "appearance" Gen 2:9, and the word can also connote "sight" as in a range of vision Lev 13:3 and "sight" in the sense of a supernatural "sight" or manifestation Ex 3:3.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Man of Understanding – Greek

UNDERSTAND, UNDERSTOOD

A. Verbs.

1. suniemi, primarily, "to bring or set together," is used metaphorically of "perceiving, understanding, uniting" (sun), so to speak, the perception with what is perceived, e. g., Matt 13:13-15,19,23,51; 15:10; 16:12; 17:13, and similar passages in Mark and Luke; Acts 7:25 (twice); 28:26,27; in Rom 3:11, the present participle, with the article, is used as a noun, lit., "there is not the understanding (one)," in a moral and spiritual sense; Rom 15:21; 2 Cor 10:12, RV, "are (without) understanding," KJV, "are (not) wise"; Eph 5:17, RV, "understand." See CONSIDER, Note (2).

2. noeo, "to perceive with the mind," as distinct from perception by feeling, is so used in Matt 15:17, KJV, "understand," RV, "perceive"; 16:9,11; 24:15 (here rather perhaps in the sense of considering) and parallels in Mark (not in Luke); John 12:40; Rom 1:20; 1 Tim 1:7; Heb 11:3; in Eph 3:4, KJV, "may understand" (RV, "can perceive"); 3:20, "think"; 2 Tim 2:7, "consider," See CONSIDER, No. 4.

3. ginosko, "to know, to come to know," is translated "to understand" in the KJV in Matt 26:10 and John 8:27 (RV, "to perceive"); KJV and RV in John 8:43; 10:6; in 10:38, RV (in some texts **pisteuo**, KJV, "believe"); KJV and RV in 12:16; 13:7 RV, KJV, "know" (see Note under KNOW, No. 2); Acts 8:30; in Phil 1:12, KJV, RV, "know" (in some texts, Acts 24:11, KJV). See KNOW, No. 1.

4. epistamai, "to know well," is rendered "to understand" in Mark 14:68; Jude 10, RV, 2nd clause (KJV, "know"). See KNOW, No. 5.

5. punthanomai, "to inquire," is rendered "to understand" in Acts 23:34. See INQUIRE.

6. gnorizo, "to make known," is rendered "I give... to understand" in 1 Cor 12:3. See KNOW, No. 8.

7. agnoeo "to be ignorant," is rendered "they understood not" in Mark 9:32; Luke 9:45; in 2 Peter 2:12, KJV, RV, "they are ignorant of" See IGNORANT, B, No. 1.

Notes: (1) In 1 Cor 13:2, KJV, **oida**, "to know, to perceive," is rendered "understand" (RV, "know"); so in 14:16. (2) For **manthano**, rendered "understand" in Acts 23:27, KJV, see LEARN, No. 1. (3) In 1 Cor 13:11, KJV, **phroneo**, "to be minded," is rendered "I understood" (RV, "I felt"). (4) For **parakoloutheo**, Luke 1:3, KJV, "have perfect understanding of," see TRACE.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Man of Understanding

B. Adjectives.

1. eusemos, primarily denotes "conspicuous" or "glorious" (as in Ps 81:3, Sept.; RV, "solemn"), then, "distinct, clear to understanding," 1 Cor 14:9, "easy to be understood" (KJV, marg., "significant").

2. dusnoetos, "hard to be understood" (**dus**, a prefix like Eng., mis- or un-, and A, No. 2), occurs in 2 Peter 3:16.

UNDERSTANDING

A. Nouns.

1. nous, for which see MIND, No. 1, is translated "understanding" in Luke 24:45, KJV (RV, "mind"); 1 Cor 14:14,15 (twice), 19; 7; 18.

2. sunesis, akin to **suniami**, "to set together, to understand," denotes (a) "the understanding, the mind or intelligence," Mark 12:33; (b) "understanding, reflective thought," Luke 2:47; 1 Cor 1:19, RV, "prudence", Eph 3:4, RV (KV, "knowledge"); Col 1:9; 2:2; 2 Tim 2:7. See PRUDENCE, No. 2.

3. dianoia, for which see MIND, No. 2, is rendered "understanding" in Eph 4:18; 1 John 5:20 (in some texts, Eph 1:18, KJV, for **kardia**, "heart," RV).

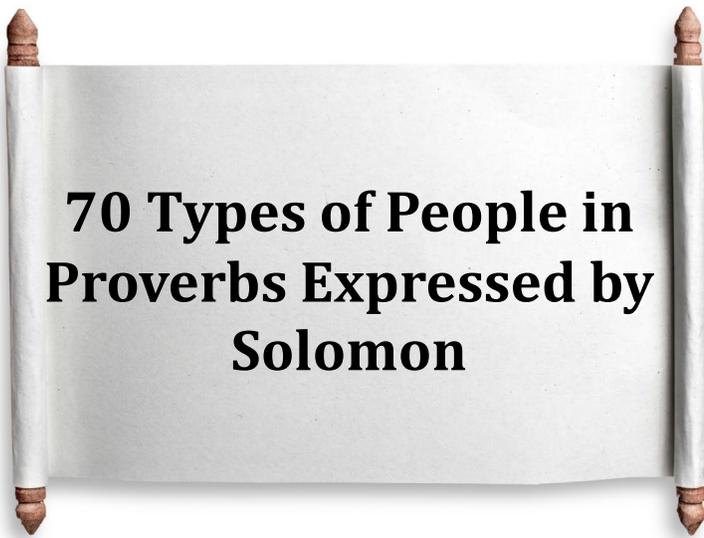
B. Adjective.

asunetos, "without understanding or discernment" (**a**, negative, **sunetos**, "intelligent, understanding"), is translated "without understanding" in Matt 15:16; Mark 7:18; Rom 1:31; 10:19, RV, "void of understanding" (KJV, "foolish"); in Rom 1:21, RV, "senseless" (KJV, "foolish").

Note: In 1 Cor 14:20, KJV, phren, "the mind," is translated "understanding" (twice), RV, "mind"

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Foolish Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. **FOOL**
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise, a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow

Psalms 107:17

Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted. (Doing what is wrong without temptation or real preserve)

Proverbs 1:7

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: **but fools despise wisdom and instruction.**

Proverbs 10:18

He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, is **a fool.**

Proverbs 11:29

He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the **fool shall be** servant to the wise of heart.

Proverbs 14:3

In the mouth of **the foolish is a rod of pride**: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

Proverbs 14:16

A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil: **but the fool rageth, and is confident.**

Proverbs 15:5

A **fool despiseth his father's instruction**: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

Proverbs 17:16

Wherefore is there a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, seeing he hath no heart to it?

Proverbs 20:3

It is an honour for a man to cease from strife: but **every fool will be meddling.**

Proverbs 29:9

If a wise man contendeth with a **foolish** man, **whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.**

Ecclesiastes 10:13

The beginning of the words of his mouth is **foolishness**: and the end of his talk is mischievous madness.

Galatians 3:3

Are ye so **foolish**? having begun in the Spirit, are ye now made perfect by the flesh?

I Timothy 6:9

But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

Mark 7:18

And he saith unto them, Are ye so **without understanding** also? Do ye not perceive, that whatsoever thing from without entereth into the man, it cannot defile him;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Word Study Index – Foolish

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Cakal & Cekal	saw-kal'	to be silly: KJV - do (make, play the, turn into) fool (-ish, -ishly, -ishness) (Sillynes-(i.e.) (The entering into foolishness).	8
Eviyl	ev-eel'	from an unused root (meaning to be perverse); (figuratively) silly: KJV - fool (-ish) (man). (Body/Natural).	11
Cikluwth	sik-looth'	silliness: KJV - folly, foolishness.	17
Keciyl	kes-eel'	properly, fat, i.e. (figuratively) stupid or silly: KJV - fool (-ish)(Soul)	19
Ivveleth	iv-veh'-leth	silliness: KJV - folly, foolishly	27
Ba'ar	bah'-ar	properly, foot (as consumed); i.e. (by exten.) of cattle brutishness; (concretely) stupid: KJV - brutish (person), foolish.	30
Nabal	naw-bawl'	stupid; wicked (especially impious): KJV - fool (-ish, -ish man, -ish woman), vile person. (Spirit).	31
Ya'al	yaw-al'	properly, to be slack, i.e. (figuratively) to be foolish: KJV - dote, be (become, do) foolish (-ly).	34
Keciyluwth	kes-eel-ooth'	silliness: KJV - foolish. (The result of a Keciyl type fool.)	35
Kacal	kaw-sal'	properly, to be fat, i.e. (figuratively) silly: KJV - be foolish. (The result of a Keciyl type fool.)	36

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Word Study Index – Foolish

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Moros	mo-ros'	dull or stupid (as if shut up), i.e., heedless, (morally) blockhead, (apparently) absurd: KJV - fool (-ish, X -ishness).	37
Anoetos	an-o'-ay-tos	unintelligent; by implication, sensual: KJV - fool (-ish), unwise.	39
Aphron	af'-rone	properly, mindless, i.e. stupid, (by implication) ignorant, (specially) egotistic, (practically) rash, or (morally) unbelieving: KJV - fool (-ish), unwise.	41
Aphros	af-ros'	foth, i.e., slaver: KJV - foaming.	41

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

To begin, I shall address the issue of languages. Let me create a picture to express a point.

Let us say: (These are only examples *not* actual numbers).

The **Hebrew** language has 10,000 words.

The **Greek** language has 5000 words.

The **English** language has 1000 words.

The Hebrew word for fool or foolishness has several Hebrew words with various tenses that express foolishness. When these Hebrew words were translated into the English language, they had few English words to use.

The Hebrew word **akal** it was rendered *foolishly*

The Hebrew word **akal** (another version) is rendered *fool/foolish*

The Hebrew word **eviyl** is rendered *fool/foolish*

The Hebrew word **eviliy** is rendered *foolish*

The Hebrew word **ya'al** is rendered *fools/foolishly*

The Hebrew word **sikluwth** is rendered *folly/foolishness*

The Hebrew word **keciyl** is rendered *fool/foolish*

The Hebrew word **keciyluwth** is rendered *foolish*

The Hebrew word **kacal** is rendered *foolish*

The Hebrew word **ivveleth** is rendered *foolishness/folly*

The Hebrew word **ba`ar** is rendered *foolish/brutish*

The Hebrew word **nabal** is rendered *fool/foolish*

As noted, these 12 **Hebrew** words were of sorts stuffed or forced into fewer English words. Many **Hebrew** words thus ran out of **English** words.

That is why the scripture encourages us to “Rightly divide the word of Truth”.

In other words when in our English or Greek language we see the word *fool* or *foolish* it is from numerous Hebrew words. Therefore, dividing or going back to the original Hebrew words gives added insights.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

As regards to fools we see five primary stages of a fool or foolishness. There is a basic stage of moving towards being a fool called silliness, then progressively more difficult stages of getting worse. This has a parallel teaching to **iniquity**. The scripture says we go from **iniquity to iniquity**. Also, five primary stages of **iniquity**, (all are also progressive). We see the wonderful **Hebrew** language with great precise expression struggling to find enough **English** words.

To a somewhat lesser degree the same applies to the **Greek** language but still with more words than English words also struggling to find correct expression.

The Greek word **moros** is rendered *foolish*;

The Greek word **asunetos** is rendered *foolish*;

The Greek word **aphron** is rendered *fool*;

The Greek word **aphnesis** is rendered *fool*.

Therefore, to go back to the original language is to allow for a right dividing of the truth or to see perspectives of truth.

The following pages will walk us through a series of **Hebrew** and **Greek** words that express insights into *fools* and *foolishness*. These insights express a series of stages of increased *foolishness*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Stages of **foolishness** and a **fool**

1. Simple person (early stages of **foolishness**)
2. Resisting authority level of a **fool**
3. Stubborn level of a **fool**
4. Bitterness and/or rebellion. Sometimes expressed in **foolish** wrath
5. Rejection of God type **fool**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
This stage tends to be a lack of thought or poor thinking. Could also at this stage be called a simple person.	Cakal and Cekal. (A modest deference in the Hebrew language) also Cekel.	Silly – to play the fool – make dumb decisions.	Acts dumb; poor decisions; acting silly. Ecclesiastes 10:14 <i>A fool also</i> is full of words: a man cannot tell what shall be; and what shall be after him, who can tell him?	Tend to avoid acting silly. Not to comfortable when people they do business with act silly.
They seek attention.	Cakal and Cekal. (A modest deference in the Hebrew language) also Cekel.	A word tense for false thinking leading to false actions.	Do difficult things. Jeremiah 4:22 For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are <i>sottish</i> children, and they have none understanding: they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.	When a situation arises they think correctly and tend to get wise advice.
They use words and actions to get attention. Ecclesiastes 10:3 Yea also, <i>when he that is a fool</i> walketh by the way, his wisdom faileth him, and he saith to every one that he is a <i>fool</i> .	Cakal and Cekal. (A modest deference in the Hebrew language) also Cekel.	A word tense that expresses a lack of understanding. Jeremiah 5:21 Hear now this, <i>O foolish</i> people, and without understanding; which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:	They try to talk their way out of things Isaiah 44:25 That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and <i>maketh</i> their knowledge <i>foolish</i> ;	Tend to work their way through struggles Ecclesiastes 2:19 And who knoweth whether he shall be a wise man or a <i>fool</i> ? yet shall he have rule over all my labour wherein I have laboured, and wherein I have shewed myself wise under the sun. This is also vanity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A **Foolish** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

cakal (saw-kal'); to be silly:

KJV - do (make, play the, turn into) fool (-ish, -ishly, -ishness) (Sillynes-(i.e.) (The entering into foolishness).

Genesis 31:28

And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? **thou hast** now **done foolishly** in so doing.

I Samuel 13:13

And Samuel said to Saul, **Thou hast done foolishly**: thou hast not kept the commandment of the LORD thy God, which he commanded thee: for now would the LORD have established thy kingdom upon Israel forever.

I Samuel 26:21

Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for I will no more do thee harm, because my soul was precious in thine eyes this day: behold, **I have played the fool**, and have erred exceedingly.

II Samuel 15:31

And one told David, saying, Ahithophel is among the conspirators with Absalom. And David said, O LORD, I pray thee, **turn** the counsel of Ahithophel **into foolishness**.

II Samuel 24:10

And David's heart smote him after that he had numbered the people. And David said unto the LORD, I have sinned greatly in that I have done: and now, I beseech thee, O LORD, take away the iniquity of thy servant; for **I have done** very **foolishly**.

I Chronicles 21:8

And David said unto God, I have sinned greatly, because I have done this thing: but now, I beseech thee, do away the iniquity of thy servant; for **I have done** very **foolishly**.

II Chronicles 16:9

For the eyes of the LORD run to and fro throughout the whole earth, to shew himself strong in the behalf of them whose heart is perfect toward him. Herein **thou hast done foolishly**: therefore from henceforth thou shalt have wars.

Isaiah 44:25

That frustrateth the tokens of the liars, and maketh diviners mad; that turneth wise men backward, and **maketh** their knowledge **foolish**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Ecclesiastes 2:19

And who knoweth whether he shall be a wise man or a *fool*? yet shall he have rule over all my labour wherein I have laboured, and wherein I have shewed myself wise under the sun. This is also vanity.

Ecclesiastes 7:17

Be not over much wicked, neither be thou *foolish*: why shouldest thou die before thy time?

Ecclesiastes 10:3

Yea also, *when he that is a fool* walketh by the way, his wisdom faileth him, and he saith to everyone that he is a *fool*.

Ecclesiastes 10:14

A fool also is full of words: a man cannot tell what shall be; and what shall be after him, who can tell him?

Jeremiah 4:22

For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are *sottish* children, and they have none understanding: they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Jeremiah 5:21

Hear now this, *O foolish* people, and without understanding; which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:

**cekel (seh'-kal); silliness; concretely and collectively, dolts:
KJV - folly.**

Ecclesiastes 10:6

Folly is set in great dignity, and the rich sit in low place.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
The search for attention leads to doing things that are foolish to get attention. They struggle with authority.	Evyil Psalms 107:17 <i>Fools</i> because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.	A tense for wanting to do my thing my way. Proverbs 11:29 He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the <i>fool</i> shall be servant to the wise of heart.	Hard to teach. Express pride. Proverbs 14:3 In the mouth of <i>the foolish</i> is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them. Proverbs 15:5 A <i>fool</i> despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent. Proverbs 16:22 Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of <i>fools</i> is folly.	Not only accepts instruction but loves instruction. Proverbs 10:8 The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating <i>fool</i> shall fall.
They tend to get into trouble over their actions. Proverbs 10:14 Wise men lay up knowledge: but the mouth of <i>the foolish</i> is near destruction.	Evyil Proverbs 29:9 If a wise man contendeth with a <i>foolish</i> man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.	A tense for actions that lead to trouble. Proverbs 20:3 It is an honour for a man to cease from strife: but every <i>fool</i> will be meddling.	When they can't get the attention they want, they set out to act in a foolish way to get attention. Their actions run the risk of getting in trouble. Proverbs 27:22 Though thou shouldest bray a <i>fool</i> in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet will not his foolishness depart from him.	The person who is not a fool thinks before acting.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>As time goes by and the attention is not adequate and/or the foolishness gets attention, then when people react to their action they dig their heels in.</p> <p>Job 5:2 For wrath killeth the <i>foolish</i> man, and envy slayeth the silly one.</p>	<p>Eviyl</p> <p>Psalms 107:17 <i>Fools</i> because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.</p>	<p>A tense that reveals bad decisions and a tough attitude.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:14 Wise men lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the <i>foolish</i> is near destruction.</p>	<p>They take a firm position in ignorance.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:9 If a wise man contendeth with a <i>foolish</i> man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.</p>	<p>You can reason with this person.</p>
<p>They think that those who are wise get more attention with less hassle. They would like this.</p> <p>Proverbs 24:7 Wisdom is too high for a <i>fool</i>: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.</p>	<p>Eviyl</p> <p>Jeremiah 4:22 For my people is <i>foolish</i>, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have none understanding: they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.</p>	<p>A tense that reveals a serious lack of wisdom.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:21 The lips of the righteous feed many: <i>but fools</i> die for want of wisdom.</p>	<p>They try to act wise but are not.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:7 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but <i>fools</i> despise wisdom and instruction.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:21 The lips of the righteous feed many: <i>but fools</i> die for want of wisdom.</p>	<p>A person is open to counsel.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:8 The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating <i>fool</i> shall fall.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
	Page 3 of 3			
When the attention does not come and wisdom is not easy then wrath or anger can set in.	<p>Eviyl</p> <p>Eviliy</p> <p>Job 5:2 For wrath killeth <i>the foolish man</i>, and envy slayeth the silly one.</p>	<p>A tense that expresses getting uptight.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:9 If a wise man contendeth with a <i>foolish</i> man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:3 A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; but <i>a fool's</i> wrath is heavier than them both.</p>	<p>They react versus respond.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:22 Though thou shouldest bray a <i>fool</i> in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet will not his foolishness depart from him.</p>	<p>A wise person has a word that tends to watch over his actions. It is “reasonable.”</p> <p>Proverbs 16:22 Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of <i>fools</i> is folly.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A **Foolish** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'eviyl (ev-eel'); from an unused root (meaning to be perverse); (figuratively) silly: *KJV* - fool (-ish) (man). (Body/Natural).

Job 5:2-3

For wrath killeth **the foolish man**, and envy slayeth the silly one.
I have seen **the foolish** taking root: but suddenly I cursed his habitation.

Psalms 107:17

Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

Proverbs 1:7

The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but **fools** despise wisdom and instruction.

Proverbs 7:22

He goeth after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a **fool** to the correction of the stocks;

Proverbs 10:8

The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating **fool** shall fall.

Proverbs 10:10

He that winketh with the eye causeth sorrow: but a prating **fool** shall fall.

Proverbs 10:14

Wise men lay up knowledge: but the mouth of **the foolish** is near destruction.

Proverbs 10:21

The lips of the righteous feed many: **but fools** die for want of wisdom.

Proverbs 11:29

He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the **fool** shall be servant to the wise of heart.

Proverbs 12:15-16

The way of a **fool** is right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is wise.
A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame.

Proverbs 14:3

In the mouth of **the foolish** is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Proverbs 14:9

Fools make a mock at sin: but among the righteous there is favour.

Proverbs 15:5

A **fool** despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

Proverbs 16:22

Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of **fools** is folly.

Proverbs 17:28

Even a **fool**, when he holdeth his peace, is counted wise: and he that shutteth his lips is esteemed a man of understanding.

Proverbs 20:3

It is an honour for a man to cease from strife: but every **fool** will be meddling.

Proverbs 24:7

Wisdom is too high for a **fool**: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.

Proverbs 27:3

A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; but **a fool's** wrath is heavier than them both.

Proverbs 27:22

Though thou shouldest bray a **fool** in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet will not his foolishness depart from him.

Proverbs 29:9

If a wise man contendeth with a **foolish** man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.

Isaiah 35:8

And an highway shall be there, and a way, and it shall be called The way of holiness; the unclean shall not pass over it; but it shall be for those: the wayfaring men, **though fools**, shall not err therein.

Jeremiah 4:22

For my people is **foolish**, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have none understanding: they are wise to do evil, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Hosea 9:7

The days of visitation are come, the days of recompence are come; Israel shall know it: the prophet is **a fool**, the spiritual man is mad, for the multitude of thine iniquity, and the great hatred.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

'evily (ev-ee-lee'); silly, foolish; hence (morally) impious:
KJV - foolish.

Zechariah 11:15

And the LORD said unto me, Take unto thee yet the instruments of a *foolish* shepherd.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>They have times when they get off into folly</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 2:13 Then I saw that wisdom excelleth <i>folly</i>, as far as light excelleth darkness.</p>	<p>Cikluwth Or Sikluwth</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 1:17 And I gave my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness <i>and folly</i>: I perceived that this also is vexation of spirit</p>	<p>Acting stupid</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 2:3 I sought in mine heart to give myself unto wine yet acquainting mine heart with wisdom; and to lay hold <i>on folly</i>, till I might see what was that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life.</p>	<p>Times of serious foolishness called folly.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 10:13 The beginning of the words of his mouth is <i>foolishness</i>: and the end of his talk is mischievous madness.</p>	<p>A wise person is careful with the friends they select.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A **Foolish** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

cikluwth (sik-looth'); or sikluwth (Eccl 1:17) (sik-looth'); silliness:
KJV - folly, foolishness.

Ecclesiastes 1:17

And I gave my heart to know wisdom, and to know madness **and folly**: I perceived that this also is vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 2:3

I sought in mine heart to give myself unto wine, yet acquainting mine heart with wisdom; and to lay hold **on folly**, till I might see what was that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life.

Ecclesiastes 2:12-13

And I turned myself to behold wisdom, and madness, **and folly**: for what can the man do that cometh after the king? even that which hath been already done.
Then I saw that wisdom excelleth **folly**, as far as light excelleth darkness.

Ecclesiastes 7:25

I applied mine heart to know, and to search, and to seek out wisdom, and the reason of things, and to know the wickedness of folly, **even of foolishness** and madness:

Ecclesiastes 10:1

Dead flies cause the ointment of the apothecary to send forth a stinking savour: so doth **a little folly** him that is in reputation for wisdom and honour.

Ecclesiastes 10:13

The beginning of the words of his mouth is **foolishness**: and the end of his talk is mischievous madness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>They struggle to be wise or to understand the right way to do things.</p> <p>Proverbs 8:5 O ye simple, understand wisdom: <i>and, ye fools</i>, be ye of an understanding heart.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:16 Wherefore is there a price in the hand of <i>a fool</i> to get wisdom, seeing he hath no heart to it?</p>	<p>Keciyl</p> <p>Psalms 94:8 Understand, ye brutish among the people: <i>and ye fools</i>, when will ye be wise?</p>	<p>A word for not understanding the right way.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:24 Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of <i>a fool</i> are in the ends of the earth.</p> <p>Proverbs 18:2 <i>A fool</i> hath no delight in understanding, but that his heart may discover itself.</p>	<p>Not teachable.</p> <p>Proverbs 23:9 Speak not in the ears of <i>a fool</i>: for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.</p> <p>Proverbs 26:3-5 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the <i>fool's</i> back. ⁴ Answer not <i>a fool</i> according to his folly, lest thou also be like unto him. ⁵ Answer <i>a fool</i> according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.</p>	<p>This person seeks advice.</p>
<p>They use words that are wrong.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:18 He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, is <i>a fool</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:23 A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of <i>a fools</i> proclaimeth foolishness.</p>	<p>Keciyl</p> <p>Proverbs 13:16 Every prudent man dealeth with knowledge: <i>but a fool</i> layeth open his folly.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:1 Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than he that is perverse in his lips, and is <i>a fool</i>.</p>	<p>A tense for using tough words.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:14 The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of <i>fools</i> feedeth on foolishness.</p>	<p>Their words get them in trouble.</p> <p>Proverbs 3:35 The wise shall inherit glory: <i>but</i> shame shall be the promotion of <i>fools</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:16 A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil: <i>but the fool</i> rageth, and is confident.</p>	<p>They watch their words.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>They then enter into contention to get their way.</p> <p>Proverbs 18:6-7 A <i>fool's</i> lips enter into contention, and his mouth calleth for strokes. 7 A <i>fool's</i> mouth is his destruction, and his lips are the snare of his soul.</p>	<p>Keciyl</p> <p>Proverbs 23:9 Speak not in the ears of <i>a fool</i>: for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.</p>	<p>A tense for being up tight</p> <p>Proverbs 14:16 A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil: <i>but the fool</i> rageth, and is confident.</p>	<p>Become tough to talk to</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:9 Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of <i>fools</i>.</p>	<p>Easier to talk to.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:11 <i>A fool</i> uttereth all his mind: but a wise man keepeth it in till afterwards.</p>
<p>Surprised when trouble hits.</p> <p>Proverbs 3:35 The wise shall inherit glory: <i>but</i> shame shall be the promotion of <i>fools</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:20 There is treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; <i>but a foolish</i> man spendeth it up.</p>	<p>Keciyl</p> <p>Psalms 49:10 For he seeth that wise men die, likewise <i>the fool</i> and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.</p>	<p>The end of this Hebrew word is trouble and loss</p> <p>Proverbs 13:20 He that walketh with wise men shall be wise: but a companion of <i>fools</i> shall be destroyed.</p>	<p>They are in trouble and tend to reap what they sowed</p> <p>Proverbs 19:29 Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of <i>fools</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 26:3 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the <i>fool's</i> back.</p>	<p>A wise person struggles but turns from mistakes.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:10 A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into <i>a fool</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 3 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
They get stubborn and develop a controlling way.	Keciyl	A tense for now taking a firm stand in ignorance. Proverbs 17:21 He that begetteth a fool doeth it to his sorrow: and the father of <i>a fool</i> hath no joy.	They now resist those who come against them. Ecclesiastes 4:5 <i>The fool</i> foldeth his hands together, and eateth his own flesh.	Open to reproof. Proverbs 17:10 A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into <i>a fool</i> .
They then enter into contention to get their way. Proverbs 18:6-7 A <i>fool's</i> lips enter into contention, and his mouth calleth for strokes. 7 A <i>fool's</i> mouth is his destruction, and his lips are the snare of his soul.	Keciyl Proverbs 23:9 Speak not in the ears of <i>a fool</i> : for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.	A tense for being up tight Proverbs 14:16 A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil: <i>but the fool</i> rageth, and is confident.	Become tough to talk to Ecclesiastes 7:9 Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of <i>fools</i> .	Easier to talk to. Proverbs 29:11 <i>A fool</i> uttereth all his mind: but a wise man keepeth it in till afterwards.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A ***Foolish*** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

keciyl (kes-eel'); properly, fat, i.e. (figuratively) stupid or silly:
KJV - fool (-ish)(Soul)

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that wise men die, likewise ***the fool*** and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Psalms 92:6

A brutish man knoweth not; neither doth ***a fool*** understand this.

Psalms 94:8

Understand, ye brutish among the people: ***and ye fools***, when will ye be wise?

Proverbs 1:22

How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorers delight in their scorning, ***and fools*** hate knowledge?

Proverbs 1:32

For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of ***fools*** shall destroy them.

Proverbs 3:35

The wise shall inherit glory: ***but*** shame shall be the promotion of ***fools***.

Proverbs 8:5

O ye simple, understand wisdom: ***and, ye fools***, be ye of an understanding heart.

Proverbs 10:1

The proverbs of Solomon. A wise son maketh a glad father: but a ***foolish*** son is the heaviness of his mother.

Proverbs 10:18

He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, is ***a fool***.

Proverbs 10:23

It is as sport ***to a fool*** to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

Proverbs 12:23

A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of ***fools*** proclaimeth foolishness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Proverbs 13:16

Every prudent man dealeth with knowledge: *but a fool* layeth open his folly.

Proverbs 13:19-20

The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to *fools* to depart from evil. He that walketh with wise men shall be wise: but a companion of *fools* shall be destroyed.

Proverbs 14:7-8

Go from the presence of a *foolish* man, when thou perceivest not in him the lips of knowledge. The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of *fools* is deceit.

Proverbs 14:16

A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil: *but the fool* rageth, and is confident.

Proverbs 14:24

The crown of the wise is their riches: but the foolishness of *fools* is folly.

Proverbs 14:33

Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but that which is in the midst of *fools* is made known.

Proverbs 15:7

The lips of the wise disperse knowledge: but the heart of *the foolish* doeth not so.

Proverbs 15:14

The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of *fools* feedeth on foolishness.

Proverbs 15:20

A wise son maketh a glad father: *but a foolish* man despiseth his mother.

Proverbs 17:10

A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into *a fool*.

Proverbs 17:12

Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than *a fool* in his folly.

Proverbs 17:16

Wherefore is there a price in the hand of *a fool* to get wisdom, seeing he hath no heart to it?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Proverbs 17:21

He that begetteth a fool doeth it to his sorrow: and the father of *a fool* hath no joy.

Proverbs 17:24-25

Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of *a fool* are in the ends of the earth. A *foolish* son is a grief to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him.

Proverbs 18:2

A fool hath no delight in understanding, but that his heart may discover itself.

Proverbs 18:6-7

A *fool's* lips enter into contention, and his mouth calleth for strokes. A *fool's* mouth is his destruction, and his lips are the snare of his soul.

Proverbs 19:1

Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than he that is perverse in his lips, and is *a fool*.

Proverbs 19:10

Delight is not seemly *for a fool*; much less for a servant to have rule over princes.

Proverbs 19:13

A *foolish* son is the calamity of his father: and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping.

Proverbs 19:29

Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of *fools*.

Proverbs 21:20

There is treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; *but a foolish* man spendeth it up.

Proverbs 23:9

Speak not in the ears of *a fool*: for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.

Proverbs 26:1

As snow in summer, and as rain in harvest, so honour is not seemly *for a fool*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Proverbs 26:3-12

A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the *fool's* back. ⁴ Answer not *a fool* according to his folly, lest thou also be like unto him. ⁵ Answer *a fool* according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit. ⁶ He that sendeth a message by the hand of *a fool* cutteth off the feet, and drinketh damage. ⁷ The legs of the lame are not equal: so is a parable in the mouth of *fools*. ⁸ As he that bindeth a stone in a sling, so is he that giveth honour *to a fool*. ⁹ As a thorn goeth up into the hand of a drunkard, so is a parable in the mouth of *fools*. ¹⁰ The great God that formed all things both rewardeth *the fool*, and rewardeth transgressors. ¹¹ As a dog returneth to his vomit, so *a fool* returneth to his folly. ¹² Seest thou a man wise in his own conceit? there is more hope *of a fool* than of him.

Proverbs 28:26

He that trusteth in his own heart is *a fool*: but whoso walketh wisely, he shall be delivered.

Proverbs 29:11

A fool uttereth all his mind: but a wise man keepeth it in till afterwards.

Proverbs 29:20

Seest thou a man that is hasty in his words? there is more hope *of a fool* than of him.

Ecclesiastes 2:14-16

The wise man's eyes are in his head; *but the fool* walketh in darkness: and I myself perceived also that one event happeneth to them all. ¹⁵ Then said I in my heart, As it happeneth to *the fool*, so it happeneth even to me; and why was I then more wise? Then I said in my heart, that this also is vanity. ¹⁶ For there is no remembrance of the wise more than of *the fool* for ever; seeing that which now is in the days to come shall all be forgotten. And how dieth the wise man? as the fool.

Ecclesiastes 4:5

The fool foldeth his hands together, and eateth his own flesh.

Ecclesiastes 4:13

Better is a poor and a wise child than an old *and foolish* king, who will no more be admonished.

Ecclesiastes 5:1

Keep thy foot when thou goest to the house of God, and be more ready to hear, than to give the sacrifice of *fools*: for they consider not that they do evil.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Ecclesiastes 5:3-4

For a dream cometh through the multitude of business; and a *fool's* voice is known by multitude of words. When thou vowest a vow unto God, defer not to pay it; for he hath no pleasure *in fools*: pay that which thou hast vowed.

Ecclesiastes 6:8

For what hath the wise more than *the fool*? what hath the poor, that knoweth to walk before the living?

Ecclesiastes 7:4-6

The heart of the wise is in the house of mourning; but the heart of *fools* is in the house of mirth.

⁵ It is better to hear the rebuke of the wise, than for a man to hear the song of *fools*.

⁶ For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of *the fool*: this also is vanity.

Ecclesiastes 7:9

Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of *fools*.

Ecclesiastes 9:17

The words of wise men are heard in quiet more than the cry of him that ruleth *among fools*.

Ecclesiastes 10:2

A wise man's heart is at his right hand; but a *fool's* heart at his left.

Ecclesiastes 10:12

The words of a wise man's mouth are gracious; but the lips of *a fool* will swallow up himself.

Ecclesiastes 10:15

The labour of *the foolish* wearieth every one of them, because he knoweth not how to go to the city.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>If no change they can go on to added folly or foolishness</p> <p>Proverbs 13:16 Every prudent man dealeth with knowledge: but a <i>fool</i> layeth open his folly.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:24 The crown of the wise is their riches: but the foolishness of fools is <i>folly</i>.</p>	<p>Ivveleth</p> <p>Psalms 38:5 My wounds stink and are corrupt because of <i>my foolishness</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:8 The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: <i>but the folly</i> of fools is deceit.</p>	<p>Deeper foolishness.</p> <p>Proverbs 5:23 He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of <i>his folly</i> he shall go astray.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:2 The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out <i>foolishness</i>.</p>	<p>They now make a habit of being in foolishness.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:17 He that is soon angry dealeth <i>foolishly</i>: and a man of wicked devices is hated.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:3 <i>The foolishness of man</i> perverteth his way: and his heart fretteth against the LORD.</p>	<p>A wise person avoids those who are into this.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:18 The simple inherit <i>folly</i>: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:15 <i>Foolishness</i> is bound in the heart of a child; but the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A ***Foolish*** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'ivveleth (iv-veh'-leth); silliness:

KJV - folly, foolishly (-ness) (The result of a Keciyl type fool.)

Psalms 38:5

My wounds stink and are corrupt because of ***my foolishness***.

Psalms 69:5

O God, thou knowest ***my foolishness***; and my sins are not hid from thee.

Proverbs 5:23

He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of ***his folly*** he shall go astray.

Proverbs 12:23

A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth ***foolishness***.

Proverbs 13:16

Every prudent man dealeth with knowledge: but a fool layeth open his ***folly***.

Proverbs 14:1

Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the ***foolish*** plucketh it down with her hands.

Proverbs 14:8

The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: ***but the folly*** of fools is deceit.

Proverbs 14:17-18

He that is soon angry dealeth ***foolishly***: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

The simple inherit ***folly***: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

Proverbs 14:24

The crown of the wise is their riches: but the foolishness of fools is ***folly***.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth ***folly***.

Proverbs 15:2

The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out ***foolishness***.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Proverbs 15:14

The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on *foolishness*.

Proverbs 15:21

Folly is joy to him that is destitute of wisdom: but a man of understanding walketh uprightly.

Proverbs 16:22

Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of fools is *folly*.

Proverbs 17:12

Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than a fool *in his folly*.

Proverbs 18:13

He that answereth a matter before he heareth it, it is *folly* and shame unto him.

Proverbs 19:3

The foolishness of man perverteth his way: and his heart fretteth against the LORD.

Proverbs 22:15

Foolishness is bound in the heart of a child; but the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.

Proverbs 24:9

The thought of *foolishness* is sin: and the scorner is an abomination to men.

Proverbs 26:4-5

Answer not a fool *according to his folly*, lest thou also be like unto him.

Answer a fool *according to his folly*, lest he be wise in his own conceit.

Proverbs 26:11

As a dog returneth to his vomit, so a fool returneth to his *folly*.

Proverbs 27:22

Though thou shouldest bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet will not *his foolishness* depart from him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
Tough to talk to Proverbs 12:1 Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof is <i>brutish</i> .	Ba`ar Psalms 49:10 For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool <i>and the brutish person</i> perish, and leave their wealth to others.	A word for a person who is not reasonable. Psalms 92:6 A <i>brutish</i> man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.	Not easy to reason with Psalms 73:22 So <i>foolish</i> was I, and ignorant: I was as a beast before thee.	Easy to reason with. Proverbs 30:2 Surely I am more <i>brutish</i> than any man, and have not the understanding of a man.

A *Foolish* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

ba`ar (bah'-ar); properly, foot (as consumed); i.e. (by exten.) of cattle brutishness; (concretely) stupid:
KJV - brutish (person), foolish.

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool *and the brutish person* perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Psalms 73:22

So *foolish* was I, and ignorant: I was as a beast before thee.

Psalms 92:6

A *brutish* man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.

Proverbs 12:1

Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof is *brutish*.

Proverbs 30:2

Surely I am more *brutish* than any man, and have not the understanding of a man.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>This level is now in the person's spirit. It is the worst level.</p> <p>Psalms 14:1 The <i>fool</i> hath said in his heart, There is no God. They are corrupt, they have done abominable works, there is none that doeth good.</p>	<p>Nabal</p> <p>Psalms 53:1 The <i>fool</i> hath said in his heart, There is no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: there is none that doeth good.</p> <p>Psalms 74:22 Arise, O God, plead thine own cause: remember how the <i>foolish</i> man reproacheth thee daily.</p>	<p>A real tough level of a fool, Can be mean.</p> <p>Isaiah 32:5-6 <i>The vile person</i> shall be no more called liberal, nor the churl said to be bountiful. 6 For <i>the vile person</i> will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.</p>	<p>They can be terribly unreasonable, unteachable. Also mean and impossible to deal with.</p> <p>Job 30:8 They were children of <i>fools</i>, yea, children of base men: they were viler than the earth.</p>	<p>A wise person avoids dealing with this person.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:21 He that begetteth a <i>fool</i> doeth it to his sorrow: and the father of a fool hath no joy.</p> <p>Psalms 39:8 Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the <i>foolish</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A **Foolish** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

nabal (naw-bawl'); stupid; wicked (especially impious):
KJV - fool (-ish, -ish man, -ish woman), vile person. (Spirit).

Deuteronomy 32:6

Do ye thus requite the LORD, O **foolish** people and unwise? is not he thy father that hath bought thee? hath he not made thee, and established thee?

Deuteronomy 32:21

They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God; they have provoked me to anger with their vanities: and I will move them to jealousy with those which are not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a **foolish** nation.

II Samuel 3:33

And the king lamented over Abner, and said, Died Abner as a **fool** dieth?

II Samuel 13:13

And I, whither shall I cause my shame to go? and as for thee, thou shalt be as one of the **fools** in Israel. Now therefore, I pray thee, speak unto the king; for he will not withhold me from thee.

Job 2:10

But he said unto her, Thou speakest as one of **the foolish women** speaketh.

Job 30:8

They were children of **fools**, yea, children of base men: they were viler than the earth.

Psalms 14:1

The **fool** hath said in his heart, There is no God. They are corrupt, they have done abominable works, there is none that doeth good.

Psalms 39:8

Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the reproach of the **foolish**.

Psalms 53:1

The **fool** hath said in his heart, There is no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable iniquity: there is none that doeth good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Psalms 74:18

Remember this, that the enemy hath reproached, O LORD, and that the *foolish* people have blasphemed thy name.

Psalms 74:22

Arise, O God, plead thine own cause: remember how the *foolish* man reproacheth thee daily.

Proverbs 17:7

Excellent speech becometh not a *fool*: much less do lying lips a prince.

Proverbs 17:21

He that begetteth a *fool* doeth it to his sorrow: and the father of a *fool* hath no joy.

Proverbs 30:22

For a servant when he reigneth; and a *fool* when he is filled with meat;

Jeremiah 17:11

As the partridge sitteth on eggs, and hatcheth them not; so he that getteth riches, and not by right, shall leave them in the midst of his days, and at his end shall be a *fool*.

Isaiah 32:5-6

The vile person shall be no more called liberal, nor the churl said to be bountiful. For *the vile person* will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

Ezekiel 13:3

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Woe unto the *foolish* prophets, that follow their own spirit, and have seen nothing!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
They think in such a way they get in trouble.	Yaal Numbers 12:11 And Aaron said unto Moses, Alas, my lord, I beseech thee, lay not the sin upon us, wherein we have done foolishly , and wherein we have sinned.	A foolish mistake Jeremiah 5:4 Therefore I said, Surely these are poor; they are foolish : for they know not the way of the LORD, nor the judgment of their God.	They do things that are serious mistakes Isaiah 19:13 The princes of Zoan are become fools , the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced Egypt, even they that are the stay of the tribes thereof.	They work hard to avoid trouble or turn back when heading the wrong way.

A *Foolish* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

ya'al (yaw-al'); properly, to be slack, i.e. (figuratively) to be foolish: *KJV* - dote, be (become, do) foolish (-ly).

Numbers 12:11

And Aaron said unto Moses, Alas, my lord, I beseech thee, lay not the sin upon us, wherein **we have done foolishly**, and wherein we have sinned.

Isaiah 19:13

The princes of Zoan **are become fools**, the princes of Noph are deceived; they have also seduced Egypt, even they that are the stay of the tribes thereof.

Jeremiah 5:4

Therefore I said, Surely these are poor; **they are foolish**: for they know not the way of the LORD, nor the judgment of their God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
	keciyluwth kes-eel-ooth'		Proverbs 9:13 A <i>foolish</i> woman is clamorous: she is simple, and knoweth nothing.	

A *Foolish* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

keciyluwth (kes-eel-ooth'); silliness:
KJV - foolish. (The result of a Keciyl type fool.)

Proverbs 9:13

A *foolish* woman is clamorous: she is simple, and knoweth nothing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
	kacal kaw-sal'		Jeremiah 10:8 But they are altogether brutish and <i>foolish</i> : the stock is a doctrine of vanities.	

A *Foolish* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

kacal (kaw-sal'); properly, to be fat, i.e. (figuratively) silly:
KJV - be foolish. (The result of a Keciyl type fool.)

Jeremiah 10:8

But they are altogether brutish and *foolish*: the stock is a doctrine of vanities.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>Matthew 5:22 But I say unto you, That whosoever is angry with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment: and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council: but whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire.</p>	<p>Moros</p> <p>I Corinthians 1:25 Because the foolishness of God is wiser than men; and the weakness of God is stronger than men.</p>	<p>II Timothy 2:23 But foolish and unlearned questions avoid, knowing that they do gender strifes.</p>	<p>Titus 3:9 But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.</p>	<p>Matthew 7:26 And every one that heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them not, shall be likened unto a foolish man, which built his house upon the sand:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A ***Foolish*** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

moros (mo-ros'); dull or stupid (as if shut up), i.e., heedless, (morally) blockhead, (apparently) absurd:

KJV - fool (-ish, ~~X~~ -ishness).

Matthew 5:22

But I say unto you, That whosoever is angry with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment: and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council: but whosoever shall say, Thou ***fool***, shall be in danger of hell fire.

Matthew 7:26

And every one that heareth these sayings of mine, and doeth them not, shall be likened ***unto a foolish*** man, which built his house upon the sand:

Matthew 23:17

Ye ***fools*** and blind: for whether is greater, the gold, or the temple that sanctifieth the gold?

Matthew 25:2-3

And five of them were wise, and five were ***foolish***.

They that were ***foolish*** took their lamps, and took no oil with them:

Matthew 25:8

And the ***foolish*** said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out.

I Corinthians 1:25

Because the ***foolishness*** of God is wiser than men; and the weakness of God is stronger than men.

I Corinthians 1:27

But God hath chosen the ***foolish things*** of the world to confound the wise; and God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty;

I Corinthians 3:18

Let no man deceive himself. If any man among you seemeth to be wise in this world, let him become ***a fool***, that he may be wise.

II Timothy 2:23

But ***foolish*** and unlearned questions avoid, knowing that they do gender strifes.

Titus 3:9

But avoid ***foolish*** questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>Galatians 3:3 Are ye so <i>foolish</i>? having begun in the Spirit, are ye now made perfect by the flesh?</p>	<p>Anoetos Asunetos</p> <p>Mark 7:18 And he saith unto them, Are ye so <i>without understanding</i> also? Do ye not perceive, that whatsoever thing from without entereth into the man, it cannot defile him;</p>	<p>Titus 3:3 For we ourselves also were sometimes <i>foolish</i>, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, and hating one another.</p>	<p>Galatians 3:1 O <i>foolish</i> Galatians, who hath bewitched you, that ye should not obey the truth, before whose eyes Jesus Christ hath been evidently set forth, crucified among you?</p>	<p>Romans 1:21 Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but became vain in their imaginations, and their <i>foolish</i> heart was darkened.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A **foolish** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

anoetos (an-o'-ay-tos); unintelligent; by implication, sensual:

KJV - fool (-ish), unwise.

Romans 1:14

I am debtor both to the Greeks, and to the Barbarians; both to the wise, and **to the unwise**.

Galatians 3:1

O **foolish** Galatians, who hath bewitched you, that ye should not obey the truth, before whose eyes Jesus Christ hath been evidently set forth, crucified among you?

Galatians 3:3

Are ye so **foolish**? having begun in the Spirit, are ye now made perfect by the flesh?

I Timothy 6:9

But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and into many **foolish** and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

Titus 3:3

For we ourselves also were sometimes **foolish**, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and envy, hateful, and hating one another.

asunetos (as-oon'-ay-tos) unintelligent; by implication, wicked:

KJV - foolish, without understanding.

Mark 7:18

And he saith unto them, Are ye so **without understanding** also? Do ye not perceive, that whatsoever thing from without entereth into the man, it cannot defile him;

Romans 1:21

Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but became vain in their imaginations, and their **foolish** heart was darkened.

Romans 1:31

Without understanding, covenantbreakers, without natural affection, implacable, unmerciful:

Romans 10:19

But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a **foolish** nation I will anger you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Visible Signs of a <i>Foolish</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Foolish</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Foolish</i> person
<p>Luke 12:20 But God said unto him, Thou <i>fool</i>, this night thy soul shall be required of thee: then whose shall those things be, which thou hast provided?</p> <p>Mark 7:22 Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, <i>foolishness</i>:</p>	<p>Aphron Aphros Aphrosune</p>	<p>I Corinthians 15:36 Thou <i>fool</i>, that which thou sowest is not quickened, except it die:</p>	<p>Luke 9:39 And, lo, a spirit taketh him, and he suddenly crieth out; and it teareth him that <i>he foameth</i> again, and bruising him hardly departeth from him.</p>	<p>Ephesians 5:17 Wherefore be ye not <i>unwise</i>, but understanding what the will of the Lord is.</p> <p>I Peter 2:15 For so is the will of God, that with well doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of <i>foolish</i> men:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A **Foolish** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

aphron (af'-rone); properly, mindless, i.e. stupid, (by implication) ignorant, (specially) egotistic, (practically) rash, or (morally) unbelieving:
KJV - fool (-ish), unwise.

Luke 11:40

Ye **fools**, did not he that made that which is without make that which is within also?

Luke 12:20

But God said unto him, Thou **fool**, this night thy soul shall be required of thee: then whose shall those things be, which thou hast provided?

Romans 2:20

An instructor **of the foolish**, a teacher of babes, which hast the form of knowledge and of the truth in the law.

I Corinthians 15:36

Thou **fool**, that which thou sowest is not quickened, except it die:

II Corinthians 11:16

I say again, Let no man think me **a fool**; if otherwise, yet as a fool receive me, that I may boast myself a little.

II Corinthians 11:19

For ye suffer **fools** gladly, seeing ye yourselves are wise.

II Corinthians 12:6

For though I would desire to glory, I shall not be **a fool**; for I will say the truth: but now I forbear, lest any man should think of me above that which he seeth me to be, or that he heareth of me.

II Corinthians 12:11

I am become **a fool** in glorying; ye have compelled me: for I ought to have been commended of you: for in nothing am I behind the very chiefest apostles, though I be nothing.

Ephesians 5:17

Wherefore be ye not **unwise**, but understanding what the will of the Lord is.

I Peter 2:15

For so is the will of God, that with well doing ye may put to silence **the ignorance of foolish** men:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

A **Foolish** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

aphros (af-ros'); froth, i.e., slaver:
KJV - foaming.

Luke 9:39

And, lo, a spirit taketh him, and he suddenly crieth out; and it teareth him that **he foameth** again, and bruising him hardly departeth from him.

aphrosune (af-ros-oo'-nay); senselessness, i.e. (euphem.) egotism; (morally) recklessness:
KJV - folly, foolishly (-ness).

Mark 7:22

Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, **foolishness**:

II Corinthians 11:1

Would to God ye could bear with me a little **in my folly**: and indeed bear with me.

II Corinthians 11:17

That which I speak, I speak it not after the Lord, but as it were **foolishly**, in this confidence of boasting.

II Corinthians 11:21

I speak as concerning reproach, as though we had been weak. Howbeit whereinsoever any is bold, (I speak **foolishly**,) I am bold also.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Foolish - Hebrew

FOOL

Ewil (191), "fool." This word appears primarily in the wisdom literature. A person described by ewil generally lacks wisdom; indeed, wisdom is beyond his grasp (Prov. 24:7). In another nuance, "fool" is a morally undesirable individual who despises wisdom and discipline (Prov. 1:7; 15:5). He mocks guilt (Prov. 14:9), and is quarrelsome (Prov. 20:3) and licentious (Prov. 7:22). Trying to give him instruction is futile (Prov. 16:22).

FOOLISHNESS

Iwwelet (200), "foolishness; stupidity." This noun appears 25 times in the Old Testament. It can mean "foolishness" in the sense of violating God's law, or "sin" (Ps. 38:5). The word also describes the activities and life-style of the man who ignores the instructions of wisdom (Prov. 5:23). In another nuance, the noun means "thoughtless." Hence Iwwelet describes the way a young person is prone to act (Prov. 22:15) and the way any fool or stupid person chatters (Prov. 15:2).

Nebalah (5039), "foolishness; senselessness; impropriety; stupidity." This abstract noun appears 13 times in the Old Testament. Its use in 1 Sam. 25:25 signifies "disregarding God's will." : Nebalah is most often used as a word for a serious sin (Gen. 34:7—the first occurrence).

OT:3684 keciyl, **fool, dullard.**

OT:3687 keciyluwth **stupidity.**

kasal the verb occurs once, in [Jer 10:8](#), where idol worshipers are called foolish. The Arabic cognate seems to have an original meaning "to be sluggish," referring to that which is thick, plump, or fat (BDB). From k¹sal come a number of derivatives.

kesîl **I.** Fool, dullard. This noun, except for three occurrences in Ps, is found only in Prov and Eccl. In Prov three words are rendered fool, kesîl referring to the dull or obstinate one, referring not to mental deficiency, but to a propensity to make wrong choices. 'ewîl refers to moral insolence, and nabal to the boorish man of mean disposition.

Folly and fool are opposite to wisdom and wise. Kesîl refers to a way of life that is enticing to the immature, but can lead to destruction and ruin. Qohelet sums up the argumentation for either wisdom or folly by stating that wisdom excels folly as light excels darkness (Eccl 2:1-13). Involved in this conclusion is that wisdom leads a person on the right path to the brightness of the full day while folly entices one to the way that leads into darkness (Prov 4:18-19).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

The verb is used in the Niphal, Piel, and Hiphil. It must be distinguished from the root **ʿ¹kal** "to be wise" (q.v.). Robert Gordis has noted a considerable number of words possessing mutually contradictory meanings ("Studies in Hebrew Roots of Contrasted Meanings," JQR 27:33-58).

The verb usually expresses lack in a moral or spiritual sense, Thus Saul acted as a fool when he usurped the Levitical prerogative in offering sacrifices. There is more involved than simply being an intellectual fool-Saul displayed his utter lack of spiritual comprehension (**1 Sam 13:13**).

[The verb is mostly used in contexts where a man acts out of fear and thus behaves rashly, rather than acting wisely out of a confidence based in God. Thus David recognizes that he acted foolishly in taking the census of Israel in order to determine his military strength. It was a foolish act because he sought his security apart from God (**2 Sam 24:10; 1 Chron 21:8**). This practical atheism the Babylonians used to call "living in a ramanišu," i.e. living by oneself, on one's own resources, without dependence on God. But this is the essence of sin. Saul recognizes his own foolish behavior toward David, - which was caused by his unfounded fear of him (**1 Sam 26:21**). Laban accuses Jacob of acting foolish by slipping off at night rather than giving Laban opportunity to give them a proper send-off. Of course Jacob acted out of fear (**Gen 31:28**). Hanani, the seer, accuses Asa of playing the fool because out of fear he bribed the Syrians to attack Israel instead of relying on the Lord (**1 Chron 16:9-10**).

David prays that Ahithophel's counsel will lead to the dire consequences that come from hasty, rash behavior. His prayer was answered when Ahithophel committed suicide (**2 Sam 15:31ff**). God likewise turned the knowledge of pagan diviners into the calamity that stems from such behavior when he sent Cyrus to destroy Babylon (**Isa 44:25**).

Fool, foolish. Jeremiah's generation was foolish and without understanding, and yet it was more than a mere lack of understanding (**Jer 5:21**). Spiritual apostasy is foolishness. This is apparent when people are wise to evil but devoid of the knowledge to do good (**Jer 4:22**). Eccl underscores the spiritual and particularly moral misfit who demonstrates to all that he is a fool (**Eccl 10:3**, et al.).

sekel. **Folly.** It is a moral perversion when folly is dignified and those of no account are elevated to leadership while those to whom honor is due are demeaned (**Eccl 10:6**).

halal OT:1984, "to praise, celebrate, glory, sing (praise), boast." The meaning "to praise" is actually the meaning of the intensive form of the Hebrew verb **halal**, which in its simple active form means "to boast." In this latter sense **halal** is found in its cognate forms in ancient Akkadian, of which Babylonian and Assyrian are dialects. The word is found in Ugaritic in the sense of "shouting," and perhaps "jubilation." Found more than 160 times in the Old Testament, **halal** is used for the first time in Gen 12:15, where it is noted that because of Sarah's great beauty, the princes of Pharaoh "praised" (KJV, "commended") her to Pharaoh.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

While **halal** is often used simply to indicate "praise" of people, including the king 2 Chron 23:12 or the beauty of Absalom 2 Sam 14:25, the word is usually used in reference to the "praise" of God. Indeed, not only all living things but all created things, including the sun and moon, are called upon "to praise" God Ps 148:2-5,13; 150:1. Typically, such "praise" is called for and expressed in the sanctuary, especially in times of special festivals Isa 62:9.

The Hebrew name for the Book of Psalms is simply the equivalent for the word "praises" and is a bit more appropriate than "Psalms," which comes from the Greek and has to do with the accompaniment of singing with a stringed instrument of some sort. It is little wonder that the Book of Psalms contains more than half the occurrences of **halal** in its various forms. Ps 113-118 are traditionally referred to as the "Hallel Psalms," because they have to do with praise to God for deliverance from Egyptian bondage under Moses. Because of this, they are an important part of the traditional Passover service. There is no reason to doubt that these were the hymns sung by Jesus and His disciples on Maundy Thursday when He instituted the Lord's Supper Matt 26:30.

The word **halal** is the source of "Hallelujah," a Hebrew expression of "praise" to God which has been taken over into virtually every language of mankind. The Hebrew "Hallelujah" is generally translated "Praise the Lord!" The Hebrew term is more technically translated "Let us praise Yah," the term "Yah" being a shortened form of "Yahweh," the unique Israelite name for God. The term "Yah" is found in the KJV rendering of Ps 68:4, reflecting the Hebrew text; however, the Jerusalem Bible (JB) translates it with "Yahweh." Most versions follow the traditional translation "Lord," a practice begun in Judaism before New Testament times when the Hebrew term for "Lord" was substituted for "Yahweh," although it probably means something like "He who causes to be." The Greek approximation of "Hallelujah" is found 4 times in the New Testament in the form "Alleluia" Rev 19:1,3-4,6. Christian hymnody certainly would be greatly impoverished if the term "Hallelujah" were suddenly removed from our language of praise.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

STUPID FELLOW

kecil OT:3684, "stupid fellow; dull person; fool." This word occurs in the Old Testament 70 times. All of its occurrences are in wisdom literature except 3 in the Psalms.

The **kecil** is "insolent" in religion and "stupid or dull" in wise living (living out a religion he professes). In Ps 92:6 the first emphasis is especially prominent: "A brutish man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this." The psalmist is describing an enemy of God who knew God and His word but, seeing the wicked flourishing, reasoned that they have the right life-style Ps 92:7. They have knowledge of God but do not properly evaluate or understand what they know. The second emphasis is especially prominent in wisdom contexts: "How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorers delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?" Prov 1:22. In such contexts the person so described rejects the claims and teachings of wisdom. However, in the Bible wisdom is the practical outworking of one's religion. Therefore, even in these contexts there is a clear connotation of insolence in religion.

Kecel means "stupidity; imperturbability; confidence." This noun occurs 6 times. It means "stupidity" in Eccl 7:25 and "confidence" in Prov 3:26. The meaning of "confidence" also appears in Job 31:24: "If I have made gold my hope...."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Foolish - Greek

A. Adjectives.

1. aphron (NT:878) signifies "without reason" (**a**, negative, **phren**, "the mind"), "want of mental sanity and sobriety, a reckless and inconsiderate habit of mind" (Hort), or "the lack of commonsense perception of the reality of things natural and spiritual... or the imprudent ordering of one's life in regard to salvation" (G. Vos, in Hastings' Bible Dic.); it is mostly translated "foolish" or "foolish ones" in the RV; Luke 11:40; 12:20; Rom 2:20; 1 Cor 15:36; 2 Cor 11:16 (twice), 19 (contrasted with **phronimos**, "prudent"); 12:6,11; 5:17; 2:15.

2. anoetos (NT:453) signifies "not understanding" (**a**, negative, **noeo**, "to perceive, understand"), not applying **nous**, "the mind," Luke 24:25; in Rom 1:14 and Gal 3:1,3 it signifies "senseless," an unworthy lack of understanding; sometimes it carries a moral reproach (in contrast with **sophron**, "sober-minded, selfcontrolled") and describes one who does not govern his lusts, Titus 3:3; in 1 Tim 6:9 it is associated with evil desires, lusts. See UNWISE.

3. moros (NT:3474) primarily denotes "dull, sluggish" (from a root **muh**, "to be silly"); hence, "stupid, foolish"; it is used (a) of persons, Matt 5:22, "Thou fool"; here the word means morally worthless, a scoundrel, a more serious reproach than "Raca"; the latter scorns a man's mind and calls him stupid; **moros** scorns his heart and character; hence the Lord's more severe condemnation; in 7:26, "a foolish man"; 23:17,19, "fools"; 25:2,3,8, "foolish"; in 1 Cor 3:18, "a fool"; the apostle Paul uses it of himself and his fellow-workers, in 4:10, "fools" (i. e., in the eyes of opponents); (b) of things, 2 Tim 2:23, "foolish and ignorant questionings"; so Titus 3:9; in 1 Cor 1:25, "the foolishness of God," not **moria**, "foolishness" as a personal quality (see C, No. 1), but adjectivally, that which is considered by the ignorant as a "foolish" policy or mode of dealing, lit., "the foolish (thing)"; so in v. 27, "the foolish (things) of the world."

4. asunetos (NT:801) denotes "without discernment," or "understanding" (**a**, negative, **suniami**, "to understand"); hence "senseless," as in the RV of Rom 1:21 (KJV, "foolish"), of the heart; in 10:19, KJV, "foolish," RV, "void of understanding. See UNDERSTANDING.

Note: For "fools," Eph 5:15, see UNWISE, No. 3.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Fool

B. Verbs.

1. **moraino** (NT:3471) is used (a) in the causal sense, "to make foolish," 1 Cor 1:20; (b) in the passive sense, "to become foolish," Rom 1:22; in Matt 5:13 and Luke 14:34 it is said of salt that has lost its flavor, becoming tasteless. See SAVOUR.

2. **paraphroneo** (NT:3912), "to be beside oneself" (from **para**, "contrary to," and **phren**, "the mind"), "to be deranged," 2 Cor 11:23, RV, "as one beside himself," for KJV, "as a fool."

C. Nouns.

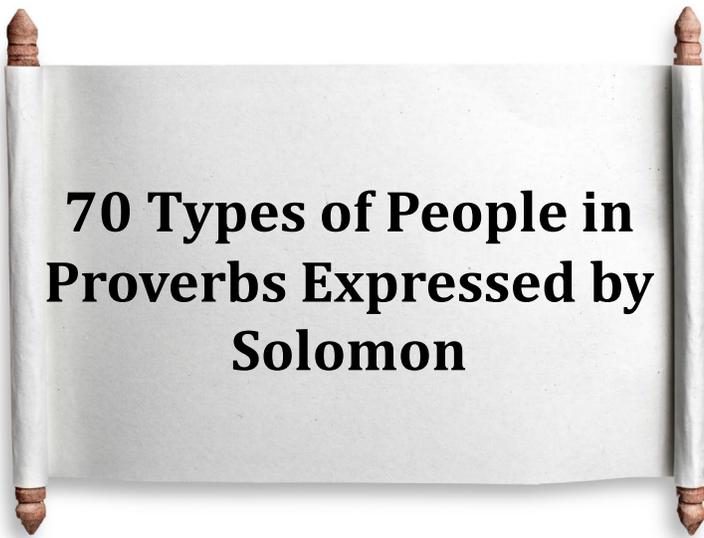
1. **moria** (NT:3472) denotes "foolishness" (akin to A, No. 3 and B, No. 1), and is used in 1 Cor 1:18,21,23; 2:14; 3:19.

2. **aphrosune** (NT:877), "senselessness," is translated "foolishness" in Mark 7:22; 2 Cor 11:1,17,21, "foolishness," RV (KJV "folly" and "foolishly"). See FOLLY.

Note: Morologia denotes "foolish talking," Eph 5:4. See TALKING.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
An Innocent Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. **INNOCENT**
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 1:11

If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent without cause:

Proverbs 1:17

Surely in vain the net is spread in the sight of any bird.

Proverbs 3:30

Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no harm.

Proverbs 6:17

A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

Proverbs 6:29

So he that goeth in to his neighbour's wife; whosoever toucheth her shall not be innocent.

Proverbs 11:21

Though hand join in hand, the wicked shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Proverbs 16:5

Every one that is proud in heart is an abomination to the Lord: **though hand join in hand, he shall not be unpunished.**

Proverbs 17:5

Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: **and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.**

Proverbs 19:5

A false witness shall not be unpunished, and **he that speaketh lies shall not escape.**

Proverbs 19:9

A false witness shall not be unpunished, and **he that speaketh lies shall perish.**

Proverbs 23:29

Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling? **who hath wounds without cause?** who hath redness of eyes?

Proverbs 24:28

Be not a witness against thy neighbour **without cause;** and deceive not with thy lips.

Proverbs 26:2

As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse **causeless** shall not come.

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he **that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Word Study Index – An Innocent Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
naqiy	naw-kee'	innocent: <i>KJV</i> - blameless, clean, clear, exempted, free, guiltless, innocent, quit.	4
dam	dawm	blood (as that which when shed causes death) of man or an animal; by analogy, the juice of the grape; figuratively (especially in the plural) bloodshed (i.e. drops of blood): <i>KJV</i> - blood (-y, -guiltiness, [-thirsty], + innocent.	10
chinnam	khin-nawm'	gratis, i.e. devoid of cost, reason or advantage: <i>KJV</i> - without a cause (cost, wages), causeless, to cost nothing, free (-ly), innocent, for nothing nought, in vain.	12
naqah	naw-kaw'	to be (or make) clean (literally or figuratively); by implication (in an adverse sense) to be bare, i.e. extirpated: <i>KJV</i> - acquit X at all, X altogether, be blameless, cleanse, (be) clear (-ing), cut off, be desolate, be free, be (hold) guiltless, be (hold) innocent, X by no means, be quit, be (leave) unpunished, X utterly, X wholly	16
chaph	khaf	(in the moral sense of covered from soil); pure: <i>KJV</i> - innocent.	21

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
athoos	ath'-o-os	(as a negative particle) (meaning a penalty); not guilty: <i>KJV</i> - innocent.	23

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Innocent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-innocent</i> person
Thoughts that deal with truth, transparency and doing what is right in dealings lead to this innocence.	naqiy (naw-kee'); or naqiy'	A Hebrew word for a person who is beyond guiltless or beyond innocent. It is a person that is not in need of being counted guiltless nor blameless as there is nothing that is wrong on an issue in character conduct and conviction. “Think on this difference.”	An innocent person stirs himself up against a hypocrite.* Job 17:8 Upright men shall be astonished at this, and the innocent shall stir up himself against the hypocrite.	They Violate others and get hurt. Exodus 23:7 Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked.
Proverbs 6:16-19 These six things doth the LORD hate: yea, seven are an abomination unto him: 17 A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood, 18 An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief, 19 A false witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.	blameless, clean, clear, exempted, free, guiltless, innocent, quit.	Psalms 15:5 He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent . He that doeth these things shall never be moved.	The innocent laugh at accusations toward men and God by the wicked.* Job 22:19-21 The righteous see it, and are glad: and the innocent laugh them to scorn. 20 Whereas our substance is not cut down, but the remnant of them the fire consumeth. 21 Acquaint now thyself with him, and be at peace: thereby good shall come unto thee.	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Innocent</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-innocent</i> person
—	naqiy (naw-kee'); or naqiy'	Psalms 24:4 <i>He that hath clean</i> hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.	The assets of the innocent are delivered because they did not raise a hand to hurt others.* Job 22:30 He shall deliver the island of <i>the innocent</i> : and it is delivered by the pureness of thine hands.	—
—	—	—	The innocent divide the silver (wages). Not gold which is wealth. Job 27:17 He may prepare it, but the just shall put it on, and <i>the innocent</i> shall divide the silver.	—

Note: * three critical comments

Job 17:8

Upright men shall be astonished at this, *and the innocent* shall stir up himself against the hypocrite.

Job 22:19

The righteous see it, and are glad: *and the innocent* laugh them to scorn.

Job 22:30

He shall deliver the island of *the innocent*: and it is delivered by the pureness of thine hands.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

An **Innocent** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

naqiy (naw-kee'); or naqiy' (naw-kee');innocent:

KJV - blameless, clean, clear, exempted, free, guiltless, innocent, quit.

Genesis 24:41 Then shalt thou be clear from this my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give not thee one, thou shalt be **clear** from my oath.

Genesis 44:10

And he said, Now also let it be according unto your words; he with whom it is found shall be my servant; and ye shall be **blameless**.

Exodus 21:28

If an ox gore a man or a woman, that they die: then the ox shall be surely stoned, and his flesh shall not be eaten; but the owner of the ox shall be **quit**.

Exodus 23:7

Keep thee far from a false matter; **and the innocent** and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked.

Numbers 32:22

And the land be subdued before the Lord: then afterward ye shall return, and be **guiltless** before the Lord, and before Israel; and this land shall be your possession before the Lord.

Deuteronomy 19:10

That **innocent** blood be not shed in thy land, which the Lord thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, and so blood be upon thee.

Deuteronomy 19:13

Thine eye shall not pity him, but thou shalt put away the guilt of **innocent** blood from Israel, that it may go well with thee.

Deuteronomy 21:8

Be merciful, O Lord, unto thy people Israel, whom thou hast redeemed, and lay not **innocent** blood unto thy people of Israel's charge. And the blood shall be forgiven them.

Deuteronomy 21:9

So shalt thou put away **the guilt of innocent** blood from among you, when thou shalt do that which is right in the sight of the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Deuteronomy 24:5

When a man hath taken a new wife, he shall not go out to war, neither shall he be charged with any business: but he shall be **free** at home one year, and shall cheer up his wife which he hath taken.

Deuteronomy 27:25

Cursed be he that taketh reward to slay an **innocent** person. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Joshua 2:17

And the men said unto her, We will be **blameless** of this thine oath which thou hast made us swear.

Joshua 2:19, 20

And it shall be, that whosoever shall go out of the doors of thy house into the street, his blood shall be upon his head, and we will be **guiltless**: and whosoever shall be with thee in the house, his blood shall be on our head, if any hand be upon him. **20.** And if thou utter this our business, then we will be **quit** of thine oath which thou hast made us to swear.

I Samuel 19:5

For he did put his life in his hand, and slew the Philistine, and the Lord wrought a great salvation for all Israel: thou sawest it, and didst rejoice: wherefore then wilt thou sin against **innocent** blood, to slay David without a cause?

II Samuel 3:28

And afterward when David heard it, he said, I and my kingdom are **guiltless** before the Lord for ever from the blood of Abner the son of Ner:

II Samuel 14:9

And the woman of Tekoah said unto the king, My lord, O king, the iniquity be on me, and on my father's house: and the king and his throne be **guiltless**.

I Kings 15:22

Then king Asa made a proclamation throughout all Judah; none was **exempted**: and they took away the stones of Ramah, and the timber thereof, wherewith Baasha had builded; and king Asa built with them Geba of Benjamin, and Mizpah.

II Kings 21:16

Moreover Manasseh shed **innocent** blood very much, till he had filled Jerusalem from one end to another; beside his sin wherewith he made Judah to sin, in doing that which was evil in the sight of the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

II Kings 24:4

And also for the *innocent* blood that he shed: for he filled Jerusalem with *innocent* blood; which the Lord would not pardon.

Job 4:7

Remember, I pray thee, who ever perished, being *innocent*? or where were the righteous cut off?

Job 9:23

If the scourge slay suddenly, he will laugh at the trial of *the innocent*.

Job 17:8

Upright men shall be astonied at this, *and the innocent* shall stir up himself against the hypocrite.

Job 22:19

The righteous see it, and are glad: *and the innocent* laugh them to scorn.

Job 22:30

He shall deliver the island of *the innocent*: and it is delivered by the pureness of thine hands.

Job 27:17

He may prepare it, but the just shall put it on, and *the innocent* shall divide the silver.

Psalms 10:8

He sitteth in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places doth he murder *the innocent*: his eyes are privily set against the poor.

Psalms 15:5

He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against *the innocent*. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Psalms 24:4

He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

Psalms 94:21

They gather themselves together against the soul of the righteous, and condemn the *innocent* blood.

Psalms 106:38

And shed *innocent* blood, even the blood of their sons and of their daughters, whom they sacrificed unto the idols of Canaan: and the land was polluted with blood.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Proverbs 1:11

If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily *for the innocent* without cause:

Proverbs 6:17

A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed *innocent* blood,

Isaiah 59:7

Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed *innocent* blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.

Jeremiah 2:34

Also in thy skirts is found the blood of the souls of the poor *innocents*: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

Jeremiah 7:6

If ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not *innocent* blood in this place, neither walk after other gods to your hurt:

Jeremiah 19:4

Because they have forsaken me, and have estranged this place, and have burned incense in it unto other gods, whom neither they nor their fathers have known, nor the kings of Judah, and have filled this place with the blood of *innocents*;

Jeremiah 22:3

Thus saith the Lord; Execute ye judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed *innocent* blood in this place.

Jeremiah 22:17

But thine eyes and thine heart are not but for thy covetousness, and for to shed *innocent* blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do it.

Jeremiah 26:15

But know ye for certain, that if ye put me to death, ye shall surely bring *innocent* blood upon yourselves, and upon this city, and upon the inhabitants thereof: for of a truth the Lord hath sent me unto you to speak all these words in your ears.

Joel 3:19

Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom shall be a desolate wilderness, for the violence against the children of Judah, because they have shed *innocent* blood in their land.

Jonah 1:14

Wherefore they cried unto the Lord, and said, We beseech thee, O Lord, we beseech thee, let us not perish for this man's life, and lay not upon us *innocent* blood: for thou, O Lord, hast done as it pleased thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Innocent</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-innocent</i> person
Out of 394 verses it is only once rendered innocent.	dam (dawm)	A word used many times for blood (i.e.) the life is in the blood. The one time rendered innocent out of 394 times refers to the life of the person.	—	—
—	Blood (as that which when shed causes death) of man or an animal; by analogy, the juice of the grape; figuratively (especially in the plural) bloodshed (i.e. drops of blood): KJV - blood [-y, -guiltiness, [-thirsty], + innocent.	—	—	—
—	Deuteronomy 27:25 Cursed be he that taketh reward to slay an <i>innocent</i> person. And all the people shall say, Amen.	—	—	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

An *Innocent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

dam (dawn); blood (as that which when shed causes death) of man or an animal; by analogy, the juice of the grape; figuratively (especially in the plural) bloodshed (i.e. drops of blood):

KJV - blood (-y, -guiltiness, [-thirsty], + innocent.

Out of 394 verses only one is translated innocent.

Deuteronomy 27:25

Cursed be he that taketh reward to slay an *innocent* person. And all the people shall say, Amen.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Innocent</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-innocent</i> person
<p>First one must be careful not to draw quick conclusions towards another or even worse to rebuke, judge or act on those conclusions. What if the person is innocent?</p> <p>Proverbs 3:30 Strive not with a man <i>without cause</i>, if he have done thee no harm.</p>	<p>chinnam (khin-nawm') gratis, i.e. devoid of cost, reason or advantage: <i>KJV</i> - without a cause (cost, wages), causeless, to cost nothing, free (-ly), innocent, for nothing (nought, in vain.</p>	<p>This is a Hebrew word that means without cause or with no justifiable reason, in other words, because of no cause they are innocent.</p>	<p>Job 1:9 Then Satan answered the Lord, and said, Doth Job fear God <i>for nought</i>?</p> <p>Job 2:3 And the Lord said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him <i>without cause</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent <i>without cause</i>:</p> <p>Psalms 35:7 For <i>without cause</i> have they hid for me their net in a pit, which without cause they have digged for my soul.</p>
<p>Proverbs 24:28 Be not a witness against thy neighbour <i>without cause</i>; and deceive not with thy lips.</p>	<p>Psalms 69:4 They that hate me <i>without a cause</i> are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, being mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored that which I took not away.</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:17 Surely <i>in vain</i> the net is spread in the sight of any bird.</p> <p>Psalms 119:161 Princes have persecuted me <i>without a cause</i>: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 22:13 Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; that useth his neighbour's service <i>without wages</i>, and giveth him not for his work;</p>	<p>Psalms 35:19 Let not them that are mine enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: neither let them wink with the eye that hate me <i>without a cause</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

An *Innocent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chinnam (khin-nawm'); gratis, i.e. devoid of cost, reason or advantage:

KJV - without a cause (cost, wages), causeless, to cost nothing, free (-ly), innocent, for nothing (nought, in vain).

Genesis 29:15

And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldest thou therefore serve me *for nought*? tell me, what shall thy wages be?

Exodus 21:2

If thou buy an Hebrew servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free *for nothing*.

Exodus 21:11

And if he do not these three unto her, then shall she go out *free* without money.

Numbers 11:5

We remember the fish, which we did eat in Egypt *freely*; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlick:

I Samuel 19:5

For he did put his life in his hand, and slew the Philistine, and the Lord wrought a great salvation for all Israel: thou sawest it, and didst rejoice: wherefore then wilt thou sin against innocent blood, to slay David *without a cause*?

I Samuel 25:31

That this shall be no grief unto thee, nor offence of heart unto my lord, either that thou hast shed blood *causeless*, or that my lord hath avenged himself: but when the Lord shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember thine handmaid.

II Samuel 24:24

And the king said unto Araunah, Nay; but I will surely buy it of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the Lord my God of *that which doth cost me nothing*. So David bought the threshingfloor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

I Kings 2:31

And the king said unto him, Do as he hath said, and fall upon him, and bury him; that thou mayest take away the *innocent* blood, which Joab shed, from me, and from the house of my father.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

I Chronicles 21:24

And king David said to Ornan, Nay; but I will verily buy it for the full price: for I will not take that which is thine for the Lord, nor offer burnt offerings *without cost*.

Job 1:9

Then Satan answered the Lord, and said, Doth Job fear God *for nought*?

Job 2:3

And the Lord said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him *without cause*.

Job 9:17

For he breaketh me with a tempest, and multiplieth my wounds *without cause*.

Job 22:6

For thou hast taken a pledge from thy brother *for nought*, and stripped the naked of their clothing.

Psalms 35:7

For *without cause* have they hid for me their net in a pit, which without cause they have digged for my soul.

Psalms 35:19

Let not them that are mine enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: neither let them wink with the eye that hate me *without a cause*.

Psalms 69:4

They that hate me *without a cause* are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, being mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored that which I took not away.

Psalms 109:3

They compassed me about also with words of hatred; and fought against me *without a cause*.

Psalms 119:161

Princes have persecuted me *without a cause*: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

Proverbs 1:11

If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent *without cause*:

Proverbs 1:17

Surely *in vain* the net is spread in the sight of any bird.

Proverbs 3:30

Strive not with a man *without cause*, if he have done thee no harm.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Proverbs 23:29

Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling? who hath wounds *without cause*? who hath redness of eyes?

Proverbs 24:28

Be not a witness against thy neighbour *without cause*; and deceive not with thy lips.

Proverbs 26:2

As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse *causeless* shall not come.

Isaiah 52:3

For thus saith the Lord, Ye have sold yourselves *for nought*; and ye shall be redeemed without money.

Isaiah 52:5

Now therefore, what have I here, saith the Lord, that my people is taken away *for nought*? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the Lord; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.

Jeremiah 22:13

Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; that useth his neighbour's service *without wages*, and giveth him not for his work;

Lamentations 3:52

Mine enemies chased me sore, like a bird, *without cause*.

Ezekiel 6:10

And they shall know that I am the Lord, and that I have not said in *vain* that I would do this evil unto them.

Ezekiel 14:23

And they shall comfort you, when ye see their ways and their doings: and ye shall know that I have not done *without cause* all that I have done in it, saith the Lord God.

Malachi 1:10

Who is there even among you that would shut the doors for nought? neither do ye kindle fire on mine altar *for nought*. I have no pleasure in you, saith the Lord of hosts, neither will I accept an offering at your hand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Innocent</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-innocent</i> person
A Person's thoughts must lead to not being quick to judge. Nor to judge according to appearance but to draw correct conclusions.	naqah (naw-kaw')	This is a Hebrew word for not holding a person guilty. It is to declare them free (i.e.) innocent.	Nahum 1:3 The Lord is slow to anger, and great in power, and will not at all acquit the wicked: the Lord hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds are the dust of his feet.	Proverbs 11:21 Though hand join in hand, the wicked shall not be unpunished : but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.
Exodus 34:7 Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear the guilty ; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth generation.	Numbers 14:18 The Lord is longsuffering, and of great mercy, forgiving iniquity and transgression, and by no means clearing the guilty , visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation.	Deuteronomy 5:11 Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain: will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.	Psalms 19:12, 13 Who can understand his errors? cleanse thou me from secret faults. ¹³ Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression	Proverbs 16:5 Every one that is proud in heart is an abomination to the Lord: though hand join in hand, he shall not be unpunished . Proverbs 17:5 Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished Proverbs 19:5 A false witness shall not be unpunished , and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.
				Proverbs 28:20 A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

An *Innocent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

naqah (naw-kaw'); to be (or make) clean (literally or figuratively); by implication (in an adverse sense) to be bare, i.e. extirpated:

KJV - acquit ^X at all, ^X altogether, be blameless, cleanse, (be) clear (-ing), cut off, be desolate, be free, be (hold) guiltless, be (hold) innocent, ^X by no means, be quit, be (leave) unpunished, ^X utterly, ^X wholly.

Genesis 24:8

And if the woman will not be willing to follow thee, *then thou shalt be clear* from this my oath: only bring not my son thither again.

Genesis 24:41

Then *shalt thou be clear* from this my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give not thee one, thou shalt be clear from my oath.

Exodus 20:7

Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain; for the Lord *will not hold him guiltless* that taketh his name in vain.

Exodus 21:19

If he rise again, and walk abroad upon his staff, *then shall* he that smote him *be quit*: only he shall pay for the loss of his time, and shall cause him to be throughly healed.

Exodus 34:7

Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, *and that will* by no means *clear the guilty*; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth generation.

Numbers 5:19

And the priest shall charge her by an oath, and say unto the woman, If no man have lain with thee, and if thou hast not gone aside to uncleanness with another instead of thy husband, *be thou free* from this bitter water that causeth the curse:

Numbers 5:28

And if the woman be not defiled, but be clean; *then* she *shall be free*, and shall conceive seed.

Numbers 5:31

Then shall the man *be guiltless* from iniquity, and this woman shall bear her iniquity.

Numbers 14:18

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

The Lord is longsuffering, and of great mercy, forgiving iniquity and transgression, and **by no means clearing the guilty**, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation.

Deuteronomy 5:11

Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord **will not hold him guiltless** that taketh his name in vain.

Judges 15:3

And Samson said concerning them, Now **shall I be more blameless** than the Philistines, though I do them a displeasure.

I Samuel 26:9

And David said to Abishai, Destroy him not: for who can stretch forth his hand against the Lord's anointed, **and be guiltless?**

I Kings 2:9

Now therefore **hold him not guiltless**: for thou art a wise man, and knowest what thou oughtest to do unto him; but his hoar head bring thou down to the grave with blood.

Job 9:28

I am afraid of all my sorrows, I know that **thou wilt not hold me innocent.**

Job 10:14

If I sin, then thou markest me, and **thou wilt not acquit me** from mine iniquity.

Psalms 19:12, 13

Who can understand his errors? **cleanse thou me** from secret faults. ¹³ Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and **I shall be innocent** from the great transgression.

Proverbs 6:29

So he that goeth in to his neighbour's wife; whosoever toucheth her **shall not be innocent.**

Proverbs 11:21

Though hand join in hand, the wicked **shall not be unpunished**: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Proverbs 16:5

Every one that is proud in heart is an abomination to the Lord: though hand join in hand, **he shall not be unpunished.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Proverbs 17:5

Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities **shall** not **be unpunished**.

Proverbs 19:5

A false witness **shall** not **be unpunished**, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.

Proverbs 19:9

A false witness **shall** not **be unpunished**, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich **shall** not **be innocent**.

Isaiah 3:26

And her gates shall lament and mourn; **and** she being **desolate** shall sit upon the ground.

Jeremiah 2:35

Yet thou sayest, Because **I am innocent**, surely his anger shall turn from me. Behold, I will plead with thee, because thou sayest, I have not sinned.

Jeremiah 25:29

For, lo, I begin to bring evil on the city which is called by my name, and **should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall** not **be unpunished**: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the Lord of hosts.

Jeremiah 30:11

For I am with thee, saith the Lord, to save thee: though I make a full end of all nations whither I have scattered thee, yet will I not make a full end of thee: but I will correct thee in measure, **and will not leave thee altogether unpunished**.

Jeremiah 46:28

Fear thou not, O Jacob my servant, saith the Lord: for I am with thee; for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have driven thee: but I will not make a full end of thee, but correct thee in measure; **yet will I not leave thee wholly unpunished**.

Jeremiah 49:12

For thus saith the Lord; Behold, they whose judgment was not to drink of the cup have assuredly drunken; and art thou he that **shall altogether go unpunished? thou shalt** not **go unpunished**, but thou shalt surely drink of it.

Joel 3:21

For I will cleanse their blood that **I have** not **cleansed**: for the Lord dwelleth in Zion.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Nahum 1:3

The Lord is slow to anger, and great in power, *and will* not *at all acquit* the wicked: the Lord hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds are the dust of his feet.

Zechariah 5:3

Then said he unto me, This is the curse that goeth forth over the face of the whole earth: for every one that stealeth *shall be cut off* as on this side according to it; and every one that sweareth *shall be cut off* as on that side according to it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Innocent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-innocent</i> person
—	Chaph (khaf)	Interesting Hebrew word. In Job 33:9 it falls between transgression (i.e.) going against God fully knowing what you are doing and without crises or temptation and the word iniquity. Iniquity is in 5 progressive stages. It is generally doing things out of a wrong attitude or poor conduct and is not always doing it free of temptation. Stubbornness is said to be as iniquity. Innocent is in between (i.e.) the contrast between transgression and iniquity and being right.	—	—
—	(in the moral sense of covered from soil); pure: KJV - innocent.		—	—
—	Job 33:9 I am clean without transgression, I am <i>innocent</i> ; neither is there iniquity in me.		—	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

An *Innocent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chaph (khaf); in the moral sense of covered from soil pure

KJV - innocent.

Job 33:9

I am clean without transgression, I am *innocent*; neither is there iniquity in me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Innocent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Innocent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-innocent</i> person
<p>Matthew 27:24 When Pilate saw that he could prevail nothing, but that rather a tumult was made, he took water, and washed his hands before the multitude, saying, I am <i>innocent</i> of the blood of this just person: see ye to it.</p>	<p>athoos (ath'-o-os)</p>	<p>A Greek word similar to the Hebrew word naqiy . Here is again that definition:</p> <p>A Hebrew word for a person who is beyond guiltless or beyond innocent. It is a person that is not in need of being counted guiltless nor blameless as there is nothing that is wrong on an issue in character conduct and conviction. “Think on this difference.”</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 27:25 from the Hebrew word Naqiy (put here as a contrast).</p> <p>Deuteronomy 27:25 Cursed be he that taketh reward to slay an <i>innocent</i> person. And all the people shall say, Amen.</p>	<p>Matthew 27:4 Saying, I have sinned in that I have betrayed the <i>innocent</i> blood. And they said, What is that to us? see thou to that.</p>

An *Innocent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

athoos (ath'-o-os); (as a negative particle)(meaning a penalty); not guilty: KJV - innocent.

Matthew 27:4

Saying, I have sinned in that I have betrayed the *innocent* blood. And they said, What is that to us? see thou to that.

Matthew 27:24

When Pilate saw that he could prevail nothing, but that rather a tumult was made, he took water, and washed his hands before the multitude, saying, I am *innocent* of the blood of this just person: see ye to it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Innocent Person – Hebrew

TO BE GUILTLESS

A. Verb.

naqah "to be pure, innocent." Only in Hebrew does this verb mean being "innocent." In Aramaic and Arabic it occurs with the meaning of being "clean." The verb is found 44 times in the Old Testament.

Isaiah described the future of Jerusalem as an empty ("cleaned out") city: "The gates of Zion will lament and mourn; destitute, she will sit on the ground" Isa 3:26, NIV. On the more positive side, a land may also be "cleansed" of robbers: "...every thief will be banished [KJV, "cut off"] and everyone who swears falsely will be banished" Zech 5:3, NIV.

The verb is more often used to mean being "free" (with the preposition **min**). The first occurrence in the Old Testament is in Gen 24:8, and is illustrative of this usage. Abraham ordered his servant to find a wife for Isaac. The servant pledged that he would fulfill his commission; however, if he did not succeed — that is, in case the woman was unwilling to make the long journey with him — Abraham would free him: "...then thou shalt be clear from this my oath..." The freedom may be from an oath (cf. Gen 24:8,41), from wrongdoing Num 5:31, or from punishment Ex 21:19; Num 5:28. The translations vary in these contexts.

The verb **naqah** also appears with the legal connotation of "innocence." First, a person may be declared "innocent," or "acquitted." David prayed: "Keep your servant also from willful sins.... Then will I be blameless, innocent of great transgression" Ps 19:13, NIV. On the other hand, the sinner is not "acquitted" by God: "I still dread all my sufferings, for I know you will not hold me innocent" Job 9:28, NIV. The punishment of the person who is not "acquitted" is also expressed by a negation of the verb **naqah**: "The Lord will not hold anyone guiltless who misuses his name" Ex 20:7, NIV; "The Lord will not leave unpunished," NEB. "I will discipline you but only with justice; I will not let you go entirely unpunished" Jer 30:11, NIV. The fate of the wicked is the judgment of God: "...the wicked shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered [**malat**]" Prov 11:21.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Innocent Person

GUILTLESS

B. Adjective.

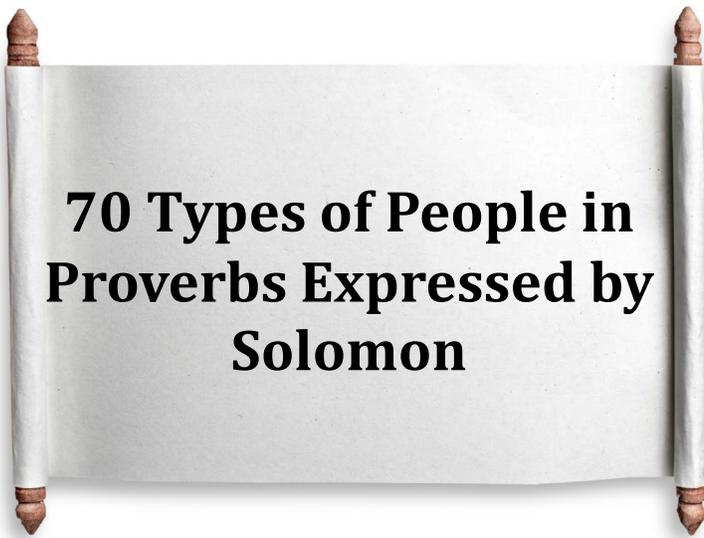
naqi "innocent." This adjective appears 43 times in the Old Testament. One occurrence is in Ps 15:5, which says of the righteous man, "...nor does he take a bribe against the innocent" (NASB).

INNOCENCE

Blamelessness, freedom from sin and guilt (Gen 20:5; Ps 26:6; Hos 8:5). Since the Fall, when Adam and Eve brought disobedience into the world (Gen 3), no one except Jesus has been totally sinless and blameless-innocent (Rom 3:9-18; 2 Cor 5:21). One may be called "innocent" only because he has been forgiven of sin and been declared a new creation through faith in Christ.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Scorer

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. **SCORNER**
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 1:1

Blessed is the man **that walketh not** in the counsel of the ungodly, nor **standeth** in the way of sinners, **nor sitteth in the seat of *the scornful***

Proverbs 1:22

How long, ye simple ones, will ye **love** simplicity? and ***the scorners* delight** in their scorning, and fools **hate** knowledge?

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he ***scorneth the scorners***: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.

Proverbs 9:7-8

He **that reproveth *a scorners* getteth** to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot.
8 **Reprove not *a scorners***, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.

Proverbs 9:12

If thou be wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: ***but if thou scornest***, thou alone shalt bear it.

Proverbs 13:1

A wise son heareth his father's instruction: **but a *scorner* heareth not rebuke**.

Proverbs 14:6

A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.

Proverbs 15:12

A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto the wise.

Proverbs 19:25

Smite a *scorner*, and the simple will beware: and **reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge**.

Proverbs 19:28-29

An ungodly witness *scorneth* judgment: and **the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity**.²⁹
Judgments are prepared ***for scornors***, and **stripes for the back of fools**.

Proverbs 21:11

When the *scorner* is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty *scorner* is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out the *scorner*, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease. (story | David)

Proverbs 24:9

The thought of foolishness is sin: and the ***scorner is an abomination to men***.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Word Study Index - Scorer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
luwts	loots	luwts (loots); properly, to make mouths at, i.e. to scoff; hence (from the effort to pronounce a foreign language) to interpret, or (generally) intercede: <i>KJV</i> - ambassador, have in derision, interpreter, make a mock, mocker, scorn (-er, -ful), teacher.	5
latsown	law-tsone'	latsown (law-tsone') derision: <i>KJV</i> - scornful (-ning)	9
la`ag	law-ag'	to deride; by implication (as if imitating a foreigner) to speak unintelligibly: <i>KJV</i> - have in derision, laugh (to scorn), mock (on), stammering.	10
sachaq	saw-khak'	to laugh (in pleasure or detraction); by implication, to play: <i>KJV</i> - deride, have in derision, laugh, make merry, mock (-er), play, rejoice, (laugh to) scorn, be in (make) sport.	13
bazah	baw-zaw'	to disesteem: <i>KJV</i> - despise, disdain, contemn (-ptible), + think to scorn, vile person.	18
sechowq	sekh-oke'	laughter (in merriment or defiance): <i>KJV</i> - derision, laughter (-ed to scorn, -ing), mocked, sport.	23
la`ag	lah'-ag	derision, scoffing: <i>KJV</i> - derision, scorn (-ing).	26

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Word Study Index - Scorer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
tsechoq	tsekh-oke'	laughter (in pleasure or derision): <i>KJV</i> - laugh (-ed to scorn).	28
mischaq	mis-khawk'	a laughingstock: <i>KJV</i> - scorn.	29
latsats	law-tsats'	to deride: <i>KJV</i> - scorn.	30

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
katagelao	kat-ag-el-ah'-o	to laugh down, i.e. deride: <i>KJV</i> - laugh to scorn.	31

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
<p>Note: In the various studies in Proverbs this section is handled in various ways. At times a progressive word study if it applies. Then at times a word study by word. In this outline because of the added studies we shall simply summarize here the Hebrew and Greek words and some details.</p>				
<p>A superior mind set of proud arrogance.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:10 Cast out <i>the scorner</i>, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.</p>	<p>luwts loots</p>	<p>This Hebrew word talks about the person and their desires.</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:22 How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and <i>the scorners</i> delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?</p>	<p>Psalms 1:1 Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of <i>the scornful</i></p>
<p>Proverbs 9:7-8 He that reproveth <i>a scorner</i> getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot. ⁸ Reprove not <i>a scorner</i>, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:34 Surely he <i>scorneth the scorners</i>: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:24 Proud and haughty <i>scorner</i> is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.</p>		<p>Proverbs 19:29 Judgments are prepared <i>for scorners</i>, and stripes for the back of fools.</p> <p>Proverbs 24:9 The thought of foolishness is sin: and <i>the scorner</i> is an abomination to men.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:1 A wise son heareth his father's instruction: <i>but a scorner</i> heareth not rebuke.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

luwts (loots); properly, to make mouths at, i.e. to scoff; hence (from the effort to pronounce a foreign language) to interpret, or (generally) intercede:

KJV - ambassador, have in derision, interpreter, make a mock, mocker, scorn (-er, -ful), teacher.

Genesis 42:23

And they knew not that Joseph understood them; for he spake unto them by *an interpreter*.

II Chronicles 32:31

Howbeit *in the business of the ambassadors* of the princes of Babylon, who sent unto him to inquire of the wonder that was done in the land, God left him, to try him, that he might know all that was in his heart.

Job 16:20

My friends *scorn me*: but mine eye poureth out tears unto God.

Job 33:23

If there be a messenger with him, *an interpreter*, one among a thousand, to shew unto man his uprightness:

Psalms 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of *the scornful*.

Psalms 119:51

The proud *have had* me greatly *in derision*: yet have I not declined from thy law.

Proverbs 1:22

How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and *the scorners* delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he *scorneth the scorners*: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Proverbs 9:7-8

He that reproveth *a scorners* getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot. ⁸ Reprove not *a scorners*, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.

Proverbs 9:12

If thou be wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: *but if thou scornest*, thou alone shalt bear it.

Proverbs 13:1

A wise son heareth his father's instruction: *but a scorners* heareth not rebuke.

Proverbs 14:6

A scorners seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.

Proverbs 14:9

Fools *make a mock at* sin: but among the righteous there is favour.

Proverbs 15:12

A scorners loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto the wise.

Proverbs 19:25

Smite *a scorners*, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.

Proverbs 19:28-29

An ungodly witness *scorneth* judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity. ²⁹ Judgments are prepared *for scorners*, and stripes for the back of fools.

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is *a mocker*, strong drink is raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Proverbs 21:11

When *the scorners* is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty *scorners* is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out *the scorners*, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Proverbs 24:9

The thought of foolishness is sin: and *the scorner* is an abomination to men.

Isaiah 28:22

Now therefore *be ye not mockers*, lest your bands be made strong: for I have heard from the Lord GOD of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.

Isaiah 29:20

For the terrible one is brought to nought, and *the scorner* is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

Isaiah 43:27

Thy first father hath sinned, *and thy teachers* have transgressed against me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
Proverbs 1:22 How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorners delight <i>in their scorning</i> , and fools hate knowledge?	latsown law-tsone'	derision: scornful	Isaiah 28:14 Wherefore hear the word of the LORD, ye <i>scornful</i> men, that rule this people which is in Jerusalem.	Proverbs 29:8 <i>Scornful</i> men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away wrath.

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

latsown (law-tsone') derision:

KJV - scornful (-ning)

Proverbs 1:22

How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorners delight *in* their *scorning*, and fools hate knowledge?

Proverbs 29:8

Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away wrath.

Isaiah 28:14

Wherefore hear the word of the LORD, ye *Scornful* men, that rule this people which is in Jerusalem.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
<p>Proverbs 17:5 <i>Whoso mocketh</i> the poor reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.</p>	<p>la`ag law-ag'</p> <p>Job 21:3 Suffer me that I may speak; and after that I have spoken, <i>mock on</i></p>	<p>To speak or laugh out of a hidden motive</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:17 The eye that <i>mocketh</i> at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.</p>	<p>Psalms 59:8 But thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at them; thou <i>shalt have</i> all the heathen <i>in derision</i></p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

la`ag (law-ag'); to deride; by implication (as if imitating a foreigner) to speak unintelligibly:

KJV - have in derision, laugh (to scorn), mock (on), stammering.

II Kings 19:21

This is the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin the daughter of Zion hath despised thee, and *laughed* thee *to scorn*; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

II Chronicles 30:10

So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh even unto Zebulun: but they laughed them to scorn, *and mocked* them.

Nehemiah 2:19

But when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard it, they *laughed* us *to scorn*, and despised us, and said, What is this thing that ye do? will ye rebel against the king?

Nehemiah 4:1

But it came to pass, that when Sanballat heard that we builded the wall, he was wroth, and took great indignation, *and mocked* the Jews.

Job 9:23

If the scourge slay suddenly, *he will laugh* at the trial of the innocent.

Job 11:3

Should thy lies make men hold their peace? and *when thou mockest*, shall no man make thee ashamed?

Job 21:3

Suffer me that I may speak; and after that I have spoken, *mock on*.

Job 22:19

The righteous see it, and are glad: and the innocent *laugh* them *to scorn*.

Psalms 2:4

He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord *shall have* them *in derision*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Psalms 22:7

All they that see me *laugh* me *to scorn*: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head saying,

Psalms 59:8

But thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at them; thou *shalt have* all the heathen *in derision*.

Psalms 80:6

Thou makest us a strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies *laugh* among themselves.

Proverbs 1:26

I also will laugh at your calamity; *I will mock* when your fear cometh;

Proverbs 17:5

Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

Proverbs 30:17

The eye that *mocketh* at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

Isaiah 33:19

Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of *a stammering* tongue, that thou canst not understand.

Isaiah 37:22

This is the word which the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and *laughed* thee *to scorn*; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

Jeremiah 20:7

O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am in derision daily, every one *mocketh* me.

Ezekiel 23:32

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou shalt drink of thy sister's cup deep and large: thou shalt be laughed to scorn *and had in derision*; it containeth much.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
<p>Proverbs 26:19 So is the man that deceiveth his neighbour, and saith, <i>Am</i> not I <i>in sport</i>?</p>	<p>sachaq saw-khak'</p> <p>Proverbs 29:9 If a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage <i>or laugh</i>, there is no rest.</p>	<p>To deride; to make merry; to scorn; to make sport.</p> <p>Jeremiah 15:17 I sat not in the assembly of <i>the mockers</i>, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with indignation.</p>	<p>Psalms 59:8 But thou, O LORD, <i>shalt laugh</i> at them; thou shalt have all the heathen in derision.</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:26 I also <i>will laugh</i> at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

sachaq (saw-khak'); to laugh (in pleasure or detraction); by implication, to play:

KJV - deride, have in derision, laugh, make merry, mock (-er), play, rejoice, (laugh to) scorn, be in (make) sport.

Judges 16:25

And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson, *that he may make* us *sport*. And they called for Samson out of the prison house; and he made them sport: and they set him between the pillars.

Judges 16:27

Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the Philistines were there; and there were upon the roof about three thousand men and women, that beheld *while* Samson *made sport*.

I Samuel 18:7

And the women answered one another as *they played*, and said, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands.

II Samuel 2:14

And Abner said to Joab, Let the young men now arise, *and play* before us. And Joab said, Let them arise.

II Samuel 6:5

And David and all the house of Israel *played* before the LORD on all manner of instruments made of fir wood, even on harps, and on psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.

II Samuel 6:21

And David said unto Michal, It was before the LORD, which chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of the LORD, over Israel: *therefore will I play* before the LORD.

I Chronicles 13:8

And David and all Israel *played* before God with all their might, and with singing, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

I Chronicles 15:29

And it came to pass, as the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw king David dancing *and playing*; and she despised him in her heart.

II Chronicles 30:10

So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh even unto Zebulun: but they *laughed* them *to scorn*, and mocked them.

Job 5:22

At destruction and famine *thou shalt laugh*: neither shalt thou be afraid of the beasts of the earth.

Job 29:24

If *I laughed* on them, they believed it not; and the light of my countenance they cast not down.

Job 30:1

But now they that are younger than I *have* me *in derision*, whose fathers I would have disdained to have set with the dogs of my flock.

Job 39:7

He scorneth the multitude of the city, neither regardeth he the crying of the driver.

Job 39:18

What time she lifteth up herself on high, she *scorneth* the horse and his rider.

Job 39:22

He mocketh at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turneth he back from the sword.

Job 40:20

Surely the mountains bring him forth food, where all the beasts of the field *play*.

Job 41:5

Wilt thou play with him as with a bird? or wilt thou bind him for thy maidens?

Job 41:29

Darts are counted as stubble: *he laugheth* at the shaking of a spear.

Psalms 2:4

He that sitteth in the heavens *shall laugh*: the Lord shall have them in derision.

Psalms 37:13

The Lord *shall laugh* at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Psalms 52:6

The righteous also shall see, and fear, and *shall laugh* at him:

Psalms 59:8

But thou, O LORD, *shalt laugh* at them; thou shalt have all the heathen in derision.

Psalms 104:26

There go the ships: there is that leviathan, whom thou hast made *to play* therein.

Proverbs 1:26

I also *will laugh* at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;

Proverbs 8:30-31

Then I was by him, as one brought up with him: and I was daily his delight, *rejoicing* always before him; ³¹ *Rejoicing* in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights were with the sons of men.

Proverbs 26:19

So is the man that deceiveth his neighbour, and saith, *Am* not I *in sport*?

Proverbs 29:9

If a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage *or laugh*, there is no rest.

Proverbs 31:25

Strength and honour are her clothing; *and she shall rejoice* in time to come.

Ecclesiastes 3:4

A time to weep, and a time *to laugh*; a time to mourn, and a time to dance;

Jeremiah 15:17

I sat not in the assembly of *the mockers*, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with indignation.

Jeremiah 30:19

And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of *them that make merry*: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

Jeremiah 31:4

Again I will build thee, and thou shalt be built, O virgin of Israel: thou shalt again be adorned with thy tabrets, and shalt go forth in the dances of *them that make merry*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Lamentations 1:7

Jerusalem remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her pleasant things that she had in the days of old, when her people fell into the hand of the enemy, and none did help her: the adversaries saw her, and *did mock* at her sabbaths.

Habakkuk 1:10

And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: *they shall deride* every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

Zechariah 8:5

And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls *playing* in the streets thereof.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
<p>Proverbs 15:20 A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man <i>despiseth</i> his mother.</p>	<p>Bazah baw-zaw'</p> <p>Psalms 15:4 In whose eyes a vile person <i>is contemned</i>; but he honoureth them that fear the LORD. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not.</p>	<p>To despise and mock.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:16 He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; but he that <i>despiseth</i> his ways shall die.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:2 He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the LORD: but he that is perverse in his ways <i>despiseth him</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 119:141 I am small <i>and despised</i>: yet do not I forget thy precepts.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

bazah (baw-zaw') to disesteem:

KJV - despise, disdain, contemn (-ptible), + think to scorn, vile person.

Genesis 25:34

Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles; and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and went his way: *thus* Esau *despised* his birthright.

Numbers 15:31

Because *he hath despised* the word of the LORD, and hath broken his commandment, that soul shall utterly be cut off; his iniquity shall be upon him.

I Samuel 2:30

Wherefore the LORD God of Israel saith, I said indeed that thy house, and the house of thy father, should walk before me forever: but now the LORD saith, Be it far from me; for them that honour me I will honour, *and they that despise* me shall be lightly esteemed.

I Samuel 10:27

But the children of Belial said, How shall this man save us? *And they despised* him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

I Samuel 17:42

And when the Philistine looked about, and saw David, *he disdained him*: for he was but a youth, and ruddy, and of a fair countenance.

II Samuel 6:16

And as the ark of the LORD came into the city of David, Michal Saul's daughter looked through a window, and saw king David leaping and dancing before the LORD; *and she despised* him in her heart.

II Samuel 12:9-10

Wherefore *hast thou despised* the commandment of the LORD, to do evil in his sight? thou hast killed Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and hast taken his wife to be thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon. **10** Now therefore the sword shall never depart from thine house; because *thou hast despised* me, and hast taken the wife of Uriah the Hittite to be thy wife.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

II Kings 19:21

This is the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin the daughter of Zion *hath despised* thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

I Chronicles 15:29

And it came to pass, as the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw king David dancing and playing: *and she despised* him in her heart.

II Chronicles 36:16

But they mocked the messengers of God, *and despised* his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.

Nehemiah 2:19

But when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard it, they laughed us to scorn, *and despised* us, and said, What is this thing that ye do? will ye rebel against the king?

Esther 1:17

For this deed of the queen shall come abroad unto all women, *so that they shall despise* their husbands in their eyes, when it shall be reported, The king Ahasuerus commanded Vashti the queen to be brought in before him, but she came not.

Esther 3:6

And he thought *scorn* to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had shewed him the people of Mordecai: wherefore Haman sought to destroy all the Jews that were throughout the whole kingdom of Ahasuerus, even the people of Mordecai.

Psalms 15:4

In whose eyes a vile person *is contemned*; but he honoureth them that fear the LORD. He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not.

Psalms 22:6

But I am a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, *and despised* of the people.

Psalms 22:24

For *he hath* not *despised* nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

Psalms 51:17

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, *thou wilt* not *despise*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Psalms 69:33

For the LORD heareth the poor, and *despiseth* not his prisoners.

Psalms 73:20

As a dream when one awaketh; so, O Lord, when thou awakest, *thou shalt despise* their image.

Psalms 102:17

He will regard the prayer of the destitute, and not *despise* their prayer.

Psalms 119:141

I am small *and despised*: yet do not I forget thy precepts.

Proverbs 14:2

He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the LORD: but he that is perverse in his ways *despiseth him*.

Proverbs 15:20

A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man *despiseth* his mother.

Proverbs 19:16

He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; but he that *despiseth* his ways shall die.

Isaiah 37:22

This is the word which the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, *hath despised* thee, and laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

Isaiah 53:3

He is despised and rejected of men; a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief: and we hid as it were our faces from him; *he was despised*, and we esteemed him not.

Jeremiah 22:28

Is this man Coniah a *despised* broken idol? is he a vessel wherein is no pleasure? wherefore are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast into a land which they know not?

Jeremiah 49:15

For, lo, I will make thee small among the heathen, and *despised* among men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Ezekiel 16:59

For thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even deal with thee as thou hast done, which *hast despised* the oath in breaking the covenant.

Ezekiel 17:16

As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely in the place where the king dwelleth that made him king, whose oath *he despised*, and whose covenant he brake, even with him in the midst of Babylon he shall die.

Ezekiel 17:18-19

Seeing he despised the oath by breaking the covenant, when, lo, he had given his hand, and hath done all these things, he shall not escape. ¹⁹ Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; As I live, surely mine oath that *he hath despised*, and my covenant that he hath broken, even it will I recompense upon his own head.

Ezekiel 22:8

Thou hast despised mine holy things, and hast profaned my sabbaths.

Daniel 11:21

And in his estate shall stand up *a vile person*, to whom they shall not give the honour of the kingdom: but he shall come in peaceably, and obtain the kingdom by flatteries.

Obadiah 2

Behold, I have made thee small among the heathen: thou *art* greatly *despised*.

Malachi 1:6-7

A son honoureth his father, and a servant his master: if then I be a father, where is mine honour? and if I be a master, where is my fear? saith the LORD of hosts unto you, O priests, *that despise* my name. And ye say, Wherein *have we despised* thy name? ⁷ Ye offer polluted bread upon mine altar; and ye say, Wherein have we polluted thee? In that ye say, The table of the LORD is *contemptible*.

Malachi 1:12

But ye have profaned it, in that ye say, The table of the LORD is polluted; and the fruit thereof, even his meat, is *contemptible*.

Malachi 2:9

Therefore have I also made you *contemptible* and base before all the people, according as ye have not kept my ways, but have been partial in the law.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
<p>Proverbs 10:23 It is <i>as sport</i> to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:3 Sorrow is better <i>than laughter</i>: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.</p>	<p>sechowq sekh-oke'</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 2:2 I said <i>of laughter</i>, It is mad: and of mirth, What doeth it?</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:6 For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is <i>the laughter of</i> the fool: this also is vanity.</p>	<p>Derision; Laughter; Mock; Sport</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:13 Even <i>in laughter</i> of the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth is heaviness.</p> <p>Lamentations 3:14 I was <i>a derision</i> to all my people; and their song all the day.</p>	<p>Job 12:4 I am as one <i>mocked</i> of his neighbour, who calleth upon God, and he answereth him: the just upright man is laughed to scorn.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 10:19 A feast is made <i>for laughter</i>, and wine maketh merry: but money answereth all things.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

sechowq (sekh-oke'); or sechoq (sekh-oke') laughter (in merriment or defiance): *KJV* - derision, laughter (-ed to scorn, -ing), mocked, sport.

Job 8:21

Till he fill thy mouth with *laughing*, and thy lips with rejoicing.

Job 12:4

I am as one *mocked* of his neighbour, who calleth upon God, and he answereth him: the just upright man is laughed to scorn.

Psalms 126:2

Then was our mouth filled with *laughter*, and our tongue with singing: then said they among the heathen, The LORD hath done great things for them.

Proverbs 10:23

It is *as sport* to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

Proverbs 14:13

Even *in laughter* the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth is heaviness.

Ecclesiastes 2:2

I said *of laughter*, It is mad: and of mirth, What doeth it?

Ecclesiastes 7:3

Sorrow is better *than laughter*: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.

Ecclesiastes 7:6

For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is *the laughter of* the fool: this also is vanity.

Ecclesiastes 10:19

A feast is made *for laughter*, and wine maketh merry: but money answereth all things.

Jeremiah 20:7

O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am *in derision* daily, every one mocketh me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Jeremiah 48:26-27

Make ye him drunken: for he magnified himself against the LORD: Moab also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be *in derision*.²⁷ For was not Israel *a derision* unto thee? was he found among thieves? for since thou spakest of him, thou skippedst for joy.

Jeremiah 48:39

They shall howl, saying, How is it broken down! how hath Moab turned the back with shame! so shall Moab be *a derision* and a dismaying to all them about him.

Lamentations 3:14

I was *a derision* to all my people; and their song all the day.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
<p>Psalms 79:4 We are become a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.</p>	<p>la`ag lah'-ag</p> <p>Note: this is different than the first la`ag- the first is law-ag' and the second one here is lah'-ag.</p>	<p>Derision; Scoffing; Scorn.</p>	<p>Psalms 44:13 Thou makest us a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and a derision to them that are round about us.</p> <p>Psalms 123:4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, and with the contempt of the proud.</p>	<p>Job 34:7 What man is like Job, who drinketh up scorning like water?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

la`ag (lah'-ag) derision, scoffing:
KJV - derision, scorn (-ing).

Job 34:7

What man is like Job, who drinketh up *scorning* like water?

Psalms 44:13

Thou makest us a reproach to our neighbours, *a scorn* and a derision to them that are round about us.

Psalms 79:4

We are become a reproach to our neighbours, *a scorn* and derision to them that are round about us.

Psalms 123:4

Our soul is exceedingly filled with *the scorning of* those that are at ease, and with the contempt of the proud.

Ezekiel 36:4

Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, to the desolate wastes, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey *and derision* to the residue of the heathen that are round about;

Hosea 7:16

They return, but not to the most High: they are like a deceitful bow: their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this shall be *their derision* in the land of Egypt.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
Genesis 21:6 And Sarah said, God hath made me <i>to laugh</i> , so that all that hear will laugh with me.	tsechoq tsekh-oke'	To laugh to Scorn	Ezekiel 23:32 Thus saith the Lord God; Thou shalt drink of thy sister's cup deep and large: thou shalt be <i>laughed to scorn</i> and had in derision; it containeth much.	

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tsechoq (tsekh-oke'); laughter (in pleasure or derision):
KJV - laugh (-ed to scorn).

Genesis 21:6

And Sarah said, God hath made me *to laugh*, so that all that hear will laugh with me.

Ezekiel 23:32

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou shalt drink of thy sister's cup deep and large: thou shalt be *laughed to scorn* and had in derision; it containeth much.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
	mischaq mis-khawk'	Scorn Laughingstock	Habakkuk 1:10 And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a <i>scorn</i> unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.	

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

mischaq (mis-khawk') a laughing-stock:
KJV - scorn.

Habakkuk 1:10

And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a *scorn* unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
	Latsats law-tsats'	Scorn	Hosea 7:5 In the day of our king the princes have made him sick with bottles of wine; he stretched out his hand with <i>scorners</i> .	

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

latsats (law-tsats'); to deride:
KJV - scorn.

Hosea 7:5
In the day of our king the princes have made him sick with bottles of wine; he stretched out his hand with *scorners*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Visible Signs of a <i>Scornful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Scorner</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Scornful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Scornful</i> person
<p>Mark 5:40 And <i>they laughed</i> him <i>to scorn</i>. But when he had put them all out, he taketh the father and the mother of the damsel, and them that were with him, and entereth in where the damsel was lying.</p>	<p>Katagelao kat-ag-el-ah'-o</p>	<p>To deride To Scorn</p>	<p>Matthew 9:24 He said unto them, Give place: for the maid is not dead, but sleepeth. And they <i>laughed</i> him <i>to scorn</i>.</p>	<p>Luke 8:53 And <i>they laughed</i> him <i>to scorn</i>, knowing that she was dead.</p>

A *Scornful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

katagelao (kat-ag-el-ah'-o); to laugh down, i.e. deride
KJV - laugh to scorn.

Matthew 9:24

He said unto them, Give place: for the maid is not dead, but sleepeth. And *they laughed* him *to scorn*.

Mark 5:40

And *they laughed* him *to scorn*. But when he had put them all out, he taketh the father and the mother of the damsel, and them that were with him, and entereth in where the damsel was lying.

Luke 8:53

And *they laughed* him *to scorn*, knowing that she was dead.

Psalms 119

Proud, Scorning, Evil and Wicked People

“VS”

**The Great Power of God to Turn Life
Events to our Good**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

- 1 Psalms 119 is broken down into parts.
- 2 A look behind the Psalm.
- 3 8 progressive stages of a Scorer
- 4 Insights - How to recognize a Scorer.
- 5 Real life experience (i.e.) testimony - How a scorer took a person through all steps.
- 6 Word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER



PARTS of PSALMS 119

1	Law	Right Absolute Principles
2	Commandment	Right Direction
3	Testimony	Right Past Results of What God Has Done
4	Precepts	Right Insights
5	Statutes	Right Instruction
6	Judgements	Right Decisions
7a	Word (Written)	Right Truth
7b	Word (Hearing)	Right Truth

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

How Satan uses a proud and haughty <i>scorner</i> or a proud man to come against you	The real things Satan is coming against	The Process of Walking with God	The way God leads a man
Reproach - an attempt to confuse and frustrate	Commands - God's direction	Faith - God's leading through hearing	Promise
Affliction/Derision - an attempt to discourage	Statutes - God's instructions that bring clarification	Virtue - excitement in leading; joy	
Forged a lie against me - an attempt to prove us wrong by lying	Testimonies - What God has done in your life and others lives	Knowledge - learning God's direction	Principles - learning, leading, guided, being taught
Dealt perversely - attempt to use truth in the wrong way; deceit, as worse than lying; twisting the truth	Precepts - God's insights of what is true	Temperance - hold back from acting	
Persecution - they would destroy me; they set snares; an attempt to impute shame	Written Word - Truth - what God says about thing	Patience - waiting on God	Problem - Mountain
Oppression - an attempt to make you feel as nothing - "I am small and despised."	Judgment - God's right decision as he comes against oppressors	Godliness - Looking God-ward for help	
Mischief - an attempt to side-track from God's leading or seeing God in everthing	Law - Absolute principles	Brotherly kindness - Telling others	Provision - Victory, reward, rest
Persecution - an attempt to not give God the glory.	Hearing word - Truth happening specifically in this situation	Love - For God in putting up with us	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

THE PROCESS TO IMPUTE SHAME TO DESTROY CONFIDENCE TO REMOVE FAITH

Reproach	The embarrassment and humiliation of having done something wrong, and that this tends to remain, or the attempt of a proud person <i>to impute to you reproach</i> .
Affliction/Derision	Affliction: To cause deep reflection on one's ways and sorrow over errors <i>to impute shame</i> Derision: To be scorned, mocked, or ridiculed.
Forged a Lie Against Me	To tell you something that is not the truth to keep you from <i>acting</i> or going ahead. <i>To impute disgrace</i>
Dealt Perversely	To create a galling from another. To use hostility, enmity, and be aloof. <i>To impute dishonor.</i>
Persecution	To pursue, chase, or follow for an evil motive. <i>To impute fear to snare one to change his mind from God-given goals.</i>
Oppression	To deceive /do a person wrong. To defraud; create environment of great grief. <i>To impute grief to wear one down to discouragement</i>
Desire Mischief	To conduct oneself in a lewd, evil manner. It is evil with a scorning smile. <i>To impute totally irreversible evil misrepresentation of facts</i>
Persecutors	To follow with the intention to deceive and hurt. <i>To impute the ultimate shame that produces compromise to eliminate faith.</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER



Psalms 119 Satan's Battle Against God's Ways

Satan needs a man to use. He selects a proud man – wicked – the evil man – and, if possible, a scorner.

A scorner is a man with two characteristics:

- Proud
- Haughty

Scorner is his name who deals in proud wrath. Then Satan works through this man to go against God's ways.

First - Satan is opposite of God's ways;

Second - he finds a man to use to come against you;

Third - his primary objective is to get you to give up your confidence so you turn away from God's ways.

Thus, it is his way of attempting to show God's ways do not work. He attempts **to shame you** to lose confidence.

The **Greek** word for confidence is Hupostasis. It derives from two Greek words, Hupo (under) and Stasis (to stand). To be under God's authority and leading and to stand as a result. This word is one-half of the ingredient of faith – to eliminate confidence is to then destroy faith.

Hupostasis

Hupostasis is ½ of faith

Hebrews 1:3 *(Person)*

Who being the brightness of his glory, and the express image of his **person**, and upholding all things by the word of his power, when he had by himself purged our sins, sat down on the right hand of the Majesty on High;

Hebrews 3:14 *(Confidence)*

For we are made partakers of Christ, if we hold the beginning of our **confidence** steadfast unto the end;

Hebrews 11:1 *(Substance)*

Now faith is the **substance** of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Shame then **should not** be accepted from a scorner if not deserved.
(also rendered confusion, dishonor, ignominy in the Hebrew word kah-lohn)

Kah-lohn

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself *shame*: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out the *scorner*, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

Parresia

Parresia is rendered confidence and boldness. This is a characteristic of an individual after having trusted in the Lord.

Hebrews 10:35

Cast not away your *confidence*, which hath great recompence of reward.

Hebrews 3:6-13

But Christ as a son over his own house; whose house are we, if we hold fast the *confidence* and the rejoicing of the hope firm unto the end. 7. Wherefore (as the Holy Ghost saith, today if ye will hear his voice, 8. Harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, in the day of temptation in the wilderness: 9. When your fathers tempted me, proved me, and saw my works forty years. 10. Wherefore I was grieved with that generation, and said, they do always err in their heart: and they have not known my ways. 11. So I swear in my wrath, they shall not enter into my rest.) 12. Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any of you an evil heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God. 13. But exhort one another daily. While it is called today; lest any of you be hardened through the deceitfulness of sin.”

Hebrews 3:14-19

For we are made partakers of Christ, if we hold the beginning of our *confidence* steadfast unto the end; 15. while it is said, today if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the provocation. 16. For some, when they had heard, did provoke: howbeit not all that came out of Egypt by Moses. 17. But with whom was he grieved forty years? Was it not with them that had sinned, whose carcasses fell in the wilderness? 18. And to whom swear he that they should not enter into his rest, but to them that believed not? 19. So we see that they could not enter in because of unbelief.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Hebrews 4:1-12

Let us therefore fear, lest, a promise being left us of entering into his rest, any of you should seem to come short of it. 2. For unto us was the gospel preached, as well as unto them: but the word preached did not profit them, *not being mixed with faith* in them that heard it. 3. For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, as I have sworn in my wrath, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world. 4. For he spake in a certain place of the seventh day on this wise, and God did rest the seventh day from all his works. 5. And in this place again, if they shall enter into my rest, 6. Seeing therefore it remaineth that some must enter therein, and they to whom it was first preached entered not in because of unbelief: 7. Again, he limiteth a certain day, saying in David, today, after so long a time; as it is said, today if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts. 8. For if Jesus had give them rest, then would not he afterward have spoken of another day. 9. There remaineth therefore a rest to the people of God. 10. For he that is entered into his rest, he also hath ceased from his own works, as God did from his. 11. Let us labour therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief. 12. *For the word of God is quick, and powerful, and shaper than any two-edged sword, piercing even the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.*

Hebrews 4:16

Let us therefore come *boldly* unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

Ephesians 3:12

In whom we have *boldness* and access with confidence by the faith of Him.

Philippians 1:20

According to my earnest expectation and my hope, that in nothing I shall be ashamed, but that with all *boldness*, as always, so now also Christ shall be magnified in my body, whether it be by life, or by death.

I Timothy 3:13

For they that have used the office of a deacon will purchase to themselves a good degree, and great *boldness* in the faith which is in Christ Jesus.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

I John 2:28

And now, little children, abide in him; that when he shall appear, we may have *confidence*, and not be ashamed before him at his coming.

I John 3:21

Beloved, if our heart condemn us not, (then) have we *confidence* toward God.

I John 4:17

Herein is our love made perfect, that we may have *boldness* in the day of judgment: because as he is, so are we in this world.

I John 5:14

And this is the *confidence* that we have in him, that if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us.

The primary object of a scorner is to destroy faith by removing Hupostasis (confidence-substance)

Hebrews 11:1-6

Now faith is the *substance* of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen (1/2 of faith). 2 For by it the elders obtained a good report. 3 Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God, so that the things which are seen were not made of things which do appear. 4 By faith Abel offered unto God a more excellent sacrifice than Cain, by which he obtained witness that he was righteous, God testifying of his gifts: 5 By faith Enoch was translated that he should not see death; and was not found, because God had translated him: for before his translation he had this testimony, that he pleased God. 6 But without faith it is impossible to please him: for he that cometh to God must believe that he is, and that he is a rewarder of them that diligently seek him.

Hebrews 11:24-27

By faith Moses, when he came to years, refused to be called the son of Pharaoh's daughter; 25 Choosing rather to suffer affliction with the people of God, than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for a season; 26 Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater riches than the treasures in Egypt: for he had respect unto the recompense of the reward. 27 By faith he forsook Egypt, not fearing the wrath of the king: for he endured, as seeing him who is invisible."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Hebrews 11:32-39

And what shall I more say? For the time would fail me to tell of Gideon, and of Barak, and of Samson, and of Jephthae, of David also, and Samuel, and of the prophets. **33** Who through faith subdued kingdoms, wrought righteousness, obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions, **34** Quenched the violence of fire, escaped the edge of the sword, out of weakness were made strong, waxed valiant in fight, turned to flight the armies of the aliens. **35** Women received their dead raised to life again: and others were tortured, not accepting deliverance; that they might obtain a better resurrection: **36** And others had trial of cruel mockings and scourgings, yea, moreover of bonds and imprisonment: **37** They were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tempted, were slain with the sword: they wandered about in sheepskins and goatskins; being destitute, afflicted, tormented; **38** (of whom the world was not worthy:) they wandered in deserts, and in mountains, and in dens and caves of the earth. **39** And these all, having obtained a good report through faith, received not the promise:"

Hebrews 12:12-17

Wherefore lift up the hands which hang down, and the feeble knees **13** And make straight paths for your feet, lest that which is lame be turned out of the way; but let it rather be healed. **14** Follow peace with all men, and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord: **15** Looking diligently lest any man fail of the grace of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble you, and thereby many be defiled; **16** Lest there be any fornicator, or profane person, as Esau, who for one morsel of meat sold his birthright. **17** For ye know how that afterward, when he would have inherited the blessing, he was rejected: for he found no place of repentance, though he sought it carefully with tears.

Hebrews 12:28-29

Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and Godly fear: **29** For our God as a consuming fire

Hebrews 13:13

Let us go forth therefore unto him without the camp, bearing his reproach.

To then eliminate confidence (**Hupostasis**) one must accept shame from a scorners or other person that is not deserved. Therefore, to destroy faith one must remove confidence. *A method used by a scorners is to impute shame.*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

The **Greek** word, Kataischuno (kata – aischuno) is from two words – intensively down and to put down. (also rendered confound, dishonor, shame).

It means to have a feeling of shame or fear which prevents a person from doing a thing;

Or

A feeling of shame arising from something that has been done.

1. There is shame from doing wrong.
2. There is imputed shame from another to us to convince us we did wrong.
 - a) Sometimes rightfully
 - b) Sometimes wrongfully
3. It is also a Greek word to describe shame. Shame when standing before God at the judgment.

However, when **kata** is before the **Greek** word **aischuno**, it is generally imputed shame – to be put to shame – to dishonor – to disgrace.

Romans 5:1-5

Therefore being justified by faith, we have peace with God through our Lord Jesus Christ; **2** By whom also we have access by faith into this grace wherein we stand, and rejoice in hope of the glory of God. **3** And not only so, but we glory in tribulations also: knowing that tribulation worketh patience; **4** And patience, experience; and experience, hope: **5** And hope **maketh** not **ashamed**; because the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost which is given unto us.” (maketh ashamed is the Greek word Kataischuno).

Kataischuno

Romans 9:33

As it is written, behold, I lay in Zion a stumbling stone and rock of offence: and whosoever believeth on him **shall** not **be ashamed**.

Romans 10:11

For the scripture saith, whosoever believeth on him **shall** not **be ashamed**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Kataiskuno

I Peter 2:6-10

Wherefore also it is contained in the scripture, behold, I lay in Zion a chief corner stone, elect, precious: and he that believeth on him *shall* not *be confounded* 7 Unto you therefore which believe he is precious: but unto them which be disobedient, the stone which the builders disallowed, the same is made the head of the corner, 8 And a stone of stumbling, and a rock of offence, even to them which stumble at the word, being disobedient: whereunto also they were appointed. 9 But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, a holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvelous light: 10 Which in time past were not a people, but are now the people of God: which had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy.

I Peter 2:12

Having your conversation honest among the Gentiles: that, whereas they speak against you as evildoers, they may by your good works, which they shall behold, glorify God in the day of visitation.”

I Peter 2:15

For so is the will of God, that with well doing ye may put to silence the ignorance of foolish men.

I Peter 2:19-23

For this is thankworthy, if a man for conscience toward God endure grief, suffering wrongfully. 20 For what glory is it, if when ye be buffeted for your faults, ye shall take it patiently? But if, when ye do well, and suffer for it, ye take it patiently, this is acceptable with God. 21 For even hereunto were ye called: because Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example, that ye should follow his steps: 22 Who did no sin, neither was guile found in his mouth: 23 Who, when he was reviled, reviled not again; when he suffered, he threatened not; but committed himself to him that judgeth righteously:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

I Peter 3:8-18

Finally, be ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another, love as brethren, be pitiful, be courteous: **9** Not rendering evil for evil, or railing for railing: but contrariwise blessing; knowing that ye are thereunto called, that ye should inherit a blessing. **10** For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no guile. **11** Let him eschew evil, and do good; let him seek peace, and ensue it. **12** For the eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers: but the face of the Lord is against them that do evil. **13** And who is he that will harm you, if ye be followers of that which is good? **14** But and if ye suffer for righteousness' sake, happy are ye: and be not afraid of their terror, neither be troubled; **15** But sanctify the Lord God in your hearts: and be ready always to give an answer to every man that asketh you a reason of the hope that is in you with meekness and fear: **16** Having a good conscience; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evildoers, they *may be ashamed* that falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ. **17** For it is better, if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing, than for evil doing. **18** For Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit:

I Peter 4:12-14

Beloved, think it not strange concerning the fiery trial which is to try you, as though some strange thing happened unto you: **13** But rejoice, inasmuch as ye are partakers of Christ's sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed, ye may be glad also with exceeding joy. **14** If ye be reproached for the name of Christ, happy are ye; for the spirit of glory and of God resteth upon you; on their part he is evil spoken of, but on your part he is glorified.

I Peter 5:6-10

Humble yourselves therefore under the might hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time: **7** Casting all your care upon him; for he careth for you. **8** Be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: **9** Whom resist steadfast in the faith, knowing that the same afflictions are accomplished in your brethren that are in the world. **10** But the God of all grace, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after that ye have suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you."

The weapons of our own warfare are not carnal, but mighty through God to the pulling down of strongholds.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Philippians 1:27-30

Only let your conversation be as it becometh the gospel of Christ: that whether I come and see you, or else be absent, I may hear of your affairs, that you stand fast in one spirit, with one mind striving together for the faith of the gospel; **28** And in nothing terrified by your adversaries: which is to them an evident token of perdition, but to you of salvation, and that of God. **29** For unto you it is given in the behalf of Christ, not only to believe on him, but also to suffer for his sake; **30** Having the same conflict which ye saw in me, and now hear to be in me.”

Philippians 2:1-11

If there be therefore any consolation in Christ, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of the Spirit, if any bowels and mercies, **2** Fulfill ye my joy, that ye be likeminded, having the same love, being of one accord, of one mind. **3** Let nothing be done through strife or vainglory; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem other better than themselves. **4** Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the things of others. **5** Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: **6** Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: **7** But made himself of no reputation, but took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men: **8** And being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. **9** Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name: **10** That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth; **11** And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.”

Job 10:15

If I be wicked, woe unto me; and if I be righteous, yet will I not lift up my head. I am full of *confusion*; therefore see thou mine affliction;

Psalms 83:16-17

Fill their faces with *shame*; that they may seek thy name, O Lord. **17** Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish: (This word shame is the Hebrew word bohsh which is a shame that comes on a person who functions apart from truth).

Proverbs 3:35

The wise shall inherit glory: but *shame* shall be the promotion of fools.

Proverbs 6:33

A wound and *dishonor* shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorners getteth to himself *shame*: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot.

Proverbs 11:2

(When) pride cometh, then cometh *shame*: but with the lowly is wisdom.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent (man) covereth *shame*.

Proverbs 13:18

Poverty and *shame* (shall be to) him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.

Proverbs 18:3

When the wicked cometh, then cometh also contempt, and with *ignominy* reproach.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out the scorners, and contention shall go out; year, strife *and reproach* shall cease.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER



The Progressive Stages

1	The attempt to shame a person
2	In order to reduce confidence
3	In order to lose confidence
4	In order for Satan to “attempt” to have his way, to shame God’s ways

II Corinthians 12:10

Therefore I take pleasure in infirmities, in reproaches, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses for Christ’s sake: for when I am weak, then am I strong.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

How the 8 Parts show up in Psalms 119

Reproach	<p>Psalms 119:21 Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed, which do err from thy commandments.</p> <p>vs. 22 Remove from me <i>reproach</i> and contempt; for I have kept thy testimonies.</p> <p>vs. 39 Turn away my <i>reproach</i> which I fear: for thy judgments are good.</p> <p>vs. 42 So shall I have wherewith to answer him that <i>reproacheth</i> me: for I trust in thy word.</p>
Affliction/Derision	<p>Psalms 119:50 This is my comfort in my <i>affliction</i>: for thy word hath quickened me.</p> <p>vs. 51 The proud have had me greatly in <i>derision</i>: yet have I not declined from thy law.</p> <p>vs. 67 Before I was <i>afflicted</i> I went astray: but now have I kept thy word.</p> <p>vs. 71 It is good for me that I have been <i>afflicted</i>; that I might learn thy statutes.</p> <p>vs. 75 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right, and that thou in faithfulness hast <i>afflicted</i> me.</p>
Forged a lie against me	<p>Psalms 119:69 The proud have <i>forged a lie against me</i>: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.</p>
Dealt perversely	<p>Psalms 119:78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they <i>dealt perversely</i> with me without a cause: but I will meditate in thy precepts.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

How the 8 Parts show up in Psalms 119

Persecution	<p>Psalms 119:84 How many are the days of thy servant? When wilt thou execute judgment on them that <i>persecute</i> me?</p> <p>vs. 85 The <i>proud have digged pits for me</i>, which are not after thy law.</p> <p>vs. 86 All thy commandments are faithful: they <i>persecute me</i> wrongfully; help thou me.</p>
Oppression	<p>Psalms 119:121 I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine <i>oppressors</i>.</p> <p>vs. 122 Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud <i>oppress</i> me.</p> <p>vs. 134 Deliver me from the <i>oppression</i> of man: so I will keep thy precepts.</p>
Mischief	<p>Psalms 119:150 They draw nigh that follow after <i>mischief</i>: they are far from thy law.</p>
Persecution	<p>Psalms 119:157 Many are my <i>persecutors</i> and mine enemies, yet do I not decline from thy testimonies.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Kah-lohn

Proverbs 3:35

The wise shall inherit glory: but *shame* shall be the promotion of fools:

Proverbs 6:33

A wound and *dishonour* shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away.

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself *shame*: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot.

Proverbs 11:2

(When) pride cometh, then cometh *shame*: but with the lowly is wisdom.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent (man) covereth *shame*.

Proverbs 13:18

Poverty and *shame* (shall be to) him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.

Proverbs 18:3

When the wicked cometh, then cometh also contempt, and with *ignominy* reproach.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out the scorner, and contention shall go out; year, strife *and reproach* shall cease.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Gherpah - Reproach

The **Hebrew** word, gher-pah', has generally been rendered *reproach*.

Psalms 119:22

Remove from me *reproach* and contempt; for I have kept thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:39

Turn away my *reproach* which I fear: for thy judgments are good.

II Samuel 13:13

And I, whither shall I cause my *shame* to go? And as for thee, thou shalt be as one of the fools in Israel. Now therefore, I pray thee, speak unto the king; for he will not withhold me from thee.

Psalms 15:3

He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a *reproach* against his neighbour.

Psalms 39:8

Deliver me from all my transgressions: make me not the *reproach* of the foolish.

Psalms 44:13

Thou makest us a *reproach* to our neighbours, a scorn and a derision to them that are round about us.

Psalms 69:7-29

7 Because for thine sake I have borne *reproach*; shame hath covered my face.

8 I am become a stranger unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother's children.

9 For the zeal of thine house hath eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached thee are fallen upon me.

10 When I wept, and chastened my soul with fasting, that was to my reproach.

11 I made sackcloth also my garment; and I became a Proverb to them.

12 They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I was the song of the drunkards.

13 But as for me, my prayer is unto thee, O Lord, in an acceptable time: O God, in the multitude of thy mercy hear me, in the truth of thy salvation.

14 Deliver me out of the mire, and let me not sink: let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters.

15 Let not the water flood overflow me, neither let the deep swallow me up, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me

16 Hear me, O Lord; for thy loving kindness is good: turn unto me according to the multitude of thy tender mercies.

17 And hide not thy face from thy servant; for I am in trouble: hear me speedily.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

- 18 Draw nigh unto my soul, and redeem it: deliver me because of mine enemies.
- 19 Thou hast known my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries are all before thee
- 20 Reproach hath broken my heart; and I am full of heaviness: and I looked for some to take pity, but there was none; and for comforters, but I found none.
- 21 They gave me also gall for my meat; and in my thirst they gave me vinegar to drink.
- 22 Let their table become a snare before them: and that which should have been for their welfare, let it become a trap.
- 23 Let their eyes be darkened, that they see not; and make their loins continually to shake.
- 24 Pour out thine indignation upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them.
- 25 Let their habitation be desolate; and let none dwell in their tents.
- 26 For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten; and they talk to the grief of those whom thou hast wounded.
- 27 Add iniquity unto their iniquity: and let them not come into thy righteousness.
- 28 Let them be blotted out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous.
- 29 But I am poor and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me on high.

Psalms 74:22

Arise, O God, plead thine own cause: remember how the foolish man *reproacheth* thee daily.

Psalms 79:4

We are become a *reproach* to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to them that are round about us.

Isaiah 51:7

Hearken unto me, ye that know righteousness, the people in whose heart is my law; fear ye not the *reproach* of men, neither be ye afraid of their reveling.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Gherpah - Reproach

The embarrassment and humiliation of having done something wrong – or the attempt of a broad reason to impute to you reproach.

Psalms 119:42

So shall I have wherewith to answer him that *reproacheth* me: for I trust in thy word.

Proverbs 27:11

My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that *reproacheth* me.

Psalms 42:10-11

As with a sword in my bones, mine enemies *reproach* me; while they say daily unto me, where is thy God?" 11 "Why art thou cast down, o my soul? And why art thou disquieted within me? Hope thou in God: for I shall yet praise him, who is the health of my countenance, and my God.

Psalms 57:3-4

He shall send from heaven, and save me from the *reproach* of him that would swallow me up. Selah, God shall send forth his mercy and his trust. 4 My soul is among lions: and I lie even among them that are set on fire, even the sons of men, whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword.

Psalms 74:18

Remember this, that the enemy hath *reproached*. O Lord, and that the foolish people have blasphemed thy name.

Psalms 79:12

And render unto our neighbours sevenfold into their bosom their *reproach*, wherewith they have reproached thee, O Lord.

Psalms 89:51-52

Wherewith thine enemies have *reproached*, O Lord; wherewith they have *reproached* the footsteps of thine anointed. 52 Blessed be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

Psalms 102:8-9

Mine enemies *reproach* me all the day; and they that are mad against me are sworn against me. 9 For I have eaten ashes like bread, and mingled my drink with weeping.

Proverbs 14:31

He that oppresseth the poor *reproacheth* his maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Proverbs 17:5

Whoso mocketh the poor *reproacheth* his maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

Psalms 55:12

For it was not an enemy that *reproacheth* me, then I could have borne it: neither was it he that hated me that did magnify himself against me; then I would have hid myself from him:

Psalms 74:10

O God, how long shall the adversary *reproach*? Shall the enemy blaspheme thy name forever?

Psalms 44:16-17

For the voice of him that *reproacheth* and blasphemeth; by reason of the enemy and avenger. 17 All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten thee, neither have we dealt falsely in thy covenant.

Onidizo – Greek Word

Matthew 5:11 (Shall revile)

Blessed are ye, when *men shall revile* you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

Matthew 11:20 (Upbraid)

Then began he to *upbraid* the cities wherein most of his mighty works were done, because they repented not:

Matthew 27:44 (Cast teeth)

The thieves also, which were crucified with him, *cast* the same in his *teeth*.

Mark 15:32 (Reviled)

Let Christ the King of Israel descend now from the cross, that we may see and believe. And they that were crucified with him *reviled* him.

Mark 16:14 (Upbraided)

Afterward he appeared unto the eleven as they sat at meat, and *upbraided* them with their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they believed not them which had seen him after he was risen.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Luke 6:22 (Shall reproach)

Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and *shall reproach* you, and cast out your name as evil, for the son of man's sake.

Romans 15:3-4 (That reproach)

For even Christ pleased not himself; but as it is written, the reproaches of them that *reproacheth* thee fell on me. 4 For whatsoever things were written aforetime were written for our learning, that we through patience and comfort of the Scriptures might have hope.

I Timothy 4:10 (Suffer reproach)

For therefore we both labour and *suffer reproach*, because we trust in the Living God, who is the Saviour of all men, specially of those that believe.

James 1:5 (Upbraided)

If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and *upbraideth* not; and it shall be given to him.

I Peter 4:14 (Be reproached)

If ye *be reproached* for the name of Christ, happy are ye; for the Spirit of Glory and of God resteth upon you: on their part he is evil spoken of, but on your part he is glorified.

Perverse Disputing's

From the **Greek** word paradiatribe or sometimes spelled diapatrine

para – to be beside or to run alongside or truth
dia – to pass through
tribo – to wear out

Suggesting attrition or wearing out by contention. It uses hostility, enmity. It is intensive . . . the word wrangling in the Bible is the same word. The best definition is "obstinate contest" . . . galling from one to another.

From Such Withdraw Thyself

The **Greek** word "aphistemi" is rendered withdrawn, to cause to depart, to stand off, be aloof, to depart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER



SCORNER

A scorners is from combining proud and haughty:

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and **haughty** scorners is his name, who deals in proud wrath.

Two sides of same coin - scorners and wicked

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproves a scorners getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot.

Different people (generally) but they tend to associate together with the scorners generally getting the upper hand.

Again the two ingredients that make a scorners:

- **Proud**
- **Haughty**

It produces a scorners. Their actions are proud wrath.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

A Scorner's Relationship with People

Action	Insight
They despise people because they think they are superior.	...hath despised thee, and laughed thee to scorn. II Kings 19:21 they laughed us to scorn and despised us.
They try to use a "little" laughter in the words, but the kind that says you are stupid for not understanding.	They laugh me to scorn. Psalms 22:7 And thy laughed him to scorn . . . Luke 8:53
Sometimes people who you think are friends can scorn you.	...my friends scorn me. . . Job 16:20
A proud person "says" proud things.	...the tongue that speaks proud things. Psalms 12:3
The proud rise against a person.	...the proud are risen against me. Psalms 86:14
The proud "err" from God's leading.	...the proud -- err from thy commandments. Psalms 119:21
The proud deal perversely against a person "without a cause."	...let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause... Psalms 119:78
The proud dig a pit for a person.	...the proud have digged pits for me... Psalms 119:85
Their words "run over you."	Then the proud waters had gone over our soul. Psalms 124:5
The proud hide traps for a person. They try to bind you. They spread nets to catch others. They make you then perform. (In a partnership maybe - (trap) sign for debt (bind) - then draw others in off your strength - then you perform.	The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Psalms 140:5

A Scorner's Relationship with People

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Action	Insight
The proud hide traps for a person. They try to bind you. They spread nets to catch others. They make you then perform. (In a partnership maybe – (trap) sign for debt (bind) – then draw others in off your strength – then you perform.	The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Psalms 140:5
They tend to “be at ease.” They express contempt.	Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, and with the contempt of the proud. Psalms 123:4
They will shame you.	He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot. Proverbs 9:7
He will hate you.	Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee. Proverbs 9:8
They hear not rebuke.	A wise son heareth his father’s instruction: but a scorner heareth not rebuke. Proverbs 13:1
They seek wisdom but can’t find it.	A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not; but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth. Proverbs 14:6
The proud person (joins hands or partnerships) and will still not avoid punishment.	Everyone that is proud in heart is an abomination to the Lord: though hand join in hand, he shall not be unpunished. Proverbs 16:5
They are haughty (to appear to be pre-eminent)	Pride goeth before destruction, and a haughty spirit before a fall. Proverbs 16:18

A Scorner’s Relationship with People

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Action	Insight
It is sin.	A high look, and a proud heart, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin. Proverbs 21:4
People do not like the “motive” (not necessarily always the attitude) of a scorners.	The thought of foolishness is sin: and the scorners is an abomination to men. Proverbs 24:9
They stir up strife.	He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the Lord shall be made fat. Proverbs 28:25
They: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Know nothing 2. Ask pointed proud questions 3. Use words of strife 4. Produce envy (wanting the glory another has from their work or results) 5. Produce strife, angry cuts 6. Draw evil conclusions 	He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings, perverse disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself. I Timothy 6:4-5

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty *scorner* is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

A Scorners Relationship with People How God Looks at Them

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

II Samuel 22:28

And the afflicted people thou wilt save: *but thine eyes are upon the haughty, that thou mayest bring them down*

Job 26:12

He divideth the sea with his power, and by his understanding he smiteth through the proud.”

Job 40:12

Look on every one that is proud, and bring him low: and tread down the wicked in their place.

Psalms 12:3

The Lord shall cut off all flattering lips, and *the tongue that speaketh proud things*

Psalms 31:23

O love the Lord, all ye his saints: for the Lord preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer

Psalms 40:4

Blessed is that man that maketh the Lord his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to lies.

Psalms 94:2

Lift up thyself, thou judge of the earth: render a reward to the proud

Psalms 101:5

Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: *him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer*

II Samuel 22:28

And the afflicted people thou wilt save: *but thine eyes are upon the haughty, that thou mayest bring them down*

Psalms 138:6

Though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: *but the proud he knoweth afar off*

Proverbs 15:25

The Lord will destroy the house of the proud: but he will establish the border of the widow.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Proverbs 16:5

Every one that is proud in heart is an abomination to the Lord: though hand join in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

Proverbs 16:18

Pride goeth before destruction, *and an haughty spirit before a fall*

Proverbs 21:11

When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out the scorner, and contention shall go out: yea, strife and reproach shall cease

Isaiah 10:33

Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and *the haughty shall be humbled*

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; *and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.*

Isaiah 29:20

For the terrible one is brought to nought, *and the scorner is consumed* and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:"

Jeremiah 50:31

Behold, I am against thee, O thou most proud, saith the Lord God of hosts: for thy day is come, the time that I will visit thee

Jeremiah 50:32

And the most proud shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.

Ezekiel 16:50

And they were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw good.

Luke 1:51

He hath shewed strength with his arm; he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

James 4:6

But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, *God resisteth the proud*, but giveth grace unto the humble.

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder, yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility *for God resisteth the proud* and giveth grace to the humble.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Scorner

Greek - scorn – kata (down) gelao (a jest or laugh of incredulity – to deride)

To deride – to be shocked at another’s actions because they see that any action apart from how they think is stupid. A laughter of mocking. To put down through professional mocking.

Haughty – Hoper (over) Phaenomai (“to appear”)

To be pre-eminent – rendered haughty – arrogant – disdainful – proud.

To manifest – or show oneself above others – to appear pre-eminent.

Anger – (Orge) As different from wrath (Thumos)

An agitated feeling from inward indignation.

Greek thumos expresses more the inward feeling – orge the emotion – very reactionary.

To put both Greek words together is to get “the fierceness of reactionary attack”.

Wrath – **Hebrew** – Ger-rah

Genesis 49:7

.. their wrath was cruel ... – rage

A Scorner is Proud Knowing Nothing

I Timothy 6:4-5

He is proud, **knowing nothing**, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings, 5 Perverse disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself.

The word **NOTHING** is used: it is from the **Greek** word, “meden” generally rendered “no man”, as well – it means “no one” ... it is negative ... in warnings, prohibitions, etc., in expressing impossibilities.

I Timothy 6:4

... intimating a supposition to the contrary.

The meaning in **I Timothy 6:4** is to be proud, not understanding people “at all.” It is to know nothing of people – **mostly because the word proud in the Old Testament used for a scorner is “to be as God” and haughty, “to be preeminent over men.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Therefore, to be as God and over all men and be human is to know nothing about men. It produces the following:

1	Knowing nothing (no man)	
2	Pointed questions	<p>II Timothy 2:23 But foolish and unlearned questions avoid, knowing that they do gender strifes.</p> <p>Titus 3:9 But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.</p> <p>I Timothy 1:4 Neither give heed to fables and endless genealogies, which minister questions, rather than Godly edifying which is in faith: so do.</p> <p>I Timothy 6:20 O Timothy, keep that which is committed to thy trust, avoiding profane and vain babblings, and oppositions of science falsely so called:</p>
3	Stifes of words	Right Past Results of What God Has Done
4	Envy comes	Right Insights
5	Then strife	Right Instruction
6	Railings	
7	Evil surmising's	
8	Perverse disputes	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Three Types of Wrong Questions

Means Methods Motivation

Compared To:

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Reproach | Knows no man |
| 2. Affliction/Derision | Doting about questions |
| 3. Lie against me | Words of strife |
| 4. Deals perversely | Envy twist the mind |
| 5. Persecution | Strife |
| 6. Oppression | Railing (ridicule) |
| 7. Mischief | Evil |
| 8. Persecution | Perverse disputes |

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER



Testimony in Psalms 119

THE PROCESS TO IMPUTE SHAME & DESTROY CONFIDENCE TO REMOVE FAITH

— Progressive Stages —

Reproach	The embarrassment and humiliation of having done something wrong, and that this tends to remain, or the attempt of a proud person <i>to impute to you reproach</i> .
Affliction/Derision	Affliction: To cause deep reflection on one's ways and sorrow over errors <i>to impute shame</i> Derision: To be scorned, mocked, or ridiculed.
Forged a Lie Against Me	To tell you something that is not the truth to keep you from <i>acting</i> or going ahead. <i>To impute disgrace</i>
Dealt Perversely	To create a galling from another. To use hostility, enmity, and be aloof. <i>To impute dishonor.</i>
Persecution	To pursue, chase, or follow for an evil motive. <i>To impute fear to snare one to change his mind from God-given goals.</i>
Oppression	To deceive /do a person wrong. To defraud; create environment of great grief. <i>To impute grief to wear one down to discouragement</i>
Desire Mischief	To conduct oneself in a lewd, evil manner. It is evil with a scorning smile. <i>To impute totally irreversible evil misrepresentation of facts</i>
Persecutors	To follow with the intention to deceive and hurt. <i>To impute the ultimate shame that produces compromise to eliminate faith.</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

BETH

- 1 Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? By taking heed thereto according to thy **word**.
- 2 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not wander from thy **commandments**.
- 3 Thy **word** have I hid in mine heart, that I might not sin against thee.
- 4 Blessed art thou, O Lord: teach me thy **statutes**.
- 5 With my lips have I declared all the **judgments** of thy mouth.
- 6 I have rejoiced in the way of thy **testimonies**, as much as in all riches.
- 7 I will meditate in thy **precepts**, and have respect unto thy ways.
- 8 I will delight myself in they **statutes**: I will not forget thy **word**.

GIMEL

- 9 Deal bountifully with they servant, that I may live, and keep they **word**.
- 10 Open thou mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of thy **law**.
- 11 I am a stranger in the earth: hide not thy **commandments** from me.
- 12 My soul breaketh for the longing that it hath unto thy **judgments** at all times.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Reproach		
We Receive Commands		
Psalms 119:21		
Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed, which do err from thy <i>commandments</i> .		
1	Testimonies – we receive reproach and contempt (crazy)	Psalms 119:22 Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept thy <i>testimonies</i> .
2	Statutes – those second in command speak against you (accounting)	Psalms 119:23 Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant did meditate in thy <i>statutes</i> .
3	Testimonies – reflection on what God has done	Psalms 119:24 Thy <i>testimonies</i> are also my delight and my counselors.
4	Word – Cast down (don't know where to turn)	Psalms 119:25 My soul cleaveth unto the dust: quicken thou me according to thy <i>word</i>
5	Word – I told God what I am doing	Psalms 119:26 I have declared my ways, and thou heardest me: teach me thy <i>statutes</i>
6	Precepts – Help me to understand the direction I am going	Psalms 119:27 Make me to understand the way of thy <i>precepts</i> : so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.
7	Word – I am worried and weighed down (much pressure)	Psalms 119:28 My soul melteth for heaviness: strengthen though me according unto thy <i>word</i>
8	Law – people are lying (distortion of facts)	Psalms 119:29 Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me thy <i>law</i> graciously.
9	Judgements – I decide – I will follow truth	Psalms 119:30 I have chosen the way of truth: thy <i>judgments</i> have I laid before me.
10	Testimonies I remember what you have done (for me in my past) “Do not let me be ashamed.”	Psalms 119:31 I have stuck unto thy <i>testimonies</i> : O Lord, put me not to shame.
11	Commandments – I run to what you told me to do	Psalms 119:32 I will run the way of thy <i>commandments</i> when thou shalt enlarge my heart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Reproach We Receive Commands		
Psalms 119:21 Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed, which do err from thy <i>commandments</i> .		
12	Statutes – Teach me your instructions	Psalms 119:33 Teach me, O Lord, the way of thy <i>statutes</i> ; and I shall keep it unto the end.
13	Law – Help me understand	Psalms 119:34 Give my understanding, and I shall keep thy <i>law</i> ; yea I shall observe it with my whole heart.
14	Commandments – make me follow the right path	Psalms 119:35 Make me go in the path of thy <i>commandments</i> ; for therein do I delight.
15	Testimonies – Make me hear what you did for others	Psalms 119:36 Incline my heart unto thy <i>testimonies</i> , and not to covetousness.
16	Quicken me as I walk that path	Psalms 119:37 Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity; and quicken thou me in thy way.
17	Word – do what you said you would do	Psalms 119:38 Stablish thy <i>word</i> unto thy servant, who is devoted to thy fear.
18	Judgements – Turn away reproach	Psalms 119:39 Turn away my reproach which I fear: for thy <i>judgments</i> are good.
19	Precepts – I long to see your insights happen	Psalms 119:40 Behold, I have longed after thy <i>precepts</i> : quicken me in thy righteousness.
20	Word – have merchant on my errors	Psalms 119:41 Let thy mercies come also unto me, O Lord, even thy salvation, according to thy <i>word</i> .

Psalms 119:41, 64, 76, 88, 124, 149, 159

41 - Let thy mercies come also unto me, O Lord, even thy salvation, according to thy word.

64 – The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: teach me thy statutes.

76 - Let, I pray thee, thy merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to thy word unto thy servant.

88 - Quicken me after thy loving kindness; so shall I keep the testimony of thy mouth.

124 - Deal with thy servant according unto thy mercy, and teach me thy statutes.

149 - Hear my voice according unto thy loving kindness: O Lord, quicken me according to thy judgment.

159 - Consider how I love thy precepts: quicken me, O Lord, according to thy loving kindness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Reproach We Receive Commands		
Psalms 119:21 Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed, which do err from thy <i>commandments</i> .		
21	Word – then I can answer him who reproaches me	Psalms 119:42 So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproacheth me: for I trust in thy <i>word</i> .
22	Judgements – do not take truth away from me	Psalms 119:43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; for I have hoped in thy <i>judgements</i> .
23	Law – then I can keep your laws	Psalms 119:44 So shall I keep thy <i>law</i> continually for ever and ever.
24	Precepts - I will be free as I see insights on how you work	Psalms 119:45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy <i>precepts</i>
25	Testimonies – I will tell others of what you do	Psalms 119:46 I will speak of thy <i>testimonies</i> also before kings, and will not be ashamed.
26	Commandments – enjoy your solid direction	Psalms 119:47 And I will delight myself in thy <i>commandments</i> which I have loved.
27	Commandments - I will do your right direction and consider your instructions	Psalms 119:48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy <i>commandments</i> , which I have loved; and I will meditate in thy statutes
28	Word – I hope in your word so I will not lose confidence that I may not be ashamed and loose faith	Psalms 119:49 Remember the <i>word</i> unto thy servant, upon which thou hast caused me to hope.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

The Hebrew word for derision is *Lootz* and it is rendered *scornest, scornful, scorners*:

Proverbs 9:12

If thou be wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: but if thou *scornest*, thou alone shall bear it.

Psalms 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the *scornful*.

Proverbs 1:22

How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? And the *scorners* delight in their *scorning*, and fools hate knowledge?

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he *scorneth* the *scorners*: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.

Proverbs 9:7-8

He that reproveth a *scorner* getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot. 8 Reprove not a *scorner*, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Proverbs 13:1-25

A wise son heareth his father's instruction: but a *scorner* heareth not rebuke. 2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the transgressors shall eat violence. 3 He that keepeth his mouth keepeth his life: but he that openeth wide his lips shall have destruction. 4 The soul of the sluggard desireth, and hath nothing: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat. 5 A righteous man hateth lying: but a wicked man is loathsome, and cometh to shame. 6 Righteousness keepeth him that is upright in the way: but wickedness overthroweth the sinner. 7 There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath nothing: there is that maketh himself poor, yet hath great riches. 8 The ransom of a man's life are his riches: but the poor heareth not rebuke. 9 The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of the wicked shall be put out. 10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom. 11 Wealth gotten by vanity shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labour shall increase. 12 Hope deferred maketh the heart sick: but when the desire cometh, it is a tree of life. 13 Whoso despiseth the word shall be destroyed: but he that feareth the commandment shall be rewarded. 14 The law of the wise is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death. 15 Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of transgressors is hard. 16 Every prudent man dealeth with knowledge: but a fool layeth open his folly. 17 A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful ambassador is health. 18 Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured. 19 The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart from evil. 20 He that walketh with wise men shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed. 21 Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repayed. 22 A good man leaveth his inheritance to his children's children: and the wealth of the sinner is laid up for the just. 23 Much food is in the tillage of the poor: but there is that is destroyed for want of judgment. 24 He that spareth his rod hateth his son: but he that loveth him chasteneth him betimes. 25 The righteous eateth to the satisfaction of his soul: but the belly of the wicked shall want.

Proverbs 14:1-6

Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish plucketh it down with her hands. 2 He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the Lord: but he that is perverse in his ways despiseth him. 3 In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them. 4 Where no oxen are, the crib is clean: but much increase is by the strength of the ox. 5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies. 6 A *scorner* seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.

Proverbs 15:12

A *scorner* loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto the wise.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Proverbs 19:25

Smite a *scorner*, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.

Proverbs 19:29

Judgments are prepared for *scorners*, and stripes for the back of fools.

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Proverbs 21:11

When the *scorner* is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth instruction.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty *scorner* is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out the *scorner*, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

Proverbs 24:9

The thought of foolishness is sin: and the *scorner* is an abomination to men.

Isaiah 29:20

For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the *scorner* is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Affliction | Derision

1	Word – I am comforted by the fact your word is what I follow (but I was going astray – by accepting a comparison.	Psalms 119:50 This is my comfort in my affliction: for thy word hath quickened me.
2	Law - I am in great mocking	Psalms 119:51 The proud have had me greatly in derision: yet have I not declined from thy law .
3	Judgements - I remembered how you solved past problems	Psalms 119:52 I remembered thy judgments of old, O Lord; and have comforted myself
4	Law – I was afraid because of foolish things wicked people did (they make great errors) (I see him)	Psalms 119:53 Horror hath taken hold upon me because of the wicked that forsake the law .
5	Statutes - Your instructions comfort me (I was greatly distressed)	Psalms 119:54 Thy statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.
6	Law - I remembered your power	Psalms 119:55 I have remembered thy name, O Lord, in the night and have kept thy law .
7	Precepts - I could remember because of your insights you revealed	Psalms 119:56 This I had, because I kept thy precepts .
8	Word – You are my inheritance	Psalms 119:57 Thou art my portion, O Lord: I have said that I would keep thy words .
9	Word – I sought your grace and mercy	Psalms 119:58 I entreated thy favour with my whole heart: be merciful unto me according to thy word
10	Testimonies - I thought on what you did and turned to what you did	Psalms 119:59 I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto thy testimonies .
11	Commandments – Quickly I move toward your commandments	Psalms 119:60 I made haste, and delayed not to keep thy commandments
12	Law – They rob me of that which I have coming	Psalms 119:61 The bands of the wicked have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Affliction | Derision

James 5:1-6

Go to now, ye rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you. 2 Your riches are corrupted, and your garments are moth eaten. 3 Your gold and silver is cankered; and the rust of them shall be a witness against you, and shall eat your flesh as it were fire. Ye have heaped treasure together for the last days. 4 Behold, the hire of the labourers who have reaped down your fields, which is of you kept back by fraud, crieth: and the cries of them which have reaped are entered into the ears of the Lord of Sabbath. 5 Ye have lived in pleasure on the earth, and been wanton; ye have nourished your hearts, as in a day of slaughter. 6 Ye have condemned and killed the just; and he doth not resist you.

13	Judgements - I am grateful nevertheless	Psalms 119:62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee because of thy righteous <i>judgments</i> .
14	Precepts - I have friends who enjoy your insights	Psalms 119:63 I am a companion of all them that fear thee, and of them that keep thy <i>precepts</i> .
15	Statutes - You are merciful	Psalms 119:64 The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: teach me thy <i>statutes</i> .
16	Word - You handle me well	Psalms 119:65 Thou hast dealt well with thy servant, O Lord, according to thy <i>word</i> .
17	Commandments - Teach me	Psalms 119:66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy <i>commandments</i>
18	Word - I went astray earlier when I was first reproached. It was good that affliction came to draw me back in	Psalms 119:67 Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept thy <i>word</i> .
19	Statutes - Teach me	Psalms 119:68 Thou art good, and doest good; teach me thy <i>statutes</i> .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

They Forge A Lie Against Me

1	Precepts - They prepare lies against me	Psalms 119:69 The proud have forged a lie against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.
2	Law - They are at ease (laid back)	Psalms 119:70 Their heart is as fat as grease; but I delight in thy law .
3	Statutes - It was again good I was afflicted	Psalms 119:71 It is good for me I have been afflicted; that I might learn thy statutes .
4	Law - Your principles are better to me than any partnerships	Psalms 119:72 The law of thy mouth is better to me than thousands of gold and silver.
5	Commandments - You made me – help me understand	Psalms 119:73 Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding that I may learn thy commandments
6	Word - Those that love the Lord will enjoy talking to me (friends)	Psalms 119:74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in thy word
7	Judgements - I know what you do to me is right	Psalms 119:75 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right, and that thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me.
8	Word - Have mercy on my mistakes so it will comfort me. Your word says you would.	Psalms 119:76 Let, I pray thee, thy Merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to thy word unto thy servant.
9	Law - If your mercy comes, I will live	Psalms 119:77 Let thy tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

They Deal “Perversely” with Me Without a Cause

The Hebrew word for perversely is Gah-vath’ also rendered:

Hath overthrown me	Job 19:6 Know now that God <i>hath overthrown</i> me, and hath compassed me with his net.
He hath made crooked	Ecclesiastes 7:13 Consider the work of God: for who can make that straight, which <i>he hath made crooked?</i>
To subvert	Lamentations 3:36 <i>To subvert</i> a man in his cause, the Lord approveth not
And falsifying	Amos 8:5 Saying, when will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn? And the Sabbath, that we may set forth wheat, making the ephah small, and the shekel great, <i>and falsifying</i> the balances by deceit?
Pervert	Job 8:3 Doth God <i>pervert</i> judgment? Or doth the almighty <i>pervert</i> justice?
Doth pervert	Job 8:3 <i>Doth</i> God <i>pervert</i> judgment? Or <i>doth</i> the almighty <i>pervert</i> justice?
Will pervert	Job 34:12 Yea, surely God will not do wickedly, neither <i>will</i> the almighty <i>pervert</i> judgment.
He turns upside down	Psalms 146:9 The Lord preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow: but the way of the wicked <i>he turneth upside down.</i>
Crooked	Ecclesiastes 1:15 That which is <i>crooked</i> cannot be made straight: and that which is wanting cannot be numbered.
Shall bow themselves	Ecclesiastes 12:3 In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, and the strong men <i>shall bow themselves</i> , and the grinders cease because they are few, and those that look out of the windows be darkened.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

They Deal “Perversely” with Me Without a Cause

1

Precepts

The proud **scorner** has a desire to overthrow me in a subversive way by making the direction we go crooked. They falsify, through deceit, the truth in an attempt to turn things upside down. They themselves shall bow down.

Psalms 119:78

Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: but I will meditate in thy **precepts**.

Psalms 25:2-3

O my God, I trust in thee: let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me. **3** Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

Psalms 25:20

O keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in thee.

Psalms 31:1-2

In thee, O Lord, do I put my trust; let me never be ashamed: deliver me in thy righteousness. **2** Bow down thine ear to me; deliver me speedily: be thou my strong rock, for an house of defence to save me.

Psalms 31:17-18

Let me not be ashamed, O Lord; for I have called upon thee: let the wicked be ashamed, and let them be silent in the grave. **18** Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

Psalms 35:4

Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.

Psalms 35:26

Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at mine hurt: let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify themselves against me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

They Deal “Perversely” with Me Without a Cause

1

Precepts

The proud **scorner** has a desire to overthrow me in a subversive way by making the direction we go crooked. They falsify, through deceit, the truth in an attempt to turn things upside down. They themselves shall bow down.

Psalms 40:14

Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.

Psalms 69:6

Let not them that wait on thee, O Lord God of hosts, be ashamed for my sake: let not those that seek thee be confounded for my sake, O God of Israel.

Psalms 70:2-3

Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that desire my hurt. 3 Let them be turned back for a reward of their shame that say, aha, aha.

Psalms 86:17

Shew me a token for good; that they which hate me may see it, and be ashamed: because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Psalms 109:28

Let them curse, but bless thou: when they arise, let them be ashamed; but let thy servant rejoice.

Psalms 119:6

Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all thy commandments.

Psalms 119:48

My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in thy statutes.

Psalms 119:78

Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: but I will meditate in thy precepts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

They Deal “Perversely” with Me Without a Cause

1	<p>Precepts The proud scorner has a desire to overthrow me in a subversive way by making the direction we go crooked. They falsify, through deceit, the truth in an attempt to turn things upside down. They themselves shall bow down.</p>	<p>Psalms 119:80 Let my heart be sound in thy statutes; that I be not ashamed.</p> <p>Psalms 127:5 Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed, but they shall speak with the enemies in the gate.</p>
2	<p>Testimonies – But we continue to help others</p>	<p>Psalms 119:79 Let those that fear thee turn unto me, and those that have known thy testimonies.</p>
3	<p>Statutes – Let my heart not get shakey</p>	<p>Psalms 119:80 Let my heart be sound in thy statutes; that I be not ashamed.</p>
4	<p>Word – I hope you will deliver me</p>	<p>Psalms 119:81 My soul fainteth for thy salvation: but I hope in thy word.</p>
5	<p>Word – I get weary of waiting</p>	<p>Psalms 119:82 Mine eyes fail for thy word, saying, when wilt thou comfort me?</p>
6	<p>Statutes - I cannot see my way. But the scorner cannot see me or my way either (a smoke screen) (no contact . . . all is dark . . . except inside)</p>	<p>Psalms 119:83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; yet do I not forget thy statutes.</p>

Persecution

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

The Hebrew word for persecution in this verse is rah-daph', rendered:
they did rescue shall chase persecute follow pursue
(In fact, it is not too often rendered persecute)

Judgement

Psalms 119:84 Judgment

How many are the days of thy servant? When wilt thou execute **judgment** on them that **persecute** me?

I Samuel 24:14-18

After whom is the king of Israel come out? After whom dost thou pursue? After a dead dog, after a flea. **15** The Lord therefore be judge between me and thee, and see, and plead my cause, and deliver me out of thine hand. **16** And it came to pass, when David had made an end of speaking these words unto Saul, that Saul said, is this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice, and wept. **17** And he said to David, thou are more righteous than I: for thou hast rewarded me good, whereas I have rewarded thee evil. **18** And thou hast shewed this day how that thou hast dealt well with me; forasmuch as when the Lord had delivered me into thine hand, thou killest me not

Psalms 7:1-2

O Lord my God, in thee do I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me: **2** Lest he tear my soul like a lion, rendering it in pieces, while there is none to deliver.

Psalms 23:6

Surely goodness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life: and I will dwell in the house of the Lord forever.

Psalms 31:15-16

My times are in thy hand: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies, and from them that persecute me. **16** Make thy face to shine upon thy servant: save me for thy mercies' sake.

Persecution

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

The Hebrew word for persecution in this verse is rah-daph', rendered:
they did rescue shall chase persecute follow pursue
(In fact, it is not too often rendered persecute)

Judgement

Psalms 35:3-6

Draw out also the spear, and stop the way against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I am thy salvation. 4 Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise **my hurt**. 5 Let them be as chaff before the wind: and let the angel of the Lord chase them. 6 Let their way be dark and slippery: and let the angel of the Lord persecute them.

Psalms 119:84, 86

How many are the days of thy servant? When wilt thou execute judgment on them that persecute me? 86 All thy commandments are faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help thou me.

Psalms 119:150

(Follow after) Mischief
They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from the law.

Psalms 119:157

Many are my persecutors and mine enemies, yet do I not decline from thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:161

Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

Psalms 142:6-7

Attend unto my cry; for I am brought very low: deliver me from my persecutors; for they are stronger than I. 7 Bring my soul out of prison, that I may praise thy name: the righteous shall compass me about; for thou shalt deal bountifully with me.

Persecution

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

The Hebrew word for persecution in this verse is rah-daph', rendered:
they did rescue shall chase persecute follow pursue
(In fact, it is not too often rendered persecute)

Judgement

Proverbs 28:1

The wicked flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Jeremiah 15:15

O Lord, thou knowest: remember me, and visit me, and revenge me of my persecutors; take me not away in thy longsuffering: know that for thy sake I have suffered rebuke.

Jeremiah 17:18

Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

Jeremiah 20:11

But the Lord is with me as a mighty terrible one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they shall not prosper: their everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.

Proverbs 11:19

As righteousness tendeth to life: so he that pursueth evil pursueth it to his own death.

Proverbs 19:7

All the brethren of the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? He pursueth them with words, yet they are wanting to him.

Persecution

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

1	Law - They try to find a way to trap me	Psalms 119:85 The proud have digged pits for me, which are not after thy law
2	Commandments - But your direction is faithful even if they pursue me wrongfully	Psalms 119:86 All thy commandments are faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help thou me.
3	Precepts - They almost overran me	Psalms 119:87 They had almost consumed me upon earth; but I forsook not thy precepts .
4	Testimonies - Make me alive because you love me	Psalms 119:88 Quicken me after thy lovingkindness; so shall I keep the testimony of they mouth.
5	Word - What you say is absolute	Psalms 119:89 For ever, O Lord, thy word is settled in Heaven.
6	Word - You always help	Psalms 119:90 Thy faithfulness is unto all generations: thou hast established the earth, and it abideth.
7	Judgments - Everything continues by your power	Psalms 119:91 They continue this day according to thine ordinances: for all are thy servants.
8	Law - Your principles are my delight	Psalms 119:92 Unless thy law had been my delights, I should then have perished in mine affliction.
9	Precepts - I remember your insights	Psalms 119:93 I will never forget thy precepts : for with them thou hast quickened me.
10	Precepts - I seek your insights	Psalms 119:94 I am thine, save me; for I have sought thy precepts .
11	Testimonies - The wicked wait to destroy me	Psalms 119:95 The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies .
12	Commandments - I see the end to all of these problems (sense all starting to come to an end)	Psalms 119:96 I have seen an end of all perfection: but thy commandment is exceeding broad.
13	Law - I love your principles	Psalms 119:97 O how love I thy law ! It is my meditation all the day.

Persecution

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

14	Commandments - I clearly see your way	Psalms 119:98 Thou through thy <i>commandments</i> hast made me wiser than mine enemies: for they are ever with me.
15	Testimonies - I understand because of what you do	Psalms 119:99 I have more understanding than all my teachers: for thy <i>testimonies</i> are my meditation.
16	Precepts - I understand because of your insights	Psalms 119:100 I understand more than the ancients, because I keep thy <i>precepts</i>
17	Word - I avoid evil	Psalms 119:101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I might keep thy <i>word</i> .

Psalms 34:13-22

Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile. **14** Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it **15** The eyes of the Lord are upon the righteous, and his ears are open unto their cry. **16** The face of the Lord is against them that do evil, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth. **17** The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth, and delivereth them out of all their troubles. **18** The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and saveth such as be of a contrite spirit. **19** Many are the afflictions of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of them all. **20** He keepeth all his bones: not one of them is broken. **21** Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate. **22** The Lord redeemeth the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him shall be desolate.

I Peter 3:8-18

Finally, be ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another, love as brethren, be pitiful, be courteous: **9** Not rendering evil for evil, or railing for railing: but contrariwise blessing; knowing that ye are thereunto called, that ye should inherit a blessing. **10** For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no guile. **11** Let him eschew evil, and do good; let him seek peace, and ensue it. **12** For the eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers: but the face of the Lord is against them that do evil. **13** And who is he that will harm you, if ye be followers of that which is good? **14** But and if ye suffer for righteousness' sake, happy are ye: and be not afraid of their terror, neither be troubled; **15** But sanctify the Lord God in your hearts: and be ready always to give an answer to every man that asketh you a reason of the hope that is in you with meekness and fear: **16** Having a good conscience; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evildoers, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ. **17** For it is better, if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing, than for evil doing. **18** For Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit:

Persecution

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Philippians 1:28-29

And in nothing be terrified by your adversaries: which is to them an evident token of perdition, but to you of salvation, and that of God. 29 For unto you it is given in the behalf of Christ, not only to believe on him, but also to suffer for his sake;

Philippians 2:3-11

Let nothing be done through strife or vainglory; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem other better than themselves. 4 Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the things of others. 5 Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: 6 Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: 7 But made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men; 8 And being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. 9 Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name: 10 That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth; 11 And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

Philippians 4:7

And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

Colossians 3:5

Mortify therefore your members which are upon the earth; fornication, uncleanness, inordinate affection, evil concupiscence, and covetousness, which is idolatry:

18	Judgments - I do what is right	Psalms 119:102 I have not departed from thy <i>judgments</i> : for thou hast taught me.
19	Word - I enjoy your word	Psalms 119:103 How sweet are thy <i>words</i> unto my taste! Yea, sweeter than honey to my mouth!
20	Precepts - Your precepts bring understanding. Therefore I can hate correctly.	Psalms 119:104 Through thy <i>precepts</i> I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way
21	Word - Your truth directs my path	Psalms 119:105 Thy <i>word</i> is a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Persecution

22	Judgments - I will do what is right	Psalms 119:106 I have sworn, and I will perform it, that I will keep thy righteous <i>judgments</i> .
23	Word - I am in much trouble, strengthen me	Psalms 119:107 I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O Lord, according unto thy <i>word</i> .
24	Judgments – Hear me	Psalms 119:108 Accept, I beseech thee, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O Lord, and teach me thy <i>judgments</i> .
25	Law - It is an emotional, mentally tough time (yet your principles hold me)	Psalms 119:109 My soul is continually in my hand: yet do I not forget thy <i>law</i> .
26	Precepts - The wicked try to find error in my way to snare me	Psalms 119:110 The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy <i>precepts</i> .
27	Testimonies - What you have done for others and me in the past is exciting	Psalms 119:111 Thy <i>testimonies</i> have I taken as an heritage for ever: for they are the rejoicing of my heart.
28	Statutes - I will do your instructions	Psalms 119:112 I have inclined my heart to perform thy <i>statutes</i> always, even unto the end.
29	Law - I hate empty thinking	Psalms 119:113 I hate vain thoughts: but thy <i>law</i> do I love.
30	Word - I run to you to hide	Psalms 119:114 Thou art my hiding place and my shield: I hope in my <i>word</i> .
31	Commandments - Evildoers become obvious – they come against clear direction	Psalms 119:115 Depart from me, ye evildoers: for I will keep the <i>commandments</i> of my God.

Psalms 37:1-9

Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity. **2** For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb. **3** Trust in the Lord, and do good; so shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed. **4** Delight thyself also in the Lord; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart. **5** Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in him; and he shall bring it to pass. **6** And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday. **7** Rest in the Lord, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass. **8** Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil. **9** For evildoers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the Lord, they shall inherit the earth

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Persecution

32	Word - Keep me so I am not ashamed	Psalms 119:116 Uphold me according unto thy word , that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.
33	Statutes - Hold me up	Psalms 119:117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto thy statutes continually.
34	Statutes - Their deceit is false and goes against your instructions	Psalms 119:118 Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes : for their deceit is falsehood.
35	Testimonies - You will destroy the wicked	Psalms 119:119 Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies .
36	Judgments - I am afraid to not follow you correctly. The pressure may be more then I can handle	Psalms 119:120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee; and I am afraid of thy judgments .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Oppressors

The word Oppress in Psalms 119:121 has been rendered also as deceived, defrauded, or in the wrong. The Hebrew word is Gah-shak'
Psalms 119:21 – Leave me not to mine oppressors

Two other Hebrew words show up as well . . . geh-shek and gosh-kah

Ezekiel 18:18

As for his father, because *he* cruelly *oppressed*, spoiled his brother by violence, and did that which is not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity.

Ezekiel 22:29

The people of the land *have used oppression*, and exercised robbery, and have vexed the poor and needy: yea, *they have oppressed* the stranger wrongfully.

Deuteronomy 24:14

Thou shalt not *oppress* an hired servant that is poor and needy, whether he be of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates:

Psalms 119:122

Be surety for thy servant for good: *let* not the proud *oppress me*.

Psalms 72:4

He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces *the oppressor*.

Proverbs 14:31

He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.

Proverbs 22:16

He that oppresseth the poor to increase his (riches), and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want.

Proverbs 28:3

A poor man *that oppresseth* the poor is like a sweeping rain which leaveth no food.

Proverbs 28:17

A man that doeth violence to the blood of any person shall flee to the pit; let no man stay him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Oppressors

The word Oppress in Psalms 119:121 has been rendered also as deceived, defrauded, or in the wrong. The Hebrew word is Gah-shak'
 Psalms 119:21 – Leave me not to mine oppressors

Two other Hebrew words show up as well . . . geh-shek and gosh-kah

Ecclesiastes 4:1

So I returned, and considered all the oppressions that are done under the sun: and behold the tears of such as were oppressed, and they had no comforter; and on the side of **their oppressors** there was power; but they had no comforter.

Ezekiel 22:12 (goh-shek)

In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and increase, and thou hast greedily gained of thy neighbours by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord God.

Isaiah 38:14 (gosh-kah)

Like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter: I did mourn as a dove: mine eyes fail with looking upward: O Lord, **I am oppressed**; undertake for me.

1	Judgment - I do that which is correct	Psalms 119:121 I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.
2	Lord, co-sign for my life. Be responsible for me for good.	Psalms 119:122 Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.
3	Word - I wait and grow weary	Psalms 119:123 Mine eyes fail for thy salvation, and for the work of thy righteousness.
4	Statutes - Deal with me according to your mercy – teach me	Psalms 119:124 Deal with thy servant according unto thy mercy, and teach me thy statutes .
5	Testimonies - I am your servant – let me understand	Psalms 119:125 I am thy servant; give me understanding, that I may know thy testimonies .
6	Law - They void your principles	Psalms 119:126 It is time for thee, Lord, to work: for they have made void thy law .
7	Commandments - “Therefore” I love your clear direction to me	Psalms 119:127 Therefore I love thy commandments above gold; yea, above fine gold.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Oppressors

8	Judgment - I do that which is correct	Psalms 119:121 I have done <i>judgment</i> and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.
9	Precepts - Your insights are correct	Psalms 119:128 Therefore I esteem all thy <i>precepts</i> concerning all things to be right; and I hate every false way.
10	Testimonies - What you have done in this regard for others is an encouragement	Psalms 119:129 Thy <i>testimonies</i> are wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.
11	Word - Then your word became clear	Psalms 119:130 The entrance of thy <i>words</i> giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the simple.
12	Commandments - Then I longed for your direction to me to happen	Psalms 119:131 I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for thy <i>commandments</i> .
13	Have mercy on me	Psalms 119:132 Look thou upon me, and <i>be merciful unto me</i> , as thou usest to do unto those that love thy name.
14	Word - You decide my each step	Psalms 119:133 Order my steps in thy <i>word</i> : and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.
15	Precepts - Deliver me out of their hands	Psalms 119:134 Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep thy <i>precepts</i>
16	Statutes - Look favorably upon me – let your blessing be sent out	Psalms 119:135 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant; and teach me thy <i>statutes</i> .
17	Law - I am grieved because of how they do things	Psalms 119:136 Rivers of waters run down mine eyes, because they keep not thy <i>law</i> .
18	Judgments - God will do what is right	Psalms 119:137 Righteous art thou, O Lord, and upright are thy <i>judgments</i> .
19	Testimonies - What you have done is right	Psalms 119:138 Thy <i>testimonies</i> that thou hast commanded are righteous and very faithful.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Oppressors

20	Judgment - I do that which is correct	Psalms 119:121 I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.
21	Word - Those against me forget what you would do	Psalms 119:139 My zeal hath consumed me, because mine enemies have forgotten thy words .
22	Word - You only deal in truth	Psalms 119:140 Word Thy word is very pure: therefore thy servant loveth it.
23	Precepts - I am looked down upon, yet your insights are remembered	Psalms 119:141 I am small and despised: yet do not I forget thy precepts .
24	Law - All you say and do is truth and is forever	Psalms 119:142 Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness, and thy law is the truth.
25	Commandments - I am covered in grief, yet I remember your clear directions	Psalms 119:143 Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me; yet thy commandments are my delights.
26	Statutes - How you dealt with others in time past is excellent	Psalms 119:144 The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.
27	Statutes - All that is in me cried to you and considered your instructions	Psalms 119:145 I cried with my whole heart; hear me, O Lord: I will keep thy statutes .
28	Testimonies - I cried to save me as you did to others in times past	Psalms 119:146 I cried unto thee; save me, and I shall keep thy testimonies .
29	Word - I awoke early hoping in truth to prevail	Psalms 119:147 I prevented the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped in thy word .
30	Word - I stay awake thinking on truth	Psalms 119:148 mine eyes prevent the night watches, that I might meditate in thy word .
31	Judgments - Strengthen me – intervene and judge	Psalms 119:149 Hear my voice according unto thy lovingkindness: O Lord, quicken me according to thy judgment .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Note: Proverbs 24:1, 2, 8, 19, 20, 21. The word **MISCHIEF**, in the Hebrew, is many times interchangeable with the word **EVIL** and **WICKED**.

In the **Greek**, it shows up in the A.V. version as **MISCHIEF**, from the Greek word, “rhadiourgia”, meaning also villiany . . . lit. denotes ease in working (rhadios . . . easy; work) or easiness, laziness, hence recklessness, wickedness. In the papyri, it is used of theft.

The **Greek** similar word, rhadiourgema, is lewdness or a reckless act of behavior.

Psalms 119:150

“THEY FOLLOW AFTER MISCHIEF”

Mischief – From the Hebrew word zim-mah, rendered 29 times:

- Wickedness – 4 times
- Lewdness – 15 times
- My purposes – 1 time
- Heinous crime – 1 time
- Mischief – 3 times
- Wicked mind – 1 time
- The thought – 1 time
- Wicked devices – 1 time
- Lewd – 2 times

Leviticus 20:14

And if a man take a wife and her mother, it is **wickedness**: they shall be burnt with fire, both he and they; that there be no wickedness among you.

Job 31:11

For this is **an heinous crime**; yea, it is an iniquity to be punished by the judges.

Psalms 26:10

In whose hands is **mischief**, and their right hand is full of bribes.

Psalms 119:150

They draw nigh that follow after **mischief**: they are far from thy law.

Proverbs 10:23

It is as sport to a fool to do **mischief**: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Proverbs 21:27

The sacrifice of the wicked is abomination: How much more, when he bringeth it with a *wicked mind?*

Proverbs 24:9

The thought of foolishness (is) sin: and the scorner is an abomination to men.

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth *wicked devices* to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Ezekiel 23:35

Therefore thus saith the Lord God; because thou hast forgotten me, and cast me behind thy back, therefore bear thou also *thy lewdness* and thy whoredoms.

Ezekiel 23:44-49

Yet they went in unto her, as they go in unto a woman that playeth the harlot: so went they in unto Aholah and unto Aholibah, the lewd women. 45 And the righteous men, they shall judge them after the manner of adulteresses, and after the manner of women that shed blood; because they are adulteresses, and blood is in their hands. 46 For thus saith the Lord God; I will bring up a company upon them, and will give them to be removed and spoiled. 47 And the company shall stone them with stones, and dispatch them with their swords; they shall slay their sons and their daughters, and burn up their houses with fire. 48 Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, that all women may be taught not to do after you lewdness. 49 And they shall recompense *your lewdness* upon you, and ye shall bear the sins of your idols: and ye shall know that I am the Lord God."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Mischief

1	Law - They come near with “evil”, with lewd wickedness	Psalms 119:150 Law They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from thy law .
2	Commandments - You are near and your direction is truth	Psalms 119:151 Thou are near, O Lord; and all thy commandments are truth.
3	Testimonies - What you do is for ever	Psalms 119:152 Concerning thy testimonies , I have known of old that thou hast founded them for ever.
4	Law - Deliver me – I am in trouble	Psalms 119:153 Consider mine affliction, and deliver me: for I do not forget thy law .
5	Word - Plead my cause	Psalms 119:154 Plead my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word .
6	Statutes - They do not understand (meet with him)	Psalms 119:155 Salvation is far from the wicked: for they seek not thy statutes
7	Judgments - Strengthen me in you mercy	Psalms 119:156 Great are thy tender mercies, O Lord: quicken me according to thy judgments .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Mischief

1	Testimonies - I will remember your word (out of state)	Psalms 119:157 Many are my <i>persecutors</i> and mine enemies, yet do I not decline from thy <i>testimonies</i> .
2	Word - I was torn up at seeing all the wrong things they do	Psalms 119:158 I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not thy <i>word</i> .
3	Precepts - Strengthen me in your caring	Psalms 119:159 Consider how I love thy <i>precepts</i> : quicken me O Lord, according to thy loving kindness.
4	Word, Judgments - What you say is true and you will do it	Psalms 119:160 Thy <i>word</i> is true from the beginning: and every one of thy righteous <i>judgments</i> endureth for ever.

Trial Over

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

1	Word - I remember what they did – there was no cause	Psalms 119:161 Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word .
2	Word - Your word reaps reward	Psalms 119:162 I rejoice at thy word , as one that findeth great spoil.
<p>Hebrews 10:32-39 But call to remembrance the former days, in which, ye were illuminated, ye endured a great fight of afflictions; 33 Partly, whilst ye were made a grazing stock both by reproaches and afflictions; and partly, whilst ye became companions of them that were so used. 34 For ye had compassion of me in my bonds, and took joyfully the spoiling of your goods, knowing in yourselves that ye have in heaven a better and an enduring substance. 35 Cast not away therefore your confidence, which hath great recompence of reward. 36 <i>For ye have need of patience, that, after ye have done the will of God, ye might receive the promise.</i> 37 For yet a little while, and he that shall come will come, and will not tarry. 38 Now the just shall live by faith: but if any man draw back, my soul shall have no pleasure in him. 39 But we are not of them who draw back unto perdition; but of them that believe to the saving of the soul.”</p>		
3	Law - Yes! They did lie about me	Psalms 119:163 I hate and abhor lying: but thy law do I love.
4	Judgments - I rejoice because you intervened	Psalms 119:164 Seven times a day do I praise thee because of thy righteous judgments .
5	Law - Peace is there through following your principles	Psalms 119:165 Great peace have they which love thy law : and nothing shall offend them.
6	Commandments - I hoped you would intervene . . . and you did – I did your direction	Psalms 119:166 Lord, I have hoped for thy salvation, and done thy commandments .
7	Testimonies - I kept your ways as you lead others in time past	Psalms 119:167 My soul hath kept thy testimonies ; and I love them exceedingly.
8	Precepts, Testimonies - I kept your insights that I learned from how you handled others	Psalms 119:168 I have kept thy precepts and thy testimonies : for all my ways are before thee.
9	Word - Let me understand	Psalms 119:169 Let my cry come near before thee, O Lord: give me understanding according to thy word .

Trial Over

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

10	Word - Deliver me from me . . . from the pride of thinking I did it	Psalms 119:170 Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word .
11	Statutes - I am grateful	Psalms 119:171 My lips shall utter praise, when thou hast taught me thy statutes .
12	Word, Commandments - I will tell others of your word and clear direction you gave	Psalms 119:172 , My tongue shall speak of thy word : for all thy commandments are righteousness.
13	Precepts - Help me now in this direction	Psalms 119:173 Let thine hand help me; for I have chosen thy precepts .
14	Law - Your precepts are my delight	Psalms 119:174 I have longed for thy salvation, O Lord; and thy law is my delight.
15	Judgments - Set my mind free in life	Psalms 119:175 Let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; and let thy judgments help me.
16	Commandments - When I was going through all the hassle, I blew it – keep me, Lord, as I remember your direction (A key insight: After all this is over there is a drifting (i.e.: going astray from returning to being sensitive to God’s further direction. I remember the old commandments but do not think today on being open to new direction.)	Psalms 119:176 I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek thy servant; for I do not forget thy Commandments .

Psalms 37

Fret not thyself because of evildoers, Neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity. 2 For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, And wither as the green herb. 3 Trust in the LORD, and do good; So shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed. 4 Delight thyself also in the LORD; And he shall give thee the desires of thine heart. 5 Commit thy way unto the LORD; Trust also in him; And he shall bring *it* to pass. 6 And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, And thy judgment as the noonday. 7 Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: Fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass. 8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: Fret not thyself in any wise to do evil. 9 For evildoers shall be cut off: But those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth. 10 For yet a little while, and the

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

wicked *shall not be*: Yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it *shall not be*.

11 But the meek shall inherit the earth; And shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace. 12

The wicked plotteth against the just, And gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

13 The Lord shall laugh at him: For he seeth that his day is coming. 14 The wicked have drawn out

the sword, and have bent their bow, To cast down the poor and needy, *and* to slay such as be of

upright conversation. 15 Their sword shall enter into their own heart, And their bows shall be

broken. 16 A little that a righteous man hath *is* better Than the riches of many wicked. 17 For the

arms of the wicked shall be broken: But the LORD upholdeth the righteous. 18 The LORD knoweth the

days of the upright: And their inheritance shall be for ever. 19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil

time: And in the days of famine they shall be satisfied. 20 But the wicked shall perish, And the

enemies of the LORD *shall be* as the fat of lambs: They shall consume; into smoke shall they consume

away. 21 The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: But the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

22 For *such as be* blessed of him shall inherit the earth; And *they that be* cursed of him shall be cut off.

23 The steps of a *good* man are ordered by the LORD: And he delighteth in his way. 24 Though he fall,

he shall not be utterly cast down: For the LORD upholdeth *him with* his hand. 25 I have been young,

and *now* am old; Yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread. 26 *He is* ever

merciful, and lendeth; And his seed *is* blessed. 27 Depart from evil, and do good; And dwell for

evermore. 28 For the LORD loveth judgment, And forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for

ever: But the seed of the wicked shall be cut off. 29 The righteous shall inherit the land, And dwell

therein for ever. 30 The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, And his tongue talketh of judgment.

31 The law of his God *is* in his heart; None of his steps shall slide. 32 The wicked watcheth the

righteous, And seeketh to slay him. 33 The LORD will not leave him in his hand, Nor condemn him

when he is judged. 34 Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land:

When the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see *it*. 35 I have seen the wicked in great power, And

spreading himself like a green bay tree. 36 Yet he passed away, and, lo, he *was* not: Yea, I sought him,

but he could not be found. 37 Mark the perfect *man*, and behold the upright: For the end

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

of *that man is* peace. 38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: The end of the wicked shall be cut off. 39 But the salvation of the righteous *is* of the LORD: *He is* their strength in the time of trouble. 40 And the LORD shall help them, and deliver them:
He shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they trust in him

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Psalms 119

How satan uses a proud and haughty <i>scorner</i> or a proud man to come against you	The real things satan is coming against	The process of walking with God	The way God leads a man
Reproach An attempt to confuse and frustrate	Commands God's direction	Faith God's leading through hearing	Promise
Affliction/Derision An attempt to discourage	Statutes God's instructions that bring clarification	Virtue Excitement in leading; joy	
Forged a lie against me An attempt to prove us wrong by lying	Testimonies What God has done in your life & others	Knowledge Learning God's direction	Principles Learning, leading, guided, being taught
Dealt perversely Attempt to use truth wrongly; deceit, as worse than lying; twisting the truth	Precepts God's insights of what is true	Temperance Hold back from acting	
Persecution They would destroy me; they set snares; an attempt to impute shame	Written word Truth – what God says about things	Patience Waiting on God	Problem Mountain
Oppression An attempt to make you feel as nothing – “I am small and despised.”	Judgment God's right decision as he comes against oppressors	Godliness Looking God-ward for help	
Mischief An attempt to side-track from God's leading or seeing God in all this	Law Absolute principles	Brotherly kindness Telling others	Provision Victory, reward, rest
Persecution An attempt to not give God the glory, not us	Hearing word Truth happening specifically in this situation	Love For God in putting up with us	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Scorner - Hebrew

SCORN

Mockery, ridicule, or contempt. This concept appears in several passages in the Bible. Among the more significant is Ps 22:7, where Jesus Christ is prophesied as One who will become the object of scorn. This is because of the seeming contradiction between His claims and His death in suffering and disgrace. In the same way, those who continue to follow the Lord in the midst of adverse circumstances are scorned by others (Ps 44:13; 79:4). Nevertheless, the righteous will be vindicated as Christ was in His resurrection. Therefore, God's blessing rests on those who refuse to join with the scornful (Ps 1:1).

SCORNFUL

The act of expressing contempt toward others (Ps 1:1). The scornful are proud, arrogant people who scoff at the way of peace and make mockery of goodness. Also see SCOFFERS.

SCOFFER

One who shows contempt by mocking, sneering, or scorning (Gen 21:9; Ps 73:8). Unlike the good man, who walks the path of wisdom, the scoffer is a wicked man who follows the path of folly, refusing to listen to the wisdom of others.

SCORN (Heb. *sehoq*). Spoken of the wild donkey, having contempt for civilization (Job 39:7). In 39:18 the same word is used of the ostrich who "laughs at the horse and his rider." In Isa 29:20 the "scorner" ("mockers," NIV) is one who "will be finished" (Heb. *lus*, "to make mouths, deride," elsewhere "scoffer"). See Scoffer; Laugh; Derision; Disdain; Mock.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A SCORNER

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Scorner - Greek

LAUGH, LAUGH TO SCORN

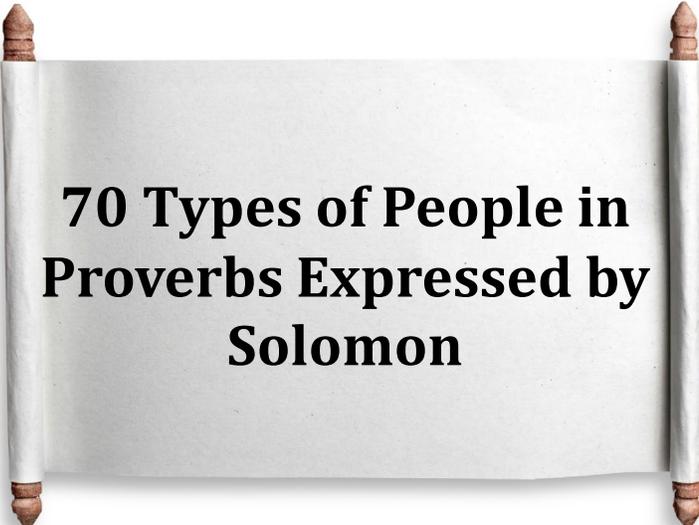
1. gelao "to laugh," is found in Luke 6:21,25. This signifies loud laughter in contrast to demonstrative weeping.

2. katagelao denotes "to laugh scornfully at," more emphatic than No. 1 (**kata**, "down," used intensively, and No. 1), and signifies derisive laughter, Matt 9:24; Mark 5:40; Luke 8:53. Cf. ekmukterizo, "to deride."

Note: The laughter of incredulity, as in Gen 17:17 and 18:12, is not mentioned in the NT.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
An Evil, Furious, Mischievous
and Bloodthirsty Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. **EVIL PERSON**
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. **FURIOUS PERSON**
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. **MISCHIEVOUS PERSON**
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. **BLOODYTHIRSTY**
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate *evil*: pride, and arrogancy, and the *evil* way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

Proverbs 11:15

He that is surety for a stranger *shall smart* for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.

Proverbs 11:21

Though hand join in hand, *the wicked* shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Proverbs 17:13

Whoso rewardeth *evil* for good, *evil shall not depart from his house.*

Proverbs 19:23

The fear of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; “he shall not be visited with *evil*.”

Proverbs 22:3

A prudent man foreseeth *the evil*, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 22:24

Make no friendship with an angry man; And with a *furious* man thou shalt not go:

Proverbs 24:8

He that deviseth *to do evil* shall be called a mischievous person.

Proverbs 26:12

Seest thou a man wise *in his own conceit*? there is more hope of a fool than of him.

Proverbs 26:16

The sluggard is wiser *in his own conceit* than seven men that can render a reason.

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; But who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 29:10

The **bloodthirsty** hate the upright: But the just seek his soul.

Ecclesiastes 5:1

Keep thy foot when thou goest to the house of God, and be more ready to hear, than to give the sacrifice of fools: for they consider not that they do *evil*.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but **dotting about questions and strifes of words**, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, *evil* surmisings,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Word Study Index – Evil, Furious, Mischievous & Bloodthirsty

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
ra`	rah	bad or (as noun) <i>evil</i> (natural or moral): KJV - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, displease (-ure), distress, <i>evil</i> ([-favouredness], man, thing), exceedingly, great, grief (-vous), harm, heavy, hurt (-ful), ill (favoured), mark, mischief (-vous), misery, naught (-ty), noisome, not please, sad (-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked (-ly, -ness, one), worse, wretchedness, wrong.	9
ra`a`	raw-ah'	properly, to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces); figuratively, to make (or be) good for nothing, i.e. bad (physically, socially or morally): KJV - afflict, break (down, in pieces), displease, (be, bring, do) <i>evil</i> (doer, entreat, man), showself friendly, do harm, (do) hurt, (behave self, deal) ill, indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.	71
dibbah	dib-baw'	(in the sense of furtive motion); slander: KJV - defaming, <i>evil</i> report, infamy, slander.	82
`ayin	ah'-yin	an eye (literally or figuratively); by analogy, a fountain (as the eye of the landscape): KJV - affliction, outward appearance, before, think best, colour, conceit, be content, countenance, displease, eye ([-brow], [-d], -sight), face, favour, fountain, furrow [from the margin], him, humble, knowledge, look, (+well), me, open (-ly), (not) please, presence, regard, resemblance, sight, thee, them, think, us, well, you (-rselves).	84

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Word Study Index – Evil, Furious, Mischievous & Bloodthirsty

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
beliya`al	bel-e-yah'-al	without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness KJV - Belial, <i>evil</i> , naughty, ungodly (men), wicked.	92
'aven	aw-ven'	to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also trouble. vanity, wickedness; specifically an idol: KJV - affliction, <i>evil</i> , false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness).	96
Zamam	zaw-mam'	to plan, usually in a bad sense: -consider, devise, imagine, plot, purpose, think (<i>evil</i>).	105
Derek	deh'-rek	a road (as trodden); figuratively, a course of life or mode of action, often adverb: KJV - along, away, because of, by, conversation, custom, [east-] ward, journey, manner, passenger, through, toward, [high-] [path-] way [-side], whither [-soever].	108
roa`	ro'-ah	badness (as marring), physically or morally: KJV - be so bad, badness, (X be so) <i>evil</i> , naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness.	115
chamac	khaw-mas'	to be violent; by implication, to maltreat: KJV - make bare, shake off, violate, do violence, take away violently, wrong, imagine wrongfully.	119

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Word Study Index – Evil, Furious, Mischievous & Bloodthirsty

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
chamets	khaw-mates'	to be pungent; i.e. in taste (sour, i.e. literally fermented, or figuratively, harsh), in color (dazzling): <i>KJV</i> - cruel (man), dyed, be grieved, leavened.	122
Chamar	khaw-mar'	properly, to boil up; hence, to ferment (with scum); to glow (with redness); as denominative to smear with pitch: <i>KJV</i> - daub, befoul, be red, trouble.	124
chemah	khay-maw' chema' khay-maw'	heat; figuratively, anger, poison (from its fever): <i>KJV</i> - anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful).	126
qetsaph	kets-af'	to become enraged: <i>KJV</i> - be furious.	129
havvah	hav-vaw'	(in the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin: <i>KJV</i> - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.	130
Mezimmah	mez-im-maw'	a plan, usually evil (machination), sometimes good (sagacity): <i>KJV</i> - (wicked) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, wickedly.	133

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Word Study Index – Evil, Furious, Mischievous & Bloodthirsty

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
dam	dawm	blood (as that which when shed causes death) of man or an animal; by analogy, the juice of the grape; figuratively (especially in the plural) bloodshed (i.e. drops of blood): <i>KJV</i> - blood (-y, -guiltiness, [-thirsty], innocent.	136

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Word Study Index – Evil, Furious, Mischievous & Bloodthirsty

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
cholao	khol-ah'-o	to be bilious, i.e. (by implication) irritable (enraged, "choleric"): KJV - be angry.	137
poneros	pon-ay-ros'	hurtful, i.e. <i>evil</i> (properly, in effect or influence, figuratively, calamitous; also (passively) ill, i.e. diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, i.e. derelict, vicious, facinorous; neuter (singular) mischief, malice, or (plural) guilt; masculine (singular) the <i>devil</i> , or (plural) sinners: KJV - bad, <i>evil</i> , grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked (-ness).	138
kakia	kak-ee'-ah	badness, i.e. (subjectively) depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble: KJV - <i>evil</i> , malice (-iousness), naughtiness, wickedness.	146
kakos	kak-os'	worthless KJV - bad, <i>evil</i> , harm, ill, noisome, wicked.	149
kakopoieo	kak-op-oy-eh'-o	to be a bad-doer, i.e. (objectively) to injure, or (genitive) to sin: KJV - do (ing) <i>evil</i> .	154
kakologeo	kak-ol-og-eh'-o	to <i>revile</i> : KJV - curse, speak <i>evil</i> of.	155
phaulos	fow'-los iniquity, matter of wrong.	"foul" or "flaw", i.e. (figuratively) wicked: KJV - <i>evil</i> .	156

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Word Study Index – Evil, Furious, Mischievous & Bloodthirsty

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
kakos	kak-ocē'	badly (phys. or morally): KJV - amiss, diseased, <i>evil</i> , grievously, miserably, sick, sore.	157
Adikema	ad-eeek'-ay-mah	a wrong done: KJV - <i>evil</i> doing, iniquity, matter of wrong.	160
blasphemeo	blas-fay-meh'-o	to vilify; specially, to speak impiously: KJV - (speak) blaspheme (-er, -mously, -my), defame, rail on, <i>revile</i> , speak <i>evil</i> .	161
dusphemia	doos-fay-mee'-ah	defamation: KJV - <i>evil</i> report.	166
Blasphemia	blas-fay-me'-ah	vilification (especially against God): KJV - blasphemy, <i>evil</i> speaking, railing.	167
katalaleo	kat-al-al-eh'-o	to be a traducer, i.e. to slander: KJV - speak against (<i>evil</i> of).	170

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an *Evil* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Proverbs 2:14 Who rejoice to do <i>evil</i>, and delight in the frowardness of <i>the wicked</i>;</p> <p>Proverbs 6:14 Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth <i>mischief</i> continually; he soweth discord.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:21 Though hand join in hand, <i>the wicked</i> shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.</p>	<p>ra`rah</p> <p>bad or (as noun) <i>evil</i> (natural or moral):</p> <p>KJV - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, displease (-ure), distress, <i>evil</i> ([-favouredness], man, thing), exceedingly, great, grief (-vous), harm, heavy, hurt (-ful), ill (favoured), mark, mischief (-vous), misery, naught (-ty), noisome, not please, sad (-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked (-ly, -ness, one), worse, wretchedness, wrong.</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:13 The fear of the LORD is to hate <i>evil</i>: pride, and arrogancy, and the <i>evil</i> way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:32 The wicked is driven away <i>in his wickedness</i>: but the righteous hath hope in his death.</p>	<p>Proverbs 12:12-13 The wicked desireth the net of <i>evil</i> men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit. 13 <i>The wicked</i> is snared by the transgression of his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:11 <i>An evil</i> man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:7 Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart <i>from evil</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:16 A wise man feareth, and departeth <i>from evil</i>: but the fool rageth, and is confident.</p>
	<p>Proverbs 3:29-30 Devise not <i>evil</i> against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee. 30 Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no <i>harm</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:10 Correction is <i>grievous</i> unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof shall die.</p>	<p>Proverbs 17:13 Whoso rewardeth <i>evil</i> for good, <i>evil</i> shall not depart from his house.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:19 <i>The evil</i> bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ra` (rah); bad or (as noun) *evil* (natural or moral):

KJV - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, displeasure (-ure), distress, *evil* ([-favouredness], man, thing), exceedingly, great, grief (-vous), harm, heavy, hurt (-ful), ill (favoured), mark, mischief (-vous), misery, naught (-ty), noisome, not please, sad (-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked (-ly, -ness, one), worse, wretchedness, wrong.

Genesis 2:9

And out of the ground made the LORD God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; **the tree of life** also in the midst of the garden, and **the tree of knowledge of good *and evil***.

Genesis 2:17

But of the **tree of the knowledge of good *and evil***, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.

Genesis 3:5

For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, knowing good *and evil*.

Genesis 3:22

And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good *and evil*: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:

Genesis 6:5

And GOD saw that *the wickedness of* man was great in the earth, and **that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only *evil* continually**.

Genesis 8:21

And the LORD smelled a sweet savour; and the LORD said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for **the imagination of man's heart is *evil* from his youth**; neither will I again smite any more every thing living, as I have done.

Genesis 13:13

But the men of Sodom were *wicked* and sinners before the LORD exceedingly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Genesis 19:19

Behold now, thy servant hath found grace in thy sight, and thou hast magnified thy mercy, which thou hast shewed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some *evil* take me, and I die:

Genesis 24:50

Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing proceedeth from the LORD: we cannot speak unto thee *bad* or good.

Genesis 26:29

That thou wilt do us no *hurt*, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done unto thee nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: thou art now the blessed of the LORD.

Genesis 28:8

And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan *pleased not* Isaac his father;

Genesis 31:24

And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night, and said unto him, Take heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good *or bad*.

Genesis 31:29

It is in the power of my hand to do you *hurt*: but the God of your father spake unto me yesternight, saying, Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or *bad*.

Genesis 31:52

This heap be witness, and this pillar be witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, *for harm*.

Genesis 37:2

These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the lad was with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought unto his father their *evil* report.

Genesis 37:20

Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit, and we will say, Some *evil* beast hath devoured him: and we shall see what will become of his dreams.

Genesis 37:33

And he knew it, and said, It is my son's coat; an *evil* beast hath devoured him; Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Genesis 38:7

And Er, Judah's firstborn, was *wicked* in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD slew him.

Genesis 39:9

There is none greater in this house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife: how then can I do this great *wickedness*, and sin against God?

Genesis 40:7

And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying, Wherefore look ye so *sadly* to day?

Genesis 41:3-4

And, behold, seven other kine came up after them out of the river, *ill favoured* and leanfleshed; and stood by the other kine upon the brink of the river. **4** And the *ill favoured* and leanfleshed kine did eat up the seven well favoured and fat kine. So Pharaoh awoke.

Genesis 41:19-21

And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor *and* very *ill favoured* and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness: **20** And the lean *and the ill favoured* kine did eat up the first seven fat kine: **21** And when they had eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they were still *ill favoured*, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

Genesis 41:27

And the seven thin *and ill favoured* kine that came up after them are seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

Genesis 44:4

And when they were gone out of the city, and not yet far off, Joseph said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when thou dost overtake them, say unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded *evil* for good?

Genesis 44:29

And if ye take this also from me, and mischief befall him, ye shall bring down my gray hairs *with sorrow* to the grave.

Genesis 44:34

For how shall I go up to my father, and the lad be not with me? lest peradventure I see *the evil* that shall come on my father.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Genesis 47:9

And Jacob said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my pilgrimage are an hundred and thirty years: few **and evil** have the days of the years of my life been, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

Genesis 48:16

The Angel which redeemed me from all **evil**, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

Genesis 50:15

And when Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, Joseph will peradventure hate us, and will certainly requite us all **the evil** which we did unto him.

Genesis 50:17

So shall ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their sin; for they did unto thee **evil**: and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph wept when they spake unto him.

Genesis 50:20

But as for you, ye thought **evil** against me; but God meant it unto good, to bring to pass, as it is this day, to save much people alive.

Exodus 5:19

And the officers of the children of Israel did see that they were **in evil** case, after it was said, Ye shall not minish ought from your bricks of your daily task.

Exodus 10:10

And he said unto them, Let the LORD be so with you, as I will let you go, and your little ones: look to it; for **evil** is before you.

Exodus 21:8

If she please not her master, who hath betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have no power, seeing he hath dealt **deceitfully** with her.

Exodus 23:2

Thou shalt not follow a multitude **to do evil**; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline after many to wrest judgment:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Exodus 32:12

Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, *For mischief* did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from thy fierce wrath, and repent of *this evil* against thy people.

Exodus 32:14

And the LORD repented of *the evil* which he thought to do unto his people.

Exodus 32:22

And Aaron said, Let not the anger of my lord wax hot: thou knowest the people, that they are set *on mischief*.

Exodus 33:4

And when the people heard these *evil* tidings, they mourned: and no man did put on him his ornaments.

Leviticus 26:6

And I will give peace in the land, and ye shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid: and I will rid *evil* beasts out of the land, neither shall the sword go through your land.

Leviticus 27:10

He shall not alter it, nor change it, a good *for a bad*, or a bad for a good: and if he shall at all change beast for beast, then it and the exchange thereof shall be holy.

Leviticus 27:12

And the priest shall value it, whether it be good or *bad*: as thou valuest it, who art the priest, so shall it be.

Leviticus 27:14

And when a man shall sanctify his house to be holy unto the LORD, then the priest shall estimate it, whether it be good or *bad*: as the priest shall estimate it, so shall it stand.

Leviticus 27:33

He shall not search whether it be good or bad, neither shall he change it: and if he change it at all, then both it and the change thereof shall be holy; it shall not be redeemed.

Numbers 11:1

And when the people complained, *it displeased* the LORD: and the LORD heard it; and his anger was kindled; and the fire of the LORD burnt among them, and consumed them that were in the uttermost parts of the camp.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Numbers 11:10

Then Moses heard the people weep throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: and the anger of the LORD was kindled greatly; Moses *also was displeased*.

Numbers 11:15

And if thou deal thus with me, kill me, I pray thee, out of hand, if I have found favour in thy sight; and let me not see *my wretchedness*.

Numbers 13:19

And what the land is that they dwell in, whether it be good or *bad*; and what cities they be that they dwell in, whether in tents, or in strong holds;

Numbers 14:27

How long shall I bear with this *evil* congregation, which murmur against me? I have heard the murmurings of the children of Israel, which they murmur against me.

Numbers 14:35

I the LORD have said, I will surely do it unto all this *evil* congregation, that are gathered together against me: in this wilderness they shall be consumed, and there they shall die.

Numbers 14:37

Even those men that did bring up the *evil* report upon the land, died by the plague before the LORD.

Numbers 20:5

And wherefore have ye made us to come up out of Egypt, to bring us in unto this *evil* place? it is no place of seed, or of figs, or of vines, or of pomegranates; neither is there any water to drink.

Numbers 24:13

If Balak would give me his house full of silver and gold, I cannot go beyond the commandment of the LORD, to do either good or *bad* of mine own mind; but what the LORD saith, that will I speak?

Numbers 32:13

And the LORD's anger was kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had *done evil* in the sight of the LORD, was consumed.

Numbers 35:23

Or with any stone, wherewith a man may die, seeing him not, and cast it upon him, that he die, and was not his enemy, neither sought *his harm*:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Deuteronomy 1:35

Surely there shall not one of these men of this *evil* generation see that good land, which I sware to give unto your fathers,

Deuteronomy 1:39

Moreover your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your children, which in that day had no knowledge between good *and evil*, they shall go in thither, and unto them will I give it, and they shall possess it.

Deuteronomy 4:25

When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt yourselves, and make a graven image, or the likeness of any thing, and shall do *evil* in the sight of the LORD thy God, to provoke him to anger:

Deuteronomy 6:22

And the LORD shewed signs and wonders, great *and sore*, upon Egypt, upon Pharaoh, and upon all his household, before our eyes:

Deuteronomy 7:15

And the LORD will take away from thee all sickness, and will put none of *the evil* diseases of Egypt, which thou knowest, upon thee; but will lay them upon all them that hate thee.

Deuteronomy 9:18

And I fell down before the LORD, as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I did neither eat bread, nor drink water, because of all your sins which ye sinned, in doing *wickedly* in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

Deuteronomy 13:5

And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken to turn you away from the LORD your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which the LORD thy God commanded thee to walk in. So shalt thou put *the evil* away from the midst of thee.

Deuteronomy 13:11

And all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such *wickedness* as this is among you.

Deuteronomy 15:21

And if there be any blemish therein, as if it be lame, or blind, or have any *ill* blemish, thou shalt not sacrifice it unto the LORD thy God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Deuteronomy 17:1-2

Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the LORD thy God any bullock, or sheep, wherein is blemish, or any *evilfavouredness*: for that is an abomination unto the LORD thy God. 2 If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which the LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought wickedness in the sight of the LORD thy God, in transgressing his covenant,

Deuteronomy 17:5

Then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, which have committed that *wicked* thing, unto thy gates, even that man or that woman, and shalt stone them with stones, till they die.

Deuteronomy 17:7

The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterward the hands of all the people. So thou shalt put *the evil* away from among you.

Deuteronomy 17:12

And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto the priest that standeth to minister there before the LORD thy God, or unto the judge, even that man shall die: and thou shalt put away *the evil* from Israel.

Deuteronomy 19:19-20

Then shall ye do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his brother: so shalt thou put *the evil* away from among you. 20 And those which remain shall hear, and fear, and shall henceforth commit no more any such *evil* among you.

Deuteronomy 21:21

And all the men of his city shall stone him with stones, that he die: so shalt thou put *evil* away from among you; and all Israel shall hear, and fear.

Deuteronomy 22:14

And give occasions of speech against her, and bring up an *evil* name upon her, and say, I took this woman, and when I came to her, I found her not a maid:

Deuteronomy 22:19

And they shall amerce him in an hundred shekels of silver, and give them unto the father of the damsel, because he hath brought up an *evil* name upon a virgin of Israel: and she shall be his wife; he may not put her away all his days.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Deuteronomy 22:21

Then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because she hath wrought folly in Israel, to play the whore in her father's house: so shalt thou put *evil* away from among you. 22 If a man be found lying with a woman married to an husband, then they shall both of them die, both the man that lay with the woman, and the woman: so shalt thou put away *evil* from Israel.

Deuteronomy 22:24

Then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because she cried not, being in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled his neighbour's wife: so thou shalt put away *evil* from among you.

Deuteronomy 23:9

When the host goeth forth against thine enemies, then keep thee from every *wicked* thing.

Deuteronomy 24:7

If a man be found stealing any of his brethren of the children of Israel, and maketh merchandise of him, or selleth him; then that thief shall die; and thou shalt put *evil* away from among you.

Deuteronomy 28:35

The LORD shall smite thee in the knees, and in the legs, with a *sore* botch that cannot be healed, from the sole of thy foot unto the top of thy head.

Deuteronomy 28:59

Then the LORD will make thy plagues wonderful, and the plagues of thy seed, even great plagues, and of long continuance, and *sore* sicknesses, and of long continuance.

Deuteronomy 29:21

And the LORD shall separate him unto *evil* out of all the tribes of Israel, according to all the curses of the covenant that are written in this book of the law:

Deuteronomy 30:15

See, I have set before thee this day life and good, and death and *evil*;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Deuteronomy 31:17

Then my anger shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many *evils* and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day. Are not these *evils* come upon us, because our God is not among us? 18 And I will surely hide my face in that day for all *the evils* which they shall have wrought, in that they are turned unto other gods.

Deuteronomy 31:21

And it shall come to pass, when *many evils* and troubles are befallen them, that this song shall testify against them as a witness; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they go about, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swear.

Deuteronomy 31:29

For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and *evil* will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do *evil* in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

Deuteronomy 32:23

I will heap *mischiefs* upon them; I will spend mine arrows upon them.

Joshua 23:15

Therefore it shall come to pass, that as all good things are come upon you, which the LORD your God promised you; so shall the LORD bring upon you all *evil* things, until he have destroyed you from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.

Joshua 24:15

And if it seem *evil* unto you to serve the LORD, choose you this day whom ye will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served that were on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD.

Judges 2:11

And the children of Israel did *evil* in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim:

Judges 2:15

Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the LORD was against them *for evil*, as the LORD had said, and as the LORD had sworn unto them: and they were greatly distressed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Judges 3:7

And the children of Israel did *evil* in the sight of the LORD, and forgot the LORD their God, and served Baalim and the groves.

Judges 3:12

And the children of Israel did *evil* again in the sight of the LORD: and the LORD strengthened Eglon the king of Moab against Israel, because they had done *evil* in the sight of the LORD.

Judges 4:1

And the children of Israel again did *evil* in the sight of the LORD, when Ehud was dead.

Judges 6:1

And the children of Israel did *evil* in the sight of the LORD: and the LORD delivered them into the hand of Midian seven years.

Judges 9:23

Then God sent an *evil* spirit between Abimelech and the men of Shechem; and the men of Shechem dealt treacherously with Abimelech:

Judges 9:56-57

Thus God rendered *the wickedness of* Abimelech, which he did unto his father, in slaying his seventy brethren: 57 And all *the evil* of the men of Shechem did God render upon their heads: and upon them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.

Judges 10:6

And the children of Israel did *evil* again in the sight of the LORD, and served Baalim, and Ashtaroth, and the gods of Syria, and the gods of Zidon, and the gods of Moab, and the gods of the children of Ammon, and the gods of the Philistines, and forsook the LORD, and served not him.

Judges 11:27

Wherefore I have not sinned against thee, but thou doest me *wrong* to war against me: the LORD the Judge be judge this day between the children of Israel and the children of Ammon.

Judges 13:1

And the children of Israel did *evil* again in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD delivered them into the hand of the Philistines forty years.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Judges 15:3

And Samson said concerning them, Now shall I be more blameless than the Philistines, though I do them a *displeasure*.

Judges 20:3

(Now the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were gone up to Mizpeh.) Then said the children of Israel, Tell us, how was this *wickedness*?

Judges 20:12-13

And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of Benjamin, saying, What *wickedness* is this that is done among you? **13** Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of Belial, which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away *evil* from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:

Judges 20:34

And there came against Gibeah ten thousand chosen men out of all Israel, and the battle was sore: but they knew not that *evil* was near them.

Judges 20:41

And when the men of Israel turned again, the men of Benjamin were amazed: for they saw that *evil* was come upon them.

I Samuel 2:23

And he said unto them, Why do ye such things? for I hear of *your evil* dealings by all this people.

I Samuel 6:9

And see, if it goeth up by the way of his own coast to Beth-shemesh, then he hath done us this great *evil*: but if not, then we shall know that is not his hand that smote us; it was a chance that happened to us.

I Samuel 10:19

And ye have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you out of all *your adversities* and your tribulations; and ye have said unto him, Nay, but set a king over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes, and by your thousands.

I Samuel 12:17

Is it not wheat harvest to day? I will call unto the LORD, and he shall send thunder and rain; that ye may perceive and see that *your wickedness* is great, which ye have done in the sight of the LORD, in asking you a king.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Samuel 12:19-20

And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray for thy servants unto the LORD thy God, that we die not: for we have added unto all our sins this *evil*, to ask us a king. **20** And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: ye have done all this *wickedness*: yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve the LORD with all your heart;

I Samuel 15:19

Wherefore then didst thou not obey the voice of the LORD, but didst fly upon the spoil, and didst *evil* in the sight of the LORD?

I Samuel 16:14-16

But the Spirit of the LORD departed from Saul, and an *evil* spirit from the LORD troubled him. **15** And Saul's servants said unto him, Behold now, an *evil* spirit from God troubleth thee. **16** Let our lord now command thy servants, which are before thee, to seek out a man, who is a cunning player on an harp: and it shall come to pass, when the *evil* spirit from God is upon thee, that he shall play with his hand, and thou shalt be well.

I Samuel 16:23

And it came to pass, when the *evil* spirit from God was upon Saul, that David took an harp, and played with his hand: so Saul was refreshed, and was well, and the *evil* spirit departed from him.

I Samuel 18:10

And it came to pass on the morrow, that the *evil* spirit from God came upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David played with his hand, as at other times: and there was a javelin in Saul's hand.

I Samuel 19:9

And the *evil* spirit from the LORD was upon Saul, as he sat in his house with his javelin in his hand: and David played with his hand.

I Samuel 20:7

If he say thus, It is well; thy servant shall have peace: but if he be very wroth, then be sure that *evil* is determined by him.

I Samuel 20:9

And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee: for if I knew certainly that *evil* were determined by my father to come upon thee, then would not I tell it thee?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Samuel 20:13

The LORD do so and much more to Jonathan: but if it please my father to do thee *evil*, then I will shew it thee, and send thee away, that thou mayest go in peace: and the LORD be with thee, as he hath been with my father.

I Samuel 23:9

And David knew that Saul secretly practised *mischief* against him; and he said to Abiathar the priest, Bring hither the ephod.

I Samuel 24:9

And David said to Saul, Wherefore hearest thou men's words, saying, Behold, David seeketh *thy hurt*?

I Samuel 24:11

Moreover, my father, see, yea, see the skirt of thy robe in my hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of thy robe and killed thee not, know thou and see that there is neither *evil* nor transgression in mine hand, and I have not sinned against thee; yet thou huntest my soul to take it.

I Samuel 24:17

And he said to David, Thou art more righteous than I: for thou hast rewarded me good, whereas I have rewarded thee *evil*.

I Samuel 25:3

Now the name of the man was Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and she was a woman of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man was churlish *and evil* in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb.

I Samuel 25:17

Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for *evil* is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he is such a son of Belial, that a man cannot speak to him.

I Samuel 25:21

Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept all that this fellow hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained unto him: and he hath requited me *evil* for good.

I Samuel 25:26

Now therefore, my lord, as the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, seeing the LORD hath withholden thee from coming to shed blood, and from avenging thyself with thine own hand, now let thine enemies, and they that seek *evil* to my lord, be as Nabal.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Samuel 25:28

I pray thee, forgive the trespass of thine handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD, *and evil* hath not been found in thee all thy days.

I Samuel 25:39

And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be the LORD, that hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath kept his servant *from evil*: for the LORD hath returned *the wickedness of* Nabal upon his own head, And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her to him to wife.

I Samuel 26:18

And he said, Wherefore doth my lord thus pursue after his servant? for what have I done? or what *evil* is in mine hand?

I Samuel 29:6

Then Achish called David, and said unto him, Surely, as the LORD liveth, thou hast been upright, and thy going out and thy coming in with me in the host is good in my sight: for I have not found *evil* in thee since the day of thy coming unto me unto this day: nevertheless the lords favour thee not.

I Samuel 30:22

Then answered all *the wicked* men and men of Belial, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them ought of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead them away, and depart.

II Samuel 3:39

And I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah be too hard for me: the LORD shall reward the doer of *evil according to his wickedness*.

II Samuel 12:9

Wherefore hast thou despised the commandment of the LORD, to do *evil* in his sight? thou hast killed Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and hast taken his wife to be thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

II Samuel 12:11

Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will raise up *evil* against thee out of thine own house, and I will take thy wives before thine eyes, and give them unto thy neighbour, and he shall lie with thy wives in the sight of this sun.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Samuel 12:18

And it came to pass on the seventh day, that the child died. And the servants of David feared to tell him that the child was dead: for they said, Behold, while the child was yet alive, we spake unto him, and he would not hearken unto our voice: how *will he then vex* himself, if we tell him that the child is dead?

II Samuel 13:16

And she said unto him, There is no cause: this *evil* in sending me away is greater than the other that thou didst unto me. But he would not hearken unto her.

II Samuel 13:22

And Absalom spake unto his brother Amnon neither good nor *bad*: for Absalom hated Amnon, because he had forced his sister Tamar.

II Samuel 14:17

Then thine handmaid said, The word of my lord the king shall now be comfortable: for as an angel of God, so is my lord the king to discern good *and bad*: therefore the LORD thy God will be with thee.

II Samuel 15:14

And David said unto all his servants that were with him at Jerusalem, Arise, and let us flee; for we shall not else escape from Absalom: make speed to depart, lest he overtake us suddenly, and bring *evil* upon us, and smite the city with the edge of the sword.

II Samuel 16:8

The LORD hath returned upon thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned; and the LORD hath delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom thy son: and, behold, thou art taken *in thy mischief*, because thou art a bloody man.

II Samuel 17:14

And Absalom and all the men of Israel said, The counsel of Hushai the Archite is better than the counsel of Ahithophel. For the LORD had appointed to defeat the good counsel of Ahithophel, to the intent that the LORD might bring *evil* upon Absalom.

II Samuel 18:32

And the king said unto Cushai, Is the young man Absalom safe? And Cushai answered, The enemies of my lord the king, and all that rise against thee *to do thee hurt*, be as that young man is.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Samuel 19:7

Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably unto thy servants: for I swear by the LORD, if thou go not forth, there will not tarry one with thee this night: and **that will be worse** unto thee than all **the evil** that befell thee from thy youth until now.

II Samuel 19:35

I am this day fourscore years old: and can I discern between good **and evil**? can thy servant taste what I eat or what I drink? can I hear any more the voice of singing men and singing women? wherefore then should thy servant be yet a burden unto my lord the king?

II Samuel 24:16

And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it, the LORD repented him of **the evil**, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.

I Kings 1:52

And Solomon said, If he will shew himself a worthy man, there shall not an hair of him fall to the earth: but if **wickedness** shall be found in him, he shall die.

I Kings 2:44

The king said moreover to Shimei, Thou knowest all **the wickedness** which thine heart is privy to, that thou didst to David my father: therefore the LORD shall return **thy wickedness** upon thine own head;

I Kings 3:9

Give therefore thy servant an understanding heart to judge thy people, that I may discern between good **and bad**: for who is able to judge this thy so great a people?

I Kings 5:4

But now the LORD my God hath given me rest on every side, so that there is neither adversary nor **evil** occurrent.

I Kings 9:9

And they shall answer, Because they forsook the LORD their God, who brought forth their fathers out of the land of Egypt, and have taken hold upon other gods, and have worshipped them, and served them: therefore hath the LORD brought upon them all this **evil**.

I Kings 11:6

And Solomon did **evil** in the sight of the LORD, and went not fully after the LORD, as did David his father.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Kings 11:25

And he was an adversary to Israel all the days of Solomon, beside *the mischief* that Hadad did: and he abhorred Israel, and reigned over Syria.

I Kings 13:33

After this thing Jeroboam returned not from his *evil* way, but made again of the lowest of the people priests of the high places: whosoever would, he consecrated him, and he became one of the priests of the high places.

I Kings 14:10

Therefore, behold, I will bring *evil* upon the house of Jeroboam, and will cut off from Jeroboam him that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Israel, and will take away the remnant of the house of Jeroboam, as a man taketh away dung, till it be all gone.

I Kings 14:22

And Judah did *evil* in the sight of the LORD, and they provoked him to jealousy with their sins which they had committed, above all that their fathers had done.

I Kings 15:26

And he did *evil* in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of his father, and in his sin wherewith he made Israel to sin.

I Kings 15:34

And he did *evil* in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin wherewith he made Israel to sin.

I Kings 16:7

And also by the hand of the prophet Jehu the son of Hanani came the word of the LORD against Baasha, and against his house, even for all *the evil* that he did in the sight of the LORD, in provoking him to anger with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam; and because he killed him.

I Kings 16:19

For his sins which he sinned in doing *evil* in the sight of the LORD, in walking in the way of Jeroboam, and in his sin which he did, to make Israel to sin.

I Kings 16:25

But Omri wrought *evil* in the eyes of the LORD, and did worse than all that were before him.

I Kings 16:30

And Ahab the son of Omri did *evil* in the sight of the LORD above all that were before him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Kings 20:7

Then the king of Israel called all the elders of the land, and said, Mark, I pray you, and see how this man seeketh *mischiev*: for he sent unto me for my wives, and for my children, and for my silver, and for my gold; and I denied him not.

I Kings 21:20-21

And Ahab said to Elijah, Hast thou found me, O mine enemy? And he answered, I have found thee: because thou hast sold thyself to work *evil* in the sight of the LORD. 21 Behold, I will bring *evil* upon thee, and will take away thy posterity, and will cut off from Ahab him that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Israel,

I Kings 21:25

But there was none like unto Ahab, which did sell himself to work *wickedness* in the sight of the LORD, whom Jezebel his wife stirred up.

I Kings 21:29

Seest thou how Ahab humbleth himself before me? because he humbleth himself before me, I will not bring *the evil* in his days: but in his son's days will I bring *the evil* upon his house.

I Kings 22:8

And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man, Micaiah the son of Imlah, by whom we may inquire of the LORD: but I hate him; for he doth not prophesy good concerning me, but *evil*. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

I Kings 22:18

And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee that he would prophesy no good concerning me, but *evil*?

I Kings 22:23

Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken *evil* concerning thee.

I Kings 22:52

And he did *evil* in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the way of his father, and in the way of his mother, and in the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin:

II Kings 2:19

And the men of the city said unto Elisha, Behold, I pray thee, the situation of this city is pleasant, as my lord seeth: but the water is *naught*, and the ground barren.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Kings 3:2

And he wrought *evil* in the sight of the LORD; but not like his father, and like his mother: for he put away the image of Baal that his father had made.

II Kings 4:41

But he said, Then bring meal. And he cast it into the pot; and he said, Pour out for the people, that they may eat. And there was no *harm* in the pot.

II Kings 6:33

And while he yet talked with them, behold, the messenger came down unto him: and he said, Behold, this *evil* is of the LORD; what should I wait for the LORD any longer?

II Kings 8:12

And Hazael said, Why weepeth my lord? And he answered, Because I know *the evil* that thou wilt do unto the children of Israel: their strong holds wilt thou set on fire, and their young men wilt thou slay with the sword, and wilt dash their children, and rip up their women with child.

II Kings 8:18

And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, as did the house of Ahab: for the daughter of Ahab was his wife: and he did *evil* in the sight of the LORD.

II Kings 8:27

And he walked in the way of the house of Ahab, and did *evil* in the sight of the LORD, as did the house of Ahab: for he was the son in law of the house of Ahab.

II Kings 13:2

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, and followed the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, which made Israel to sin; he departed not therefrom.

II Kings 13:11

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD; he departed not from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel sin: but he walked therein.

II Kings 14:10

Thou hast indeed smitten Edom, and thine heart hath lifted thee up: glory of this, and tarry at home: for why shouldest thou meddle *to thy hurt*, that thou shouldest fall, even thou, and Judah with thee?

II Kings 14:24

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from all the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Kings 15:9

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, as his fathers had done: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

II Kings 15:18

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD: he departed not all his days from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

II Kings 15:24

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

II Kings 15:28

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD: he departed not from the sins of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin.

II Kings 17:2

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, but not as the kings of Israel that were before him.

II Kings 17:11

And there they burnt incense in all the high places, as did the heathen whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought *wicked* things to provoke the LORD to anger:

II Kings 17:13

Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, and by all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your *evil* ways, and keep my commandments and my statutes, according to all the law which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

II Kings 17:17

And they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used divination and enchantments, and sold themselves to do *evil* in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

II Kings 21:2

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, after the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD cast out before the children of Israel.

II Kings 21:6

And he made his son pass through the fire, and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: he wrought much *wickedness* in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Kings 21:9

But they hearkened not: and Manasseh seduced them to do more *evil* than did the nations whom the LORD destroyed before the children of Israel.

II Kings 21:12

Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Behold, I am bringing such *evil* upon Jerusalem and Judah, that whosoever heareth of it, both his ears shall tingle.

II Kings 21:15

Because they have done that which was *evil* in my sight, and have provoked me to anger, since the day their fathers came forth out of Egypt, even unto this day. **16** Moreover Manasseh shed innocent blood very much, till he had filled Jerusalem from one end to another; beside his sin wherewith he made Judah to sin, in doing that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD.

II Kings 21:20

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, as his father Manasseh did.

II Kings 22:16

Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring *evil* upon this place, and upon the inhabitants thereof, even all the words of the book which the king of Judah hath read:

II Kings 22:20

Behold therefore, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered into thy grave in peace; and thine eyes shall not see all the *evil* which I will bring upon this place. And they brought the king word again.

II Kings 23:32

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his fathers had done.

II Kings 23:37

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his fathers had done.

II Kings 24:9

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father had done.

II Kings 24:19

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Chronicles 2:3

The sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah: which three were born unto him of the daughter of Shua the Canaanitess. And Er, the firstborn of Judah, *was evil* in the sight of the LORD; and he slew him.

I Chronicles 4:10

And Jabez called on the God of Israel, saying, Oh that thou wouldest bless me indeed, and enlarge my coast, and that thine hand might be with me, and that thou wouldest keep me *from evil*, that it may not grieve me! And God granted him that which he requested.

I Chronicles 7:23

And when he went in to his wife, she conceived, and bare a son, and he called his name Beriah, because it went *evil* with his house.

I Chronicles 21:15

And God sent an angel unto Jerusalem to destroy it: and as he was destroying, the LORD beheld, and he repented him of *the evil*, and said to the angel that destroyed, It is enough, stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD stood by the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

II Chronicles 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their *wicked* ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

II Chronicles 7:22

And it shall be answered, Because they forsook the LORD God of their fathers, which brought them forth out of the land of Egypt, and laid hold on other gods, and worshipped them, and served them: therefore hath he brought all this *evil* upon them.

II Chronicles 12:14

And he did *evil*, because he prepared not his heart to seek the LORD.

II Chronicles 18:7

And the king of Israel said unto Jehoshaphat, There is yet one man, by whom we may inquire of the LORD: but I hate him; for he never prophesied good unto me, but always *evil*: the same is Micaiah the son of Imla. And Jehoshaphat said, Let not the king say so.

II Chronicles 18:17

And the king of Israel said to Jehoshaphat, Did I not tell thee that he would not prophesy good unto me, but *evil*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Chronicles 18:22

Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth of these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken *evil* against thee.

II Chronicles 20:9

If, when *evil* cometh upon us, as the sword, judgment, or pestilence, or famine, we stand before this house, and in thy presence, (for thy name is in this house,) and cry unto thee in our affliction, then thou wilt hear and help.

II Chronicles 21:6

And he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, like as did the house of Ahab: for he had the daughter of Ahab to wife: and he wrought that which was *evil* in the eyes of the LORD.

II Chronicles 21:19

And it came to pass, that in process of time, after the end of two years, his bowels fell out by reason of his sickness: so he died of *sore* diseases. And his people made no burning for him, like the burning of his fathers.

II Chronicles 22:4

Wherefore he did *evil* in the sight of the LORD like the house of Ahab: for they were his counsellors after the death of his father to his destruction.

II Chronicles 25:19

Thou sayest, Lo, thou hast smitten the Edomites; and thine heart lifteth thee up to boast: abide now at home; why shouldst thou meddle *to thine hurt*, that thou shouldst fall, even thou, and Judah with thee?

II Chronicles 29:6

For our fathers have trespassed, and done that which was *evil* in the eyes of the LORD our God, and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of the LORD, and turned their backs.

II Chronicles 33:2

But did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, like unto the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD had cast out before the children of Israel.

II Chronicles 33:6

And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: he wrought much *evil* in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Chronicles 33:9

So Manasseh made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to err, and to do *worse* than the heathen, whom the LORD had destroyed before the children of Israel.

II Chronicles 33:22

But he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD, as did Manasseh his father: for Amon sacrificed unto all the carved images which Manasseh his father had made, and served them;

II Chronicles 34:24

Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring *evil* upon this place, and upon the inhabitants thereof, even all the curses that are written in the book which they have read before the king of Judah:

II Chronicles 34:28

Behold, I will gather thee to thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered to thy grave in peace, neither shall thine eyes see all *the evil* that I will bring upon this place, and upon the inhabitants of the same. So they brought the king word again.

II Chronicles 36:5

Jehoiakim was twenty and five years old when he began to reign, and he reigned eleven years in Jerusalem: and he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD his God.

II Chronicles 36:9

Jehoiachin was eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned three months and ten days in Jerusalem: and he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD.

II Chronicles 36:12

And he did that which was *evil* in the sight of the LORD his God, and humbled not himself before Jeremiah the prophet speaking from the mouth of the LORD.

Ezra 9:13

And after all that is come upon us for our *evil* deeds, and for our great trespass, seeing that thou our God hast punished us less than our iniquities deserve, and hast given us such deliverance as this;

Nehemiah 1:3

And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province are *in* great *affliction* and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also is broken down, and the gates thereof are burned with fire.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Nehemiah 2:1-2

And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that wine was before him: and I took up the wine, and gave it unto the king. Now I had not been beforetime *sad* in his presence. 2 Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance *sad*, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid,

Nehemiah 2:17

Then said I unto them, Ye see *the distress* that we are in, how Jerusalem lieth waste, and the gates thereof are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, that we be no more a reproach.

Nehemiah 6:2

That Sanballat and Geshem sent unto me, saying, Come, let us meet together in some one of the villages in the plain of Ono. But they thought to do me *mischief*.

Nehemiah 6:13

Therefore was he hired, that I should be afraid, and do so, and sin, and that they might have matter for an *evil* report, that they might reproach me.

Nehemiah 9:28

But after they had rest, they did *evil* again before thee: therefore leftest thou them in the hand of their enemies, so that they had the dominion over them: yet when they returned, and cried unto thee, thou heardest them from heaven; and many times didst thou deliver them according to thy mercies;

Nehemiah 9:35

For they have not served thee in their kingdom, and in thy great goodness that thou gavest them, and in the large and fat land which thou gavest before them, neither turned they from their *wicked* works.

Nehemiah 13:7

And I came to Jerusalem, and understood *of the evil* that Eliashib did for Tobiah, in preparing him a chamber in the courts of the house of God.

Nehemiah 13:17

Then I contended with the nobles of Judah, and said unto them, What *evil* thing is this that ye do, and profane the sabbath day?

Nehemiah 13:18

Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God bring all this *evil* upon us, and upon this city? yet ye bring more wrath upon Israel by profaning the sabbath.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Nehemiah 13:27

Shall we then hearken unto you to do all this great *evil*, to transgress against our God in marrying strange wives?

Esther 7:6

And Esther said, The adversary and enemy is this *wicked* Haman. Then Haman was afraid before the king and the queen. 7 And the king arising from the banquet of wine in his wrath went into the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that there was *evil* determined against him by the king.

Esther 8:3

And Esther spake yet again before the king, and fell down at his feet, and besought him with tears to put away *the mischief of* Haman the Agagite, and his device that he had devised against the Jews.

Esther 8:6

For how can I endure to see the *evil* that shall come unto my people? or how can I endure to see the destruction of my kindred?

Esther 9:2

The Jews gathered themselves together in their cities throughout all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus, to lay hand on such as sought *their hurt*: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them fell upon all people.

Esther 9:25

But when Esther came before the king, he commanded by letters that his *wicked* device, which he devised against the Jews, should return upon his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows.

Job 1:1

There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name was Job; and that man was perfect and upright, and one that feared God, and eschewed *evil*.

Job 1:8

And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth *evil*?

Job 2:3

And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth *evil*? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him without cause.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Job 2:7

So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with *sore* boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Job 2:10-11

But he said unto her, Thou speakest as one of the foolish women speaketh. What? shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive *evil*? In all this did not Job sin with his lips. **11** Now when Job's three friends heard of all this *evil* that was come upon him, they came every one from his own place; Eliphaz the Temanite, and Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite: for they had made an appointment together to come to mourn with him and to comfort him.

Job 5:19

He shall deliver thee in six troubles: yea, in seven there shall no *evil* touch thee.

Job 20:12

Though *wickedness* be sweet in his mouth, though he hide it under his tongue;

Job 21:30

That *the wicked* is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of wrath.

Job 22:5

Is not *thy wickedness* great? and thine iniquities infinite?

Job 28:28

And unto man he said, Behold, the fear of the Lord, that is wisdom; and to depart *from evil* is understanding.

Job 30:26

When I looked for good, then *evil* came unto me: and when I waited for light, there came darkness.

Job 31:29

If I rejoiced at the destruction of him that hated me, or lifted up myself when *evil* found him:

Job 35:12

There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of the pride of *evil men*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Job 42:11

Then came there unto him all his brethren, and all his sisters, and all they that had been of his acquaintance before, and did eat bread with him in his house: and they bemoaned him, and comforted him over all *the evil* that the LORD had brought upon him: every man also gave him a piece of money, and every one an earring of gold.

Psalms 5:4

For thou art not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: neither *shall evil dwell with thee*.

Psalms 7:4

If I have rewarded *evil* unto him that was at peace with me; (yea, I have delivered him that without cause is mine enemy:)

Psalms 7:9

Oh let *the wickedness of* the wicked come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

Psalms 10:6

He hath said in his heart, I shall not be moved: for I shall never be *in adversity*.

Psalms 10:15

Break thou the arm of the wicked and the *evil* man: seek out his wickedness till thou find none.

Psalms 15:3

He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth *evil* to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.

Psalms 21:11

For they intended *evil* against thee: they imagined a mischievous device, which they are not able to perform.

Psalms 23:4

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no *evil*: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff they comfort me.

Psalms 27:5

For in the time *of trouble* he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a rock.

Psalms 28:3

Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, *but mischief* is in their hearts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 34:13-14

Keep thy tongue *from evil*, and thy lips from speaking guile. 14 Depart *from evil*, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it.

Psalms 34:16

The face of the LORD is against them that do *evil*, to cut off the remembrance of them from the earth.

Psalms 34:19

Many are *the afflictions* of the righteous: but the LORD delivereth him out of them all.

Psalms 34:21

Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

Psalms 35:4

Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: let them be turned back and brought to confusion that devise *my hurt*.

Psalms 35:12

They rewarded me *evil* for good to the spoiling of my soul.

Psalms 35:26

Let them be ashamed and brought to confusion together that rejoice at *mine hurt*: let them be clothed with shame and dishonour that magnify themselves against me.

Psalms 36:4

He deviseth mischief upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way that is not good; he abhorreth not *evil*.

Psalms 37:19

They shall not be ashamed in the *evil* time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Psalms 37:27

Depart *from evil*, and do good; and dwell for evermore.

Psalms 38:12

They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek *my hurt* speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.

Psalms 38:20

They also that render *evil* for good are mine adversaries; because I follow the thing that good is.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 40:12

For innumerable *evils* have compassed me about: mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able to look up; they are more than the hairs of mine head: therefore my heart faileth me.

Psalms 40:14

Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me *evil*.

Psalms 41:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.

Blessed is he that considereth the poor: the LORD will deliver him in time of *trouble*.

Psalms 41:5

Mine enemies speak *evil* of me, When shall he die, and his name perish?

Psalms 41:7

All that hate me whisper together against me: against me do they devise my *hurt*.

Psalms 49:5

Wherefore should I fear in the days of *evil*, when the iniquity of my heels shall compass me about?

Psalms 50:19

Thou givest thy mouth *to evil*, and thy tongue frameth deceit.

Psalms 51:4

Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, *and* done this *evil* in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified when thou speakest, and be clear when thou judgest.

Psalms 52:1

To the chief Musician, Mas'-chil, A Psalm of David, when Do'-eg the E'dom-ite came and told Saul, and said unto him, David is come to the house of A'him'-e-lech. Why *boatest* thou thyself *in mischief*, O mighty man? the goodness of God endureth continually.

Psalms 52:3

Thou lovest *evil* more than good; and lying rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

Psalms 54:5

He shall reward *evil* unto mine enemies: cut them off in thy truth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 55:15

Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for *wickedness* is in their dwellings, and among them.

Psalms 56:5

Every day they wrest my words: all their thoughts are against me for *evil*.

Psalms 64:5

They encourage themselves in an *evil* matter: they commune of laying snares privily; they say, Who shall see them?

Psalms 70:2

Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be turned backward, and put to confusion, that desire *my hurt*.

Psalms 71:13

Let them be confounded and consumed that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered with reproach and dishonour that seek *my hurt*.

Psalms 71:20

Thou, which hast shewed me great *and sore* troubles, shalt quicken me again, and shalt bring me up again from the depths of the earth.

Psalms 71:24

My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded, for they are brought unto shame, that seek *my hurt*.

Psalms 73:8

They are corrupt, and speak *wickedly* concerning oppression: they speak loftily.

Psalms 78:49

He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending *evil* angels among them.

Psalms 88:3

For my soul is full *of troubles*: and my life draweth nigh unto the grave.

Psalms 90:15

Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us, and the years wherein we have seen *evil*.

Psalms 91:10

There shall no *evil* befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 94:13

That thou mayest give him rest from the days *of adversity*, until the pit be digged for the wicked.

Psalms 94:23

And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, *and shall* cut them off in their own *wickedness*; yea, the LORD our God shall cut them off.

Psalms 97:10

Ye that love the LORD, hate *evil*: he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of the wicked.

Psalms 101:4

A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know a *wicked* person.

Psalms 107:26

They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted *because of trouble*.

Psalms 107:34

A fruitful land into barrenness, *for the wickedness* of them that dwell therein.

Psalms 107:39

Again, they are minished and brought low through oppression, *affliction*, and sorrow.

Psalms 109:5

And they have rewarded me *evil* for good, and hatred for my love.

Psalms 109:20

Let this be the reward of mine adversaries from the LORD, and of them that speak *evil* against my soul.

Psalms 112:7

He shall not be afraid of *evil* tidings: his heart is fixed, trusting in the LORD.

Psalms 119:101

I have refrained my feet from every *evil* way, that I might keep thy word.

Psalms 121:7

The LORD shall preserve thee from all *evil*: he shall preserve thy soul.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 140:1-2

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David. Deliver me, O LORD, from the *evil* man: preserve me from the violent man; 2 Which imagine *mischiefs* in their heart; continually are they gathered together for war.

Psalms 140:11

Let not an *evil* speaker be established in the earth: *evil* shall hunt the violent man to overthrow him.

Psalms 141:4-5

Incline not my heart to any *evil* thing, to practise wicked works with men that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their dainties. 5 Let the righteous smite me; it shall be a kindness: and let him reprove me; it shall be an excellent oil, which shall not break my head: for yet my prayer also shall be *in their calamities*.

Psalms 144:10

It is he that giveth salvation unto kings: who delivereth David his servant from the *hurtful* sword.

Proverbs 1:16

For their feet run to *evil*, and make haste to shed blood.

Proverbs 1:33

But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of *evil*.

Proverbs 2:12

To deliver thee from the way of *the evil* man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

Proverbs 2:14

Who rejoice to do *evil*, and delight in the frowardness of *the wicked*;

Proverbs 3:7

Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart *from evil*.

Proverbs 3:29-30

Devise not *evil* against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee. 30 Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no *harm*.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of *evil* men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 4:27

Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot *from evil*.

Proverbs 5:14

I was almost in all *evil* in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

Proverbs 6:14

Frowardness is in his heart, he **deviseth *mischief*** continually; **he soweth discord**.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that **deviseth wicked imaginations**, feet that be swift in running *to mischief*,

Proverbs 6:24

To keep thee from the *evil* woman, **from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman**.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to **hate *evil***: pride, and arrogancy, and the *evil* way, and the froward mouth, do I hate. (i.e., 4 Parts of Evil)

Proverbs 11:19

As righteousness tendeth to life: so he that pursueth *evil* **pursueth it to his own death**.

Proverbs 11:21

Though hand join in hand, *the wicked* shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered. (avoid a partnership)

Proverbs 11:27

He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour: but he that seeketh *mischief*, it shall come unto him.

Proverbs 12:12-13

The wicked desireth the net of *evil* men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit. **13 *The wicked* is snared by the transgression of his lips**: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Proverbs 12:20-21

Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine *evil*: but to the counsellors of peace is joy. **21 There shall no *evil* happen to the just**: but the **wicked shall be filled with *mischief***.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 13:17

A wicked messenger falleth *into mischief*: but a faithful ambassador is health.

Proverbs 13:19

The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: **but it is abomination to fools to depart *from evil***.

Proverbs 13:21

Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repayed.

Proverbs 14:16

A wise man feareth, and departeth *from evil*: but **the fool rageth, and is confident**.

Proverbs 14:19

The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

Proverbs 14:22

Do they not err that devise *evil*? but mercy and truth shall be to them that devise good.

Proverbs 14:32

The wicked is driven away *in his wickedness*: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

Proverbs 15:3

The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding *the evil* and the good.

Proverbs 15:10

Correction is *grievous* unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof shall die.

Proverbs 15:15

All the days of the afflicted are *evil*: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

Proverbs 15:26

The thoughts of *the wicked* are an abomination to the LORD: but the words of the pure are pleasant words.

Proverbs 15:28

The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the wicked poureth out *evil things*.

Proverbs 16:4

The LORD hath made all things for himself: yea, even the wicked for the day of *evil*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 16:6

By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD men depart *from evil*.

Proverbs 16:17

The highway of the upright is to depart from *evil*: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.

Proverbs 16:27

An ungodly man diggeth up *evil*: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

Proverbs 16:30

He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth *evil* to pass.

Proverbs 17:11

An evil man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

Proverbs 17:13

Whoso rewardeth *evil* for good, *evil* shall not depart from his house.

Proverbs 17:20

He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth *into mischief*.

Proverbs 19:23

The fear of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with *evil*.

Proverbs 20:8

A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all *evil* with his eyes.

Proverbs 20:14

It is *naught*, it is *naught*, saith the buyer: but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth.

Proverbs 20:22

Say not thou, I will recompense *evil*; **but wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee.**

Proverbs 20:30

The blueness of a wound cleanseth away *evil*: so do stripes the inward parts of the belly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of the wicked desireth *evil*: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

Proverbs 21:12

The righteous man wisely considereth the house of the wicked: but God overthroweth the wicked *for their wickedness*.

Proverbs 22:3

A prudent man foreseeeth *the evil*, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 23:6

Eat thou not the bread of him that hath an *evil* eye, neither desire thou his dainty meats:

Proverbs 24:1

Be not thou envious against *evil* men, neither desire to be with them.

Proverbs 24:16

For a just man falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but the wicked shall fall *into mischief*.

Proverbs 24:20

For there shall be no reward *to the evil* man; the candle of the wicked shall be put out.

Proverbs 25:20

As he that taketh away a garment in cold weather, and as vinegar upon nitre, so is he that singeth songs to an *heavy* heart.

Proverbs 26:23

Burning lips and a *wicked* heart are like a potsherd covered with silver dross.

Proverbs 26:26

Whose hatred is covered by deceit, *his wickedness* shall be shewed before the whole congregation.

Proverbs 27:12

A prudent man foreseeeth *the evil*, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 28:5

Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD understand all things.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 28:10

Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an *evil* way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.

Proverbs 28:14

Happy is the man that feareth alway: but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall *into mischief*.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an *evil* eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Proverbs 29:6

In the transgression of an *evil* man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.

Proverbs 31:12

She will do him good and not *evil* all the days of her life.

Ecclesiastes 1:13

And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all things that are done under heaven: this *sore* travail hath God given to the sons of man to be exercised therewith.

Ecclesiastes 2:17

Therefore I hated life; because the work that is wrought under the sun is *grievous* unto me: for all is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 2:21

For there is a man whose labour is in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in equity; yet to a man that hath not laboured therein shall he leave it for his portion. This also is vanity *and* a great *evil*.

Ecclesiastes 4:3

Yea, better is he than both they, which hath not yet been, who hath not seen *the evil* work that is done under the sun.

Ecclesiastes 4:8

There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This is also vanity, yea, it is a *sore* travail.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Ecclesiastes 5:1

Keep thy foot when thou goest to the house of God, and be more ready to hear, than to give the sacrifice of fools: for they consider not that they do *evil*.

Ecclesiastes 5:13-14

There *is* a sore *evil* which I have seen under the sun, namely, riches kept for the owners thereof *to their hurt*. 14 But those riches perish by *evil* travail: and he begetteth a son, and there is nothing in his hand.

Ecclesiastes 5:16

And this also is *a* sore *evil*, that in all points as he came, so shall he go: and what profit hath he that hath laboured for the wind?

Ecclesiastes 6:1-2

There is *an evil* which I have seen under the sun, and it is common among men: 2 A man to whom God hath given riches, wealth, and honour, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is vanity, and it is *an evil* disease.

Ecclesiastes 7:14-15

In the day of prosperity be joyful, but in the day of *adversity* consider: God also hath set the one over against the other, to the end that man should find nothing after him. 15 All things have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just man that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a wicked man that longeth his life *in his wickedness*.

Ecclesiastes 8:3

Be not hasty to go out of his sight: stand not in an *evil* thing; for he doeth whatsoever pleaseth him.

Ecclesiastes 8:5-6

Whoso keepeth the commandment shall feel no *evil* thing: and a wise man's heart discerneth both time and judgment. 6 Because to every purpose there is time and judgment, therefore *the misery of* man is great upon him.

Ecclesiastes 8:9

All this have I seen, and applied my heart unto every work that is done under the sun: there is a time wherein one man ruleth over another *to* his own *hurt*.

Ecclesiastes 8:11-12

Because sentence against an *evil* work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do *evil*. 12 Though a sinner do *evil* an hundred times, and his days be prolonged, yet surely I know that it shall be well with them that fear God, which fear before him:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Ecclesiastes 9:3

This is an *evil* among all things that are done under the sun, that there is one event unto all: yea, also the heart of the sons of men is full of *evil*, and madness is in their heart while they live, and after that they go to the dead.

Ecclesiastes 9:12

For man also knoweth not his time: as the fishes that are taken in an *evil* net, and as the birds that are caught in the snare; so are the sons of men snared in an *evil* time, when it falleth suddenly upon them.

Ecclesiastes 10:5

There is *an evil* which I have seen under the sun, as an error which proceedeth from the ruler:

Ecclesiastes 10:13

The beginning of the words of his mouth is foolishness: and the end of his talk is *mischievous* madness.

Ecclesiastes 11:2

Give a portion to seven, and also to eight; for thou knowest not what *evil* shall be upon the earth.

Ecclesiastes 11:10

Therefore remove sorrow from thy heart, and put away *evil* from thy flesh: for childhood and youth are vanity.

Ecclesiastes 12:1

Remember now thy Creator in the days of thy youth, while *the evil* days come not, nor the years draw nigh, when thou shalt say, I have no pleasure in them;

Ecclesiastes 12:14

For God shall bring every work into judgment, with every secret thing, whether it be good, or whether it be *evil*.

Isaiah 3:9

The shew of their countenance doth witness against them; and they declare their sin as Sodom, they hide it not. Woe unto their soul! for they have rewarded *evil* unto themselves.

Isaiah 3:11

Woe unto the wicked! it shall be *ill* with him: for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Isaiah 5:20

Woe unto them that call *evil* good, and good *evil*; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put bitter for sweet, and sweet for bitter!

Isaiah 7:5

Because Syria, Ephraim, and the son of Remaliah, have taken *evil* counsel against thee, saying,

Isaiah 7:15-16

Butter and honey shall he eat, that he may know to refuse *the evil*, and choose the good. **16** For before the child shall know to refuse *the evil*, and choose the good, the land that thou abhorrest shall be forsaken of both her kings.

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their *evil*, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

Isaiah 31:2

Yet he also is wise, and will bring *evil*, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house of the *evildoers*, and against the help of them that work iniquity.

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are *evil*: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Isaiah 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing *evil*;

Isaiah 45:7

I form the light, and create darkness: I make peace, and create *evil*: I the LORD do all these things.

Isaiah 47:10-11

For thou hast trusted *in thy wickedness*: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else beside me. **11** Therefore shall *evil* come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Isaiah 56:2

Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold on it; that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and keepeth his hand from doing any *evil*.

Isaiah 57:1

The righteous perisheth, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from *the evil* to come.

Isaiah 59:7

Their feet run *to evil*, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.

Isaiah 59:15

Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth *from evil* maketh himself a prey: and the LORD saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.

Isaiah 65:12

Therefore will I number you to the sword, and ye shall all bow down to the slaughter: because when I called, ye did not answer; when I spake, ye did not hear; but did *evil* before mine eyes, and did choose that wherein I delighted not.

Isaiah 66:4

I also will choose their delusions, and will bring their fears upon them; because when I called, none did answer; when I spake, they did not hear: but they did *evil* before mine eyes, and chose that in which I delighted not.

Jeremiah 1:14

Then the LORD said unto me, Out of the north *an evil* shall break forth upon all the inhabitants of the land.

Jeremiah 1:16

And I will utter my judgments against them touching all *their wickedness*, who have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.

Jeremiah 2:3

Israel was holiness unto the LORD, and the firstfruits of his increase: all that devour him shall offend; *evil* shall come upon them, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 2:13

For my people have committed two *evils*; they have forsaken me the fountain of living waters, and hewed them out cisterns, broken cisterns, that can hold no water.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 2:19

Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that it is *an evil* thing and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Jeremiah 2:27-28

Saying to a stock, Thou art my father; and to a stone, Thou hast brought me forth: for they have turned their back unto me, and not their face: but in the time of *their trouble* they will say, Arise, and save us. **28** But where are thy gods that thou hast made thee? let them arise, if they can save thee in the time of *thy trouble*: for according to the number of thy cities are thy gods, O Judah.

Jeremiah 2:33

Why trimmest thou thy way to seek love? therefore hast thou also taught *the wicked ones* thy ways.

Jeremiah 3:2

Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not been lien with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms *and with thy wickedness*.

Jeremiah 3:5

Will he reserve his anger for ever? will he keep it to the end? Behold, thou hast spoken and done *evil things* as thou couldest.

Jeremiah 3:17

At that time they shall call Jerusalem the throne of the LORD; and all the nations shall be gathered unto it, to the name of the LORD, to Jerusalem: neither shall they walk any more after the imagination of their *evil* heart.

Jeremiah 4:6

Set up the standard toward Zion: retire, stay not: for I will bring *evil* from the north, and a great destruction.

Jeremiah 4:14

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart *from wickedness*, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

Jeremiah 4:18

Thy way and thy doings have procured these things unto thee; this is *thy wickedness*, because it is bitter, because it reacheth unto thine heart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 5:12

They have belied the LORD, and said, It is not he; neither *shall evil* come upon us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:

Jeremiah 5:28

They are waxen fat, they shine: yea, they overpass the deeds of *the wicked*: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge.

Jeremiah 6:1

O ye children of Benjamin, gather yourselves to flee out of the midst of Jerusalem, and blow the trumpet in Tekoa, and set up a sign of fire in Beth-haccerem: for *evil* appeareth out of the north, and great destruction.

Jeremiah 6:7

As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out *her wickedness*: violence and spoil is heard in her; before me continually is grief and wounds.

Jeremiah 6:19

Hear, O earth: behold, I will bring *evil* upon this people, even the fruit of their thoughts, because they have not hearkened unto my words, nor to my law, but rejected it.

Jeremiah 6:29

The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth in vain: *for the wicked* are not plucked away.

Jeremiah 7:6

If ye oppress not the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, and shed not innocent blood in this place, neither walk after other gods *to your hurt*:

Jeremiah 7:12

But go ye now unto my place which was in Shiloh, where I set my name at the first, and see what I did to it for *the wickedness of* my people Israel.

Jeremiah 7:24

But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear, but walked in the counsels and in the imagination of their *evil* heart, and went backward, and not forward.

Jeremiah 7:30

For the children of Judah have done *evil* in my sight, saith the LORD: they have set their abominations in the house which is called by my name, to pollute it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 8:3

And death shall be chosen rather than life by all the residue of them that remain of this *evil* family, which remain in all the places whither I have driven them, saith the LORD of hosts.

Jeremiah 8:6

I hearkened and heard, but they spake not aright: no man repented him of *his wickedness*, saying, What have I done? every one turned to his course, as the horse rusheth into the battle.

Jeremiah 9:3

And they bend their tongues like their bow for lies: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed *from evil* to *evil*, and they know not me, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 11:8

Yet they obeyed not, nor inclined their ear, but walked every one in the imagination of their *evil* heart: therefore I will bring upon them all the words of this covenant, which I commanded them to do; but they did them not.

Jeremiah 11:11-12

Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring *evil* upon them, which they shall not be able to escape; and though they shall cry unto me, I will not hearken unto them. **12** Then shall the cities of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem go, and cry unto the gods unto whom they offer incense: but they shall not save them at all in the time of *their trouble*.

Jeremiah 11:14-15

Therefore pray not thou for this people, neither lift up a cry or prayer for them: for I will not hear them in the time that they cry unto me for *their trouble*. **15** What hath my beloved to do in mine house, seeing she hath wrought lewdness with many, and the holy flesh is passed from thee? when thou doest *evil*, then thou rejoicest.

Jeremiah 11:17

For the LORD of hosts, that planted thee, hath pronounced *evil* against thee, for *the evil of* the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have done against themselves to provoke me to anger in offering incense unto Baal.

Jeremiah 11:23

And there shall be no remnant of them: for I will bring *evil* upon the men of Anathoth, even the year of their visitation.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 12:4

How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, *for the wickedness* of them that dwell therein? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.

Jeremiah 12:14

Thus saith the LORD against all mine *evil* neighbours, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit; Behold, I will pluck them out of their land, and pluck out the house of Judah from among them.

Jeremiah 13:10

This *evil* people, which refuse to hear my words, which walk in the imagination of their heart, and walk after other gods, to serve them, and to worship them, shall even be as this girdle, which is good for nothing.

Jeremiah 14:16

And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour *their wickedness* upon them.

Jeremiah 15:11

The LORD said, Verily it shall be well with thy remnant; verily I will cause the enemy to entreat thee well in the time of *evil* and in the time of affliction.

Jeremiah 15:21

And I will deliver thee out of the hand of *the wicked*, and I will redeem thee out of the hand of the terrible.

Jeremiah 16:10

And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt shew this people all these words, and they shall say unto thee, Wherefore hath the LORD pronounced all this great *evil* against us? or what is our iniquity? or what is our sin that we have committed against the LORD our God?

Jeremiah 16:12

And ye have done worse than your fathers; for, behold, ye walk every one after the imagination of his *evil* heart, that they may not hearken unto me:

Jeremiah 17:17-18

Be not a terror unto me: thou art my hope in the day of *evil*. **18** Let them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: bring upon them the day of *evil*, and destroy them with double destruction.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 18:8

If that nation, against whom I have pronounced, turn *from their evil*, I will repent of *the evil* that I thought to do unto them.

Jeremiah 18:10-12

If it do *evil* in my sight, that it obey not my voice, then I will repent of the good, wherewith I said I would benefit them. **11** Now therefore go to, speak to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I frame *evil* against you, and devise a device against you: return ye now every one from his *evil* way, and make your ways and your doings good. **12** And they said, There is no hope: but we will walk after our own devices, and we will every one do the imagination of his *evil* heart.

Jeremiah 18:20

Shall *evil* be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, and to turn away thy wrath from them.

Jeremiah 19:3

And say, Hear ye the word of the LORD, O kings of Judah, and inhabitants of Jerusalem; Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring *evil* upon this place, the which whosoever heareth, his ears shall tingle.

Jeremiah 19:15

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all *the evil* that I have pronounced against it, because they have hardened their necks, that they might not hear my words.

Jeremiah 21:10

For I have set my face against this city *for evil*, and not for good, saith the LORD: it shall be given into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall burn it with fire.

Jeremiah 22:22

The wind shall eat up all thy pastors, and thy lovers shall go into captivity: surely then shalt thou be ashamed and confounded for all *thy wickedness*.

Jeremiah 23:10-12

For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swearing the land mourneth; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is *evil*, and their force is not right. **11** For both prophet and priest are profane; yea, in my house have I found *their wickedness*, saith the LORD. **12** Wherefore their way shall be unto them as slippery ways in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring *evil* upon them, even the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of *evildoers*, that none doth return *from his wickedness*: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 23:17

They say still unto them that despise me, The LORD hath said, Ye shall have peace; and they say unto every one that walketh after the imagination of his own heart, No *evil* shall come upon you.

Jeremiah 23:22

But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from *their evil* way, and from *the evil* of their doings.

Jeremiah 24:2-3

One basket had very good figs, even like the figs that are first ripe: and the other basket had very *naughty* figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad. 3 Then said the LORD unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; *and the evil*, very *evil*, that cannot be eaten, they are so *evil*.

Jeremiah 24:8-9

And as *the evil* figs, which cannot be eaten, they are so *evil*; surely thus saith the LORD, So will I give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Egypt: 9 And I will deliver them to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth *for their hurt*, to be a reproach and a proverb, a taunt and a curse, in all places whither I shall drive them.

Jeremiah 25:5

They said, Turn ye again now every one from his *evil* way, and from the *evil* of your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for ever and ever:

Jeremiah 25:7

Yet ye have not hearkened unto me, saith the LORD; that ye might provoke me to anger with the works of your hands *to* your own *hurt*.

Jeremiah 25:32

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Behold, *evil* shall go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 26:3

If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from *his evil* way, that I may repent me of *the evil*, which I purpose to do unto them because of *the evil* of their doings.

Jeremiah 26:13

Therefore now amend your ways and your doings, and obey the voice of the LORD your God; and the LORD will repent him of *the evil* that he hath pronounced against you.

Jeremiah 26:19

Did Hezekiah king of Judah and all Judah put him at all to death? did he not fear the LORD, and besought the LORD, and the LORD repented him of *the evil* which he had pronounced against them? Thus might we procure great *evil* against our souls.

Jeremiah 28:8

The prophets that have been before me and before thee of old prophesied both against many countries, and against great kingdoms, of war, *and of evil*, and of pestilence.

Jeremiah 29:11

For I know the thoughts that I think toward you, saith the LORD, thoughts of peace, and not *of evil*, to give you an expected end.

Jeremiah 32:23

And they came in, and possessed it; but they obeyed not thy voice, neither walked in thy law; they have done nothing of all that thou commandest them to do: therefore thou hast caused all this *evil* to come upon them:

Jeremiah 32:30

For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have only done *evil* before me from their youth: for the children of Israel have only provoked me to anger with the work of their hands, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 32:32

Because of all *the evil* of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done to provoke me to anger, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Jeremiah 32:42

For thus saith the LORD; Like as I have brought all this great *evil* upon this people, so will I bring upon them all the good that I have promised them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 33:5

They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but it is to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain in mine anger and in my fury, and for all whose *wickedness* I have hid my face from this city.

Jeremiah 35:15

I have sent also unto you all my servants the prophets, rising up early and sending them, saying, Return ye now every man from his *evil* way, and amend your doings, and go not after other gods to serve them, and ye shall dwell in the land which I have given to you and to your fathers: but ye have not inclined your ear, nor hearkened unto me.

Jeremiah 35:17

Therefore thus saith the LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon Judah and upon all the inhabitants of Jerusalem all *the evil* that I have pronounced against them: because I have spoken unto them, but they have not heard; and I have called unto them, but they have not answered.

Jeremiah 36:3

It may be that the house of Judah will hear all *the evil* which I purpose to do unto them; that they may return every man from his *evil* way; that I may forgive their iniquity and their sin.

Jeremiah 36:7

It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD, and will return every one from his *evil* way: for great is the anger and the fury that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.

Jeremiah 36:31

And I will punish him and his seed and his servants for their iniquity; and I will bring upon them, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and upon the men of Judah, all *the evil* that I have pronounced against them; but they hearkened not.

Jeremiah 38:4

Therefore the princes said unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words unto them: for this man seeketh not the welfare of this people, but *the hurt*.

Jeremiah 39:12

Take him, and look well to him, and do him no *harm*; but do unto him even as he shall say unto thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 39:16

Go and speak to Ebed-melech the Ethiopian, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring my words upon this city *for evil*, and not for good; and they shall be accomplished in that day before thee.

Jeremiah 40:2

And the captain of the guard took Jeremiah, and said unto him, The LORD thy God hath pronounced this *evil* upon this place.

Jeremiah 41:11

But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, heard of all *the evil* that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done,

Jeremiah 42:6

Whether it be good, or whether it be *evil*, we will obey the voice of the LORD our God, to whom we send thee; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of the LORD our God.

Jeremiah 42:10

If ye will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not pull you down, and I will plant you, and not pluck you up: for I repent me of *the evil* that I have done unto you.

Jeremiah 42:17

So shall it be with all the men that set their faces to go into Egypt to sojourn there; they shall die by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence: and none of them shall remain or escape from *the evil* that I will bring upon them.

Jeremiah 44:2

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Ye have seen all *the evil* that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they are a desolation, and no man dwelleth therein, ³ Because of *their wickedness* which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, and to serve other gods, whom they knew not, neither they, ye, nor your fathers.

Jeremiah 44:5

But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn *from their wickedness*, to burn no incense unto other gods.

Jeremiah 44:7

Therefore now this saith the LORD, the God of hosts, the God of Israel; Wherefore commit ye this great *evil* against your souls, to cut off from you man and woman, child and suckling, out of Judah, to leave you none to remain;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 44:9

Have ye forgotten *the wickedness* of your fathers, and *the wickedness* of the kings of Judah, and *the wickedness* of their wives, and *your own wickedness*, and *the wickedness* of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

Jeremiah 44:11

Therefore thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will set my face against you *for evil*, and to cut off all Judah.

Jeremiah 44:17

But we will certainly do whatsoever thing goeth forth out of our own mouth, to burn incense unto the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto her, as we have done, we, and our fathers, our kings, and our princes, in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem: for then had we plenty of victuals, and were well, and saw no *evil*.

Jeremiah 44:23

Because ye have burned incense, and because ye have sinned against the LORD, and have not obeyed the voice of the LORD, nor walked in his law, nor in his statutes, nor in his testimonies; therefore this *evil* is happened unto you, as at this day.

Jeremiah 44:27

Behold, I will watch over them *for evil*, and not for good: and all the men of Judah that are in the land of Egypt shall be consumed by the sword and by the famine, until there be an end of them.

Jeremiah 44:29

And this shall be a sign unto you, saith the LORD, that I will punish you in this place, that ye may know that my words shall surely stand against you *for evil*:

Jeremiah 45:5

And seekest thou great things for thyself? seek them not: for, behold, I will bring *evil* upon all flesh, saith the LORD: but thy life will I give unto thee for a prey in all places whither thou goest.

Jeremiah 48:2

There shall be no more praise of Moab: in Heshbon they have devised *evil* against it; come, and let us cut it off from being a nation. Also thou shalt be cut down, O Madmen; the sword shall pursue thee.

Jeremiah 48:16

The calamity of Moab is near to come, *and his affliction* hasteth fast.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 49:23

Concerning Damascus. Hamath is confounded, and Arpad: for they have heard *evil* tidings: they are fainthearted; there is sorrow on the sea; it cannot be quiet.

Jeremiah 49:37

For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring *evil* upon them even my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jeremiah 51:2

And will send unto Babylon fanners, that shall fan her, and shall empty her land: for in the day *of trouble* they shall be against her round about.

Jeremiah 51:24

And I will render unto Babylon and to all the inhabitants of Chaldea all *their evil* that they have done in Zion in your sight, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 51:60

So Jeremiah wrote in a book all *the evil* that should come upon Babylon, even all these words that are written against Babylon.

Jeremiah 51:64

And thou shalt say, Thus shall Babylon sink, and shall not rise from *the evil* that I will bring upon her: and they shall be weary. Thus far are the words of Jeremiah.

Jeremiah 52:2

And he did that which was *evil* in the eyes of the LORD, according to all that Jehoiakim had done.

Lamentations 1:21-22

They have heard that I sigh: there is none to comfort me: all mine enemies have heard of *my trouble*; they are glad that thou hast done it: thou wilt bring the day that thou hast called, and they shall be like unto me. **22** Let all *their wickedness* come before thee; and do unto them, as thou hast done unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.

Lamentations 3:38

Out of the mouth of the most High proceedeth not *evil* and good?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Ezekiel 5:16-17

When I shall send upon them *the evil* arrows of famine, which shall be for their destruction, and which I will send to destroy you: and I will increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread: **17** So will I send upon you famine and *evil* beasts, and they shall bereave thee; and pestilence and blood shall pass through thee; and I will bring the sword upon thee. I the LORD have spoken it.

Ezekiel 6:9-11

And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations whither they shall be carried captives, because I am broken with their whorish heart, which hath departed from me, and with their eyes, which go a whoring after their idols: and they shall lothe themselves for *the evils* which they have committed in all their abominations. **10** And they shall know that I am the LORD, and that I have not said in vain that I would do this *evil* unto them. **11** Thus saith the Lord GOD; Smite with thine hand, and stamp with thy foot, and say, Alas for all the *evil* abominations of the house of Israel! for they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence.

Ezekiel 7:5

Thus saith the Lord GOD; *An evil*, an only *evil*, behold, is come.

Ezekiel 7:24

Wherefore I will bring *the worst of* the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be defiled.

Ezekiel 8:9

And he said unto me, Go in, and behold *the wicked* abominations that they do here.

Ezekiel 11:2

Then said he unto me, Son of man, these are the men that devise mischief, and give *wicked* counsel in this city:

Ezekiel 13:22

Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of *the wicked*, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life:

Ezekiel 14:15

If I cause *noisome* beasts to pass through the land, and they spoil it, so that it be desolate, that no man may pass through because of the beasts:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Ezekiel 14:21-22

For thus saith the Lord GOD; How much more when I send my four *sore* judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and *the noisome* beast, and the pestilence, to cut off from it man and beast? 22 Yet, behold, therein shall be left a remnant that shall be brought forth, both sons and daughters: behold, they shall come forth unto you, and ye shall see their way and their doings: and ye shall be comforted concerning *the evil* that I have brought upon Jerusalem, even concerning all that I have brought upon it.

Ezekiel 16:23

And it came to pass after all *thy wickedness*, (woe, woe unto thee! saith the Lord GOD;)

Ezekiel 16:57

Before *thy wickedness* was discovered, as at the time of thy reproach of the daughters of Syria, and all that are round about her, the daughters of the Philistines, which despise thee round about.

Ezekiel 20:43-44

And there shall ye remember your ways, and all your doings, wherein ye have been defiled; and ye shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for all *your evils* that ye have committed. 44 And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to *your wicked* ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 30:12

And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of *the wicked*: and I will make the land waste, and all that is therein, by the hand of strangers: I the LORD have spoken it.

Ezekiel 33:11

Say unto them, As I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from *your evil* ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

Ezekiel 34:25

And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the *evil* beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.

Ezekiel 36:31

Then shall ye remember your own *evil* ways, and your doings that were not good, and shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for your iniquities and for your abominations.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Ezekiel 38:10

Thus saith the Lord GOD; It shall also come to pass, that at the same time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an *evil* thought:

Daniel 9:12

And he hath confirmed his words, which he spake against us, and against our judges that judged us, by bringing upon us *a* great *evil*: for under the whole heaven hath not been done as hath been done upon Jerusalem. **13** As it is written in the law of Moses, all this *evil* is come upon us: yet made we not our prayer before the LORD our God, that we might turn from our iniquities, and understand thy truth. **14** Therefore hath the LORD watched upon *the evil*, and brought it upon us: for the LORD our God is righteous in all his works which he doeth: for we obeyed not his voice.

Hosea 7:1

When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, *and the wickedness* of Samaria: **for they commit falsehood; and the thief cometh in, and the troop of robbers spoileth without.** **2** And they consider not in their hearts that I remember all *their wickedness*: now their own doings have beset them about; they are before my face. **3** They make the king glad *with their wickedness*, and the princes with their lies.

Hosea 7:15

Though I have bound and strengthened their arms, **yet do they imagine *mischief*** against me.

Hosea 9:15

All *their wickedness* is in Gilgal: **for there I hated them: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolvers.**

Hosea 10:15

So shall Bethel do unto you because of *your great wickedness*: in a morning shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off.

Joel 2:13

And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the LORD your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of *the evil*.

Joel 3:13

Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for *their wickedness* is great.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Amos 3:6

Shall a trumpet be blown in the city, and the people not be afraid? shall there be *evil* in a city, and the LORD hath not done it?

Amos 5:13-15

Therefore the prudent shall keep silence in that time; for it is *an evil* time.

14 Seek good, and not *evil*, that ye may live: and so the LORD, the God of hosts, shall be with you, as ye have spoken. 15 Hate *the evil*, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that the LORD God of hosts will be gracious unto the remnant of Joseph.

Amos 6:3

Ye that put far away the *evil* day, and cause the seat of violence to come near;

Amos 9:4

And though they go into captivity before their enemies, thence will I command the sword, and it shall slay them: and I will set mine eyes upon them *for evil*, and not for good.

Amos 9:10

All the sinners of my people shall die by the sword, which say, *The evil* shall not overtake nor prevent us.

Obadiah 13

Thou shouldest not have entered into the gate of my people in the day of their calamity; yea, thou shouldest not have looked *on their affliction* in the day of their calamity, nor have laid hands on their substance in the day of their calamity;

Jonah 1:2

Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and cry against it; for *their wickedness* is come up before me.

Jonah 1:7-8

And they said every one to his fellow, Come, and let us cast lots, that we may know for whose cause this *evil* is upon us. So they cast lots, and the lot fell upon Jonah.

8 Then said they unto him, Tell us, we pray thee, for whose cause this *evil* is upon us; What is thine occupation? and whence comest thou? what is thy country? and of what people art thou?

Jonah 3:8

But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto God: yea, let them turn every one from his *evil* way, and from the violence that is in their hands. it not.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jonah 3:10

And God saw their works, that they turned from their *evil* way; and God repented of *the evil*, that he had said that he would do unto them; and he did it not.

Jonah 4:1-2

But it displeased Jonah exceedingly, and he was very angry. **2** And he prayed unto the LORD, and said, I pray thee, O LORD, was not this my saying, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled before unto Tarshish: for I knew that thou art a gracious God, and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repentest thee of *the evil*.

Jonah 4:6

And the LORD God prepared a gourd, and made it to come up over Jonah, that it might be a shadow over his head, to deliver him *from his grief*. So Jonah was exceeding glad of the gourd.

Micah 1:12

For the inhabitant of Maroth waited carefully for good: but *evil* came down from the LORD unto the gate of Jerusalem.

Micah 2:1

Woe to them that devise iniquity, and work *evil* upon their beds! when the morning is light, they practise it, because it is in the power of their hand.

Micah 2:3

Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, against this family do I devise *an evil*, from which ye shall not remove your necks; neither shall ye go haughtily: for this time is *evil*.

Micah 3:2

Who hate the good, and love *the evil*; who pluck off their skin from off them, and their flesh from off their bones;

Micah 3:11

The heads thereof judge for reward, and the priests thereof teach for hire, and the prophets thereof divine for money: yet will they lean upon the LORD, and say, Is not the LORD among us? none *evil* can come upon us.

Micah 7:3

That they may do *evil* with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and the judge asketh for a reward; and the great man, he uttereth his mischievous desire: so they wrap it up.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Nahum 1:11

There is one come out of thee, that imagineth *evil* against the LORD, a wicked counsellor.

Nahum 3:19

There is no healing of thy bruise; thy wound is grievous: all that hear the bruit of thee shall clap the hands over thee: for upon whom hath not *thy wickedness* passed continually?

Habakkuk 1:13

Thou art of purer eyes than to behold *evil*, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously, and holdest thy tongue when the wicked devoureth the man that is more righteous than he?

Habakkuk 2:9

Woe to him that coveteth *an evil* covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of *evil*!

Zephaniah 3:15

The LORD hath taken away thy judgments, he hath cast out thine enemy: the king of Israel, even the LORD, is in the midst of thee: thou shalt not see *evil* any more.

Zechariah 1:4

Be ye not as your fathers, unto whom the former prophets have cried, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Turn ye now from your *evil* ways, and from your *evil* doings: but they did not hear, nor hearken unto me, saith the LORD.

Zechariah 1:15

And I am very sore displeased with the heathen that are at ease: for I was but a little displeased, and they helped forward *the affliction*.

Zechariah 7:10

And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imagine *evil* against his brother in your heart.

Zechariah 8:17

And let none of you imagine *evil* in your hearts against his neighbour; and love no false oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the LORD.

Malachi 1:8

And if ye offer the blind for sacrifice, is it not *evil*? and if ye offer the lame and sick, is it not *evil*? offer it now unto thy governor; will he be pleased with thee, or accept thy person? saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Malachi 2:17

Ye have wearied the LORD with your words. Yet ye say, Wherein have we wearied him? When ye say, Every one that doeth *evil* is good in the sight of the LORD, and he delighteth in them; or, Where is the God of judgment?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Proverbs 11:15 He that is surety for a stranger <i>shall smart</i> for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:4 <i>A wicked doer</i> giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.</p>	<p>ra`a` raw-ah'</p> <p>properly, to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces); figuratively, to make (or be) good for nothing, i.e. bad (physically, socially or morally):</p> <p>KJV - afflict, break (down, in pieces), displease, (be, bring, do) <i>evil</i> (doer, entreat, man), showself friendly, do harm, (do) hurt, (behave self, deal) ill, indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 25:6 And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I <i>will do</i> you no <i>hurt</i>.</p> <p>Psalms 26:5 I have hated the congregation of <i>evil doers</i>; and will not sit with the wicked.</p>	<p>Proverbs 4:16 For they sleep not, except <i>they have done mischief</i>; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause some to fall.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:15 He that is surety for a stranger <i>shall smart</i> for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:1 Fret not thyself because of <i>evildoers</i>, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.</p> <p>Psalms 37:8-9 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise <i>to do evil</i>. 9 For <i>evildoers</i> shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.</p>
<p>Psalms 27:2 When <i>the wicked</i>, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:8 He that deviseth <i>to do evil</i> shall be called a mischievous person.</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ra`a` (raw-ah'); properly, to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces); figuratively, to make (or be) good for nothing, i.e. bad (physically, socially or morally):

KJV - afflict, break (down, in pieces), displease, (be, bring, do) *evil* (doer, entreat, man), showself friendly, do harm, (do) hurt, (behave self, deal) ill, indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.

Genesis 19:7

And said, I pray you, brethren, *do* not *so wickedly*.

Genesis 19:9

And they said, Stand back. And they said again, This one fellow came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now *will we deal worse* with thee, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, even Lot, and came near to break the door.

Genesis 21:11-12

And the thing *was* very *grievous* in Abraham's sight because of his son. 12 And God said unto Abraham, *Let it* not *be grievous* in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Genesis 31:7

And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not *to hurt* me.

Genesis 38:10

And the thing which he did *displeased* the LORD: wherefore he slew him also.

Genesis 43:6

And Israel said, Wherefore *dealt ye so ill* with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

Genesis 44:5

Is not this it in which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he divineth? *ye have done evil* in so doing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Genesis 48:17

And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it *displeased* him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head.

Exodus 5:22-23

And Moses returned unto the LORD, and said, Lord, wherefore *hast thou so evil* entreated this people? why is it that thou hast sent me? 23 For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, he *hath done evil* to this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all.

Leviticus 5:4

Or if a soul swear, pronouncing with his lips *to do evil*, or to do good, whatsoever it be that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth of it, then he shall be guilty in one of these.

Numbers 11:11

And Moses said unto the LORD, Wherefore *hast thou afflicted* thy servant? and wherefore have I not found favour in thy sight, that thou layest the burden of all this people upon me?

Numbers 16:15

And Moses was very wroth, and said unto the LORD, Respect not thou their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither *have I hurt* one of them.

Numbers 20:15

How our fathers went down into Egypt, and we have dwelt in Egypt a long time; *and* the Egyptians *vexed* us, and our fathers:

Deuteronomy 15:9

Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; *and* thine eye *be evil* against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

Deuteronomy 15:10

Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart *shall* not *be grieved* when thou givest unto him: because that for this thing the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thine hand unto.

Deuteronomy 26:6

And the Egyptians *evil entreated* us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Deuteronomy 28:54

So that the man that is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye *shall be evil* toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:

Deuteronomy 28:56

The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye *shall be evil* toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,

Joshua 24:20

If ye forsake the LORD, and serve strange gods, then he will turn *and do* you *hurt*, and consume you, after that he hath done you good.

Judges 19:23

And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, Nay, my brethren, nay, I pray you, do not so *wickedly*; seeing that this man is come into mine house, do not this folly.

Ruth 1:21

I went out full, and the LORD hath brought me home again empty: why then call ye me Naomi, seeing the LORD hath testified against me, and the Almighty *hath afflicted* me?

I Samuel 1:8

Then said Elkanah her husband to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and why eatest thou not? and why *is* thy heart *grieved*? am not I better to thee than ten sons?

I Samuel 8:6

But the thing *displeased* Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed unto the LORD.

I Samuel 12:25

But if *ye shall still do wickedly*, ye shall be consumed, both ye and your king.

I Samuel 18:8

And Saul was very wroth, *and* the saying *displeased* him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Samuel 25:34

For in very deed, as the LORD God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back **from hurting** thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

I Samuel 26:21

Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for I **will** no more **do thee harm**, because my soul was precious in thine eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, and have erred exceedingly.

II Samuel 11:25

Then David said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto Joab, **Let** not this thing **displease** thee, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage thou him.

II Samuel 11:27

And when the mourning was past, David sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bare him a son. **But** the thing that David had done **displeased** the LORD.

I Kings 14:9

But hast done **evil** above all that were before thee: for thou hast gone and made thee other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and hast cast me behind thy back:

I Kings 16:25

But Omri wrought **evil** in the eyes of the LORD, **and did worse** than all that were before him.

I Kings 17:20

And he cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, **hast** thou also **brought evil** upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

II Kings 21:11

Because Manasseh king of Judah **hath done** these **abominations**, and hath done wickedly above all that the Amorites did, which were before him, and hath made Judah also to sin with his idols:

I Chronicles 16:22

Saying, Touch not mine anointed, and **do** my prophets no **harm**.

I Chronicles 21:7

And God **was displeased** with this thing; therefore he smote Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Chronicles 21:17

And David said unto God, Is it not I that commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have sinned *and done evil* indeed; but as for these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, O LORD my God, be on me, and on my father's house; but not on thy people, that they should be plagued.

Nehemiah 2:3

And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why *should* not my countenance *be sad*, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, lieth waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?

Nehemiah 2:10

When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard of it, *it grieved* them exceedingly that there was come a man to seek the welfare of the children of Israel.

Nehemiah 13:8

And it grieved me sore: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff of Tobiah out of the chamber.

Job 8:20

Behold, God will not cast away a perfect man, neither will he help *the evil doers*:

Job 34:24

He shall break in pieces mighty men without number, and set others in their stead.

Psalms 2:9

Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Psalms 15:4

In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the LORD. He that sweareth *to his own hurt*, and changeth not.

Psalms 22:16

For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of *the wicked* have inclosed me: they pierced my hands and my feet.

Psalms 26:5

I have hated the congregation of *evil doers*; and will not sit with the wicked.

Psalms 27:2

When *the wicked*, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 37:1

Fret not thyself because *of evildoers*, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

Psalms 37:8-9

Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise *to do evil*. 9 For *evildoers* shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.

Psalms 44:2

How thou didst drive out the heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them; how *thou didst afflict* the people, and cast them out.

Psalms 64:2

Hide me from the secret counsel *of the wicked*; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

Psalms 74:3

Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; even all that the enemy *hath done wickedly* in the sanctuary.

Psalms 92:11

Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine enemies, and mine ears shall hear my desire *of the wicked* that rise up against me.

Psalms 94:16

Who will rise up for me against *the evildoers*? or who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

Psalms 105:15

Saying, Touch not mine anointed, and *do* my prophets no *harm*.

Psalms 119:115

Depart from me, *ye evildoers*: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

Proverbs 4:16

For they sleep not, except *they have done mischief*; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause some to fall.

Proverbs 11:15

He that is surety for a stranger *shall smart* for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 17:4

A *wicked doer* giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 18:24

A man that hath friends *must shew* himself friendly: and there is a friend that sticketh closer than a brother.

Proverbs 24:8

He that deviseth *to do evil* shall be called a mischievous person.

Proverbs 24:18-19

Lest the LORD see it, and *it displease* him, and he turn away his wrath from him. 19
Fret not thyself because of *evil* men, neither be thou envious at the wicked;

Isaiah 1:4

Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed *of evildoers*, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Isaiah 1:16

Wash you, make you clean; put away the *evil* of your doings from before mine eyes; cease *to do evil*;

Isaiah 8:9

Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of far countries: gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye *shall be broken* in pieces.

Isaiah 9:17

Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one is an hypocrite and *an evildoer*, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 11:9

They shall not *hurt* nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

Isaiah 14:20

Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people: the seed of *evildoers* shall never be renowned.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Isaiah 24:19

The earth is **utterly broken down**, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is moved exceedingly.

Isaiah 31:2

Yet he also is wise, and will bring *evil*, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house **of the evildoers**, and against the help of them that work iniquity.

Isaiah 41:23

Shew the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods: yea, do good, **or do evil**, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.

Isaiah 59:15

Yea, truth faileth; and he that departeth from *evil* maketh himself a prey: and the LORD saw it, **and it displeased** him that there was no judgment.

Isaiah 65:25

The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust shall be the serpent's meat. **They shall** not **hurt** nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 4:22

For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have none understanding: they are wise **to do evil**, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Jeremiah 7:26

Yet they hearkened not unto me, nor inclined their ear, but hardened their neck: **they did worse** than their fathers.

Jeremiah 10:5

They are upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they must needs be borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for **they** cannot **do evil**, neither also is it in them to do good.

Jeremiah 13:23

Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? then may ye also do good, that are accustomed **to do evil**.

Jeremiah 15:12

Shall iron **break** the northern iron and the steel?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 16:12

And ye *have done worse* than your fathers; for, behold, ye walk every one after the imagination of his *evil* heart, that they may not hearken unto me:

Jeremiah 20:13

Sing unto the LORD, praise ye the LORD: for he hath delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of *evildoers*.

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of *evildoers*, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 25:6

And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and I *will do* you no *hurt*.

Jeremiah 25:29

For, lo, I begin *to bring evil* on the city which is called by my name, and should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the LORD of hosts.

Jeremiah 31:28

And it shall come to pass, that like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, *and to afflict*; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 38:9

My lord the king, these men *have done evil* in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is like to die for hunger in the place where he is: for there is no more bread in the city.

Jeremiah 40:4

And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains which were upon thine hand. If it seem good unto thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well unto thee: but if it seem *ill* unto thee to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before thee: whither it seemeth good and convenient for thee to go, thither go.

Jonah 4:1

But it *displeased* Jonah exceedingly, and he was very angry.

Micah 3:4

Then shall they cry unto the LORD, but he will not hear them: he will even hide his face from them at that time, as they *have behaved* themselves *ill* in their doings.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Micah 4:6

In that day, saith the LORD, will I assemble her that halteth, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that *I have afflicted*;

Micah 5:6

And they *shall waste* the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver us from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

Zephaniah 1:12

And it shall come to pass at that time, that I will search Jerusalem with candles, and punish the men that are settled on their lees: that say in their heart, The LORD will not do good, neither *will he do evil*.

Zechariah 8:14

For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As I thought *to punish* you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Psalms 31:13 For I have heard <i>the slander of</i> many: fear was on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.</p>	<p>dibbah dib-baw' (in the sense of furtive motion); slander: KJV - defaming, <i>evil</i> report, infamy, slander.</p>	<p>Numbers 14:36-37 And the men, which Moses sent to search the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing up <i>a slander</i> upon the land, 37 Even those men that did bring up <i>the evil report</i> upon the land, died by the plague before the LORD.</p>	<p>Proverbs 25:10 Lest he that heareth it put thee to shame, <i>and thine infamy</i> turn not away.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made you desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and <i>are an infamy</i> of the people:</p>
	<p>Proverbs 10:18 He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth <i>a slander</i>, is a fool.</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

dibbah (dib-baw'); (in the sense of furtive motion); slander:
KJV - defaming, *evil report, infamy, slander.*

Genesis 37:2

These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the lad was with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought unto his father their *evil report.*

Numbers 13:32

And they brought up *an evil report* of the land which they had searched unto the children of Israel, saying, The land, through which we have gone to search it, is a land that eateth up the inhabitants thereof; and all the people that we saw in it are men of a great stature.

Numbers 14:36-37

And the men, which Moses sent to search the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing up *a slander* upon the land, 37 Even those men that did bring up *the evil report* upon the land, died by the plague before the LORD.

Psalms 31:13

For I have heard *the slander of* many: fear was on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

Proverbs 10:18

He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth *a slander*, is a fool.

Proverbs 25:10

Lest he that heareth it put thee to shame, *and thine infamy* turn not away.

Jeremiah 20:10

For I heard *the defaming of* many, fear on every side. Report, say they, and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halting, saying, Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.

Ezekiel 36:3

Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made you desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and *are an infamy* of the people:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an *Evil* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Job 11:20 <i>But the eyes</i> of the wicked shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost.</p>	<p>`ayin ah'-yin an eye (literally or figuratively); by analogy, a fountain (as the eye of the landscape):</p>	<p>I Chronicles 21:7 And God was <i>displeased</i> with this thing; therefore he smote Israel.</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:13 He winketh <i>with his eyes</i>, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with his fingers;</p>	<p>Proverbs 26:5 Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise <i>in his own conceit</i>.</p>
<p>Proverbs 3:7 Be not wise <i>in thine own eyes</i>: fear the LORD, and depart from <i>evil</i>.</p>	<p>KJV - affliction, outward appearance, before, think best, colour, conceit, be content, countenance, displeasure, eye ([-brow], [-d], -sight), face, favour, fountain, furrow [from the margin], him, humble, knowledge, look, (+well), me, open (-ly), (not) please, presence, regard, resemblance, sight, thee, them, think, us, well, you (-rselves).</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:11 The rich man is wise <i>in his own conceit</i>; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:17-18 <i>A proud look</i>, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood, 18 An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running <i>to mischief</i>,</p>	<p>Proverbs 26:12 Seest thou a man wise <i>in his own conceit</i>? there is more hope of a fool than of him.</p> <p>Proverbs 26:16 The sluggard is wiser <i>in his own conceit</i> than seven men that can render a reason.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`ayin (ah'-yin); an eye (literally or figuratively); by analogy, a fountain (as the eye of the landscape):

KJV - affliction, outward appearance, before, think best, colour, conceit, be content, countenance, displeasure, eye ([-brow], [-d], -sight), face, favour, fountain, furrow [from the margin], him, humble, knowledge, look, (+well), me, open (-ly), (not) please, presence, regard, resemblance, sight, thee, them, think, us, well, you (-rselves).

888 verses include this Hebrew word. A few are represented below.

Genesis 27:12

My father peradventure will feel me, and I *shall seem* to him *as a deceiver*; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

Genesis 31:35

And she said to her father, Let it not *displease* my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the custom of women is upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

Genesis 48:17

And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it *displeased* him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head.

I Samuel 18:8

And Saul was very wroth, and the saying *displeased* him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom?

II Samuel 11:25

Then David said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto Joab, Let not this thing *displease* thee, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage thou him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Samuel 11:27

And when the mourning was past, David sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bare him a son. But the thing that David had done *displeased* the LORD.

II Samuel 12:9

Wherefore hast thou despised the commandment of the LORD, *to do evil in his sight?* thou hast killed Uriah the Hittite with the sword, and hast taken his wife to be thy wife, and hast slain him with the sword of the children of Ammon.

I Chronicles 21:7

And God was *displeased* with this thing; therefore he smote Israel.

Job 7:7

O remember that my life is wind: *mine eye* shall no more see good.

Job 11:20

But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost.

Job 15:12

Why doth thine heart carry thee away? and what do *thy eyes* wink at,

Job 24:15

The eye also of the adulterer waiteth for the twilight, saying, No *eye* shall see me: and disguiseth his face.

Proverbs 1:17

Surely in vain the net is spread *in the sight of* any bird.

Proverbs 3:4

So shalt thou find favour and good understanding *in the sight of* God and man.

Proverbs 3:7

Be not wise *in thine own eyes*: fear the LORD, and depart from *evil*.

Proverbs 3:21

My son, let not them depart *from thine eyes*: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

Proverbs 4:21

Let them not depart *from thine eyes*; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

Proverbs 4:25

Let *thine eyes* look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight before thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 5:21

For the ways of man are before *the eyes* of the LORD, and he pondereth all his goings.

Proverbs 6:4

Give not sleep *to thine eyes*, nor slumber to thine eyelids.

Proverbs 6:13

He winketh *with his eyes*, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with his fingers;

Proverbs 6:17

A proud *look*, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

Proverbs 7:2

Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple of *thine eye*.

Proverbs 8:28

When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened *the fountains of* the deep:

Proverbs 10:10

He that winketh with *the eye* causeth sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.

Proverbs 10:26

As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke *to the eyes*, so is the sluggard to them that send him.

Proverbs 12:15

The way of a fool is right *in his own eyes*: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is wise.

Proverbs 15:3

The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding the *evil* and the good.

Proverbs 15:30

The light of *the eyes* rejoiceth the heart: and a good report maketh the bones fat.

Proverbs 16:2

All the ways of a man are clean *in his own eyes*; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

Proverbs 16:30

He shutteth *his eyes* to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth *evil* to pass.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 17:8

A gift is as a precious stone *in the eyes of* him that hath it: whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth.

Proverbs 17:24

Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; *but the eyes of* a fool are in the ends of the earth.

Proverbs 20:8

A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all *evil with his eyes*.

Proverbs 20:12

The hearing ear, *and the seeing eye*, the LORD hath made even both of them.

Proverbs 20:13

Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty; open *thine eyes*, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

Proverbs 21:2

Every way of a man is right *in his own eyes*: but the LORD pondereth the hearts.

Proverbs 21:4

An high *look*, and a proud heart, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of the wicked desireth *evil*: his neighbour findeth no favour *in his eyes*.

Proverbs 22:9

He that hath a bountiful *eye* shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

Proverbs 22:12

The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the transgressor.

Proverbs 23:5

Wilt thou set *thine eyes* upon that which is not? for riches certainly make themselves wings; they fly away as an eagle toward heaven.

Proverbs 23:6

Eat thou not the bread of him that hath an *evil eye*, neither desire thou his dainty meats:

Proverbs 23:26

My son, give me thine heart, and let *thine eyes* observe my ways.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 23:29

Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of *eyes*?

Proverbs 23:31

Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth *his colour* in the cup, when it moveth itself aright.

Proverbs 23:33

Thine eyes shall behold strange women, and thine heart shall utter perverse things.

Proverbs 24:18

Lest the LORD see it, *and it displease him*, and he turn away his wrath from him.

Proverbs 25:7

For better it is that it be said unto thee, Come up hither; than that thou shouldest be put lower in the presence of the prince whom *thine eyes* have seen.

Proverbs 26:5

Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise *in his own conceit*.

Proverbs 26:12

Seest thou a man wise *in his own conceit*? there is more hope of a fool than of him.

Proverbs 26:16

The sluggard is wiser *in his own conceit* than seven men that can render a reason.

Proverbs 27:20

Hell and destruction are never full; *so the eyes of* man are never satisfied.

Proverbs 28:11

The rich man is wise *in his own conceit*; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath *an evil eye*, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Proverbs 28:27

He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth *his eyes* shall have many a curse.

Proverbs 29:13

The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth both *their eyes*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 30:12

There is a generation that are pure *in their own eyes*, and yet is not washed from their filthiness.

Proverbs 30:13

There is a generation, O how lofty are *their eyes*! and their eyelids are lifted up.

Proverbs 30:17

The eye that mocketh at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

Ecclesiastes 1:8

All things are full of labour; man cannot utter it: *the eye* is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.

Ecclesiastes 2:10

And whatsoever *mine eyes* desired I kept not from them, I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labour: and this was my portion of all my labour.

Ecclesiastes 2:14

The wise man's *eyes* are in his head; but the fool walketh in darkness: and I myself perceived also that one event happeneth to them all.

Ecclesiastes 4:8

There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is *his eye* satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This is also vanity, yea, it is a sore travail.

Ecclesiastes 5:11

When goods increase, they are increased that eat them: and what good is there to the owners thereof, saving the beholding of them with *their eyes*?

Ecclesiastes 6:9

Better is the sight of *the eyes* than the wandering of the desire: this is also vanity and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 8:16

When I applied mine heart to know wisdom, and to see the business that is done upon the earth: (for also there is that neither day nor night seeth sleep *with his eyes*:)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Ecclesiastes 11:7

Truly the light is sweet, and a pleasant thing it is *for the eyes* to behold the sun:

Ecclesiastes 11:9

Rejoice, O young man, in thy youth; and let thy heart cheer thee in the days of thy youth, and walk in the ways of thine heart, and in the sight of *thine eyes*: but know thou, that for all these things God will bring thee into judgment.

Song of Solomon 1:15

Behold, thou art fair, my love; behold, thou art fair; thou hast doves' *eyes*.

Song of Solomon 4:1

Behold, thou art fair, my love; behold, thou art fair; thou hast doves' *eyes* within thy locks: thy hair is as a flock of goats, that appear from mount Gilead.

Song of Solomon 4:9

Thou hast ravished my heart, my sister, my spouse; thou hast ravished my heart with one of thine *eyes*, with one chain of thy neck.

Isaiah 3:16

Moreover the LORD saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton *eyes*, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:

Isaiah 5:15

And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and *the eyes of* the lofty shall be humbled:

Isaiah 5:21

Woe unto them that are wise *in their own eyes*, and prudent in their own sight!

Isaiah 42:7

To open the blind *eyes*, to bring out the prisoners from the prison, and them that sit in darkness out of the prison house.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>II Samuel 23:6 <i>But the sons of Belial</i> shall be all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:</p>	<p>beliya`al bel-e-yah'-al</p> <p>without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness</p> <p>KJV - Belial, <i>evil</i>, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked.</p>	<p>Nahum 1:15 Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for <i>the wicked</i> shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:28 An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity.</p>	<p>II Chronicles 13:7 And there are gathered unto him vain men, the children of <i>Belial</i>, and have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.</p>
<p>Psalms 18:4 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of <i>ungodly men</i> made me afraid.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:27 An ungodly man diggeth up <i>evil</i>: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.</p>			
<p>Proverbs 6:12 A <i>naughty</i> person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.</p>				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

beliya`al (bel-e-yah'-al); without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness

KJV - Belial, *evil*, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked.

Deuteronomy 13:13

Certain men, the children of *Belial*, are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known;

Deuteronomy 15:9

Beware that there be not a thought in thy *wicked* heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be *evil* against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

Judges 19:22

Now as they were making their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certain sons of *Belial*, beset the house round about, and beat at the door, and spake to the master of the house, the old man, saying, Bring forth the man that came into thine house, that we may know him.

Judges 20:13

Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of *Belial*, which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away *evil* from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:

I Samuel 1:16

Count not thine handmaid for a daughter of *Belial*: for out of the abundance of my complaint and grief have I spoken hitherto.

I Samuel 2:12

Now the sons of Eli were sons of *Belial*; they knew not the LORD.

I Samuel 10:27

But the children of *Belial* said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Samuel 25:17

Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for *evil* is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he is such a son of *Belial*, that a man cannot speak to him.

I Samuel 25:25

Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of *Belial*, even Nabal: for as his name is, so is he; Nabal is his name, and folly is with him: but I thine handmaid saw not the young men of my lord, whom thou didst send.

I Samuel 30:22

Then answered all the wicked men *and men of Belial*, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them ought of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead them away, and depart.

II Samuel 16:7

And thus said Shimei when he cursed, Come out, come out, thou bloody man, and thou man of *Belial*:

II Samuel 20:1

And there happened to be there a man of *Belial*, whose name was Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, O Israel.

II Samuel 22:5

When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of *ungodly men* made me afraid;

II Samuel 23:6

But the sons of Belial shall be all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:

I Kings 21:10

And set two men, sons of *Belial*, before him, to bear witness against him, saying, Thou didst blaspheme God and the king. And then carry him out, and stone him, that he may die.

I Kings 21:13

And there came in two men, children of *Belial*, and sat before him: and the *men of Belial* witnessed against him, even against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth did blaspheme God and the king. Then they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

II Chronicles 13:7

And there are gathered unto him vain men, the children of *Belial*, and have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.

Job 34:18

Is it fit to say to a king, Thou art *wicked*? and to princes, Ye are ungodly?

Psalms 18:4

The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of *ungodly men* made me afraid.

Psalms 41:8

An *evil* disease, say they, cleaveth fast unto him: and now that he lieth he shall rise up no more.

Psalms 101:3

I will set no *wicked* thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall not cleave to me.

Proverbs 6:12

A *naughty* person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.

Proverbs 16:27

An *ungodly* man diggeth up *evil*: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

Proverbs 19:28

An *ungodly* witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity.

Nahum 1:11

There is one come out of thee, that imagineth *evil* against the LORD, *a wicked* counsellor.

Nahum 1:15

Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for *the wicked* shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Job 4:8 Even as I have seen, they that plow <i>iniquity</i>, and sow wickedness, reap the same.</p> <p>Job 5:6 Although <i>affliction</i> cometh not forth of the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground;</p> <p>Job 11:11 For he knoweth vain men: he seeth <i>wickedness</i> also; will he not then consider it?</p>	<p>'aven aw-ven'</p> <p>to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also trouble. vanity, wickedness; specifically an idol:</p> <p>KJV - affliction, <i>evil</i>, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness).</p>	<p>Job 31:3 Is not destruction to the wicked? and a strange punishment to the workers of <i>iniquity</i>?</p> <p>Job 34:8 Which goeth in company with the workers of <i>iniquity</i>, and walketh with wicked men.</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:12 A <i>naughty</i> person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.</p> <p>Proverbs 6:18 An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running <i>to mischief</i>,</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:7 When a wicked man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of <i>unjust</i> men perisheth.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:21 There shall no <i>evil</i> happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.</p>
<p>Proverbs 17:4 A wicked doer giveth heed to <i>false</i> lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.</p>	<p>Job 11:14 If <i>iniquity</i> be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.</p>	<p>Psalms 5:5 The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of <i>iniquity</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:29 The way of the LORD is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of <i>iniquity</i>.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'aven (aw-ven'); to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also trouble. vanity, wickedness; specifically an idol:

KJV - affliction, *evil*, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness).

Numbers 23:21

He hath not beheld *iniquity* in Jacob, neither hath he seen perverseness in Israel: the LORD his God is with him, and the shout of a king is among them.

Deuteronomy 26:14

I have not eaten thereof *in my mourning*, neither have I taken away ought thereof for any unclean use, nor given ought thereof for the dead: but I have hearkened to the voice of the LORD my God, and have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

I Samuel 15:23

For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, *and* stubbornness is as *iniquity* and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.

Job 4:8

Even as I have seen, they that plow *iniquity*, and sow wickedness, reap the same.

Job 5:6

Although *affliction* cometh not forth of the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground;

Job 11:11

For he knoweth vain men: he seeth *wickedness* also; will he not then consider it?

Job 11:14

If *iniquity* be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

Job 15:35

They conceive mischief, and bring forth *vanity*, and their belly prepareth deceit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Job 21:19

God layeth up *his iniquity* for his children: he rewardeth him, and he shall know it.

Job 22:15

Hast thou marked the old way which *wicked* men have trodden?

Job 31:3

Is not destruction to the wicked? and a strange punishment to the workers of *iniquity*?

Job 34:8

Which goeth in company with the workers of *iniquity*, and walketh with wicked men.

Job 34:22

There is no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the workers of *iniquity* may hide themselves.

Job 34:36

My desire is that Job may be tried unto the end because of his answers for *wicked* men.

Job 36:10

He openeth also their ear to discipline, and commandeth that they return *from iniquity*.

Job 36:21

Take heed, regard not *iniquity*: for this hast thou chosen rather than affliction.

Psalms 5:5

The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of *iniquity*.

Psalms 6:8

Depart from me, all ye workers of *iniquity*; for the LORD hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Psalms 7:14

Behold, he travaileth with *iniquity*, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

Psalms 10:7

His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief *and vanity*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 14:4

Have all the workers of *iniquity* no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.

Psalms 28:3

Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of *iniquity*, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.

Psalms 36:3

The words of his mouth are *iniquity* and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, and to do good.

Psalms 36:4

He deviseth *mischievousness* upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way that is not good; he abhorreth not *evil*.

Psalms 36:12

There are the workers of *iniquity* fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

Psalms 41:6

And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth *iniquity* to itself; when he goeth abroad, he telleth it.

Psalms 53:4

Have the workers of *iniquity* no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread: they have not called upon God.

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast *iniquity* upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psalms 55:10

Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: *mischievousness also* and sorrow are in the midst of it.

Psalms 56:7

Shall they escape by *iniquity*? in thine anger cast down the people, O God.

Psalms 59:2

Deliver me from the workers of *iniquity*, and save me from bloody men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 59:5

Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any *wicked* transgressors. Selah.

Psalms 64:2

Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of *iniquity*:

Psalms 66:18

If I regard *iniquity* in my heart, the Lord will not hear me:

Psalms 90:10

The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour *and sorrow*; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Psalms 92:7

When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of *iniquity* do flourish; it is that they shall be destroyed for ever:

Psalms 92:9

For, lo, thine enemies, O LORD, for, lo, thine enemies shall perish; all the workers of *iniquity* shall be scattered.

Psalms 94:4

How long shall they utter and speak hard things? and all the workers of *iniquity* boast themselves?

Psalms 94:16

Who will rise up for me against the *evildoers*? or who will stand up for me against the workers of *iniquity*?

Psalms 94:23

And he shall bring upon them *their own iniquity*, and shall cut them off in their own wickedness; yea, the LORD our God shall cut them off.

Psalms 101:8

I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all *wicked* doers from the city of the LORD.

Psalms 119:133

Order my steps in thy word: and let not any *iniquity* have dominion over me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 125:5

As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, the LORD shall lead them forth with the workers of *iniquity*: but peace shall be upon Israel.

Psalms 141:4

Incline not my heart to any *evil* thing, to practise wicked works with men that work *iniquity*: and let me not eat of their dainties.

Psalms 141:9

Keep me from the snares which they have laid for me, and the gins of the workers of *iniquity*.

Proverbs 6:12

A naughty person, a *wicked* man, walketh with a froward mouth.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth *wicked* imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,

Proverbs 10:29

The way of the LORD is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of *iniquity*.

Proverbs 11:7

When a wicked man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of *unjust* men perisheth.

Proverbs 12:21

There shall no *evil* happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to *false* lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 19:28

An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth *iniquity*.

Proverbs 21:15

It is joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction shall be to the workers of *iniquity*.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth iniquity shall reap *vanity*: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 30:20

Such is the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no *wickedness*.

Isaiah 1:13

Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is *iniquity*, even the solemn meeting.

Isaiah 10:1

Woe unto them that decree *unrighteous* decrees, and that write grievousness which they have prescribed;

Isaiah 29:20

For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for *iniquity* are cut off:

Isaiah 31:2

Yet he also is wise, and will bring *evil*, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house of the *evildoers*, and against the help of them that work *iniquity*.

Isaiah 32:6

For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work *iniquity*, to practise hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

Isaiah 41:29

Behold, they are all *vanity*; their works are nothing: their molten images are wind and confusion.

Isaiah 55:7

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the *unrighteous* man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Isaiah 58:9

Then shalt thou call, and the LORD shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking *vanity*;

Isaiah 59:4

None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth *iniquity*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Isaiah 59:6

Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works are works of *iniquity*, and the act of violence is in their hands.

Isaiah 59:7

Their feet run to *evil*, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of *iniquity*; wasting and destruction are in their paths.

Isaiah 66:3

He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed *an idol*. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

Jeremiah 4:14

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall *thy vain* thoughts lodge within thee?

Jeremiah 4:15

For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth *affliction* from mount Ephraim.

Ezekiel 11:2

Then said he unto me, Son of man, these are the men that devise *mischief*, and give wicked counsel in this city:

Hosea 6:8

Gilead is a city of them that work *iniquity*, and is polluted with blood.

Hosea 9:4

They shall not offer wine offerings to the LORD, neither shall they be pleasing unto him: their sacrifices shall be unto them as the bread of *mourners*; all that eat thereof shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come into the house of the LORD.

Hosea 10:8

The high places also of *Aven*, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.

Hosea 12:11

Is there *iniquity* in Gilead? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Amos 5:5

But seek not Bethel, nor enter into Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba: for Gilgal shall surely go into captivity, and Bethel shall come *to nought*.

Micah 2:1

Woe to them that devise *iniquity*, and work *evil* upon their beds! when the morning is light, they practise it, because it is in the power of their hand.

Habakkuk 1:3

Why dost thou shew me *iniquity*, and cause me to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence are before me: and there are that raise up strife and contention.

Habakkuk 3:7

I saw the tents of Cushan in *affliction*: and the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken *vanity*, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Psalms 37:12 The wicked <i>plotteth</i> against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.</p>	<p>Zamam zaw-mam'</p> <p>to plan, usually in a bad sense: - consider, devise, imagine, plot, purpose, think (<i>evil</i>).</p>	<p>Lamentations 2:17 The LORD hath done that which <i>he had devised</i>; he hath fulfilled his word that he had commanded in the days of old: he hath thrown down, and hath not pitied: and he hath caused thine enemy to rejoice over thee, he hath set up the horn of thine adversaries.</p>	<p>Zechariah 8:14 For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As <i>I thought</i> to punish you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:</p> <p>Zechariah 8:15 So again <i>have I thought</i> in these days to do well unto Jerusalem and to the house of Judah: fear ye not.</p>	<p>Proverbs 31:16 <i>She considereth</i> a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.</p>
	<p>Proverbs 30:32 If thou hast done foolishly in lifting up thyself, or if <i>thou hast thought evil</i>, lay thine hand upon thy mouth.</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zamam (zaw-mam'); to plan, usually in a bad sense: -consider, devise, imagine, plot, purpose, think (*evil*).

Genesis 11:6

And the LORD said, Behold, the people is one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which *they have imagined to do*.

Deuteronomy 19:19

Then shall ye do unto him, as *he had thought* to have done unto his brother: so shalt thou put the *evil* away from among you.

Psalms 17:3

Thou has proved mine heart; thou hast visited me in the night; thou has tried me, and shalt find nothing; *I am purposed* that my mouth shall not transgress.

Psalms 31:13

For I have heard the slander of many: fear was on every side: while they took counsel together against me, *they devised* to take away my life.

Psalms 37:12

The wicked *plotteth* against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Proverbs 30:32

If thou hast done foolishly in lifting up thyself, or if *thou hast thought evil*, lay thine hand upon thy mouth.

Proverbs 31:16

She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.

Jeremiah 4:28

For this shall the earth mourn, and the heavens above be black: because I have spoken it, *I have purposed* it, and will not repent, neither will I turn back from it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 51:12

Set up the standard upon the walls of Babylon, make the watch strong, set up the watchmen, prepare the ambushes: for the LORD *hath* both *devised* and done that which he spake against the inhabitants of Babylon.

Lamentations 2:17

The LORD hath done that which *he had devised*; he hath fulfilled his word that he had commanded in the days of old: he hath thrown down, and hath not pitied: and he hath caused thine enemy to rejoice over thee, he hath set up the horn of thine adversaries.

Zechariah 1:6

But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they returned and said, Like as the LORD of hosts *thought* to do unto us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so hath he dealt with us.

Zechariah 8:14

For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As *I thought* to punish you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:

Zechariah 8:15

So again *have I thought* in these days to do well unto Jerusalem and to the house of Judah: fear ye not.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an *Evil* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Jeremiah 26:3 If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his <i>evil</i> way, that I may repent me of the <i>evil</i>, which I purpose to do unto them because <i>of the evil</i> of their doings.</p>	<p>Derek deh'-rek</p> <p>a road (as trodden); figuratively, a course of life or mode of action, often adverb:</p> <p>KJV - along, away, because of, by, conversation, custom, [east-] ward, journey, manner, passenger, through, toward, [high-] [path-] way [-side], whither [-soever].</p>	<p>Out of 706 verses only one is translated evil.</p> <p>Proverbs 2:8 He keepeth the paths of judgment, <i>and</i> preserveth <i>the way</i> of his saints.</p> <p>Proverbs 2:12 To deliver thee <i>from the way of</i> the <i>evil</i> man, from the man that speaketh froward things;</p> <p>Proverbs 2:13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk <i>in the ways of</i> darkness;</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:21 For <i>the ways of</i> man are before the eyes of the LORD, and he pondereth all his goings.</p> <p>Proverbs 6:6 Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider <i>her ways</i>, and be wise:</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:20 That thou mayest walk <i>in the way of</i> good men, and keep the paths of the righteous.</p> <p>Proverbs 3:6 In all <i>thy ways</i> acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths.</p>
<p>Proverbs 1:15 My son, walk not thou <i>in the way</i> with them; refrain thy foot from their path:</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:31 Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of <i>their own way</i>, and be filled with their own devices.</p>		<p>Proverbs 9:6 Forsake the foolish, and live; and go <i>in the way of</i> understanding.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

derek (deh'-rek) a road (as trodden); figuratively, a course of life or mode of action, often adverb:

KJV - along, away, because of, by, conversation, custom, [east-] ward, journey, manner, passenger, through, toward, [high-] [path-] way [-side], whither [-soever]. Out of 706 verses only one is translated *evil*.

Jeremiah 26:3

If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his *evil* way, that I may repent me of the *evil*, which I purpose to do unto them because of the *evil* of their doings.

Proverbs 1:15

My son, walk not thou *in the way* with them; refrain thy foot from their path:

Proverbs 1:31

Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of *their own way*, and be filled with their own devices.

Proverbs 2:8

He keepeth the paths of judgment, *and* preserveth *the way* of his saints.

Proverbs 2:12

To deliver thee *from the way of* the *evil* man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

Proverbs 2:13

Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk *in the ways of* darkness;

Proverbs 2:20

That thou mayest walk *in the way of* good men, and keep the paths of the righteous.

Proverbs 3:6

In all *thy ways* acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths.

Proverbs 3:17

Her ways are *ways of* pleasantness, and all her paths are peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 3:23

Then shalt thou walk *in thy way* safely, and thy foot shall not stumble.

Proverbs 3:31

Envy thou not the oppressor, and choose none of *his ways*.

Proverbs 4:11

I have taught thee *in the way of* wisdom; I have led thee in right paths.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of the wicked, and go not *in the way of* evil men.

Proverbs 4:19

The way of the wicked is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Proverbs 4:26

Ponder the path of thy feet, and let all *thy ways* be established.

Proverbs 5:8

Remove *thy way* far from her, and come not nigh the door of her house:

Proverbs 5:21

For *the ways of* man are before the eyes of the LORD, and he pondereth all his goings.

Proverbs 6:6

Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider *her ways*, and be wise:

Proverbs 6:23

For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; *and* reproofs of instruction are *the way of* life:

Proverbs 7:8

Passing through the street near her corner; *and* he went *the way to* her house,

Proverbs 7:19

For the goodman is not at home, he is gone *a long journey*:

Proverbs 7:25

Let not thine heart decline to *her ways*, go not astray in her paths.

Proverbs 7:27

Her house is *the way to* hell, going down to the chambers of death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 8:2

She standeth in the top of high places, by *the way* in the places of the paths.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate *evil*: pride, and arrogance, *and* the *evil way*, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

Proverbs 8:22

The LORD possessed me in the beginning of *his way*, before his works of old.

Proverbs 8:32

Now therefore hearken unto me, O ye children: for blessed are they that keep *my ways*.

Proverbs 9:6

Forsake the foolish, and live; and go *in the way of* understanding.

Proverbs 9:15

To call *passengers* who go right on their ways:

Proverbs 10:9

He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: but he that perverteth *his ways* shall be known.

Proverbs 10:29

The way of the LORD is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.

Proverbs 11:5

The righteousness of the perfect shall direct *his way*: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.

Proverbs 11:20

They that are of a froward heart are abomination to the LORD: but such as are upright in their *way* are his delight.

Proverbs 12:15

The way of a fool is right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is wise.

Proverbs 12:26

The righteous is more excellent than his neighbour: *but the way of* the wicked seduceth them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 13:6

Righteousness keepeth him that is upright in *the way*: but wickedness overthroweth the sinner.

Proverbs 13:15

Good understanding giveth favour: *but the way of* transgressors is hard.

Proverbs 14:2

He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the LORD: but he that is perverse *in his ways* despiseth him.

Proverbs 14:8

The wisdom of the prudent is to understand *his way*: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Proverbs 14:12

There is *a way* which seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof are *the ways of* death.

Proverbs 14:14

The backslider in heart shall be filled *with his own ways*: and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.

Proverbs 15:9

The way of the wicked is an abomination unto the LORD: but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness.

Proverbs 15:19

The way of the slothful man is as an hedge of thorns: but the way of the righteous is made plain.

Proverbs 16:2

All *the ways of* a man are clean in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

Proverbs 16:7

When *a man's ways* please the LORD, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

Proverbs 16:9

A man's heart deviseth *his way*: but the LORD directeth his steps.

Proverbs 16:17

The highway of the upright is to depart from *evil*: he that keepeth *his way* preserveth his soul.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 16:25

There is **a way** that seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof are **the ways of** death.

Proverbs 16:29

A violent man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him **into the way** that is not good.

Proverbs 16:31

The hoary head is a crown of glory, if it be found **in the way of** righteousness.

Proverbs 19:3

The foolishness of man perverteth **his way**: and his heart fretteth against the LORD.

Proverbs 19:16

He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; but he that despiseth **his ways** shall die.

Proverbs 20:24

Man's goings are of the LORD; how can a man then understand **his own way**?

Proverbs 21:2

Every **way of** a man is right in his own eyes: but the LORD pondereth the hearts.

Proverbs 21:8

The way of man is froward and strange: but as for the pure, his work is right.

Proverbs 21:16

The man that wandereth **out of the way of** understanding shall remain in the congregation of the dead.

Proverbs 21:29

A wicked man hardeneth his face: but as for the upright, he directeth **his way**.

Proverbs 22:5

Thorns and snares are **in the way of** the froward: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

Proverbs 22:6

Train up a child in **the way** he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.

Proverbs 23:19

Hear thou, my son, and be wise, and guide thine heart **in the way**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 23:26

My son, give me thine heart, and let thine eyes observe *my ways*.

Proverbs 26:13

The slothful man saith, There is a lion *in the way*; a lion is in the streets.

Proverbs 28:6

Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his *ways*, though he be rich.

Proverbs 28:10

Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray *in an evil way*, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.

Proverbs 28:18

Whoso walketh uprightly shall be saved: but he that is perverse in his *ways* shall fall at once.

Proverbs 29:27

An unjust man is an abomination to the just: and he that is upright in *the way* is abomination to the wicked.

Proverbs 30:19

The way of an eagle in the air; *the way of* a serpent upon a rock; *the way of* a ship in the midst of the sea; and *the way of* a man with a maid.

Proverbs 30:20

Such is *the way of* an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.

Proverbs 31:3

Give not thy strength unto women, *nor thy ways* to that which destroyeth kings

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Nehemiah 2:2 Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but <i>sorrow of</i> heart. Then I was very sore afraid,</p>	<p>roa` ro'-ah</p> <p>badness (as marring), physically or morally:</p> <p>KJV - be so bad, badness, (X be so) <i>evil</i>, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness.</p>	<p>Psalms 28:4 Give them according to their deeds, <i>and according to the wickedness of</i> their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 7:3 Sorrow is better than laughter: for <i>by the sadness of</i> the countenance the heart is made better.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 44:22 So that the LORD could no longer bear, because of <i>the evil of</i> your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.</p>
<p>Hosea 9:15 All <i>their wickedness</i> is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolvers.</p>			<p>Isaiah 1:16 Wash you, make you clean; put away the <i>evil</i> of your doings from before mine eyes; cease <i>to do evil</i>;</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

roa` (ro'-ah); badness (as marring), physically or morally:
KJV - be so bad, badness, (X be so) *evil*, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness.

Genesis 41:19

And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt *for badness*:

Deuteronomy 28:20

The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of *the wickedness of* thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.

I Samuel 17:28

And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? And with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and *the naughtiness* of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

Nehemiah 2:2

Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but *sorrow of* heart. Then I was very sore afraid,

Psalms 28:4

Give them according to their deeds, *and according to the wickedness of* their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

Ecclesiastes 7:3

Sorrow is better than laughter: for *by the sadness of* the countenance the heart is made better.

Isaiah 1:16

Wash you, make you clean; put away *the evil of* your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do *evil*;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 4:4

Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of *the evil of* your doings.

Jeremiah 21:12

O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver him that is spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of *the evil of* your doings.

Jeremiah 23:2

Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you *the evil of* your doings, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 23:22

But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from their *evil way, and from the evil of* their doings.

Jeremiah 24:2

One basket had very good figs, even like the figs that are first ripe: and the other basket had very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, *they were so bad.*

Jeremiah 24:3

Then said the LORD unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the *evil, very evil*, that cannot be eaten, *they are so evil.*

Jeremiah 24:8

And as the *evil* figs, which cannot be eaten, *they are so evil*; surely thus saith the LORD, So will I give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Egypt:

Jeremiah 25:5

They said, Turn ye again now everyone from his *evil way, and from the evil of* your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for ever and ever:

Jeremiah 26:3

If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his *evil way*, that I may repent me of the *evil*, which I purpose to do unto them because *of the evil* of their doings.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Jeremiah 29:17

Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, *they are so evil.*

Jeremiah 44:22

So that the LORD could no longer bear, because of *the evil of* your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.

Hosea 9:15

All their wickedness is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for *the wickedness of* their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolvers.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Jeremiah 22:3 Thus saith the LORD; Execute ye judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place.</p>	<p>chamac khaw-mas' to be violent; by implication, to maltreat: KJV - make bare, shake off, violate, do violence, take away violently, wrong, imagine wrongfully.</p>	<p>Job 21:27 Behold, I know your thoughts, And the devices which ye wrongfully imagine against me.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 22:26 Her priests have violated my law, and have profaned mine holy things: they have put no difference between the holy and profane, neither have they shewed <i>difference</i> between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.</p>	<p>Zephaniah 3:4 Her prophets <i>are</i> light <i>and</i> treacherous persons: her priests have polluted the sanctuary, they have done violence to the law.</p>
<p>Proverbs 8:36 But he that sinneth against me wrongeth his own soul: All they that hate me love death.</p>				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chamac (khaw-mas'); to be violent; by implication, to maltreat:

KJV - make bare, shake off, violate, do violence, take away violently, wrong, imagine wrongfully.

Job 15:33

He shall shake off his unripe grape as the vine, And shall cast off his flower as the olive.

Job 21:27

Behold, I know your thoughts, And the devices *which ye wrongfully imagine* against me.

Proverbs 8:36

But he that sinneth against me *wrongeth* his own soul: All they that hate me love death.

Jeremiah 13:22

And if thou say in thine heart, Wherefore come these things upon me? For the greatness of thine iniquity are thy skirts discovered, *and thy heels made bare*.

Jeremiah 22:3

Thus saith the LORD; Execute ye judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and do no wrong, *do no violence* to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place.

Lamentations 2:6

And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as *if it were of* a garden: He hath destroyed his places of the assembly: The LORD hath caused the solemn feasts And sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, And hath despised in the indignation of his anger The king and the priest.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Ezekiel 22:26

Her priests *have violated* my law, and have profaned mine holy things: they have put no difference between the holy and profane, neither have they shewed *difference* between the unclean and the clean, and have hid their eyes from my sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.

Zephaniah 3:4

Her prophets *are* light *and* treacherous persons: her priests have polluted the sanctuary, *they have done violence to* the law.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Exodus 12:39 And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt, for <i>it was not leavened</i>; because they were thrust out of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared for themselves any victual.</p>	<p>chamets khaw-mates'</p> <p>to be pungent; i.e. in taste (sour, i.e. literally fermented, or figuratively, harsh), in color (dazzling):</p> <p>KJV - cruel (man), dyed, be grieved, leavened.</p>	<p>Psalms 71:4 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, Out of the hand of the unrighteous <i>and cruel man</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 73:21 Thus my heart <i>was grieved</i>, And I was pricked in my reins.</p>	<p>Isaiah 63:1 Who <i>is</i> this that cometh from Edom, with <i>dyed</i> garments from Bozrah? this <i>that is</i> glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.</p>
	<p>Hosea 7:4 They <i>are</i> all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, <i>who</i> ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough, until <i>it be leavened</i>.</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chamets (khaw-mates'); to be pungent; i.e. in taste (sour, i.e. literally fermented, or figuratively, harsh), in color (dazzling):

KJV - cruel (man), dyed, be grieved, leavened.

Exodus 12:34

And the people took their dough before *it was leavened*, their kneadingtroughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

Exodus 12:39

And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt, for *it was* not *leavened*; because they were thrust out of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared for themselves any victual.

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, Out of the hand of the unrighteous *and cruel man*.

Psalms 73:21

Thus my heart *was grieved*, And I was pricked in my reins.

Isaiah 63:1

Who *is* this that cometh from Edom, with *dyed* garments from Bozrah? this *that is* glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Hosea 7:4

They *are* all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, *who* ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough, until *it be leavened*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Job 16:16 My face <i>is foul</i> with weeping, And on my eyelids <i>is</i> the shadow of death;</p>	<p>Chamar khaw-mar'</p> <p>properly, to boil up; hence, to ferment (with scum); to glow (with redness); as denominative to smear with pitch:</p> <p>KJV - daub, befoul, be red, trouble.</p>	<p>Psalms 46:3 <i>Though</i> the waters thereof roar <i>and be troubled,</i> <i>Though</i> the mountains shake with the swelling thereof.<i>Selah.</i></p>	<p>Psalms 75:8 For in the hand of the LORD <i>there is</i> a cup, and the wine <i>is red</i>; It is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same: But the dregs thereof, All the wicked of the earth shall wring <i>them</i> out, <i>and</i> drink <i>them</i>.</p>	<p>Lamentations 1:20 Behold, O LORD; for I <i>am</i> in distress: My bowels <i>are troubled</i>; Mine heart is turned within me; For I have grievously rebelled: Abroad the sword bereaveth, At home <i>there is</i> as death.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chamar (khaw-mar'); properly, to boil up; hence, to ferment (with scum); to glow (with redness); as denominative to smear with pitch:

KJV - daub, befoul, be red, trouble.

Exodus 2:3

And when she could not longer hide him, she took for him an ark of bulrushes, *and daubed it* with slime and with pitch, and put the child therein; and she laid *it* in the flags by the river's brink.

Job 16:16

My face *is foul* with weeping, And on my eyelids *is* the shadow of death;

Psalms 46:3

Though the waters thereof roar *and be troubled*, *Though* the mountains shake with the swelling thereof. *Selah*.

Psalms 75:8

For in the hand of the LORD *there is* a cup, and the wine *is red*; It is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same: But the dregs thereof, All the wicked of the earth shall wring *them* out, *and* drink *them*.

Lamentations 1:20

Behold, O LORD; for I *am* in distress: My bowels *are troubled*; Mine heart is turned within me; For I have grievously rebelled: Abroad the sword bereaveth, At home *there is* as death.

Lamentations 2:11

Mine eyes do fail with tears, My bowels *are troubled*, My liver is poured upon the earth, For the destruction of the daughter of my people; Because the children and the sucklings swoon the streets of the city.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of a <i>Furious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Furious</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Furious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Furious</i> person
<p>Psalms 6:1 O LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger, Neither <i>chasten me in thy</i> hot displeasure.</p> <p>Psalms 37:8 Cease from anger, and forsake <i>wrath</i>: Fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.</p>	<p>chemah khay-maw' chema' khay-maw'</p> <p>heat; figuratively, anger, poison (from its fever):</p> <p>KJV - anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful).</p>	<p>Psalms 58:4 Their <i>poison</i> is like <i>the poison of</i> a serpent: <i>They are</i> like the deaf adder <i>that</i> stoppeth her ear;</p> <p>Psalms 59:13 Consume <i>them in wrath</i>, consume <i>them</i>, that they <i>may not be</i>: And let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth.<i>Selah</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 76:10 Surely <i>the wrath of</i> man shall praise thee: The remainder of <i>wrath</i> shalt thou restrain.</p> <p>Psalms 78:38 But he, <i>being</i> full of compassion, Forgave <i>their</i> iniquity, and destroyed <i>them</i> not: Yea, many a time turned he his anger away, And did not stir up all <i>his wrath</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:1 A soft answer turneth away <i>wrath</i>: But grievous words stir up anger.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:18 A <i>wrathful</i> man stirreth up strife: But <i>he that is</i> slow to anger appeaseth strife.</p> <p>Proverbs 16:14 <i>The wrath of</i> a king <i>is</i> as messengers of death: But a wise man will pacify it.</p>
	<p>Psalms 38:1 O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: <i>Neither</i> chasten me <i>in thy hot displeasure</i>.</p>		<p>Proverbs 6:34 For jealousy <i>is the rage of</i> a man: Therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chemah (khay-maw'); chema' (khay-maw'); heat; figuratively, anger, poison (from its fever):

KJV - anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful).

Psalms 6:1

O LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger, Neither *chasten me in thy* hot displeasure.

Psalms 37:8

Cease from anger, and forsake *wrath*: Fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

Psalms 38:1

O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: *Neither* chasten me *in thy hot displeasure*.

Psalms 58:4

Their *poison* is like *the poison of* a serpent: *They are* like the deaf adder *that* stoppeth her ear;

Psalms 59:13

Consume *them in wrath*, consume *them*, that they *may* not *be*: And let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth.*Selah*.

Psalms 76:10

Surely *the wrath of* man shall praise thee: The remainder of *wrath* shalt thou restrain.

Psalms 78:38

But he, *being* full of compassion, Forgave *their* iniquity, and destroyed *them* not: Yea, many a time turned he his anger away, And did not stir up all *his wrath*.

Psalms 79:6

Pour out *thy wrath* upon the heathen that have not known thee, And upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 88:7

Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, And thou hast afflicted *me* with all thy waves.*Selah.*

Psalms 89:46

How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself for ever? Shall *thy wrath* burn like fire?

Psalms 90:7

For we are consumed by thine anger, *And by thy wrath* are we troubled.

Psalms 106:23

Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, To turn away *his wrath*, lest he should destroy *them*.

Psalms 140:3

They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; Adders' *poison* is under their lips.*Selah.*

Proverbs 6:34

For jealousy is *the rage of* a man: Therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.

Proverbs 15:1

A soft answer turneth away *wrath*: But grievous words stir up anger.

Proverbs 15:18

A *wrathful* man stirreth up strife: But *he that is* slow to anger appeaseth strife.

Proverbs 16:14

The wrath of a king is as messengers of death: But a wise man will pacify it.

Proverbs 19:19

A man of great *wrath* shall suffer punishment: For if thou deliver *him*, yet thou must do it again.

Proverbs 21:14

A gift in secret pacieth anger: And a reward in the bosom strong *wrath*.

Proverbs 22:24

Make no friendship with an angry man; And with a *furious* man thou shalt not go:

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; But who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 29:22

An angry man stirreth up strife, And a *furious* man aboundeth in transgression.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of a <i>Furious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Furious</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Furious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Furious</i> person
-	qetsaph (Aramaic) kets-af' to become enraged: <i>KJV</i> - be furious.	-	Daniel 2:12 For this cause the king was angry <i>and</i> very <i>furious</i> , and commanded to destroy all the wise <i>men</i> of Babylon.	-

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qetsaph (Aramaic) (kets-af’); to become enraged:

***KJV* - be furious.**

Daniel 2:12

For this cause the king was angry *and* very *furious*, and commanded to destroy all the wise *men* of Babylon.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of a <i>Mischievous</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mischievous</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Mischievous</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Mischievous</i> person
<p>Psalms 5:9 For <i>there is</i> no faithfulness in their mouth; Their inward part <i>is very wickedness</i>; Their throat <i>is</i> an open sepulchre; They flatter with their tongue.</p> <p>Psalms 38:12 They also that seek after my life lay snares <i>for me</i>: And they that seek my hurt speak <i>mischievous things</i>, and imagine deceits all the day long.</p>	<p>havvah hav-vaw'</p> <p>(in the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin:</p> <p>KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.</p> <p>Psalms 52:2 Thy tongue deviseth <i>mischiefs</i>; Like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.</p>	<p>Psalms 52:7 Lo, <i>this is</i> the man <i>that</i> made not God his strength; But trusted in the abundance of his riches, <i>and</i> strenghtened himself <i>in his wickedness</i>.</p> <p>Psalms 55:11 <i>Wickedness is</i> in the midst thereof: Deceit and guile depart not from her streets.</p>	<p>Psalms 57:1 Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: For my soul trusteth in thee: Yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, <i>until these</i> calamities be overpast.</p> <p>Psalms 91:3 Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, <i>And</i> from the <i>noisome</i> pestilence.</p> <p>Psalms 94:20 Shall the throne of <i>iniquity</i> have fellowship with thee, Which frameth mischief by a law?</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:3 The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: <i>But</i> he casteth away <i>the substance of</i> the wicked.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:6 The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: <i>But</i> transgressors shall be taken <i>in their own naughtiness</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:4 A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; <i>And</i> a liar giveth ear to a <i>naughty</i> tongue.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

havvah (hav-vaw'); (in the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin:

KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.

Job 6:2

Oh that my grief were throughly weighed, *And my calamity* laid in the balances together!

Job 6:30

Is there iniquity in my tongue? Cannot my taste discern *perverse things*?

Psalms 5:9

For *there is* no faithfulness in their mouth; Their inward part *is very wickedness*; Their throat *is* an open sepulchre; They flatter with their tongue.

Psalms 38:12

They also that seek after my life lay snares *for me*: And they that seek my hurt speak *mischievous things*, and imagine deceits all the day long.

Psalms 52:2

Thy tongue deviseth *mischiefs*; Like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.

Psalms 52:7

Lo, *this is* the man *that* made not God his strength; But trusted in the abundance of his riches, *and* strengthened himself *in his wickedness*.

Psalms 55:11

Wickedness is in the midst thereof: Deceit and guile depart not from her streets.

Psalms 57:1

Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: For my soul trusteth in thee: Yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, *until these* calamities be overpast.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Psalms 91:3

Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, *And* from the *noisome* pestilence.

Psalms 94:20

Shall the throne of *iniquity* have fellowship with thee, Which frameth mischief by a law?

Proverbs 10:3

The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: *But* he casteth away *the substance of* the wicked.

Proverbs 11:6

The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: *But* transgressors shall be taken *in their own naughtiness*.

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; *And* a liar giveth ear to a *naughty* tongue.

Proverbs 19:13

A foolish son *is the calamity* of his father: And the contentions of a wife *are* a continual dropping.

Micah 7:3

That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and the judge *asketh* for a reward; and the great *man*, he uttereth his *mischievous* desire: so they wrap it up.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of a <i>Mischievous</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mischievous</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Mischievous</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mischievous</i> person
<p>Proverbs 1:4 To give subtilty to the simple, To the young man knowledge <i>and discretion</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 2:11 <i>Discretion</i> shall preserve thee, Understanding shall keep thee:</p> <p>Proverbs 3:21 My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: Keep sound wisdom <i>and discretion</i>:</p> <p>Proverbs 5:2 That thou mayest regard <i>discretion</i>, And <i>that</i> thy lips may keep knowledge.</p>	<p>Mezimmah mez-im-maw'</p> <p>a plan, usually evil (machination), sometimes good (sagacity):</p> <p>KJV - (wicked) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, wickedly.</p> <p>Proverbs 8:12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, And find out knowledge of <i>witty inventions</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 12:2 A good <i>man</i> obtaineth favour of the LORD: But a man of <i>wicked devices</i> will he condemn.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:17 <i>He that is</i> soon angry dealeth foolishly: And a man of <i>wicked devices</i> is hated.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:8 He that deviseth to do evil Shall be called a <i>mischievous</i> person.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 23:20 The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed <i>the thoughts of</i> his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

mezimmah (mez-im-maw'); a plan, usually evil (machination), sometimes good (sagacity):

KJV - (wicked) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, wickedly.

Job 21:27

Behold, I know your thoughts, *And the devices* which ye wrongfully imagine against me.

Job 42:2

I know that thou canst do every *thing*, And *that* no *thought* can be withholden from thee.

Psalms 10:2

The wicked in *his* pride doth persecute the poor: Let them be taken *in the devices* that they have imagined.

Psalms 10:4

The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek *after God*: God is not in all *his thoughts*.

Psalms 21:11

For they intended evil against thee: They imagined *a mischievous device*, which they are not able to perform.

Psalms 37:7

Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: Fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth *wicked devices* to pass.

Psalms 139:20

For they speak against thee *wickedly*, And thine enemies take *thy name* in vain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Proverbs 1:4

To give subtilty to the simple, To the young man knowledge *and discretion*.

Proverbs 2:11

Discretion shall preserve thee, Understanding shall keep thee:

Proverbs 3:21

My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: Keep sound wisdom *and discretion*:

Proverbs 5:2

That thou mayest regard *discretion*, And *that* thy lips may keep knowledge.

Proverbs 8:12

I wisdom dwell with prudence, And find out knowledge of *witty inventions*.

Proverbs 12:2

A good *man* obtaineth favour of the LORD: But a man of *wicked devices* will he condemn.

Proverbs 14:17

He that is soon angry dealeth foolishly: And a man of *wicked devices* is hated.

Proverbs 24:8

He that deviseth to do evil Shall be called a *mischievous* person.

Jeremiah 11:15

What hath my beloved to do in mine house, *seeing* she hath wrought *lewdness with* many, and the holy flesh is passed from thee? when thou doest evil, then thou rejoicest.

Jeremiah 23:20

The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed *the thoughts of* his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.

Jeremiah 30:24

The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done *it*, and until he have performed *the intents of* his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it.

Jeremiah 51:11

Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for *his device* is against Babylon, to destroy it; because *it is* the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of a <i>Mischievous</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Mischievous</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Mischievous</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mischievous</i> person
-	<p>dam dawm</p> <p>blood (as that which when shed causes death) of man or an animal; by analogy, the juice of the grape; figuratively (especially in the plural) bloodshed (i.e. drops of blood):</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - blood (-y, -guiltiness, [-thirsty], + innocent.</p>	-	<p>Proverbs 29:10 The <i>bloodthirsty</i> hate the upright: But the just seek his soul.</p>	-

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

dam (dawm); blood (as that which when shed causes death) of man or an animal; by analogy, the juice of the grape; figuratively (especially in the plural) bloodshed (i.e. drops of blood):

***KJV* - blood (-y, -guiltiness, [-thirsty], + innocent.**

Proverbs 29:10

The *bloodthirsty* hate the upright: But the just seek his soul.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of a <i>Mischievous</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mischievous</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Mischievous</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mischievous</i> person
-	<p>cholao khol-ah'-o</p> <p>to be bilious, i.e. (by implication) irritable (enraged, "choleric"):</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - be angry.</p>	-	<p>John 7:23 If a man on the sabbath day receive circumcision, that the law of Moses should not be broken; <i>are ye angry</i> at me, because I have made a man every whit whole on the sabbath day?</p>	-

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

cholao (khol-ah'-o); to be bilious, i.e. (by implication) irritable (enraged, "choleric"):

KJV - be angry.

John 7:23

If a man on the sabbath day receive circumcision, that the law of Moses should not be broken; *are ye angry* at me, because I have made a man every whit whole on the sabbath day?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Matthew 6:13 And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from <i>evil</i>: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.</p> <p>I Corinthians 5:13 But them that are without God judgeth. Therefore put away from among yourselves that <i>wicked person</i>.</p>	<p>poneros pon-ay-ros'</p> <p>hurtful, i.e. <i>evil</i> (properly, in effect or influence, figuratively, calamitous; also (passively) ill, i.e. diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, i.e. derelict, vicious, facinorous; neuter (singular) mischief, malice, or (plural) guilt; masculine (singular) the <i>devil</i>, or (plural) sinners:</p> <p>KJV - bad, <i>evil</i>, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked (-ness).</p>	<p>Matthew 13:19 When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and understandeth it not, then cometh the <i>wicked</i> one, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side.</p> <p>Matthew 13:38 The field is the world; the good seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the <i>wicked</i> one;</p>	<p>John 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were <i>evil</i>.</p> <p>John 7:7 The world cannot hate you; but me it hateth, because I testify of it, that the works thereof are <i>evil</i>.</p> <p>Romans 12:9 Let love be without dissimulation. Abhor <i>that which is evil</i>; cleave to that which is good.</p>	<p>I Thessalonians 5:22 Abstain from all appearance <i>of evil</i>.</p> <p>II Thessalonians 3:2 And that we may be delivered from unreasonable and <i>wicked</i> men: for all men have not faith.</p> <p>II Timothy 3:13 But <i>evil</i> men and seducers shall wax worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

poneros (pon-ay-ros') hurtful, i.e. *evil* (properly, in effect or influence, figuratively, calamitous; also (passively) ill, i.e. diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, i.e. derelict, vicious, facinorous; neuter (singular) mischief, malice, or (plural) guilt; masculine (singular) the *devil*, or (plural) sinners:

KJV - bad, *evil*, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked (-ness).

Matthew 5:11

Blessed are ye, when men shall *revile* you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of *evil* against you falsely, for my sake.

Matthew 5:37

But let your communication be, Yea, yea; Nay, nay: for whatsoever is more than these cometh of *evil*.

Matthew 5:39

But I say unto you, That ye resist not *evil*: but whosoever shall smite thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also.

Matthew 5:45

That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the *evil* and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust.

Matthew 6:13

And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from *evil*: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.

Matthew 6:23

But if thine eye be *evil*, thy whole body shall be full of darkness. If therefore the light that is in thee be darkness, how great is that darkness!

Matthew 7:11

If ye then, being *evil*, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good things to them that ask him?

Matthew 7:17

Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth *evil* fruit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Matthew 7:18

A good tree cannot bring forth *evil* fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit.

Matthew 9:4

And Jesus knowing their thoughts said, Wherefore think ye *evil* in your hearts?

Matthew 12:34

O generation of vipers, how can ye, being *evil*, speak good things? for out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh.

Matthew 12:35

A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things: and an *evil* man out of the *evil* treasure bringeth forth *evil* things.

Matthew 12:35

A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things: and an *evil* man out of the *evil* treasure bringeth forth *evil* things.

Matthew 12:35

A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things: and an *evil* man out of the *evil* treasure bringeth forth *evil* things.

Matthew 12:39

But he answered and said unto them, An *evil* and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas:

Matthew 12:45

Then goeth he, and taketh with himself seven other spirits more *wicked* than himself, and they enter in and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first. Even so shall it be also unto this wicked generation.

Matthew 13:19

When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and understandeth it not, then cometh the *wicked* one, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side.

Matthew 13:38

The field is the world; the good seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the *wicked* one;

Matthew 13:49

So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the *wicked* from among the just,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Matthew 15:19

For out of the heart proceed **evil** thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, false witness, blasphemies:

Matthew 16:4

A **wicked** and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given unto it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas. And he left them, and departed.

Matthew 18:32

Then his lord, after that he had called him, said unto him, **O thou wicked** servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me:

Matthew 20:15

Is it not lawful for me to do what I will with mine own? Is thine eye **evil**, because I am good?

Matthew 22:10

So those servants went out into the highways, and gathered together all as many as they found, both **bad** and good: and the wedding was furnished with guests.

Matthew 25:26

His lord answered and said unto him, Thou **wicked** and slothful servant, thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strawed:

Mark 7:22

Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an **evil** eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness:

Mark 7:23

All these **evil things** come from within, and defile the man.

Luke 3:19

But Herod the tetrarch, being reprov'd by him for Herodias his brother Philip's wife, and for all the **evils** which Herod had done,

Luke 6:22

Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as **evil**, for the Son of man's sake.

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and to the **evil**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Luke 6:45

A good man out of the good treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is good; and an *evil* man out of the *evil* treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is *evil*: for of the abundance of the heart his mouth speaketh.

Luke 6:45

A good man out of the good treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is good; and an *evil* man out of the *evil* treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is *evil*: for of the abundance of the heart his mouth speaketh.

Luke 7:21

And in that same hour he cured many of their infirmities and plagues, and of *evil* spirits; and unto many that were blind he gave sight.

Luke 8:2

And certain women, which had been healed of *evil* spirits and infirmities, Mary called Magdalene, out of whom went seven *devils*,

Luke 11:13

If ye then, being *evil*, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

Luke 11:29

And when the people were gathered thick together, he began to say, This is an *evil* generation: they seek a sign; and there shall no sign be given it, but the sign of Jonas the prophet.

Luke 11:34

The light of the body is the eye: therefore when thine eye is single, thy whole body also is full of light; but when thine eye is *evil*, thy body also is full of darkness.

Luke 19:22

And he saith unto him, Out of thine own mouth will I judge thee, thou *wicked* servant. Thou knewest that I was an austere man, taking up that I laid not down, and reaping that I did not sow:

John 3:19

And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were *evil*.

John 7:7

The world cannot hate you; but me it hateth, because I testify of it, that the works thereof are *evil*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

John 17:15

I pray not that thou shouldst take them out of the world, but that thou shouldst keep them from the *evil*.

Acts 17:5

But the Jews which believed not, moved with envy, took unto them certain *lewd* fellows of the baser sort, and gathered a company, and set all the city on an uproar, and assaulted the house of Jason, and sought to bring them out to the people.

Acts 18:14

And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were a matter of wrong or *wicked* lewdness, O ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you:

Acts 19:12

So that from his body were brought unto the sick handkerchiefs or aprons, and the diseases departed from them, and the *evil* spirits went out of them.

Acts 19:13

Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, took upon them to call over them which had *evil* spirits the name of the Lord Jesus, saying, We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preacheth.

Acts 19:15

And the *evil* spirit answered and said, Jesus I know, and Paul I know; but who are ye?

Acts 19:16

And the man in whom the *evil* spirit was leaped on them, and overcame them, and prevailed against them, so that they fled out of that house naked and wounded.

Acts 28:21

And they said unto him, We neither received letters out of Judaea concerning thee, neither any of the brethren that came shewed or spake any *harm* of thee.

Romans 12:9

Let love be without dissimulation. Abhor *that which is evil*; cleave to that which is good.

I Corinthians 5:13

But them that are without God judgeth. Therefore put away from among yourselves that *wicked person*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Galatians 1:4

Who gave himself for our sins, that he might deliver us from this present *evil* world, according to the will of God and our Father:

Ephesians 5:16

Redeeming the time, because the days are *evil*.

Ephesians 6:13

Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the *evil* day, and having done all, to stand.

Ephesians 6:16

Above all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the *wicked*.

Colossians 1:21

And you, that were sometime alienated and enemies in your mind by *wicked* works, yet now hath he reconciled

I Thessalonians 5:22

Abstain from all appearance *of evil*.

II Thessalonians 3:2

And that we may be delivered from unreasonable and *wicked* men: for all men have not faith.

II Thessalonians 3:3

But the Lord is faithful, who shall stablish you, and keep you from *evil*.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, *evil* surmisings,

II Timothy 3:13

But *evil* men and seducers shall wax worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.

II Timothy 4:18

And the Lord shall deliver me from every *evil* work, and will preserve me unto his heavenly kingdom: to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Hebrews 3:12

Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any of you an *evil* heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Hebrews 10:22

Let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an *evil* conscience, and our bodies washed with pure water.

James 2:4

Are ye not then partial in yourselves, and are become judges of *evil* thoughts?

James 4:16

But now ye rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is *evil*.

I John 2:13

I write unto you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. I write unto you, young men, because ye have overcome the *wicked one*. I write unto you, little children, because ye have known the Father.

I John 2:14

I have written unto you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. I have written unto you, young men, because ye are strong, and the word of God abideth in you, and ye have overcome the *wicked one*.

I John 3:12

Not as Cain, who was of that *wicked one*, and slew his brother. And wherefore slew he him? Because his own works were *evil*, and his brother's righteous.

I John 5:18

We know that whosoever is born of God sinneth not; but he that is begotten of God keepeth himself, and that *wicked one* toucheth him not.

I John 5:19

And we know that we are of God, and the whole world lieth in *wickedness*.

II John 11

For he that biddeth him God speed is partaker of his *evil* deeds.

III John 10

Wherefore, if I come, I will remember his deeds which he doeth, prating against us with *malicious* words: and not content therewith, neither doth he himself receive the brethren, and forbiddeth them that would, and casteth them out of the church.

Revelation 16:2

And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and *grievous* sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Matthew 6:34 Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the <i>evil</i> thereof.</p> <p>Acts 8:22 Repent therefore of this thy <i>wickedness</i>, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee.</p>	<p>kakia kak-ee'-ah</p> <p>badness, i.e. (subjectively) depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble:</p> <p>KJV - <i>evil</i>, malice (-iousness), naughtiness, wickedness.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 5:8 Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven <i>of malice</i> and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.</p> <p>I Corinthians 14:20 Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit <i>in malice</i> be ye children, but in understanding be men.</p>	<p>Ephesians 4:31 Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and <i>evil</i> speaking, be put away from you, with <i>all malice</i>:</p> <p>Colossians 3:8 But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, <i>malice</i>, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.</p>	<p>Titus 3:3 For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living <i>in malice</i> and envy, hateful, and hating one another.</p>
	<p>Romans 1:29 Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, <i>maliciousness</i>; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,</p>			<p>James 1:21 Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity <i>of naughtiness</i>, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

kakia (kak-ee'-ah) badness, i.e. (subjectively) depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble:

KJV - *evil*, malice (-iousness), naughtiness, wickedness.

Matthew 6:34

Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the *evil* thereof.

Acts 8:22

Repent therefore of this thy *wickedness*, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee.

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, *maliciousness*; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,

I Corinthians 5:8

Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven *of malice* and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

I Corinthians 14:20

Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit *in malice* be ye children, but in understanding be men.

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and *evil* speaking, be put away from you, with *all malice*:

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, *malice*, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

Titus 3:3

For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living *in malice* and envy, hateful, and hating one another.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

James 1:21

Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity *of naughtiness*, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside *all malice*, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all *evil* speakings,

I Peter 2:16

As free, and not using your liberty for a cloke *of maliciousness*, but as the servants of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Matthew 21:41 They say unto him, He will miserably destroy those <i>wicked men</i>, and will let out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.</p>	<p>kakos kak-os' worthless KJV - bad, <i>evil</i>, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.</p>	<p>Romans 1:30 Backbiters, haters of God, spiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of <i>evil</i> things, disobedient to parents,</p>	<p>Romans 12:17 Recompense to no man <i>evil</i> for <i>evil</i>. Provide things honest in the sight of all men.</p>	<p>Romans 12:21 Be not overcome of <i>evil</i>, but overcome <i>evil</i> with good.</p>
	<p>John 18:23 Jesus answered him, If I have spoken <i>evil</i>, bear witness of the evil: but if well, why smitest thou me?</p>	<p>Romans 7:19 For the good that I would I do not: but the <i>evil</i> which I would not, that I do.</p>		<p>James 1:13 Let no man say when he is tempted, I am tempted of God: for God cannot be tempted with <i>evil</i>, neither tempteth he any man:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

kakos (kak-os') worthless

KJV - bad, *evil*, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.

Matthew 21:41

They say unto him, He will miserably destroy those *wicked men*, and will let out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.

Matthew 24:48

But and if that *evil* servant shall say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming;

Matthew 27:23

And the governor said, Why, what *evil* hath he done? But they cried out the more, saying, Let him be crucified.

Mark 7:21

21 For from within, out of the heart of men, proceed *evil* thoughts, adulteries, fornications, murders,

Mark 15:14

Then Pilate said unto them, Why, what *evil* hath he done? And they cried out the more exceedingly, Crucify him.

Luke 16:25

But Abraham said, Son, remember that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus *evil* things: but now he is comforted, and thou art tormented.

Luke 23:22

And he said unto them the third time, Why, what *evil* hath he done? I have found no cause of death in him: I will therefore chastise him, and let him go.

John 18:23

Jesus answered him, If I have spoken *evil*, bear witness of the evil: but if well, why smitest thou me?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Acts 9:13

Then Ananias answered, Lord, I have heard by many of this man, how much *evil* he hath done to thy saints at Jerusalem:

Acts 16:28

But Paul cried with a loud voice, saying, Do thyself no *harm*: for we are all here.

Acts 23:9

And there arose a great cry: and the scribes that were of the Pharisees' part arose, and strove, saying, We find no *evil* in this man: but if a spirit or an angel hath spoken to him, let us not fight against God.

Acts 28:5

And he shook off the beast into the fire, and felt no *harm*.

Romans 1:30

Backbiters, haters of God, despiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of *evil* things, disobedient to parents,

Romans 2:9

Tribulation and anguish, upon every soul of man that doeth *evil*, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile;

Romans 3:8

And not rather, (as we be slanderously reported, and as some affirm that we say,) Let us do *evil*, that good may come? whose damnation is just.

Romans 7:19

For the good that I would I do not: but the *evil* which I would not, that I do.

Romans 7:21

I find then a law, that, when I would do good, *evil* is present with me.

Romans 12:17

Recompense to no man *evil* for *evil*. Provide things honest in the sight of all men.

Romans 12:21

Be not overcome of *evil*, but overcome *evil* with good.

Romans 13:3

For rulers are not a terror to good works, but to the *evil*. Wilt thou then not be afraid of the power? do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise of the same:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Romans 13:4

For he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou do *that which is evil*, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God, a revenger to execute wrath upon him that doeth *evil*.

Romans 13:10

Love worketh no *ill* to his neighbour: therefore love is the fulfilling of the law.

Romans 14:20

For meat destroy not the work of God. All things indeed are pure; but it is *evil* for that man who eateth with offence.

Romans 16:19

For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you wise unto that which is good, and simple concerning *evil*.

I Corinthians 10:6

Now these things were our examples, to the intent we should not lust after *evil things*, as they also lusted.

I Corinthians 13:5

Doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not her own, is not easily provoked, thinketh no *evil*;

I Corinthians 15:33

Be not deceived: *evil* communications corrupt good manners.

II Corinthians 13:7

Now I pray to God that ye do no *evil*; not that we should appear approved, but that ye should do that which is honest, though we be as reprobates.

Philippians 3:2

Beware of dogs, beware of *evil* workers, beware of the concision.

Colossians 3:5

Mortify therefore your members which are upon the earth; fornication, uncleanness, inordinate affection, *evil* concupiscence, and covetousness, which is idolatry:

I Thessalonians 5:15

See that none render *evil* for *evil* unto any man; but ever follow that which is good, both among yourselves, and to all men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

I Timothy 6:10

For the love of money is the root *of* all *evil*: which while some coveted after, they have erred from the faith, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows.

II Timothy 4:14

Alexander the coppersmith did me much *evil*: the Lord reward him according to his works:

Titus 1:12

One of themselves, even a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians are always liars, *evil* beasts, slow bellies.

Hebrews 5:14

But strong meat belongeth to them that are of full age, even those who by reason of use have their senses exercised to discern both good and *evil*.

James 1:13

Let no man say when he is tempted, I am tempted of God: for God cannot be tempted with *evil*, neither tempteth he any man:

James 3:8

But the tongue can no man tame; it is an unruly *evil*, full of deadly poison.

III John 11

Beloved, follow not that which is *evil*, but that which is good. He that doeth good is of God: but he that doeth *evil* hath not seen God.

Revelation 2:2

I know thy works, and thy labour, and thy patience, and how thou canst not bear *them which are evil*: and thou hast tried them which say they are apostles, and are not, and hast found them liars:

Revelation 16:2

And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a *noisome* and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
Mark 3:4 And he saith unto them, Is it lawful to do good on the sabbath days, or <i>to do evil?</i> to save life, or to kill? But they held their peace.	kakopoieo kak-op-oy-eh'-o to be a bad-doer, i.e. (objectively) to injure, or (genitive) to sin: KJV - do (ing) <i>evil</i> .	Luke 6:9 Then said Jesus unto them, I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath days to do good, or <i>to do evil?</i> to save life, or to destroy it?	I Peter 3:17 For it is better, if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing, than <i>for evil doing</i> .	III John 11 Beloved, follow not that which is <i>evil</i> , but that which is good. He that doeth good is of God: but he that <i>doeth evil</i> hath not seen God.

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

kakopoieo (kak-op-oy-eh'-o) to be a bad-doer, i.e. (objectively) to injure, or (genitive) to sin:

KJV - do (ing) *evil*.

Mark 3:4

And he saith unto them, Is it lawful to do good on the sabbath days, or *to do evil?* to save life, or to kill? But they held their peace.

Luke 6:9

Then said Jesus unto them, I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath days to do good, or *to do evil?* to save life, or to destroy it?

I Peter 3:17

For it is better, if the will of God be so, that ye suffer for well doing, than *for evil doing*.

III John 11

Beloved, follow not that which is *evil*, but that which is good. He that doeth good is of God: but he that *doeth evil* hath not seen God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
Matthew 15:4 For God commanded, saying, Honour thy father and mother: and, He <i>that curseth</i> father or mother, let him die the death.	kakologeo kak-ol-og-eh'-o to revile: KJV - curse, speak <i>evil</i> of.	Mark 7:10 For Moses said, Honour thy father and thy mother; and, Whoso <i>curseth</i> father or mother, let him die the death:	Mark 9:39 But Jesus said, Forbid him not: for there is no man which shall do a miracle in my name, that can lightly <i>speak evil</i> of me.	Acts 19:9 But when divers were hardened, and believed not, but <i>spake evil of</i> that way before the multitude, he departed from them, and separated the disciples, disputing daily in the school of one Tyrannus.

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

kakologeo (kak-ol-og-eh'-o); to revile:

KJV - curse, speak *evil* of.

Matthew 15:4

For God commanded, saying, Honour thy father and mother: and, He *that curseth* father or mother, let him die the death.

Mark 7:10

For Moses said, Honour thy father and thy mother; and, Whoso *curseth* father or mother, let him die the death:

Mark 9:39

But Jesus said, Forbid him not: for there is no man which shall do a miracle in my name, that can lightly *speak evil* of me.

Acts 19:9

But when divers were hardened, and believed not, but *spake evil of* that way before the multitude, he departed from them, and separated the disciples, disputing daily in the school of one Tyrannus.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
John 3:20 For every one that doeth <i>evil</i> hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.	phaulos fow'-los "foul" or "flawy", i.e. (figuratively) wicked: KJV - evil.	John 5:29 And shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done <i>evil</i> , unto the resurrection of damnation.	Titus 2:8 Sound speech, that cannot be condemned; that he that is of the contrary part may be ashamed, having no <i>evil thing</i> to say of you.	James 3:16 For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every <i>evil</i> work.

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

**phaulos (fow'-los) "foul" or "flawy", i.e. (figuratively) wicked:
KJV - evil.**

John 3:20

For every one that doeth *evil* hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be reproved.

John 5:29

And shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done *evil*, unto the resurrection of damnation.

Titus 2:8

Sound speech, that cannot be condemned; that he that is of the contrary part may be ashamed, having no *evil thing* to say of you.

James 3:16

For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every *evil* work.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Mark 1:32 And at even, when the sun did set, they brought unto him all that were <i>diseased</i>, and them that were possessed with devils.</p>	<p>kakos kak-oc'e'</p> <p>badly (phys. or morally):</p> <p>KJV - amiss, diseased, <i>evil</i>, grievously, miserably, sick, sore.</p>	<p>Luke 7:2 And a certain centurion's servant, who was dear unto him, was <i>sick</i>, and ready to die.</p>	<p>John 18:23 Jesus answered him, If I have spoken <i>evil</i>, bear witness of the <i>evil</i>: but if well, why smitest thou me?</p> <p>Acts 23:5 Then said Paul, I wist not, brethren, that he was the high priest: for it is written, Thou shalt not speak <i>evil</i> of the ruler of thy people.</p>	<p>James 4:3 Ye ask, and receive not, because ye ask <i>amiss</i>, that ye may consume it upon your lusts.</p>
	<p>Mark 2:17 When Jesus heard it, he saith unto them, They that are whole have no need of the physician, but they that are <i>sick</i>: I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

kakos (kak-oc'e') badly (phys. or morally):

KJV - amiss, diseased, *evil*, grievously, miserably, sick, sore.

Matthew 15:22

And, behold, a woman of Canaan came out of the same coasts, and cried unto him, saying, Have mercy on me, O Lord, thou Son of David; my daughter is *grievously* vexed with a *devil*.

Matthew 17:15

Lord, have mercy on my son: for he is lunatick, and *sore* vexed: for ofttimes he falleth into the fire, and oft into the water.

Matthew 21:41

They say unto him, He will *miserably* destroy those wicked men, and will let out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.

Mark 1:32

And at even, when the sun did set, they brought unto him all that were *diseased*, and them that were possessed with devils.

Mark 1:34

And he healed many that were *sick* of divers diseases, and cast out many devils; and suffered not the *devils* to speak, because they knew him.

Mark 2:17

When Jesus heard it, he saith unto them, They that are whole have no need of the physician, but they that are *sick*: I came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

Mark 6:55

And ran through that whole region round about, and began to carry about in beds those that were *sick*, where they heard he was.

Luke 5:31

And Jesus answering said unto them, They that are whole need not a physician; but they that are *sick*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Luke 7:2

And a certain centurion's servant, who was dear unto him, was *sick*, and ready to die.

John 18:23

Jesus answered him, If I have spoken *evil*, bear witness of the *evil*: but if well, why smitest thou me?

Acts 23:5

Then said Paul, I wist not, brethren, that he was the high priest: for it is written, Thou shalt not speak *evil* of the ruler of thy people.

James 4:3

Ye ask, and receive not, because ye ask *amiss*, that ye may consume it upon your lusts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
Acts 18:14 And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were <i>a matter of wrong</i> or wicked lewdness, O ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you:	Adikema ad-EEK'-ay-mah a wrong done: KJV - <i>evil</i> doing, iniquity, matter of wrong.	-	Acts 24:20 Or else let these same here say, if they have found any <i>evil doing</i> in me, while I stood before the council,	Revelation 18:5 For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her <i>iniquities</i> .

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

adikema (ad-EEK'-ay-mah) a wrong done:
KJV - *evil* doing, iniquity, matter of wrong.

Acts 18:14

And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were *a matter of wrong* or wicked lewdness, O ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you:

Acts 24:20

Or else let these same here say, if they have found any *evil doing* in me, while I stood before the council,

Revelation 18:5

For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her *iniquities*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Luke 22:65 And many other things <i>blasphemously</i> spake they against him.</p> <p>Luke 23:39 And one of the malefactors which were hanged <i>railed on</i> him, saying, If thou be Christ, save thyself and us.</p>	<p>blasphemeo blas-fay-meh'-o</p> <p>to vilify; specially, to speak impiously: KJV - (speak) blaspheme (-er, -mously, -my), defame, rail on, <i>revile</i>, speak <i>evil</i>.</p>	<p>Acts 19:37 For ye have brought hither these men, which are neither robbers of churches, nor yet <i>blasphemers</i> of your goddess.</p>	<p>Romans 2:24 For the name of God <i>is blasphemed</i> among the Gentiles through you, as it is written.</p> <p>Romans 3:8 And not rather, (as <i>we be slanderously reported</i>, and as some affirm that we say,) Let us do <i>evil</i>, that good may come? whose damnation is just.</p>	<p>Romans 14:16 <i>Let</i> not then your good <i>be evil spoken of</i>:</p> <p>I Timothy 1:20 Of whom is Hymenaeus and Alexander; whom I have delivered unto Satan, that they may learn not <i>to blaspheme</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

blasphemeo (blas-fay-meh'-o); to vilify; specially, to speak impiously:
KJV - (speak) blaspheme (-er, -mously, -my), defame, rail on, revile, speak *evil*.

Matthew 9:3

And, behold, certain of the scribes said within themselves, This man *blasphemeth*.

Matthew 26:65

Then the high priest rent his clothes, saying, *He hath spoken blasphemy*; what further need have we of witnesses? behold, now ye have heard his blasphemy.

Matthew 27:39

And they that passed by *reviled* him, wagging their heads,

Mark 3:28

Verily I say unto you, All sins shall be forgiven unto the sons of men, and blasphemies wherewith soever *they shall blaspheme*:

Mark 3:29

But he *that shall blaspheme* against the Holy Ghost hath never forgiveness, but is in danger of eternal damnation:

Mark 15:29

And they that passed by *railed on* him, wagging their heads, and saying, Ah, thou that destroyest the temple, and buildest it in three days,

Luke 12:10

And whosoever shall speak a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: but *unto him that blasphemeth* against the Holy Ghost it shall not be forgiven.

Luke 22:65

And many other things *blasphemously* spake they against him.

Luke 23:39

And one of the malefactors which were hanged *railed on* him, saying, If thou be Christ, save thyself and us.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

John 10:36

Say ye of him, whom the Father hath sanctified, and sent into the world, *Thou blasphemest*; because I said, I am the Son of God?

Acts 13:45

But when the Jews saw the multitudes, they were filled with envy, and spake against those things which were spoken by Paul, contradicting and *blaspheming*.

Acts 18:6

And when they opposed themselves, and *blasphemed*, he shook his raiment, and said unto them, Your blood be upon your own heads; I am clean: from henceforth I will go unto the Gentiles.

Acts 19:37

For ye have brought hither these men, which are neither robbers of churches, nor yet *blasphemers* of your goddess.

Acts 26:11

And I punished them oft in every synagogue, and compelled them *to blaspheme*; and being exceedingly mad against them, I persecuted them even unto strange cities.

Romans 2:24

For the name of God *is blasphemed* among the Gentiles through you, as it is written.

Romans 3:8

And not rather, (as *we be slanderously reported*, and as some affirm that we say,) Let us do *evil*, that good may come? whose damnation is just.

Romans 14:16

Let not then your good *be evil spoken of*:

I Corinthians 10:30

For if I by grace be a partaker, why *am I evil spoken of* for that for which I give thanks?

I Timothy 1:20

Of whom is Hymenaeus and Alexander; whom I have delivered unto Satan, that they may learn not *to blaspheme*.

I Timothy 6:1

Let as many servants as are under the yoke count their own masters worthy of all honour, that the name of God and his doctrine *be not blasphemed*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Titus 2:5

To be discreet, chaste, keepers at home, good, obedient to their own husbands, that the word of God *be* not *blasphemed*.

Titus 3:2

To speak evil of no man, to be no brawlers, but gentle, shewing all meekness unto all men.

James 2:7

Do not they *blaspheme* that worthy name by the which ye are called?

I Peter 4:4

Wherein they think it strange that ye run not with them to the same excess of riot, *speaking evil of* you:

II Peter 2:2

And many shall follow their pernicious ways; by reason of whom the way of truth *shall be evil spoken of*.

II Peter 2:10

But chiefly them that walk after the flesh in the lust of uncleanness, and despise government. Presumptuous are they, selfwilled, they are not afraid *to speak evil of* dignities.

II Peter 2:12

But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, *speak evil* of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption;

Jude 8

Likewise also these filthy dreamers defile the flesh, despise dominion, and *speak evil of* dignities.

Jude 10

But these *speak evil of* those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

Revelation 13:6

And he opened his mouth in blasphemy against God, *to blaspheme* his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven.

Revelation 16:9

And men were scorched with great heat, and *blasphemed* the name of God, which hath power over these plagues: and they repented not to give him glory.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Revelation 16:11

And **blasphemed** the God of heaven because of their pains and their sores, and repented not of their deeds.

Revelation 16:21

And there fell upon men a great hail out of heaven, every stone about the weight of a talent: and men **blasphemed** God because of the plague of the hail; for the plague thereof was exceeding great.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
-	dusphemia doos-fay-mee'-ah defamation: KJV - evil report.	-	II Corinthians 6:8 By honour and dishonour, by <i>evil report</i> and good report: as deceivers, and yet true;	-

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

**dusphemia (doos-fay-mee'-ah) defamation:
KJV - evil report.**

II Corinthians 6:8
 By honour and dishonour, by *evil report* and good report: as deceivers, and yet true;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
<p>Mark 7:22 Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an <i>evil</i> eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness:</p>	<p>Blasphemia blas-fay-me'-ah</p> <p>vilification (especially against God):</p> <p>KJV - blasphemy, <i>evil</i> speaking, railing.</p>	<p>Ephesians 4:31 Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:</p>	<p>I Timothy 6:4 He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, <i>evil</i> surmisings,</p>	<p>Jude 9 Yet Michael the archangel, when contending with the <i>devil</i> he disputed about the body of Moses, durst not bring against him a railing accusation, but said, The Lord rebuke thee.</p>
<p>John 10:33 The Jews answered him, saying, For a good work we stone thee not; but for blasphemy; and because that thou, being a man, makest thyself God.</p>	<p>Luke 5:21 And the scribes and the Pharisees began to reason, saying, Who is this which speaketh blasphemies? Who can forgive sins, but God alone?</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

blasphemia (blas-fay-me'-ah) vilification (especially against God):
KJV - blasphemy, *evil* speaking, railing.

Matthew 12:31

Wherefore I say unto you, All manner of sin and *blasphemy* shall be forgiven unto men: but the *blasphemy* against the Holy Ghost shall not be forgiven unto men.

Matthew 15:19

For out of the heart proceed *evil* thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, false witness, *blasphemies*:

Matthew 26:65

Then the high priest rent his clothes, saying, He hath spoken blasphemy; what further need have we of witnesses? behold, now ye have heard his *blasphemy*.

Mark 2:7

Why doth this man thus speak *blasphemies*? who can forgive sins but God only?

Mark 3:28

Verily I say unto you, All sins shall be forgiven unto the sons of men, and blasphemies wherewith soever they shall *blaspheme*:

Mark 7:22

Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an *evil* eye, *blasphemy*, pride, foolishness:

Mark 14:64

Ye have heard the *blasphemy*: what think ye? And they all condemned him to be guilty of death.

Luke 5:21

And the scribes and the Pharisees began to reason, saying, Who is this which speaketh *blasphemies*? Who can forgive sins, but God alone?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

John 10:33

The Jews answered him, saying, For a good work we stone thee not; but for *blasphemy*; and because that thou, being a man, makest thyself God.

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and *evil speaking*, be put away from you, with all malice:

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, malice, *blasphemy*, filthy communication out of your mouth.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, *railings*, *evil* surmisings,

Jude 9

Yet Michael the archangel, when contending with the *devil* he disputed about the body of Moses, durst not bring against him a *railing* accusation, but said, The Lord rebuke thee.

Revelation 2:9

I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the *blasphemy* of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.

Revelation 13:1

And I stood upon the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name *of blasphemy*.

Revelation 13:5-6

And there was given unto him a mouth speaking great things and *blasphemies*; and power was given unto him to continue forty and two months. 6 And he opened his mouth in *blasphemy* against God, to blaspheme his name, and his tabernacle, and them that dwell in heaven.

Revelation 17:3

So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet coloured beast, full of names *of blasphemy*, having seven heads and ten horns.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Visible Signs of an <i>Evil</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Evil</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Evil</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Evil</i> person
James 4:11 <i>Speak</i> not <i>evil</i> one of another, brethren. He <i>that speaketh evil</i> of his brother, and judgeth his brother, <i>speaketh evil of</i> the law, and judgeth the law: but if thou judge the law, thou art not a doer of the law, but a judge.	katalaleo kat-al-al-eh'-o to be a traducer, i.e. to slander: KJV - speak against (<i>evil</i> of).	-	I Peter 2:12 Having your conversation honest among the Gentiles: that, whereas <i>they speak against</i> you as <i>evildoers</i> , they may by your good works, which they shall behold, glorify God in the day of visitation.	I Peter 3:16 Having a good conscience; that, whereas <i>they speak evil</i> of you, as of <i>evildoers</i> , they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ.

An *Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

**katalaleo (kat-al-al-eh'-o) to be a traducer, i.e. to slander:
KJV - speak against (*evil* of).**

James 4:11

Speak not *evil* one of another, brethren. He *that speaketh evil* of his brother, and judgeth his brother, *speaketh evil of* the law, and judgeth the law: but if thou judge the law, thou art not a doer of the law, but a judge.

I Peter 2:12

Having your conversation honest among the Gentiles: that, whereas *they speak against* you as *evildoers*, they may by your good works, which they shall behold, glorify God in the day of visitation.

I Peter 3:16

Having a good conscience; that, whereas *they speak evil* of you, as of *evildoers*, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty - **Hebrew**

LOOSE CONDUCT

A. Noun.

zimmah "loose conduct; lewdness." The 28 occurrences of this noun are all in legal and poetical books of the Bible, except for a single occurrence in Judges.

This noun signifies "loose or infamous conduct" and is used most often with regard to illicit sexual conduct: "Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter,... or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her nakedness; for they are her near kinswomen: it is wickedness" Lev 18:17 — the first occurrence. Rejection of God's law or spiritual adultery may be represented by zimmah Ps 119:150; cf. Ezek 16:12-28. A plan or scheme identified by the word is, therefore, a "harlotrous" plan Ps 26:10.

mezimmah, "purpose; evil device; evil thoughts; discretion." This noun occurs 19 times. The word means "purpose" in Job 42:2: "I know that thou canst do all things, and that no purpose of time can be thwarted" (RSV). Mezimmah refers to "evil device" in Jer 11:15: "What hath my beloved to do in mine house, seeing she hath wrought lewdness with many...." In Job 21:27 the word is used to mean "evil thoughts," and in Prov 1:4 the word is used for "discretion."

B. Verb.

zamam, "to ponder, to cogitate." The noun mezimmah is derived from this verb that occurs 13 times. In Zech 8:14-15 the word appears to carry the sense of "to ponder": "For thus saith the Lord of hosts; As I thought to punish you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath... and I repented not: So again have I thought in these days to do well unto Jerusalem and to the house of Judah: fear ye not."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

A. Nouns.

°awen "iniquity; vanity; sorrow." Some scholars believe that this term has cognates in the Arabic words

'ana

, ("to be fatigued, tired") and

'aynun

("weakness; sorrow; trouble"), or with the Hebrew word °ayin ("nothingness").

This relationship would imply that °awen means the absence of all that has true worth; hence, it would denote "moral worthlessness," as in the actions of wrongdoing, evil devising, or false speaking.

Other scholars believe that the term implies a "painful burden or difficulty" — i. e., that sin is a toilsome, exhausting load of "trouble and sorrow," which the offender causes for himself or others. This meaning is indicated in Ps 90:10: "The days of our years are three score years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labor and sorrow [RSV, "trouble"]...." A similar meaning appears in Prov 22:8: "He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity [°awen]: and the rod of his anger shall fail."

°Awen may be a general term for a crime or offense, as in Mic 2:1: "Woe to them that devise iniquity..." (cf. Isa 1:13). In some passages, the word refers to falsehood or deception: "The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, and to do good" Ps 36:3. "For the idols have spoken vanity [NASB, "iniquity"]..." Zech 10:2. Isa 41:29 portrays idols deceiving their worshipers: "Behold, they are all vanity; their works are nothing: Their molten images are wind and confusion."

°asham "sin; guilt; guilt offering; trespass; trespass offering." Cognates appear in Arabic as 'ithmun ("sin; offense; misdeed; crime"), 'athima ("to sin, err, slip"), and 'athimun ("sinful; criminal; evil; wicked"); but the Arabic usage does not include the idea of restitution. In the Ugaritic texts of Ras Shamra, the word atm occurs in similar passages. Scholars believe this Ugaritic word may mean "offense" or "guilt offering," but this cannot be ascertained.

°Asham implies the condition of "guilt" incurred through some wrongdoing, as in Gen 26:10: "And Abimelech said,... one of the people might lightly have lain with thy wife, and thou shouldest have brought guiltiness upon us." The word may also refer to the offense itself which entails the guilt: "For Israel hath not been forsaken... though their land was filled with sin against the Holy One of Israel" Jer 51:5. A similar meaning of the word appears in Ps 68:21: "But God shall wound the head of his enemies and the hairy scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his trespasses [RSV, "guilty ways"; NASH, "guilty deeds"]."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Most occurrences of °asham refer to the compensation given to satisfy someone who has been injured, or to the "trespass offering" or "guilt offering" presented on the altar by the repentant offender after paying a compensation of six-fifths of the damage inflicted Num 5:7-8. The "trespass offering" was the blood sacrifice of a ram: "And he shall bring a ram without blemish out of the flock, with thy estimation, for a trespass offering, unto the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his ignorance wherein he erred and wist it not, and it shall be forgiven him" Lev 5:18; cf. Lev 7:5,7; 14:12-13. The most significant theological statement containing °asham is in Isa 53:10, which says that the servant of Yahweh was appointed as an °asham for sinful mankind. This suggests that His death furnished a 120- percent compensation for the broken law of God.

±amal "evil; trouble; misfortune; mischief; grievance; wickedness; labor." This noun is related to the Hebrew verb ±amal ("to labor, toil"). The Arabic cognate

±amila

means "to get tired from hard work." The Aramaic ±amal means "make" or "do," with no necessary connotation of burdensome labor. The Phoenician Canaanite usage of this term was closer to the Arabic; the Book of Ecclesiastes (which shows considerable Phoenician influence) clearly represents this use: "Yea, I hated all my labor which I had taken under the sun..." Eccl 2:18. "And also that every man should eat and drink, and enjoy the good of all his labor..." Eccl 3:13. A related example appears in Ps 107:12: "Therefore he brought down their heart with labor; they fell down and there was none to help."

In general, ±amal refers either to the trouble and suffering which sin causes the sinner or to the trouble that he inflicts upon others. Jer 20:18 depicts self-inflicted sorrow: "Wherefore came I forth out of the womb to see labor [±amal] and sorrow [yagon], that my days should be consumed with shame?" Another instance is found in Deut 26:7: "And when we cried unto the Lord God of our fathers, the Lord heard our voice, and looked on our affliction [°oni], and our labor [±amal], and our oppression [lachats]."

Job 4:8 illustrates the sense of trouble as mischief inflicted on others: "...they that plow iniquity [°awen], and sow wickedness [±amal] reap the same." The word appears in Ps 140:9: "As for the head of those that compass me about, let the mischief of their own lips cover them." Hab 1:3 also refers to the trouble inflicted on others: "Why dost thou show me iniquity [°awen], and cause me to behold grievance [±amal]? For spoiling and violence are before me; and there are that raise up strife and contention."

°awon "iniquity." This word is derived from the root ±awah, which means "to be bent, bowed down, twisted, perverted" or "to twist, pervert." The Arabic cognate ±awa means "to twist, bend down"; some scholars regard the Arabic term

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Ghara ("to err from the way") as the true cognate, but there is less justification for this interpretation.

±Awon portrays sin as a perversion of life (a twisting out of the right way), a perversion of truth (a twisting into error), or a perversion of intent (a bending of rectitude into willful disobedience). The word "iniquity" is the best single-word equivalent, although the Latin root iniquitas really means "injustice; unfairness; hostile; adverse."

±Awon occurs frequently throughout the Old Testament in parallelism with other words related to sin, such as chatta^ot ("sin") and pasha^o ("transgression"). Some examples are 1 Sam 20:1: "And David... said before Jonathan, what have I done? what is mine iniquity [±awon]? and what is my sin [chatta^ot] before thy father, that he seeketh my life?" cf. Isa 43:24; Jer 5:25. Also note Job 14:17

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty - Greek

EVIL, EVIL-DOER

A. Adjectives.

1. *kakos* stands for "whatever is evil in character, base," in distinction (wherever the distinction is observable) from *poneros* (see No. 2), which indicates "what is evil in influence and effect, malignant." *Kakos* is the wider term and often covers the meaning of *poneros*. *Kakos* is antithetic to *kalos*, "fair, advisable, good in character," and to *agathos*, "beneficial, useful, good in act"; hence it denotes what is useless, incapable, bad; *poneros* is essentially antithetic to *chrestos*, "kind, gracious, serviceable"; hence it denotes what is destructive, injurious, evil. As evidence that *poneros* and *kakos* have much in common, though still not interchangeable, each is used of thoughts, cf. Matt 15:19 with Mark 7:21; of speech, Matt 5:11 with 1 Peter 3:10; of actions, 2 Tim 4:18 with 1 Thess 5:15; of man, Matt 18:32 with 24:48.

The use of *kakos* may be broadly divided as follows: (a) of what is morally or ethically "evil," whether of persons, e. g., Matt 21:41; 24:48; Phil 3:2; Rev 2:2, or qualities, emotions, passions, deeds, e. g., Mark 7:21; John 18:23,30; Rom 1:30; 3:8; 7:19,21; 13:4; 14:20; 16:19; 1 Cor 13:5; 2 Cor 13:7; 1 Thess 5:15; 1 Tim 6:10; 2 Tim 4:14; 1 Peter 3:9,12; (b) of what is injurious, destructive, baneful, pernicious, e. g., Luke 16:25; Acts 16:28; 28:5; Titus 1:12; James 3:8; Rev 16:2, where *kakos* and *poneros* come in that order, "noisome and grievous." See B, No. 3. For compounds of *kakos*, see below.

2. *poneros*, akin to *ponos*, "labor, toil," denotes "evil that causes labor, pain, sorrow, malignant evil" (see No. 1); it is used (a) with the meaning bad, worthless, in the physical sense, Matt 7:17-18; in the moral or ethical sense, "evil," wicked; of persons, e. g., Matt 7:11; Luke 6:45; Acts 17:5; 2 Thess 3:2; 2 Tim 3:13; of "evil" spirits, e. g., Matt 12:45; Luke 7:21; Acts 19:12-13,15-16; of a generation, Matt 12:39,45; 16:4; Luke 11:29; of things, e. g., Matt 5:11; 6:23; 20:15; Mark 7:22; Luke 11:34; John 3:19; 7:7; Acts 18:14; Gal 1:4; Col 1:21; 1 Tim 6:4; 2 Tim 4:18; Heb 3:12; 10:22; James 2:4; 4:16; 1 John 3:12; 2 John 11; 3 John 10; (b) with the meaning toilsome, painful, Eph 5:16; 6:13; Rev 16:2. Cf. *poneria*, "iniquity, wickedness." For its use as a noun see B, No. 2.

3. *phaulos* primarily denotes "slight, trivial, blown about by every wind"; then, "mean, common, bad," in the sense of being worthless, paltry or contemptible, belonging to a low order of things; in John 5:29, those who have practiced "evil" things, RV, "ill" (*phaula*), are set in contrast to those who have done good things (*agatha*); the same contrast is presented in Rom 9:11 and 2 Cor 5:10, in each of which the most authentic mss. have *phaulos* for *kakos*; he who practices "evil"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

things (RV, "ill") hates the light, John 3:20; jealousy and strife are accompanied by "every vile deed," James 3:16. It is used as a noun in Titus 2:8 (see B, No. 4). See

BAD, ILL, VILE.

B. Nouns.

1. *kakia* primarily, "badness" in quality (akin to A, No. 1), denotes (a) "wickedness, depravity, malignity," e. g., Acts 8:22, "wickedness"; Rom 1:29, "maliciousness"; in James 1:21, KJV, "naughtiness"; (b) "the evil of trouble, affliction," Matt 6:34, only, and here alone translated "evil." See MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, NAUGHTINESS,

WICKEDNESS.

2. *poneros* the adjective (A, No. 2), is used as a noun, (a) of Satan as the "evil" one, Matt 5:37; 6:13; 13:19,38; Luke 11:4 (in some texts); John 17:15; Eph 6:16; 2 Thess 3:3; 1 John 2:13-14; 3:12; 5:18-19; (b) of human beings, Matt 5:45; (probably v. 39); 13:49; 22:10; 6:35; 5:13; (c) neuter, "evil (things)," Matt 9:4; 12:35; Mark 7:23; Luke 3:19; "that which is evil," Luke 6:45; Rom 12:9; Acts 28:21, "harm."

3. *kakon* the neuter of A, No. 1, is used with the article, as a noun, e. g., Acts 23:9; Rom 7:21; Heb 5:14; in the plural, "evil things," e. g., 1 Cor 10:6; 1 Tim 6:10, "all kinds of evil," RV.

4. *phaulon* the neuter of A, No. 3, is used as a noun in Titus 2:8.

5. *kakopoios* properly the masculine gender of the adjective, denotes an "evil-doer" (*kakon*, "evil," *poieo*, "to do"), 1 Peter 2:12,14; 4:15; in some mss. in 3:16 and John 18:30 (so the KJV). For a synonymous word see Note (1). Cf. the verb below. In the Sept., Prov 12:4; 24:19. See MALEFACTOR.

Notes: (1) *Kakourgos*, "an evil-worker" (*kakon*, "evil," *ergon*, "a work"), is translated "evil-doer" in 2 Tim 2:9, KJV (RV, "malefactor"). Cf. Luke 23:32-33,39.

(2) *Adikema*, "an injustice" (a, negative, *dikaio*s, "just"), is translated "evil-doing," in Acts 24:20, KJV, RV, "wrong-doing." See INIQUITY, WRONG.

C. Verbs.

1. *kakoo* "to ill-treat" (akin to A, No. 1), is rendered "to entreat evil" in Acts 7:6,19; "made (them) evil affected," 14:2. See AFFECT, AFFLICT, HARM, HURT, VEX.

2. *kakopoieo* signifies "to do evil" (cf. B, No. 5), Mark 3:4 (RV, "to do harm"); so, Luke 6:9; in 3 John 11, "doeth evil"; in 1 Peter 3:17, "evil doing." See HARM.

Note: Cf. *kakologeio*, "to speak evil" (see CURSE, SPEAK); *kakopatheo*, "to endure evil" (see ENDURE, SUFFER); *kakopatheia*, suffering affliction" (see SUFFER); *kakoucheo*, "to suffer adversity" (see SUFFER).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

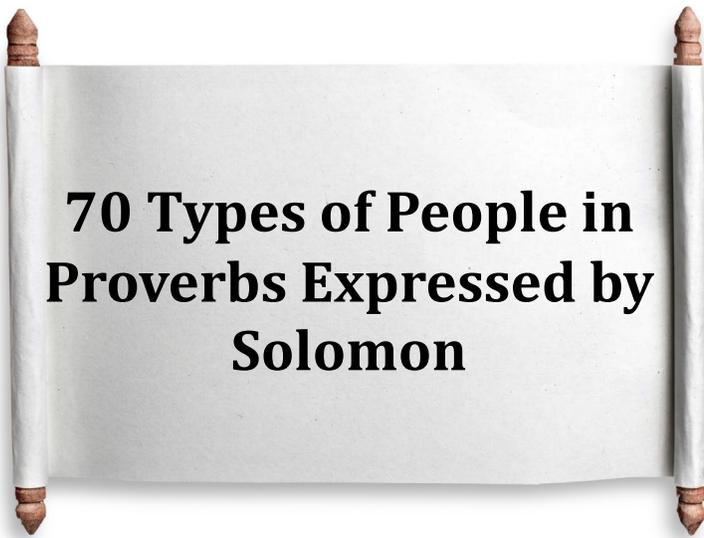
Evil, Furious, Mischievous, & Bloodthirsty

D. Adverb.

kakos "badly, evilly," akin to A, No. 1, is used in the physical sense, "to be sick," e. g., Matt 4:24; Mark 1:32,34; Luke 5:31 (see DISEASE). In Matt 21:41 this adverb is used with the adjective, "He will miserably destroy those miserable men," more lit., "He will evilly destroy those men (evil as they are)," with stress on the adjective; (b) in the moral sense, "to speak evilly," John 18:23; Acts 23:5; to ask evilly, James 4:3. See AMISS, GRIEVOUSLY, SICK, SORE.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Froward Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. **FROWARD PERSON**
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 101:4

A **froward** heart shall depart from me: **I will not know a wicked person.**

Proverbs 2:14

Who rejoice to do evil, and delight **in the frowardness of** the wicked;

Proverbs 3:32

For **the froward is abomination to the Lord**: but his secret is with the righteous.

Proverbs 4:24

Put away from thee a **froward** mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee.

Proverbs 6:12

A naughty person, a wicked man, **walketh** with a **froward** mouth.

Proverbs 6:14

Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he **soweth discord.**

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the Lord is to **hate** evil: **pride**, and **arrogancy**, and the **evil way**, and the **froward** mouth, do I hate.

Proverbs 10:31

The **mouth** of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the **froward** tongue shall be cut out.

Proverbs 10:32

The **lips** of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the **mouth of the wicked speaketh frowardness.**

Proverbs 11:20

They that are of a froward heart **are abomination to the Lord**: but such as are upright in their way are his delight.

Proverbs 16:30

He shutteth his eyes to devise **froward things**: **moving his lips** he bringeth evil to pass.

Proverbs 17:20

He that hath a froward heart **findeth no good**: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief.

Proverbs 21:8

The way of man is **froward** and strange: but as for the pure, his work is right.

Proverbs 22:5

Thorns and snares are in the way of the froward: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Word Study Index - A Froward Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
tahpukah	tah-poo-kaw'	A perversity or fraud: KJV - (very) froward (-ness, thing), perverse thing.	8
`iqqesh	ik-kashe'	Distorted; hence, false: KJV - crooked, froward, perverse.	10
pathal	paw-thal'	to twine, i.e. (literally) to struggle or (figuratively) be (morally) tortuous: KJV - (shewself) froward, shewself unsavoury, wrestle.	13
luwz	looz	to turn aside (literally) to depart, (figuratively) be perverse: KJV - depart, froward, perverse (-ness).	15
Iqqeshuwth	ik-kesh-ooth'	perversity: KJV - froward.	17
haphakpak	haf-ak-pak'	very perverse: -froward.	18

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
skolios	skol-ee-os'	warped, i.e. winding; figuratively, perverse: KJV - crooked, froward, untoward	19

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

A Froward Person

The command to us is to “Hate Evil”. It then describes ingredients of evil:

- (1) Pride,
- (2) Arrogancy
- (3) The evil way
- (4) The froward mouth

This person thinks that life centers around them (pride). They act in such a way it does get them attention and/or reaction. Knowledge is a serious promoter of pride, (knowledge puffs up). As time goes by, they learn how to express their pride, so it gets more response. This leads to the person believing they really are special (arrogancy). They now turn to manipulation of others to maintain their special status they think they have in this arrogancy. This manipulation is called the evil way. It leads to reaction from people and they resort to talking and acting unreasonably (i.e.)(froward mouth/frowardness).

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the Lord is to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the *froward* mouth, do I hate.

Proverbs 10:32

The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the **mouth of the wicked speaketh *frowardness***.

This leads a person with this problem to be a problem for people. The pride leads to contention. “Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.”

Proverbs 13:10

It then leads to a problem with strife. A person who struggles with pride “kindles” strife. As it gets worse in their life and arrogancy sets in they tend to “sow” strife.

Proverbs 16:28

A *froward* man **soweth strife**: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.

This sowing strife is from a person who is covetous, stubborn, disloyal, and exaggerates (blows things out of proportion to scare others into doing things their way). Of the 5 progressive levels of fools, this is the 3rd level.

Proverbs 19:1

Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than *he that is perverse in* his lips, and is a fool.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Let us look more at sowing discord

Proverbs 6:16-19

These six things doth the LORD hate: yea, seven are an abomination unto him: ¹⁷ A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood, ¹⁸ An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief, ¹⁹ A false witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

Notice God hates only 6 of the 7. The reason He does not hate “**sowing discord**” is because it is telling the truth about a person with the intent to hurt them (this is an abomination). An abomination deals with “the motive of the heart” being wrong.

Proverbs 11:20

They that are of a froward heart are abomination to the Lord: but such as are upright in their way are his delight.

Proverbs 6:14

Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he **soweth discord**.

A Wicked Person Speaks Frowardness

Proverbs 10:32

The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but **the mouth of the wicked speaketh frowardness**.

Psalms 101:4

A *froward* heart shall depart from me: **I will not know a wicked person**.

Proverbs 6:12

A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with *a froward* mouth.

A Froward Person At Their Worst Will Suffer

Proverbs 22:5

Thorns and snares are in the way *of the froward*: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

Proverbs 17:20

He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief.

Proverbs 3:32

For *the froward* is abomination to the Lord: but his secret is with the righteous.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

A Caution To All Of Us

Proverbs 4:24

Put away from thee *a froward* mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee.

Proverbs 21:8

The way of man is *froward* and strange: but as for the pure, his work is right.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

15 Visible Signs of a Froward Person and of Frowardness

1. Stubborn

I Samuel 15:23 For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness is as iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.

2. Disloyal (will sooner or later stick a knife in your back)

3. Exaggerate (blows things out of proportion to get you fearful to do things their way.)

4. Kindle Strife

5. Sows Strife Later

6. Can be nice to people (no one can deceive you unless they are nice to you. But you can lie to a person and not be nice.)

7. Foolish in their ways

8. Covetous (They want what others have.) (Covetous is not the same as envy, envy is wanting the glory from what others have.)

9. Early stages of anger

10. They are reactionary

11. They tend to ask questions that challenge your methods

12. They sow discord (telling the truth about another with the intention to hurt them).

13. They struggle with quality financial decisions They deserve things. Tend to ignore financial issues that are critical in the long run.

14. Can remember things that did not happen

15. Can forget things that did happen

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Froward</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Froward</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Froward</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Froward</i> person
Proverbs 16:30 He shutteth his eyes to devise <i>froward things</i> : moving his lips he bringeth evil to pass.	tahpukah (tah-poo-kaw') A perversity or fraud: <i>KJV</i> - (very) froward (-ness, thing), perverse thing.	This person “thinks” in ways to do you in and speaks in an unreasonable way.	Proverbs 10:31 The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the <i>froward</i> tongue shall be cut out.	Proverbs 8:13 The fear of the Lord is to hate evil: pride, and arrogance, and the evil way, and the <i>froward</i> mouth, do I hate.
Proverbs 6:14 <i>Frowardness</i> is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord.	Deuteronomy 32:20 And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: for they are a <i>very froward</i> generation, children in whom is no faith.	Proverbs 2:14 Who rejoice to do evil, and delight <i>in the frowardness of</i> the wicked;	Proverbs 16:28 A <i>froward</i> man soweth strife : and a whisperer separateth chief friends.	Proverbs 10:32 The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked speaketh <i>frowardness</i>.
				Proverbs 2:12 To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh <i>froward things</i> ;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

A ***Froward*** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tahpukah (tah-poo-kaw'); a perversity or fraud:
KJV - (very) froward (-ness, thing), perverse thing.

Our tense of the Word

This person “thinks” in ways to do you in and speaks in an unreasonable way.

Deuteronomy 32:20

And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: for they are a ***very froward*** generation, children in whom is no faith.

Proverbs 2:12

To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that **speaketh *froward things***;

Proverbs 2:14

Who rejoice to do evil, and delight ***in the frowardness of*** the wicked;

Proverbs 6:14

Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he **soweth discord**.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the Lord is to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the ***froward*** mouth, do I hate.

Proverbs 10:31

The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the ***froward*** tongue shall be cut out.

Proverbs 10:32

The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but **the mouth of the wicked speaketh *frowardness***.

Proverbs 16:28

A ***froward*** man **soweth strife**: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.

Proverbs 16:30

He shutteth his eyes to devise ***froward things***: **moving his lips** he bringeth evil to pass.

Proverbs 23:33

Thine eyes shall behold strange women, and thine heart shall **utter *perverse things***.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Froward</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Froward</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Froward</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Froward</i> person
Proverbs 17:20 <i>He that hath a froward</i> heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief.	`iqqesh (ik-kashe') Distorted; hence, false: KJV - crooked, froward, perverse.	Their motivation is wrong. (Abomination). They act like a fool at times. They twist things, they get hurt, they are unreasonable.	Psalms 101:4 A <i>froward</i> heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.	II Samuel 22:27 With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with <i>the froward</i> thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.
Proverbs 11:20 <i>They that are of a froward</i> heart are abomination to the Lord: but such as are upright in their way are his delight.	Deuteronomy 32:5 They have corrupted themselves, their spot is not the spot of his children: they are <i>a perverse</i> and crooked generation.	Psalms 18:26 With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with <i>the froward</i> thou wilt shew thyself froward.	Proverbs 19:1 Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than <i>he that is perverse in</i> his lips, and is a fool.	Proverbs 8:8 All the words of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing froward <i>or perverse</i> in them.
Proverbs 2:15 Whose ways are <i>crooked</i> , and they froward in their paths:	—	—	Proverbs 22:5 Thorns and snares are in the way <i>of the froward</i> : he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

A ***Froward*** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`iqqesh (ik-kashe');distorted; hence, false
KJV - crooked, froward, perverse

Our tense of the Word

Their motivation is wrong. (Abomination). They act like a fool at times. They twist things, they get hurt, they are unreasonable.

Deuteronomy 32:5

They have corrupted themselves, their spot is not the spot of his children: they are ***a perverse*** and crooked generation.

II Samuel 22:27

With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with ***the froward*** thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.

Psalms 18:26

With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with ***the froward*** thou wilt shew thyself froward.

Psalms 101:4

A ***froward*** heart shall depart from me: **I will not know a wicked person.**

Proverbs 2:15

Whose ways are ***crooked***, and they froward in their paths:

Proverbs 8:8

All the words of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing froward ***or perverse*** in them.

Proverbs 11:20

They that are of a froward heart are abomination to the Lord: but such as are upright in their way are his delight.

Proverbs 17:20

He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief.

Proverbs 19:1

Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than ***he that is perverse in*** his lips, and is a fool.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Proverbs 22:5

Thorns and snares are in the way *of the froward*: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

Proverbs 28:6

Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, *than he that is perverse* in his ways, though he be rich.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Froward</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Froward</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Froward</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Froward</i> person
<p>II Samuel 22:27 With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward <i>thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.</i></p>	<p>Pathal (paw-thal') to twine, i.e. (literally) to struggle or (figuratively) be (morally) tortuous: <i>KJV</i> - (shewself) froward, shewself unsavoury, wrestle.</p>	<p>These are words that create pain for others. Accusations or cutting remarks.</p>	<p>Job 5:13 He taketh the wise in their own craftiness: and the counsel of <i>the froward</i> is carried headlong.</p>	<p>Psalms 18:26 With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward <i>thou wilt shew thyself froward.</i></p>
	<p>Genesis 30:8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings <i>have I wrestled</i> with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.</p>			<p>Proverbs 8:8 All the words of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing <i>froward</i> or perverse in them.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

A **Froward** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

pathal (paw-thal'); to twine, i.e. (literally) to struggle or (figuratively) be (morally) tortuous:

KJV - (shewself) froward, shewself unsavoury, wrestle.

Our tense of the Word

These are words that create pain for others. Accusations or cutting remarks.

Genesis 30:8

And Rachel said, With great wrestlings **have I wrestled** with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.

II Samuel 22:27

With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward **thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.**

Job 5:13

He taketh the wise in their own craftiness: and the counsel of **the froward** is carried headlong.

Psalms 18:26

With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with the froward **thou wilt shew thyself froward.**

Proverbs 8:8

All the words of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing **froward** or perverse in them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Froward</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Froward</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Froward</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Froward</i> person
Proverbs 3:32 For <i>the froward</i> is abomination to the Lord: but his secret is with the righteous.	luwz (looZ) to turn aside (literally) to depart, (figuratively) be perverse: <i>KJV</i> - depart, froward, perverseness	A person who is walking away from God to do their own things both in correct direction (path) and correct conduct (ways). It deals with their motives (Abomination). An extremely unreasonable mouth.	Proverbs 2:15 Whose ways are crooked, <i>and they froward</i> in their paths:	Proverbs 14:2 He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the Lord: <i>but he that is perverse</i> in his ways despiseth him.
—	Isaiah 30:12 Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression <i>and perverseness</i> , and stay thereon:	—	Proverbs 3:21 My son, <i>let not them depart</i> from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:	Proverbs 4:21 <i>Let them not depart</i> from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

A **Froward** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

luwz (looZ); to turn aside i.e., (literally) to depart, (figuratively) be perverse:
KJV - depart, froward, perverse (-ness).

Our tense of the Word

A person who is walking away from God to do their own things both in correct direction (path) and correct conduct (ways). It deals with their motives (Abomination). An extremely unreasonable mouth.

Proverbs 2:15

Whose ways are crooked, **and they froward** in their paths:

Proverbs 3:21

My son, **let** not **them depart** from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

Proverbs 3:32

For **the froward** is abomination to the Lord: but his secret is with the righteous.

Proverbs 4:21

Let them not **depart** from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

Proverbs 14:2

He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the Lord: **but he that is perverse** in his ways despiseth him.

Isaiah 30:12

Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression **and perverseness**, and stay thereon:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Froward</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Froward</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Froward</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Froward</i> person
Proverbs 6:12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with <i>a froward</i> mouth.	Iqqeshuwth (ik-kesh-ooth') perversity: <i>KJV</i> - froward.	An extremely unreasonable mouth.	Proverbs 4:24 Put away from thee <i>a froward</i> mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee.	—

A *Froward* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

iqqeshuwth (ik-kesh-ooth'); perversity
KJV - froward

Our tense of the Word

An extremely unreasonable mouth.

Proverbs 4:24

Put away from thee *a froward* mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee.

Proverbs 6:12

A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with *a froward* mouth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Froward</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Froward</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Froward</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Froward</i> person
Proverbs 21:8 The way of man is <i>froward</i> and strange: but as for the pure, his work is right.	haphakpak (haf-ak-pak') very perverse: -froward.	These actions many times needlessly distort doing it right. The perspective of this froward man is centered around them thus they do things in an unreasonable way.		

A *Froward* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

haphakpak (haf-ak-pak'); very perverse: -froward

Our tense of the Word

These actions many times needlessly distort doing it right. The perspective of this froward man is centered around them thus they do things in an unreasonable way.

Proverbs 21:8

The way of man is *froward* and strange: but as for the pure, his work is right.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Froward</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Froward</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Froward</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Froward</i> person
I Peter 2:18 Servants, be subject to your masters with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the <i>froward</i> .	skolios (skol-ee-os') warped, i.e. winding; figuratively, perverse: <i>KJV</i> - crooked, froward, untoward.	An unreasonable path, way or person.	Philippians 2:15 That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke, in the midst of a <i>crooked</i> and perverse nation, among whom ye shine as lights in the world;	Acts 2:40 And with many other words did he testify and exhort, saying, Save yourselves from this <i>untoward</i> generation.
—	—	Luke 3:5 Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the <i>crooked</i> shall be made straight, and the rough ways shall be made smooth;	—	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

A **Froward** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

skolios (skol-ee-os'); warped, i.e. winding; figuratively, perverse:
KJV - crooked, froward, untoward.

Our tense of the Word

An unreasonable path, way or person.

Luke 3:5

Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the **crooked** shall be made straight, and the rough ways shall be made smooth;

Acts 2:40

And with many other words did he testify and exhort, saying, Save yourselves from this **untoward** generation.

Philippians 2:15

That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke, in the midst of a **crooked** and perverse nation, among whom ye shine as lights in the world;

I Peter 2:18

Servants, be subject to your masters with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the **froward**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Froward – Hebrew

tahpukah - (tah-poo-kaw')

A perversity or fraud: *KJV* - (very) froward (-ness, thing), perverse thing. This root together with its derivatives appears 118 times in the OT. The verb accounts for the majority of these, being used ninety-four times (Qal, fifty-five times; Niphal thirty-four times; Hophal, once; Hithpael, four times).

The root h¹pak figures prominently in connection with three themes of Scripture. First, it is found in association with the expression of God's anger and wrath upon unrepentant Sodom and Gomorrah: Gen 19:21,25,29; Deut 29:22 *; Isa 13:19; Jer 20:16; Jer 49:18; Jer 50:40; Amos 4:11; Lam 4:6. Perhaps the use of this verb will shed light on the exact nature of the catastrophe. That it was a volcanic eruption seems unlikely. On the other hand, to translate h¹pak in these instances as "annihilate" would suggest the disastrous effects of an earthquake, accompanied by lightning which ignited the natural gases of the Jordan Valley area, producing the terrible inferno (and cf. Job 28:5).

By extension, God promises the same treatment to Jerusalem (2 Kings 21:13); Nineveh (Jonah 3:4); the unbelieving nations (Hag 2:22; parallel with š¹mad) and generally "the wicked" (Prov 12:7). Man is also capable of "overthrowing" (i.e. reducing to vassalage) another city (1 Chron 19:3; 2 Sam 10:3) or even mountains (Job 28:9, something God does too, Job 9:5).

The second theme of Scripture in the development of which h¹pak appears frequently is the miracles surrounding Israel's exodus from Egypt and her pilgrimage in the wilderness. Most often the verb describes God's actions in turning the Nile into blood (Ex 7:17,20; Ps 78:44; Ps 105:29, and cf. the reference to the streams of Edom becoming pitch in Isa 34:9). The mind of Pharaoh and his servants was "changed" upon hearing of the escape of the Israelites (Ex 14:5); God even "turned" the hearts of the Egyptians to hate his people (Ps 105:25). To make Israel's escape good God "turned" the sea into dry land (Ps 66:6). The Lord "turned" a strong west wind which drove the locusts into the Red Sea (Ex 10:19). God had "turned" the rod into a serpent (Ex 7:15). He "turned" the rock unto a pool of water (Ps 114:8). While passing through the territory of Moab Israel was the intended recipient of a curse from the hired professional seer Balaam, but God "turned" Balaam's curse into a blessing (Deut 23:6 *; Neh 13:2).

The third theme is the biblical description of the symptoms of leprosy as described in Lev 13. In this one chapter the root h¹pak appears nine times (Lev 13:3,4,10,13,16,17,20,25,55), mostly in connection with the hair turning white as a sign of leprosy.

Elsewhere it is of interest to note that h¹pak in the translation "to turn" is neutral in meaning, as is one of its synonyms šûb. That is, it may mean to turn (from) good to bad with either God or man as the subject. "I will turn your feasts into mourning" (Amos 8:10). "Against me he turns his hand" (in judgment as opposed to blessing, Lam 3:3).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

With man as the subject cf. "you have turned into a degenerate vine (Jer 2:21); "those whom I love have turned against me (Job 19:19); "you have turned justice into poison" (Amos 6:12). It may indicate a change in attitude from joy to chagrin (with man, Lam 1:20; with God, Hos 11:8).

On the other hand, h¹pak may be used positively in the sense of turning the doleful into the joyful, the bad into the good. Cf. "I will turn their mourning into joy" (Jer 31:13 and also Ps 30:12 *). "He turned the curse of Balaam into a blessing" (Deut 23:6 * and Neh 13:2). "He (i.e. Saul) shall be changed into another man" (1 Sam 10:6). This root is used to describe the about-face in the fortunes of the diasporic Jews living in Babylon in the days of Persian hegemony: Est 9:1,22.

hepek. **Contrary, contrariness, perversity, a substantive that occurs three times in the OT:** Ezek 16:34 (twice) in a graphic description of Judah's life of harlotry; and in Isa 29:16 "o your distortions" (of Israel).

h¹pkâ. **Overthrow, a noun only in** Gen 19:29 in connection with Sodom and Gomorrah.

mahpkâ. **Overthrow.** Five of its six uses refer to God's action on Sodom and Gomorrah, the exception being Isa 1:7.

mahpeket. **Stocks,** Jer 20:2-3; Jer 29:26; 2 Chron 16:10. It may not be clear what shape these ancient stocks took. Probably they were quite different from those of colonial days, but the details are not certain.

tahp¹kâ. **Perversity.** Of its nine uses eight are in Proverbs (and cf Deut 32:20). This substantive is always translated by the KJV as "froward" or "frowardness" except Prov 23:33 and in the RSV by "perverse, perverted, perverseness." It is a sin connected mostly with the mouth (Prov 2:12; Prov 10:31-32; Prov 16:30) and also with the heart (Prov 6:14); the eyes (Prov 16:30); and the mind (Prov 23:33).

Bibliography: On h¹pak and the direct object yd "hand" in Lam 3:3; 1 Kings 22:34; 2 Kings 9; 23; 2 Chron 18:33; see Fitzgerald, A., "Hebrew yd = 'Love' and 'Beloved'," CBQ 29: 368-74. On the expression nhpk b in Job 19:19, see Penar, T., "Job 19:19 in the Light of Ben Sira 6, 11," Bib 48: 293-95. On h¹pak in connection with the Sodom and Gomorrah incident, see Sarna, N., Understanding Genesis, McGraw-Hill, 1967, esp. pp. 137-42.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Froward Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Froward – Greek

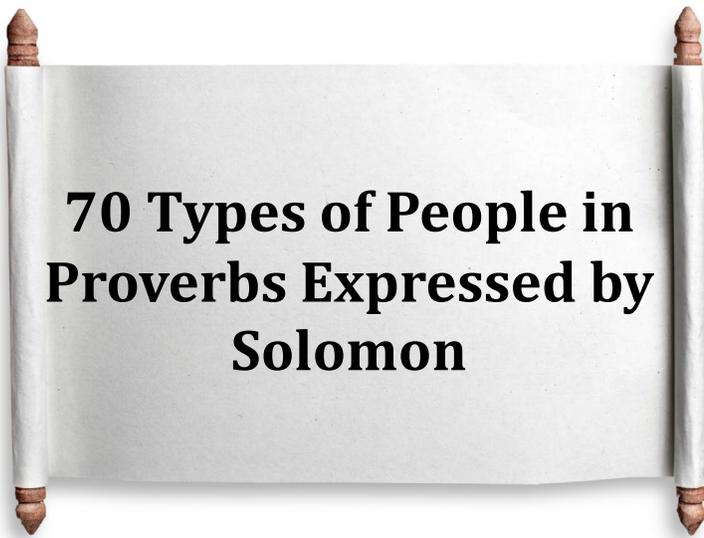
FROWARD see CROOKED

CROOKED

skolios, "curved, crooked," was especially used (a) of a way, Luke 3:5, with spiritual import (see Prov 28:18, Sept.); it is set in contrast to **orthos** and **euthus**, "straight"; (b) metaphorically, of what is morally "crooked," perverse, froward, of people belonging to a particular generation, Acts 2:40 (KJV, "untoward"); Phil 2:15; of tyrannical or unjust masters, 1 Peter 2:18, "froward"; in this sense it is set in contrast to **agathos**, "good."

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Wicked Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. **WICKED PERSON**
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

II Samuel 22:22

For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not **wickedly** departed from my God.

II Chronicles 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, **and turn from their **wicked** ways**; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

Psalms 37:32

The **wicked** watcheth the righteous, **and seeketh to slay him.**

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, **out of the hand** of the **wicked**, **out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.**

Psalms 119:155

Salvation is far from the **wicked**: **for they seek not thy statutes.**

Proverbs 3:25

Be not afraid of **sudden fear**, neither of the desolation of the **wicked**, **when it cometh.**

Proverbs 6:12

A **naughty** person, a **wicked** man, walketh with a **froward** mouth.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the **tender mercies** of the **wicked** are cruel.

Proverbs 15:9

The **way** of the **wicked** is an **abomination unto the LORD**: but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness. (wrong motive)

Jeremiah 5:26

For among my people are found **wicked men**: they **lay wait**, as he that **setteth snares**; they **set a trap**, they **catch men**.

Matthew 16:4

A **wicked** and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given unto it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas. And he left them, and departed.

Matthew 21:41

They say unto him, He will miserably destroy those **wicked men**, and will let out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.

Ephesians 6:16

Above all, taking the shield of faith, **wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the **wicked**.**

II Thessalonians 3:2

And that we may be **delivered from unreasonable and **wicked** men**: **for all men have not faith.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Word Study Index – Wicked

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
ra'am	raw-am'	to tumble, i.e., be violently agitated; specifically, to crash (of thunder); figuratively, to irritate (with anger): KJV - make to fret, roar, thunder, trouble. Out of approximately 460 verses below is a sampling.	39
resha`	reh'-shah	a wrong (especially moral) KJV - iniquity, wicked (-ness)	56
cheded	kheh'-sed	kindness; by implication (towards God) piety: rarely (by opposition) reproof, or (subject.) beauty: KJV - favour, good deed (-liness, -ness), kindly, (loving-) kindness, merciful (kindness), mercy, pity, reproach, wicked thing. Out of approximately 200 verses only one is translated wicked.	80
beliya`al	bel-e-yah'-al	without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness - KJV - Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked. 15 times translated Belial I gave one example	81
`evel	eh'-vel	(moral) evil: KJV - iniquity, perverseness, unjust (-ly), unrighteousness (-ly); wicked (-ness).	83
mirsha`ath	meer-shah'-ath	a female wicked doer: KJV - wicked woman.	89
`amel	aw-male'	toiling; concretely, a laborer; figuratively, sorrowful: KJV - that labourer, that is a misery, had taken [labour], wicked, workman.	90

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Word Study Index – Wicked

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
aven	aw-ven'	perhaps meaning properly, to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also trouble. vanity, wickedness; specifically an idol: KJV - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness).	92
`avval	av-vawl'	evil (morally): KJV - unjust, unrighteous, wicked.	101
rasha`	raw-shah'	to be (causatively, do or declare) wrong; by implication, to disturb, violate: KJV - condemn, make trouble, vex, be (commit, deal, depart, do) wicked (-ly, -ness).	103
kol	kole	properly, the whole; hence, all, any or every (in the singular only, but often in a plural sense): KJV - (in) all (manner, [ye]), altogether, any (manner), enough, every (one, place, thing), howsoever, as many as, [no-] thing, ought, whatsoever, (the) whole, whoso (-ever). Out of about 500 verses only one is translated wicked.	106
ra`a`	raw-ah'	properly, to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces); figuratively, to make (or be) good for nothing, i.e. bad (physically, socially or morally): KJV - afflict, associate selves, break (down, in pieces), + displease, (be, bring, do) evil (doer, entreat, man), showself friendly [by mistake for OT:7462], do harm, (do) hurt, (behaveself, deal) ill, X indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.	107

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Word Study Index – Wicked

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
mezimmah	mez-im-maw'	a plan, usually evil (machination), sometimes good (sagacity): KJV - (wicked) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, wickedly.	117
`otseb	o'-tseb	an idol (as fashioned); also pain (bodily or mental): KJV - idol, sorrow, X wicked.	120
zamam	zaw-mawm'	a plot: KJV - wicked device.	121
zimmah	zim-maw'	a plan, especially a bad one: KJV - heinous crime, lewd (-ly, -ness), mischief, purpose, thought, wicked (device, mind, -ness).	122
anash	aw-nash'	to be frail, feeble, or (figuratively) melancholy: KJV - desperate (-ly wicked), incurable, sick, woeful.	126
ra`	rah	bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral): KJV - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displeasure (-ure), distress, evil ([-favouredness], man, thing), + exceedingly, X great, grief (-vous), harm, heavy, hurt (-ful), ill (favoured), + mark, mischief (-vous), misery, naught (-ty), noisome, + not please, sad (-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked (-ly, -ness, one), worse (-st), wretchedness, wrong. [Incl. feminine ra`ah; as adjective or noun.].	128
rish'ah	rish-aw'	wrong (especially moral) KJV - fault, wickedly (-ness)	142
roa`	ro'-ah	badness (as marring), physically or morally: KJV - X be so bad, badness, evil, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness.	145

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Word Study Index – Wicked

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
amal	aw-mawl'	toil, i.e. wearing effort; hence, worry, wheth. of body or mind: KJV - grievance (-vousness), iniquity, labour, mischief, miserable (-sery), pain (-ful), perverseness, sorrow, toil, travail, trouble, wearisome, wickedness. Out of approximately 30 verses only one translated.	148
havvah	hav-vaw'	(sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin: KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.	149

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Word Study Index – Wicked

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
poneros	pon-ay-ros'	hurtful, i.e., evil (properly, in effect or influence, which refers rather to essential character, indicates degeneracy from original virtue); figuratively, calamitous; also (passively) ill, i.e., diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, i.e., derelict, vicious, facinorous; neuter (singular) mischief, malice, or (plural) guilt; masculine (singular) the devil, or (plural) sinners: KJV - bad, evil, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked	152
poneroterōs	pon-ay-rot'-er-os	more evil - KJV - more wicked	160
kakos	kak-os'	worthless i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: KJV - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.	161
anomia	an-om-ee'-ah	illegality, i.e., violation of law or (genitive case) wickedness: KJV - iniquity, X transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.	166
athesmos	ath'-es-mos	lawless, i.e. (by implication) criminal: KJV - wicked.	168
poneria	pon-ay-ree'-ah	depravity, i.e. (specifically) malice; plural (concretely) plots, sins: KJV - iniquity, wickedness.	169
kakia	kak-ee'-ah	badness, i.e. (subjectively) depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble: KJV - evil, malice (-iousness), naughtiness, wickedness.	171
atopos	at'-op-os	(as a negative particle) out of place, i.e. (figuratively) improper, injurious, wicked: KJV - amiss, harm, unreasonable.	174

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Conduct Towards *Wickedness*

Psalms 37:7

Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth *wicked* devices to pass.

Memory Of The Grief Will Leave But People Will Not Forget The *Wicked* Person

Proverbs 10:7

The memory of the just is blessed: but the name of the *wicked* shall rot.

Wickedness Can Be Religious

II Samuel 22:22

For I have kept the ways of the LORD, and have not *wickedly* departed from my God.

II Chronicles 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their *wicked* ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

Psalms 119:155

Salvation is far from the *wicked*: for they seek not thy statutes.

Proverbs 15:9

The way of the *wicked* is an abomination unto the LORD: but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness.

Ecclesiastes 8:10

And so I saw the *wicked* buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this is also vanity.

Jeremiah 5:26

For among my people are found *wicked* men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

II Thessalonians 3:2

And that we may be delivered from unreasonable and *wicked* men: for all men have not faith.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 15:8

The sacrifice of the *wicked* is an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright is his delight.

Proverbs 15:29

The LORD is far from the *wicked*: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

Jeremiah 4:14

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from *wickedness*, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

A *Wicked* Person Is Unreasonable (Froward)

Proverbs 6:12

A naughty person, a *wicked* man, walketh with a froward mouth.

Proverbs 15:28

The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the *wicked poureth out* evil things.

Isaiah 26:10

Let favour be shewed to the *wicked*, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD.

II Timothy 3:13

But *evil* men and seducers shall wax worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Not Doing What Is Right to Others For What They Have Coming

Deuteronomy 15:9

Beware that there be not a thought in thy *wicked* heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

Psalms 37:35

I have seen the *wicked* in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

Psalms 82:4

Deliver the poor and needy: rid them out of the hand of the *wicked*.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the *wicked* are cruel.

Proverbs 12:21

There shall no evil happen to the just: but the *wicked* shall be filled with mischief.

Jeremiah 12:1

Righteous art thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of thy judgments: Wherefore doth the way of the *wicked* prosper? wherefore are all they happy that deal very treacherously?

Psalms 73:8

They are corrupt, and speak *wickedly* concerning oppression: they speak loftily.

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the *wicked*: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Avoid a partnership with a *wicked* person or you are at risk

Proverbs 11:21

Though hand join in hand, the *wicked* shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

For A While They Can Get Away With Things

Hosea 7:3

They make the king glad with their *wickedness*, and the princes with their lies.

Job 20:5

That the triumphing of the *wicked* is short, and the joy of the hypocrite but for a moment?

Psalms 10:3

For the *wicked* boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth.

Psalms 82:2

How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the *wicked*? Selah.

Psalms 94:3

Lord, how long shall the *wicked*, how long shall the *wicked* triumph?

Proverbs 3:25

Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of the *wicked*, when it cometh.

Isaiah 57:20

But the *wicked* are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.

The *Wicked* Are In A Tough Place

Deuteronomy 25:1

If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that the judges may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the *wicked*.

II Samuel 4:11

How much more, when *wicked* men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

I Kings 8:32

Then hear thou in heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, condemning the *wicked*, to bring his way upon his head; and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

II Chronicles 6:23

Then hear thou from heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, by requiring the *wicked*, by recompensing his way upon his own head; and by justifying the righteous, by giving him according to his righteousness.

Psalms 91:8

Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the *wicked*.

Psalms 92:7

When the *wicked* spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; it is that they shall be destroyed for ever:

Proverbs 10:24-25

The fear of the *wicked*, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted. ²⁵ As the whirlwind passeth, so is the *wicked* no more: but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.

Proverbs 10:27

The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of the *wicked* shall be shortened.

Proverbs 10:30

The righteous shall never be removed: but the *wicked* shall not inhabit the earth.

Proverbs 11:8

The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the *wicked* cometh in his stead.

Proverbs 11:10

When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when the *wicked* perish, there is shouting.

Proverbs 12:7

The *wicked* are overthrown, and are not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

Proverbs 13:25

The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of the *wicked* shall want.

Proverbs 14:11

The house of the *wicked* shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

Proverbs 15:6

In the house of the righteous is much treasure: but in the revenues of the *wicked* is trouble.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 15:8

The sacrifice of the *wicked* is an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright is his delight.

Proverbs 16:4

The LORD HATH made all things for himself: yea, even the *wicked* for the day of evil.

Psalms 37:38

But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the *wicked* shall be cut off.

God's Admonition To A *Wicked* Person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 8:6

I hearkened and heard, but they spake not aright: no man repented him of his **wickedness**, saying, What have I done? every one turned to his course, as the horse rusheth into the battle.

Psalms 58:3

The **wicked** are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.

Isaiah 48:22

There is no peace, saith the LORD, unto the **wicked**.

Isaiah 57:21

There is no peace, saith my God, to the **wicked**.

Isaiah 55:7

Let the **wicked** forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Ezekiel 3:18-19

When I say unto the **wicked**, Thou shalt surely die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the **wicked** from his **wicked** way, to save his life; the same **wicked** man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. **19** Yet if thou warn the **wicked**, and he turn not from his **wickedness**, nor from his **wicked** way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 33:8-9

When I say unto the **wicked**, O **wicked** man, thou shalt surely die; if thou dost not speak to warn the **wicked** from his way, that **wicked** man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. **9** Nevertheless, if thou warn the **wicked** of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Isaiah 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of **wickedness**, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Conduct Towards *Wickedness*

Psalms 37:40

And the LORD shall help them and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the *wicked*, and save them, because they trust in him.

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the *wicked*, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Psalms 73:3

For I was envious at the foolish, when I saw the prosperity of the *wicked*.

Psalms 140:4

Keep me, O LORD, from the hands of the *wicked*; preserve me from the violent man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of the *wicked*, and go not in the way of evil men.

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and to the evil.

Luke 6:45

A good man out of the good treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is good; and an evil man out of the evil treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is evil: for of the abundance of the heart his mouth speaketh.

Ephesians 6:16

Above all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the *wicked*.

Caution On Addressing A Scorner Or *Wicked* Person

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a *wicked* man getteth himself a blot.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

A Teaching Testimony

They have a History of *Wickedness*

Psalms 58:3

The *wicked* are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.

Salvation an Issue

Psalms 119:155

Salvation is far from the *wicked*: for they seek not thy statutes.

Psalms 9:17

The *wicked* shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.

But God Extends His Forgiveness

Isaiah 55:7

Let the *wicked* forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Ezekiel 18:23-24, 27

Have I any pleasure at all that the *wicked* should die? saith the Lord GOD: and not that he should return from his ways, and live? ²⁴ But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that the *wicked* man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die. ²⁷ Again, when the *wicked* man turneth away from his *wickedness* that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

But the *wicked* tend to turn away

Isaiah 57:20

But the *wicked* are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

They have no Peace

Isaiah 57:21

There is no peace, saith my God, to the *wicked*.

Isaiah 48:22

There is no peace, saith the LORD, unto the *wicked*.

When they grow up, they Struggle

Proverbs 5:22

His own iniquities shall take the *wicked* himself, and he shall be holden with the cords of his sins.

Job 15:20

The *wicked* man travaileth with pain all his days, and the number of years is hidden to the oppressor.

Psalms 32:10

Many sorrows shall be to the *wicked*: but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass him about.

Isaiah 58:3

Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? wherefore have we afflicted our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labours.

Early on they realize that the way they can “use” others is through a portrayal of self-righteousness that they try to show as real righteousness. Some even enter and mingle with religious people.

II Chronicles 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their *wicked* ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

Ecclesiastes 8:10

And so I saw the *wicked* buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this is also vanity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 5:26

For among my people are found **wicked** men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

Proverbs 15:8

The sacrifice of the **wicked** is an abomination to the LORD : but the prayer of the upright is his delight.

Proverbs 15:29

The LORD is far from the **wicked**: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

Jeremiah 4:14

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from **wickedness**, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

Proverbs 4:19

The way of the **wicked** is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Proverbs 21:27

The sacrifice of the **wicked** is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it with a **wicked** mind?

They become better and better at deception. It includes lies, (i.e.) getting someone else to not act, and moves to deception, (i.e.) getting someone else to act.

Proverbs 11:18

The **wicked** worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 12:5

The thoughts of the righteous are right: but the counsels of the **wicked** are deceit.

Job 10:3

Is it good unto thee that thou shouldest oppress, that thou shouldest despise the work of thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of the **wicked**?

Job 21:16

Lo, their good is not in their hand: the counsel of the **wicked** is far from me.

Job 22:18

Yet he filled their houses with good things: but the counsel of the **wicked** is far from me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Job 36:17

But thou hast fulfilled the judgment of the **wicked**: judgment and justice take hold on thee.

Psalms 1:6

For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the **ungodly** shall perish.

Psalms 37:21

The **wicked** borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

Psalms 50:16

But unto the **wicked** God saith, What hast thou to do to declare my statutes, or that thou shouldest take my covenant in thy mouth?

Psalms 109:2

For the mouth of the **wicked** and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.

Psalms 141:10

Let the **wicked** fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of the **wicked**, and go not in the way of evil men.

Proverbs 10:16

The labour of the righteous tendeth to life: the fruit of the **wicked** to sin.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

It is not always easy “at first” to recognize a **wicked** person. They learn some ways of good people and how to manipulate their way into people with money. However, they also love the way of an evil man as the evil man does what they would rather do.

Proverbs 12:12

The **wicked** desireth the net of evil men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of the **wicked**, and go not in the way of evil men.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of the **wicked** desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

They are seriously conflicted and struggle. A desire for evil yet the need to deceive keeps them acting like they are righteous. Maybe even involved in church work.

Isaiah 48:22

There is no peace, saith the LORD, unto the **wicked**.

Isaiah 57:20-21

But the **wicked** are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt. ²¹ There is no peace, saith my God, to the **wicked**.

To gain they “work people.”

Jeremiah 5:26

For among my people are found **wicked** men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

Daniel 12:10

Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but the **wicked** shall do **wickedly**: and none of the **wicked** shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Psalms 10:15

Break thou the arm of the **wicked** and the evil man: seek out his **wickedness** till thou find none.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 11:2

For, lo, the *wicked* bend their bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily shoot at the upright in heart.

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the *wicked*, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Psalms 82:4

Deliver the poor and needy: rid them out of the hand of the *wicked*.

Psalms 119:61

The bands of the *wicked* have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

Psalms 119:95

The *wicked* have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:110

The *wicked* have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

Psalms 141:10

Let the *wicked* fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

Proverbs 11:18

The *wicked* worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 12:6

The words of the *wicked* are to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them.

Prov 12:12

The *wicked* desireth the net of evil men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit.

Proverbs 13:17

A *wicked* messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful ambassador is health.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

It is now increasingly obvious that the way of a **wicked** person is at odds with God's ways, and they dislike "real" Christians. The reason is that God's word reveals who the **wicked** are and "real" Christians reveal who the **wicked** are not. This happens by actions and thoughts being compared or contrasted.

Psalms 10:4

The **wicked**, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.

Psalms 10:13

Wherefore doth the **wicked** contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.

Psalms 37:21

The **wicked** borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

Proverbs 13:9

The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of the **wicked** shall be put out.

Psalms 119:155

Salvation is far from the **wicked**: for they seek not thy statutes.

Proverbs 15:8

The sacrifice of the **wicked** is an abomination to the LORD : but the prayer of the upright is his delight.

Proverbs 15:29

The LORD is far from the **wicked**: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

Proverbs 21:27

The sacrifice of the **wicked** is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it with a **wicked** mind?

Isaiah 26:10

Let favour be shewed to the **wicked**, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD .

Psalms 10:13

Wherefore doth the **wicked** contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.

Psalms 34:21

Evil shall slay the **wicked**: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 37:12

The **wicked** plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Psalms 37:14

The **wicked** have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psalms 37:17

For the arms of the **wicked** shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

Psalms 37:28

For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of the **wicked** shall be cut off.

Psalms 37:32

The **wicked** watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

Psalms 37:38

But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the **wicked** shall be cut off.

Psalms 141:10

Let the **wicked** fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

Proverbs 11:8

The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the **wicked** cometh in his stead.

Proverbs 12:6-7

The words of the **wicked** are to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them. ⁷ The **wicked** are overthrown, and are not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

Proverbs 14:32

The **wicked** is driven away in his **wickedness**: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

Proverbs 29:27

An unjust man is an abomination to the just: and he that is upright in the way is abomination to the **wicked**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

You must be careful how you justify the *wicked*

Psalms 26:5

I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with the *wicked*.

Psalms 82:2

How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the *wicked*? Selah.

Proverbs 17:15

He that justifieth the *wicked*, and he that condemneth the just, even they both are abomination to the LORD.

Proverbs 18:5

It is not good to accept the person of the *wicked*, to overthrow the righteous in judgment.

Proverbs 21:12

The righteous man wisely considereth the house of the *wicked*: but God overthroweth the *wicked* for their *wickedness*.

Proverbs 24:19

Fret not thyself because of evil men, neither be thou envious at the *wicked*;

Proverbs 24:24

He that saith unto the *wicked*, Thou are righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before the *wicked* is as a troubled fountain, and a corrupt spring.

Proverbs 28:4

They that forsake the law praise the *wicked*: but such as keep the law contend with them.

Proverbs 29:12

If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are *wicked*.

Ecclesiastes 8:10

And so I saw the *wicked* buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this is also vanity.

Isaiah 5:23

Which justify the *wicked* for reward, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Isaiah 26:10

Let favour be shewed to the *wicked*, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD .

Ezekiel 13:22

Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the *wicked*, that he should not return from his *wicked* way, by promising him life:

Habakkuk 1:13

Thou art of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously, and holdest thy tongue when the *wicked* devoureth the man that is more righteous than he?

Malachi 3:18

Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the *wicked*, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

Malachi 4:3

And ye shall tread down the *wicked*; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the LORD of hosts.

The *wicked* get to the place they are always fearful

Proverbs 28:1

The *wicked* flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Proverbs 10:24

The fear of the *wicked*, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Through deception, manipulation and doing what is right 80% of the time (+ -) and applying evil dealings the **wicked** tend to get money and at times power. The poor and/ or righteous person or observer or employee can struggle big time with this.

Jeremiah 12:1

Righteous art thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of thy judgments: Wherefore doth the way of the **wicked** prosper? wherefore are all they happy that deal very treacherously?

Job 16:11

God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and turned me over into the hands of the **wicked**.

Job 20:5

That the triumphing of the **wicked** is short, and the joy of the hypocrite but for a moment?

Job 21:7

Wherefore do the **wicked** live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?

Psalms 10:2-4

The **wicked** in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined. ³ For the **wicked** boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth. ⁴ The **wicked**, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.

Psalms 10:13

Wherefore doth the **wicked** contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.

Psalms 11:2

For, lo, the **wicked** bend their bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily shoot at the upright in heart.

Psalms 37:10

For yet a little while, and the **wicked** shall not be: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be.

Psalms 37:12

The **wicked** plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Psalms 37:14

The **wicked** have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as be of upright conversation.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 37:21

The **wicked** borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

Psalms 37:32

The **wicked** watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

Psalms 37:35

I have seen the **wicked** in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the **wicked**: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the **wicked**, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Psalms 73:3

For I was envious at the foolish, when I saw the prosperity of the **wicked**.

Psalms 73:12

Behold, these are the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase in riches.

Psalms 94:3

Lord, how long shall the **wicked**, how long shall the **wicked** triumph?

Psalms 119:95

The **wicked** have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:110

The **wicked** have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before the **wicked** is as a troubled fountain, and a corrupt spring.

Proverbs 28:4

They that forsake the law praise the **wicked**: but such as keep the law contend with them.

Proverbs 28:12

When righteous men do rejoice, there is great glory: but when the **wicked** rise, a man is hidden.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 28:15

As a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; so is a *wicked* ruler over the poor people.

Proverbs 29:2

When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the *wicked* beareth rule, the people mourn.

Proverbs 29:7

The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: but the *wicked* regardeth not to know it.

Ecclesiastes 7:15

All things have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just man that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a *wicked* man that longeth his life in his *wickedness*.

Isaiah 26:10

Let favour be shewed to the *wicked*, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD.

Micah 6:10

Are there yet the treasures of *wickedness* in the house of the *wicked*, and the scant measure that is abominable?

Malachi 3:18

Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the *wicked*, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

Psalms 119:119

Thou puttest away all the *wicked* of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

How some difficult employers see *wicked* people as what they want

Proverbs 11:11

By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the *wicked*.

Proverbs 25:5

Take away the *wicked* from before the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

Proverbs 29:2

When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the *wicked* beareth rule, the people mourn.

Proverbs 29:12

If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are *wicked*.

Psalms 12:8

The *wicked* walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

When a *wicked* man seemingly is going to do good for a person they dilute or strip the offering or put such things on it that it is cruel.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the *wicked* are cruel.

You need caution in how you relate to a *wicked* person

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a *wicked* man getteth himself a blot.

Be careful you do not accept the person who is *wicked* and delay doing what is right

Psalms 82:2

How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of the *wicked*? Selah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

The End of the *wicked*

Job 8:22

They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the dwelling place of the *wicked* shall come to nought.

Job 11:20

But the eyes of the *wicked* shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost.

Job 15:20

The *wicked* man travaileth with pain all his days, and the number of years is hidden to the oppressor.

Job 18:5

Yea, the light of the *wicked* shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not shine.

Job 20:5

That the triumphing of the *wicked* is short, and the joy of the hypocrite but for a moment?

Job 21:17

How oft is the candle of the *wicked* put out! and how oft cometh their destruction upon them! God distributeth sorrows in his anger.

Job 36:6

He preserveth not the life of the *wicked*: but giveth right to the poor.

Job 36:17

But thou hast fulfilled the judgment of the *wicked*: judgment and justice take hold on thee.

Job 38:15

And from the *wicked* their light is withholden, and the high arm shall be broken.

Job 40:12

Look on every one that is proud, and bring him low; and tread down the *wicked* in their place.

Psalms 1:4

The *ungodly* are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

Psalms 1:6

For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the *ungodly* shall perish.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 3:7

Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all mine enemies upon the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the *ungodly*.

Psalms 7:9

Oh let the *wickedness* of the *wicked* come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

Psalms 9:5

Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed the *wicked*, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

Psalms 9:16-17

The LORD is known by the judgment which he executeth: the *wicked* is snared in the work of his own hands. Higgsaion. Selah. ¹⁷ The *wicked* shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.

Psalms 11:5-6

The LORD trieth the righteous: but the *wicked* and him that loveth violence his soul hateth. ⁶ Upon the *wicked* he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: this shall be the portion of their cup.

Psalms 32:10

Many sorrows shall be to the *wicked*: but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass him about.

Psalms 34:21

Evil shall slay the *wicked*: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

Psalms 37:10

For yet a little while, and the *wicked* shall not be: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be.

Psalms 37:17

For the arms of the *wicked* shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

Psalms 37:20

But the *wicked* shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

Psalms 37:28

For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of the *wicked* shall be cut off.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 37:34

Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: when the *wicked* are cut off, thou shalt see it.

Psalms 37:38

But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the *wicked* shall be cut off.

Psalms 58:10

The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his feet in the blood of the *wicked*.

Psalms 94:13

That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for the *wicked*.

Psalms 101:8

I will early destroy all the *wicked* of the land; that I may cut off all *wicked* doers from the city of the LORD.

Psalms 112:10

The *wicked* shall see it, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the *wicked* shall perish.

Psalms 139:19

Surely thou wilt slay the *wicked*, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.

Psalms 141:10

Let the *wicked* fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

Psalms 145:20

The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all the *wicked* will he destroy.

Psalms 146:9

The LORD preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow: but the way of the *wicked* he turneth upside down.

Proverbs 3:33

The curse of the LORD is in the house of the *wicked*: but he blesseth the habitation of the just.

Proverbs 4:19

The way of the *wicked* is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Proverbs 5:22

His own iniquities shall take the *wicked* himself, and he shall be holden with the cords of his sins.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 10:3

The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of the *wicked*.

Proverbs 10:6

Blessings are upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of the *wicked*.

Proverbs 10:11

The mouth of a righteous man is a well of life: but violence covereth the mouth of the *wicked*.

Proverbs 10:20

The tongue of the just is as choice silver: the heart of the *wicked* is little worth.

Proverbs 10:25

As the whirlwind passeth, so is the *wicked* no more: but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.

Proverbs 10:27-30

The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of the *wicked* shall be shortened.
²⁸ The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but the expectation of the *wicked* shall perish. ²⁹ The way of the LORD is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity. ³⁰ The righteous shall never be removed: but the *wicked* shall not inhabit the earth.

Proverbs 11:5

The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but the *wicked* shall fall by his own *wickedness*.

Proverbs 11:7-8

When a *wicked* man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust men perisheth. ⁸ The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the *wicked* cometh in his stead.

Proverbs 11:10-11

When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when the *wicked* perish, there is shouting. ¹¹ By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the *wicked*.

Proverbs 11:18

The *wicked* worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 11:23

The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the *wicked* is wrath.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 11:31

Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more the *wicked* and the sinner.

Proverbs 12:5-7

The thoughts of the righteous are right: but the counsels of the *wicked* are deceit.

⁶ The words of the *wicked* are to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them. ⁷ The *wicked* are overthrown, and are not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the *wicked* are cruel.

Proverbs 12:26

The righteous is more excellent than his neighbour: but the way of the *wicked* seduceth them.

Proverbs 13:5

A righteous man hateth lying: but a *wicked* man is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

Proverbs 13:9

The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of the *wicked* shall be put out.

Proverbs 13:17

wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful ambassador is health.

Proverbs 13:25

The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of the *wicked* shall want.

Proverbs 14:11

The house of the *wicked* shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

Proverbs 14:19

The evil bow before the good; and the *wicked* at the gates of the righteous.

Proverbs 14:32

The *wicked* is driven away in his *wickedness*: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

Proverbs 15:6

In the house of the righteous is much treasure: but in the revenues of the *wicked* is trouble.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 15:8

The sacrifice of the *wicked* is an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright is his delight.

Proverbs 15:9

The way of the *wicked* is an abomination unto the LORD: but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness.

Proverbs 15:28-29

The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the *wicked* poureth out evil things. ²⁹ The LORD is far from the *wicked*: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

Proverbs 16:4

The LORD hath made all things for himself: yea, even the *wicked* for the day of evil.

Proverbs 17:23

A *wicked* man taketh a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

Proverbs 19:28

An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the *wicked* devoureth iniquity.

Proverbs 20:26

A wise king scattereth the *wicked*, and bringeth the wheel over them.

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, and a proud heart, and the plowing of the *wicked*, is sin.

Proverbs 21:7

The robbery of the *wicked* shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of the *wicked* desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

Proverbs 21:18

The *wicked* shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.

Proverbs 21:27

The sacrifice of the *wicked* is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it with a *wicked* mind?

Proverbs 21:29

A *wicked* man hardeneth his face: but as for the upright, he directeth his way.

Proverbs 24:20

For there shall be no reward to the evil man; the candle of the *wicked* shall be put out.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 28:1

The **wicked** flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Proverbs 29:12

If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are **wicked**.

Isaiah 3:11

Woe unto the **wicked!** it shall be ill with him: for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

Jeremiah 23:19

Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the **wicked**.

Malachi 4:3

And ye shall tread down the **wicked**; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the LORD of hosts.

A solution for a **wicked person**

Isaiah 55:7

Let the **wicked** forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Ezekiel 3:18-19

When I say unto the **wicked**, Thou shalt surely die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the **wicked** from his **wicked** way, to save his life; the same **wicked** man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. ¹⁹ Yet if thou warn the **wicked**, and he turn not from his **wickedness**, nor from his **wicked** way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 18:20-21

The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the **wickedness** of the **wicked** shall be upon him. ²¹ But if the **wicked** will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Ezekiel 18:23-24

Have I any pleasure at all that the *wicked* should die? saith the Lord GOD: and not that he should return from his ways, and live? ²⁴ But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that the *wicked* man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

Ezekiel 18:27

Again, when the *wicked* man turneth away from his *wickedness* that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

Ezekiel 33:8-9

When I say unto the *wicked*, O *wicked* man, thou shalt surely die; if thou dost not speak to warn the *wicked* from his way, that *wicked* man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. ⁹ Nevertheless, if thou warn the *wicked* of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 33:11-12

Say unto them, As I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have no pleasure in the death of the *wicked*; but that the *wicked* turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel? ¹² Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the *wickedness* of the *wicked*, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his *wickedness*; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sinneth.

Ezekiel 33:14-15

Again, when I say unto the *wicked*, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; ¹⁵ If the *wicked* restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezekiel 33:19

But if the *wicked* turn from his *wickedness*, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

Do not get into a partnership with a *wicked* person.

Proverbs 11:21

Though hand join in hand, the *wicked* shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Final Thoughts

Proverbs 15:3

The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding the evil and the good.

Proverbs 15:26

The thoughts of the *wicked* are an abomination to the LORD: but the words of the pure are pleasant words.

Proverbs 16:4

The LORD hath made all things for himself: yea, even the *wicked* for the day of evil.

Proverbs 19:23

The fear of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

Proverbs 20:22

Say not thou, I will recompense evil; but wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 4	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
They hide their real thoughts and twist their intent. Job 20:12 Though <i>wickedness</i> be sweet in his mouth, though he hide it under his tongue;	ra`am This is a Hebrew word for the actions of a <i>wicked</i> person. It is described as wickedness, mischief and evil.	to tumble, i.e., be violently agitated; specifically, to crash (of thunder); figuratively, to irritate (with anger): make to fret, roar, thunder, trouble.	Their life and assets reflect wickedness. Psalms 55:15 Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for <i>wickedness</i> is in their dwellings, and among them.	Psalms 101:4 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know <i>a wicked</i> person.
Do not think to get in a partnership with a <i>wicked</i> person. Proverbs 11:19 As righteousness tendeth to life: so he that pursueth <i>evil</i> pursueth it to his own death.	Proverbs 15:3 The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding <i>the evil</i> and the good.	Proverbs 16:17 The highway of the upright is to depart <i>from evil</i> : he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.	The end of the person is a problem. Proverbs 11:19 As righteousness tendeth to life: so he that pursueth <i>evil</i> pursueth it to his own death.	Psalms 97:10 Ye that love the LORD, hate <i>evil</i> : he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of the <i>wicked</i> .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 4	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
A person who thinks like a fool and talks like one hates the thought of getting away from <i>wickedness</i> .	ra`am This is a Hebrew word for the actions of a <i>wicked</i> person. It is described as <i>wickedness</i> , mischief and evil.	to tumble, i.e., be violently agitated; specifically, to crash (of thunder); figuratively, to irritate (with anger): make to fret, roar, thunder, trouble	Proverbs 12:21 There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.	Proverbs 2:12 To deliver thee from the way of <i>the evil</i> man, from the man that speaketh froward things;
Proverbs 13:19 The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart from evil .	Proverbs 16:27 An ungodly man diggeth up <i>evil</i> : and in his lips there is as a burning fire.	Proverbs 16:17 The highway of the upright is to depart from evil : he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.	Proverbs 17:11 An evil man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.	The goal is to hate evil. Proverbs 8:13 The fear of the LORD is to hate <i>evil</i> : pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.
Proverbs 15:26 The thoughts of <i>the wicked</i> are an abomination to the LORD: but the words of the pure are pleasant words.	Proverbs 27:12 A prudent man foreseeth the evil , and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.	Proverbs 20:8 A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all <i>evil</i> with his eyes.	Proverbs 21:10 The soul of the <i>wicked</i> desireth evil : his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes. Proverbs 21:12 The righteous man wisely considereth the house of the <i>wicked</i> : but God overthroweth the wicked for their wickedness .	Proverbs 14:16 A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil : but the fool rageth, and is confident. Proverbs 14:19 The evil bow before the good; and the <i>wicked</i> at the gates of the righteous.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 3 of 4	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
Proverbs 16:30 He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth <i>evil</i> to pass.	ra`am This is a Hebrew word for the actions of a <i>wicked</i> person. It is described as <i>wickedness</i> , mischief and evil.	to tumble, i.e., be violently agitated; specifically, to crash (of thunder); figuratively, to irritate (with anger): make to fret, roar, thunder, trouble.	Proverbs 24:16 For a just man falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but the <i>wicked</i> shall fall <i>into mischief</i> .	Proverbs 15:3 The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding <i>the evil</i> and the good.
Proverbs 26:26 Whose hatred is covered by deceit, <i>his wickedness</i> shall be shewed before the whole congregation	Proverbs 28:22 He that hasteth to be rich hath an <i>evil</i> eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.	Proverbs 24:20 For there shall be no reward <i>to the evil</i> man; the candle of the <i>wicked</i> shall be put out.	It is possible to minister to others yet in being religious but not christian it is a crisis. Jeremiah 44:5 But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn <i>from their wickedness</i> , to burn no incense unto other gods.	Proverbs 16:6 By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD men depart <i>from evil</i> .
Proverbs 28:5 <i>Evil</i> men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD understand all things.	Proverbs 29:6 In the transgression of an <i>evil</i> man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.	Proverbs 19:23 The fear of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with <i>evil</i> .	Jeremiah 23:11-12 For both prophet and priest are profane; yea, in my house have I found <i>their wickedness</i> , saith the LORD. ¹² Wherefore their way shall be unto them as slippery ways in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring <i>evil</i> upon them, even the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.	Proverbs 20:22 Say not thou, I will recompense <i>evil</i> ; but wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee. Proverbs 20:22 Say not thou, I will recompense <i>evil</i> ; but wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 4 of 4	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>Hosea 7:3 They make the king glad <i>with their wickedness</i>, and the princes with their lies.</p>	<p>ra`am This is a Hebrew word for the actions of a <i>wicked</i> person. It is described as <i>wickedness</i>, mischief and evil.</p>	<p>to tumble, i.e., be violently agitated; specifically, to crash (of thunder); figuratively, to irritate (with anger): make to fret, roar, thunder, trouble.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:3 A prudent man foreseeth <i>the evil</i>, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:6 Eat thou not the bread of him that hath an <i>evil</i> eye, neither desire thou his dainty meats:</p>
<p>Proverbs 24:1 Be not thou envious against <i>evil</i> men, neither desire to be with them.</p>	<p>Jonah 1:2 Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and cry against it; for <i>their wickedness</i> is come up before me.</p>	<p>Isaiah 47:10-11 For thou hast trusted <i>in thy wickedness</i>: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else beside me. 11 Therefore shall <i>evil</i> come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:10 Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an <i>evil</i> way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 13:22 Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of <i>the wicked</i>, that he should not return from his <i>wicked</i> way, by promising him life:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

ra`am (raw-am'); to tumble, i.e., be violently agitated; specifically, to crash (of thunder); figuratively, to irritate (with anger):

KJV - make to fret, roar, thunder, trouble. Out of approximately 460 verses below is a sampling.

Genesis 6:5

And GOD saw that *the wickedness of* man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.

Genesis 8:21

And the LORD smelled a sweet savour; and the LORD said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the imagination of man's heart is *evil* from his youth; neither will I again smite any more every thing living, as I have done.

Genesis 13:13

But the men of Sodom were *wicked* and sinners before the LORD exceedingly.

Genesis 38:7

And Er, Judah's firstborn, was *wicked* in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD slew him.

Genesis 39:9

There is none greater in this house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife: how then can I do this great *wickedness*, and sin against God?

Deuteronomy 9:18

And I fell down before the LORD, as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I did neither eat bread, nor drink water, because of all your sins which ye sinned, in doing *wickedly* in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

Deuteronomy 13:5

And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken to turn you away from the LORD your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which the LORD thy God commanded thee to walk in. So shalt thou put *the evil* away from the midst of thee.

Deuteronomy 13:11

And all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such *wickedness* as this is among you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Deuteronomy 17:1-2

Thou shalt not sacrifice unto the LORD thy God any bullock, or sheep, wherein is blemish, or any *evilfavouredness*: for that is an abomination unto the LORD thy God. ² If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which the LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought *wickedness* in the sight of the LORD thy God, in transgressing his covenant,

Deuteronomy 17:5

Then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, which have committed that *wicked* thing, unto thy gates, even that man or that woman, and shalt stone them with stones, till they die.

Deuteronomy 23:9

When the host goeth forth against thine enemies, then keep thee from every *wicked* thing.

Judges 9:56-57

Thus God rendered *the wickedness of* Abimelech, which he did unto his father, in slaying his seventy brethren: ⁵⁷ And all *the evil of* the men of Shechem did God render upon their heads: and upon them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.

Judges 20:3

(Now the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were gone up to Mizpeh.) Then said the children of Israel, Tell us, how was this *wickedness*?

Judges 20:12-13

And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of Benjamin, saying, What *wickedness* is this that is done among you? ¹³ Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of Belial, which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away *evil* from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:

I Samuel 12:17

Is it not wheat harvest to day? I will call unto the LORD, and he shall send thunder and rain; that ye may perceive and see that *your wickedness* is great, which ye have done in the sight of the LORD, in asking you a king.

I Samuel 12:19-20

And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray for thy servants unto the LORD thy God, that we die not: for we have added unto all our sins this *evil*, to ask us a king. ²⁰ And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: ye have done all this *wickedness*: yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve the LORD with all your heart;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

I Samuel 25:39

And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be the LORD, that hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath kept his servant *from evil*: for the LORD hath returned *the wickedness of* Nabal upon his own head, And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her to him to wife.

I Samuel 30:22

Then answered all the *wicked* men and men of Belial, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them ought of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead them away, and depart.

II Samuel 3:39

And I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah be too hard for me: the LORD shall reward the doer of *evil according to his wickedness*.

I Kings 1:52

And Solomon said, If he will shew himself a worthy man, there shall not an hair of him fall to the earth: but if *wickedness* shall be found in him, he shall die.

I Kings 2:44

The king said moreover to Shimei, Thou knowest all *the wickedness* which thine heart is privy to, that thou didst to David my father: therefore the LORD shall return thy *wickedness* upon thine own head;

I Kings 21:25

But there was none like unto Ahab, which did sell himself to work *wickedness* in the sight of the LORD, whom Jezebel his wife stirred up.

II Kings 17:11

And there they burnt incense in all the high places, as did the heathen whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought *wicked* things to provoke the LORD to anger:

II Kings 21:6

And he made his son pass through the fire, and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: he wrought much *wickedness* in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

II Chronicles 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their *wicked* ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Nehemiah 9:35

For they have not served thee in their kingdom, and in thy great goodness that thou gavest them, and in the large and fat land which thou gavest before them, neither turned they from their **wicked** works.

Esther 7:6-7

And Esther said, The adversary and enemy is this **wicked** Haman. Then Haman was afraid before the king and the queen. ⁷ And the king arising from the banquet of wine in his wrath went into the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that there was **evil** determined against him by the king.

Esther 9:25

But when Esther came before the king, he commanded by letters that his **wicked** device, which he devised against the Jews, should return upon his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows.

Job 20:12

Though **wickedness** be sweet in his mouth, though he hide it under his tongue;

Job 21:30

That **the wicked** is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of wrath.

Job 22:5

Is not **thy wickedness** great? and thine iniquities infinite?

Psalms 7:9

Oh let **the wickedness of the wicked** come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

Psalms 55:15

Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for **wickedness** is in their dwellings, and among them.

Psalms 73:8

They are corrupt, and speak **wickedly** concerning oppression: they speak loftily.

Psalms 94:23

And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, **and** shall cut them off **in their own wickedness**; yea, the LORD YOUR God shall cut them off.

Psalms 97:10

Ye that love the LORD, hate **evil**: he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of the **wicked**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 101:4

A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know *a wicked* person.

Psalms 107:26

They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted *because of trouble*.

Psalms 107:34

A fruitful land into barrenness, *for the wickedness of* them that dwell therein.

Proverbs 1:16

For their feet run *to evil*, and make haste to shed blood.

Proverbs 1:33

But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of *evil*.

Proverbs 2:12

To deliver thee from the way of *the evil* man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

Proverbs 2:14

Who rejoice to do *evil*, and delight in the frowardness of the *wicked*;

Proverbs 3:7

Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart from *evil*.

Proverbs 3:29-30

Devise not *evil* against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee. ³⁰ Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no *harm*.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of the *wicked*, and go not in the way of *evil* men.

Proverbs 4:27

Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot *from evil*.

Proverbs 5:14

I was almost in all *evil* in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

Proverbs 6:14

Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth *mischief* continually; he soweth discord.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth *wicked* imaginations, feet that be swift in running to *mischief*,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 6:24

To keep thee from the *evil* woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate *evil*: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

Proverbs 11:19

As righteousness tendeth to life: so he that pursueth *evil* pursueth it to his own death.

Proverbs 11:21

Though hand join in hand, *the wicked* shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Proverbs 11:27

He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour: but he that seeketh *mischief*, it shall come unto him.

Proverbs 12:12-13

The wicked desireth the net of evil men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit.

¹³ *The wicked* is snared by the transgression of his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Proverbs 12:20-21

Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine *evil*: but to the counsellors of peace is joy.

²¹ There shall no evil happen to the just: but the *wicked* shall be filled with *mischief*.

Proverbs 13:17

A *wicked* messenger falleth *into mischief*: but a faithful ambassador is health.

Proverbs 13:19

The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart *from evil*.

Proverbs 13:21

Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repayed.

Proverbs 14:16

A wise man feareth, and departeth *from evil*: but the fool rageth, and is confident.

Proverbs 14:19

The evil bow before the good; and the *wicked* at the gates of the righteous.

Proverbs 14:22

Do they not err that devise *evil*? but mercy and truth shall be to them that devise good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 14:32

The *wicked* is driven away *in his wickedness*: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

Proverbs 15:3

The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding *the evil* and the good.

Proverbs 15:10

Correction is *grievous* unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof shall die.

Proverbs 15:15

All the days of the afflicted are *evil*: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

Proverbs 15:26

The thoughts of *the wicked* are an abomination to the LORD: but the words of the pure are pleasant words.

Proverbs 15:28

The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the *wicked* poureth out *evil things*.

Proverbs 16:4

The LORD hath made all things for himself: yea, even the *wicked* for the day of *evil*.

Proverbs 16:6

By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD men depart *from evil*.

Proverbs 16:17

The highway of the upright is to depart *from evil*: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.

Proverbs 16:27

An ungodly man diggeth up *evil*: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

Proverbs 16:30

He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth *evil* to pass.

Proverbs 17:11

An evil man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

Proverbs 17:13

Whoso rewardeth *evil* for good, *evil* shall not depart from his house.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 17:20

He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth *into mischief*.

Proverbs 19:23

The fear of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with *evil*.

Proverbs 20:8

A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all *evil* with his eyes.

Proverbs 20:14

It is *naught*, it is *naught*, saith the buyer: but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth.

Proverbs 20:22

Say not thou, I will recompense *evil*; but wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee.

Proverbs 20:30

The blueness of a wound cleanseth away *evil*: so do stripes the inward parts of the belly.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of the *wicked* desireth *evil*: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

Proverbs 21:12

The righteous man wisely considereth the house of the *wicked*: but God overthroweth the *wicked for their wickedness*.

Proverbs 22:3

A prudent man foreseeeth *the evil*, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 23:6

Eat thou not the bread of him that hath an *evil* eye, neither desire thou his dainty meats:

Proverbs 24:1

Be not thou envious against *evil* men, neither desire to be with them.

Proverbs 24:16

For a just man falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but the *wicked* shall fall *into mischief*.

Proverbs 24:20

For there shall be no reward *to the evil* man; the candle of the *wicked* shall be put out.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 25:20

As he that taketh away a garment in cold weather, and as vinegar upon nitre, so is he that singeth songs to an *heavy* heart.

Proverbs 26:23

Burning lips and a *wicked* heart are like a potsherd covered with silver dross.

Proverbs 26:26

Whose hatred is covered by deceit, *his wickedness* shall be shewed before the whole congregation.

Proverbs 27:12

A prudent man foreseeth *the evil*, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 28:5

Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD understand all things.

Proverbs 28:10

Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an *evil* way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.

Proverbs 28:14

Happy is the man that feareth alway: but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall *into mischief*.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an *evil* eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Proverbs 29:6

In the transgression of an *evil* man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.

Proverbs 31:12

She will do him good and not *evil* all the days of her life.

Ecclesiastics 7:14-15

In the day of prosperity be joyful, but in the day of *adversity* consider: God also hath set the one over against the other, to the end that man should find nothing after him. ¹⁵ All things have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just man that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a *wicked* man that longeth his life *in his wickedness*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Isaiah 47:10-11

For thou hast trusted *in thy wickedness*: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else beside me. ¹¹ Therefore shall *evil* come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.

Jeremiah 1:16

And I will utter my judgments against them touching all *their wickedness*, who have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.

Jeremiah 2:33

Why trimmest thou thy way to seek love? therefore hast thou also taught *the wicked ones* thy ways.

Jeremiah 3:2

Lift up thine eyes unto the high places, and see where thou hast not been lien with. In the ways hast thou sat for them, as the Arabian in the wilderness; and thou hast polluted the land with thy whoredoms and *with thy wickedness*.

Jeremiah 4:14

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart *from wickedness*, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

Jeremiah 4:18

Thy way and thy doings have procured these things unto thee; this is *thy wickedness*, because it is bitter, because it reacheth unto thine heart.

Jeremiah 5:28

They are waxen fat, they shine: yea, they overpass the deeds of *the wicked*: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge.

Jeremiah 6:7

As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out *her wickedness*: violence and spoil is heard in her; before me continually is grief and wounds.

Jeremiah 6:29

The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth in vain: *for the wicked* are not plucked away.

Jeremiah 7:12

But go ye now unto my place which was in Shiloh, where I set my name at the first, and see what I did to it for *the wickedness of* my people Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 8:6

I hearkened and heard, but they spake not aright: no man repented him of *his wickedness*, saying, What have I done? every one turned to his course, as the horse rusheth into the battle.

Jeremiah 12:4

How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, *for the wickedness* of them that dwell therein? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.

Jeremiah 14:16

And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour *their wickedness* upon them.

Jeremiah 15:21

And I will deliver thee out of the hand of *the wicked*, and I will redeem thee out of the hand of the terrible.

Jeremiah 22:22

The wind shall eat up all thy pastors, and thy lovers shall go into captivity: surely then shalt thou be ashamed and confounded for all *thy wickedness*.

Jeremiah 23:10-12

For the land is full of adulterers; for because of swearing the land mourneth; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is *evil*, and their force is not right. **11** For both prophet and priest are profane; yea, in my house have I found *their wickedness*, saith the LORD. **12** Wherefore their way shall be unto them as slippery ways in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring *evil* upon them, even the year of their visitation, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none doth return *from his wickedness*: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 33:5

They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but it is to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain in mine anger and in my fury, and for all whose *wickedness* I have hid my face from this city.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 44:2-3

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Ye have seen all *the evil* that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they are a desolation, and no man dwelleth therein, ³ Because of *their wickedness* which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, and to serve other gods, whom they knew not, neither they, ye, nor your fathers.

Jeremiah 44:5

But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn *from their wickedness*, to burn no incense unto other gods.

Jeremiah 44:9

Have ye forgotten the *wickedness* of your fathers, and the *wickedness* of the kings of Judah, and the *wickedness* of their wives, and your own *wickedness*, and *the wickedness of* your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

Lamentation 1:21-22

They have heard that I sigh: there is none to comfort me: all mine enemies have heard of *my trouble*; they are glad that thou hast done it: thou wilt bring the day that thou hast called, and they shall be like unto me. ²² Let all *their wickedness* come before thee; and do unto them, as thou hast done unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.

Ezekiel 8:9

And he said unto me, Go in, and behold *the wicked* abominations that they do here.

Ezekiel 11:2

Then said he unto me, Son of man, these are the men that devise mischief, and give *wicked* counsel in this city:

Ezekiel 13:22

Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of *the wicked*, that he should not return from his *wicked* way, by promising him life:

Ezekiel 16:23

And it came to pass after all *thy wickedness*, (woe, woe unto thee! saith the Lord GOD;)

Ezekiel 16:57

Before *thy wickedness* was discovered, as at the time of thy reproach of the daughters of Syria, and all that are round about her, the daughters of the Philistines, which despise thee round about.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Ezekiel 20:43-44

And there shall ye remember your ways, and all your doings, wherein ye have been defiled; and ye shall lothe yourselves in your own sight for all *your evils* that ye have committed. ⁴⁴ And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your *wicked* ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 30:12

And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of *the wicked*: and I will make the land waste, and all that is therein, by the hand of strangers: I the LORD have spoken it.

Hosea 7:1-3

When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, *and the wickedness of* Samaria: for they commit falsehood; and the thief cometh in, and the troop of robbers spoileth without. ² And they consider not in their hearts that I remember all *their wickedness*: now their own doings have beset them about; they are before my face. ³ They make the king glad *with their wickedness*, and the princes with their lies.

Hosea 9:15

All *their wickedness* is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for the *wickedness* of their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolvers.

Hosea 10:15

So shall Bethel do unto you because of *your great wickedness*: in a morning shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off.

Jonah 1:2

Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and cry against it; for *their wickedness* is come up before me.

Nahum 3:19

There is no healing of thy bruise; thy wound is grievous: all that hear the bruit of thee shall clap the hands over thee: for upon whom hath not *thy wickedness* passed continually?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 5	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
Job 11:20 But the eyes of <i>the wicked</i> shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost.	resha` This is a word for the person “who is <i>Wicked</i> .”	A wrong (especially moral): - iniquity, wicked (-ness).	Job 8:22 They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the dwelling place of <i>the wicked</i> shall come to nought	Genesis 18:25 That be far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with <i>the wicked</i> : and that the righteous should be <i>as the wicked</i> , that be far from thee: Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?
Job 20:5 That the triumphing of <i>the wicked</i> is short, and the joy of the hypocrite but for a moment?	Job 36:17 But thou hast fulfilled the judgment of <i>the wicked</i> : judgment and justice take hold on thee.	Psalms 9:5 Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed <i>the wicked</i> , thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.	Job 18:5 Yea, the light of <i>the wicked</i> shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not shine.	Exodus 23:7 Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify <i>the wicked</i> .
Job 21:7 Wherefore do <i>the wicked</i> live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?	Psalms 9:17 <i>The wicked</i> shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.	Psalms 26:5 I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with <i>the wicked</i> .	Psalms 10:15 Break thou the arm of <i>the wicked</i> and the evil man: seek out his <i>wickedness</i> till thou find none.	Deuteronomy 25:1-2 If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that the judges may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn <i>the wicked</i> . ² And it shall be, if <i>the wicked</i> man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his fault, by a certain number.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 5	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
<p>Job 21:17 How oft is the candle of <i>the wicked</i> put out! and how oft cometh their destruction upon them! God distributeth sorrows in his anger.</p>	<p>resha` This is a word for the person "who is <i>Wicked</i>." Psalms 36:1 The transgression <i>of the wicked</i> saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.</p>	<p>A wrong (especially moral): - iniquity, wicked (-ness).</p>	<p>Psalms 11:2 For, lo, <i>the wicked</i> bend their bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily shoot at the upright in heart.</p>	<p>Psalms 1:1 Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of <i>the ungodly</i>, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.</p>
<p>Psalms 10:2-4 <i>The wicked</i> in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined. 3 For <i>the wicked</i> boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth. 4 <i>The wicked</i>, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.</p>	<p>Psalms 36:11 Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of <i>the wicked</i> remove me.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:21 <i>The wicked</i> borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.</p>	<p>Psalms 34:21 Evil shall slay <i>the wicked</i>: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.</p>	<p>Psalms 7:9 Oh let <i>the wickedness of the wicked</i> come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.</p>
<p>Psalms 37:16-17 A little that a righteous man hath is better than the riches of many <i>wicked</i>. 17 For the arms of <i>the wicked</i> shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:32 The <i>wicked</i> watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him. Psalms 94:3 Lord, how long shall <i>the wicked</i>, how long shall <i>the wicked</i> triumph?</p>	<p>Psalms 37:10 For yet a little while, and <i>the wicked</i> shall not be: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be. Psalms 37:28 For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of <i>the wicked</i> shall be cut off.</p>	<p>Psalms 32:10 Many sorrows shall be <i>to the wicked</i>: but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass him about. Psalms 37:34 Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: when <i>the wicked</i> are cut off, thou shalt see it.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 3 of 5	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Psalms 10:13 Wherefore doth <i>the wicked</i> contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.	resha` This is a word for the person "who is <i>Wicked.</i> "	A wrong (especially moral): - iniquity, wicked (-ness).	The <i>wicked</i> have a problem with righteous arrogance. Psalms 75:4 I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to <i>the wicked</i> , Lift not up the horn:	Psalms 37:40 And the LORD shall help them and deliver them: he shall deliver them <i>from the wicked</i> , and save them, because they trust in him.
Psalms 28:3 Draw me not away with <i>the wicked</i> , and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.	Psalms 82:2 How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of <i>the wicked</i> ? Selah.	Proverbs 3:33 The curse of the LORD is in the house of <i>the wicked</i> : but he blesseth the habitation of the just.	Psalms 75:10 All the horns of <i>the wicked</i> also will I cut off; but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.	Psalms 71:4 Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of <i>the wicked</i> , out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man
Psalms 37:12 <i>The wicked</i> plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.	Psalms 82:4 Deliver the poor and needy: rid them out of the hand of <i>the wicked</i> .	Proverbs 4:14 Enter not into the path of the <i>wicked</i> , and go not in the way of <i>evil</i> men.	Psalms 106:18 And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up <i>the wicked</i> . Psalms 109:2 For the mouth of <i>the wicked</i> and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.	Psalms 91:8 Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of <i>the wicked</i> . Psalms 97:10 Ye that love the LORD, hate <i>evil</i> : he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of the <i>wicked</i> .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 4 of 5	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
Psalms 112:10 The <i>wicked</i> shall see it, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of <i>the wicked</i> shall perish.	resha` This is a word for the person “who is <i>Wicked.</i> ”	A wrong (especially moral): - iniquity, wicked (-ness).	Proverbs 4:19 The way of <i>the wicked</i> is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.	Psalms 101:8 I will early destroy all the <i>wicked</i> of the land; that I may cut off all <i>wicked</i> doers from the city of the LORD.
Psalms 140:8 Grant not, O LORD, the desires of <i>the wicked</i> : further not his <i>wicked</i> device; lest they exalt themselves. Selah.	Psalms 119:61 The bands of <i>the wicked</i> have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.	Proverbs 5:22 His own iniquities shall take <i>the wicked</i> himself, and he shall be holden with the cords of his sins.	Proverbs 10:6-7 Blessings are upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of <i>the wicked</i> . ⁷ The memory of the just is blessed: but the name of <i>the wicked</i> shall rot.	Psalms 119:119 Thou putteth away all <i>the wicked</i> of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.
Proverbs 9:7 He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a <i>wicked</i> man getteth himself a blot.	Psalms 119:155 Salvation is far from <i>the wicked</i> : for they seek not thy statutes.	Proverbs 10:3 The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of <i>the wicked</i> .	Proverbs 10:11 The mouth of a righteous man is a well of life: but violence covereth the mouth of <i>the wicked</i> .	Psalms 145:20 The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all <i>the wicked</i> will he destroy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 5 of 5	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Proverbs 10:32 The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of <i>the wicked</i> speaketh frowardness.	resha` This is a word for the person "who is <i>Wicked.</i> "	A wrong (especially moral): - iniquity, wicked (-ness).	Proverbs 10:24-25 The fear of <i>the wicked</i> , it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted. ²⁵ As the whirlwind passeth, so is <i>the wicked</i> no more: but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.	Psalms 147:6 The LORD lifteth up the meek: he casteth <i>the wicked</i> down to the ground.
Proverbs 2:22 But <i>the wicked</i> shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.	Proverbs 10:27 The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of <i>the wicked</i> shall be shortened.	Proverbs 11:5 The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but <i>the wicked</i> shall fall by his own <i>wickedness</i> .	Proverbs 11:7-8 When <i>a wicked</i> man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust men perisheth. ⁸ The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and <i>the wicked</i> cometh in his stead.	Proverbs 3:25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of <i>the wicked</i> , when it cometh.
			Proverbs 11:10-11 When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when <i>the wicked</i> perish, there is shouting. ¹¹ By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of <i>the wicked</i> .	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

resha` (reh'-shah); a wrong (especially moral)

KJV - iniquity, *wicked* (-ness)

Genesis 18:23

And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also destroy the righteous with *the wicked*?

Genesis 18:25

That be far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with *the wicked*: and that the righteous should be *as the wicked*, that be far from thee: Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

Exodus 2:13

And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the Hebrews strove together: and he said *to him that did the wrong*, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow?

Exodus 9:27

And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time: the LORD is righteous, and I and my people are *wicked*.

Exodus 23:1

Thou shalt not raise a false report: put not thine hand with *the wicked* to be an unrighteous witness.

Exodus 23:7

Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify *the wicked*.

Numbers 16:26

And he spake unto the congregation, saying, Depart, I pray you, from the tents of these *wicked* men, and touch nothing of theirs, lest ye be consumed in all their sins.

Numbers 35:31

Moreover ye shall take no satisfaction for the life of a murderer, which is *guilty* of death: but he shall be surely put to death.

Deuteronomy 25:1-2

If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that the judges may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn *the wicked*. ² And it shall be, if *the wicked* man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his fault, by a certain number.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

I Samuel 2:9

He will keep the feet of his saints, *and the wicked* shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

II Samuel 4:11

How much more, when *wicked* men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

I Kings 8:32

Then hear thou in heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, condemning *the wicked*, to bring his way upon his head; and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.

II Chronicles 6:23

Then hear thou from heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, by requiring *the wicked*, by recompensing his way upon his own head; and by justifying the righteous, by giving him according to his righteousness.

II Chronicles 19:2

And Jehu the son of Hanani the seer went out to meet him, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Shouldest thou help *the ungodly*, and love them that hate the LORD? therefore is wrath upon thee from before the LORD.

Job 3:17

There *the wicked* cease from troubling; and there the weary be at rest.

Job 8:22

They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the dwelling place of *the wicked* shall come to nought.

Job 9:22

This is one thing, therefore I said it, He destroyeth the perfect and *the wicked*.

Job 9:24

The earth is given into the hand of *the wicked*: he covereth the faces of the judges thereof; if not, where, and who is he?

Job 10:3

Is it good unto thee that thou shouldest oppress, that thou shouldest despise the work of thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of *the wicked*?

Job 11:20

But the eyes of *the wicked* shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Job 15:20

The wicked man travaileth with pain all his days, and the number of years is hidden to the oppressor.

Job 16:11

God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and turned me over into the hands of *the wicked*.

Job 18:5

Yea, the light of *the wicked* shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not shine.

Job 20:5

That the triumphing of *the wicked* is short, and the joy of the hypocrite but for a moment?

Job 20:29

This is the portion of a *wicked* man from God, and the heritage appointed unto him by God.

Job 21:7

Wherefore do *the wicked* live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?

Job 21:16-17

Lo, their good is not in their hand: the counsel of *the wicked* is far from me. ¹⁷ How oft is the candle of *the wicked* put out! and how oft cometh their destruction upon them! God distributeth sorrows in his anger.

Job 21:28

For ye say, Where is the house of the prince? and where are the dwelling places of *the wicked?*

Job 22:18

Yet he filled their houses with good things: but the counsel of *the wicked* is far from me.

Job 24:6

They reap every one his corn in the field: and they gather the vintage of *the wicked*.

Job 27:7

Let mine enemy be *as the wicked*, and he that riseth up against me as the unrighteous.

Job 27:13

This is the portion of a *wicked* man with God, and the heritage of oppressors, which they shall receive of the Almighty.

Job 34:18

Is it fit to say to a king, Thou art *wicked?* and to princes, Ye are *ungodly?*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Job 34:26

He striketh them as *wicked men* in the open sight of others;

Job 36:6

He preserveth not the life of *the wicked*: but giveth right to the poor.

Job 36:17

But thou hast fulfilled the judgment of *the wicked*: judgment and justice take hold on thee.

Job 38:13

That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, that *the wicked* might be shaken out of it?

Job 38:15

And *from the wicked* their light is withholden, and the high arm shall be broken.

Job 40:12

Look on every one that is proud, and bring him low; and tread down *the wicked* in their place.

Psalms 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of *the ungodly*, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.

Psalms 1:4-6

The ungodly are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away. ⁵ Therefore *the ungodly* shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous. ⁶ For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of *the ungodly* shall perish.

Psalms 3:7

Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all mine enemies upon the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of *the ungodly*.

Psalms 7:9

Oh let the *wickedness* of *the wicked* come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

Psalms 9:5

Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed *the wicked*, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

Psalms 9:16-17

The LORD is known by the judgment which he executeth: *the wicked* is snared in the work of his own hands. Higgsaion. Selah. ¹⁷ *The wicked* shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 10:2-4

The wicked in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined. ³ For *the wicked* boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth. ⁴ *The wicked*, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.

Psalms 10:13

Wherefore doth *the wicked* contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.

Psalms 10:15

Break thou the arm of *the wicked* and the evil man: seek out his *wickedness* till thou find none.

Psalms 11:2

For, lo, *the wicked* bend their bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily shoot at the upright in heart.

Psalms 11:5-6

The LORD trieth the righteous: *but the wicked* and him that loveth violence his soul hateth. ⁶ Upon *the wicked* he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: this shall be the portion of their cup.

Psalms 12:8

The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

Psalms 17:13

Arise, O LORD, disappoint him, cast him down: deliver my soul *from the wicked*, which is thy sword:

Psalms 26:5

I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with *the wicked*.

Psalms 28:3

Draw me not away with *the wicked*, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.

Psalms 31:17

Let me not be ashamed, O LORD; for I have called upon thee: let *the wicked* be ashamed, and let them be silent in the grave.

Psalms 32:10

Many sorrows shall be *to the wicked*: but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass him about.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 34:21

Evil shall slay *the wicked*: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

Psalms 36:1

The transgression *of the wicked* saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

Psalms 36:11

Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of *the wicked* remove me.

Psalms 37:10

For yet a little while, and *the wicked* shall not be: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be.

Psalms 37:12

The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Psalms 37:14

The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psalms 37:16-17

A little that a righteous man hath is better than the riches of many *wicked*. ¹⁷ For the arms of *the wicked* shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

Psalms 37:20

But *the wicked* shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

Psalms 37:21

The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

Psalms 37:28

For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of *the wicked* shall be cut off.

Psalms 37:32

The *wicked* watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

Psalms 37:34-35

Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: when *the wicked* are cut off, thou shalt see it. ³⁵ I have seen *the wicked* in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 37:38

But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of *the wicked* shall be cut off.

Psalms 37:40

And the LORD shall help them and deliver them: he shall deliver them *from the wicked*, and save them, because they trust in him.

Psalms 39:1

I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue: I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while *the wicked* is before me.

Psalms 50:16

But unto *the wicked* God saith, What hast thou to do to declare my statutes, or that thou shouldest take my covenant in thy mouth?

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of *the wicked*: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psalms 58:3

The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.

Psalms 58:10

The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his feet in the blood of *the wicked*.

Psalms 68:2

As smoke is driven away, so drive them away: as wax melteth before the fire, so let *the wicked* perish at the presence of God.

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of *the wicked*, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Psalms 73:3

For I was envious at the foolish, when I saw the prosperity of *the wicked*.

Psalms 73:12

Behold, these are *the ungodly*, who prosper in the world; they increase in riches.

Psalms 75:4

I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to *the wicked*, Lift not up the horn:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 75:8

For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all *the wicked of* the earth shall wring them out, and drink them.

Psalms 75:10

All the horns of *the wicked* also will I cut off; but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Psalms 82:2

How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of *the wicked*? Selah.

Psalms 82:4

Deliver the poor and needy: rid them out of the hand of *the wicked*.

Psalms 91:8

Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of *the wicked*.

Psalms 92:7

When *the wicked* spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; it is that they shall be destroyed for ever:

Psalms 94:3

Lord, how long shall *the wicked*, how long shall *the wicked* triumph?

Psalms 97:10

Ye that love the LORD, hate evil: he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of *the wicked*.

Psalms 101:8

I will early destroy all *the wicked* of the land; that I may cut off all *wicked* doers from the city of the LORD.

Psalms 104:35

Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let *the wicked* be no more. Bless thou the LORD, O my soul. Praise ye the LORD.

Psalms 106:18

And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up *the wicked*

Psalms 109:2

For the mouth of *the wicked* and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 109:6-7

Set thou *a wicked man* over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand. ⁷ When he shall be judged, let him be condemned: and let his prayer become sin.

Psalms 112:10

The wicked shall see it, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of *the wicked* shall perish.

Psalms 119:53

Horror hath taken hold upon me because of *the wicked* that forsake thy law.

Psalms 119:61

The bands of *the wicked* have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

Psalms 119:95

The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:110

The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

Psalms 119:119

Thou puttest away all *the wicked* of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:155

Salvation is far from *the wicked*: for they seek not thy statutes.

Psalms 129:4

The LORD is righteous: he hath cut asunder the cords of *the wicked*.

Psalms 139:19

Surely thou wilt slay *the wicked*, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.

Psalms 140:4

Keep me, O LORD, from the hands of *the wicked*; preserve me from the violent man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

Psalms 140:8

Grant not, O LORD, the desires of *the wicked*: further not his *wicked* device; lest they exalt themselves. Selah.

Psalms 141:10

Let *the wicked* fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

Psalms 145:20

The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all *the wicked* will he destroy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 146:9

The LORD preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow: but the way of *the wicked* he turneth upside down.

Psalms 147:6

The LORD lifteth up the meek: he casteth *the wicked* down to the ground.

Proverbs 2:22

But *the wicked* shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.

Proverbs 3:25

Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of *the wicked*, when it cometh.

Proverbs 3:33

The curse of the LORD is in the house of *the wicked*: but he blesseth the habitation of the just.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of *the wicked*, and go not in the way of evil men.

Proverbs 4:19

The way of *the wicked* is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Proverbs 5:22

His own iniquities shall take *the wicked* himself, and he shall be holden with the cords of his sins.

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh *a wicked* man getteth himself a blot.

Proverbs 10:3

The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of *the wicked*.

Proverbs 10:6-7

Blessings are upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of *the wicked*.

⁷ The memory of the just is blessed: but the name of *the wicked* shall rot.

Proverbs 10:24-25

The fear of *the wicked*, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted. ²⁵ As the whirlwind passeth, so is *the wicked* no more: but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 10:27-30

The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of *the wicked* shall be shortened.
²⁸ The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but the expectation of *the wicked* shall perish. ²⁹ The way of the LORD is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity. ³⁰ The righteous shall never be removed: *but the wicked* shall not inhabit the earth.

Proverbs 10:32

The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of *the wicked* speaketh frowardness.

Proverbs 11:5

The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but *the wicked* shall fall by his own *wickedness*.

Proverbs 11:7-8

When *a wicked* man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust men perisheth. ⁸ The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and *the wicked* cometh in his stead.

Proverbs 11:10-11

When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when *the wicked* perish, there is shouting. ¹¹ By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of *the wicked*.

Proverbs 11:18

The wicked worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 11:23

The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of *the wicked* is wrath.

Proverbs 11:31

Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more *the wicked* and the sinner.

Proverbs 12:5-7

The thoughts of the righteous are right: but the counsels of *the wicked* are deceit.
⁶ The words of *the wicked* are to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them. ⁷ *The wicked* are overthrown, and are not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of *the wicked* are cruel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 12:12

The wicked desireth the net of evil men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit.

Proverbs 12:21

There shall no evil happen to the just: *but the wicked* shall be filled with mischief.

Proverbs 12:26

The righteous is more excellent than his neighbour: but the way of *the wicked* seduceth them.

Proverbs 13:9

The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of *the wicked* shall be put out.

Proverbs 13:17

A *wicked* messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful ambassador is health.

Proverbs 13:25

The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of *the wicked* shall want.

Proverbs 14:11

The house of *the wicked* shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

Proverbs 14:19

The evil bow before the good; and *the wicked* at the gates of the righteous.

Proverbs 14:32

The wicked is driven away in his *wickedness*: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

Proverbs 15:6

In the house of the righteous is much treasure: but in the revenues of *the wicked* is trouble.

Proverbs 15:8-9

The sacrifice of *the wicked* is an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright is his delight. ⁹ The way of *the wicked* is an abomination unto the LORD: but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness.

Proverbs 15:28-29

The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of *the wicked* poureth out evil things. ²⁹ The LORD is far from *the wicked*: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

Proverbs 16:4

The LORD hath made all things for himself: yea, even *the wicked* for the day of evil.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 17:15

He that justifieth *the wicked*, and he that condemneth the just, even they both are abomination to the LORD.

Proverbs 17:23

A *wicked* man taketh a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

Proverbs 18:3

When *the wicked* cometh, then cometh also contempt, and with ignominy reproach.

Proverbs 18:5

It is not good to accept the person of *the wicked*, to overthrow the righteous in judgment.

Proverbs 19:28

An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of *the wicked* devoureth iniquity.

Proverbs 20:26

A wise king scattereth *the wicked*, and bringeth the wheel over them.

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, and a proud heart, and the plowing of *the wicked*, is sin.

Proverbs 21:7

The robbery of *the wicked* shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of *the wicked* desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

Proverbs 21:12

The righteous man wisely considereth the house of *the wicked*: but God overthroweth the *wicked* for their *wickedness*.

Proverbs 21:18

The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.

Proverbs 21:27

The sacrifice of *the wicked* is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it with a *wicked* mind?

Proverbs 21:29

A *wicked* man hardeneth his face: but as for the upright, he directeth his way.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 24:15-16

Lay not wait, **O wicked** man, against the dwelling of the righteous; spoil not his resting place: **16** For a just man falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but **the wicked** shall fall into mischief.

Proverbs 24:19-20

Fret not thyself because of evil men, neither be thou envious at **the wicked**; **20** For there shall be no reward to the evil man; the candle of **the wicked** shall be put out.

Proverbs 24:24

He that saith unto **the wicked**, Thou are righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

Proverbs 25:5

Take away **the wicked** from before the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before **the wicked** is as a troubled fountain, and a corrupt spring.

Proverbs 28:1

The wicked flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Proverbs 28:4

They that forsake the law praise **the wicked**: but such as keep the law contend with them.

Proverbs 28:12

When righteous men do rejoice, there is great glory: but when **the wicked** rise, a man is hidden.

Proverbs 28:15

As a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; so is a **wicked** ruler over the poor people.

Proverbs 28:28

When **the wicked** rise, men hide themselves: but when they perish, the righteous increase.

Proverbs 29:2

When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when **the wicked** beareth rule, the people mourn.

Proverbs 29:7

The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: but **the wicked** regardeth not to know it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 29:12

If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are *wicked*.

Proverbs 29:16

When *the wicked* are multiplied, transgression increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall.

Proverbs 29:27

An unjust man is an abomination to the just: and he that is upright in the way is abomination to *the wicked*.

Ecclesiastes 3:17

I said in mine heart, God shall judge the righteous and *the wicked*: for there is a time there for every purpose and for every work.

Ecclesiastes 7:15

All things have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just man that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a *wicked* man that longeth his life in his *wickedness*.

Ecclesiastes 8:10

And so I saw *the wicked* buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this is also vanity.

Ecclesiastes 8:13-14

But it shall not be well with *the wicked*, neither shall he prolong his days, which are as a shadow; because he feareth not before God. ¹⁴ There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there be just men, unto whom it happeneth according to the work of *the wicked*; again, there be *wicked* men, to whom it happeneth according to the work of the righteous: I said that this also is vanity.

Ecclesiastes 9:2

All things come alike to all: there is one event to the righteous, and to *the wicked*; to the good and to the clean, and to the unclean; to him that sacrificeth, and to him that sacrificeth not: as is the good, so is the sinner; and he that sweareth, as he that feareth an oath.

Isaiah 3:11

Woe unto *the wicked*! it shall be ill with him: for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

Isaiah 5:23

Which justify *the wicked* for reward, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Isaiah 11:4

But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay *the wicked*.

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and *the wicked* for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

Isaiah 14:5

The LORD hath broken the staff of *the wicked*, and the sceptre of the rulers.

Isaiah 26:10

Let favour be shewed to *the wicked*, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD.

Isaiah 48:22

There is no peace, saith the LORD, unto *the wicked*.

Isaiah 53:9

And he made his grave with *the wicked*, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.

Isaiah 55:7

Let *the wicked* forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Isaiah 57:20-21

But *the wicked* are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt. ²¹ There is no peace, saith my God, to *the wicked*.

Jeremiah 5:26

For among my people are found *wicked* men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

Jeremiah 12:1

Righteous art thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of thy judgments: Wherefore doth the way of *the wicked* prosper? wherefore are all they happy that deal very treacherously?

Jeremiah 23:19

Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of *the wicked*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 25:31

A noise shall come even to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them that are **wicked** to the sword, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 30:23

Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with fury, a continuing whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of **the wicked**.

Ezekiel 3:18-19

When I say unto **the wicked**, Thou shalt surely die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the **wicked** from his **wicked** way, to save his life; the same **wicked** man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. **19** Yet if thou warn **the wicked**, and he turn not from his **wickedness**, nor from his **wicked** way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 7:21

And I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to **the wicked** of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it.

Ezekiel 13:22

Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of **the wicked**, that he should not return from his **wicked** way, by promising him life:

Ezekiel 18:20-21

The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the **wickedness** of **the wicked** shall be upon him. **21** **But** if **the wicked** will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezekiel 18:23-24

Have I any pleasure at all that **the wicked** should die? saith the Lord GOD: and not that he should return from his ways, and live? **24** But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that **the wicked** man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

Ezekiel 18:27

Again, when **the wicked** man turneth away from his **wickedness** that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Ezekiel 21:3-4

And say to the land of Israel, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I am against thee, and will draw forth my sword out of his sheath, and will cut off from thee the righteous and *the wicked*. ⁴ Seeing then that I will cut off from thee the righteous and *the wicked*, therefore shall my sword go forth out of his sheath against all flesh from the south to the north:

Ezekiel 21:25

And thou, profane *wicked* prince of Israel, whose day is come, when iniquity shall have an end,

Ezekiel 21:29

Whiles they see vanity unto thee, whiles they divine a lie unto thee, to bring thee upon the necks of them that are slain, of *the wicked*, whose day is come, when their iniquity shall have an end.

Ezekiel 33:8-9

When I say unto *the wicked*, O *wicked* man, thou shalt surely die; if thou dost not speak to warn *the wicked* from his way, that *wicked* man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. ⁹ Nevertheless, if thou warn *the wicked* of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 33:11-12

Say unto them, As I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have no pleasure in the death of *the wicked*; but that *the wicked* turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel? ¹² Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the *wickedness* of *the wicked*, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his *wickedness*; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sinneth.

Ezekiel 33:14-15

Again, when I say *unto the wicked*, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; ¹⁵ If *the wicked* restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezekiel 33:19

But if *the wicked* turn from his *wickedness*, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

Daniel 12:10

Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but *the wicked* shall do *wickedly*: and none of the *wicked* shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Micah 6:10

Are there yet the treasures of *wickedness* in the house of *the wicked*, and the scant measure that is abominable?

Habakkuk 1:4

Therefore the law is slacked, and judgment doth never go forth: for *the wicked* doth compass about the righteous; therefore wrong judgment proceedeth.

Habakkuk 1:13

Thou art of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously, and holdest thy tongue when *the wicked* devoureth the man that is more righteous than he?

Habakkuk 3:13

Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, even for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of *the wicked*, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.

Zephaniah 1:3

I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumblingblocks with *the wicked*; and I will cut off man from off the land, saith the LORD.

Malachi 3:18

Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and *the wicked*, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

Malachi 4:3

And ye shall tread down *the wicked*; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Headstrong and unbridled lusts hurry men violently to this <i>wicked</i> thing.	Checed They may not immediately be cut off by the hand either of God or man for this sin, yet the guilt of it shall lie upon them, thus suffer depression.	mercy, pity, reproach, wicked thing.	Leviticus 20:17 And if a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness; it is a <i>wicked thing</i> ; and they shall be cut off in the sight of their people: he hath uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.	Hosea 4:10 For they shall eat, and not have enough: they shall commit whoredom, and shall not increase: because they have left off to take heed to the LORD.

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

cheded (kheh'-sed); kindness; by implication (towards God) piety: rarely (by opposition) reproof, or (subject.) beauty:

KJV* - favour, good deed (-liness, -ness), kindly, (loving-) kindness, merciful (kindness), mercy, pity, reproach, *wicked thing*. *Out of approximately 200 verses only one is translated wicked.

Leviticus 20:17

And if a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness; it is a *wicked thing*; and they shall be cut off in the sight of their people: he hath uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Job 34:18 Is it fit to say to a king, Thou art <i>wicked</i> ? and to princes, Ye are ungodly?	beliya`al This is a word for an unreasonable man who thinks just opposite of how God thinks (i.e.) ungodly with evil intent.	without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness - Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked	Deuteronomy 15:9 Beware that there be not a thought in thy <i>wicked</i> heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.	Psalms 101:3 I will set no <i>wicked</i> thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall not cleave to me.
Nahum 1:11 There is one come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the LORD , a <i>wicked</i> counsellor.	Proverbs 6:12 A <i>naughty</i> person, a <i>wicked</i> man, walketh with a froward mouth.	Proverbs 19:28 An <i>ungodly</i> witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the <i>wicked</i> devoureth iniquity.	Nahum 1:15 Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for <i>the wicked</i> shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.	I Samuel 0:27 But the children of <i>Belial</i> said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

beliya`al (bel-e-yah'-al); without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, *wickedness*

*KJV - Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked.
15 times translated Belial I gave one example*

Deuteronomy 15:9

Beware that there be not a thought in thy *wicked* heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

I Samuel 10:27

But the children of *Belial* said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

II Samuel 22:5

When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of *ungodly men* made me afraid;

Job 34:18

Is it fit to say to a king, Thou art *wicked*? and to princes, Ye are ungodly?

Psalms 18:4

The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of *ungodly men* made me afraid.

Psalms 101:3

I will set no *wicked* thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall not cleave to me.

Proverbs 6:12

A *naughty* person, a *wicked* man, walketh with a froward mouth.

Proverbs 16:27

An *ungodly* man diggeth up evil: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

Proverbs 19:28

An *ungodly* witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the *wicked* devoureth iniquity.

Nahum 1:11

There is one come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the LORD, a *wicked* counsellor.

Nahum 1:15

Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for *the wicked* shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>Malachi 2:6 The law of truth was in his mouth, <i>and iniquity</i> was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn many away from iniquity.</p>	<p>evel This is a Hebrew word for iniquity which is a word for setting your heart on other things. Placing your affection on things. Iniquity, covetousness, disloyalty, idolatry and the fear of loss all are similar. These are all things in a <i>wicked</i> man. You go first through iniquity on the way to <i>wickedness</i>.</p>	<p>(moral) evil: -iniquity, perverseness, unjust (-ly), unrighteousness (-ly); wicked (-ness).</p>	<p>Psalms 125:3 For the rod of the <i>wicked</i> shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands <i>unto iniquity</i></p>	<p>Psalms 43:1 Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful <i>and unjust</i> man.</p>
<p>Psalms 64:6 They search out <i>iniquities</i>; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward thought of every one of them, and the heart, is deep.</p>		<p>Psalms 37:1 Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of <i>iniquity</i>.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 3:20 Again, When a righteous man doth turn from his righteousness, and commit <i>iniquity</i>, and I lay a stumblingblock before him, he shall die: because thou hast not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at thine hand.</p>	<p>Psalms 92:15 To shew that the LORD is upright: he is my rock, and there is no <i>unrighteousness</i> in him.</p>

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

`evel (eh'-vel); or `avel (aw'-vel); and (feminine) `avlah (av-law'); or `owlah (o-law'); or `olah (o-law'); (moral) evil:

KJV - iniquity, perverseness, unjust (-ly), unrighteousness (-ly); *wicked* (-ness).

Leviticus 19:15

Ye shall do no *unrighteousness* in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the mighty: but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour.

Leviticus 19:35

Ye shall do no *unrighteousness* in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or in measure.

Deuteronomy 25:16

For all that do such things, and all that do *unrighteously*, are an abomination unto the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 32:4

He is the Rock, his work is perfect: for all his ways are judgment: a God of truth and without *iniquity*, just and right is he.

II Samuel 3:34

Thy hands were not bound, nor thy feet put into fetters: as a man falleth before *wicked* men, so fellest thou. And all the people wept again over him.

II Samuel 7:10

Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of *wickedness* afflict them any more, as beforetime,

I Chronicles 17:9

Also I will ordain a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither shall the children of *wickedness* waste them any more, as at the beginning,

II Chronicles 19:7

Wherefore now let the fear of the LORD be upon you; take heed and do it: for there is no *iniquity* with the LORD our God, nor respect of persons, nor taking of gifts.

Job 5:16

So the poor hath hope, *and iniquity* stoppeth her mouth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Job 6:29-30

Return, I pray you, let it not be *iniquity*; yea, return again, my righteousness is in it. **30**
Is there *iniquity in* my tongue? cannot my taste discern perverse things?

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not *wickedness* dwell in thy tabernacles.

Job 13:7

Will ye speak *wickedly* for God? and talk deceitfully for him?

Job 15:16

How much more abominable and filthy is man, which drinketh *iniquity* like water?

Job 22:23

If thou return to the Almighty, thou shalt be built up, thou shalt put away *iniquity* far from thy tabernacles.

Job 24:20

The womb shall forget him; the worm shall feed sweetly on him; he shall be no more remembered; and *wickedness* shall be broken as a tree.

Job 27:4

My lips shall not speak *wickedness*, nor my tongue utter deceit.

Job 34:10

Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of understanding: far be it from God, that he should do *wickedness*; and from the Almighty, that he should commit *iniquity*.

Job 34:32

That which I see not teach thou me: if I have done *iniquity*, I will do no more.

Job 36:23

Who hath enjoined him his way? or who can say, Thou hast wrought *iniquity*?

Psalms 7:3

O LORD my God, if I have done this; if there be *iniquity* in my hands;

Psalms 37:1

Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of *iniquity*.

Psalms 43:1

Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful *and unjust* man.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 53:1

The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. Corrupt are they, and have *done* abominable *iniquity*: there is none that doeth good.

Psalms 58:2

Yea, in heart ye work *wickedness*; ye weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.

Psalms 64:6

They search out *iniquities*; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward thought of every one of them, and the heart, is deep.

Psalms 82:2

How long will ye judge *unjustly*, and accept the persons of the *wicked*? Selah.

Psalms 89:22

The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of *wickedness* afflict him.

Psalms 92:15

To shew that the LORD is upright: he is my rock, and there is no *unrighteousness* in him.

Psalms 107:42

The righteous shall see it, and rejoice: and all *iniquity* shall stop her mouth.

Psalms 119:3

They also do no *iniquity*: they walk in his ways.

Psalms 125:3

For the rod of the *wicked* shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands *unto iniquity*.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth *iniquity* shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

Proverbs 29:27

An *unjust* man is an abomination to the just: and he that is upright in the way is abomination to the *wicked*.

Isaiah 59:3

For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered *perverseness*.

Jeremiah 2:5

Thus saith the LORD, What *iniquity* have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become vain?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Ezekiel 3:20

Again, When a righteous man doth turn from his righteousness, and commit *iniquity*, and I lay a stumblingblock before him, he shall die: because thou hast not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

Ezekiel 18:8

He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand *from iniquity*, hath executed true judgment between man and man,

Ezekiel 18:24

But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth *iniquity*, and doeth according to all the abominations that the *wicked* man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

Ezekiel 18:26

When a righteous man turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and dieth in them; *for his iniquity* that he hath done shall he die.

Ezekiel 28:15

Thou wast perfect in thy ways from the day that thou wast created, till *iniquity* was found in thee.

Ezekiel 28:18

Thou hast defiled thy sanctuaries by the multitude of thine iniquities, *by the iniquity of* thy traffick; therefore will I bring forth a fire from the midst of thee, it shall devour thee, and I will bring thee to ashes upon the earth in the sight of all them that behold thee.

Ezekiel 33:13

When I shall say to the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit *iniquity*, all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered; *but for his iniquity* that he hath committed, he shall die for it.

Ezekiel 33:15

If the *wicked* restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing *iniquity*; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezekiel 33:18

When the righteous turneth from his righteousness, and committeth *iniquity*, he shall even die thereby.

Hosea 10:13

Ye have plowed *wickedness*, ye have reaped *iniquity*; ye have eaten the fruit of lies: because thou didst trust in thy way, in the multitude of thy mighty men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Micah 3:10

They build up Zion with blood, and Jerusalem *with iniquity*.

Habakkuk 2:12

Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and stablisheth a city *by iniquity!*

Zephaniah 3:5

The just LORD is in the midst thereof; he will not do *iniquity*: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but the unjust knoweth no shame.

Zephaniah 3:13

The remnant of Israel shall not do *iniquity*, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

Malachi 2:6

The law of truth was in his mouth, *and iniquity* was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn many away from iniquity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
II Chronicles 24:7 For the sons of Athaliah, that <i>wicked</i> woman, had broken up the house of God; and also all the dedicated things of the house of the LORD did they bestow upon Baalim.	mirsha`ath	A female <i>wicked doer</i>: - <i>wicked woman</i>.	This is a Hebrew word for a woman with <i>wicked</i> intent who handled religious things.	—

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

mirsha`ath (meer-shah'-ath); a female *wicked doer*:

KJV - wicked woman.

II Chronicles 24:7

For the sons of Athaliah, that *wicked* woman, had broken up the house of God; and also all the dedicated things of the house of the LORD did they bestow upon Baalim.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
<p>Proverbs 16:26 He <i>that laboureth</i> laboureth for himself; for his mouth craveth it of him.</p>	<p>`amel This is a word for difficult labor. Like being strained by a <i>wicked</i> person.</p>	<p>Toiling; concretely, a laborer; figuratively, sorrowful: - that laboureth, that is a misery, had taken [labour], wicked, workman.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 2:22 For what hath man of all his labour, and of the vexation of his heart, wherein he <i>hath laboured</i> under the sun?</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 9:9 Live joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of thy vanity: for that is thy portion in this life, and in thy labour which thou <i>takest</i> under the sun.</p>
<p>Ecclesiastes 2:18 Yea, I hated all my labour which I <i>had taken</i> under the sun: because I should leave it unto the man that shall be after me.</p>	<p>Job 20:22 In the fulness of his sufficiency he shall be in straits: every hand of the <i>wicked</i> shall come upon him</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 4:8 There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom <i>do I labour</i>, and bereave my soul of good? This is also vanity, yea, it is a sore travail.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 3:9 What profit hath he that worketh in that wherein he <i>laboureth</i>?</p>	<p>—</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

`amel (aw-male'); toiling; concretely, a laborer; figuratively, sorrowful:

KJV - that laboureth, that is a misery, had taken [labour], *wicked*, workman.

Judges 5:26

She put her hand to the nail, and her right hand to the *workmen's* hammer; and with the hammer she smote Sisera, she smote off his head, when she had pierced and stricken through his temples.

Job 3:20

Wherefore is light given *to him that is in misery*, and life unto the bitter in soul;

Job 20:22

In the fulness of his sufficiency he shall be in straits: every hand of the *wicked* shall come upon him.

Proverbs 16:26

He *that laboureth* laboureth for himself; for his mouth craveth it of him.

Ecclesiastes 2:18

Yea, I hated all my labour which I *had taken* under the sun: because I should leave it unto the man that shall be after me.

Ecclesiastes 2:22

For what hath man of all his labour, and of the vexation of his heart, wherein he *hath laboured* under the sun?

Ecclesiastes 3:9

What profit hath he that worketh in that wherein he *laboureth*?

Ecclesiastes 4:8

There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom *do I labour*, and bereave my soul of good? This is also vanity, yea, it is a sore travail.

Ecclesiastes 9:9

Live joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of thy vanity: for that is thy portion in this life, and in thy labour which thou *takest* under the sun.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
<p>I Samuel 15:23 For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, <i>and</i> stubbornness is as <i>iniquity</i> and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.</p>	<p>'aven A word for iniquity. Actually iniquity has 5 primary progressive stages. The end is <i>wickedness</i> and is a perverse heart.</p>	<p><i>Wickedness; specifically an idol: - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness).</i></p>	<p>Job 31:3 Is not destruction to the <i>wicked</i>? and a strange punishment to the workers of <i>iniquity</i>?</p>	<p>Psalms 14:4 Have all the workers of <i>iniquity</i> no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD .</p>
<p>Job 4:8 Even as I have seen, they that plow <i>iniquity</i>, and sow wickedness, reap the same.</p>	<p>Job 15:35 They conceive mischief, and bring forth <i>vanity</i>, and their belly prepareth deceit.</p>	<p>Psalms 36:12 There are the workers of <i>iniquity</i> fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.</p>	<p>Psalms 41:6 And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth <i>iniquity</i> to itself; when he goeth abroad, he telleth it.</p>	<p>Psalms 53:4 Have the workers of <i>iniquity</i> no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread: they have not called upon God.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Job 11:14 If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not <i>wickedness</i> dwell in thy tabernacles.	'aven Psalms 59:2 Deliver me from the workers of iniquity, and save me from bloody men.	Psalms 94:23 And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and shall cut them off in their own <i>wickedness</i> ; yea, the Lord our God shall cut them off.	Proverbs 6:12 A naughty person, a <i>wicked</i> man, walketh with a froward mouth.	Psalms 66:18 If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear me:
Proverbs 6:18 An heart that deviseth <i>wicked</i> imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,	A word for iniquity. Actually iniquity has 5 primary progressive stages. The end is <i>wickedness</i> and is a perverse heart.	<i>Wickedness; specifically an idol: - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness).</i>	Proverbs 17:4 A <i>wicked</i> doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.	Proverbs 10:29 The way of the Lord is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.
Micah 2:1 Woe to them that devise iniquity, and work evil upon their beds! when the morning is light, they practise it, because it is in the power of their hand.	Proverbs 22:8 He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall fail.	—	—	Proverbs 21:15 It is joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

'aven (aw-ven'); from an unused root perhaps meaning properly, to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also trouble. vanity, *wickedness*; specifically an idol:

KJV - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, *wicked* (-ness).

Numbers 23:21

He hath not beheld *iniquity* in Jacob, neither hath he seen perverseness in Israel: the LORD his God is with him, and the shout of a king is among them.

Deuteronomy 26:14

I have not eaten thereof *in my mourning*, neither have I taken away ought thereof for any unclean use, nor given ought thereof for the dead: but I have hearkened to the voice of the LORD my God, and have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

I Samuel 15:23

For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, *and* stubbornness is as *iniquity* and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.

Job 4:8

Even as I have seen, they that plow *iniquity*, and sow wickedness, reap the same.

Job 5:6

Although *affliction* cometh not forth of the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground;

Job 11:11

For he knoweth vain men: he seeth *wickedness* also; will he not then consider it?

Job 11:14

If *iniquity* be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not *wickedness* dwell in thy tabernacles.

Job 15:35

They conceive mischief, and bring forth *vanity*, and their belly prepareth deceit.

Job 21:19

God layeth up *his iniquity* for his children: he rewardeth him, and he shall know it.

Job 22:15

Hast thou marked the old way which *wicked* men have trodden?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Job 31:3

Is not destruction to the *wicked?* and a strange punishment to the workers of *iniquity?*

Job 34:8

Which goeth in company with the workers of *iniquity*, and walketh with *wicked* men.

Job 34:22

There is no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the workers of *iniquity* may hide themselves.

Job 34:36

My desire is that Job may be tried unto the end because of his answers for *wicked* men.

Job 36:10

He openeth also their ear to discipline, and commandeth that they return *from iniquity*.

Job 36:21

Take heed, regard not *iniquity*: for this hast thou chosen rather than affliction.

Psalms 5:5

The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of *iniquity*.

Psalms 6:8

Depart from me, all ye workers of *iniquity*; for the LORD hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Psalms 7:14

Behold, he travaileth with *iniquity*, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

Psalms 10:7

His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief *and vanity*.

Psalms 14:4

Have all the workers of *iniquity* no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.

Psalms 28:3

Draw me not away with the *wicked*, and with the workers of *iniquity*, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.

Psalms 36:3-4

The words of his mouth are *iniquity* and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, and to do good. ⁴ He deviseth *mischief* upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way that is not good; he abhorreth not evil.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 36:12

There are the workers of *iniquity* fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

Psalms 41:6

And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth *iniquity* to itself; when he goeth abroad, he telleth it.

Psalms 53:4

Have the workers of *iniquity* no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread: they have not called upon God.

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the *wicked*: for they cast *iniquity* upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psalms 55:10

Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: *mischief also* and sorrow are in the midst of it.

Psalms 56:7

Shall they escape by *iniquity*? in thine anger cast down the people, O God.

Psalms 59:2

Deliver me from the workers of *iniquity*, and save me from bloody men.

Psalms 59:5

Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any *wicked* transgressors. Selah.

Psalms 66:18

If I regard *iniquity* in my heart, the Lord will not hear me:

Psalms 90:10

The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour *and sorrow*; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Psalms 92:7

When the *wicked* spring as the grass, and when all the workers of *iniquity* do flourish; it is that they shall be destroyed for ever:

Psalms 92:9

For, lo, thine enemies, O LORD, for, lo, thine enemies shall perish; all the workers of *iniquity* shall be scattered.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 94:4

How long shall they utter and speak hard things? and all the workers of *iniquity* boast themselves?

Psalms 94:16

Who will rise up for me against the evildoers? or who will stand up for me against the workers of *iniquity*?

Psalms 94:23

And he shall bring upon them *their own iniquity*, and shall cut them off in their own *wickedness*; yea, the LORD our God shall cut them off.

Psalms 101:8

I will early destroy all the *wicked* of the land; that I may cut off all *wicked* doers from the city of the LORD.

Psalms 119:133

Order my steps in thy word: and let not any *iniquity* have dominion over me.

Psalms 125:5

As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, the LORD shall lead them forth with the workers of *iniquity*: but peace shall be upon Israel.

Psalms 141:4

Incline not my heart to any evil thing, to practice *wicked* works with men that work *iniquity*: and let me not eat of their dainties.

Psalms 141:9

Keep me from the snares which they have laid for me, and the gins of the workers of *iniquity*.

Proverbs 6:12

A naughty person, a *wicked* man, walketh with a froward mouth.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth *wicked* imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,

Proverbs 10:29

The way of the LORD is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of *iniquity*.

Proverbs 11:7

When a *wicked* man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of *unjust* men perisheth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 17:4

A **wicked** doer giveth heed to **false** lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 19:28

An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the **wicked** devoureth **iniquity**.

Proverbs 21:15

It is joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction shall be to the workers of **iniquity**.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth iniquity shall reap **vanity**: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

Proverbs 30:20

Such is the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no **wickedness**.

Isaiah 1:13

Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is **iniquity**, even the solemn meeting.

Isaiah 10:1

Woe unto them that decree **unrighteous** decrees, and that write grievousness which they have prescribed;

Isaiah 29:20

For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for **iniquity** are cut off:

Isaiah 31:2

Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that work **iniquity**.

Isaiah 32:6

For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work **iniquity**, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

Isaiah 41:29

Behold, they are all **vanity**; their works are nothing: their molten images are wind and confusion.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Isaiah 55:7

Let the **wicked** forsake his way, and the **unrighteous** man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Isaiah 58:9

Then shalt thou call, and the LORD shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking **vanity**;

Isaiah 59:4

None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth **iniquity**.

Isaiah 59:6-7

Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works are works of **iniquity**, and the act of violence is in their hands.
7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of **iniquity**; wasting and destruction are in their paths.

Isaiah 66:3

He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed **an idol**. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

Jeremiah 4:14-15

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from **wickedness**, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall **thy vain** thoughts lodge within thee? ¹⁵ For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth **affliction** from mount Ephraim.

Ezekiel 11:2

Then said he unto me, Son of man, these are the men that devise **mischief**, and give **wicked** counsel in this city:

Hosea 6:8

Gilead is a city of them that work **iniquity**, and is polluted with blood.

Hosea 9:4

They shall not offer wine offerings to the LORD, neither shall they be pleasing unto him: their sacrifices shall be unto them as the bread of **mourners**; all that eat thereof shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come into the house of the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Hosea 10:8

The high places also of *Aven*, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.

Hosea 12:11

Is there *iniquity* in Gilead? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

Amos 5:5

But seek not Bethel, nor enter into Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba: for Gilgal shall surely go into captivity, and Bethel shall come *to nought*.

Micah 2:1

Woe to them that devise *iniquity*, and work evil upon their beds! when the morning is light, they practise it, because it is in the power of their hand.

Habakkuk 1:3

Why dost thou shew me *iniquity*, and cause me to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence are before me: and there are that raise up strife and contention.

Habakkuk 3:7

I saw the tents of Cushan in *affliction*: and the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken *vanity*, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
Job 29:17 And I brake the jaws of <i>the wicked</i> , and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.	`avval Job 27:7 Let mine enemy be as the <i>wicked</i> , and he that riseth up against me <i>as the unrighteous</i> .	evil (morally): - unjust, unrighteous, wicked. Job 18:21 Surely such are the dwellings of <i>the wicked</i> , and this is the place of him that knoweth not God.	Job 31:3 Is not destruction <i>to the wicked?</i> and a strange punishment to the workers of iniquity?	Zephaniah 3:5 The just LORD is in the midst thereof; he will not do iniquity: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but <i>the unjust</i> knoweth no shame.

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

`avval (av-vawl'); evil (morally):
KJV - unjust, unrighteous, wicked.

Job 18:21

Surely such are the dwellings of *the wicked*, and this is the place of him that knoweth not God.

Job 27:7

Let mine enemy be as the *wicked*, and he that riseth up against me *as the unrighteous*.

Job 29:17

And I brake the jaws of *the wicked*, and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.

Job 31:3

Is not destruction *to the wicked?* and a strange punishment to the workers of iniquity?

Zephaniah 3:5

The just LORD is in the midst thereof; he will not do iniquity: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but *the unjust* knoweth no shame.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Proverbs 4:17 For they eat the bread of <i>wickedness</i> , and drink the wine of violence.	rasha` Psalms 5:4 For thou art not a God that hath pleasure in <i>wickedness</i> : neither shall evil dwell with thee.	(causatively, do or declare) wrong; by implication, to disturb, violate: - condemn, make trouble, vex, be (commit, deal, depart, do) wicked (-ly, -ness).	Psalms 10:15 Break thou the arm of the <i>wicked</i> and the evil man: seek out <i>his wickedness</i> till thou find none.	Psalms 45:7 Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest <i>wickedness</i> : therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.
—	Proverbs 16:12 It is an abomination to kings to commit <i>wickedness</i> : for the throne is established by righteousness.	Proverbs 12:3 A man shall not be established <i>by wickedness</i> : but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.	Proverbs 10:2 Treasures of <i>wickedness</i> profit nothing: but righteousness delivereth from death.	Proverbs 8:7 For my mouth shall speak truth; and <i>wickedness</i> is an abomination to my lips.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

rasha` (raw-shah'); to be (causatively, do or declare) wrong; by implication, to disturb, violate:

KJV - condemn, make trouble, vex, be (commit, deal, depart, do) *wicked* (-ly, -ness).

Deuteronomy 9:27

Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to *their wickedness*, nor to their sin:

I Samuel 24:13

As saith the proverb of the ancients, *Wickedness* proceedeth from the *wicked*: but mine hand shall not be upon thee.

Job 34:8

Which goeth in company with the workers of iniquity, and walketh with *wicked* men.

Job 34:10

Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of understanding: far be it from God, that he should do *wickedness*; and from the Almighty, that he should commit iniquity.

Job 35:8

Thy wickedness may hurt a man as thou art; and thy righteousness may profit the son of man.

Psalms 5:4

For thou art not a God that hath pleasure in *wickedness*: neither shall evil dwell with thee.

Psalms 10:15

Break thou the arm of the *wicked* and the evil man: seek out *his wickedness* till thou find none.

Psalms 45:7

Thou lovest righteousness, and hatest *wickedness*: therefore God, thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

Psalms 84:10

For a day in thy courts is better than a thousand. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of *wickedness*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 125:3

For the rod of *the wicked* shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands unto iniquity.

Psalms 141:4

Incline not my heart to any evil thing, to practice *wicked* works with men that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their dainties.

Proverbs 4:17

For they eat the bread of *wickedness*, and drink the wine of violence.

Proverbs 8:7

For my mouth shall speak truth; and *wickedness* is an abomination to my lips.

Proverbs 10:2

Treasures of *wickedness* profit nothing: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Proverbs 12:3

A man shall not be established *by wickedness*: but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.

Proverbs 16:12

It is an abomination to kings to commit *wickedness*: for the throne is established by righteousness.

Ecclesiastes 3:16

And moreover I saw under the sun the place of judgment, that *wickedness* was there; and the place of righteousness, that iniquity was there.

Ecclesiastes 7:25

I applied mine heart to know, and to search, and to seek out wisdom, and the reason of things, and to know *the wickedness of* folly, even of foolishness and madness:

Ecclesiastes 8:8

There is no man that hath power over the spirit to retain the spirit; neither hath he power in the day of death: and there is no discharge in that war; neither shall *wickedness* deliver those that are given to it.

Isaiah 58:4

Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of *wickedness*: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high.

Isaiah 58:6

Is not this the fast that I have chosen? to loose the bands of *wickedness*, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 14:20

We acknowledge, O LORD, *our wickedness*, and the iniquity of our fathers: for we have sinned against thee.

Ezekiel 3:19

Yet if thou warn the *wicked*, and he turn not *from his wickedness*, nor from his *wicked* way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 7:11

Violence is risen up into a rod of *wickedness*: none of them shall remain, nor of their multitude, nor of any of theirs: neither shall there be wailing for them.

Ezekiel 31:11

I have therefore delivered him into the hand of the mighty one of the heathen; he shall surely deal with him: I have driven him out *for his wickedness*.

Ezekiel 33:12

Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the *wickedness* of the *wicked*, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth *from his wickedness*; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sinneth.

Hosea 10:13

Ye have plowed *wickedness*, ye have reaped iniquity; ye have eaten the fruit of lies: because thou didst trust in thy way, in the multitude of thy mighty men.

Micah 6:10-11

Are there yet the treasures of *wickedness* in the house of the *wicked*, and the scant measure that is abominable? ¹¹ Shall I count them pure with the *wicked* balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Fullness of <i>Wickedness</i>	kol	Properly, the whole, howsoever, as many as, [no-] thing, ought, whatsoever, (the) whole, whoso (-ever).	Psalms 7:11 God judgeth the righteous, and God is angry with the <i>wicked</i> every day.	—

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

kol (kole); or (Jer 33:8) kowl (kole); properly, the whole; hence, all, any or every (in the singular only, but often in a plural sense):

KJV - (in) all (manner, [ye]), altogether, any (manner), enough, every (one, place, thing), howsoever, as many as, [no-] thing, ought, whatsoever, (the) whole, whoso (-ever). *Out of about 500 verses only one is translated wicked.*

Psalms 7:11

God judgeth the righteous, and God is angry with the *wicked* every day.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>The advanced act of <i>wickedness</i> (i.e.) evil.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:4 A <i>wicked doer</i> giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.</p>	<p>ra`a`</p> <p>Psalms 37:1 Fret not thyself <i>because of evildoers</i>, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.</p>	<p>properly, to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces); indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.</p>	<p>Psalms 26:5 I have hated the congregation of <i>evil doers</i>; and will not sit with the <i>wicked</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:8-9 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise <i>to do evil</i>. ⁹ For <i>evildoers</i> shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.</p>
<p>Proverbs 4:16 For they sleep not, except <i>they have done mischief</i>; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause some to fall.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:8 He that deviseth <i>to do evil</i> shall be called a mischievous person.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:15 He that is surety for a stranger <i>shall smart</i> for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:19 Fret not thyself <i>because of evil</i> men, neither be thou envious at the <i>wicked</i>;</p>	<p>Psalms 64:2 Hide me from the secret counsel <i>of the wicked</i>; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

ra`a` (raw-ah'); properly, to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces); figuratively, to make (or be) good for nothing, i.e. bad (physically, socially or morally):

KJV - afflict, associate selves, break (down, in pieces), + displease, (be, bring, do) evil (doer, entreat, man), showself friendly [by mistake for OT:7462], do harm, (do) hurt, (behaveself, deal) ill, ^xindeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) *wicked* (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.

Genesis 19:7

And said, I pray you, brethren, *do* not *so wickedly*.

Genesis 19:9

And they said, Stand back. And they said again, This one fellow came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now *will we deal worse* with thee, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, even Lot, and came near to break the door.

Genesis 21:11-12

And the thing *was* very *grievous* in Abraham's sight because of his son. ¹² And God said unto Abraham, *Let it* not *be grievous* in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Genesis 31:7

And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not *to hurt* me.

Genesis 38:10

And the thing which he did *displeased* the LORD: wherefore he slew him also.

Genesis 43:6

And Israel said, Wherefore *dealt ye so ill* with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

Genesis 44:5

Is not this it in which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he divineth? *ye have done evil* in so doing.

Exodus 5:22-23

And Moses returned unto the LORD, and said, Lord, wherefore *hast thou so evil* entreated this people? why is it that thou hast sent me? ²³ For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, *he hath done evil* to this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Leviticus 5:4

Or if a soul swear, pronouncing with his lips *to do evil*, or to do good, whatsoever it be that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth of it, then he shall be guilty in one of these.

Numbers 11:11

And Moses said unto the LORD, Wherefore *hast thou afflicted* thy servant? and wherefore have I not found favour in thy sight, that thou layest the burden of all this people upon me?

Numbers 16:15

And Moses was very wroth, and said unto the LORD, Respect not thou their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither *have I hurt* one of them.

Numbers 20:15

How our fathers went down into Egypt, and we have dwelt in Egypt a long time; *and* the Egyptians *vexed* us, and our fathers:

Deuteronomy 15:9-10

Beware that there be not a thought in thy *wicked* heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; *and* thine eye *be evil* against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

¹⁰ Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart *shall not be grieved* when thou givest unto him: because that for this thing the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thine hand unto.

Deuteronomy 26:6

And the Egyptians *evil entreated* us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage:

Deuteronomy 28:54

So that the man that is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye *shall be evil* toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:

Deuteronomy 28:56

The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye *shall be evil* toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,

Joshua 24:20

If ye forsake the LORD, and serve strange gods, then he will turn *and do* you *hurt*, and consume you, after that he hath done you good.

Judges 19:23

And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, Nay, my brethren, nay, I pray you, do not so *wickedly*; *seeing* that this *man* is come into mine house, do not this folly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Ruth 1:21

I went out full, and the LORD hath brought me home again empty: why then call ye me Naomi, seeing the LORD hath testified against me, and the Almighty *hath afflicted* me?

I Samuel 1:8

Then said Elkanah her husband to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and why eatest thou not? and why *is* thy heart *grieved*? am not I better to thee than ten sons?

I Samuel 8:6

But the thing *displeased* Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed unto the LORD .

I Samuel 12:25

But if *ye shall still do wickedly*, ye shall be consumed, both ye and your king.

I Samuel 18:8

And Saul was very wroth, *and* the saying *displeased* him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom?

I Samuel 25:34

For in very deed, as the LORD God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back *from hurting* thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

I Samuel 26:21

Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for *I will* no more *do* thee *harm*, because my soul was precious in thine eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, and have erred exceedingly.

II Samuel 11:25

Then David said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto Joab, *Let* not this thing *displease thee*, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage thou him.

II Samuel 11:27

And when the mourning was past, David sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bare him a son. *But* the thing that David had done *displeased* the LORD.

I Kings 14:9

But hast done *evil* above all that were before thee: for thou hast gone and made thee other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and hast cast me behind thy back:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

I Kings 16:25

But Omri wrought evil in the eyes of the LORD, *and did worse* than all that were before him.

I Kings 17:20

And he cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, *hast thou* also *brought evil* upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

II Kings 21:11

Because Manasseh king of Judah hath done these abominations, and *hath done wickedly* above all that the Amorites did, which were before him, and hath made Judah also to sin with his idols:

I Chronicles 16:22

Saying, Touch not mine anointed, and *do* my prophets no *harm*.

I Chronicles 21:7

And God *was displeased* with this thing; therefore he smote Israel.

I Chronicles 21:17

And David said unto God, Is it not I that commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have sinned *and done evil indeed*; but as for these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, O LORD my God, be on me, and on my father's house; but not on thy people, that they should be plagued.

Nehemiah 2:3

And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why *should* not my countenance *be sad*, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, lieth waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?

Nehemiah 2:10

When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard of it, *it grieved* them exceedingly that there was come a man to seek the welfare of the children of Israel.

Nehemiah 13:8

And it grieved me sore: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff of Tobiah out of the chamber.

Job 8:20

Behold, God will not cast away a perfect man, neither will he help *the evil doers*:

Job 34:24

He shall break in pieces mighty men without number, and set others in their stead.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 2:9

Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Psalms 15:4

In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the LORD. He that sweareth *to his own hurt*, and changeth not.

Psalms 22:16

For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of *the wicked* have inclosed me: they pierced my hands and my feet.

Psalms 26:5

I have hated the congregation of *evil doers*; and will not sit with the *wicked*.

Psalms 27:2

When *the wicked*, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

Psalms 37:1

Fret not thyself *because of evildoers*, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

Psalms 37:8-9

Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise *to do evil*. ⁹ For *evildoers* shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.

Psalms 44:2

How thou didst drive out the heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them; how *thou didst afflict* the people, and cast them out.

Psalms 64:2

Hide me from the secret counsel *of the wicked*; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

Psalms 74:3

Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; even all that the enemy *hath done wickedly* in the sanctuary.

Psalms 92:11

Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine enemies, and mine ears shall hear my desire *of the wicked* that rise up against me.

Psalms 94:16

Who will rise up for me against *the evildoers*? or who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 105:15

Saying, Touch not mine anointed, and **do** my prophets no **harm**.

Psalms 119:115

Depart from me, **ye evildoers**: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

Proverbs 4:16

For they sleep not, except **they have done mischief**; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause some to fall.

Proverbs 11:15

He that is surety for a stranger **shall smart** for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 18:24

A man that hath friends **must shew himself** friendly: and there is a friend that sticketh closer than a brother.

Proverbs 24:8

He that deviseth **to do evil** shall be called a mischievous person.

Proverbs 24:19

Fret not thyself **because of evil** men, neither be thou envious at the wicked;

Isaiah 1:4

Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed **of evildoers**, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Isaiah 1:16

Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease **to do evil**;

Isaiah 8:9

Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of far countries: gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.

Isaiah 9:17

Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one is an hypocrite **and an evildoer**, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Isaiah 11:9

They shall not *hurt* nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

Isaiah 14:20

Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people: the seed of *evildoers* shall never be renowned.

Isaiah 24:19

The earth *is utterly broken down*, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is moved exceedingly.

Isaiah 31:2

Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house *of the evildoers*, and against the help of them that work iniquity.

Isaiah 41:23

Shew the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods: yea, do good, *or do evil*, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.

Isaiah 65:25

The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust shall be the serpent's meat. *They shall* not *hurt* nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 4:22

For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have none understanding: they are wise *to do evil*, but to do good they have no knowledge.

Jeremiah 7:26

Yet they hearkened not unto me, nor inclined their ear, but hardened their neck: *they did worse* than their fathers.

Jeremiah 10:5

They are upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they must needs be borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for *they* cannot *do evil*, neither also is it in them to do good.

Jeremiah 11:16

The LORD called thy name, A green olive tree, fair, and of goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he hath kindled fire upon it, *and* the branches of it *are broken*.

Jeremiah 13:23

Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? then may ye also do good, that are accustomed *to do evil*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 15:12

Shall iron *break* the northern iron and the steel?

Jeremiah 16:12

And ye have done *worse* than your fathers; for, behold, ye walk every one after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken unto me:

Jeremiah 20:13

Sing unto the LORD, praise ye the LORD : for he hath delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of *evildoers*.

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of *evildoers*, that none doth return from his *wickedness*: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 25:6

And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and *I will do* you no *hurt*.

Jeremiah 25:29

For, lo, I begin *to bring evil* on the city which is called by my name, and should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the LORD of hosts.

Jeremiah 31:28

And it shall come to pass, that like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, *and to afflict*; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 38:9

My lord the king, these men *have done evil* in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is like to die for hunger in the place where he is: for there is no more bread in the city.

Jeremiah 40:4

And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains which were upon thine hand. If it seem good unto thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well unto thee: but if it seem *ill* unto thee to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before thee: whither it seemeth good and convenient for thee to go, thither go.

Micah 3:4

Then shall they cry unto the LORD, but he will not hear them: he will even hide his face from them at that time, as *they have behaved themselves ill* in their doings.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Micah 4:6

In that day, saith the LORD, will I assemble her that halteth, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that *I have afflicted*;

Micah 5:6

And they shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver us from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

Zephaniah 1:12

And it shall come to pass at that time, that I will search Jerusalem with candles, and punish the men that are settled on their lees: that say in their heart, The LORD will not do good, neither *will he do evil*.

Zechariah 8:14

For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As I thought *to punish* you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
An interesting word. It is a Hebrew word for the creative insight of the heart that can be for good or bad.	mezimmah Psalms 10:2 The <i>wicked</i> in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken <i>in the devices</i> that they have imagined.	A plan, usually evil (machination), sometimes good (sagacity): - (wicked) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, wickedly.	Job 21:27 Behold, I know your thoughts, <i>and the devices</i> which ye wrongfully imagine against me.	Psalms 37:7 Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth <i>wicked devices</i> to pass.
Psalms 10:4 The <i>wicked</i> , through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all <i>his thoughts</i> .	Psalms 21:11 For they intended evil against thee: they imagined <i>a mischievous device</i> , which they are not able to perform.	Proverbs 8:12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of <i>witty inventions</i> .	Proverbs 14:17 He that is soon angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of <i>wicked devices</i> is hated.	Proverbs 2:11 <i>Discretion</i> shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:
Psalms 139:20 For they speak against thee <i>wickedly</i> , and thine enemies take thy name in vain.	Proverbs 3:21 My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom <i>and discretion</i> :	Jeremiah 23:20 The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed <i>the thoughts of</i> his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.	Jeremiah 30:24 The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done it, and until he have performed <i>the intents of</i> his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it.	Proverbs 5:2 That thou mayest regard <i>discretion</i> , and that thy lips may keep knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

mezimmah (mez-im-maw'); a plan, usually evil (machination), sometimes good (sagacity):

KJV - (*wicked*) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, *wickedly*.

Job 21:27

Behold, I know your thoughts, *and the devices* which ye wrongfully imagine against me.

Job 42:2

I know that thou canst do every thing, and that no *thought* can be withholden from thee.

Psalms 10:2

The *wicked* in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken *in the devices* that they have imagined.

Psalms 10:4

The *wicked*, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all *his thoughts*.

Psalms 21:11

For they intended evil against thee: they imagined *a mischievous device*, which they are not able to perform.

Psalms 37:7

Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth *wicked devices* to pass.

Psalms 139:20

For they speak against thee *wickedly*, and thine enemies take thy name in vain.

Proverbs 1:4

To give subtilty to the simple, to the young man knowledge *and discretion*.

Proverbs 2:11

Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:

Proverbs 3:21

My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom *and discretion*:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 5:2

That thou mayest regard *discretion*, and that thy lips may keep knowledge.

Proverbs 8:12

I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of *witty inventions*.

Proverbs 12:2

A good man obtaineth favour of the LORD: but a man of *wicked devices* will he condemn.

Proverbs 14:17

He that is soon angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of *wicked devices* is hated.

Proverbs 24:8

He that deviseth to do evil shall be called a *mischievous* person.

Jeremiah 11:15

What hath my beloved to do in mine house, seeing she hath wrought *lewdness with* many, and the holy flesh is passed from thee? when thou doest evil, then thou rejoicest.

Jeremiah 23:20

The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed *the thoughts of* his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.

Jeremiah 30:24

The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done it, and until he have performed *the intents of* his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it.

Jeremiah 51:11

Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for *his device* is against Babylon, to destroy it; because it is the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
The tense of the word is the sorrow <i>wickedness</i> brings.	<p>`otseb</p> <p>Psalms 139:24 And see if there be any <i>wicked</i> way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.</p>	<p>An idol (as fashioned); also pain (bodily or mental): - idol, sorrow, ^xwicked.</p>	<p>I Chronicles 4:9 And Jabez was more honourable than his brethren: and his mother called his name Jabez, saying, Because I bare him <i>with sorrow</i>.</p>	<p>Isaiah 14:3 And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD shall give thee rest <i>from thy sorrow</i>, and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve,</p>

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

`otseb (o'-tseb); an idol (as fashioned); also pain (bodily or mental):

KJV - idol, sorrow, ^xwicked.

I Chronicles 4:9

And Jabez was more honourable than his brethren: and his mother called his name Jabez, saying, Because I bare him *with sorrow*.

Psalms 139:24

And see if there be any *wicked* way in me, and lead me in the way everlasting.

Isaiah 14:3

And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD shall give thee rest *from thy sorrow*, and from thy fear, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>Wicked</i> person
A <i>wicked</i> plot.	zamam	A plot: - <i>wicked</i> device.	Psalms 140:8 Grant not, O LORD, the desires of the <i>wicked</i> : further not <i>his wicked device</i> ; lest they exalt themselves. Selah.	—

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

zamam (zaw-mawm'); a plot:

KJV - *wicked* device.

Psalms 140:8

Grant not, O LORD, the desires of the *wicked*: further not *his wicked device*; lest they exalt themselves. Selah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
The evil crookedness of a <i>wicked</i> person ways.	zimmah or zammah	A plan, especially a bad one: - heinous crime, lewd (-ly, -ness), mischief, purpose, thought, wicked (device, mind, -ness).	Job 31:10-11 Then let my wife grind unto another, and let others bow down upon her. 11. For this is an heinous crime ; yea, it is an iniquity to be punished by the judges	Psalms 26:10 In whose hands is mischief , and their right hand is full of bribes.
Psalms 119:150 They draw nigh that follow after mischief : they are far from thy law.	Proverbs 10:23 It is as sport to a fool to do mischief : but a man of understanding hath wisdom.	Proverbs 21:27 The sacrifice of the wicked is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it with a wicked mind ?	Proverbs 21:27 The sacrifice of the wicked is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it with a wicked mind ?	Proverbs 24:9 The thought of foolishness is sin: and the scorner is an abomination to men.
Isaiah 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.	Ezekiel 16:58 Thou hast borne thy lewdness and thine abominations, saith the LORD.	Ezekiel 22:9 In thee are men that carry tales to shed blood: and in thee they eat upon the mountains: in the midst of thee they commit lewdness .	Hosea 6:9 And as troops of robbers wait for a man, so the company of priests murder in the way by consent: for they commit lewdness .	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

zimmah (zim-maw'); or **zammah (zam-maw')**; a plan, especially a bad one:

KJV - heinous crime, lewd (-ly, -ness), mischief, purpose, thought, *wicked* (device, mind, -ness).

Leviticus 18:17

Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter, neither shalt thou take her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her nakedness; for they are her near kinswomen: it is *wickedness*.

Leviticus 19:29

Do not prostitute thy daughter, to cause her to be a whore; lest the land fall to whoredom, and the land become full of *wickedness*.

Leviticus 20:14

And if a man take a wife and her mother, it is *wickedness*: they shall be burnt with fire, both he and they; that there be no *wickedness* among you.

Judges 20:6

And I took my concubine, and cut her in pieces, and sent her throughout all the country of the inheritance of Israel: for they have committed *lewdness* and folly in Israel.

Job 17:11

My days are past, *my purposes* are broken off, even the thoughts of my heart.

Job 31:10-11

Then let my wife grind unto another, and let others bow down upon her. **11** For this is *an heinous crime*; yea, it is an iniquity to be punished by the judges.

Psalms 26:10

In whose hands is *mischief*, and their right hand is full of bribes.

Psalms 119:150

They draw nigh that follow after *mischief*: they are far from thy law.

Proverbs 10:23

It is as sport to a fool to do *mischief*: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

Proverbs 21:27

The sacrifice of the *wicked* is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it *with a wicked mind*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 24:9

The thought of foolishness is sin: and the scorner is an abomination to men.

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth *wicked devices* to destroy the poor with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Jeremiah 13:27

I have seen thine adulteries, and thy neighings, *the lewdness of* thy whoredom, and thine abominations on the hills in the fields. Woe unto thee, O Jerusalem! wilt thou not be made clean? when shall it once be?

Ezekiel 16:27

Behold, therefore I have stretched out my hand over thee, and have diminished thine ordinary food, and delivered thee unto the will of them that hate thee, the daughters of the Philistines, which are ashamed of thy *lewd* way.

Ezekiel 16:43

Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, but hast fretted me in all these things; behold, therefore I also will recompense thy way upon thine head, saith the Lord GOD: and thou shalt not commit *this lewdness* above all thine abominations.

Ezekiel 16:58

Thou hast borne *thy lewdness* and thine abominations, saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 22:9

In thee are men that carry tales to shed blood: and in thee they eat upon the mountains: in the midst of thee they commit *lewdness*.

Ezekiel 22:11

And one hath committed abomination with his neighbour's wife; and another hath *lewdly* defiled his daughter in law; and another in thee hath humbled his sister, his father's daughter.

Ezekiel 23:21

Thus thou calledst to remembrance the *lewdness of* thy youth, in bruising thy teats by the Egyptians for the paps of thy youth.

Ezekiel 23:27

Thus will I make *thy lewdness* to cease from thee, and thy whoredom brought from the land of Egypt: so that thou shalt not lift up thine eyes unto them, nor remember Egypt any more.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Ezekiel 23:29

And they shall deal with thee hatefully, and shall take away all thy labour, and shall leave thee naked and bare: and the nakedness of thy whoredoms shall be discovered, **both thy lewdness** and thy whoredoms.

Ezekiel 23:35

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast forgotten me, and cast me behind thy back, therefore bear thou also **thy lewdness** and thy whoredoms.

Ezekiel 23:44

Yet they went in unto her, as they go in unto a woman that playeth the harlot: so went they in unto Aholah and unto Aholibah, **the lewd** women.

Ezekiel 23:48-49

Thus will I cause **lewdness** to cease out of the land, that all women may be taught not to do **after your lewdness**. ⁴⁹ And they shall recompense **your lewdness** upon you, and ye shall bear the sins of your idols: and ye shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 24:13

In thy filthiness is **lewdness**: because I have purged thee, and thou wast not purged, thou shalt not be purged from thy filthiness any more, till I have caused my fury to rest upon thee.

Hosea 6:9

And as troops of robbers wait for a man, so the company of priests murder in the way by consent: for they commit **lewdness**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
An incurable desperate problem.	'anash	to be frail, feeble, or (figuratively) melancholy: - desperate (-ly wicked), incurable, sick, woeful.	II Samuel 12:15 And Nathan departed unto his house. And the LORD struck the child that Uriah's wife bare unto David, and it was very sick.	Job 34:6 Should I lie against my right? my wound is incurable without transgression.
Isaiah 17:11 In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish: but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of desperate sorrow.	Jeremiah 15:18 Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable , which refuseth to be healed? wilt thou be altogether unto me as a liar, and as waters that fail?	Jeremiah 17:9 The heart is deceitful above all things, and desperately wicked : who can know it?	Jeremiah 30:12 For thus saith the LORD, Thy bruise is incurable , and thy wound is grievous.	Jeremiah 17:16 As for me, I have not hastened from being a pastor to follow thee: neither have I desired the woeful day; thou knowest: that which came out of my lips was right before thee.
—	Micah 1:9 For her wound is incurable ; for it is come unto Judah; he is come unto the gate of my people, even to Jerusalem.		Jeremiah 30:15 Why criest thou for thine affliction? thy sorrow is incurable for the multitude of thine iniquity: because thy sins were increased, I have done these things unto thee.	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

'anash (aw-nash'); to be frail, feeble, or (figuratively) melancholy:

KJV - desperate (-ly wicked), incurable, sick, woeful.

II Samuel 12:15

And Nathan departed unto his house. And the LORD struck the child that Uriah's wife bare unto David, *and it was very sick*.

Job 34:6

Should I lie against my right? my wound is *incurable* without transgression.

Isaiah 17:11

In the day shalt thou make thy plant to grow, and in the morning shalt thou make thy seed to flourish: but the harvest shall be a heap in the day of grief and of *desperate* sorrow.

Jeremiah 15:18

Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound *incurable*, which refuseth to be healed? wilt thou be altogether unto me as a liar, and as waters that fail?

Jeremiah 17:9

The heart is deceitful above all things, *and desperately wicked*: who can know it?

Jeremiah 17:16

As for me, I have not hastened from being a pastor to follow thee: neither have I desired the *woeful* day; thou knowest: that which came out of my lips was right before thee.

Jeremiah 30:12

For thus saith the LORD, Thy bruise is *incurable*, and thy wound is grievous.

Jeremiah 30:15

Why criest thou for thine affliction? thy sorrow is *incurable* for the multitude of thine iniquity: because thy sins were increased, I have done these things unto thee.

Micah 1:9

For her wound is *incurable*; for it is come unto Judah; he is come unto the gate of my people, even to Jerusalem.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Genesis 6:5 And GOD saw that <i>the wickedness of</i> man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.	ra` Job 20:12 Though <i>wickedness</i> be sweet in his mouth, though he hide it under his tongue;	bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral): - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displease (-ure), distress, evil ([-favouredness]),	I Samuel 12:20 And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: ye have done all this <i>wickedness</i> : yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve the LORD with all your heart;	Psalms 7:9 Oh let <i>the wickedness of</i> the <i>wicked</i> come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.
Genesis 13:13 But the men of Sodom were <i>wicked</i> and sinners before the LORD exceedingly.	Job 21:30 That <i>the wicked</i> is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of wrath.	Psalms 7:9 Oh let <i>the wickedness of</i> the <i>wicked</i> come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.	Psalms 55:15 Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for <i>wickedness</i> is in their dwellings, and among them.	Psalms 101:4 A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know <i>a wicked</i> person.
Genesis 38:7 And Er, Judah's firstborn, was <i>wicked</i> in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD slew him.	Job 22:5 Is not <i>thy wickedness</i> great? and thine iniquities infinite?	Psalms 73:8 They are corrupt, and speak <i>wickedly</i> concerning oppression: they speak loftily.	Proverbs 2:12 To deliver thee from the way of <i>the evil</i> man, from the man that speaketh froward things;	Proverbs 2:14 Who rejoice to do <i>evil</i> , and delight in the frowardness of the <i>wicked</i> ;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wicked</i> person
Proverbs 3:7 Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart <i>from evil</i> .	ra`	bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral): - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displeasure (-ure), distress, evil ([-favouredness],	Proverbs 4:27 Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot <i>from evil</i> .	Proverbs 4:14 Enter not into the path of the <i>wicked</i> , and go not in the way of <i>evil</i> men.
Proverbs 6:14 Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth <i>mischief</i> continually; he soweth discord.	Proverbs 6:18 An heart that deviseth <i>wicked</i> imaginations, feet that be swift in running <i>to mischief</i>	Proverbs 11:21 Though hand join in hand, <i>the wicked</i> shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.	Proverbs 12:20-21 Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine <i>evil</i> : but to the counsellors of peace is joy. ²¹ There shall no evil happen to the just: but the <i>wicked</i> shall be filled with mischief.	Proverbs 13:17 A <i>wicked</i> messenger falleth <i>into mischief</i> : but a faithful ambassador is health.
Proverbs 13:19 The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart <i>from evil</i> .	Proverbs 14:19 <i>The evil</i> bow before the good; and the <i>wicked</i> at the gates of the righteous.	Proverbs 14:32 The <i>wicked</i> is driven away <i>in his wickedness</i> : but the righteous hath hope in his death.	Proverbs 15:3 The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding <i>the evil</i> and the good.	Proverbs 15:26 The thoughts of <i>the wicked</i> are an abomination to the LORD: but the words of the pure are pleasant words.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 3 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
Proverbs 16:27 An ungodly man diggeth up <i>evil</i> : and in his lips there is as a burning fire.	ra`	bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral): - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displeasure (-ure), distress, evil ([-favouredness],	Proverbs 17:11 <i>An evil</i> man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.	Proverbs 22:3 A prudent man foreseeth <i>the evil</i> , and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.
Proverbs 20:14 It is <i>naught</i> , it is <i>naught</i> , saith the buyer: but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth.	Proverbs 21:10 The soul of the <i>wicked</i> desireth <i>evil</i> : his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.	Proverbs 16:4 The LORD hath made all things for himself: yea, even the <i>wicked evil</i> .	Proverbs 28:22 He that hasteth to be rich hath an <i>evil</i> eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.	Proverbs 24:16 For a just man falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but the <i>wicked</i> shall fall <i>into mischief</i> .
Proverbs 23:6 Eat thou not the bread of him that hath an <i>evil</i> eye, neither desire thou his dainty meats:	Proverbs 26:23 Burning lips and a <i>wicked</i> heart are like a potsherd covered with silver dross.	Proverbs 26:26 Whose hatred is covered by deceit, <i>his wickedness</i> shall be shewed before the whole congregation.	Proverbs 24:20 For there shall be no reward <i>to the evil</i> man; the candle of the <i>wicked</i> shall be put out.	Proverbs 27:12 A prudent man foreseeth <i>the evil</i> , and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

ra` (rah); bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral):

KJV - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displeasure (-ure), distress, evil ([-favouredness], man, thing), + exceedingly, ^xgreat, grief (-vous), harm, heavy, hurt (-ful), ill (favoured), + mark, mischief (-vous), misery, naught (-ty), noisome, + not please, sad (-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, *wicked* (-ly, -ness, one), worse (-st), wretchedness, wrong. [Incl. feminine ra`ah; as adjective or noun.].

Genesis 6:5

And GOD saw that *the wickedness of* man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.

Genesis 13:13

But the men of Sodom were *wicked* and sinners before the LORD exceedingly.

Genesis 38:7

And Er, Judah's firstborn, was *wicked* in the sight of the LORD; and the LORD slew him.

Genesis 39:9

There is none greater in this house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife: how then can I do this great *wickedness*, and sin against God?

Deuteronomy 9:18

And I fell down before the LORD, as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I did neither eat bread, nor drink water, because of all your sins which ye sinned, in doing *wickedly* in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

Deuteronomy 13:11

And all Israel shall hear, and fear, and shall do no more any such *wickedness* as this is among you.

Deuteronomy 17:2

If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which the LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought *wickedness* in the sight of the LORD thy God, in transgressing his covenant,

Deuteronomy 17:5

Then shalt thou bring forth that man or that woman, which have committed that *wicked* thing, unto thy gates, even that man or that woman, and shalt stone them with stones, till they die.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Deuteronomy 23:9

When the host goeth forth against thine enemies, then keep thee from every *wicked* thing.

Judges 9:56-57

Thus God rendered *the wickedness of* Abimelech, which he did unto his father, in slaying his seventy brethren: ⁵⁷ And all *the evil of* the men of Shechem did God render upon their heads: and upon them came the curse of Jotham the son of Jerubbaal.

Judges 20:3

(Now the children of Benjamin heard that the children of Israel were gone up to Mizpeh.) Then said the children of Israel, Tell us, how was this *wickedness*?

Judges 20:12-13

And the tribes of Israel sent men through all the tribe of Benjamin, saying, What *wickedness* is this that is done among you? ¹³ Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of Belial, which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away *evil* from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:

I Samuel 12:17

Is it not wheat harvest to day? I will call unto the LORD, and he shall send thunder and rain; that ye may perceive and see that your *wickedness* is great, which ye have done in the sight of the LORD, in asking you a king.

I Samuel 12:20

And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: ye have done all this *wickedness*: yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve the LORD with all your heart;

I Samuel 25:39

And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be the LORD, that hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath kept his servant from evil: for the LORD hath returned *the wickedness of* Nabal upon his own head, And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her to him to wife.

I Kings 2:44

The king said moreover to Shimei, Thou knowest all *the wickedness* which thine heart is privy to, that thou didst to David my father: therefore the LORD shall return *thy wickedness* upon thine own head;

I Kings 21:25

But there was none like unto Ahab, which did sell himself to work *wickedness* in the sight of the LORD, whom Jezebel his wife stirred up.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

II Kings 17:11

And there they burnt incense in all the high places, as did the heathen whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought **wicked** things to provoke the LORD to anger:

II Kings 21:6

And he made his son pass through the fire, and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: he wrought much **wickedness** in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

II Chronicles 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, shall humble themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their **wicked** ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

Nehemiah 9:35

For they have not served thee in their kingdom, and in thy great goodness that thou gavest them, and in the large and fat land which thou gavest before them, neither turned they from their **wicked** works.

Esther 9:25

But when Esther came before the king, he commanded by letters that his **wicked** device, which he devised against the Jews, should return upon his own head, and that he and his sons should be hanged on the gallows.

Esther 7:6

And Esther said, The adversary and enemy is this **wicked** Haman. Then Haman was afraid before the king and the queen.

Job 20:12

Though **wickedness** be sweet in his mouth, though he hide it under his tongue;

Job 21:30

That **the wicked** is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of wrath.

Job 22:5

Is not **thy wickedness** great? and thine iniquities infinite?

Psalms 7:9

Oh let **the wickedness of the wicked** come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

Psalms 55:15

Let death seize upon them, and let them go down quick into hell: for **wickedness** is in their dwellings, and among them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 73:8

They are corrupt, and speak *wickedly* concerning oppression: they speak loftily.

Psalms 101:4

A froward heart shall depart from me: I will not know *a wicked* person.

Psalms 107:34

A fruitful land into barrenness, *for the wickedness of* them that dwell therein.

Proverbs 1:16

For their feet run *to evil*, and make haste to shed blood.

Proverbs 1:33

But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of *evil*.

Proverbs 2:12

To deliver thee from the way of *the evil* man, from the man that speaketh froward things;

Proverbs 2:14

Who rejoice to do *evil*, and delight in the frowardness of the *wicked*;

Proverbs 3:7

Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart *from evil*.

Proverbs 3:29-30

Devise not *evil* against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee. ³⁰ Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no *harm*.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of the *wicked*, and go not in the way of *evil* men.

Proverbs 4:27

Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot *from evil*.

Proverbs 5:14

I was almost in all *evil* in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

Proverbs 6:14

Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth *mischief* continually; he soweth discord.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth *wicked* imaginations, feet that be swift in running *to mischief*,

Proverbs 6:24

To keep thee from the *evil* woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate *evil*: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

Proverbs 11:19

As righteousness tendeth to life: so he that pursueth *evil* pursueth it to his own death.

Proverbs 11:21

Though hand join in hand, *the wicked* shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

Proverbs 11:27

He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour: but he that seeketh *mischief*, it shall come unto him.

Proverbs 12:12-13

The *wicked* desireth the net of *evil* men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit.
¹³ *The wicked* is snared by the transgression of his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Proverbs 12:20-21

Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine *evil*: but to the counsellors of peace is joy.
²¹ There shall no evil happen to the just: but the *wicked* shall be filled with mischief.

Proverbs 13:17

A *wicked* messenger falleth *into mischief*: but a faithful ambassador is health.

Proverbs 13:19

The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart *from evil*.

Proverbs 13:21

Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repayed.

Proverbs 14:16

A wise man feareth, and departeth *from evil*: but the fool rageth, and is confident.

Proverbs 14:19

The evil bow before the good; and the *wicked* at the gates of the righteous.

Proverbs 14:22

Do they not err that devise *evil*? but mercy and truth shall be to them that devise good.

Proverbs 14:32

The *wicked* is driven away *in his wickedness*: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 15:3

The eyes of the LORD are in every place, beholding *the evil* and the good.

Proverbs 15:10

Correction is *grievous* unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof shall die.

Proverbs 15:15

All the days of the afflicted are *evil*: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

Proverbs 15:26

The thoughts of *the wicked* are an abomination to the LORD: but the words of the pure are pleasant words.

Proverbs 15:28

The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the *wicked* poureth out *evil things*.

Proverbs 16:4

The LORD hath made all things for himself: yea, even the *wicked* for the day of *evil*.

Proverbs 16:6

By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD men depart *from evil*.

Proverbs 16:17

The highway of the upright is to depart *from evil*: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.

Proverbs 16:27

An ungodly man diggeth up *evil*: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

Proverbs 16:30

He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth *evil* to pass.

Proverbs 17:11

An evil man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

Proverbs 17:13

Whoso rewardeth *evil* for good, *evil* shall not depart from his house.

Proverbs 17:20

He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth *into mischief*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 19:23

The fear of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with *evil*.

Proverbs 20:8

A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all *evil* with his eyes.

Proverbs 20:14

It is *naught*, it is *naught*, saith the buyer: but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth.

Proverbs 20:22

Say not thou, I will recompense *evil*; but wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee.

Proverbs 20:30

The blueness of a wound cleanseth away *evil*: so do stripes the inward parts of the belly.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of the *wicked* desireth *evil*: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

Proverbs 21:12

The righteous man wisely considereth the house of the *wicked*: but God overthroweth the *wicked for their wickedness*.

Proverbs 22:3

A prudent man foreseeeth *the evil*, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 23:6

Eat thou not the bread of him that hath an *evil* eye, neither desire thou his dainty meats:

Proverbs 24:1

Be not thou envious against *evil* men, neither desire to be with them.

Proverbs 24:16

For a just man falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but the *wicked* shall fall *into mischief*.

Proverbs 24:20

For there shall be no reward *to the evil* man; the candle of the *wicked* shall be put out.

Proverbs 25:20

As he that taketh away a garment in cold weather, and as vinegar upon nitre, so is he that singeth songs to an *heavy* heart.

Proverbs 26:23

Burning lips and a *wicked* heart are like a potsherd covered with silver dross.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Proverbs 26:26

Whose hatred is covered by deceit, *his wickedness* shall be shewed before the whole congregation.

Proverbs 27:12

A prudent man foreseeeth *the evil*, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 28:5

Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD understand all things.

Proverbs 28:10

Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an *evil* way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.

Proverbs 28:14

Happy is the man that feareth alway: but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall *into mischief*.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an *evil* eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Proverbs 29:6

In the transgression of an *evil* man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.

Proverbs 31:12

She will do him good and not *evil* all the days of her life.

Isaiah 47:10-11

For thou hast trusted *in thy wickedness*: thou hast said, None seeth me. Thy wisdom and thy knowledge, it hath perverted thee; and thou hast said in thine heart, I am, and none else beside me. ¹¹ Therefore shall *evil* come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.

Jeremiah 1:16

And I will utter my judgments against them touching all *their wickedness*, who have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, and worshipped the works of their own hands.

Jeremiah 2:19

Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 2:33

Why trimmest thou thy way to seek love? therefore hast thou also taught *the wicked ones* thy ways.

Jeremiah 4:14

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart *from wickedness*, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy vain thoughts lodge within thee?

Jeremiah 4:18

Thy way and thy doings have procured these things unto thee; this is *thy wickedness*, because it is bitter, because it reacheth unto thine heart.

Jeremiah 6:7

As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out *her wickedness*: violence and spoil is heard in her; before me continually is grief and wounds.

Jeremiah 6:29

The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth in vain: *for the wicked* are not plucked away.

Jeremiah 7:12

But go ye now unto my place which was in Shiloh, where I set my name at the first, and see what I did to it for *the wickedness of* my people Israel.

Jeremiah 8:6

I hearkened and heard, but they spake not aright: no man repented him of *his wickedness*, saying, What have I done? every one turned to his course, as the horse rusheth into the battle.

Jeremiah 12:4

How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, *for the wickedness* of them that dwell therein? the beasts are consumed, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.

Jeremiah 14:16

And the people to whom they prophesy shall be cast out in the streets of Jerusalem because of the famine and the sword; and they shall have none to bury them, them, their wives, nor their sons, nor their daughters: for I will pour *their wickedness* upon them.

Jeremiah 22:22

The wind shall eat up all thy pastors, and thy lovers shall go into captivity: surely then shalt thou be ashamed and confounded for all *thy wickedness*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 23:11-12

For both prophet and priest are profane; yea, in my house have I found *their wickedness*, saith the LORD. ¹² Wherefore their way shall be unto them as slippery ways in the darkness: they shall be driven on, and fall therein: for I will bring *evil* upon them, even the year of their visitation, saith the LORD .

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none doth return *from his wickedness*: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 33:5

They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but it is to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain in mine anger and in my fury, and for all whose *wickedness* I have hid my face from this city.

Jeremiah 44:3

Because of *their wickedness* which they have committed to provoke me to anger, in that they went to burn incense, and to serve other gods, whom they knew not, neither they, ye, nor your fathers.

Jeremiah 44:5

But they hearkened not, nor inclined their ear to turn *from their wickedness*, to burn no incense unto other gods.

Jeremiah 44:9

Have ye forgotten *the wickedness of* your fathers, and *the wickedness of* the kings of Judah, and *the wickedness of* their wives, and *your own wickedness*, and *the wickedness of* your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

Lamentations 1:22

Let all *their wickedness* come before thee; and do unto them, as thou hast done unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.

Ezekiel 8:9

And he said unto me, Go in, and behold *the wicked* abominations that they do here.

Ezekiel 16:23

And it came to pass after all *thy wickedness*, (woe, woe unto thee! saith the Lord GOD ;)

Ezekiel 16:57

Before *thy wickedness* was discovered, as at the time of thy reproach of the daughters of Syria, and all that are round about her, the daughters of the Philistines, which despise thee round about.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Ezekiel 20:44

And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your **wicked** ways, nor according to your corrupt doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 30:12

And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of **the wicked**: and I will make the land waste, and all that is therein, by the hand of strangers: I the LORD have spoken it.

Hosea 7:1-3

When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, **and the wickedness of Samaria**: for they commit falsehood; and the thief cometh in, and the troop of robbers spoileth without. ² And they consider not in their hearts that I remember all **their wickedness**: now their own doings have beset them about; they are before my face. ³ They make the king glad **with their wickedness**, and the princes with their lies.

Hosea 9:15

All **their wickedness** is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for the **wickedness** of their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolvers.

Hosea 10:15

So shall Bethel do unto you because of **your great wickedness**: in a morning shall the king of Israel utterly be cut off.

Joel 3:13

Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for the press is full, the fats overflow; for **their wickedness** is great.

Jonah 1:2

Arise, go to Nineveh, that great city, and cry against it; for **their wickedness** is come up before me.

Nahum 3:19

There is no healing of thy bruise; thy wound is grievous: all that hear the bruit of thee shall clap the hands over thee: for upon whom hath not **thy wickedness** passed continually?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>Proverbs 11:5 The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: <i>but</i> the <i>wicked</i> shall fall <i>by his own wickedness</i>.</p>	<p>rish`ah</p>	<p>wrong (especially moral): - fault, wickedly (-ness).</p>	<p>Ezekiel 18:20 The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, <i>and the wickedness of the wicked</i> shall be upon him.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:6 Righteousness keepeth him that is upright in the way: <i>but wickedness</i> overthroweth the sinner.</p>
<p>Zechariah 5:8 And he said, This is <i>wickedness</i>. And he cast it into the midst of the ephah; and he cast the weight of lead upon the mouth thereof.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 18:27 Again, when the <i>wicked</i> man turneth away <i>from his wickedness</i> that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.</p>	<p>Malachi 3:15 And now we call the proud happy; yea, they that work <i>wickedness</i> are set up; yea, they that tempt God are even delivered.</p>	<p>Malachi 4:1 For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do <i>wickedly</i>, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.</p>	<p>—</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

rish`ah (rish-aw'); wrong (especially moral)

KJV - fault, *wickedly* (-ness)

Deuteronomy 9:4-5

Speak not thou in thine heart, after that the LORD thy God hath cast them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness the LORD hath brought me in to possess this land: but for *the wickedness of* these nations the LORD doth drive them out from before thee.

⁵ Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: but for *the wickedness of* these nations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

Deuteronomy 25:2

And it shall be, if the *wicked* man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to *his fault*, by a certain number.

Proverbs 11:5

The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: *but* the *wicked* shall fall *by his own wickedness*.

Proverbs 13:6

Righteousness keepeth him that is upright in the way: *but wickedness* overthroweth the sinner.

Isaiah 9:18

For *wickedness* burneth as the fire: it shall devour the briars and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.

Ezekiel 5:6

And she hath changed my judgments *into wickedness* more than the nations, and my statutes more than the countries that are round about her: for they have refused my judgments and my statutes, they have not walked in them.

Ezekiel 18:20

The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, *and the wickedness of* the *wicked* shall be upon him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Ezekiel 18:27

Again, when the **wicked** man turneth away **from his wickedness** that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

Ezekiel 33:12

Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: **as for the wickedness of the wicked**, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his **wickedness**; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sinneth.

Ezekiel 33:19

But if the **wicked** turn **from his wickedness**, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

Zechariah 5:8

And he said, This is **wickedness**. And he cast it into the midst of the ephah; and he cast the weight of lead upon the mouth thereof.

Malachi 1:4

Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of **wickedness**, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.

Malachi 3:15

And now we call the proud happy; yea, they that work **wickedness** are set up; yea, they that tempt God are even delivered.

Malachi 4:1

For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do **wickedly**, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>Nehemiah 2:2 Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but <i>sorrow of heart</i>. Then I was very sore afraid,</p> <p>Psalms 28:4 Give them according to their deeds, <i>and according to the wickedness of</i> their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.</p>	<p>roa`</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:3 Sorrow is better than laughter: for <i>by the sadness of</i> the countenance the heart is made better.</p>	<p>badness (as marring), physically or morally: - X be so bad, badness, (X be so) evil, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness.</p> <p>Isaiah 1:16 Wash you, make you clean; put away <i>the evil of</i> your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 28:20 The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of <i>the wickedness of</i> thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.</p> <p>Jeremiah 23:2 Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you <i>the evil of</i> your doings, saith the LORD.</p>	<p>Isaiah 1:16 Wash you, make you clean; put away <i>the evil of</i> your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;</p>
<p>Jeremiah 26:3 If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent me of the evil, which I purpose to do unto them because of <i>the evil of</i> their doings.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 29:17 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, <i>they are so evil.</i></p>	<p>Jeremiah 44:22 So that the LORD could no longer bear, because of <i>the evil of</i> your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.</p>	<p>Hosea 9:15 All their <i>wickedness</i> is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for <i>the wickedness of</i> their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolvers.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 23:22 But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from their evil way, and <i>from the evil of</i> their doings.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

roa` (ro'-ah); badness (as marring), physically or morally:

KJV - ^xbe so bad, badness, (X be so) evil, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, *wickedness*.

Deuteronomy 28:20

The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of *the wickedness of* thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.

I Samuel 17:28

And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and *the naughtiness of* thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

Nehemiah 2:2

Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but *sorrow of* heart. Then I was very sore afraid,

Psalms 28:4

Give them according to their deeds, *and according to the wickedness of* their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.

Ecclesiastes 7:3

Sorrow is better than laughter: for *by the sadness of* the countenance the heart is made better.

Isaiah 1:16

Wash you, make you clean; put away *the evil of* your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;

Jeremiah 4:4

Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of *the evil of* your doings.

Jeremiah 21:12

O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver him that is spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of *the evil of* your doings.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Jeremiah 23:2

Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you *the evil of* your doings, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 23:22

But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from their evil way, and *from the evil of* their doings.

Jeremiah 24:2-3

One basket had very good figs, even like the figs that are first ripe: and the other basket had very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, *they were so bad.* ³ Then said the LORD unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the evil, very evil, that cannot be eaten, *they are so evil.*

Jeremiah 24:8

And as the evil figs, which cannot be eaten, *they are so evil;* surely thus saith the LORD, So will I give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Egypt:

Jeremiah 25:5

They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, *and from the evil of* your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for ever and ever:

Jeremiah 26:3

If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent me of the evil, which I purpose to do unto them because of *the evil of* their doings.

Jeremiah 29:17

Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, *they are so evil.*

Jeremiah 44:22

So that the LORD could no longer bear, because of *the evil of* your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.

Hosea 9:15

All their *wickedness* is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for *the wickedness of* their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolvers.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
	ʿamal	grievance iniquity, labour, mischief, miserable (-sery), pain (-ful), perverseness, sorrow, toil, travail, trouble, wearisome, wickedness.	Job 4:8 Even as I have seen, they that plow iniquity, and sow <i>wickedness</i> , reap the same.	Job 6:30 Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern <i>perverse things?</i>

Insights - **Hebrew** Word Study

ʿamal (aw-mawl') toil, i.e. wearing effort; hence, worry, wheth. of body or mind:

KJV - grievance (-vousness), iniquity, labour, mischief, miserable (-sery), pain (-ful), perverseness, sorrow, toil, travail, trouble, wearisome, *wickedness*. *Out of approximately 30 verses only one translated.*

Job 4:8

Even as I have seen, they that plow iniquity, and sow *wickedness*, reap the same.

Job 6:30

Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern *perverse things?*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>Psalms 5:9 For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is <i>very wickedness</i>; their throat is an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue.</p> <p>Psalms 52:2 Thy tongue deviseth <i>mischiefs</i>; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.</p>	<p>havvah</p> <p>Psalms 38:12 They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak <i>mischievous things</i>, and imagine deceits all the day long.</p>	<p><i>sense of eagerly coveting, rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin: calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.</i></p>	<p>Job 6:2 Oh that my grief were throughly weighed, <i>and my calamity</i> laid in the balances together!</p> <p>Psalms 55:11 <i>Wickedness</i> is in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.</p>	<p>Job 6:30 Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern <i>perverse things</i>?</p> <p>Proverbs 11:6 The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: <i>but</i> transgressors shall be taken <i>in their own naughtiness</i>.</p>
<p>Psalms 94:20 Shall the throne of <i>iniquity</i> have fellowship with thee, which frameth mischief by a law?</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:3 The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: <i>but</i> he casteth away <i>the substance</i> of the <i>wicked</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 52:7 Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, and strengthened himself <i>in his wickedness</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:4 A <i>wicked</i> doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a <i>naughty</i> tongue.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:13 A foolish son is <i>the calamity</i> of his father: and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping.</p>	<p>Psalms 91:3 Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the <i>noisome</i> pestilence.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Hebrew Word Study

havvah (hav-vaw'); (sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin:

KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very *wickedness*.

Job 6:2

Oh that my grief were throughly weighed, *and my calamity* laid in the balances together!

Job 6:30

Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern *perverse things?*

Job 30:13

They mar my path, they set forward *my calamity*, they have no helper.

Psalms 5:9

For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is *very wickedness*; their throat is an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue.

Psalms 38:12

They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak *mischievous things*, and imagine deceits all the day long.

Psalms 52:2

Thy tongue deviseth *mischiefs*; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully.

Psalms 52:7

Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, and strengthened himself *in his wickedness*.

Psalms 55:11

Wickedness is in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.

Psalms 57:1

Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in thee: yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, *until these calamities* be overpast.

Psalms 91:3

Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the *noisome* pestilence.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Psalms 94:20

Shall the throne of *iniquity* have fellowship with thee, which frameth mischief by a law?

Proverbs 10:3

The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: *but* he casteth away *the substance* of the *wicked*.

Proverbs 11:6

The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: *but* transgressors shall be taken *in their own naughtiness*.

Proverbs 17:4

A *wicked* doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a *naughty* tongue.

Proverbs 19:13

A foolish son is *the calamity* of his father: and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping.

Micah 7:3

hat they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and the judge asketh for a reward; and the great man, he uttereth his *mischievous* desire: so they wrap it up.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
Matthew 6:13 And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from <i>evil</i> : For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.	poneros	Sinners: - bad, evil, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wickedness	Matthew 6:23 But if thine eye be <i>evil</i> , thy whole body shall be full of darkness. If therefore the light that is in thee be darkness, how great is that darkness!	Matthew 5:11 Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of <i>evil</i> against you falsely, for my sake.
Matthew 12:39 But he answered and said unto them, An <i>evil</i> and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas:	Matthew 5:39 But I say unto you, That ye resist not <i>evil</i> : but whosoever shall smite thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also.	Matthew 25:26 His lord answered and said unto him, Thou <i>wicked</i> and slothful servant, thou knewest that I reaped where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strawed	I Timothy 6:4 He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, <i>evil</i> surmisings,	Romans 12:9 Let love be without dissimulation. Abhor <i>that which is evil</i> ; cleave to that which is good.
I Corinthians 5:13 But them that are without God judgeth. Therefore put away from among yourselves that <i>wicked person</i> .	Hebrews 3:12 Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any of you an <i>evil</i> heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God.	Ephesians 6:16 Above all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the <i>wicked</i> .	John 3:19 And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were <i>evil</i> .	I Thessalonians 5:22 Abstain from all appearance <i>of evil</i> .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Greek** Word Study

poneros (pon-ay-ros'); hurtful, i.e., evil (properly, in effect or influence; figuratively, calamitous; also (passively) ill, i.e., diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, i.e., derelict, vicious, facinorous; neuter (singular) mischief, malice, or (plural) guilt; masculine (singular) the devil, or (plural) sinners:

KJV - bad, evil, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, *wicked* (-ness)

Matthew 5:11

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of **evil** against you falsely, for my sake.

Matthew 5:37

But let your communication be, Yea, yea; Nay, nay: for whatsoever is more than these cometh of **evil**.

Matthew 5:39

But I say unto you, That ye resist not **evil**: but whosoever shall smite thee on thy right cheek, turn to him the other also.

Matthew 5:45

That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the **evil** and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust.

Matthew 6:13

And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.

Matthew 6:23

But if thine eye be **evil**, thy whole body shall be full of darkness. If therefore the light that is in thee be darkness, how great is that darkness!

Matthew 7:11

If ye then, being **evil**, know how to give good gifts unto your children, how much more shall your Father which is in heaven give good things to them that ask him?

Matthew 7:17-18

Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth **evil** fruit. ¹⁸ A good tree cannot bring forth **evil** fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit.

Matthew 9:4

And Jesus knowing their thoughts said, Wherefore think ye **evil** in your hearts?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Matthew 12:34-35

O generation of vipers, how can ye, being *evil*, speak good things? for out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh. ³⁵ A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things: and an *evil* man out of the *evil* treasure bringeth forth *evil things*.

Matthew 12:39

But he answered and said unto them, An *evil* and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas:

Matthew 12:45

Then goeth he, and taketh with himself seven other spirits more *wicked* than himself, and they enter in and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first. Even so shall it be also unto this *wicked* generation.

Matthew 13:19

When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and understandeth it not, then cometh the *wicked* one, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side.

Matthew 13:38

The field is the world; the good seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the *wicked* one;

Matthew 13:49

So shall it be at the end of the world: the angels shall come forth, and sever the *wicked* from among the just,

Matthew 15:19

For out of the heart proceed *evil* thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, false witness, blasphemies:

Matthew 16:4

A *wicked* and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given unto it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas. And he left them, and departed.

Matthew 18:32

Then his lord, after that he had called him, said unto him, *O thou wicked* servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me:

Matthew 20:15

Is it not lawful for me to do what I will with mine own? Is thine eye *evil*, because I am good?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Matthew 22:10

So those servants went out into the highways, and gathered together all as many as they found, both *bad* and good: and the wedding was furnished with guests.

Matthew 25:26

His lord answered and said unto him, Thou *wicked* and slothful servant, thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strawed:

Mark 7:22-23

Thefts, covetousness, *wickedness*, deceit, lasciviousness, an *evil* eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness: ²³ All these *evil things* come from within, and defile the man.

Luke 3:19

But Herod the tetrarch, being reprov'd by him for Herodias his brother Philip's wife, and for all the *evils* which Herod had done,

Luke 6:22

Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as *evil*, for the Son of man's sake.

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and to the *evil*.

Luke 6:45

A good man out of the good treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is good; and an *evil* man out of the *evil* treasure of his heart bringeth forth *that which is evil*: for of the abundance of the heart his mouth speaketh.

Luke 7:21

And in that same hour he cured many of their infirmities and plagues, and *of evil* spirits; and unto many that were blind he gave sight.

Luke 8:2

And certain women, which had been healed of *evil* spirits and infirmities, Mary called Magdalene, out of whom went seven devils,

Luke 11:13

If ye then, being *evil*, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall your heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Luke 11:29

And when the people were gathered thick together, he began to say, This is an *evil* generation: they seek a sign; and there shall no sign be given it, but the sign of Jonas the prophet.

Luke 11:34

The light of the body is the eye: therefore when thine eye is single, thy whole body also is full of light; but when thine eye is *evil*, thy body also is full of darkness.

Luke 19:22

And he saith unto him, Out of thine own mouth will I judge thee, thou *wicked* servant. Thou knewest that I was an austere man, taking up that I laid not down, and reaping that I did not sow:

John 3:19

And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light, because their deeds were *evil*.

John 7:7

The world cannot hate you; but me it hateth, because I testify of it, that the works thereof are *evil*.

John 17:15

I pray not that thou shouldest take them out of the world, but that thou shouldest keep them from the *evil*.

Acts 17:5

But the Jews which believed not, moved with envy, took unto them certain *lewd* fellows of the baser sort, and gathered a company, and set all the city on an uproar, and assaulted the house of Jason, and sought to bring them out to the people.

Acts 18:14

And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were a matter of wrong or *wicked* lewdness, O ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you:

Acts 19:12-13

So that from his body were brought unto the sick handkerchiefs or aprons, and the diseases departed from them, and the *evil* spirits went out of them. **13** Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, took upon them to call over them which had *evil* spirits the name of the Lord Jesus, saying, We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preacheth.

Acts 19:15-16

And the *evil* spirit answered and said, Jesus I know, and Paul I know; but who are ye? **16** And the man in whom the *evil* spirit was leaped on them, and overcame them, and prevailed against them, so that they fled out of that house naked and wounded.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Acts 28:21

And they said unto him, We neither received letters out of Judaea concerning thee, neither any of the brethren that came shewed or spake any *harm* of thee.

Romans 12:9

Let love be without dissimulation. Abhor *that which is evil*; cleave to that which is good.

I Corinthians 5:13

But them that are without God judgeth. Therefore put away from among yourselves that *wicked person*.

Galatians 1:4

Who gave himself for our sins, that he might deliver us from this present *evil* world, according to the will of God and our Father:

Ephesians 5:16

Redeeming the time, because the days are *evil*.

Ephesians 6:13

Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the *evil* day, and having done all, to stand.

Ephesians 6:16

Above all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the *wicked*.

Colossians 1:21

And you, that were sometime alienated and enemies in your mind by *wicked* works, yet now hath he reconciled

I Thessalonians 5:22

Abstain from all appearance *of evil*.

II Thessalonians 3:2-3

And that we may be delivered from unreasonable and *wicked* men: for all men have not faith. ³ But the Lord is faithful, who shall stablish you, and keep you from *evil*.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, *evil* surmisings,

II Timothy 3:13

But *evil* men and seducers shall wax worse and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

II Timothy 4:18

And the Lord shall deliver me from every *evil* work, and will preserve me unto his heavenly kingdom: to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen.

Hebrews 3:12

Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any of you an *evil* heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God.

Hebrews 10:22

Let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an *evil* conscience, and our bodies washed with pure water.

James 2:4

Are ye not then partial in yourselves, and are become judges *of evil* thoughts?

James 4:16

But now ye rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is *evil*.

I John 2:13-14

I write unto you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. I write unto you, young men, because ye have overcome the *wicked one*. I write unto you, little children, because ye have known the Father. ¹⁴ I have written unto you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. I have written unto you, young men, because ye are strong, and the word of God abideth in you, and ye have overcome the *wicked one*.

I John 3:12

Not as Cain, who was of that *wicked one*, and slew his brother. And wherefore slew he him? Because his own works were evil, and his brother's righteous.

I John 5:18-19

We know that whosoever is born of God sinneth not; but he that is begotten of God keepeth himself, and that *wicked one* toucheth him not. ¹⁹ And we know that we are of God, and the whole world lieth in *wickedness*.

II John 11

For he that biddeth him God speed is partaker of his *evil* deeds.

III John 10

Wherefore, if I come, I will remember his deeds which he doeth, prating against us with *malicious* words: and not content therewith, neither doth he himself receive the brethren, and forbiddeth them that would, and casteth them out of the church.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Revelation 16:2

And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a noisome and *grievous* sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
Luke 11:26 Then goeth he, and taketh to him seven other spirits <i>more wicked</i> than himself; and they enter in, and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first.	poneroterous	<i>more evil: - more wicked</i>	Matthew 12:45 Then goeth he, and taketh with himself seven other spirits <i>more wicked</i> than himself, and they enter in and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first. Even so shall it be also unto this <i>wicked</i> generation.	—

Insights - Greek Word Study

poneroterous (pon-ay-rot'-er-os) more evil

KJV - more wicked

Matthew 12:45

Then goeth he, and taketh with himself seven other spirits *more wicked* than himself, and they enter in and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first. Even so shall it be also unto this *wicked* generation.

Luke 11:26

Then goeth he, and taketh to him seven other spirits *more wicked* than himself; and they enter in, and dwell there: and the last state of that man is worse than the first.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>Matthew 21:41 They say unto him, He will miserably destroy those <i>wicked men</i>, and will let out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.</p>	<p>kakos</p>	<p>apparently a primary word; worthless (intrinsically, such; whereas (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious: - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, wicked.</p>	<p>Romans 1:30 Backbiters, haters of God, spiteful, proud, boasters, inventors <i>of evil things</i>, disobedient to parents,</p>	<p>Acts 28:5 And he shook off the beast into the fire, and felt no <i>harm</i>.</p>
<p>Mark 7:21 For from within, out of the heart of men, proceed <i>evil</i> thoughts, adulteries, fornications, murders,</p>	<p>I Corinthians 15:33 Be not deceived: <i>evil</i> communications corrupt good manners.</p>	<p>Hebrews 5:14 But strong meat belongeth to them that are of full age, even those who by reason of use have their senses exercised to discern both good and <i>evil</i>.</p>	<p>James 3:8 But the tongue can no man tame; it is an unruly <i>evil</i>, full of deadly poison</p>	<p>I Thessalonians 5:15 See that none render <i>evil</i> for <i>evil</i> unto any man; but ever follow that which is good, both among yourselves, and to all men.</p>
<p>I Timothy 6:10 For the love of money is the root of all <i>evil</i>: which while some coveted after, they have erred from the faith, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows.</p>	<p>I Peter 3:9-12 Not rendering <i>evil</i> for <i>evil</i>, or railing for railing: but contrariwise blessing; knowing that ye are thereunto called, that ye should inherit a blessing. 10 For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from <i>evil</i>, and his lips that they speak no guile: 11 Let him eschew <i>evil</i>, and do good; let him seek peace, and ensue it. 12 For the eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers: but the face of the Lord is against them that do <i>evil</i>.</p>		<p>3 John 11 Beloved, follow not that which is evil, but that which is good. He that doeth good is of God: but he that doeth <i>evil</i> hath not seen God.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Greek Word Study

kakos (kak-os'); worthless i.e. (subjectively) depraved, or (objectively) injurious:

KJV - bad, evil, harm, ill, noisome, *wicked*.

Matthew 21:41

They say unto him, He will miserably destroy those *wicked men*, and will let out his vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.

Matthew 24:48

But and if that *evil* servant shall say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming;

Matthew 27:23

And the governor said, Why, what *evil* hath he done? But they cried out the more, saying, Let him be crucified.

Mark 7:21

For from within, out of the heart of men, proceed *evil* thoughts, adulteries, fornications, murders,

Mark 15:14

Then Pilate said unto them, Why, what *evil* hath he done? And they cried out the more exceedingly, Crucify him.

Luke 16:25

But Abraham said, Son, remember that thou in thy lifetime receivedst thy good things, and likewise Lazarus *evil things*: but now he is comforted, and thou art tormented.

Luke 23:22

And he said unto them the third time, Why, what *evil* hath he done? I have found no cause of death in him: I will therefore chastise him, and let him go.

John 18:23

Jesus answered him, If I have spoken evil, bear witness of the *evil*: but if well, why smitest thou me?

Acts 9:13

Then Ananias answered, Lord, I have heard by many of this man, how much *evil* he hath done to thy saints at Jerusalem:

Acts 16:28

But Paul cried with a loud voice, saying, Do thyself no *harm*: for we are all here.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Acts 23:9

And there arose a great cry: and the scribes that were of the Pharisees' part arose, and strove, saying, We find no *evil* in this man: but if a spirit or an angel hath spoken to him, let us not fight against God.

Acts 28:5

And he shook off the beast into the fire, and felt no *harm*.

Romans 1:30

Backbiters, haters of God, spiteful, proud, boasters, inventors *of evil things*, disobedient to parents,

Romans 2:9

Tribulation and anguish, upon every soul of man that doeth *evil*, of the Jew first, and also of the Gentile;

Romans 3:8

And not rather, (as we be slanderously reported, and as some affirm that we say,) Let us do *evil*, that good may come? whose damnation is just.

Romans 7:19

For the good that I would I do not: but the *evil* which I would not, that I do.

Romans 7:21

I find then a law, that, when I would do good, *evil* is present with me.

Romans 12:17

Recompense to no man evil for *evil*. Provide things honest in the sight of all men.

Romans 12:21

Be not overcome of evil, but overcome *evil* with good.

Romans 13:3-4

For rulers are not a terror to good works, but to the *evil*. Wilt thou then not be afraid of the power? do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise of the same: ⁴ For he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou do *that which is evil*, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God, a revenger to execute wrath upon him that doeth evil.

Romans 13:10

Love worketh no *ill* to his neighbour: therefore love is the fulfilling of the law.

Romans 14:20

For meat destroy not the work of God. All things indeed are pure; but it is *evil* for that man who eateth with offence.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Romans 16:19

For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you wise unto that which is good, and simple concerning *evil*.

I Corinthians 10:6

Now these things were our examples, to the intent we should not lust after *evil things*, as they also lusted.

I Corinthians 13:5

Doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not her own, is not easily provoked, thinketh no *evil*;

I Corinthians 15:33

Be not deceived: *evil* communications corrupt good manners.

II Corinthians 13:7

Now I pray to God that ye do no *evil*; not that we should appear approved, but that ye should do that which is honest, though we be as reprobates.

Philippians 3:2

Beware of dogs, beware of *evil* workers, beware of the concision.

Colossians 3:5

Mortify therefore your members which are upon the earth; fornication, uncleanness, inordinate affection, *evil* concupiscence, and covetousness, which is idolatry:

I Thessalonians 5:15

See that none render *evil* for *evil* unto any man; but ever follow that which is good, both among yourselves, and to all men.

I Timothy 6:10

For the love of money is the root of all *evil*: which while some coveted after, they have erred from the faith, and pierced themselves through with many sorrows.

II Timothy 4:14

Alexander the coppersmith did me much *evil*: the Lord reward him according to his works:

Titus 1:12

One of themselves, even a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians are always liars, *evil* beasts, slow bellies.

Hebrews 5:14

But strong meat belongeth to them that are of full age, even those who by reason of use have their senses exercised to discern both good and *evil*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

James 1:13

Let no man say when he is tempted, I am tempted of God: for God cannot be tempted with *evil*, neither tempteth he any man:

James 3:8

But the tongue can no man tame; it is an unruly *evil*, full of deadly poison.

I Peter 3:9-12

Not rendering *evil* for *evil*, or railing for railing: but contrariwise blessing; knowing that ye are thereunto called, that ye should inherit a blessing. **10** For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from *evil*, and his lips that they speak no guile: **11** Let him eschew *evil*, and do good; let him seek peace, and ensue it. **12** For the eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his ears are open unto their prayers: but the face of the Lord is against them that do *evil*.

III John 11

Beloved, follow not that which is evil, but that which is good. He that doeth good is of God: but he that doeth *evil* hath not seen God.

Revelation 2:2

I know thy works, and thy labour, and thy patience, and how thou canst not bear *them which are evil*: and thou hast tried them which say they are apostles, and are not, and hast found them liars:

Revelation 16:2

And the first went, and poured out his vial upon the earth; and there fell a *noisome* and grievous sore upon the men which had the mark of the beast, and upon them which worshipped his image.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
II Thessalonians 2:8 And then shall that <i>Wicked</i> be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming:	anomia	illegality, i.e., violation of law or (genitive case) wickedness: - iniquity, X transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.	Acts 2:23 Him, being delivered by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God, ye have taken, and by <i>wicked</i> hands have crucified and slain:	Luke 22:37 For I say unto you, that this that is written must yet be accomplished in me, And he was reckoned among the <i>transgressors</i> : for the things concerning me have an end
—	I Timothy 1:9 Knowing this, that the law is not made for a righteous man, but <i>for the lawless</i> and disobedient, for the ungodly and for sinners, for unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers,	—	I Corinthians 9:21 <i>To them that are without law</i> , as <i>without law</i> , (being not <i>without law</i> to God, but under the law to Christ,) that I might gain <i>them that are without law</i> .	II Peter 2:8 (For that righteous man dwelling among them, in seeing and hearing, vexed his righteous soul from day to day <i>with their unlawful</i> deeds;)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Greek Word Study

anomia (an-om-ee'-ah); illegality, i.e., violation of law or (genitive case)
wickedness:

KJV - iniquity, ^X transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.

Luke 22:37

For I say unto you, that this that is written must yet be accomplished in me, And he was reckoned among the *transgressors*: for the things concerning me have an end.

Acts 2:23

Him, being delivered by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God, ye have taken, and by *wicked* hands have crucified and slain:

I Corinthians 9:21

To them that are without law, as *without law*, (being not *without law* to God, but under the law to Christ,) that I might gain *them that are without law*.

II Thessalonians 2:8

And then shall that *Wicked* be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming:

I Timothy 1:9

Knowing this, that the law is not made for a righteous man, but *for the lawless* and disobedient, for the ungodly and for sinners, for unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers,

II Peter 2:8

(For that righteous man dwelling among them, in seeing and hearing, vexed his righteous soul from day to day *with their unlawful* deeds;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
—	athesmos	Lawless, i.e. (by implication) criminal: - <i>wicked</i> .	II Peter 2:7 And delivered just Lot, vexed with the filthy conversation of the <i>wicked</i> :	II Peter 3:17 Ye therefore, beloved, seeing ye know these things before, beware lest ye also, being led away with the error of the <i>wicked</i> , fall from your own stedfastness.

Insights - Greek Word Study

athesmos (ath'-es-mos); (as a negative particle) and a derivative of NT:5087 (in the sense of enacting); lawless, i.e. (by implication) criminal:

KJV - wicked.

II Peter 2:7

And delivered just Lot, vexed with the filthy conversation of the *wicked*:

II Peter 3:17

Ye therefore, beloved, seeing ye know these things before, beware lest ye also, being led away with the error of the *wicked*, fall from your own stedfastness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>Mark 7:22-23 Thefts, covetousness, <i>wickedness</i>, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness: ²³ All these evil things come from within, and defile the man.</p>	<p>poneria</p>	<p>Depravity, i.e. (specifically) malice; plural (concretely) plots, sins: - iniquity, wickedness.</p>	<p>Romans 1:29 Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, <i>wickedness</i>, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,</p>	<p>I Corinthians 5:8 Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and <i>wickedness</i>; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.</p>
<p>Luke 11:39 And the Lord said unto him, Now do ye Pharisees make clean the outside of the cup and the platter; but your inward part is full of ravening and <i>wickedness</i>.</p>	<p>Matthew 22:18 But Jesus perceived their <i>wickedness</i>, and said, Why tempt ye me, ye hypocrites?</p>	<p>Acts 3:26 Unto you first God, having raised up his Son Jesus, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his <i>iniquities</i>.</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>Ephesians 6:12 For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual <i>wickedness</i> in high places.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Greek** Word Study

poneria (pon-ay-ree'-ah); depravity, i.e. (specifically) malice; plural (concretely) plots, sins:

KJV - iniquity, *wickedness*.

Matthew 22:18

But Jesus perceived their *wickedness*, and said, Why tempt ye me, ye hypocrites?

Mark 7:22-23

Thefts, covetousness, *wickedness*, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness: ²³ All these evil things come from within, and defile the man.

Luke 11:39

And the Lord said unto him, Now do ye Pharisees make clean the outside of the cup and the platter; but your inward part is full of ravening and *wickedness*.

Acts 3:26

Unto you first God, having raised up his Son Jesus, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his *iniquities*.

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, *wickedness*, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,

I Corinthians 5:8

Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and *wickedness*; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

Ephesians 6:12

For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual *wickedness* in high places.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a *Wicked* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
<p>Matthew 6:34 Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the <i>evil</i> thereof.</p> <p>Acts 8:22 Repent therefore of this thy <i>wickedness</i>, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee.</p>	<p>Kakia</p> <p>I Corinthians 14:20 Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit <i>in malice</i> be ye children, but in understanding be men.</p>	<p>Badness, i.e. subjectively depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble: - evil, malice (-iousness), naughtiness, wickedness.</p>	<p>Titus 3:3 For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in <i>malice</i> and envy, hateful, and hating one another.</p> <p>Romans 1:29 Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, <i>wickedness</i>, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,</p>	<p>Colossians 3:8 But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, <i>malice</i>, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.</p> <p>I Peter 2:1 Wherefore laying aside all <i>malice</i>, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings,</p>
<p>I Corinthians 5:8 Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven <i>of malice</i> and <i>wickedness</i>; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>James 1:21 Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity <i>of naughtiness</i>, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.</p>	<p>Ephesians 4:31 Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all <i>malice</i>:</p>	<p>I Peter 2:16 As free, and not using your liberty for a cloke of <i>maliciousness</i>, but as the servants of God.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - Greek Word Study

kakia (kak-ee'-ah); badness, i.e. (subjectively) depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble:

KJV - evil, malice (-iousness), naughtiness, *wickedness*.

Matthew 6:34

Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the *evil* thereof.

Acts 8:22

Repent therefore of this thy *wickedness*, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee.

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, *wickedness*, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,

I Corinthians 5:8

Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven *of malice* and *wickedness*; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

I Corinthians 14:20

Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit *in malice* be ye children, but in understanding be men.

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all *malice*:

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, *malice*, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

Titus 3:3

For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in *malice* and envy, hateful, and hating one another.

James 1:21

Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity *of naughtiness*, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside all *malice*, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings,

I Peter 2:16

As free, and not using your liberty for a cloke of *maliciousness*, but as the servants of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wicked</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wicked</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wicked</i> person
—	atopos	Out of place, i.e. (figuratively) improper, injurious, wicked: - amiss, harm, unreasonable.	II Thessalonians 3:2 And that we may be delivered from <i>unreasonable</i> and <i>wicked</i> men: for all men have not faith.	Luke 23:41 And we indeed justly; for we receive the due reward of our deeds: but this man hath done nothing <i>amiss</i> .
—	Acts 28:6 Howbeit they looked when he should have swollen, or fallen down dead suddenly: but after they had looked a great while, and saw no <i>harm</i> come to him, they changed their minds, and said that he was a god.	Acts 25:5 Let them therefore, said he, which among you are able, go down with me, and accuse this man, if there be any <i>wickedness</i> in him.	—	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Insights - **Greek** Word Study

atopos (at'-op-os);(as a negative particle) out of place, i.e. (figuratively) improper, injurious, *wicked*:

KJV - amiss, harm, unreasonable.

Luke 23:41

And we indeed justly; for we receive the due reward of our deeds: but this man hath done nothing *amiss*.

Acts 25:5

Let them therefore, said he, which among you are able, go down with me, and accuse this man, if there be any *wickedness* in him.

Acts 28:6

Howbeit they looked when he should have swollen, or fallen down dead suddenly: but after they had looked a great while, and saw no *harm* come to him, they changed their minds, and said that he was a god.

II Thessalonians 3:2

And that we may be delivered from *unreasonable* and *wicked* men: for all men have not faith.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Wicked Person - Hebrew

WICKED

A. Nouns

rasha± wicked; ungodly; guilty." **Rasha±** occurs only in Hebrew and late Aramaic. The word occurs about 260 times as a noun or an adjective and especially in the poetic literature of the Old Testament. It is rare in the Pentateuch and in the historical books. Its frequency increases in the prophetic books.

The narrow meaning of **rasha±** lies in the concept of "wrongdoing" or "being in the wrong." It is a legal term. The person who has sinned against the law is guilty: "They that forsake the law praise the **wicked**: but such as keep the law contend with them" Prov 28:4. When in Israel's history justice did not prevail, the "guilty" were acquitted: "...when the **wicked** beareth rule, the people mourn" Prov 29:2; cf. 2 Chron 6:23.

Rasha± also denotes the category of people who have done wrong, are still living in sin, and are intent on continuing with wrongdoing. This is the more general meaning of the word. The first psalm exhorts the godly not to imitate the deeds and behavior of the ungodly, **wicked** people. The "**wicked**" does not seek God Ps 10:4; he challenges God Ps 10:13. In his way of life the "**wicked**" loves violence Ps 11:5, oppresses the righteous Ps 17:9, does not repay his debts Ps 37:21, and lays a snare to trap the righteous Ps 119:110. Ps 37 gives a vivid description of the acts of the "**wicked**" and also of God's judgment upon them. Facing the terrible force of the "**wicked**," the righteous prayed for God's deliverance and for His judgment upon them. This theme of judgment has already been anticipated in Ps 1:6: "For the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish." The expectation of the righteous includes God's judgment on the "**wicked**" in this life that they might be ashamed Ps 31:17, be overcome by sorrows Ps 32:10, fall by their devices Ps 141:10, and die a premature death Prov 10:27, and that their remembrance will be no more Prov 10:7. It is expected that at the time of their death there will be great shouting: "When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: when the **wicked** perish, there is shouting" Prov 11:10.

The judgment upon the "**wicked**" is particularly strong in Proverbs, where the authors contrast the advantages of wisdom and righteousness and the disadvantages of the "**wicked**" (cf. 2:22: "But the **wicked** shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it"). In Job another theme finds expression: why are the "**wicked**" not cut off? "Wherefore do the **wicked** live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?" 21:7. There is no clear answer to this question in the Old Testament. Malachi predicts a new age in which the distinction of the righteous and the "**wicked**" will be clear and where the righteous will triumph: "Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the **wicked**, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not" Mal 3:18.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

The Septuagint has three translations of **rasa'**: *asebes* ("godless; impious"); *hamartolos* ("sinner; sinful"), and *anomos* ("lawless").

Two other related nouns occur in the Old Testament. **Resha'**, which is found about 30 times, usually means "**wickedness**": "Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their **wickedness**, nor to their sin" Deut 9:27. **Rish'ah**, which appears about 15 times, refers to "**wickedness**" or "guilt": "For my righteousness the Lord hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the **wickedness** of these nations the Lord doth drive them out from before thee" Deut 9:4.

B. Adjective

Rasha' "**wicked**; guilty." This word may also be used as an adjective. In some cases a person is so guilty that he deserves death: "...if the **wicked** man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face... by a certain number" Deut 25:2. The characteristics of a "**wicked**" person qualify him as a godless, impious man: "How much more, when **wicked** men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?" 2 Sam 4:11; cf. Ezek 3:18-19.

C. Verb

Rasha' "to be **wicked**, act **wickedly**." This verb is derived from the noun **rasa±**. There is a similar root in Ethiopic and Arabic, with the respective meanings "to forget" and "to be loose." This verb appears in 2 Chron 6:37: "Yet if they bethink themselves in the land whither they are carried captive, and turn and pray unto thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done amiss, and have dealt **wickedly**."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

WICKEDNESS

Beliya'al "*wickedness; wicked; destruction.*" The 27 occurrences of this noun are scattered throughout the periods of biblical Hebrew.

The basic meaning of this word appears in a passage such as Judg 20:13, where the sons of **beliya'al** are perpetrators of *wickedness* (they raped and murdered a man's concubine): "Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of Belial [NASB, "worthless fellows"] which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel." In its first appearance the word represents men who lead others into idolatry: "Certain men, the children of Belial, are gone out from among you, and have [seduced] the inhabitants of their city..." Deut 13:13. In Deut 15:9 the word modifies Hebrew **dabar**, "word" or "matter." Israel is warned to avoid "*wicked*" words (thoughts) in their hearts. **Beliya'al** is a synonym for **rasha'** ("*wicked* rebellious one") in Job 34:18. In Nah 1:11 the *wicked* counselor plots evil against God. The psalmist uses **beliya'al** as a synonym of death: "The cords of death encompassed me, and the torrents of ungodliness [KJV, "floods of ungodly men"] terrified me" Ps 18:4, NASB.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Wicked Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Wicked Person - Greek

WICKED

1. poneros for which see BAD, No. 2, EVIL, A and B, No. 2, is translated "**wicked**" in the KJV and RV in Matt 13:49; 18:32; 25:26; Luke 19:22; Acts 18:14; 1 Cor 5:13; in the following the RV substitutes "evil" for KJV, "**wicked**": Matt 12:45 (twice); 13:19; 16:4; 11:26; 1:21; 3:2; and in the following, where Satan is mentioned as "the (or that) evil one": Matt 13:38; Eph 6:16; 1 John 2:13,14; 3:12 (1st part); 5:18; in v. 19 for KV, "**wickedness**"; he is so called also in KJV and RV in John 17:15; 2 Thess 3:3; KJV only in Luke 11:4; in 3 John 10, KJV, the word is translated "malicious," RV, "**wicked**."

2. athesmos, "lawless" (a, negative, thesmos, "law, custom"), "**wicked**," occurs in 2 Peter 2:7; 3:17. An instance of the use of the word is found in the papyri, where a father breaks off his daughter's engagement because he learnt that her fiance was giving himself over to lawless deeds (Moulton and Milligan, Vocab.).

Notes: (1) In Matt 21:41, KJV, **kakos** (for which see BAD, No. 1, EVIL, A, No. 1), is translated "**wicked**" (RV, "miserable"). (2) In Acts 2:23 and 2 Thess 2:8, KJV, **anomos**, "lawless" (RV), is translated "**wicked**."

WICKEDNESS

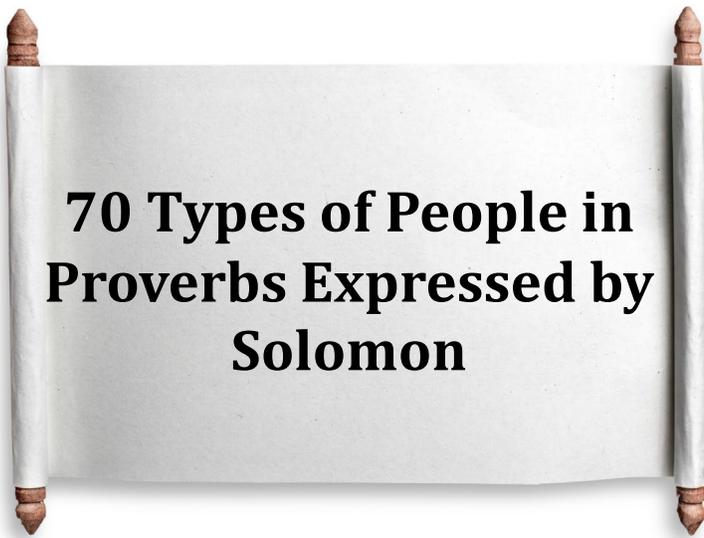
1. ponia akin to **poneros** (see above, No. 1), is always rendered "**wickedness**" save in Acts 3:26: see INIQUIITY, No. 4.

2. kakia "evil," is rendered "**wickedness**" in Acts 8:22; RV in James 1:21, KJV, "naughtiness." See EVIL, B, No. 1, MALICE.

Notes: (1) For the KJV of 1 John 5:19 see **WICKED**, No. 1. (2) In Acts 25:5, KJV, the word **atopos** (RV, "amiss") is incorrectly rendered "**wickedness**."

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

7 Types of Women

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. **Strange Woman**
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. **Whorish woman**
18. **Adulteress**
19. Thief
20. **Harlot**
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. **Brawling Woman**
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. **Flatterer**
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. **Odious Woman**
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Word Study Index – 7 Types of Women

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
zuwr	zoor	to turn aside (especially for lodging); hence to be a foreigner, strange, profane; specifically (active participle) to commit adultery: KJV- (come from) another (man, place), fanner, go away, (e-) strange (-r, thing, woman)	5
acher	akh-air'	properly, hinder; generally, next, other, etc.: KJV - (an-) other man, following, next, strange.	12
nokriy	nok-ree'	(second form); strange, in a variety of degrees and applications (foreign, non-relative, adulterous, different, wonderful): KJV - alien, foreigner, outlandish, strange (-r, woman).	13
zanah	zaw-naw'	[highly-fed and therefore wanton]; to commit adultery (usually of the female, and less often of simple fornication, rarely of involuntary ravishment); figuratively, to commit idolatry (the Jewish people being regarded as the spouse of Jehovah): KJV - (cause to) commit fornication, X continually, X great, (be an, play the) harlot, (cause to be, play the) whore, (commit, fall to) whoredom, (cause to) go a-whoring, whorish.	18
na'aph	naw-af'	to commit adultery; figuratively, to apostatize: KJV - adulterer (-ess), commit (-ing) adultery, woman that breaketh wedlock.	27

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Word Study Index – 7 Types of Women

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
ishshah	ish-shaw'	irregular plural, nashiym (naw-sheem'); a woman (used in the same wide sense as OT:582): KJV - [adulter] ess, each, every, female, X many, + none, one, + together, wife, woman. Often unexpressed in English. Out of approximately 600 verses only one was interpreted Adulteress all the other were wife, woman, or married. I have included those verses from Psalms, Proverbs, and Ecclesiastes that were translated wife, woman, or married. (Out of approximately 600 verses only 2 were translated harlot. I have included these here.	31
qedeshah	ked-ay-shaw'	a female devotee (i.e. prostitute): KJV - harlot, whore.	35
ba'ash	baw-ash'	to smell bad; figuratively, to be offensive morally: KJV - (make to) be abhorred (had in abomination, loathsome, odious), (cause a, make to) stink (-ing savour), utterly.	36
sane'	saw-nay'	(personally): KJV - enemy, foe, (be) hate (-ful, -r), odious, X utterly. Approximately 100 verses translated hate	39
midyan	mid-yawn'	KJV - brawling, contention (-ous).	40
chalaq	khaw-lak'	to be smooth (figuratively); by implication (as smooth stones were used for lots) to apportion or separate: - deal, distribute, divide, flatter, give, (have, im-) part (-ner), take away a portion, receive, separateself, (be) smooth (-er).	42
pathah	paw-thaw'	to open, i.e. be (causatively, make) roomy; usually figuratively (in a mental or moral sense) to be (causatively, make) simple or (in a sinister way) delude: KJV - allure, deceive, enlarge, entice, flatter, persuade, silly (one)	50

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Word Study Index – 7 Types of Women

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
moichalis	moy-khal-is'	an adulteress (literally or figuratively): <i>KJV</i> - adulteress (-ous, -y).	53
porne	por'-nay	a strumpet; figuratively, an idolater: <i>KJV</i> - harlot, whore.	55

Additional Study	#
THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN	58

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Strange Women</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Strange Woman</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Strange Woman</i>	Visible signs of a <i>Strange Woman</i>
<p>She is out to control the person for gain.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:13 Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for a <i>strange woman</i>.</p>	<p>zuvr (zoor) to turn aside (especially for lodging); hence to be a foreigner, strange, profane; specifically (active participle) to commit adultery - (come from) another (man, place),</p>	<p>The word zuvr in the Hebrew is for a person who uses flattery to get control of another person’s life.</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:16 To deliver thee from the <i>strange woman</i>, even from the stranger which flattereth with her words;</p>	<p>They encourage others for the other person’s name and other person’s sake.</p>
<p>Note: At the end of this teaching there is a detailed teaching on one of the two types of strange women.</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:20 And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished <i>with a strange woman</i>, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?</p>		<p>Proverbs 5:3 For the lips of a <i>strange woman</i> drop as an honeycomb, and her mouth is smoother than oil:</p>	<p>They encourage versus flatter to encourage is to help the person to flatter is to get from a person.</p>
<p>Proverbs 7:5 That they may keep thee from the <i>strange woman</i>, from the stranger which flattereth with her words.</p>		<p>Proverbs 22:14 The mouth of <i>strange women</i> is a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD shall fall therein.</p>	<p>Proverbs 7:5 That they may keep thee from the <i>strange woman</i>, from the stranger which flattereth with her words.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

A **Strange** Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zuwr (zoor); to turn aside (especially for lodging); hence to be a foreigner, strange, profane; specifically (active participle) to commit adultery:

KJV- (come from) another (man, place), fanner, go away, (e-) strange (-r, thing, woman)

Exodus 29:33

And they shall eat those things wherewith the atonement was made, to consecrate and to sanctify them: **but a stranger** shall not eat thereof, because they are holy.

Exodus 30:9

Ye shall offer no **strange** incense thereon, nor burnt sacrifice, nor meat offering; neither shall ye pour drink offering thereon.

Exodus 30:33

Whosoever compoundeth any like it, or whosoever putteth any of it upon **a stranger**, shall even be cut off from his people.

Leviticus 10:1

And Nadab and Abihu, the sons of Aaron, took either of them his censer, and put fire therein, and put incense thereon, and offered **strange** fire before the LORD, which he commanded them not.

Leviticus 22:10

There shall no **stranger** eat of the holy thing: a sojourner of the priest, or an hired servant, shall not eat of the holy thing.

Leviticus 22:12-13

If the priest's daughter also be married **unto a stranger**, she may not eat of an offering of the holy things. ¹³ But if the priest's daughter be a widow, or divorced, and have no child, and is returned unto her father's house, as in her youth, she shall eat of her father's meat: but there shall no **stranger** eat thereof.

Numbers 1:51

And when the tabernacle setteth forward, the Levites shall take it down: and when the tabernacle is to be pitched, the Levites shall set it up: **and the stranger** that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Numbers 3:4

And Nadab and Abihu died before the LORD, when they offered *strange* fire before the LORD, in the wilderness of Sinai, and they had no children: and Eleazar and Ithamar ministered in the priest's office in the sight of Aaron their father.

Numbers 3:10

And thou shalt appoint Aaron and his sons, and they shall wait on their priest's office: *and the stranger* that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

Numbers 3:38

But those that encamp before the tabernacle toward the east, even before the tabernacle of the congregation eastward, shall be Moses, and Aaron and his sons, keeping the charge of the sanctuary for the charge of the children of Israel; *and the stranger* that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

Numbers 16:40

To be a memorial unto the children of Israel, that no *stranger*, which is not of the seed of Aaron, come near to offer incense before the LORD; that he be not as Korah, and as his company: as the LORD said to him by the hand of Moses.

Numbers 18:4

And they shall be joined unto thee, and keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, for all the service of the tabernacle: *and a stranger* shall not come nigh unto you.

Numbers 18:7

Therefore thou and thy sons with thee shall keep your priest's office for every thing of the altar, and within the veil; and ye shall serve: I have given your priest's office unto you as a service of gift: *and the stranger* that cometh nigh shall be put to death.

Numbers 26:61

And Nadab and Abihu died, when they offered *strange* fire before the LORD.

Deuteronomy 25:5

If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without *unto a stranger*: her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.

Deuteronomy 32:16

They provoked him to jealousy *with strange* gods, with abominations provoked they him to anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

I Kings 3:18

And it came to pass the third day after that I was delivered, that this woman was delivered also: and we were together; there was no *stranger* with us in the house, save we two in the house.

II Kings 19:24

I have digged and drunk *strange* waters, and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of besieged places.

Job 15:19

Unto whom alone the earth was given, and no *stranger* passed among them.

Job 19:13

He hath put my brethren far from me, and mine acquaintance *are* verily *estranged* from me.

Job 19:15

They that dwell in mine house, and my maids, count me *for a stranger*: I am an alien in their sight.

Job 19:17

My breath *is strange* to my wife, though I intreated for the children's sake of mine own body.

Job 19:27

Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not *another*; though my reins be consumed within me.

Psalms 44:20

If we have forgotten the name of our God, or stretched out our hands to a *strange* god;

Psalms 54:3

For *strangers* are risen up against me, and oppressors seek after my soul: they have not set God before them. Selah.

Psalms 58:3

The wicked *are estranged* from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.

Psalms 69:8

I am become *a stranger* unto my brethren, and an alien unto my mother's children.

Psalms 78:30

They were not *estranged* from their lust. But while their meat was yet in their mouths,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Psalms 81:9

There shall no *strange* god be in thee; neither shalt thou worship any strange god.

Psalms 109:11

Let the extortioner catch all that he hath; and let *the strangers* spoil his labour.

Proverbs 2:16

To deliver thee from the *strange woman*, even from the stranger which flattereth with her words;

Proverbs 5:3

For the lips of a *strange woman* drop as an honeycomb, and her mouth is smoother than oil:

Proverbs 5:10

Lest *strangers* be filled with thy wealth; and thy labours be in the house of a stranger;

Proverbs 5:17

Let them be only thine own, and not *strangers'* with thee.

Proverbs 5:20

And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished *with a strange woman*, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

Proverbs 6:1

My son, if thou be surety for thy friend, if thou hast stricken thy hand *with a stranger*,

Proverbs 7:5

That they may keep thee from the *strange woman*, from the stranger which flattereth with her words.

Proverbs 11:15

He that is surety for a *stranger* shall smart for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.

Proverbs 14:10

The heart knoweth his own bitterness; and *a stranger* doth not intermeddle with his joy.

Proverbs 20:16

Take his garment that is surety for *a stranger*: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Proverbs 22:14

The mouth of *strange women* is a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD shall fall therein.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Proverbs 23:33

Thine eyes shall behold *strange women*, and thine heart shall utter perverse things.

Proverbs 27:13

Take his garment that is surety for *a stranger*, and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Isaiah 1:7

Your country is desolate, your cities are burned with fire: your land, *strangers* devour it in your presence, and it is desolate, as overthrown by strangers.

Jeremiah 2:25

Withhold thy foot from being unshod, and thy throat from thirst: but thou saidst, There is no hope: no; for I have loved *strangers*, and after them will I go.

Jeremiah 3:13

Only acknowledge thine iniquity, that thou hast transgressed against the LORD thy God, and hast scattered thy ways *to the strangers* under every green tree, and ye have not obeyed my voice, saith the LORD .

Jeremiah 18:14

Will a man leave the snow of Lebanon which cometh from the rock of the field? or shall the cold flowing waters *that come from another place* be forsaken?

Lamentations 5:2

Our inheritance is turned *to strangers*, our houses to aliens.

Ezekiel 7:21

And I will give it into the hands of *the strangers* for a prey, and to the wicked of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it.

Ezekiel 14:5

That I may take the house of Israel in their own heart, because *they are* all *estranged* from me through their idols.

Ezekiel 16:32

But as a wife that committeth adultery, which taketh *strangers* instead of her husband!

Ezekiel 30:12

And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of the wicked: and I will make the land waste, and all that is therein, by the hand of *strangers*: I the LORD have spoken it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Hosea 5:7

They have dealt treacherously against the LORD : for they have begotten *strange* children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.

Hosea 7:9

Strangers have devoured his strength, and he knoweth it not: yea, gray hairs are here and there upon him, yet he knoweth not.

Hosea 8:7

For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: it hath no stalk: the bud shall yield no meal: if so be it yield, *the strangers* shall swallow it up.

Hosea 8:12

I have written to him the great things of my law, but they were counted as *a strange thing*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Strange Women</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Strange Woman</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Strange Woman</i>	Visible signs of a <i>Strange Woman</i>
	'acher akh-air'		Judges 11:2 And Gilead's wife bare him sons; and his wife's sons grew up, and they thrust out Jephthah, and said unto him, Thou shalt not inherit in our father's house; for thou art the son of a <i>strange woman</i> .	

A *Strange Woman* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'acher (akh-air'); properly, hinder; generally, next, other, etc.:

KJV - (an-) other man, following, next, strange.

Judges 11:2

And Gilead's wife bare him sons; and his wife's sons grew up, and they thrust out Jephthah, and said unto him, Thou shalt not inherit in our father's house; for thou art the son of a *strange woman*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Whorish</i> Women				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>	Visible signs of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>
To get caught up with this person is financially risky.	Nokriy (nok-ree'); strange, in a variety of degrees and applications (foreign, non-relative, adulterous, different, wonderful): <i>KJV</i> - alien, foreigner, outlandish, strange (-r, woman)	A Hebrew word for being involved with a wrong person.	Proverbs 2:16 To deliver thee from the strange woman, even <i>from the stranger</i> which flattereth with her words;	The Hebrew word zuwz on last page is a woman that will trap you in relationship (i.e.) deep pit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Whorish</i> Women				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>	Visible signs of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>
<p>Proverbs 5:10 Lest strangers be filled with thy wealth; and thy labours be in the house of <i>a stranger</i>;</p>	<p>This Hebrew word nokriy is a woman that will wrap you in a restrictive trap to get gain from you (i.e.) a narrow pit.</p>	<p>This Woman is a harlot.</p> <p>Nehemiah 13:26-27 Did not Solomon king of Israel sin by these things? yet among many nations was there no king like him, who was beloved of</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:27 For a whore is a deep ditch; and <i>a strange woman</i> is a narrow pit.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:14 The mouth of <i>strange women</i> is a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD shall fall therein.</p>
<p>Proverbs 6:24 To keep thee from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a <i>strange</i> woman.</p> <p>Proverbs 7:5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, <i>from the stranger</i> which flattereth with her words.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:27 For a whore is a deep ditch; and <i>a strange woman</i> is a narrow pit.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:13 Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for <i>a strange woman</i>.</p>	<p>transgress against our God in marrying <i>strange</i> wives?</p>	<p>The Hebrew word zannah is for whore (i.e.) a deep ditch. A relationship you can get out of easily.</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:24 To keep thee from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a <i>strange</i> woman.</p> <p>Proverbs 7:5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, <i>from the stranger</i> which flattereth with her words.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

A *Whorish* Woman has visible signs as to how they think: Hebrew Word Study

nokriy (nok-ree'); (second form); strange, in a variety of degrees and applications (foreign, non-relative, adulterous, different, wonderful):*KJV* - alien, foreigner, outlandish, strange (-r, woman).

Exodus 21:8

If she please not her master, who hath betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a *strange* nation he shall have no power, seeing he hath dealt deceitfully with her.

Ruth 2:10

Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said unto him, Why have I found grace in thine eyes, that thou shouldst take knowledge of me, seeing I am *a stranger?*

I Kings 11:1

But king Solomon loved many *strange* women, together with the daughter of Pharaoh, women of the Moabites, Ammonites, Edomites, Zidonians, and Hittites;

I Kings 11:8

And likewise did he for all his *strange* wives, which burnt incense and sacrificed unto their gods.

Ezra 10:2

And Shechaniah the son of Jehiel, one of the sons of Elam, answered and said unto Ezra, We have trespassed against our God, and have taken *strange* wives of the people of the land: yet now there is hope in Israel concerning this thing.

Ezra 10:10-11

And Ezra the priest stood up, and said unto them, Ye have transgressed, and have taken *strange* wives, to increase the trespass of Israel. ¹¹ Now therefore make confession unto the LORD God of your fathers, and do his pleasure: and separate yourselves from the people of the land, and from *the strange* wives.

Ezra 10:14

Let now our rulers of all the congregation stand, and let all them which have taken *strange* wives in our cities come at appointed times, and with them the elders of every city, and the judges thereof, until the fierce wrath of our God for this matter be turned from us.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Ezra 10:17-18

And they made an end with all the men that had taken *strange* wives by the first day of the first month. ¹⁸ And among the sons of the priests there were found that had taken *strange* wives: namely, of the sons of Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and his brethren; Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and Jarib, and Gedaliah.

Ezra 10:44

All these had taken *strange* wives: and some of them had wives by whom they had children.

Nehemiah 13:26-27

Did not Solomon king of Israel sin by these things? yet among many nations was there no king like him, who was beloved of his God, and God made him king over all Israel: nevertheless even him did *outlandish* women cause to sin. ²⁷ Shall we then hearken unto you to do all this great evil, to transgress against our God in marrying *strange* wives?

Job 19:15

They that dwell in mine house, and my maids, count me for a stranger: I am *an alien* in their sight.

Psalms 69:8

I am become a stranger unto my brethren, *and an alien* unto my mother's children.

Proverbs 2:16

To deliver thee from the strange woman, even *from the stranger* which flattereth with her words;

Proverbs 5:10

Lest strangers be filled with thy wealth; and thy labours be in the house of *a stranger*;

Proverbs 5:20

And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a *stranger?*

Proverbs 6:24

To keep thee from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a *strange* woman.

Proverbs 7:5

That they may keep thee from the strange woman, *from the stranger* which flattereth with her words.

Proverbs 20:16

Take his garment that is surety for a stranger: and take a pledge of him for *a strange woman*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Proverbs 23:27

For a whore is a deep ditch; and **a strange woman** is a narrow pit.

Proverbs 27:13

Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for **a strange woman**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Whorish</i> Women				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>	Visible signs of a <i>Whorish Woman</i>
This is a relationship you can get out of easily (i.e.) a wide ditch.	Zanah (zaw-naw') [highly fed and therefore wanton]; to commit adultery (usually of the female, and less often of simple fornication, rarely of involuntary ravishment);	It is a no relationship encounter. It is about money and leaving.	Genesis 38:15 When Judah saw her, he thought her to be <i>an harlot</i> ; because she had covered her face.	
Proverbs 23:27 For <i>a whore</i> is a deep ditch; and a strange woman is a narrow pit.	Proverbs 6:26 For by means of a <i>whorish</i> woman a man is brought to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.	Deuteronomy 23:18 Thou shalt not bring the hire of <i>a whore</i> , or the price of a dog, into the house of the LORD thy God for any vow: for even both these are abomination unto the LORD thy God.	Proverbs 23:27 For <i>a whore</i> is a deep ditch; and a strange woman is a narrow pit.	
	Jeremiah 3:3 Therefore the showers have been withholden, and there hath been no latter rain; and thou hadst a <i>whore's</i> forehead, thou refusedst to be ashamed.		Proverbs 7:10 And, behold, there met him a woman with the attire of <i>an harlot</i> , and subtle of heart.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

A **Whorish** Woman has visible signs as to how they think: **Hebrew Word Study**

zanah (zaw-naw'); [highly-fed and therefore wanton]; to commit adultery (usually of the female, and less often of simple fornication, rarely of involuntary ravishment); figuratively, to commit idolatry (the Jewish people being regarded as the spouse of Jehovah):

KJV - (cause to) commit fornication, continually, great, (be an, play the) harlot, (cause to be, play the) whore, (commit, fall to) whoredom, (cause to) go a-whoring, whorish.

Genesis 34:31

And they said, Should he deal with our sister **as with an harlot?**

Genesis 38:15

When Judah saw her, he thought her to be **an harlot**; because she had covered her face.

Genesis 38:24

And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter in law **hath played the harlot**; and also, behold, she is with child by whoredom. And Judah said, Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.

Exodus 34:15-16

Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, **and they go a whoring** after their gods, and do sacrifice unto their gods, and one call thee, and thou eat of his sacrifice; 16. And thou take of their daughters unto thy sons, **and** their daughters **go a whoring** after their gods, **and make** thy sons **go a whoring** after their gods.

Leviticus 17:7

And they shall no more offer their sacrifices unto devils, after whom **they have gone a whoring**. This shall be a statute for ever unto them throughout their generations.

Leviticus 19:29

Do not prostitute thy daughter, **to cause her to be a whore**; lest the land **fall to whoredom**, and the land become full of wickedness.

Leviticus 20:5-6

Then I will set my face against that man, and against his family, and will cut him off, and all **that go a whoring** after him, **to commit whoredom** with Molech, from among their people. 6. And the soul that turneth after such as have familiar spirits, and after wizards, **to go a whoring** after them, I will even set my face against that soul, and will cut him off from among his people.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Leviticus 21:7

They shall not take a wife that is **a whore**, or profane; neither shall they take a woman put away from her husband: for he is holy unto his God.

Leviticus 21:9

And the daughter of any priest, if she profane herself **by playing the whore**, she profaneth her father: she shall be burnt with fire.

Leviticus 21:14

A widow, or a divorced woman, or profane, or **an harlot**, these shall he not take: but he shall take a virgin of his own people to wife.

Numbers 15:39

And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD, and do them; and that ye seek not after your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye **use to go a whoring**:

Numbers 25:1

And Israel abode in Shittim, and the people began **to commit whoredom** with the daughters of Moab.

Deuteronomy 22:21

Then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because she hath wrought folly in Israel, **to play the whore** in her father's house: so shalt thou put evil away from among you.

Deuteronomy 23:18

Thou shalt not bring the hire of **a whore**, or the price of a dog, into the house of the LORD thy God for any vow: for even both these are abomination unto the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 31:16

And the LORD said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, **and go a whoring** after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them.

Joshua 2:1

And Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two men to spy secretly, saying, Go view the land, even Jericho. And they went, and came into an **harlot's** house, named Rahab, and lodged there.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Joshua 6:17

And the city shall be accursed, even it, and all that are therein, to the LORD : only Rahab *the harlot* shall live, she and all that are with her in the house, because she hid the messengers that we sent.

Joshua 6:22

But Joshua had said unto the two men that had spied out the country, Go into *the harlot's* house, and bring out thence the woman, and all that she hath, as ye sware unto her.

Joshua 6:25

And Joshua saved Rahab *the harlot* alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwelleth in Israel even unto this day; because she hid the messengers, which Joshua sent to spy out Jericho.

Joshua 6:25

And Joshua saved Rahab *the harlot* alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwelleth in Israel even unto this day; because she hid the messengers, which Joshua sent to spy out Jericho.

Judges 2:17

And yet they would not hearken unto their judges, but *they went a whoring* after other gods, and bowed themselves unto them: they turned quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in, obeying the commandments of the LORD ; but they did not so.

Judges 8:27

And Gideon made an ephod thereof, and put it in his city, even in Ophrah: *and* all Israel *went* thither *a whoring* after it: which thing became a snare unto Gideon, and to his house.

Judges 8:33

And it came to pass, as soon as Gideon was dead, that the children of Israel turned again, *and went a whoring* after Baalim, and made Baal-berith their god.

Judges 11:1

Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valour, and he was the son of *an harlot*: and Gilead begat Jephthah.

Judges 16:1

Then went Samson to Gaza, and saw there *an harlot*, and went in unto her.

Judges 19:2

And his concubine *played the whore* against him, and went away from him unto her father's house to Bethlehem Judah, and was there four whole months.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

I Chronicles 5:25

And they transgressed against the God of their fathers, *and went a whoring* after the gods of the people of the land, whom God destroyed before them.

II Chronicles 21:11

Moreover he made high places in the mountains of Judah, *and caused* the inhabitants of Jerusalem *to commit fornication*, and compelled Judah thereto.

II Chronicles 21:13

But hast walked in the way of the kings of Israel, *and hast made* Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem *to go a whoring, like to the whoredoms* of the house of Ahab, and also hast slain thy brethren of thy father's house, which were better than thyself:

Psalms 73:27

For, lo, they that are far from thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed all *them that go a whoring* from thee.

Psalms 106:39

Thus were they defiled with their own works, *and went a whoring* with their own inventions.

Proverbs 6:26

For by means of a *whorish* woman a man is brought to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.

Proverbs 7:10

And, behold, there met him a woman with the attire of *an harlot*, and subtil of heart.

Proverbs 23:27

For *a whore* is a deep ditch; and a strange woman is a narrow pit.

Proverbs 29:3

Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with *harlots* spendeth his substance.

Isaiah 1:21

How is the faithful city become *an harlot!* it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Isaiah 23:15-17

And it shall come to pass in that day, that Tyre shall be forgotten seventy years, according to the days of one king: after the end of seventy years shall Tyre sing as *an harlot*.

16. Take an harp, go about the city, *thou harlot* that hast been forgotten; make sweet melody, sing many songs, that thou mayest be remembered. 17. And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the LORD will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, *and shall commit fornication* with all the kingdoms of the world upon the face of the earth.

Isaiah 57:3

But draw near hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the seed of the adulterer *and the whore*.

Jeremiah 2:20

For of old time I have broken thy yoke, and burst thy bands; and thou saidst, I will not transgress; when upon every high hill and under every green tree thou wanderest, *playing the harlot*.

Jeremiah 3:1

They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man's, shall he return unto her again? shall not that land be greatly polluted? but thou *hast played the harlot* with many lovers; yet return again to me, saith the LORD .

Jeremiah 3:3

Therefore the showers have been withholden, and there hath been no latter rain; and thou hadst a *whore's* forehead, thou refusedst to be ashamed.

Jeremiah 3:8

And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not, but went *and played the harlot* also.

Jeremiah 5:7

How shall I pardon thee for this? thy children have forsaken me, and sworn by them that are no gods: when I had fed them to the full, they then committed adultery, and assembled themselves by troops in *the harlots'* houses.

Ezekiel 6:9

And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations whither they shall be carried captives, because I am broken with their *whorish* heart, which hath departed from me, and with their eyes, which *go a whoring* after their idols: and they shall lothe themselves for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Ezekiel 16:15-17

But thou didst trust in thine own beauty, *and playedst the harlot* because of thy renown, and pourest out thy fornications on every one that passed by; his it was. 16. And of thy garments thou didst take, and deckedst thy high places with divers colours, *and playedst the harlot* thereupon: the like things shall not come, neither shall it be so. 17. Thou hast also taken thy fair jewels of my gold and of my silver, which I had given thee, and madest to thyself images of men, *and didst commit whoredom* with them,

Ezekiel 16:26

Thou hast also committed fornication with the Egyptians thy neighbours, great of flesh; and hast increased thy whoredoms, to provoke me to anger.

Ezekiel 16:28

Thou hast played the whore also with the Assyrians, because thou wast insatiable; *yea, thou hast played the harlot with them*, and yet couldest not be satisfied.

Ezekiel 16:30

How weak is thine heart, saith the Lord GOD, seeing thou doest all these things, the work of an imperious *whorish* woman;

Ezekiel 16:31

In that thou buildest thine eminent place in the head of every way, and makest thine high place in every street; and hast not been *as an harlot*, in that thou scornest hire;

Ezekiel 16:33-35

They give gifts to all *whores*: but thou givest thy gifts to all thy lovers, and hirest them, that they may come unto thee on every side for thy whoredom. 34. And the contrary is in thee from other women in thy whoredoms, whereas none followeth thee *to commit whoredoms*: and in that thou givest a reward, and no reward is given unto thee, therefore thou art contrary. 35. Wherefore, *O harlot*, hear the word of the LORD :

Ezekiel 16:41

And they shall burn thine houses with fire, and execute judgments upon thee in the sight of many women: and I will cause thee to cease *from playing the harlot*, and thou also shalt give no hire any more.

Ezekiel 20:30

Wherefore say unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Are ye polluted after the manner of your fathers? and *commit* ye *whoredom* after their abominations?

Ezekiel 23:3

And they committed whoredoms in Egypt; *they committed whoredoms* in their youth: there were their breasts pressed, and there they bruised the teats of their virginity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Ezekiel 23:5

And Aholah *played the harlot* when she was mine; and she doted on her lovers, on the Assyrians her neighbours,

Ezekiel 23:19

Yet she multiplied her whoredoms, in calling to remembrance the days of her youth, wherein *she had played the harlot* in the land of Egypt.

Ezekiel 23:30

I will do these things unto thee, *because thou hast gone a whoring* after the heathen, and because thou art polluted with their idols.

Ezekiel 23:43-44

Then said I unto her that was old in adulteries, *Will* they now *commit whoredoms* with her, and she with them? **44.** Yet they went in unto her, as they go in unto a woman *that playeth the harlot*: so went they in unto Aholah and unto Aholibah, the lewd women.

Hosea 1:2

The beginning of the word of the LORD by Hosea. And the LORD said to Hosea, Go, take unto thee a wife of whoredoms and children of whoredoms: for the land *hath committed great whoredom*, departing from the LORD .

Hosea 2:5

For their mother *hath played the harlot*: she that conceived them hath done shamefully: for she said, I will go after my lovers, that give me my bread and my water, my wool and my flax, mine oil and my drink.

Hosea 3:3

And I said unto her, Thou shalt abide for me many days; *thou shalt* not *play the harlot*, and thou shalt not be for another man: so will I also be for thee.

Hosea 4:10

For they shall eat, and not have enough: *they shall commit whoredom*, and shall not increase: because they have left off to take heed to the LORD .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Hosea 4:12-15

My people ask counsel at their stocks, and their staff declareth unto them: for the spirit of whoredoms hath caused them to err, **and they have gone a whoring** from under their God. 13. They sacrifice upon the tops of the mountains, and burn incense upon the hills, under oaks and poplars and elms, because the shadow thereof is good: therefore your daughters **shall commit whoredom**, and your spouses shall commit adultery. 14. I will not punish your daughters when **they commit whoredom**, nor your spouses when they commit adultery: for themselves are separated with **whores**, and they sacrifice with harlots: therefore the people that doth not understand shall fall. 15. Though thou, Israel, **play the harlot**, yet let not Judah offend; and come not ye unto Gilgal, neither go ye up to Beth-aven, nor swear, The LORD liveth.

Hosea 4:18

Their drink is sour: **they have committed whoredom continually**: her rulers with shame do love, Give ye.

Hosea 5:3

I know Ephraim, and Israel is not hid from me: for now, O Ephraim, **thou committest whoredom**, and Israel is defiled.

Hosea 9:1

Rejoice not, O Israel, for joy, as other people: for **thou hast gone a whoring** from thy God, thou hast loved a reward upon every cornfloor.

Joel 3:3

And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy **for an harlot**, and sold a girl for wine, that they might drink.

Amos 7:17

Therefore thus saith the LORD ; Thy wife **shall be an harlot** in the city, and thy sons and thy daughters shall fall by the sword, and thy land shall be divided by line; and thou shalt die in a polluted land: and Israel shall surely go into captivity forth of his land.

Micah 1:7

And all the graven images thereof shall be beaten to pieces, and all the hires thereof shall be burned with the fire, and all the idols thereof will I lay desolate: for she gathered it of the hire of **an harlot**, and they shall return to the hire of **an harlot**.

Nahum 3:4

Because of the multitude of **the whoredoms of** the well-favoured **harlot**, the mistress of witchcrafts, that selleth nations through her whoredoms, and families through her witchcrafts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of an <i>Adulteress</i> Women				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Adulteress</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Adulteress</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Adulteress</i>
A woman that lacks commitment and does not settle into a relationship with her husband	na'aph (naw-af')	Malachi 3:5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, <i>and against the adulterers</i> , and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.	Proverbs 30:20 Such is the way of an <i>adulterous</i> woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.	Trustful and committed. Proverbs 31:10-12; 28:30 Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies. 11 The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil. 12 She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life. 28 Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband also, and he praiseth her. Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.
Ezekiel 16:32 But as a wife <i>that committeth adultery</i> , which taketh strangers instead of her husband!	to commit adultery; figuratively, to apostatize: adulterer (-ess), commit (-ing) adultery, woman that breaketh wedlock.		Proverbs 6:32 But whoso committeth adultery with <i>a woman</i> lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

An **Adulteress** Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

na'aph (naw-af'); to commit adultery; figuratively, to apostatize:

KJV - adulterer (-ess), commit (-ing) adultery, woman that breaketh wedlock.

Exodus 20:14

Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Leviticus 20:10

And the man that *committeth adultery* with another man's wife, even he that *committeth adultery* with his neighbour's wife, *the adulterer and the adulteress* shall surely be put to death.

Deuteronomy 5:18

Neither *shalt thou commit adultery.*

Job 24:15

The eye also of *the adulterer* waiteth for the twilight, saying, No eye shall see me: and disguiseth his face.

Psalms 50:18

When thou sawest a thief, then thou consentedst with him, and hast been partaker with *adulterers.*

Proverbs 6:32

But *whoso committeth adultery* with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

Proverbs 30:20

Such is the way of an *adulterous* woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.

Isaiah 57:3

But draw near hither, ye sons of the sorceress, the seed of *the adulterer* and the whore.

Jeremiah 3:8-9

And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel *committed adultery* I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not, but went and played the harlot also. ⁹ And it came to pass through the lightness of her whoredom, that she defiled the land, *and committed adultery* with stones and with stocks.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Jeremiah 5:7

How shall I pardon thee for this? thy children have forsaken me, and sworn by them that are no gods: when I had fed them to the full, *they then committed adultery*, and assembled themselves by troops in the harlots' houses.

Jeremiah 7:9

Will ye steal, murder, *and commit adultery*, and swear falsely, and burn incense unto Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not;

Jeremiah 9:2

Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfaring men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they be all *adulterers*, an assembly of treacherous men.

Jeremiah 23:10

For the land is full of *adulterers*; for because of swearing the land mourneth; the pleasant places of the wilderness are dried up, and their course is evil, and their force is not right.

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: *they commit adultery*, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 29:23

Because they have committed villany in Israel, *and have committed adultery* with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken lying words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and am a witness, saith the LORD .

Ezekiel 16:32

But as a wife *that committeth adultery*, which taketh strangers instead of her husband!

Ezekiel 16:38

And I will judge thee, as *women that break wedlock* and shed blood are judged; and I will give thee blood in fury and jealousy.

Ezekiel 23:37

That *they have committed adultery*, and blood is in their hands, and with their idols *have they committed adultery*, and have also caused their sons, whom they bare unto me, to pass for them through the fire, to devour them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Ezekiel 23:45

And the righteous men, they shall judge them after the manner of *adulteresses*, and after the manner of women that shed blood; because they are *adulteresses*, and blood is in their hands.

Hosea 3:1

Then said the LORD unto me, Go yet, love a woman beloved of her friend, *yet an adulteress*, according to the love of the LORD toward the children of Israel, who look to other gods, and love flagons of wine.

Hosea 4:2

By swearing, and lying, and killing, and stealing, *and committing adultery*, they break out, and blood toucheth blood.

Hosea 4:13-14

They sacrifice upon the tops of the mountains, and burn incense upon the hills, under oaks and poplars and elms, because the shadow thereof is good: therefore your daughters shall commit whoredom, and your spouses *shall commit adultery*. ¹⁴ I will not punish your daughters when they commit whoredom, nor your spouses when *they commit adultery*: for themselves are separated with whores, and they sacrifice with harlots: therefore the people that doth not understand shall fall.

Hosea 7:4

They are all *adulterers*, as an oven heated by the baker, who ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough, until it be leavened.

Malachi 3:5

And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, *and against the adulterers*, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of an <i>Adulteress</i> Women				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Adulteress</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Adulteress</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Adulteress</i>
This is a woman who is wanting to be taken care of. They seek a person with “Life” (i.e.) alive, OK and doing well and go after him.	'ishshah (ish-shaw')	Proverbs 14:1 Every wise <i>woman</i> buildeth her house: but the foolish plucketh it down with her hands.	Proverbs 2:16 To deliver thee <i>from</i> the strange <i>woman</i> , even from the stranger which flattereth with her words;	Proverbs 5:18 Let thy fountain be blessed: and rejoice <i>with the wife of</i> thy youth.
Proverbs 6:26 For by means of a whorish woman a man is brought to a piece of bread: and the <i>adulteress</i> will hunt for the precious life.	[adulter] ess, each, every, female, many, none, one, together, wife, woman.	Proverbs 19:13-14 A foolish son is the calamity of his father: and the contentions of <i>a wife</i> are a continual dropping. 14 House and riches are the inheritance of fathers and <i>a prudent wife</i> is from the LORD .	Proverbs 6:24 To keep thee <i>from</i> the evil <i>woman</i> , from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman. Proverbs 7:5 That they may keep thee <i>from</i> the strange <i>woman</i> , from the stranger which flattereth with her words.	Proverbs 11:16 <i>A</i> gracious <i>woman</i> retaineth honour: and strong men retain riches. Proverbs 12:4 <i>A</i> virtuous <i>woman</i> is a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed is as rottenness in his bones.
	Ecclesiastes 7:26 And I find more bitter than death <i>the woman</i> , whose heart is snares and nets, and her hands as bands: whoso pleaseth God shall escape from her; but the sinner shall be taken by her.	Proverbs 27:15 A continual dropping in a very rainy day <i>and a contentious woman</i> are alike.	Proverbs 7:10 And, behold, there met him <i>a woman</i> with the attire of an harlot, and subtil of heart.	Proverbs 31:10 Who can find <i>a virtuous woman</i> ? for her price is far above rubies.

An *Adulteress* Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Hebrew Word Study

'ishshah (ish-shaw'); irregular plural, nashiym (naw-sheem'); a woman

KJV - [adulter] ess, each, every, female, ~~X~~ many, + none, one, + together, wife, woman. Often unexpressed in English. Out of approximately 600 verses only one was interpreted Adulteress all the other were wife, woman, or married. I have included those verses from Psalms, Proverbs, and Ecclesiastes that were translated wife, woman, or married. (Out of approximately 600 verses only 2 were translated harlot. I have included these here.

Judges 11:1

Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of valour, and he was the son of *an harlot*: and Gilead begat Jephthah.

Judges 16:1

Then went Samson to Gaza, and saw there *an harlot*, and went in unto her

Psalms 58:8

As a snail which melteth, let every one of them pass away: like the untimely birth of *a woman*, that they may not see the sun.

Psalms 109:9

Let his children be fatherless, *and his wife* a widow.

Psalms 128:3

Thy wife shall be as a fruitful vine by the sides of thine house: thy children like olive plants round about thy table.

Proverbs 2:16

To deliver thee *from* the strange *woman*, even from the stranger which flattereth with her words;

Proverbs 5:18

Let thy fountain be blessed: and rejoice *with the wife of* thy youth.

Proverbs 6:24

To keep thee *from* the evil *woman*, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.

Proverbs 6:26

For by means of a whorish woman a man is brought to a piece of bread: and the *adulteress* will hunt for the precious life.

Proverbs 6:29

So he that goeth in to his neighbour's *wife*; whosoever toucheth her shall not be innocent.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Proverbs 6:32

But whoso committeth adultery with **a woman** lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

Proverbs 7:5

That they may keep thee **from** the strange **woman**, from the stranger which flattereth with her words.

Proverbs 7:10

And, behold, there met him **a woman** with the attire of an harlot, and subtil of heart.

Proverbs 9:13

A foolish **woman** is clamorous: she is simple, and knoweth nothing.

Proverbs 11:16

A gracious **woman** retaineth honour: and strong men retain riches.

Proverbs 11:22

As a jewel of gold in a swine's snout, so is **a** fair **woman** which is without discretion.

Proverbs 12:4

A virtuous **woman** is a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed is as rottenness in his bones.

Proverbs 14:1

Every wise **woman** buildeth her house: but the foolish plucketh it down with her hands.

Proverbs 18:22

Whoso findeth **a wife** findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the LORD .

Proverbs 19:13-14

A foolish son is the calamity of his father: and the contentions of **a wife** are a continual dropping. ¹⁴ House and riches are the inheritance of fathers and **a** prudent **wife** is from the LORD .

Proverbs 21:9

It is better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, **than with a** brawling **woman** in a wide house.

Proverbs 21:19

It is better to dwell in the wilderness, **than with** a contentious and an angry **woman**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Proverbs 25:24

It is better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than *with a* brawling *woman* and in a wide house.

Proverbs 27:15

A continual dropping in a very rainy day *and a* contentious *woman* are alike.

Proverbs 30:20

Such is the way of *an* adulterous *woman*; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.

Proverbs 31:3

Give not thy strength *unto women*, nor thy ways to that which destroyeth kings.

Proverbs 31:10

Who can find *a* virtuous *woman*? for her price is far above rubies.

Proverbs 31:30

Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but *a woman* that feareth the LORD , she shall be praised.

Ecclesiastes 7:26

And I find more bitter than death *the woman*, whose heart is snares and nets, and her hands as bands: whoso pleaseth God shall escape from her; but the sinner shall be taken by her.

Ecclesiastes 7:28

Which yet my soul seeketh, but I find not: one man among a thousand have I found; *but a woman* among all those have I not found.

Ecclesiastes 9:9

Live joyfully with *the wife* whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of thy vanity: for that is thy portion in this life, and in thy labour which thou takest under the sun.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Harlot</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Harlot</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Harlot</i>	Visible signs of a <i>Harlot</i>
Genesis 38:21-22 Then he asked the men of that place, saying, Where is <i>the harlot</i> , that was openly by the way side? And they said, There was no harlot in this place. 22. And he returned to Judah, and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, that there was no <i>harlot</i> in this place.	Qedeshah (ked-ay-shaw')	-	Deuteronomy 23:17 There shall be no <i>whore</i> of the daughters of Israel, nor a sodomite of the sons of Israel.	-
	A female devotee (i.e. prostitute): - harlot, whore.			

A *Harlot* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qedeshah (ked-ay-shaw'); a female devotee (i.e. prostitute):

KJV - harlot, whore.

Genesis 38:21-22

Then he asked the men of that place, saying, Where is *the harlot*, that was openly by the way side? And they said, There was no harlot in this place. 22. And he returned to Judah, and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, that there was no *harlot* in this place.

Deuteronomy 23:17

There shall be no *whore* of the daughters of Israel, nor a sodomite of the sons of Israel.

Hosea 4:14

I will not punish your daughters when they commit whoredom, nor your spouses when they commit adultery: for themselves are separated with whores, and they sacrifice with *harlots*: therefore the people that doth not understand shall fall.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of an <i>Odious</i> Woman				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Odious</i> Woman	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Odious</i> Woman	Visible signs of an <i>Odious</i> Woman
To be looked at as having difficult behavior.	ba'ash (baw-ash')	To be despised	Proverbs 13:5 A righteous man hateth lying; but a wicked man <i>is loathsome</i> , and cometh to shame.	-
I Chronicles 19:6 And when the children of Ammon saw that <i>they had made themselves odious</i> to David, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of Syria-maachah, and out of Zobah.	to smell bad; figuratively, to be offensive morally: (make to) be abhorred (had in abomination, loathsome, odious), (cause a, make to) stink	Ecclesiastes 10:1 Dead flies <i>cause</i> the ointment of the apothecary to send forth <i>a stinking savour</i> : so doth a little folly him that is in reputation for wisdom and honour. Psalms 38:5 My wounds <i>stink</i> and are corrupt because of my foolishness.	I Samuel 13:4 And all Israel heard say that Saul had smitten a garrison of the Philistines, and that Israel also <i>was had in abomination</i> with the Philistines. And the people were called together after Saul to Gilgal.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

An **Odious** Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ba'ash (baw-ash'); to smell bad; figuratively, to be offensive morally:

KJV - (make to) be abhorred (had in abomination, loathsome, odious), (cause a, make to) stink (-ing savour), utterly.

Genesis 34:30

And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me **to make me to stink** among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites: and I being few in number, they shall gather themselves together against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

Exodus 5:21

And they said unto them, The LORD look upon you, and judge; because **ye have made** our savour **to be abhorred** in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us.

Exodus 7:18

And the fish that is in the river shall die, **and** the river **shall stink**; and the Egyptians shall lothe to drink of the water of the river.

Exodus 7:21

And the fish that was in the river died; **and** the river **stank**, and the Egyptians could not drink of the water of the river; and there was blood throughout all the land of Egypt.

Exodus 8:14

And they gathered them together upon heaps: **and** the land **stank**.

Exodus 16:20

Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto Moses; but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, **and stank**: and Moses was wroth with them.

Exodus 16:24

And they laid it up till the morning, as Moses bade: **and it did** not **stink**, neither was there any worm therein.

I Samuel 13:4

And all Israel heard say that Saul had smitten a garrison of the Philistines, and that Israel also **was had in abomination** with the Philistines. And the people were called together after Saul to Gilgal.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

I Samuel 27:12

And Achish believed David, saying, *He hath made* his people Israel *utterly to abhor* him; therefore he shall be my servant for ever.

II Samuel 10:6

And when the children of Ammon saw that *they stank* before David, the children of Ammon sent and hired the Syrians of Beth-rehob, and the Syrians of Zoba, twenty thousand footmen, and of king Maacah a thousand men, and of Ish-tob twelve thousand men.

II Samuel 16:21

And Ahithophel said unto Absalom, Go in unto thy father's concubines, which he hath left to keep the house; and all Israel shall hear that *thou art abhorred* of thy father: then shall the hands of all that are with thee be strong.

I Chronicles 19:6

And when the children of Ammon saw that *they had made themselves odious* to David, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of Syria-maacah, and out of Zobah.

Psalms 38:5

My wounds *stink* and are corrupt because of my foolishness.

Proverbs 13:5

A righteous man hateth lying: but a wicked man *is loathsome*, and cometh to shame.

Ecclesiastes 10:1

Dead flies *cause* the ointment of the apothecary to send forth *a stinking savour*: so doth a little folly him that is in reputation for wisdom and honour.

Isaiah 50:2

Wherefore, when I came, was there no man? when I called, was there none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish *stinketh*, because there is no water, and dieth for thirst.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of an <i>Odious</i> Woman				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Odious</i> Woman	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Odious</i> Woman	Visible signs of an <i>Odious</i> Woman
A hateful woman.	<p>sane' (saw-nay')</p> <p>hate (personally): enemy, foe, (be) hate (-ful, -r), odious,</p>	<p>The Hebrew word sane' is really the word for hate.</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:21-23 For three things the earth is disquieted, and for four which it cannot bear: ²² For a servant when he reigneth; and a fool when he is filled with meat; ²³ For an odious woman when she is married; and an handmaid that is heir to her mistress.</p>	-

An *Odious* Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

sane' (saw-nay'); (personally):

KJV - enemy, foe, (be) hate (-ful, -r), odious, ^X utterly. *Approximately 100 verses translated hate*

Proverbs 30:21-23

For three things the earth is disquieted, and for four which it cannot bear: ²² For a servant when he reigneth; and a fool when he is filled with meat; ²³ For **an odious** woman when she is married; and an handmaid that is heir to her mistress.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Brawling</i> Woman				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Brawling</i> Woman	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Brawling</i> Woman	Visible signs of a <i>Brawling</i> Woman
A contentious woman.	midyan (mid-yawn')	Proverbs 19:13 A foolish son is the calamity of his father: and the <i>contentions</i> of a wife are a continual dropping.	Proverbs 21:19 It is better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a <i>contentious</i> and an angry woman.	Proverbs 23:29 Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath <i>contentions</i> ? who hath babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of eyes?
Proverbs 21:9 It is better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a <i>brawling</i> woman in a wide house.	brawling, contention (-ous).		Proverbs 26:21 As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a <i>contentious</i> man to kindle strife.	
Proverbs 25:24 It is better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than with a <i>brawling</i> woman and in a wide house.			Proverbs 27:15 A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a <i>contentious</i> woman are alike.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

An **Odious** Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

midyan (mid-yawn'); *KJV* - brawling, contention (-ous).

Proverbs 18:18-19

The lot causeth **contentions** to cease, and parteth between the mighty. ¹⁹ A brother offended is harder to be won than a strong city: and their **contentions** are like the bars of a castle.

Proverbs 19:13

A foolish son is the calamity of his father: and the **contentions** of a wife are a continual dropping.

Proverbs 21:9

It is better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a **brawling** woman in a wide house.

Proverbs 21:19

It is better to dwell in the wilderness, than with **a contentious** and an angry woman.

Proverbs 23:29

Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath **contentions**? who hath babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of eyes?

Proverbs 25:24

It is better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than with a **brawling** woman and in a wide house.

Proverbs 26:21

As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a **contentious** man to kindle strife.

Proverbs 27:15

A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a **contentious** woman are alike.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Flattering Woman</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Flattering Woman</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Flattering Woman</i>	Visible signs of a <i>Flattering Woman</i>
A way to divide a man out of a good relationship.	chalaq (khaw)	Psalms 68:12 Kings of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home <i>divided</i> the spoil.	Proverbs 7:5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger which <i>flattereth</i> with her words.	Proverbs 28:23 He that rebuketh a man afterwards shall find more favour <i>than he that flattereth</i> with the tongue.
Proverbs 2:16 To deliver thee from the strange woman, even from the stranger which <i>flattereth</i> with her words;	lak'); to be smooth (figuratively); by implication (as smooth stones were used for lots) to apportion or separate:	Proverbs 29:5 A man <i>that flattereth</i> his neighbour spreadeth a net for his feet.		
Hosea 10:2 Their heart <i>is divided</i> ; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, he shall spoil their images.				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

A **Flattering** Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chalaq (khaw-lak'); to be smooth (figuratively); by implication (as smooth stones were used for lots) to apportion or separate: -deal, distribute, divide, flatter, give, (have, im-) part (-ner), take away a portion, receive, separateself, (be) smooth (-er).

Genesis 14:15

And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which is on the left hand of Damascus.

Genesis 49:7

Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: **I will divide them** in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

Genesis 49:27

Benjamin shall ravin as a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night **he shall divide** the spoil.

Exodus 15:9

The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, **I will divide** the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand shall destroy them.

Numbers 26:53

Unto these the land **shall be divided** for an inheritance according to the number of names.

Numbers 26:55-56

Notwithstanding the land **shall be divided** by lot: according to the names of the tribes of their fathers they shall inherit. ⁵⁶ According to the lot **shall** the possession thereof **be divided** between many and few.

Deuteronomy 4:19

And lest thou lift up thine eyes unto heaven, and when thou seest the sun, and the moon, and the stars, even all the host of heaven, shouldest be driven to worship them, and serve them, which the Lord thy God **hath divided** unto all nations under the whole heaven.

Deuteronomy 29:26

For they went and served other gods, and worshipped them, gods whom they knew not, and whom **he had** not **given** unto them:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Joshua 13:7

Now therefore **divide** this land for an inheritance unto the nine tribes, and the half tribe of Manasseh,

Joshua 14:5

As the Lord commanded Moses, so the children of Israel did, **and they divided** the land.

Joshua 18:2

And there remained among the children of Israel seven tribes, which **had** not yet **received** their inheritance.

Joshua 18:5

And they shall divide it into seven parts: Judah shall abide in their coast on the south, and the house of Joseph shall abide in their coasts on the north.

Joshua 18:10

And Joshua cast lots for them in Shiloh before the Lord: **and** there Joshua **divided** the land unto the children of Israel according to their divisions.

Joshua 19:51

These are the inheritances which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the Lord, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. So they made an end of **dividing** the country.

Joshua 22:8

And he spake unto them, saying, Return with much riches unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: **divide** the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.

Judges 5:30

Have they not sped? **have they not divided** the prey; to every man a damsel or two; to Sisera a prey of divers colours, a prey of divers colours of needlework, of divers colours of needlework on both sides, meet for the necks of them that take the spoil?

I Samuel 30:24

For who will hearken unto you in this matter? but as his part is that goeth down to the battle, so shall his part be that tarrieth by the stuff: **they shall part** alike.

II Samuel 6:19

And he dealt among all the people, even among the whole multitude of Israel, as well to the women as men, to every one a cake of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon of wine. So all the people departed every one to his house.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

II Samuel 19:29

And the king said unto him, Why speakest thou any more of thy matters? I have said, Thou and Ziba **divide** the land.

I Kings 16:21

Then **were** the people of Israel **divided** into two parts: half of the people followed Tibni the son of Ginath, to make him king; and half followed Omri.

I Kings 18:6

So they divided the land between them to pass throughout it: Ahab went one way by himself, and Obadiah went another way by himself.

I Chronicles 16:3

And he dealt to every one of Israel, both man and woman, to every one a loaf of bread, and a good piece of flesh, and a flagon of wine.

I Chronicles 23:6

And David **divided them** into courses among the sons of Levi, namely, Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.

I Chronicles 24:3-5

And David **distributed them**, both Zadok of the sons of Eleazar, and Ahimelech of the sons of Ithamar, according to their offices in their service. ⁴ And there were more chief men found of the sons of Eleazar than of the sons of Ithamar; **and thus were they divided**.

Among the sons of Eleazar there were sixteen chief men of the house of their fathers, and eight among the sons of Ithamar according to the house of their fathers.

⁵ **Thus were they divided** by lot, one sort with another; for the governors of the sanctuary, and governors of the house of God, were of the sons of Eleazar, and of the sons of Ithamar.

II Chronicles 23:18

Also Jehoiada appointed the offices of the house of the Lord by the hand of the priests the Levites, whom David **had distributed** in the house of the Lord, to offer the burnt offerings of the Lord, as it is written in the law of Moses, with rejoicing and with singing, as it was ordained by David.

II Chronicles 28:21

For Ahaz **took away a portion** out of the house of the Lord, and out of the house of the king, and of the princes, and gave it unto the king of Assyria: but he helped him not.

Nehemiah 9:22

Moreover thou gavest them kingdoms and nations, **and didst divide them** into corners: so they possessed the land of Sihon, and the land of the king of Heshbon, and the land of Og king of Bashan.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Nehemiah 13:13

And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted faithful, and their office *was to distribute* unto their brethren.

Job 21:17

How oft is the candle of the wicked put out! and how oft cometh their destruction upon them! God *distributeth* sorrows in his anger.

Job 27:17

He may prepare it, but the just shall put it on, and the innocent *shall divide* the silver.

Job 38:24

By what way *is* the light *parted*, which scattereth the east wind upon the earth?

Job 39:17

Because God hath deprived her of wisdom, neither *hath he imparted* to her understanding.

Psalms 5:9

For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is very wickedness; their throat is an open sepulchre; *they flatter* with their tongue.

Psalms 22:18

They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture.

Psalms 36:2

For *he flattereth* himself in his own eyes, until his iniquity be found to be hateful.

Psalms 55:21

The words of his mouth *were smoother* than butter, but war was in his heart: his words were softer than oil, yet were they drawn swords.

Psalms 60:6

God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, *I will divide* Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

Psalms 68:12

Kings of armies did flee apace: and she that tarried at home *divided* the spoil.

Psalms 108:7

God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice, *I will divide* Shechem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Proverbs 2:16

To deliver thee from the strange woman, even from the stranger which *flattereth* with her words;

Proverbs 7:5

That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger which *flattereth* with her words.

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of an humble spirit with the lowly, *than to divide* the spoil with the proud.

Proverbs 17:2

A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and *shall have part of* the inheritance among the brethren.

Proverbs 28:23

He that rebuketh a man afterwards shall find more favour *than he that flattereth* with the tongue.

Proverbs 29:5

A man *that flattereth* his neighbour spreadeth a net for his feet.

Proverbs 29:24

Whoso is partner with a thief hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and bewrayeth it not.

Isaiah 9:3

Thou hast multiplied the nation, and not increased the joy: they joy before thee according to the joy in harvest, and as men rejoice *when they divide* the spoil.

Isaiah 33:23

Thy tacklings are loosed; they could not well strengthen their mast, they could not spread the sail: then *is* the prey of a great spoil *divided*; the lame take the prey.

Isaiah 34:17

And he hath cast the lot for them, and his hand *hath divided it* unto them by line: they shall possess it for ever, from generation to generation shall they dwell therein.

Isaiah 41:7

So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, and *he that smootheth* with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the sodering: and he fastened it with nails, that it should not be moved.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Isaiah 53:12

Therefore *will I divide* him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death: and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Jeremiah 37:12

Then Jeremiah went forth out of Jerusalem to go into the land of Benjamin, *to separate* himself thence in the midst of the people.

Lamentations 4:16

The anger of the Lord *hath divided* them; he will no more regard them: they respected not the persons of the priests, they favoured not the elders.

Ezekiel 5:1

And thou, son of man, take thee a sharp knife, take thee a barber's razor, and cause it to pass upon thine head and upon thy beard: then take thee balances to weight, *and divide* the hair.

Ezekiel 47:21

So shall ye divide this land unto you according to the tribes of Israel.

Daniel 11:39

Thus shall he do in the most strong holds with a strange god, whom he shall acknowledge and increase with glory: and he shall cause them to rule over many, and *shall divide* the land for gain.

Hosea 10:2

Their heart *is divided*; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, he shall spoil their images.

Joel 3:2

I will also gather all nations, and will bring them down into the valley of Jehoshaphat, and will plead with them there for my people and for my heritage Israel, whom they have scattered among the nations, and *parted* my land.

Amos 7:17

Therefore thus saith the Lord; Thy wife shall be an harlot in the city, and thy sons and thy daughters shall fall by the sword, and thy land *shall be divided* by line; and thou shalt die in a polluted land: and Israel shall surely go into captivity forth of his land.

Micah 2:4

In that day shall one take up a parable against you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, and say, We be utterly spoiled: he hath changed the portion of my people: how hath he removed it from me! turning away *he hath divided* our fields.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Zechariah 14:1

Behold, the day of the Lord cometh, **and** thy spoil **shall be divided** in the midst of thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of a <i>Flattering Woman</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Flattering Woman</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Flattering Woman</i>	Visible signs of a <i>Flattering Woman</i>
It is a method of deception to entice a person.	pathah (paw-thaw')		Proverbs 24:28 Be not a witness against thy neighbour without cause; <i>and deceive</i> not with thy lips.	Proverbs 20:19 He that goeth about as a talebearer revealeth secrets: <i>therefore</i> meddle not <i>with him that flattereth</i> with his lips.
Proverbs 1:10 My son, if sinners <i>entice thee</i> , consent thou not. Psalms 78:36 <i>Nevertheless they did flatter</i> him with their mouth, and they lied unto him with their tongues.	to open, i.e. be (causatively, make) roomy; usually figuratively (in a mental or moral sense) to be (causatively, make) simple or (in a sinister way) delude: <i>KJV</i> - allure, deceive, enlarge, entice, flatter, persuade, silly one	Proverbs 16:29 A violent man <i>enticeth</i> his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.	Job 31:9 If mine heart <i>have been deceived</i> by a woman, or if I have laid wait at my neighbour's door;	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

A **Flattering** Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

pathah (paw-thaw'); to open, i.e. be (causatively, make) roomy; usually figuratively (in a mental or moral sense) to be (causatively, make) simple or (in a sinister way) delude:

KJV - allure, deceive, enlarge, entice, flatter, persuade, silly (one)

Genesis 9:27

God **shall enlarge** Japheth, and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.

Exodus 22:16

And if a man **entice** a maid that is not betrothed, and lie with her, he shall surely endow her to be his wife.

Deuteronomy 11:16

Take heed to yourselves, that your heart **be** not **deceived**, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;

Judges 14:15

And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Samson's wife, **Entice** thy husband, that he may declare unto us the riddle, lest we burn thee and thy father's house with fire: have ye called us to take that we have? is it not so?

Judges 16:5

And the lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and said unto her, **Entice** him, and see wherein his great strength lieth, and by what means we may prevail against him, that we may bind him to afflict him: and we will give thee every one of us eleven hundred pieces of silver.

II Samuel 3:25

Thou knowest Abner the son of Ner, that he came **to deceive thee**, and to know thy going out and thy coming in, and to know all that thou doest.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

I Kings 22:20-22

And the Lord said, Who *shall persuade* Ahab, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? And one said on this manner, and another said on that manner. ²¹ And there came forth a spirit, and stood before the Lord, and said, *I will persuade him.*

²² And the Lord said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, *Thou shalt persuade* him, and prevail also: go forth, and do so.

II Chronicles 18:19-21

And the Lord said, Who *shall entice* Ahab king of Israel, that he may go up and fall at Ramoth-gilead? And one spake saying after this manner, and another saying after that manner. ²⁰ Then there came out a spirit, and stood before the Lord, and said, *I will entice him.* And the Lord said unto him, Wherewith? ²¹ And he said, I will go out, and be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And the Lord said, *Thou shalt entice* him, and thou shalt also prevail: go out, and do even so.

Job 5:2

For wrath killeth the foolish man, *and* envy slayeth *the silly one.*

Proverbs 25:15

By long forbearing *is* a prince *persuaded*, and a soft tongue breaketh the bone.

Jeremiah 20:7

O Lord, *thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived*: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am in derision daily, every one mocketh me.

Jeremiah 20:10

For I heard the defaming of many, fear on every side. Report, say they, and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halting, saying, Peradventure *he will be enticed*, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.

Ezekiel 14:9

And if the prophet *be deceived* when he hath spoken a thing, I the Lord have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon him, and will destroy him from the midst of my people Israel.

Hosea 2:14

Therefore, behold, *I will allure her*, and bring her into the wilderness, and speak comfortably unto her.

Hosea 7:11

Ephraim also is like a *silly* dove without heart: they call to Egypt, they go to Assyria.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of an <i>Adulteress</i> Woman				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Adulteress</i> Woman	Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Adulteress</i> Woman	Visible signs of an <i>Adulteress</i> Woman
II Peter 2:14 Having eyes full of <i>adultery</i> , and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: an heart they have exercised with covetous practices; cursed children:	moichalis moy-khal-is'		Matthew 12:39 But he answered and said unto them, An evil and <i>adulterous</i> generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas:	
	an adulteress (literally or figuratively):	Romans 7:3 So then if, while her husband liveth, she be married to another man, she shall be called <i>an adulteress</i> : but if her husband be dead, she is free from that law; so that she is no <i>adulteress</i> , though she be married to another man.	Matthew 16:4 A wicked and <i>adulterous</i> generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given unto it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas. And he left them, and departed.	
			Mark 8:38 Whosoever therefore shall be ashamed of me and of my words in this <i>adulterous</i> and sinful generation; of him also shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he cometh in the glory of his Father with the holy angels.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

An **Adulteress** Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

moichalis (moy-khal-is')an adulteress (literally or figuratively):

KJV - adulteress (-ous, -y).

Matthew 12:39

But he answered and said unto them, An evil and **adulterous** generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas:

Matthew 16:4

A wicked and **adulterous** generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given unto it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas. And he left them, and departed.

Mark 8:38

Whosoever therefore shall be ashamed of me and of my words in this **adulterous** and sinful generation; of him also shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he cometh in the glory of his Father with the holy angels.

Romans 7:3

So then if, while her husband liveth, she be married to another man, she shall be called **an adulteress**: but if her husband be dead, she is free from that law; so that she is no **adulteress**, though she be married to another man.

James 4:4

Ye adulterers and **adulteresses**, know ye not that the friendship of the world is enmity with God? whosoever therefore will be a friend of the world is the enemy of God.

II Peter 2:14

Having eyes full **of adultery**, and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: an heart they have exercised with covetous practices; cursed children:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Visible Signs of an <i>Adulteress</i> Woman				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Adulteress</i> Woman	Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Adulteress</i> Woman	Visible signs of an <i>Adulteress</i> Woman
<p>Hebrews 11:31 By faith the <i>harlot</i> Rahab perished not with them that believed not, when she had received the spies with peace</p>	<p>porne por'-nay</p>	<p>a <i>strumpet</i>; figuratively, an <i>idolater</i>: <i>KJV - harlot, whore.</i></p>	<p>Matt 21:31-32 Whether of them twain did the will of his father? They say unto him, The first. Jesus saith unto them, Verily I say unto you, That the publicans and the <i>harlots</i> go into the kingdom of God before you. 32 For John came unto you in the way of righteousness, and ye believed him not: but the publicans and the <i>harlots</i> believed him: and ye, when ye had seen it, repented not afterward, that ye might believe him.</p>	<p>1 Corinthians 6:15-16 Know ye not that your bodies are the members of Christ? shall I then take the members of Christ, and make them the members <i>of an harlot</i>? God forbid. 16 What? know ye not that he which is joined <i>to an harlot</i> is one body? for two, saith he, shall be one flesh.</p>
<p>James 2:25 Likewise also was not Rahab the <i>harlot</i> justified by works, when she had received the messengers, and had sent them out another way?</p>				

An *Adulteress* Woman has visible signs as to how they think:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Greek Word Study

porne (por'-nay); a strumpet; figuratively, an idolater: KJV - harlot, whore.

Matt 21:31-32

Whether of them twain did the will of his father? They say unto him, The first. Jesus saith unto them, Verily I say unto you, That the publicans and the **harlots** go into the kingdom of God before you. **32** For John came unto you in the way of righteousness, and ye believed him not: but the publicans and the **harlots** believed him: and ye, when ye had seen it, repented not afterward, that ye might believe him.

Luke 15:30

But as soon as this thy son was come, which hath devoured thy living with **harlots**, thou hast killed for him the fatted calf.

I Corinthians 6:15-16

Know ye not that your bodies are the members of Christ? shall I then take the members of Christ, and make them the members **of an harlot**? God forbid. **16** What? know ye not that he which is joined **to an harlot** is one body? for two, saith he, shall be one flesh.

Hebrews 11:31

By faith the **harlot** Rahab perished not with them that believed not, when she had received the spies with peace

James 2:25

Likewise also was not Rahab the **harlot** justified by works, when she had received the messengers, and had sent them out another way?

Revelation 17:1

And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; I will shew unto thee the judgment of the great **whore** that sitteth upon many waters:

Revelation 17:5

And upon her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER **OF HARLOTS** AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH.

Revelation 17:15-16

And he saith unto me, The waters which thou sawest, where the **whore** sitteth, are peoples, and multitudes, and nations, and tongues. **16** And the ten horns which thou sawest upon the beast, these shall hate the **whore**, and shall make her desolate and naked, and shall eat her flesh, and burn her with fire.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Revelation 19:2

For true and righteous are his judgments: for he hath judged the great *whore*, which did corrupt the earth with her fornication, and hath avenged the blood of his servants at her hand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

Various women mentioned in Proverbs include the following:

- A Virtuous Woman
- A Strange Woman (Type 1)
- A Strange Woman (Type 2)
- An Odious Woman
- A Harlot
- A Whore
- An Adulteress
- A Wife
- A Sister
- A Mother
- A Foolish Woman
- A Simple Woman
- A Fair Woman
- A Mistress
- A Daughter

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

The purpose of this study is to focus on a single type of woman the Bible calls a **STRANGE WOMAN**. The Bible seems to describe two different types of women described as strange, but this study will focus on the one we define as Type 1.

This particular woman may start out with reasonable instruction when she is younger by having received guidance from those around her. In most cases, she receives praise or comments for her looks from young men as she is growing up. She really gets to like the attention, acceptance, and acknowledgement this brings her. As she grows older, she learns how to work this process to gain attention. She is the only woman the Bible uses the word flattery with. Some verses that deal with flattery follow:

Proverbs 2:16 To deliver thee from the strange woman, even from the stranger which flattereth with her words;

Proverbs 6:24 To keep thee from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.

Proverbs 7:5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger which flattereth with her words.

Proverbs 7:21 With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flattering of her lips she forced him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

The End of this flattery is destruction

Proverbs 26:28 A lying tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

The Lord shall judge this person

Psalms 12:3 The LORD shall cut off all flattering lips, and the tongue that speaketh proud things:

There was much caution not to do this in the New Testament

I Thessalonians 2:5 For neither at any time used we flattering words, as ye know, nor a cloke of covetousness; God is witness:

At the time of marriage she sees her husband as someone who is obligated “to take care of me” and now she can get all the attention, acceptance and acknowledgement needed. She does not always see her role as the role of a virtuous woman. The following are some visible signs of a virtuous woman:

1. She plays a really valuable relationship role as a wife that seriously contributes to the family.

Proverbs 31:10

Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies.

2. Her husband trusts her. A husband cannot trust a woman who flirts or flatters with other men. He will not be tempted with other women because her sexual interest is in her husband.

Proverbs 31:11

The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

3. She is predictable in her feelings, actions, and desires which always results in doing what is right towards her husband.

Proverbs 31:12

She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life.

4. She has a willing attitude towards work. Work that is home related.

Proverbs 31:13

She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN (CONT'D)

5. She also is a great buyer. She always is looking for the best deal for her family.

Proverbs 31:14

She is like the merchants' ships; she bringeth her food from afar.

6. She is a great home manager and assumes the full responsibility for cooking for the family and others that help this family.

Proverbs 31:15

She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens.

7. She looks for deals and works the deal.

Proverbs 31:16

She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.

8. She wants to work out and is cautious of her physical condition.

Proverbs 31:17

She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms.

9. She tends to work late at times or persist until she concludes a project.

Proverbs 31:18

She perceiveth that her merchandise is good: her candle goeth not out by night.

10. She is cautious to learn the art of doing tricky things. For example, she might learn the latest technology with computers.

Proverbs 31:19

She layeth her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff.

11. She is attentive to others needs.

Proverbs 31:20

She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.

12. She stays current with all her work and makes sure the flowers are in place in spring and winter clothes are bought before the cold season sets on.

Proverbs 31:21

She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household are clothed with scarlet.

13. She dresses fashionable and sharp as ladies dress.

Proverbs 31:22

She maketh herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing is silk and purple.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

14. She frees up her husband so he can take a visible lead in dealing with others.

Proverbs 31:23

Her husband is known in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of the land.

15. As life progresses, she gets to the place of selling things.

Proverbs 31:24

She maketh fine linen, and selleth it; and delivereth girdles unto the merchant.

16. Her clothes reflect a woman of honor.

Proverbs 31:25

Strength and honour are her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come.

17. She is wise in her comments and kind towards all, especially those that are hurt.

Proverbs 31:26

She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue is the law of kindness.

18. She is not lazy. She plans her house needs carefully. She does not abandon her responsibility.

Proverbs 31:27

She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness.

19. Her kids respect and praise her as does her husband.

Proverbs 31:28

Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband also, and he praiseth her.

20. A woman of viture, however (if she goes beyond this) and is a great helpmate and mother, will end up with honor.

Proverbs 31:29

Many daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all.

21. She will reap financially as well as the praise of others outside of her house.

Proverbs 31:30

Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

As a **STRANGE WOMAN**, she cannot get the attention, acceptance, and acknowledgement she wants or to the degree she wants it. No matter how her husband works at it she needs these things from other males to feel like she is still OK. Her **LIFE** (inner life) has been built on drawing from men. If she marries someone who does not work at romance real hard, it only complicates a problem that already exists.

Early in the marriage, she has to start the process of a focus on gaining outside admiration. **(Her focus is not the same focus of a virtuous woman.)** She continues to use the process of flattery and finds that it works. As time passes however, she becomes more and more bold in her ways. As this develops, she does two things:

1. Sets aside the guidance she learned while growing up
2. Forgets God will judge those that move in this direction of flattery.

Proverbs 2:17

Which forsaketh the guide of her youth, and forgetteth the covenant of her God.

As time passes her house is more and more troubled. It inclines towards trouble.

Proverbs 2:18

For her house (inclineth) unto death, and her paths unto the dead.

(Incline is the Hebrew word "showach". It means to sink or bow down or humble.)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

She pushes her husband, over time, to put up with a little more overt set of actions in how she handles other men. **Soon he finds himself taking on part of the things a virtuous woman would automatically do for her family.** Meanwhile, she works at developing better words to flatter with.

Proverbs 2:16 To deliver thee from the strange woman, even from the stranger which flattereth with her words;

Proverbs 6:25 Lust not after her beauty in thine heart; neither let her take thee with her eyelids.

Proverbs 7:5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger which flattereth with her words.

In many circumstances, she can find herself married to a man who works hard to handle his affairs correctly. Ironically, her lack of virtuous characteristics forces her husband to take on more responsibility. At times, this can result in financial loss for the family. This is not always true, however. It also is related to how fast these tendencies develop in their relationship and how much she can humble him or make him lie down or decline.

Proverbs 7:19-20

For the goodman is not at home, he is gone a long journey: **20** He hath taken a bag of money with him, and will come home at the day appointed.

Her goal is to hunt for men who are alive and strong, those worthy of paying respect to her looks as she perceives them. As she gets older, this is more and more of a concern. How can she continue to draw men and gain attention, acceptance and acknowledgement?

Proverbs 6:25

Lust not after her beauty in thine heart; neither let her take thee with her eyelids.

Although she is not a whorish woman, she is getting closer and closer in considering adultery. It is the ultimate method of taking the **“life”** of another.

Proverbs 6:26

For by means of a whorish woman a man is brought to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.

Time passes and she is more and more bold. She becomes more loud or confrontational with her husband. When he tries to reason with her, she expresses her stubbornness. After all, her goals are not his goals. She has interest outside of the house.

Proverbs 7:11

(She is loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

This turning away from the instruction she received when younger, and her forgetting God's ways gets her into trouble.

Proverbs 2:17 Which forsaketh the guide of her youth, and forgetteth the covenant of her God.

Now she argues for her rights and is stubborn all the way to destruction.

Proverbs 7:11 (She is loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:
Proverbs 5:3-6 For the lips of a strange woman drop as an honeycomb, and her mouth is smoother than oil: **4** But her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a two edged sword. **5** Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on hell. **6** Lest thou shouldest ponder the path of life, her ways are moveable, that thou canst not know them.

As time passes, she now becomes foolish and this leads to a confusing, stubborn and arguing manor described as "clamorous". Ironically, she is more and more naïve or simple.

Proverbs 9:13

A foolish woman is clamorous: she is simple, and knoweth nothing.

She has learned she can get all she wants without committing adultery, but she will find that some men think this is a game and ultimately some will call her bluff and want her to produce.

She sooner or later develops a process of actions and thinking.

1. She flatters

Proverbs 7:5

That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger which flattereth with her words.

2. Men who are simple and void of understanding hang around her. They tend to do this at first when people are not generally watching (twilight). This progresses to meetings during afterhours or on trip's (evening) and finally when no one can see their involvement (black night).

Proverbs 7:7-8

And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of understanding, **8** Passing through the street near her corner; and he went the way to her house,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

3. This strange woman goes to meet him. This could be in the early stages (twilight) or later stages (evening) or when she plans to have no restraint (dark night) she goes by him. She dresses in such a way that although she may not yet be a harlot, she draws him with just enough enticement to let him come her way. She is subtle in her approach. Enough to draw, but not to be accused of drawing.

Proverbs 7:10

And, behold, there met him a woman with the attire of an harlot, and subtil of heart.

4. When confronted by friends or her husband, she argues and is stubborn. She has interest to protect which are outside the home.

Proverbs 7:11 (She is loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:

5. She is always hunting.

Proverbs 7:12 Now is she without, now in the streets, and lieth in wait at every corner.)

6. At the right time she will touch him. Sometimes just kiss him on the cheek or offer a grateful gesture. She maintains a face that implies humility and gratefulness and shyness all mixed.

Proverbs 7:13

So she caught him, and kissed him, and with an impudent face said unto him,

7. She adds religion to the problem. She is careful to let him know that she has done all she can to maintain peace with everybody and has not broken her vow at home or church.

Proverbs 7:14

I have peace offerings with me; this day have I payed my vows.

8. However, it was still not enough, and she felt to spend time with him. In fact she had such desire she really looked for him to spend time together.

Proverbs 7:15

Therefore came I forth to meet thee, diligently to seek thy face, and I have found thee.

9. She more openly expressed desires towards him.

Proverbs 7:16-18

I have decked my bed with coverings of tapestry, with carved works, with fine linen of Egypt. **17** I have perfumed my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon. **18** Come, let us take our fill of love until the morning: let us solace ourselves with loves.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

10. She is married to a man who most likely is diligent (she knows he keeps this schedule and will not come back early).

Proverbs 7:19-20 19

For the goodman is not at home, he is gone a long journey: 20 He hath taken a bag of money with him, and will come home at the day appointed.

11. Fair words break his resistance. The next phrase is to flatter. **This forces him.**

Proverbs 7:21

With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flattering of her lips she forced him.

12. To flatter is also the Hebrew word for divide. It is the ability to divide his soul (mind, will and emotions). She first is seductive, and then gets his emotions to lower his resistance through fair speech, then gets the will to give up through flattery. (If any two agree as touching any one thing, this is the direction the man will go. For instance, if the emotions and will agree as wanting her the mind will go along.)

Proverbs 7:21-23

With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flattering of her lips she forced him. 22 He goeth after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a fool to the correction of the stocks; 23 Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hasteth to the snare, and knoweth not that it is for his life.

13. She is trouble.

Proverbs 7:24-27

Hearken unto me now therefore, O ye children, and attend to the words of my mouth. 25 Let not thine heart decline to her ways, go not astray in her paths. 26 For she hath cast down many wounded: yea, many strong men have been slain by her. 27 Her house is the way to hell, going down to the chambers of death.

14. Eventually she goes beyond a focus of a few and moves towards men in general.

Proverbs 9:13-18

A foolish woman is clamorous: she is simple, and knoweth nothing. 14 For she sitteth at the door of her house, on a seat in the high places of the city, 15 To call passengers who go right on their ways: 16 Whoso is simple, let him turn in hither: and as for him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him, 17 Stolen waters are sweet, and bread eaten in secret is pleasant. 18 But he knoweth not that the dead are there; and that her guests are in the depths of hell.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

15. Meanwhile, she destroys her house.

Proverbs 2:18

For her house inclineth unto death, and her paths unto the dead.

Proverbs 14:1

Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish plucketh it down with her hands.

16. The amazing part of all this is that she does not feel she is wrong.

Proverbs 30:20

Such is the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.

17. Her husband or later on, her new husband will labor for her foolishness.

Proverbs 5:8-10

Remove thy way far from her, and come not nigh the door of her house: **9** Lest thou give thine honour unto others, and thy years unto the cruel: **10** Lest strangers be filled with thy wealth; and thy labours be in the house of a stranger;

18. He may or will sign a mortgage on his house and pledge his assets as financial troubles are always the result of dealing with this woman.

Proverbs 20:16

Take his garment that is surety for a stranger: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Proverbs 27:13

Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

19. Again, this strange woman is a narrow pit (hard to get out of this relationship). The other strange woman is a deep pit. She is a financial trap. The first is after the life. The second is after the person and what they can do for them. By contrast, a whore is a deep ditch. This ditch is trouble, but it is easy to get out of that relation.

Proverbs 22:14

The mouth of strange women is a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD shall fall therein.

Proverbs 23:27

For a whore is a deep ditch; and a strange woman is a narrow pit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

Other related verses:

Proverbs 2:18-19

For her house inclineth unto death, and her paths unto the dead. **19** None that go unto her return again, neither take they hold of the paths of life.

Proverbs 6:27-29

Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned? **28** Can one go upon hot coals, and his feet not be burned? **29** So he that goeth in to his neighbour's wife; whosoever toucheth her shall not be innocent.

Proverbs 6:32-35

But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul. **33** A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away. **34** For jealousy is the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance. **35** He will not regard any ransom; neither will he rest content, though thou givest many gifts.

Proverbs 7:22-23

He goeth after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a fool to the correction of the stocks; **23** Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hasteth to the snare, and knoweth not that it is for his life.

Proverbs 7:26-27

For she hath cast down many wounded: yea, many strong men have been slain by her. **27** Her house is the way to hell, going down to the chambers of death.

Proverbs 9:17-18

Stolen waters are sweet, and bread eaten in secret is pleasant. **18** But he knoweth not that the dead are there; and that her guests are in the depths of hell.

Proverbs 22:14

The mouth of strange women is a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD shall fall therein.

Proverbs 23:27-28

For a whore is a deep ditch; and a strange woman is a narrow pit. **28** She also lieth in wait as for a prey, and increaseth the transgressors among men.

Proverbs 5:10

Lest strangers be filled with thy wealth; and thy labours be in the house of a stranger;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

Proverbs 20:16

Take his garment that is surety for a stranger: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Proverbs 27:13

Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

Proverbs 7:21 With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flattering of her lips she forced him.

Psalms 38:5

My wounds stink and are corrupt because of my foolishness.

Psalms 69:5

O God, thou knowest my foolishness; and my sins are not hid from thee.

The key is to remove being simple or naïve. The Bible is clear that there are precise things required to do this (remember she thinks she is wise).

Psalms 119:130

The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the simple.

Psalms 19:7

The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple.

Proverbs 21:11

When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

The word used for this woman for foolish and simple **only shows up once for each of those two words** in the entire Bible. In addition, **it shows up in only this one verse.**

Simple is from the Hebrew word for acting silly.
Foolish is from the Hebrew word for being without discipline.

Proverbs 9:13

A foolish woman is clamorous: she is simple, and knoweth nothing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A STRANGE WOMAN

Again, this describes a strange woman that acts silly, (always cutting up about things that should be serious) and is seductive and seducible. This type of foolish person is one of the 5 primary progressive types of fools mentioned in the Hebrew language. It is a stubborn, insecure person. At times they are unteachable. Out of this kind of fool can come this strange woman and they are unteachable. Out of this kind of fool, comes this strange woman. Add this type of fool to the ways of a strange woman, and it results in the type of fool mentioned in Proverbs 9:13.

It has its roots in insecurity, fear, covetousness, idolatry, and stubbornness. It is a controlling spirit. They can blow up and cool off easy. Hard to talk to, easy to criticize their husband.

They lack the fear of the Lord.

To deal with them one must:

1. Show the truth
2. Show the consequences
3. Remove themselves fully from their current relationships
4. Re-focus on the family
5. Get a female minister/elderly lady who has been and is that virtuous woman to help
6. Husband must take time to rebuild relationship

They must reaffirm to follow that which they learned as kids and to memorize much Scripture of the **correct type** of woman

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

7 Types of Women – Hebrew

TO GO A WHORING, BE A HARLOT

zanah OT:2181, "to go a whoring, commit fornication, be a harlot, serve other gods." This is the regular term denoting prostitution throughout the history of Hebrew, with special nuances coming out of the religious experience of ancient Israel. The word occurs approximately 90 times in the Hebrew Old Testament. It is used for the first time in the text at the conclusion of the story of the rape of Dinah by Shechem, as her brothers excuse their revenge by asking: "Should he deal with our sister as with a harlot?" Gen 34:31.

While the term means "to commit fornication," whether by male or by female, it is to be noted that it is almost never used to describe sexual misconduct on the part of a male in the Old Testament. Part of the reason lies in the differing attitude in ancient Israel concerning sexual activity by men and women. The main reason, however, is the fact that this term is used most frequently to describe "spiritual prostitution" in which Israel turned from God to strange gods. Deut 31:16 illustrates this meaning: "And the Lord said unto Moses, Behold, thou shalt sleep with thy fathers; and this people will rise up, and go a whoring after the gods of the strangers of the land, whither they go to be among them, and will forsake me, and break my covenant which I have made with them."

Zanah became, then, the common term for spiritual backsliding. The act of harlotting after strange gods was more than changing gods, however. This was especially true when Israel went after the Canaanite gods, for the worship of these pagan deities involved actual prostitution with cult prostitutes connected with the Canaanite shrines. In the Old Testament sometimes the use of the phrase "go a whoring after" gods implies an individual's involvement with cult prostitutes. An example might be in Ex 34:15-16: "Lest thou make a covenant with the inhabitants of the land, and they go a whoring after their gods, and do sacrifice unto their gods.... And thou take of their daughters unto thy sons, and their daughters go a whoring after their gods, and make thy sons go a whoring after their gods."

The religious theory behind such activity at the Canaanite shrine was that such sexual activity with cult prostitutes, both male and female, who represented the gods and goddesses of the Canaanite fertility cult, would stimulate fertility in their crops and flocks. Such cult prostitutes were not designated as prostitutes but rather "holy ones" or "set-apart ones," since the Semitic term for "holy" means, first of all, to be set apart for a special use. This is illustrated in Deut 23:17: "There shall be no cult prostitute [set-apart one] of the daughters of Israel, neither shall there be a cult prostitute of the sons of Israel" (RSV; KJV, "whore of the daughters of Israel" and "sodomite of the sons of Israel"). This theme of religious harlotry looms large in the prophets who denounce this backsliding in no uncertain terms. Ezekiel minces no words as he openly calls both Judah and Israel "harlots" and vividly describes their backsliding in sexual terms Ezek 16:6-63; 23.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

WHORE

The Book of Hosea, in which Hosea's wife Gomer became unfaithful and most likely was involved in such cult prostitution, again illustrates not only Hosea's heartbreak but also God's own heartbreak because of the unfaithfulness of his wife, Israel. Israel's unfaithfulness appears in Hos 9:1: "Rejoice not, O Israel, for joy, as other people: for thou hast gone a whoring from thy God, thou hast loved a reward upon every cornfloor."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

7 Types of Women

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

7 Types of Women - Greek

ADULTERER (-ESS), ADULTEROUS, ADULTERY

A. Nouns.

1. moichos denotes one "who has unlawful intercourse with the spouse of another," Luke 18:11; 1 Cor 6:9; Heb 13:4. As to James 4:4, see below.

2. moichalis "an adulteress," is used (a) in the natural sense, 2 Peter 2:14; Rom 7:3; (b) in the spiritual sense, James 4:4; here the RV rightly omits the word "adulterers." It was added by a copyist. As in Israel the breach of their relationship with God through their idolatry, was described as "adultery" or "harlotry" (e. g., Ezek 16:15, etc.; 23:43), so believers who cultivate friendship with the world, thus breaking their spiritual union with Christ, are spiritual "adulteresses," having been spiritually united to Him as wife to husband, Rom 7:4. It is used adjectivally to describe the Jewish people in transferring their affections from God, Matt 12:39; 16:4; Mark 8:38. In 2 Peter 2:14, the lit. translation is "full of an adulteress" (RV, marg.).

3. moicheia "adultery," is found in Matt 15:19; Mark 7:21; John 8:3 (KJV only).

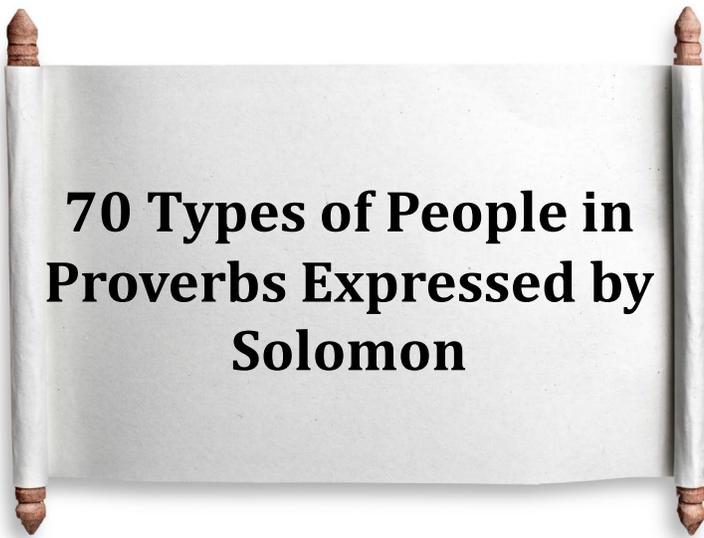
B. Verbs.

1. moichao used in the middle voice in the NT, is said of **men** in Matt 5:32; 19:9; Mark 10:11; of women in Mark 10:12.

2. moicheuo is used in Matt 5:27-28,32 (in v. 32 some texts have No. 1); 19:18; 10:19; 16:18; 18:20; 8:4; 2:22; 13:9; 2:11; in Rev 2:22, metaphorically, of those who are by a Jezebel's solicitations drawn away to idolatry.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
An Upright, Virtuous and
Pure Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. UPRIGHT
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. VIRTUOUS PERSON
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. PURE PERSON
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

I Kings 9:4

And if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, in integrity of heart, **and in uprightness**, to do according to all that I have commanded thee, and **wilt keep my statutes and my judgments**:

Job 33:3

My words shall **be of the uprightness** of my heart: and **my lips shall utter knowledge clearly**.

Psalms 25:21

Let **integrity** and uprightness preserve me; for **I wait on thee**.

Psalms 37:37

Mark the perfect man, and behold **the upright**: for **the end of that man is peace**.

Psalms 101:2

I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house **with a perfect heart**.

Psalms 119:7

I will praise thee **with uprightness of heart**, “when” I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.

Proverbs 2:13

Who leave the paths **of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness**;

Proverbs 4:11

I have taught thee in the way of wisdom; **I have led thee in right paths**.

Proverbs 11:20

They that are of a froward heart are abomination to the LORD: but such as are **upright in** their way **are his delight**.

Proverbs 14:2

He that walketh **in his uprightness** “feareth the LORD”: but he that is **perverse in his ways despiseth him**.

Proverbs 17:26

Also to punish the just is not good, nor to strike princes for equity.

Proverbs 28:6

Better is the poor that walketh **in his uprightness**, than he that is perverse in his ways, **though he be rich**.

Proverbs 28:10

Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Word Study Index - Upright, Virtuous & Pure

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
yosher	yo'-sher	the right: KJV - equity, meet, right, upright (-ness).	6
yashar	yaw-shawr'	straight (literally or figuratively): -convenient, equity, Jasher, just, meet (-est), pleased well right (-eous), straight, (most) upright (-ly, -ness).	9
tom	tome	completeness; figuratively, prosperity; usually (morally) innocence: KJV - full, integrity, perfect (-ion), simplicity, upright (-ly, -ness), at a venture.	22
tam	tawm	complete; usually (morally) pious; specifically, gentle, dear: KJV - coupled together, perfect, plain, undefiled, upright.	27
tamiym	taw-meem'	entire (literally, figuratively or morally); also (as noun) integrity, truth: KJV - without blemish, complete, full, perfect, sincerely (-ity), sound, without spot, undefiled, upright (-ly), whole.	30
meysar	may-shawr'	evenness, i.e. (figuratively) prosperity or concord; also straightness, i.e. (figuratively) rectitude (only in plural with singular sense; often adverbially): KJV - agreement, aright, that are equal, equity, (things that are) right (-eously, things), sweetly, upright (-ly, -ness).	40
chayil	khah'-yil	probably a force, whether of men, means or other resources; an army, wealth, virtue, valor, strength: KJV - able, activity, (+)army, band of men (soldiers), company, (great) forces, goods, host, might, power, riches, strength, strong, substance, train, (+)valiant (-ly), valour, virtuous (-ly), war, worthy (-ily).	43

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Word Study Index - Upright, Virtuous & Pure

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
zak	zak	clear: KJV - clean, pure.	65
tahowr	taw-hore'	pure (in a physical, chemical, ceremonial or moral sense): KJV - clean, fair, pure (-ness).	67
derowr	der-ore'	(meaning to move rapidly); freedom; hence, spontaneity of outflow, and so clear: KJV - liberty, pure.	76
barar	baw-rar'	to clarify (i.e. brighten), examine, select: KJV - make bright, choice, chosen, cleanse (be clean), clearly, polished, (shewself) pure (-ify), purge (out).	78
kathiyth	kaw-theeth'	beaten, i.e. pure (oil): -beaten.	81
zakak	zaw-kak'	to be transparent or clean (phys. or morally): KJV - be (make) clean, be pure (-r).	83
bar	bar	(in its various senses); beloved; also pure, empty: KJV - choice, clean, clear, pure.	84
paz	pawz	pure (gold); hence, gold itself (as refined): KJV - fine (pure) gold.	86
neqe'	nek-ay	clean: KJV - pure.	88
zakah	zaw-kaw'	to be translucent; figuratively, to be innocent: KJV - be (make) clean, cleanse, be clear, count pure.	89

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Word Study Index - Upright, Virtuous & Pure

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
katharos	kath-ar-os'	of uncertain affinity; clean (literally or figuratively): KJV - clean, clear, pure.	91
hagnos	hag-nos'	properly, clean, i.e. (figuratively) innocent, modest, perfect: KJV - chaste, clean, pure.	95
eilikrines	i-lik-ree-nace'	judged by sunlight, i.e. tested as genuine (figuratively): KJV - pure, sincere.	97
arete	ar-et'-ay	properly, manliness (valor), i.e. excellence (intrinsic or attributed): KJV - praise, virtue.	98
orthopodeo	or-thop-od-eh'-o	to be straight-footed, i.e. (figuratively) to go directly forward: KJV - walk uprightly.	99

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of an <i>Upright</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Upright</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Upright</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Upright</i> person
Psalms 25:21 Let integrity <i>and uprightness</i> preserve me; for I wait on thee.	yosher (yo'-sher)	The right: KJV - equity, meet, right, upright (-ness).	Psalms 119:7 I will praise thee <i>with uprightness</i> of heart, when I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.	Proverbs 2:13 Who leave the paths of <i>uprightness</i> , to walk in the ways of darkness;
Proverbs 4:11 I have taught thee in the way of wisdom; I have led thee in <i>right</i> paths.	Proverbs 11:24 There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and there is that withholdeth more than is <i>meet</i> , but it tendeth to poverty.	Proverbs 14:2 He that walketh <i>in his uprightness</i> feareth the LORD: but he that is perverse in his ways despiseth him.	Proverbs 17:26 Also to punish the just is not good, nor to strike princes for <i>equity</i> .	Ecclesiastes 12:10 The preacher sought to find out acceptable words: and that which was written was <i>upright</i> , even words of truth.
I Kings 9:4 And if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, in integrity of heart, <i>and in uprightness</i> , to do according to all that I have commanded thee, and wilt keep my statutes and my judgments:	I Chronicles 29:17 I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightness. As for me, <i>in the uprightness</i> of mine heart I have willingly offered all these things: and now have I seen with joy thy people, which are present here, to offer willingly unto thee.	Job 33:3 My words shall <i>be of the uprightness</i> of my heart: and my lips shall utter knowledge clearly.	Deuteronomy 9:5 Not for thy righteousness, or <i>for the uprightness</i> of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.	Job 6:25 How forcible are <i>right</i> words! but what doth your arguing reprove?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

An **Upright** person has visible signs as to how they think:
Hebrew word study

yosher (yo'-sher); the right:
KJV - equity, meet, right, upright (-ness).

Deuteronomy 9:5

Not for thy righteousness, or **for the uprightness** of thine heart, dost thou go to possess their land: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD swore unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

I Kings 9:4

And if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, in integrity of heart, **and in uprightness**, to do according to all that I have commanded thee, and wilt keep my statutes and my judgments:

I Chronicles 29:17

I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, and hast pleasure in uprightness. As for me, **in the uprightness** of mine heart I have willingly offered all these things: and now have I seen with joy thy people, which are present here, to offer willingly unto thee.

Job 6:25

How forcible are **right** words! but what doth your arguing reprove?

Job 33:3

My words shall **be of the uprightness** of my heart: and my lips shall utter knowledge clearly.

Job 33:23

If there be a messenger with him, an interpreter, one among a thousand, to shew unto man **his uprightness**:

Psalms 25:21

Let integrity **and uprightness** preserve me; for I wait on thee.

Psalms 119:7

I will praise thee **with uprightness** of heart, when I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.

Proverbs 2:13

Who leave the paths **of uprightness**, to walk in the ways of darkness;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Proverbs 4:11

I have taught thee in the way of wisdom; I have led thee in *right* paths.

Proverbs 11:24

There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and there is that withholdeth more than is *meet*, but it tendeth to poverty.

Proverbs 14:2

He that walketh *in his uprightness* feareth the LORD: but he that is perverse in his ways despiseth him.

Proverbs 17:26

Also to punish the just is not good, nor to strike princes for *equity*.

Ecclesiastes 12:10

The preacher sought to find out acceptable words: and that which was written was *upright*, even words of truth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of an <i>Upright</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Upright</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Upright</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Upright</i> person
Psalms 19:8 The statutes of the LORD are <i>right</i> , rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is pure, enlightening the eyes.	yashar (yaw-shaw'r')	Straight (literally or figuratively): -convenient, equity, Jasher, just, meet (-est), pleased well right (-eous), straight, (most) upright (-ly, -ness).	Psalms 32:11 Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout for joy, all ye that are <i>upright</i> in heart.	Psalms 37:14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay <i>such as be of upright</i> conversation.
Psalms 64:10 The righteous shall be glad in the LORD, and shall trust in him; and all <i>the upright</i> in heart shall glory.	Proverbs 15:19 The way of the slothful man is as an hedge of thorns: but the way of <i>the righteous</i> is made plain.	Proverbs 11:6 The righteousness of <i>the upright</i> shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in their own naughtiness.	Psalms 111:8 They stand fast for ever and ever, and are done in truth <i>and uprightness</i> .	Proverbs 3:32 For the froward is abomination to the LORD: but his secret is with <i>the righteous</i> .
Isaiah 26:7 The way of the just is uprightness: thou, <i>most upright</i> , dost weigh the path of the just.	Hosea 14:9 Who is wise, and he shall understand these things? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD are <i>right</i> , and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall therein.	Jeremiah 31:9 They shall come with weeping, and with supplications will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a <i>straight</i> way, wherein they shall not stumble: for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim is my firstborn.	Psalms 112:2 His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of <i>the upright</i> shall be blessed.	Proverbs 11:3 The integrity of <i>the upright</i> shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

An **Upright** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

yashar (yaw-shawr'); straight (literally or figuratively): -convenient, equity, Jasher, just, meet (-est), pleased well right (-eous), straight, (most) upright (-ly, -ness).

Exodus 15:26

And said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, and **wilt do that which is right** in his sight, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these diseases upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians: for I am the LORD that healeth thee.

Numbers 23:10

Who can count the dust of Jacob, and the number of the fourth part of Israel? Let me die the death of **the righteous**, and let my last end be like his!

Deuteronomy 6:18

And thou shalt do **that which is right** and good in the sight of the LORD: that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in and possess the good land which the LORD swore unto thy fathers,

Deuteronomy 12:8

Ye shall not do after all the things that we do here this day, every man whatsoever is **right** in his own eyes.

Deuteronomy 12:25

Thou shalt not eat it; that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee, when thou shalt do that which is **right** in the sight of the LORD.

Deuteronomy 12:28

Observe and hear all these words which I command thee, that it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest that which is good and **right** in the sight of the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 13:18

When thou shalt hearken to the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep all his commandments which I command thee this day, to do that which is **right** in the eyes of the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 21:9

So shalt thou put away the guilt of innocent blood from among you, when thou shalt do that which is **right** in the sight of the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Deuteronomy 32:4

He is the Rock, his work is perfect: for all his ways are judgment: a God of truth and without iniquity, just *and right* is he.

Joshua 9:25

And now, behold, we are in thine hand: as it seemeth good and *right* unto thee to do unto us, do.

Judges 17:6

In those days there was no king in Israel, but every man did that which was *right* in his own eyes.

Judges 21:25

In those days there was no king in Israel: every man did that which was *right* in his own eyes.

I Samuel 12:23

Moreover as for me, God forbid that I should sin against the LORD in ceasing to pray for you: but I will teach you the good *and the right way*:

I Samuel 29:6

Then Achish called David, and said unto him, Surely, as the LORD liveth, thou *hast been upright*, and thy going out and thy coming in with me in the host is good in my sight: for I have not found evil in thee since the day of thy coming unto me unto this day: nevertheless the lords favour thee not.

II Samuel 1:18

(Also he bade them teach the children of Judah the use of the bow: behold, it is written in *the* book of *Jasher*.)

I Kings 11:33

Because that they have forsaken me, and have worshipped Ashtoreth the goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh the god of the Moabites, and Milcom the god of the children of Ammon, and have not walked in my ways, to do that which is *right* in mine eyes, and to keep my statutes and my judgments, as did David his father.

I Kings 11:38

And it shall be, if thou wilt hearken unto all that I command thee, and wilt walk in my ways, and do that is *right* in my sight, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as David my servant did; that I will be with thee, and build thee a sure house, as I built for David, and will give Israel unto thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

I Kings 14:8

And rent the kingdom away from the house of David, and gave it thee: and yet thou hast not been as my servant David, who kept my commandments, and who followed me with all his heart, to do that only which was *right* in mine eyes;

I Kings 15:5

Because David did that which was *right* in the eyes of the LORD, and turned not aside from anything that he commanded him all the days of his life, save only in the matter of Uriah the Hittite.

I Kings 15:11

And Asa did that which was *right* in the eyes of the LORD, as did David his father.

I Kings 22:43

And he walked in all the ways of Asa his father; he turned not aside from it, doing that which was *right* in the eyes of the LORD: nevertheless the high places were not taken away; for the people offered and burnt incense yet in the high places.

II Kings 10:3

Look even out *the best* and *meetest* of your master's sons, and set him on his father's throne, and fight for your master's house.

II Kings 10:15

And when he was departed thence, he lighted on Jehonadab the son of Rechab coming to meet him: and he saluted him, and said to him, Is thine heart *right*, as my heart is with thy heart? And Jehonadab answered, It is. If it be, give me thine hand. And he gave him his hand; and he took him up to him into the chariot.

II Kings 10:30

And the LORD said unto Jehu, Because thou hast done well in executing that which is *right* in mine eyes, and hast done unto the house of Ahab according to all that was in mine heart, thy children of the fourth generation shall sit on the throne of Israel.

II Kings 12:2

And Jehoash did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD all his days wherein Jehoiada the priest instructed him.

II Kings 14:3

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, yet not like David his father: he did according to all things as Joash his father did.

II Kings 15:3

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Amaziah had done;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

II Kings 15:34

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD: he did according to all that his father Uzziah had done.

II Kings 16:2

Twenty years old was Ahaz when he began to reign, and reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem, and did not that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD his God, like David his father.

II Kings 18:3

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that David his father did.

II Kings 22:2

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, and walked in all the way of David his father, and turned not aside to the right hand or to the left.

II Chronicles 14:2

And Asa did that which was good and *right* in the eyes of the LORD his God:

II Chronicles 20:32

And he walked in the way of Asa his father, and departed not from it, doing that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD.

II Chronicles 24:2

And Joash did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD all the days of Jehoiada the priest.

II Chronicles 25:2

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, but not with a perfect heart.

II Chronicles 26:4

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Amaziah did.

II Chronicles 27:2

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Uzziah did: howbeit he entered not into the temple of the LORD. And the people did yet corruptly.

II Chronicles 28:1

Ahaz was twenty years old when he began to reign, and he reigned sixteen years in Jerusalem: but he did not that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, like David his father:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

II Chronicles 29:2

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, according to all that David his father had done.

II Chronicles 29:34

But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt offerings: wherefore their brethren the Levites did help them, till the work was ended, and until the other priests had sanctified themselves: for the Levites were *more upright* in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.

II Chronicles 31:20

And thus did Hezekiah throughout all Judah, and wrought that which was good and *right* and truth before the LORD his God.

II Chronicles 34:2

And he did that which was *right* in the sight of the LORD, and walked in the ways of David his father, and declined neither to the right hand, nor to the left.

Ezra 8:21

Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahava, that we might afflict ourselves before our God, to seek of him a *right* way for us, and for our little ones, and for all our substance.

Nehemiah 9:13

Thou camest down also upon mount Sinai, and spakest with them from heaven, and gavest them *right* judgments, and true laws, good statutes and commandments:

Job 1:1

There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name was Job; and that man was perfect *and upright*, and one that feared God, and eschewed evil.

Job 1:8

And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a perfect *and an upright* man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil?

Job 2:3

And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a perfect *and an upright* man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him without cause.

Job 4:7

Remember, I pray thee, who ever perished, being innocent? or where were *the righteous* cut off?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Job 8:6

If thou wert pure *and upright*; surely now he would awake for thee, and make the habitation of thy righteousness prosperous.

Job 17:8

Upright men shall be astonished at this, and the innocent shall stir up himself against the hypocrite.

Job 23:7

There *the righteous* might dispute with him; so should I be delivered for ever from my judge.

Job 33:27

He looketh upon men, and if any say, I have sinned, and perverted *that which was right*, and it profited me not;

Psalms 7:10

My defence is of God, which saveth *the upright* in heart.

Psalms 11:2

For, lo, the wicked bend their bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily shoot at *the upright* in heart.

Psalms 11:7

For the righteous LORD loveth righteousness; his countenance doth behold *the upright*.

Psalms 19:8

The statutes of the LORD are *right*, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is pure, enlightening the eyes.

Psalms 25:8

Good *and upright* is the LORD: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

Psalms 32:11

Be glad in the LORD, and rejoice, ye righteous: and shout for joy, all ye that are *upright* in heart.

Psalms 33:1

Rejoice in the LORD, O ye righteous: for praise is comely for *the upright*.

Psalms 33:4

For the word of the LORD is *right*; and all his works are done in truth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Psalms 36:10

O continue thy lovingkindness unto them that know thee; and thy righteousness to *the upright* in heart.

Psalms 37:14

The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay *such as be of upright* conversation.

Psalms 37:37

Mark the perfect man, and behold *the upright*: for the end of that man is peace.

Psalms 49:14

Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and *the upright* shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall consume in the grave from their dwelling.

Psalms 64:10

The righteous shall be glad in the LORD, and shall trust in him; and all *the upright* in heart shall glory.

Psalms 92:15

To shew that the LORD is *upright*: he is my rock, and there is no unrighteousness in him.

Psalms 94:15

But judgment shall return unto righteousness: and all *the upright* in heart shall follow it.

Psalms 97:11

Light is sown for the righteous, and gladness for *the upright* in heart.

Psalms 107:7

And he led them forth by the *right* way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

Psalms 107:42

The righteous shall see it, and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.

Psalms 111:1

Praise ye the LORD. I will praise the LORD with my whole heart, in the assembly of *the upright*, and in the congregation.

Psalms 111:8

They stand fast for ever and ever, and are done in truth *and uprightness*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Psalms 112:2

His seed shall be mighty upon earth: the generation of *the upright* shall be blessed.

Psalms 112:4

Unto *the upright* there ariseth light in the darkness: he is gracious, and full of compassion, and righteous.

Psalms 119:137

Righteous art thou, O LORD, *and upright* are thy judgments.

Psalms 125:4

Do good, O LORD, unto those that be good, *and to them that are upright* in their hearts.

Psalms 140:13

Surely the righteous shall give thanks unto thy name: *the upright* shall dwell in thy presence.

Proverbs 2:7

He layeth up sound wisdom for *the righteous*: he is a buckler to them that walk uprightly.

Proverbs 2:21

For *the upright* shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall remain in it.

Proverbs 3:32

For the froward is abomination to the LORD: but his secret is with *the righteous*.

Proverbs 8:9

They are all plain to him that understandeth, *and right* to them that find knowledge.

Proverbs 11:3

The integrity of *the upright shall guide them*: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.

Proverbs 11:6

The righteousness of *the upright* shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in their own naughtiness.

Proverbs 11:11

By the blessing of *the upright* the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Proverbs 12:6

The words of the wicked are to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of *the upright* shall deliver them.

Proverbs 12:15

The way of a fool is *right* in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is wise.

Proverbs 14:9

Fools make a mock at sin: but among *the righteous* there is favour.

Proverbs 14:11

The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of *the upright* shall flourish.

Proverbs 14:12

There is a way which seemeth *right* unto a man, but the end thereof are the ways of death.

Proverbs 15:8

The sacrifice of the wicked is an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of *the upright* is his delight.

Proverbs 15:19

The way of the slothful man is as an hedge of thorns: but the way of *the righteous* is made plain.

Proverbs 16:13

Righteous lips are the delight of kings; and they love him that speaketh *right*.

Proverbs 16:17

The highway of *the upright* is to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.

Proverbs 16:25

There is a way that seemeth *right* unto a man, but the end thereof are the ways of death.

Proverbs 20:11

Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work be pure, and whether it be *right*.

Proverbs 21:2

Every way of a man is *right* in his own eyes: but the LORD pondereth the hearts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Proverbs 21:8

The way of man is froward and strange: but as for the pure, **his work is right**.

Proverbs 21:18

The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for **the upright**.

Proverbs 21:29

A wicked man hardeneth his face: but as for **the upright**, he directeth his way.

Proverbs 28:10

Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but **the upright** shall have good things in possession.

Proverbs 29:10

The bloodthirsty hate **the upright**: but the just seek his soul.

Proverbs 29:27

An unjust man is an abomination to the just: and he that is **upright** in the way is abomination to the wicked.

Ecclesiastes 7:29

Lo, this only have I found, that God hath made man **upright**; but they have sought out many inventions.

Isaiah 26:7

The way of the just is uprightness: thou, **most upright**, dost weigh the path of the just.

Jeremiah 26:14

As for me, behold, I am in your hand: do with me as seemeth good **and meet** unto you.

Jeremiah 31:9

They shall come with weeping, and with supplications will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of waters in a **straight** way, wherein they shall not stumble: for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim is my firstborn.

Jeremiah 34:15

And ye were now turned, and had done **right** in my sight, in proclaiming liberty every man to his neighbour; and ye had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Jeremiah 40:4-5

And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains which were upon thine hand. If it seem good unto thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well unto thee: but if it seem ill unto thee to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before thee: whither it seemeth good and *convenient* for thee to go, thither go. 5 Now while he was not yet gone back, he said, Go back also to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon hath made governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell with him among the people: or go wheresoever it seemeth *convenient* unto thee to go. So the captain of the guard gave him victuals and a reward, and let him go.

Ezekiel 1:7

And their feet were *straight* feet; and the sole of their feet was like the sole of a calf's foot: and they sparkled like the colour of burnished brass.

Ezekiel 1:23

And under the firmament were their wings *straight*, the one toward the other: every one had two, which covered on this side, and every one had two, which covered on that side, their bodies.

Daniel 11:17

He shall also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole kingdom, *and upright ones* with him; thus shall he do: and he shall give him the daughter of women, corrupting her: but she shall not stand on his side, neither be for him.

Hosea 14:9

Who is wise, and he shall understand these things? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD are *right*, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall therein.

Micah 2:7

O thou that art named the house of Jacob, is the spirit of the LORD straitened? are these his doings? do not my words do good to him that walketh *uprightly*?

Micah 3:9

Hear this, I pray you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and princes of the house of Israel, that abhor judgment, and pervert all *equity*.

Micah 7:2

The good man is perished out of the earth: and there is none *upright* among men: they all lie in wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a net.

Micah 7:4

The best of them is as a brier: the most *upright* is sharper than a thorn hedge: the day of thy watchmen and thy visitation cometh; now shall be their perplexity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of an <i>Upright</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Upright</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Upright</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Upright</i> person
<p>Psalms 101:2 I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house <i>with a perfect heart.</i></p>	<p>tom (tome)</p>	<p>Completeness; figuratively, prosperity; usually (morally) innocence: KJV - full, integrity, perfect (-ion), simplicity, upright (-ly, -ness), at a venture.</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:7 He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: he is a buckler to them that walk <i>uprightly.</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 28:6 Better is the poor that walketh <i>in his uprightness</i>, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be rich.</p>
<p>Psalms 25:21 Let <i>integrity</i> and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:9 He that walketh <i>uprightly</i> walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.</p>	<p>Genesis 20:5 Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He is my brother: <i>in the integrity of my heart</i> and innocency of my hands have I done this.</p>	<p>Psalms 78:72 So he fed them according to the integrity of his heart; and guided them by the skilfulness of his hands.</p>	<p>Isaiah 47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee <i>in their perfection</i> for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.</p>
	<p>Proverbs 10:9 He that walketh <i>uprightly</i> walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.</p>	<p>Genesis 20:5 Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He is my brother: <i>in the integrity of my heart</i> and innocency of my hands have I done this.</p>		<p>Isaiah 47:9 But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee <i>in their perfection</i> for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

<p>Psalms 7:8 The LORD shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD, according to my righteousness, and according <i>to mine integrity</i> that is in me.</p>	<p>II Samuel 15:11 And with Absalom went two hundred men out of Jerusalem, that were called; and they went <i>in their simplicity</i>, and they knew not any thing.</p>	<p>Genesis 20:6 And God said unto him in a dream, Yea, I know that thou didst this <i>in the integrity of thy heart</i>; for I also withheld thee from sinning against me: therefore suffered I thee not to touch her.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:6 Righteousness keepeth him that is <i>upright</i> in the way: but wickedness overthroweth the sinner.</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:9 He that walketh <i>uprightly</i> walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.</p>
--	--	---	--	--

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

An **Upright** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

tom (tome); completeness; figuratively, prosperity; usually (morally) innocence: KJV - full, integrity, perfect (-ion), simplicity, upright (-ly, -ness), at a venture.

Genesis 20:5

Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He is my brother: **in the integrity of my heart** and innocency of my hands have I done this.

Genesis 20:6

And God said unto him in a dream, Yea, I know that thou didst this **in the integrity of thy heart**; for I also withheld thee from sinning against me: therefore suffered I thee not to touch her.

Leviticus 25:29

And if a man sell a dwelling house in a walled city, then he may redeem it within a **whole** year after it is sold; within a full year may he redeem it.

II Samuel 15:11

And with Absalom went two hundred men out of Jerusalem, that were called; and they went **in their simplicity**, and they knew not anything.

I Kings 9:4

And if thou wilt walk before me, as David thy father walked, **in integrity of heart**, and in uprightness, to do according to all that I have commanded thee, and wilt keep my statutes and my judgments:

I Kings 22:34

And a certain man drew a bow **at a venture**, and smote the king of Israel between the joints of the harness: wherefore he said unto the driver of his chariot, Turn thine hand, and carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

II Chronicles 18:33

And a certain man drew a bow **at a venture**, and smote the king of Israel between the joints of the harness: therefore he said to his chariot man, Turn thine hand, that thou mayest carry me out of the host; for I am wounded.

Job 4:6

Is not this thy fear, thy confidence, thy hope, **and the uprightness** of thy ways?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Job 21:23

One dieth in *his full strength*, being wholly at ease and quiet.

Psalms 7:8

The LORD shall judge the people: judge me, O LORD, according to my righteousness, and according *to mine integrity* that is in me.

Psalms 25:21

Let *integrity* and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.

Psalms 26:1

Judge me, O LORD; for I have walked *in mine integrity*: I have trusted also in the LORD; therefore I shall not slide.

Psalms 26:11

But as for me, I will walk *in mine integrity*: redeem me, and be merciful unto me.

Psalms 41:12

And as for me, thou upholdest me *in mine integrity*, and settest me before thy face forever.

Psalms 78:72

So he fed them *according to the integrity* of his heart; and guided them by the skilfulness of his hands.

Psalms 101:2

I will behave myself wisely in a perfect way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house *with a perfect heart*.

Proverbs 2:7

He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: he is a buckler to them that walk *uprightly*.

Proverbs 10:9

He that walketh *uprightly* walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.

Proverbs 10:29

The way of the LORD is strength *to the upright*: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.

Proverbs 13:6

Righteousness keepeth him that is *upright* in the way: but wickedness overthroweth the sinner.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Proverbs 19:1

Better is the poor that walketh *in his integrity*, than he that is perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

Proverbs 20:7

The just man walketh *in his integrity*: his children are blessed after him.

Proverbs 28:6

Better is the poor that walketh *in his uprightness*, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be rich.

Isaiah 47:9

But these two things shall come to thee in a moment in one day, the loss of children, and widowhood: they shall come upon thee *in their perfection* for the multitude of thy sorceries, and for the great abundance of thine enchantments.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of an <i>Upright</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Upright</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Upright</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Upright</i> person
Job 1:8 And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a <i>perfect</i> and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil?	tam (tawm)	Complete; usually (morally) pious; specifically, gentle, dear: KJV - coupled together, perfect, plain, undefiled, upright.	Song of Solomon 5:2 I sleep, but my heart waketh: it is the voice of my beloved that knocketh, saying, Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, <i>my undefiled</i> : for my head is filled with dew, and my locks with the drops of the night.	Job 8:20 Behold, God will not cast away a <i>perfect</i> man, neither will he help the evil doers:
Job 9:20 If I justify myself, mine own mouth shall condemn me: if I say, I am <i>perfect</i> , it shall also prove me perverse.	Psalms 37:37 Mark the <i>perfect</i> man, and behold the upright: for the end of that man is peace.	Job 1:1 There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name was Job; and that man was <i>perfect</i> and upright, and one that feared God, and eschewed evil.	Song of Solomon 6:9 My dove, <i>my undefiled</i> is but one; she is the only one of her mother, she is the choice one of her that bare her. The daughters saw her, and blessed her; yea, the queens and the concubines, and they praised her.	Psalms 64:4 That they may shoot in secret at <i>the perfect</i> : suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

An **Upright** person has visible signs as to how they think:
Hebrew word study

tam (tawm); complete; usually (morally) pious; specifically, gentle, dear:
KJV - coupled together, perfect, plain, undefiled, upright.

Genesis 25:27

And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob was a **plain** man, dwelling in tents.

Exodus 26:24

And they shall be coupled together beneath, and they shall be **coupled together** above the head of it unto one ring: thus shall it be for them both; they shall be for the two corners.

Job 1:1

There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name was Job; and that man was **perfect** and upright, and one that feared God, and eschewed evil.

Job 1:8

And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a **perfect** and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil?

Job 2:3

And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a **perfect** and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him without cause.

Job 8:20

Behold, God will not cast away a **perfect** man, neither will he help the evil doers:

Job 9:20-22

If I justify myself, mine own mouth shall condemn me: if I say, I am **perfect**, it shall also prove me perverse. **21** Though I were **perfect**, yet would I not know my soul: I would despise my life. **22** This is one thing, therefore I said it, He destroyeth the **perfect** and the wicked.

Psalms 37:37

Mark the **perfect** man, and behold the upright: for the end of that man is peace.

Psalms 64:4

That they may shoot in secret at **the perfect**: suddenly do they shoot at him, and fear not.

Proverbs 29:10

The bloodthirsty hate **the upright**: but the just seek his soul.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Song of Solomon 5:2

I sleep, but my heart waketh: it is the voice of my beloved that knocketh, saying, Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, **my undefiled**: for my head is filled with dew, and my locks with the drops of the night.

Song of Solomon 6:9

My dove, **my undefiled** is but one; she is the only one of her mother, she is the choice one of her that bare her. The daughters saw her, and blessed her; yea, the queens and the concubines, and they praised her.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of an <i>Upright</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Upright</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Upright</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Upright</i> person
<p>Joshua 24:14 Now therefore fear the LORD, and serve him <i>in sincerity</i> and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Egypt; and serve ye the LORD.</p>	<p>tamiym (taw-meem')</p>	<p>Entire (literally, figuratively or morally); also (as noun) integrity, truth: KJV - without blemish, complete, full, perfect, sincerely (-ity), sound, without spot, undefiled, upright (-ly), whole.</p>	<p>Psalms 15:2 He that walketh <i>uprightly</i>, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:5 The righteousness of <i>the perfect</i> shall direct his way: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.</p>
<p>Job 36:4 For truly my words shall not be false: <i>he that is perfect in knowledge</i> is with thee.</p>	<p>II Samuel 22:24 I was also <i>upright</i> before him, and have kept myself from mine iniquity.</p>	<p>Judges 9:19 If ye then have dealt truly and <i>sincerely</i> with Jerubbaal and with his house this day, then rejoice ye in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you:</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:10 Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:20 They that are of a froward heart are abomination to the LORD: but such as are <i>upright in</i> their way are his delight.</p>
<p>Psalms 101:6 Mine eyes shall be upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a <i>perfect</i> way, he shall serve me.</p>	<p>Psalms 18:32 It is God that girdeth me with strength, and maketh my way <i>perfect</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 18:25 With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful; with an <i>upright</i> man thou wilt shew thyself upright;</p>	<p>Psalms 19:7 The law of the LORD is <i>perfect</i>, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:18 Whoso walketh <i>uprightly</i> shall be saved: but he that is perverse in his ways shall fall at once.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

An **Upright** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

tamiym (taw-meem'); entire (literally, figuratively or morally); also (as noun) integrity, truth:

KJV - without blemish, complete, full, perfect, sincerely (-ity), sound, without spot, undefiled, upright (-ly), whole.

Genesis 6:9

These are the generations of Noah: Noah was a just man and **perfect** in his generations, and Noah walked with God.

Genesis 17:1

And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I am the Almighty God; walk before me, and be thou **perfect**.

Exodus 12:5

Your lamb shall be **without blemish**, a male of the first year: ye shall take it out from the sheep, or from the goats:

Exodus 29:1

And this is the thing that thou shalt do unto them to hallow them, to minister unto me in the priest's office: Take one young bullock, and two rams **without blemish**,

Leviticus 1:3

If his offering be a burnt sacrifice of the herd, let him offer a male **without blemish**: he shall offer it of his own voluntary will at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation before the LORD.

Leviticus 1:10

And if his offering be of the flocks, namely, of the sheep, or of the goats, for a burnt sacrifice; he shall bring it a male **without blemish**.

Leviticus 3:1

And if his oblation be a sacrifice of peace offering, if he offer it of the herd; whether it be a male or female, he shall offer it **without blemish** before the LORD.

Leviticus 3:6

And if his offering for a sacrifice of peace offering unto the LORD be of the flock; male or female, he shall offer it **without blemish**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Leviticus 3:9

And he shall offer of the sacrifice of the peace offering an offering made by fire unto the LORD; the fat thereof, and the **whole** rump, it shall he take off hard by the backbone; and the fat that covereth the inwards, and all the fat that is upon the inwards,

Leviticus 4:3

If the priest that is anointed do sin according to the sin of the people; then let him bring for his sin, which he hath sinned, a young bullock **without blemish** unto the LORD for a sin offering.

Leviticus 4:23

Or if his sin, wherein he hath sinned, come to his knowledge; he shall bring his offering, a kid of the goats, a male **without blemish**:

Leviticus 4:28

Or if his sin, which he hath sinned, come to his knowledge: then he shall bring his offering, a kid of the goats, a female **without blemish**, for his sin which he hath sinned.

Leviticus 4:32

And if he bring a lamb for a sin offering, he shall bring it a female **without blemish**.

Leviticus 5:15

If a soul commit a trespass, and sin through ignorance, in the holy things of the LORD; then he shall bring for his trespass unto the LORD a ram **without blemish** out of the flocks, with thy estimation by shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering:

Leviticus 5:18

And he shall bring a ram **without blemish** out of the flock, with thy estimation, for a trespass offering, unto the priest: and the priest shall make an atonement for him concerning his ignorance wherein he erred and wist it not, and it shall be forgiven him.

Leviticus 6:6

And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD, a ram **without blemish** out of the flock, with thy estimation, for a trespass offering, unto the priest:

Leviticus 9:2-3

And he said unto Aaron, Take thee a young calf for a sin offering, and a ram for a burnt offering, **without blemish**, and offer them before the LORD. **3** And unto the children of Israel thou shalt speak, saying, Take ye a kid of the goats for a sin offering; and a calf and a lamb, both of the first year, **without blemish**, for a burnt offering;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Leviticus 14:10

And on the eighth day he shall take two he lambs *without blemish*, and one ewe lamb of the first year without blemish, and three tenth deals of fine flour for a meat offering, mingled with oil, and one log of oil.

Leviticus 22:19

Ye shall offer at your own will a male *without blemish*, of the beeves, of the sheep, or of the goats.

Leviticus 22:21

And whosoever offereth a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the LORD to accomplish his vow, or a freewill offering in beeves or sheep, it shall *be perfect* to be accepted; there shall be no blemish therein.

Leviticus 23:12

And ye shall offer that day when ye wave the sheaf an he lamb *without blemish* of the first year for a burnt offering unto the LORD.

Leviticus 23:15

And ye shall count unto you from the morrow after the sabbath, from the day that ye brought the sheaf of the wave offering; seven sabbaths shall be *complete*:

Leviticus 23:18

And ye shall offer with the bread seven lambs *without blemish* of the first year, and one young bullock, and two rams: they shall be for a burnt offering unto the LORD, with their meat offering, and their drink offerings, even an offering made by fire, of sweet savour unto the LORD.

Leviticus 25:30

And if it be not redeemed within the space of a *full* year, then the house that is in the walled city shall be established for ever to him that bought it throughout his generations: it shall not go out in the jubile.

Numbers 6:14

And he shall offer his offering unto the LORD, one he lamb of the first year *without blemish* for a burnt offering, and one ewe lamb of the first year *without blemish* for a sin offering, and one ram without blemish for peace offerings,

Numbers 19:2

This is the ordinance of the law which the LORD hath commanded, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, that they bring thee a red heifer *without spot*, wherein is no blemish, and upon which never came yoke:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Numbers 28:3

And thou shalt say unto them, This is the offering made by fire which ye shall offer unto the LORD; two lambs of the first year *without spot* day by day, for a continual burnt offering.

Numbers 28:9

And on the sabbath day two lambs of the first year *without spot*, and two tenth deals of flour for a meat offering, mingled with oil, and the drink offering thereof:

Numbers 28:11

And in the beginnings of your months ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the LORD; two young bullocks, and one ram, seven lambs of the first year *without spot*;

Numbers 28:19

But ye shall offer a sacrifice made by fire for a burnt offering unto the LORD; two young bullocks, and one ram, and seven lambs of the first year: they shall be unto you *without blemish*:

Numbers 28:31

Ye shall offer them beside the continual burnt offering, and his meat offering, (they shall be unto you *without blemish*) and their drink offerings.

Numbers 29:2

And ye shall offer a burnt offering for a sweet savour unto the LORD; one young bullock, one ram, and seven lambs of the first year *without blemish*:

Numbers 29:8

But ye shall offer a burnt offering unto the LORD for a sweet savour; one young bullock, one ram, and seven lambs of the first year; they shall be unto you *without blemish*:

Numbers 29:13

And ye shall offer a burnt offering, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD; thirteen young bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year; they shall be *without blemish*:

Numbers 29:17

And on the second day ye shall offer twelve young bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year *without spot*:

Numbers 29:20

And on the third day eleven bullocks, two rams, fourteen lambs of the first year *without blemish*;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Numbers 29:23

And on the fourth day ten bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year *without blemish*:

Numbers 29:26

And on the fifth day nine bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year *without spot*:

Numbers 29:29

And on the sixth day eight bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year *without blemish*:

Numbers 29:32

And on the seventh day seven bullocks, two rams, and fourteen lambs of the first year *without blemish*:

Numbers 29:36

But ye shall offer a burnt offering, a sacrifice made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD: one bullock, one ram, seven lambs of the first year *without blemish*:

Deuteronomy 18:13

Thou shalt be *perfect* with the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 32:4

He is the Rock, his work is *perfect*: for all his ways are judgment: a God of truth and without iniquity, just and right is he.

Joshua 10:13

And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. Is not this written in the book of Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to go down about a *whole* day.

Joshua 24:14

Now therefore fear the LORD, and serve him *in sincerity* and in truth: and put away the gods which your fathers served on the other side of the flood, and in Egypt; and serve ye the LORD.

Judges 9:16

Now therefore, if ye have done truly and *sincerely*, in that ye have made Abimelech king, and if ye have dealt well with Jerubbaal and his house, and have done unto him according to the deserving of his hands;

Judges 9:19

If ye then have dealt truly and *sincerely* with Jerubbaal and with his house this day, then rejoice ye in Abimelech, and let him also rejoice in you:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

I Samuel 14:41

Therefore Saul said unto the LORD God of Israel, Give a *perfect* lot. And Saul and Jonathan were taken: but the people escaped.

II Samuel 22:24

I was also *upright* before him, and have kept myself from mine iniquity.

II Samuel 22:26

With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful, and with *the upright* man thou wilt shew thyself upright.

II Samuel 22:31

As for God, his way is *perfect*; the word of the LORD is tried: he is a buckler to all them that trust in him.

II Samuel 22:33

God is my strength and power: and he maketh my way *perfect*.

Job 12:4

I am as one mocked of his neighbour, who calleth upon God, and he answereth him: the just *upright* man is laughed to scorn.

Job 36:4

For truly my words shall not be false: *he that is perfect in knowledge* is with thee.

Job 37:16

Dost thou know the balancings of the clouds, the wondrous works of *him which is perfect in knowledge?*

Psalms 15:2

He that walketh *uprightly*, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart.

Psalms 18:23

I was also *upright* before him, and I kept myself from mine iniquity.

Psalms 18:25

With the merciful thou wilt shew thyself merciful; with an *upright* man thou wilt shew thyself upright;

Psalms 18:30

As for God, his way is *perfect*: the word of the LORD is tried: he is a buckler to all those that trust in him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Psalms 18:32

It is God that girdeth me with strength, and maketh my way *perfect*.

Psalms 19:7

The law of the LORD is *perfect*, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the simple.

Psalms 37:18

The LORD knoweth the days of the *upright*: and their inheritance shall be for ever.

Psalms 84:11

For the LORD God is a sun and shield: the LORD will give grace and glory: no good thing will he withhold from them that walk *uprightly*.

Psalms 101:2

I will behave myself wisely in a *perfect* way. O when wilt thou come unto me? I will walk within my house with a perfect heart.

Psalms 101:6

Mine eyes shall be upon the faithful of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a *perfect* way, he shall serve me.

Psalms 119:1

Blessed are *the undefiled* in the way, who walk in the law of the LORD.

Psalms 119:80

Let my heart be *sound* in thy statutes; that I be not ashamed.

Proverbs 1:12

Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; *and whole*, as those that go down into the pit:

Proverbs 2:21

For the upright shall dwell in the land, *and the perfect* shall remain in it.

Proverbs 11:5

The righteousness of *the perfect* shall direct his way: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.

Proverbs 11:20

They that are of a froward heart are abomination to the LORD: but such as are *upright in* their way are his delight.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Proverbs 28:10

Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: **but the upright** shall have good things in possession.

Proverbs 28:18

Whoso walketh **uprightly shall be saved**: but he that is perverse in his ways shall fall at once.

Ezekiel 15:5

Behold, when it was **whole**, it was meet for no work: how much less shall it be meet yet for any work, when the fire hath devoured it, and it is burned?

Ezekiel 28:15

Thou wast **perfect** in thy ways from the day that thou wast created, till iniquity was found in thee.

Ezekiel 43:22-23

And on the second day thou shalt offer a kid of the goats **without blemish** for a sin offering; and they shall cleanse the altar, as they did cleanse it with the bullock.

23 When thou hast made an end of cleansing it, thou shalt offer a young bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock **without blemish**.

Ezekiel 43:25

Seven days shalt thou prepare every day a goat for a sin offering: they shall also prepare a young bullock, and a ram out of the flock, **without blemish**.

Ezekiel 45:18

Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the first month, in the first day of the month, thou shalt take a young bullock **without blemish**, and cleanse the sanctuary:

Ezekiel 45:23

And seven days of the feast he shall prepare a burnt offering to the LORD, seven bullocks and seven rams **without blemish** daily the seven days; and a kid of the goats daily for a sin offering.

Ezekiel 46:4

And the burnt offering that the prince shall offer unto the LORD in the sabbath day shall be six lambs **without blemish**, and a ram without blemish.

Ezekiel 46:6

And in the day of the new moon it shall be a young bullock **without blemish**, and six lambs, and a ram: they shall be without blemish.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Ezekiel 46:13

Thou shalt daily prepare a burnt offering unto the LORD of a lamb of the first year **without blemish**: thou shalt prepare it every morning.

Amos 5:10

They hate him that rebuketh in the gate, and they abhor him that speaketh **uprightly**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of an <i>Upright</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Upright</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Upright</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Upright</i> person
<p>Proverbs 23:31 Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth his colour in the cup, when it moveth itself <i>aright</i></p>	<p>meyshar (may-shawr')</p>	<p>Evenness, (figuratively) prosperity or concord; also straightness, (figuratively) rectitude (only in plural with singular sense; often adverbially):KJV - agreement, aright, that are equal, equity, (things that are) right (-eously, things), sweetly, upright (-ly, -ness).</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:6 Hear; for I will speak of excellent things; and the opening of my lips shall be <i>right things</i>.</p>	<p>Song of Solomon 7:9 And the roof of thy mouth like the best wine for my beloved, that goeth down <i>sweetly</i>, causing the lips of those that are asleep to speak.</p>
<p>Proverbs 23:16 Yea, my reins shall rejoice, when thy lips speak <i>right things</i>.</p>	<p>Isaiah 26:7 The way of the just is <i>uprightness</i>: thou, most upright, dost weigh the path of the just.</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:9 Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, <i>and equity</i>; yea, every good path.</p>	<p>Isaiah 33:15 He that walketh righteously, and speaketh <i>uprightly</i>; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;</p>	<p>Isaiah 45:19 I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain: I the LORD speak righteousness, I declare <i>things that are right</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

An **Upright** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

meysar (may-shawr'); evenness, i.e. (figuratively) prosperity or concord; also straightness, i.e. (figuratively) rectitude (only in plural with singular sense; often adverbially):

KJV - agreement, aright, that are equal, equity, (things that are) right (-eously, things), sweetly, upright (-ly, -ness).

I Chronicles 29:17

I know also, my God, that thou triest the heart, **and** hast pleasure **in uprightness**. As for me, in the uprightness of mine heart I have willingly offered all these things: and now have I seen with joy thy people, which are present here, to offer willingly unto thee.

Psalms 9:8

And he shall judge the world in righteousness, he shall minister judgment to the people **in uprightness**.

Psalms 17:2

Let my sentence come forth from thy presence; let thine eyes behold the things **that are equal**.

Psalms 58:1

To the chief Musician, Al-tas'-chith, Mich'-tam of David.

Do ye indeed speak righteousness, O congregation? do **ye judge uprightly**, O ye sons of men?

Psalms 75:2

When I shall receive the congregation I will judge **uprightly**.

Psalms 96:10

Say among the heathen that the LORD reigneth: the world also shall be established that it shall not be moved: he shall judge the people **righteously**.

Psalms 98:9

Before the LORD; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the people **with equity**.

Psalms 99:4

The king's strength also loveth judgment; thou dost establish **equity**, thou executest judgment and righteousness in Jacob.

Proverbs 1:3

To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, **and equity**;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Proverbs 2:9

Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, *and equity*; yea, every good path.

Proverbs 8:6

Hear; for I will speak of excellent things; and the opening of my lips shall be *right things*.

Proverbs 23:16

Yea, my reins shall rejoice, when thy lips speak *right things*.

Proverbs 23:31

Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth his colour in the cup, when it moveth itself *aright*

Song of Solomon 1:4

Draw me, we will run after thee: the king hath brought me into his chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in thee, we will remember thy love more than wine: the *upright love* thee.

Song of Solomon 7:9

And the roof of thy mouth like the best wine for my beloved, that goeth down *sweetly*, causing the lips of those that are asleep to speak.

Isaiah 26:7

The way of the just is *uprightness*: thou, most upright, dost weigh the path of the just.

Isaiah 33:15

He that walketh righteously, and speaketh *uprightly*; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;

Isaiah 45:19

I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain: I the LORD speak righteousness, I declare *things that are right*.

Daniel 11:6

And in the end of years they shall join themselves together; for the king's daughter of the south shall come to the king of the north to make *an agreement*: but she shall not retain the power of the arm; neither shall he stand, nor his arm: but she shall be given up, and they that brought her, and he that begat her, and he that strengthened her in these times.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Virtuous</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Virtuous</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Virtuous</i> person.	Visible signs of a <i>Non- Virtuous</i> person
Psalms 62:10 Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if <i>riches</i> increase, set not your heart upon them.	chayil (khah'-yil)	Probably a force, whether of men, means or other resources; an army, wealth, virtue, valor, strength: KJV - able, activity, (+)army, band of men (soldiers), company, (great) forces, goods, host, might, power, riches, strength, strong, substance, train, (+)valiant (-ly), valour, virtuous (-ly), war, worthy (-ily).	Proverbs 13:22 A good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and <i>the wealth</i> of the sinner is laid up for the just.	Proverbs 12:4 A <i>virtuous</i> woman is a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed is as rottenness in his bones.
Ecclesiastes 10:10 If the iron be blunt, and he do not whet the edge, <i>then</i> must he put to more <i>strength</i> : but wisdom is profitable to direct.	Proverbs 31:10 Who can find <i>a virtuous</i> woman? for her price is far above rubies	I Kings 1:52 And Solomon said, If he will shew himself a <i>worthy</i> man, there shall not an hair of him fall to the earth: but if wickedness shall be found in him, he shall die.	I Kings 11:28 And the man Jeroboam was a mighty man of <i>valour</i> : and Solomon seeing the young man that he was industrious, he made him ruler over all the charge of the house of Joseph.	Ecclesiastes 12:3 In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, and <i>the strong</i> men shall bow themselves, and the grinders cease because they are few, and those that look out of the windows be darkened,
II Samuel 17:10 And he also that is <i>valiant</i> , whose heart is as the heart of a lion, shall utterly melt: for all Israel knoweth that thy father is a mighty man, and they which be with him are <i>valiant</i> men.	Psalms 60:12 Through God we shall do <i>valiantly</i> : for he it is that shall tread down our enemies.	II Samuel 2:7 Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye <i>valiant</i> : for your master Saul is dead, and also the house of Judah have anointed me king over them.	I Samuel 16:18 Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, that is cunning in playing, and a mighty <i>valiant</i> man, and a man of war, and prudent in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD is with him.	Zechariah 4:6 Then he answered and spake unto me, saying, This is the word of the LORD unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not <i>by might</i> , nor by power, but by my spirit, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Virtuous** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

chayil (khah'-yil); probably a force, whether of men, means or other resources; an army, wealth, virtue, valor, strength:

KJV - able, activity, (+)army, band of men (soldiers), company, (great) forces, goods, host, might, power, riches, strength, strong, substance, train, (+)valiant (-ly), valour, virtuous (-ly), war, worthy (-ily).

Genesis 34:29

And all **their wealth**, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even all that was in the house.

Genesis 47:6

The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if thou knowest any men of **activity** among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.

Exodus 14:9

But the Egyptians pursued after them, all the horses and chariots of Pharaoh, and his horsemen, **and his army**, and overtook them encamping by the sea, beside Pi-hahiroth, before Baal-zephon.

Exodus 18:21

Moreover thou shalt provide out of all the people **able** men, such as fear God, men of truth, hating covetousness; and place such over them, to be rulers of thousands, and rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:

Exodus 18:25

And Moses chose **able** men out of all Israel, and made them heads over the people, rulers of thousands, rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens.

Numbers 24:18

And Edom shall be a possession, Seir also shall be a possession for his enemies; and Israel shall do **valiantly**.

Numbers 31:9

And the children of Israel took all the women of Midian captives, and their little ones, and took the spoil of all their cattle, and all their flocks, and all **their goods**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Numbers 31:14

And Moses was wroth with the officers of *the host*, with the captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, which came from the battle.

Deuteronomy 3:18

And I commanded you at that time, saying, The LORD your God hath given you this land to possess it: ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all that are meet for *the war*.

Deuteronomy 8:17-18

And thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of mine hand hath gotten me this *wealth*. **18** But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for it is he that giveth thee power to get *wealth*, that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers, as it is this day.

Deuteronomy 11:4

And what he did *unto the army* of Egypt, unto their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and how the LORD hath destroyed them unto this day;

Deuteronomy 33:11

Bless, LORD, *his substance*, and accept the work of his hands: smite through the loins of them that rise against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.

Joshua 1:14

Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side Jordan; but ye shall pass before your brethren armed, all *the mighty men of valour*, and help them;

Joshua 6:2

And the LORD said unto Joshua, See, I have given into thine hand Jericho, and the king thereof, and *the mighty men of valour*.

Joshua 8:3

So Joshua arose, and all the people of war, to go up against Ai: and Joshua chose out thirty thousand *mighty men of valour*, and sent them away by night.

Joshua 10:7

So Joshua ascended from Gilgal, he, and all the people of war with him, and all *the mighty men of valour*.

Judges 3:29

And they slew of Moab at that time about ten thousand men, all lusty, and all men of *valour*; and there escaped not a man.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Judges 6:12

And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him, and said unto him, The LORD is with thee, thou mighty man of *valour*.

Judges 11:1

Now Jephthah the Gileadite was a mighty man of *valour*, and he was the son of an harlot: and Gilead begat Jephthah.

Judges 18:2

And the children of Dan sent of their family five men from their coasts, men of *valour*, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, to spy out the land, and to search it; and they said unto them, Go, search the land: who when they came to mount Ephraim, to the house of Micah, they lodged there.

Judges 20:44

And there fell of Benjamin eighteen thousand men; all these were men of *valour*.

Judges 20:46

So that all which fell that day of Benjamin were twenty and five thousand men that drew the sword; all these were men of *valour*.

Judges 21:10

And the congregation sent thither twelve thousand men *of the valiantest*, and commanded them, saying, Go and smite the inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead with the edge of the sword, with the women and the children.

Ruth 2:1

And Naomi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty man of *wealth*, of the family of Elimelech; and his name was Boaz.

Ruth 3:11

And now, my daughter, fear not; I will do to thee all that thou requirest: for all the city of my people doth know that thou art a *virtuous* woman.

Ruth 4:11

And all the people that were in the gate, and the elders, said, We are witnesses. The LORD make the woman that is come into thine house like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build the house of Israel: and do *thou worthily* in Ephratah, and be famous in Bethlehem:

I Samuel 2:4

The bows of the mighty men are broken, and they that stumbled are girded with *strength*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

I Samuel 9:1

Now there was a man of Benjamin, whose name was Kish, the son of Abiel, the son of Zeror, the son of Bechorath, the son of Aphiah, a Benjamite, a mighty man of *power*.

I Samuel 10:26

And Saul also went home to Gibeah; and there went with him *a band of men*, whose hearts God had touched.

I Samuel 14:48

And he gathered *an host*, and smote the Amalekites, and delivered Israel out of the hands of them that spoiled them.

I Samuel 14:52

And there was sore war against the Philistines all the days of Saul: and when Saul saw any strong man, or any *valiant* man, he took him unto him.

I Samuel 16:18

Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, that is cunning in playing, and a mighty *valiant* man, and a man of war, and prudent in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD is with him.

I Samuel 17:20

And David rose up early in the morning, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took, and went, as Jesse had commanded him; and he came to the trench, *as the host* was going forth to the fight, and shouted for the battle.

I Samuel 18:17

And Saul said to David, Behold my elder daughter Merab, her will I give thee to wife: only be thou *valiant* for me, and fight the LORD's battles. For Saul said, Let not mine hand be upon him, but let the hand of the Philistines be upon him.

I Samuel 31:12

All the *valiant* men arose, and went all night, and took the body of Saul and the bodies of his sons from the wall of Beth-shan, and came to Jabesh, and burnt them there.

II Samuel 2:7

Therefore now let your hands be strengthened, and be ye *valiant*: for your master Saul is dead, and also the house of Judah have anointed me king over them.

II Samuel 11:16

And it came to pass, when Joab observed the city, that he assigned Uriah unto a place where he knew that *valiant* men were.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

II Samuel 13:28

Now Absalom had commanded his servants, saying, Mark ye now when Amnon's heart is merry with wine, and when I say unto you, Smite Amnon; then kill him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be courageous and be *valiant*.

II Samuel 17:10

And he also that is *valiant*, whose heart is as the heart of a lion, shall utterly melt: for all Israel knoweth that thy father is a mighty man, and they which be with him are *valiant* men.

II Samuel 22:33

God is my strength and *power*: and he maketh my way perfect.

II Samuel 22:40

For thou hast girded me with *strength* to battle: them that rose up against me hast thou subdued under me.

II Samuel 23:20

And Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a *valiant* man, of Kabzeel, who had done many acts, he slew two lionlike men of Moab: he went down also and slew a lion in the midst of a pit in time of snow:

II Samuel 24:2

For the king said to Joab the captain of *the host*, which was with him, Go now through all the tribes of Israel, from Dan even to Beer-sheba, and number ye the people, that I may know the number of the people.

II Samuel 24:4

Notwithstanding the king's word prevailed against Joab, and against the captains of *the host*. And Joab and the captains of *the host* went out from the presence of the king, to number the people of Israel.

II Samuel 24:9

And Joab gave up the sum of the number of the people unto the king: and there were in Israel eight hundred thousand *valiant* men that drew the sword; and the men of Judah were five hundred thousand men.

I Kings 1:42

And while he yet spake, behold, Jonathan the son of Abiathar the priest came: and Adonijah said unto him, Come in; for thou art a *valiant* man, and bringest good tidings.

I Kings 1:52

And Solomon said, If he will shew himself a *worthy* man, there shall not an hair of him fall to the earth: but if wickedness shall be found in him, he shall die.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

I Kings 10:2

And she came to Jerusalem with a **very great** train, with camels that bare spices, and very much gold, and precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

I Kings 11:28

And the man Jeroboam was a mighty man of **valour**: and Solomon seeing the young man that he was industrious, he made him ruler over all the charge of the house of Joseph.

I Kings 15:20

So Ben-hadad hearkened unto king Asa, and sent the captains of **the hosts** which he had against the cities of Israel, and smote Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-beth-maachah, and all Cinneroth, with all the land of Naphtali.

I Kings 20:19

So these young men of the princes of the provinces came out of the city, **and the army** which followed them.

I Kings 20:25

And number thee **an army**, like **the army** that thou hast lost, horse for horse, and chariot for chariot: and we will fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they. And he hearkened unto their voice, and did so.

I Kings 21:23

And of Jezebel also spake the LORD, saying, The dogs shall eat Jezebel **by the wall of** Jezreel.

II Kings 2:16

And they said unto him, Behold now, there be with thy servants fifty **strong** men; let them go, we pray thee, and seek thy master: lest peradventure the Spirit of the LORD hath taken him up, and cast him upon some mountain, or into some valley. And he said, Ye shall not send.

II Kings 5:1

Now Naaman, captain of the host of the king of Syria, was a great man with his master, and honourable, because by him the LORD had given deliverance unto Syria: he was also a mighty man in **valour**, but he was a leper.

II Kings 6:14-15

Therefore sent he thither horses, and chariots, and **a great host**: and they came by night, and compassed the city about.

15 And when the servant of the man of God was risen early, and gone forth, behold, **an host** compassed the city both with horses and chariots. And his servant said unto him, Alas, my master! how shall we do?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

II Kings 7:6

For the Lord had made the host of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, even the noise of **a** great **host**: and they said one to another, Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us.

II Kings 9:5

And when he came, behold, the captains of **the host** were sitting; and he said, I have an errand to thee, O captain. And Jehu said, Unto which of all us? And he said, To thee, O captain.

II Kings 11:15

But Jehoiada the priest commanded the captains of the hundreds, the officers of **the host**, and said unto them, Have her forth without the ranges: and him that followeth her kill with the sword. For the priest had said, Let her not be slain in the house of the LORD.

II Kings 15:20

And Menahem exacted the money of Israel, even of all **the mighty** men of wealth, of each man fifty shekels of silver, to give to the king of Assyria. So the king of Assyria turned back, and stayed not there in the land.

II Kings 24:14

And he carried away all Jerusalem, and all the princes, and all the mighty men of **valour**, even ten thousand captives, and all the craftsmen and smiths: none remained, save the poorest sort of the people of the land.

II Kings 24:16

And all **the** men of **might**, even seven thousand, and craftsmen and smiths a thousand, all that were strong and apt for war, even them the king of Babylon brought captive to Babylon.

II Kings 25:1

And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, that Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon came, he, and all **his host**, against Jerusalem, and pitched against it; and they built forts against it round about.

II Kings 25:5

And **the army** of the Chaldees pursued after the king, and overtook him in the plains of Jericho: and all **his army** were scattered from him.

II Kings 25:10

And all **the army** of the Chaldees, that were with the captain of the guard, brake down the walls of Jerusalem round about.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

II Kings 25:23

And when all the captains of *the armies*, they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah governor, there came to Gedaliah to Mizpah, even Ishmael the son of Nethahiah, and Johanan the son of Careah, and Seraiah the son of Tanhumeth the Netophathite, and Jaazaniah the son of a Maachathite, they and their men.

II Kings 25:26

And all the people, both small and great, and the captains of *the armies*, arose, and came to Egypt: for they were afraid of the Chaldees.

I Chronicles 5:18

The sons of Reuben, and the Gadites, and half the tribe of Manasseh, of *valiant* men, men able to bear buckler and sword, and to shoot with bow, and skilful in war, were four and forty thousand seven hundred and threescore, that went out to the war.

I Chronicles 5:24

And these were the heads of the house of their fathers, even Epher, and Ishi, and Eliel, and Azriel, and Jeremiah, and Hodaviah, and Jahdiel, mighty men of *valour*, famous men, and heads of the house of their fathers.

I Chronicles 7:2

And the sons of Tola; Uzzi, and Rephaiah, and Jeriel, and Jahmai, and Jibsam, and Shemuel, heads of their father's house, to wit, of Tola: they were *valiant* men of might in their generations; whose number was in the days of David two and twenty thousand and six hundred.

I Chronicles 7:5

And their brethren among all the families of Issachar were *valiant* men of might, reckoned in all by their genealogies fourscore and seven thousand.

I Chronicles 7:7

And the sons of Bela; Ezbon, and Uzzi, and Uzziel, and Jerimoth, and Iri, five; heads of the house of their fathers, mighty men of *valour*; and were reckoned by their genealogies twenty and two thousand and thirty and four.

I Chronicles 7:9

And the number of them, after their genealogy by their generations, heads of the house of the fathers, mighty men of *valour*, was twenty thousand and two hundred.

I Chronicles 7:11

All these the sons of Jediel, by the heads of their fathers, mighty men of *valour*, were seventeen thousand and two hundred soldiers, fit to go out for war and battle.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

I Chronicles 7:40

All these were the children of Asher, heads of their father's house, choice and mighty men of **valour**, chief of the princes. And the number throughout the genealogy of them that were apt to the war and to battle was twenty and six thousand men.

I Chronicles 8:40

And the sons of Ulam were mighty men of **valour**, archers, and had many sons, and sons' sons, an hundred and fifty. All these are of the sons of Benjamin.

I Chronicles 9:13

And their brethren, heads of the house of their fathers, a thousand and seven hundred and threescore; very **able** men for the work of the service of the house of God.

I Chronicles 10:12

They arose, all the **valiant** men, and took away the body of Saul, and the bodies of his sons, and brought them to Jabesh, and buried their bones under the oak in Jabesh, and fasted seven days.

I Chronicles 11:22

Benaiah the son of Jehoiada, the son of a **valiant** man of Kabzeel, who had done many acts; he slew two lionlike men of Moab: also he went down and slew a lion in a pit in a snowy day.

I Chronicles 11:26

Also the **valiant** men of the armies were, Asahel the brother of Joab, Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

I Chronicles 12:8

And of the Gadites there separated themselves unto David into the hold to the wilderness men of **might**, and men of war fit for the battle, that could handle shield and buckler, whose faces were like the faces of lions, and were as swift as the roes upon the mountains;

I Chronicles 12:21

And they helped David against the band of the rovers: for they were all mighty men of **valour**, and were captains in the host.

I Chronicles 12:25

Of the children of Simeon, mighty men of **valour** for the war, seven thousand and one hundred.

I Chronicles 12:28

And Zadok, a young man mighty of **valour**, and of his father's house twenty and two captains.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

I Chronicles 12:30

And of the children of Ephraim twenty thousand and eight hundred, mighty men of **valour**, famous throughout the house of their fathers.

I Chronicles 26:6-9

Also unto Shemaiah his son were sons born, that ruled throughout the house of their father: for they were mighty men of **valour**. **7** The sons of Shemaiah; Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad, whose brethren were **strong** men, Elihu, and Semachiah. **8** All these of the sons of Obed-edom: they and their sons and their brethren, **able** men for strength for the service, were threescore and two of Obed-edom. **9** And Meshelemiah had sons and brethren, **strong** men, eighteen.

I Chronicles 26:30-32

And of the Hebronites, Hashabiah and his brethren, men of **valour**, a thousand and seven hundred, were officers among them of Israel on this side Jordan westward in all the business of the LORD, and in the service of the king. **31** Among the Hebronites was Jerijah the chief, even among the Hebronites, according to the generations of his fathers. In the fortieth year of the reign of David they were sought for, and there were found among them mighty men of **valour** at Jazer of Gilead. **32** And his brethren, men of **valour**, were two thousand and seven hundred chief fathers, whom king David made rulers over the Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, for every matter pertaining to God, and affairs of the king.

I Chronicles 28:1

And David assembled all the princes of Israel, the princes of the tribes, and the captains of the companies that ministered to the king by course, and the captains over the thousands, and captains over the hundreds, and the stewards over all the substance and possession of the king, and of his sons, with the officers, and with the mighty men, and with all **the valiant men**, unto Jerusalem.

II Chronicles 9:1

And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, she came to prove Solomon with hard questions at Jerusalem, with **a very great company**, and camels that bare spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

II Chronicles 13:3

And Abijah set the battle in array with **an army of valiant men** of war, even four hundred thousand chosen men: Jeroboam also set the battle in array against him with eight hundred thousand chosen men, being mighty men of valour.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

II Chronicles 14:8-9

And Asa had *an army* of men that bare targets and spears, out of Judah three hundred thousand; and out of Benjamin, that bare shields and drew bows, two hundred and fourscore thousand: all these were mighty men of *valour*. **9** And there came out against them Zerah the Ethiopian with *an host* of a thousand thousand, and three hundred chariots; and came unto Mareshah.

II Chronicles 16:4

And Ben-hadad hearkened unto king Asa, and sent the captains of his *armies* against the cities of Israel; and they smote Ijon, and Dan, and Abel-maim, and all the store cities of Naphtali.

II Chronicles 16:8

Were not the Ethiopians and the Lubims *a huge host*, with very many chariots and horsemen? yet, because thou didst rely on the LORD, he delivered them into thine hand.

II Chronicles 17:2

And he placed *forces* in all the fenced cities of Judah, and set garrisons in the land of Judah, and in the cities of Ephraim, which Asa his father had taken.

II Chronicles 17:13-14

And he had much business in the cities of Judah: and the men of war, mighty men of *valour*, were in Jerusalem. **14** And these are the numbers of them according to the house of their fathers: Of Judah, the captains of thousands; Adnah the chief, and with him mighty men of *valour* three hundred thousand.

II Chronicles 17:16-17

And next him was Amasiah the son of Zichri, who willingly offered himself unto the LORD; and with him two hundred thousand mighty men of *valour*. **17** And of Benjamin; Eliada a mighty man of *valour*, and with him armed men with bow and shield two hundred thousand.

II Chronicles 23:14

Then Jehoiada the priest brought out the captains of hundreds that were set over *the host*, and said unto them, Have her forth of the ranges: and whoso followeth her, let him be slain with the sword. For the priest said, Slay her not in the house of the LORD.

II Chronicles 24:24

For the army of the Syrians came with a small company of men, and the LORD delivered *a* very great *host* into their hand, because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Joash.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

II Chronicles 25:6

He hired also an hundred thousand mighty men of *valour* out of Israel for an hundred talents of silver.

II Chronicles 26:11-13

Moreover Uzziah had *an host* of fighting men, that went out to war by bands, according to the number of their account by the hand of Jeiel the scribe and Maaseiah the ruler, under the hand of Hananiah, one of the king's captains. **12** The whole number of the chief of the fathers of the mighty men of *valour* were two thousand and six hundred. **13** And under their hand was an army, three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, that made war with *mighty* power, to help the king against the enemy.

II Chronicles 26:17

And Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him fourscore priests of the LORD, that were *valiant* men:

II Chronicles 28:6

For Pekah the son of Remaliah slew in Judah an hundred and twenty thousand in one day, which were all *valiant* men; because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers.

II Chronicles 32:21

And the LORD sent an angel, which cut off all the mighty men of *valour*, and the leaders and captains in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he was come into the house of his god, they that came forth of his own bowels slew him there with the sword.

II Chronicles 33:14

Now after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entering in at the fish gate, and compassed about Ophel, and raised it up a very great height, and put captains of *war* in all the fenced cities of Judah.

Ezra 8:22

For I was ashamed to require of the king a *band of soldiers* and horsemen to help us against the enemy in the way: because we had spoken unto the king, saying, The hand of our God is upon all them for good that seek him; but his power and his wrath is against all them that forsake him.

Nehemiah 2:9

Then I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the king's letters. Now the king had sent captains of *the army* and horsemen with me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Nehemiah 11:6

All the sons of Perez that dwelt at Jerusalem were four hundred threescore and eight **valiant** men.

Nehemiah 11:14

And their brethren, mighty men of **valour**, an hundred twenty and eight: and their overseer was Zabdiel, the son of one of the great men.

Job 5:5

Whose harvest the hungry eateth up, and taketh it even out of the thorns, and the robber swalloweth up **their substance**.

Job 15:29

He shall not be rich, neither **shall his substance** continue, neither shall he prolong the perfection thereof upon the earth.

Job 20:15

He hath swallowed down **riches**, and he shall vomit them up again: God shall cast them out of his belly.

Job 20:18

That which he laboured for shall he restore, and shall not swallow it down: **according to his substance** shall the restitution be, and he shall not rejoice therein.

Job 21:7

Wherefore do the wicked live, become old, yea, are mighty in **power**?

Job 31:25

If I rejoiced because **my wealth** was great, and because mine hand had gotten much;

Psalms 18:32

It is God that girdeth me with **strength**, and maketh my way perfect.

Psalms 18:39

For thou hast girded me with **strength** unto the battle: thou hast subdued under me those that rose up against me.

Psalms 33:16-17

There is no king saved by the multitude of **an host**: a mighty man is not delivered by much strength. **17** An horse is a vain thing for safety: neither shall he deliver any by **his great strength**.

Psalms 49:6

They that trust in **their wealth**, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave *their wealth* to others.

Psalms 59:11

Slay them not, lest my people forget: scatter them *by thy power*; and bring them down, O Lord our shield.

Psalms 60:12

Through God we shall do *valiantly*: for he it is that shall tread down our enemies.

Psalms 62:10

Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if *riches* increase, set not your heart upon them.

Psalms 73:12

Behold, these are the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase in *riches*.

Psalms 76:5

The stouthearted are spoiled, they have slept their sleep: and none of the men of *might* have found their hands.

Psalms 84:7

They go *from strength to strength*, every one of them in Zion appeareth before God.

Psalms 108:13

Through God we shall do *valiantly*: for he it is that shall tread down our enemies.

Psalms 110:3

Thy people shall be willing in the day of *thy power*, in the beauties of holiness from the womb of the morning: thou hast the dew of thy youth.

Psalms 118:15-16

The voice of rejoicing and salvation is in the tabernacles of the righteous: the right hand of the LORD doeth *valiantly*. 16 The right hand of the LORD is exalted: the right hand of the LORD doeth *valiantly*.

Psalms 136:15

But overthrew Pharaoh *and his host* in the Red sea: for his mercy endureth for ever.

Proverbs 12:4

A *virtuous* woman is a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed is as rottenness in his bones.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Proverbs 13:22

A good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and *the wealth* of the sinner is laid up for the just.

Proverbs 31:3

Give not *thy strength* unto women, nor thy ways to that which destroyeth kings.

Proverbs 31:10

Who can find *a virtuous* woman? for her price is far above rubies.

Proverbs 31:29

Many daughters have done *virtuously*, but thou excellest them all.

Ecclesiastes 10:10

If the iron be blunt, and he do not whet the edge, *then* must he put to more *strength*: but wisdom is profitable to direct.

Ecclesiastes 12:3

In the day when the keepers of the house shall tremble, and *the strong* men shall bow themselves, and the grinders cease because they are few, and those that look out of the windows be darkened,

Isaiah 5:22

Woe unto them that are mighty to drink wine, and men of *strength* to mingle strong drink:

Isaiah 8:4

For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, *the riches* of Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.

Isaiah 10:14

And my hand hath found as a nest *the riches* of the people: and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

Isaiah 30:6

The burden of the beasts of the south: into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry *their riches* upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

Isaiah 43:17

Which bringeth forth the chariot and horse, *the army* and the power; they shall lie down together, they shall not rise: they are extinct, they are quenched as tow.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Isaiah 60:5

Then thou shalt see, and flow together, and thine heart shall fear, and be enlarged; because the abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee, *the forces of* the Gentiles shall come unto thee.

Isaiah 60:11

Therefore thy gates shall be open continually; they shall not be shut day nor night; that men may bring unto thee *the forces of* the Gentiles, and that their kings may be brought.

Isaiah 61:6

But ye shall be named the Priests of the LORD: men shall call you the Ministers of our God: ye shall eat *the riches of* the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.

Jeremiah 15:13

Thy substance and thy treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and that for all thy sins, even in all thy borders.

Jeremiah 17:3

O my mountain in the field, I will give *thy substance* and all thy treasures to the spoil, and thy high places for sin, throughout all thy borders.

Jeremiah 32:2

For then the king of Babylon's *army* besieged Jerusalem: and Jeremiah the prophet was shut up in the court of the prison, which was in the king of Judah's house.

Jeremiah 34:1

The word which came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, when Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, and all *his army*, and all the kingdoms of the earth of his dominion, and all the people, fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities thereof, saying,

Jeremiah 34:7

When the king of Babylon's *army* fought against Jerusalem, and against all the cities of Judah that were left, against Lachish, and against Azekah: for these defenced cities remained of the cities of Judah.

Jeremiah 34:21

And Zedekiah king of Judah and his princes will I give into the hand of their enemies, and into the hand of them that seek their life, and into the hand of the king of Babylon's *army*, which are gone up from you.

Jeremiah 35:11

But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came up into the land, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of *the army of* the Chaldeans, and for fear of *the army of* the Syrians: so we dwell at Jerusalem.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Jeremiah 37:5

Then Pharaoh's *army* was come forth out of Egypt: and when the Chaldeans that besieged Jerusalem heard tidings of them, they departed from Jerusalem.

Jeremiah 37:7

Thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel; Thus shall ye say to the king of Judah, that sent you unto me to inquire of me; Behold, Pharaoh's *army*, which is come forth to help you, shall return to Egypt into their own land.

Jeremiah 37:10-11

For though ye had smitten the whole *army* of the Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained but wounded men among them, yet should they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire. **11** And it came to pass, that when *the army* of the Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh's *army*,

Jeremiah 38:3

Thus saith the LORD, This city shall surely be given into the hand of the king of Babylon's *army*, which shall take it.

Jeremiah 39:1

In the ninth year of Zedekiah king of Judah, in the tenth month, came Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon and all his *army* against Jerusalem, and they besieged it.

Jeremiah 39:5

But the Chaldeans' *army* pursued after them, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho: and when they had taken him, they brought him up to Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon to Riblah in the land of Hamath, where he gave judgment upon him.

Jeremiah 40:7

Now when all the captains of *the forces* which were in the fields, even they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed unto him men, and women, and children, and of the poor of the land, of them that were not carried away captive to Babylon;

Jeremiah 40:13

Moreover Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of *the forces* that were in the fields, came to Gedaliah to Mizpah,

Jeremiah 41:11

But when Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of *the forces* that were with him, heard of all the evil that Ishmael the son of Nethaniah had done,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Jeremiah 41:13

Now it came to pass, that when all the people which were with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of *the forces* that were with him, then they were glad.

Jeremiah 41:16

Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of *the forces* that were with him, all the remnant of the people whom he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after that he had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, even mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon:

Jeremiah 42:1

Then all the captains of *the forces*, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and Jezaniah the son of Hoshaiah, and all the people from the least even unto the greatest, came near,

Jeremiah 42:8

Then called he Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of *the forces* which were with him, and all the people from the least even to the greatest,

Jeremiah 43:4-5

So Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of *the forces*, and all the people, obeyed not the voice of the LORD, to dwell in the land of Judah. **5** But Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of *the forces*, took all the remnant of Judah, that were returned from all nations, whither they had been driven, to dwell in the land of Judah;

Jeremiah 46:2

Against Egypt, against *the army of* Pharaoh-necho king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah.

Jeremiah 46:22

The voice thereof shall go like a serpent; for they shall march *with an army*, and come against her with axes, as hewers of wood.

Jeremiah 48:14

How say ye, We are mighty and *strong* men for the war?

Jeremiah 52:4

And it came to pass in the ninth year of his reign, in the tenth month, in the tenth day of the month, that Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came, he and all *his army*, against Jerusalem, and pitched against it, and built forts against it round about.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Jeremiah 52:8

But *the army* of the Chaldeans pursued after the king, and overtook Zedekiah in the plains of Jericho; and all *his army* was scattered from him.

Jeremiah 52:14

And all *the army* of the Chaldeans, that were with the captain of the guard, brake down all the walls of Jerusalem round about.

Ezekiel 17:17

Neither shall Pharaoh *with* his mighty *army* and great company make for him in the war, by casting up mounts, and building forts, to cut off many persons:

Ezekiel 26:12

And they shall make a spoil of *thy riches*, and make a prey of thy merchandise: and they shall break down thy walls, and destroy thy pleasant houses: and they shall lay thy stones and thy timber and thy dust in the midst of the water.

Ezekiel 27:10-11

They of Persia and of Lud and of Phut were *in thine army*, thy men of war: they hanged the shield and helmet in thee; they set forth thy comeliness. **11** The men of Arvad *with thine army* were upon thy walls round about, and the Gammadims were in thy towers: they hanged their shields upon thy walls round about; they have made thy beauty perfect.

Ezekiel 28:4-5

With thy wisdom and with thine understanding thou hast gotten thee *riches*, and hast gotten gold and silver into thy treasures: **5** By thy great wisdom and by thy traffick hast thou increased *thy riches*, and thine heart is lifted up *because of thy riches*:

Ezekiel 29:18

Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon caused *his army* to serve a great service against Tyrus: every head was made bald, and every shoulder was peeled: yet had he no wages, *nor his army*, for Tyrus, for the service that he had served against it:

Ezekiel 32:31

Pharaoh shall see them, and shall be comforted over all his multitude, even Pharaoh and all *his army* slain by the sword, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 37:10

So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, *an* exceeding great *army*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Ezekiel 38:4

And I will turn thee back, and put hooks into thy jaws, and I will bring thee forth, and all *thine army*, horses and horsemen, all of them clothed with all sorts of armour, even a great company with bucklers and shields, all of them handling swords:

Ezekiel 38:15

And thou shalt come from thy place out of the north parts, thou, and many people with thee, all of them riding upon horses, a great company, and *a mighty army*:

Daniel 11:7

But out of a branch of her roots shall one stand up in his estate, which shall come with *an army*, and shall enter into the fortress of the king of the north, and shall deal against them, and shall prevail:

Daniel 11:10

But his sons shall be stirred up, and shall assemble a multitude of great *forces*: and one shall certainly come, and overflow, and pass through: then shall he return, and be stirred up, even to his fortress.

Daniel 11:13

For the king of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former, and shall certainly come after certain years with *a great army* and with much riches.

Daniel 11:25-26

And he shall stir up his power and his courage against the king of the south with *a great army*; and the king of the south shall be stirred up to battle with *a very great and mighty army*; but he shall not stand: for they shall forecast devices against him.

26 Yea, they that feed of the portion of his meat shall destroy him, *and his army* shall overflow: and many shall fall down slain.

Obadiah 11

In the day that thou stoodest on the other side, in the day that the strangers carried away captive *his forces*, and foreigners entered into his gates, and cast lots upon Jerusalem, even thou wast as one of them.

Obadiah 13

Thou shouldest not have entered into the gate of my people in the day of their calamity; yea, thou shouldest not have looked on their affliction in the day of their calamity, nor have laid hands *on their substance* in the day of their calamity;

Micah 4:13

Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: for I will make thine horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass: and thou shalt beat in pieces many people: and I will consecrate their gain unto the LORD, *and their substance* unto the Lord of the whole earth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Nahum 2:3

The shield of his mighty men is made red, the *valiant* men are in scarlet: the chariots shall be with flaming torches in the day of his preparation, and the fir trees shall be terribly shaken.

Habakkuk 3:19

The LORD God is *my strength*, and he will make my feet like hinds' feet, and he will make me to walk upon mine high places. To the chief singer on my stringed instruments.

Zephaniah 1:13

Therefore *their goods* shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation: they shall also build houses, but not inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, but not drink the wine thereof.

Zechariah 4:6

Then he answered and spake unto me, saying, This is the word of the LORD unto Zerubbabel, saying, Not *by might*, nor by power, but by my spirit, saith the LORD of hosts.

Zechariah 9:4

Behold, the Lord will cast her out, and he will smite *her power* in the sea; and she shall be devoured with fire.

Zechariah 14:14

And Judah also shall fight at Jerusalem; and *the wealth of* all the heathen round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
Job 33:9 I am <i>clean</i> without transgression, I am innocent; neither is there iniquity in me.	zak (zak)	Clear: KJV - clean, pure.	Proverbs 20:11 Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work be <i>pure</i> , and whether it be right.	Proverbs 21:8 The way of man is froward and strange: <i>but as for the pure</i> , his work is right.
Leviticus 24:2 Command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee <i>pure</i> oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamps to burn continually.	Job 11:4 For thou hast said, My doctrine is <i>pure</i> , and I am clean in thine eyes.	Job 8:6 If thou wert <i>pure</i> and upright; surely now he would awake for thee, and make the habitation of thy righteousness prosperous.	Proverbs 16:2 All the ways of a man are <i>clean</i> in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.	Job 16:17 Not for any injustice in mine hands: also my prayer is <i>pure</i> .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

zak (zak); clear:
KJV - clean, pure.

Exodus 27:20

And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring thee **pure** oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always.

Exodus 30:34

And the LORD said unto Moses, Take unto thee sweet spices, stacte, and onycha, and galbanum; these sweet spices with **pure** frankincense: of each shall there be a like weight:

Leviticus 24:2

Command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee **pure** oil olive beaten for the light, to cause the lamps to burn continually.

Leviticus 24:7

And thou shalt put **pure** frankincense upon each row, that it may be on the bread for a memorial, even an offering made by fire unto the LORD.

Job 8:6

If thou wert **pure** and upright; surely now he would awake for thee, and make the habitation of thy righteousness prosperous.

Job 11:4

For thou hast said, My doctrine is **pure**, and I am clean in thine eyes.

Job 16:17

Not for any injustice in mine hands: also my prayer is **pure**.

Job 33:9

I am **clean** without transgression, I am innocent; neither is there iniquity in me.

Proverbs 16:2

All the ways of a man are **clean** in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

Proverbs 20:11

Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work be **pure**, and whether it be right.

Proverbs 21:8

The way of man is froward and strange: **but as for the pure**, his work is right.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
Psalms 51:10 Create in me a <i>clean</i> heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.	tahowr (<i>taw-hore'</i>)	Pure (in a physical, chemical, ceremonial or moral sense): KJV - clean, fair, pure (-ness).	Malachi 1:11 For from the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered unto my name, and a <i>pure</i> offering: for my name shall be great among the heathen, saith the LORD of hosts.	Proverbs 15:26 The thoughts of the wicked are an abomination to the LORD: <i>but the words of the pure</i> are pleasant words.
Psalms 12:6 The words of the LORD are <i>pure</i> words: as silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.	Psalms 19:9 The fear of the LORD is <i>clean</i> , enduring for ever: the judgments of the LORD are true and righteous altogether.	Deuteronomy 12:15 Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee: the unclean <i>and the clean</i> may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.	Leviticus 10:14 And the wave breast and heave shoulder shall ye eat in <i>a clean</i> place; thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee: for they be thy due, and thy sons' due, which are given out of the sacrifices of peace offerings of the children of Israel.	Proverbs 30:12 There is a generation that are <i>pure</i> in their own eyes, and yet is not washed from their filthiness.
Ezekiel 36:25 Then will I sprinkle <i>clean</i> water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.	Job 14:4 Who can bring a <i>clean</i> thing out of an unclean? not one.	Ezekiel 44:23 And they shall teach my people the difference between the holy and profane, and cause them to discern between the unclean <i>and the clean</i> .	Numbers 9:13 But the man that is <i>clean</i> , and is not in a journey, and forbeareth to keep the passover, even the same soul shall be cut off from among his people: because he brought not the offering of the LORD in his appointed season, that man shall bear his sin.	Leviticus 11:47 To make a difference between the unclean and <i>the clean</i> , and between the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

tahowr (taw-hore'); or tahor (taw-hore'); pure (in a physical, chemical, ceremonial or moral sense):

KJV - clean, fair, pure (-ness).

Genesis 7:2

Of every **clean** beast thou shalt take to thee by sevens, the male and his female: and of beasts that are not **clean** by two, the male and his female.

Genesis 7:8

Of **clean** beasts, and of beasts that are not **clean**, and of fowls, and of every thing that creepeth upon the earth,

Genesis 8:20

And Noah builded an altar unto the LORD; and took of every **clean** beast, and of every **clean** fowl, and offered burnt offerings on the altar.

Exodus 25:11

And thou shalt overlay it with **pure** gold, within and without shalt thou overlay it, and shalt make upon it a crown of gold round about.

Exodus 25:17

And thou shalt make a mercy seat of **pure** gold: two cubits and a half shall be the length thereof, and a cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

Exodus 25:24

And thou shalt overlay it with **pure** gold, and make thereto a crown of gold round about.

Exodus 25:29

And thou shalt make the dishes thereof, and spoons thereof, and covers thereof, and bowls thereof, to cover withal: of **pure** gold shalt thou make them.

Exodus 25:31

And thou shalt make a candlestick of **pure** gold: of beaten work shall the candlestick be made: his shaft, and his branches, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, shall be of the same.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Exodus 25:36

Their knops and their branches shall be of the same: all it shall be one beaten work of *pure* gold.

Exodus 25:38-39

And the tongs thereof, and the snuffdishes thereof, shall be of *pure* gold. **39** Of a talent of *pure* gold shall he make it, with all these vessels.

Exodus 28:14

And two chains of *pure* gold at the ends; of wreathen work shalt thou make them, and fasten the wreathen chains to the ouches.

Exodus 28:22

And thou shalt make upon the breastplate chains at the ends of wreathen work of *pure* gold.

Exodus 28:36

And thou shalt make a plate of *pure* gold, and grave upon it, like the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

Exodus 30:3

And thou shalt overlay it with *pure* gold, the top thereof, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and thou shalt make unto it a crown of gold round about.

Exodus 30:35

And thou shalt make it a perfume, a confection after the art of the apothecary, tempered together, *pure* and holy:

Exodus 31:8

And the table and his furniture, and *the pure* candlestick with all his furniture, and the altar of incense,

Exodus 37:2

And he overlaid it with *pure* gold within and without, and made a crown of gold to it round about.

Exodus 37:6

And he made the mercy seat of *pure* gold: two cubits and a half was the length thereof, and one cubit and a half the breadth thereof.

Exodus 37:11

And he overlaid it with *pure* gold, and made thereunto a crown of gold round about.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Exodus 37:16-17

And he made the vessels which were upon the table, his dishes, and his spoons, and his bowls, and his covers to cover withal, of *pure* gold. **17** And he made the candlestick of *pure* gold: of beaten work made he the candlestick; his shaft, and his branch, his bowls, his knops, and his flowers, were of the same:

Exodus 37:22-24

Their knops and their branches were of the same: all of it was one beaten work of *pure* gold. **23** And he made his seven lamps, and his snuffers, and his snuffdishes, of *pure* gold. **24** Of a talent of *pure* gold made he it, and all the vessels thereof.

Exodus 37:26

And he overlaid it with *pure* gold, both the top of it, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns of it: also he made unto it a crown of gold round about.

Exodus 37:29

And he made the holy anointing oil, and the *pure* incense of sweet spices, according to the work of the apothecary.

Exodus 39:15

And they made upon the breastplate chains at the ends, of wreathen work of *pure* gold.

Exodus 39:25

And they made bells of *pure* gold, and put the bells between the pomegranates upon the hem of the robe, round about between the pomegranates;

Exodus 39:30

And they made the plate of the holy crown of *pure* gold, and wrote upon it a writing, like to the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

Exodus 39:37

The pure candlestick, with the lamps thereof, even with the lamps to be set in order, and all the vessels thereof, and the oil for light,

Leviticus 4:12

Even the whole bullock shall he carry forth without the camp unto *a clean* place, where the ashes are poured out, and burn him on the wood with fire: where the ashes are poured out shall he be burnt.

Leviticus 6:11

And he shall put off his garments, and put on other garments, and carry forth the ashes without the camp unto *a clean* place.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Leviticus 7:19

And the flesh that toucheth any unclean thing shall not be eaten; it shall be burnt with fire: and as for the flesh, all that *be clean* shall eat thereof.

Leviticus 10:10

And that ye may put difference between holy and unholy, and between unclean and *clean*;

Leviticus 10:14

And the wave breast and heave shoulder shall ye eat in *a clean* place; thou, and thy sons, and thy daughters with thee: for they be thy due, and thy sons' due, which are given out of the sacrifices of peace offerings of the children of Israel.

Leviticus 11:36-37

Nevertheless a fountain or pit, wherein there is plenty of water, shall be *clean*: but that which toucheth their carcase shall be unclean. **37** And if any part of their carcase fall upon any sowing seed which is to be sown, it shall be *clean*.

Leviticus 11:47

To make a difference between the unclean and *the clean*, and between the beast that may be eaten and the beast that may not be eaten.

Leviticus 13:13

Then the priest shall consider: and, behold, if the leprosy have covered all his flesh, he shall pronounce him clean that hath the plague: it is all turned white: he is *clean*.

Leviticus 13:17

And the priest shall see him: and, behold, if the plague be turned into white; then the priest shall pronounce him clean that hath the plague: he is *clean*.

Leviticus 13:37

But if the scall be in his sight at a stay, and that there is black hair grown up therein; the scall is healed, he is *clean*: and the priest shall pronounce him clean.

Leviticus 13:39-41

Then the priest shall look: and, behold, if the bright spots in the skin of their flesh be darkish white; it is a freckled spot that groweth in the skin; he is *clean*. **40** And the man whose hair is fallen off his head, he is bald; yet is he clean. **41** And he that hath his hair fallen off from the part of his head toward his face, he is forehead bald: yet is he *clean*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Leviticus 14:4

Then shall the priest command to take for him that is to be cleansed two birds alive and *clean*, and cedar wood, and scarlet, and hyssop:

Leviticus 14:57

To teach when it is unclean, and when it is *clean*: this is the law of leprosy.

Leviticus 15:8

And if he that hath the issue spit *upon him that is clean*; then he shall wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and be unclean until the even.

Leviticus 20:25

Ye shall therefore put difference between *clean* beasts and unclean, and between unclean fowls and *clean*: and ye shall not make your souls abominable by beast, or by fowl, or by any manner of living thing that creepeth on the ground, which I have separated from you as unclean.

Leviticus 24:4

He shall order the lamps upon *the pure* candlestick before the LORD continually.

Leviticus 24:6

And thou shalt set them in two rows, six on a row, upon *the pure* table before the LORD.

Numbers 5:28

And if the woman be not defiled, *but be clean*; then she shall be free, and shall conceive seed.

Numbers 9:13

But the man that is *clean*, and is not in a journey, and forbearth to keep the passover, even the same soul shall be cut off from among his people: because he brought not the offering of the LORD in his appointed season, that man shall bear his sin.

Numbers 18:11

And this is thine; the heave offering of their gift, with all the wave offerings of the children of Israel: I have given them unto thee, and to thy sons and to thy daughters with thee, by a statute for ever: every one *that is clean* in thy house shall eat of it.

Numbers 18:13

And whatsoever is first ripe in the land, which they shall bring unto the LORD, shall be thine; every one *that is clean* in thine house shall eat of it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Numbers 19:9

And a man that is *clean* shall gather up the ashes of the heifer, and lay them up without the camp in a *clean* place, and it shall be kept for the congregation of the children of Israel for a water of separation: it is a purification for sin.

Numbers 19:18-19

And a *clean* person shall take hyssop, and dip it in the water, and sprinkle it upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that were there, and upon him that touched a bone, or one slain, or one dead, or a grave: **19** And *the clean* person shall sprinkle upon the unclean on the third day, and on the seventh day: and on the seventh day he shall purify himself, and wash his clothes, and bathe himself in water, and shall be clean at even.

Deuteronomy 12:15

Notwithstanding thou mayest kill and eat flesh in all thy gates, whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, according to the blessing of the LORD thy God which he hath given thee: the unclean *and the clean* may eat thereof, as of the roebuck, and as of the hart.

Deuteronomy 12:22

Even as the roebuck and the hart is eaten, so thou shalt eat them: the unclean *and the clean* shall eat of them alike.

Deuteronomy 14:11

Of all *clean* birds ye shall eat.

Deuteronomy 14:20

But of all *clean* fowls ye may eat.

Deuteronomy 15:22

Thou shalt eat it within thy gates: the unclean *and the clean* person shall eat it alike, as the roebuck, and as the hart.

Deuteronomy 23:10

If there be among you any man, that is not *clean* by reason of uncleanness that chanceth him by night, then shall he go abroad out of the camp, he shall not come within the camp:

I Samuel 20:26

Nevertheless Saul spake not any thing that day: for he thought, Something hath befallen him, he is not *clean*; surely he is not *clean*.

I Chronicles 28:17

Also *pure* gold for the fleshhooks, and the bowls, and the cups: and for the golden basons he gave gold by weight for every bason; and likewise silver by weight for every bason of silver:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

II Chronicles 3:4

And the porch that was in the front of the house, the length of it was according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, and the height was an hundred and twenty: and he overlaid it within with *pure* gold.

II Chronicles 9:17

Moreover the king made a great throne of ivory, and overlaid it with *pure* gold.

II Chronicles 13:11

And they burn unto the LORD every morning and every evening burnt sacrifices and sweet incense: the shewbread also set they in order upon *the pure* table; and the candlestick of gold with the lamps thereof, to burn every evening: for we keep the charge of the LORD our God; but ye have forsaken him.

II Chronicles 30:17

For there were many in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore the Levites had the charge of the killing of the passovers for every one that was not *clean*, to sanctify them unto the LORD.

Ezra 6:20

For the priests and the Levites were purified together, all of them were *pure*, and killed the passover for all the children of the captivity, and for their brethren the priests, and for themselves.

Job 14:4

Who can bring a *clean* thing out of an unclean? not one.

Job 28:19

The topaz of Ethiopia shall not equal it, neither shall it be valued with *pure* gold.

Psalms 12:6

The words of the LORD are *pure* words: as silver tried in a furnace of earth, purified seven times.

Psalms 19:9

The fear of the LORD is *clean*, enduring for ever: the judgments of the LORD are true and righteous altogether.

Psalms 51:10

Create in me a *clean* heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.

Proverbs 15:26

The thoughts of the wicked are an abomination to the LORD: *but the words of the pure are pleasant words.*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Proverbs 30:12

There is a generation that are *pure* in their own eyes, and yet is not washed from their filthiness.

Ecclesiastes 9:2

All things come alike to all: there is one event to the righteous, and to the wicked; to the good *and to the clean*, and to the unclean; to him that sacrificeth, and to him that sacrificeth not: as is the good, so is the sinner; and he that sweareth, as he that feareth an oath.

Isaiah 66:20

And they shall bring all your brethren for an offering unto the LORD out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the LORD, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a *clean* vessel into the house of the LORD.

Ezekiel 22:26

Her priests have violated my law, and have profaned mine holy things: they have put no difference between the holy and profane, neither have they shewed difference between the unclean *and the clean*, and have hid their eyes from my sabbaths, and I am profaned among them.

Ezekiel 36:25

Then will I sprinkle *clean* water upon you, and ye shall be clean: from all your filthiness, and from all your idols, will I cleanse you.

Ezekiel 44:23

And they shall teach my people the difference between the holy and profane, and cause them to discern between the unclean *and the clean*.

Zechariah 3:5

And I said, Let them set a *fair* mitre upon his head. So they set a *fair* mitre upon his head, and clothed him with garments. And the angel of the LORD stood by.

Malachi 1:11

For from the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered unto my name, and a *pure* offering: for my name shall be great among the heathen, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
<p>Jeremiah 34:17 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ye have not hearkened unto me, in proclaiming <i>liberty</i>, every one to his brother, and every man to his neighbour: behold, I proclaim a <i>liberty</i> for you, saith the LORD, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.</p>	<p>derowr (der-ore')</p>	<p>From an unused root (meaning to move rapidly); freedom; hence, spontaneity of outflow, and so clear: KJV - liberty, pure.</p>	<p>Leviticus 25:10 And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim <i>liberty</i> throughout all the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a jubile unto you; and ye shall return every man unto his possession, and ye shall return every man unto his family.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 34:8 This is the word that came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, after that the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people which were at Jerusalem, to proclaim <i>liberty</i> unto them;</p>
<p>Isaiah 61:1 The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim <i>liberty</i> to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;</p>		<p>Exodus 30:23 Take thou also unto thee principal spices, of <i>pure</i> myrrh five hundred shekels, and of sweet cinnamon half so much, even two hundred and fifty shekels, and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty shekels,</p>	<p>Ezekiel 46:17 But if he give a gift of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his to <i>the</i> year of <i>liberty</i>; after it shall return to the prince: but his inheritance shall be his sons' for them.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 34:15 And ye were now turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaiming <i>liberty</i> every man to his neighbour; and ye had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

derowr (der-ore'); (meaning to move rapidly); freedom; hence, spontaneity of outflow, and so clear:

KJV - liberty, pure.

Exodus 30:23

Take thou also unto thee principal spices, of **pure** myrrh five hundred shekels, and of sweet cinnamon half so much, even two hundred and fifty shekels, and of sweet calamus two hundred and fifty shekels,

Leviticus 25:10

And ye shall hallow the fiftieth year, and proclaim **liberty** throughout all the land unto all the inhabitants thereof: it shall be a jubile unto you; and ye shall return every man unto his possession, and ye shall return every man unto his family.

Isaiah 61:1

The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim **liberty** to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

Jeremiah 34:8

This is the word that came unto Jeremiah from the LORD, after that the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people which were at Jerusalem, to proclaim **liberty** unto them;

Jeremiah 34:15

And ye were now turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaiming **liberty** every man to his neighbour; and ye had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

Jeremiah 34:17

Therefore thus saith the LORD; Ye have not hearkened unto me, in proclaiming **liberty**, every one to his brother, and every man to his neighbour: behold, I proclaim a **liberty** for you, saith the LORD, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.

Ezekiel 46:17

But if he give a gift of his inheritance to one of his servants, then it shall be his to **the** year of **liberty**; after it shall return to the prince: but his inheritance shall be his sons' for them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
<p>Job 33:3 My words shall be of the uprightness of my heart: and my lips shall utter knowledge <i>clearly</i>.</p>	<p>barar (baw-rar')</p>	<p>to clarify (i.e. brighten), examine, select: KJV - make bright, choice, chosen, cleanse (be clean), clearly, polished, (shewself) pure (-ify), purge (out).</p>	<p>I Chronicles 7:40 All these were the children of Asher, heads of their father's house, <i>choice</i> and mighty men of valour, chief of the princes. And the number throughout the genealogy of them that were apt to the war and to battle was twenty and six thousand men.</p>	<p>II Samuel 22:27 With <i>the pure</i> thou wilt shew thyself <i>pure</i>; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.</p>
<p>Ecclesiastes 3:18 I said in mine heart concerning the estate of the sons of men, <i>that</i> God <i>might</i> manifest them, and that they might see that they themselves are beasts.</p>	<p>I Chronicles 16:41 And with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest <i>that were chosen</i>, who were expressed by name, to give thanks to the LORD, because his mercy endureth for ever;</p>	<p>Isaiah 49:2 And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand hath he hid me, and made me a <i>polished</i> shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;</p>	<p>Nehemiah 5:18 Now that which was prepared for me daily was one ox and six <i>choice</i> sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days store of all sorts of wine: yet for all this required not I the bread of the governor, because the bondage was heavy upon this people.</p>	<p>Psalms 18:26 With <i>the pure</i> thou wilt shew thyself <i>pure</i>; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself froward.</p>
<p>Daniel 12:10 Many <i>shall be purified</i>, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 4:11 At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A dry wind of the high places in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to fan, nor <i>to cleanse</i>,</p>	<p>Daniel 11:35 And some of them of understanding shall fall, to try them, <i>and to purge</i>, and to make them white, even to the time of the end: because it is yet for a time appointed.</p>	<p>Isaiah 52:11 Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; <i>be ye clean</i>, that bear the vessels of the LORD.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 20:38 <i>And I will purge out</i> from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

barar (baw-rar'); to clarify (i.e. brighten), examine, select:

KJV - make bright, choice, chosen, cleanse (be clean), clearly, polished, (shewself) pure (-ify), purge (out).

II Samuel 22:27

With **the pure** thou wilt shew thyself **pure**; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.

I Chronicles 7:40

All these were the children of Asher, heads of their father's house, **choice** and mighty men of valour, chief of the princes. And the number throughout the genealogy of them that were apt to the war and to battle was twenty and six thousand men.

I Chronicles 9:22

All these which were **chosen** to be porters in the gates were two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned by their genealogy in their villages, whom David and Samuel the seer did ordain in their set office.

I Chronicles 16:41

And with them Heman and Jeduthun, and the rest **that were chosen**, who were expressed by name, to give thanks to the LORD, because his mercy endureth for ever;

Nehemiah 5:18

Now that which was prepared for me daily was one ox and six **choice** sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days store of all sorts of wine: yet for all this required not I the bread of the governor, because the bondage was heavy upon this people.

Job 33:3

My words shall be of the uprightness of my heart: and my lips shall utter knowledge **clearly**.

Psalms 18:26

With **the pure** thou wilt shew thyself **pure**; and with the froward thou wilt shew thyself froward.

Ecclesiastes 3:18

I said in mine heart concerning the estate of the sons of men, **that** God **might** manifest them, and that they might see that they themselves are beasts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Isaiah 49:2

And he hath made my mouth like a sharp sword; in the shadow of his hand hath he hid me, and made me a *polished* shaft; in his quiver hath he hid me;

Isaiah 52:11

Depart ye, depart ye, go ye out from thence, touch no unclean thing; go ye out of the midst of her; *be ye clean*, that bear the vessels of the LORD.

Jeremiah 4:11

At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A dry wind of the high places in the wilderness toward the daughter of my people, not to fan, nor *to cleanse*,

Jeremiah 51:11

Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device is against Babylon, to destroy it; because it is the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.

Ezekiel 20:38

And I will purge out from among you the rebels, and them that transgress against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Daniel 11:35

And some of them of understanding shall fall, to try them, *and to purge*, and to make them white, even to the time of the end: because it is yet for a time appointed.

Daniel 12:10

Many *shall be purified*, and made white, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Zephaniah 3:9

For then will I turn to the people a *pure* language, that they may all call upon the name of the LORD, to serve him with one consent.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
<p>Exodus 29:40 And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth part of an hin of <i>beaten</i> oil; and the fourth part of an hin of wine for a drink offering.</p>	<p>kathiyth (kaw-theeth')</p>	<p>Beaten, i.e. pure (oil): -beaten.</p>	<p>Exodus 27:20 And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring thee pure oil olive <i>beaten</i> for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always.</p>	<p>I Kings 5:11 And Solomon gave Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat for food to his household, and twenty measures of <i>pure</i> oil: thus gave Solomon to Hiram year by year.</p>
		<p>Numbers 28:5 And a tenth part of an ephah of flour for a meat offering, mingled with the fourth part of an hin of <i>beaten</i> oil.</p>	<p>Leviticus 24:2 Command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee pure oil olive <i>beaten</i> for the light, to cause the lamps to burn continually.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

kathiyth (kaw-theeth'); beaten, i.e. pure (oil): -beaten.

Exodus 27:20

And thou shalt command the children of Israel, that they bring thee pure oil olive **beaten** for the light, to cause the lamp to burn always.

Exodus 29:40

And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth part of an hin of **beaten** oil; and the fourth part of an hin of wine for a drink offering.

Leviticus 24:2

Command the children of Israel, that they bring unto thee pure oil olive **beaten** for the light, to cause the lamps to burn continually.

Numbers 28:5

And a tenth part of an ephah of flour for a meat offering, mingled with the fourth part of an hin of **beaten** oil.

I Kings 5:11

And Solomon gave Hiram twenty thousand measures of wheat for food to his household, and twenty measures of **pure** oil: thus gave Solomon to Hiram year by year.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
Lamentations 4:7 Her Nazarites <i>were purer</i> than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more ruddy in body than rubies, their polishing was of sapphire:	zakak (zaw-kak')	to be transparent or clean (phys. or morally): KJV - be (make) clean, be pure (-r).	Job 9:30 If I wash myself with snow water, <i>and make</i> my hands never so <i>clean</i> ;	Job 15:15 Behold, he putteth no trust in his saints; yea, the heavens <i>are</i> not <i>clean</i> in his sight. Job 25:5 Behold even to the moon, and it shineth not; yea, the stars <i>are</i> not <i>pure</i> in his sight.

A *Pure* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

zakak (zaw-kak'); to be transparent or clean (phys. or morally):
 KJV - be (make) clean, be pure (-r).

Job 9:30

If I wash myself with snow water, *and make* my hands never so *clean*;

Job 15:15

Behold, he putteth no trust in his saints; yea, the heavens *are* not *clean* in his sight.

Job 25:5

Behold even to the moon, and it shineth not; yea, the stars *are* not *pure* in his sight.

Lamentations 4:7

Her Nazarites *were purer* than snow, they were whiter than milk, they were more ruddy in body than rubies, their polishing was of sapphire:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
<p>Psalms 19:8 The statutes of the LORD are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is <i>pure</i>, enlightening the eyes.</p>	<p>bar (bar)</p>	<p>(in its various senses); beloved; also pure, empty: KJV - choice, clean, clear, pure.</p>	<p>Job 11:4 For thou hast said, My doctrine is pure, <i>and</i> I am <i>clean</i> in thine eyes.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:4 Where no oxen are, the crib is <i>clean</i>: but much increase is by the strength of the ox.</p>
<p>Song of Solomon 6:9-10 9 My dove, my undefiled is but one; she is the only one of her mother, she is <i>the choice</i> one of her that bare her. The daughters saw her, and blessed her; yea, the queens and the concubines, and they praised her. 10 Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, <i>clear</i> as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners?</p>		<p>Psalms 24:4 He that hath clean hands, <i>and a pure</i> heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.</p>	<p>Psalms 73:1 A Psalm of A'-saph. Truly God is good to Israel, even to such as <i>are</i> of a <i>clean</i> heart</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

bar (bar); (in its various senses); beloved; also pure, empty:
KJV - choice, clean, clear, pure.

Job 11:4

For thou hast said, My doctrine is pure, **and** I am **clean** in thine eyes.

Psalms 19:8

The statutes of the LORD are right, rejoicing the heart: the commandment of the LORD is **pure**, enlightening the eyes.

Psalms 24:4

He that hath clean hands, **and a pure** heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.

Psalms 73:1

A Psalm of A'-saph.

Truly God is good to Israel, even to such as **are** of a **clean** heart.

Proverbs 14:4

Where no oxen are, the crib is **clean**: but much increase is by the strength of the ox.

Song of Solomon 6:9-10

My dove, my undefiled is but one; she is the only one of her mother, she is **the choice** one of her that bare her. The daughters saw her, and blessed her; yea, the queens and the concubines, and they praised her. **10** Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, **clear** as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
<p>Psalms 119:127 Therefore I love thy commandments above gold; <i>yea, above fine gold.</i></p>	<p>paz (pawz)</p>	<p>pure (gold); hence, gold itself (as refined): KJV - fine (pure) gold.</p>		<p>Psalms 21:3 For thou preventest him with the blessings of goodness: thou settest a crown of <i>pure gold</i> on his head.</p>
<p>Psalms 19:10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much <i>fine gold</i>: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.</p>	<p>Lamentations 4:2 The precious sons of Zion, comparable to <i>fine gold</i>, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!</p>	<p>Isaiah 13:12 I will make a man more precious <i>than fine gold</i>; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:19 My fruit is better than gold, yea, <i>than fine gold</i>; and my revenue than choice silver.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

paz (pawz); pure (gold); hence, gold itself (as refined):
KJV - fine (pure) gold.

Job 28:17

The gold and the crystal cannot equal it: and the exchange of it shall not be for jewels of **fine gold**.

Psalms 19:10

More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much **fine gold**: sweeter also than honey and the honeycomb.

Psalms 21:3

For thou preventest him with the blessings of goodness: thou settest a crown of **pure gold** on his head.

Psalms 119:127

Therefore I love thy commandments above gold; **yea, above fine gold**.

Proverbs 8:19

My fruit is better than gold, yea, **than fine gold**; and my revenue than choice silver.

Song of Solomon 5:11

His head is as the most **fine gold**, his locks are bushy, and black as a raven.

Song of Solomon 5:15

His legs are as pillars of marble, set upon sockets of **fine gold**: his countenance is as Lebanon, excellent as the cedars.

Isaiah 13:12

I will make a man more precious **than fine gold**; even a man than the golden wedge of Ophir.

Lamentations 4:2

The precious sons of Zion, comparable to **fine gold**, how are they esteemed as earthen pitchers, the work of the hands of the potter!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
	neqe' (Aramaic) (nek-ay')	clean: KJV - pure.	Daniel 7:9 I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the <i>pure</i> wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire.	

A *Pure* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

neqe' (Aramaic) (nek-ay'); clean:
KJV - pure.

Daniel 7:9

I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his head like the *pure* wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
<p>Psalms 51:4 Against thee, thee only, have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified when thou speakest, and <i>be clear</i> when thou judgest.</p>	<p>zakah (zaw-kaw')</p>	<p>To be translucent; figuratively, to be innocent: KJV - be (make) clean, cleanse, be clear, count pure.</p>	<p>Psalms 73:13 Verily <i>I have cleansed</i> my heart in vain, and washed my hands in innocence.</p>	<p>Proverbs 20:9 Who can say, I <i>have made</i> my heart <i>clean</i>, I am pure from my sin?</p>
<p>Psalms 119:9 Wherewithal <i>shall</i> a young man <i>cleanse</i> his way? by taking heed thereto according to thy word.</p>	<p>Job 25:4 How then can man be justified with God? or how <i>can he be clean</i> that is born of a woman?</p>	<p>Isaiah 1:16 Wash you, <i>make you clean</i>; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;</p>	<p>Job 15:14 What is man, that <i>he should be clean?</i> and he which is born of a woman, that he should be righteous?</p>	<p>Micah 6:11 <i>Shall I count them pure</i> with the wicked balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

zakah (zaw-kaw'); to be translucent; figuratively, to be innocent:
KJV - be (make) clean, cleanse, be clear, count pure.

Job 15:14

What is man, that **he should be clean**? and he which is born of a woman, that he should be righteous?

Wash you, **make you clean**; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;

Micah 6:11

Shall I count them pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of deceitful weights?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
I Timothy 1:5 Now the end of the commandment is charity out of a <i>pure</i> heart, and of a good conscience, and of faith unfeigned:	katharos (kath-ar-os')	of uncertain affinity; clean (literally or figuratively): KJV - clean, clear, pure.	II Timothy 1:3 I thank God, whom I serve from my forefathers with <i>pure</i> conscience, that without ceasing I have remembrance of thee in my prayers night and day;	Matthew 23:26 Thou blind Pharisee, cleanse first that which is within the cup and platter, that the outside of them may be <i>clean</i> also.
I Timothy 3:9 Holding the mystery of the faith in a <i>pure</i> conscience.	Titus 1:15 Unto the <i>pure pure</i> : but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing <i>pure</i> ; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.	John 13:10-11 Jesus saith to him, He that is washed needeth not save to wash his feet, but is <i>clean</i> every whit: and ye are <i>clean</i> , but not all. 11 For he knew who should betray him; therefore said he, Ye are not all <i>clean</i> .	James 1:27 <i>Pure</i> religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.	I Peter 1:22 Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit unto unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another with a <i>pure</i> heart fervently:
II Timothy 2:22 Flee also youthful lusts: but follow righteousness, faith, charity, peace, with them that call on the Lord out of a <i>pure</i> heart.	John 15:3 Now ye are <i>clean</i> through the word which I have spoken unto you.	Romans 14:20 For meat destroy not the work of God. All things indeed are <i>pure</i> ; but it is evil for that man who eateth with offence.	Acts 18:6 And when they opposed themselves, and blasphemed, he shook his raiment, and said unto them, Your blood be upon your own heads; I am <i>clean</i> : from henceforth I will go unto the Gentiles.	Hebrews 10:22 Let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and our bodies washed <i>with pure</i> water.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

katharos (kath-ar-os'); of uncertain affinity; clean (literally or figuratively):
KJV - clean, clear, pure.

Matthew 5:8

Blessed are the **pure** in heart: for they shall see God.

Matthew 23:26

Thou blind Pharisee, cleanse first that which is within the cup and platter, that the outside of them may be **clean** also.

Matthew 27:59

And when Joseph had taken the body, he wrapped it in **a clean** linen cloth,

Luke 11:41

But rather give alms of such things as ye have; and, behold, all things are **clean** unto you.

John 13:10-11

Jesus saith to him, He that is washed needeth not save to wash his feet, but is **clean** every whit: and ye are **clean**, but not all. **11** For he knew who should betray him; therefore said he, Ye are not all **clean**.

John 15:3

Now ye are **clean** through the word which I have spoken unto you.

Acts 18:6

And when they opposed themselves, and blasphemed, he shook his raiment, and said unto them, Your blood be upon your own heads; I am **clean**: from henceforth I will go unto the Gentiles.

Acts 20:26

Wherefore I take you to record this day, that I am **pure** from the blood of all men.

Romans 14:20

For meat destroy not the work of God. All things indeed are **pure**; but it is evil for that man who eateth with offence.

I Timothy 1:5

Now the end of the commandment is charity out of a **pure** heart, and of a good conscience, and of faith unfeigned:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

I Timothy 3:9

Holding the mystery of the faith in a *pure* conscience.

II Timothy 1:3

I thank God, whom I serve from my forefathers with *pure* conscience, that without ceasing I have remembrance of thee in my prayers night and day;

II Timothy 2:22

Flee also youthful lusts: but follow righteousness, faith, charity, peace, with them that call on the Lord out of a *pure* heart.

Titus 1:15

Unto the *pure* all things are *pure*: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing *pure*; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Hebrews 10:22

Let us draw near with a true heart in full assurance of faith, having our hearts sprinkled from an evil conscience, and our bodies washed *with pure* water.

James 1:27

Pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

I Peter 1:22

Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit unto unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another with a *pure* heart fervently:

Revelation 15:6

And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven plagues, clothed in *pure* and white linen, and having their breasts girded with golden girdles.

Revelation 19:8

And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, *clean* and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints.

Revelation 19:14

And the armies which were in heaven followed him upon white horses, clothed in fine linen, white and *clean*.

Revelation 21:18

And the building of the wall of it was of jasper: and the city was *pure* gold, like unto clear glass.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Revelation 21:21

And the twelve gates were twelve pearls; every several gate was of one pearl: and the street of the city was *pure* gold, as it were transparent glass.

Revelation 22:1

And he shewed me a *pure* river of water of life, clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
<p>II Corinthians 7:11 For behold this selfsame thing, that ye sorrowed after a godly sort, what carefulness it wrought in you, yea, what clearing of yourselves, yea, what indignation, yea, what fear, yea, what vehement desire, yea, what zeal, yea, what revenge! In all things ye have approved yourselves to be <i>clear</i> in this matter.</p>	<p>hagnos (hag-nos')</p>	<p>Properly, clean, i.e. (figuratively) innocent, modest, perfect: KJV - chaste, clean, pure.</p>	<p>Titus 2:5 To be discreet, <i>chaste</i>, keepers at home, good, obedient to their own husbands, that the word of God be not blasphemed.</p>	<p>I Peter 3:2 2 While they behold your <i>chaste</i> conversation coupled with fear.</p>
<p>Philippians 4:8 Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are <i>pure</i>, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, think on these things.</p>	<p>I John 3:3 And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is <i>pure</i>.</p>	<p>II Corinthians 11:2 For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a <i>chaste</i> virgin to Christ.</p>	<p>James 3:17 But the wisdom that is from above is first <i>pure</i>, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.</p>	<p>I Timothy 5:22 Lay hands suddenly on no man, neither be partaker of other men's sins: keep thyself <i>pure</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

A **Pure** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

hagnos (hag-nos'); properly, clean, i.e. (figuratively) innocent, modest, perfect:
KJV - chaste, clean, pure.

II Corinthians 7:11

For behold this selfsame thing, that ye sorrowed after a godly sort, what carefulness it wrought in you, yea, what clearing of yourselves, yea, what indignation, yea, what fear, yea, what vehement desire, yea, what zeal, yea, what revenge! In all things ye have approved yourselves to be **clear** in this matter.

II Corinthians 11:2

For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a **chaste** virgin to Christ.

Philippians 4:8

Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are **pure**, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, think on these things.

I Timothy 5:22

Lay hands suddenly on no man, neither be partaker of other men's sins: keep thyself **pure**.

Titus 2:5

To be discreet, **chaste**, keepers at home, good, obedient to their own husbands, that the word of God be not blasphemed.

James 3:17

But the wisdom that is from above is first **pure**, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.

I Peter 3:2

While they behold your **chaste** conversation coupled with fear.

I John 3:3

And every man that hath this hope in him purifieth himself, even as he is **pure**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Pure</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Pure</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Pure</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Pure</i> person
Philippians 1:10 That ye may approve things that are excellent; that ye may be <i>sincere</i> and without offence till the day of Christ;	eilikrines (i-lik-ree-nace')	judged by sunlight, i.e. tested as genuine (figuratively): KJV - pure, sincere.	II Peter 3:1 This second epistle, beloved, I now write unto you; in both which I stir up your <i>pure</i> minds by way of remembrance:	

A *Pure* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

eilikrines (i-lik-ree-nace'); judged by sunlight, i.e. tested as genuine (figuratively):
KJV - pure, sincere.

Philippians 1:10

That ye may approve things that are excellent; that ye may be *sincere* and without offence till the day of Christ;

II Peter 3:1

This second epistle, beloved, I now write unto you; in both which I stir up your *pure* minds by way of remembrance:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of a <i>Virtuous</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Virtuous</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Virtuous</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>Non-Virtuous</i> person
Philippians 4:8 Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any <i>virtue</i> , and if there be any praise, think on these things.	arete (ar-et'-ay)	Properly, manliness (valor), i.e. excellence (intrinsic or attributed): II Peter 1:5 And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith <i>virtue</i> ; and to <i>virtue</i> knowledge;	I Peter 2:9 But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the <i>praises</i> of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:	II Peter 1:3 According as his divine power hath given unto us all things that pertain unto life and godliness, through the knowledge of him that hath called us to glory and <i>virtue</i> :

A *Virtuous* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

arete (ar-et'-ay); properly, manliness (valor), i.e. excellence (intrinsic or attributed):

KJV - praise, virtue.

Philippians 4:8

Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any *virtue*, and if there be any praise, think on these things.

I Peter 2:9

But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the *praises* of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

II Peter 1:3

According as his divine power hath given unto us all things that pertain unto life and godliness, through the knowledge of him that hath called us to glory and *virtue*:

II Peter 1:5

And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith *virtue*; and to *virtue* knowledge;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Visible Signs of an <i>Upright</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Upright</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Upright</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Upright</i> person
Hebrews 12:13 And make <i>straight</i> paths for your feet, lest that which is lame be turned out of the way; but let it rather be healed.	orthopodeo (or-thop-od-eh'-o)	figuratively) to go directly forward: KJV - walk uprightly.	Acts 14:10 Said with a loud voice, Stand <i>upright</i> on thy feet. And he leaped and walked.	

An *Upright* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

orthopodeo (or-thop-od-eh'-o); to be straight-footed, i.e. (figuratively) to go directly forward:

KJV - walk uprightly.

Acts 14:10

Said with a loud voice, Stand *upright* on thy feet. And he leaped and walked.

Hebrews 12:13

And make *straight* paths for your feet, lest that which is lame be turned out of the way; but let it rather be healed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Upright / Virtuous / Pure - Hebrew

UPRIGHT

A. Adjective.

yashar "upright; right; righteous; just." This adjective occurs first in Exodus in the idiom "right in his eyes": "[He] said, If thou wilt diligently hearken to the voice of the Lord thy God, and wilt do that which is right in his sight, and wilt give ear to his commandments, and keep all his statutes, I will put none of these diseases upon thee, which I have brought upon the Egyptians: for I am the Lord that healeth thee" Exodus 15:26. Its usage is infrequent in the Pentateuch and in the prophetic writings. Predominantly a poetic term, yashar also occurs idiomatically ("to do what is right") in the historical books; cf. 1 Kings 15:5: "Because David did that which was right in the eyes of the Lord, and turned not aside from anything that he commanded him all the days of his life, save only in the matter of Uriah the Hittite."

The basic meaning is the root meaning "to be straight" in the sense of "to be level." The legs of the creatures in Ezekiel's vision were straight Ezekiel 1:7. The Israelites designated an easy road for traveling as a "level road." It had few inclines and declines compared to the mountain roads (cf. Jeremiah 31:9: "They shall come with weeping, and with supplications will I lead them: I will cause them to walk by the rivers of water in a straight way, wherein they shall not stumble: for I am a father to Israel, and Ephraim is my firstborn").

Yashar with the meaning "right" pertains to things and to abstracts. Samuel promised himself to instruct God's people in "the good and the right way" 1 Samuel 12:23. Nehemiah thanked God for having given just ordinances: "Thou camest down also upon mount Sinai, and spakest with them from heaven, and gavest them right judgments, and true laws, good statutes and commandments" Nehemiah 9:13. Based on His revelation God expected His people to please Him in being obedient to Him: "And thou shalt do that which is right and good in the sight of the Lord: that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in and possess the good land which the Lord swore unto thy fathers" Deuteronomy 6:18.

When yashar pertains to people, it is best translated "just" or "upright." God is the standard of uprightness for His people: "Good and upright is the Lord: therefore will he teach sinners in the way" Psalms 25:8. His word Psalms 33:4, judgments Psalms 19:9, and ways Hosea 14:9 reveal His uprightness and are a blessing to His people. The believer follows Him in being "upright" in heart: "Be glad in the Lord, and rejoice, ye righteous; and shout for joy, all ye that are upright in heart" Psalms 32:11; cf. 7:10; 11:2. In their daily walk they manifest that they are walking on the narrow road: "The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

needy, and to slay such as be of upright conversation" Psalms 37:14. The "just" are promised God's blessing upon their lives Proverbs 11:10-11.

Finally, yashar is also the abstract "rightness," especially when the Hebrew word has the definite article (hayyashar, "the right"): "Hear this, I pray you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and princes of the house of Israel, that abhor judgment, and pervert all equity [all that is right]" Micah 3:9.

The Septuagint translations are: arestos ("pleasing"); dikaios ("upright; just; righteous"); euthes ("upright"); and euthus ("straight").

B. Verb.

yashar "to be straight, be smooth, be right." This verb, which occurs rarely has many derivatives in the Bible.

In Akkadian the verb isharu signifies "to be straight, bring in order," and the noun misharum denotes justice and an upright way of life. The Hebrew word has many related words in other Semitic languages (Phoenician, Ugaritic) and even in Egyptian.

One occurrence of the verb is in 1 Chronicles 13:4: "And all the congregation said that they would do so: for the thing was right in the eyes of all the people." In this usage yashar has the sense of being pleasing or agreeable. In Habakkuk 2:4 the word implies an ethical uprightness.

C. Nouns.

yosher "straightness." This noun occurs about 15 times. One occurrence is in Proverbs 2:13: "Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness."

Other nouns occur less frequently. Yishrah means "uprightness" and occurs once 1 Kings 3:6. The noun yeshurun is an honorific title for Israel Deuteronomy 32:15; 33:5. Mishor means "level place, uprightness." In 1 Kings 20:23 mishor refers to "level country"; in Isaiah 11:4 the word refers to "uprightness": "...and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth...."

TO BE CLEAN

A. Verb.

taher "to be clean, pure." The root of this word appears over 200 times in various forms — as a verb, adjective, or noun.

Since the fall of Adam and Eve, none of their offspring is clean in the sight of the holy God: "Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from my sin?" Proverbs 20:9. Reminding Job that protestations of innocence are of no avail, Eliphaz asked: "Shall mortal man be more just than God? Shall a man be more pure than his Maker?" Job 4:17.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

There is hope, however, because God promised penitent Israel: "And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me..." Jeremiah 33:8. He said: "...I will save them out of all their dwelling places, wherein they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so they shall be my people, and I will be their God" Ezekiel 37:23.

The baleful effect of sin was recognized when a person contracted the dread disease of leprosy. After the priest diagnosed the disease, he could declare a person "clean" only after cleansing ceremonies had been performed: "...and he shall wash his clothes, also he shall wash his flesh in water, and he shall be clean" Leviticus 14:9.

God required that His people observe purification rites when they came into His presence for worship. On the day of Atonement, for example, prescribed ceremonies were performed to "cleanse" the altar from "the uncleanness of the children of Israel" and to "hallow it" Leviticus 16:17-19; cf. Exodus 29:36 ff.. The priests were to be purified before they performed their sacred tasks. Moses was directed to "take the Levites... and cleanse them" Numbers 8:6; cf. Leviticus 8:5-13. After they had been held captive in the unclean land of Babylon, "...the priests and the Levites purified themselves, and purified the people, and the gates, and the wall [of the rebuilt city of Jerusalem]" Nehemiah 12:30.

Cleansing might be achieved by physically removing the objects of defilement. During the reform of King Hezekiah, "the priests went into the inner part of the house of the Lord, to cleanse it, and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of the Lord..." 2 Chronicles 29:16.

Some rites required blood as the purifying agent: "And he shall sprinkle of the blood upon it [the altar] with his finger seven times, and cleanse it, and hallow it from the uncleanness of the children of Israel" Leviticus 16:19. Sacrifices were offered to make atonement for a mother after childbirth: "...she shall bring... the one for the burnt offering, and the other for a sin offering: and the priest shall make an atonement for her, and she shall be clean" Leviticus 12:8.

B. Adjective.

tahor "clean; pure." The word denotes the absence of impurity, filthiness, defilement, or imperfection. It is applied concretely to substances that are genuine or unadulterated as well as describing an unstained condition of a spiritual or ceremonial nature.

Gold is a material frequently said to be free of baser ingredients. Thus the ark of the covenant, the incense altar, and the porch of the temple were "overlaid with pure gold" Exodus 25:11; 37:11,26; 2 Chronicles 3:4. Some of the furnishings and utensils in the temple — such as the mercy seat, the lampstand, the dishes, pans, bowls, jars, snuffers, trays — were of "pure gold" Exodus 37:6,16-24. The high priest's vestment included "two chains of pure gold" and "a plate of pure gold" Exodus 28:14,22,36.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

God demands that His people have spiritual and moral purity, unsullied by sin. Anyone not clean of sin is subject to divine rejection and punishment. This contamination is never outgrown or overcome. Because sin pollutes one generation after another, Job asks: "Who can bring a clean thing out of an unclean?" Job 14:4. All outward appearances to the contrary, it cannot be said that there is "one event... to the clean, and to the unclean" Ecclesiastes 9:2. Hope is available even to the chief of sinners, because any man can entreat the mercy of God and say: "Create in me a clean heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me" Psalms 51:10.

In sharp contrast with mankind's polluted nature and actions, "the words of the Lord are pure words..." Psalms 12:6. The Lord is "of purer eyes than to behold evil" Habakkuk 1:13.

"Clean" most frequently describes the purity maintained by avoiding contact with other human beings, abstaining from eating animals, and using things that are declared ceremonially clean. Conversely, cleansing results if ritual procedures symbolizing the removal of contamination are observed.

The people of the old covenant were told that "he that toucheth the dead body of any man shall be unclean seven days" (Numbers 19:11). A priest was not to defile himself "for the dead among his people" except "for his kin, that is near unto him" Leviticus 21:1-2. This relaxation of the rule was even denied the high priest and a Nazarite during "all the days that he separateth himself unto the Lord" Numbers 6:6.

Cleansing rituals emphasized the fact that the people were conceived and born in sin. Though conception and birth were not branded immoral (just as dying itself was not sinful), a woman who had borne a child remained unclean until she submitted to the proper purification rites Leviticus 12. Chapter 15 of Leviticus prescribes ceremonial cleansing for a woman having her menstrual flow, for a man having seminal emissions, and for "the woman also with whom man shall lie with seed of copulation" Leviticus 15:18.

To be ceremonially "clean," the Israelite also had to abstain from eating certain animals and even from touching them Leviticus 11; Deuteronomy 14:3-21. After the Israelites settled in the Promised Land, some modifications were made in the regulations Deuteronomy 12:15,22.

Purification rites frequently involved the use of water. The person to be cleansed was required to wash himself and his clothes Leviticus 15:27. Water was sprinkled on the individual, on his tent, and on all its furnishings: "And a clean person shall take hyssop, and dip it in the water, and sprinkle it upon the tent, and upon all the vessels, and upon the persons that were there, and upon him that touched a bone, or the slain, or one dead, or a grave" Numbers 19:18. Sometimes the person being cleansed also had to change garments Leviticus 6:11.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

However, the rites were not meritorious deeds, earning God's favor and forgiveness. Nor did the ceremonies serve their intended purpose if performed mechanically. Unless the rites expressed a person's contrite and sincere desire to be cleansed from the defilement of sin, they were an abomination to God and only aggravated a person's guilt. Anyone who appeared before Him in ritual and ceremony with "hands... full of blood" Isaiah 1:15 and did not plead for cleansing of his crimes was judged to be as wicked as the people of Sodom and Gomorrah. Zion's hope lay in this cleansing by means of an offering: "And they shall bring all your brethren for an offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses... as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord" Isaiah 66:20.

PERFECT

A. Adjectives.

tamim "perfect; blameless; sincerity; entire; whole; complete; full." The 91 occurrences of this word are scattered throughout biblical literature with 51 of them in passages dealing with cultic offerings.

Tamim means "complete," in the sense of the entire or whole thing: "And he shall offer of the sacrifice of the peace offering an offering made by fire unto the Lord; the fat thereof, and the whole rump, it shall he take off hard by the backbone..." Lev 3:9. The sun stood still for the "whole" day while Joshua fought the Gibeonites Josh 10:13. In Lev 23:15 God commands that there be seven "complete" sabbaths after the first fruit feast plus fifty days and then that the new grain offering be presented. A house within a walled city must be purchased back within a "full" year if it is to remain the permanent property of the seller Lev 25:30.

This word may mean "intact," or not cut up into pieces: "Behold, when it was whole, it [a piece of wood] was meet for no work..." Ezek 15:5.

Tamim may mean incontestable or free from objection. In Deut 32:4 the word modifies God's work: "His work is perfect." The people of God are to avoid the idolatrous practices of the Canaanites. They are to "be perfect with the Lord thy God" Deut 18:13. Used in such contexts the word means the one so described externally meets all the requirements of God's law (cf. Ps 18:23). This word modifies the victim to be offered to God OT:51, times). It means that the victim has no blemish Lev 22:18-21 as "blemish" is defined by God: "Ye shall offer at your own will a male without blemish, of the beeves, of the sheep, or of the goats" Lev 22:19.

In several contexts the word has a wider background. When one is described by it, there is nothing in his outward activities or internal disposition that is odious to God; "...Noah was a just man and perfect in his generations, and Noah walked with God" Gen 6:9. This word describes his entire relationship to God. In Judg 9:16, where **tamim** describes a relationship between men it is clear that more than mere

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

external activity is meant: "Now therefore, if ye have done truly and sincerely [literally, "in a sincere manner"], in that ye have made Abimelech king...." This extended connotation of this nuance is also evidenced when one compares Gen 17:1 with Rom 4 where Paul argues that Abraham fulfilled God's condition but that he did so only through faith.

Another adjective, **tam**, appears 15 times. With a cognate in Ugaritic the word means "complete or perfect" Song 5:2, RSV, "sound or wholesome" Gen 25:27, and "complete, morally innocent, having integrity" Job 1:8.

B. Noun.

tom "completeness." This noun, which occurs 25 times, signifies "completeness" in the following senses: fullness Job 21:23, innocency or simplicity 2 Sam 15:11, integrity Gen 20:5.

C. Verb.

tamam "to be complete, be finished, be consumed, be without blame." This verb, which appears 64 times, has cognates in Aramaic, Syriac, and Arabic. The word means "to be finished or completed" in Gen 47:18: "When that year was ended, they came unto him...."

TO BE CONSUMED

A. Verb.

tamam "to be complete, finished, perfect, spent, sound, used up, have integrity." Found in both ancient and modern Hebrew, this word also exists in ancient Ugaritic. **Tamam** is found approximately 60 times in the Hebrew Old Testament in its verbal forms.

The basic meaning of this word is that of "being complete" or "finished," with nothing else expected or intended. When it was said that the temple was "finished" 1 Kings 6:22, this meant that the temple was "complete," with nothing else to add. Similarly, when the notation is made in Job 31:40, "The words of Job are ended [finished]," this indicates that the cycle of Job's speeches is "complete." **Tamam** is sometimes used to express the fact that something is "completed" or "finished" with regard to its supply. Thus, money that is all spent is "finished" or "exhausted" Gen 47:15,18. Jeremiah was given bread daily until "all the bread in the city [was] spent [exhausted]" Jer 37:21. When a people came "to a full end" Num 14:35, RSV, it meant that they were "consumed" or "completely destroyed." To "consume" the filthiness out of the people Ezek 22:15 meant "to destroy it" or "to make an end of it."

Tamam sometimes expresses moral and ethical "soundness": "Then shall I be upright" Ps 19:13, says the psalmist, when God helps him to keep God's Law.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

B. Adjective.

tam "perfect." When the adjectival form **tam** is used to describe Job 1:1, the meaning is not that he was really "perfect" in the ultimate sense, but rather that he was "blameless" (RSV) or "had integrity."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Upright / Virtuous / Pure - Greek

STRAIGHT

A. Adjectives.

1. euthus "direct, straight, right," is translated "straight," figuratively, of the paths of the Lord, Matthew 3:3; Mark 1:3; Luke 3:4; in v. 5 of the rectification of the crooked, with reference to moral transformation; in Acts 9:11, the name of a street in Damascus, still one of the principal thoroughfares. See RIGHT.

2. orthos used of height, denotes "upright," Acts 14:10; of line of direction, figuratively, said of paths of righteousness, Hebrews 12:13.

B. Verbs.

1. euthuno akin to A, No. 1, is used of the directing of a ship by the steersman, James 3:4 (see GOVERNOR, B, Note); metaphorically, of making "straight" the way of the Lord, John 1:23.

2. anorthoo NT:461, "to set up, make straight": see LIFT, No. 6.

CLEAN, CLEANNESS, CLEANSE, CLEANSING

A. Adjective.

katharos, "free from impure admixture, without blemish, spotless," is used (a) physically, e. g., Matt 23:26; 27:59; John 13:10 (where the Lord, speaking figuratively, teaches that one who has been entirely "cleansed," needs not radical renewal, but only to be "cleansed" from every sin into which he may fall); 15:3; 10:22; 15:6; 19:8,14; 21:18,21; (b) in a Levitical sense, Rom 14:20; Titus 1:15, "pure"; (c) ethically, with the significance free from corrupt desire, from guilt, Matt 5:8; John 13:10-11; Acts 20:26; 1 Tim 1:5; 3:9; 2 Tim 1:3; 2:22; Titus 1:15; James 1:27; blameless, innocent (a rare meaning for this word), Acts 18:6; (d) in a combined Levitical and ethical sense ceremonially, Luke 11:41, "all things are clean unto you." See CLEAR, C, Note (2), PURE.

B. Verbs.

1. katharizo, akin to A, signifies (1) "to make clean, to cleanse" (a) from physical stains and dirt, as in the case of utensils, Matt 23:25 (figuratively in verse 26); from disease, as of leprosy, Matt 8:2; (b) in a moral sense, from the defilement of sin, Acts 15:9; 2 Cor 7:1; Heb 9:14; James 4:8, "cleanse" from the guilt of sin, Eph 5:26; 1 John 1:7; (2) "to pronounce clean in a Levitical sense," Mark 7:19, RV; Acts 10:15; 11:9; "to consecrate by cleansings," Heb 9:22,23; 10:2. See PURGE, PURIFY.

2. diakatharizo "to cleanse thoroughly," is used in Matt 3:12, RV.

Note: For **kathairo**, John 15:2, RV, see PURGE, No. 1. For **diakathairo**, Luke 3:17, RV, see PURGE, No. 3.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

C. Nouns.

1. **katharismos**, akin to A, denotes "cleansing," (a) both the action and its results, in the Levitical sense, Mark 1:44; Luke 2:22, "purification"; 5:14, "cleansing"; John 2:6; 3:25, "purifying"; (b) in the moral sense, from sins, Heb 1:3; 2 Peter 1:9, RV, "cleansing. See PURGE, PURIFICATION, PURIFYING.

2. **katharotes**, akin to B, "cleanness, purity," is used in the Levitical sense in Heb 9:13, RV, "cleanness." See PURIFY.

Note: In 2 Peter 2:18, some inferior mss. have **ontos**, "certainly" (KJV, "clean"), for **oligos**, "scarcely" (RV, "just").

WALK

1. *peripateo* is used (a) physically, in the Synoptic Gospels (except Mark 7:5); always in the Acts except in 21:21; never in the Pauline Epistles, nor in those of John; (b) figuratively, "signifying the whole round of the activities of the individual life, whether of the unregenerate, Ephesians 4:17, or of the believer, 1 Corinthians 7:17; Colossians 2:6. It is applied to the observance of religious ordinances, Acts 21:21; Hebrews 13:9, marg., as well as to moral conduct. The Christian is to walk in newness of life, Romans 6:4, after the spirit, 8:4, in honesty, 13:13, by faith, 2 Corinthians 5:7, in good works, Ephesians 2:10, in love, 5:2, in wisdom, Colossians 4:5, in truth, 2 John 4, after the commandments of the Lord, v. 6. And, negatively, not after the flesh, Romans 8:4; not after the manner of men, 1 Corinthians 3:3; not in craftiness, 2 Corinthians 4:2; not by sight, 5:7; not in the vanity of the mind, Ephesians 4:17; not disorderly, 2 Thessalonians 3:6." See GO, Note (2) (r).

From Notes on Thessalonians, by Hogg and Vine p. 67.

2. *poreuo*, for which see DEPART, No. 8, and GO, No. 1, is used in the middle voice and rendered "to walk" in Luke 1:6, of the general activities of life; so in Luke 13:33, KJV, "walk" (RV, "go on My way"); Acts 9:31; 14:16; 1 Peter 4:3; 2 Peter 2:10; Jude 16,18.

3. *emperipateo* "to walk about in, or among" (en, "in," and No. 1), is used in 2 Corinthians 6:16, of the activities of God in the lives of believers.

4. *stoicheo*, from *stoichos*, "a row," signifies "to walk in line," and is used metaphorically of "walking" in relation to others (No. 1 is used more especially of the individual walk); in Acts 21:24, it is translated "walkest orderly"; in Romans 4:12, "walk (in... steps)"; in Galatians 5:25 it is used of walking "by the Spirit," RV, in an exhortation to keep step with one another in submission of heart to the Holy Spirit, and therefore of keeping step with Christ, the great means of unity and harmony in a church (contrast No. 1 in v. 16; v. 25 begins a new section which extends to 6:10); in 6:16 it is used of walking by the rule expressed in vv. 14,15; in Philippians 3:16 the reference is to the course pursued by the believer who makes "the prize of the high calling" the object of his ambition. In the Sept., Ecclesiastes 1:16.

5. *dierchomai*, "to go through" (*dia*), is rendered "to walk through" in the KJV of Matthew 12:43 and Luke 11:24 (RV, "passeth through"). See COME, No. 5, PASS, No. 2.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

6. orthopodeo "to walk in a straight path" (orthos, "straight," pous, "a foot"), is used metaphorically in Galatians 2:14, signifying a "course of conduct" by which one leaves a straight track for others to follow ("walked... uprightly").

CHASTE

hagnos signifies (a) "pure from every fault, immaculate," 2 Cor 7:11 (KJV, "clear"); Phil 4:8; 1 Tim 5:22; James 3:17; 1 John 3:3 (in all which the RV rendering is "pure"), and 1 Peter 3:2, "chaste"; (b) "pure from carnality, modest," 2 Cor 11:2, RV, "pure"; Titus 2:5, chaste. See CLEAR, HOLY, PURE.

Note: Cf. **hagios**, "holy, as being free from admixture of evil"; **hosios**, "holy, as being free from defilement"; **eilikrines**, "pure, as being tested," lit., "judged by the sunlight", **katharos**, "pure, as being cleansed."

VIRTUE

arete properly denotes whatever procures preeminent estimation for a person or thing; hence, "intrinsic eminence, moral goodness, virtue," (a) of God, 1 Peter 2:9, "excellencies" (KJV, "praises"); here the original and general sense seems to be blended with the impression made on others, i. e., renown, excellence or praise (Hort); in 2 Peter 1:3, "(by His own glory and) virtue," RV (instrumental dative), i. e., the manifestation of His divine power; this significance is frequently illustrated in the papyri and was evidently common in current Greek speech; (b) of any particular moral excellence, Phil 4:8; 2 Peter 1:5 (twice), where virtue is enjoined as an essential quality in the exercise of faith, RV, "(in your faith supply) virtue."

Note: In the KJV of Mark 5:30; Luke 6:19; 8:46, **dunamis**, "power" (RV), is rendered "virtue."

Moral excellence or goodness (Philippians 4:8). Virtue is considered a necessary ingredient in the exercise of faith (2 Peter 1:3,5). Sometimes the Greek word for virtue is used to express the idea of power or strength (Luke 6:19).

PURE, PURENESS, PURITY

A. Adjectives.

1. **hagnos** "pure from defilement, not contaminated" (from the same root as **hagios**, "holy"), is rendered "pure" in Philippians 4:8; 1 Timothy 5:22; James 3:17; 1 John 3:3; see CHASTE.
2. **katharos** "pure," as being cleansed, e. g., Matthew 5:8; 1 Timothy 1:5; 3:9; 2 Timothy 1:3; 2:22; Titus 1:15; Hebrews 10:22; James 1:27; 1 Peter 1:22; Revelation 15:6; 21:18; 22:1 (in some mss.). See CHASTE, Note, CLEAN, A.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Upright, Virtuous, & Pure

Note: In 1 Peter 1:22 the KJV, "with a pure heart," follows those mss. which have this adjective (RV, "from the heart").

3. eilikrines signifies "unalloyed, pure"; (a) it was used of unmixed substances; (b) in the NT it is used of moral and ethical "purity," Philippians 1:10, "sincere"; so the RV in 2 Peter 3:1 (KJV, "pure"). Some regard the etymological meaning as "tested by the sunlight" (Cremer). See CHASTE, Note, SINCERE.

Note: Wine mixed with water may be hagnos, "not being contaminated"; it is not katharos, when there is the admixture of any element even though the latter is "pure" in itself.

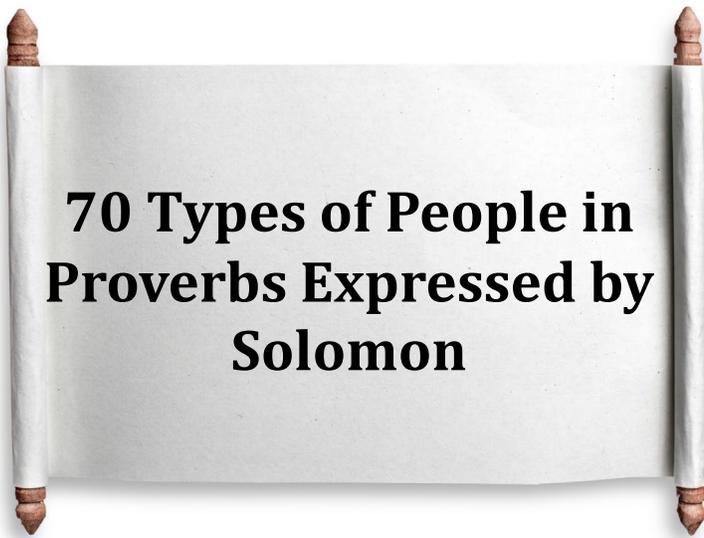
B. Nouns.

1. hagnotes the state of being hagnos (A, No. 1), occurs in 2 Corinthians 6:6, "pureness"; 11:3, in the best mss., "(and the) purity," RV.

2. hagneia synonymous with No. 1, "purity," occurs in 1 Timothy 4:12; 5:2, where it denotes the chastity which excludes all impurity of spirit, manner, or act.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Transgressor**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. **TRANSGRESSOR**
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

A **TRANSGRESSOR** - Is a Person Who Knows Better, Is Not Under Temptation, Is Not Forced & Decides To Act Against God

Psalms 36:1

The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

Psalms 89:32

Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

Psalms 107:17

Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

Psalms 119:158

I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

Proverbs 2:22

But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.

Proverbs 11:3

The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.

Proverbs 11:6

The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in their own naughtiness.

Proverbs 12:13

The wicked is snared by the transgression of his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Proverbs 13:15

Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of transgressors is hard.

Proverbs 17:19

He loveth transgression that loveth strife: and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction.

Proverbs 19:11

The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.

Proverbs 25:19

Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble is like a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.

Proverbs 28:21

To have respect of persons is not good: for a piece of bread that man will transgress.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Word Study Index – Transgressor

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Bagad	baw-gad'	to cover (with a garment); figuratively, to act covertly; by implication, to pillage: KJV - deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress (-or), (depart), treacherous (dealer, -ly, man), unfaithful (-ly, man), X very.	9
Pasha'	paw-shah'	through the idea of expansion; to break away (from just authority), i.e. trespass, apostatize, quarrel: KJV - offend, rebel, revolt, transgress (-ion, -or).	15
Pesha'	peh'-shah	a revolt (national, moral or religious): KJV - rebellion, sin, transgression, trespass.	21
Ma'al	maw-al'	properly, to cover up; used only figuratively, to act covertly, i.e. treacherously: KJV - transgress, (commit, do a)	33
Ma'al	mah'-al	treachery, i.e. sin: KJV - falsehood, grievously, sore, transgression, trespass, very.	38
Abar	aw-bar'	to cross over; used very widely of any transition (literal or figurative; transitive, intransitive, intensive, causative); specifically, to cover (in copulation): KJV - alienate, alter, X at all, beyond, bring (over, through), carry over, (over-) come (on, over), conduct (over), convey over, current, deliver, do away, enter, escape, fail, gender, get over, (make) go (away, beyond, by, forth, his way, in, on, over, through), have away (more), lay, meddle, overrun, make partition, (cause to, give, make to, over) pass (-age, along, away, beyond, by, -enger, on, out, over, through), (cause to, make) + proclaim (-amation), perish, provoke to anger, put away, rage, + raiser of taxes, remove, send over, set apart, + shave, cause to (make) sound, X speedily, X sweet smelling, take (away), (make to) transgress (-or), translate, turn away, [way-] faring man, be wrath. Out of 575 verses only 11 use a form of or are rendered transgress.	42

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Word Study Index – Transgressor

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Parabaino	par-ab-ah'-ee-no	to go contrary to, i.e. violate a command: KJV - (by) transgress (-ion).	45
Parabasis	par-ab'-as-is	violation: KJV - breaking, transgression.	46
Parabates	par-ab-at'-ace	a violator: KJV - breaker, transgress (-or).	48
Anomia	an-om-ee'-ah	illegality, i.e. violation of law or (genitive case) wickedness: KJV - iniquity, X transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.	49
Paranomia	par-an-om-ee'-ah	transgression: iniquity KJV - provoke	52
Anamos	an'-om-os	lawless, i.e., (negatively) not subject to (the Jewish) law; (by implication, a Gentile), or (positively) wicked. KJV – without law, lawless, transgressor, unlawful, wicked.	53
Parerchomai	par-er'-khom-ahee	To come near or aside, i.e., to approach (arrive), go by (or away), (figuratively) perish or neglect, (caus.) avert: KJV – come (forth), go, pass, (away, by over) past, transgress	55

Note: This is a scary study. It serves to prove “there is no one righteous no not one.” Anyone who “fears the Lord” will quickly see that there is no hope apart from Christ and salvation. You can’t be good enough you can’t do enough. This is why all are transgressors in need of a Savior. (Even then this study will smite even the righteous to address issues.)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

A TRANSGRESSOR

Is a Person Who Knows Better, Is Not Under Temptation,
Is Not Forced &
Decides To Act Against God

I Timothy 2:14

And Adam was not deceived, but the woman being deceived was in the *transgression*.

Psalms 25:3

Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed *which transgress* without cause.

Psalms 119:158

I beheld *the transgressors*, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

Psalms 36:1

The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

Psalms 5:10

Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of *their transgressions*; for they have rebelled against thee.

Psalms 17:3

Thou has proved mine heart; thou hast visited me in the night; thou has tried me, and shalt find nothing; I am purposed that my mouth *shall* not *transgress*.

Psalms 19:13

Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent *from* the great *transgression*.

Psalms 25:3

Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed *which transgress* without cause.

Psalms 25:7

Remember not the sins of my youth, *nor my transgressions*: according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

Psalms 32:1

Blessed is he whose *transgression* is forgiven, whose sin is covered.

Psalms 32:5

I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess *my transgressions* unto the LORD; and thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin. Selah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Psalms 36:1

The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

Psalms 37:38

But the *transgressors* shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psalms 39:8

Deliver me from all *my transgressions*: make me not the reproach of the foolish.

Psalms 51:1

Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot *out my transgressions*.

Psalms 51:3

For I acknowledge *my transgressions*: and my sin is ever before me.

Psalms 51:13

Then will I teach *transgressors* thy ways; and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Psalms 59:3

For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered against me; not for *my transgression*, nor for my sin, O LORD.

Psalms 59:5

Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked *transgressors*. Selah.

Psalms 65:3

Iniquities prevail against me: as for *our transgressions*, thou shalt purge them away.

Psalms 73:15

If I say, I will speak thus; behold, *I should offend* against the generation of thy children.

Psalms 78:57

But turned back, *and dealt unfaithfully* like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

Psalms 89:32

Then will I visit *their transgression* with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

Psalms 103:12

As far as the east is from the west, so far hath he removed *our transgressions* from us.

Psalms 107:17

Fools because of *their transgression*, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Psalms 119:158

I beheld *the transgressors*, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

Proverbs 2:22

But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, *and the transgressors* shall be rooted out of it.

Proverbs 10:12

Hatred stirreth up strifes: but love covereth all *sins*.

Proverbs 10:19

In the multitude of words there wanteth not *sin*: but he that refraineth his lips is wise.

Proverbs 11:3

The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of *transgressors* shall destroy them.

Proverbs 11:6

The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but *transgressors* shall be taken in their own naughtiness.

Proverbs 12:13

The wicked is snared *by the transgression of* his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Proverbs 13:2

A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of *the transgressors* shall eat violence.

Proverbs 13:15

Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of *transgressors* is hard.

Proverbs 17:9

He that covereth *a transgression* seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth very friends.

Proverbs 17:19

He loveth *transgression* that loveth strife: and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction.

Proverbs 18:19

A brother *offended* is harder to be won than a strong city: and their contentions are like the bars of a castle.

Proverbs 19:11

The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over *a transgression*.

Proverbs 21:18

The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the *transgressor* for the upright.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Proverbs 22:12

The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and **he overthroweth the words of *the transgressor***.

Proverbs 23:28

She also lieth in wait as for a prey, **and** increaseth the *transgressors* among men.

Proverbs 25:19

Confidence in **an unfaithful man** in time of trouble is like a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.

Proverbs 26:10

The great God that formed all things both rewardeth the fool, and rewardeth *transgressors*.

Proverbs 28:2

For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but by a man of understanding and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.

Proverbs 28:13

He that covereth **his sins** shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh them shall have mercy.

Proverbs 28:21

To have respect of persons is not good: for for a piece of bread that man **will transgress**.

Proverbs 28:24

Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no **transgression**; the same is the companion of a destroyer.

Proverbs 29:6

In the transgression of an evil man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.

Proverbs 29:16

When the wicked are multiplied, **transgression** increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall.

Proverbs 29:22

An angry man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in **transgression**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non- Transgressor
I Samuel 14:33 Then they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against the LORD, in that they eat with the blood. And he said, Ye have transgressed: roll a great stone unto me this day.	bagad to cover (with a garment); figuratively, to act covertly; by implication, to pillage: deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress (-or),	A Hebrew word for a person you can not trust. He does not keep God's Word. They violate principles and struggle. They deal in a treacherous way and are unfaithful.	Psalms 59:5 Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked transgressors. Selah.	Proverbs 11:3 The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.
Psalms 25:3 Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.	Job 6:15 My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook, and as the stream of brooks they pass away;	Psalms 73:15 If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should offend against the generation of thy children.	Proverbs 2:22 But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.	Proverbs 11:6 The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in their own naughtiness.
Psalms 119:158 I beheld the transgressors , and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.	Proverbs 25:19 Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble is like a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.	Psalms 78:57 But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.	Proverbs 13:15 Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of transgressors is hard.	Proverbs 13:2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the transgressors shall eat violence.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a **Transgressor**

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non- Transgressor
<p>Isaiah 48:8 Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened: for I knew that thou wouldst deal very treacherously, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.</p>	<p>bagad (to cover with a garment) figuratively, to act covertly; by implication, to pillage: deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress</p>	<p>A Hebrew word for a person you cannot trust. He does not keep God's Word. They violate principles and struggle. They deal in a treacherous way and are unfaithful.</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:18 The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.</p>	<p>Malachi 2:14-16 14 Yet ye say, Wherefore? Because the LORD hath been witness between thee and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou hast dealt treacherously: yet is she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant.</p>
<p>Jeremiah 3:8 And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not, but went and played the harlot also.</p>	<p>Isaiah 21:2 A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.</p>	<p>Hosea 5:7 They have dealt treacherously against the LORD: for they have begotten strange children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:12 The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the transgressor.</p>	<p>15 And did not he make one? Yet had he the residue of the spirit. And wherefore one? That he might seek a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none deal treacherously against the wife of his youth.</p>
<p>Lamentations 1:2 She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks: among all her lovers she hath none to comfort her: all her friends have dealt treacherously with her, they are become her enemies.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 5:11 For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very treacherously against me, saith the LORD.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 12:6 For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father, even they have dealt treacherously with thee; yea, they have called a multitude after thee: believe them not, though they speak fair words unto thee.</p>	<p>Habakkuk 2:5 Yea also, because he transgresseth by wine, he is a proud man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:</p>	<p>16 For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith that he hateth putting away: for one covereth violence with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not treacherously.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - **Hebrew** word study

bagad (baw-gad'); to cover (with a garment); figuratively, to act covertly; by implication, to pillage:

KJV - deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress (-or), (depart), treacherous (dealer, -ly, man), unfaithful (-ly, man), ^X very.

Exodus 21:8

If she please not her master, who hath betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have no power, *seeing he hath dealt deceitfully* with her.

Judges 9:23

Then God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the men of Shechem; *and* the men of Shechem *dealt treacherously* with Abimelech:

I Samuel 14:33

Then they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against the LORD, in that they eat with the blood. And he said, *Ye have transgressed*: roll a great stone unto me this day.

Job 6:15

My brethren *have dealt deceitfully* as a brook, and as the stream of brooks they pass away;

Psalms 25:3

Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed *which transgress* without cause.

Psalms 59:5

Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked *transgressors*. Selah.

Psalms 73:15

If I say, I will speak thus; behold, *I should offend* against the generation of thy children.

Psalms 78:57

But turned back, *and dealt unfaithfully* like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

Psalms 119:158

I beheld *the transgressors*, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Proverbs 2:22

But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, *and the transgressors* shall be rooted out of it.

Proverbs 11:3

The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of *transgressors* shall destroy them.

Proverbs 11:6

The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but *transgressors* shall be taken in their own naughtiness.

Proverbs 13:2

A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of *the transgressors* shall eat violence.

Proverbs 13:15

Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of *transgressors* is hard.

Proverbs 21:18

The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the *transgressor* for the upright.

Proverbs 22:12

The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of *the transgressor*.

Proverbs 23:28

She also lieth in wait as for a prey, *and* increaseth the *transgressors* among men.

Proverbs 25:19

Confidence in *an unfaithful man* in time of trouble is like a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.

Isaiah 21:2

A grievous vision is declared unto me; *the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously*, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Isaiah 24:16

From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! *the treacherous dealers have dealt treacherously*; yea, the *treacherous dealers have dealt very treacherously*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Isaiah 33:1

Woe to thee that spoilest, and thou wast not spoiled; *and dealest treacherously*, and *they dealt* not *treacherously* with thee! when thou shalt cease to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled; and when thou shalt make an end *to deal treacherously*, *they shall deal treacherously* with thee.

Isaiah 48:8

Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened: for I knew that thou wouldst *deal* very *treacherously*, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.

Jeremiah 3:8

And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet *her treacherous* sister Judah feared not, but went and played the harlot also.

Jeremiah 3:11

And the LORD said unto me, The backsliding Israel hath justified herself *more than treacherous* Judah.

Jeremiah 5:11

For the house of Israel and the house of Judah *have dealt very treacherously* against me, saith the LORD .

Jeremiah 9:2

Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfaring men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they be all adulterers, an assembly of *treacherous men*.

Jeremiah 12:1

Righteous art thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of thy judgments: Wherefore doth the way of the wicked prosper? wherefore are all they happy that deal very *treacherously*?

Jeremiah 12:6

For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father, even they *have dealt treacherously* with thee; yea, they have called a multitude after thee: believe them not, though they speak fair words unto thee.

Lamentations 1:2

She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks: among all her lovers she hath none to comfort her: all her friends *have dealt treacherously* with her, they are become her enemies.

Hosea 5:7

They have dealt treacherously against the LORD: for they have begotten strange children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Hosea 6:7

But they like men have transgressed the covenant: there *have they dealt treacherously* against me.

Habakkuk 1:13

Thou art of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon *them that deal treacherously*, and holdest thy tongue when the wicked devoureth the man that is more righteous than he?

Habakkuk 2:5

Yea also, because *he transgresseth* by wine, he is a proud man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:

Malachi 2:10-11

Have we not all one father? hath not one God created us? why do *we deal treacherously* every man against his brother, by profaning the covenant of our fathers? **11** Judah *hath dealt treacherously*, and an abomination is committed in Israel and in Jerusalem; for Judah hath profaned the holiness of the LORD which he loved, and hath married the daughter of a strange god.

Malachi 2:14-16

Yet ye say, Wherefore? Because the LORD hath been witness between thee and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou *hast dealt treacherously*: yet is she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant. **15** And did not he make one? Yet had he the residue of the spirit. And wherefore one? That he might seek a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, *and let none deal treacherously* against the wife of his youth. **16** For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith that he hateth putting away: for one covereth violence with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that *ye deal not treacherously*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non- Transgressor
Psalms 37:38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.	pasha` to break away (from just authority), i.e. trespass, apostatize, quarrel: offend, rebel, revolt, transgress (-ion, -or).	You can't trust them for little. They will turn against you and be offensive. They will throw you under the bus if needed.	Proverbs 18:19 A brother offended is harder to be won than a strong city: and their contentions are like the bars of a castle.	Psalms 51:13 Then will I teach transgressors thy ways; and sinners shall be converted unto thee.
Proverbs 28:21 To have respect of persons is not good: for for a piece of bread that man will transgress .	Isaiah 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth: for the LORD hath spoken, I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.	Isaiah 1:28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed.	Isaiah 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death: and he was numbered with the transgressors ; and he bares the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors .	Jeremiah 33:8 And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned, and whereby they have transgressed against me.
Zephaniah 3:11 In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice in thy pride, and thou shalt no more be haughty because of my holy mountain.	Isaiah 43:27 Thy first father hath sinned, and thy teachers have transgressed against me.	Isaiah 46:8 Remember this, and shew yourselves men: bring it again to mind, O ye transgressors .	Isaiah 59:13 In transgressing and lying against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.	Amos 4:4 Come to Bethel, and transgress ; at Gilgal multiply transgression; and bring your sacrifices every morning, and your tithes after three years:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non- Transgressor
II Kings 3:7 And he went and sent to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, saying, The king of Moab hath rebelled against me: wilt thou go with me against Moab to battle? And he said, I will go up: I am as thou art, my people as thy people, and my horses as thy horses.	pasha` to break away (from just authority), i.e. trespass, apostatize, quarrel: offend, rebel, revolt, transgress (-ion, -or).	You cannot trust them for little. They will turn against you and be offensive. They will throw you under the bus if needed.	Jeremiah 2:8 The priests said not, Where is the LORD? and they that handle the law knew me not: the pastors also transgressed against me, and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after things that do not profit.	Hosea 14:9 Who is wise, and he shall understand these things? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD are right, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall therein.
Ezra 10:13 But the people are many, and it is a time of much rain, and we are not able to stand without, neither is this a work of one day or two: for we are many that have transgressed in this thing.	Isaiah 48:8 Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened: for I knew that thou wouldest deal very treacherously, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.	II Kings 8:20 In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and made a king over themselves.	Hosea 7:13 Woe unto them! for they have fled from me: destruction unto them! because they have transgressed against me: though I have redeemed them, yet they have spoken lies against me.	I Kings 8:50 And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee and all their transgressions wherein they have transgressed against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:
Daniel 8:23 And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up.	II Chronicles 10:19 And Israel rebelled against the house of David unto this day.	II Chronicles 21:8 In his days the Edomites revolted from under the dominion of Judah, and made themselves a king.	Isaiah 66:24 And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.	Ezekiel 18:31 Cast away from you all your transgressions, whereby ye have transgressed ; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - **Hebrew** word study

pasha` (paw-shah'); through the idea of expansion; to break away (from just authority), i.e. trespass, apostatize, quarrel:

KJV - offend, rebel, revolt, transgress (-ion, -or).

I Kings 8:50

And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee and all their transgressions wherein **they have transgressed** against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

I Kings 12:19

So Israel **rebelled** against the house of David unto this day.

II Kings 1:1

Then Moab **rebelled** against Israel after the death of Ahab.

II Kings 3:5

But it came to pass, when Ahab was dead, **that** the king of Moab **rebelled** against the king of Israel.

II Kings 3:7

And he went and sent to Jehoshaphat the king of Judah, saying, The king of Moab **hath rebelled** against me: wilt thou go with me against Moab to battle? And he said, I will go up: I am as thou art, my people as thy people, and my horses as thy horses.

II Kings 8:20

In his days Edom **revolted** from under the hand of Judah, and made a king over themselves.

II Kings 8:22

Yet Edom **revolted** from under the hand of Judah unto this day. Then Libnah revolted at the same time.

II Chronicles 10:19

And Israel **rebelled** against the house of David unto this day.

II Chronicles 21:8

In his days the Edomites **revolted** from under the dominion of Judah, and made themselves a king.

II Chronicles 21:10

So the Edomites **revolted** from under the hand of Judah unto this day. The same time also did Libnah revolt from under his hand; because he had forsaken the LORD God of his fathers.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Ezra 10:13

But the people are many, and it is a time of much rain, and we are not able to stand without, neither is this a work of one day or two: for we are many *that have transgressed* in this thing.

Psalms 37:38

But the *transgressors* shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psalms 51:13

Then will I teach *transgressors* thy ways; and sinners shall be converted unto thee.

Proverbs 18:19

A brother *offended* is harder to be won than a strong city: and their contentions are like the bars of a castle.

Proverbs 28:21

To have respect of persons is not good: for a piece of bread that man *will transgress*.

Isaiah 1:2

Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth: for the LORD hath spoken, I have nourished and brought up children, and they *have rebelled* against me.

Isaiah 1:28

And the destruction of *the transgressors* and of the sinners shall be together, and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed.

Isaiah 43:27

Thy first father hath sinned, and thy teachers *have transgressed* against me.

Isaiah 46:8

Remember this, and shew yourselves men: bring it again to mind, *O ye transgressors*.

Isaiah 48:8

Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened: for I knew that thou wouldest deal very treacherously, *and* wast called a *transgressor* from the womb.

Isaiah 53:12

Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath poured out his soul unto death: and he was numbered with the *transgressors*; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for *the transgressors*.

Isaiah 59:13

In *transgressing* and lying against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Isaiah 66:24

And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men *that have transgressed* against me: for their worm shall not die, neither shall their fire be quenched; and they shall be an abhorring unto all flesh.

Jeremiah 2:8

The priests said not, Where is the LORD? and they that handle the law knew me not: the pastors also *transgressed* against me, and the prophets prophesied by Baal, and walked after things that do not profit.

Jeremiah 2:29

Wherefore will ye plead with me? ye all *have transgressed* against me, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 3:13

Only acknowledge thine iniquity, that *thou hast transgressed* against the LORD thy God, and hast scattered thy ways to the strangers under every green tree, and ye have not obeyed my voice, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 33:8

And I will cleanse them from all their iniquity, whereby they have sinned against me; and I will pardon all their iniquities, whereby they have sinned, and whereby *they have transgressed* against me.

Lamentations 3:42

We *have transgressed* and have rebelled: thou hast not pardoned.

Ezekiel 2:3

And he said unto me, Son of man, I send thee to the children of Israel, to a rebellious nation that hath rebelled against me: they and their fathers *have transgressed* against me, even unto this very day.

Ezekiel 18:31

Cast away from you all your transgressions, whereby *ye have transgressed*; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

Ezekiel 20:38

And I will purge out from among you the rebels, *and them that transgress* against me: I will bring them forth out of the country where they sojourn, and they shall not enter into the land of Israel: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Daniel 8:23

And in the latter time of their kingdom, when *the transgressors* are come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding dark sentences, shall stand up.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Hosea 7:13

Woe unto them! for they have fled from me: destruction unto them! because *they have transgressed* against me: though I have redeemed them, yet they have spoken lies against me.

Hosea 8:1

Set the trumpet to thy mouth. He shall come as an eagle against the house of the LORD , because they have transgressed my covenant, and *trespassed* against my law.

Hosea 14:9

Who is wise, and he shall understand these things? prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD are right, and the just shall walk in them: *but the transgressors* shall fall therein.

Amos 4:4

Come to Bethel, *and transgress*; at Gilgal multiply transgression; and bring your sacrifices every morning, and your tithes after three years:

Zephaniah 3:11

In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein *thou hast transgressed* against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice in thy pride, and thou shalt no more be haughty because of my holy mountain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
Psalms 19:13 Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression .	pesha` A revolt (national, moral or religious): rebellion, sin, transgression, trespass.	A Hebrew word for going against God's ways without being tempted and under no pressure and fully knowing what they are doing.	Psalms 51:3 For I acknowledge my transgressions : and my sin is ever before me.	Psalms 25:7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions : according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD .
Psalms 36:1 The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.	Psalms 59:3 For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered against me; not for my transgression , nor for my sin, O LORD.	Psalms 65:3 Iniquities prevail against me: as for our transgressions , thou shalt purge them away.	Psalms 89:32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.	Psalms 32:1 Blessed is he whose transgression is forgiven, whose sin is covered.
Psalms 107:17 Fools because of their transgression , and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.	Proverbs 10:12 Hatred stirreth up strifes: but love covereth all sins .	Proverbs 29:6 In the transgression of an evil man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.	Proverbs 29:16 When the wicked are multiplied, transgression increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall.	Psalms 39:8 Deliver me from all my transgressions : make me not the reproach of the foolish.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
Proverbs 12:13 The wicked is snared by the transgression of his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.	pesha` A revolt (national, moral or religious): rebellion, sin, transgression, trespass.	A Hebrew word for going against God's ways without being tempted and under no pressure and fully knowing what they are doing.	Lamentations 1:22 Let all their wickedness come before thee; and do unto them, as thou hast done unto me for all my transgressions : for my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.	Psalms 51:1 Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions .
Proverbs 17:19 He loveth transgression that loveth strife: and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction.	Proverbs 10:19 In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin : but he that refraineth his lips is wise.	Job 14:17 My transgression is sealed up in a bag, and thou sewest up mine iniquity.	Ezekiel 39:24 According to their uncleanness and according to their transgressions have I done unto them, and hid my face from them.	Psalms 103:12 As far as the east is from the west, so far hath he removed our transgressions from us.
Proverbs 19:11 The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression .	Proverbs 28:24 Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression ; the same is the companion of a destroyer.	Exodus 34:7 Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear the guilty; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth generation.	Amos 1:11 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath forever:	Proverbs 17:9 He that covereth a transgression seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth very friends.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word Page 3 of 3	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
Proverbs 28:13 He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh them shall have mercy.	pesha` A revolt (national, moral or religious): rebellion, sin, transgression, trespass.	A Hebrew word for going against God's ways without being tempted under and no pressure and fully knowing what they are doing.	Job 7:21 And why dost thou not pardon my transgression , and take away mine iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be.	Proverbs 28:2 For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but by a man of understanding and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.
Proverbs 29:22 An angry man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.	Job 13:23 How many are mine iniquities and sins? make me to know my transgression and my sin.	Isaiah 53:5 But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.	Job 34:37 For he addeth rebellion unto his sin, he clappeth his hands among us, and multiplieth his words against God.	Isaiah 53:5 But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.
Job 31:33 If I covered my transgressions as Adam, by hiding mine iniquity in my bosom:	Genesis 31:36 And Jacob was wroth, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?	Isaiah 59:20 And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from transgression in Jacob, saith the LORD.	Isaiah 57:4 Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression , a seed of falsehood,	Isaiah 44:22 I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions , and, as a cloud, thy sins: return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - Hebrew word study

pesha` (peh'-shah); a revolt (national, moral or religious):

KJV - rebellion, sin, transgression, trespass.

Genesis 31:36

And Jacob was wroth, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is *my trespass*? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

Genesis 50:17

So shall ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, *the trespass of* thy brethren, and their sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive *the trespass of* the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph wept when they spake unto him.

Exodus 22:9

For all manner of *trespass*, whether it be for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, or for any manner of lost thing, which another challengeth to be his, the cause of both parties shall come before the judges; and whom the judges shall condemn, he shall pay double unto his neighbour.

Exodus 23:21

Beware of him, and obey his voice, provoke him not; for he will not pardon *your transgressions*: for my name is in him.

Exodus 34:7

Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity *and transgression* and sin, and that will by no means clear the guilty; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth generation.

Leviticus 16:16

And he shall make an atonement for the holy place, because of the uncleanness of the children of Israel, *and because of their transgressions* in all their sins: and so shall he do for the tabernacle of the congregation, that remaineth among them in the midst of their uncleanness.

Leviticus 16:21

And Aaron shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all *their transgressions* in all their sins, putting them upon the head of the goat, and shall send him away by the hand of a fit man into the wilderness:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Numbers 14:18

The LORD is longsuffering, and of great mercy, forgiving iniquity *and transgression*, and by no means clearing the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation.

Joshua 24:19

And Joshua said unto the people, Ye cannot serve the LORD : for he is an holy God; he is a jealous God; he will not forgive *your transgressions* nor your sins.

I Samuel 24:11

Moreover, my father, see, yea, see the skirt of thy robe in my hand: for in that I cut off the skirt of thy robe and killed thee not, know thou and see that there is neither evil *nor transgression* in mine hand, and I have not sinned against thee; yet thou huntest my soul to take it.

I Samuel 25:28

I pray thee, forgive *the trespass of* thine handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD , and evil hath not been found in thee all thy days.

I Kings 8:50

And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee and all *their transgressions* wherein they have transgressed against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

Job 7:21

And why dost thou not pardon *my transgression*, and take away mine iniquity? for now shall I sleep in the dust; and thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be.

Job 8:4

If thy children have sinned against him, and he have cast them away for *their transgression;*

Job 13:23

How many are mine iniquities and sins? make me to know *my transgression* and my sin.

Job 14:17

My transgression is sealed up in a bag, and thou sewest up mine iniquity.

Job 31:33

If I covered *my transgressions* as Adam, by hiding mine iniquity in my bosom:

Job 33:9

I am clean without *transgression*, I am innocent; neither is there iniquity in me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Job 34:6

Should I lie against my right? my wound is incurable without *transgression*.

Job 34:37

For he addeth *rebellion* unto his sin, he clappeth his hands among us, and multiplieth his words against God.

Job 35:6

If thou sinnest, what doest thou against him? or if *thy transgressions* be multiplied, what doest thou unto him?

Job 36:9

Then he sheweth them their work, *and their transgressions* that they have exceeded.

Psalms 5:10

Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of *their transgressions*; for they have rebelled against thee.

Psalms 19:13

Keep back thy servant also from presumptuous sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent *from* the great *transgression*.

Psalms 25:7

Remember not the sins of my youth, *nor my transgressions*: according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

Psalms 32:1

Blessed is he whose *transgression* is forgiven, whose sin is covered.

Psalms 32:5

I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess *my transgressions* unto the LORD; and thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin. Selah.

Psalms 36:1

The transgression of the wicked saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

Psalms 39:8

Deliver me from all *my transgressions*: make me not the reproach of the foolish.

Psalms 51:1

Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot *out my transgressions*.

Psalms 51:3

For I acknowledge *my transgressions*: and my sin is ever before me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Psalms 59:3

For, lo, they lie in wait for my soul: the mighty are gathered against me; not for *my transgression*, nor for my sin, O LORD.

Psalms 65:3

Iniquities prevail against me: as for *our transgressions*, thou shalt purge them away.

Psalms 89:32

Then will I visit *their transgression* with the rod, and their iniquity with stripes.

Psalms 103:12

As far as the east is from the west, so far hath he removed *our transgressions* from us.

Psalms 107:17

Fools because of *their transgression*, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

Proverbs 10:12

Hatred stirreth up strifes: but love covereth all *sins*.

Proverbs 10:19

In the multitude of words there wanteth not *sin*: but he that refraineth his lips is wise.

Proverbs 12:13

The wicked is snared *by the transgression of* his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

Proverbs 17:9

He that covereth *a transgression* seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth very friends.

Proverbs 17:19

He loveth *transgression* that loveth strife: and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction.

Proverbs 19:11

The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over *a transgression*.

Proverbs 28:2

For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but by a man of understanding and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.

Proverbs 28:13

He that covereth *his sins* shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh them shall have mercy.

Proverbs 28:24

Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no *transgression*; the same is the companion of a destroyer.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Proverbs 29:6

In the transgression of an evil man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.

Proverbs 29:16

When the wicked are multiplied, *transgression* increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall.

Proverbs 29:22

An angry man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in *transgression*.

Isaiah 24:20

The earth shall reel to and fro like a drunkard, and shall be removed like a cottage; *and the transgression* thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.

Isaiah 43:25

I, even I, am he that blotteth out *thy transgressions* for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins.

Isaiah 44:22

I have blotted out, as a thick cloud, *thy transgressions*, and, as a cloud, thy sins: return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.

Isaiah 50:1

Thus saith the LORD, Where is the bill of your mother's divorcement, whom I have put away? or which of my creditors is it to whom I have sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, *and for your transgressions* is your mother put away.

Isaiah 53:5

But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

Isaiah 53:8

He was taken from prison and from judgment: and who shall declare his generation? for he was cut off out of the land of the living: *for the transgression* of my people was he stricken.

Isaiah 57:4

Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of *transgression*, a seed of falsehood,

Isaiah 58:1

Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and shew my people *their transgression*, and the house of Jacob their sins.

Isaiah 59:12

For *our transgressions* are multiplied before thee, and our sins testify against us: for our transgressions are with us; and as for our iniquities, we know them;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Isaiah 59:20

And the Redeemer shall come to Zion, and unto them that turn from *transgression* in Jacob, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 5:6

Wherefore a lion out of the forest shall slay them, and a wolf of the evenings shall spoil them, a leopard shall watch over their cities: every one that goeth out thence shall be torn in pieces: because *their transgressions* are many, and their backslidings are increased.

Lamentations 1:5

Her adversaries are the chief, her enemies prosper; for the LORD hath afflicted her for the multitude of *her transgressions*: her children are gone into captivity before the enemy.

Lamentations 1:14

The yoke of *my transgressions* is bound by his hand: they are wreathed, and come up upon my neck: he hath made my strength to fall, the Lord hath delivered me into their hands, from whom I am not able to rise up.

Lamentations 1:22

Let all their wickedness come before thee; and do unto them, as thou hast done unto me for all *my transgressions*: for my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.

Ezekiel 14:11

That the house of Israel may go no more astray from me, neither be polluted any more with all *their transgressions*; but that they may be my people, and I may be their God, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 18:22

All *his transgressions* that he hath committed, they shall not be mentioned unto him: in his righteousness that he hath done he shall live.

Ezekiel 18:28

Because he considereth, and turneth away from all *his transgressions* that he hath committed, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezekiel 18:30-31

Therefore I will judge you, O house of Israel, every one according to his ways, saith the Lord GOD. Repent, and turn yourselves from all *your transgressions*; so iniquity shall not be your ruin. ³¹ Cast away from you all *your transgressions*, whereby ye have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

Ezekiel 21:24

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have made your iniquity to be remembered, in that *your transgressions* are discovered, so that in all your doings your sins do appear; because, I say, that ye are come to remembrance, ye shall be taken with the hand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Ezekiel 33:10

Therefore, O thou son of man, speak unto the house of Israel; Thus ye speak, saying, If *our transgressions* and our sins be upon us, and we pine away in them, how should we then live?

Ezekiel 33:12

Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of *his transgression*: as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sinneth.

Ezekiel 37:23

Neither shall they defile themselves any more with their idols, nor with their detestable things, nor with any of *their transgressions*: but I will save them out of all their dwellingplaces, wherein they have sinned, and will cleanse them: so shall they be my people, and I will be their God.

Ezekiel 39:24

According to their uncleanness *and according to their transgressions* have I done unto them, and hid my face from them.

Daniel 8:12-13

And an host was given him against the daily sacrifice *by reason of transgression*, and it cast down the truth to the ground; and it practised, and prospered. **13** Then I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said unto that certain saint which spake, How long shall be the vision concerning the daily sacrifice, *and the transgression of* desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden under foot?

Daniel 9:24

Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city, to finish *the transgression*, and to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy.

Amos 1:3

Thus saith the LORD; For three *transgressions of* Damascus, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they have threshed Gilead with threshing instruments of iron:

Amos 1:6

Thus saith the LORD; For three *transgressions* of Gaza, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they carried away captive the whole captivity, to deliver them up to Edom:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Amos 1:9

Thus saith the LORD; For three *transgressions* of Tyrus, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they delivered up the whole captivity to Edom, and remembered not the brotherly covenant:

Amos 1:11

Thus saith the LORD; For three *transgressions* of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath forever:

Amos 1:13

Thus saith the LORD; For three *transgressions* of the children of Ammon, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they have ripped up the women with child of Gilead, that they might enlarge their border:

Amos 2:1

Thus saith the LORD; For three *transgressions* of Moab, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he burned the bones of the king of Edom into lime:

Amos 2:4

Thus saith the LORD; For three *transgressions* of Judah, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they have despised the law of the LORD, and have not kept his commandments, and their lies caused them to err, after the which their fathers have walked:

Amos 2:6

Thus saith the LORD; For three *transgressions* of Israel, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they sold the righteous for silver, and the poor for a pair of shoes;

Amos 3:14

That in the day that I shall visit the *transgressions of* Israel upon him I will also visit the altars of Bethel: and the horns of the altar shall be cut off, and fall to the ground.

Amos 5:12

For I know *your* manifold *transgressions* and your mighty sins: they afflict the just, they take a bribe, and they turn aside the poor in the gate from their right.

Micah 1:5

For the transgression of Jacob is all this, and for the sins of the house of Israel. What is *the transgression of* Jacob? is it not Samaria? and what are the high places of Judah? are they not Jerusalem?

Micah 1:13

O thou inhabitant of Lachish, bind the chariot to the swift beast: she is the beginning of the sin to the daughter of Zion: for *the transgressions of* Israel were found in thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Micah 3:8

But truly I am full of power by the spirit of the LORD, and of judgment, and of might, to declare unto Jacob *his transgression*, and to Israel his sin.

Micah 6:7

Will the LORD be pleased with thousands of rams, or with ten thousands of rivers of oil? shall I give my firstborn for *my transgression*, the fruit of my body for the sin of my soul?

Micah 7:18

Who is a God like unto thee, that pardoneth iniquity, and passeth by *the transgression* of the remnant of his heritage? he retaineth not his anger forever, because he delighteth in mercy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Transgressor</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Transgressor</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Transgressor</i>
<p>Proverbs 16:10 A divine sentence is in the lips of the king: his mouth <i>transgresseth</i> not in judgment.</p>	<p>ma`al (maw-al') properly, to cover up; used only figuratively, to act covertly, i.e., treacherously: transgress, (commit, do a) trespass (-ing).</p>	<p>This is a Hebrew word to "trespass against God." What a scary thought.</p>	<p>I Chronicles 10:13 So Saul died for his <i>transgression</i> which <i>he committed</i> against the LORD, even against the word of the LORD, which he kept not, and also for asking counsel of one that had a familiar spirit, to inquire of it;</p>	<p>Ezekiel 39:26 After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby <i>they have trespassed</i> against me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made them afraid.</p>
<p>Leviticus 6:2 If a soul sin, and <i>commit a trespass</i> against the LORD, and lie unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a thing taken away by violence, or hath deceived his neighbour;</p>	<p>I Chronicles 2:7 And the sons of Carmi; Achar, the troubler of Israel, who <i>transgressed</i> in the thing accursed.</p>	<p>I Chronicles 5:25 <i>And they transgressed</i> against the God of their fathers, and went a whoring after the gods of the people of the land, whom God destroyed before them.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 15:8 And I will make the land desolate, because <i>they have committed a trespass</i>, saith the Lord GOD.</p>	<p>—</p>
	<p>II Chronicles 26:16 But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to his destruction: <i>for he transgressed</i> against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to burn incense upon the altar of incense.</p>	<p>II Chronicles 29:6 For our fathers <i>have trespassed</i>, and done that which was evil in the eyes of the LORD our God, and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of the LORD, and turned their backs.</p>	<p>II Chronicles 28:22 And in the time of his distress <i>did he trespass</i> yet more against the LORD: this is that king Ahaz.</p>	<p>—</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - Hebrew word study

ma`al (maw-al'); properly, to cover up; used only figuratively, to act covertly, i.e. treacherously:

KJV - transgress, (commit, do a) trespass (-ing).

Leviticus 5:15

If a soul **commit a trespass**, and sin through ignorance, in the holy things of the LORD ; then he shall bring for his trespass unto the LORD a ram without blemish out of the flocks, with thy estimation by shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering:

Leviticus 6:2

If a soul sin, and **commit a trespass** against the LORD , and lie unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a thing taken away by violence, or hath deceived his neighbour;

Numbers 5:6

Speak unto the children of Israel, When a man or woman shall commit any sin that men commit, **to do a trespass** against the LORD , and that person be guilty;

Numbers 5:12

Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If any man's wife go aside, and **commit a trespass** against him,

Numbers 5:27

And when he hath made her to drink the water, then it shall come to pass, that, if she be defiled, and **have done trespass** against her husband, that the water that causeth the curse shall enter into her, and become bitter, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall rot: and the woman shall be a curse among her people.

Deuteronomy 32:51

Because **ye trespassed** against me among the children of Israel at the waters of Meribah-Kadesh, in the wilderness of Zin; because ye sanctified me not in the midst of the children of Israel.

Joshua 7:1

But the children of Israel **committed a trespass** in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: and the anger of the LORD was kindled against the children of Israel.

Joshua 22:16

Thus saith the whole congregation of the LORD, What **trespass** is this that ye have committed against the God of Israel, to turn away this day from following the LORD , in that ye have builded you an altar, that ye might rebel this day against the LORD ?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Joshua 22:20

Did not Achan the son of Zerah *commit a trespass* in the accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

Joshua 22:31

And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, This day we perceive that the LORD is among us, because *ye have* not *committed this trespass* against the LORD : now ye have delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of the LORD .

I Chronicles 2:7

And the sons of Carmi; Achar, the troubler of Israel, who *transgressed* in the thing accursed.

I Chronicles 5:25

And they transgressed against the God of their fathers, and went a whoring after the gods of the people of the land, whom God destroyed before them.

I Chronicles 10:13

So Saul died for his *transgression* which *he committed* against the LORD, even against the word of the LORD, which he kept not, and also for asking counsel of one that had a familiar spirit, to inquire of it;

II Chronicles 12:2

And it came to pass, that in the fifth year of king Rehoboam Shishak king of Egypt came up against Jerusalem, because *they had transgressed* against the LORD,

II Chronicles 26:16

But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to his destruction: *for he transgressed* against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to burn incense upon the altar of incense.

II Chronicles 26:18

And they withstood Uzziah the king, and said unto him, It appertaineth not unto thee, Uzziah, to burn incense unto the LORD, but to the priests the sons of Aaron, that are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for *thou hast trespassed*; neither shall it be for thine honour from the LORD God.

II Chronicles 28:19

For the LORD brought Judah low because of Ahaz king of Israel; for he made Judah naked, *and transgressed* sore against the LORD.

II Chronicles 28:22

And in the time of his distress *did he trespass* yet more against the LORD: this is that king Ahaz.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

II Chronicles 29:6

For our fathers *have trespassed*, and done that which was evil in the eyes of the LORD our God, and have forsaken him, and have turned away their faces from the habitation of the LORD, and turned their backs.

II Chronicles 30:7

And be not ye like your fathers, and like your brethren, which *trespassed* against the LORD God of their fathers, who therefore gave them up to desolation, as ye see.

II Chronicles 36:14

Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people, *transgressed* very much after all the abominations of the heathen; and polluted the house of the LORD which he had hallowed in Jerusalem.

Ezra 10:2

And Shechaniah the son of Jehiel, one of the sons of Elam, answered and said unto Ezra, We *have trespassed* against our God, and have taken strange wives of the people of the land: yet now there is hope in Israel concerning this thing.

Ezra 10:10

And Ezra the priest stood up, and said unto them, Ye *have transgressed*, and have taken strange wives, to increase the trespass of Israel.

Nehemiah 1:8

Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses, saying, If *ye transgress*, I will scatter you abroad among the nations:

Nehemiah 13:27

Shall we then hearken unto you to do all this great evil, *to transgress* against our God in marrying strange wives?

Proverbs 16:10

A divine sentence is in the lips of the king: his mouth *transgresseth* not in judgment.

Ezekiel 14:13

Son of man, when the land sinneth against me *by trespassing* grievously, then will I stretch out mine hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread thereof, and will send famine upon it, and will cut off man and beast from it:

Ezekiel 15:8

And I will make the land desolate, because *they have committed a trespass*, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 17:20

And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will plead with him there for his trespass that *he hath trespassed* against me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Ezekiel 18:24

But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that the wicked man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he *hath trespassed*, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

Ezekiel 20:27

Therefore, son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that *they have committed a trespass* against me.

Ezekiel 39:23

And the heathen shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity: because *they trespassed* against me, therefore hid I my face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies: so fell they all by the sword.

Ezekiel 39:26

After that they have borne their shame, and all their trespasses whereby *they have trespassed* against me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made them afraid.

Daniel 9:7

O Lord, righteousness belongeth unto thee, but unto us confusion of faces, as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and unto all Israel, that are near, and that are far off, through all the countries whither thou hast driven them, because of their trespass that *they have trespassed* against thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non- Transgressor
<p>Ezekiel 14:13 Son of man, when the land sinneth against me by trespassing grievously, then will I stretch out mine hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread thereof, and will send famine upon it, and will cut off man and beast from it:</p>	<p>ma`al (mah'-al) treachery, i.e. sin: falsehood, grievously, sore, transgression</p>	<p>A Hebrew word for going against God's ways out of a bad/subtle motivation. An abomination is doing something out of a wrong motive to hurt another (i.e.) to trespass.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 18:24 But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that the wicked man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.</p>	<p>Leviticus 26:40 If they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, with their trespass which they trespassed against me, and that also they have walked contrary unto me;</p>
<p>Ezekiel 15:8 And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed a trespass, saith the Lord GOD</p>	<p>Leviticus 6:2 If a soul sin, and commit a trespass against the LORD, and lie unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a thing taken away by violence, or hath deceived his neighbour;</p>	<p>Ezekiel 17:20 And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will plead with him there for his trespass that he hath trespassed against me.</p>	<p>I Chronicles 10:13 So Saul died for his trespassion which he committed against the LORD, even against the word of the LORD, which he kept not, and also for asking counsel of one that had a familiar spirit, to inquire of it;</p>	<p>II Chronicles 29:19 Moreover all the vessels, which king Ahaz in his reign did cast away in his trespassion, have we prepared and sanctified, and, behold, they are before the altar of the LORD</p>
<p>II Chronicles 36:14 Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people, transgressed very much after all the abominations of the heathen; and polluted the house of the LORD which he had hallowed in Jerusalem.</p>	<p>I Chronicles 9:1 So all Israel were reckoned by genealogies; and, behold, they were written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, who were carried away to Babylon for their trespassion.</p>	<p>Job 21:34 How then comfort ye me in vain, seeing in your answers there remaineth falsehood?</p>	<p>Ezekiel 20:27 Therefore, son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that they have committed a trespass against me.</p>	<p>Ezra 10:6 Then Ezra rose up from before the house of God, and went into the chamber of Johanan the son of Eliashib: and when he came thither, he did eat no bread, nor drink water: for he mourned because of the trespassion of them that had been carried away.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - Hebrew word study

ma`al (mah'-al); treachery, i.e. sin:

KJV - falsehood, grievously, sore, transgression, trespass, very.

Leviticus 5:15

If a soul commit *a trespass*, and sin through ignorance, in the holy things of the LORD; then he shall bring for his trespass unto the LORD a ram without blemish out of the flocks, with thy estimation by shekels of silver, after the shekel of the sanctuary, for a trespass offering:

Leviticus 6:2

If a soul sin, and commit *a trespass* against the LORD, and lie unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a thing taken away by violence, or hath deceived his neighbour;

Leviticus 26:40

If they shall confess their iniquity, and the iniquity of their fathers, *with their trespass* which they trespassed against me, and that also they have walked contrary unto me;

Numbers 5:6

Speak unto the children of Israel, When a man or woman shall commit any sin that men commit, to do *a trespass* against the LORD, and that person be guilty;

Numbers 5:12

Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, If any man's wife go aside, and commit *a trespass* against him,

Numbers 5:27

And when he hath made her to drink the water, then it shall come to pass, that, if she be defiled, and have done *trespass* against her husband, that the water that causeth the curse shall enter into her, and become bitter, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall rot: and the woman shall be a curse among her people.

Numbers 31:16

Behold, these caused the children of Israel, through the counsel of Balaam, to commit *trespass* against the LORD in the matter of Peor, and there was a plague among the congregation of the LORD.

Joshua 7:1

But the children of Israel committed *a trespass* in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: and the anger of the LORD was kindled against the children of Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Joshua 22:20

Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit *a trespass* in the accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

Joshua 22:22

The LORD God of gods, the LORD God of gods, he knoweth, and Israel he shall know; if it be in rebellion, or if *in transgression* against the LORD , (save us not this day,)

Joshua 22:31

And Phinehas the son of Eleazar the priest said unto the children of Reuben, and to the children of Gad, and to the children of Manasseh, This day we perceive that the LORD is among us, because ye have not committed this *trespass* against the LORD : now ye have delivered the children of Israel out of the hand of the LORD .

I Chronicles 9:1

So all Israel were reckoned by genealogies; and, behold, they were written in the book of the kings of Israel and Judah, who were carried away to Babylon *for their transgression*.

I Chronicles 10:13

So Saul died *for his transgression* which he committed against the LORD , even against the word of the LORD , which he kept not, and also for asking counsel of one that had a familiar spirit, to inquire of it;

II Chronicles 28:19

For the LORD brought Judah low because of Ahaz king of Israel; for he made Judah naked, *and transgressed* sore against the LORD.

II Chronicles 29:19

Moreover all the vessels, which king Ahaz in his reign did cast away *in his transgression*, have we prepared and sanctified, and, behold, they are before the altar of the LORD.

II Chronicles 33:19

His prayer also, and how God was intreated of him, and all his sin, *and his trespass*, and the places wherein he built high places, and set up groves and graven images, before he was humbled: behold, they are written among the sayings of the seers.

II Chronicles 36:14

Moreover all the chief of the priests, and the people, *transgressed* very much after all the abominations of the heathen; and polluted the house of the LORD which he had hallowed in Jerusalem.

Ezra 9:2

For they have taken of their daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of those lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief *in this trespass*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Ezra 9:4

Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of *the transgression* of those that had been carried away; and I sat astonished until the evening sacrifice.

Ezra 10:6

Then Ezra rose up from before the house of God, and went into the chamber of Johanan the son of Eliashib: and when he came thither, he did eat no bread, nor drink water: for he mourned because of *the transgression* of them that had been carried away.

Job 21:34

How then comfort ye me in vain, seeing in your answers there remaineth *falsehood*?

Ezekiel 14:13

Son of man, when the land sinneth against me by *trespassing grievously*, then will I stretch out mine hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread thereof, and will send famine upon it, and will cut off man and beast from it:

Ezekiel 15:8

And I will make the land desolate, because they have committed *a trespass*, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 17:20

And I will spread my net upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare, and I will bring him to Babylon, and will plead with him there for *his trespass* that he hath trespassed against me.

Ezekiel 18:24

But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that the wicked man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: *in his trespass* that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

Ezekiel 20:27

Therefore, son of man, speak unto the house of Israel, and say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Yet in this your fathers have blasphemed me, in that they have committed *a trespass* against me.

Ezekiel 39:26

After that they have borne their shame, and all *their trespasses* whereby they have trespassed against me, when they dwelt safely in their land, and none made them afraid.

Daniel 9:7

O Lord, righteousness belongeth unto thee, but unto us confusion of faces, as at this day; to the men of Judah, and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and unto all Israel, that are near, and that are far off, through all the countries whither thou hast driven them, *because of their trespass* that they have trespassed against thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
I Samuel 15:24 And Saul said unto Samuel, I have sinned: for I have transgressed the commandment of the LORD, and thy words: because I feared the people, and obeyed their voice.	`abar (aw-bar') to cross over; used very widely of any transition (literal or figurative); specifically, to cover (in copulation): alienate, alter, at all, beyond, conduct (over), convey over, current, deliver, do away, enter, escape, fail, gender, get over, (make) go (away, beyond, by, forth,	This Hebrew word means to violate a deal or go against a rule, law or command Joshua 23:16 When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.	Judges 2:20 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;	Psalms 17:3 Thou has proved mine heart; thou hast visited me in the night; thou has tried me, and shalt find nothing; I am purposed that my mouth shall not transgress.
Hosea 6:7 But they like men have transgressed the covenant: there have they dealt treacherously against me	Deuteronomy 17:2 If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which the LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought wickedness in the sight of the LORD thy God, in transgressing his covenant,			Proverbs 26:10 The great God that formed all things both rewardeth the fool, and rewardeth transgressors.
Esther 3:3 Then the king's servants, which were in the king's gate, said unto Mordecai, Why transgresses thou the king's commandment?	II Chronicles 24:20 And the Spirit of God came upon Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest, which stood above the people, and said unto them, Thus saith God, Why transgress ye the commandments of the LORD, that ye cannot prosper? because ye have forsaken the LORD, he hath also forsaken you.	II Kings 18:12 Because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD their God, but transgressed his covenant, and all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded, and would not hear them, nor do them.	Daniel 9:11 Yea, all Israel have transgressed thy law, even by departing, that they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that is written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - Hebrew word study

ʿabar (aw-bar'); to cross over; used very widely of any transition (literal or figurative; transitive, intransitive, intensive, causative); specifically, to cover (in copulation):

KJV - alienate, alter, ^X at all, beyond, bring (over, through), carry over, (over-) come (on, over), conduct (over), convey over, current, deliver, do away, enter, escape, fail, gender, get over, (make) go (away, beyond, by, forth, his way, in, on, over, through), have away (more), lay, meddle, overrun, make partition, (cause to, give, make to, over) pass (-age, along, away, beyond, by, -enger, on, out, over, through), (cause to, make) + proclaim (-amation), perish, provoke to anger, put away, rage, + raiser of taxes, remove, send over, set apart, + shave, cause to (make) sound, ^X speedily, ^X sweet smelling, take (away), (make to) transgress (-or), translate, turn away, [way-] faring man, be wrath. Out of 575 verses only 11 use a form of or are rendered transgress.

Deuteronomy 17:2

If there be found among you, within any of thy gates which the LORD thy God giveth thee, man or woman, that hath wrought wickedness in the sight of the LORD thy God, *in transgressing* his covenant,

Joshua 23:16

When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

Judges 2:20

And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people *hath transgressed* my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;

I Samuel 15:24

And Saul said unto Samuel, I have sinned: for *I have transgressed* the commandment of the LORD, and thy words: because I feared the people, and obeyed their voice.

II Kings 18:12

Because they obeyed not the voice of the LORD their God, *but transgressed* his covenant, and all that Moses the servant of the LORD commanded, and would not hear them, nor do them.

II Chronicles 24:20

And the Spirit of God came upon Zechariah the son of Jehoiada the priest, which stood above the people, and said unto them, Thus saith God, Why *transgress* ye the commandments of the LORD, that ye cannot prosper? because ye have forsaken the LORD, he hath also forsaken you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Esther 3:3

Then the king's servants, which were in the king's gate, said unto Mordecai, Why *transgresses* thou the king's commandment?

Psalms 17:3

Thou has proved mine heart; thou hast visited me in the night; thou has tried me, and shalt find nothing; I am purposed that my mouth *shall* not *transgress*.

Proverbs 26:10

The great God that formed all things both rewardeth the fool, and rewardeth *transgressors*.

Daniel 9:11

Yea, all Israel *have transgressed* thy law, even by departing, that they might not obey thy voice; therefore the curse is poured upon us, and the oath that is written in the law of Moses the servant of God, because we have sinned against him.

Hosea 6:7

But they like men *have transgressed* the covenant: there have they dealt treacherously against me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
Acts 1:25 That he may take part of this ministry and apostleship, from which Judas by transgression fell, that he might go to his own place.	parabaino (par-ab-ah'-ee-no) To go contrary to, i.e. violate a command: (by) transgress (-ion).	To violate Gods ways out of personal false motivation.	Matthew 15:2-3 Why do thy disciples transgress the tradition of the elders? for they wash not their hands when they eat bread. ³ But he answered and said unto them, Why do ye also transgress the commandment of God by your tradition?	—

Insights - Greek word study

parabaino (par-ab-ah'-ee-no); to go contrary to, i.e. violate a command:

KJV - (by) transgress (-ion).

Matthew 15:2-3

Why **do** thy disciples **transgress** the tradition of the elders? for they wash not their hands when they eat bread. ³ But he answered and said unto them, Why **do** ye also **transgress** the commandment of God by your tradition?

Acts 1:25

That he may take part of this ministry and apostleship, from which Judas by **transgression** fell, that he might go to his own place.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
Romans 2:23 Thou that makest thy boast of the law, through breaking the law dishonourest thou God?	parabasis (par-ab'-as-is) Violation: breaking, transgression.	A Greek word for running alongside of God's truth but violating truth as one wants to.	Romans 2:23 Thou that makest thy boast of the law, through breaking the law dishonourest thou God?	Hebrews 9:15 And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritanc.
Hebrews 2:2 For if the word spoken by angels was stedfast, and every transgression and disobedience received a just recompence of reward;	Galatians 3:19 Wherefore then serveth the law? It was added because of transgressions , till the seed should come to whom the promise was made; and it was ordained by angels in the hand of a mediator.	I Timothy 2:14 And Adam was not deceived, but the woman being deceived was in the transgression.	Galatians 3:19 Wherefore then serveth the law? It was added because of transgressions , till the seed should come to whom the promise was made; and it was ordained by angels in the hand of a mediator.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - Greek word study

parabasis (par-ab'-as-is); violation:

KJV - breaking, transgression.

Romans 2:23

Thou that makest thy boast of the law, through *breaking* the law dishonourest thou God?

Romans 4:15

Because the law worketh wrath: for where no law is, there is no *transgression*.

Romans 5:14

Nevertheless death reigned from Adam to Moses, even over them that had not sinned after the similitude of Adam's *transgression*, who is the figure of him that was to come.

Galatians 3:19

Wherefore then serveth the law? It was added because of *transgressions*, till the seed should come to whom the promise was made; and it was ordained by angels in the hand of a mediator.

I Timothy 2:14

And Adam was not deceived, but the woman being deceived was in the *transgression*.

Hebrews 2:2

For if the word spoken by angels was stedfast, and every *transgression* and disobedience received a just recompence of reward;

Hebrews 9:15

And for this cause he is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the *transgressions* that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
James 2:11 For he that said, Do not commit adultery, said also, Do not kill. Now if thou commit no adultery, yet if thou kill, thou art become a transgressor of the law.	Parabates (par-ab-at'-ace) A violator: breaker, transgress (-or).	This Greek word is referring to the person as a transgressor. The Greek word parabasis is the act of transgressing.	Romans 2:27 And shall not uncircumcision which is by nature, if it fulfil the law, judge thee, who by the letter and circumcision dost transgress the law?	Galatians 2:18 For if I build again the things which I destroyed, I make myself a transgressor
James 2:9 But if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and are convinced of the law as transgressors .	Romans 2:25 For circumcision verily profiteth, if thou keep the law: but if thou be a breaker of the law, thy circumcision is made uncircumcision.	—	—	—

Insights - Greek word study

parabates (par-ab-at'-ace); a violator:

KJV - breaker, transgress (-or).

Romans 2:25

For circumcision verily profiteth, if thou keep the law: but if thou be **a breaker** of the law, thy circumcision is made uncircumcision.

Romans 2:27

And shall not uncircumcision which is by nature, if it fulfil the law, judge thee, who by the letter and circumcision **dost transgress** the law?

Galatians 2:18

For if I build again the things which I destroyed, I make myself **a transgressor**.

James 2:9, 11

But if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and are convinced of the law as **transgressors**. For he that said, Do not commit adultery, said also, Do not kill. Now if thou commit no adultery, yet if thou kill, thou art become **a transgressor** of the law.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
<p>II Thessalonians 2:3 Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition;</p>	<p>Anomia (an-om-ee'-ah) Illegality, i.e., violation of law or wickedness: iniquity, transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness</p>	<p>This Greek word is for iniquity. There are 5 primary progressive stages of iniquity.</p>	<p>Romans 6:19 I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.</p>	<p>Romans 4:7 Saying, Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.</p>
<p>II Thessalonians 2:7 For the mystery of iniquity doth already work: only he who now letteth will let, until he be taken out of the way.</p>	<p>II Corinthians 6:14 Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness? and what communion hath light with darkness?</p>	<p>I John 3:4 Whosoever committeth sin transgresseth also the law: for sin is the transgression of the law.</p>	<p>Matthew 13:41 The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;</p>	<p>Titus 2:14 Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works.</p>
<p>Matthew 23:28 Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and iniquity.</p>	<p>Matthew 7:23 And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity.</p>	<p>Matthew 13:41 The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;</p>	<p>Matthew 23:28 Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and iniquity.</p>	<p>Hebrews 1:9 Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity; therefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - Greek word study

anomia (an-om-ee'-ah); illegality, i.e., violation of law or (genitive case) wickedness:
KJV - iniquity, ^X transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.

Matthew 7:23

And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work *iniquity*.

Matthew 13:41

The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do *iniquity*;

Matthew 23:28

Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and *iniquity*.

Matthew 24:12

And because *iniquity* shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

Romans 4:7

Saying, Blessed are they whose *iniquities* are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Romans 6:19

I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and *to iniquity* unto *iniquity*; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.

II Corinthians 6:14

Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship hath righteousness with *unrighteousness*? and what communion hath light with darkness?

II Thessalonians 2:3

Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of *sin* be revealed, the son of perdition;

II Thessalonians 2:7

For the mystery of *iniquity* doth already work: only he who now letteth will let, until he be taken out of the way.

Titus 2:14

Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all *iniquity*, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Hebrews 1:9

Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated *iniquity*; therefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

Hebrews 10:17

And their sins and *iniquities* will I remember no more.

I John 3:4

Whosoever committeth sin transgresseth also the *law*: for sin is the *transgression of the law*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non- Transgressor
	Paranoia par-an-om-ee'-ah	transgression : iniquity	II Peter 2:16 But was rebuked for his iniquity: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet.	

Insights - **Greek** word study

paranoia (par-an-om-ee'-ah); transgression: iniquity

KJV - provoke

II Peter 2:16

But was rebuked for his iniquity: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non-Transgressor
<p>Acts 2:23 Him, being delivered by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God, ye have taken, and by wicked hands have crucified and slain:</p>	<p>Anamos (an'-om-os)</p> <p>II Thessalonians 2:8 And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming:</p>	<p>anamos (an'-om-os); lawless, i.e., (negatively) not subject to (the Jewish) law; (by implication, a Gentile), or (positively) wicked.</p> <p>KJV – without law, lawless, transgressor, unlawful, wicked.</p>	<p>Luke 22:37 For I say unto you, that this that is written must yet be accomplished in me, And he was reckoned among the transgressors: for the things concerning me have an end.</p>	<p>II Peter 2:8 (For that righteous man dwelling among them, in seeing and hearing, vexed his righteous soul from day to day with their unlawful deeds;)</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - Greek word study

anamos (an'-om-os); lawless, i.e., (negatively) not subject to (the Jewish) law; (by implication, a Gentile), or (positively) wicked.

KJV – without law, lawless, transgressor, unlawful, wicked.

Luke 22:37

For I say unto you, that this that is written must yet be accomplished in me, And he was reckoned among the **transgressors**: for the things concerning me have an end.

Acts 2:23

Him, being delivered by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God, ye have taken, and by **wicked** hands have crucified and slain:

I Corinthians 9:21

To them that are without law, as **without law**, (being not **without law** to God, but under the law to Christ,) that I might gain **them that are without law**.

II Thessalonians 2:8

And then shall that **Wicked** be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and shall destroy with the brightness of his coming:

I Timothy 1:9

Knowing this, that the law is not made for a righteous man, but **for the lawless** and disobedient, for the ungodly and for sinners, for unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers,

II Peter 2:8

(For that righteous man dwelling among them, in seeing and hearing, vexed his righteous soul from day to day **with their unlawful** deeds;)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Visible Signs of a Transgressor				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Transgressor	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Transgressor	Visible signs of a non- Transgressor
<p>II Corinthians 5:17 Therefore if any man be in Christ, he is a new creature: old things are passed away; behold, all things are become new.</p>	<p>Parerchomai Par-er'-khom-ahee</p> <p>Luke 15:29 And he answering said to his father, Lo, these many years do I serve thee, neither transgressed I at any time thy commandment: and yet thou never gavest me a kid, that I might make merry with my friends:</p>	<p>To come near or aside, i.e., to approach (arrive), go by (or away), (figuratively) perish or neglect, (caus.) avert:</p> <p>KJV - come (forth), go, pass, (away, by over) past, transgress</p> <p>Luke 21:32 Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass away, till all be fulfilled.</p>	<p>Luke 21:33 Heaven and earth shall pass away: but my words shall not pass away.</p>	<p>James 1:10 But the rich, in that he is made low: because as the flower of the grass he shall pass away.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Insights - Greek word study

Parerchomai - Par-er'-khom-ahēe - To come near or aside, i.e., to approach (arrive), go by (or away), (figuratively) perish or neglect, (caus.) avert:

KJV – come (forth), go, pass, (away, by over) past, transgress

Matthew 5:18

For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth **pass**, one jot or one tittle shall in no wise **pass** from the law, till all be fulfilled.

Matthew 8:28

And when he was come to the other side into the country of the Gergesenes, there met him two possessed with devils, coming out of the tombs, exceeding fierce, so that no man might **pass** by that way.

Matthew 14:15

And when it was evening, his disciples came to him, saying, This is a desert place, and the time **is** now **past**; send the multitude away, that they may go into the villages, and buy themselves victuals.

Matthew 24:34

Verily I say unto you, This generation **shall** not **pass**, till all these things be fulfilled.

Matthew 24:35

Heaven and earth **shall pass away**, but my words **shall** not **pass away**.

Matthew 26:39

And he went a little further, and fell on his face, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if it be possible, **let** this cup **pass** from me: nevertheless not as I will, but as thou wilt.

Matthew 26:42

He went away again the second time, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if this cup may not **pass away** from me, except I drink it, thy will be done.

Mark 6:48

And he saw them toiling in rowing; for the wind was contrary unto them: and about the fourth watch of the night he cometh unto them, walking upon the sea, and would **have passed by** them.

Mark 13:30

Verily I say unto you, that this generation **shall** not **pass**, till all these things be done.

Mark 13:31

Heaven and earth **shall pass away**: but my words **shall** not **pass away**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Mark 14:35

And he went forward a little, and fell on the ground, and prayed that, if it were possible, the hour *might pass* from him.

Luke 11:42

But woe unto you, Pharisees! for ye tithe mint and rue and all manner of herbs, and *pass over* judgment and the love of God: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone.

Luke 12:37

Blessed are those servants, whom the lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you, that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and *will come forth* and serve them.

Luke 15:29

And he answering said to his father, Lo, these many years do I serve thee, neither *transgressed I* at any time thy commandment: and yet thou never gavest me a kid, that I might make merry with my friends:

Luke 16:17

And it is easier for heaven and earth *to pass*, than one tittle of the law to fail.

Luke 17:7

But which of you, having a servant plowing or feeding cattle, will say unto him by and by, when he is come from the field, *Go* and sit down to meat?

Luke 18:37

And they told him, that Jesus of Nazareth *passeth by*.

Luke 21:32

Verily I say unto you, This generation *shall not pass away*, till all be fulfilled.

Luke 21:33

Heaven and earth *shall pass away*: but my words *shall not pass away*.

Acts 16:8

And they *passing by* Mysia came down to Troas.

Acts 27:9

Now when much time was spent, and when sailing was now dangerous, because the fast *was* now already *past*, Paul admonished them,

II Corinthians 5:17

Therefore if any man be in Christ, he is a new creature: old things *are passed away*; behold, all things are become new.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

James 1:10

But the rich, in that he is made low: because as the flower of the grass *he shall pass away*.

I Peter 4:3

For the time *past* of our life may suffice us to have wrought the will of the Gentiles, when we walked in lasciviousness, lusts, excess of wine, revellings, banquetings, and abominable idolatries:

II Peter 3:10

But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens *shall pass away* with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

TRANSGRESSOR – Hebrew word study

TO TRANSGRESS

A. Verb.

pasha, "to transgress, rebel." Apart from biblical Hebrew, this verb occurs in post-biblical Hebrew, in Palestinian Aramaic, and in Syriac, where it has the significance of "to be terrified" or "to be tepid, to be insipid." It does not appear in any other Semitic languages. The verb occurs 41 times in the Old Testament. It is not found in the Pentateuch. The first occurrence is in Solomon's prayer at the occasion of the dedication of the temple: "And forgive Thy people who have sinned against Thee and all their transgressions which they have transgressed against Thee..." 1 Kings 8:50, NASB.

The basic sense of **pasha±** is "to rebel." There are two stages of rebellion. First, the whole process of rebellion has independence in view: "Then Moab rebelled against Israel after the death of Ahab" 2 Kings 1:1. Second, the final result of the rebellion is the state of independence: "In his days Edom revolted from under the hand of Judah, and made a king over themselves" 2 Kings 8:20, NASB. A more radical meaning is the state of rebellion in which there is no end of the rebellion in view. The process is no longer goal-oriented. The state thus described refers to a status quo: "So Israel rebelled against the house of David unto this day" 1 Kings 12:19. The prepositions used (be, "against," and more rarely **mittachat yad**, "from under the hand") indicate the object of revolt. The usage of **mittachat yad** with **pasha±** fits into the category of rebellion with no goal in view 2 Chron 21:8,10. It is best translated as an absolute, radical act ("to break away from").

Thus far, the usage has a king or a nation as the object of the revolt. Translations generally give the rendering "transgress" for **pasha±** when the act is committed against the Lord: "Woe unto them! for they have fled from me: destruction unto them! because they have transgressed against me..." Hos 7:13. This meaning also appears in Isa 66:24: "And they shall go forth, and look upon the carcasses of the men that have transgressed against me...." The preposition be, "against," before the name of God occurs about 10 times. In each case the act is an expression of an apostate way of life: "In transgressing and lying against the Lord, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood" Isa 59:13.

The Septuagint translators are not consistent in the translation of **pasha±**. The most common translations are: *asebeo* ("to act unpiouly"); *aphistemi* ("to go away, withdraw"); *anomos* ("lawless"); and *hamartia* ("sin"). The KJV gives these senses: "transgress; revolt; rebel."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

B. Noun.

pesha "transgression; guilt; punishment; offering." A cognate of this word appears in Ugaritic. **Pesha±** appears 93 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew.

Basically, this noun signifies willful deviation from, and therefore rebellion against, the path of godly living. This emphasis is especially prominent in Amos 2:4: "For three transgressions of Judah, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they have despised the law of the Lord, and have not kept his commandments, and their lies caused them to err, after the which their fathers have walked." Such a willful rebellion from a prescribed or agreed-upon path may be perpetrated against another man: "...Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?" Gen 31:36 — the first occurrence of the word. Jacob is asking what he has done by way of violating or not keeping his responsibility (contract) with Laban. A nation can sin in this sense against another nation: "For three transgressions of Damascus, and for four... because they have threshed Gilead with threshing instruments of iron" Amos 1:3. Usually, however, **pesha±** has immediate reference to one's relationship to God.

This word sometimes represents the guilt of such a transgression: "I am clean, without [guilt of] transgression, I am innocent; neither is there iniquity in me" Job 33:9.

Pesha± can signify the punishment for transgression: "And a host was given him against the daily sacrifice by reason of transgression..." Dan 8:12; "How long shall be the vision concerning the daily sacrifice, and [punishment for] the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden under foot?" Dan 8:13.

Finally, in Mic 6:7 **pesha±** signifies an offering for "transgression": "Shall I give my first-born for my transgression [NASB, "for my rebellious acts"]...?"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A TRANSGRESSOR

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

TRANSGRESSOR – Greek word study

TRANSGRESS, TRANSGRESSION

A. Verbs.

1. parabaino lit., "to go aside" (**para**), hence "to go beyond," is chiefly used metaphorically of "transgressing" the tradition of the elders, Matt 15:2; the commandment of God, 15:3; in Acts 1:25, of Judas, KJV, "by transgression fell" (RV, "fell away"); in 2 John 9 some texts have this verb (KJV, "transgresseth"), the best have **proago** (see GO, No. 10).

2. huperbaino lit., "to go over" (**huper**), used metaphorically and rendered "transgress" in 1 Thess 4:6 (KJV, "go beyond"), i. e., of "overstepping" the limits separating chastity from licentiousness, sanctification from sin..

3. parerchomai "to come by" (**para**, "by," **erchomai**, "to come"), "pass over," and hence, metaphorically, "to transgress," is so used in Luke 15:29. See COME, No. 9, PASS.

B. Nouns.

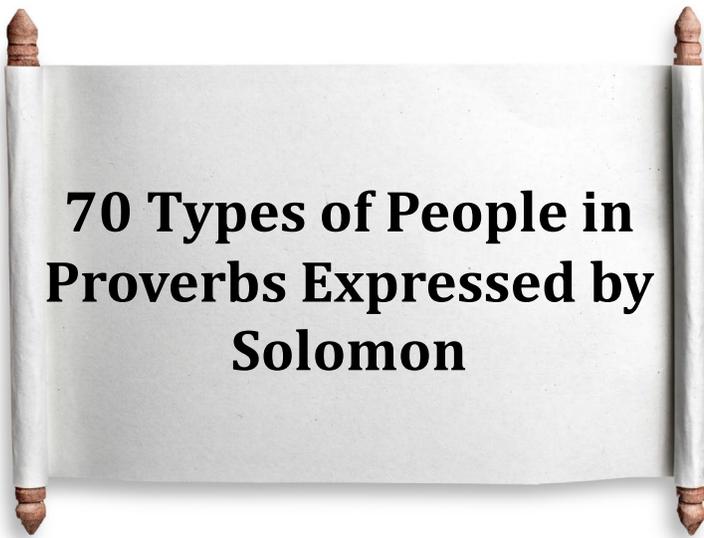
1. parabasis (para/basi\$, NT:3847), akin to A, No. 1, primarily "a going aside," then, "an overstepping," is used metaphorically to denote "transgression" (always of a breach of law): (a) of Adam, Rom 5:14; (b) of Eve, 1 Tim 2:14; (c) negatively, where there is no law, since "transgression" implies the violation of law, none having been enacted between Adam's "transgression" and those under the Law, Rom 4:15; (d) of "transgressions" of the Law, Gal 3:19, where the statement "it was added because of transgressions" is best understood according to Rom 4:15; 5:13 and 5:20; the Law does not make **men** sinners, but makes them "transgressors"; hence sin becomes "exceeding sinful," Rom 7:7,13. Conscience thus had a standard external to itself; by the Law **men** are taught their inability to yield complete obedience to God, that thereby they may become convinced of their need of a Savior; in Rom 2:23, RV, "transgression (of the Law)," KJV, "breaking (the Law)"; Heb 2:2; 9:15.

2. paranomia "lawbreaking" (**para**, "contrary to," **nomos**, "law"), is rendered "transgression" in 2 Peter 2:16, RV (KJV, "iniquity").

Note: In 1 John 3:4 (1st part), KJV, **poieo**, "to do," with **anomia**, "lawlessness," is rendered "transgresseth... the law" (RV, "doeth... lawlessness"); in the 2nd part **anomia** alone is rendered "transgression of the law," KJV (RV, "lawlessness").

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Cruel and Violent Person

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. **CRUEL PERSON**
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. **VIOLENT PERSON**
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Genesis 49:7

Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, **for it was cruel**: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

Deuteronomy 32:33

Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the **cruel venom of asps**.

Psalms 11:5

The LORD trieth the righteous: **but the wicked and him that loveth violence** his soul hateth.

Psalms 27:12

Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: **for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty**.

Psalms 95:8

Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness:

Proverbs 3:31

Envy thou not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.

Proverbs 5:9

Lest thou give thine honour unto others, and thy years unto the cruel:

Proverbs 11:17

The merciful man doeth good to his own soul: but he that is cruel troubleth his own flesh.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked are cruel.

Proverbs 17:11

An evil man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty **scorner** is his name, who dealeth in **proud wrath**.

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 29:1

He, that being often reprov'd **hardeneth his neck**, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

Isaiah 48:4

Because I knew that thou art **obstinate**, and thy neck is an iron sinew, and thy brow brass;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

AN EXPLANATION BEFORE **YOU** GET INTO THIS STUDY

This teaching began looking at and studying the word cruel. It unlocked insights in so many more areas of study. The following explanation addresses a progressive growth of a person that becomes and is cruel.

At the end of this teaching, we have included “parts” of other teachings for your use.

- **Study - Wrathful Person**
- **Study - Wicked Person**
- **Study - Scorners**

Although this study began looking at a cruel person, it quickly expanded to include a violent person. Now that you are fully confused let us walk through the process of growth.

The Hebrew word **chamets** has been rendered 6 times in all the old testament: 3 times leavened, once cruel, once dyed, and once, “was grieved”. **The process of becoming caught in all this is as leaven. It grows over time.**

In its early stages the person (at generally a younger age) struggles with stubbornness (early stages of leaven) over time they feel life is about them. They get to the place that when they are threatened with their possessions or position or power they react. (They develop a reactionary spirit.)

This reaction grows into the stages of being wrathful. The person in this growth could get saved or not. There are some pastors with a serious advanced stage of being wrathful. There are many businessmen with this problem in various degrees of intensity (leaven).

The problem with stubbornness is it can grow to the Hebrew definition of stiff neck or to have iron in the neck and brass in the forehead. The problem is some think anger and wrath are the same. They are not. When a **wrathful** man feels harassed or threatened in the area of power, position, or possessions they react and close off their hearing. Their reaction is **cruel** in actions and words. As they grow in wrath and do not repent but justify their actions, they can make believe they are religious and take on wickedness.

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous and **cruel** man.

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is **cruel**, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked are **cruel**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Left unchecked (i.e., not repentant) this can grow into a scorner.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud **wrath**.

The end is a violent man.

Psalms 11:5

The LORD trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth **violence** his soul hateth.

Psalms 25:19

Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with **cruel** hatred.

Psalms 140:1

Deliver me, O LORD , from the evil man: preserve me from the **violent** man;

Psalms 140:4

Keep me, O LORD , from the hands of the wicked; preserve me from the **violent** man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

Psalms 140:11

Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the **violent** man to overthrow him.

Proverbs 4:17

For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of **violence**.

Proverbs 10:6

Blessings are upon the head of the just: but **violence** covereth the mouth of the wicked.

Proverbs 10:11

The mouth of a righteous man is a well of life: but **violence** covereth the mouth of the wicked.

Proverbs 16:29

A **violent** man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.

Micah 6:12

For the rich men thereof are full of **violence**, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

In these teachings on people in Proverbs, I have purposed to stay with giving the reader the means to study on their own. Included are many comments on the scripture with some as insights but mostly I refrain from personal opinion. This time however, out of years of business and ministry, I can tell you I have seen this cruelty in numerous cases of saved and not saved men, of pastors and business and helpers and workers. It is in degrees (leaven). It resides in political office to professionals to people in general. The pain is beyond measure (cruel). If there ever was a teaching for you to study it is this one with its parts attached at the end.

Malachi 2:16

For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith that he hateth putting away: for one covereth **violence** with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not treacherously.

Proverbs 28:14

Happy is the man that feareth alway: **but he that hardeneth** his heart shall fall into mischief.

Proverbs 29:1

He, that being often reprov'd **hardeneth** his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

A violent person can start out as being nice to you to trap you into a deal. However there is almost no level of violence he will use to gain control – Awful person.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Word Study Index – Cruel & Violent

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
qashah	(kaw-shaw')	properly, to be dense, i.e. tough or severe (in various applications): be cruel, be fiercer, make grievous, be ([ask a], be in, have, seem, would) hard (-en, [labour], -ly, thing), be sore, (be, make) stiff (-en, [-necked]).	8
qasheh	(kaw-sheh')	severe (in various applications): churlish, cruel, grievous, hard ([-hearted], thing), heavy, + impudent, obstinate, prevailed, rough (-ly), sore, sorrowful, stiff ([necked]), stubborn, + in trouble.	12
'akzar	(ak-zawr')	(apparently meaning to act harshly); violent; by implication deadly; also (in a good sense) brave: cruel, fierce.	16
'akzariy	(ak-zawr-ree')	Terrible, cruel (one).	17
'akzeriyuwth	(ak-ze-ree-ooth')	fierceness: - cruel.	19
chamac	(khaw-mawce')	violence; by implication, wrong; by meton. unjust gain: - cruel (-ty), damage, false, injustice, x oppressor, unrighteous, violence (against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.	20
chamets	(khaw-mates')	to be pungent; i.e. in taste (sour, i.e. literally fermented, or figuratively, harsh), in color (dazzling): - cruel (man), dyed, be grieved, leavened.	27
`ariyts	(aw-reets')	fearful, i.e. powerful or tyrannical: KJV - mighty, oppressor, in great power, strong, terrible, violent.	29
gezel	(ghe'-zel)	plunder, i.e. violence: KJV - violence, violent perverting.	32

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Word Study Index – Cruel & Violent

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
biastes	(bee-as-tace')	a forcer, i.e. (figuratively) energetic:KJV - violent.	33
empaigmos	(emp-aheeg-mos')	derision: - mocking.	34

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Cruel</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Cruel</i> person
Genesis 49:7 Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for <i>it was cruel</i> : I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.	qashah (kaw-shaw') properly, to be dense, i.e., tough or severe (in various applications): be cruel, be fiercer, make grievous,	The “personal” deciding to be terribly stubborn	Proverbs 29:1 He, that being often reprov'd <i>hardeneth</i> his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.	Psalms 95:8 <i>Harden</i> not your heart, as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness:
Proverbs 28:14 Happy is the man that feareth alway: <i>but he that hardeneth</i> his heart shall fall into mischief.	Exodus 7:3 And I <i>will harden</i> Pharaoh's heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.	Deuteronomy 10:16 Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more <i>stiffnecked</i> .	Jeremiah 19:15 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because <i>they have hardened</i> their necks, that they might not hear my words.	Job 9:4 He is wise in heart, and mighty in strength: who <i>hath hardened</i> himself against him, and hath prospered?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qashah (kaw-shaw'); properly, to be dense, i.e., tough or severe (in various applications):

KJV - be cruel, be fiercer, make grievous, be ([ask a], be in, have, seem, would) hard (-en, [labour], -ly, thing), be sore, (be, make) stiff (-en, [-necked]).

The “person” deciding to be terribly stubborn.

Genesis 35:16-17

And they journeyed from Bethel; and there was but a little way to come to Ephrath: and Rachel travailed, *and she had hard* labour. ¹⁷ And it came to pass, *when she was in hard* labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; thou shalt have this son also.

Genesis 49:7

Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for *it was cruel*: I will divide them in Jacob and scatter them in Israel.

Exodus 7:3

And I *will harden* Pharaoh's heart, and multiply my signs and my wonders in the land of Egypt.

Exodus 13:15

And it came to pass, when Pharaoh *would hardly* let us go, that the LORD slew all the firstborn in the land of Egypt, both the firstborn of man, and the firstborn of beast: therefore I sacrifice to the LORD all that openeth the matrix, being males; but all the firstborn of my children I redeem.

Deuteronomy 1:17

Ye shall not respect persons in judgment; but ye shall hear the small as well as the great; ye shall not be afraid of the face of man; for the judgment is God's: and the cause that is *too hard* for you, bring it unto me, and I will hear it.

Deuteronomy 2:30

But Sihon king of Heshbon would not let us pass by him: for the LORD thy God *hardened* his spirit, and made his heart obstinate, that he might deliver him into thy hand, as appeareth this day.

Deuteronomy 10:16

Circumcise therefore the foreskin of your heart, and be no more *stiffnecked*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Deuteronomy 15:18

It shall not *seem hard* unto thee, when thou sendest him away free from thee; for he hath been worth a double hired servant to thee, in serving thee six years: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in all that thou doest.

I Samuel 5:7

And when the men of Ashdod saw that it was so, they said, The ark of the God of Israel shall not abide with us: for his hand *is sore* upon us, and upon Dagon our god.

II Samuel 19:43

And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah, and said, We have ten parts in the king, and we have also more right in David than ye: why then did ye despise us, that our advice should not be first had in bringing back our king? *And* the words of the men of Judah *were fiercer* than the words of the men of Israel.

I Kings 12:4

Thy father *made* our yoke *grievous*: now therefore make thou the grievous service of thy father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, lighter, and we will serve thee.

II Kings 2:10

And he said, Thou hast asked *a hard thing*: nevertheless, if thou see me when I am taken from thee, it shall be so unto thee; but if not, it shall not be so.

II Kings 17:14

Notwithstanding they would not hear, *but hardened* their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, that did not believe in the LORD their God.

II Chronicles 10:4

Thy father *made* our yoke *grievous*: now therefore ease thou somewhat the grievous servitude of thy father, and his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we will serve thee.

II Chronicles 30:8

Now *be ye* not *stiffnecked*, as your fathers were, but yield yourselves unto the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified for ever: and serve the LORD your God, that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away from you.

II Chronicles 36:13

And he also rebelled against king Nebuchadnezzar, who had made him swear by God: *but he stiffened* his neck, and hardened his heart from turning unto the LORD God of Israel.

Nehemiah 9:16-17

But they and our fathers dealt proudly, *and hardened* their necks, and hearkened not to thy commandments, ¹⁷ And refused to obey, neither were mindful of thy wonders that thou didst among them; *but hardened* their necks, and in their rebellion appointed a captain to return to their bondage: but thou art a God ready to pardon, gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and forsookest them not.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Nehemiah 9:29

And testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring them again unto thy law: yet they dealt proudly, and hearkened not unto thy commandments, but sinned against thy judgments, (which if a man do, he shall live in them;) and withdrew the shoulder, **and hardened** their neck, and would not hear.

Job 9:4

He is wise in heart, and mighty in strength: who **hath hardened** himself against him, and hath prospered?

Psalms 95:8

Harden not your heart, as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness:

Proverbs 28:14

Happy is the man that feareth alway: **but he that hardeneth** his heart shall fall into mischief.

Proverbs 29:1

He, that being often reprov'd **hardeneth** his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

Isaiah 8:21

And they shall pass through it, **hardly bestead** and hungry: and it shall come to pass, that when they shall be hungry, they shall fret themselves, and curse their king and their God, and look upward.

Jeremiah 7:26

Yet they hearkened not unto me, nor inclined their ear, **but hardened** their neck: they did worse than their fathers.

Jeremiah 17:23

But they obeyed not, neither inclined their ear, **but made** their neck **stiff**, that they might not hear, nor receive instruction.

Jeremiah 19:15

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Behold, I will bring upon this city and upon all her towns all the evil that I have pronounced against it, because **they have hardened** their necks, that they might not hear my words.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Cruel</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Cruel</i> person
<p>Deuteronomy 31:27 For I know thy rebellion, and thy <i>stiff</i> neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against the LORD ; and how much more after my death?</p>	<p>qasheh (kaw-sheh') severe (in various applications): churlish, cruel, grievous, hard ([-hearted], thing), heavy, + impudent, obstinate, prevailed, rough (-ly), sore, sorrowful, stiff ([necked]), stubborn, + in trouble.</p>	<p>The result or implication of serious stubbornness.</p>	<p>Psalms 60:3 Thou hast shewed thy people <i>hard things</i>: thou hast made us to drink the wine of astonishment.</p>	<p>Isaiah 14:3 And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD shall give thee rest from thy sorrow, and from thy fear, and from <i>the hard</i> bondage wherein thou wast made to serve,</p>
<p>Isaiah 48:4 Because I knew that thou art <i>obstinate</i>, and thy neck is an iron sinew, and thy brow brass;</p>	<p>II Samuel 3:39 And I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruah be <i>too hard</i> for me: the LORD shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.</p>	<p>Isaiah 19:4 And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a <i>cruel</i> lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts.</p>	<p>Song of Solomon 8:6 Set me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm: for love is strong as death; jealousy is <i>cruel</i> as the grave: the coals thereof are coals of fire, which hath a most vehement flame.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qasheh (kaw-sheh'); severe (in various applications):

KJV - churlish, cruel, grievous, hard ([-hearted], thing), heavy, + impudent, obstinate, prevailed, rough (-ly), sore, sorrowful, stiff ([necked]), stubborn, + in trouble.

The result or implication of serious stubbornness.

Genesis 42:7

And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them, and spake *roughly* unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan to buy food.

Genesis 42:30

The man, who is the lord of the land, spake *roughly* to us, and took us for spies of the country.

Exodus 1:14

And they made their lives bitter with *hard* bondage, in mortar, and in brick, and in all manner of service in the field: all their service, wherein they made them serve, was with rigour.

Exodus 6:9

And Moses spake so unto the children of Israel: but they hearkened not unto Moses for anguish of spirit, and for *cruel* bondage.

Exodus 18:26

And they judged the people at all seasons: *the hard* causes they brought unto Moses, but every small matter they judged themselves.

Deuteronomy 26:6

And the Egyptians evil entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us *hard* bondage:

Deuteronomy 31:27

For I know thy rebellion, and thy *stiff* neck: behold, while I am yet alive with you this day, ye have been rebellious against the LORD ; and how much more after my death?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Judges 2:19

And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, that they returned, and corrupted themselves more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their *stubborn* way.

Judges 4:24

And the hand of the children of Israel prospered, *and prevailed* against Jabin the king of Canaan, until they had destroyed Jabin king of Canaan.

I Samuel 1:15

And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I am a woman of *a sorrowful* spirit: I have drunk neither wine nor strong drink, but have poured out my soul before the LORD .

I Samuel 20:10

Then said David to Jonathan, Who shall tell me? or what if thy father answer thee *roughly*?

I Samuel 25:3

Now the name of the man was Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and she was a woman of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man was *churlish* and evil in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb.

II Samuel 2:17

And there was a very *sore* battle that day; and Abner was beaten, and the men of Israel, before the servants of David.

II Samuel 3:39

And I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruah be *too hard* for me: the LORD shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

I Kings 12:4

Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make thou *the grievous* service of thy father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, lighter, and we will serve thee.

I Kings 12:13

And the king answered the people *roughly*, and forsook the old men's counsel that they gave him;

I Kings 14:6

And it was so, when Ahijah heard the sound of her feet as she came in at the door, that he said, Come in, thou wife of Jeroboam; why feignest thou thyself to be another? for I am sent to thee with *heavy* tidings.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

II Chronicles 10:4

Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore ease thou somewhat *the grievous* servitude of thy father, and his heavy yoke that he put upon us, and we will serve thee.

II Chronicles 10:13

And the king answered them *roughly*; and king Rehoboam forsook the counsel of the old men,

Psalms 60:3

Thou hast shewed thy people *hard things*: thou hast made us to drink the wine of astonishment.

Song of Solomon 8:6

Set me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm: for love is strong as death; jealousy is *cruel* as the grave: the coals thereof are coals of fire, which hath a most vehement flame.

Isaiah 14:3

And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD shall give thee rest from thy sorrow, and from thy fear, and from *the hard* bondage wherein thou wast made to serve,

Isaiah 19:4

And the Egyptians will I give over into the hand of a *cruel* lord; and a fierce king shall rule over them, saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts.

Isaiah 21:2

A *grievous* vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Isaiah 27:1

In that day the LORD with *his sore* and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.

Isaiah 27:8

In measure, when it shooteth forth, thou wilt debate with it: he stayeth *his rough* wind in the day of the east wind.

Isaiah 48:4

Because I knew that thou art *obstinate*, and thy neck is an iron sinew, and thy brow brass;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Cruel</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Cruel</i> person
Deuteronomy 32:33 Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the <i>cruel</i> venom of asps.	'akzar (ak-zawr') apparently meaning to act harshly; violent; by implication deadly; also (in a good sense) brave: cruel, fierce.	This is the actual "pain" in cruel.	Job 30:21 Thou art become <i>cruel</i> to me: with thy strong hand thou opposeth thyself against me.	Job 41:10 None is so <i>fierce</i> that dare stir him up: who then is able to stand before me?
	Lamentations 4:3 Even the sea monsters draw out the breast, they give suck to their young ones: the daughter of my people is become <i>cruel</i> , like the ostriches in the wilderness.			

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'akzar (ak-zawr'); apparently meaning to act harshly; violent; by implication deadly; also (in a good sense) brave: *KJV* - cruel, fierce.

The pain; the process; the person: This is the actual "pain" in cruel.

Deuteronomy 32:33

Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the *cruel* venom of asps.

Job 30:21

Thou art become *cruel* to me: with thy strong hand thou opposeth thyself against me.

Job 41:10

None is so *fierce* that dare stir him up: who then is able to stand before me?

Lamentations 4:3

Even the sea monsters draw out the breast, they give suck to their young ones: the daughter of my people is become *cruel*, like the ostriches in the wilderness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Cruel</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Cruel</i> person
Proverbs 11:17 The merciful man doeth good to his own soul: but he that is <i>cruel</i> troubleth his own flesh.	'akzariy (ak-zawr-ree') Terrible, cruel (one).	This is the act or “process” of cruel.	Proverbs 5:9 Lest thou give thine honour unto others, and thy years <i>unto the cruel</i> :	Proverbs 12:10 A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked are <i>cruel</i> .
	Isaiah 13:9 Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, <i>cruel</i> both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.	Jeremiah 50:42 They shall hold the bow and the lance: they are <i>cruel</i> , and will not shew mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon horses, every one put in array, like a man to the battle, against thee, O daughter of Babylon.	Proverbs 17:11 An evil man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a <i>cruel</i> messenger shall be sent against him.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'akzariy (ak-zawr-ree'); terrible:
KJV - cruel (one).

This is the act or “process” of cruel.

Proverbs 5:9

Lest thou give thine honour unto others, and thy years *unto the cruel*:

Proverbs 11:17

The merciful man doeth good to his own soul: but he that is *cruel* troubleth his own flesh.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked are *cruel*.

Proverbs 17:11

An evil man seeketh only rebellion: therefore a *cruel* messenger shall be sent against him.

Isaiah 13:9

Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, *cruel* both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

Jeremiah 6:23

They shall lay hold on bow and spear; they are *cruel*, and have no mercy; their voice roareth like the sea; and they ride upon horses, set in array as men for war against thee, O daughter of Zion.

Jeremiah 30:14

All thy lovers have forgotten thee; they seek thee not; for I have wounded thee with the wound of an enemy, with the chastisement of *a cruel one*, for the multitude of thine iniquity; because thy sins were increased.

Jeremiah 50:42

They shall hold the bow and the lance: they are *cruel*, and will not shew mercy: their voice shall roar like the sea, and they shall ride upon horses, every one put in array, like a man to the battle, against thee, O daughter of Babylon.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Cruel</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Cruel</i> person
	'akzeriyuwth ak-ze-ree-ooth' fierceness: - cruel	The person's action of wrath.	Proverbs 27:4 Wrath is <i>cruel</i> , and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?	

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'akzeriyuwth (ak-ze-ree-ooth'); fierceness:
KJV - cruel.

The “personal” action of wrath.

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is *cruel*, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty *scorner* is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Cruel</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Cruel</i> person
<p>Psalms 27:12 Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out <i>cruelty</i>.</p>	<p>Chamac khaw-mawce' violence; by implication, wrong; by meton. unjust gain: - cruel,damage, false, injustice,</p>	<p>The Action and end results of a wicked and wrathful person using violent words and actions</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the transgressors shall eat <i>violence</i>.</p>	<p>Job 16:17 Not for any <i>injustice</i> in mine hands: also my prayer is pure.</p>
<p>Proverbs 16:29 A <i>violent</i> man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.</p>	<p>Genesis 6:13 And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with <i>violence</i> through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.</p>	<p>Psalms 7:16 His mischief shall return upon his own head, and <i>his violent dealing</i> shall come down upon his own pate.</p>	<p>Proverbs 4:17 For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of <i>violence</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 25:19 Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with <i>cruel</i> hatred.</p>
<p>Proverbs 26:6 He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, and drinketh <i>damage</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:31 Envy thou not <i>the oppressor</i>, and choose none of his ways.</p>	<p>Isaiah 53:9 And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no <i>violence</i>, neither was any deceit in his mouth.</p>	<p>Micah 6:12 For the rich men thereof are full of <i>violence</i>, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.</p>	<p>Psalms 18:48 He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the <i>violent</i> man.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chamac (khaw-mawce'); violence; by implication, wrong; by meton. unjust gain:
KJV - cruel (-ty), damage, false, injustice, ^X oppressor, unrighteous, violence
(against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.

The action and end result of a wicked and wrathful person using
violent words and actions.

Genesis 6:11

The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with *violence*.

Genesis 6:13

And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with *violence* through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

Genesis 16:5

And Sarai said unto Abram, *My wrong* be upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the LORD judge between me and thee.

Genesis 49:5

Simeon and Levi are brethren; instruments of *cruelty* are in their habitations.

Exodus 23:1

Thou shalt not raise a false report: put not thine hand with the wicked to be an *unrighteous* witness.

Deuteronomy 19:16

If a *false* witness rise up against any man to testify against him that which is wrong;

Judges 9:24

That *the cruelty done to* the threescore and ten sons of Jerubbaal might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother, which slew them; and upon the men of Shechem, which aided him in the killing of his brethren.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

I Chronicles 12:17

And David went out to meet them, and answered and said unto them, If ye become peaceably unto me to help me, mine heart shall be knit unto you: but if ye be come to betray me to mine enemies, seeing there is no **wrong** in mine hands, the God of our fathers look thereon, and rebuke it.

Job 16:17

Not for any **injustice** in mine hands: also my prayer is pure.

Job 19:7

Behold, I cry out of **wrong**, but I am not heard: I cry aloud, but there is no judgment.

Psalms 7:16

His mischief shall return upon his own head, and **his violent dealing** shall come down upon his own pate.

Psalms 11:5

The LORD trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth **violence** his soul hateth.

Psalms 18:48

He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the **violent** man.

Psalms 25:19

Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with **cruel** hatred.

Psalms 27:12

Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out **cruelty**.

Psalms 35:11

False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

Psalms 55:9

Destroy, O Lord, and divide their tongues: for I have seen **violence** and strife in the city.

Psalms 58:2

Yea, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh **the violence of** your hands in the earth.

Psalms 72:14

He shall redeem their soul from deceit **and violence**: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Psalms 73:6

Therefore pride compasseth them about as a chain; *violence* covereth them as a garment.

Psalms 74:20

Have respect unto the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of *cruelty*.

Psalms 140:1

Deliver me, O LORD , from the evil man: preserve me from the *violent* man;

Psalms 140:4

Keep me, O LORD , from the hands of the wicked; preserve me from the *violent* man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

Psalms 140:11

Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the *violent* man to overthrow him.

Proverbs 3:31

Envy thou not *the oppressor*, and choose none of his ways.

Proverbs 4:17

For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of *violence*.

Proverbs 10:6

Blessings are upon the head of the just: but *violence* covereth the mouth of the wicked.

Proverbs 10:11

The mouth of a righteous man is a well of life: but *violence* covereth the mouth of the wicked.

Proverbs 13:2

A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the transgressors shall eat *violence*.

Proverbs 16:29

A *violent* man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.

Proverbs 26:6

He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, and drinketh *damage*.

Isaiah 53:9

And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no *violence*, neither was any deceit in his mouth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Isaiah 59:6

Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works are works of iniquity, and the act of **violence** is in their hands.

Isaiah 60:18

Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Jeremiah 6:7

As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out her wickedness: **violence** and spoil is heard in her; before me continually is grief and wounds.

Jeremiah 20:8

For since I spake, I cried out, I cried **violence** and spoil; because the word of the LORD was made a reproach unto me, and a derision, daily.

Jeremiah 51:35

The violence done to me and to my flesh be upon Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and my blood upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.

Jeremiah 51:46

And lest your heart faint, and ye fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; a rumour shall both come one year, and after that in another year shall come a rumour, **and violence** in the land, ruler against ruler.

Ezekiel 7:11

Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness: none of them shall remain, nor of their multitude, nor of any of theirs: neither shall there be wailing for them.

Ezekiel 7:23

Make a chain: for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of **violence**.

Ezekiel 8:17

Then he said unto me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with **violence**, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and, lo, they put the branch to their nose.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Ezekiel 12:19

And say unto the people of the land, Thus saith the Lord GOD of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and of the land of Israel; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and drink their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is therein, *because of the violence of* all them that dwell therein.

Ezekiel 28:16

By the multitude of thy merchandise they have filled the midst of thee with *violence*, and thou hast sinned: therefore I will cast thee as profane out of the mountain of God: and I will destroy thee, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.

Ezekiel 45:9

Thus saith the Lord GOD ; Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: remove *violence* and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions from my people, saith the Lord GOD .

Joel 3:19

Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom shall be a desolate wilderness, *for the violence* against the children of Judah, because they have shed innocent blood in their land.

Amos 3:10

For they know not to do right, saith the LORD , who store up *violence* and robbery in their palaces.

Amos 6:3

Ye that put far away the evil day, and cause the seat of *violence* to come near;

Obadiah 10

For thy violence against thy brother Jacob shame shall cover thee, and thou shalt be cut off forever.

Jonah 3:8

But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto God: yea, let them turn everyone from his evil way, and from *the violence* that is in their hands.

Micah 6:12

For the rich men thereof are full of *violence*, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

Habakkuk 1:2-3

O LORD , how long shall I cry, and thou wilt not hear! even cry out unto thee of *violence*, and thou wilt not save! ³ Why dost thou shew me iniquity, and cause me to behold grievance? for spoiling *and violence* are before me: and there are that raise up strife and contention.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Habakkuk 1:9

They shall come all *for violence*: their faces shall sup up as the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

Habakkuk 2:8

Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil thee; because of men's blood, *and for the violence of* the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

Habakkuk 2:17

For *the violence of* Lebanon shall cover thee, and the spoil of beasts, which made them afraid, because of men's blood, and for the violence of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

Zephaniah 1:9

In the same day also will I punish all those that leap on the threshold, which fill their masters' houses with *violence* and deceit.

Malachi 2:16

For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith that he hateth putting away: for one covereth *violence* with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not treacherously.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Cruel</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Cruel</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Cruel</i> person
<p>Psalms 73:21 Thus my heart <i>was grieved</i>, and I was pricked in my reins.</p>	<p>chamets khaw-mates' to be pungent; i.e., in taste (sour, i.e., literally fermented, or figuratively, harsh), in color (dazzling): - cruel (man), dyed, be grieved, leavened.</p>	<p>The "man" the maturing (leaven) of wickedness is a cruel man.</p>	<p>Hosea 7:4 They are all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, who ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough, until <i>it be leavened</i>.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chamets (khaw-mates'); to be pungent; i.e. in taste (sour, i.e. literally fermented, or figuratively, harsh), in color (dazzling):
KJV - cruel (man), dyed, be grieved, leavened.

The “man” the maturing (leaven) of wickedness is a cruel man.

Exodus 12:34

And the people took their dough before *it was leavened*, their kneading troughs being bound up in their clothes upon their shoulders.

Exodus 12:39

And they baked unleavened cakes of the dough which they brought forth out of Egypt, for *it was not leavened*; because they were thrust out of Egypt, and could not tarry, neither had they prepared for themselves any victual.

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the wicked, out of the hand of the unrighteous *and cruel man*.

Psalms 73:21

Thus my heart *was grieved*, and I was pricked in my reins.

Isaiah 63:1

Who is this that cometh from Edom, with *dyed* garments from Bozrah? this that is glorious in his apparel, travelling in the greatness of his strength? I that speak in righteousness, mighty to save.

Hosea 7:4

They are all adulterers, as an oven heated by the baker, who ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough, until *it be leavened*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Violent</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Violent</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Violent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Violent</i> person
Psalms 37:35 I have seen the wicked in <i>great power</i> , and spreading himself like a green bay tree.	`ariyts (aw-reecs');	Proverbs 11:16 A gracious woman retaineth honour: <i>and strong</i> men retain riches.	Psalms 54:3 For strangers are risen up against me, <i>and oppressors</i> seek after my soul: they have not set God before them. Selah.	Psalms 86:14 O God, the proud are risen against me, and the assemblies of <i>violent</i> men have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them.
Job 6:23 Or, Deliver me from the enemy's hand? or, Redeem me from the hand of <i>the mighty</i> ?	Job 27:13 This is the portion of a wicked man with God, and the heritage of <i>oppressors</i> , which they shall receive of the Almighty.	Job 15:20 The wicked man travaileth with pain all his days, and the number of years is hidden <i>to the oppressor</i> .	Isaiah 29:5 Moreover the multitude of thy strangers shall be like small dust, and the multitude of <i>the terrible ones</i> shall be as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.	Isaiah 29:20 For <i>the terrible one</i> is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:
Jeremiah 15:21 And I will deliver thee out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem thee out of the hand of <i>the terrible</i> .	Ezekiel 30:11 He and his people with him, <i>the terrible of</i> the nations, shall be brought to destroy the land: and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain.	Ezekiel 28:7 Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon thee, <i>the terrible of</i> the nations: and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of thy wisdom, and they shall defile thy brightness.	Jeremiah 20:11 But the LORD is with me as a mighty <i>terrible</i> one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they shall not prosper: their everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.	Ezekiel 32:12 By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, <i>the terrible of</i> the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ʿariyts (aw-reeets'); fearful, i.e., powerful, or tyrannical:
KJV - mighty, oppressor, in great power, strong, terrible, violent.

Job 6:23

Or, Deliver me from the enemy's hand? or, Redeem me from the hand of *the mighty*?

Job 15:20

The wicked man travaileth with pain all his days, and the number of years is hidden *to the oppressor*.

Job 27:13

This is the portion of a wicked man with God, and the heritage of *oppressors*, which they shall receive of the Almighty.

Psalms 37:35

I have seen the wicked in *great power*, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

Psalms 54:3

For strangers are risen up against me, *and oppressors* seek after my soul: they have not set God before them. Selah.

Psalms 86:14

O God, the proud are risen against me, and the assemblies of *violent* men have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them.

Proverbs 11:16

A gracious woman retaineth honour: *and strong* men retain riches.

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of *the terrible*.

Isaiah 25:3-5

Therefore shall the strong people glorify thee, the city of the *terrible* nations shall fear thee. 4 For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of *the terrible ones* is as a storm against the wall. 5 Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud: the branch of *the terrible ones* shall be brought low.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Isaiah 29:5

Moreover the multitude of thy strangers shall be like small dust, and the multitude of *the terrible ones* shall be as chaff that passeth away: yea, it shall be at an instant suddenly.

Isaiah 29:20

For *the terrible one* is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

Isaiah 49:24-25

Shall the prey be taken from the mighty, or *the lawful* captive delivered? 25 But thus saith the LORD, Even the captives of the mighty shall be taken away, and the prey of *the terrible* shall be delivered: for I will contend with him that contendeth with thee, and I will save thy children.

Jeremiah 15:21

And I will deliver thee out of the hand of the wicked, and I will redeem thee out of the hand of *the terrible*.

Jeremiah 20:11

But the LORD is with me as a mighty *terrible* one: therefore my persecutors shall stumble, and they shall not prevail: they shall be greatly ashamed; for they shall not prosper: their everlasting confusion shall never be forgotten.

Ezekiel 28:7

Behold, therefore I will bring strangers upon thee, *the terrible of* the nations: and they shall draw their swords against the beauty of thy wisdom, and they shall defile thy brightness.

Ezekiel 30:11

He and his people with him, *the terrible of* the nations, shall be brought to destroy the land: and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain.

Ezekiel 31:12

And strangers, *the terrible of* the nations, have cut him off, and have left him: upon the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the rivers of the land; and all the people of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.

Ezekiel 32:12

By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, *the terrible of* the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Violent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Violent</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Violent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Violent</i> person
Ecclesiastes 5:8 If thou seest the oppression of the poor, <i>and violent</i> perverting of judgment and justice in a province, marvel not at the matter: for he that is higher than the highest regardeth; and there be higher than they.	gezel ghe'-zel		Ezekiel 18:18 As for his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled his brother <i>by violence</i> , and did that which is not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity.	

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

gezel (ghe'-zel); plunder, i.e., violence:
KJV - violence, violent perverting.

Ecclesiastes 5:8

If thou seest the oppression of the poor, *and violent* perverting of judgment and justice in a province, marvel not at the matter: for he that is higher than the highest regardeth; and there be higher than they.

Ezekiel 18:18

As for his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled his brother *by violence*, and did that which is not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Violent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Violent</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Violent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Violent</i> person
	biastes bee-as-tace'		Matthew 11:12 And from the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of heaven suffereth violence, and the <i>violent</i> take it by force.	

A *Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

**biastes (bee-as-tace'); a forcer, i.e. (figuratively) energetic:
KJV - violent.**

Matthew 11:12

And from the days of John the Baptist until now the kingdom of heaven suffereth violence, and the *violent* take it by force.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Violent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Violent</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Violent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Violent</i> person
	empaigmos emp-aheeg-mos' derision: - mocking	<i>Injustice towards Christians can be cruel.</i>	Hebrews 11:36 And others had trial of <i>cruel mockings</i> and scourgings, yea, moreover of bonds and imprisonment:	

***A Cruel & Violent* person has visible signs as to how they think:**

Greek Word Study

empaigmos (emp-aheeg-mos'); derision:
KJV - mocking.

Injustice towards Christians can be cruel.

Hebrews 11:36

And others had trial of *cruel mockings* and scourgings, yea, moreover of bonds and imprisonment:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Cruel & Violent - Hebrew

CRUEL; CRUELTY

(kroo'-el), (kroo'-el-ti) 'akhzar, "harsh," "fierce," chamac, "violence"): There are various uses of the word "cruel" in the Old Testament: (a) "the cruel (deadly) venom of asps" (Deuteronomy 32:33); (b) spoken of men of relentless hate: "They hate me with cruel hatred" (Psalms 25:19; compare Proverbs 5:9; 11:17; 12:10; Jeremiah 6:23; 50:42); (c) Job speaks of God's dealings with him as "cruel" and arbitrary: "Thou art turned to be cruel to me" (Job 30:21); conscious of his virtue, yet holding God to be the author of his sufferings, Job is driven to the conclusion that God has become his enemy and is bent upon destroying him; (d) the "day of Yahweh" - a prophetic phrase to denote the time of God's manifestation in judgment-is described as coming, "cruel, with wrath and fierce anger" (Isaiah 13:9). The word "cruelty" has nearly disappeared from the Bible. In the Revised Version (British and American) it occurs only in Psalms 27:12. the King James Version has it in Genesis 49:5; Psalms 74:20 (the Revised Version (British and American) "violence"); Ezekiel 34:4 (perekh, "crushing," the Revised Version (British and American) "rigor").

The Old Testament records many acts on the part of chosen individuals and the elect nation which are marked by gross cruelty, particularly when measured by the standards of our own age. Some of these acts are sanctioned by Scripture or even presented as commanded by God, as, for example, the sacrifice of Isaac, the extermination of the Canaanites, the authorization of the avenger of blood and of human slavery, and of retaliation for evil. Some of the deeds performed by Divinely appointed leaders of Israel are characterized by inhumanity. Samuel "hewed Agag in pieces" (1 Samuel 15:33). David massacred the Ammonites with great barbarity (2 Samuel 12:31). Elijah slew the prophets of Baal (1 Kings 18:40; compare 2 Kings 1:10; 10:25). Some of the utterances of the Psalmists breathe spirit of hate and revenge, as in the so-called imprecatory psalms (Psalms 137:8-9; 139:21 f). This has often been a matter of great perplexity to the devout student of the Bible.

He has found it difficult to reconcile such practices, which bear the stamp of Divine approval, with the highest standards of Christian morality. It is sometimes urged in justification that these deeds are permitted, but not commanded by God. But this answer hardly meets the facts of the case. We shall arrive at a truer answer if we recognize the fact, which Jesus emphasizes, that the Old Testament religion is a self-accommodation to the low moral standard of those whom it was designed to instruct. This He reiterates in the Sermon on the Mount (Matthew 5:22,28,34), and affirms in His reference to the hardness of the ancestral Jewish heart (Matthew 19:8). In the Old Testament we are dealing with the childhood of the world, in which revelation is compelled to limit itself to

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

the comprehension of its subjects. It must speak so that they can understand. It must start with them where it finds them. It must lead them along lines in which they of their own volition can walk, that character may grow step by step.

A gradual development of spiritual and ethical ideals may clearly be traced in the sacred records. We must therefore read the Old Testament narratives and interpret their teaching, not according to the standards of our own age, but in the light of the age to which these narratives belong. The spirit of Elijah may not be the spirit of Christ (Luke 9:55). While many of the acts of cruelty and barbarity recorded in the Old Testament are indicative of an age of a low type of morality, yet we must at the same time recognize the fact, that Israel's religion by emphasizing holy living and righteous conduct created an atmosphere favorable for the growth of high ethical ideals. Wherever this religion is seen at its best, as in the teachings of the prophets, it is the mark of the righteous man to treat human life as sacred and to refrain scrupulously from inflicting unnecessary pain. Even the Gentiles shall be brought to judgment for their barbarities and inhuman practices (Amos 1:2 f; 2 Kings 25:7). Among the blessings of the Messianic kingdom, predicted by the prophets, is the cessation of war with all of its attendant cruelties and horrors. The Law of Israel also reflected this tendency toward humanity, and many of its ordinances, while seemingly inhuman, really tended to mitigate prevailing barbarity. Instances of such ordinances are those referring to the maltreatment of slaves (Exodus 21:20), to the Cities of Refuge (Numbers 35:19 ff; compare Joshua 20), to rules of warfare (Deuteronomy 20:10 f), etc. The extermination of the Canaanites is represented as a Divine judgment upon a morally corrupt civilization (Genesis 15:16; Deuteronomy 12:30). It is declared necessary in order to guard the Hebrews from contamination by the sins of the Canaanites (Exodus 23:32). It is not so far back, that many of the practices that are condemned by the most enlightened Christianity of our day, prevailed universally and were not thought incompatible with Christian civilization. Even our own time needs to secure a more widespread practical recognition of the principles of humanity, kindness and justice, which are professedly the law of the Christian life.

WRATH

A. Noun.

chemah "wrath; heat; rage; anger." This noun occurs in Semitic languages with the meanings "heat, wrath, poison, venom." The noun, as well as the verb yacham, denotes a strong emotional state. The noun is used 120 times, predominantly in the poetic and prophetic literature, especially Ezekiel.

The first usage of chemah takes place in the story of Esau and Jacob. Jacob is advised to go to Haran with the hope that Esau's "anger" will dissipate: "And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury turn away" Genesis 27:44.

The word indicates a state of anger. Most of the usage involves God's "anger." His "wrath" is expressed against Israel's sin in the wilderness: "For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith the Lord was wroth against you to destroy you" Deuteronomy 9:19. The psalmist prayed for God's mercy in the hour of God's "anger": "O

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Lord, rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure" Psalms 6:1. God's "anger" against Israel was ultimately expressed in the exile of the Judeans to Babylon: "The Lord hath accomplished his fury; he hath poured out his fierce anger, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured the foundations thereof" Lamentations 4:11.

The metaphor "cup" denotes the judgment of God upon His people. His "wrath" is poured out: "Therefore he hath poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it hath set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid it not to heart" Isaiah 42:25; and the "cup of wrath" is drunk: "Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the Lord the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling..." Isaiah 51:17.

Thus, God as the Almighty Potentate is angered by the sins and the pride of His people, as they are an insult to His holiness. In a derived sense, the rulers on earth are also described as those who are angered, but their "anger" is aroused from circumstances over which they have no control. Naaman was angry with Elisha's advice 2 Kings 5:11-12; Ahasuerus became enraged with Vashti's refusal to display her beauty before the men Esther 1:12.

Chemah also denotes man's reaction to everyday circumstances. Man's "rage" is a dangerous expression of his emotional state, as it inflames everybody who comes close to the person in rage. "Wrath" may arise for many reasons. Proverbs speaks strongly against chemah, as jealousy 6:34; cf. "Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?" Proverbs 27:4; cf. Ezekiel 16:38. The man in rage may be culpable of crime and be condemned: "Be ye afraid of the sword: for wrath bringeth the punishments of the sword, that ye may know there is a judgment" Job 19:29. The wise response to "rage" is a soft answer: "A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger" Proverbs 15:1.

Chemah is associated with qin'ah, "jealousy," and also with naqam, "vengeance," as the angered person intends to save his name or avenge himself on the person who provoked him. In God's dealing with Israel He was jealous of His Holy name, for which reason He had to deal justly with idolatrous Israel by avenging Himself: "That it might cause fury to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered" Ezekiel 24:8; but He also avenges His people against their enemies: "God is jealous, and the Lord revengeth; the Lord revengeth, and is furious; the Lord will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth wrath for his enemies" Nahum 1:2. Other synonyms of chemah are 'ap, "anger," and qetsep, "wrath," as in Deuteronomy 29:27 and Jeremiah 21:5.

There are two special meanings of chemah. One is "heat," as in "the Spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of the Lord was strong upon me" Ezekiel 3:14. The other is "poison," or "venom," as in Deuteronomy 32:33: "Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

The Septuagint gives the following translations: orge ("anger; indignation; wrath") and thumos ("passion; anger; wrath; rage"). The KJV gives these senses: "fury; wrath; poison."

B. Verb.

yacham "to be fiery, be hot." This verb, which occurs only 10 times in biblical Hebrew, is the root of the noun chemah.

In Deuteronomy 19:6 yacham means "to be hot": "Lest the avenger of the blood pursue the slayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him...."

WICKED

A. Nouns.

rasha` "wicked; ungodly; guilty." Rasha` occurs only in Hebrew and late Aramaic. The word occurs about 260 times as a noun or an adjective and especially in the poetic literature of the Old Testament. It is rare in the Pentateuch and in the historical books. Its frequency increases in the prophetic books.

The narrow meaning of rasha` lies in the concept of "wrongdoing" or "being in the wrong." It is a legal term. The person who has sinned against the law is guilty: "They that forsake the law praise the wicked: but such as keep the law contend with them" Proverbs 28:4. When in Israel's history justice did not prevail, the "guilty" were acquitted: "...when the wicked beareth rule, the people mourn" Proverbs 29:2; cf. 2 Chronicles 6:23.

Rasha` also denotes the category of people who have done wrong, are still living in sin, and are intent on continuing with wrongdoing. This is the more general meaning of the word. The first psalm exhorts the godly not to imitate the deeds and behavior of the ungodly, wicked people. The "wicked" does not seek God Psalms 10:4; he challenges God Psalms 10:13. In his way of life the "wicked" loves violence Psalms 11:5, oppresses the righteous Psalms 17:9, does not repay his debts Psalms 37:21, and lays a snare to trap the righteous Psalms 119:110. Psalms 37 gives a vivid description of the acts of the "wicked" and also of God's judgment upon them. Facing the terrible force of the "wicked," the righteous prayed for God's deliverance and for His judgment upon them. This theme of judgment has already been anticipated in Psalms 1:6: "For the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish." The expectation of the righteous includes God's judgment on the "wicked" in this life that they might be ashamed Psalms 31:17, be overcome by sorrows Psalms 32:10, fall by their devices Psalms 141:10, and die a premature death Proverbs 10:27, and that their remembrance will be no more Proverbs 10:7. It is expected that at the time of their death there will be great shouting: "When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: when the wicked perish, there is shouting" Proverbs 11:10.

The judgment upon the "wicked" is particularly strong in Proverbs, where the authors contrast the advantages of wisdom and righteousness and the disadvantages of the "wicked" (cf. 2:22: "But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it"). In Job another theme finds expression: why are the "wicked" not cut off? "Wherefore do the wicked live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?" 21:7. There is no clear

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

answer to this question in the Old Testament. Malachi predicts a new age in which the distinction of the righteous and the "wicked" will be clear and where the righteous will triumph: "Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that seNeth him not" Malachi 3:18.

Two other related nouns occur in the Old Testament. Resha`, which is found about 30 times, usually means "wickedness": "Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin" Deuteronomy 9:27. Rish`ah, which appears about 15 times, refers to "wickedness" or "guilt": "For my righteousness the Lord hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations the Lord doth drive them out from before thee" Deuteronomy 9:4.

B. Adjective.

rasha` "wicked; guilty." This word may also be used as an adjective. In some cases a person is so guilty that he deserves death: "...if the wicked man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face... by a certain number" Deuteronomy 25:2. The characteristics of a "wicked" person qualify him as a godless, impious man: "How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?" 2 Samuel 4:11; cf. Ezekiel 3:18-19.

C. Verb.

rasha` "to be wicked, act wickedly." This verb is derived from the noun rasa`. There is a similar root in Ethiopic and Arabic, with the respective meanings "to forget" and "to be loose." This verb appears in 2 Chronicles 6:37: "Yet if they bethink themselves in the land whither they are carried captive, and turn and pray unto thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have

VIOLENCE

A. Noun.

chamas "violence; wrong; maliciousness." This word appears about 60 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew.

Basically chamas connotes the disruption of the divinely established order of things. It has a wide range of nuances within this legal sphere. The expression "a witness in the case of violent wrongdoing" means someone who bears witness in a case having to do with such an offense (cf. Deuteronomy 19:16). In this context the truthfulness of the witness is not established except upon further investigation Deuteronomy 19:18. Once he was established as a false witness, the penalty for the crime concerning which he bore false witness was to be executed against the lair (cf. Deuteronomy 19:19). In Exodus 23:1 Israel is admonished: "...put not thine hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness," i. e., a witness who in accusing someone of a violent crime intends to see the accused punished severely.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Chamas perhaps connotes a "violent wrongdoing" which has not been righted, the guilt of which lies on an entire area (its inhabitants) disrupting their relationship with God and thereby interfering with His blessings.

It is this latter sense which appears in the phrase "the earth was full of violent wrongdoing": "The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with violence" Genesis 6:11 — the first occurrence of the word. Thus, in Genesis 16:5 Sarai summons God to judge between Abram and herself because he has not acted properly toward her keeping Hagar in submission: "My wrong [done me] be upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the Lord judge between me and thee." Abram as God's judge (in God's stead) accepts the correctness of her case and commits Hagar to Sarai's care to be dealt with properly.

B. Verb.

Hamas means "to treat violently." This verb, which occurs 7 times in biblical Hebrew, has cognates in Aramaic, Akkadian, and Arabic. This verb appears in Jeremiah 22:3 with the meaning of "to do no violence": "...and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Cruel & Violent - Greek

WICKED

1. *poneros* for which see BAD, No. 2, EVIL, A and B, No. 2, is translated "wicked" in the KJV and RV in Matthew 13:49; 18:32; 25:26; Luke 19:22; Acts 18:14; 1 Corinthians 5:13; in the following the RV substitutes "evil" for KJV, "wicked": Matthew 12:45 (twice); 13:19; 16:4; 11:26; 1:21; 3:2; and in the following, where Satan is mentioned as "the (or that) evil one": Matthew 13:38; Ephesians 6:16; 1 John 2:13,14; 3:12 (1 st part); 5:18; in v. 19 for KV, "wickedness"; he is so called also in KJV and RV in John 17:15; 2 Thessalonians 3:3; KJV only in Luke 11:4; in 3 John 10, KJV, the word is translated "malicious," RV, "wicked."

2. *athesmos* "lawless" (a, negative, *thesmos*, "law, custom"), "wicked," occurs in 2 Peter 2:7; 3:17. An instance of the use of the word is found in the papyri, where a father breaks off his daughter's engagement because he learnt that her fiance was giving himself over to lawless deeds (Moulton and Milligan, Vocab.).

Notes: (1) In Matthew 21:41, KJV, *kakos* (for which see BAD, No. 1, EVIL, A, No. 1), is translated "wicked" (RV, "miserable"). (2) In Acts 2:23 and 2 Thessalonians 2:8, KJV, *anomos*, "lawless" (RV), is translated "wicked."

WRATH

The personal manifestation of God's holy, moral character in judgment against sin. Wrath is neither an impersonal process nor is it irrational and fitful like anger. It is in no way vindictive or malicious. It is holy indignation-God's anger directed against sin.

God's wrath is an expression of His holy love. If God is not a God of wrath, His love is no more than frail, worthless sentimentality; the concept of mercy is meaningless; and the Cross was a cruel and unnecessary experience for His Son.

The Bible declares that all people are "by nature children of wrath" (Ephesians 2:3) and that "the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who suppress the truth in unrighteousness" (Romans 1:18). Since Christians have been "justified by His blood, we shall be saved from wrath through Him" (Romans 5:9). The magnitude of God's love is manifested in the Cross, where God's only Son experienced wrath on our behalf.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

WRATH

1. orge see ANGER and Notes (1) and (2).

2. thumos "hot anger, passion," for which see ANGER, Notes (1) and (2), is translated "wrath" in Luke 4:28; Acts 19:28; Romans 2:8, RV; Galatians 5:20; Ephesians 4:31; Colossians 3:8; Hebrews 11:27; Revelation 12:12; 14:8,10,19; 15:1,7; 16:1; 18:3; "wraths" in 2 Corinthians 12:20; "fierceness" in Revelation 16:19; 19:15 (followed by No. 1).

3. parorgismos occurs in Ephesians 4:26: see ANGER, A, Note (2).

Note: For the verb parorgizo, "to provoke to wrath," Ephesians 6:4, KJV, see ANGER, B, No. 2.

MOCK, MOCKER, MOCKING

A. Verbs.

1. empaizo a compound of paizo, "to play like a child" (pais), "to sport, jest," prefixed by en, "in" or "at," is used only in the Synoptists, and, in every instance, of the "mockery" of Christ, except in Matthew 2:16 (there in the sense of deluding, or deceiving, of Herod by the wise men) and in Luke 14:29, of ridicule cast upon the one who after laying a foundation of a tower is unable to finish it. The word is used (a) prophetically by the Lord, of His impending sufferings, Matthew 20:19; Mark 10:34; Luke 18:32; (b) of the actual insults inflicted upon Him by the men who had taken Him from Gethsemane, Luke 22:63; by Herod and his soldiers, Luke 23:11; by the soldiers of the governor, Matthew 27:29,31; Mark 15:20; Luke 23:36; by the chief priests, Matthew 27:41; Mark 15:31.

2. mukterizo from mukter, "the nose," hence, "to turn up the nose at, sneer at, treat with contempt," is used in the passive voice in Galatians 6:7, where the statement "God is not mocked" does not mean that men do not mock Him (see Proverbs 1:30, where the Sept. has the same verb); the apostle vividly contrasts the essential difference between God and man. It is impossible to impose upon Him who discerns the thoughts and intents of the heart.

3. chleuazo "to jest, mock, jeer at" (from chleue, "a jest"), is said of the ridicule of some of the Athenian philosophers at the apostle's testimony concerning the resurrection of the dead, Acts 17:32.

4. diachleuazo, an intensive form of No. 3, "to scoff at," whether by gesture or word, is said of those who jeered at the testimony given on the Day of Pentecost, Acts 2:13 (some mss. have No. 3).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

B. Nouns.

1. empaiktes "a mocker" (akin to A, No. 1), is used in 2 Peter 3:3, RV, "mockers". (KJV, "scoffers"); Jude 18, RV and KJV, "mockers." In the Sept., Isaiah 3:4.
2. empaigmos the act of the empaiktes, "a mocking," is used in Hebrews 11:36, "mockings." In the Sept., Psalms 38:7; Ezekiel 22:4.
3. empaigmone an abstract noun, "mockery," is used in 2 Peter 3:3

VIOLENCE, VIOLENT, VIOLENTLY

A. Nouns.

1. bia denotes "force, violence," said of men, Acts 5:26; 21:35; 24:7; of waves, 27:41.
2. hormema, "a rush" (akin to hormao, "to urge on, to rush"), is used of the fall of Babylon, Revelation 18:21, KJV, "violence," RV, "mighty fall."
3. biastes, "a forceful or violent man," is used in Matthew 11:12. See FORCE, B, No. 1, Note. Note: In Hebrews 11:34, KJV, dunamis, "power" (RV), is rendered "violence."

B. Verbs.

1. diaseio, "to shake violently," is used in Luke 3:14, "do violence," including intimidation. In the Sept., Job 4:14.
2. biazo, in the passive voice, is rendered "suffereth violence" in Matthew 11:12; see FORCE, B, Nos. 1 and 2. Some, e. g., Cremer (Lexicon) and Dalman (Words of Jesus, pp. 139,ff.), hold that the reference is to the antagonism of the enemies of the kingdom, but Luke 16:16 (middle voice: RV, "entereth violently") indicates the meaning as referring to those who make an effort to enter the kingdom in spite of violent opposition: see PRESS, A, No. 3.

SCORN

(skorn): Fox Talbot connects this English word with the Danish skarn, "dirt," "ordure" "mud," "mire." As distinguished from such words as "mock," "deride," "scoff," all of which refer specifically to the various ways in which scorn finds outward expression, scorn itself denotes a subjective state or reaction.

Further, this state or reaction is not simple but complex. It includes a sense of superiority, resentment, and aversion. This reaction occurs when one is confronted with a person or a proposition that by challenging certain things for itself evokes a vivid sense of one's own superiority and awakens mingled resentment, repulsion and contempt by the hollowness of its claims and its intrinsic inferiority or worse. Scorn is a hotter, fiercer

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

emotion than disdain or contempt. It is obvious that scorn may-indeed, it not uncommonly does-arise in connection with an ungrounded, arrogant sense of self-esteem.

The word, outside of the phrase "laugh to scorn," is found only in the Old Testament, and then only 4 times (Esther 3:6; King James Version, Psalms 44:13; 79:4; Habakkuk 1:10), and it represents three different Hebrew words for none of which it is a suitable rendering. The two words "thought scorn" in Esther 3:6 represent but one in Hebrew, namely, *bazah*, for which "disdain" would be a nearer equivalent. In Habakkuk 1:10 (the King James Version) the word translated "scorn" is *micchaq*, "an object of laughter," "laughing-stock." In Psalms 44:13; 79:4 the Hebrew word is *la'agh* from a root, probably meaning "to stutter," "stammer," for which "mocking" is a better English equivalent. In the King James Version Job 34:7; Psalms 123:4, *la'agh* is rendered "scorning". (the rendering given in Prop 1:22 to *latson*, a word from a totally different root and one much more nearly approximating the fundamental idea of the English word "Scorn." In Proverbs 29:8 and Isaiah 28:14 *latson* is rendered "scornful").

As a verb the word is the translation given to *la'agh*, "to mock" (2 Kings 19:21 parallel Isa 37:22 Job 22:19; Neh 2:19; Ps 22:7, "all laugh to scorn"); *qalas* = "to scoff" (Ezekiel 16:31, margin "Greek: scoffeth," but text still "scorneth"); for the noun *tsechoq*, "laughter" (Ezekiel 23:32); *sachaq* = to laugh, "laugh at" (Job 39:7,18; 2 Chronicles 30:10), with the noun *sechoq*, "laugh to scorn" (the Revised Version (British and American) "laughing-stock," Job 12:4); *luts* = "to scoff" (as used in ethical and religious connections) (Job 16:20; Proverbs 3:34; 9:12, all "scoff" in the Revised Version (British and American)); in Proverbs 19:28 the Revised Version (British and American), not happily, "mock at." the Revised Version (British and American) is warranted in substituting "scoff" for "scorn" because the context indicates some form of outward expression of the scorn.

The Revised Version (British and American) always (except Job 12:4; Sir 6:4; 1 Macc 10:70) retains "laugh to scorn" (2 Kings 19:21; 2 Chronicles 30:10; Nehemiah 2:19; Job 22:19; Psalms 22:7; Isaiah 37:22; Ezekiel 16:31; 23:32; 2 Esd 2:21; Jth 12:12; Wisd 4:18; Sir 7:11; 13:7; 20:17; Matthew 9:24; Mark 5:40; Luke 8:53). The verb in Apocrypha and the New Testament is usually *katagelao*, but in Wisd 4:1 *ekgelao*; in Sir 13:7 *katamokomai*; and in 2 Esd 2:21 *inrideo*. In addition "scorn" is retained in Esther 3:6; Job 39:7,18; 2 Esd 8:56 (*contemno*). In Proverbs 19:28 "scorn" is changed to "mock at" but elsewhere invariably to "scoff."

Scorner is the translation of the participle of *luts* and once of the participle of *latsats*. For "scorner" the Revised Version (British and American) everywhere substitutes properly - "scoffer." Outside of Proverbs (and Hosea 7:5) the word is to be found only in Psalms 1:2. The force of the word has been well indicated by Cheyne, who says that the "scorner (scoffer) is one who despises that which is holy and avoids the company of the noble 'wise men,' but yet in his own vain way seeks for truth; his character is marked by arrogance as that of the wise is characterized by devout caution."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Cruel & Violent Person

LAUGH, LAUGH TO SCORN

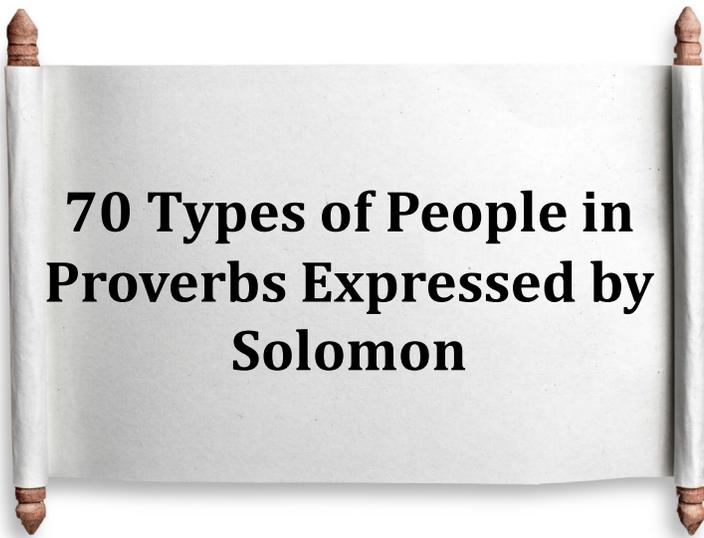
1. gelao "to laugh," is found in Luke 6:21,25. This signifies loud laughter in contrast to demonstrative weeping.

2. katagelao denotes "to laugh scornfully at," more emphatic than No. 1 (kata, "down," used intensively, and No. 1), and signifies derisive laughter, Matthew 9:24; Mark 5:40; Luke 8:53. Cf. ekmukterizo, "to deride."

Mockery, ridicule, or contempt. This concept appears in several passages in the Bible. Among the more significant is Psalms 22:7, where Jesus Christ is prophesied as One who will become the object of scorn. This is because of the seeming contradiction between His claims and His death in suffering and disgrace. In the same way, those who continue to follow the Lord in the midst of adverse circumstances are scorned by others (Psalms 44:13; 79:4). Nevertheless, the righteous will be vindicated as Christ was in His resurrection. Therefore, God's blessing rests on those who refuse to join with the scornful (Psalms 1:1).

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

Slothful & Sluggard Person

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. **SLUGGARD**
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. **SLOTHFUL PERSON**
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 6:6

Go to the ant, thou **sluggard**; consider **her ways**, and be wise (order/works hard/persistent)

Proverbs 10:26

As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so is the **sluggard** to them that send him. (sees things wrong)

Proverbs 13:4

The soul of the **sluggard** “desireth”, and “hath nothing”: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.

Proverbs 18:9

He also that is **slothful** in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.

Proverbs 19:15

Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an **idle** soul shall suffer hunger. (constant delay)

Proverbs 20:4

The **sluggard** will not plow by reason of the cold; therefore shall he beg in harvest, and have nothing.

Proverbs 26:16

The **sluggard** is **wiser in his own conceit** than seven men that can render a reason.

Ecclesiastes 10:18

By much slothfulness the building decayeth; and through **idleness** of the hands the house droppeth through.

Matthew 25:26

His lord answered and said unto him, *Thou* wicked and **slothful servant**, thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strawed:

Romans 12:11

Not slothful in business; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord; (best)

Philippians 3:1

Finally, my brethren, rejoice in the Lord. To write the same things to you, to me indeed is not **grievous**, but for you it is safe.

Hebrews 5:11

Of whom we have many things to say, and hard to be uttered, seeing ye are **dull** of hearing.

Hebrews 6:12

That ye be not **slothful**, but **followers of them who** through faith and patience inherit the promises.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Word Study Index - Slothful and Sluggard

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Atsal	aw-tsal'	to lean idly, i.e., to be indolent or slack: KJV - be slothful.	4
Atsel	aw-tsale'	indolent KJV - slothful, sluggard.	5
Remiyah	rem-ee-yaw'	remissness, treachery: KJV - deceit (-ful, -fully), false, guile, idle, slack, slothful.	8
Raphah	raw-faw'	to slacken (in many applications, literally or figuratively) KJV - abate, cease, consume, draw [toward evening], fail, (be) faint, be (wax) feeble, forsake, idle, leave, let alone (go, down), (be) slack, stay, be still, be slothful, (be) weak (-en).	11
Atslah	ats-law'	(as abstractly) indolence: KJV - slothfulness.	17

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Okneros	ok-nay-ros'	tardy, i.e., indolent; (figuratively) irksome: KJV - grievous, slothful.	18
Nothros	no-thros'	sluggish, that is, (literally) lazy, or (figuratively) stupid: KJV- dull, slothful.	19

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person
-	<p>'atsal</p> <p>To delay doing what is needed out of laziness or fear or excuse or sluggish</p>	to be sluggish	<p>Judges 18:9</p> <p>“And they said, Arise, that we may go up against them: for we have seen the land, and, behold, it <i>is</i> very good: and <i>are</i> ye still? be not <i>slothful</i> to go, <i>and</i> to enter to possess the land.”</p>	-

A *Slothful* and/or Sluggard person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'âtsal (aw-tsal')- to *lean* idly, i.e., to be *indolent* or *slack*:

KJV - be slothful.

Judges 18:9

“And they said, Arise, that we may go up against them: for we have seen the land, and, behold, it *is* very good: and *are* ye still? be not *slothful* to go, *and* to enter to possess the land.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Two Perspectives of one Hebrew word

Visible Signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or <i>Sluggard</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or <i>Sluggard</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or <i>Sluggard</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Slothful</i> and/or <i>Sluggard</i> person
<p>Proverbs 13:4 “The soul of the <i>sluggard</i> desireth, and hath nothing: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.”</p> <p>Proverbs 21:25 “The desire of the <i>slothful</i> killeth him; for his hands refuse to labour.”</p> <p>Proverbs 26:14 “As the door turneth upon his hinges, so <i>doth</i> the <i>slothful</i> upon his bed.”</p> <p>The hinge hooks the person to the bed.</p>	<p>'âtsêl</p> <p>Proverbs 6:6 “Go to the ant, thou <i>sluggard</i>; consider her ways, and be wise”</p> <p>Proverbs 26:16 “The <i>sluggard</i> is wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.”</p>	<p>sluggish, lazy indolent: - slothful, sluggard.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:26 “As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so is the <i>sluggard</i> to them that send him.”</p> <p>Proverbs 22:13 “The <i>slothful</i> man saith, There is a lion without, I shall be slain in the streets.”</p> <p>Proverbs 26:13 “The <i>slothful</i> man saith, There is a lion in the way; a lion <i>is</i> in the streets.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:24 “A <i>slothful</i> man hideth his hand in his bosom, and will not so much as bring it to his mouth again.”</p> <p>Proverbs 20:4 “The <i>sluggard</i> will not plow by reason of the cold; therefore shall he beg in harvest, and have nothing.”</p> <p>Proverbs 26:15 “The <i>slothful</i> hideth his hand in his bosom; it grieveth him to bring it again to his mouth.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:19 “The way of the <i>slothful</i> man is as an hedge of thorns: but the way of the righteous is made plain.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

A *Slothful* and/or *Sluggard* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Two Perspectives of one Hebrew word

'âtsêl (aw-tsale') – *indolent*

KJV - slothful, sluggard.

Proverbs 6:6

“Go to the ant, thou *sluggard*; consider **her** ways, and be wise”

Proverbs 6:9

“How long wilt thou sleep, O *sluggard*? when wilt thou arise out of thy sleep?”

Proverbs 10:26

“As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so is the *sluggard* to them that send him.” (destroys and distorts)

Proverbs 26:16

“The *sluggard* is wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.”

Proverbs 20:4

“The *sluggard* will not plow by reason of the cold; therefore shall he beg in harvest, and have nothing.”

Proverbs 13:4

“The soul of the *sluggard* desireth, and hath nothing: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.”

Proverbs 22:13

“The *slothful* man saith, There is a lion without, I shall be slain in the streets.”

Proverbs 26:13

“The *slothful* man saith, *There is* a lion in the way; a lion *is* in the streets.”

Proverbs 19:24

“A *slothful* man hideth his hand in his bosom, and will not so much as bring it to his mouth again.”

Proverbs 26:15

“The *slothful* hideth his hand in *his* bosom; it grieveth him to bring it again to his mouth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Proverbs 26:14

“As the door turneth upon his hinges, so *doth* the **slothful** upon his bed.”

Proverbs 15:19

“The **way** of the **slothful** man is as an hedge of thorns: but the way of the righteous is made plain.”

Proverbs 21:25

“The desire of the **slothful** killeth him; **for his hands refuse to labour.**”

Proverbs 24:30

“I went by the field of the **slothful**, and by the vineyard of the man void of understanding;
31 And, lo, it was all grown over with thorns, *And* nettles had covered the face thereof,
And the stone wall thereof was broken down. 32 Then I saw, *and* considered *it* well:
I looked upon *it*, *and* received instruction. 33 *Yet* a little sleep, a little slumber, A little
folding of the hands to sleep: 34 So shall thy poverty come *as* one that travelleth;
And thy want as an armed man.

Sluggard

1. One should watch how ants are self-motivated to work
2. But are motivated to sleep
3. If they are helping you, they tend to destroy and distort
4. When you talk to them, they think they are better than others (conceited)
5. They always put off doing things and have nothing
6. They want and want but have nothing

Slothful

1. A Slothful person is always fearful
2. Thinks about eating but will not use his hands to work at feeding himself if he can but expects others to do this
3. As a hinge turns a door, the Slothful turn to the other side in bed to sleep more
4. They try to take the short cut in work and life, has hassles
5. His desire drives him crazy as it far exceeds the willingness to work
6. What he has will be destroyed

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person
<p>Proverbs 12:24 “The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.”</p> <p>Micah 6:12 “For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is <i>deceitful</i> in their mouth.”</p>	remîyâh	<p><i>remissness, treachery: - deceit (-ful, -fully), false, guile, idle, slack, slothful.</i></p> <p>Jeremiah 48:10 “Cursed be he that doeth the work of the LORD <i>deceitfully</i>, and cursed be he that keepeth back his sword from blood.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 12:27 “The <i>slothful man</i> roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man is precious.”</p> <p>Proverbs 19:15 “Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an <i>idle soul</i> shall suffer hunger.”</p>	<p>Psalm 101:7 “He that worketh <i>deceit</i> shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

A *Slothful* and/or *Sluggard* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

remîyâh - *rem-ee-yaw'* - *remissness, treachery*:

KJV - *deceit (-ful, -fully), false, guile, idle, slack, slothful.*

Job 13:7

“Will ye speak wickedly for God? and talk *deceitfully* for him?”

Job 27:4

“My lips shall not speak wickedness, nor my tongue utter *deceit.*”

Psalms 32:2

“Blessed is the man unto whom the LORD imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit there is no *guile.*”

Psalms 52:2

“Thy tongue deviseth mischiefs; like a sharp razor, working *deceitfully.*”

Psalms 78:57

“But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a *deceitful* bow.”

Psalms 101:7

“He that worketh *deceit* shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.”

Psalms 120:2-3

“Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, and from a *deceitful* tongue.
3What shall be given unto thee? or what shall be done unto thee, thou *false* tongue?”

Proverbs 10:4

“He becometh poor that dealeth with a *slack* hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Proverbs 12:24

“The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the *slothful* shall be under tribute.”

Proverbs 12:27

“The *slothful* man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man *is* precious.”

Proverbs 19:15

“Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an *idle* soul shall suffer hunger.”

Jeremiah 48:10

“Cursed be he that doeth the work of the LORD *deceitfully*, and cursed be he that keepeth back his sword from blood.”

Hosea 7:16

“They return, but not to the most High: they are like a *deceitful* bow: their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.”

Micah 6:12

“For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is *deceitful* in their mouth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person
<p>Proverbs 18:9 “He also that is <i>slothful</i> in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.”</p>	<p>râphâh</p> <p>Proverbs 24:10 “If <i>thou faint</i> in the day of adversity, thy strength is small.”</p>	<p>to slacken (in many applications, literally or figuratively): - abate, cease, consume, draw [toward evening], fail, (be) faint, be (wax) feeble, forsake, idle, leave, let alone (go, down), (be) slack, stay, be still, be slothful, (be) weak (-en).</p>		
		<p>Psalms 46:10 “<i>Be still</i>, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.”</p>	<p>Zephaniah 3:16 “In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem, Fear thou not: and to Zion, <i>Let</i> not thine hands <i>be slack</i>.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 4:13 “Take fast hold of instruction; <i>let</i> her not <i>go</i>: keep her; for she is thy life.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

A *Slothful* and/or *Sluggard* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

râphâh - *raw-faw'* - to *slacken* (in many applications, literally or figuratively)

KJV - abate, cease, consume, draw [toward evening], fail, (be) faint, be (wax) feeble, forsake, idle, leave, let alone (go, down), (be) slack, stay, be still, be slothful, (be) weak (-en).

Exodus 4:26

"*So he let* him *go*: then she said, A bloody husband thou art, because of the circumcision."

Exodus 5:8

"And the tale of the bricks, which they did make heretofore, ye shall lay upon them; ye shall not diminish ought thereof: for they be *idle*; therefore they cry, saying, Let us go and sacrifice to our God."

Exodus 5:17

"But he said, Ye are *idle*, ye are *idle*: therefore ye say, Let us go and do sacrifice to the LORD."

Deuteronomy 4:31

"(For the LORD thy God is a merciful God;) *he will* not *forsake thee*, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he swore unto them."

Deuteronomy 9:14

"*Let* me *alone*, that I may destroy them, and blot out their name from under heaven: and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they."

Deuteronomy 31:6

"Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of them: for the LORD thy God, he it is that doth go with thee; *he will* not *fail thee*, nor forsake thee."

Deuteronomy 31:8

"And the LORD, he it is that doth go before thee; he will be with thee, *he will* not *fail thee*, neither forsake thee: fear not, neither be dismayed."

Joshua 1:5

"There shall not any man be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, so I will be with thee: *I will* not *fail thee*, nor forsake thee."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Joshua 10:6

“And the men of Gibeon sent unto Joshua to the camp to Gilgal, saying, *Slack* not thy hand from thy servants; come up to us quickly, and save us, and help us: for all the kings of the Amorites that dwell in the mountains are gathered together against us.”

Joshua 18:3

“And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, How long are ye *slack* to go to possess the land, which the LORD God of your fathers hath given you?”

Judges 8:3

“God hath delivered into your hands the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb: and what was I able to do in comparison of you? Then their anger *was abated* toward him, when he had said that.”

Judges 11:37

“And she said unto her father, Let this thing be done for me: *let* me *alone* two months, that I may go up and down upon the mountains, and bewail my virginity, I and my fellows.”

Judges 19:9

“And when the man rose up to depart, he, and his concubine, and his servant, his father in law, the damsel's father, said unto him, Behold, now the day *draweth* toward evening, I pray you tarry all night: behold, the day groweth to an end, lodge here, that thine heart may be merry; and to morrow get you early on your way, that thou mayest go home.”

I Samuel 11:3

“And the elders of Jabesh said unto him, *Give* us seven days' *respite*, that we may send messengers unto all the coasts of Israel: and then, if there be no man to save us, we will come out to thee.”

I Samuel 15:16

“Then Samuel said unto Saul, *Stay*, and I will tell thee what the LORD hath said to me this night. And he said unto him, Say on.”

II Samuel 4:1

“*And* when Saul's son heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands *were feeble*, and all the Israelites were troubled.”

II Samuel 24:16

“And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it, the LORD repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: *stay* now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

II Kings 4:27

“And when she came to the man of God to the hill, she caught him by the feet: but Gehazi came near to thrust her away. And the man of God said, *Let* her *alone*; for her soul is vexed within her: and the LORD hath hid it from me, and hath not told me.”

I Chronicles 21:15

“And God sent an angel unto Jerusalem to destroy it: and as he was destroying, the LORD beheld, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed, It is enough, *stay* now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD stood by the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.”

I Chronicles 28:20

“And David said to Solomon his son, Be strong and of good courage, and do it: fear not, nor be dismayed: for the LORD God, even my God, will be with thee; *he will* not *fail thee*, nor forsake thee, until thou hast finished all the work for the service of the house of the LORD.”

II Chronicles 15:7

“Be ye strong therefore, and *let* not your hands *be weak*: for your work shall be rewarded.”

Ezra 4:4

“Then the people of the land *weakened* the hands of the people of Judah, and troubled them in building,”

Nehemiah 6:3

“And I sent messengers unto them, saying, I am doing a great work, so that I cannot come down: why should the work cease, whilst *I leave it*, and come down to you?”

Nehemiah 6:9

“For they all made us afraid, saying, Their hands *shall be weakened* from the work, that it be not done. Now therefore, O God, strengthen my hands.”

Job 7:19

“How long wilt thou not depart from me, nor *let me alone* till I swallow down my spittle?”

Job 12:21

“He poureth contempt upon princes, and *weakeneth* the strength of the mighty.”

Job 27:6

“My righteousness I hold fast, and *will* not *let it go*: my heart shall not reproach me so long as I live.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Psalms 37:8

“*Cease* from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.”

Psalms 46:10

“*Be still*, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.”

Psalms 138:8

“The LORD will perfect that which concerneth me: thy mercy, O LORD, endureth for ever: *forsake* not the works of thine own hands.”

Proverbs 4:13

“Take fast hold of instruction; *let* her not *go*: keep her; for she is thy life.”

Proverbs 18:9

“He also that is *slothful* in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.”

Proverbs 24:10

“If *thou faint* in the day of adversity, thy strength is small.”

Song of Solomon 3:4

“It was but a little that I passed from them, but I found him whom my soul loveth: I held him, and *would* not *let him go*, until I had brought him into my mother's house, and into the chamber of her that conceived me.”

Isaiah 5:24

“Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame *consumeth* the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of the LORD of hosts, and despised the word of the Holy One of Israel.”

Isaiah 13:7

“Therefore *shall* all hands *be faint*, and every man's heart shall melt:”

Jeremiah 6:24

“We have heard the fame thereof: our hands *wax feeble*: anguish hath taken hold of us, and pain, as of a woman in travail.”

Jeremiah 38:4

“Therefore the princes said unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he *weakeneth* the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words unto them: for this man seeketh not the welfare of this people, but the hurt.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Jeremiah 49:24

“Damascus *is waxed feeble*, and turneth herself to flee, and fear hath seized on her: anguish and sorrows have taken her, as a woman in travail.”

Jeremiah 50:43

“The king of Babylon hath heard the report of them, *and* his hands *waxed feeble*: anguish took hold of him, and pangs as of a woman in travail.”

Ezekiel 1:24-15

“24And when they went, I heard the noise of their wings, like the noise of great waters, as the voice of the Almighty, the voice of speech, as the noise of an host: when they stood, *they let down* their wings. 25And there was a voice from the firmament that was over their heads, when they stood, and *had let down* their wings.”

Ezekiel 7:17

“All hands *shall be feeble*, and all knees shall be weak as water.”

Ezekiel 21:7

“And it shall be, when they say unto thee, Wherefore sighest thou? that thou shalt answer, For the tidings; because it cometh: and every heart shall melt, *and* all hands *shall be feeble*, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees shall be weak as water: behold, it cometh, and shall be brought to pass, saith the Lord GOD.”

Zephaniah 3:16

“In that day it shall be said to Jerusalem, Fear thou not: and to Zion, *Let* not thine hands *be slack*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or <i>Sluggard</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or <i>Sluggard</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or <i>Sluggard</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Slothful</i> and/or <i>Sluggard</i> person
Proverbs 19:15 <i>“Slothfulness</i> casteth into a deep sleep; and an idle soul shall suffer hunger.”	‘atslah	Indolence slothfulness	Ecclesiastes 10:18 <i>“By much slothfulness</i> the building decayeth; and through idleness of the hands the house droppeth through.”	-

A *Slothful* and/or *Sluggard* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

‘atslah (ats-law'); (as abstractly) indolence:

KJV - slothfulness.

Proverbs 19:15

“Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an idle soul shall suffer hunger.”

Ecclesiastes 10:18

“By much slothfulness the building decayeth; and through idleness of the hands the house droppeth through.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Slothful</i> and/or Sluggard person
Philippians 3:1 “Finally, my brethren, rejoice in the Lord. To write the same things to you, to me indeed is not <i>grievous</i> , but for you it is safe.”	oknēros	<i>tardy, that is, indolent; (figuratively) irksome: - grievous, slothful.</i>	Matthew 25:26 “His lord answered and said unto him, <i>Thou</i> wicked and <i>slothful</i> servant, thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strawed:”	Romans 12:11 “Not <i>slothful</i> in business; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord;”

A *Slothful* and/or *Sluggard* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

oknēros - *ok-nay-ros'* - *tardy, i.e., indolent; (figuratively) irksome:*

KJV - *grievous, slothful.*

Matthew 25:26

“His lord answered and said unto him, *Thou* wicked and *slothful* servant, thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strawed:”

Romans 12:11

“Not *slothful* in business; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord;”

Philippians 3:1

“Finally, my brethren, rejoice in the Lord. To write the same things to you, to me indeed is not *grievous*, but for you it is safe.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Slothful and/or Sluggard</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Slothful and/or Sluggard</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Slothful and/or Sluggard</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Slothful and/or Sluggard</i> person
An amazing Greek word. It is to be diligent, to work hard. To wait on the Lord when you know His will on an issue and to not be lazy, but work hard to do nothing.	nōthros	<i>sluggish, that is, (literally) lazy, or (figuratively) stupid: - dull, slothful.</i>	Hebrews 5:11 “Of whom we have many things to say, and hard to be uttered, seeing ye are <i>dull</i> of hearing.”	Hebrews 6:12 “That ye be not <i>slothful</i> , but followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises. ”

A *Slothful and/or Sluggard* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

nōthros - no-thros' - *sluggish, that is, (literally) lazy, or (figuratively) stupid:*
KJV- dull, slothful.

Hebrews 5:11

“Of whom we have many things to say, and hard to be uttered, seeing ye are *dull* of hearing.”

Hebrews 6:12

“That ye be not *slothful*, but **followers of them who through faith and patience inherit the promises.**”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Slothful & Sluggard Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Slothful & Sluggard - Greek

IRKSOME

okneros "shrinking, timid" (from **okneo**, "to shrink, delay"), is used negatively in Phil 3:1, RV, "irksome" (KJV, "grievous"), i. e., "I do not hesitate"; in Matt 25:26, and Rom 12:11, "slothful." See GRIEVOUS, SLOTHFUL.

DULL

A. Adjective.

nothros "slow, sluggish, indolent, dull" (the etymology is uncertain), is translated "dull" in Heb 5:11 (in connection with **akoe**, "hearing"; lit., "in hearings"); "sluggish, in 6:12. See SLOTHFUL, SLUGGISH. In the Sept., Prov 22:29. Cf. nothrokardios, "slow of heart" (**kardia**, "the heart"), Prov 12:8.

Note: In Luke 24:25 "slow (of heart)" translates the synonymous word *bradus*. Of these Trench says (Syn. Sec. civ), "Bradus differs from the words with which it is here brought into comparison, in that no moral fault or blame is necessarily involved in it; so far indeed is it from this, that of the three occasions on which it is used in the NT two are in honor; for to be 'slow' to evil things, to rash speaking, or to anger James 1:19, twice, is a grace, and not the contrary.... There is a deeper, more inborn sluggishness implied in **nothros**, and this bound up as it were in the very life, more than in either of the other words of this group." Trench compares and contrasts **argos**, "idle," but this word is not strictly synonymous with the other two.

B. Adverb.

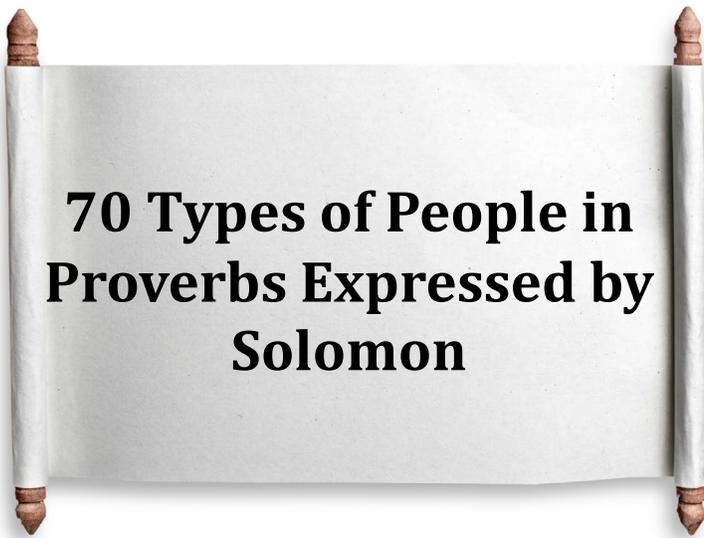
bareos (bare/w\$, NT:917), "heavily, with difficulty" (**barus**, "heavy"), is used with **akouo**, "to hear," in Matt 13:15, and Acts 28:27 (from Isa 6:10), lit., "to hear heavily, to be dull of hearing." In the Sept., Gen 31:35 (lit., "bear it not heavily"); Isa 6:10.

SLOTHFUL

1. **nothros** "indolent, sluggish," is rendered "slothful" in Heb 6:12, KJV, See DULL, and synonymous words there, and SLUGGISH.
2. **okneros** "shrinking, irksome," is translated "slothful" in Matt 25:26, and Rom 12:11, where "in diligence not slothful," RV, might be rendered "not flagging in zeal." See GRIEVOUS, Note (2).

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



This Outline Gives Insights about:

Naughty & Haughty Person

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorned
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. **NAUGHTY PERSON**
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. **HAUGHTY PERSON**
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

II Chronicles 32:25

But Hezekiah **rendered not again according to the benefit done unto him; for his heart was lifted up**; therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem.

Psalms 73:6

Therefore **pride compasseth them about as a chain; violence covereth them as a garment.**

Proverbs 6:12

A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth. (unreasonable)

Proverbs 11:6

The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: **transgressors shall be taken in their own naughtiness.**

Proverbs 14:3

In the **mouth** of the foolish is a rod of **pride**; but the **lips** of the wise shall preserve them.

Proverbs 16:27

An ungodly man diggeth up evil: and in his lips there is as a burning fire. (naughty knows better)

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 18:12

Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honour is humility.

Proverbs 29:23

A man's **pride** shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Isaiah 2:11

The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day. (reverse of humble)

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, **and the wicked for their iniquity**; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, **and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.**

Isaiah 16:6

We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.

James 1:21

Wherefore lay apart **all filthiness** and **superfluity of naughtiness**, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside all **malice**, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings, (acts out of intent)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Word Study Index - Naughty & Haughty

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Beliya'al	bel-e-yah'-al	without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness KJV - Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked.	6
Havvah	hav-vaw'	(in the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin: KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.	10
Ra'	rah	bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral): KJV - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, displeas (-ure), distress, evil (favouredness], man, thing), exceedingly, great, grief (-vous), harm, heavy, hurt (-ful), ill (favoured), mark, mischief (-vous), misery, naught (-ty), noisome, not please, sad (-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked (-ly, -ness, one), worse (-st), wretchedness, wrong.	13
Ga'avah	gah-av-aw'	arrogance or majesty; by implication, (concretely) ornament: KJV - excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.	17
Gabahh	gaw-bah'	to soar, i.e., be lofty; figuratively, to be haughty: KJV - exalt, be haughty, be (make) high (-er), lift up, mount up, be proud, raise up great height, upward.	20

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Word Study Index - Naughty & Haughty

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Yahiyr	yaw-here'	arrogance or majesty; by implication, (concretely) ornament: KJV - excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.	25
Marowm	maw-rome'	altitude, i.e., concretely (an elevated place), abstractly (elevation, figuratively (elation), or adverbially (aloft):	26
Ruwm	room	(literally) elevation or (figuratively) elation: KJV - haughtiness, height, high.	32
Roa'	ro'-ah	badness (as marring), physically or morally: KJV - be so bad, badness, evil, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness.	34
Ruwm	room	to be high actively, to rise or raise (in various applications, literally or figuratively): KJV - bring up, exalt (self), extol, give, go up, haughty, heave (up), (be, lift up on, make on, set up on, too) high (-er, one), hold up, levy, lift (-er) up, (be) lofty, loud, mount up, offer (up), presumptuously, (be) promote (-ion), proud, set up, tall (-er), take (away, off, up), breed worms.	38

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Word Study Index - Naughty & Haughty

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Kakia	kak-ee'-ah	badness, i.e. (subjectively) depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble: KJV - evil, malice (-iousness), naughtiness, wickedness.	40

Visible Signs of a *Naughty* Person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Naughty</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Naughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Naughty</i> person
<p>Proverbs 6:12 "A <i>naughty</i> person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth."</p> <p>Proverbs 16:27 "An <i>ungodly man</i> diggeth up evil: and in his lips there is as a burning fire."</p> <p>Proverbs 19:28 "An <i>ungodly</i> witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity."</p>	<p>beliya (bel-e-yah'-al)</p> <p>without profit, worthlessness; by extension</p> <p>II Samuel 22:5 "When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of <i>ungodly men</i> made me afraid;"</p>	<p>Destructive Wickedness "Related"</p> <p>Belial Evil Naughty Ungodly (men)</p>	<p>Nahum 1:11 "There is one come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the LORD, a <i>wicked</i> counsellor."</p> <p>I Samuel 2:12 "Now the sons of Eli were sons of <i>Belial</i>; they knew not the LORD."</p> <p>II Chronicles 13:7 "And there are gathered unto him vain men, the children of <i>Belial</i>, and have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them."</p>	<p>Nahum 1:15 "Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for the <i>wicked</i> shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off."</p> <p>Psalms 101:3 "I will set no <i>wicked</i> thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall not cleave to me."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

A **Naughty or Haughty** person -
Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

beliya`al (bel-e-yah'-al); without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness

KJV - Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked.

Deuteronomy 13:13

“Certain men, the children of **Belial**, are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known”

Deuteronomy 15:9

“Beware that there be not a thought in thy **wicked** heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the Lord against thee, and it be sin unto thee.”

Judges 19:22

“Now as they were making their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certain sons of **Belial**, beset the house round about, and beat at the door, and spake to the master of the house, the old man, saying, Bring forth the man that came into thine house, that we may know him.”

Judges 20:13

“Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of **Belial**, which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:”

I Samuel 1:16

“Count not thine handmaid for a daughter of **Belial**: for out of the abundance of my complaint and grief have I spoken hitherto.”

I Samuel 2:12

“Now the sons of Eli were sons of **Belial**; they knew not the Lord.”

I Samuel 10:27

“But the children of **Belial** said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.”

I Samuel 25:17

“Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for evil is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he is such a son of **Belial**, that a man cannot speak to him.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

I Samuel 25:25

“Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of *Belial*, even Nabal: for as his name is, so is he; Nabal is his name, and folly is with him: but I thine handmaid saw not the young men of my lord, whom thou didst send.”

I Samuel 30:22

“Then answered all the wicked men and men of *Belial*, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them ought of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead them away, and depart.”

II Samuel 16:7

“And thus said Shimei when he cursed, Come out, come out, thou bloody man, and thou man of *Belial*!”

II Samuel 20:1

“And there happened to be there a man of *Belial*, whose name was Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, O Israel.”

II Samuel 22:5

“When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of *ungodly men* made me afraid;”

II Samuel 23:6

“But the sons of *Belial* shall be all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:”

I Kings 21:10

“And set two men, sons of *Belial*, before him, to bear witness against him, saying, Thou didst blaspheme God and the king. And then carry him out, and stone him, that he may die.”

I Kings 21:13

“And there came in two men, children of *Belial*, and sat before him: and the men of *Belial* witnessed against him, even against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth did blaspheme God and the king. Then they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.”

II Chronicles 13:7

“And there are gathered unto him vain men, the children of *Belial*, and have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.”

Job 34:18

“Is it fit to say to a king, Thou art *wicked*? and to princes, Ye are ungodly?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Psalms 18:4

“The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of *ungodly men* made me afraid.”

Psalms 41:8

“An *evil* disease, say they, cleaveth fast unto him: and now that he lieth he shall rise up no more.”

Psalms 101:3

“I will set no *wicked* thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall not cleave to me.”

Proverbs 6:12

“A *naughty* person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.”

Proverbs 16:27

“An *ungodly man* diggeth up evil: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.”

Proverbs 19:28

“An *ungodly* witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the *wicked* devoureth iniquity.”

Nahum 1:11

“There is one come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the Lord, a *wicked* counsellor.”

Nahum 1:15

“Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for the *wicked* shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Naughty</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Naughty</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Naughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Naughty</i> person
<p>Psalms 5:9 "For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is <i>very wickedness</i>; their throat is an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue."</p> <p>Psalms 52:2 "Thy tongue deviseth <i>mischiefs</i>; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:6 "The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in their own <i>naughtiness.</i>"</p>	<p>Havvah (hav-vaw')</p> <p>the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon</p> <p>very wickedness</p> <p>Psalms 38:12 "They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak <i>mischievous things</i> and imagine deceits all the day long."</p> <p>Psalms 55:11 "<i>Wickedness</i> is in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets."</p>	<p>The implication of falling</p> <hr/> <p>Ruin Calamity Iniquity Mischief Naughty</p> <p>Psalms 52:7 "Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches and strengthened himself <i>in his wickedness.</i>"</p>	<p>Proverbs 17:4 "A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a <i>naughty tongue.</i>"</p> <p>Proverbs 19:13 "A foolish son is the <i>calamity</i> of his father: and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping."</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:3 "The Lord will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away <i>the substance of the wicked.</i>"</p> <p>Micah 7:3 "That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and the judge asketh for a reward; and the great man, he uttereth his <i>mischievous</i> desire: so they wrap it up."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

A **Naughty** or **Haughty** person -
Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

havvah (hav-vaw'); (in the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin:

KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.

Job 6:2

"Oh that my grief were thoroughly weighed, and my **calamity** laid in the balances together!"

Job 6:30

"Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern **perverse** things?"

Job 30:13

"They mar my path, they set forward my **calamity**, they have no helper."

Psalms 5:9

"For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is **very wickedness**; their throat is an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue."

Psalms 38:12

"They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak **mischievous things**, and imagine deceits all the day long."

Psalms 52:2

"Thy tongue deviseth **mischiefs**; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully."

Psalms 52:7

"Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, and strengthened himself in his **wickedness**."

Psalms 55:11

"**Wickedness** is in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets."

Psalms 57:1

"Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in thee: yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, until these **calamities** be overpast."

Psalms 91:3

"Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the **noisome** pestilence."

Psalms 94:20

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

“Shall the throne of *iniquity* have fellowship with thee, which frameth mischief by a law?”

Proverbs 10:3

“The Lord will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of the *wicked*.”

Proverbs 11:6

“The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in their own *naughtiness*.”

Proverbs 17:4

“A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a *naughty* tongue.”

Proverbs 19:13

“A foolish son is the *calamity* of his father: and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping.”

Micah 7:3

“That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and the judge asketh for a reward; and the great man, he uttereth his *mischievous* desire: so they wrap it up.”

Visible Signs of a *Naughty* Person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Naughty</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Naughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Naughty</i> person
<p>Proverbs 1:16 “For their feet run to <i>evil</i> and make haste to shed blood.”</p> <p>Proverbs 3:29 “Devise not <i>evil</i> against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee.”</p> <p>Proverbs 3:30 “Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no <i>harm</i>.”</p> <p>Proverbs 5:14 “I was almost in all <i>evil</i> in the midst of the congregation and assembly.”</p> <p>Proverbs 11:21 “Though hand join in hand, the <i>wicked</i> shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.”</p>	<p>ra` (rah)</p> <p>Evil (natural or moral)</p> <p>Naughty</p> <p>Proverbs 6:14 “Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth <i>mischief</i> continually; he soweth discord.”</p> <p>Proverbs 6:18 “An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to <i>mischief</i>,”</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:13 “The fear of the Lord is to hate <i>evil</i>: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.”</p> <p>Proverbs 11:27 “He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour: but he that seeketh <i>mischief</i>, it shall come unto him.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:12-14 “To deliver thee from the way of the <i>evil</i> man, from the man that speaketh froward things; 13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness; 14 Who rejoice to do <i>evil</i>, and delight in the frowardness of the wicked”</p> <p>Proverbs 4:14 “Enter not into the path of the wicked and go not in the way of <i>evil</i> men.”</p> <p>Proverbs 6:24 “To keep thee from the <i>evil</i> woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.”</p> <p>Proverbs 13:21 “<i>Evil</i> pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repayed.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:33 “But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely and shall be quiet from fear of <i>evil</i>.”</p> <p>Proverbs 3:7 “Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the Lord and depart from <i>evil</i>.”</p> <p>Proverbs 4:27 “Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from <i>evil</i>.”</p> <p>Proverbs 12:21 “There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with <i>mischief</i>.”</p>

**A *Naughty* or *Haughty* person -
Visible signs as to how they think**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Hebrew word study

ra` (rah); bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral):

KJV - adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, displeas (-ure), distress, evil (favouredness], man, thing), exceedingly, great, grief (-vous), harm, heavy, hurt (-ful), ill (favoured), mark, mischief (-vous), misery, naught (-ty), noisome, not please, sad (-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked (-ly, -ness, one), worse (-st), wretchedness, wrong.

Jeremiah 24:2

“One basket had very good figs, even like the figs that are first ripe: and the other basket had very **naughty** figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.”

Proverbs 1:16

“For their feet run to **evil** and make haste to shed blood.”

Proverbs 1:33

“But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely and shall be quiet from fear of **evil**.”

Proverbs 2:12-14

“To deliver thee from the way of the **evil** man, from the man that speaketh froward things; 13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness; 14 Who rejoice to do **evil**, and delight in the frowardness of the wicked”

Proverbs 3:7

“Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the Lord and depart from **evil**.”

Proverbs 3:29

“Devise not **evil** against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee.”

Proverbs 3:30

“Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no **harm**.”

Proverbs 4:14

“Enter not into the path of the wicked and go not in the way of **evil** men.”

Proverbs 4:27

“Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from **evil**.”

Proverbs 5:14

“I was almost in all **evil** in the midst of the congregation and assembly.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Proverbs 6:14

“Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth *mischief* continually; he soweth discord.”

Proverbs 6:18

“An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to *mischief*,”

Proverbs 6:24

“To keep thee from the *evil* woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.”

Proverbs 8:13

“The fear of the Lord is to hate *evil*: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.”

Proverbs 11:15

“He that is surety for a stranger shall *smart* for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.”

Proverbs 11:19

“As righteousness tendeth to life: so he that pursueth *evil* pursueth it to his own death.”

Proverbs 11:21

“Though hand join in hand, the *wicked* shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.”

Proverbs 11:27

“He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour: but he that seeketh *mischief*, it shall come unto him.”

Proverbs 12:12

“The wicked desireth the net of *evil* men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit.”

Proverbs 12:13

“The *wicked* is snared by the transgression of his lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.”

Proverbs 12:20

“Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine *evil*: but to the counsellors of peace is joy.”

Proverbs 12:21

“There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with *mischief*.”

Proverbs 13:17

“A wicked messenger falleth into *mischief*: but a faithful ambassador is health. “

Proverbs 13:19

“The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart from *evil*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Proverbs 13:21

“Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repayed.”

Visible Signs of a <i>Haughty</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Haughty</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Haughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Haughty</i> person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

<p>Psalms 10:2 “The wicked in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.”</p> <p>Psalms 31:18 “Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.”</p>	<p>ga`avah (gah-av-aw')</p> <p>Psalms 73:6 “Therefore pride compasseth them about as a chain; violence covereth them as a garment.”</p>	<p>Haughty Highness Pride Proudly Swelling</p> <p>Proverbs 14:3 “In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.”</p>	<p>Isaiah 13:11 “And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.”</p> <p>Isaiah 16:6 “We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.”</p>	<p>Psalms 31:23 O love the LORD, all ye his saints: for the LORD preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:23 “A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.”</p>
---	--	--	---	--

A **Naughty or **Haughty** person -
 Visible signs as to how they think**

Hebrew word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

ga`avah (gah-av-aw'); arrogance or majesty; by implication, (concretely) ornament:

KJV - excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.

Deuteronomy 33:26

“There is none like unto the God of Jeshurun, who rideth upon the heaven in thy help, and *in his excellency* on the sky.”

Deuteronomy 33:29

“Happy art thou, O Israel: who is like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who is the sword of *thy excellency*! and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.”

Psalms 10:2

“The wicked *in his pride* doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.”

Psalms 31:18

“Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things *proudly* and contemptuously against the righteous.”

Psalms 31:23

“O love the Lord, all ye his saints: for the Lord preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth *the proud* doer.”

Psalms 36:11

“Let not the foot of *pride* come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.”

Psalms 46:3

“Though the waters thereof roar and be troubled, though the mountains shake with the *swelling thereof*. Selah.”

Psalms 68:34

“Ascribe ye strength unto God: *his excellency* is over Israel, and his strength is in the clouds.”

Psalms 73:6

“Therefore *pride* compasseth them about as a chain; violence covereth them as a garment.”

Proverbs 14:3

“In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of *pride*: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.”

Proverbs 29:23

“A man's *pride* shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.”

Isaiah 9:9

And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say *in the pride* and stoutness of heart,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Isaiah 13:3

“I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for mine anger, even them that rejoice in *my highness*.”

Isaiah 13:11

“And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and will lay low *the haughtiness of* the terrible.”

Isaiah 16:6

“We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very proud: even of his *haughtiness*, and his pride, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.”

Isaiah 25:11

“And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim: and he shall bring down *their pride* together with the spoils of their hands.”

Jeremiah 48:29

“We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogance, *and his pride*, and the haughtiness of his heart.”

Zephaniah 3:11

“In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice *in thy pride*, and thou shalt no more be haughty because of my holy mountain.”

Visible Signs of a <i>Haughty</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Haughty</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Haughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Haughty</i> person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

<p>Proverbs 18:12 “Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honour is humility.”</p>	<p>Gabahh (gaw-bah')</p>	<p>To be Naughty</p>	<p>Isaiah 3:16 “Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion are haughty, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:”</p>	<p>Psalms 103:11 “For as the heaven is high above the earth, so great is his mercy toward them that fear him.”</p>
<p>Psalms 131:1 “Lord, my heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.”</p>	<p>II Chronicles 32:25 “But Hezekiah rendered not again according to the benefit done unto him; for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem.”</p>	<p>Exalt Be proud Upward</p>	<p>II Chronicles 26:16 “But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to his destruction: for he transgressed against the Lord his God, and went into the temple of the Lord to burn incense upon the altar of incense.”</p>	<p>Psalms 131:1 “Lord, my heart is not haughty, nor mine eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.”</p>
<p>Ezekiel 16:50 “And they were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw good.”</p>			<p>Obadiah 1:4 “Though thou exalt thyself as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the Lord.</p>	
<p>Ezekiel 28:5 “By thy great wisdom and by thy traffick hast thou increased thy riches, and thine heart is lifted up because of thy riches:”</p>			<p>Zephaniah 3:11 “In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice in thy pride, and thou shalt no more be haughty because of my holy mountain.”</p>	

A **Naughty or **Haughty** person -
Visible signs as to how they think**

Hebrew word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

gabahh (gaw-bah'); to soar, i.e., be lofty; figuratively, to be haughty:

KJV - exalt, be haughty, be (make) high (-er), lift up, mount up, be proud, raise up great height, upward.

I Samuel 10:23

“And they ran and fetched him thence: and when he stood among the people, *he was higher* than any of the people from his shoulders and upward.”

II Chronicles 17:6

“And his heart *was lifted up* in the ways of the Lord: moreover he took away the *high* places and groves out of Judah.”

II Chronicles 26:16

“But when he was strong, his heart *was lifted up* to his destruction: for he transgressed against the Lord his God, and went into the temple of the Lord to burn incense upon the altar of incense.”

II Chronicles 32:25

“But Hezekiah rendered not again according to the benefit done unto him; for his heart *was lifted up*: therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem.”

II Chronicles 33:14

“Now after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entering in at the fish gate, and compassed about Ophel, *and raised it up a very great height*, and put captains of war in all the fenced cities of Judah.”

Job 5:7

“Yet man is born unto trouble, as the sparks fly *upward*.”

Job 35:5

“Look unto the heavens, and see; and behold the clouds which *are higher* than thou.”

Job 36:7

“He withdraweth not his eyes from the righteous: but with kings are they on the throne; yea, he doth establish them for ever, *and they are exalted*.”

Job 39:27

“*Doth* the eagle *mount up* at thy command, and make her nest on high?”

Psalms 103:11

“For as the heaven *is high* above the earth, so great is his mercy toward them that fear him.”

Psalms 113:5

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

“Who is like unto the Lord our God, who dwelleth on **high**,”

Psalms 131:1

“Lord, my heart is not **haughty**, nor mine eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.”

Proverbs 17:19

“He loveth transgression that loveth strife: and **he that exalteth** his gate seeketh destruction.”

Proverbs 18:12

“Before destruction the heart of man **is haughty**, and before honour is humility.”

Isaiah 3:16

“Moreover the Lord saith, Because the daughters of Zion **are haughty**, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:”

Isaiah 5:16

“But the Lord of hosts **shall be exalted** in judgment, and God that is holy shall be sanctified in righteousness.”

Isaiah 7:11

“Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy God; ask it either in the depth, or in **the height** above.”

Isaiah 52:13

“Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, **and be very high**.”

Isaiah 55:9

“For as the heavens **are higher** than the earth, so **are** my ways **higher** than your ways, and my thoughts than your thoughts.”

Jeremiah 13:15

“Hear ye, and give ear; **be not proud**: for the Lord hath spoken.”

Jeremiah 49:16

“Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, and the pride of thine heart, O thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the height of the hill: though **thou shouldest make** thy nest as **high** as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith the Lord.”

Ezekiel 16:50

“**And they were haughty**, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw good.”

Ezekiel 17:24

“And all the trees of the field shall know that I the Lord have brought down the high tree, **have exalted** the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Lord have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the Lord have spoken and have done it.”

Ezekiel 19:11

“And she had strong rods for the sceptres of them that bare rule, and her stature was *exalted* among the thick branches, and she appeared in her height with the multitude of her branches.”

Ezekiel 21:26

“Thus saith the Lord God; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this shall not be the same: *exalt* him that is low, and abase him that is high.”

Ezekiel 28:2

“Son of man, say unto the prince of Tyrus, Thus saith the Lord God; Because thine heart is *lifted up*, and thou hast said, I am a God, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet thou art a man, and not God, though thou set thine heart as the heart of God:”

Ezekiel 28:5

“By thy great wisdom and by thy traffick hast thou increased thy riches, and thine heart *is lifted up* because of thy riches:”

Ezekiel 28:17

“Thine heart *was lifted up* because of thy beauty, thou hast corrupted thy wisdom by reason of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.”

Ezekiel 31:5

“Therefore his height *was exalted* above all the trees of the field, and his boughs were multiplied, and his branches became long because of the multitude of waters, when he shot forth.”

Ezekiel 31:10

“Therefore thus saith the Lord God; Because *thou hast lifted up* thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Ezekiel 31:14

“To the end that none of all the trees by the waters *exalt themselves* for their height, neither shoot up their top among the thick boughs, neither their trees stand up in their height, all that drink water: for they are all delivered unto death, to the nether parts of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with them that go down to the pit.”

Obadiah 1:4

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

“*Though thou* exalt thyself as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the Lord.

Zephaniah 3:11

“In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice in thy pride, and thou shalt no more be *haughty* because of my holy mountain.”

Visible Signs of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Naughty or Haughty</i> person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

<p>Proverbs 21:24 “Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.”</p>	<p>yahiy (yaw-here')</p> <p>Elated Arrogant</p>	<p>Haughty Proud</p>	<p>Habakkuk 2:5 “Yea also, because he transgresseth by wine, he is a proud man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:”</p>	<p>—</p>
---	---	---	---	----------

A **Naughty or Haughty** person - Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

yahiy (yaw-here'); elated; hence, arrogant:

KJV - haughty, proud.

Proverbs 21:24

“Proud and **haughty** scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.”

Habakkuk 2:5

“Yea also, because he transgresseth by wine, he is a **proud** man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:”

Visible Signs of a <i>Haughty</i> Person				
<p>“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Haughty person.</p>	<p>Hebrew Word</p>	<p>Insights into that word or tense of that word.</p>	<p>Visible signs of a Haughty person</p>	<p>Visible signs of a non-Haughty person</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

<p>Proverbs 9:3 “She hath sent forth her maidens: she crieth upon the highest places of the city,”</p> <p>Proverbs 9:14 “For she sitteth at the door of her house, on a seat in the high places of the city,”</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 10:6 “Folly is set in great dignity, and the rich sit in low place.”</p> <p>Isaiah 37:23 “Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? even against the Holy One of Israel.”</p>	<p>marowm (maw-rome')</p> <p>Altitude Above</p> <p>II Kings 19:22 “Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? even against the Holy One of Israel.”</p>	<p>Haughty Elevated place</p> <p>Psalms 68:18 “Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, for the rebellious also, that the Lord God might dwell among them.”</p> <p>Psalms 75:5 “Lift not up your horn on high: speak not with a stiff neck.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:2 “She standeth in the top of high places, by the way in the places of the paths.”</p> <p>Isaiah 24:4 “The earth mourneth and fadeth away, the world languisheth and fadeth away, the haughty people of the earth do languish.”</p> <p>Obadiah 1:3 “The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?”</p> <p>Habakkuk 2:9 “Woe to him that coveteth an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!”</p>	<p>Job 5:11 “To set up on high those that be low; that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.”</p> <p>Job 25:2 “Dominion and fear are with him, he maketh peace in his high places.”</p> <p>Psalms 18:16 “He sent from above, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.”</p>
---	--	--	--	--

**A Naughty or Haughty person -
Visible signs as to how they think**

Hebrew word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

marowm (maw-rome'); altitude, i.e., concretely (an elevated place), abstractly (elevation, figuratively (elation), or adverbially (aloft):

KJV - (far) above, dignity, haughty, height, (most, on) high (one, place), loftily, upward.

Judges 5:18

“Zebulun and Naphtali were a people that jeopardized their lives unto the death *in the high places of* the field.”

II Samuel 22:17

“He sent *from above*, he took me; he drew me out of many waters;”

II Kings 19:22

“Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes *on high*? even against the Holy One of Israel.”

II Kings 19:23

“By the messengers thou hast reproached the Lord, and hast said, With the multitude of my chariots I am come up to *the height of* the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon, and will cut down the tall cedar trees thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof: and I will enter into the lodgings of his borders, and into the forest of his Carmel.”

Job 5:11

“To set up *on high* those that be low; that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.”

Job 16:19

“Also now, behold, my witness is in heaven, and my record is *on high*.”

Job 25:2

“Dominion and fear are with him, he maketh peace *in his high* places.”

Job 31:2

“For what portion of God is there from above? and what inheritance of the Almighty *from on high*?”

Job 39:18

“What time she lifteth up herself *on high*, she scorneth the horse and his rider.”

Psalms 7:7

“So shall the congregation of the people compass thee about: for their sakes therefore return thou *on high*.”

Psalms 10:5

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

“His ways are always grievous; thy judgments are *far above* out of his sight: as for all his enemies, he puffeth at them.”

Psalms 18:16

“He sent *from above*, he took me, he drew me out of many waters.”

Psalms 56:2

“Mine enemies would daily swallow me up: for they be many that fight against me, *O thou most High.*”

Psalms 68:18

“Thou hast ascended *on high*, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, for the rebellious also, that the Lord God might dwell among them.”

Psalms 71:19

“Thy righteousness also, O God, is very *high*, who hast done great things: O God, who is like unto thee!”

Psalms 73:8

“They are corrupt, and speak *wickedly* concerning oppression: they speak *loftily.*”

Psalms 75:5

“Lift not up your horn *on high*: speak not with a stiff neck.”

Psalms 92:8

“But thou, Lord, art *most high* for evermore.”

Psalms 93:4

“The Lord *on high* is mightier than the noise of many waters, yea, than the mighty waves of the sea.”

Psalms 102:19

“For he hath looked down *from the height of* his sanctuary; from heaven did the Lord behold the earth;”

Psalms 144:7

“Send thine hand *from above*; rid me, and deliver me out of great waters, from the hand of strange children;”

Psalms 148:1

“Praise ye the Lord. Praise ye the Lord from the heavens: praise him *in the heights.*”

Proverbs 8:2

“She standeth in the top of *high places*, by the way in the places of the paths.”

Proverbs 9:3

“She hath sent forth her maidens: she crieth upon the *highest places of* the city,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Proverbs 9:14

“For she sitteth at the door of her house, on a seat in the *high places of* the city,”

Ecclesiastes 10:6

“Folly is set *in* great *dignity*, and the rich sit in low place.”

Isaiah 22:16

“What hast thou here? and whom hast thou here, that thou hast hewed thee out a sepulchre here, as he that heweth him out a sepulchre *on high*, and that graveth an habitation for himself in a rock?”

Isaiah 24:4

“The earth mourneth and fadeth away, the world languisheth and fadeth away, the *haughty* people of the earth do languish.”

Isaiah 24:18

“And it shall come to pass, that he who fleeth from the noise of the fear shall fall into the pit; and he that cometh up out of the midst of the pit shall be taken in the snare: for the windows from *on high* are open, and the foundations of the earth do shake.”

Isaiah 24:21

“And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall punish the host of *the high ones* that are *on high*, and the kings of the earth upon the earth.”

Isaiah 26:5

“For he bringeth down them that dwell *on high*; the lofty city, he layeth it low; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.”

Isaiah 32:15

“Until the spirit be poured upon us from *on high*, and the wilderness be a fruitful field, and the fruitful field be counted for a forest.”

Isaiah 33:5

“The Lord is exalted; for he dwelleth *on high*: he hath filled Zion with judgment and righteousness.”

Isaiah 33:16

“He shall dwell *on high*: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his waters shall be sure.”

Isaiah 37:23

“Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted thy voice, and lifted up thine eyes *on high*? even against the Holy One of Israel.”

Isaiah 37:24

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

“By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to *the height of* the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof: and I will enter into the height of his border, and the forest of his Carmel.”

Isaiah 38:14

“Like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter: I did mourn as a dove: mine eyes fail with looking *upward*: O Lord, I am oppressed; undertake for me.”

Isaiah 40:26

“Lift up your eyes *on high*, and behold who hath created these things, that bringeth out their host by number: he calleth them all by names by the greatness of his might, for that he is strong in power; not one faileth.”

Isaiah 57:15

“For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the *high* and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.”

Isaiah 58:4

“Behold, ye fast for strife and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard *on high*.”

Jeremiah 17:12

“A glorious *high* throne from the beginning is the place of our sanctuary.”

Jeremiah 25:30

“Therefore prophesy thou against them all these words, and say unto them, The Lord shall roar *from on high*, and utter his voice from his holy habitation; he shall mightily roar upon his habitation; he shall give a shout, as they that tread the grapes, against all the inhabitants of the earth.”

Jeremiah 31:12

“Therefore they shall come and sing *in the height of* Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the Lord, for wheat, and for wine, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.”

Jeremiah 49:16

“Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, and the pride of thine heart, O thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest *the height of* the hill: though thou shouldest make thy nest as high as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith the Lord.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Jeremiah 51:53

“Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify *the height of* her strength, yet from me shall spoilers come unto her, saith the Lord.”

Lamentations 1:13

“*From above* hath he sent fire into my bones, and it prevaieth against them: he hath spread a net for my feet, he hath turned me back: he hath made me desolate and faint all the day.”

Ezekiel 17:23

“In the mountain of *the height of* Israel will I plant it: and it shall bring forth boughs, and bear fruit, and be a goodly cedar: and under it shall dwell all fowl of every wing; in the shadow of the branches thereof shall they dwell.”

Ezekiel 20:40

“For in mine holy mountain, in the mountain of *the height of* Israel, saith the Lord God, there shall all the house of Israel, all of them in the land, serve me: there will I accept them, and there will I require your offerings, and the firstfruits of your oblations, with all your holy things.”

Ezekiel 34:14

“I will feed them in a good pasture, and upon the *high* mountains of Israel shall their fold be: there shall they lie in a good fold, and in a fat pasture shall they feed upon the mountains of Israel.”

Obadiah 1:3

“The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is *high*; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?”

Micah 6:6

“Wherewith shall I come before the Lord, and bow myself before the *high* God? shall I come before him with burnt offerings, with calves of a year old?”

Habakkuk 2:9

“Woe to him that coveteth an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest *on high*, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!”

Visible Signs of a <i>Haughty</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Naughty or Haughty</i> person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

<p>Jeremiah 48:29 “We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogance, and his pride, and the <i>haughtiness of his heart.</i>”</p>	<p>Ruwm (room)</p>	<p>Literally elevation or figuratively elevation:</p> <p>Haughtiness, height, high</p> <p>Isaiah 2:11 “The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the <i>haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.</i>”</p>	<p>Proverbs 25:3 “The heaven <i>for height</i>, and the earth for depth, and the heart of kings is unsearchable.”</p>	<p>Isaiah 2:17 “And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the <i>haughtiness of men shall be made low: and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.</i>”</p>
--	--------------------	--	---	--

**A *Naughty or Haughty* person -
Visible signs as to how they think**

Hebrew word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

ruwm (room); or rum (room); (literally) elevation or (figuratively) elation:

KJV - haughtiness, height, high

Proverbs 25:3

“The heaven *for height*, and the earth for depth, and the heart of kings is unsearchable.”

Isaiah 2:11

“The lofty looks of man shall be humbled, and the *haughtiness* of men shall be bowed down, and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.”

Isaiah 2:17

“And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, and the *haughtiness* of men shall be made low: and the LORD alone shall be exalted in that day.”

Isaiah 10:12

“Wherefore it shall come to pass, that when the Lord hath performed his whole work upon mount Zion and on Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his *high* looks.”

Jeremiah 48:29

“We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and *the haughtiness of* his heart.”

Visible Signs of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Naughty or Haughty</i> person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

<p>Nehemiah 2:2 “Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid,”</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:3 “Sorrow is better than laughter: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.”</p>	<p>roa</p> <p>Deuteronomy 28:20 “The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.”</p>	<p>Badness, physically or morally:</p> <p>Badness, evil, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness</p> <p>Psalm 28:4 “Give them according to their deeds, and according to the wickedness of their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.”</p> <p>Isaiah 1:16 “Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;”</p>	<p>Jeremiah 23:2 “Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your doings, saith the LORD.”</p> <p>Jeremiah 29:17 “Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, they are so evil.”</p>	<p>Jeremiah 25:5 “They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for ever and ever:”</p>
---	---	---	---	--

**A Naughty or Haughty person -
 Visible signs as to how they think**

Hebrew word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

roa` (ro'-ah); badness (as marring), physically or morally

KJV - be so bad, badness, evil, naughtiness, sadness, sorrow, wickedness

Genesis 41:19

“And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt *for badness*:

Deuteronomy 28:20

“The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until thou perish quickly; because of *the wickedness of* thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.”

I Samuel 17:28

“And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and *the naughtiness* of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.”

Nehemiah 2:2

“Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but *sorrow of* heart. Then I was very sore afraid,”

Psalms 28:4

“Give them according to their deeds, and according to *the wickedness* of their endeavours: give them after the work of their hands; render to them their desert.”

Ecclesiastes 7:3

“Sorrow is better than laughter: for *by the sadness of* the countenance the heart is made better.”

Isaiah 1:16

“Wash you, make you clean; put away *the evil of* your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;”

Jeremiah 4:4

“Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of *the evil of* your doings.”

Jeremiah 21:12

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

“O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver him that is spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of *the evil of* your doings.”

Jeremiah 23:2

“Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have scattered my flock, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you *the evil of* your doings, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 23:22

“But if they had stood in my counsel, and had caused my people to hear my words, then they should have turned them from their evil way, *and from the evil of* their doings.”

Jeremiah 24:2-3

“One basket had very good figs, even like the figs that are first ripe: and the other basket had very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, *they were so bad*. 3Then said the LORD unto me, What seest thou, Jeremiah? And I said, Figs; the good figs, very good; and the evil, very evil, that cannot be eaten, *they are so evil*.”

Jeremiah 24:8

“And as the evil figs, which cannot be eaten, *they are so evil*; surely thus saith the LORD, So will I give Zedekiah the king of Judah, and his princes, and the residue of Jerusalem, that remain in this land, and them that dwell in the land of Egypt:”

Jeremiah 25:5

“They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, *and from the evil of* your doings, and dwell in the land that the LORD hath given unto you and to your fathers for ever and ever:”

Jeremiah 26:3

“If so be they will hearken, and turn every man from his evil way, that I may repent me *of the evil*, which I purpose to do unto them because of the evil of their doings.”

Jeremiah 29:17

“Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Behold, I will send upon them the sword, the famine, and the pestilence, and will make them like vile figs, that cannot be eaten, *they are so evil*.”

Jeremiah 44:22

“So that the LORD could no longer bear, because *of the evil of* your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.”

Hosea 9:15

“All their wickedness is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for *the wickedness of* their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are revolvers.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Naughty or Haughty</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Naughty or Haughty</i> person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

<p>Proverbs 6:17 “A <i>proud</i> look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,”</p> <p>Proverbs 24:7 “Wisdom is <i>too high</i> for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.”</p>	<p>ruwm (room)</p> <p>To be high Bring Up Exalt Extol</p>	<p>Haughty Heave Mount Up</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:34 “Righteousness <i>exalteth</i> a nation: but sin is a reproach to any people.”</p> <p>Proverbs 3:35 “The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the <i>promotion of fools.</i>”</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:11 “By the blessing of the upright the city is <i>exalted</i>: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.”</p> <p>Proverbs 4:8 “Exalt her, and she shall <i>promote</i> thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.”</p>
--	--	--	---	---

**A *Naughty* or *Haughty* person -
Visible signs as to how they think**

Hebrew word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

ruwm (room); to be high actively, to rise or raise (in various applications, literally or figuratively):

KJV - bring up, exalt (self), extol, give, go up, haughty, heave (up), (be, lift up on, make on, set up on, too) high (-er, one), hold up, levy, lift (-er) up, (be) lofty, loud, mount up, offer (up), presumptuously, (be) promote (-ion), proud, set up, tall (-er), take (away, off, up), breed worms.

Proverbs 6:17

“A **proud** look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,”

Proverbs 24:7

“Wisdom is **too high** for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.”

Proverbs 11:11

“By the blessing of the upright the city is **exalted**: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.”

Proverbs 4:8

“Exalt her, and she shall **promote** thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.”

Proverbs 14:34

“Righteousness **exalteth** a nation: but sin is a reproach to any people.”

Proverbs 3:35

“The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the **promotion of fools.**”

Visible Signs of a Haughty Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Haughty person.	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Haughty person	Visible signs of a non-Haughty person

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

<p>Matthew 6:34 “Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the <i>evil</i> thereof.”</p> <p>Colossians 3:8 “But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, <i>malice</i>, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.”</p> <p>Titus 3:3 “For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in <i>malice</i> and envy, hateful, and hating one another.”</p>	<p>Kakia (kak-ee'-ah)</p> <p>Badness</p> <p>Depravity</p> <p>I Peter 2:1 “Wherefore laying aside all <i>malice</i>, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings,”</p> <p>Acts 8:22 “Repent therefore of this thy <i>wickedness</i>, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee.”</p>	<p>Malignity</p> <p>Evil</p> <p>Naughtiness</p> <p>Wickedness</p> <p>I Peter 2:16 “As free, and not using your liberty for a cloke of <i>maliciousness</i>, but as the servants of God.”</p>	<p>Romans 1:29 “Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, <i>maliciousness</i>; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,”</p> <p>I Corinthians 5:8 “Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven <i>of malice</i> and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.”</p> <p>Ephesians 4:31 “Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all <i>malice</i>.”</p>	<p>James 1:21 “Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity <i>of naughtiness</i>, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.”</p>
--	--	---	--	--

**A Naughty or Haughty person -
Visible signs as to how they think**

Greek word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

kakia (kak-ee'-ah); badness, i.e. (subjectively) depravity, or (actively) malignity, or (passively) trouble:

KJV - evil, malice (-iousness), naughtiness, wickedness.

Matthew 6:34

“Take therefore no thought for the morrow: for the morrow shall take thought for the things of itself. Sufficient unto the day is the **evil** thereof.”

Acts 8:22

“Repent therefore of this thy **wickedness**, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee.”

Romans 1:29

“Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, **maliciousness**; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,”

I Corinthians 5:8

“Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven **of malice** and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.”

I Corinthians 14:20

“Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit **in malice** be ye children, but in understanding be men.”

Ephesians 4:31

“Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all **malice**.”

Colossians 3:8

“But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, **malice**, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.”

Titus 3:3

“For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in **malice** and envy, hateful, and hating one another.”

James 1:21

“Wherefore lay apart all filthiness and superfluity **of naughtiness**, and receive with meekness the engrafted word, which is able to save your souls.”

I Peter 2:1

“Wherefore laying aside all **malice**, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

I Peter 2:16

“As free, and not using your liberty for a cloke of *maliciousness*, but as the servants of God.”

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Naughty and/or Haughty - Hebrew

WICKEDNESS

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Beliya'al "wickedness; wicked; destruction." The 27 occurrences of this noun are scattered throughout the periods of biblical Hebrew.

The basic meaning of this word appears in a passage such as Judg 20:13, where the sons of **beliya'al** are perpetrators of wickedness (they raped and murdered a man's concubine): "Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of Belial [NASB, "worthless fellows"] which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel." In its first appearance the word represents men who lead others into idolatry: "Certain men, the children of Belial, are gone out from among you, and have [seduced] the inhabitants of their city..." Deut 13:13. In Deut 15:9 the word modifies Hebrew **dabar**, "word" or "matter." Israel is warned to avoid "wicked" words (thoughts) in their hearts. **Beliya'al** is a synonym for **rasha'** ("wicked rebellious one") in Job 34:18. In Nah 1:11 the wicked counselor plots evil against God. The psalmist uses **beliya'al** as a synonym of death: "The cords of death encompassed me, and the torrents of ungodliness [KJV, "floods of ungodly men"] terrified me" Ps 18:4, NASB.

Ra' "bad; evil; wicked; sore." The root of this term is disputed. Some scholars believe that the Akkadian term *rattu* ("evil; bad") may be a cognate. Some scholars derive **ra'** from the Hebrew word **ra'a** ("to break, smash, crush"), which is a cognate of the Hebrew **ratsats** ("to smash, break to pieces"); **ratsats** in turn is related to the Arabic *radda* ("to crush, bruise"). If this derivation were correct, it would imply that **ra'** connotes sin in the sense of destructive hurtfulness; but this connotation is not appropriate in some contexts in which **ra'** is found.

TO BE EXALTED

A. Verb.

rum, "to be high, exalted." This root also appears in Ugaritic (with the radicals r-m), Phoenician, Aramaic (including biblical Aramaic, 4 times), Arabic, and Ethiopic. In extra-biblical Aramaic, it appears as
r'm

. The word occurs in all periods of biblical Hebrew and about 190 times. Closely related is the rather rare (4 times) **rmm**, "to rise, go away from."

Basically, **rum** represents either the "state of being on a higher plane" or "movement in an upward direction." The former meaning appears in the first biblical occurrence of the word: "And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased, and bare up the ark, and it was lifted [rose] up above the earth" Gen 7:17. Used of men, this verb may refer to their "physical stature"; for example, the spies sent into Canaan reported that "the people is greater and taller than we; the cities are great and walled up to heaven..." Deut 1:28.

The second emphasis, representing what is done to the subject or what it does to itself, appears in Ps 12:8: "The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted." The psalmist confesses that the Lord will "set me up upon a rock" so as to be out of all danger Ps 27:5. A stormy wind Ps 107:25 "lifts up" the waves of the sea. **Rum** is used of the building of an edifice. Ezra confessed that God had renewed the people of Israel, allowing them "to set up the house of our God, and to repair the desolations thereof, and to give us a wall in Judah and

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Jerusalem" Ezra 9:9; cf. Gen 31:45. In Ezek 31:4, this verb is used of "making a plant grow larger": "The waters made him [the cedar in Lebanon] great, the deep set him up on high...." Since in Deut 1:28 *gadal* ("larger") and *rum* ("taller") are used in close connection, Ezek 31:4 could be translated: "The waters made it grow bigger, the deep made it grow taller." Closely related to this nuance is the use of *rum* to represent the process of child-rearing. God says through Isaiah: "...I have nourished [*gadal*] and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me" Isa 1:2.

Rum sometimes means "to take up away from," as in Isa 57:14: "Cast ye up, cast ye up, prepare the way, take up the stumbling block out of the way of my people." When used in reference to offerings, the word signifies the "removal of a certain portion" Lev 2:9. The presentation of the entire offering is also referred to as an "offering up" Num 15:19.

In extended applications, *rum* has both negative and positive uses. Positively, this word can signify "to bring to a position of honor." So God says: "Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high" Isa 52:13. This same meaning occurs in 1 Sam 2:7, where Hannah confessed: "The Lord maketh poor, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up." Used in a negative sense, *rum* means "to be haughty": "And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thine eyes are upon the haughty, that thou mayest bring them down" 2 Sam 22:28.

Rum is often used with other words in special senses. For example, to lift one's voice is "to cry aloud." Potiphar's wife reported that when Joseph attacked her, she "raised" her voice screaming. These two words (*rum* and "voice") are used together to mean "with a loud voice" Deut 27:14.

The raising of the hand serves as a symbol of power and strength and signifies being "mighty" or "triumphant": "Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, and lest they should say, Our hand is high [literally, "is raised"]..." Deut 32:27. To raise one's hand against someone is to rebel against him. Thus, "Jeroboam... lifted up his hand against the king" 1 Kings 11:26.

The raising of one's horn suggests the picture of a wild ox standing in all its strength. This is a picture of "triumph" over one's enemies: "My heart rejoiceth in the Lord, mine horn is exalted in the Lord; my mouth is enlarged over mine enemies..." 1 Sam 2:1. Moreover, horns symbolized the focus of one's power. Thus, when one's horn is "exalted," one's power is exalted. When one exalts another's horn, he gives him "strength": "...he [the Lord] shall give strength unto his king, and exalt the horn of his anointed" 1 Sam 2:10.

Raising one's head may be a public gesture of "triumph and supremacy," as in Ps 110:7, where it is said that after defeating all His enemies the Lord will "lift up the head." This nuance is sometimes used transitively, as when someone else lifts a person's head. Some scholars suggest that in such cases the verb signifies the action of a judge who has pronounced an accused person innocent by raising the accused's head. This phrase also came to signify "to mark with distinction," "to give honor to," or "to place in a position of strength": "But thou, O Lord, art a shield for me, my glory, and the lifter up of mine head" Ps 3:3.

To raise one's eyes or heart is to be "proud" and "arrogant": "Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget the Lord thy God, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt" Deut 8:14.

B. Nouns.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

rum "height; haughtiness." This word occurs 6 times, and it means "height" in Prov 25:3. Rum signifies "haughtiness" in Isa 2:11.

marom OT:4791, "higher plane; height; high social position." Marom appears about 54 times in biblical Hebrew. It also is attested in Ugaritic and Old South Arabic. In its first biblical occurrence Judg 5:18, marom means "a higher plane on the surface of the earth." Job 16:19 and Isa 33:5 contain the word with the meaning of "the height" as the abode of God. Job 5:11 uses the word to refer to "a high social position." Marom can also signify "self-exaltation" 2 Kings 19:22; Ps 73:8.

Ra' "bad; evil; wicked; sore." The root of this term is disputed. Some scholars believe that the Akkadian term *raggu* ("evil; bad") may be a cognate. Some scholars derive **ra'** from the Hebrew word **ra'a'** ("to break, smash, crush"), which is a cognate of the Hebrew **ratsats** ("to smash, break to pieces"); **ratsats** in turn is related to the Arabic *radda* ("to crush, bruise"). If this derivation were correct, it would imply that **ra±** connotes sin in the sense of destructive hurtfulness; but this connotation is not appropriate in some contexts in which **ra±** is found.

Ra' refers to that which is "bad" or "evil," in a wide variety of applications. A greater number of the word's occurrences signify something morally evil or hurtful, often referring to man or men: "Then answered all the wicked men and men of Belial, of those that went with David..." 1 Sam 30:22. "And Esther said, the adversary and enemy is the wicked Haman" Est 7:6. "There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of the pride of evil men" Job 35:12; cf. Ps 10:15. **Ra'** is also used to denote evil words Prov 15:26, evil thoughts Gen 6:5, or evil actions Deut 17:5; Neh 13:17. Ezek 6:11 depicts grim consequences for Israel as a result of its actions: "Thus saith the Lord God; smite with thine hand, and stamp with thy foot, and say, Alas for all the evil abominations of the house of Israel! For they shall fall by the sword, by the famine, and by the pestilence."

Ra' may mean "bad" or unpleasant in the sense of giving pain or causing unhappiness: "And Jacob said unto Pharaoh,... Few and evil have the days of the years of my life been..." Gen 47:9. "And when the people heard these evil tidings, they mourned..." Ex 33:4; cf. Gen 37:2. "Correction is grievous [**ra'**] unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof shall die" Prov 15:10.

Ra' may also connote a fierceness or wildness: "He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil [**ra'**] angels among them" Ps 78:49. "Some evil beast hath devoured him..." Gen 37:20; cf. Gen 37:33; Lev 26:6.

In less frequent uses, **ra'** implies severity: "For thus saith the Lord God; How much more when I send my four sore [**ra'**] judgments upon Israel..." Ezek 14:21; cf. Deut 6:22; unpleasantness: "And the Lord will take away from thee all sickness, and will put none of the evil diseases of Egypt... upon thee..." Deut 7:15; cf. Deut 28:59; deadliness: "When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which shall be for their destruction..." Ezek 5:16; cf. "hurtful sword," Ps 144:10; or sadness: "Wherefore the king said unto me, why is thy countenance sad..." Neh 2:2.

The word may also refer to something of poor or inferior quality, such as "bad" land Num 13:19, "naughty" figs Jer 24:2, "illfavored" cattle Gen 41:3,19, or a "bad" sacrificial animal Lev 27:10,12,14.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

In Isa 45:7 **Yahweh** describes His actions by saying, "...I make peace, and create evil [ra]..."; moral "evil" is not intended in this context, but rather the antithesis of **shalom** ("peace; welfare; well-being"). The whole verse affirms that as absolute Sovereign, the Lord creates a universe governed by a moral order. Calamity and misfortune will surely ensue from the wickedness of ungodly men.

C. Verbs.

'**abar** "to transgress, cross over, pass over." This word occurs as a verb only when it refers to sin. '**Abar** often carries the sense of "transgressing" a covenant or commandment — i. e., the offender "passes beyond" the limits set by God's law and falls into transgression and guilt. This meaning appears in Num 14:41: "And Moses said, wherefore now do ye transgress the commandment of the Lord? but it shall not prosper." Another example is in Judg 2:20: "And the anger of the Lord was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice" (cf. 1 Sam 15:24; Hos 8:1).

Most frequently, '**abar** illustrates the motion of "crossing over" or "passing over." (The Latin *transgredior*, from which we get our English word *transgress*, has the similar meaning of "go beyond" or "cross over.") This word refers to crossing a stream or boundage ("pass through," Num 21:22), invading a country ("passed over," Judg 11:32), crossing a boundary against a hostile army ("go over," 1 Sam 14:4), marching over ("go over," Isa 51:23), overflowing the banks of a river or other natural barriers ("pass through," Isa 23:10), passing a razor over one's head ("come upon," Num 6:5), and the passing of time ("went over," 1 Chron 29:30).

Chata' "to miss, sin, be guilty, forfeit, purify." This verb occurs 238 times and in all parts of the Old Testament. It is found also in Assyrian, Aramaic, Ethiopic, Sabeian, and Arabic.

The basic meaning of this verb is illustrated in Judg 20:16: There were 700 left-handed Benjamite soldiers who "could sling stones at a hair breadth, and not miss." The meaning is extended in Prov 19:2: "He who makes haste with his feet misses the way" (RSV, NIV, KJV NASB, "sinneth"). The intensive form is used in Gen 31:39: "That which was torn of beasts I brought not unto thee; I bare the loss of it...."

From this basic meaning comes the word's chief usage to indicate moral failure toward both God and men, and certain results of such wrongs. The first occurrence of the verb is in Gen 20:6, God's word to Abimelech after he had taken Sarah: "Yes, I know that in the integrity of your heart you have done this, and also I have kept you from sinning against Me" (NASB; cf. Gen 39:9).

Sin against God is defined in Josh 7:11: "Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them...." Also note Lev 4:27: "And if any one of the common people sin through ignorance, while he doeth somewhat against any of the commandments of the Lord concerning things which ought not to be done, and be guilty." The verb may also refer to the result of wrongdoing, as in Gen 43:9: "...then let me bear the blame for ever." Deut 24:1-4, after forbidding adulterous marriage practices, concludes: "...for that is abomination before the Lord: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin..." (KJV); the RSV renders this passage: "You shall not bring guilt upon the land." Similarly, those who pervert justice are described as "those who by a word make a man out to be guilty" Isa

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

29:21, NIV. This leads to the meaning in Lev 9:15: "And he... took the goat... and slew it, and offered it for sin...." The effect of the offerings for sin is described in Ps 51:7: "Purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean..." (cf. Num 19:1-13). Another effect is seen in the word of the prophet to evil Babylon: "You have forfeited your life" Hab 2:10, RSV, NIV; KJV, NASB, "sinned against".

The word is used concerning acts committed against men, as in Gen 42:22: "Spake I not unto you, saying, Do not sin against the child...?" and 1 Sam 19:4: "Do not let the king sin against his servant David, since he has not sinned against you..." (NASB; NIV, "wrong, wronged").

The Septuagint translates the group of words with the verb *hamartano* and derived nouns 540 times. They occur 265 times in the New Testament. The fact that all "have sinned" continues to be emphasized in the New Testament Rom 3:10-18,23; cf. 1 Kings 8:46; Ps 14:1-3; Eccl 7:20. The New Testament development is that Christ, "having made one sacrifice for sins for all time sat down at the right hand of God... For by one offering he has perfected for all time those who are being sanctified" Heb 10:12-14, NASB.

Lord] shall give strength unto his king, and exalt the horn of his anointed" 1 Sam 2:10.

Raising one's head may be a public gesture of "triumph and supremacy," as in Ps 110:7, where it is said that after defeating all His enemies the Lord will "lift up the head." This nuance is sometimes used transitively, as when someone else lifts a person's head. Some scholars suggest that in such cases the verb signifies the action of a judge who has pronounced an accused person innocent by raising the accused's head. This phrase also came to signify "to mark with distinction," "to give honor to," or "to place in a position of strength": "But thou, O Lord, art a shield for me, my glory, and the lifter up of mine head" Ps 3:3.

To raise one's eyes or heart is to be "proud" and "arrogant": "Then thine heart be lifted up, and thou forget the Lord thy God, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt" Deut 8:14.

B. Nouns.

rum "height; haughtiness." This word occurs 6 times, and it means "height" in Prov 25:3. **Rum** signifies "haughtiness" in Isa 2:11.

marom OT:4791, "higher plane; height; high social position." **Marom** appears about 54 times in biblical Hebrew. It also is attested in Ugaritic and Old South Arabic. In its first biblical occurrence Judg 5:18, **marom** means "a higher plane on the surface of the earth." Job 16:19 and Isa 33:5 contain the word with the meaning of "the height" as the abode of God. Job 5:11 uses the word to refer to "a high social position." **Marom** can also signify "self-exaltation" 2 Kings 19:22; Ps 73:8.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Naughty and/or Haughty - Greek

1. kakia, primarily, "badness" in quality (akin to A, No. 1), denotes (a) "wickedness, depravity, malignity," e. g., Acts 8:22, "wickedness"; Rom 1:29, "maliciousness"; in James 1:21, KJV, "naughtiness"; (b) "the evil of trouble, affliction," Matt 6:34, only, and here alone translated "evil." See MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, NAUGHTINESS, WICKEDNESS.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

2. poneros, the adjective (A, No. 2), is used as a noun, (a) of Satan as the "evil" one, Matt 5:37; 6:13; 13:19,38; Luke 11:4 (in some texts); John 17:15; Eph 6:16; 2 Thess 3:3; 1 John 2:13-14; 3:12; 5:18-19; (b) of human beings, Matt 5:45; (probably v. 39); 13:49; 22:10; 6:35; 5:13; (c) neuter, "evil (things)," Matt 9:4; 12:35; Mark 7:23; Luke 3:19; "that which is evil," Luke 6:45; Rom 12:9; Acts 28:21, "harm."

3. kakon, the neuter of A, No. 1, is used with the article, as a noun, e. g., Acts 23:9; Rom 7:21; Heb 5:14; in the plural, "evil things," e. g., 1 Cor 10:6; 1 Tim 6:10, "all kinds of evil," RV.

4. phaulon, the neuter of A, No. 3, is used as a noun in Titus 2:8.

5. kakopoios properly the masculine gender of the adjective, denotes an "evil-doer" (**kakon**, "evil," **poieo**, "to do"), 1 Peter 2:12,14; 4:15; in some mss. in 3:16 and John 18:30 (so the KJV). For a synonymous word see Note (1). Cf. the verb below. In the Sept., Prov 12:4; 24:19. See MALEFACTOR.

Notes: (1) Kakourgos, "an evil-worker" (**kakon**, "evil," **ergon**, "a work"), is translated "evil-doer" in 2 Tim 2:9, KJV (RV, "malefactor"). Cf. Luke 23:32-33,39.

(2) Adikema, "an injustice" (**a**, negative, **dikaio**, "just"), is translated "evil-doing," in Acts 24:20, KJV, RV, "wrong-doing." See INIQUITY, WRONG.

C. Verbs.

1. kakoo "to ill-treat" (akin to A, No. 1), is rendered "to entreat evil" in Acts 7:6,19; "made (them) evil affected," 14:2. See AFFECT, AFFLICT, HARM, HURT, VEX.

2. kakopoieo signifies "to do evil" (cf. B, No. 5), Mark 3:4 (RV, "to do harm"); so, Luke 6:9; in 3 John 11, "doeth evil"; in 1 Peter 3:17, "evil doing." See HARM.

Note: Cf. **kakologeo**, "to speak evil" (see CURSE, SPEAK); **kakopatheo**, "to endure evil" (see ENDURE, SUFFER); **kakopatheia**, suffering affliction" (see SUFFER); **kakoucheo**, "to suffer adversity" (see SUFFER).

D. Adverb.

kakos "badly, evilly," akin to A, No. 1, is used in the physical sense, "to be sick," e. g., Matt 4:24; Mark 1:32,34; Luke 5:31 (see DISEASE). In Matt 21:41 this adverb is used with the adjective, "He will miserably destroy those miserable **men**," more lit., "He will evilly destroy those **men** (evil as they are)," with stress on the adjective; (b) in the moral sense, "to speak evilly," John 18:23; Acts 23:5; to ask evilly, James 4:3. See AMISS, GRIEVOUSLY, SICK, SORE.

EVIL, EVIL-DOER

A. Adjectives.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Naughty or Haughty Person

1. kakos stands for "whatever is evil in character, base," in distinction (wherever the distinction is observable) from **poneros** (see No. 2), which indicates "what is evil in influence and effect, malignant." **Kakos** is the wider term and often covers the meaning of **poneros**. **Kakos** is antithetic to **kalos**, "fair, advisable, good in character," and to **agathos**, "beneficial, useful, good in act"; hence it denotes what is useless, incapable, bad; **poneros** is essentially antithetic to **chrestos**, "kind, gracious, serviceable"; hence it denotes what is destructive, injurious, evil. As evidence that **poneros** and **kakos** have much in common, though still not interchangeable, each is used of thoughts, cf. Matt 15:19 with Mark 7:21; of speech, Matt 5:11 with 1 Peter 3:10; of actions, 2 Tim 4:18 with 1 Thess 5:15; of man, Matt 18:32 with 24:48.

The use of **kakos** may be broadly divided as follows: (a) of what is morally or ethically "evil," whether of persons, e. g., Matt 21:41; 24:48; Phil 3:2; Rev 2:2, or qualities, emotions, passions, deeds, e. g., Mark 7:21; John 18:23,30; Rom 1:30; 3:8; 7:19,21; 13:4; 14:20; 16:19; 1 Cor 13:5; 2 Cor 13:7; 1 Thess 5:15; 1 Tim 6:10; 2 Tim 4:14; 1 Peter 3:9,12; (b) of what is injurious, destructive, baneful, pernicious, e. g., Luke 16:25; Acts 16:28; 28:5; Titus 1:12; James 3:8; Rev 16:2, where **kakos** and **poneros** come in that order, "noisome and grievous." See **B, No. 3. For compounds of kakos, see below.**

2. poneros akin to **ponos**, "labor, toil," denotes "evil that causes labor, pain, sorrow, malignant evil" (see No. 1); it is used (a) with the meaning bad, worthless, in the physical sense, Matt 7:17-18; in the moral or ethical sense, "evil," wicked; of persons, e. g., Matt 7:11; Luke 6:45; Acts 17:5; 2 Thess 3:2; 2 Tim 3:13; of "evil" spirits, e. g., Matt 12:45; Luke 7:21; Acts 19:12-13,15-16; of a generation, Matt 12:39,45; 16:4; Luke 11:29; of things, e. g., Matt 5:11; 6:23; 20:15; Mark 7:22; Luke 11:34; John 3:19; 7:7; Acts 18:14; Gal 1:4; Col 1:21; 1 Tim 6:4; 2 Tim 4:18; Heb 3:12; 10:22; James 2:4; 4:16; 1 John 3:12; 2 John 11; 3 John 10; (b) with the meaning toilsome, painful, Eph 5:16; 6:13; Rev 16:2. Cf. **poneria**, "iniquity, wickedness." For its use as a noun see **B, No. 2.**

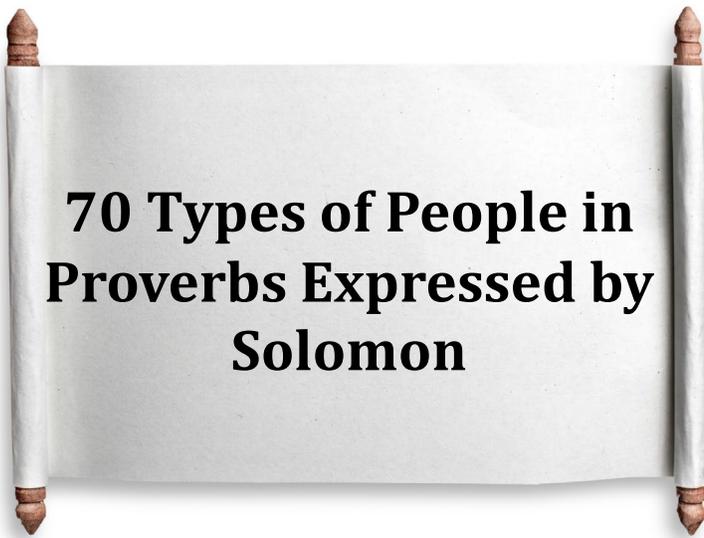
3. phaulos primarily denotes "slight, trivial, blown about by every wind"; then, "mean, common, bad," in the sense of being worthless, paltry or contemptible, belonging to a low order of things; in John 5:29, those who have practiced "evil" things, RV, "ill" (*phaula*), are set in contrast to those who have done good things (*agatha*); the same contrast is presented in Rom 9:11 and 2 Cor 5:10, in each of which the most authentic mss. have **phaulos** for **kakos**; he who practices "evil" things (RV, "ill") hates the light, John 3:20; jealousy and strife are accompanied by "every vile deed," James 3:16. It is used as a noun in Titus 2:8 (see **B, No. 4**). See **BAD, ILL, VILE.**

B. Nouns.

1. kakia primarily, "badness" in quality (akin to **A, No. 1**), denotes (a) "wickedness, depravity, malignity," e. g., Acts 8:22, "wickedness"; Rom 1:29, "maliciousness"; in James 1:21, KJV, "naughtiness"; (b) "the evil of trouble, affliction," Matt 6:34, only, and here alone translated "evil." See **MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, NAUGHTINESS, WICKEDNESS.**

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Liar – False Witness

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Forward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble
46. Lowly
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 52:3

Thou lovest evil more than good; and **lying** rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

Psalms 78:36

Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, **and they lied** unto him with their **tongues**.

Psalms 109:2

For the **mouth of the wicked** and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a **lying tongue**.

Psalms 119:29

Remove from me the way of **lying**: and grant me thy law graciously.

Psalms 119:69

The proud have forged **a lie** against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.

Psalms 120:2

Deliver my soul, O LORD, from **lying lips**, and from a **deceitful tongue**.

Proverbs 6:19

A **false witness** that **speaketh lies**, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

Proverbs 12:17

He that speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a **false witness** deceit.

Proverbs 25:18

A man that beareth **false witness** against his neighbour is a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

Proverbs 30:6

Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar.

Matthew 5:11

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you **falsely**, for my sake.

Matthew 15:19

For out of the heart proceed evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, **false witness**, blasphemies:

James 3:14

But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth.

I John 2:22

Who is a liar but he that denieth that Jesus is the Christ? **He is antichrist, that denieth the Father and the Son. (Critical)**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Word Study Index - Liar / False Witness

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Kazab	kaw-zab'	to lie (i.e., deceive), literally or figuratively: KJV - fail, (be found a, make a) liar, lie, lying, be in vain.	8
Shaqar	shaw-kar'	to cheat, i.e., be untrue (usually in words): KJV - fail, deal falsely, lie.	11
Sheqer	sheh'-ker	an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial): KJV - without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, lie, lying, vain (thing), wrongfully.	13
Kazab	kaw-zawb'	falsehood; literally (untruth) or figuratively (idol): KJV - deceitful, false, leasing, liar, lie, lying.	25
Akzab	ak-zawb'	falsehood; by implication treachery: KJV - liar, lie.	29
Kachash	kaw-khash'	to be untrue, in word (to lie, feign, disown) or deed (to disappoint, fail, cringe): KJV - deceive, deny, dissemble, fail, deal falsely, be found liars, (be-) lie, lying, submit selves.	30
Shav'	shawv	in the sense of desolating; evil (as destructive), literally (ruin) or morally (especially guile); figuratively idolatry (as false, subjective), uselessness (as deceptive, objective; also adverbially, in vain): KJV - false (-ly), lie, lying, vain, vanity.	34
Chamac	khaw-mawce'	violence; by implication, wrong; by meton. unjust gain: KJV - cruel (-ty), damage, false, injustice, oppressor, unrighteous, violence (against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.	40

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Word Study Index - Liar / False Witness

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Pseustes	psyoos-tace'	a falsifier: KJV - liar.	47
Pseudomarturia	psyoo-dom-ar-too-ree'-ah	untrue testimony: KJV - false witness.	50
Pseudomartureo	psyoo-dom-ar-too-reh'-o	to be an untrue testifier, i.e. offer falsehood in evidence: KJV - be a false witness.	51
Pseudos	psyoo'-dos	a falsehood: KJV - lie, lying.	53
Pseudomai	psyoo'-dom-ahee	middle voice of an apparently primary verb; to utter an untruth or attempt to deceive by falsehood: KJV - falsely, lie.	55

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

False Witness - “The Way”

(note that all the *green* color words are all the same Hebrew word).

Psalm 119 Addresses the “way”

1. Best to be removed from the “way”

Psalms 119:29

Remove from me **the way** of *lying*: and grant me thy law graciously.

2. The False things are “forged”

Psalms 119:69

The proud have forged a lie against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.

Job 13:4

But ye are **forgers** of *lies*, ye are all **physicians of no value**.

3. They deal perversely

Psalms 119:78

Let the proud be ashamed; for they **dealt perversely** with me *without a cause*: but I will meditate in thy precepts.

The Reason:

Proverbs 10:18

He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, **is a fool**.

Proverbs 26:28

A lying tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

4. They Persecute

Psalms 119:86

All thy commandments are faithful: **they persecute** me *wrongfully*; help thou me.

Proverbs 11:18

The wicked worketh a *deceitful* work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Proverbs 12:22

Lying lips are **abomination** to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his delight.
(Telling the truth with the intention to hurt)

Proverbs 25:18

A man that beareth *false witness* against his neighbour **is a maul**, and **a sword**, and **a sharp arrow**.

5. You must learn to hate correctly or you may pick up some of their ways

Psalms 119:104

Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore **I hate every false way**.

Psalms 119:128

Therefore I esteem all thy precepts concerning all things to be right; and **I hate every false way**.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate evil : pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

6. They Decieve

Psalms 119:118

Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for **their deceit** is *falsehood*.

Proverbs 11:18

The wicked worketh a *deceitful* work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

7. To abhor false witness:

Psalms 119:163

I hate and abhor lying: but thy law do I love.

Proverbs 19:5

A *false witness* shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.

Proverbs 19:9

A *false witness* shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a “Liar” - False Witness				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i> .
<p>Psalms 78:36 Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, <i>and they lied</i> unto him with their tongues.</p>	<p>kazab (kaw-zab')</p>	<p>to lie (deceive), literally or figuratively:</p> <p>KJV - fail, (be found a, make a) liar, lie, lying, be in vain.</p>	<p>Judges 16:10 And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, thou hast mocked me, and told me <i>lies</i>: now tell me, I pray thee, wherewith thou mightest be bound.</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:6 Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and <i>thou be found a liar.</i></p>
<p>Psalms 116:11 I said in my haste, All men are <i>liars</i>.</p>	<p>Job 6:28 Now therefore be content, look upon me; for it is evident unto you if I <i>lie</i>.</p>	<p>A form of lying that is deception. Trying to get others to act on false data.</p>	<p>Judges 16:13 And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto thou hast mocked me, and told me <i>lies</i>: tell me wherewith thou mightest be bound. And he said unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.</p>	<p>Psalms 89:35 Once have I sworn by my holiness <i>that I will not lie</i> unto David.</p>
<p>Proverbs 14:5 A faithful witness <i>will</i> not <i>lie</i>: but a false witness will utter lies.</p>				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Hebrew** word study

kazab (kaw-zab'); to lie (i.e. deceive), literally or figuratively:
KJV - fail, (be found a, make a) liar, lie, lying, be in vain.

Numbers 23:19

God is not a man, *that he should lie*; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do it? or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Judges 16:10

And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, thou hast mocked me, and told me *lies*: now tell me, I pray thee, wherewith thou mightest be bound.

Judges 16:13

And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto thou hast mocked me, and told me *lies*: tell me wherewith thou mightest be bound. And he said unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.

II Kings 4:16

And he said, About this season, according to the time of life, thou shalt embrace a son. And she said, Nay, my lord, thou man of God, *do not lie* unto thine handmaid.

Job 6:28

Now therefore be content, look upon me; for it is evident unto you if I *lie*.

Job 24:25

And if it be not so now, who *will make me a liar*, and make my speech nothing worth?

Job 34:6

Should I lie against my right? my wound is incurable without transgression.

Job 41:9

Behold, the hope of him *is in vain*: shall not one be cast down even at the sight of him?

Psalms 78:36

Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, *and they lied* unto him with their tongues.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Psalms 89:35

Once have I sworn by my holiness *that I will* not *lie* unto David.

Psalms 116:11

I said in my haste, All men are *liars*.

Proverbs 14:5

A faithful witness *will* not *lie*: but a false witness will utter lies.

Proverbs 30:6

Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and *thou be found a liar*.

Isaiah 57:11

And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that *thou hast lied*, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?

Isaiah 58:11

And the LORD shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters *fail* not.

Ezekiel 13:19

And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, *by your lying* to my people that hear your lies?

Micah 2:11

If a man walking in the spirit and falsehood *do lie*, saying, I will prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Habakkuk 2:3

For the vision is yet for an appointed time, but at the end it shall speak, and not *lie*: though it tarry, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will not tarry.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a “Liar” - False Witness				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Liar-False Witness	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Liar-False Witness	Visible signs of an Honest Person.
Isaiah 63:8 For he said, Surely they are my people, children that will not lie : so he was their Saviour.	shaqar (shaw-kar')	an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial): KJV - without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, lie, lying, vain (thing), wrongfully.	Leviticus 19:11 Ye shall not steal, neither deal falsely, neither lie one to another.	Genesis 21:23 Now therefore swear unto me here by God that thou wilt not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: but according to the kindness that I have done unto thee, thou shalt do unto me, and to the land wherein thou hast sojourned.
	Psalms 89:33 Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer my faithfulness to fail.	To lie to draw false conclusions.	I Samuel 15:29 And also the Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent: for he is not a man, that he should repent.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Hebrew** word study

shaqar (shaw-kar'); to cheat, i.e. be untrue (usually in words):
KJV - fail, deal falsely, lie.

Genesis 21:23

Now therefore swear unto me here by God that *thou wilt* not *deal falsely* with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: but according to the kindness that I have done unto thee, thou shalt do unto me, and to the land wherein thou hast sojourned.

Leviticus 19:11

Ye shall not steal, neither deal falsely, neither *lie* one to another.

I Samuel 15:29

And also the Strength of Israel *will* not *lie* nor repent: for he is not a man, that he should repent.

Psalms 44:17

All this is come upon us; yet have we not forgotten thee, neither *have we dealt falsely* in thy covenant.

Psalms 89:33

Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him, nor *suffer* my faithfulness to fail.

Isaiah 63:8

For he said, Surely they are my people, children that *will* not *lie*: so he was their Saviour.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a Liar – “False Witness”				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Liar-False Witness	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Liar-False Witness	Visible signs of an Honest Person.
Exodus 20:16 Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.	Sheqer (sheh'-ker)	an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial):KJV - without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, lie, lying, vain (thing), wrongfully.	Proverbs 10:18 He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, is a fool.	Proverbs 11:18 The wicked worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.
Psalms 31:18 Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.		From a fool who hates, lies and deceives. “they” can tell the truth but with the intention to hurt.	Proverbs 12:22 Lying lips are abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his delight. (Telling the truth with the intention to hurt)	Proverbs 12:19 The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a lying tongue is but for a moment.
Job 13:4 But ye are forgers of lies , ye are all physicians of no value.	Psalms 35:19 Let not them that are mine enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: neither let them wink with the eye that hate me without a cause.	Psalms 27:12 Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.	Proverbs 19:5 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.	Proverbs 17:7 Excellent speech becometh not a fool: much less do lying lips a prince.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Hebrew** word study

sheqer (sheh'-ker); an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial):
KJV - without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, lie, lying,
vain (thing), wrongfully.

Exodus 5:9

Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labour therein; and let them not regard **vain** words.

Exodus 20:16

Thou shalt not bear **false witness against** thy neighbour.

Exodus 23:7

Keep thee far from a **false matter**; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked.

Leviticus 6:3

Or have found that which was lost, and lieth concerning it, and sweareth **falsely**; in any of all these that a man doeth, sinning therein:

Leviticus 6:5

Or all that about which he **hath sworn falsely**; he shall even **restore** it in the **principal**, and shall **add the fifth part** more thereto, and give it unto him to whom it appertaineth, in the day of his trespass offering.

Leviticus 19:12

And ye shall not swear by my name **falsely**, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I am the LORD.

Deuteronomy 19:18

And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, if the witness be a **false witness**, and **hath testified falsely against** his brother;

I Samuel 25:21

Now David had said, Surely **in vain** have I kept all that this fellow hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained unto him: and he hath requited me evil for good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

II Samuel 18:13

Otherwise I should have wrought **falsehood** against mine own life: for there is no matter hid from the king, and thou thyself wouldest have set thyself against me.

I Kings 22:22-23

And the LORD said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a **lying** spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Thou shalt persuade him, and prevail also: go forth, and do so. **23** Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a **lying** spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil concerning thee.

II Kings 9:12

And they said, It is **false**; tell us now. And he said, Thus and thus spake he to me, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I have anointed thee king over Israel.

II Chronicles 18:21-22

And he said, I will go out, and be a **lying** spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And the LORD said, Thou shalt entice him, and thou shalt also prevail: go out, and do even so. **22** Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a **lying** spirit in the mouth of these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil against thee.

Job 13:4

But ye are **forgers** of **lies**, ye are all **physicians of no value**.

Job 36:4

4 For truly my words shall not be **false**: he that is perfect in knowledge is with thee.

Psalms 7:14

Behold, he **travaileth with iniquity**, and hath **conceived mischief**, and **brought forth falsehood**.

Psalms 27:12

Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for **false** witnesses **are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty**.

Psalms 31:18

Let the **lying** lips be put to silence; which **speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously** against the righteous.

Psalms 33:17

An horse is **a vain thing** for safety: neither shall he deliver any by his great strength.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Psalms 35:19

Let not them that are mine enemies **wrongfully** rejoice over me: neither let them **wink with the eye** that hate me without a cause.

Psalms 38:19

But mine enemies are lively, and they are strong: and **they that hate me wrongfully** are multiplied.

Psalms 52:3

Thou lovest evil more than good; and **lying** rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

Psalms 63:11

But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak **lies** shall be stopped.

Psalms 69:4

They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, being mine enemies **wrongfully**, are mighty: then I restored that which I took not away.

Psalms 101:7

He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth **lies** shall not tarry in my sight.

Psalms 109:2

For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a **lying** tongue.

Psalms 119:29

Remove from me **the way** of **lying**: and grant me thy law graciously.

Psalms 119:69

The proud have forged a lie against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.

Psalms 119:78

Let the proud be ashamed; for they **dealt perversely** with me **without a cause**: but I will meditate in thy precepts.

Psalms 119:86

All thy commandments are faithful: **they persecute** me **wrongfully**; help thou me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Psalms 119:104

Through thy precepts I get understanding; therefore **I hate every false way.**

Psalms 119:118

Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for **their deceit is falsehood.**

Psalms 119:128

Therefore I esteem all thy precepts concerning all things to be right; and **I hate every false way.**

Psalms 119:163

I hate and abhor lying: but thy law do I love.

Psalms 120:2

Deliver my soul, O LORD, from **lying** lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

Psalms 144:8

Whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of **falsehood.**

Psalms 144:11

Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of **falsehood:**

Proverbs 6:17

A proud look, **a lying** tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

Proverbs 6:19

A **false** witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

Proverbs 10:18

He that hideth hatred with **lying** lips, and he that uttereth a slander, **is a fool.**

Proverbs 11:18

The wicked worketh a **deceitful** work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 12:17

He that speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a **false witness deceit.**

Proverbs 12:19

The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a **lying** tongue is but for a moment.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Proverbs 12:22

Lying lips are **abomination** to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his delight.
(Telling the truth with the intention to hurt)

Proverbs 13:5

A righteous man hateth **lying**: but a wicked man is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

Proverbs 14:5

A faithful witness will not lie: but a **false witness will utter lies.**

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and **a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.**

Proverbs 17:7

Excellent speech becometh not a fool: much less do **lying** lips a prince.

Proverbs 19:5

A **false witness** shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.

Proverbs 19:9

A **false witness** shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.

Proverbs 20:17

Bread of **deceit** is sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

Proverbs 21:6

The getting of treasures by a **lying** tongue is a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

Proverbs 25:14

Whoso boasteth himself of a **false** gift is like clouds and wind without rain.

Proverbs 25:18

A man that beareth **false witness** against his neighbour is a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

Proverbs 26:28

A **lying** tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

Proverbs 29:12

If a ruler hearken to **lies**, all his servants are wicked.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Proverbs 31:30

Favour is *deceitful*, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.

Isaiah 9:15

The ancient and honourable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth *lies*, he is the tail.

Isaiah 28:15

Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us: for we have made lies our refuge, and under *falsehood* have we hid ourselves:

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with *lying* words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Isaiah 44:20

He feedeth on ashes: a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a *lie* in my right hand?

Isaiah 57:4

Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of *falsehood*,

Isaiah 59:3

For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken *lies*, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.

Isaiah 59:13

In transgressing and lying against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of *falsehood*.

Jeremiah 3:10

And yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned unto me with her whole heart, but *feignedly*, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 3:23

Truly *in vain* is salvation hoped for from the hills, and from the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God is the salvation of Israel.

Jeremiah 5:2

And though they say, The LORD liveth; surely they swear *falsely*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Jeremiah 5:31

The prophets prophesy *falsely*, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love to have it so: and what will ye do in the end thereof?

Jeremiah 6:13

For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one is given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth *falsely*.

Jeremiah 7:4

Trust ye not in *lying* words, saying, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, are these.

Jeremiah 7:8

Behold, ye trust in *lying* words, that cannot profit.

Jeremiah 7:9

Will ye steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear *falsely*, and burn incense unto Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not;

Jeremiah 8:8

How do ye say, We are wise, and the law of the LORD is with us? Lo, certainly *in vain* made he it; the pen of the scribes is *in vain*.

Jeremiah 8:10

Therefore will I give their wives unto others, and their fields to them that shall inherit them: for every one from the least even unto the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth *falsely*.

Jeremiah 9:3

And they bend their tongues like their bow for *lies*: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 9:5

And they will deceive every one his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak *lies*, and weary themselves to commit iniquity.

Jeremiah 10:14

Every man is brutish in his knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is *falsehood*, and there is no breath in them.

Jeremiah 13:25

This is thy lot, the portion of thy measures from me, saith the LORD; because thou hast forgotten me, and trusted *in falsehood*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Jeremiah 14:14

Then the LORD said unto me, The prophets prophesy *lies* in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spake unto them: they prophesy unto you a *false* vision and divination, and a thing of nought, and the deceit of their heart.

Jeremiah 16:19

O LORD, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto thee from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited *lies*, vanity, and things wherein there is no profit.

Jeremiah 20:6

And thou, Pashur, and all that dwell in thine house shall go into captivity: and thou shalt come to Babylon, and there thou shalt die, and shalt be buried there, thou, and all thy friends, to whom thou hast prophesied *lies*.

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk *in lies*: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 23:25-26

I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy *lies* in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed. **26** How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy *lies*? yea, they are prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

Jeremiah 23:32

Behold, I am against them that prophesy *false* dreams, saith the LORD, and do tell them, and cause my people to err *by their lies*, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they shall not profit this people at all, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 27:10

For they prophesy *a lie* unto you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and ye should perish.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Jeremiah 27:14-16

Therefore hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon: for they prophesy *a lie* unto you. **15** For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy *a lie* in my name; that I might drive you out, and that ye might perish, ye, and the prophets that prophesy unto you. **16** Also I spake to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Harken not to the words of your prophets that prophesy unto you, saying, Behold, the vessels of the LORD's house shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon: for they prophesy *a lie* unto you.

Jeremiah 28:15

Then said the prophet Jeremiah unto Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah; The LORD hath not sent thee; but thou makest this people to trust in *a lie*.

Jeremiah 29:9

For they prophesy *falsely* unto you in my name: I have not sent them, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 29:21

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy *a lie* unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

Jeremiah 29:23

Because they have committed villany in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken *lying* words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and am a witness, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 29:31

Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus saith the LORD concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite; Because that Shemaiah hath prophesied unto you, and I sent him not, and he caused you to trust in *a lie*:

Jeremiah 37:14

Then said Jeremiah, It is *false*; I fall not away to the Chaldeans. But he hearkened not to him: so Irijah took Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.

Jeremiah 40:16

But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said unto Johanan the son of Kareah, Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest *falsely* of Ishmael.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Jeremiah 43:2

Then spake Azariah the son of Hoshaiiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest *falsely*: the LORD our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:

Jeremiah 51:17

Every man is brutish by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is *falsehood*, and there is no breath in them.

Ezekiel 13:22

Because with *lies* ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life:

Hosea 7:1

When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they commit *falsehood*; and the thief cometh in, and the troop of robbers spoileth without.

Micah 2:11

If a man walking in the spirit *and falsehood* do lie, saying, I will prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Micah 6:12

For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken *lies*, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

Habakkuk 2:18

What profiteth the graven image that the maker thereof hath graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of *lies*, that the maker of his work trusteth therein, to make dumb idols?

Zechariah 5:4

I will bring it forth, saith the LORD of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth *falsely* by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber thereof and the stones thereof.

Zechariah 8:17

And let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his neighbour; and love no *false* oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen *a lie*, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

Zechariah 13:3

And it shall come to pass, that when any shall yet prophesy, then his father and his mother that begat him shall say unto him, Thou shalt not live; for thou speakest *lies* in the name of the LORD: and his father and his mother that begat him shall thrust him through when he prophesieth.

Malachi 3:5

And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against *false* swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i>.
<p>Psalms 62:4 They only consult to cast him down from his excellency: they delight in lies: they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.</p>	<p>kazab (kaw-zawb')</p>	<p>falsehood; literally (untruth) or figuratively (idol):KJV - deceitful, false, leasing, liar, lie, lying.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:5 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:9 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:25 A true witness delivereth souls: but a deceitful witness speaketh lies.</p>
<p>Zephaniah 3:13 The remnant of Israel shall not do iniquity, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make them afraid.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:3 Be not desirous of his dainties: for they are deceitful meat.</p>	<p>A liar who tries to get you not to act.</p>	<p>Psalms 5:6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the LORD will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:22 The desire of a man is his kindness: and a poor man is better than a liar.</p>
		<p>Daniel 11:27 And both these kings' hearts shall be to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end shall be at the time appointed.</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:28 A false witness shall perish: but the man that heareth speaketh constantly.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Hebrew word study**

kazab (kaw-zawb'); falsehood; literally (untruth) or figuratively (idol):
KJV - deceitful, false, leasing, liar, lie, lying.

Psalms 4:2

O ye sons of men, how long will ye turn my glory into shame? how long will ye love vanity, and seek after *leasing*? Selah.

Psalms 5:6

Thou shalt destroy them that speak *leasing*: the LORD will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

Psalms 40:4

Blessed is that man that maketh the LORD his trust, and respecteth not the proud, nor such as turn aside to *lies*.

Psalms 58:3

The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking *lies*.

Psalms 62:4

They only consult to cast him down from his excellency: they delight *in lies*: **they bless with their mouth, but they curse inwardly. Selah.**

Psalms 62:9

Surely men of low degree are vanity, and men of high degree are *a lie*: to be laid in the balance, they are altogether lighter than vanity.

Proverbs 6:19

A false witness that speaketh *lies*, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

Proverbs 14:5

A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter *lies*.

Proverbs 14:25

A true witness delivereth souls: but a deceitful witness speaketh *lies*.

Proverbs 19:5

A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh *lies* shall not escape.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Proverbs 19:9

A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh *lies* shall perish.

Proverbs 19:22

The desire of a man is his kindness: and a poor man is better *than a liar*.

Proverbs 21:28

A *false* witness shall perish: but the man that heareth speaketh constantly.

Proverbs 23:3

Be not desirous of his dainties: for they are *deceitful* meat.

Proverbs 30:8

Remove far from me vanity and *lies*: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:

Isaiah 28:15

Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us: for we have made *lies* our refuge, and under falsehood have we hid ourselves:

Isaiah 28:17

Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet: and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of *lies*, and the waters shall overflow the hiding place.

Ezekiel 13:6-9

They have seen vanity and *lying* divination, saying, The LORD saith: and the LORD hath not sent them: and they have made others to hope that they would confirm the
7 Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have ye not spoken a *lying* divination, whereas ye say, The LORD saith it; albeit I have not spoken? **8** Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen *lies*, therefore, behold, I am against you, saith the Lord GOD. **9** And mine hand shall be upon the prophets that see vanity, and that divine *lies*: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and ye shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 13:19

And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that hear your *lies*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Ezekiel 21:29

Whiles they see vanity unto thee, whiles they divine *a lie* unto thee, to bring thee upon the necks of them that are slain, of the wicked, whose day is come, when their iniquity shall have an end.

Ezekiel 22:28

And her prophets have daubed them with untempered mortar, seeing vanity, and divining *lies* unto them, saying, Thus saith the Lord GOD, when the LORD hath not spoken.

Daniel 11:27

And both these kings' hearts shall be to do mischief, and they shall speak *lies* at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end shall be at the time appointed.

Hosea 7:13

Woe unto them! for they have fled from me: destruction unto them! because they have transgressed against me: though I have redeemed them, yet they have spoken *lies* against me.

Hosea 12:1

Ephraim feedeth on wind, and followeth after the east wind: he daily increaseth *lies* and desolation; and they do make a covenant with the Assyrians, and oil is carried into Egypt.

Amos 2:4

Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Judah, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they have despised the law of the LORD, and have not kept his commandments, and *their lies* caused them to err, after the which their fathers have walked:

Zephaniah 3:13

The remnant of Israel shall not do iniquity, nor speak *lies*; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

Visible Signs of a “Liar” - False Witness				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i> .
Jeremiah 15:18 Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, which refuseth to be healed? wilt thou be altogether unto me as a liar , and as waters that fail?	'akzab (ak-zawb')	falsehood; by implication treachery: KJV - liar, lie.	Micah 1:14 Therefore shalt thou give presents to Moresheth-gath: the houses of Achzib shall be a lie to the kings of Israel.	
		Treachery		
This word only shows up twice in the Bible (Hebrew)				

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Hebrew word study**

'akzab (ak-zawb'); falsehood; by implication treachery:
KJV - liar, lie.

Jeremiah 15:18

Why is my pain perpetual, and my wound incurable, which refuseth to be healed? wilt thou be altogether unto me as **a liar**, and as waters that fail?

Micah 1:14

Therefore shalt thou give presents to Moresheth-gath: the houses of Achzib shall be **a lie** to the kings of Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i> .
Leviticus 19:11 Ye shall not steal, neither <i>deal falsely</i> , neither lie one to another.	kachash (kaw-khash')	to be untrue, in word (to lie, feign, disown) or deed (to disappoint, fail, cringe):KJV - deceive, deny, dissemble, fail, deal falsely, be found liars, (be-) lie, lying, submit selves.	Habakkuk 3:17 Although the fig tree shall not blossom, neither shall fruit be in the vines; the labour of the olive <i>shall fail</i> , and the fields shall yield no meat; the flock shall be cut off from the fold, and there shall be no herd in the stalls:	Proverbs 30:9 Lest I be full, <i>and deny</i> thee, and say, Who is the LORD? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.
Psalms 66:3 Say unto God, How terrible art thou in thy works! through the greatness of thy power <i>shall</i> thine enemies <i>submit</i> themselves unto thee.	II Samuel 22:45 Strangers <i>shall submit themselves</i> unto me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient unto me.	To cave in to the moment and believe and or do what is at hand "versus" what is right.		Psalms 109:24 My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh <i>faileth</i> of fatness.
	Psalms 18:44 As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers <i>shall submit</i> themselves unto me.	Isaiah 59:13 In transgressing <i>and lying</i> against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Hebrew** word study

kachash (kaw-khash'); to be untrue, in word (to lie, feign, disown) or deed (to disappoint, fail, cringe):

KJV - deceive, deny, dissemble, fail, deal falsely, be found liars, (be-) lie, lying, submit selves.

Genesis 18:15

Then Sarah *denied*, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.

Leviticus 6:2-3

If a soul sin, and commit a trespass against the LORD, *and lie* unto his neighbour in that which was delivered him to keep, or in fellowship, or in a thing taken away by violence, or hath deceived his neighbour; **3** Or have found that which was lost, *and lieth* concerning it, and sweareth falsely; in any of all these that a man doeth, sinning therein:

Leviticus 19:11

Ye shall not steal, neither *deal falsely*, neither lie one to another.

Deuteronomy 33:29

Happy art thou, O Israel: who is like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who is the sword of thy excellency! *and* thine enemies shall be found *liars* unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

Joshua 7:11

Israel hath sinned, and they have also transgressed my covenant which I commanded them: for they have even taken of the accursed thing, and have also stolen, and *dissembled* also, and they have put it even among their own stuff.

Joshua 24:27

And Joshua said unto all the people, Behold, this stone shall be a witness unto us; for it hath heard all the words of the LORD which he spake unto us: it shall be therefore a witness unto you, lest *ye deny* your God.

II Samuel 22:45

Strangers *shall submit themselves* unto me: as soon as they hear, they shall be obedient unto me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

I Kings 13:18

He said unto him, I am a prophet also as thou art; and an angel spake unto me by the word of the LORD, saying, Bring him back with thee into thine house, that he may eat bread and drink water. But *he lied* unto him.

Job 8:18

If he destroy him from his place, *then it shall deny* him, saying, I have not seen thee.

Job 31:28

This also were an iniquity to be punished by the judge: for *I should have denied* the God that is above.

Psalms 18:44

As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: the strangers *shall submit* themselves unto me.

Psalms 66:3

Say unto God, How terrible art thou in thy works! through the greatness of thy power *shall* thine enemies *submit* themselves unto thee.

Psalms 81:15

The haters of the LORD *should have submitted* themselves unto him: but their time should have endured for ever.

Psalms 109:24

My knees are weak through fasting; and my flesh *faileth* of fatness.

Proverbs 30:9

Lest I be full, *and deny* thee, and say, Who is the LORD? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.

Isaiah 59:13

In transgressing *and lying* against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of falsehood.

Jeremiah 5:12

They have belied the LORD, and said, It is not he; neither shall evil come upon us; neither shall we see sword nor famine:

Hosea 4:2

By swearing, *and lying*, and killing, and stealing, and committing adultery, they break out, and blood toucheth blood.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Hosea 9:2

The floor and the winepress shall not feed them, and the new wine *shall fail* in her.

Habakkuk 3:17

Although the fig tree shall not blossom, neither shall fruit be in the vines; the labour of the olive *shall fail*, and the fields shall yield no meat; the flock shall be cut off from the fold, and there shall be no herd in the stalls:

Zechariah 13:4

And it shall come to pass in that day, that the prophets shall be ashamed every one of his vision, when he hath prophesied; neither shall they wear a rough garment to *deceive:*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i> .
Psalms 144:11 Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh vanity , and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood:	shav' (shawv); or shav (shav)	in the sense of desolating; evil (as destructive), literally (ruin) or morally (especially guile); figuratively idolatry (as false, subjective), uselessness (as deceptive, objective; KJV - false (-ly), lie, lying, vain, vanity.	Psalms 127:1 1. Except the LORD build the house, they labour in vain that build it: except the LORD keep the city, the watchman waketh but in vain .	Psalms 24:4 He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity , nor sworn deceitfully.
Proverbs 30:8 Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:	Isaiah 1:13 Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.	To pursue selfish things of little meaning all of which are vain.	Jonah 2:8 They that observe lying vanities forsake their own mercy.	Malachi 3:14 Ye have said, It is vain to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?
Psalms 12:2 They speak vanity every one with his neighbour: with flattering lips and with a double heart do they speak.		Hosea 10:4 They have spoken words, swearing falsely in making a covenant: thus judgment springeth up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Hebrew** word study

shav' (shawv); or shav (shav); in the sense of desolating; evil (as destructive), literally (ruin) or morally (especially guile); figuratively idolatry (as false, subjective), uselessness (as deceptive, objective; also adverbially, in vain): KJV - false (-ly), lie, lying, vain, vanity.

Exodus 20:7

Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God *in vain*; for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name *in vain*.

Exodus 23:1

Thou shalt not raise a *false* report: put not thine hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.

Deuteronomy 5:11

Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God *in vain*: for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name *in vain*.

Deuteronomy 5:20

Neither shalt thou bear *false* witness against thy neighbour.

Job 7:3

So am I made to possess months of *vanity*, and wearisome nights are appointed to me.

Job 11:11

For he knoweth *vain* men: he seeth wickedness also; will he not then consider it?

Job 15:31

Let not him that is deceived trust *in vanity*: for *vanity* shall be his recompence.

Job 31:5

If I have walked with *vanity*, or if my foot hath hastened to deceit;

Job 35:13

Surely God will not hear *vanity*, neither will the Almighty regard it.

Psalms 12:2

They speak *vanity* every one with his neighbour: with flattering lips and with a double heart do they speak.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Psalms 24:4

He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul **unto vanity**, nor sworn deceitfully.

Psalms 26:4

I have not sat with **vain** persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

Psalms 31:6

I have hated them that regard **lying** vanities: but I trust in the LORD.

Psalms 41:6

And if he come to see me, he speaketh **vanity**: his heart gathereth iniquity to itself; when he goeth abroad, he telleth it.

Psalms 60:11

Give us help from trouble: **for vain** is the help of man.

Psalms 89:47

Remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men **in vain**?

Psalms 108:12

Give us help from trouble: **for vain** is the help of man.

Psalms 119:37

Turn away mine eyes from beholding **vanity**; and quicken thou me in thy way.

Psalms 127:1

Except the LORD build the house, they labour **in vain** that build it: except the LORD keep the city, the watchman waketh but **in vain**. **2** It is **vain** for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

Psalms 139:20

For they speak against thee wickedly, and thine enemies take thy name **in vain**.

Psalms 144:8

Whose mouth speaketh **vanity**, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

Psalms 144:11

Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh **vanity**, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Proverbs 30:8

Remove far from me **vanity** and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:

Isaiah 1:13

Bring no more **vain** oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

Isaiah 5:18

Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of **vanity**, and sin as it were with a cart rope:

Isaiah 30:28

And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of **vanity**: and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.

Isaiah 59:4

None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak **lies**; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

Jeremiah 2:30

In vain have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.

Jeremiah 4:30

And when thou art spoiled, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rentest thy face with painting, **in vain** shalt thou make thyself fair; thy lovers will despise thee, they will seek thy life.

Jeremiah 6:29

The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth **in vain**: for the wicked are not plucked away.

Jeremiah 18:15

Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense **to vanity**, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways from the ancient paths, to walk in paths, in a way not cast up;

Jeremiah 46:11

Go up into Gilead, and take balm, O virgin, the daughter of Egypt: **in vain** shalt thou use many medicines; for thou shalt not be cured.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Lamentations 2:14

Thy prophets have seen *vain* and foolish things for thee: and they have not discovered thine iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen for thee *false* burdens and causes of banishment.

Ezekiel 12:24

For there shall be no more any *vain* vision nor flattering divination within the house of Israel.

Ezekiel 13:6-9

They have seen *vanity* and lying divination, saying, The LORD saith: and the LORD hath not sent them: and they have made others to hope that they would confirm the word. **7** Have ye not seen a *vain* vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say, The LORD saith it; albeit I have not spoken? **8** Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have spoken *vanity*, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I am against you, saith the Lord GOD. **9** And mine hand shall be upon the prophets that see *vanity*, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and ye shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 13:23

Therefore ye shall see no more *vanity*, nor divine divinations: for I will deliver my people out of your hand: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Ezekiel 21:23

And it shall be unto them as a *false* divination in their sight, to them that have sworn oaths: but he will call to remembrance the iniquity, that they may be taken.

Ezekiel 21:29

Whiles they see *vanity* unto thee, whiles they divine a lie unto thee, to bring thee upon the necks of them that are slain, of the wicked, whose day is come, when their iniquity shall have an end.

Ezekiel 22:28

And her prophets have daubed them with untempered mortar, seeing *vanity*, and divining lies unto them, saying, Thus saith the Lord GOD, when the LORD hath not spoken.

Hosea 10:4

They have spoken words, swearing *falsely* in making a covenant: thus judgment springeth up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Hosea 12:11

Is there iniquity in Gilead? surely they are **vanity**: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

Jonah 2:8

They that observe **lying** vanities forsake their own mercy.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told **false** dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

Malachi 3:14

Ye have said, It is **vain** to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i> .
<p>Psalms 58:2 Yea, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.</p>	<p>chamac (khaw-mawce')</p>	<p>violence; by implication, wrong; by meton. unjust gain:KJV - cruel (-ty), damage, false, injustice, oppressor, unrighteous, violence (against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:29 A violent man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the transgressors shall eat violence.</p>
<p>Psalms 35:11 False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge things that I knew not.</p>	<p>Habakkuk 1:2-3 O LORD, how long shall I cry, and thou wilt not hear! even cry out unto thee of violence, and thou wilt not save! 3 Why dost thou shew me iniquity, and cause me to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence are before me: and there are that raise up strife and contention.</p>	<p>A mean deceptive cruel way to deal with person (see teaching on a cruel man)</p>	<p>Psalms 25:19 Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:6 Blessings are upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.</p>
		<p>Proverbs 26:6 He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, and drinketh damage.</p>	<p>Malachi 3:14 Ye have said, It is vain to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?</p>	<p>Psalms 140:1 Deliver me, O LORD, from the evil man: preserve me from the violent man;</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Hebrew** word study

chamac (khaw-mawce'); violence; by implication, wrong; by meton. unjust gain:

KJV - cruel (-ty), damage, false, injustice, oppressor, unrighteous, violence (against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.

Genesis 6:11

The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with *violence*.

Genesis 6:13

And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with *violence* through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

Genesis 16:5

And Sarai said unto Abram, *My wrong* be upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the LORD judge between me and thee.

Genesis 49:5

Simeon and Levi are brethren; instruments of *cruelty* are in their habitations.

Exodus 23:1

Thou shalt not raise a false report: put not thine hand with the wicked to be an *unrighteous witness*.

Deuteronomy 19:16

If a *false witness* rise up against any man to testify against him that which is wrong;

Judges 9:24

That *the cruelty done* to the threescore and ten sons of Jerubbaal might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother, which slew them; and upon the men of Shechem, which aided him in the killing of his brethren.

II Samuel 22:3

The God of my rock; in him will I trust: he is my shield, and the horn of my salvation, my high tower, and my refuge, my saviour; thou savest me *from violence*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

II Samuel 22:49

And that bringeth me forth from mine enemies: thou also hast lifted me up on high above them that rose up against me: thou hast delivered me from the **violent** man.

I Chronicles 12:17

And David went out to meet them, and answered and said unto them, If ye be come peaceably unto me to help me, mine heart shall be knit unto you: but if ye be come to betray me to mine enemies, seeing there is no **wrong** in mine hands, the God of our fathers look thereon, and rebuke it.

Job 16:17

Not for any **injustice** in mine hands: also my prayer is pure.

Job 19:7

Behold, I cry out of **wrong**, but I am not heard: I cry aloud, but there is no judgment.

Psalms 7:16

His mischief shall return upon his own head, and **his violent** dealing shall come down upon his own pate.

Psalms 11:5

The LORD trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth **violence** his soul hateth.

Psalms 18:48

He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, thou liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the **violent** man.

Psalms 25:19

Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with **cruel** hatred.

Psalms 27:12

Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for false witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out **cruelty**.

Psalms 35:11

False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

Psalms 55:9

Destroy, O Lord, and divide their tongues: for I have seen **violence** and strife in the city.

Psalms 58:2

Yea, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh the **violence** of your hands in the earth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Psalms 72:14

He shall redeem their soul from deceit *and violence*: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

Psalms 73:6

Therefore pride compasseth them about as a chain; *violence* covereth them as a garment.

Psalms 74:20

Have respect unto the covenant: for the dark places of the earth are full of the habitations of *cruelty*.

Psalms 140:1

Deliver me, O LORD, from the evil man: preserve me from the *violent* man;

Psalms 140:4

Keep me, O LORD, from the hands of the wicked; preserve me from the *violent* man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

Psalms 140:11

Let not an evil speaker be established in the earth: evil shall hunt the *violent* man to overthrow him.

Proverbs 3:31

Envy thou not *the oppressor*, and choose none of his ways.

Proverbs 4:17

For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of *violence*.

Proverbs 10:6

Blessings are upon the head of the just: but *violence* covereth the mouth of the wicked.

Proverbs 10:11

The mouth of a righteous man is a well of life: but *violence* covereth the mouth of the wicked.

Proverbs 13:2

A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the transgressors shall eat *violence*.

Proverbs 16:29

A *violent* man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Proverbs 26:6

He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, and drinketh *damage*.

Isaiah 53:9

And he made his grave with the wicked, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no *violence*, neither was any deceit in his mouth.

Isaiah 59:6

Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works are works of iniquity, and the act of *violence* is in their hands.

Isaiah 60:18

Violence shall no more be heard in thy land, wasting nor destruction within thy borders; but thou shalt call thy walls Salvation, and thy gates Praise.

Jeremiah 6:7

As a fountain casteth out her waters, so she casteth out her wickedness: *violence* and spoil is heard in her; before me continually is grief and wounds.

Jeremiah 20:8

For since I spake, I cried out, I cried *violence* and spoil; because the word of the LORD was made a reproach unto me, and a derision, daily.

Jeremiah 51:35

The violence done to me and to my flesh be upon Babylon, shall the inhabitant of Zion say; and my blood upon the inhabitants of Chaldea, shall Jerusalem say.

Jeremiah 51:46

And lest your heart faint, and ye fear for the rumour that shall be heard in the land; a rumour shall both come one year, and after that in another year shall come a rumour, *and violence* in the land, ruler against ruler.

Ezekiel 7:11

Violence is risen up into a rod of wickedness: none of them shall remain, nor of their multitude, nor of any of theirs: neither shall there be wailing for them.

Ezekiel 7:23

Make a chain: for the land is full of bloody crimes, and the city is full of *violence*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Ezekiel 8:17

Then he said unto me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land **with violence**, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and, lo, they put the branch to their nose.

Ezekiel 12:19

And say unto the people of the land, Thus saith the Lord GOD of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and of the land of Israel; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and drink their water with astonishment, that her land may be desolate from all that is therein, **because of the violence** of all them that dwell therein.

Ezekiel 28:16

By the multitude of thy merchandise they have filled the midst of thee **with violence**, and thou hast sinned: therefore I will cast thee as profane out of the mountain of God: and I will destroy thee, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.

Ezekiel 45:9

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Let it suffice you, O princes of Israel: remove **violence** and spoil, and execute judgment and justice, take away your exactions from my people, saith the Lord GOD.

Joel 3:19

Egypt shall be a desolation, and Edom shall be a desolate wilderness, **for the violence** against the children of Judah, because they have shed innocent blood in their land.

Amos 3:10

For they know not to do right, saith the LORD, who store up **violence** and robbery in their palaces.

Amos 6:3

Ye that put far away the evil day, and cause the seat of **violence** to come near;

Obadiah 10

For thy violence against thy brother Jacob shame shall cover thee, and thou shalt be cut off for ever.

Jonah 3:8

But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto God: yea, let them turn every one from his evil way, and from **the violence** that is in their hands.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Micah 6:12

For the rich men thereof are full of **violence**, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

Habakkuk 1:2-3

O LORD, how long shall I cry, and thou wilt not hear! even cry out unto thee of **violence**, and thou wilt not save! **3** Why dost thou shew me iniquity, and cause me to behold grievance? for spoiling **and violence** are before me: and there are that raise up strife and contention.

Habakkuk 1:9

They shall come all **for violence**: their faces shall sup up as the east wind, and they shall gather the captivity as the sand.

Habakkuk 2:8

Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil thee; because of men's blood, **and for the violence** of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

Habakkuk 2:17

For **the violence** of Lebanon shall cover thee, and the spoil of beasts, which made them afraid, because of men's blood, and **for the violence** of the land, of the city, and of all that dwell therein.

Zephaniah 1:9

In the same day also will I punish all those that leap on the threshold, which fill their masters' houses with **violence** and deceit.

Malachi 2:16

For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith that he hateth putting away: for one covereth **violence** with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not treacherously.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a “Liar” - False Witness				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i>.
I John 1:10 If we say that we have not sinned, we make him a liar , and his word is not in us.	pseustes (psyoos-tace')	a falsifier: KJV - liar	John 8:44 Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar , and the father of it.	I John 5:10 He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made him a liar ; because he believeth not the record that God gave of his Son.
I John 2:4 He that saith, I know him, and keepeth not his commandments, is a liar , and the truth is not in him.	Romans 3:4 God forbid: yea, let God be true, but every man a liar ; as it is written, That thou mightest be justified in thy sayings, and mightest overcome when thou art judged.	Liar		
I John 2:22 Who is a liar but he that denieth that Jesus is the Christ? He is antichrist, that denieth the Father and the Son.	I John 4:20 If a man say, I love God, and hateth his brother, he is a liar : for he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen?	John 8:55 Yet ye have not known him; but I know him: and if I should say, I know him not, I shall be a liar like unto you: but I know him, and keep his saying.		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think Greek word study

**pseustes (psyoos-tace'); a falsifier:
KJV - liar.**

John 8:44

Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is *a liar*, and the father of it.

John 8:55

Yet ye have not known him; but I know him: and if I should say, I know him not, I shall be *a liar* like unto you: but I know him, and keep his saying.

Romans 3:4

God forbid: yea, let God be true, but every man *a liar*; as it is written, That thou mightest be justified in thy sayings, and mightest overcome when thou art judged.

I Timothy 1:10

For whoremongers, for them that defile themselves with mankind, for menstealers, *for liars*, for perjured persons, and if there be any other thing that is contrary to sound doctrine;

Titus 1:12

One of themselves, even a prophet of their own, said, The Cretians are always *liars*, evil beasts, slow bellies.

I John 1:10

If we say that we have not sinned, we make him *a liar*, and his word is not in us.

I John 2:4

He that saith, I know him, and keepeth not his commandments, is *a liar*, and the truth is not in him.

I John 2:22

Who is *a liar* but he that denieth that Jesus is the Christ? He is antichrist, that denieth the Father and the Son.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

I John 4:20

If a man say, I love God, and hateth his brother, he is *a liar*: for he that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen?

I John 5:10

He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made him *a liar*; because he believeth not the record that God gave of his Son.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

Visible Signs of a Liar - "False Witness"				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Liar-False Witness	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Liar-False Witness	Visible signs of an Honest Person.
Matthew 15:19 For out of the heart proceed evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, <i>false witness</i> , blasphemies:	pseudomarturia (psyoo-dom-ar-too-ree'-ah)	untrue testimony:KJV - false witness	Matthew 26:59 Now the chief priests, and elders, and all the council, sought <i>false witness</i> against Jesus, to put him to death;	
		To give false testimony against a person to hurt them.		
Note: This Greek word only shows up twice in all the New Testament.				

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Greek word study**

**pseudomarturia (psyoo-dom-ar-too-ree'-ah);untrue testimony:
KJV - false witness.**

Matthew 15:19

For out of the heart proceed evil thoughts, murders, adulteries, fornications, thefts, *false witness*, blasphemies:

Matthew 26:59

Now the chief priests, and elders, and all the council, sought *false witness* against Jesus, to put him to death;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i>.
Matthew 19:18 He saith unto him, Which? Jesus said, Thou shalt do no murder, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear false witness,	pseudomartureo (psyoo-dom-ar-too-reh'-o)	to be an untrue testifier, i.e. offer falsehood in evidence:KJV - be a false witness.	Mark 14:56-57 56 For many bare false witness against him, but their witness agreed not together. 57 And there arose certain, and bare false witness against him, saying,	Mark 10:19 Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Defraud not, Honour thy father and mother.
	Luke 18:20 Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Honour thy father and thy mother.	To bear false witness same as "sheqer" in the Hebrew. Both tie to false witness in the 10 commandments.	Romans 13:9 For this, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not kill, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear false witness, Thou shalt not covet; and if there be any other commandment, it is briefly comprehended in this saying, namely, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think Greek word study

**pseudomartureo (psyoo-dom-ar-too-reh'-o); to be an untrue testifier, i.e. offer falsehood in evidence:
KJV - be a false witness.**

Matthew 19:18

He saith unto him, Which? Jesus said, Thou shalt do no murder, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not steal, Thou shalt not bear *false witness*,

Mark 10:19

Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, *Do not bear false witness*, Defraud not, Honour thy father and mother.

Mark 14:56-57

For many *bare false witness* against him, but their witness agreed not together.
57 And there arose certain, and *bare false witness* against him, saying,

Luke 18:20

Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not *bear false witness*, Honour thy father and thy mother.

Romans 13:9

For this, Thou shalt not commit adultery, Thou shalt not kill, Thou shalt not steal, *Thou shalt not bear false witness*, Thou shalt not covet; and if there be any other commandment, it is briefly comprehended in this saying, namely, Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a “Liar” - False Witness				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Liar-False Witness</i>	Visible signs of an <i>Honest Person</i> .
John 8:44 Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh <i>a lie</i> , he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it.	pseudos (psyoo'-dos)	a falsehood: KJV - lie, lying.	II Thessalonians 2:11 And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe <i>a lie</i> :	Ephesians 4:25 Wherefore putting away <i>lying</i> , speak every man truth with his neighbour: for we are members one of another.
		Leading others to believe a lie.		
Romans 1:25 Who changed the truth of God into <i>a lie</i> , and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed for ever. Amen.	II Thessalonians 2:9 Even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and <i>lying</i> wonders,	Revelation 21:27 And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh <i>a lie</i> : but they which are written in the Lamb's book of life.	I John 2:27 But the anointing which ye have received of him abideth in you, and ye need not that any man teach you: but as the same anointing teacheth you of all things, and is truth, and is no <i>lie</i> , and even as it hath taught you, ye shall abide in him.	Revelation 22:15 For without are dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh <i>a lie</i> .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think **Greek word study**

pseudos (psyoo'-dos); a falsehood:
KJV - lie, lying.

John 8:44

Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh **a lie**, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it.

Romans 1:25

Who changed the truth of God into **a lie**, and worshipped and served the creature more than the Creator, who is blessed for ever. Amen.

Ephesians 4:25

Wherefore putting away **lying**, speak every man truth with his neighbour: for we are members one of another.

II Thessalonians 2:9

Even him, whose coming is after the working of Satan with all power and signs and **lying** wonders,

II Thessalonians 2:11

And for this cause God shall send them strong delusion, that they should believe **a lie**:

I John 2:21

I have not written unto you because ye know not the truth, but because ye know it, and that no **lie** is of the truth.

I John 2:27

But the anointing which ye have received of him abideth in you, and ye need not that any man teach you: but as the same anointing teacheth you of all things, and is truth, and is no **lie**, and even as it hath taught you, ye shall abide in him.

Revelation 21:27

And there shall in no wise enter into it any thing that defileth, neither whatsoever worketh abomination, or maketh **a lie**: but they which are written in the Lamb's book of life.

Revelation 22:15

For without are dogs, and sorcerers, and whoremongers, and murderers, and idolaters, and whosoever loveth and maketh **a lie**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Visible Signs of a “Liar” - False Witness				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Liar-False Witness	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Liar-False Witness	Visible signs of an Honest Person.
Acts 5:3 But Peter said, Ananias, why hath Satan filled thine heart <i>to lie</i> to the Holy Ghost, and to keep back part of the price of the land? 4 Whiles it remained, was it not thine own? and after it was sold, was it not in thine own power? why hast thou conceived this thing in thine heart? <i>thou hast</i> not <i>lied</i> unto men, but unto God.	pseudomai (psyoo'-dom-ah-ee)	middle voice of an apparently primary verb; to utter an untruth or attempt to deceive by falsehood:KJV - falsely, lie.	James 3:14 But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and <i>lie</i> not against the truth.	Colossians 3:9 <i>Lie</i> not one to another, seeing that ye have put off the old man with his deeds;
	Hebrews 6:18 That by two immutable things, in which it was impossible for God <i>to lie</i> , we might have a strong consolation, who have fled for refuge to lay hold upon the hope set before us:	The act of lying.	I John 1:6 If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, <i>we lie</i> , and do not the truth:	Matthew 5:11 Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you <i>falsely</i> , for my sake.
		Romans 9:1 I say the truth in Christ, <i>I lie</i> not, my conscience also bearing me witness in the Holy Ghost,		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar | False Witness

A Liar | False Witness has visible signs as to how they think Greek word study

**pseudomai (psyoo'-dom-ahee); middle voice of an apparently primary verb; to utter an untruth or attempt to deceive by falsehood:
KJV - falsely, lie.**

Matthew 5:11

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you *falsely*, for my sake.

Acts 5:3-4

But Peter said, Ananias, why hath Satan filled thine heart *to lie* to the Holy Ghost, and to keep back part of the price of the land? 4 Whiles it remained, was it not thine own? and after it was sold, was it not in thine own power? why hast thou conceived this thing in thine heart? *thou hast* not *lied* unto men, but unto God.

Romans 9:1

I say the truth in Christ, *I lie* not, my conscience also bearing me witness in the Holy Ghost,

II Corinthians 11:31

The God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which is blessed for evermore, knoweth that *I lie* not.

Galatians 1:20

Now the things which I write unto you, behold, before God, *I lie* not.

Colossians 3:9

Lie not one to another, seeing that ye have put off the old man with his deeds;

I Timothy 2:7

Whereunto I am ordained a preacher, and an apostle, (I speak the truth in Christ, and *lie* not;) a teacher of the Gentiles in faith and verity.

Hebrews 6:18

That by two immutable things, in which it was impossible for God *to lie*, we might have a strong consolation, who have fled for refuge to lay hold upon the hope set before us:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

James 3:14

But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and *lie* not against the truth.

I John 1:6

If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, *we lie*, and do not the truth:

Revelation 3:9

Behold, I will make them of the synagogue of Satan, which say they are Jews, and are not, but *do lie*; behold, I will make them to come and worship before thy feet, and to know that I have loved thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Liar | False Witness - **Hebrew**

FALSEHOOD

sheqer, "falsehood; lie." The presence of this root is limited to Hebrew and Old Aramaic. The word sheqer occurs 113 times in the Old Testament. It is rare in all but the poetic and prophetic books, and even in these books its usage is concentrated in Psalms (24 times) Proverbs (20 times), and Jeremiah (37 times). The first occurrence is in Exodus 5:9: "Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labor therein: and let them not regard vain words [lies]."

In about thirty-five passages, sheqer describes the nature of "deceptive speech": "to speak" Isaiah 59:3, "to teach" Isaiah 9:15, "to prophesy" Jeremiah 14:14, and "to lie" Micah 2:11. It may also indicate a "deceptive character," as expressed in one's acts: "to deal treacherously" 2 Samuel 18:13 and "to deal falsely" Hosea 7:1.

Thus sheqer defines a way of life that goes contrary to the law of God. The psalmist, desirous of following God, prayed: "Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me thy law graciously. I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid before me" Psalms 119:29-30; cf. vv. 104,118,128. Here we see the opposites: "falsehood" and "faithfulness." As "faithfulness" is a relational term, "falsehood" denotes "one's inability to keep faith" with what one has said or to respond positively to the faithfulness of another being.

The Old Testament saint was instructed to avoid "deception" and the liar: "Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked" Exodus 23:7; cf. Proverbs 13:5.

The Septuagint has these translations: adikos/adikia ("unjust; unrighteous; wrongdoing; wickedness") and pseudēs ("falsehood; lie"). The KJV gives these meanings: "lie; falsehood; false; falsely."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Liar | False Witness - Hebrew

DECEIT

Shaw' "deceit; deception; malice; falsity; vanity; emptiness." The 53 occurrences of **shaw'** are primarily in poetry.

The basic meaning of this word is "deceit" or "deception," "malice," and "falsehood." This meaning emerges when **shaw'** is used in a legal context: "Put not thine hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness" Ex 23:1. Used in cultic contexts, the word bears these same overtones but may be rendered variously. For example, in Ps 31:6 the word may be rendered "vain" (KJV, "lying"), in the sense of "deceitful" (cf. Ezek 12:24). Eliphaz described the ungodly as those who trust in "emptiness" or "deception," though they gain nothing but emptiness as a reward for that trust Job 15:31.

Chamas perhaps connotes a "violent wrongdoing" which has not been righted, the guilt of which lies on an entire area (its inhabitants) disrupting their relationship with God and thereby interfering with His blessings.

It is this latter sense which appears in the phrase "the earth was full of violent wrongdoing": "The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with violence" Gen 6:11 — the first occurrence of the word. Thus, in Gen 16:5 Sarai summons God to judge between Abram and herself because he has not acted properly toward her keeping Hagar in submission: "My wrong [done me] be upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the Lord judge between me and thee." Abram as God's judge (in God's stead) accepts the correctness of her case and commits Hagar to Sarai's care to be dealt with properly.

B. Verb.

Hamas means "to treat violently." This verb, which occurs 7 times in biblical Hebrew, has cognates in Aramaic, Akkadian, and Arabic. This verb appears in Jer 22:3 with the meaning of "to do no violence": "...and do no wrong, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Liar | False Witness - Greek

LIAR

pseustes "a liar," occurs in John 8:44,55; Romans 3:4; 1 Timothy 1:10; Titus 1:12; 1 John 1:10; 2:4,22; 4:20; 5:10.

B. Adjective.

pseudes "lying, false" (Eng. "pseudorendered "false" in Acts 6:13 and in the RV of Revelation 2:2 (KJV, "liars"), is used as a noun, "liars," in Revelation 21:8; See FALSE.

pseudomarturia "false witness," occurs in Matt 15:19; 26:59.

B. Verbs.

1. martureo denotes (I) "to be a martus" (see A, No. 1), or "to bear witness to," sometimes rendered "to testify" (see TESTIFY, No. 1); it is used of the witness (a) of God the Father to Christ, John 5:32,37; 8:18 (2nd part); 1 John 5:9,10; to others, Acts 13:22; 15:8; Heb 11:2,4 (twice), 5,39; (b) of Christ, John 3:11,32; 4:44; 5:31; 7:7; 8:13,14,18 (1st part); 13:21; 18:37; 14:3; 6:13; 22:18,20; of the Holy Spirit, to Christ, John 15:26; Heb 10:15; 1 John 5:7,8, RV, which rightly omits the latter part of v. 7 (it was a marginal gloss which crept into the original text: see THREE); it finds no support in Scripture; (c) of the Scriptures, to Christ, John 5:39; Heb 7:8,17; (d) of the works of Christ, to Himself, and of the circumstances connected with His death, John 5:36; 10:25; 1 John 5:8; (e) of prophets and apostles, to the righteousness of God, Rom 3:21; to Christ, John 1:7,8,15,32,34; 3:26; 5:33, RV; 15:27; 19:35; 21:24; 10:43; 23:11; 15:15; 1:2; 4:14; 1:2; to doctrine, Acts 26:22 (in some texts, so KJV; see No. 2); to the Word of God, Rev 1:2; (f) of others, concerning Christ, Luke 4:22; John 4:39; 12:17; (g) of believers to one another, John 3:28; 2 Cor 8:3; Gal 4:15; Col 4:13; 1 Thess 2:11 (in some texts: see No. 2); 3 John 3,6,12 (2nd part); (h) of the apostle Paul concerning Israel, Rom 10:2; (i) of an angel, to the churches, Rev 22:16; (j) of unbelievers, concerning themselves, Matt 23:31; concerning Christ, John 18:23; concerning others, John 2:25; Acts 22:5; 26:5; (II), "to give a good report, to approve of," Acts 6:3; 10:22; 16:2; 22:12; 1 Tim 5:10; 3 John 12 (1st part); some would put Luke 4:22 here.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Liar | False Witness - Greek

2. **marturomai**, strictly meaning "to summon as a witness," signifies "to affirm solemnly, adjure," and is used in the middle voice only, rendered "to testify" in Acts 20:26, RV (KJV, "I take... to record"); 26:22, RV, in the best texts [see No. 1 (e)]; Gal 5:3; Eph 4:17; 1 Thess 2:11, in the best texts [see No. 1 (g)].

3. **summartureo** denotes "to bear witness with" (**sun**), Rom 2:15; 8:16; 9:1.

4. **sunepimartureo** denotes "to join in bearing witness with others," Heb 2:4.

5. **katamartureo** denotes "to witness against" (**kata**), Matt 26:62; 27:13; Mark 14:60 (in some mss., 15:4, for **kategoreo**, "to accuse," RV).

6. **pseudomartureo** "to bear false witness" (**pseudes**, "false"), occurs in Matt 19:18; Mark 10:19; 14:56,57; Luke 18:20; in some texts, Rom 13:9.

C. Adjective.

amarturos denotes "without witness" (**a**, negative, and **martus**), Acts 14:17.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Liar / False Witness

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Liar | False Witness - Greek

FALSE, FALSEHOOD, FALSELY

A. Adjectives.

1. pseudēs is used of "false witnesses," Acts 6:13; "false apostles," Rev 2:2, RV, "false," KJV, "liars"; Rev 21:8, "liars."

Note: For compound words with this adjective, see APOSTLE, BROTHER, CHRIST, PROPHET, WITNESS.

2. pseudonimos "under a false name" (No. 1, and **onoma**, "a name"; Eng., "pseudonym"), is said of the knowledge professed by the propagandists of various heretical cults, 1 Tim 6:20.

B. Noun.

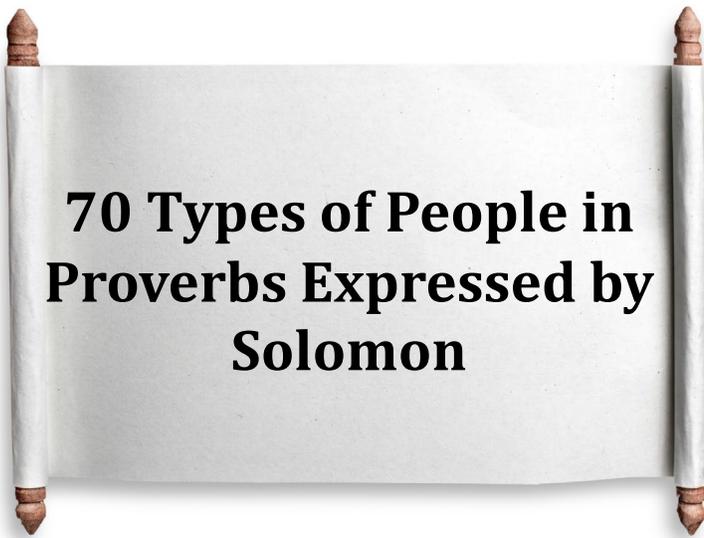
pseudos "a falsehood" (akin to A, No. 1), is so translated in Eph 4:25, RV (KJV, "lying"); in 2 Thess 2:9, "lying wonders" is lit. "wonders of falsehood," i. e., wonders calculated to deceive; it is elsewhere rendered "lie," John 8:44; Rom 1:25; 2 Thess 2:11; 1 John 2:21,27; Rev 14:5, RV; 21:27; 22:15. See GUILTY, LIE.

C. Verb.

pseudo "to deceive by lies," is used in the middle voice, translated "to say... falsely," in Matt 5:11; it is elsewhere rendered "to lie," Acts 5:3-4; Rom 9:1; 2 Cor 11:31; Gal 1:20; Col 3:9; 1 Tim 2:7. See LIE.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Thief**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. **THIEF**
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Exodus 22:7

If a man shall deliver unto his neighbour money or stuff to keep, and it **be stolen out of the man's house**; if the **thief** be found, let him pay double.

Exodus 22:8

If the **thief** be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought unto the judges, to see whether he have put his hand unto his neighbour's goods.

Proverbs 6:30

Men do not despise a **thief**, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is hungry:

Proverbs 29:24

Whoso is **partner** with a **thief** hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and bewrayeth **it not**.

Isaiah 1:23

Thy princes **are** rebellious, and companions of **thieves**: every one loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards: they **judge not** the fatherless, neither **doth the cause of the widow come unto them**.

Jeremiah 2:26

As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; **they**, their **kings**, their **princes**, and their **priests**, and their **prophets**,

Matthew 6:19

Lay not up for yourselves **treasures upon earth**, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and **where thieves** break through and steal:

Matthew 6:20

But lay up for yourselves **treasures in heaven**, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and **where thieves** do not break through nor steal:

John 10:1

Verily, verily, I say unto you, **He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way**, the same is a **thief** and a robber.

John 10:10

The **thief** cometh not, but for to **steal**, and to **kill**, and to **destroy**: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have **it** more abundantly.

I Corinthians 6:10

Nor **thieves**, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, **shall inherit** the kingdom of God.

I Thessalonians 5:4

“But ye, brethren, **are not in darkness**, that that day should overtake you as a **thief**.”

I Peter 4:15

But let **none of you suffer** as a murderer, or **as a thief**, or **as an evildoer**, or as a **busybody in other men's matters**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

Word Study Index – Thief

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Gannab	gaw-nab'	a stealer: KJV - thief	4

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Kleptes	klep'-tace	a stealer (literally or figuratively): - thief.	7
Lestes	lace-tace'	(to “plunder”); a brigand: - robber, thief.	10

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

Visible Signs of a <i>Thief</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Thief</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Thief</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Thief</i>
<p>The inner problem is the covetous nature to have what others have.</p> <p>Proverbs 6:30 "Men do not despise a <i>thief</i>, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is hungry;"</p> <p>Proverbs 29:24 "Whoso is partner with a <i>thief</i> hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and bewrayeth it not."</p>	<p>gannâb</p> <p>Job 30:5 "They were driven forth from among <i>men</i>, (they cried after them as <i>after a thief</i>;)"</p>	<p>- a stealer: - thief.</p> <p>Exodus 22:2 "If a <i>thief</i> be found breaking up, and be smitten that he die, <i>there shall no blood be shed for him.</i>"</p> <p>Joel 2:9 "They shall run to and fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they shall climb up upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a <i>thief.</i>"</p>	<p>Psalms 50:18 "When thou sawest a <i>thief</i>, then thou consentedst with him, and hast been partaker with adulterers."</p> <p>Jeremiah 2:26 "As the <i>thief</i> is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets,"</p>	<p>Exodus 22:7 "If a man shall deliver unto his neighbour money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house; if the <i>thief</i> be found, let him pay double."</p> <p>Exodus 22:8 "If the <i>thief</i> be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought unto the judges, <i>to see</i> whether he have put his hand unto his neighbour's goods."</p> <p>Isaiah 1:23 "Thy princes <i>are</i> rebellious, and companions of <i>thieves</i>: every one loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards: they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

A **Thief** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

Gannâb – a stealer:

KJV - thief

Exodus 22:2

“If a **thief** be found breaking up, and be smitten that he die, *there shall no blood be shed* for him.”

Exodus 22:7

“If a man shall deliver unto his neighbour money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house; if the **thief** be found, let him pay double.”

Exodus 22:8

“If the **thief** be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought unto the judges, *to see* whether he have put his hand unto his neighbour's goods.”

Deuteronomy 24:7

“If a man be found stealing any of his brethren of the children of Israel, and maketh merchandise of him, or selleth him; then that **thief** shall die; and thou shalt put evil away from among you.”

Job 24:14

“The murderer rising with the light killeth the poor and needy, and in the night is as a **thief**”

Job 30:5

“They were driven forth from among *men*, (they cried after them as *after a thief*;)”

Psalms 50:18

“When thou sawest a **thief**, then thou consentedst with him, and hast been partaker with adulterers.”

Proverbs 6:30

“*Men* do not despise a **thief**, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is hungry;”

Proverbs 29:24

“Whoso is partner with a **thief** hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and bewrayeth *it* not.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

Isaiah 1:23

“Thy princes *are* rebellious, and companions of *thieves*: every one loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards: they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.”

Jeremiah 2:26

“As the *thief* is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, and their priests, and their prophets,”

Jeremiah 48:27

“For was not Israel a derision unto thee? was he found among *thieves*? for since thou spakest of him, thou skippedst for joy.”

Jeremiah 49:9

“If grapegatherers come to thee, would they not leave *some* gleaning grapes? if *thieves* by night, they will destroy till they have enough.”

Hosea 7:1

“When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they commit falsehood; and the *thief* cometh in, *and* the troop of robbers spoileth without.”

Joel 2:9

“They shall run to and fro in the city; they shall run upon the wall, they shall climb up upon the houses; they shall enter in at the windows like a *thief*.”

Obadiah 1:5

“If *thieves* came to thee, if robbers by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to thee, would they not leave *some* grapes?”

Zechariah 5:4

“I will bring it forth, saith the LORD of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the *thief*, and into the house of him that sweareth falsely by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber thereof and the stones thereof.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

Visible Signs of a <i>Thief</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Thief</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Thief</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Thief</i>
<p>Matthew 6:19 "Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where <i>thieves</i> break through and steal:"</p> <p>Matthew 6:20 "But lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where <i>thieves</i> do not break through nor steal:"</p>	<p>kleptēs</p> <p>Luke 12:39 "And this know, that if the goodman of the house had known what hour the <i>thief</i> would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be broken through."</p>	<p>a stealer (literally or figuratively): - thief.</p> <p>I Peter 4:15 "But let none of you suffer as a murderer, or as a <i>thief</i>, or as an evildoer, or as a busybody in other men's matters."</p>	<p>I Corinthians 6:10 "Nor <i>thieves</i>, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the kingdom of God."</p>	<p>John 10:10 "The <i>thief</i> cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly."</p> <p>Revelation 3:3 "Remember therefore how thou hast received and heard, and hold fast, and repent. If therefore thou shalt not watch, I will come on thee as a <i>thief</i>, and thou shalt not know what hour I will come upon thee."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

A *Thief* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

kleptēs - *klep'-tace*

a *stealer* (literally or figuratively): - thief.

Matthew 6:19

“Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where *thieves* break through and steal:”

Matthew 6:20

“But lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where *thieves* do not break through nor steal:”

Matthew 24:43

“But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the *thief* would come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken up.”

Luke 12:33

“Sell that ye have, and give alms; provide yourselves bags which wax not old, a treasure in the heavens that faileth not, where no *thief* approacheth, neither moth corrupteth.”

Luke 12:39

“And this know, that if the goodman of the house had known what hour the *thief* would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be broken through.”

John 10:1

“Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way, the same is a *thief* and a robber.”

John 10:8

“All that ever came before me are *thieves* and robbers: but the sheep did not hear them.”

John 10:10

“The *thief* cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have *it* more abundantly.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

John 12:6

“This he said, not that he cared for the poor; but because he was a *thief*, and had the bag, and bare what was put therein.”

I Corinthians 6:10

“Nor *thieves*, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the kingdom of God.”

I Thessalonians 5:2

“For yourselves know perfectly that the day of the Lord so cometh as a *thief* in the night.”

I Thessalonians 5:4

“But ye, brethren, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a *thief*.”

I Peter 4:15

“But let none of you suffer as a murderer, or as a *thief*, or as an evildoer, or as a busybody in other men's matters.”

II Peter 3:10

“But the day of the Lord will come as a *thief* in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.”

Revelation 3:3

“Remember therefore how thou hast received and heard, and hold fast, and repent. If therefore thou shalt not watch, I will come on thee as a *thief*, and thou shalt not know what hour I will come upon thee.”

Revelation 16:15

“Behold, I come as a *thief*. Blessed is he that watcheth, and keepeth his garments, lest he walk naked, and they see his shame.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

Visible Signs of a <i>Thief</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Thief</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Thief</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Thief</i>
<p>Luke 10:30 "And Jesus answering said, A certain <i>man</i> went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among <i>thieves</i>, which stripped him of his raiment, and wounded <i>him</i>, and departed, leaving <i>him</i> half dead."</p>	<p>lēstēs</p> <p>Matthew 27:38 "Then were there two <i>thieves</i> crucified with him, one on the right hand, and another on the left."</p> <p>John 18:40 "Then cried they all again, saying, Not this man, but Barabbas. Now Barabbas was a <i>robber</i>."</p>	<p>(to "plunder"); a brigand: - robber, thief.</p> <p>Matthew 21:13 "And said unto them, It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer; but ye have made it a den of <i>thieves</i>."</p>	<p>Mark 11:17 "And he taught, saying unto them, Is it not written, My house shall be called of all nations the house of prayer? but ye have made it a den of <i>thieves</i>."</p> <p>Luke 19:46 "Saying unto them, It is written, My house is the house of prayer: but ye have made it a den of <i>thieves</i>."</p>	<p>John 10:1 "Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way, the same is a <i>thief and a robber</i>."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

A *Thief* has visible signs as to how they think: Greek word study

lēstēs - *lace-tace'* - (to “plunder”); a *brigand*: - robber, thief.

Matthew 21:13

“And said unto them, It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer; but ye have made it a den of *thieves*.”

Matthew 26:55

“In that same hour said Jesus to the multitudes, Are ye come out as against a *thief* with swords and staves for to take me? I sat daily with you teaching in the temple, and ye laid no hold on me.”

Matthew 27:38

“Then were there two *thieves* crucified with him, one on the right hand, and another on the left.”

Matthew 27:44

“The *thieves* also, which were crucified with him, cast the same in his teeth.”

Mark 11:17

“And he taught, saying unto them, Is it not written, My house shall be called of all nations the house of prayer? but ye have made it a den of *thieves*.”

Mark 14:48

“And Jesus answered and said unto them, Are ye come out, as against a *thief*, with swords and *with* staves to take me?”

Mark 15:27

“And with him they crucify two *thieves*; the one on his right hand, and the other on his left.”

Luke 10:30

“And Jesus answering said, A certain *man* went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among *thieves*, which stripped him of his raiment, and wounded *him*, and departed, leaving *him* half dead.”

Luke 10:36

“Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbour unto him that fell among the *thieves*?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

Luke 19:46

“Saying unto them, It is written, My house is the house of prayer: but ye have made it a den of *thieves*.”

Luke 22:52

“Then Jesus said unto the chief priests, and captains of the temple, and the elders, which were come to him, Be ye come out, as against a *thief*, with swords and staves?”

John 10:1

“Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way, the same is a *thief and a robber*.”

John 10:8

“All that ever came before me are *thieves and robbers*: but the sheep did not hear them.”

John 18:40

“Then cried they all again, saying, Not this man, but Barabbas. Now Barabbas was a *robber*.”

II Corinthians 11:26

“In journeyings often, in perils of waters, in perils of *robbers*, in perils by mine own countrymen, in perils by the heathen, in perils in the city, in perils in the wilderness, in perils in the sea, in perils among false brethren;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A THIEF

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

THIEF/THIEVES - Greek

THIEF, THIEVES

1. kleptes is used (a) literally, Matt 6:19,20; 24:43; Luke 12:33,39; John 10:1,10; 12:6; 1 Cor 6:10; 1 Peter 4:15; (b) metaphorically of "false teachers," John 10:8; (c) figuratively, (1) of the personal coming of Christ, in a warning to a local church, with most of its members possessed of mere outward profession and defiled by the world, Rev 3:3; in retributive intervention to overthrow the foes of God, 16:15; (2) of the Day of the Lord, in divine judgment upon the world, 2 Peter 3:10 and 1 Thess 5:2,4; in v. 2, according to the order in the original "the word 'night' is not to be read with 'the day of the Lord,' but with 'thief,' i. e., there is no reference to the **time** of the coming, only to the manner of it. To avoid ambiguity the phrase may be paraphrased, 'so comes as a thief in the night comes.' The use of the present tense instead of the future emphasizes the certainty of the coming.... The unexpectedness of the coming of the thief, and the unpreparedness of those to whom he comes, are the essential elements in the figure; cf. the entirely different figure used in Matt. 25:1-13."

From Notes on Thessalonians. by Hogg and Vine, pp. 153, 154.

2. lestes is frequently rendered "thieves" in the KJV, e. g., Matt 21:13. See ROBBER.

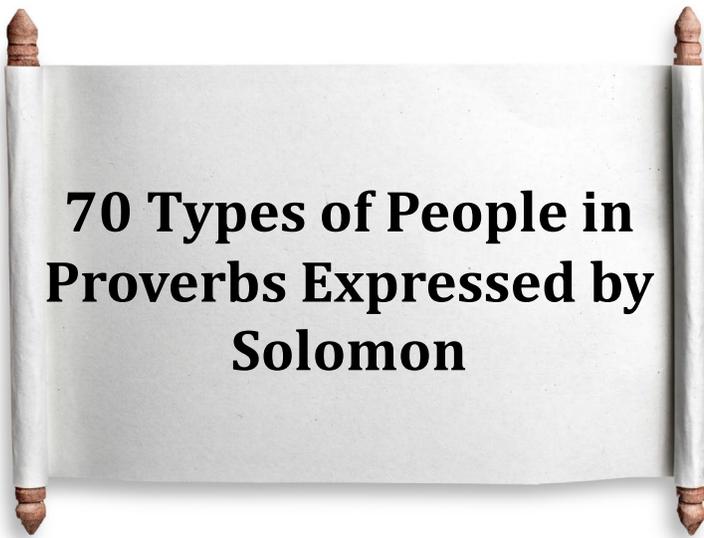
ROBBER

1. lestes "a robber, brigand" (akin to *leia*, "booty"), "one who plunders openly and by violence" (in contrast to **kleptes**, "a thief," see below), is always translated "robber" or "robbers" in the RV, as the KJV in John 10:1,8; 18:40; 2 Cor 11:26; the KJV has "thief" or "thieves" in Matt 21:13, and parallel passages; 26:55, and parallel passages; 27:38,44 and Mark 15:27; Luke 10:30,36; but "thief" is the meaning of *kleptes*. See THIEF.

2. hierosulos an adjective signifying "robbing temples" (**hieron**, "a temple," and **sulao**, "to rob"), is found in Acts 19:37. Cf. *hierosuleo*, "to rob a temple," Rom 2:22, KJV, "commit sacrilege."

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Poor Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. **POOR PERSON**
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 29:16

I was a father to the **poor**: and the cause which I knew not I searched out.

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh **poor** that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

Proverbs 10:15

The rich man's wealth is his strong city: the destruction of the **poor** is their poverty.

Proverbs 13:7-8

There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath nothing: there is that maketh himself **poor**, yet hath great riches. ⁸ The ransom of a man's life are his riches: but the **poor** heareth not rebuke.

Proverbs 13:23

Much food is in the tillage of the **poor**: but there is that is destroyed for want of judgment.

Proverbs 14:20-21

The **poor** is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich hath many friends. ²¹ He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: but he that hath mercy on the **poor**, happy is he.

Proverbs 14:31

He that oppresseth the **poor** reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the **poor**.

Proverbs 15:15

All the days of **the afflicted** are evil: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

Proverbs 19:22

The desire of a man is his kindness: and a **poor** man is better than a liar.

Proverbs 22:16

He that oppresseth the **poor** to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want.

Proverbs 22:22

Rob not the poor, because he is poor: neither oppress **the afflicted** in the gate:

Proverbs 30:14

There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and their jaw teeth as knives, to devour **the poor** from off the earth, and the needy from among men.

Proverbs 31:9

Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of **the poor** and needy.

Proverbs 31:20

She stretcheth out her hand to **the poor**; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to **the needy**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Word Study Index – Poor Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
dallah	dal-law'	properly, something dangling, i.e. a loose thread or hair; figuratively, indigent: KJV – hair, pining sickness, poor	6
aniy	aw-nee'	depressed, in mind or circumstances KJV - afflicted, humble, lowly, needy, poor.	8
dal	dal	properly, dangling, i.e. (by implication) weak or thin: KJV - lean, needy, poor (man), weaker.	17
'ebyown	eb-yone'	in the sense of want (especially in feeling); destitute: KJV - beggar, needy, poor (man).	24
muwk	mook	to become thin, i.e. (figuratively) be impoverished: KJV - be (waxen) poor (-er).	31
yarash or yares	yaw-rash' yaw-raysh'	to occupy (by driving out previous tenants, and possessing in their place); by implication, to seize, to rob, to inherit; also to expel, to impoverish, to ruin: KJV - cast out, consume, destroy, disinherit, dispossess, drive (-ing) out, enjoy, expel, ^X without fail, (give to, leave for) inherit (-ance, -or) ⁺ magistrate, be (make) poor, come to poverty, (give to, make to) possess, get (have) in (take) possession, seize upon, succeed, ^X utterly.	33
ruwsh	roosh	to be destitute: KJV - lack, needy, (makeself) poor (man).	37

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Word Study Index – Poor Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
anav	aw-nawv'	depressed (figuratively), in mind (gentle) or circumstances (needy, especially saintly): <i>KJV</i> - humble, lowly, meek, poor.	41
cheleka	khay-lek-aw'	probably meaning to be dark or (figuratively) unhappy; a wretch, i.e. unfortunate: <i>KJV</i> - poor.	44
machcowr	makh-sore'	deficiency; hence, impoverishment: <i>KJV</i> - lack, need, penury, poor, poverty, want.	45
micken	mis-kane'	indigent: <i>KJV</i> - poor (man).	48

Word Study Index – Poor Person

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
ptochos	pto-khos'	from ptosso (to crouch; a beggar (as cringing), i.e. pauper (strictly denoting absolute or public mendicancy, although also used in a qualified or relative sense; properly means only straitened circumstances in private), literally (often as noun) or figuratively (distressed): <i>KJV</i> - beggar (-ly), poor.	50
penichros	pen-ikh-ros'	necessitous: <i>KJV</i> - poor.	55
penes	pen'-ace	from a primary peno (to toil for daily subsistence); starving, i.e. indigent: <i>KJV</i> - poor.	56

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Various Perspectives

- Insights into Hebrew and Greek words.
- Things that lead a person to poverty or “tend” to poverty.
- 5 perspectives of poverty.
- The most difficult level of poverty.
- Two primary categories of poor people.
- A management critique to see if a person is managing in a way that leads one towards poverty.
- **A Testimony:** A stockbroker asked a person buying stock why they were seemingly always successful in their choice of stocks they bought. The response was that they looked at all the normal things many look at when evaluating a company. He also would evaluate the president and the company to see if they violated any of the verses in Proverbs that tended to poverty.

See Page 63+

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
How a very poor person should be addressed				
Unfortunately they can struggle with loosing hope to be in such a tough situation.	dallah	<p>A word for a worn-down difficult place.</p> <p>Isaiah 38:12 Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut off like a weaver my life: he will cut me off with pining sickness: from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.</p>	<p>Generally find jobs that others would struggle with. However in it turned out to their favor.</p> <p>II Kings 25:12 But the captain of the guard left of the poor of the land to be vinedressers and husbandmen.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 52:16 But Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard left certain of the poor of the land for vinedressers and for husbandmen.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

dallah (dal-law'); properly, something dangling, i.e. a loose thread or hair; figuratively, indigent:

KJV – hair, pining sickness, poor

Genesis 41:19

And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, **poor** and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness:

II Kings 24:14

And he carried away all Jerusalem, and all the princes, and all the mighty men of valour, even ten thousand captives, and all the craftsmen and smiths: none remained, save **the poorest sort of** the people of the land.

II Kings 25:12

But the captain of the guard left **of the poor of** the land to be vinedressers and husbandmen.

Song of Solomon 7:5

Thine head upon thee is like Carmel, **and the hair of** thine head like purple; the king is held in the galleries.

Isaiah 38:12

Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut off like a weaver my life: he will cut me off **with pining sickness**: from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.

Jeremiah 40:7

Now when all the captains of the forces which were in the fields, even they and their men, heard that the king of Babylon had made Gedaliah the son of Ahikam governor in the land, and had committed unto him men, and women, and children, and **of the poor of** the land, of them that were not carried away captive to Babylon;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
Sometimes they think they can borrow their way out of poverty.	`aniy	A word for being in a tough place .	They need to be paid more often. Deuteronomy 24:14-15 Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant that is <i>poor</i> and needy, whether he be of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates: 15 At his day thou shalt give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he is <i>poor</i> , and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto the LORD, and it be sin unto thee.	The goal is to help them Leviticus 19:10 And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather every grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them <i>for the poor</i> and stranger: I am the LORD your God. Leviticus 23:22 And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them <i>unto the poor</i> , and to the stranger: I am the LORD your God. Deuteronomy 15:11 For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, <i>to thy poor</i> , and to thy needy, in thy land.
Some come to the place of looking to the Lord for help. Psalms 86:1 Bow down thine ear, O LORD, hear me: for I am <i>poor</i> and needy.	`aniy	Job 36:15 He delivereth <i>the poor</i> in his affliction, and openeth their ears in oppression.	They are afflicted by crooks and “others”. Job 24:14 The murderer rising with the light killeth <i>the poor</i> and needy, and in the night is as a thief. Psalms 10:2 The wicked in his pride doth persecute <i>the poor</i> : let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.	Job 29:12 Because I delivered <i>the poor</i> that cried, and the fatherless, and him that had none to help him. Psalms 34:6 This <i>poor</i> man cried, and the LORD heard him, and saved him out of all his troubles.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
<p>Psalms 88:15 I am afflicted and ready to die from my youth up: while I suffer thy terrors I am distracted.</p> <p>Psalms 102:1 (A Prayer of <i>the afflicted</i>, when he is overwhelmed, and poureth out his complaint before the Lord.) 1 Hear my prayer, O LORD, and let my cry come unto thee.</p> <p>Psalms 109:22 For I am <i>poor</i> and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.</p>	<p>אָנִי <i>aniy</i></p> <p>Proverbs 15:15 All the days of <i>the afflicted</i> are evil: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:14 There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and their jaw teeth as knives, to devour <i>the poor</i> from off the earth, and the needy from among men.</p>	<p>Psalms 86:1 Bow down thine ear, O LORD, hear me: for I am <i>poor</i> and needy.</p> <p>Ezekiel 22:29 The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, <i>and</i> have vexed <i>the poor</i> and needy: yea, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.</p>	<p>Proverbs 31:9 Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of <i>the poor</i> and needy.</p> <p>Proverbs 31:20 She stretcheth out her hand to <i>the poor</i>; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.</p> <p>Psalms 140:12 I know that the LORD will maintain the cause of <i>the afflicted</i>, and the right of the poor.</p>
<p>Isaiah 10:2 To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from <i>the poor</i> of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!</p>	<p>Isaiah 41:17 When <i>the poor</i> and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the LORD will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.</p>	<p>Zechariah 7:10 And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, <i>nor the poor</i>; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother in your heart.</p>	<p>Isaiah 58:7 Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, <i>and</i> that thou bring <i>the poor</i> that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?</p>	<p>Psalms 82:3 Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to <i>the afflicted</i> and needy.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ʿaniy (aw-nee'); depressed, in mind or circumstances

KJV - afflicted, humble, lowly, needy, poor.

Exodus 22:25

If thou lend money to any of my people that is **poor** by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.

Leviticus 19:10

And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather every grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them **for the poor** and stranger: I am the LORD your God.

Leviticus 23:22

And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them **unto the poor**, and to the stranger: I am the LORD your God.

Deuteronomy 15:11

For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, **to thy poor**, and to thy needy, in thy land.

Deuteronomy 24:12

And if the man be **poor**, thou shalt not sleep with his pledge:

Deuteronomy 24:14-15

Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant that is **poor** and needy, whether he be of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates: ¹⁵At his day thou shalt give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he is **poor**, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto the LORD, and it be sin unto thee.

II Samuel 22:28

And the **afflicted** people thou wilt save: but thine eyes are upon the haughty, that thou mayest bring them down.

Job 24:9

They pluck the fatherless from the breast, and take a pledge of **the poor**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Job 24:14

The murderer rising with the light killeth *the poor* and needy, and in the night is as a thief.

Job 29:12

Because I delivered *the poor* that cried, and the fatherless, and him that had none to help him.

Job 34:28

So that they cause the cry of the poor to come unto him, and he heareth the cry of *the afflicted*.

Job 36:6

He preserveth not the life of the wicked: but giveth right to *the poor*.

Job 36:15

He delivereth *the poor* in his affliction, and openeth their ears in oppression.

Psalms 9:18

For the needy shall not alway be forgotten: the expectation of *the poor* shall not perish for ever.

Psalms 10:2

The wicked in his pride doth persecute *the poor*: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.

Psalms 10:9

He lieth in wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lieth in wait to catch *the poor*: he doth catch *the poor*, when he draweth him into his net.

Psalms 12:5

For the oppression of *the poor*, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith the LORD; I will set him in safety from him that puffeth at him.

Psalms 14:6

Ye have shamed the counsel of *the poor*, because the LORD is his refuge.

Psalms 18:27

For thou wilt save the *afflicted* people; but wilt bring down high looks.

Psalms 22:24

For he hath not despised nor abhorred *the affliction* of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Psalms 25:16

Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I am desolate *and afflicted*.

Psalms 34:6

This *poor* man cried, and the LORD heard him, and saved him out of all his troubles.

Psalms 35:10

All my bones shall say, LORD, who is like unto thee, which deliverest *the poor* from him that is too strong for him, yea, the poor and the needy from him that spoileth him?

Psalms 37:14

The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down *the poor* and needy, and to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psalms 40:17

But I am *poor* and needy; yet the Lord thinketh upon me: thou art my help and my deliverer; make no tarrying, O my God.

Psalms 68:10

Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness *for the poor*.

Psalms 69:29

But I am *poor* and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me up on high.

Psalms 70:5

But I am *poor* and needy: make haste unto me, O God: thou art my help and my deliverer; O LORD, make no tarrying.

Psalms 72:2

He shall judge thy people with righteousness, *and thy poor* with judgment.

Psalms 72:4

He shall judge *the poor of* the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

Psalms 72:12

For he shall deliver the needy when he crieth; *the poor also*, and him that hath no helper.

Psalms 74:19

O deliver not the soul of thy turtledove unto the multitude of the wicked: forget not the congregation of *thy poor* for ever.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Psalms 74:21

O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let *the poor* and needy praise thy name.

Psalms 82:3

Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to *the afflicted* and needy.

Psalms 86:1

Bow down thine ear, O LORD, hear me: for I am *poor* and needy.

Psalms 88:15

I am *afflicted* and ready to die from my youth up: while I suffer thy terrors I am distracted.

Psalms 102:1

(A Prayer of *the afflicted*, when he is overwhelmed, and poureth out his complaint before the Lord). **1.** Hear my prayer, O LORD, and let my cry come unto thee.

Psalms 109:16

Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted *the poor* and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

Psalms 109:22

For I am *poor* and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

Psalms 140:12

I know that the LORD will maintain the cause of *the afflicted*, and the right of the poor.

Proverbs 15:15

All the days of *the afflicted* are evil: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

Proverbs 22:22

Rob not the poor, because he is poor: neither oppress *the afflicted* in the gate:

Proverbs 30:14

There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and their jaw teeth as knives, to devour *the poor* from off the earth, and the needy from among men.

Proverbs 31:9

Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of *the poor* and needy.

Proverbs 31:20

She stretcheth out her hand to *the poor*; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Ecclesiastes 6:8

For what hath the wise more than the fool? what *hath the poor*, that knoweth to walk before the living?

Isaiah 3:14-15

The LORD will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof: for ye have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of *the poor* is in your houses. ¹⁵ What mean ye that ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of *the poor*? saith the LORD GOD of hosts.

Isaiah 10:2

To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from *the poor* of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!

Isaiah 10:30

Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim: cause it to be heard unto Laish, *O poor* Anathoth.

Isaiah 14:32

What shall one then answer the messengers of the nation? That the LORD hath founded Zion, and *the poor* of his people shall trust in it.

Isaiah 26:6

The foot shall tread it down, even the feet of *the poor*, and the steps of the needy.

Isaiah 41:17

When *the poor* and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the LORD will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

Isaiah 49:13

Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains: for the LORD hath comforted his people, *and* will have mercy upon *his afflicted*.

Isaiah 51:21

Therefore hear now this, *thou afflicted*, and drunken, but not with wine:

Isaiah 54:11

O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colours, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

Isaiah 58:7

Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, *and* that thou bring *the poor* that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Isaiah 66:2

For all those things hath mine hand made, and those things have been, saith the LORD: but to this man will I look, even to him that is *poor* and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

Jeremiah 22:16

He judged the cause of *the poor* and needy; then it was well with him: was not this to know me? saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 16:49

Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom, pride, fulness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of *the poor* and needy.

Ezekiel 18:12

Hath oppressed *the poor* and needy, hath spoiled by violence, hath not restored the pledge, and hath lifted up his eyes to the idols, hath committed abomination,

Ezekiel 18:17

That hath taken off his hand *from the poor*, that hath not received usury nor increase, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

Ezekiel 22:29

The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, *and* have vexed *the poor* and needy: yea, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.

Amos 8:4

Hear this, O ye that swallow up the needy, even to make *the poor of* the land to fail,

Habakkuk 3:14

Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing was as to devour *the poor* secretly.

Zephaniah 3:12

I will also leave in the midst of thee *an afflicted* and poor people, and they shall trust in the name of the LORD.

Zechariah 7:10

And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, *nor the poor*; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother in your heart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Zechariah 9:9

Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he is just, and having salvation; *lowly*, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Zechariah 11:7

And I will feed the flock of slaughter, even you, *O poor of* the flock. And I took unto me two staves; the one I called Beauty, and the other I called Bands; and I fed the flock.

Zechariah 11:11

And it was broken in that day: and so *the poor of* the flock that waited upon me knew that it was the word of the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a *Poor* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
A Perspective of a person who is struggling/weak in terms of being taken advantage of.				
<p>Job 31:16 If I have withheld the <i>poor</i> from their desire, or have caused the eyes of the widow to fail;</p> <p>Psalms 72:13 He shall spare the <i>poor</i> and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.</p>	<p>dal</p> <p>Psalms 82:3-4 Defend <i>the poor</i> and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy. ⁴ Deliver <i>the poor</i> and needy: rid them out of the hand of the wicked.</p>	<p>Psalms 41:1 Blessed is he that considereth <i>the poor</i>: the LORD will deliver him in time of trouble.</p>	<p>Leviticus 19:15 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of <i>the poor</i>, nor honour the person of the mighty: but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:15 The rich man's wealth is his strong city: the destruction of <i>the poor</i> is their poverty.</p>	<p>Exodus 23:3 Neither shalt thou countenance a <i>poor</i> man in his cause.</p> <p>Job 5:16 So <i>the poor</i> hath hope, and iniquity stoppeth her mouth.</p>
<p>Psalms 113:7 He raiseth up <i>the poor</i> out of the dust, and lifteth the needy out of the dunghill;</p> <p>Proverbs 19:4 Wealth maketh many friends; <i>but the poor</i> is separated from his neighbor.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:17 He that hath pity upon <i>the poor</i> lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:31 He that oppresseth <i>the poor</i> reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:16 He that oppresseth <i>the poor</i> to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity <i>the poor</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a *Poor* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
<p>Proverbs 28:15 As a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; so is a wicked ruler over the <i>poor</i> people.</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:13 Whoso stoppeth his ears at the cry of <i>the poor</i>, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be heard.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:9 He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread <i>to the poor</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:3 A <i>poor</i> man that oppresseth <i>the poor</i> is like a sweeping rain which leaveth no food.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:7 The righteous considereth the cause of <i>the poor</i>: but the wicked regardeth not to know it.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:14 The king that faithfully judgeth <i>the poor</i>, his throne shall be established for ever.</p>	<p>Zephaniah 3:12 I will also leave in the midst of thee an afflicted <i>and poor</i> people, and they shall trust in the name of the LORD.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:11 The rich man is wise in his own conceit; but <i>the poor</i> that hath understanding searcheth him out.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

dal (dal); properly, dangling, i.e. (by implication) weak or thin:

KJV - lean, needy, poor (man), weaker.

Exodus 23:3

Neither shalt thou countenance **a poor man** in his cause.

Exodus 30:15

The rich shall not give more, **and the poor** shall not give less than half a shekel, when they give an offering unto the LORD, to make an atonement for your souls.

Leviticus 14:21

And if he be **poor**, and cannot get so much; then he shall take one lamb for a trespass offering to be waved, to make an atonement for him, and one tenth deal of fine flour mingled with oil for a meat offering, and a log of oil;

Leviticus 19:15

Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of **the poor**, nor honour the person of the mighty: but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour.

Judges 6:15

And he said unto him, Oh my Lord, wherewith shall I save Israel? behold, my family is **poor** in Manasseh, and I am the least in my father's house.

Ruth 3:10

And he said, Blessed be thou of the LORD, my daughter: for thou hast shewed more kindness in the latter end than at the beginning, inasmuch as thou followedst not young men, whether **poor** or rich.

I Samuel 2:8

He raiseth up **the poor** out of the dust, and lifteth up the beggar from the dunghill, to set them among princes, and to make them inherit the throne of glory: for the pillars of the earth are the LORD's, and he hath set the world upon them.

II Samuel 3:1

Now there was long war between the house of Saul and the house of David: but David waxed stronger and stronger, and the house of Saul waxed weaker **and weaker**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

II Samuel 13:4

And he said unto him, Why art thou, being the king's son, *lean* from day to day? wilt thou not tell me? And Amnon said unto him, I love Tamar, my brother Absalom's sister.

Job 5:16

So *the poor* hath hope, and iniquity stoppeth her mouth.

Job 20:10

His children shall seek to please *the poor*, and his hands shall restore their goods.

Job 20:19

Because he hath oppressed and hath forsaken *the poor*; because he hath violently taken away an house which he builded not;

Job 31:16

If I have withheld *the poor* from their desire, or have caused the eyes of the widow to fail;

Job 34:19

How much less to him that accepteth not the persons of princes, nor regardeth the rich more than *the poor*? for they all are the work of his hands.

Job 34:28

So that they cause the cry of *the poor* to come unto him, and he heareth the cry of the afflicted.

Psalms 41:1

Blessed is he that considereth *the poor*: the LORD will deliver him in time of trouble.

Psalms 72:13

He shall spare *the poor* and needy, and shall save the souls of the needy.

Psalms 82:3-4

Defend *the poor* and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted and needy. ⁴ Deliver *the poor* and needy: rid them out of the hand of the wicked.

Psalms 113:7

He raiseth up *the poor* out of the dust, and lifteth the needy out of the dunghill;

Proverbs 10:15

The rich man's wealth is his strong city: the destruction of *the poor* is their poverty.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Proverbs 14:31

He that oppresseth *the poor* reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.

Proverbs 19:4

Wealth maketh many friends; *but the poor* is separated from his neighbour.

Proverbs 19:17

He that hath pity upon *the poor* lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

Proverbs 21:13

Whoso stoppeth his ears at the cry of *the poor*, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be heard.

Proverbs 22:9

He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread *to the poor*.

Proverbs 22:16

He that oppresseth *the poor* to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want.

Proverbs 22:22

Rob not *the poor*, because he is poor: neither oppress the afflicted in the gate:

Proverbs 28:3

A poor man that oppresseth *the poor* is like a sweeping rain which leaveth no food.

Proverbs 28:8

He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity *the poor*.

Proverbs 28:11

The rich man is wise in his own conceit; but *the poor* that hath understanding searcheth him out.

Proverbs 28:15

As a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; so is a wicked ruler over the *poor* people.

Proverbs 29:7

The righteous considereth the cause of *the poor*: but the wicked regardeth not to know it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Proverbs 29:14

The king that faithfully judgeth *the poor*, his throne shall be established for ever.

Isaiah 10:2

To turn aside *the needy* from judgment, and to take away the right from the poor of my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!

Isaiah 11:4

But with righteousness shall he judge *the poor*, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

Isaiah 14:30

And the firstborn of *the poor* shall feed, and the needy shall lie down in safety: and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

Isaiah 25:4

For thou hast been a strength *to the poor*, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

Isaiah 26:6

The foot shall tread it down, even the feet of the poor, and the steps of *the needy*.

Jeremiah 5:4

Therefore I said, Surely these are *poor*; they are foolish: for they know not the way of the LORD, nor the judgment of their God.

Jeremiah 39:10

But Nebuzar-adan the captain of the guard left of *the poor* of the people, which had nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.

Amos 2:7

That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of *the poor*, and turn aside the way of the meek: and a man and his father will go in unto the same maid, to profane my holy name:

Amos 4:1

Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, that are in the mountain of Samaria, which oppress *the poor*, which crush the needy, which say to their masters, Bring, and let us drink.

Amos 5:11

Forasmuch therefore as your treading is upon *the poor*, and ye take from him burdens of wheat: ye have built houses of hewn stone, but ye shall not dwell in them; ye have planted pleasant vineyards, but ye shall not drink wine of them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Amos 8:6

That we may buy *the poor* for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; yea, and sell the refuse of the wheat?

Zephaniah 3:12

I will also leave in the midst of thee an afflicted *and poor* people, and they shall trust in the name of the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a *Poor* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
To be needy, To struggle to make ends meet.				
<p>They are careful to not express their opinion many times as they are fearful of loosing their job.</p>	<p>`ebyown Psalms 9:18 For <i>the needy</i> shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall not perish for ever.</p>	<p>A word for needy. Psalms 82:4 Deliver the poor <i>and needy</i>: rid them out of the hand of the wicked.</p>	<p>Psalms 72:4 He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of <i>the needy</i>, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.</p>	<p>Exodus 23:6 Thou shalt not wrest the judgment of <i>thy poor</i> in his cause. Psalms 40:17 But I am poor <i>and needy</i>; yet the Lord thinketh upon me: thou art my help and my deliverer; make no tarrying, O my God.</p>
<p>Psalms 35:10 All my bones shall say, LORD, who is like unto thee, which deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him, yea, the poor <i>and the needy</i> from him that spoileth him?</p>	<p>Job 24:4 They turn <i>the needy</i> out of the way: the poor of the earth hide themselves together. Amos 5:12 For I know your manifold transgressions and your mighty sins: they afflict the just, they take a bribe, <i>and</i> they turn aside <i>the poor</i> in the gate from their right.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 5:28 They are waxen fat, they shine: yea, they overpass the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of <i>the needy</i> do they not judge.</p>	<p>Psalms 109:16 Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted the poor <i>and needy</i> man, that he might even slay the broken in heart. Isaiah 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when <i>the needy</i> speaketh right.</p>	<p>Job 5:15 But he saveth <i>the poor</i> from the sword, from their mouth, and from the hand of the mighty. Psalms 140:12 I know that the LORD will maintain the cause of the afflicted, and the right of <i>the poor</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a *Poor* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
<p>Job 29:16 I was a father <i>to the poor</i>; and the cause which I knew not I searched out.</p> <p>Psalms 72:12-13 For he shall deliver <i>the needy</i> when he crieth; the poor also, and him that hath no helper. ¹³ He shall spare the poor <i>and needy</i>, and shall save the souls of <i>the needy</i>.</p>	<p>`ebyown</p>	<p>Psalms 12:5 For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of <i>the needy</i>, now will I arise, saith the LORD; I will set him in safety from him that puffeth at him.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor <i>and needy</i>, and to slay such as be of upright conversation.</p>	<p>Exodus 23:6 Thou shalt not wrest the judgment of <i>thy poor</i> in his cause.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'ebyown (eb-yone'); in the sense of want (especially in feeling); destitute:

KJV - beggar, needy, poor (man).

Exodus 23:6

Thou shalt not wrest the judgment of **thy poor** in his cause.

Exodus 23:11

But the seventh year thou shalt let it rest and lie still; that **the poor of** thy people may eat: and what they leave the beasts of the field shall eat. In like manner thou shalt deal with thy vineyard, and with thy oliveyard.

Deuteronomy 15:4

Save when there shall be no **poor** among you; for the LORD shall greatly bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it:

Deuteronomy 15:7

If there be among you **a poor man** of one of thy brethren within any of thy gates in thy land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy **poor** brother:

Deuteronomy 15:9

Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy **poor** brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

Deuteronomy 15:11

For **the poor** shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor, **and to thy needy**, in thy land.

Deuteronomy 24:14

Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant that is poor **and needy**, whether he be of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates:

I Samuel 2:8

He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, and lifteth up **the beggar** from the dunghill, to set them among princes, and to make them inherit the throne of glory: for the pillars of the earth are the LORD's, and he hath set the world upon them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Esther 9:22

As the days wherein the Jews rested from their enemies, and the month which was turned unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into a good day: that they should make them days of feasting and joy, and of sending portions one to another, and gifts *to the poor*.

Job 5:15

But he saveth *the poor* from the sword, from their mouth, and from the hand of the mighty.

Job 24:4

They turn *the needy* out of the way: the poor of the earth hide themselves together.

Job 24:14

The murderer rising with the light killeth the poor *and needy*, and in the night is as a thief.

Job 29:16

I was a father *to the poor*: and the cause which I knew not I searched out.

Job 30:25

Did not I weep for him that was in trouble? was not my soul grieved *for the poor*?

Job 31:19

If I have seen any perish for want of clothing, or any *poor* without covering;

Psalms 9:18

For *the needy* shall not always be forgotten: the expectation of the poor shall not perish for ever.

Psalms 12:5

For the oppression of the poor, for the sighing of *the needy*, now will I arise, saith the LORD; I will set him in safety from him that puffeth at him.

Psalms 35:10

All my bones shall say, LORD, who is like unto thee, which deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him, yea, the poor *and the needy* from him that spoileth him?

Psalms 37:14

The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor *and needy*, and to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psalms 40:17

But I am poor *and needy*; yet the Lord thinketh upon me: thou art my help and my deliverer; make no tarrying, O my God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Psalms 49:2

Both low and high, rich *and poor*, together.

Psalms 69:33

For the LORD heareth *the poor*, and despiseth not his prisoners.

Psalms 70:5

But I am poor *and needy*: make haste unto me, O God: thou art my help and my deliverer; O LORD, make no tarrying.

Psalms 72:4

He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of *the needy*, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

Psalms 72:12-13

For he shall deliver *the needy* when he crieth; the poor also, and him that hath no helper. ¹³ He shall spare the poor *and needy*, and shall save the souls of *the needy*.

Psalms 74:21

O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let the poor *and needy* praise thy name.

Psalms 82:4

Deliver the poor *and needy*: rid them out of the hand of the wicked.

Psalms 86:1

Bow down thine ear, O LORD, hear me: for I am poor *and needy*.

Psalms 107:41

Yet setteth he *the poor* on high from affliction, and maketh him families like a flock.

Psalms 109:16

Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted the poor *and needy* man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

Psalms 109:22

For I am poor *and needy*, and my heart is wounded within me.

Psalms 109:31

For he shall stand at the right hand of *the poor*, to save him from those that condemn his soul.

Psalms 112:9

He hath dispersed, he hath given *to the poor*; his righteousness endureth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Psalms 113:7

He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, and lifteth *the needy* out of the dunghill;

Psalms 140:12

I know that the LORD will maintain the cause of the afflicted, and the right of *the poor*.

Proverbs 14:31

He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on *the poor*.

Proverbs 30:14

There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and their jaw teeth as knives, to devour the poor from off the earth, *and the needy* from among men.

Proverbs 31:9

Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor *and needy*.

Proverbs 31:20

She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands *to the needy*.

Isaiah 14:30

And the firstborn of the poor shall feed, *and the needy* shall lie down in safety: and I will kill thy root with famine, and he shall slay thy remnant.

Isaiah 25:4

For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength *to the needy* in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow from the heat, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall.

Isaiah 29:19

The meek also shall increase their joy in the LORD, *and the poor* among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with lying words, even when *the needy* speaketh right.

Isaiah 41:17

When the poor *and needy* seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the LORD will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

Jeremiah 2:34

Also in thy skirts is found the blood of the souls of the *poor* innocents: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Jeremiah 5:28

They are waxen fat, they shine: yea, they overpass the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of *the needy* do they not judge.

Jeremiah 20:13

Sing unto the LORD, praise ye the LORD: for he hath delivered the soul of *the poor* from the hand of evildoers.

Jeremiah 22:16

He judged the cause of the poor *and needy*; then it was well with him: was not this to know me? saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 16:49

Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom, pride, fulness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor *and needy*.

Ezekiel 18:12

Hath oppressed the poor *and needy*, hath spoiled by violence, hath not restored the pledge, and hath lifted up his eyes to the idols, hath committed abomination,

Ezekiel 22:29

The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and have vexed the poor *and needy*: yea, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.

Amos 2:6

Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Israel, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they sold the righteous for silver, *and the poor* for a pair of shoes;

Amos 4:1

Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, that are in the mountain of Samaria, which oppress the poor, which crush *the needy*, which say to their masters, Bring, and let us drink.

Amos 5:12

For I know your manifold transgressions and your mighty sins: they afflict the just, they take a bribe, *and* they turn aside *the poor* in the gate from their right.

Amos 8:4

Hear this, O ye that swallow up *the needy*, even to make the poor of the land to fail,

Amos 8:6

That we may buy the poor for silver, *and the needy* for a pair of shoes; yea, and sell the refuse of the wheat?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
They find themselves in a position of things getting difficult.	muwk	For things to go bad.	Leviticus 25:47 And if a sojourner or stranger wax rich by thee, and thy brother that dwelleth by him wax poor , and sell himself unto the stranger or sojourner by thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family:	Leviticus 25:39 And if thy brother that dwelleth by thee be waxen poor , and be sold unto thee; thou shalt not compel him to serve as a bondservant:
Leviticus 25:35 And if thy brother be waxen poor , and fallen in decay with thee; then thou shalt relieve him: yea, though he be a stranger, or a sojourner; that he may live with thee.	Leviticus 25:25 If thy brother be waxen poor , and hath sold away some of his possession, and if any of his kin come to redeem it, then shall he redeem that which his brother sold.	Leviticus 27:8 But if he be poorer than thy estimation, then he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him; according to his ability that vowed shall the priest value him.		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

muwk (mook); to become thin, i.e. (figuratively) be impoverished:

KJV - be (waxen) poor (-er).

Leviticus 25:25

If thy brother **be waxen poor**, and hath sold away some of his possession, and if any of his kin come to redeem it, then shall he redeem that which his brother sold.

Leviticus 25:35

And if thy brother **be waxen poor**, and fallen in decay with thee; then thou shalt relieve him: yea, though he be a stranger, or a sojourner; that he may live with thee.

Leviticus 25:39

And if thy brother that dwelleth by thee **be waxen poor**, and be sold unto thee; thou shalt not compel him to serve as a bondservant:

Leviticus 25:47

And if a sojourner or stranger wax rich by thee, **and** thy brother that dwelleth by him **wax poor**, and sell himself unto the stranger or sojourner by thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family:

Leviticus 27:8

But if he be **poorer** than thy estimation, then he shall present himself before the priest, and the priest shall value him; according to his ability that vowed shall the priest value him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
<p>This word is mostly rendered heir, inherit, and possess. Few times is it rendered poverty.</p>				
<p>Genesis 45:11 And there will I nourish thee; for yet there are five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, come to poverty.</p>	<p>yarash yaresh</p> <p>Proverbs 20:13 Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty; open thine eyes, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.</p>	<p>A word to inherit or to loose your inheritance.</p> <p>I Samuel 2:7 The Lord maketh poor, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:9 Lest I be full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the Lord? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yarash (yaw-rash'); or yaresh (yaw-raysh'); to occupy (by driving out previous tenants, and possessing in their place); by implication, to seize, to rob, to inherit; also to expel, to impoverish, to ruin:

KJV - cast out, consume, destroy, disinherit, dispossess, drive (-ing) out, enjoy, expel, ~~X~~ without fail, (give to, leave for) inherit (-ance, -or) + magistrate, be (make) poor, come to poverty, (give to, make to) possess, get (have) in (take) possession, seize upon, succeed, ~~X~~ utterly.

Genesis 15:3-4

And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given no seed: and, lo, one born in my house *is* mine *heir*. ⁴ And, behold, the word of the LORD came unto him, saying, This *shall* not *be thine heir*; but he that shall come forth out of thine own bowels shall be thine heir.

Genesis 15:7-8

And he said unto him, I am the LORD that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land *to inherit it*. ⁸ And he said, Lord GOD, whereby shall I know that I *shall inherit it*?

Genesis 21:10

Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman *shall* not *be heir* with my son, even with Isaac.

Genesis 22:17

That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which is upon the sea shore; *and* thy seed *shall possess* the gate of his enemies;

Genesis 45:11

And there will I nourish thee; for yet there are five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, *come to poverty*.

I Samuel 2:7

The LORD *maketh poor*, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.

Psalms 25:13

His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed *shall inherit* the earth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Psalms 37:9

For evildoers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they *shall inherit* the earth.

Psalms 37:11

But the meek *shall inherit* the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Psalms 37:22

For such as be blessed of him *shall inherit* the earth; and they that be cursed of him shall be cut off.

Psalms 37:29

he righteous *shall inherit* the land, and dwell therein for ever.

Psalms 37:34

Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee *to inherit* the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see it.

Psalms 44:2-3

How thou *didst drive out* the heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them; how thou didst afflict the people, and cast them out. ³ For *they got* not the land *in possession* by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hadst a favour unto them.

Psalms 69:35

For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, *and have it in possession.*

Psalms 83:12

Who said, *Let us take* to ourselves the houses of God in possession.

Psalms 105:44

And gave them the lands of the heathen: and *they inherited* the labour of the people;

Proverbs 20:13

Love not sleep, lest *thou come to poverty*; open thine eyes, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

Proverbs 23:21

For the drunkard and the glutton *shall come to poverty*: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Proverbs 30:9

Lest I be full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the LORD? or lest *I be poor*, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.

Proverbs 30:23

For an odious woman when she is married; and an handmaid that *is heir to* her mistress.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
A word for not having much but also lacking power.				
<p>Psalms 82:3 Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted <i>and needy</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:20 <i>The poor</i> is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich hath many friends.</p>	<p>ruwsh</p>	<p>II Samuel 12:4 And there came a traveller unto the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfaring man that was come unto him; but took <i>the poor</i> man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that was come to him.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:23 Much food is in the tillage of <i>the poor</i>: but there is that is destroyed for want of judgment.</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:4 He becometh <i>poor</i> that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:8 The ransom of a man's life are his riches: <i>but the poor</i> heareth not rebuke.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:23 Much food is in the tillage of <i>the poor</i>: but there is that is destroyed for want of judgment.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:7 There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath nothing: there is <i>that maketh himself poor</i>, yet hath great riches.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:1 Better is <i>the poor</i> that walketh in his integrity, than he that is perverse in his lips, and is a fool.</p>
<p>Proverbs 28:6 Better is <i>the poor</i> that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be rich.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:27 He that giveth <i>unto the poor</i> shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 5:8 If thou seest the oppression of <i>the poor</i>, and violent perverting of judgment and justice in a province, marvel not at the matter: for he that is higher than the highest regardeth; and there be higher than they.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:7 The rich ruleth over <i>the poor</i>, and the borrower is servant to the lender.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:2 The rich <i>and poor</i> meet together: the LORD is the maker of them all.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:5 Whoso mocketh <i>the poor</i> reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ruwsh (roosh); to be destitute:

KJV - lack, needy, (makeself) poor (man).

I Samuel 18:23

And Saul's servants spake those words in the ears of David. And David said, Seemeth it to you a light thing to be a king's son in law, seeing that I am a **poor** man, and lightly esteemed?

II Samuel 12:1-3

And the LORD sent Nathan unto David. And he came unto him, and said unto him, There were two men in one city; the one rich, and the other **poor**. ² The rich man had exceeding many flocks and herds: ³ **But the poor** man had nothing, save one little ewe lamb, which he had bought and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his children; it did eat of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.

II Samuel 12:4

And there came a traveller unto the rich man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfaring man that was come unto him; but took **the poor** man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that was come to him.

Psalms 34:10

The young lions **do lack**, and suffer hunger: but they that seek the LORD shall not want any good thing.

Psalms 82:3

Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to the afflicted **and needy**.

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh **poor** that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

Proverbs 13:7-8

There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath nothing: there is **that maketh himself poor**, yet hath great riches. ⁸ The ransom of a man's life are his riches: **but the poor** heareth not rebuke.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Proverbs 13:23

Much food is in the tillage of *the poor*: but there is that is destroyed for want of judgment.

Proverbs 14:20

The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich hath many friends.

Proverbs 17:5

Whoso mocketh *the poor* reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

Proverbs 18:23

The poor useth intreaties; but the rich answereth roughly.

Proverbs 19:1

Better is *the poor* that walketh in his integrity, than he that is perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

Proverbs 19:7

All the brethren of *the poor* do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursueth them with words, yet they are wanting to him.

Proverbs 19:22

The desire of a man is his kindness: and *a poor man* is better than a liar.

Proverbs 22:2

The rich *and poor* meet together: the LORD is the maker of them all.

Proverbs 22:7

The rich ruleth over *the poor*, and the borrower is servant to the lender.

Proverbs 28:3

A *poor* man that oppresseth the poor is like a sweeping rain which leaveth no food.

Proverbs 28:6

Better is *the poor* that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be rich.

Proverbs 28:27

He that giveth *unto the poor* shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.

Proverbs 29:13

The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth both their eyes.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Ecclesiastes 4:14

For out of prison he cometh to reign; whereas also he that is born in his kingdom
becometh poor.

Ecclesiastes 5:8

If thou seest the oppression of *the poor*, and violent perverting of judgment and justice
in a province, marvel not at the matter: for he that is higher than the highest regardeth;
and there be higher than they.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
Another word for Meek				
<p>Proverbs 29:13 <i>The poor</i> and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth both their eyes.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">anav</p> <p>Proverbs 14:20 <i>The poor</i> is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich hath many friends.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:7 All the brethren of <i>the poor</i> do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursueth them with words, yet they are wanting to him.</p>		<p>Proverbs 19:22 The desire of a man is his kindness: and <i>a poor man</i> is better than a liar.</p>	<p>Isaiah 32:7 The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy <i>the poor</i> with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.</p>
<p>Numbers 12:3 (Now the man Moses was very <i>meek</i>, above all the men which were upon the face of the earth.)</p> <p>Psalms 37:11 <i>But the meek</i> shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.</p>	<p>anav</p> <p>Psalms 10:17 LORD, thou hast heard the desire of <i>the humble</i>: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:34 Surely he scorneth the scorners: but he giveth grace <i>unto the lowly</i>.</p> <p>Psalms 76:9 When God arose to judgment, to save all <i>the meek</i> of the earth. Selah.</p>	<p>Job 24:4 They turn the needy out of the way: <i>the poor of</i> the earth hide themselves together.</p> <p>Psalms 147:6 The LORD lifteth up <i>the meek</i>: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:19 Better it is to be of an humble spirit with <i>the lowly</i>, than to divide the spoil with the proud.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:21 He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: but he that hath mercy on <i>the poor</i>, happy is he.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ʿanav (aw-nawv'); ʿanayv (aw-nawv'); depressed (figuratively), in mind (gentle) or circumstances (needy, especially saintly):

KJV - humble, lowly, meek, poor.

Numbers 12:3

(Now the man Moses was very **meek**, above all the men which were upon the face of the earth.)

Job 24:4

They turn the needy out of the way: **the poor of** the earth hide themselves together.

Psalms 9:12

When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: he forgetteth not the cry of **the humble**.

Psalms 10:12

Arise, O LORD; O God, lift up thine hand: forget not **the humble**.

Psalms 10:17

Lord, thou hast heard the desire of **the humble**: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:

Psalms 22:26

The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

Psalms 25:9

The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.

Psalms 34:2

My soul shall make her boast in the LORD: **the humble** shall hear thereof, and be glad.

Psalms 37:11

But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Psalms 69:32

The humble shall see this, and be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Psalms 76:9

When God arose to judgment, to save all *the meek* of the earth. Selah.

Psalms 147:6

The LORD lifteth up *the meek*: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.

Psalms 149:4

For the LORD taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify *the meek* with salvation.

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he scorneth the scorers: but he giveth grace *unto the lowly*.

Proverbs 14:21

He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: but he that hath mercy on *the poor*, happy is he.

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of an humble spirit with *the lowly*, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Isaiah 11:4

But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity *for the meek of* the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

Isaiah 29:19

The meek also shall increase their joy in the LORD, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy *the poor* with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Isaiah 61:1

The Spirit of the Lord GOD is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto *the meek*; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to

Amos 2:7

That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and turn aside the way of *the meek*: and a man and his father will go in unto the same maid, to profane my holy name:

Zephaniah 2:3

Seek ye the LORD, all *ye meek of* the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the LORD's anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
To take advantage of the poor.				
Psalms 10:14 Thou hast seen it; for thou beholdest mischief and spite, to requite it with thy hand: <i>the poor</i> committeth himself unto thee; thou art the helper of the fatherless.	cheleka'	To take advantage of the poor.	Psalms 10:10 He croucheth, and humbleth himself, that <i>the poor</i> may fall by his strong ones.	Psalms 10:8 He sitteth in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places doth he murder the innocent: his eyes are privily set <i>against the poor</i> .

A *Poor* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

cheleka' (khay-lek-aw'); or chelekah (khay-lek-aw'); probably meaning to be dark or (figuratively) unhappy; a wretch, i.e. unfortunate:

KJV - poor.

Psalms 10:8

He sitteth in the lurking places of the villages: in the secret places doth he murder the innocent: his eyes are privily set *against the poor*.

Psalms 10:10

He croucheth, and humbleth himself, that *the poor* may fall by his strong ones.

Psalms 10:14

Thou hast seen it; for thou beholdest mischief and spite, to requite it with thy hand: *the poor* committeth himself unto thee; thou art the helper of the fatherless.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
A word for tough decisions or actions that lead to losing things.				
<p>Proverbs 14:23 In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips tendeth only <i>to penury</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:5 The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only <i>to want</i>.</p>	<p>machcowr</p> <p>machcor</p>	<p>Psalms 34:9 O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for there is no <i>want</i> to them that fear him.</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:11 So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth, <i>and thy want</i> as an armed man.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:24 There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and there is that withholdeth more than is meet, but it tendeth <i>to poverty</i>.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 15:8 But thou shalt open thine hand wide unto him, and shalt surely lend him sufficient for <i>his need</i>, in that which he wanteth.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

machcwr (makh-sore'); or machcor (makh-sore'); deficiency; hence, impoverishment:

KJV - lack, need, penury, poor, poverty, want.

Deuteronomy 15:8

But thou shalt open thine hand wide unto him, and shalt surely lend him sufficient for **his need**, in that which he wanteth.

Judges 18:10

When ye go, ye shall come unto a people secure, and to a large land: for God hath given it into your hands; a place where there is no **want of** any thing that is in the earth.

Judges 19:19-20

Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses; and there is bread and wine also for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the young man which is with thy servants: there is no **want of** any thing. ²⁰ And the old man said, Peace be with thee; howsoever let all **thy wants** lie upon me; only lodge not in the street.

Psalms 34:9

O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for there is no **want** to them that fear him.

Proverbs 6:11

So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth, **and thy want** as an armed man.

Proverbs 11:24

There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and there is that withholdeth more than is meet, but it tendeth **to poverty**.

Proverbs 14:23

In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips tendeth only **to penury**.

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only **to want**.

Proverbs 21:17

He that loveth pleasure shall be a **poor** man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Proverbs 22:16

He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come *to want*.

Proverbs 24:34

So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth; and *thy want* as an armed man.

Proverbs 28:27

He that giveth unto the poor *shall* not *lack*: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
<p>Proverbs 21:5 The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only <i>to want</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:17 He that loveth pleasure shall be a <i>poor</i> man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.</p>	<p>micken</p> <p>Judges 18:10 When ye go, ye shall come unto a people secure, and to a large land: for God hath given it into your hands; a place where there is no <i>want of</i> any thing that is in the earth.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:34 So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth; and <i>thy want</i> as an armed man.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:16 He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come <i>to want</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:27 He that giveth unto the <i>poor</i> shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.</p> <p>Psalms 34:9 O fear the LORD, ye his saints: for there is no <i>want</i> to them that fear him.</p>
<p>Ecclesiastes 4:13 Better is a <i>poor</i> and a wise child than an old and foolish king, who will no more be admonished.</p>	<p>micken</p>	<p>Does not have much but manages.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 9:15 Now there was found in it <i>a poor</i> wise man, and he by his wisdom delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same <i>poor</i> man.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 9:16 Then said I, Wisdom is better than strength: nevertheless <i>the poor man's</i> wisdom is despised, and his words are not heard.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

micken (mis-kane'); indigent:
KJV - poor (man).

Ecclesiastes 4:13

Better is a **poor** and a wise child than an old and foolish king, who will no more be admonished.

Ecclesiastes 9:15-16

Now there was found in it **a poor** wise man, and he by his wisdom delivered the city; yet no man remembered that same **poor** man. ¹⁶ Then said I, Wisdom is better than strength: nevertheless **the poor man's** wisdom is despised, and his words are not heard.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
A Greek word for humble and getting by and without political or business power.				
<p>Matthew 5:3 Blessed are the <i>poor</i> in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.</p>	<p>ptochos</p> <p>Matthew 26:9 For this ointment might have been sold for much, and given <i>to the poor</i>.</p>	<p>Matthew 26:11 For ye have the <i>poor</i> always with you; but me ye have not always.</p>	<p>Mark 12:42-43 And there came a certain <i>poor</i> widow, and she threw in two mites, which make a farthing. ⁴³ And he called unto him his disciples, and saith unto them, Verily I say unto you, That this <i>poor</i> widow hath cast more in, than all they which have cast into the treasury:</p>	<p>Matthew 19:21 Jesus said unto him, If thou wilt be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give <i>to the poor</i>, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come and follow me.</p>
<p>Revelation 3:17 Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and <i>poor</i>, and blind, and naked:</p>	<p>Galatians 2:10 Only they would that we should remember the <i>poor</i>; the same which I also was forward to do.</p>	<p>Luke 14:13 But when thou makest a feast, call the <i>poor</i>, the maimed, the lame, the blind:</p> <p>Luke 16:20 And there was <i>a</i> certain <i>beggar</i> named Lazarus, which was laid at his gate, full of sores,</p>	<p>James 2:5-6 Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God chosen the <i>poor</i> of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him? ⁶ But ye have despised the <i>poor</i>. Do not rich men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment seats?</p>	<p>Luke 4:18 The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel <i>to the poor</i>; he hath sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised,</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

A **Poor** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

ptochos (pto-khos'); from ptosso (to crouch; akin to NT:4422 and the alternate of NT:4098); a beggar (as cringing), i.e. pauper (strictly denoting absolute or public mendicancy, although also used in a qualified or relative sense; whereas NT:3993 properly means only straitened circumstances in private), literally (often as noun) or figuratively (distressed):

KJV - beggar (-ly), poor.

Matthew 5:3

Blessed are the **poor** in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 11:5

The blind receive their sight, and the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, and the deaf hear, the dead are raised up, and the **poor** have the gospel preached to them.

Matthew 19:21

Jesus said unto him, If thou wilt be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give **to the poor**, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come and follow me.

Matthew 26:9

For this ointment might have been sold for much, and given **to the poor**.

Matthew 26:11

For ye have the **poor** always with you; but me ye have not always.

Mark 10:21

Then Jesus beholding him loved him, and said unto him, One thing thou lackest: go thy way, sell whatsoever thou hast, and give to the **poor**, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come, take up the cross, and follow me.

Mark 12:42-43

And there came a certain **poor** widow, and she threw in two mites, which make a farthing. ⁴³ And he called unto him his disciples, and saith unto them, Verily I say unto you, That this **poor** widow hath cast more in, than all they which have cast into the treasury:

Mark 14:5

For it might have been sold for more than three hundred pence, and have been given to the **poor**. And they murmured against her.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Mark 14:7

For ye have the *poor* with you always, and whensoever ye will ye may do them good: but me ye have not always.

Luke 4:18

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel *to the poor*; he hath sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised,

Luke 6:20

And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, Blessed be ye *poor*: for yours is the kingdom of God.

Luke 7:22

Then Jesus answering said unto them, Go your way, and tell John what things ye have seen and heard; how that the blind see, the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are raised, *to the poor* the gospel is preached.

Luke 14:13

But when thou makest a feast, call the *poor*, the maimed, the lame, the blind:

Luke 14:21

So that servant came, and shewed his lord these things. Then the master of the house being angry said to his servant, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in hither the *poor*, and the maimed, and the halt, and the blind.

Luke 16:20

And there was *a* certain *beggar* named Lazarus, which was laid at his gate, full of sores,

Luke 16:22

And it came to pass, that *the beggar* died, and was carried by the angels into Abraham's bosom: the rich man also died, and was buried;

Luke 18:22

Now when Jesus heard these things, he said unto him, Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute *unto the poor*, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come, follow me.

Luke 19:8

And Zacchaeus stood, and said unto the Lord; Behold, Lord, the half of my goods I give to the *poor*; and if I have taken any thing from any man by false accusation, I restore him fourfold.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Luke 21:3

And he said, Of a truth I say unto you, that this *poor* widow hath cast in more than they all:

John 12:5-6

Why was not this ointment sold for three hundred pence, and given *to the poor*? ⁶ This he said, not that he cared for the *poor*; but because he was a thief, and had the bag, and bare what was put therein.

John 12:8

For the *poor* always ye have with you; but me ye have not always.

John 13:29

For some of them thought, because Judas had the bag, that Jesus had said unto him, Buy those things that we have need of against the feast; or, that he should give something to the *poor*.

Romans 15:26

For it hath pleased them of Macedonia and Achaia to make a certain contribution for the *poor* saints which are at Jerusalem.

II Corinthians 6:10

As sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as *poor*, yet making many rich; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.

Galatians 2:10

Only they would that we should remember the *poor*; the same which I also was forward to do.

Galatians 4:9

But now, after that ye have known God, or rather are known of God, how turn ye again to the weak and *beggarly* elements, whereunto ye desire again to be in bondage?

James 2:2-3

For if there come unto your assembly a man with a gold ring, in goodly apparel, and there come in also *a poor* man in vile raiment; ³ And ye have respect to him that weareth the gay clothing, and say unto him, Sit thou here in a good place; and say to the *poor*, Stand thou there, or sit here under my footstool:

James 2:5-6

Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God chosen the *poor* of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him? ⁶ But ye have despised the *poor*. Do not rich men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment seats?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Revelations 3:17

Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and *poor*, and blind, and naked:

Revelations 13:16

And he causeth all, both small and great, rich and *poor*, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
A heart to do what is right.	penichros	Needy	Luke 21:2 And he saw also a certain poor widow casting in thither two mites.	You must be careful with widows

A *Poor* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

penichros (pen-ikh-ros'); necessitous:

***KJV* - poor.**

Luke 21:2

And he saw also a certain *poor* widow casting in thither two mites.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Poor</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Poor</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Poor</i> person	Visible signs of addressing a <i>Poor</i> person
To toil	penes	indigent	Struggling for daily subsistence.	II Corinthians 9:9 As it is written, He hath dispersed abroad; he hath given to the <i>poor</i> : his righteousness remaineth forever.

A *Poor* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

penes (pen'-ace); from a primary peno (to toil for daily subsistence); starving, i.e. indigent:

KJV - poor.

II Corinthians 9:9

As it is written, He hath dispersed abroad; he hath given to the *poor*: his righteousness remaineth for ever.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

VISIBLE SIGNS PLUS A MANAGEMENT CRITIQUE

The amazing thing about the Bible is its ability to be simple in the area of deep truth. The person who is intellectual might see it as being simple. The wise person will see it as truth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Cautions That Lead a Person to Poverty

Proverbs 6:10-11

Yet a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep: ¹¹ So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth, and thy want as an armed man.

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

Proverbs 11:24

There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and there is that withholdeth more than is meet, but it tendeth to poverty.

Proverbs 14:23

In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips tendeth only to penury.

Proverbs 20:13

Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty; open thine eyes, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only to want.

Proverbs 21:17

He that loveth pleasure shall be a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

Proverbs 22:16

He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want.

Proverbs 23:21

For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.

Proverbs 24:33-34

Yet a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep: ³⁴ So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth; and thy want as an armed man.

Notice 1st and last verses are the same.

So, 10 items to avoid as they will affect you, financially.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

QUESTIONS TO ASK ABOUT COMPANIES AND TOP MANAGERS

(THE WORD MANAGER REFERS TO THE TOP PERSON WHO RUNS THE COMPANY)

Is the manager reactionary and impatient to get gain?

CONCLUSION: Does not lead well and loss will come.

Is the manager late to work, takes too much time for lunch or finds reasons to leave early?

CONCLUSION: He will not see the things needed to succeed but "come to poverty" (or the loss of current success).

Does the manager drink too much (i.e. even at noon) or puts too much attention on food as overly important as if to create status?

CONCLUSION: This lack of discipline allows for an escape management style and shall come to poverty (or the loss of current success).

Does the manager's attitude reflect one of slow delayed indecision? Delay being a way of management.

CONCLUSION: Trouble shall mount over time like a lady having a baby. Then people will suddenly get on his back for delay in delivery of products or information or promises.

Does the manager withhold inventory beyond normal to wait on the increase in market prices or to attempt and control the market?

CONCLUSION: People will despise him and his company over time and where possible turn their buying elsewhere. It tends to lead to poverty.

Does the manager listen or talk? Does the company meet their promises or mostly pontificate with needless words? Does performance match promises?

CONCLUSION: They will deal with a problem of tending to poverty or loss of assets.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

QUESTIONS TO ASK ABOUT COMPANIES AND TOP MANAGERS

(THE WORD MANAGER REFERS TO THE TOP PERSON WHO RUNS THE COMPANY)

Does the manager seek advice or make hasty decisions by not being diligent?

CONCLUSION: It tends to poverty.

Does the manager focus on pleasure, oil and wine?

CONCLUSION: He shall be poor (He may act rich, but be heading the wrong way. In fact, many times this will be the case.)

Does the manager treat poor employees tough, and play up to people with money by buying them expensive lunches or giving rich people things to gain their favor?

CONCLUSION: He will have trouble with employees. There will be a large turnover of people but he will justify all.

Does the manager listen to lies or get advice from people who do not know what they are doing plus unrealistic daydreaming about foolish things? Does he also get ideas from people who not only lie about something, but act as if they were true and real? Does he personally seek praise for being involved or just being interested?

CONCLUSION: It will result in a loss of being chief or running things.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

QUESTIONS TO ASK ABOUT COMPANIES AND TOP MANAGERS

(THE WORD MANAGER REFERS TO THE TOP PERSON WHO RUNS THE COMPANY)

Does the manager not accept comments and instruction from purchasers, and does he not hear other suggestions given out of diligence?

CONCLUSION: Poverty and shame shall be his.

Does the manager work his own business that he knows or get caught with a wrong philosophy to not put all his eggs in one basket? If he leads the company into diversifying into areas he and others are not proven experts at, then he is wrong.

CONCLUSION: He will be caught getting into things he should have stayed out of and generally by vain persons and have losses.

Does the manager hang around with vain people? (Covetous people are greedy people. Vain people are beyond covetousness into living their life by using words that talk as if they know what they are doing but have abilities and assets and skills they lack in.)

CONCLUSION: He shall have his share of poverty.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

HOW TO AVOID NOT MOVING TOWARDS THE TENDENCY OF LOSS

TO AVOID LOSS WHERE THE REGRET LINGERS:

- Avoid haste in taking on risk. Proverbs 28:22

TO AVOID LOSING POSSESSIONS:

- Do not love sleep. Proverbs 20:13
- Do not be a drunkard or glutton Proverbs 23:21

TO AVOID LOSING POSSESSIONS:

- Do not put off or delay doing the right thing Proverbs 6:11
- Do not over inventory or withhold goods from the market by poor management practices including over pricing. Proverbs 11:24
- Listen more, talk less, and work vs. talk. Proverbs 14:23
- Be diligent. (Diligent people tend to think, correctly.) Proverbs 21:5
- Balance your life. Avoid the love of pleasure oil and wine. Proverbs 21:17
- Never oppress the poor and not give to rich people (or be a respecter of persons). Proverbs 22:16
- Do not be a procrastinator in decisions or handling details (these are lazy people). Proverbs 24:34
- Help the poor and you shall not lack. Proverbs 28:27

TO AVOID LOSING POWER AND POSITION:

- Do not emphasize sleep, delay or be in procrastination, Work your own business and avoid people who lie or live in vanity. Proverbs 6:11
Proverbs 30:8

TO AVOID ALWAYS BEING HASSLED BY THOSE IN POWER:

- Accept instruction and stick your nose In your own business. Proverbs 10:15
Proverbs 13:18
Proverbs 28:19

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

LIFE VIOLATIONS AND LIFE DECISIONS THAT TEND TO POVERTY AND REWARD

There is a perspective some take in considering this teaching. It is to look at the English word poverty and see what leads to loss. (Now this is substantially better than no consideration at all).

The Bible however also teaches to "rightly divide the word of truth".

To "divide" the word poverty is reasonable. We find five primary Hebrew words plus one plural word that has been rendered poverty in the Old Testament. In the days of the Old Testament it was written mostly in Hebrew. This language has many more words than the English language. So when the translators came to each Hebrew word they mostly rendered it poverty. However, the richness of the Hebrew language is its ability to communicate to us today the tense or accumulate meaning at a deeper level. We have a similar situation with the Greek language, yet it is not so deep. This study looks at what the Bible has to say in the Hebrew language regarding poverty.

Note: The following is added insights on poverty in addition to previous verses on poor.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

'Gheh'ser, (**checer** (kheh'-ler))

This word shows up twice. The Hebrew word contains a deep lack or to be destitute. It shows up in a physical and mental need. It contains in the word to be void. It has been rendered for want and poverty.

Job 30:3

But now they that are younger than I have me in derision, whose fathers I would have disdained to have set with the dogs of my flock. 2 Yea, where to might the strength of their hands profit me, in whom old age was perished? 3 **For want** and famine they were solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in former time, desolate and waste.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich has an evil eye, and considers not that *poverty* shall come upon him.

Is the head of the company reactionary and impatient to get gain? (Proverbs 28:22)

CONCLUSION: He will not direct the company employees correctly and is void of real wisdom and real loss will come.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Yah'rash (yarash – yaresh)

The word in all other forms has been rendered to mean possess and inherit. In one future tense of the word also in its Niphal tense it shows up four times to mean losing inherited possessions or coming to poverty.

Genesis: 45:11

And there will I nourish thee: for there are five years of famine; lest thou and thy household, and all that thou has *come to poverty*.

Proverbs 20:13

Love not sleep lest *thou come to poverty*: Open thine eyes and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.

Proverbs 23:21

For the drunkard and glutton *shall come to poverty*: and drowsiness shall cloth a man with rags.

Is the head of the company late to work or takes too much time for lunch or finds reasons to leave early? Proverbs: 20:13

CONCLUSION: He will not see the things needed to succeed but "come to poverty" (or the loss of current success).

Does he drink too much (i.e.: even at noon) or puts too much attention on food as overly important as if to create status? Proverbs 23:21

CONCLUSION: This lack of discipline allows for an escape management style and shall come to poverty, (or the loss of current success).

COMMENT:

Both above items can be looked at as signs of feeling successful or being successful. However, this type of thing can be a problem and loss of things will be on its way as a train coming down the tracks toward you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Magh-sohr, m (machcōwr (makh-sore'))

This word shows up 13 times. It has been rendered: his need, want, wants, to poverty, to penury, poor and lack.

The word contains a strong indication as to *"loss of possessions"*.

Deuteronomy 15:7-8

If there be among you a poor man of one of thy brethren within any of thy gates in the land which the Lord thy God gives you, thou shall not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy poor brother. **8** But you shall open your hand wide onto him and shall surely lend him sufficiently for *his need* in that which he wants, (need not wants).

Judges 18:10

When you go, you shall come into a people secure and to a large land: For God has given it into your hands; a place where there is no *want* of anything that is in the earth.

Judges 19:19-20

Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses: and there is bread and wine also for me, and for thy hand maid, and for the young man which is with thy servants: There is no *want* of anything. **20** And the old man said, peace be with you; However let all thy wants lie upon me; only lodge not in the street.

Psalms 34:9

O fear the Lord all you saints: For there is no *want* to them that fear him.

Proverbs 6:10-11

Yet a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of thy hands to sleep. **11** So shall your poverty come as one that travaileth , *and thy want* as an armed man.

Proverbs 11:24 & 26

There is that scatters, and yet increases; and there is that withholds more than is meet , but it tends to poverty. **26** He that withholds corn the people shall curse him. But blessings shall be upon the head of him that sells it.

Proverbs 14:23 (to penury)

In all labor there is profit: but the talk of the lips tends only to *penury*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of everyone that is hasty only to *want*.

Proverbs 21:17

He that loveth pleasure shall be a *poor* man; he that loves wine and oil shall not be rich.

Proverbs 22:16

He that oppresses the poor to increase riches, and he that gives to the rich, shall surely come *to want*.

Proverbs 24:33-34

Yet a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep. 34 So shall thy poverty come as one that travaileth *and thy want* as an armed man.

Proverbs 28:27

He that gives to the poor shall not *lack*; but he that hides his eyes shall have many a curse.

Does the manager's attitude reflect one of slow delayed indecision? Delay being a way of management.

CONCLUSION: Trouble shall mount over time like a lady having a baby. Then people will suddenly get on his back for delay in delivery of products or information or promises. (Proverbs 6:11 and 24:34)

Does the manager withhold inventory beyond normal to wait on the increase in market prices or to control the market?

CONCLUSION: People will despise his company over time where possible turn their buying elsewhere. It tends to poverty. (Proverbs 11:24)

Does the manager listen or talk? Does the company meet their promises or mostly pontificate with needless words? Does performance match promises?

CONCLUSION: They will deal with a problem of tending to poverty or loss of assets. (Proverbs 14:23)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Does the manager seek advice or make hasty decisions by not being diligent?

CONCLUSION: It tends to poverty. (Proverbs 21:5)

Does the manager focus on pleasure, oil and wine?

CONCLUSION: He shall be poor (Proverbs 21:17) (He may act rich, but be heading the wrong way. In fact, many times this will be the case.)

Does the manager treat poor employees tough and play up to people with money by buying them expensive lunches or giving rich people things to gain their favor?

CONCLUSION: He will have trouble with employees. There will be a large turnover of people, but he will justify all.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Rehsh, (reysh (raysh); or re'sh (raysh); or riysh (reesh))

This version of this Hebrew word shows up twice. It has in the Hebrew a clear indication that the poverty spoken of is a loss of power and position. It is to lose the place of being at the head or chief person. This version has been rendered poverty both times.

Proverbs 6:11

So shall *thy poverty* come as one that travaileth, and thy want as an armed man.

Proverbs 30:8

Remove far from me vanity and lies; give me neither *poverty* nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me.

NOTE: In 6:11 above "*and thy want*" is the Hebrew word for loss of possessions. The word above "*thy poverty*" is this word for losing position or power or being the head. To sleep or delay or always planning to do but delay doing is to lose your place as head. It is also to affect the company's assets.

Does the manager listen to lies or get advice from people who do not know what they are doing plus unrealistic daydreaming about foolish things? Does he also get ideas from people who not only lie about something, but act as if they were true and real? Does he personally seek praise for being involved or just being interested?

CONCLUSION: It will result in a loss of being chief or running things.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Rehsh (reysh (raysh); or re'sh (raysh); or riysh (reesh))

This version of the same word is without part of the Hebrew letter that puts in power or position. It is rendered three times. It has the reverse side. It is to be poor and hassled by those in power and that have position or to be without power and be hassled.

Proverbs 10:15

The rich mans wealth is his strong city. The destruction of the poor is *their poverty*.

Proverbs 13:18

Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuses instruction: but he that regards reproof shall be honored.

Proverbs 24:33-34

Yet a little sleep a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep. 34 So shall *thy poverty* come as one that travaileth; and thy want as an armed man.

(See 6:11 The one word that is different is the Hebrew word for "*thy poverty*". Here it is from the employee side.)

Does the manager not accept comments and instruction from purchasers, and does he not hear others suggestions given out of diligence?

CONCLUSION: Poverty and shame shall be his. (Proverbs 13:18)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Reesh (**reysh** (raysh); or **re'sh** (raysh); or **riysh** (reesh))

The word is the same as the last word rehsh except more of a singular tense. It shows up twice.

Proverbs 28:19

He that tills his land shall have plenty of bread; but he that follows after vain persons shall have *poverty* enough.

Proverbs 31:7

Let him drink and forget *his poverty*, and remember his misery no more.

The word means to work, but not get ahead, but to go backwards.

Does the manager work his own business that he knows or get caught with a wrong philosophy to not put all our eggs in one basket? If he leads the company into diversifying into areas he and others are not proven experts at, then he is wrong.

CONCLUSION: He will be caught getting into things he should have stayed out of and mostly by vain persons and have great losses.

Does the manager hang around with vain people? (Covetous people are greedy people. Vain people are beyond covetousness into living life by using words that talk as if they know what they are doing but have abilities and assets and skills they lack in.)

CONCLUSION: He shall have his share of poverty.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Poor Person - Hebrew

POOR (PERSON), WEAK (PERSON)

A. Nouns.

ani "poor; weak; afflicted; humble." This word, which also appears in early Aramaic and post-biblical Hebrew, occurs in biblical Hebrew about 76 times and in all periods. This noun is frequently used in synonymous parallelism with **°ebyon** ("needy") and or **dal** ("poor"). It differs from both in emphasizing some kind of disability or distress. A hired servant as one who is in a lower (oppressive) social and material condition is described both as an **°ebyon** and **±ani**: "Thou shalt not oppress a hired servant that is poor and needy, whether he be of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates: At his day thou shalt give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he is poor, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto the Lord, and it be sin unto thee" Deut 24:14-15. If wrongly oppressed, he can call on God for defense. Financially, the **±ani** lives from day to day and is socially defenseless, being subject to oppression. In its first biblical occurrence the **±ani** is guaranteed (if men obey God's law) his outer garment for warmth at night even though that garment might be held as collateral during the day: "If thou lend money to any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shall not be to him as a usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury" Ex 22:25. The godly protect and deliver the "afflicted" Isa 10:2; Ezek 18:17, while the ungodly take advantage of them, increasing their oppressed condition Isa 58:7. The king is especially charged to protect the **±ani**: "Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy" Prov 31:9.

±Ani can refer to one who is physically oppressed: "Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with wine" Isa 51:21.

Physical oppression is sometimes related to spiritual oppression as in Ps 22:24: "For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him...." Outward affliction frequently leads to inner spiritual affliction and results in an outcry to God: "Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I am desolate and afflicted" Ps 25:16. Even apart from outward affliction, the pious are frequently described as the "afflicted" or "poor" for whom God provides: "Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness for the poor" Ps 68:10. In such cases spiritual poverty and want are clearly in view.

Sometimes the word means "humble" or "lowly," as it does in Zech 9:9, where it describes the Messiah: "Behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he is just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass..." (cf. Ps 18:27; Prov 3:34; Isa 66:2).

Related to **±ani** is the noun **±oni**, "affliction." It appears about 36 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew. **±Oni** represents the state of pain and or punishment resulting from affliction. In Deut 16:3 the shewbread is termed the bread of "affliction" because it is a physical reminder of sin, the cause of "affliction" Ps 25:18, the hardship involved in sin (especially the Egyptian bondage), and divine deliverance from sin Ps 119:50.

±Ani is also related to the word **±anawah**, "humility, gentleness." This word occurs only 5 times, setting forth the two characteristics gained from affliction. Applied to God, it represents His submission to His own nature Ps 45:4.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

dal "one who is low, poor, reduced, helpless, weak." This noun also appears in Ugaritic. It occurs in biblical Hebrew about 47 times and in all periods.

Dal is related to, but differs from, **ani** (which suggests affliction of some kind), **ebyon** (which emphasizes need), and **rash** (which suggests destitution). The **dallim** constituted the middle class of Israel — those who were physically deprived (in the ancient world the majority of people were poor). For example, the **dallim** may be viewed as the opposite of the rich Ex 30:15; cf. Ruth 3:10; Prov 10:15.

In addition, the word may connote social poverty or lowliness. As such, **dal** describes those who are the counterparts of the great: "Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honor the person of the mighty: but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbor" Lev 19:15; cf. Amos 2:7.

When Gideon challenged the Lord's summoning him to deliver Israel, he emphasized that his clan was too weak to do the job: "And he said unto him, Oh my Lord, wherewith shall I save Israel? behold, my family is poor in Manasseh..." Judg 6:15; cf. 2 Sam 3:1. God commands that society protect the poor, the lowly, and the weak: "Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do evil; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline after many to wrest judgment: neither shalt thou countenance a poor man in his cause" Ex 23:2-3; cf. Lev 14:21; Isa 10:2. He also warns that if men fail to provide justice, He will do so Isa 11:4.

A fourth emphasis appears in Gen 41:19 (the first biblical appearance of the word), where **dal** is contrasted to "healthy" or "fat": "And behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill-favored and leanfleshed..." Thus, **dal** indicates a physical condition and appearance of sickness. It is used in this sense to describe Amnon's appearance as he longed for Tamar 2 Sam 13:4.

Dal is used (very infrequently) of spiritual poverty (in such cases it is sometimes paralleled to **ebyon**): "Therefore I said, Surely these are poor; they are foolish: for they know not the way of the Lord, nor the judgment of their God" Jer 5:4. Some scholars argue that here the word means "ignorance," and as the context shows, this is ignorance in the knowledge of God's word.

Another noun, **dallah**, is related to **dal**. **Dallah**, which appears about 8 times, means "poverty; dishevelled hair." The word appears in 2 Kings 24:14: "...none remained, save the poorest sort of the people of the land," where **dallah** emphasizes the social lowliness and "poverty" of those people whom it describes. In Song 7:5 the word refers to "dishevelled hair" in the sense of something that hangs down.

B. Verbs.

dalal "to be low, hang down." This verb appears only 8 times in the Bible and always in poetical passages. It has cognates or near cognates in Arabic, Ethiopic, Akkadian, and extra-biblical Hebrew. The word appears in Ps 79:8: "O remember not against us former iniquities: let thy tender mercies speedily prevent us; for we are brought very low."

anah "to afflict, oppress, humble." This verb, which also appears in Arabic, occurs about 74 times in biblical Hebrew and in every period. The first occurrence is in Gen 15:13: "Know of a

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years."

C. Adjective.

anaw "humble; poor; meek." This adjective, which appears about 21 times in biblical Hebrew, is closely related to **ani** and derived from the same verb. Sometimes this word is synonymous with **ani**. Perhaps this is due to the well-known *waw-yodh* interchange. **Anaw** appears almost exclusively in

poetical passages and describes the intended outcome of affliction from God, namely "humility." In its first appearance the word depicts the objective condition as well as the subjective stance of Moses. He was entirely dependent on God and saw that he was: "Now the man Moses was very meek, above all the men which were upon the face of the earth" Num 12:3.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Poor Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Poor Person - Greek

POOR

A. Adjectives.

1. ptochos for which see BEG, B, has the broad sense of "poor," (a) literally, e. g., Matt 11:5; 26:9,11; Luke 21:3 (with stress on the word, "a conspicuously poor widow"); John 12:5,6,8; 13:29; James 2:2,3,6; the "poor" are constantly the subjects of injunctions to assist them, Matt 19:21; Mark 10:21; Luke 14:13,21; 18:22; Rom 15:26; Gal 2:10; (b) metaphorically, Matt 5:3; Luke 6:20; Rev 3:17.

2. penichros akin to B, "needy, poor," is used of the widow in Luke 21:2 (cf. No. 1, of the same woman, in v. 3); it is used frequently in the papyri. In the Sept., Ex 22:25; Prov 28:15; 29:7.

B. Noun.

penes "a laborer" (akin to penomai, "to work for one's daily bread"), is translated "poor" in 2 Cor 9:9.

C. Verb.

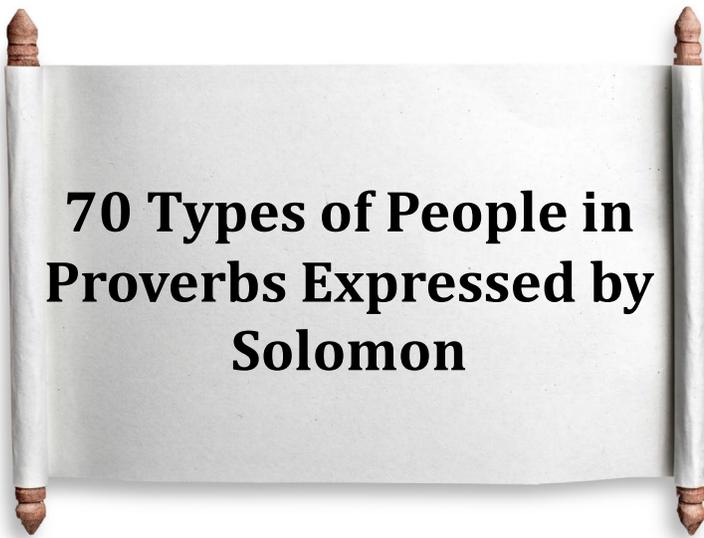
ptocheuo "to be poor as a beggar" (akin to A, No. 1), "to be destitute," is said of Christ in 2 Cor 8:9.

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance. Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Diligent Person

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. **DILIGENT PERSON**
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 77:6-7

I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart: **And my spirit made diligent search.** 7 Will the Lord cast off for ever? And will he be favourable no more?

Psalms 119:4

Thou hast commanded *us* To keep thy precepts **diligently.**

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth *with* a slack hand: **But the hand of the diligent maketh rich.**

Proverbs 12:24

The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: But the slothful shall be under tribute.

Proverbs 12:27

The slothful *man* roasteth not that which he took in hunting: **But the substance of a diligent man is precious.**

Proverbs 13:4

The soul of the sluggard desireth, and *hath* nothing: **But the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.**

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; But of every one *that is* hasty only to want.

Proverbs 22:29

Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; He shall not stand before mean men.

Luke 1:3

It seemed good to me also, having had **perfect** understanding of all things from the very first, to write unto thee in order, most excellent Theophilus

Romans 12:8

or he that exhorteth, on exhortation: he that giveth, *let him do it* with simplicity; **he that ruleth, with diligence;** he that sheweth mercy, with cheerfulness.

Romans 12:11

not slothful in business; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord;

II Timothy 4:9

Do thy **diligence** to come shortly unto me:

II Peter 1:10

Wherefore the rather, brethren, **give diligence** to make your calling and election sure: for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall:

II Peter 1:15

Moreover I will **endeavour** that ye may be able after my decease to have these things always in remembrance.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Word Study Index - A Diligent Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
yatab	yaw-tab'	to be (causative) make well, literally (sound, beautiful) or figuratively (happy, successful, right): KJV - be accepted, amend, use aright, benefit, be (make) better, seem best, make cheerful, be comely, be content, diligent (-ly), dress, earnestly, find favour, give, be glad, do (be, make) good ([-ness]), be (make) merry, please (+well), shew more [kindness], skilfully, very small, surely, make sweet, thoroughly, tire, trim, very, be (can, deal, entreat, go, have) well [said, seen].	6
me`od	meh-ode'	properly, vehemence, i.e. (with or without preposition) vehemently; by implication, wholly, speedily, etc. (often with other words as an intensive or superlative; especially when repeated): KJV - diligently, especially, exceeding (-ly), far, fast, good, great (-ly), louder and louder, might (-ily, -y), (so) much, quickly, (so) sore, utterly, very (+much, sore), well.	8
adrazda'	ad-raz-daw'	probably of Persian origin; quickly or carefully: KJV - diligently.	10
yada`	yaw-dah'	to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.) [as follow]:	11
mahiyr	maw-here'	quick; hence, skilful: KJV - diligent, hasty, ready.	23
mits`ar	mits-awr'	petty (in size or number); adverbially, a short (time): KJV - little one (while), small.	24

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Word Study Index - A Diligent Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
mitstse`iyrah	mits-tseh-ee-raw'	properly, littleness; concretely, diminutive: KJV - little.	25
mishmar	mish-mawr'	a guard (the man, the post, or the prison); (figuratively) a deposit; also (as observed) a usage (abstract), or an example (concrete): KJV - diligence, guard, office, prison, ward, watch.	26
chaphas	khaw-fas'	to seek; causatively, to conceal oneself (i.e. let be sought), or mask: KJV - change, (make) diligent (search), disguiseseif, hide, search (for, out).	27
charuwts	khaw-roots'	or charuts (khaw-roots'); properly, incised or (active) incisive; hence (as noun masculine or feminine) a trench (as dug), gold (as mined), a threshing-sledge (having sharp teeth); (figuratively) determination; also eager: KJV - decision, diligent, (fine) gold, pointed things, sharp, threshing instrument, wall.	28
qesheb	qesheb (keh'-sheb	a hearkening: KJV - diligently, hearing, much heed, that regarded.	31

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Word Study Index - A Diligent Person

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
akribos	ak-ree-boce'	exactly: KJV - circumspectly, diligently, perfect (-ly).	32
spoudazo	spoo-dad'-zo	to use speed, i.e. to make effort, be prompt or earnest: KJV - do (give) diligence, be diligent (forward), endeavour, labour, study.	34
spoude	spoo-day'	"speed", i.e. (by implication) despatch, eagerness, earnestness: KJV - business, (earnest) care (-fulness), diligence, forwardness, haste.	37
akriboo	ak-ree-bo'-o	to be exact, i.e. ascertain: KJV - enquire diligently.	40
epimelos	ep-ee-mel-oce'	carefully KJV - diligently.	41
ergasia	er-gas-ee'-ah	occupation; by implication, profits, pains: KJV - craft, diligence, gain, work.	42
spoudaioteros	spoo-dah-yot'-er-os	more prompt, more earnest: KJV - more diligent (forward).	44
spoudaioteron	spoo-dah-yot'-er-on	more earnestly than others), i.e. very promptly: KJV - very diligently.	45
spoudaios	spoo-dah'-yoce	earnestly, promptly: KJV - diligently, instantly.	46

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
<p>Proverbs 27:23 <i>Be thou diligent to know</i> the state of thy flocks, (literally, knowing you shall know) or (in knowing- know). The three words “be thou diligent” are the one Hebrew word. Also know is the same Hebrew word.</p> <p>Proverbs 28:2 For the transgression of a land many <i>are</i> the princes thereof: But by a man of understanding <i>and knowledge</i> the state <i>thereof</i> shall be prolonged.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:2 <i>To know</i> wisdom and instruction; To perceive the words of understanding;</p> <p>Proverbs 3:6 In all thy ways <i>acknowledge him</i>, And he shall direct thy paths.</p> <p>Proverbs 4:1 Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, And attend <i>to know</i> understanding.</p> <p>Proverbs 4:9 She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: A crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.</p>	<p>yatab yaw-tab'</p> <p>Proverbs 30:3-4 I neither learned wisdom, Nor <i>have</i> the knowledge of the holy. 4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? Who hath gathered the wind in his fists? Who hath bound the waters in a garment? Who hath established all the ends of the earth? What <i>is</i> his name, and what <i>is</i> his son's name, If <i>thou canst tell</i>?</p>	<p>to be (causative) make well, literally (sound, beautiful) or figuratively (happy, successful, right):</p> <p>KJV - be accepted, amend, use aright, benefit, be (make) better, make cheerful, content, diligent (-ly), dress, earnestly, find favour, give, be glad, do (be, make) good ([-ness]), be (make) merry, shew more [kindness], surely, make sweet, thoroughly, tire, trim, very, be (can, deal, entreat, go, have)</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:22 He that hasteth to be rich <i>hath</i> an evil eye, And <i>considereth</i> not that poverty shall come upon him.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:7 The righteous <i>considereth</i> the cause of the poor: <i>But</i> the wicked regardeth not to know <i>it</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 24:22 For their calamity shall rise suddenly; And who <i>knoweth</i> the ruin of them both?</p>	<p>Proverbs 31:23 Her husband <i>is known</i> in the gates, When he sitteth among the elders of the land.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:21 <i>That I might make thee know</i> the certainty of the words of truth; That thou mightest answer the words of truth to them that send unto thee?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A **Diligent** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yatab (yaw-tab'); to be (causative) make well, literally (sound, beautiful) or figuratively (happy, successful, right):

KJV - be accepted, amend, use aright, benefit, be (make) better, make cheerful, content, diligent (-ly), dress, earnestly, find favour, give, be glad, do (be, make) good ([-ness]), be (make) merry, shew more [kindness], surely, make sweet, thoroughly, tire, trim, very, be (can, deal, entreat, go, have)

The Hebrew word shows up 3 times (out of 105 verses), being rendered diligence. The other 102 times it was rendered "it may well be; pleased; was good; may go well; may be merry; seemeth best; have found favor; thou hast well; surely; to do well; make smart; good; will do good; aright; better; mercy;"

Deuteronomy 13:14-15

Then shalt thou inquire, and make search, and ask **diligently**; and, behold, if it be truth, and the thing certain, that such abomination is wrought among you; **15** Thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that is therein, and the cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.

Deuteronomy 17:4

And it be told thee, and thou hast heard (of it), and inquired **diligently**, and behold, it be true, and the thing certain, that such abomination is wrought in Israel:

Deuteronomy 19:18

And the judges shall make **diligent** inquisition: and, behold, if the witness be a false witness, and hath testified falsely against his brother;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
They are careful to not get mentally down when things do not go their way at first.	me`od meh-ode'	It is a powerful strong word. (Rendered over 240 times: very; greatly; sure; much; exceedingly; quality; mightily; great.	A person who can focus on getting it done in a persistent manner. Deuteronomy 4:9 Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul <i>diligently</i> , lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life: but teach them thy sons, and thy sons' sons;	A person who does not follow some things all the way through (i.e.) not always persistent.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A **Diligent** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

me`od (meh-ode'); properly, vehemence, i.e. (with or without preposition) vehemently; by implication, wholly, speedily, etc. (often with other words as an intensive or superlative; especially when repeated):

KJV - diligently, especially, exceeding (-ly), far, fast, good, great (-ly), louder and louder, might (-ily, -y), (so) much, quickly, (so) sore, utterly, very (+much, sore), well.

Deuteronomy 4:9

Only take heed to thyself, **and keep thy soul diligently**, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life: but teach them thy sons, and thy sons' sons;

Deuteronomy 24:8

Take heed in the plague of leprosy, that thou observe **diligently**, and do according to all that the priests the Levites shall teach you: as I commanded them, so ye shall observe to do.

Joshua 22:5

But take **diligent** heed to do the commandment and the law, which Moses the servant of the LORD charged you, to love the LORD your God, and to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and to cleave unto him, and to serve him with all your heart and with all your soul.

Psalms 96:4

For the LORD *is* great, and **greatly** to be praised: He *is* to be feared above all gods.

Psalms 119:4

Thou hast commanded *us* To keep thy precepts **diligently**.

Psalms 119:167

My soul hath kept thy testimonies; And I love them **exceedingly**.

Jeremiah 2:10

For pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send unto Kedar, and consider **diligently**, and see if there be such a thing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
Ezra 7:23 let it be <i>diligently</i> done	'adrazda' (Aramaic) ad-raz-daw'	probably of Persian origin; quickly or carefully: <i>KJV - diligently.</i>	-	-

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'adrazda' (Aramaic) (ad-raz-daw'); probably of Persian origin; quickly or carefully:

KJV - diligently.

Ezra 7:23 let it be *diligently* done

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
Carefully watching over details and status of all going.	yada` yaw-dah	to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.) [as follow]:	They do not depend on others fully to know what is going on. Proverbs 27:23 Be thou <i>diligent</i> to know the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds.	Surround themselves with others who can tell them what is going on.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yada` (yaw-dah'); to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.) [as follow]:

KJV - acknowledge, acquaintance (-ted with), advise, answer, appoint, assuredly, be aware, [un-] awares, can [-not], certainly, comprehend, consider, ^X could they, cunning, declare, be diligent, (can, cause to) discern, discover, endued with, familiar friend, famous, feel, can have, be [ig-] norant, instruct, kinsfolk, kinsman, (cause to let, make) know, (come to give, have, take) knowledge, have [knowledge], (be, make, make to be, makeself) known, + be learned, + lie by man, mark, perceive, privy to, ^X prognosticator, regard, have respect, skilful, shew, can (man of) skill, be sure, of a surety, teach, (can) tell, understand, have [understanding], ^X will be, wist, wit, wot.

This Hebrew word shows up over 800 times but is rendered twice in one verse.

Psalms 1:6

For the LORD *knoweth* the way of the righteous: But the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Psalms 4:3

But know that the LORD hath set apart him that is godly for himself: The LORD will hear when I call unto him.

Psalms 9:10

And they *that know* thy name will put their trust in thee: For thou, LORD, hast not forsaken them that seek thee.

Psalms 9:16

The LORD *is known* by the judgment *which* he executeth: The wicked is snared in the work of his own hands.

Psalms 9:20

Put them in fear, O LORD: *That* the nations *may know* themselves *to be but* men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Psalms 14:4

Have all the workers of iniquity no *knowledge*? Who eat up my people *as* they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.

Psalms 16:11

Thou wilt shew me the path of life: In thy presence *is* fulness of joy; At thy right hand *there are* pleasures for evermore.

Psalms 18:43

Thou hast delivered me from the strivings of the people; *And* thou hast made me the head of the heathen: A people *whom I have* not *known* shall serve me.

Psalms 20:6

Now *know I* that the LORD saveth his anointed; He will hear him from his holy heaven With the saving strength of his right hand.

Psalms 25:4

Shew me thy ways, O LORD; Teach me thy paths.

Psalms 25:14

The secret of the LORD *is* with them that fear him; And *he will shew them* his covenant.

Psalms 31:7

I will be glad and rejoice in thy mercy: For thou hast considered my trouble; *thou hast known* my soul in adversities;

Psalms 31:11

I was a reproach among all mine enemies, but especially among my neighbours, And a fear *to mine acquaintance*: they that did see me without fled from me.

Psalms 32:5

I acknowledged my sin unto thee, And mine iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the LORD; And thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin.

Psalms 35:8

Let destruction come upon him *at unawares*; and let his net that he hath hid catch himself: Into that very destruction let him fall.

Psalms 36:10

O continue thy lovingkindness *unto them that know thee*; And thy righteousness to the upright in heart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Psalms 37:18

The LORD **knoweth** the days of the upright: And their inheritance shall be for ever.

Psalms 39:4

LORD, **make me to know** mine end, and the measure of my days, what it *is*; **That I may know** how frail I *am*.

Psalms 39:6

Surely every man walketh in a vain shew: Surely they are disquieted in vain: He heapeth up *riches*, and **knoweth** not who shall gather them.

Psalms 40:9

I have preached righteousness in the great congregation: Lo, I have not refrained my lips, O LORD, thou **knowest**.

Psalms 41:11

By this **I know** that thou favourest me, Because mine enemy doth not triumph over me.

Psalms 44:21

Shall not God search this out? For he **knoweth** the secrets of the heart.

Psalms 46:10

Be still, **and know** that I *am* God: I will be exalted among the heathen, I will be exalted in the earth.

Psalms 48:3

God **is known** in her palaces for a refuge.

Psalms 50:11

I know all the fowls of the mountains: And the wild beasts of the field *are* mine.

Psalms 51:3

For I **acknowledge** my transgressions: And my sin *is* ever before me.

Psalms 51:6

Behold, thou desirest truth in the inward parts: And in the hidden *part* **thou shalt make me to know** wisdom.

Psalms 53:4

Have the workers of iniquity no **knowledge**? Who eat up my people *as* they eat bread: They have not called upon God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Psalms 55:13

But *it was* thou, a man mine equal, My guide, *and mine acquaintance*.

Psalms 56:9

When I cry *unto thee*, then shall mine enemies turn back: This *I know*; for God *is* for me.

Psalms 59:13

Consume *them* in wrath, consume *them*, that they *may not be*: *And let them know* that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth.

Psalms 67:2

That thy way *may be known* upon earth, Thy saving health among all nations.

Psalms 69:5

O God, thou *knowest* my foolishness; And my sins are not hid from thee.

Psalms 69:19

Thou *hast known* my reproach, and my shame, and my dishonour:

Psalms 71:15

My mouth shall shew forth thy righteousness *and* thy salvation all the day; For *I know* not the numbers *thereof*.

Psalms 73:11

And they say, How *doth* God *know*? And is there knowledge in the most High?

Psalms 73:16

When I thought *to know* this, It *was* too painful for me;

Psalms 73:22

So foolish *was* I, *and ignorant*: I *was* as a beast before thee.

Psalms 74:5

A man was famous according as he had lifted up axes upon the thick trees.

Psalms 74:9

We see not our signs: *There is* no more any prophet: Neither *is there* among us *any that knoweth* how long.

Psalms 76:1

In Judah *is* God known: His name *is* great in Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Psalms 77:14

Thou *art* the God that doest wonders: *Thou hast declared* thy strength among the people.

Psalms 77:19

Thy way *is* in the sea, and thy path in the great waters, And thy footsteps *are* not *known*.

Psalms 78:3

Which we have heard *and known*, And our fathers have told us.

Psalms 78:5-6

For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, Which he commanded our fathers, *that they should make them known* to their children: 6 That the generation to come *might know* them, *Even* the children *which* should be born; *Who* should arise And declare *them* to their children:

Psalms 79:6

Pour out thy wrath upon the heathen that *have* not *known thee*, And upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.

Psalms 79:10

Wherefore should the heathen say, Where *is* their God? *Let him be known* among the heathen in our sight *By* the revenging of the blood of thy servants *which is* shed.

Psalms 81:5

This he ordained in Joseph *for* a testimony, When he went out through the land of Egypt: *Where* I heard a language *that I understood* not.

Psalms 82:5

They know not, neither will they understand; They walk on in darkness: All the foundations of the earth are out of course.

Psalms 83:18

That men may know that thou, whose name alone *is* JEHOVAH, *Art* the Most High over all the earth.

Psalms 87:4

I will make mention of Rahab and Babylon *to them that know me*: Behold Philistia, and Tyre, with Ethiopia; This *man* was born there.

Psalms 88:8

Thou hast put away *mine acquaintance* far from me; Thou hast made me an abomination unto them: *I am* shut up, And I cannot come forth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Psalms 88:12

Shall thy wonders *be known* in the dark? And thy righteousness in the land of forgetfulness?

Psalms 88:18

Lover and friend hast thou put far from me, *And mine acquaintance into* darkness.

Psalms 89:1

I will sing of the mercies of the LORD for ever: *With my mouth will* I make known thy faithfulness to all generations.

Psalms 89:15

Blessed *is* the people *that know* the joyful sound: They shall walk, O LORD, in the light of thy countenance.

Psalms 90:11-12

Who *knoweth* the power of thine anger? Even according to thy fear, *so is* thy wrath.
12 So *teach* us to number our days, That we may apply *our* hearts unto wisdom.

Psalms 91:14

Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because *he hath known* my name.

Psalms 92:6

A brutish man *knoweth* not; Neither doth a fool understand this.

Psalms 94:11

The LORD *knoweth* the thoughts of man, That they *are* vanity.

Psalms 95:10

Forty years long was I grieved with *this* generation, And said, It is a people that do err in their heart, and they *have* not *known* my ways:

Psalms 98:2

The LORD *hath made known* his salvation: His righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen.

Psalms 100:3

Know ye that the LORD he *is* God: *It is* he *that* hath made us, and not we ourselves; *We are* his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Psalms 101:4

A froward heart shall depart from me: *I will* not *know* a wicked *person*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Psalms 103:7

He made known his ways unto Moses, His acts unto the children of Israel.

Psalms 103:14

For he *knoweth* our frame; He remembereth that we *are* dust.

Psalms 104:19

He appointed the moon for seasons: The sun *knoweth* his going down.

Psalms 105:1

O give thanks unto the LORD; call upon his name: *Make known* his deeds among the people.

Psalms 106:8

Nevertheless he saved them for his name's sake, *That he might make* his mighty power *to be known*.

Psalms 109:27

That they may know that this *is* thy hand; *That* thou, LORD, hast done it.

Psalms 119:75

I know, O LORD, that thy judgments *are* right, And *that* thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me.

Psalms 119:79

Let those that fear thee turn unto me, *And those that have known* thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:125

I *am* thy servant; give me understanding, *That I may know* thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:152

Concerning thy testimonies, *I have known of* old That thou hast founded them for ever.

Psalms 135:5

For I *know* that the LORD *is* great, And *that* our Lord *is* above all gods.

Psalms 138:6

Though the LORD *be* high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: But the proud *he knoweth* afar off.

Psalms 139:1-2

O LORD, thou hast searched me, *and known me*. 2 Thou *knowest* my downsitting and mine uprising, thou understandest my thought afar off.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Psalms 139:4

For *there is* not a word in my tongue, *But*, lo, O LORD, *thou knowest it* altogether.

Psalms 139:14

I will praise thee; for I am fearfully *and* wonderfully made: Marvellous *are* thy works; And *that* my soul *knoweth* right well.

Psalms 139:23

Search me, O God, *and know* my heart: Try me, *and know* my thoughts:

Psalms 140:12

I know that the LORD will maintain the cause of the afflicted, *And* the right of the poor.

Psalms 142:3

When my spirit was overwhelmed within me, then thou *knewest* my path. In the way wherein I walked have they privily laid a snare for me.

Psalms 143:8

Cause me to hear thy lovingkindness in the morning; For in thee do I trust: *Cause me to know* the way wherein I should walk; For I lift up my soul unto thee.

Psalms 144:3

LORD, what *is* man, *that thou takest knowledge of him!* Or the son of man, that thou makest account of him!

Psalms 145:12

To make known to the sons of men his mighty acts, And the glorious majesty of his kingdom.

Psalms 147:20

He hath not dealt so with any nation: And *as for his* judgments, *they have* not *known them*. Praise ye the LORD.

Proverbs 1:2

To know wisdom and instruction; To perceive the words of understanding;

Proverbs 1:23

Turn you at my reproof: Behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, *I will make known* my words unto you.

Proverbs 3:6

In all thy ways *acknowledge him*, And he shall direct thy paths.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Proverbs 4:1

Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, And attend *to know* understanding.

Proverbs 4:19

The way of the wicked *is* as darkness: *They know* not at what they stumble.

Proverbs 5:6

Lest thou shouldst ponder the path of life, Her ways are moveable, *that thou canst* not *know* them.

Proverbs 7:23

Till a dart strike through his liver; As a bird hasteth to the snare, And *knoweth* not that it *is* for his life.

Proverbs 9:9

Give *instruction* to a wise *man*, and he will be yet wiser: *Teach* a just *man*, and he will increase in learning.

Proverbs 9:13

A foolish woman *is* clamorous: *She is* simple, and *knoweth* nothing.

Proverbs 9:18

But *he knoweth* not that the dead *are* there; *And that* her guests *are* in the depths of hell.

Proverbs 10:9

He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: But he that perverteth his ways *shall be known*.

Proverbs 10:32

The lips of the righteous *know* what is acceptable: But the mouth of the wicked *speaketh* frowardness

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous *man regardeth* the life of his beast: But the tender mercies of the wicked *are* cruel.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's wrath *is* presently *known*: But a prudent *man* covereth shame.

Proverbs 14:7

Go from the presence of a foolish man, When *thou perceivest* not *in him* the lips of knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Proverbs 14:10

The heart *knoweth* his own bitterness; And a stranger doth not intermeddle with his joy.

Proverbs 14:33

Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: But *that which is* in the midst of fools *is made known*.

Proverbs 17:27

He that hath knowledge spareth his words: *And* a man of understanding is of an excellent spirit.

Proverbs 22:19

That thy trust may be in the LORD, *I have made known to thee* this day, even to thee.

Proverbs 22:21

That I might make thee know the certainty of the words of truth; That thou mightest answer the words of truth to them that send unto thee?

Proverbs 23:35

They have stricken me, *shalt thou say, and* I was not sick; They have beaten me, *and I felt it* not: When shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.

Proverbs 24:12

If thou sayest, Behold, *we knew* it not; Doth not he that pondereth the heart consider *it*? And he that keepeth thy soul, *doth not he know it*? And shall *not* he render to *every* man according to his works?

Proverbs 24:14

So *shall the knowledge of* wisdom *be* unto thy soul: When thou hast found *it*, then there shall be a reward, And thy expectation shall not be cut off.

Proverbs 24:22

For their calamity shall rise suddenly; And who *knoweth* the ruin of them both?

Proverbs 27:1

Boast not thyself of tomorrow; For *thou knowest* not what a day may bring forth.

Proverbs 27:23

Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, *And* look well to thy herds.

Proverbs 28:2

For the transgression of a land many *are* the princes thereof: But by a man of understanding *and knowledge* the state *thereof* shall be prolonged.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich *hath* an evil eye, And *considereth* not that poverty shall come upon him.

Proverbs 29:7

The righteous *considereth* the cause of the poor: *But* the wicked regardeth not to know *it*.

Proverbs 30:3-4

I neither learned wisdom, Nor *have* the knowledge of the holy. 4Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? Who hath gathered the wind in his fists? Who hath bound the waters in a garment? Who hath established all the ends of the earth? What *is* his name, and what *is* his son's name, If *thou canst tell*?

Proverbs 30:18

There be three *things which* are too wonderful for me, Yea, four *which I know* not:

Proverbs 31:23

Her husband *is known* in the gates, When he sitteth among the elders of the land.

Proverbs 27:23

Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, (literally, knowing you shall know) or (in knowing- know). The three words “be thou diligent” are the one Hebrew word. Also know is the same Hebrew word.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
gravitate to a management position.	mahiyr maw-here'	<p>A person who can explain an issue from the perspective of understanding versus just knowledge.</p> <p>quick; hence, skillful:</p> <p>KJV - diligent, hasty, ready.</p>	<p>Their focus is on what is right and on getting things done right and that they understand tends to get them in a leadership roll.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:29 Seest thou a man <i>diligent</i> in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean men.</p>	They run the risk of working for mean people at times.

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

mahiyr (maw-here'); or mahir (maw-here'); quick; hence, skillful:

KJV - diligent, hasty, ready.

Ezra 7:6

this Ezra went up from Babylon; and he *was* a **ready** scribe in the law of Moses, which the LORD God of Israel had given: and the king granted him all his request, according to the hand of the LORD his God upon him.

Psalms 45:1-2

My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: My tongue *is* The pen of a **ready** writer. 2 Thou art fairer than the children of men: Grace is poured into thy lips: Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Proverbs 22:29

Seest thou a man *diligent* in his business? he shall stand before kings; He shall not stand before mean *men*.

Isaiah 16:5

And in mercy shall the throne be established: and he shall sit upon it in truth in the tabernacle of David, judging, and seeking judgment, and hasting **righteousness**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
Isaiah 63:18 The people of thy holiness have possessed <i>it but a little while</i> : our adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.	mits`ar mits-awr' Job 8:7 Though thy beginning was <i>small</i> , Yet thy latter end should greatly increase.	petty (in size or number); adverbially, a short (time): KJV - little one (while), small.	II Chronicles 24:24 For the army of the Syrians came <i>with a small</i> company of men, and the LORD delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Joash.	Genesis 19:20 behold now, this city <i>is</i> near to flee unto, and it <i>is a little one</i> : Oh, let me escape thither, (<i>is it not a little one?</i>) and my soul shall live.

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

mits`ar (mits-awr'); petty (in size or number); adverbially, a short (time):

KJV - little one (while), small.

Genesis 19:20

behold now, this city *is* near to flee unto, and it *is a little one*: Oh, let me escape thither, (*is it not a little one?*) and my soul shall live.

II Chronicles 24:24

For the army of the Syrians came *with a small* company of men, and the LORD delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Joash.

Job 8:7

Though thy beginning was *small*, Yet thy latter end should greatly increase.

Isaiah 63:18

The people of thy holiness have possessed *it but a little while*: our adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
Daniel 8:9 And out of one of them came forth a <i>little</i> horn, which waxed exceeding great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the pleasant <i>land</i> .	mitstse`iyrah mits-tseh-ee-raw	properly, littleness; concretely, diminutive: <i>KJV</i> - little.	-	-

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

mitstse`iyrah (mits-tseh-ee-raw'); properly, littleness; concretely, diminutive:

***KJV* - little.**

Daniel 8:9

And out of one of them came forth a *little* horn, which waxed exceeding great, toward the south, and toward the east, and toward the pleasant *land*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
They are open to advice and correction without over reaction.	mishmar mish-mawr'	It is to set ones emotions in a prison to then be open to advice from others with little defensiveness.	They do not think themselves to be greater than others. Proverbs 4:23 Keep thy heart with all <i>diligence</i> ; for out of it are the issues of life.	Tend to be defensive and overreact and justify their actions.

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

mishmar (mish-mawr'); a guard (the man, the post, or the prison); (figuratively) a deposit; also (as observed) a usage (abstract), or an example (concrete):

***KJV* - diligence, guard, office, prison, ward, watch.**

Of the 20 times this Hebrew word is used only once is it used as *diligence*. The word the rest of the time is: in word; your prison; set a watch; they guard; watch; a guard.

Proverbs 4:23 Keep thy heart with all *diligence*; (marginal: above all keeping)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
They always are asking questions to get details.	chaphas khaw-fas'	A persistence search to get through hidden issues to see the truth in details.	They focus in their search. Psalms 77:6 I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart: and my spirit made <i>diligent</i> search.	Knowledge is deep enough. Understanding is great but to get to perfect understanding is not searched for.

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chaphas (khaw-fas'); to seek; causatively, to conceal oneself (i.e. let be sought), or mask:

***KJV* - change, (make) diligent (search), disguiseshelf, hide, search (for, out).**

Rendered: they search out; searchest for her; us search; searching; searched out; that I will search out; search; and he searched; I will search; Hidden; I will disguise myself; Disguised himself

Psalms 77:6-7

I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart: **And** my spirit **made diligent search**. 7 Will the Lord cast off for ever? And will he be favourable no more?

Psalms 64:6-7

They search out iniquities; they accomplish a **diligent search**: Both the inward *thought* of every one of *them*, and the heart, *is* deep. 7 But God shall shoot at them *With* an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
They always act when they have the details.	charuwts khaw-roots'	A stable persistent focused person who acts.	They focus to take information and without delay they act with few errors. Proverbs 10:4 He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the <i>diligent</i> maketh rich.	There is always a reason for delay and lack of focus (generally some one else caused it).
They manage the actions.	charuwts khaw-roots'	A stable persistent focused person who acts then manages the actions.	They not only focus on what to do or the right thinking but manage to do the thing right. Proverbs 12:24 The hand of the <i>diligent</i> shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.	Some how they manage to a point but at times expect others to do part of their work with out their over sight.
Are driven to stay on track and see it through to the end.	charuwts khaw-roots'	A stable persistent focused person who acts then manages those actions and guards that which is already gained.	They not only focus on getting correct details to do the right thing but manage to do the thing right plus guard that which has already been done. Proverbs 12:27 The slothful man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man is precious.	Does not focus properly on what has already been gained. Tends to change their mind too often. If not careful they can get to be wise in their own conceit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
They are results driven. They want it done.	charuwts khaw-roots'	A stable persistent focused person who acts then manages those actions and guards that which is already done and gets results.	They focus on getting the right thing done the right way with expected results. Proverbs 13:4 The soul of the sluggard desireth, and hath nothing: but the soul of the <i>diligent</i> shall be made fat.	Their results tend to be delayed, partial and with excuses of where circumstances or others affected results.
They are careful to think on new things in stages.	charuwts khaw-roots'	A stable persistent focused person who acts then manages those actions and guards that which is already done and gets results. A person who thinks in stages.	A person who focuses on thinking in one stage at a time (progressively). 1) concepts 2) strategy 3) major parts 4) organization of the parts 5) staffing 6) directing 7) controlling 8) budgets Proverbs 21:5 The thoughts of the <i>diligent</i> tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only to want.	A person that jumps around in their thinking. Not a focused thinker.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

charuwts (khaw-roots'); or charuts (khaw-roots'); properly, incised or (active) incisive; hence (as noun masculine or feminine) a trench (as dug), gold (as mined), a threshing-sledge (having sharp teeth); (figuratively) determination; also eager:

KJV - decision, diligent, (fine) gold, pointed things, sharp, threshing instrument, wall.

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth *with* a slack hand: But the hand of *the diligent* maketh rich.

Proverbs 12:24

The hand of *the diligent* shall bear rule: But the slothful shall be under tribute.

Proverbs 12:27

The slothful *man* roasteth not that which he took in hunting: But the substance of a *diligent* man *is* precious.

Proverbs 13:4

The soul of the sluggard desireth, and *hath* nothing: But the soul of *the diligent* shall be made fat.

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of *the diligent* *tend* only to plenteousness; But of every one *that is* hasty only to want.

(interesting side note: 'ghāh-rootz', M is a Hebrew word for sharp pointed things- gold- fine gold – thinking instrument – decision – fine gold.)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
Isaiah 21:7 And he saw a chariot <i>with</i> a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, <i>and</i> a chariot of camels; and he hearkened <i>diligently</i> with much heed (literally: hearkened (with) attention (with) much attention).	Qesheb keh'-sheb	a hearkening: <i>KJV -</i> diligently, hearing, much heed, that regarded.	I Kings 18:29 And it came to pass, when midday was past, and they prophesied until the <i>time</i> of the offering of the <i>evening</i> sacrifice, that <i>there</i> was neither voice, nor any to answer, nor any <i>that</i> regarded.	II Kings 4:31 And Gehazi passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the face of the child; but <i>there</i> was neither voice, nor hearing . Wherefore he went again to meet him, and told him, saying, The child is not awaked.

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qesheb (keh'-sheb); a hearkening:

KJV - diligently, hearing, much heed, that regarded.

I Kings 18:29

And it came to pass, when midday was past, and they prophesied until the *time* of the offering of the *evening* sacrifice, that *there* was neither voice, nor any to answer, nor any *that* **regarded.**

II Kings 4:31

And Gehazi passed on before them, and laid the staff upon the face of the child; but *there* was neither voice, nor **hearing**. Wherefore he went again to meet him, and told him, saying, The child is not awaked.

Isaiah 21:7

And he saw a chariot *with* a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, *and* a chariot of camels; and he hearkened *diligently* with much heed (literally: hearkened (with) attention (with) much attention).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
<p>They hear with attentive ears.</p> <p>Isaiah 21:7 And he saw a chariot with a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, and a chariot of camels; and he hearkened <i>diligently</i> with much heed: (Literally listens (with) attention (with) much attention. (keh'-sher)</p>	<p>Akribos ak-ree-occe'</p>	<p>The ability to listen and get beyond knowledge to not just understanding but perfect or diligent understanding</p>	<p>Has a focus to think on the details until understanding is deep. Is careful to get insights from proven results.</p> <p>Luke 1:3 It seemed good to me also, having had <i>perfect</i> understanding of all things from the very first, to write unto thee in order, most excellent Theophilus,</p>	<p>Happy with advice from people of knowledge and not those with experience steeped in understanding.</p>
<p>Hard to blind side this person. They tend to look at various angles on issues.</p>	<p>Akribos ak-ree-occe'</p>	<p>To also see issues from many perspectives.</p>	<p>A focus on seeing various perspectives and being open to new insights.</p> <p>Ephesians 5:15 See then that ye walk <i>circumspectly</i>, not as fools, but as wise,</p>	<p>Too much hassle to dig that deep in details or various perspectives.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

akribos (ak-ree-boce'); exactly:

KJV - circumspectly, diligently, perfect (-ly).

Matthew 2:8

And he sent them to Bethlehem, and said, Go and search *diligently* for the young child; and when ye have found *him*, bring me word again, that I may come and worship him also.

Luke 1:3

it seemed good to me also, having had *perfect* understanding of all things from the very first, to write unto thee in order, most excellent Theophilus,

Acts 18:25

This man was instructed in the way of the Lord; and being fervent in the spirit, he spake and taught *diligently* the things of the Lord, knowing only the baptism of John.

Ephesians 5:15

See then that ye walk *circumspectly*, not as fools, but as wise,

I Thessalonians 5:2

For yourselves know *perfectly* that the day of the Lord so cometh as a thief in the night.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
<p>They may get discouraged but not quit. Hassled but they recover. Drawn away but refocused.</p> <p>II Peter 3:14 Wherefore, beloved, seeing that ye look for such things, be <i>diligent</i> that ye may be found of him in peace, without spot, and blameless.</p>	<p>Spoudazo spoo-dad'-zo</p>	<p>A word that means to endeavor; to persist; to study; to labor; to be diligent; to persist.</p>	<p>This person's focus always pushes ahead through challenges to perform.</p> <p>Titus 3:12 When I shall send Artemas unto thee, or Tychicus, be <i>diligent</i> to come unto me to Nicopolis: for I have determined there to winter.</p> <p>II Tim 2:15 <i>Study</i> to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.</p>	<p>The focus is not the best and they can get side tracked.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A **Diligent** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

spoudazo (spoo-dad'-zo); to use speed, i.e. to make effort, be prompt or earnest:

KJV - do (give) diligence, be diligent (forward), endeavour, labour, study.

Galatians 2:10

Only *they would* that we should remember the poor; the same which I also **was forward** to do.

Ephesians 4:3

Endeavouring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.

I Thessalonians 2:17

But we, brethren, being taken from you for a short time in presence, not in heart, **endeavoured** the more abundantly to see your face with great desire.

II Timothy 2:15

Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.

II Timothy 4:9

Do thy **diligence** to come shortly unto me:

II Timothy 4:21

Do thy **diligence** to come before winter.

Titus 3:12

When I shall send Artemas unto thee, or Tychicus, **be diligent** to come unto me to Nicopolis: for I have determined there to winter.

Hebrews 4:11

Let us **labour** therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief.

II Peter 1:10

Wherefore the rather, brethren, **give diligence** to make your calling and election sure: for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

II Peter 1:15

Moreover I will *endeavour* that ye may be able after my decease to have these things always in remembrance.

II Peter 3:14

Wherefore, beloved, seeing that ye look for such things, *be diligent* that ye may be found of him in peace, without spot, and blameless.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
Focus on managing well	spoude spoo-day'	A word for haste in earnest care.	<p>Manages a business with carefulness and yet in a hurry to perform.</p> <p>Romans 12:8 Or he that exhorteth, on exhortation: he that giveth, let him do it with simplicity; he that ruleth, with <i>diligence</i>; he that sheweth mercy, with cheerfulness.</p>	<p>Their lack of hearing (i.e.) receiving instruction leads at times to doing it wrong which delays doing, then results are also delayed.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

spoude (spoo-day'); "speed", i.e. (by implication) despatch, eagerness, earnestness:

KJV - business, (earnest) care (-fulness), diligence, forwardness, haste.

Mark 6:25

And she came in straightway with *haste* unto the king, and asked, saying, I will that thou give me by and by in a charger the head of John the Baptist. she came in

Luke 1:39

And Mary arose in those days, and went into the hill country with *haste*, into a city of Juda;

Romans 12:8

or he that exhorteth, on exhortation: he that giveth, *let him do it* with simplicity; he that ruleth, with *diligence*; he that sheweth mercy, with cheerfulness.

Romans 12:11

not slothful in *business*; fervent in spirit; serving the Lord;

II Corinthians 7:11

For behold this selfsame thing, that ye sorrowed after a godly sort, what *carefulness* it wrought in you, yea, *what* clearing of yourselves, yea, *what* indignation, yea, *what* fear, yea, *what* vehement desire, yea, *what* zeal, yea, *what* revenge! In all *things* ye have approved yourselves to be clear in this matter.

II Corinthians 7:12

Wherefore, though I wrote unto you, *I did it* not for his cause that had done the wrong, nor for his cause that suffered wrong, but that our *care* for you in the sight of God might appear unto you.

II Corinthians 8:7

Therefore, as ye abound in every *thing*, in faith, and utterance, and knowledge, and in all *diligence*, and in your love to us, *see* that ye abound in this grace also.

II Corinthians 8:8

I speak not by commandment, but by occasion of the *forwardness* of others, and to prove the sincerity of your love.

II Corinthians 8:16

But thanks *be* to God, which put the same *earnest care* into the heart of Titus for you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Hebrews 6:11

And we desire that every one of you do shew the same *diligence* to the full assurance of hope unto the end:

II Peter 1:5

And beside this, giving all *diligence*, add to your faith virtue; and to virtue knowledge;

Jude 1:3

Beloved, when I gave all *diligence* to write unto you of the common salvation, it was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort *you* that ye should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
<p>Matthew 2:7 Then Herod, when he had privily called the wise men, enquired of them <i>diligently</i> what time the star appeared.</p>	<p>akriboo ak-ree-bo'-o</p>	<p>to be exact, i.e. ascertain: <i>KJV - enquire diligently</i></p>	<p>Matthew 2:16 Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had <i>diligently</i> enquired of the wise men.</p>	-

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

akriboo (ak-ree-bo'-o); to be exact, i.e. ascertain:

KJV - enquire diligently.

Matthew 2:7

Then Herod, when he had privily called the wise men, enquired of them *diligently* what time the star appeared.

Matthew 2:16

Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had *diligently* enquired of the wise men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
Luke 15:8 Either what woman having ten pieces of silver, if she lose one piece, doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek <i>diligently</i> till she find <i>it</i> ?	epimelos ep-ee-mel-oce'	<i>carefully</i> <i>KJV - diligently.</i>	-	-

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

epimelos (ep-ee-mel-oce');carefully

KJV - diligently.

Luke 15:8

Either what woman having ten pieces of silver, if she lose one piece, doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek *diligently* till she find *it*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
<p>Luke 12:58 When thou goest with thine adversary to the magistrate, <i>as thou art</i> in the way, give <i>diligence</i> that thou mayest be delivered from him; lest he hale thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and the officer cast thee into prison.</p>	<p>ergasia er-gas-ee'-ah</p>	<p>occupation; by implication, profits, pains:</p> <p><i>KJV - craft, diligence, gain, work.</i></p>	<p>Acts 16:16 And it came to pass, as we went to prayer, a certain damsel possessed with a spirit of divination met us, which brought her masters much <i>gain</i> by soothsaying:</p>	<p>Acts 16:19 And when her masters saw that the hope of their <i>gains</i> was gone, they caught Paul and Silas, and drew <i>them</i> into the marketplace unto the rulers,</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

ergasia (er-gas-ee'-ah); occupation; by implication, profits, pains:

KJV - craft, diligence, gain, work.

Luke 12:58

When thou goest with thine adversary to the magistrate, *as thou art* in the way, give *diligence* that thou mayest be delivered from him; lest he hale thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and the officer cast thee into prison.

Acts 16:16

And it came to pass, as we went to prayer, a certain damsel possessed with a spirit of divination met us, which brought her masters much *gain* by soothsaying:

Acts 16:19

And when her masters saw that the hope of their *gains* was gone, they caught Paul and Silas, and drew *them* into the marketplace unto the rulers,

Acts 19:24

For a certain *man* named Demetrius, a silversmith, which made silver shrines for Diana, brought no small *gain* unto the craftsmen;

Acts 19:25

whom he called together with the workmen of like occupation, and said, Sirs, ye know that by this *craft* we have our wealth.

Ephesians 4:19

who being past feeling have given themselves over unto lasciviousness, to *work* all uncleanness with greediness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
II Corinthians 8:22 And we have sent with them our brother, whom we have oftentimes proved <i>diligent</i> in many things, but now much more diligent, upon the great confidence which <i>I have</i> in you.	spoudaioteros spoo-dah-yot'-er-os	more prompt, more earnest: <i>KJV - more diligent (forward).</i>	-	II Corinthians 8:17 For indeed he accepted the exhortation; but being more <i>forward</i> , of his own accord he went unto you.

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

spoudaioteros (spoo-dah-yot'-er-os); more prompt, more earnest:

KJV - more diligent (forward).

II Corinthians 8:17

For indeed he accepted the exhortation; but being more *forward*, of his own accord he went unto you.

II Corinthians 8:22

And we have sent with them our brother, whom we have oftentimes proved *diligent* in many things, but now much more diligent, upon the great confidence which *I have* in you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
II Timothy 1:17 but, when he was in Rome, he sought me out very <i>diligently</i> , and found <i>me</i> .	spoudaioteron spoo-dah-yot'-er-on	more earnestly than others), i.e. very promptly: <i>KJV - very diligently.</i>	-	-

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

spoudaioteron (spoo-dah-yot'-er-on); more earnestly than others), i.e. very promptly:

KJV - very diligently.

II Timothy 1:17

but, when he was in Rome, he sought me out very *diligently*, and found *me*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Diligent</i> Person				
Actions of a <i>diligent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word	Visible signs of a <i>diligent</i> person	Visible signs of a non- <i>diligent</i> person
Titus 3:13 Bring Zenas the lawyer and Apollos on their journey <i>diligently</i> , that nothing be wanting unto them.	spoudaios spoo-dah'-yoce	earnestly, promptly: <i>KJV - diligently, instantly.</i>	Philippians 2:28 I sent him therefore <i>the more carefully</i> , that, when ye see him again, ye may rejoice, and that I may be the less sorrowful.	Luke 7:4 And when they came to Jesus, they besought him <i>instantly</i> , saying, That he was worthy for whom he should do this:

A *Diligent* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

spoudaios (spoo-dah'-yoce); earnestly, promptly:

KJV - diligently, instantly.

Luke 7:4

And when they came to Jesus, they besought him *instantly*, saying, That he was worthy for whom he should do this:

Philippians 2:28

I sent him therefore *the more carefully*, that, when ye see him again, ye may rejoice, and that I may be the less sorrowful.

Titus 3:13

Bring Zenas the lawyer and Apollos on their journey *diligently*, that nothing be wanting unto them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Asks

Psalms 64:6-7

They search out iniquities; they accomplish a *diligent* search: both the inward thought of every one of them, and the heart, is deep. 7 But God shall shoot at them with an arrow; suddenly shall they be wounded.

Deuteronomy 13:14-15

Then shalt thou inquire, and make search, and **ask** *diligently*; and, behold, if it be truth, and the thing certain, that such abomination is wrought among you; 15 Thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, destroying it utterly, and all that is therein, and the cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.

Watches

Jeremiah 2:10

For pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send unto Kedar, and **consider** *diligently*, and see if there be such a thing.

Listens

Isaiah 21:7

And he saw a chariot with a couple of horsemen, a chariot of asses, and a chariot of camels; and he hearkened *diligently* with much **heed**:

II Timothy 2:15

Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.

Knows

Proverbs 27:23

Be thou *diligent* to **know** the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds.

Luke 1:3

It seemed good to me also, having had perfect understanding of all things from the very first, to write unto thee in order, most excellent Theophilus,

Thinks

Proverbs 21:5

The **thoughts** of the *diligent* tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only to want.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Walks

Ephesians 5:15

See then that ye **walk** circumspectly, not as fools, but as wise,

Hebrews 4:11

Let us labour therefore to enter into that rest, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief.

Use hands to do

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the **hand** of the **diligent** maketh rich

Proverbs 12:24

The **hand** of the **diligent** shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.

II Corinthians 8:22

And we have sent with them our brother, whom we have oftentimes proved **diligent** in many things, but now much more diligent, upon the great confidence which I have in you.

Romans 12:8

Or he that exhorteth, on exhortation: he that giveth, let him do it with simplicity; he that ruleth, with **diligence**; he that sheweth mercy, with cheerfulness.

The Soul (mind/will/ emotions are managed)

Proverbs 12:27

The slothful man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the **substance** of a **diligent** man is precious.

Proverbs 13:4

The **soul** of the sluggard desireth, and hath nothing: but the **soul** of the **diligent** shall be made fat.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Keep their Heart

Deuteronomy 4:9

Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul *diligently*, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they depart from thy *heart* all the days of thy life: but teach them thy sons, and thy sons' sons;

Proverbs 4:23

Keep thy *heart* with all *diligence*; for out of it are the issues of life.

Tongue

Psalms 45:1-2

To the chief Musician upon Sho-shan'-nim, for the sons of Ko'rah, Mas'chil, A Song of loves. My heart is inditing a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made touching the king: my *tongue* is the pen of a ready writer. 2 Thou art fairer than the children of men: grace is poured into thy lips: therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Proverbs 22:29

Seest thou a man *diligent* in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean men.

Ezra 7:6

This Ezra went up from Babylon; and he was a ready scribe in the law of Moses, which the LORD God of Israel had given: and the king granted him all his request, according to the hand of the LORD his God upon him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Insights

A *Diligent* person has visible signs:

They search out not only to know but to understand

Psalms 77:6

I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart: and my spirit made *diligent* search.

Psalms 64:6

They search out iniquities; they accomplish a *diligent* search: both the inward thought of every one of them, and the heart, is deep.

They “do” not deal slowly nor, delay nor do partial things. They put their hand in such a way as to act now in a decided way to all the items at hand with few errors.

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the *diligent* maketh rich.

A diligent person gravitates to a position of managing

Proverbs 12:24

The hand of the *diligent* shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A diligent person does not get sidetracked in life, career, business, work, occupation, etc.

They are extremely focused. They do not start to go in a path of life and then change because of:

- The fear of man
- The fear of loss
- The fear of failure

They do not cut and run. Many times just after a non-diligent person shoots the deer they refuse to eat it. The diligent person places exceeding value on what they have.

Proverbs 12:27

The slothful man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a *diligent* man is precious.

A Non-diligent person has desires that are not fulfilled.

It is a mental struggle. The mental issues of the diligent however are to place great value on results.

Proverbs 13:4

The soul of the sluggard desireth, and hath nothing: but the soul of the *diligent* shall be made fat.

The diligent think in stages, not as a whole.

They are careful to first define concepts. Then strategize, then the major parts, then they organize the parts, then they staff, then direct, then control all with financial control. The diligent think in these stages which require patience. However the non-diligent tend to be quick to decide without having learned the *art of thinking in stages*.

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the *diligent tend* only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only to want.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A diligent person will know the details of their business, job, or household.

Not surface detail, but knowing what you know (i.e.,) understanding

Proverbs 27:23

Be thou diligent to *know* the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds.
(Literally: knowing you shall know---or in knowing know).

A diligent person will listen and search out details. They will ask questions to get the details.

Deuteronomy 17:4

And it be told thee, and thou hast heard (of it), and inquired *diligently*, and, behold, it be true, and the thing certain, that such abomination is wrought in Israel:

The diligent watches over their mental state

Deuteronomy 4:9

Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul *diligently*, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life: but teach them thy sons, and thy sons' sons;

Jeremiah 2:10

For pass over the isles of Chittim, and see; and send unto Kedar, and consider *diligently*, and see if there be such a thing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

The diligent watch their heart to stay focused

Proverbs 4:23-27

Keep thy heart with all *diligence*; for out of it are the issues of life. 24 Put away from thee a forward mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee. 25 Let thine eyes look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight before thee. 26 Ponder the path of thy feet, and let all thy ways be established. 27 Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from evil.

A person who is diligent will stand before the head of a company or department. He will gravitate to work for the king, not the prince.

Proverbs 22:29

Seest thou a man *diligent* in his business? He shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean men.

They search out details beyond knowledge into understanding, but to a new depth of understanding called diligent or perfect understanding

Luke 1:3

It seemed good to me also, having had *perfect understanding* of all things from the very first, to write unto thee in order, most excellent Theophilus,

A diligent person keeps their eyes open to see what is going on in various directions. The word *circumspectly* is the Greek word for diligence

Ephesians 5:15

See then that ye walk *circumspectly*, not as fools, but as wise,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

A diligent person is persistent and sticks at it and is focused

Titus 3:12

When I shall send Artemas unto thee, or Tychicus, *be diligent* to come unto me to Nicopolis: for I have determined there to winter.

II Timothy 2:15

Study to shew thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth.

I Thessalonians 2:17

But we, brethren, being taken from you for a short time in presence, not in heart, *endeavoured* the more abundantly to see your face with great desire.

II Timothy 1:17

But, when he was in Rome, he sought me out very *diligently*, and found me.

A good leader is diligent and not slothful in business

Romans 12:8

Or he that exhorteth, on exhortation: he that giveth, let him do it with simplicity; he that ruleth, with *diligence*; he that sheweth mercy, with cheerfulness.

The diligent are not one to delay, stall, and do partial work, put off doing or addressing an issue slowly. They also are not one to react but act in a precise manner.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Diligent Person – Hebrew

charuwts (khaw-roots'); or charuts (khaw-roots'); passive participle of OT:2782; properly, incised or (active) incisive; hence (as noun masculine or feminine) a trench (as dug), gold (as mined), a threshing-sledge (having sharp teeth); (figuratively) determination; also eager: KJV - decision, diligent, (fine) gold, pointed things, sharp, threshing instrument, wall

charats (khaw-rats'); properly, to point sharply, i.e. (literally) to wound; figuratively, to be alert, to decide: KJV - bestirself, decide, decree, determine, maim, move.

chaphas (khaw-fas'); to seek; causatively, to conceal oneself (i.e. let be sought), or mask: KJV - change, (make) diligent (search), disguiseseff, hide, search (for, out).

yada` (yaw-dah'); to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.) [as follow]: KJV - acknowledge, acquaintance (-ted with), advise, answer, appoint, assuredly, be aware, [un-] awares, can [-not], certainly, comprehend, consider, could they, cunning, declare, be diligent, (can, cause to) discern, discover, endued with, familiar friend, famous, feel, can have, be [ig-] norant, instruct, kinsfolk, kinsman, (cause to let, make) know, (come to give, have, take) knowledge, have [knowledge], (be, make, make to be, makeself) known, be learned, lie by man, mark, perceive, privy to, prognosticator, regard, have respect, skilful, shew, can (man of) skill, be sure, of a surety, teach, (can) tell, understand, have [understanding], will be, wist, wit, wot.

mahiyr (maw-here'); or mahir (maw-here'); quick; hence, skilful: KJV - diligent, hasty, ready.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Diligent Person - Greek

spoudaios (spoo-dah'-yos); prompt, energetic, earnest:
KJV - diligent.

spoudaioteron (spoo-dah-yot'-er-on); as adverb; more earnestly than others), i.e. very promptly: KJV - very diligently.

spoudazo (spoo-dad'-zo); to use speed, i.e. to make effort, be prompt or earnest: KJV - do (give) diligence, be diligent (forward), endeavour, labour, study.

A. Nouns.

1. ergasia (a) lit., "a working" (akin to ergon, "work"), is indicative of a process, in contrast to the concrete, ergon, e. g., Eph 4:19, lit., "unto a working" (RV marg., "to make a trade of"); contrast ergon in v. 12; (b) "business," Acts 19:25, RV (for KJV, "craft"); or gain got by "work," Acts 16:16,19; 19:24; (c) endeavor, pains, "diligence," Luke 12:58. See CRAFT, GAIN, WORK.

2. spoude "earnestness, zeal," or sometimes "the haste accompanying this," Mark 6:25; Luke 1:39, is translated "diligence" in Rom 12:8; in v. 11, KJV, "business" (RV, "diligence"); in 2 Cor 8:7, KJV, "diligence," RV, "earnestness"; both have "diligence" in Heb 6:11; 2 Peter 1:5; Jude 3; in 2 Cor 7:11,12, RV, "earnest care," KJV, "carefulness," and "care." See CARE.

B. Verbs.

1. spoudazo has meanings corresponding to A, No. 2; it signifies "to hasten to do a thing, to exert oneself, endeavor, give diligence"; in Gal 2:10, of remembering the poor, KJV, "was forward," RV, "was zealous"; in Eph 4:3, of keeping the unity of the Spirit, KJV "endeavoring," RV, "giving diligence"; in 1 Thess 2:17, of going to see friends, "endeavored"; in 2 Tim 4:9,21, "do thy diligence"; in the following the RV uses the verb "to give diligence": 2 Tim 2:15, KJV, "study"; Titus 3:12, KJV, "be diligent"; Heb 4:11, of keeping continuous Sabbath rest, KJV, "let us labor"; in 2 Peter 1:10, of making our calling and election sure; in 2 Peter 1:15, of enabling believers to call Scripture truth to remembrance, KJV, "endeavour"; in 2 Peter 3:14, of being found in peace without fault and blameless, when the Lord comes, KJV, be diligent. See ENDEAVOR, FORWARD, LABOR, STUDY, ZEALOUS.

2. meletao NT:3191, signifies "to care for, attend carefully" (from melete, "care"); in 1 Tim 4:15, KJV, "meditate," RV, "be diligent in"; in Acts 4:25, "imagine" (marg., "meditate"), in Mark 13:11, the most authentic mss. have promerimnao. See IMAGINE, MEDITATE.

C. Adjectives.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Diligent Person

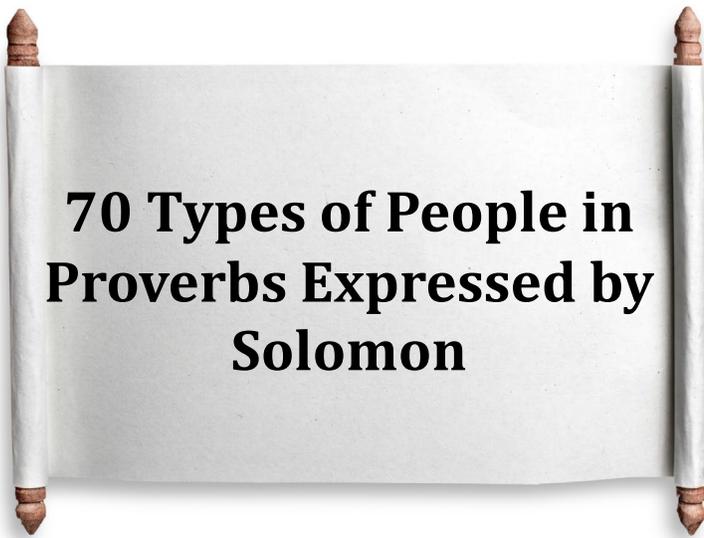
1. spoudaios No. 2 and B, No. 1, primarily signifies "in haste"; hence, diligent, earnest, zealous, 2 Cor 8:22, KJV, "diligent, RV, "earnest." See EARNEST FORWARD. In the Sept., Ezek 41:25, "stout (planks)."
2. spoudaioteros the comparative degree of No. 1, 2 Cor 8:22, KJV, "more diligent," RV, "more earnest", in v. 17 KJV, "more forward," RV, "very earnest." See EARNEST; cf. FORWARD.

D. Adverbs.

1. epimelos from epi intensive, and an adverbial form of the impersonal verb melei, "it is a care" (cf. B, No. 2), signifies "carefully, diligently," Luke 15:8.
 2. pugme NT:4435, the dative case of pugme, "a fist," lit. means "with the fist" (one hand being rubbed with the clenched fist of the other), a metaphorical expression for "thoroughly," in contrast to what is superficial; Mark 7:3, RV and KJV marg., "diligently" (KJV, text, "oft"). It also signified "boxing" (not in the NT); cf. puktes and pugmachos, "a boxer" (Lat., pugnus and pugno; Eng., "pugilist"). In the Sept., Ex 21:18; Isa 58:4.
 3. spoudaios "speedily, earnestly, diligently" (cf. the corresponding noun, verb and adjective above), is translated "earnestly" in the RV of Luke 7:4 (KJV, "instantly"); "diligently" in Titus 3:13. See INSTANTLY.
 4. spoudaioteros the comparative degree of No. 3, "more diligently," is used in Phil 2:28, RV, "the more diligently" (KJV, "the more carefully"). See CAREFULLY.
- Notes: (1) Some mss. have the neuter of the comparative adjective spoudaioteron in 2 Tim 1:17. The most authentic texts have the adverb No. 4.
- (2) Akribos NT:199, means "accurately, exactly." The KJV translates it "diligently" in Matt 2:8 and Acts 18:25; "perfectly" in 1 Thess 5:2 (cf. Luke 1:3). See ACCURATELY, CAREFUL, CIRCUMSPECTLY, PERFECTLY.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Rich Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. **RICH PERSON**
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with **all thy getting get understanding.**

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

Proverbs 10:22

The blessing of the LORD , it maketh rich, and **he addeth no sorrow with it.**

Proverbs 11:4

Riches profit not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Proverbs 11:28

He that trusteth in his riches shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

Proverbs 13:7

There is that maketh himself rich, yet **hath nothing**: there is that maketh himself poor, yet hath great riches.

Proverbs 13:11

Wealth gotten by vanity shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.

Proverbs 14:20

The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich hath many friends.

Proverbs 15:6

In the house of the righteous is much treasure: but in the revenues of the wicked is trouble.

Proverbs 22:4

By humility and the fear of the LORD are riches, and honour, and life. (measure of a church and minister)

Proverbs 24:4

And “by knowledge” shall the chambers be filled with all precious and “pleasant riches”.

Proverbs 27:24

For riches are not for ever: and doth the crown endure to every generation?

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: **but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.**

Proverbs 30:8

Remove far from me vanity and lies: **give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Word Study Index – A Rich Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
ya'al	yaw-al'	properly, to ascend; figuratively, to be valuable (objectively: useful, subjectively: benefited): KJV - at all, set forward, can do good, (be, have) profit, (able).	17
revayah	rev-aw-yaw'	satisfaction: runneth over, wealthy.	23
kabad or kabad	kaw-bad' or kaw-bade'	to be heavy, i.e. in a bad sense (burdensome, severe, dull) or in a good sense (numerous, rich, honorable; causatively, to make weighty (in the same two senses)	25
chayil	khah'-yil	probably a force, whether of men, means or other resources; an army, wealth, virtue, valor, strength	27
chocen	kho'-sen	wealth	30
shalev	shaw-lave'	tranquil; (in a bad sense) careless; abstractly, security: (being) at ease, peaceable, (in) prosper (-ity), quiet (-ness), wealthy.	32
`ashar	aw-shar'	properly, to accumulate; chiefly (specifically) to grow (causatively, make) rich:	34
showa`	sho'-ah	in the original sense of freedom; a noble, i.e. liberal, opulent; also (as noun in the derived sense) a halloo	37
hown	hone	wealth; by implication, enough:	39

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Word Study Index – A Rich Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
berowm	ber-ome'	probably of foreign origin; damask (stuff of variegated thread)	43
nekec	neh'-kes	to accumulate; treasure	44
`ashiy	aw-sheer'	rich, whether literal or figurative (noble): - rich (man).	46
`osher	o'-sher	wealth	49
yithrah	yith-raw'	properly, excellence, i.e. (by implication) wealth	54
nasag	naw-sag'	to reach (literally or figuratively)	56
Rekuwsh or rekush	rek-oosh' or rek-oosh'	property (as gathered)	57
shuwa`	shoo'-ah	a halloo: <i>KJV</i> - cry, riches.	61
hamown or hamon	haw-mone'	a noise, tumult, crowd; also disquietude, wealth:	62
qinyan	kin-yawn'	creation, i.e. (concretely) creatures; also acquisition, purchase, wealth:	65
matmown or matmon matmun	mat-mone' or mat-moon'	a secret storehouse; hence, a secreted valuable (buried); generally money:	67
towb	tobe	good (as an adjective) in the widest sense (good, a good or good thing, a good man or woman; the good, goods or good things, good men or women), also as an adverb (well):	68
Koach or kowach	ko'-ak or ko'-akh	to be firm; vigor, literally (force, in a good or a bad sense) or figuratively (capacity, means, produce); also (from its hardness) a large lizard: -ability, able, chameleon, force, fruits, might, power (ful), strength, -substance, wealth.	70

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Word Study Index – A Rich Person

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
plousios	ploo-see'-oce	adverb copiously: KJV - abundantly, richly.	72
pluteo	ploo-teh'-o	to be (or become) wealthy (literally or figuratively)	76
ploutos	ploo'-tos	wealth (as fulness), i.e. (literally) money, possessions, or (figuratively) abundance, richness, (specifically) valuable bestowment	79
chrema	kh-ray'-mah	something useful or needed, i.e. wealth, price	83
euporia	yoo-por-ee'-ah	pecuniary resources	85
ploutizo	ploo-tid'-zo	to make wealthy (figuratively)	86

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Rich and Wealthy People

This study gives insight into both the **good** and **bad** of riches. It is almost a test to have riches. No wonder the wisest person who lived said:

Proverbs 30:7-9

Two things have I required of thee; deny me them not before I die: ⁸ Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me: ⁹ Lest I be full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the LORD ? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.

Visible Signs of Rich People

If a rich person walks correctly it will result in God's blessing. To walk correctly "**also**" has honor and life. This applies to people, business, churches, ministries, and government.

If there is money, **but a lack of honor** it can be headed towards evil.

Proverbs 15:6

In the house of the righteous is much treasure: but in the revenues of the wicked is trouble.

If there is money and people show honor to the person, business, church, or ministry but the rich person cannot sleep, a man is generally hidden and honor may go away. Eventually, possibly a crisis with a loss of life.

Proverbs 10:22

The blessing of the LORD , it maketh **rich**, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

Proverbs 14:20

The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the **rich** hath many friends.

Proverbs 11:4

Riches profit not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Proverbs 13:11

Wealth gotten by vanity shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

The Correct Process

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh **rich**.

Proverbs 22:2

The **rich** and poor meet together: the LORD is the maker of them all.

Proverbs 3:16

Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand **riches** and honour.

Proverbs 12:27

The slothful man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man is precious.

Proverbs 24:4

And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and pleasant **riches**.

Proverbs 30:8

Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor **riches**; feed me with food convenient for me:

Ecclesiastes 5:18

Behold that which I have seen: it is good and comely for one to eat and to drink, and to enjoy the good of all his labour that he taketh under the sun all the days of his life, which God giveth him: for it is his portion.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

God gave Solomon a choice. He responded this way:

II Chronicles 1:7-12

In that night did God appear unto Solomon, and said unto him, Ask what I shall give thee. **8** And Solomon said unto God, Thou hast shewed great mercy unto David my father, and hast made me to reign in his stead. **9** Now, O LORD God, let thy promise unto David my father be established: for thou hast made me king over a people like the dust of the earth in multitude. **10** Give me now wisdom and knowledge that I may go out and come in before this people: for who can judge this thy people that is so great? **11** And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king: **12** Wisdom and knowledge is granted unto thee; and I will give thee riches, and wealth, and honour, such as none of the kings have had that have been before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.

Solomon was granted **riches, wealth, and honor** (not life). Later when he wrote Proverbs, he realized the better way and had **riches, honor, and life**.

Proverbs 22:4

By humility and the fear of the LORD are riches, and honour, and life.

Later he realized the serious implication of having riches and wrote:

Proverbs 30:7-9

Two things have I required of thee; deny me them not before I die: **8** Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me: **9** Lest I be full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the LORD ? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.

As time went on and he watched others that had riches he observed the following:

Ecclesiastes 5:10-14

He that loveth silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that loveth abundance with increase: this is also vanity. **11** When goods increase, they are increased that eat them: and what good is there to the owners thereof, saving the beholding of them with their eyes? **12** The sleep of a labouring man is sweet, whether he eat little or much: but the abundance of the rich will not suffer him to sleep. **13** There is a sore evil which I have seen under the sun, namely, riches kept for the owners thereof to their hurt. **14** But those riches perish by evil travail: and he begetteth a son, and there is nothing in his hand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Ecclesiastes 6:2

A man to whom God hath given **riches, wealth, and honour**, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is vanity, and it is an evil disease.

Ecclesiastes 2:1-11

I said in mine heart, Go to now, I will prove thee with mirth, therefore enjoy pleasure: and, behold, this also is vanity. **2** I said of laughter, It is mad: and of mirth, What doeth it? **3** I sought in mine heart to give myself unto wine, yet acquainting mine heart with wisdom; and to lay hold on folly, till I might see what was that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life. **4** I made me great works; I builded me houses; I planted me vineyards: **5** I made me gardens and orchards, and I planted trees in them of all kind of fruits: **6** I made me pools of water, to water therewith the wood that bringeth forth trees: **7** I got me servants and maidens, and had servants born in my house; also I had great possessions of great and small cattle above all that were in Jerusalem before me: **8** I gathered me also silver and gold, and the peculiar treasure of kings and of the provinces: I gat me men singers and women singers, and the delights of the sons of men, as musical instruments, and that of all sorts. **9** So I was great, and increased more than all that were before me in Jerusalem: also my wisdom remained with me. **10** And whatsoever mine eyes desired I kept not from them, I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labour: and this was my portion of all my labour. **11** Then I looked on all the works that my hands had wrought, and on the labour that I had laboured to do: and, behold, all was vanity and vexation of spirit, and there was no profit under the sun.

Ecclesiastes 4:6

Better is an handful with quietness, than both the hands full with travail and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 9:7-11

Go thy way, eat thy bread with joy, and drink thy wine with a merry heart; for God now accepteth thy works. **8** Let thy garments be always white; and let thy head lack no ointment. **9** Live joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of thy vanity: for that is thy portion in this life, and in thy labour which thou takest under the sun. **10** Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might; for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave, whither thou goest. **11** I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to men of understanding, nor yet favour to men of skill; but time and chance happeneth to them all.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Things to Expect From A Rich Person Who Retains Honor and Life

Riches are Not the Goal - Helping People is the Goal

Proverbs 22:1

A good name is rather to be chosen than great **riches**, and loving favour rather than silver and gold.

Proverbs 13:22

A good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and the **wealth** of the sinner is laid up for the just.

Correct Attitude

Proverbs 13:18

Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be **rich** shall not be innocent.

Proverbs 14:24

The crown of the wise is their **riches**: but the foolishness of fools is folly.

Proverbs 19:14

House and **riches** are the inheritance of fathers and a prudent wife is from the LORD.

What God Will Do

Ecclesiastes 5:19

Every man also to whom God hath given **riches** and **wealth**, and hath given him power to eat thereof, and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labour; this is the gift of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

What to Expect From a Rich Person Who Does Not Retain Both Honor and Life

Taking Advantage of People Is A Subtle Unspoken Goal (Beyond Business To Taking Advantage)

James 5:4

Behold, the hire of the labourers who have reaped down your fields, which is of you kept back by fraud, crieth: and the cries of them which have reaped are entered into the ears of the Lord of sabaoth. (A decision not to pay someone.)

Proverbs 28:6

Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be rich.

Proverbs 14:31

He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.

Wrong Attitude

Proverbs 23:4

Labour not to be **rich**: cease from thine own wisdom.

Proverbs 28:11

The **rich** man is wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.

Proverbs 18:23

The poor useth intreaties; but the **rich** answereth roughly.

Proverbs 22:16

He that oppresseth the poor to increase his **riches**, and he that giveth to the **rich**, shall surely come to want.

Proverbs 28:8

He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be **rich** hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

What God Will Do

Ecclesiastes 6:2

A man to whom God hath given riches, wealth, and honour, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is vanity, and it is an evil disease.

Humility

Proverbs 18:12

Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honour is *humility*.

Proverbs 6:3

Do this now, my son, deliver thyself, when thou art come into the hand of thy friend; go, *humble* thyself, and make sure thy friend.

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of a *humble* spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Proverbs 29:23

A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the *humble* in spirit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Fear of the Lord

Deuteronomy 5:29

O that there were such an heart in them, that they would *fear* me, and keep all my commandments always, that it might be well with them, and with their children for ever!

Psalms 115:13

He will bless them that *fear* the LORD, both small and great.

II Corinthians 7:1

Having therefore these promises, dearly beloved, let us cleanse ourselves from all filthiness of the flesh and spirit, perfecting holiness in the *fear* of God.

Proverbs 3:7

Be not wise in thine own eyes: *fear* the LORD, and depart from evil.

Proverbs 15:33

The *fear* of the LORD is the instruction of wisdom; and before honour is humility.

Proverbs 14:2

He that walketh in his uprightness *feareth* the LORD: but he that is perverse in his ways despiseth him.

Proverbs 15:16

Better is little with the *fear* of the LORD than great treasure and trouble therewith.

Psalms 145:19

He will fulfil the desire of them that *fear* him: he also will hear their cry, and will save them.

Proverbs 19:23

The *fear* of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

Proverbs 8:13

The *fear* of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Honor

Proverbs 3:9

Honour the LORD with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

Proverbs 8:18

Riches and *honour* are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness.

Proverbs 11:16

A gracious woman retaineth *honour*: and strong men retain riches.

Proverbs 14:28

In the multitude of people is the king's *honour*: but in the want of people is the destruction of the prince.

Proverbs 20:3

It is an *honour* for a man to cease from strife: but every fool will be meddling.

Proverbs 21:21

He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and *honour*.

Proverbs 25:2

It is the glory of God to conceal a thing: but the *honour* of kings is to search out a matter.

Proverbs 26:1

As snow in summer, and as rain in harvest, so *honour* is not seemly for a fool.

Proverbs 26:8

As he that bindeth a stone in a sling, so is he that giveth *honour* to a fool.

Proverbs 29:23

A man's pride shall bring him low: but *honour* shall uphold the humble in spirit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Life

Proverbs 4:10

Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of thy *life* shall be many.

Proverbs 4:23

Keep thy heart with all diligence; for out of it are the issues of *life*.

Proverbs 6:23

For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of *life*:

Proverbs 11:19

As righteousness tendeth to *life*: so he that pursueth evil pursueth it to his own death.

Proverbs 13:3

He that keepeth his mouth keepeth his *life*: but he that openeth wide his lips shall have destruction.

Proverbs 14:30

A sound heart is the *life* of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones.

Proverbs 15:4

A wholesome tongue is a tree of *life*: but perverseness therein is a breach in the spirit.

Proverbs 18:21

Death and *life* are in the power of the tongue: and they that love it shall eat the fruit thereof.

Proverbs 21:21

He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth *life*, righteousness, and honour.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

James 5:1-7

Go to now, ye rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you. **2** Your riches are corrupted, and your garments are motheaten. **3** Your gold and silver is cankered; and the rust of them shall be a witness against you, and shall eat your flesh as it were fire. Ye have heaped treasure together for the last days. **4** Behold, the hire of the labourers who have reaped down your fields, which is of you kept back by fraud, crieth: and the cries of them which have reaped are entered into the ears of the Lord of sabaoth. **5** Ye have lived in pleasure on the earth, and been wanton; ye have nourished your hearts, as in a day of slaughter. **6** Ye have condemned and killed the just; and he doth not resist you. **7** **Be patient therefore, brethren, unto the coming of the Lord. Behold, the husbandman waiteth for the precious fruit of the earth, and hath long patience for it, until he receive the early and latter rain.**

Insights to James 5:1-7

If a person lacks honor and life, then their riches are at risk.

1	Does the rich person have a problem being brash or angry or does he threaten others?
2	Has he kept people from being paid for any work done when they have it coming? (To defraud)
3	Do they delay paying when they can?
4	Do they force their way?
5	Pride/ arrogance/ unreasonable – These three (3) are the essence of evil. (i.e.,) Proverbs 8:13 The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward (unreasonable) mouth, do I hate.
6	Is their honor going down?
7	Is the “life” of the person draining with tough relationships and trouble sleeping or is it tough getting mental rest?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a Rich Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Rich person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Rich person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Isaiah 48:17 Thus saith the LORD , thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I am the LORD thy God which teacheth thee to profit, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.</p>	<p>ya`al yaw-al'</p> <p>properly, to ascend; figuratively, to be valuable (objectively: useful, subjectively: benefited):</p> <p>KJV - at all, set forward, can do good, (be, have) profit, (able).</p>	-	-	-

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ya`al (yaw-al'); properly, to ascend; figuratively, to be valuable (objectively: useful, subjectively: benefited):

KJV - at all, set forward, can do good, (be, have) profit, (able).

Isaiah 48:17

Thus saith the LORD , thy Redeemer, the Holy One of Israel; I am the LORD thy God which teacheth thee to **profit**, which leadeth thee by the way that thou shouldest go.

A better way to say this is:

Teacheth thee to be personally valuable and useful with profitable or productive results.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

New Testament | Admonitions to Rich People

The Rich Borrow

The Wealthy may borrow, but do not sign personally

The Rich are at Risk

The focus is not to be rich but to be obedient and diligent.

As riches come (if they do) the ability to move to honor and life or to stay with riches without honor and/or a life is the crises for the person.

The Question to Ask is:

Does he move to righteousness or evil?

Proverbs 11:28

He that trusteth in his riches shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Be careful what your money is for.

I Timothy 6:9

But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

If you are losing dependence on others and God beware.

Revelation 3:17

Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:

Are the fruits of the Holy Spirit in your life?

Matthew 13:22

He also that received seed among the thorns is he that heareth the word; and the care of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, choke the word, and he becometh unfruitful.

Would People say you are easy to get along with or prideful and arrogant?

I Timothy 6:17

Charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy;

Be careful how you view riches.

James 5:2

Your riches are corrupted, and your garments are motheaten.

A serious caution from Jesus

Mark 10:23

And Jesus looked round about, and saith unto his disciples, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!

What if a person gets to the place of riches and is losing honor and headed towards life slipping away?

John 3:16

For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

What if God so loves this person that He wants to help him?

Romans 2:4

Or despisest thou the riches of his goodness and forbearance and longsuffering; not knowing that the goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?"

What if God selects "you" to work with? Or be the example to the rich man who is getting difficult? You say why? Why not!

Romans 8:32

He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how shall he not with him also freely give us all things?

Why would He spare you but instead give you to help the rich man going astray?

God is hoping you will help this rich man change his ways. God's goodness gives you the opportunity to hopefully lead the rich man to repentance.

What if the rich man gets worse and persecutes you, treats you with anger and rebukes you in dishonesty?

What if you go the second mile to help him in full honesty with his interest at heart?

What if years pass and he owes you money for work done?

What if he does not pay you but tares you up to others to save face with others?

What if he threatens to sue you unless you back off from waiting to be paid?

What if his honor is leaving and life is leaving?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

What if he returns evil for good so evil will not depart from his house?

I Corinthians 6:1-8

Dare any of you, having a matter against another, go to law before the unjust, and not before the saints? 2 Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters? 3 Know ye not that we shall judge angels? how much more things that pertain to this life? 4 If then ye have judgments of things pertaining to this life, set them to judge who are least esteemed in the church. 5 I speak to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a wise man among you? no, not one that shall be able to judge between his brethren? 6 But brother goeth to law with brother, and that before the unbelievers. 7 Now therefore there is utterly a fault among you, because ye go to law one with another. Why do ye not rather take wrong? why do ye not rather suffer yourselves to be defrauded? 8 Nay, ye do wrong, and defraud, and that your brethren.

Mark 10:19

Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Defraud not, Honour thy father and mother.

I Thessalonians 4:6

That no man go beyond and defraud his brother in any matter: because that the Lord is the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified.

What if after God gave you to the rich man he turns to evil and defrauds you?

James 5:1-6

Go to now, ye rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you. 2 Your riches are corrupted, and your garments are motheaten. 3 Your gold and silver is cankered; and the rust of them shall be a witness against you, and shall eat your flesh as it were fire. Ye have heaped treasure together for the last days. 4 Behold, the hire of the labourers who have reaped down your fields, which is of you kept back by fraud, crieth: and the cries of them which have reaped are entered into the ears of the Lord of sabaoth. 5 Ye have lived in pleasure on the earth, and been wanton; ye have nourished your hearts, as in a day of slaughter. 6 Ye have condemned and killed the just; and he doth not resist you.

Luke 18:24

And when Jesus saw that he was very sorrowful, he said, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a Rich Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Rich person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Rich person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
The thoughts focus on God during the tough times.	revayah satisfaction: runneth over, wealthy.	Hebrew word for God's providential care.	It is God's nature to want to do you good.	During tough times it is possible to do wrong, evil or wickedness but if a person will repent and refocus on God, they have available the following :
Psalms 23:5 Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup runneth over.			Psalms 66:12 Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

revayah (rev-aw-yaw') satisfaction:

KJV - runneth over, wealthy.

Psalms 23:5

Thou preparest a table before me in the presence of mine enemies: thou anointest my head with oil; my cup **runneth over**.

Psalms 66:12

Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but thou broughtest us out **into a wealthy** place.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a Rich Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Rich person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Rich person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Psalms 91:15 He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.</p>	<p>kabad /kabed to be heavy, i.e. in a bad sense (burdensome, severe, dull) or in a good sense (numerous, rich, honorable; causatively, to make weighty (in the same two senses)</p>	<p>To be honored for doing the right thing</p>	<p>Here is an issue to be rich without honor and or life is a serious problem for the person. God's allowed riches are with honor and life.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:18 Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.</p>
<p>Psalms 15:4 In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the LORD . He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:18 Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured</p>	<p>Genesis 13:2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.</p>		<p>Proverbs 14:31 He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

kabad (kaw-bad'); or kabad (kaw-bade'); to be heavy, i.e. in a bad sense (burdensome, severe, dull) or in a good sense (numerous, rich, honorable; causatively, to make weighty (in the same two senses):

KJV - abounding with, more grievously afflict, boast, be chargeable, ~~X~~ be dim, glorify, be (make) glorious (things), glory, (very) great, be grievous, harden, be (make) heavy, be heavier, lay heavily, (bring to, come to, do, get, be had in) honour (self), (be) honourable (man), lade, more be laid, makeself many, nobles, prevail, promote (to honour), be rich, be (go) sore, stop.

Genesis 13:2

And Abram was very **rich** in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

Psalms 15:4

In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but **he honoureth** them that fear the LORD . He that sweareth to his own hurt, and changeth not.

Psalms 91:15

He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him, **and honour him.**

Proverbs 13:18

Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof **shall be honoured.**

Proverbs 14:31

He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: **but he that honoureth him** hath mercy on the poor.

Proverbs 27:18

Whoso keepeth the fig tree shall eat the fruit thereof: so he that waiteth on his master **shall be honoured.**

Isaiah 58:13

If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the LORD , **honourable; and shalt honour him**, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a Rich Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Rich person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Rich person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
From a focus on God which can lead to honor can come the accumulation of wealth.	<p>chayil</p> <p>probably a force, whether of men, means or other resources; an army, wealth, virtue, valor, strength</p>	<p>Hebrew word used 190 times, but only as wealth and riches 16 times.</p> <p>To accumulate money and things (good and bad)</p>	<p>This can be rich for good or for bad. I am convinced to be rich can be a major test of a person.</p> <p>Psalms 62:10 Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.</p>	<p>Psalms 62:10 Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.</p>
<p>Proverbs 13:22 A good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and the wealth of the sinner is laid up for the just.</p> <p>Ruth 2:1 And Naomi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty man of wealth, of the family of Elimelech; and his name was Boaz.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 8:17-18 And thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of mine hand hath gotten me this wealth. 18 But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for it is he that giveth thee power to get wealth, that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers, as it is this day.</p>	<p>Psalms 49:10 For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.</p>	<p>Psalms 49:6 They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;</p> <p>Job 31:25 If I rejoiced because my wealth was great, and because mine hand had gotten much;</p>	<p>Psalms 73:12 Behold, these are the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase in riches.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chayil (khah'-yil); probably a force, whether of men, means or other resources; an army, wealth, virtue, valor, strength:

KJV - able, activity, (+)army, band of men (soldiers), company, (great) forces, goods, host, might, power, riches, strength, strong, substance, train, (+)valiant (-ly), valour, virtuous (-ly), war, worthy (-ily). *Out of at 180 verses 16 verses translated wealth or substance.*

Genesis 34:29

And all **their wealth**, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even all that was in the house.

Deuteronomy 8:17-18

And thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of mine hand hath gotten me this **wealth**.¹⁸ But thou shalt remember the LORD thy God: for it is he that giveth thee power to get **wealth**, that he may establish his covenant which he sware unto thy fathers, as it is this day.

Ruth 2:1

And Naomi had a kinsman of her husband's, a mighty man of **wealth**, of the family of Elimelech; and his name was Boaz.

Job 20:18

That which he laboured for shall he restore, and shall not swallow it down: **according to his substance** shall the restitution be, and he shall not rejoice therein.

Job 31:25

If I rejoiced because **my wealth** was great, and because mine hand had gotten much;

Psalms 49:6

They that trust in **their wealth**, and boast themselves in the multitude of their riches;

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave **their wealth** to others.

Psalms 62:10

Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if **riches** increase, set not your heart upon them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Psalms 73:12

Behold, these are the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase in *riches*.

Proverbs 13:22

A good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and *the wealth* of the sinner is laid up for the just.

Isaiah 8:4

For before the child shall have knowledge to cry, My father, and my mother, *the riches of* Damascus and the spoil of Samaria shall be taken away before the king of Assyria.

Isaiah 10:14

And my hand hath found as a nest *the riches of* the people: and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, or peeped.

Isaiah 30:6

The burden of the beasts of the south: into the land of trouble and anguish, from whence come the young and old lion, the viper and fiery flying serpent, they will carry *their riches* upon the shoulders of young asses, and their treasures upon the bunches of camels, to a people that shall not profit them.

Isaiah 61:6

But ye shall be named the Priests of the LORD : men shall call you the Ministers of our God: ye shall eat *the riches of* the Gentiles, and in their glory shall ye boast yourselves.

Zephaniah 1:13

Therefore *their goods* shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation: they shall also build houses, but not inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, but not drink the wine thereof.

Zechariah 14:14

And Judah also shall fight at Jerusalem; and *the wealth of* all the heathen round about shall be gathered together, gold, and silver, and apparel, in great abundance.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a Rich Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Rich person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Rich person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
As riches increase it can bring a feeling of strength. The question is if riches are with honor and life.	<p>chocen</p> <p>Wealth</p> <p>Strength in the Hebrew and treasure.</p>	<p>A word for the strength one feels even if fleeting that is from treasure or riches.</p>	<p>A rich person must remember and get a few advisors to tell him when riches are not with honor and life.</p> <p>How many rich people then move to evil? If then you return evil for good evil will not depart from your house. To be rich requires so much. To whom much is given much is required.</p>	<p>Proverbs 27:24</p> <p>For riches are not for ever: and doth the crown endure to every generation?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chocen (kho'-sen) wealth:
KJV - riches, strength, treasure.

Proverbs 15:6

In the house of the righteous is much **treasure**; but in the revenues of the wicked is trouble.

Proverbs 27:24

For riches are not for ever: and doth the crown endure to every generation?

Isaiah 33:6

And wisdom and knowledge shall be the stability of thy times, and **strength of** salvation: the fear of the LORD is his treasure.

Jeremiah 20:5

Moreover I will deliver all **the strength of** this city, and all the labours thereof, and all the precious things thereof, and all the treasures of the kings of Judah will I give into the hand of their enemies, which shall spoil them, and take them, and carry them to Babylon.

Ezekiel 22:25

There is a conspiracy of her prophets in the midst thereof, like a roaring lion ravening the prey; they have devoured souls; they have taken **the treasure** and precious things; they have made her many widows in the midst thereof.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
The next stage can bring an ease in lifestyle.	<p>shalev; shelevah</p> <p>tranquil; (in a bad sense) careless; abstractly, security: (being) at ease, peaceable, (in) prosper, quiet (-ness), wealthy.</p>	<p>To be Tranquil or at ease. This can be for good or for bad.</p> <p>Job 16:12 I was <i>at ease</i>, but he hath broken me asunder: he hath also taken me by my neck, and shaken me to pieces, and set me up for his mark.</p>	<p>To be at ease does not mean the rich person is right.</p> <p>Riches do not determine righteousness.</p> <p>Psalms 73:12 Behold, these are the ungodly, <i>who prosper in</i> the world; they increase in riches.</p>	<p>Job 16:12 I was <i>at ease</i>, but he hath broken me asunder: he hath also taken me by my neck, and shaken me to pieces, and set me up for his mark.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think: **Hebrew** Word Study

shalev (shaw-lave'); or shaleyv (shaw-lave'); feminine shelevah (shel-ay-vaw')
tranquil; (in a bad sense) careless; abstractly, security:
KJV - (being) at ease, peaceable, (in) prosper, quiet (-ness), wealthy.

I Chronicles 4:40

And they found fat pasture and good, and the land was wide, and quiet, **and peaceable**; for they of Ham had dwelt there of old.

Job 16:12

I was **at ease**, but he hath broken me asunder: he hath also taken me by my neck, and shaken me to pieces, and set me up for his mark.

Job 20:20

Surely he shall not feel **quietness** in his belly, he shall not save of that which he desired.

Job 21:23

One dieth in his full strength, being wholly at ease **and quiet**.

Psalms 73:12

Behold, these are the ungodly, **who prosper in** the world; they increase in riches.

Jeremiah 49:31

Arise, get you up unto the **wealthy** nation, that dwelleth without care, saith the LORD, which have neither gates nor bars, which dwell alone.

Ezekiel 23:42

And a voice of a multitude **being at ease** was with her: and with the men of the common sort were brought Sabeans from the wilderness, which put bracelets upon their hands, and beautiful crowns upon their heads.

Zechariah 7:7

Should ye not hear the words which the LORD hath cried by the former prophets, when Jerusalem was inhabited **and in prosperity**, and the cities thereof round about her, when men inhabited the south and the plain?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>A rich person must be cautious for God has the final say. It can be both good and scary to be rich. No wonder Solomon said:</p> <p>Proverbs 30:7-9 Two things have I required of thee; deny me them not before I die: ⁸ Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me: ⁹ Lest I be full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the LORD ? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.</p>	<p>`ashar</p> <p>properly, to accumulate; chiefly (specifically) to grow (causatively, make) rich:</p> <p>I Samuel 2:7 The LORD maketh poor, <i>and maketh rich</i>: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.</p>	<p>A Hebrew word for making rich. Both Positive and destructive.</p>	<p>It is possible to make oneself rich...but...</p> <p>Proverbs 23:4 Labour not <i>to be rich</i>: cease from thine own wisdom.</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:4 He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent <i>maketh rich</i>.</p>
<p>Proverbs 10:22 The blessing of the LORD, it <i>maketh rich</i>, and he addeth no sorrow with it.</p>	<p>Genesis 14:23 That I will not take from a thread even to a shoelatchet, and that I will not take any thing that is thine, lest thou shouldest say, I <i>have made Abram rich</i>:</p>	<p>Jeremiah 5:27 As a cage is full of birds, so are their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, <i>and waxen rich</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:20 A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste <i>to be rich</i> shall not be innocent.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:7 There is <i>that maketh himself rich</i>, yet hath nothing: there is that maketh himself poor, yet hath great riches.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`ashar (aw-shar') properly, to accumulate; chiefly (specifically) to grow (causatively, make) rich:

KJV - be (-come, en-, make, makeself, wax) rich, make

Genesis 14:23

That I will not take from a thread even to a shoelatchet, and that I will not take any thing that is thine, lest thou shouldest say, I **have made** Abram **rich**:

I Samuel 2:7

The LORD maketh poor, **and maketh rich**: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.

I Samuel 17:25

And the men of Israel said, Have ye seen this man that is come up? surely to defy Israel is he come up: and it shall be, that the man who killeth him, the king **will enrich him** with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Israel.

Job 15:29

He shall not **be rich**, neither shall his substance continue, neither shall he prolong the perfection thereof upon the earth.

Psalms 49:16

Be not thou afraid when one **is made rich**, when the glory of his house is increased;

Psalms 65:9

Thou visitest the earth, and waterest it: **thou** greatly **enrichest it** with the river of God, which is full of water: thou preparest them corn, when thou hast so provided for it.

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent **maketh rich**.

Proverbs 10:22

The blessing of the LORD, it **maketh rich**, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Proverbs 13:7

There is *that maketh himself rich*, yet hath nothing: there is that maketh himself poor, yet hath great riches.

Proverbs 21:17

He that loveth pleasure shall be a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil *shall not be rich*.

Proverbs 23:4

Labour not *to be rich*: cease from thine own wisdom.

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste *to be rich* shall not be innocent.

Jeremiah 5:27

As a cage is full of birds, so are their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, *and waxen rich*.

Ezekiel 27:33

When thy wares went forth out of the seas, thou filledst many people; *thou didst enrich* the kings of the earth with the multitude of thy riches and of thy merchandise.

Daniel 11:2

And now will I shew thee the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three kings in Persia; and the fourth *shall be far richer* than they all: and by his strength through his riches he shall stir up all against the realm of Grecia.

Hoseah 12:8

And Ephraim said, Yet *I am become rich*, I have found me out substance: in all my labours they shall find none iniquity in me that were sin.

Zechariah 11:5

Whose possessors slay them, and hold themselves not guilty: and they that sell them say, Blessed be the LORD ; *for I am rich*: and their own shepherds pity them not.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
A trap for a rich person is all the new friends. This attention can create a problem. Many times it shows up in a rich person being brash or tough.	showa` a halloo: - cry, riches.	A word for those who have things but in the context of being careful how you treat the rich as special.	Caution in how to relate to a rich person:	People will see the truth of false riches.
Proverbs 18:11 The rich man's <i>wealth</i> is his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.			Job 34:19 How much less to him that accepteth not the persons of princes, nor regardeth <i>the rich</i> more than the poor? for they all are the work of his hands.	Isaiah 32:5 The vile person shall be no more called liberal, nor the churl said to be <i>bountiful</i> .
Proverbs 19:4 <i>Wealth</i> maketh many friends; but the poor is separated from his neighbour.				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

showa` (sho'-ah); in the original sense of freedom; a noble, i.e. liberal, opulent; also (as noun in the derived sense) a halloo:

KJV - bountiful, crying, rich.

Job 34:19

How much less to him that accepteth not the persons of princes, nor regardeth **the rich** more than the poor? for they all are the work of his hands.

Isaiah 32:5

The vile person shall be no more called liberal, nor the churl said to be **bountiful**.

Proverbs 18:11

The rich man's **wealth** is his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.

Proverbs 19:4

Wealth maketh many friends; but the poor is separated from his neighbour.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
A rich person gets the help they need, and this can be a positive thing. It is a serious caution to be rich.	hown wealth; by implication, enough:	Hebrew word rendered rich and wealthy, but is the word for substance or the tense is "to have enough" or all you need.	Cautions to rich people: Proverbs 3:9 Honour the LORD <i>with thy substance</i> , and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:	Proverbs 6:31 But if he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; he shall give all <i>the substance of</i> his house.
Psalms 112:3 <i>Wealth</i> and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.	Proverbs 28:22 He that hasteth <i>to be rich</i> hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.		Proverbs 10:15 The rich man's <i>wealth</i> is his strong city: the destruction of the poor is their poverty.	A rich person can go after another person's wealth to hurt them.
Proverbs 8:18 Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable <i>riches</i> and righteousness. Proverbs 13:7 There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath nothing: there is that maketh himself poor, <i>yet</i> hath great <i>riches</i>			Proverbs 11:4 <i>Riches</i> profit not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivereth from death.	Proverbs 1:11-14 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent without cause: ¹² Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit: ¹³ We shall find all precious <i>substance</i> , we shall fill our houses with spoil: ¹⁴ Cast in thy lot among us; let us all have one purse:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

hown (hone) wealth; by implication, enough:

KJV - enough, for nought, riches, substance, wealth.

Psalms 112:3

Wealth and riches shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

Psalms 119:14

I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies, as much as in all **riches**.

Proverbs 1:13

We shall find all precious **substance**, we shall fill our houses with spoil:

Proverbs 3:9

Honour the LORD **with thy substance**, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

Proverbs 6:31

But if he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; he shall give all **the substance of** his house.

Proverbs 8:18

Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable **riches** and righteousness.

Proverbs 10:15

The rich man's **wealth** is his strong city: the destruction of the poor is their poverty.

Proverbs 11:4

Riches profit not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Proverbs 12:27

The slothful man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: **but the substance of** a diligent man is precious.

Proverbs 13:7

There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath nothing: there is that maketh himself poor, **yet** hath great **riches**.

Proverbs 13:11

Wealth gotten by vanity shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Proverbs 18:11

The rich man's *wealth* is his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.

Proverbs 19:4

Wealth maketh many friends; but the poor is separated from his neighbour.

Proverbs 19:14

House *and riches* are the inheritance of fathers and a prudent wife is from the LORD .

Proverbs 24:4

And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and pleasant *riches*.

Proverbs 28:8

He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth *his substance*, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth *to be rich* hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Proverbs 29:3

Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots spendeth his *substance*.

Proverbs 30:15-16

The horseleach hath two daughters, crying, Give, give. There are three things that are never satisfied, yea, four things say not, It is *enough*: ¹⁶ The grave; and the barren womb; the earth that is not filled with water; and the fire that saith not, It is *enough*.

Song of Solomon 8:7

Many waters cannot quench love, neither can the floods drown it: if a man would give all *the substance of* his house for love, it would utterly be contemned.

Ezekiel 27:12

Tarshish was thy merchant by reason of the multitude of all kind of *riches*; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they traded in thy fairs.

Ezekiel 27:18

Damascus was thy merchant in the multitude of the wares of thy making, for the multitude of all *riches*; in the wine of Helbon, and white wool.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Ezekiel 27:27

Thy riches, and thy fairs, thy merchandise, thy mariners, and thy pilots, thy calkers, and the occupiers of thy merchandise, and all thy men of war, that are in thee, and in all thy company which is in the midst of thee, shall fall into the midst of the seas in the day of thy ruin.

Ezekiel 27:33

When thy wares went forth out of the seas, thou filledst many people; thou didst enrich the kings of the earth with the multitude of **thy riches** and of thy merchandise.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
-	berowm ber-ome'	A word for something a rich person might own.	Ezekiel 27:24 These were thy merchants in all sorts of things, in blue clothes, and broidered work, and in chests of <i>rich apparel</i> , bound with cords, and made of cedar, among thy merchandise.	-

A *Rich* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

berowm (ber-ome'); probably of foreign origin; damask (stuff of variegated thread):

***KJV* - rich apparel.**

Ezekiel 27:24

These were thy merchants in all sorts of things, in blue clothes, and broidered work, and in chests of *rich apparel*, bound with cords, and made of cedar, among thy merchandise.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
It is possible to go beyond being rich and be wealthy. Rich people at times borrow money but seldom do wealthy borrow money and sign personally for the debt.	nekec to accumulate; treasure	Hebrew word for wealth. This is beyond riches or the ability to accumulate or hold riches.	To be wealthy is also a need for caution.	If wealth is lacking honor and life it opens the door to evil and family trouble.
Ecclesiastes 5:19 Every man also to whom God hath given riches <i>and wealth</i> , and hath given him power to eat thereof, and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labour; this is the gift of God.	II Chronicles 1:11-12 And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou hast not asked riches, <i>wealth</i> , or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king: 12 Wisdom and knowledge is granted unto thee; and I will give thee riches, <i>and wealth</i> , and honour, such as none of the kings have had that have been before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.	Joshua 22:8 And he spake unto them, saying, Return <i>with</i> much <i>riches</i> unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.	Ecclesiastes 6:2 A man to whom God hath given riches, <i>wealth</i> , and honour, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is vanity, and it is an evil disease.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

nekec (neh'-kes) to accumulate; treasure:
KJV - riches, wealth.

Joshua 22:8

And he spake unto them, saying, Return **with** much **riches** unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies with your brethren.

II Chronicles 1:11-12

And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou hast not asked riches, **wealth**, or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king: ¹² Wisdom and knowledge is granted unto thee; and I will give thee riches, **and wealth**, and honour, such as none of the kings have had that have been before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.

Ecclesiastes 5:19

Every man also to whom God hath given riches **and wealth**, and hath given him power to eat thereof, and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labour; this is the gift of God.

Ecclesiastes 6:2

A man to whom God hath given riches, **wealth**, and honour, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is vanity, and it is an evil disease.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Cautions</p> <p>Proverbs 18:23 The poor useth intreaties; <i>but the rich</i> answereth roughly.</p>	<p>`ashiyr</p> <p>rich, whether literal or figurative (noble): - rich (man).</p>	<p>Hebrew word for some of the worst of a rich man.</p>	<p>Cautions</p> <p>Proverbs 22:16 He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and he that giveth to <i>the rich</i>, shall surely come to want.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:11 The <i>rich</i> man is wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.</p>
<p>Proverbs 22:7 <i>The rich</i> ruleth over the poor, and the borrower is servant to the lender.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:2 The <i>rich</i> and poor meet together: the LORD is the maker of them all.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 9:23 Thus saith the LORD, Let not the wise man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, let not <i>the rich</i> man glory in his riches:</p>	<p>A visible sign of a problem for a rich person is a need for sleeping pills.</p>	<p>Micah 6:12 For <i>the rich men thereof</i> are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.</p>
<p>Proverbs 28:6 Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be <i>rich</i>.</p>			<p>Ecclesiastes 5:12 The sleep of a labouring man is sweet, whether he eat little or much: but the abundance <i>of the rich</i> will not suffer him to sleep.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`ashiyr (aw-sheer' rich, whether literal or figurative (noble):
KJV - rich (man).

Exodus 30:15

The rich shall not give more, and the poor shall not give less than half a shekel, when they give an offering unto the LORD , to make an atonement for your souls.

Ruth 3:10

And he said, Blessed be thou of the LORD , my daughter: for thou hast shewed more kindness in the latter end than at the beginning, inasmuch as thou followedst not young men, whether poor or **rich**.

II Samuel 12:1-2

And the LORD sent Nathan unto David. And he came unto him, and said unto him, There were two men in one city; the one **rich**, and the other poor. ² **The rich** man had exceeding many flocks and herds:

II Samuel 12:4

And there came a traveller unto **the rich** man, and he spared to take of his own flock and of his own herd, to dress for the wayfaring man that was come unto him; but took the poor man's lamb, and dressed it for the man that was come to him.

Job 27:19

The rich man shall lie down, but he shall not be gathered: he openeth his eyes, and he is not.

Psalms 45:12

And the daughter of Tyre shall be there with a gift; even **the rich among** the people shall intreat thy favour.

Psalms 49:2

Both low and high, **rich** and poor, together.

Proverbs 10:15

The **rich man's** wealth is his strong city: the destruction of the poor is their poverty.

Proverbs 14:20

The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but **the rich** hath many friends.

Proverbs 18:11

The **rich man's** wealth is his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Proverbs 18:23

The poor useth intreaties; *but the rich* answereth roughly.

Proverbs 22:2

The *rich* and poor meet together: the LORD is the maker of them all.

Proverbs 22:7

The rich ruleth over the poor, and the borrower is servant to the lender.

Proverbs 22:16

He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and he that giveth to *the rich*, shall surely come to want.

Proverbs 28:6

Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be *rich*.

Proverbs 28:11

The *rich* man is wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.

Ecclesiastes 5:12

The sleep of a labouring man is sweet, whether he eat little or much: but the abundance *of the rich* will not suffer him to sleep.

Ecclesiastes 10:6

Folly is set in great dignity, *and the rich* sit in low place.

Ecclesiastes 10:20

Curse not the king, no not in thy thought; and curse not *the rich* in thy bedchamber: for a bird of the air shall carry the voice, and that which hath wings shall tell the matter.

Isaiah 53:9

And he made his grave with the wicked, and with *the rich* in his death; because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.

Jeremiah 9:23

Thus saith the LORD, Let not the wise man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, let not *the rich* man glory in his riches:

Micah 6:12

For *the rich men thereof* are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Psalms 52:7 Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of <i>his riches</i>, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.</p>	<p>שֹׁשֶׁרֶשׁ Wealth</p> <p>Proverbs 8:18 <i>Riches</i> and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness.</p>	<p>To obtain riches with honor. If riches are trusted, then the person will fall. These will then fail in evil.</p>	<p>Correct Conduct</p> <p>II Chronicles 1:11-12 And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou hast not asked <i>riches</i>, wealth, or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king: ¹² Wisdom and knowledge is granted unto thee; <i>and</i> I will give thee <i>riches</i>, and wealth, and honour, such as none of the kings have had that have been before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:28 He that trusteth <i>in his riches</i> shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.</p>
<p>Psalms 49:6 They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of <i>their riches</i>;</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:1 A good name is rather to be chosen than great <i>riches</i>, and loving favour rather than silver and gold.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:24 The crown of the wise is <i>their riches</i>: but the foolishness of fools is folly.</p>	<p>II Chronicles 9:22 And king Solomon passed all the kings of the earth <i>in riches</i> and wisdom.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:8 The ransom of a man's life are <i>his riches</i>: but the poor heareth not rebuke.</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:8 Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty <i>nor riches</i>; feed me with food convenient for me:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`osher (o'-sher) wealth:
KJV - far [richer], riches.

Genesis 31:16

For all **the riches** which God hath taken from our father, that is ours, and our children's: now then, whatsoever God hath said unto thee, do.

I Samuel 17:25

And the men of Israel said, Have ye seen this man that is come up? surely to defy Israel is he come up: and it shall be, that the man who killeth him, the king will enrich him with **great riches**, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Israel.

I Kings 3:11

And God said unto him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life; neither hast asked **riches** for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thine enemies; but hast asked for thyself understanding to discern judgment;

I Kings 3:13

And I have also given thee that which thou hast not asked, both **riches**, and honour: so that there shall not be any among the kings like unto thee all thy days.

I Kings 10:23

So king Solomon exceeded all the kings of the earth **for riches** and for wisdom.

I Chronicles 29:12

Both riches and honour come of thee, and thou reignest over all; and in thine hand is power and might; and in thine hand it is to make great, and to give strength unto all.

I Chronicles 29:28

And he died in a good old age, full of days, **riches**, and honour: and Solomon his son reigned in his stead.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

II Chronicles 1:11-12

And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou hast not asked *riches*, wealth, or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king: ¹² Wisdom and knowledge is granted unto thee; *and* I will give thee *riches*, and wealth, and honour, such as none of the kings have had that have been before thee, neither shall there any after thee have the like.

II Chronicles 9:22

And king Solomon passed all the kings of the earth *in riches* and wisdom.

II Chronicles 17:5

Therefore the LORD stablished the kingdom in his hand; and all Judah brought to Jehoshaphat presents; and he had *riches* and honour in abundance.

II Chronicles 18:1

Now Jehoshaphat had *riches* and honour in abundance, and joined affinity with Ahab.

II Chronicles 32:27

And Hezekiah had exceeding much *riches* and honour: and he made himself treasuries for silver, and for gold, and for precious stones, and for spices, and for shields, and for all manner of pleasant jewels;

Esther 1:4

When he shewed *the riches of* his glorious kingdom and the honour of his excellent majesty many days, even an hundred and fourscore days.

Esther 5:11

And Haman told them of the glory of *his riches*, and the multitude of his children, and all the things wherein the king had promoted him, and how he had advanced him above the princes and servants of the king.

Psalms 49:6

They that trust in their wealth, and boast themselves in the multitude of *their riches*;

Psalms 52:7

Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of *his riches*, and strengthened himself in his wickedness.

Psalms 112:3

Wealth *and riches* shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

Proverbs 3:16

Length of days is in her right hand; and in her left hand *riches* and honour.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Proverbs 8:18

Riches and honour are with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness.

Proverbs 11:16

A gracious woman retaineth honour: and strong men retain **riches**.

Proverbs 11:28

He that trusteth **in his riches** shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

Proverbs 13:8

The ransom of a man's life are **his riches**: but the poor heareth not rebuke.

Proverbs 14:24

The crown of the wise is **their riches**: but the foolishness of fools is folly.

Proverbs 22:1

A good name is rather to be chosen than great **riches**, and loving favour rather than silver and gold.

Proverbs 22:4

By humility and the fear of the LORD are **riches**, and honour, and life.

Proverbs 30:8

Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty **nor riches**; feed me with food convenient for me:

Ecclesiastes 4:8

There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with **riches**; neither saith he, For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This is also vanity, yea, it is a sore travail.

Ecclesiastes 5:13-14

There is a sore evil which I have seen under the sun, namely, **riches** kept for the owners thereof to their hurt. ¹⁴ But those **riches** perish by evil travail: and he begetteth a son, and there is nothing in his hand.

Ecclesiastes 5:19

Every man also to whom God hath given **riches** and wealth, and hath given him power to eat thereof, and to take his portion, and to rejoice in his labour; this is the gift of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Ecclesiastes 6:2

A man to whom God hath given *riches*, wealth, and honour, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is vanity, and it is an evil disease.

Ecclesiastes 9:11

I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet *riches* to men of understanding, nor yet favour to men of skill; but time and chance happeneth to them all.

Jeremiah 9:23

Thus saith the LORD, Let not the wise man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man glory in his might, let not the rich man glory *in his riches*:

Jeremiah 17:11

As the partridge sitteth on eggs, and hatcheth them not; so he that getteth *riches*, and not by right, shall leave them in the midst of his days, and at his end shall be a fool.

Daniel 11:2

And now will I shew thee the truth. Behold, there shall stand up yet three kings in Persia; and the fourth shall be far richer than they all: and by his strength *through his riches* he shall stir up all against the realm of Grecia.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Note: This is the last in progressive teaching

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
If riches are not with honor and life the risk of evil or death or loss is exceeding great.	Yithrah properly, excellence, i.e. (by implication) wealth	The word is used within the fleeting or loss of riches.	Caution Isaiah 15:7 Therefore <i>the abundance</i> they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.	Jeremiah 48:36 Therefore mine heart shall sound for Moab like pipes, and mine heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kir-heres: because <i>the riches</i> that he hath gotten are perished.
Here is what is required. Proverbs 22:4 By humility and the fear of the LORD are <i>riches</i> , and honour, and life.				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yithrah (yith-raw'); properly, excellence, i.e. (by implication) wealth:
KJV - abundance, riches.

Isaiah 15:7

Therefore **the abundance** they have gotten, and that which they have laid up, shall they carry away to the brook of the willows.

Jeremiah 48:36

Therefore mine heart shall sound for Moab like pipes, and mine heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kir-heres: because **the riches** that he hath gotten are perished.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Individual word insights

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
Caution on how to handle people who work with you.	nasag to reach (literally or figuratively)	Hebrew word more for attaining things not really for being rich.	A word for people's ability.	Or lack of ability.
Leviticus 25:47 And if a sojourner or stranger wax <i>rich</i> by thee, and thy brother that dwelleth by him wax poor, and sell himself unto the stranger or sojourner by thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family:				

A *Rich* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

nasag (naw-sag'); to reach (literally or figuratively):

KJV* - ability, be able, attain (unto), (be able to, can) get, lay at, put, reach, remove, wax rich, surely, (over-) take (hold of, on, upon). *Out of at 53 verses with only one interpreted rich.

Leviticus 25:47

And if a sojourner or stranger wax *rich* by thee, and thy brother that dwelleth by him wax poor, and sell himself unto the stranger or sojourner by thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Genesis 13:6 And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together: for <i>their substance</i> was great, so that they could not dwell together.</p>	<p>rekuwsh or rekush property (as gathered):</p>	<p>A word for things a person has (i.e.) substance or goods.</p>	<p>Genesis 36:7 For <i>their riches</i> were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.</p>	<p>Numbers 16:32 And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that appertained unto Korah, and all their <i>goods</i>.</p>
				<p>Daniel 11:28 Then shall he return into his land <i>with</i> great <i>riches</i>; and his heart shall be against the holy covenant; and he shall do exploits, and return to his own land.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

rekuwsh (rek-oosh'); or rekush (rek-oosh'); property (as gathered):
KJV - good, riches, substance.

Genesis 12:5

And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all **their substance** that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came.

Genesis 13:6

And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together: for **their substance** was great, so that they could not dwell together.

Genesis 14:11-12

And they took all **the goods of** Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way. ¹² And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and **his goods**, and departed.

Genesis 14:16

And he brought back all **the goods**, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

Genesis 14:21

And the king of Sodom said unto Abram, Give me the persons, **and** take **the goods** to thyself.

Genesis 15:14

And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out **with** great **substance**.

Genesis 31:18

And he carried away all his cattle, and all **his goods** which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Padan-aram, for to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 36:7

For **their riches** were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Genesis 46:6

And they took their cattle, and **their goods**, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt, Jacob, and all his seed with him:

Numbers 16:32

And the earth opened her mouth, and swallowed them up, and their houses, and all the men that appertained unto Korah, and all their **goods**.

Numbers 35:3

And the cities shall they have to dwell in; and the suburbs of them shall be for their cattle, **and for their goods**, and for all their beasts.

I Chronicles 27:31

And over the flocks was Jaziz the Hagerite. All these were the rulers of **the substance** which was king David's.

I Chronicles 28:1

And David assembled all the princes of Israel, the princes of the tribes, and the captains of the companies that ministered to the king by course, and the captains over the thousands, and captains over the hundreds, and the stewards over all **the substance** and possession of the king, and of his sons, with the officers, and with the mighty men, and with all the valiant men, unto Jerusalem.

II Chronicles 20:25

And when Jehoshaphat and his people came to take away the spoil of them, they found among them in abundance **both riches** with the dead bodies, and precious jewels, which they stripped off for themselves, more than they could carry away: and they were three days in gathering of the spoil, it was so much.

II Chronicles 21:14

Behold, with a great plague will the LORD smite thy people, and thy children, and thy wives, and all **thy goods**:

II Chronicles 21:17

And they came up into Judah, and brake into it, and carried away all **the substance** that was found in the king's house, and his sons also, and his wives; so that there was never a son left him, save Jehoahaz, the youngest of his sons.

II Chronicles 31:3

He appointed also the king's portion of **his substance** for the burnt offerings, to wit, for the morning and evening burnt offerings, and the burnt offerings for the sabbaths, and for the new moons, and for the set feasts, as it is written in the law of the LORD .

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

II Chronicles 32:29

Moreover he provided him cities, and possessions of flocks and herds in abundance: for God had given him *substance* very much.

II Chronicles 35:7

And Josiah gave to the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all for the passover offerings, for all that were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bullocks: these were *of* the king's *substance*.

Ezra 1:4

And whosoever remaineth in any place where he sojourneth, let the men of his place help him with silver, and with gold, *and with goods*, and with beasts, beside the freewill offering for the house of God that is in Jerusalem.

Ezra 1:6

And all they that were about them strengthened their hands with vessels of silver, with gold, *with goods*, and with beasts, and with precious things, beside all that was willingly offered.

Ezra 8:21

Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahava, that we might afflict ourselves before our God, to seek of him a right way for us, and for our little ones, and for all *our substance*.

Ezra 10:8

And that whosoever would not come within three days, according to the counsel of the princes and the elders, all *his substance* should be forfeited, and himself separated from the congregation of those that had been carried away.

Daniel 11:13

For the king of the north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former, and shall certainly come after certain years with a great army *and with* much *riches*.

Daniel 11:24

He shall enter peaceably even upon the fattest places of the province; and he shall do that which his fathers have not done, nor his fathers' fathers; he shall scatter among them the prey, and spoil, *and riches*: yea, and he shall forecast his devices against the strong holds, even for a time.

Daniel 11:28

Then shall he return into his land *with* great *riches*; and his heart shall be against the holy covenant; and he shall do exploits, and return to his own land.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
God will not take care of your riches.	shuwa` a halloo: cry, riches.	An attempt to have power in riches that will fail.	Job 36:19 Will he esteem <i>thy riches</i> ? no, not gold, nor all the forces of strength.	—

A *Rich* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shuwa` (shoo'-ah); a halloo:
KJV - cry, riches.

Job 36:19

Will he esteem *thy riches*? no, not gold, nor all the forces of strength.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
A real warning to religious people who are wicked.	hamown and hamon a noise, tumult, crowd; also disquietude, wealth:	Hebrew word for multitude and little referenced as riches. It means many.	Ecclesiastes 5:10 He that loveth silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that loveth <i>abundance</i> with increase: this is also vanity.	II Chronicles 13:8 And now ye think to withstand the kingdom of the LORD in the hand of the sons of David; and ye be <i>a great multitude</i> , and there are with you golden calves, which Jeroboam made you for gods.
Psalms 37:16 A little that a righteous man hath is better than <i>the riches</i> of many wicked.				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

hamown (haw-mone'); or hamon (Ezek 5:7) (haw-mone'); a noise, tumult, crowd; also disquietude, wealth:

KJV - abundance, company, many, multitude, multiply, noise, riches, rumbling, sounding, store, tumult. *Out of at 80 verses I selected these few that were applicable to this teaching..*

Psalms 37:16

A little that a righteous man hath is better than **the riches** of many wicked.

Ecclesiastes 5:10

He that loveth silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that loveth **abundance** with increase: this is also vanity.

I Kings 20:13

And, behold, there came a prophet unto Ahab king of Israel, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Hast thou seen all this great **multitude**? behold, I will deliver it in to thine hand this day; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD .

I Kings 20:28

And there came a man of God, and spake unto the king of Israel, and said, Thus saith the LORD , Because the Syrians have said, The LORD is God of the hills, but he is not God of the valleys, therefore will I deliver all this great **multitude** into thine hand, and ye shall know that I am the LORD .

II Chronicles 13:8

And now ye think to withstand the kingdom of the LORD in the hand of the sons of David; and ye be **a** great **multitude**, and there are with you golden calves, which Jeroboam made you for gods.

II Chronicles 20:12

O our God, wilt thou not judge them? for we have no might against this great **company** that cometh against us; neither know we what to do: but our eyes are upon thee.

II Chronicles 20:15

And he said, Hearken ye, all Judah, and ye inhabitants of Jerusalem, and thou king Jehoshaphat, Thus saith the LORD unto you, Be not afraid nor dismayed by reason of this great **multitude**; for the battle is not yours, but God's.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

II Chronicles 31:10

And Azariah the chief priest of the house of Zadok answered him, and said, Since the people began to bring the offerings into the house of the LORD , we have had enough to eat, and have left plenty: for the LORD hath blessed his people; and that which is left is this *great store*.

II Chronicles 32:7

Be strong and courageous, be not afraid nor dismayed for the king of Assyria, nor for all *the multitude* that is with him: for there be more with us than with him:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Psalms 104:24 O LORD , how manifold are thy works! in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of <i>thy riches</i>.</p>	<p>qinyan creation, i.e. (concretely) creatures; also acquisition, purchase, wealth:</p>	<p>Hebrew word for the act of gathering - substance.</p>	<p>Psalms 105:21 He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all <i>his substance</i>:</p>	<p>Money and family trouble</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qinyan (kin-yawn'); creation, i.e. (concretely) creatures; also acquisition, purchase, wealth:

KJV - getting, goods, with money, riches, substance.

Genesis 31:18

And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of **his getting**, which he had gotten in Padan-aram, for to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

Genesis 34:23

Shall not their cattle **and their substance** and every beast of theirs be ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.

Genesis 36:6

And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all **his substance**, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

Joshua 14:4

For the children of Joseph were two tribes, Manasseh and Ephraim: therefore they gave no part unto the Levites in the land, save cities to dwell in, with their suburbs for their cattle **and for their substance**.

Psalms 104:24

O LORD, how manifold are thy works! in wisdom hast thou made them all: the earth is full of **thy riches**.

Psalms 105:21

He made him lord of his house, and ruler of all **his substance**:

Proverbs 4:7

Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all **thy getting** get understanding.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
Proverbs 2:4 If thou seekest her as silver, <i>and</i> searchest for her as <i>for hid treasures</i> ;	matmown; matmon; matmun ' a secret storehouse; hence, a secreted valuable (buried); generally money:	These are words that are hidden treasures or insights from wisdom.	Isaiah 45:3 And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, <i>and hidden riches of</i> secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD , which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel.	Jeremiah 41:8 But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Slay us not: for we have <i>treasures</i> in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbare, and slew them not among their brethren.

A *Rich* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

matmown (mat-mone'); or matmon (mat-mone'); or matmun mat-moon'; a secret storehouse; hence, a secreted valuable (buried); generally money: KJV - hidden riches, (hid) treasure (-s).

Genesis 43:23

And he said, Peace be to you, fear not: your God, and the God of your father, hath given you *treasure* in your sacks: I had your money. And he brought Simeon out unto them.

Job 3:21

Which long for death, but it cometh not; and dig for it *more than for hid treasures*;

Proverbs 2:4

If thou seekest her as silver, *and* searchest for her as *for hid treasures*;

Isaiah 45:3

And I will give thee the treasures of darkness, *and hidden riches of* secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD , which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel.

Jeremiah 41:8

But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Slay us not: for we have *treasures* in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbare, and slew them not among their brethren.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>I Kings 10:7 Howbeit I believed not the words, until I came, and mine eyes had seen it: and, behold, the half was not told me: thy wisdom and prosperity exceedeth the fame which I heard.</p>	<p>towb good (as an adjective) in the widest sense (good, a good or good thing, a good man or woman; the good, goods or good things, good men or women), also as an adverb (well):</p>	<p>A Hebrew word used at 660 times but rendered prosperity and wealth 8 times. A word that means "good things."</p>	<p>Ezra 9:12 Now therefore give not your daughters unto their sons, neither take their daughters unto your sons, nor seek their peace or their wealth for ever: that ye may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and leave it for an inheritance to your children for ever.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 7:14 In the day of prosperity be joyful, but in the day of adversity consider: God also hath set the one over against the other, to the end that man should find nothing after him.</p>
	<p>Job 21:13 They spend their days in wealth, and in a moment go down to the grave.</p>	<p>Lamentations 3:17 And thou hast removed my soul far off from peace: I forgot prosperity.</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

towb (tobe); good (as an adjective) in the widest sense; used likewise as a noun, both in the masculine and the feminine, the singular and the plural (good, a good or good thing, a good man or woman; the good, goods or good things, good men or women), also as an adverb (well):

KJV - beautiful, best, better, bountiful, cheerful, at ease, fair (word), (be in) favour, fine, glad, good (deed, -lier, -liest, -ly, -ness, -s), graciously, joyful, kindly, kindness, liketh (best), loving, merry, most, pleasant, + pleaseth, pleasure, precious, prosperity, ready, sweet, wealth, welfare, (be) well ([-favoured]).

I Kings 10:7

Howbeit I believed not the words, until I came, and mine eyes had seen it: and, behold, the half was not told me: thy wisdom **and prosperity** exceedeth the fame which I heard.

Ezra 9:12

Now therefore give not your daughters unto their sons, neither take their daughters unto your sons, nor seek their peace **or their wealth** for ever: that ye may be strong, and eat the good of the land, and leave it for an inheritance to your children for ever.

Esther 10:3

For Mordecai the Jew was next unto king Ahasuerus, and great among the Jews, and accepted of the multitude of his brethren, seeking **the wealth** of his people, and speaking peace to all his seed.

Job 21:13

They spend their days **in wealth**, and in a moment go down to the grave.

Job 36:11

If they obey and serve him, they shall spend their days **in prosperity**, and their years in pleasures.

Ecclesiastes 7:14

In the day of **prosperity** be **joyful**, but in the day of adversity consider: God also hath set the one over against the other, to the end that man should find nothing after him.

Lamentations 3:17

And thou hast removed my soul far off from peace: I forgat **prosperity**.

Zechariah 1:17

Cry yet, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; My cities **through prosperity** shall yet be spread abroad; and the LORD shall yet comfort Zion, and shall yet choose Jerusalem.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Proverbs 14:4 Where no oxen are, the crib is clean: but much increase is <i>by the strength of</i> the ox.</p>	<p>koach; kowach to be firm; vigor, literally (force, in a good or a bad sense) or figuratively (capacity, means, produce); also (from its hardness) a large lizard: - ability, able, chameleon, force, fruits, might, power (ful), strength, - substance, wealth.</p>	<p>Out of at 110 verses it is only translated wealth one time. This is a word for vigor or productive capacity.</p>	<p>Proverbs 20:29 The glory of young men is <i>their strength</i>: and the beauty of old men is the gray head.</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:10 Lest strangers be filled with thy <i>wealth</i>; and thy labours be in the house of a stranger;</p>
			<p>Proverbs 24:5 A wise man is strong; yea, a man of knowledge increaseth <i>strength</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:10 If thou faint in the day of adversity, <i>thy strength</i> is small.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

koach (ko'-akh); or (Dan 11:6) kowach (ko'-akh); be firm; vigor, literally (force, in a good or a bad sense) or figuratively (capacity, means, produce); also (from its hardness) a large lizard: -ability, able, chameleon, force, fruits, might, power (-ful), strength, substance, wealth.

Proverbs 5:10

Lest strangers be filled with thy **wealth**; and thy labours be in the house of a stranger;

Proverbs 14:4

Where no oxen are, the crib is clean: but much increase is **by the strength of** the ox.

Proverbs 20:29

The glory of young men is **their strength**: and the beauty of old men is the gray head.

Proverbs 24:5

A wise man is strong; yea, a man of knowledge increaseth **strength**.

Proverbs 24:10

If thou faint in the day of adversity, **thy strength** is small.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Matthew 19:23-24 Then said Jesus unto his disciples, Verily I say unto you, That a <i>rich</i> man shall hardly enter into the kingdom of heaven. ²⁴ And again I say unto you, It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a <i>rich</i> man to enter into the kingdom of God.</p>	<p>plousios adverb copiously: abundantly, richly.</p>	<p>Greek word for having received insights or possessions abundantly.</p>	<p>Luke 12:16 And he spake a parable unto them, saying, The ground of a certain <i>rich</i> man brought forth plentifully: Ephesians 2:4 But God, who is <i>rich</i> in mercy, for his great love wherewith he loved us,</p>	<p>II Corinthians 8:9 For ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was <i>rich</i>, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich.</p>
<p>James 2:5-6 Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God chosen the poor of this world <i>rich</i> in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him? ⁶ But ye have despised the poor. Do not <i>rich</i> men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment seats?</p>	<p>Matthew 27:57 When the even was come, there came a <i>rich</i> man of Arimathaea, named Joseph, who also himself was Jesus' disciple:</p>	<p>Luke 6:24 But woe unto you that are <i>rich</i>! for ye have received your consolation.</p>	<p>James 5:1 Go to now, ye <i>rich</i> men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you.</p>	<p>Colossians 3:16 Let the word of Christ dwell in you <i>richly</i> in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

plousios (ploo-see'-oce) copiously:
KJV - abundantly, richly.

Matthew 19:23-24

Then said Jesus unto his disciples, Verily I say unto you, That a **rich** man shall hardly enter into the kingdom of heaven. ²⁴ And again I say unto you, It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a **rich** man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Matthew 27:57

When the even was come, there came a **rich** man of Arimathaea, named Joseph, who also himself was Jesus' disciple:

Mark 10:25

It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a **rich** man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Mark 12:41

And Jesus sat over against the treasury, and beheld how the people cast money into the treasury: and many that were **rich** cast in much.

Luke 6:24

But woe unto you that are **rich!** for ye have received your consolation.

Luke 12:16

And he spake a parable unto them, saying, The ground of a certain **rich** man brought forth plentifully:

Luke 14:12

Then said he also to him that bade him, When thou makest a dinner or a supper, call not thy friends, nor thy brethren, neither thy kinsmen, nor thy **rich** neighbours; lest they also bid thee again, and a recompence be made thee.

Luke 16:1

And he said also unto his disciples, There was a certain **rich** man, which had a steward; and the same was accused unto him that he had wasted his goods.

Luke 16:19

There was a certain **rich** man, which was clothed in purple and fine linen, and fared sumptuously every day:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Luke 16:21-22

And desiring to be fed with the crumbs which fell from the **rich** man's table: moreover the dogs came and licked his sores. ²² And it came to pass, that the beggar died, and was carried by the angels into Abraham's bosom: the **rich** man also died, and was buried;

Luke 18:23

And when he heard this, he was very sorrowful: for he was very **rich**.

Luke 18:25

For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye, than for a **rich** man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Luke 19:2

And, behold, there was a man named Zacchaeus, which was the chief among the publicans, and he was **rich**.

Luke 21:1

And he looked up, and saw the **rich** men casting their gifts into the treasury.

II Corinthians 8:9

For ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was **rich**, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich.

Ephesians 2:4

But God, who is **rich** in mercy, for his great love wherewith he loved us,

Colossians 3:16

Let the word of Christ dwell in you **richly** in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.

I Timothy 6:17

Charge them that are **rich** in this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, who giveth us **richly** all things to enjoy;

Titus 3:6

Which he shed on us **abundantly** through Jesus Christ our Saviour;

James 1:10-11

But the **rich**, in that he is made low: because as the flower of the grass he shall pass away. ¹¹ For the sun is no sooner risen with a burning heat, but it withereth the grass, and the flower thereof falleth, and the grace of the fashion of it perisheth: so also shall the **rich** man fade away in his ways.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

James 2:5-6

Hearken, my beloved brethren, Hath not God chosen the poor of this world *rich* in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him? ⁶ But ye have despised the poor. Do not *rich* men oppress you, and draw you before the judgment seats?

James 5:1

Go to now, ye *rich* men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you.

II Peter 1:11

For so an entrance shall be ministered unto you *abundantly* into the everlasting kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Revelation 2:9

I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art *rich*) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.

Revelation 3:17

Because thou sayest, I am *rich*, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:

Revelation 6:15

And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the *rich* men, and the chief captains, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

Revelation 13:16

And he causeth all, both small and great, *rich* and poor, free and bond, to receive a mark in their right hand, or in their foreheads:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Luke 12:21 So is he that layeth up treasure for himself, and <i>is</i> not <i>rich</i> toward God.</p>	<p>pluteo to be (or become) wealthy (literally or figuratively)</p>	<p>Greek word for having fullness in Christ or goods.</p>	<p>II Corinthians 8:9 For ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty <i>might be rich.</i></p>	<p>Revelation 3:17 Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:</p>
			<p>I Timothy 6:18 That they do good, that <i>they be rich</i> in good works, ready to distribute, willing to communicate;</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

plouteo (plooh'-teh'-o) to be (or become) wealthy (literally or figuratively):
KJV - be increased with goods, (be made, wax) rich.

Luke 1:53

He hath filled the hungry with good things; and the **rich** he hath sent empty away.

Luke 12:21

So is he that layeth up treasure for himself, and **is** not **rich** toward God.

Romans 10:12

For there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek: for the same Lord over all **is rich** unto all that call upon him.

I Corinthians 4:8

Now ye are full, now **ye are rich**, ye have reigned as kings without us: and I would to God ye did reign, that we also might reign with you.

II Corinthians 8:9

For ye know the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty **might be rich**.

I Timothy 6:9

But they that will **be rich** fall into temptation and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and perdition.

I Timothy 6:18

That they do good, that **they be rich** in good works, ready to distribute, willing to communicate;

Revelation 3:17-18

Because thou sayest, I am rich, and **increased with goods**, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked: **18** I counsel thee to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that **thou mayest be rich**; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eyesalve, that thou mayest see.

Revelation 18:3

For all nations have drunk of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth **are waxed rich** through the abundance of her delicacies.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Revelation 18:15

The merchants of these things, which *were made rich* by her, shall stand afar off for the fear of her torment, weeping and wailing,

Revelation 18:19

And they cast dust on their heads, and cried, weeping and wailing, saying, Alas, alas, that great city, wherein *were made rich* all that had ships in the sea by reason of her costliness! for in one hour is she made desolate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Luke 8:14 And that which fell among thorns are they, which, when they have heard, go forth, and are choked with cares and <i>riches</i> and pleasures of this life, and bring no fruit to perfection</p>	<p>ploutos wealth (as fulness), i.e. (literally) money, possessions, or (figuratively) abundance, richness, (specifically) valuable bestowment</p>	<p>Greek word for riches but the tense of the word is to receive abundance in receiving grace or goodness and /or money and things.</p>	<p>Ephesians 3:8 Unto me, who am less than the least of all saints, is this grace given, that I should preach among the Gentiles the unsearchable <i>riches</i> of Christ</p>	<p>I Timothy 6:17 Charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain <i>riches</i>, but in the living God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy;</p>
	<p>Romans 2:4 Or despisest thou the <i>riches</i> of his goodness and forbearance and longsuffering; not knowing that the goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?</p>	<p>Ephesians 1:7 In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the <i>riches</i> of his grace;</p>		<p>Hebrews 11:26 Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater <i>riches</i> than the treasures in Egypt: for he had respect unto the recompence of the reward.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

ploutos (plooo'-tos); wealth (as fulness), i.e. (literally) money, possessions, or (figuratively) abundance, richness, (specifically) valuable bestowment:
KJV - riches.

Matthew 13:22

He also that received seed among the thorns is he that heareth the word; and the care of this world, and the deceitfulness **of riches**, choke the word, and he becometh unfruitful.

Mark 4:19

And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness **of riches**, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.

Luke 8:14

And that which fell among thorns are they, which, when they have heard, go forth, and are choked with cares and **riches** and pleasures of this life, and bring no fruit to perfection.

Romans 2:4

Or despisest thou the **riches** of his goodness and forbearance and longsuffering; not knowing that the goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?

Romans 9:23

And that he might make known the **riches** of his glory on the vessels of mercy, which he had afore prepared unto glory,

Romans 11:12

Now if the fall of them be the **riches** of the world, and the diminishing of them the **riches** of the Gentiles; how much more their fulness?

Romans 11:33

O the depth **of the riches** both of the wisdom and knowledge of God! how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

II Corinthians 8:2

How that in a great trial of affliction the abundance of their joy and their deep poverty abounded unto the **riches** of their liberality.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Ephesians 1:7

In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the *riches* of his grace;

Ephesians 1:18

The eyes of your understanding being enlightened; that ye may know what is the hope of his calling, and what the *riches* of the glory of his inheritance in the saints,

Ephesians 2:7

That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding *riches* of his grace in his kindness toward us through Christ Jesus.

Ephesians 3:8

Unto me, who am less than the least of all saints, is this grace given, that I should preach among the Gentiles the unsearchable *riches* of Christ;

Ephesians 3:16

That he would grant you, according to the *riches* of his glory, to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man;

Philippians 4:19

But my God shall supply all your need according to his *riches* in glory by Christ Jesus.

Colossians 1:27

To whom God would make known what is the *riches* of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is Christ in you, the hope of glory:

Colossians 2:2

That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all *riches* of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;

I Timothy 6:17

Charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain *riches*, but in the living God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy;

Hebrews 11:26

Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater *riches* than the treasures in Egypt: for he had respect unto the recompence of the reward.

James 5:2

Your *riches* are corrupted, and your garments are motheaten.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Revelation 5:12

Saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that was slain to receive power, and **riches**, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

Revelation 18:17

For in one hour so great **riches** is come to nought. And every shipmaster, and all the company in ships, and sailors, and as many as trade by sea, stood afar off,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
<p>Mark 10:23 And Jesus looked round about, and saith unto his disciples, How hardly shall they that have <i>riches</i> enter into the kingdom of God!</p>	<p>chrema something useful or needed, i.e. wealth, price</p>	<p>A Greek word for money.</p>	<p>Acts 8:20 But Peter said unto him, Thy money perish with thee because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with <i>money</i>.</p>	<p>Acts 24:26 He hoped also that <i>money</i> should have been given him of Paul, that he might loose him: wherefore he sent for him the oftener, and communed with him.</p>
	<p>Acts 8:18 And when Simon saw that through laying on of the apostles' hands the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them <i>money</i>,</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

A **Rich** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

chrema (khray'-mah); something useful or needed, i.e. wealth, price:
KJV - money, riches.

Mark 10:23

And Jesus looked round about, and saith unto his disciples, How hardly shall they that have **riches** enter into the kingdom of God!

Luke 18:24

And when Jesus saw that he was very sorrowful, he said, How hardly shall they that have **riches** enter into the kingdom of God!

Acts 4:37

Having land, sold it, and brought the **money**, and laid it at the apostles' feet.

Acts 8:18

And when Simon saw that through laying on of the apostles' hands the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them **money**,

Acts 8:20

But Peter said unto him, Thy money perish with thee, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with **money**.

Acts 24:26

He hoped also that **money** should have been given him of Paul, that he might lose him: wherefore he sent for him the oftener, and communed with him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
Rich people protect their business even if by evil means.	euporia pecuniary resources	Rendered wealth but better defined as “things a person has that sustains them.”	—	—
Acts 19:25 Whom he called together with the workmen of like occupation, and said, Sirs, ye know that by this craft we have our <i>wealth</i> .				

A *Rich* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

euporia (yoo-por-ee'-ah); pecuniary resources:
KJV - **wealth**.

Acts 19:25

Whom he called together with the workmen of like occupation, and said, Sirs, ye know that by this craft we have our *wealth*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Rich</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Rich</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Rich</i> person	Visible signs of a person who handles money wrong
I Corinthians 1:5 That in every thing <i>ye are enriched</i> by him, in all utterance, and in all knowledge;	ploutizo to make wealthy (figuratively)	Greek word for maturing and it being referred to as being enriched.	II Corinthians 9:11 <i>Being enriched</i> in every thing to all bountifulness, which causeth through us thanksgiving to God.	II Corinthians 6:10 As sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as poor, yet <i>making</i> many <i>rich</i> ; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.

A *Rich* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

ploutizo (ploo-tid'-zo); to make wealthy (figuratively):
KJV - en- (make) rich.

I Corinthians 1:5

That in every thing *ye are enriched* by him, in all utterance, and in all knowledge;

II Corinthians 6:10

As sorrowful, yet always rejoicing; as poor, yet *making* many *rich*; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.

II Corinthians 9:11

Being enriched in every thing to all bountifulness, which causeth through us thanksgiving to God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Rich Person - Hebrew

WEALTH

hon "wealth; substance; riches; possessions; enough." The 26 occurrences of this word are almost wholly in wisdom literature, with 17 of them in the Book of Proverbs. This word appears only in the singular form.

Hon usually refers to movable goods considered as "wealth": "But if he [the thief] be found, he shall restore seven-fold; he shall give all the substance of his house" **Prov 6:31**; cf. **Ezek 27:12**. "Wealth" can be good and a sign of blessing: "Wealth and riches shall be in his [the righteous man's] house: and his righteousness endureth for ever" **Ps 112:3**. The creation is God's wealth: "I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies, as much as in all riches" **Ps 119:14**. In the Proverbs "wealth" is usually an indication of ungodliness: "The rich man's wealth is his strong city: the destruction of the poor is their poverty" **Prov 10:15**.

This word can also represent any kind of concrete "wealth": "...if a man would give all the substance of his house for love, it would utterly be contemned" **Song 8:7**. This is the significance of the word in its first occurrence: "Thou sellest thy people for nought and dost not increase thy wealth by their price" **Ps 44:12**. "Wealth" in general is meant in **Prov 12:27**: "The slothful man roasteth not that which he took in hunting; but the substance of a diligent man is precious."

Finally, **hon** means "enough" (only in **Prov 30:15-16**): "The horseleech hath two daughters, crying, Give, Give. There are three things that are never satisfied, yea, four things say not, It is enough: the grave; and the barren womb; the earth that is not filled with water; and the fire that saith not, It is enough."

HONOR

kabed, "heavy; numerous; severe; rich." The adjective **kabed** occurs about 40 times. Basically this adjective connotes "heavy." In **Ex 17:12** the word is used of physical weight: "But Moses' hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands...." This adjective bears the connotation of heaviness as an enduring, ever-present quality, a lasting thing. Used in a negative but extended sense, the word depicts sin as a yoke ever pressing down upon one: "For mine iniquities are gone over mine head: as a heavy burden they are too heavy for me" **Ps 38:4**. A task can be described as "heavy" **Ex 18:18**. Moses argued his inability to lead God's people out of Egypt because he was "slow of speech, and of a slow tongue"; his speech or tongue was not smooth-flowing but halting (heavy; **Ex 4:10**). This use of **kabed** appears with an explanation in **Ezek 3:6**, where God is describing the people to whom Ezekiel is to minister: "...not to many people of a strange speech and of a hard language,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

whose words thou canst not understand." Another nuance of this word appears in **Ex 7:14**, where it is applied to Pharaoh's heart: "Pharaoh's heart is hardened, he refuseth to let the people go." In all such contexts **kabed** depicts a burden which weighs down one's body (or some part of it) so that one is either disabled or unable to function successfully.

A second series of passages uses this word of something that falls upon or overcomes one. So God sent upon Egypt a "heavy" hail **Ex 9:18**, a "great" swarm of insects **8:24**, "numerous" locusts, and a "severe" pestilence **9:3**. The first appearance of the word belongs to this category: "...the famine was [severe] in the land" of Egypt **Gen 12:10**.

Used with a positive connotation, **kabed** can describe the amount of "riches" one has: "And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold" **Gen 13:2**. In **Gen 50:9** the word is used to modify a group of people, "a very great company." The next verse uses **kabed** in the sense of "imposing" or "ponderous": "...they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation...."

This adjective is never used of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Rich Person - Greek

RICH, RICHES, RICHLY, RICH MAN

Adjective

plousios, akin to B, C, No. 1, "rich, wealthy," is used (I) literally, (a) adjectivally (with a noun expressed separately) in **Matt 27:57; Luke 12:16; 14:12; 16:1,19;** (without a noun), **18:23; 19:2;** (b) as a noun, singular, a "rich" man (the noun not being expressed), **Matt 19:23,24; Mark 10:25; 12:41; Luke 16:21,22; 18:25; James 1:10,11**, "the rich," "the rich (man)"; plural, **Mark 12:41**, lit., "rich (ones)"; **Luke 6:24** (ditto); **21:1; 6:17**, "(them that are) rich," lit., "(the) rich"; **James 2:6**, RV, "the rich"; **5:1**, RV, "ye rich"; **Rev 6:15** and **13:16**, RV, "the rich"; (II), metaphorically, of God, **Eph 2:4** ("in mercy"); of Christ, **2 Cor 8:9**; of believers, **James 2:5**, RV, "(to be) rich (in faith)"; **Rev 2:9**, of spiritual "enrichment" generally; **3:17**, of a false sense of "enrichment."

Verbs

1. plouteo, "to be rich," in the aorist or point tense, "to become rich," is used (a) literally, **Luke 1:53**, "the rich," present participle, lit., "(ones or those) being rich"; **1 Tim 6:9,18; Rev 18:3,15,19** (all three in the aorist tense); (b) metaphorically, of Christ, **Rom 10:12** (the passage stresses the fact that Christ is Lord; see v. 9, and the RV); of the "enrichment" of believers through His poverty, **2 Cor 8:9** (the aorist tense expressing completeness, with permanent results); so in **Rev 3:18**, where the spiritual "enrichment" is conditional upon righteousness of life and conduct (see GOLD, No. 2); of a false sense of "enrichment," **1 Cor 4:8** (aorist), RV, "ye are become rich" (KJV, "ye are rich"); **Rev 3:17** (perfect tense, RV, "I... have gotten riches," KJV, "I am... increased with goods"), see GOODS, Note (3); of not being "rich" toward God, **Luke 12:21**.

2. ploutizo, "to make rich, enrich," is rendered "making (many) rich" in **2 Cor 6:10** (metaphorical of "enriching" spiritually). See ENRICH.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Rich Person

RICH

1. **ploutos** is used in the singular (I) of material "riches," used evilly, **Matt 13:22; Mark 4:19; Luke 8:14; 1 Tim 6:17; James 5:2; Rev 18:17**; (II) of spiritual and moral "riches," (a) possessed by God and exercised towards **men, Rom 2:4**, "of His goodness and forbearance and longsuffering"; **9:23** and **Eph 3:16**, "of His glory" (i. e., of its manifestation in grace towards believers); **Rom 11:33**, of His wisdom and knowledge; **Eph 1:7** and **2:7**, "of His grace"; **1:18**, "of the glory of His inheritance in the saints"; **3:8**, "of Christ"; **Phil 4:19**, "in glory in Christ Jesus," RV; **Col 1:27**, "of the glory of this mystery... Christ in you, the hope of glory"; (b) to be ascribed to Christ, **Rev 5:12**; (c) of the effects of the gospel upon the Gentiles, **Rom 11:12** (twice); (d) of the full assurance of understanding in regard to the mystery of God, even Christ, **Col 2:2**, RV; (e) of the liberality of the churches of Macedonia, **2 Cor 8:2** (where "the riches" stands for the spiritual and moral value of their liberality); (f) of "the reproach of Christ" in contrast to this world's treasures, **Heb 11:26**.

2. **chrema** "what one uses or needs" (**chraomai**, "to use"), "a matter, business," hence denotes "riches," **Mark 10:23,24; Luke 18:24**; see MONEY, No. 2.

Adverb

plousios, "richly, abundantly," akin to A, is used in **Col 3:16; 1 Tim 6:17; Titus 3:6**, RV, "richly" (KJV, "abundantly"); **2 Peter 1:11** (ditto).

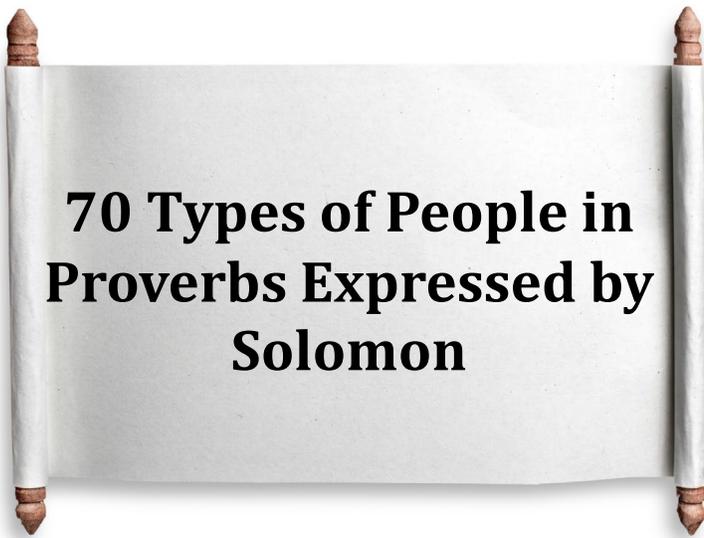
WEALTH

euporia, primarily "facility" (**eu**, "well," **poros**, "a passage"), hence "plenty, wealth," occurs in **Acts 19:25**. Cf. **euporeo**, "to be well provided for, to prosper," **Acts 11:29**.

Note: In **1 Cor 10:24**, the KJV, "wealth," RV, "good," is, lit., "the (thing) of the other."

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
An Unjust & Ungodly
Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. **Unjust**
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. **Ungodly**
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 16:11

God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and turned me over into the hands of *the wicked*.

Psalms 37:1

Fret not thyself because of evildoers, **neither** be thou **envious** against the workers of *iniquity*.

Psalms 43:1

Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from **the deceitful** and *unjust* man.

Proverbs 6:12

A *naughty* person, a wicked man, **walketh** with a froward mouth.

Proverbs 16:27

An *ungodly* man **diggeth up evil**: and **in his lips** there is as a burning fire.

Proverbs 19:28

An *ungodly* witness scorneth judgment: and the **mouth** of the wicked **devoureth iniquity**.

Zephaniah 3:5

The just LORD is in the midst thereof; he will not do *iniquity*: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but the **unjust** knoweth no shame.

Romans 1:18

For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all *ungodliness* and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;

Romans 4:5

But to him that worketh not, **but believeth on him that justifieth the *ungodly***, his faith is counted for righteousness.

Romans 11:26

And so all Israel shall be saved: as it is written, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer, and shall **turn away *ungodliness*** from Jacob:

II Timothy 2:16

But shun profane and vain babblings: **for they will increase** unto more *ungodliness*.

Titus 2:12

Teaching us that, denying *ungodliness* and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world;

I Peter 4:18

And if the righteous **scarcely** be saved, **where shall** the *ungodly* and the sinner appear?

II Peter 3:7

But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved unto fire against the day of judgment and perdition of *ungodly* men

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Word Study Index

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
`evel	eh'-vel	(moral) evil: KJV - iniquity, perverseness, unjust (-ly), unrighteousness (-ly); wicked (-ness).	5
`avval	av-vawl'	evil (morally): KJV - unjust, unrighteous, wicked.	11
aven	aw-ven'	to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also trouble. vanity, wickedness; specifically an idol: KJV - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness)	13
tarbiyth	tar-beeth'	multiplication, i.e. percentage or bonus in addition to principal: KJV - increase, unjust gain.	22
beliya`al	bel-e-yah'-al	without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness KJV - Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked	24
rasha`	raw-shaw'	morally wrong; concretely, an (actively) bad person: KJV - condemned, guilty, ungodly, wicked (man), that did wrong.	28
`aviyl	av-eel'	perverse (morally): KJV - ungodly.	49

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Word Study Index

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
adikos	ad'-ee-kos	(as a negative particle); unjust; by extension wicked; by implication, treacherous; specially, heathen: KJV - unjust, unrighteous.	50
adikia	ad-ee-kee'-ah	(legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act): KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.	53
adikeo	ad-ee-keh'-o	to be unjust, i.e. (actively) do wrong (morally, socially or physically): KJV - hurt, injure, be an offender, be unjust, (do, suffer, take) wrong.	57
asebes	as-eb-ace'	(as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:4576; irreverant, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked: KJV - ungodly (man).	61
asebeia	as-eb'-i-ah	(as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:4576; irreverant, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked: KJV - ungodly (man).	63
asebeo	as-eb-eh'-o	to be (by implied act) impious or wicked: KJV - commit (live, that after should live) ungodly.	65

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
Job 27:4 My lips shall not speak wickedness , nor my tongue utter deceit.	evel (eh'-vel); or `avel (aw'-vel);	KJV - iniquity, perverseness, unjust (-ly), unrighteousness (-ly); wicked (-ness).	Proverbs 29:27 An unjust man is an abomination to the just: and he that is upright in the way is abomination to the wicked.	Psalms 82:2 How long will ye judge unjustly , and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah.
Malachi 2:6 The law of truth was in his mouth, and iniquity was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn many away from iniquity.	Leviticus 19:15 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the mighty: but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour.	II Chronicles 19:7 Wherefore now let the fear of the LORD be upon you; take heed and do it: for there is no iniquity with the LORD our God, nor respect of persons, nor taking of gifts.		Hosea 10:13 Ye have plowed wickedness, ye have reaped iniquity ; ye have eaten the fruit of lies: because thou didst trust in thy way, in the multitude of thy mighty men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`evel (eh'-vel); or `avel (aw'-vel); and (feminine) `avlah (av-law') (moral) evil:
KJV - iniquity, perverseness, unjust (-ly), unrighteousness (-ly); wicked (-ness).

Leviticus 19:15

Ye shall do no *unrighteousness* in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the mighty: but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour.

Leviticus 19:35

Ye shall do no *unrighteousness* in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or in measure.

Deuteronomy 25:16

For all that do such things, and all that do *unrighteously*, are an abomination unto the LORD thy God.

Deuteronomy 32:4

He is the Rock, his work is perfect: for all his ways are judgment: a God of truth and without *iniquity*, just and right is he.

II Samuel 3:34

Thy hands were not bound, nor thy feet put into fetters: as a man falleth before *wicked* men, so fellest thou. And all the people wept again over him.

II Samuel 7:10

Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of *wickedness* afflict them any more, as beforetime,

I Chronicles 17:9

Also I will ordain a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither shall the children of *wickedness* waste them any more, as at the beginning,

II Chronicles 19:7

Wherefore now let the fear of the LORD be upon you; take heed and do it: for there is no *iniquity* with the LORD our God, nor respect of persons, nor taking of gifts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Job 5:16

So the poor hath hope, and *iniquity* stoppeth her mouth.

Job 6:29

Return, I pray you, let it not be *iniquity*; yea, return again, my righteousness is in it.

Job 6:30

Is there *iniquity* in my tongue? cannot my taste discern perverse things?

Job 11:14

If iniquity be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not *wickedness* dwell in thy tabernacles.

Job 13:7

Will ye speak *wickedly* for God? and talk deceitfully for him?

Job 15:16

How much more abominable and filthy is man, which drinketh *iniquity* like water?

Job 22:23

If thou return to the Almighty, thou shalt be built up, thou shalt put away *iniquity* far from thy tabernacles.

Job 24:20

The womb shall forget him; the worm shall feed sweetly on him; he shall be no more remembered; and *wickedness* shall be broken as a tree.

Job 27:4

My lips shall not speak *wickedness*, nor my tongue utter deceit.

Job 34:10

Therefore hearken unto me, ye men of understanding: far be it from God, that he should do wickedness; and from the Almighty, that he should commit *iniquity*.

Job 34:32

That which I see not teach thou me: if I have done *iniquity*, I will do no more.

Job 36:23

Who hath enjoined him his way? or who can say, Thou hast wrought *iniquity*?

Psalms 7:3

O LORD my God, if I have done this; if there be *iniquity* in my hands;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 37:1

Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of *iniquity*.

Psalms 43:1

Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and *unjust* man.

Psalms 53:1

The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. Corrupt are they, and have done abominable *iniquity*: there is none that doeth good.

Psalms 58:2

Yea, in heart ye work *wickedness*; ye weigh the violence of your hands in the earth.

Psalms 64:6

They search out *iniquities*; they accomplish a diligent search: both the inward thought of every one of them, and the heart, is deep.

Psalms 82:2

How long will ye judge *unjustly*, and accept the persons of the wicked? Selah.

Psalms 89:22

The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of *wickedness* afflict him.

Psalms 92:15

To shew that the LORD is upright: he is my rock, and there is no *unrighteousness* in him.

Psalms 107:42

The righteous shall see it, and rejoice: and all *iniquity* shall stop her mouth.

Psalms 119:3

They also do no *iniquity*: they walk in his ways.

Psalms 125:3

For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous put forth their hands unto *iniquity*.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth *iniquity* shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

Proverbs 29:27

An *unjust* man is an abomination to the just: and he that is upright in the way is abomination to the wicked.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Isaiah 59:3

For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with *iniquity*; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.

Jeremiah 2:5

Thus saith the LORD, What *iniquity* have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become vain?

Ezekiel 3:20

Again, When a righteous man doth turn from his righteousness, and commit *iniquity*, and I lay a stumblingblock before him, he shall die: because thou hast not given him warning, he shall die in his sin, and his righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

Ezekiel 18:8

He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from *iniquity*, hath executed true judgment between man and man,

Ezekiel 18:24

But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth *iniquity*, and doeth according to all the abominations that the wicked man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

Ezekiel 18:26

When a righteous man turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth *iniquity*, and dieth in them; for his *iniquity* that he hath done shall he die.

Ezekiel 28:15

Thou wast perfect in thy ways from the day that thou wast created, till *iniquity* was found in thee.

Ezekiel 28:18

Thou hast defiled thy sanctuaries by the multitude of thine iniquities, by the *iniquity* of thy traffick; therefore will I bring forth a fire from the midst of thee, it shall devour thee, and I will bring thee to ashes upon the earth in the sight of all them that behold thee.

Ezekiel 33:13

When I shall say to the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit *iniquity*, all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered; *but for his iniquity* that he hath committed, he shall die for it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Ezekiel 33:15

If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing *iniquity*; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezekiel 33:18

When the righteous turneth from his righteousness, and committeth *iniquity*, he shall even die thereby.

Hosea 10:13

Ye have plowed wickedness, ye have reaped *iniquity*; ye have eaten the fruit of lies: because thou didst trust in thy way, in the multitude of thy mighty men.

Micah 3:10

They build up Zion with blood, and Jerusalem *with iniquity*.

Habakkuk 2:12

Woe to him that buildeth a town with blood, and stablisheth a city by *iniquity*!

Zephaniah 3:5

The just LORD is in the midst thereof; he will not do *iniquity*: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but the unjust knoweth no shame.

Zephaniah 3:13

The remnant of Israel shall not do *iniquity*, nor speak lies; neither shall a deceitful tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

Malachi 2:6

The law of truth was in his mouth, and *iniquity* was not found in his lips: he walked with me in peace and equity, and did turn many away from *iniquity*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
Zephaniah 3:5 The just LORD is in the midst thereof; he will not do iniquity: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but the unjust knoweth no shame.	`avval av-vawl'	Intensive,evil (morally): KJV - unjust, unrighteous, wicked.		Job 31:3 Is not destruction to the wicked? and a strange punishment to the workers of iniquity?
	Job 18:21 Surely such are the dwellings of the wicked , and this is the place of him that knoweth not God.	Job 29:17 And I brake the jaws of the wicked , and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.	Job 27:7 Let mine enemy be as the wicked , and he that riseth up against me as the unrighteous.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

avval (av-vawl'); evil (morally):
KJV - unjust, unrighteous, wicked.

Job 18:21

Surely such are the dwellings of *the wicked*, and this is the place of him that knoweth not God.

Job 27:7

Let mine enemy be as *the wicked*, and he that riseth up against me as the unrighteous.

Job 29:17

And I brake the jaws of *the wicked*, and plucked the spoil out of his teeth.

Job 31:3

Is not destruction *to the wicked?* and a strange punishment to the workers of iniquity?

Zephaniah 3:5

The just LORD is in the midst thereof; he will not do iniquity: every morning doth he bring his judgment to light, he faileth not; but *the unjust* knoweth no shame.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
<p>I Samuel 15:23 For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness is as iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.</p>	'aven (aw-ven');	<p>KJV - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness)</p>	<p>Psalms 66:18 If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear me:</p>	<p>Psalms 36:3 The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, and to do good.</p>
<p>Job 4:8 Even as I have seen, they that plow iniquity, and sow wickedness, reap the same.</p>	<p>Job 15:35 They conceive mischief, and bring forth vanity, and their belly prepareth deceit.</p>	<p>Psalms 14:4 Have all the workers of iniquity no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.</p>	<p>Psalms 141:9 Keep me from the snares which they have laid for me, and the gins of the workers of iniquity.</p>	<p>Psalms 94:4 How long shall they utter and speak hard things? and all the workers of iniquity boast themselves?</p>
<p>Psalms 28:3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.</p>		<p>Proverbs 21:15 It is joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction shall be to the workers of iniquity.</p>		<p>Proverbs 6:12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'aven (aw-ven'); to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also trouble. vanity, wickedness; specifically an idol:

KJV - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness)

Numbers 23:21

He hath not beheld *iniquity* in Jacob, neither hath he seen perverseness in Israel: the LORD his God is with him, and the shout of a king is among them.

Deuteronomy 26:14

I have not eaten thereof *in my mourning*, neither have I taken away ought thereof for any unclean use, nor given ought thereof for the dead: but I have hearkened to the voice of the LORD my God, and have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

I Samuel 15:23

For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, *and stubbornness* is as iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.

Job 4:8

Even as I have seen, they that plow *iniquity*, and sow wickedness, reap the same.

Job 5:6

Although *affliction* cometh not forth of the dust, neither doth trouble spring out of the ground;

Job 11:11

For he knoweth vain men: he seeth *wickedness* also; will he not then consider it?

Job 11:14

If *iniquity* be in thine hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Job 15:35

They conceive mischief, and bring forth *vanity*, and their belly prepareth deceit.

Job 21:19

God layeth up *his iniquity* for his children: he rewardeth him, and he shall know it.

Job 22:15

Hast thou marked the old way which *wicked* men have trodden?

Job 31:3

Is not destruction to the wicked? and a strange punishment to the workers of *iniquity*?

Job 34:8

Which goeth in company with the workers of *iniquity*, and walketh with wicked men.

Job 34:22

There is no darkness, nor shadow of death, where the workers of *iniquity* may hide themselves.

Job 34:36

My desire is that Job may be tried unto the end because of his answers for *wicked* men.

Job 36:10

He openeth also their ear to discipline, and commandeth that they return *from iniquity*.

Job 36:21

Take heed, regard not *iniquity*: for this hast thou chosen rather than affliction.

Psalms 5:5

The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of *iniquity*.

Psalms 6:8

Depart from me, all ye workers of *iniquity*; for the LORD hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Psalms 7:14

Behold, he travaileth with *iniquity*, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood.

Psalms 10:7

His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief *and vanity*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 14:4

Have all the workers of *iniquity* no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread, and call not upon the LORD.

Psalms 28:3

Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of *iniquity*, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.

Psalms 36:3-4

The words of his mouth are *iniquity* and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, and to do good. 4 He deviseth *mischief* upon his bed; he setteth himself in a way that is not good; he abhorreth not evil.

Psalms 36:12

There are the workers of *iniquity* fallen: they are cast down, and shall not be able to rise.

Psalms 41:6

And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth *iniquity* to itself; when he goeth abroad, he telleth it.

Psalms 53:4

Have the workers of *iniquity* no knowledge? who eat up my people as they eat bread: they have not called upon God.

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast *iniquity* upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psalms 55:10

Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: *mischief also* and sorrow are in the midst of it.

Psalms 56:7

Shall they escape by *iniquity*? in thine anger cast down the people, O God.

Psalms 59:2

Deliver me from the workers of *iniquity*, and save me from bloody men.

Psalms 59:5

Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any *wicked* transgressors. Selah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 64:2

Hide me from the secret counsel of the wicked; from the insurrection of the workers of *iniquity*:

Psalms 66:18

If I regard *iniquity* in my heart, the Lord will not hear me:

Psalms 90:10

The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labour *and sorrow*; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away.

Psalms 92:7

When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of *iniquity* do flourish; it is that they shall be destroyed for ever:

Psalms 92:9

For, lo, thine enemies, O LORD, for, lo, thine enemies shall perish; all the workers of *iniquity* shall be scattered.

Psalms 94:4

How long shall they utter and speak hard things? and all the workers of *iniquity* boast themselves?

Psalms 94:16

Who will rise up for me against the evildoers? or who will stand up for me against the workers of *iniquity*?

Psalms 94:23

And he shall bring upon them *their own iniquity*, and shall cut them off in their own wickedness; yea, the LORD our God shall cut them off.

Psalms 101:8

I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all *wicked* doers from the city of the LORD.

Psalms 119:133

Order my steps in thy word: and let not any *iniquity* have dominion over me.

Psalms 125:5

As for such as turn aside unto their crooked ways, the LORD shall lead them forth with the workers of *iniquity*: but peace shall be upon Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 141:4

Incline not my heart to any evil thing, to practise wicked works with men that work *iniquity*; and let me not eat of their dainties.

Psalms 141:9

Keep me from the snares which they have laid for me, and the gins of the workers of *iniquity*.

Proverbs 6:12

A naughty person, a *wicked* man, walketh with a froward mouth.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth *wicked* imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,

Proverbs 10:29

The way of the LORD is strength to the upright: but destruction shall be to the workers of *iniquity*.

Proverbs 11:7

When a wicked man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of *unjust* men perisheth.

Proverbs 12:21

There shall no *evil* happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to *false* lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 19:28

An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth *iniquity*.

Proverbs 21:15

It is joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction shall be to the workers of *iniquity*.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth iniquity shall reap *vanity*: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

Proverbs 30:20

Such is the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her mouth, and saith, I have done no *wickedness*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Isaiah 1:13

Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is *iniquity*, even the solemn meeting.

Isaiah 10:1

Woe unto them that decree *unrighteous* decrees, and that write grievousness which they have prescribed;

Isaiah 29:20

For the terrible one is brought to nought, and the scorner is consumed, and all that watch for *iniquity* are cut off:

Isaiah 31:2

Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house of the evildoers, and against the help of them that work *iniquity*.

Isaiah 32:6

For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work *iniquity*, to practise hypocrisy, and to utter error against the LORD, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.

Isaiah 41:29

Behold, they are all *vanity*; their works are nothing: their molten images are wind and confusion.

Isaiah 55:7

Let the wicked forsake his way, and the *unrighteous* man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Isaiah 58:9

Then shalt thou call, and the LORD shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking *vanity*;

Isaiah 59:4

None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth *iniquity*.

Isaiah 59:6-7

Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their works: their works are works of *iniquity*, and the act of violence is in their hands.

7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of *iniquity*; wasting and destruction are in their paths.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Isaiah 66:3

He that killeth an ox is as if he slew a man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed *an idol*. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

Jeremiah 4:14-15

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall *thy vain* thoughts lodge within thee? 15 For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth *affliction* from mount Ephraim.

Ezekiel 11:2

Then said he unto me, Son of man, these are the men that devise *mischief*, and give wicked counsel in this city:

Hosea 6:8

Gilead is a city of them that work *iniquity*, and is polluted with blood.

Hosea 9:4

They shall not offer wine offerings to the LORD, neither shall they be pleasing unto him: their sacrifices shall be unto them as the bread of *mourners*; all that eat thereof shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come into the house of the LORD.

Hosea 10:8

The high places also of *Aven*, the sin of Israel, shall be destroyed: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.

Hosea 12:11

Is there *iniquity* in Gilead? surely they are vanity: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

Amos 5:5

But seek not Bethel, nor enter into Gilgal, and pass not to Beer-sheba: for Gilgal shall surely go into captivity, and Bethel shall come *to nought*.

Micah 2:1

Woe to them that devise *iniquity*, and work evil upon their beds! when the morning is light, they practise it, because it is in the power of their hand.

Habakkuk 1:3

Why dost thou shew me *iniquity*, and cause me to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence are before me: and there are that raise up strife and contention.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Habakkuk 3:7

I saw the tents of Cushan in *affliction*: and the curtains of the land of Midian did tremble.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken *vanity*, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
<p>Proverbs 28:8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.</p>	<p>Tarbiyth tar-beeth'</p>	<p>multiplication, i.e., percentage or bonus in addition to principal:</p> <p>KJV - increase, unjust gain.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 18:17 That hath taken off his hand from the poor, that hath not received usury nor increase, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 22:12 In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and increase, and thou hast greedily gained of thy neighbours by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord GOD.</p>
	<p>Ezekiel 18:8 He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man,</p>	<p>Ezekiel 18:13 Hath given forth upon usury, and hath taken increase: shall he then live? he shall not live: he hath done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him.</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tarbiyth (tar-beeth'); multiplication, i.e. percentage or bonus in addition to principal: KJV - increase, unjust gain.

Proverbs 28:8

He that by usury *and unjust gain* increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

Ezekiel 18:8

He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any *increase*, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man,

Ezekiel 18:13

Hath given forth upon usury, *and hath taken increase*: shall he then live? he shall not live: he hath done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him.

Ezekiel 18:17

That hath taken off his hand from the poor, that hath not received usury *nor increase*, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

Ezekiel 22:12

In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury *and increase*, and thou hast greedily gained of thy neighbours by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord GOD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
<p>Proverbs 16:27 An ungodly man diggeth up evil: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.</p>	<p>beliya`al bel-e-yah'-al</p>	<p>without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness</p> <p>KJV - Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked.</p>	<p>Nahum 1:15 Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for the wicked shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.</p>
<p>II Samuel 23:6 But the sons of Belial shall be all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:</p>	<p>Psalms 18:4 The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of ungodly men made me afraid.</p>	<p>Nahum 1:11 There is one come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the LORD, a wicked counsellor.</p>		<p>Proverbs 19:28 An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

beliya`al (bel-e-yah'-al); without profit, worthlessness; by extension, destruction, wickedness

KJV - Belial, evil, naughty, ungodly (men), wicked

Deuteronomy 13:13

Certain men, the children of *Belial*, are gone out from among you, and have withdrawn the inhabitants of their city, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which ye have not known;

Deuteronomy 15:9

Beware that there be not a thought in thy *wicked* heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the LORD against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

Judges 19:22

Now as they were making their hearts merry, behold, the men of the city, certain sons of *Belial*, beset the house round about, and beat at the door, and spake to the master of the house, the old man, saying, Bring forth the man that came into thine house, that we may know him.

Judges 20:13

Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of *Belial*, which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:

I Samuel 1:16

Count not thine handmaid for a daughter of *Belial*: for out of the abundance of my complaint and grief have I spoken hitherto.

I Samuel 2:12

Now the sons of Eli were sons of *Belial*; they knew not the LORD.

I Samuel 10:27

But the children of *Belial* said, How shall this man save us? And they despised him, and brought him no presents. But he held his peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

I Samuel 25:17

Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for evil is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he is such a son of *Belial*, that a man cannot speak to him.

I Samuel 25:25

Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of *Belial*, even Nabal: for as his name is, so is he; Nabal is his name, and folly is with him: but I thine handmaid saw not the young men of my lord, whom thou didst send.

I Samuel 30:22

Then answered all the wicked men *and men of Belial*, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them ought of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead them away, and depart.

II Samuel 16:7

And thus said Shimei when he cursed, Come out, come out, thou bloody man, and thou man of *Belial*:

II Samuel 20:1

And there happened to be there a man of *Belial*, whose name was Sheba, the son of Bichri, a Benjamite: and he blew a trumpet, and said, We have no part in David, neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to his tents, O Israel.

II Samuel 22:5

When the waves of death compassed me, the floods of *ungodly men* made me afraid;

II Samuel 23:6

But the sons of Belial shall be all of them as thorns thrust away, because they cannot be taken with hands:

I Kings 21:10

And set two men, sons of *Belial*, before him, to bear witness against him, saying, Thou didst blaspheme God and the king. And then carry him out, and stone him, that he may die.

I Kings 21:13

And there came in two men, children of *Belial*, and sat before him: and the *men of Belial* witnessed against him, even against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth did blaspheme God and the king. Then they carried him forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

II Chronicles 13:7

And there are gathered unto him vain men, the children of *Belial*, and have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.

Job 34:18

Is it fit to say to a king, Thou art *wicked*? and to princes, Ye are ungodly?

Psalms 18:4

The sorrows of death compassed me, and the floods of *ungodly men* made me afraid.

Psalms 41:8

An *evil* disease, say they, cleaveth fast unto him: and now that he lieth he shall rise up no more.

Psalms 101:3

I will set no *wicked* thing before mine eyes: I hate the work of them that turn aside; it shall not cleave to me.

Proverbs 6:12

A *naughty* person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.

Proverbs 16:27

An *ungodly* man diggeth up evil: and in his lips there is as a burning fire.

Proverbs 19:28

An *ungodly* witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity.

Nahum 1:11

There is one come out of thee, that imagineth evil against the LORD, a *wicked* counsellor.

Nahum 1:15

Behold upon the mountains the feet of him that bringeth good tidings, that publisheth peace! O Judah, keep thy solemn feasts, perform thy vows: for *the wicked* shall no more pass through thee; he is utterly cut off.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
<p>Psalms 1:4-6 <i>The ungodly</i> are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away. 5 Therefore <i>the ungodly</i> shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous. 6 For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of <i>the ungodly</i> shall perish.</p>	<p>rasha` (raw-shaw'); Psalms 37:32 <i>The wicked</i> watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.</p>	<p>morally wrong; concretely, an (actively) bad person: KJV - condemned, guilty, ungodly, wicked (man), that did wrong.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:20-21 But <i>the wicked</i> shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away. 21 <i>The wicked</i> borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.</p>	<p>Psalms 10:2-4 <i>The wicked</i> in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined. 3 For <i>the wicked</i> boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth. 4 <i>The wicked</i>, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.</p>
<p>Psalms 37:12 <i>The wicked</i> plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.</p>	<p>Psalms 3:7 Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all mine enemies upon the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of <i>the ungodly</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:10 For yet a little while, and <i>the wicked</i> shall not be: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be.</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of <i>the wicked</i>, when it cometh.</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:16 The labour of the righteous tendeth to life: the fruit of <i>the wicked</i> to sin.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

rasha` (raw-shaw'); morally wrong; concretely, an (actively) bad person:
KJV - condemned, guilty, ungodly, wicked (man), that did wrong.

Genesis 18:23

And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also destroy the righteous with the *wicked*?

Genesis 18:25

That be far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with *the wicked*: and that the righteous should be *as the wicked*, that be far from thee: Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

Exodus 2:13

And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the Hebrews strove together: and he said to him that *did the wrong*, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow?

Exodus 9:27

And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time: the LORD is righteous, and I and my people are *wicked*.

Exodus 23:1

Thou shalt not raise a false report: put not thine hand with *the wicked* to be an unrighteous witness.

Exodus 23:7

Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify *the wicked*.

Numbers 16:26

And he spake unto the congregation, saying, Depart, I pray you, from the tents of these *wicked* men, and touch nothing of theirs, lest ye be consumed in all their sins.

Numbers 35:31

Moreover ye shall take no satisfaction for the life of a murderer, which is *guilty* of death: but he shall be surely put to death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Deuteronomy 25:1-2

If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that the judges may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn *the wicked*.

2 And it shall be, if *the wicked* man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face, according to his fault, by a certain number.

I Samuel 2:9

He will keep the feet of his saints, *and the wicked* shall be silent in darkness; for by strength shall no man prevail.

II Samuel 4:11

How much more, when *wicked* men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?

I Kings 8:32

Then hear thou in heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, condemning *the wicked*, to bring his way upon his head; and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.

II Chronicles 6:23

Then hear thou from heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, by requiting *the wicked*, by recompensing his way upon his own head; and by justifying the righteous, by giving him according to his righteousness.

II Chronicles 19:2

And Jehu the son of Hanani the seer went out to meet him, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Shouldest thou help *the ungodly*, and love them that hate the LORD? therefore is wrath upon thee from before the LORD.

Job 3:17

There *the wicked* cease from troubling; and there the weary be at rest.

Job 8:22

They that hate thee shall be clothed with shame; and the dwelling place of *the wicked* shall come to nought.

Job 9:22

This is one thing, therefore I said it, He destroyeth the perfect and *the wicked*.

Job 9:24

The earth is given into the hand of *the wicked*: he covereth the faces of the judges thereof; if not, where, and who is he?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Job 10:3

Is it good unto thee that thou shouldest oppress, that thou shouldest despise the work of thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of *the wicked*?

Job 11:20

But the eyes of *the wicked* shall fail, and they shall not escape, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost.

Job 15:20

The wicked man travaileth with pain all his days, and the number of years is hidden to the oppressor.

Job 16:11

God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and turned me over into the hands of *the wicked*.

Job 18:5

Yea, the light of *the wicked* shall be put out, and the spark of his fire shall not shine.

Job 20:5

That the triumphing of *the wicked* is short, and the joy of the hypocrite but for a moment?

Job 20:29

This is the portion of *a wicked* man from God, and the heritage appointed unto him by God.

Job 21:7

Wherefore do *the wicked* live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?

Job 21:16-17

Lo, their good is not in their hand: the counsel of *the wicked* is far from me. 17 How oft is the candle of *the wicked* put out! and how oft cometh their destruction upon them! God distributeth sorrows in his anger.

Job 21:28

For ye say, Where is the house of the prince? and where are the dwelling places of *the wicked*?

Job 22:18

Yet he filled their houses with good things: but the counsel of *the wicked* is far from me.

Job 24:6

They reap every one his corn in the field: and they gather the vintage of *the wicked*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Job 27:7

Let mine enemy be as *the wicked*, and he that riseth up against me as the unrighteous.

Job 27:13

This is the portion of *a wicked* man with God, and the heritage of oppressors, which they shall receive of the Almighty.

Job 34:18

Is it fit to say to a king, Thou art wicked? and to princes, Ye are *ungodly*?

Job 34:26

He striketh them as *wicked men* in the open sight of others;

Job 36:6

He preserveth not the life of *the wicked*: but giveth right to the poor.

Job 36:17

But thou hast fulfilled the judgment of *the wicked*: judgment and justice take hold on thee.

Job 38:13

That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, that *the wicked* might be shaken out of it?

Job 38:15

And from *the wicked* their light is withholden, and the high arm shall be broken.

Job 40:12

Look on every one that is proud, and bring him low; and tread down *the wicked* in their place.

Psalms 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of *the ungodly*, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.

Psalms 1:4-6

The ungodly are not so: but are like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

5 Therefore *the ungodly* shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous. 6 For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of *the ungodly* shall perish.

Psalms 3:7

Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all mine enemies upon the cheek bone; thou hast broken the teeth of *the ungodly*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 7:9

Oh let the wickedness of *the wicked* come to an end; but establish the just: for the righteous God trieth the hearts and reins.

Psalms 9:5

Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed *the wicked*, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.

Psalms 9:16-17

The LORD is known by the judgment which he executeth: *the wicked* is snared in the work of his own hands. Higgaion. Selah. 17 *The wicked* shall be turned into hell, and all the nations that forget God.

Psalms 10:2-4

The wicked in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined. 3 For *the wicked* boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD abhorreth. 4 *The wicked*, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.

Psalms 10:13

Wherefore doth *the wicked* contemn God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.

Psalms 10:15

Break thou the arm of *the wicked* and the evil man: seek out his wickedness till thou find none.

Psalms 11:2

For, lo, *the wicked* bend their bow, they make ready their arrow upon the string, that they may privily shoot at the upright in heart.

Psalms 11:5-6

The LORD trieth the righteous: but *the wicked* and him that loveth violence his soul hateth. 6 Upon *the wicked* he shall rain snares, fire and brimstone, and an horrible tempest: this shall be the portion of their cup.

Psalms 12:8

The wicked walk on every side, when the vilest men are exalted.

Psalms 17:9

From *the wicked* that oppress me, from my deadly enemies, who compass me about.

Psalms 17:13

Arise, O LORD, disappoint him, cast him down: deliver my soul from *the wicked*, which is thy sword:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 26:5

I have hated the congregation of evil doers; and will not sit with *the wicked*.

Psalms 28:3

Draw me not away with *the wicked*, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.

Psalms 31:17

Let me not be ashamed, O LORD; for I have called upon thee: let *the wicked* be ashamed, and let them be silent in the grave.

Psalms 32:10

Many sorrows shall be to *the wicked*: but he that trusteth in the LORD, mercy shall compass him about.

Psalms 34:21

Evil shall slay *the wicked*: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

Psalms 36:1

To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David, the servant of the Lord.

The transgression of *the wicked* saith within my heart, that there is no fear of God before his eyes.

Psalms 36:11

Let not the foot of pride come against me, and let not the hand of *the wicked* remove me.

Psalms 37:10

For yet a little while, and *the wicked* shall not be: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be.

Psalms 37:12

The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Psalms 37:14

The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psalms 37:16-17

A little that a righteous man hath is better than the riches of many *wicked*. 17 For the arms of *the wicked* shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

Psalms 37:20-21

But *the wicked* shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away. 21 *The wicked* borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 37:28

For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of *the wicked* shall be cut off.

Psalms 37:32

The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

Psalms 37:34-35

Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: when *the wicked* are cut off, thou shalt see it. 35 I have seen *the wicked* in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

Psalms 37:38

But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of *the wicked* shall be cut off.

Psalms 37:40

And the LORD shall help them and deliver them: he shall deliver them from *the wicked*, and save them, because they trust in him.

Psalms 39:1

I said, I will take heed to my ways, that I sin not with my tongue: I will keep my mouth with a bridle, while *the wicked* is before me.

Psalms 50:16

But unto *the wicked* God saith, What hast thou to do to declare my statutes, or that thou shouldst take my covenant in thy mouth?

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of *the wicked*: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Psalms 58:3

The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies.

Psalms 58:10

The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his feet in the blood of *the wicked*.

Psalms 68:2

As smoke is driven away, so drive them away: as wax melteth before the fire, so let *the wicked* perish at the presence of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 71:4

Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of *the wicked*, out of the hand of the unrighteous and cruel man.

Psalms 73:3

For I was envious at the foolish, when I saw the prosperity of *the wicked*.

Psalms 73:12

Behold, these are *the ungodly*, who prosper in the world; they increase in riches.

Psalms 75:4

I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to *the wicked*, Lift not up the horn:

Psalms 75:8

For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all *the wicked* of the earth shall wring them out, and drink them.

Psalms 75:10

All the horns of *the wicked* also will I cut off; but the horns of the righteous shall be exalted.

Psalms 82:2

How long will ye judge unjustly, and accept the persons of *the wicked*? Selah.

Psalms 82:4

Deliver the poor and needy: rid them out of the hand of *the wicked*.

Psalms 91:8

Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of *the wicked*.

Psalms 92:7

When *the wicked* spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; it is that they shall be destroyed for ever:

Psalms 94:3

LORD, how long shall *the wicked*, how long shall the wicked triumph?

Psalms 94:13

That thou mayest give him rest from the days of adversity, until the pit be digged for *the wicked*.

Psalms 97:10

Ye that love the LORD, hate evil: he preserveth the souls of his saints; he delivereth them out of the hand of *the wicked*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 101:8

I will early destroy all *the wicked* of the land; that I may cut off all wicked doers from the city of the LORD.

Psalms 104:35

Let the sinners be consumed out of the earth, and let *the wicked* be no more. Bless thou the LORD, O my soul. Praise ye the LORD.

Psalms 106:18

And a fire was kindled in their company; the flame burned up *the wicked*.

Psalms 109:2

For the mouth of *the wicked* and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.

Psalms 109:6-7

Set thou a *wicked* man over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand. 7 When he shall be judged, *let him be condemned*: and let his prayer become sin.

Psalms 112:10

The wicked shall see it, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of *the wicked* shall perish.

Psalms 119:53

Horror hath taken hold upon me because of *the wicked* that forsake thy law.

Psalms 119:61

The bands of *the wicked* have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law.

Psalms 119:95

The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: but I will consider thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:110

The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

Psalms 119:119

Thou puttest away all *the wicked* of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

Psalms 119:155

Salvation is far from *the wicked*: for they seek not thy statutes.

Psalms 129:4

The LORD is righteous: he hath cut asunder the cords of *the wicked*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Psalms 139:19

Surely thou wilt slay *the wicked*, O God: depart from me therefore, ye bloody men.

Psalms 140:4

Keep me, O LORD, from the hands of *the wicked*; preserve me from the violent man; who have purposed to overthrow my goings.

Psalms 140:8

Grant not, O LORD, the desires of *the wicked*: further not his wicked device; lest they exalt themselves. Selah.

Psalms 141:10

Let *the wicked* fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape.

Psalms 145:20

The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all *the wicked* will he destroy.

Psalms 146:9

The LORD preserveth the strangers; he relieveth the fatherless and widow: but the way of *the wicked* he turneth upside down.

Psalms 147:6

The LORD lifteth up the meek: he casteth *the wicked* down to the ground.

Proverbs 2:22

But *the wicked* shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.

Proverbs 3:25

Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of *the wicked*, when it cometh.

Proverbs 3:33

The curse of the LORD is in the house of *the wicked*: but he blesseth the habitation of the just.

Proverbs 4:14

Enter not into the path of *the wicked*, and go not in the way of evil men.

Proverbs 4:19

The way of *the wicked* is as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

Proverbs 5:22

His own iniquities shall take *the wicked* himself, and he shall be holden with the cords of his sins.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a *wicked* man getteth himself a blot.

Proverbs 10:3

The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of *the wicked*.

Proverbs 10:6-7

Blessings are upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of *the wicked*. 7 The memory of the just is blessed: but the name of *the wicked* shall rot.

Proverbs 10:11

The mouth of a righteous man is a well of life: but violence covereth the mouth of *the wicked*.

Proverbs 10:16

The labour of the righteous tendeth to life: the fruit of *the wicked* to sin.

Proverbs 10:20

The tongue of the just is as choice silver: the heart of *the wicked* is little worth.

Proverbs 10:24-25

The fear of *the wicked*, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted. 25 As the whirlwind passeth, so is *the wicked* no more: but the righteous is an everlasting foundation.

Proverbs 10:27-28

The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of *the wicked* shall be shortened. 28 The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but the expectation of *the wicked* shall perish.

Proverbs 10:30

The righteous shall never be removed: but *the wicked* shall not inhabit the earth.

Proverbs 10:32

The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of *the wicked* speaketh frowardness.

Proverbs 11:5

The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but *the wicked* shall fall by his own wickedness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Proverbs 11:7-8

When a *wicked* man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust men perisheth. 8 The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and *the wicked* cometh in his stead.

Proverbs 11:10-11

When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when *the wicked* perish, there is shouting. 11 By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of *the wicked*.

Proverbs 11:18

The wicked worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 11:23

The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of *the wicked* is wrath.

Proverbs 11:31

Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more *the wicked* and the sinner.

Proverbs 12:5-7

The thoughts of the righteous are right: but the counsels of *the wicked* are deceit. 6 The words of *the wicked* are to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them. 7 *The wicked* are overthrown, and are not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

Proverbs 12:10

A righteous man regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of *the wicked* are cruel.

Proverbs 12:12

The wicked desireth the net of evil men: but the root of the righteous yieldeth fruit.

Proverbs 12:21

There shall no evil happen to the just: but *the wicked* shall be filled with mischief.

Proverbs 12:26

The righteous is more excellent than his neighbour: but the way of *the wicked* seduceth them.

Proverbs 13:5

A righteous man hateth lying: but a *wicked* man is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Proverbs 13:9

The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of *the wicked* shall be put out.

Proverbs 13:17

A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful ambassador is health.

Proverbs 13:25

The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of *the wicked* shall want.

Proverbs 14:11

The house of *the wicked* shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

Proverbs 14:19

The evil bow before the good; and *the wicked* at the gates of the righteous.

Proverbs 14:32

The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

Proverbs 15:6

In the house of the righteous is much treasure: but in the revenues of *the wicked* is trouble.

Proverbs 15:8-9

The sacrifice of *the wicked* is an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright is his delight. 9 The way of *the wicked* is an abomination unto the LORD: but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness.

Proverbs 15:28-29

The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of *the wicked* poureth out evil things. 29 The LORD is far from *the wicked*: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.

Proverbs 16:4

The LORD hath made all things for himself: yea, even *the wicked* for the day of evil.

Proverbs 17:15

He that justifieth *the wicked*, and he that condemneth the just, even they both are abomination to the LORD.

Proverbs 17:23

A wicked man taketh a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Proverbs 18:3

When *the wicked* cometh, then cometh also contempt, and with ignominy reproach.

Proverbs 18:5

It is not good to accept the person of *the wicked*, to overthrow the righteous in judgment.

Proverbs 19:28

An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of *the wicked* devoureth iniquity.

Proverbs 20:26

A wise king scattereth *the wicked*, and bringeth the wheel over them.

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, and a proud heart, and the plowing of *the wicked*, is sin.

Proverbs 21:7

The robbery of *the wicked* shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of *the wicked* desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

Proverbs 21:12

The righteous man wisely considereth the house of *the wicked*: but God overthroweth the wicked for their wickedness.

Proverbs 21:18

The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.

Proverbs 21:27

The sacrifice of *the wicked* is abomination: how much more, when he bringeth it with a wicked mind?

Proverbs 21:29

A wicked man hardeneth his face: but as for the upright, he directeth his way.

Proverbs 24:15-16

Lay not wait, *O wicked* man, against the dwelling of the righteous; spoil not his resting place: **16** For a just man falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but *the wicked* shall fall into mischief.

Proverbs 24:19-20

Fret not thyself because of evil men, neither be thou envious at *the wicked*; **20** For there shall be no reward to the evil man; the candle of *the wicked* shall be put out.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Proverbs 24:24

He that saith unto *the wicked*, Thou are righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

Proverbs 25:5

Take away *the wicked* from before the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before *the wicked* is as a troubled fountain, and a corrupt spring.

Proverbs 28:1

The wicked flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

Proverbs 28:4

They that forsake the law praise *the wicked*: but such as keep the law contend with them.

Proverbs 28:12

When righteous men do rejoice, there is great glory: but when *the wicked* rise, a man is hidden.

Proverbs 28:15

As a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; so is *a wicked* ruler over the poor people.

Proverbs 28:28

When *the wicked* rise, men hide themselves: but when they perish, the righteous increase.

Proverbs 29:2

When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when *the wicked* beareth rule, the people mourn.

Proverbs 29:7

The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: but *the wicked* regardeth not to know it.

Proverbs 29:12

If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are *wicked*.

Proverbs 29:16

When *the wicked* are multiplied, transgression increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall.

Proverbs 29:27

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An unjust man is an abomination to the just: and he that is upright in the way is abomination to *the wicked*.

Ecclesiastes 3:17

I said in mine heart, God shall judge the righteous and *the wicked*: for there is a time there for every purpose and for every work.

Ecclesiastes 7:15

All things have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just man that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is *a wicked* man that longeth his life in his wickedness.

Ecclesiastes 8:10

And so I saw *the wicked* buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this is also vanity.

Ecclesiastes 8:13-14

But it shall not be well with *the wicked*, neither shall he prolong his days, which are as a shadow; because he feareth not before God. 14 There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there be just men, unto whom it happeneth according to the work of *the wicked*; again, there be wicked men, to whom it happeneth according to the work of the righteous: I said that this also is vanity.

Ecclesiastes 9:2

All things come alike to all: there is one event to the righteous, and to *the wicked*; to the good and to the clean, and to the unclean; to him that sacrificeth, and to him that sacrificeth not: as is the good, so is the sinner; and he that sweareth, as he that feareth an oath.

Isaiah 3:11

Woe unto *the wicked*! it shall be ill with him: for the reward of his hands shall be given him.

Isaiah 5:23

Which justify *the wicked* for reward, and take away the righteousness of the righteous from him!

Isaiah 11:4

But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay *the wicked*.

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and *the wicked* for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Isaiah 14:5

The LORD hath broken the staff of *the wicked*, and the sceptre of the rulers.

Isaiah 26:10

Let favour be shewed to *the wicked*, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the LORD.

Isaiah 48:22

There is no peace, saith the LORD, unto *the wicked*.

Isaiah 53:9

And he made his grave with *the wicked*, and with the rich in his death; because he had done no violence, neither was any deceit in his mouth.

Isaiah 55:7

Let *the wicked* forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts: and let him return unto the LORD, and he will have mercy upon him; and to our God, for he will abundantly pardon.

Isaiah 57:20-21

But *the wicked* are like the troubled sea, when it cannot rest, whose waters cast up mire and dirt. 21 There is no peace, saith my God, to *the wicked*.

Jeremiah 5:26

For among my people are found *wicked* men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men.

Jeremiah 12:1

Righteous art thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of thy judgments: Wherefore doth the way of *the wicked* prosper? wherefore are all they happy that deal very treacherously?

Jeremiah 23:19

Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in fury, even a grievous whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of *the wicked*.

Jeremiah 25:31

A noise shall come even to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them that are *wicked* to the sword, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 30:23

Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with fury, a continuing whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of *the wicked*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Ezekiel 3:18-19

When I say unto *the wicked*, Thou shalt surely die; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. **19** Yet if thou warn *the wicked*, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his *wicked* way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 7:21

And I will give it into the hands of the strangers for a prey, and to *the wicked* of the earth for a spoil; and they shall pollute it.

Ezekiel 13:22

Because with lies ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of *the wicked*, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life:

Ezekiel 18:20-21

The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of *the wicked* shall be upon him.

21 But if *the wicked* will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezekiel 18:23-24

Have I any pleasure at all that *the wicked* should die? saith the Lord GOD: and not that he should return from his ways, and live? **24** But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that *the wicked* man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them shall he die.

Ezekiel 18:27

Again, when *the wicked* man turneth away from his wickedness that he hath committed, and doeth that which is lawful and right, he shall save his soul alive.

Ezekiel 21:3-4

And say to the land of Israel, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I am against thee, and will draw forth my sword out of his sheath, and will cut off from thee the righteous and *the wicked*. **4** Seeing then that I will cut off from thee the righteous and *the wicked*, therefore shall my sword go forth out of his sheath against all flesh from the south to the north:

Ezekiel 21:25

And thou, profane *wicked* prince of Israel, whose day is come, when iniquity shall have an end,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Ezekiel 21:29

Whiles they see vanity unto thee, whiles they divine a lie unto thee, to bring thee upon the necks of them that are slain, of *the wicked*, whose day is come, when their iniquity shall have an end.

Ezekiel 33:8-9

When I say unto *the wicked*, O wicked man, thou shalt surely die; if thou dost not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked man shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand. 9 Nevertheless, if thou warn *the wicked* of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 33:11-12

Say unto them, As I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have no pleasure in the death of *the wicked*; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel? 12 Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the wickedness of *the wicked*, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his righteousness in the day that he sinneth.

Ezekiel 33:14-15

Again, when I say unto *the wicked*, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right; 15 If *the wicked* restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Ezekiel 33:19

But if *the wicked* turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

Daniel 12:10

Many shall be purified, and made white, and tried; but *the wicked* shall do wickedly: and none of *the wicked* shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Micah 6:10

Are there yet the treasures of wickedness in the house of *the wicked*, and the scant measure that is abominable?

Habakkuk 1:4

Therefore the law is slacked, and judgment doth never go forth: for *the wicked* doth compass about the righteous; therefore wrong judgment proceedeth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Habakkuk 1:13

Thou art of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously, and holdest thy tongue when *the wicked* devoureth the man that is more righteous than he?

Habakkuk 3:13

Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, even for salvation with thine anointed; thou woundedst the head out of the house of *the wicked*, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah.

Zephaniah 1:3

I will consume man and beast; I will consume the fowls of the heaven, and the fishes of the sea, and the stumblingblocks with *the wicked*; and I will cut off man from off the land, saith the LORD.

Malachi 3:18

Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and *the wicked*, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

Malachi 4:3

And ye shall tread down *the wicked*; for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do this, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
	`aviyl av-eel'	perverse (morally): KJV - ungodly	Job 16:11 God hath delivered me to the ungodly , and turned me over into the hands of the wicked.	
Note: This Hebrew word only shows up once in all the Bible				

An **Unjust & Ungodly** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`aviyl (av-eel'); perverse (morally):

KJV - ungodly.

Job 16:11

God hath delivered me to the **ungodly**, and turned me over into the hands of the wicked.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
<p>Matthew 5:45 That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the evil and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and on the unjust.</p>	<p>adikos ad'-ee-kos</p>	<p>unjust; by extension wicked; by implication, treacherous; specially, heathen:</p> <p>KJV - unjust, unrighteous</p>	<p>Romans 3:5 But if our unrighteousness commend the righteousness of God, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who taketh vengeance? (I speak as a man)</p>	<p>II Peter 2:9 The Lord knoweth how to deliver the godly out of temptations, and to reserve the unjust unto the day of judgment to be punished:</p>
	<p>Luke 16:10-11 He that is faithful in that which is least is faithful also in much: and he that is unjust in the least is unjust also in much. 11 If therefore ye have not been faithful in the unrighteous mammon, who will commit to your trust the true riches?</p>	<p>Luke 18:11 The Pharisee stood and prayed thus with himself, God, I thank thee, that I am not as other men are, extortioners, unjust, adulterers, or even as this publican.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 6:1 Dare any of you, having a matter against another, go to law before the unjust, and not before the saints?</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

adikos (ad'-ee-kos); (as a negative particle); unjust; by extension wicked; by implication, treacherous; specially, heathen:
KJV - unjust, unrighteous.

Matthew 5:45

That ye may be the children of your Father which is in heaven: for he maketh his sun to rise on the evil and on the good, and sendeth rain on the just and *on the unjust*.

Luke 16:10-11

He that is faithful in that which is least is faithful also in much: and *he that is unjust* in the least *is unjust* also in much. 11 If therefore ye have not been faithful in the *unrighteous* mammon, who will commit to your trust the true riches?

Luke 18:11

The Pharisee stood and prayed thus with himself, God, I thank thee, that I am not as other men are, extortioners, *unjust*, adulterers, or even as this publican.

Acts 24:15

And have hope toward God, which they themselves also allow, that there shall be a resurrection of the dead, both of the just and *unjust*.

Romans 3:5

But if our unrighteousness commend the righteousness of God, what shall we say? Is God *unrighteous* who taketh vengeance? (I speak as a man)

I Corinthians 6:1

Dare any of you, having a matter against another, go to law before the *unjust*, and not before the saints?

I Corinthians 6:9

Know ye not that the *unrighteous* shall not inherit the kingdom of God? Be not deceived: neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor abusers of themselves with mankind,

Hebrews 6:10

For God is not *unrighteous* to forget your work and labour of love, which ye have shewed toward his name, in that ye have ministered to the saints, and do minister.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

I Peter 3:18

For Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the *unjust*, that he might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit:

II Peter 2:9

The Lord knoweth how to deliver the godly out of temptations, and to reserve the *unjust* unto the day of judgment to be punished:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
<p>Luke 13:27 But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers <i>of iniquity</i>.</p>	<p>Adikia ad-ee-kee'-ah</p> <p>Romans 1:18 For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and <i>unrighteousness</i> of men, who hold the truth in <i>unrighteousness</i>;</p>	<p>(legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act):</p> <p>KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.</p>	<p>Romans 6:13 Neither yield ye your members as instruments <i>of unrighteousness</i> unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.</p>	<p>Acts 8:23 For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond <i>of iniquity</i>.</p>
<p>I John 1:9 If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all <i>unrighteousness</i>.</p>	<p>II Peter 2:15 Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, who loved the wages of <i>unrighteousness</i>;</p>	<p>II Peter 2:13 And shall receive the reward of <i>unrighteousness</i>, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you;</p>	<p>I John 5:17 All <i>unrighteousness</i> is sin: and there is a sin not unto death.</p>	<p>James 3:6 And the tongue is a fire, a world of <i>iniquity</i>: so is the tongue among our members, that it defileth the whole body, and setteth on fire the course of nature; and it is set on fire of hell.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An **Unjust & Ungodly** Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

adikia (ad-ee-kee'-ah); (legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act):
KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.

Luke 13:27

But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers **of iniquity**.

Luke 16:8-9

And the lord commended the **unjust** steward, because he had done wisely: for the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light. 9 And I say unto you, Make to yourselves friends of the mammon of **unrighteousness**; that, when ye fail, they may receive you into everlasting habitations.

Luke 18:6

And the Lord said, Hear what the **unjust** judge saith.

John 7:18

He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no **unrighteousness** is in him.

Acts 1:18

Now this man purchased a field with the reward **of iniquity**; and falling headlong, he burst asunder in the midst, and all his bowels gushed out.

Acts 8:23

For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond **of iniquity**.

Romans 1:18

For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and **unrighteousness** of men, who hold the truth in **unrighteousness**;

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all **unrighteousness**, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Romans 2:8

But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey *unrighteousness*, indignation and wrath,

Romans 3:5

But if our *unrighteousness* commend the righteousness of God, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who taketh vengeance? (I speak as a man)

Romans 6:13

Neither yield ye your members as instruments *of unrighteousness* unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.

Romans 9:14

What shall we say then? Is there *unrighteousness* with God? God forbid.

I Corinthians 13:6

Rejoiceth not in *iniquity*, but rejoiceth in the truth;

II Corinthians 12:13

For what is it wherein ye were inferior to other churches, except it be that I myself was not burdensome to you? forgive me this *wrong*.

II Thessalonians 2:10

And with all deceivableness of *unrighteousness* in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.

II Thessalonians 2:12

That they all might be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in *unrighteousness*.

II Timothy 2:19

Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth sure, having this seal, The Lord knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth the name of Christ depart from *iniquity*.

Hebrews 8:12

For I will be merciful to their *unrighteousness*, and their sins and their iniquities will I remember no more.

James 3:6

And the tongue is a fire, a world of *iniquity*: so is the tongue among our members, that it defileth the whole body, and setteth on fire the course of nature; and it is set on fire of hell.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

II Peter 2:13

And shall receive the reward of *unrighteousness*, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you;

II Peter 2:15

Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, who loved the wages of *unrighteousness*;

I John 1:9

If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all *unrighteousness*.

I John 5:17

All *unrighteousness* is sin: and there is a sin not unto death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
II Corinthians 7:2 Receive us; <i>we have wronged</i> no man, we have corrupted no man, we have defrauded no man.	adikeo ad-ee-keh'-o	to be unjust, i.e. (actively) do wrong (morally, socially or physically): KJV - hurt, injure, be an offender, be unjust, (do, suffer, take) wrong.	Colossians 3:25 But he that <i>doeth wrong</i> shall receive <i>for the wrong</i> which <i>he hath done</i> : and there is no respect of persons.	I Corinthians 6:7-8 Now therefore there is utterly a fault among you, because ye go to law one with another. Why <i>do ye</i> not rather <i>take wrong</i> ? why do ye not rather suffer yourselves to be defrauded? 8 Nay, ye <i>do wrong</i> , and defraud, and that your brethren.
II Corinthians 7:12 Wherefore, though I wrote unto you, I did it not for his cause that <i>had done</i> the <i>wrong</i> , nor for his cause that <i>suffered wrong</i> , but that our care for you in the sight of God might appear unto you.	Acts 7:24 And seeing one of them <i>suffer wrong</i> , he defended him, and avenged him that was oppressed, and smote the Egyptian:	Galatians 4:12 Brethren, I beseech you, be as I am; for I am as ye are: <i>ye have</i> not <i>injured</i> me at all.		Revelation 22:11 <i>He that is unjust, let him be unjust</i> still: and he which is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

adikeo (ad-ee-keh'-o); to be unjust, i.e. (actively) do wrong (morally, socially or physically):

KJV - hurt, injure, be an offender, be unjust, (do, suffer, take) wrong.

Matthew 20:13

But he answered one of them, and said, Friend, I *do* thee no *wrong*: didst not thou agree with me for a penny?

Luke 10:19

Behold, I give unto you power to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy: and nothing shall by any means *hurt* you.

Acts 7:24

And seeing one of them *suffer wrong*, he defended him, and avenged him that was oppressed, and smote the Egyptian:

Acts 7:26-27

And the next day he shewed himself unto them as they strove, and would have set them at one again, saying, Sirs, ye are brethren; why *do ye wrong* one to another? 27 But he that *did* his neighbour *wrong* thrust him away, saying, Who made thee a ruler and a judge over us?

Acts 25:10-11

Then said Paul, I stand at Caesar's judgment seat, where I ought to be judged: to the Jews *have I done* no *wrong*, as thou very well knowest. 11 For if *I be an offender*, or have committed any thing worthy of death, I refuse not to die: but if there be none of these things whereof these accuse me, no man may deliver me unto them. I appeal unto Caesar.

I Corinthians 6:7-8

Now therefore there is utterly a fault among you, because ye go to law one with another. Why *do ye* not rather *take wrong*? why do ye not rather suffer yourselves to be defrauded? 8 Nay, ye *do wrong*, and defraud, and that your brethren.

II Corinthians 7:2

Receive us; *we have wronged* no man, we have corrupted no man, we have defrauded no man.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

II Corinthians 7:12

Wherefore, though I wrote unto you, I did it not for his cause that *had done* the *wrong*, nor for his cause that *suffered wrong*, but that our care for you in the sight of God might appear unto you.

Galatians 4:12

Brethren, I beseech you, be as I am; for I am as ye are: *ye have* not *injured* me at all.

Colossians 3:25

But he that *doeth wrong* shall receive *for the wrong* which *he hath done*: and there is no respect of persons.

Philemon 18

If *he hath wronged* thee, or oweth thee ought, put that on mine account;

Revelation 2:11

He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; He that overcometh *shall* not *be hurt* of the second death.

Revelation 6:6

And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and see *thou hurt* not the oil and the wine.

Revelation 7:2-3

And I saw another angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God: and he cried with a loud voice to the four angels, to whom it was given *to hurt* the earth and the sea, 3 Saying, *Hurt* not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

Revelation 9:4

And it was commanded them that *they should* not *hurt* the grass of the earth, neither any green thing, neither any tree; but only those men which have not the seal of God in their foreheads.

Revelation 9:10

And they had tails like unto scorpions, and there were stings in their tails: and their power was *to hurt* men five months.

Revelation 9:19

For their power is in their mouth, and in their tails: for their tails were like unto serpents, and had heads, and with them *they do hurt*.

Revelation 11:5

And if any man will *hurt* them, fire proceedeth out of their mouth, and devoureth their enemies: and if any man will *hurt* them, he must in this manner be killed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Revelation 22:11

He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: and he which is filthy, let him be filthy still: and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
Romans 5:6 For when we were yet without strength, in due time Christ died for the ungodly .	asebes as-eb-ace'	(as a negative particle) irreverant, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked: KJV - ungodly (man). from	I Timothy 1:9 Knowing this, that the law is not made for a righteous man, but for the lawless and disobedient, for the ungodly and for sinners, for unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers,	I Peter 4:18 And if the righteous scarcely be saved, where shall the ungodly and the sinner appear?
	Romans 4:5 But to him that worketh not, but believeth on him that justifieth the ungodly , his faith is counted for righteousness.	Jude 4 For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men , turning the grace of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ.		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

asebes (as-eb-ace'); (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:4576; irreverent, i.e. (by extension) impious or wicked:

KJV - ungodly (man).

Romans 4:5

But to him that worketh not, but believeth on him that justifieth the *ungodly*, his faith is counted for righteousness.

Romans 5:6

For when we were yet without strength, in due time Christ died for the *ungodly*.

I Timothy 1:9

Knowing this, that the law is not made for a righteous man, but for the lawless and disobedient, *for the ungodly* and for sinners, for unholy and profane, for murderers of fathers and murderers of mothers, for manslayers,

I Peter 4:18

And if the righteous scarcely be saved, where shall the *ungodly* and the sinner appear?

II Peter 2:5-6

And spared not the old world, but saved Noah the eighth person, a preacher of righteousness, bringing in the flood upon the world *of the ungodly*; 6 And turning the cities of Sodom and Gomorrha into ashes condemned them with an overthrow, making them an ensample unto those that after should live *ungodly*;

II Peter 3:7

But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved unto fire against the day of judgment and perdition *of ungodly* men.

Jude 4

For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, *ungodly men*, turning the grace of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ.

Jude 15

To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which *ungodly* sinners have spoken against him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
<p>Titus 2:12 Teaching us that, denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world;</p>	<p>asebeia as-eb'-i-ah</p>	<p>impiety, i.e. (by implication) wickedness:</p> <p>KJV - ungodly (-liness).</p>	<p>Romans 1:18 For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;</p>	<p>Jude 15 To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.</p>
<p>Jude 18 How that they told you there should be mockers in the last time, who should walk after their own ungodly lusts.</p>	<p>II Timothy 2:16 But shun profane and vain babblings: for they will increase unto more ungodliness.</p>	<p>Romans 11:26 And so all Israel shall be saved: as it is written, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer, and shall turn away ungodliness from Jacob:</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs
as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

asebeia (as-eb'-i-ah); impiety, i.e. (by implication) wickedness:
KJV - ungodly (-liness).

Romans 1:18

For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all *ungodliness* and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;

Romans 11:26

And so all Israel shall be saved: as it is written, There shall come out of Sion the Deliverer, and shall turn away *ungodliness* from Jacob:

II Timothy 2:16

But shun profane and vain babblings: for they will increase unto more *ungodliness*.

Titus 2:12

Teaching us that, denying *ungodliness* and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world;

Jude 15

To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all *that are ungodly* among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have *ungodly* committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.

Jude 18

How that they told you there should be mockers in the last time, who should walk after their own *ungodly* lusts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Visible Signs of an Unjust & Ungodly Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an Unjust person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible Signs of an Unjust Person	Visible signs of a Just Person
Jude 15 To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed , and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.	asebeo as-eb-eh'-o	to be (by implied act) impious or wicked: KJV - commit (live, that after should live) ungodly.		
Note: This Greek word only shows up once in the New Testament				

An *Unjust & Ungodly* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

**asebeo (as-eb-eh'-o); to be (by implied act) impious or wicked:
 KJV - commit (live, that after should live) ungodly.**

Jude 15

To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have **ungodly** committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Conclusion

An Unjust Person: Talks deceitfully, openly speaks deceit, they judge unjustly, they get angry but it will fail, they will reap what they sow, they do not follow God's ways, they are stubborn, they dig up dirt in dealings, they conceive bad things, they do not know the truth of issues, they speak peace but have a heart of evil ways, they stir up trouble, they will be scattered, they brag of themselves, they are unreasonable, then dream up bad things that will happen, their hope goes away, they lie, they reap foolish things, they are greedy and handle money in a difficult way, they become bound by their own ways, they get rewarded for their ways, they defraud others,

An Ungodly Person: can be forceful in a bad way, they are unreasonable, they dig up evil ideas, scorn judgment, they persecute the poor, boast, full of pride, strike out at people, will oppress others, They will over time be dealt with, they plot against good people, they go after people, they borrow and do not pay back, they try to do in good people, they will be cut off, they can prosper for some time, we are not to accept them, they will reap what they sow, they lie, they forsake God's ways, try to destroy others, try to set a snare for people and for a while it will look as if they will win, their "fruit" is sin, their heart is little worth, they will not live a full life, their expectations will fall apart, they are unreasonable, when in charge they are a problem, they deceive, they give bad advice, when they tend to be nice it is not going to end nice. They are loathsome, they will be over thrown, they are trouble, they pour out evil, they refuse to do what is right. They stand against doing a right thing to help others, they hide who they really are, they deal unjustly, and they have no peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Unjust & Ungodly Person - Greek

Unjust

adikos "not in conformity with dike. 'right,'" is rendered "unjust" in the KJV and RV in Matthew 5:45; Luke 18:11; Acts 24:15; elsewhere for the KJV "unjust" the RV has "unrighteous. See UNRIGHTEOUS.

Note: For adikeo, "to be unrighteous," or "do unrighteousness," Revelation 22:11, RV, and adikia, "unrighteous," Luke 16:8 and 18:6, RV, see UNRIGHTEOUSNESS.

(from Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers.)

Ungodly

rasha` "wicked; ungodly; guilty." Rasha` occurs only in Hebrew and late Aramaic. The word occurs about 260 times as a noun or an adjective and especially in the poetic literature of the Old Testament. It is rare in the Pentateuch and in the historical books. Its frequency increases in the prophetic books.

The narrow meaning of rasha` lies in the concept of "wrongdoing" or "being in the wrong." It is a legal term. The person who has sinned against the law is guilty: "They that forsake the law praise the wicked: but such as keep the law contend with them" Proverbs 28:4. When in Israel's history justice did not prevail, the "guilty" were acquitted: "...when the wicked beareth rule, the people mourn" Proverbs 29:2; cf. II Chronicles 6:23.

Rasha` also denotes the category of people who have done wrong, are still living in sin, and are intent on continuing with wrongdoing. This is the more general meaning of the word. The first psalm exhorts the godly not to imitate the deeds and behavior of the ungodly, wicked people. The "wicked" does not seek God Psalms 10:4; he challenges God Psalms 10:13. In his way of life the "wicked" loves violence Psalms 11:5, oppresses the righteous Psalms 17:9, does not repay his debts Psalms 37:21, and lays a snare to trap the righteous Psalms 119:110. Psalms 37 gives a vivid description of the acts of the "wicked" and also of God's judgment upon them. Facing the terrible force of the "wicked," the righteous prayed for God's deliverance and for His judgment upon them. This theme of judgment has already been anticipated in Psalms 1:6: "For the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish." The expectation of the righteous includes God's judgment on the "wicked" in this life that they might be ashamed Psalms 31:17, be overcome by sorrows Psalms 32:10, fall by their devices Psalms 141:10, and die a premature death Proverbs 10:27, and that their remembrance will be no more Proverbs 10:7. It is expected that at the time of their death there will be great shouting: "When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: when the wicked perish, there is shouting" Proverbs 11:10.

The judgment upon the "wicked" is particularly strong in Proverbs, where the authors contrast the advantages of wisdom and righteousness and the disadvantages of the "wicked" (cf. 2:22: "But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it"). In Job another theme finds expression: why are the "wicked" not cut off? "Wherefore do

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unjust & Ungodly Person

the wicked live, become old, yea, are mighty in power?" 21:7. There is no clear answer to this question in the Old Testament. Malachi predicts a new age in which the distinction of the righteous and the "wicked" will be clear and where the righteous will triumph: "Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that seNeth him not" Malachi 3:18.

The Septuagint has three translations of *rasa`*: *asebes* ("godless; impious"); *hamartolos* ("sinner; sinful"), and *anomos* ("lawless").

Two other related nouns occur in the Old Testament. *Resha`*, which is found about 30 times, usually means "wickedness": "Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto the stubbornness of this people, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin" Deuteronomy 9:27. *Rish`ah*, which appears about 15 times, refers to "wickedness" or "guilt": "For my righteousness the Lord hath brought me in to possess this land: but for the wickedness of these nations the Lord doth drive them out from before thee" Deuteronomy 9:4.

B. Adjective.

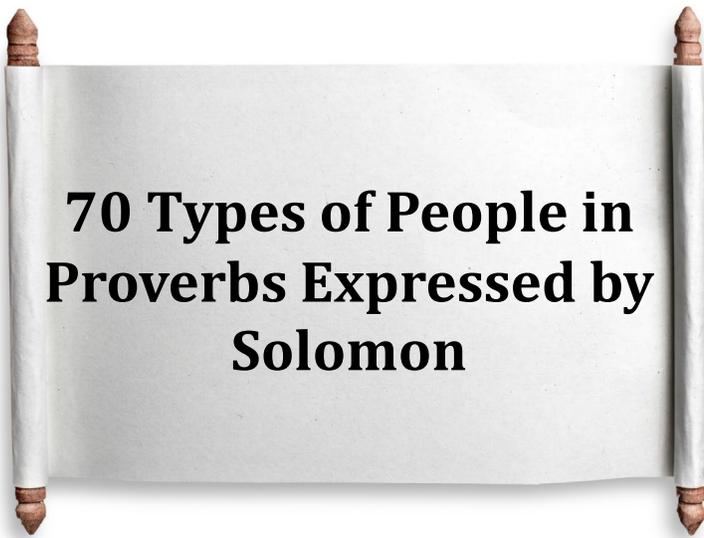
rasha` "wicked; guilty." This word may also be used as an adjective. In some cases a person is so guilty that he deserves death: "...if the wicked man be worthy to be beaten, that the judge shall cause him to lie down, and to be beaten before his face... by a certain number" Deuteronomy 25:2. The characteristics of a "wicked" person qualify him as a godless, impious man: "How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, and take you away from the earth?" II Samuel 4:11; cf. Ezekiel 3:18-19.

C. Verb.

rasha` "to be wicked, act wickedly." This verb is derived from the noun *rasa`*. There is a similar root in Ethiopic and Arabic, with the respective meanings "to forget" and "to be loose." This verb appears in II Chronicles 6:37: "Yet if they bethink themselves in the land whither they are carried captive, and turn and pray unto thee in the

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Hypocrite

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. **HYPOCRITE**
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 8:13

So are the paths of all that forget God; and the *hypocrite's hope shall perish*:

Job 20:5

That the triumphing of the wicked is short, and the joy of *the hypocrite* but for a moment?

Job 27:8

For what is the hope of *the hypocrite*, though he hath gained, when God taketh away his soul?

Job 34:30

That *the hypocrite* reign not, lest the people be ensnared.

Proverbs 11:9

An hypocrite with his mouth destroyeth his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

Proverbs 23:28

She also lieth in wait as for a prey, and increaseth the transgressors *among men*.

Proverbs 28:12

When righteous men do rejoice, there is great glory: but when the wicked rise, *a man* is hidden.
(a hypocrite is hidden)

Proverbs 29:23

A *man's* pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Isaiah 32:6

“For the vile person will **speak villainy**, and his heart will **work iniquity**, to **practice *hypocrisy***, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.”

Matthew 7:5

Thou hypocrite, first cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye.

Matthew 22:18

But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, **Why tempt ye me, ye *hypocrites*?**

Mark 7:6

He answered and said unto them, Well hath Esaias prophesied of you *hypocrites*, as it is written, **This people honoureth me with their lips, but their heart is far from me.**

I Timothy 4:2

Speaking lies in *hypocrisy*; having their conscience seared with a hot iron;

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and *hypocrisies*, and envies, and all evil speaking.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Word Study Index - Hypocrite

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Adam	aw-dawm'	ruddy i.e., a human being (an individual or the species, mankind, etc.): KJV - another, hypocrite, common sort, low, man (mean, of low degree), person.	4
Chaneph	khaw-nafe'	soiled (i.e., with sin), impious: KJV - hypocrite (-ical).	9
Choneph	kho'-nef	moral filth, i.e., wickedness: KJV - hypocrisy	12

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Hupokrites	hoop-ok-ree-tace'	an actor under an assumed character (stage-player), i.e. (figuratively) a dissembler ("hypocrite"): KJV - hypocrite	13
Hupokrinomai	hoop-ok-rin'-om-ahee	to decide (speak or act) under a false part, i.e. (figuratively) dissemble (pretend): KJV - feign	16
Hupokrisis	hoop-ok'-ree-sis	acting under a feigned part, i.e. (figuratively) deceit ("hypocrisy"): KJV - condemnation, dissimulation, hypocrisy	17

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Visible Signs of a Hypocrite				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Hypocrite	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Hypocrite	Visible signs of a non-Hypocrite
<p>Job 34:30 "That the hypocrite reign not, lest the people be ensnared."</p> <p>Proverbs 15:20 "A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man despiseth his mother."</p> <p>Proverbs 20:27 "The spirit of man is the candle of the Lord, searching all the inward parts of the belly."</p>	<p>aw-dawm' Adam-Mankind Ruddy -also- Rendered as a common man, low-degree.</p> <p>Proverbs 3:4 "So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man."</p> <p>Proverbs 8:31 "Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights were with the sons of men."</p>	<p>This person can be one of many good and bad people</p> <p>Proverbs 3:30 "Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no harm."</p> <p>Proverbs 16:1 "The preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, is from the Lord."</p> <p>Proverbs 16:9 "A man's heart deviseth his way: but the Lord directeth his steps."</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:12 "A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:7 "When a wicked man dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust men perisheth."</p> <p>Proverbs 12:3 "A man shall not be established by wickedness: but the root of the righteous shall not be moved."</p> <p>Proverbs 19:22 "The desire of a man is his kindness: and a poor man is better than a liar."</p> <p>Proverbs 20:6 "Most men will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a faithful man who can find?"</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:13 "Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding."</p> <p>Proverbs 8:34 "Blessed is the man that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors."</p> <p>Proverbs 12:14 "A man shall be satisfied with good by the fruit of his mouth: and the recompence of a man's hands shall be rendered unto him."</p> <p>Proverbs 12:23 "A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness."</p> <p>Proverbs 29:23 "A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

A **Hypocrite** person has visible signs as to how they think:
Hebrew word study

adam (aw-dawm'); ruddy i.e., a human being (an individual or the species, mankind, etc.):
KJV - another, hypocrite, common sort, low, man (mean, of low degree), person.

Job 34:30

“That **the hypocrite** reign not, lest the people be ensnared.”

Proverbs 3:4

“So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God **and man**.”

Proverbs 3:13

“Happy is **the man** that findeth wisdom, **and the man** that getteth understanding.”

Proverbs 3:30

“Strive not with **a man** without cause, if he have done thee no harm.”

Proverbs 6:12

“A naughty **person**, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.”

Proverbs 8:4

“Unto you, O men, I call; and my voice is to the sons of **man**.”

Proverbs 8:31

“Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights were with the sons of **men**.”

Proverbs 8:34

“Blessed is **the man** that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.”

Proverbs 11:7

“When a wicked **man** dieth, his expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust men perisheth.”

Proverbs 12:3

“**A man** shall not be established by wickedness: but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Proverbs 12:14

"A **man** shall be satisfied with good by the fruit of his mouth: and the recompense of **a man's** hands shall be rendered unto him."

Proverbs 12:23

"A prudent **man** concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness."

Proverbs 12:27

"The slothful **man** roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man is precious."

Proverbs 15:11

"Hell and destruction are before the Lord: how much more then the hearts of the children of **men?**"

Proverbs 15:20

"A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish **man** despiseth his mother."

Proverbs 16:1

"The preparations of the heart **in man**, and the answer of the tongue, is from the Lord."

Proverbs 16:9

"A **man's** heart deviseth his way: but the Lord directeth his steps."

Proverbs 17:18

"A **man** void of understanding striketh hands, and becometh surety in the presence of his friend."

Proverbs 18:16

"A **man's** gift maketh room for him, and bringeth him before great men."

Proverbs 19:3

"The foolishness of **man** perverteth his way: and his heart fretteth against the Lord."

Proverbs 19:11

"The discretion of **a man** deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression."

Proverbs 19:22

"The desire of **a man** is his kindness: and a poor man is better than a liar."

Proverbs 20:6

"Most **men** will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a faithful man who can find?"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Proverbs 20:24

“Man's goings are of the Lord; how can *a man then* understand his own way?”

Proverbs 20:25

“It is a snare to *the man* who devoureth that which is holy, and after vows to make inquiry.”

Proverbs 20:27

“The spirit of *man* is the candle of the Lord, searching all the inward parts of the belly.”

Proverbs 21:16

“*The man* that wandereth out of the way of understanding shall remain in the congregation of the dead.”

Proverbs 21:20

“There is treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a foolish *man* spendeth it up.”

Proverbs 23:28

“She also lieth in wait as for a prey, and increaseth the transgressors *among men.*”

Proverbs 24:9

“The thought of foolishness is sin: and the scorner is an abomination *to men.*”

Proverbs 24:12

“If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not; doth not he that pondereth the heart consider it? and he that keepeth thy soul, doth not he know it? and shall not he render *to every man* according to his works?”

Proverbs 24:30

“I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard *of the man* void of understanding;”

Proverbs 27:19

“As in water face answereth to face, so the heart of *man to man.*”

Proverbs 27:20

“Hell and destruction are never full; so the eyes of *man* are never satisfied.”

Proverbs 28:2

“For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but *by a man of* understanding and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Proverbs 28:12

“When righteous men do rejoice, there is great glory: but when the wicked rise, *a man* is hidden.”

Proverbs 28:14

“Happy is *the man* that feareth alway: but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall into mischief.”

Proverbs 28:17

“*A man* that doeth violence to the blood of any person shall flee to the pit; let no man stay him.”

Proverbs 28:23

“He that rebuketh *a man* afterwards shall find more favour than he that flattereth with the tongue.”

Proverbs 28:28

“When the wicked rise, *men* hide themselves: but when they perish, the righteous increase.”

Proverbs 29:23

A *man's* pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Proverbs 29:25

The fear of *man* bringeth a snare: but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord shall be safe.

Proverbs 30:2

Surely I am more brutish than any man, and have not the understanding of *a man*.

Proverbs 30:14

There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and their jaw teeth as knives, to devour the poor from off the earth, and the needy *from among men*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Visible Signs of a Hypocrite				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Hypocrite	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Hypocrite	Visible signs of a non-Hypocrite
<p>Job 8:13 "So are the paths of all that forget God; and the hypocrite's hope shall perish:"</p> <p>Job 20:5 "That the triumphing of the wicked is short, and the joy of the hypocrite but for a moment?"</p> <p>Job 27:8 "For what is the hope of the hypocrite, though he hath gained, when God taketh away his soul?"</p>	<p>chaneph (khaw-nafe')</p> <p>Soiled (i.e., with sin) impious</p> <p>Psalms 35:16 "With hypocritical mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their teeth."</p>	<p>A hidden man for a while, but God will be revealed</p>	<p>Job 15:34 "For the congregation of hypocrites shall be desolate, and fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery."</p> <p>Job 34:30 "That the hypocrite reign not, lest the people be ensnared."</p> <p>Job 36:13 "But the hypocrites in heart heap up wrath: they cry not when he bindeth them."</p> <p>Isaiah 10:6 "I will send him against an hypocritical nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets."</p>	<p>Job 13:16 "He also shall be my salvation: for a hypocrite shall not come before him."</p> <p>Job 17:8 "Upright men shall be astonished at this, and the innocent shall stir up himself against the hypocrite."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:9 "An hypocrite with his mouth destroyeth his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

A ***Hypocrite*** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

chaneph (khaw-nafe'); soiled (i.e., with sin), impious:
KJV - hypocrite (-ical).

Job 8:13

“So are the paths of all that forget God; and the ***hypocrite's*** hope shall perish:”

Job 13:16

“He also shall be my salvation: for ***an hypocrite*** shall not come before him.”

Job 15:34

“For the congregation of ***hypocrites*** shall be desolate, and fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery.”

Job 17:8

“Upright men shall be astonished at this, and the innocent shall stir up himself against ***the hypocrite.***”

Job 20:5

“That the triumphing of the wicked is short, and the joy of ***the hypocrite*** but for a moment?”

Job 27:8

“For what is the hope of ***the hypocrite***, though he hath gained, when God taketh away his soul?”

Job 34:30

“That ***the hypocrite*** reign not, lest the people be ensnared.”

Job 36:13

“But the ***hypocrites in*** heart heap up wrath: they cry not when he bindeth them.”

Psalms 35:16

“With ***hypocritical*** mockers in feasts, they gnashed upon me with their teeth.”

Proverbs 11:9

“***An hypocrite*** with his mouth destroyeth his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Isaiah 9:17

“Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one is *an hypocrite* and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.”

Isaiah 10:6

“I will send him against an *hypocritical* nation, and against the people of my wrath will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.”

Isaiah 33:14

“The sinners in Zion are afraid; fearfulness hath surprised *the hypocrites*. Who among us shall dwell with the devouring fire? who among us shall dwell with everlasting burnings?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Visible Signs of a Hypocrite				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Hypocrite	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Hypocrite	Visible signs of a non-Hypocrite
	choneph (kho'-nef)	From Old Testament – moral filth. Wickedness	Isaiah 32:6 “For the vile person will speak villainy, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy , and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.”	

A **Hypocrite** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

choneph (kho'-nef); moral filth, i.e., wickedness:
KJV - hypocrisy

Isaiah 32:6

“For the vile person will speak villainy, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice **hypocrisy**, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry, and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Visible Signs of a Hypocrite				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Hypocrite	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Hypocrite	Visible signs of a non-Hypocrite
<p>Luke 6:42 "Either how canst thou say to thy brother, Brother, let me pull out the mote that is in thine eye, when thou thyself beholdest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Thou hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine own eye, and then shalt thou see clearly to pull out the mote that is in thy brother's eye."</p> <p>Matthew 6:2 "Therefore when thou doest thine alms, do not sound a trumpet before thee, as the hypocrites do in the synagogues and in the streets, that they may have glory of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward."</p>	<p>hupokrites (hoop-ok-ree-tace')</p> <p>An actor under an assumed character</p> <p>Matthew 22:18 "But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, Why tempt ye me, ye hypocrites?"</p> <p>Matthew 23:13 "But woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye shut up the kingdom of heaven against men: for ye neither go in yourselves, neither suffer ye them that are entering to go in."</p>	<p>A dissembler A Hypocrite</p> <p>Matthew 23:23 "Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye pay tithe of mint and anise and cummin, and have omitted the weightier matters of the law, judgment, mercy, and faith: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone."</p> <p>Matthew 23:25 "Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye make clean the outside of the cup and of the platter, but within they are full of extortion and excess."</p>	<p>Luke 12:56 "Ye hypocrites, ye can discern the face of the sky and of the earth; but how is it that ye do not discern this time?"</p> <p>Luke 13:15 "The Lord then answered him, and said, Thou hypocrite, doth not each one of you on the sabbath loose his ox or his ass from the stall, and lead him away to watering?"</p> <p>Matthew 7:5 "Thou hypocrite, first cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye."</p>	<p>Mark 7:6 "He answered and said unto them, Well hath Esaias prophesied of you hypocrites, as it is written, This people honoureth me with their lips, but their heart is far from me."</p> <p>Matthew 15:7-8 "Ye hypocrites, well did Esaias prophesy of you, saying, 8 This people draweth nigh unto me with their mouth, and honoureth me with their lips; but their heart is far from me."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

A *Hypocrite* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

hupokrites (hoop-ok-ree-tace'); an actor under an assumed character (stage-player), i.e. (figuratively) a dissembler ("hypocrite"):
KJV - hypocrite

Matthew 6:2

"Therefore when thou doest thine alms, do not sound a trumpet before thee, as the *hypocrites* do in the synagogues and in the streets, that they may have glory of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward."

Matthew 6:5

"And when thou prayest, thou shalt not be as the *hypocrites* are: for they love to pray standing in the synagogues and in the corners of the streets, that they may be seen of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward."

Matthew 6:16

"Moreover when ye fast, be not, as the *hypocrites*, of a sad countenance: for they disfigure their faces, that they may appear unto men to fast. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward."

Matthew 7:5

"*Thou hypocrite*, first cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy brother's eye."

Matthew 15:7

"Ye *hypocrites*, well did Esaias prophesy of you, saying,"

Matthew 22:18

"But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, Why tempt ye me, ye *hypocrites*?"

Matthew 23:13

"But woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, *hypocrites*! for ye shut up the kingdom of heaven against men: for ye neither go in yourselves, neither suffer ye them that are entering to go in."

Matthew 23:15

"Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, *hypocrites*! for ye compass sea and land to make one proselyte, and when he is made, ye make him twofold more the child of hell than yourselves."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Matthew 23:23

“Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, *hypocrites!* for ye pay tithes of mint and anise and cummin, and have omitted the weightier matters of the law, judgment, mercy, and faith: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone.”

Matthew 23:25

“Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, *hypocrites!* for ye make clean the outside of the cup and of the platter, but within they are full of extortion and excess.”

Matthew 23:27

“Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, *hypocrites!* for ye are like unto whited sepulchres, which indeed appear beautiful outward, but are within full of dead men's bones, and of all uncleanness.”

Matthew 23:29

“Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, *hypocrites!* because ye build the tombs of the prophets, and garnish the sepulchres of the righteous,”

Matthew 24:51

“And shall cut him asunder, and appoint him his portion with the *hypocrites*: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.”

Mark 7:6

“He answered and said unto them, Well hath Esaias prophesied of you *hypocrites*, as it is written, This people honoureth me with their lips, but their heart is far from me.”

Luke 6:42

“Either how canst thou say to thy brother, Brother, let me pull out the mote that is in thine eye, when thou thyself beholdest not the beam that is in thine own eye? *Thou hypocrite*, cast out first the beam out of thine own eye, and then shalt thou see clearly to pull out the mote that is in thy brother's eye.”

Luke 12:56

“Ye *hypocrites*, ye can discern the face of the sky and of the earth; but how is it that ye do not discern this time?”

Luke 13:15

“The Lord then answered him, and said, Thou *hypocrite*, doth not each one of you on the sabbath loose his ox or his ass from the stall, and lead him away to watering?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Visible Signs of a Hypocrite				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Hypocrite	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Hypocrite	Visible signs of a non-Hypocrite
Luke 20:20 “And they watched him, and sent forth spies, which should feign themselves just men, that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver him unto the power and authority of the governor.”	hupokrinomai (hoop-ok-rin'-om-ah-ee) “To decide” to twist the truth	Pretend Dissemble Speak or act under a false part	To play the part of a hypocrite	

A **Hypocrite** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

hupokrinomai (hoop-ok-rin'-om-ah-ee); to decide (speak or act) under a false part, i.e. (figuratively) dissemble (pretend):
KJV - feign

Luke 20:20

“And they watched him, and sent forth spies, **which should feign** themselves just men, that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver him unto the power and authority of the governor.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Visible Signs of a Hypocrite				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Hypocrite	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Hypocrite	Visible signs of a non-Hypocrite
<p>Matthew 23:28 "Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and iniquity."</p> <p>Luke 12:1 "In the mean time, when there were gathered together an innumerable multitude of people, insomuch that they trode one upon another, he began to say unto his disciples first of all, Beware ye of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is hypocrisy."</p>	<p>hupokrisis (hoop-ok'-ree-sis)</p> <p>Condemnation Dissimulation Hypocrisy</p>	<p>Acting under deceit</p>	<p>Galatians 2:13 "And the other Jews dissembled likewise with him; insomuch that Barnabas also was carried away with their dissimulation."</p> <p>I Timothy 4:2 "Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron;"</p> <p>I Peter 2:1 "Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings,"</p>	<p>Mark 12:14-16 "And when they were come, they say unto him, Master, we know that thou art true, and carest for no man: for thou regardest not the person of men, but teachest the way of God in truth: Is it lawful to give tribute to Caesar, or not? 15 Shall we give, or shall we not give? But he, knowing their hypocrisy, said unto them, Why tempt ye me? bring me a penny, that I may see it. 16 And they brought it. And he saith unto them, Whose is this image and superscription? And they said unto him, Caesar's."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

A *Hypocrite* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

hupokrisis (hoop-ok'-ree-sis); acting under a feigned part, i.e. (figuratively) deceit ("hypocrisy"):

KJV - condemnation, dissimulation, hypocrisy

Matthew 23:28

"Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full *of hypocrisy* and iniquity."

Mark 12:15

"Shall we give, or shall we not give? But he, knowing their *hypocrisy*, said unto them, Why tempt ye me? bring me a penny, that I may see it."

Luke 12:1

"In the mean time, when there were gathered together an innumerable multitude of people, insomuch that they trode one upon another, he began to say unto his disciples first of all, Beware ye of the leaven of the Pharisees, which is *hypocrisy*."

Galatians 2:13

"And the other Jews dissembled likewise with him; insomuch that Barnabas also was carried away with their *dissimulation*."

I Timothy 4:2

"Speaking lies in *hypocrisy*; having their conscience seared with a hot iron;"

I Peter 2:1

"Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and *hypocrisies*, and envies, and all evil speakings,"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

HYPOCRITE – Hebrew

MAN

A. Nouns.

‘**adam** OT:120, "man; mankind; people; someone (indefinite); Adam (the first man)." This noun appears in Ugaritic, Phoenician, and Punic. A word with the same radicals occurs in old South Arabic meaning "serf." In late Arabic the same radicals mean not only "mankind" but "all creation." Akkadian *admu* signifies "child." The Hebrew word appears about 562 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew.

This noun is related to the verb ‘**adam**, "to be red," and therefore probably relates to the original ruddiness of human skin. The noun connotes "man" as the creature created in God's image, the crown of all creation. In its first appearance ‘**adam** is used for mankind, or generic man: "And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness..." Gen 1:26. In Gen 2:7 the word refers to the first "man," Adam: "And the Lord God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul."

Throughout Gen 2:5-5:5 there is a constant shifting and interrelationship between the generic and the individual uses. "Man" is distinguished from the rest of the creation insofar as he was created by a special and immediate act of God: he alone was created in the image of God Gen 1:27. He consisted of two elements, the material and the nonmaterial Gen 2:7. From the outset he occupied an exalted position over the rest of the earthly creation and was promised an even higher position (eternal life) if he obeyed God: "And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth" Gen 1:28; cf. 2:16-17. In Gen 1 "man" is depicted as the goal and crown of creation, while in Gen 2 the world is shown to have been created as the scene of human activity. "Man" was in God's image with reference to his soul and or spirit. (He is essentially spiritual; he has an invisible and immortal aspect which is simple or indivisible.) Other elements of this image are his mind and will, intellectual and moral integrity (he was created with true knowledge, righteousness, and holiness), his body (this was seen as a fit organ to share immortality with man's soul and the means by which dominion over the creation was exercised), and dominion over the rest of the creation.

The Fall greatly affected the nature of "man," but he did not cease to be in God's image Gen 9:6. Fallen "man" occupies a new and lower position before God: "And God saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually" Gen 6:5; cf. 8:21. No longer does

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

"man" have perfect communion with the Creator; he is now under the curse of sin and death. Original knowledge, righteousness, and holiness are destroyed. Restoration to his proper place in the creation and relationship to the Creator comes only through spiritual union with the Christ, the second Adam Rom 5:12-21. In some later passages of Scripture **'adam** is difficult to distinguish from **'ish** — man as the counterpart of woman and or as distinguished in his maleness.

Sometimes **'adam** identifies a limited and particular "group of men": "Behold, waters rise up out of the north, and shall be an overflowing flood, and shall overflow the land [of the Philistines], and all that is therein; the city, and them that dwell therein: then the men [used in the singular] shall cry, and all the inhabitants of the land shall howl" Jer 47:2. When used of a particular group of individual "men," the noun appears in the phrase "sons of men": "And the Lord came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men builded" Gen 11:5. The phrase "son of man" usually connotes a particular individual: "God is not a man [**'ish**], that he should lie; neither the son of man, that he should repent..." Num 23:19; cf. Ezek 2:1. The one notable exception is the use of this term in Dan 7:13-14: "I saw in the night visions, and, behold, one like the Son of man [**'enos**] came with the clouds of heaven.... His dominion is an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away..." Here the phrase represents a divine being.

'Adam is also used in reference to any given man, or to anyone male or female: "When a man [anyone] shall have in the skin of his flesh a rising, a scab, or bright spot, and it be in the skin of his flesh like the plague of leprosy; then he shall be brought unto Aaron..." Lev 13:2.

The noun **'odem** means "ruby." This word occurs 3 times and in Hebrew only. It refers to the red stone, the "ruby" in Ex 28:17: "...the first row shall be a sardius [**'odem**], a topaz, and a carbuncle...."

geber OT:1397, "man." This word occurs 60 times in the Hebrew Old Testament, and its frequency of usage is higher (32 times, nearly half of all the occurrences) in the poetical books. The word occurs first in Ex 10:11: "Not so: go now ye that are men, and serve the Lord; for that ye did desire."

The root meaning "to be strong" is no longer obvious in the usage of **geber**, since it is a synonym of **'ish**: "Thus saith the Lord, Write ye this man [**'ish**] childless, a man [**geber**] that shall not prosper in his days: for no man of his seed shall prosper, sitting upon the throne of David..." Jer 22:30. Other synonyms are **zakar**, "male" Jer 30:6; **'enos**, "man" Job 4:17; and **'adam**, "man" Job 14:10. A **geber** denotes a "male," as an antonym of a "woman"; cf. "The woman [**ishshah**] shall not wear that which pertaineth unto a man, neither shall a man [**geber**] put on a woman's [**ishshah**] garment: for all that do so are abomination unto the Lord thy God" Deut 22:5.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

In standardized expressions of curse and blessing **geber** also functions as a synonym for **'ish**, "man." The expression may begin with "Cursed be the man" (**geber**; Jer 17:5) or "Blessed is the man" (**geber**; Ps 34:8), but these same expressions also occur with **'ish** Ps 1:1; Deut 27:15.

The Septuagint gives the following translations: *aner* ("man"); *anthropos* ("human being; man"); and *dunatos* ("powerful or strong ones").

'ish OT:376, "man; husband; mate; human being; human; somebody; each; every." Cognates of this word appear in Phoenician, Punic, old Aramaic, and old South Arabic. This noun occurs about 2,183 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew. The plural of this noun is usually **'anashim**, but 3 times it is **'ishim** Ps 53:3.

Basically, this word signifies "man" in correspondence to woman; a "man" is a person who is distinguished by maleness. This emphasis is in Gen 2:24 (the first biblical occurrence): "Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife...." Sometimes the phrase "man and woman" signifies anyone whatsoever, including children: "If an ox gore a man or a woman, that they die: then the ox shall be surely stoned..." Ex 21:28. This phrase can also connote an inclusive group, including children: "And they utterly destroyed all that was in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword" Josh 6:21. This idea is sometimes more explicitly expressed by the word series "men, women, and children": "Gather the people together, men, and women, and children, and thy stranger that is within thy gates..." Deut 31:12.

'Ish is often used in marriage contexts (cf. Gen 2:24) meaning "husband" or "mate": "Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, that they may bear sons and daughters..." Jer 29:6. A virgin is described as a lass who has not known a "man" ("husband"): "...and she went with her companions, and bewailed her virginity upon the mountains. And it came to pass at the end of two months, that she returned unto her father, who did with her according to his vow which he had vowed: and she knew no man" Judg 11:38-39. The sense "mate" appears in Gen 7:2, where the word represents male animals: "Of every clean beast thou shalt take to thee by sevens, the male and his female...."

One special nuance of **'ish** appears in passages such as Gen 3:6, where it means "husband," or one responsible for a wife or woman and revered by her: "[And she] gave also unto her husband with her: and he did eat." This emphasis is in Hos 2:16 where it is applied to God (cf. the Hebrew word **ba'al**).

Sometimes this word connotes that the one so identified is a "man" **par** excellence. As such he is strong, influential, and knowledgeable in battle: "Be strong, and quit yourselves like men, O ye Philistines, that ye be not servants unto the Hebrews..." 1 Sam 4:9.

In a few places **'ish** is used as a synonym of "father": "We are all sons of one man..." Gen 42:11, RSV. In other passages the word is applied to a son (cf. Gen 2:24).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

In the plural the word can be applied to groups of men who serve or obey a superior. Pharaoh's men escorted Abraham: "And Pharaoh commanded his men concerning him: and they sent him away..." Gen 12:20. In a similar but more general sense, the word may identify people who belong to someone or something: "For all these abominations have the men of the land done, which were before you, and the land is defiled" Lev 18:27.

Infrequently (and in later historical literature) this word is used as a collective noun referring to an entire group: "And his servant said,... Should I set this before a hundred men?" 2 Kings 4:43.

Many passages use **'ish** in the more general or generic sense of "man" (**'adam**), a human being: "He that smiteth a man, so that he die, shall be surely put to death" Ex 21:12. Even if one strikes a woman or child and he or she dies, the attacker should be put to death. Again, notice Deut 27:15: "Cursed be the man that maketh any graven or molten image...." This is the sense of the word when it is contrasted with animals: "But against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue, against man or beast..." Ex 11:7. The same nuance appears when man over against God is in view: "God is not a man, that he should lie..." Num 23:19.

Sometimes **'ish** is indefinite, meaning "somebody" or "someone" ("they"): "And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered" Gen 13:16. In other passages the word suggests the meaning "each" Gen 40:5. Closely related to the previous nuance is the connotation "every" Jer 23:35.

The word **'ishon** means "little man." This diminutive form of the noun, which appears 3 times, has a cognate in Arabic. Although it literally means "little man," it signifies the pupil of the eye and is so translated (cf. Deut 32:10, NASB; RSV and KJV, "apple of his eye").

'enosh OT:582, "man." This common Semitic word is the usual word for "man" (generic) in biblical Aramaic (This meaning is served by Hebrew **'adam**). It occurs 25 times in biblical Aramaic and 42 times in biblical Hebrew. Hebrew uses **'enosh** exclusively in poetical passages. The only apparent exception is 2 Chron 14:11, but this is a prayer and, therefore uses poetical words.

'Enosh never appears with the definite article and at all times except once Ps 144:3 sets forth a collective idea, "man." In most cases where the word occurs in Job and the Psalms it suggests the frailty, vulnerability, and finitude of "man" as contrasted to God: "As for man, his days are as grass: as a flower of the field, so he flourisheth" Ps 103:15. As such "man" cannot be righteous or holy before God: "Shall mortal man be more just than God? Shall a man be more pure than his Maker?" Job 4:17. In the Psalms this word is used to indicate the enemy: "Arise, O Lord; let not man prevail: let the heathen be judged in thy sight" Ps 9:19. Here the parallelism shows that **'enosh** is synonymous with "nations," or the enemy. They are, therefore, presented

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

as weak, vulnerable, and finite: "Put them in fear, O Lord: that the nations may know themselves to be but men" Ps 9:20.

'**Enosh** may connote "men" as weak but not necessarily morally weak: "Blessed is the man that doeth this, and the son of man that layeth hold of it" Isa 56:2. In this passage the '**enosh** is blessed because he has been morally strong.

In a few places the word bears no moral overtones and represents "man" in a sense parallel to Hebrew '**adam**. He is finite as contrasted to the infinite God: "I said, I would scatter them into corners, I would make the remembrance of them to cease from among men" Deut 32:26 — the first biblical occurrence.

bachur OT:970, "young man." The 44 occurrences of this word are scattered throughout every period of biblical Hebrew.

This word signifies the fully developed, vigorous, unmarried man. In its first occurrence **bachur** is contrasted to **betulah**, "maiden": "The sword without, and terror within, shall destroy both the young man and the virgin, the suckling also with the man of gray hairs" Deut 32:25. The strength of the "young man" is contrasted with the gray hair (crown of honor) of old men Prov 20:29.

The period during which a "young man" is in his prime (could this be the period during which he is eligible for the draft — i. e., age 20- 50?) is represented by the two nouns, bechurim and **bechurot**, both of which occur only once. Bechurim is found in Num 11:28.

B. Verb.

bachar OT:977, "to examine, choose, select, choose out, elect, prefer." This verb, which occurs 146 times in biblical Hebrew, has cognates in late Aramaic and Coptic. The poetic noun **bachir**, "chosen or elect one (s)," is also derived from this verb. Not all scholars agree that these words are related to the noun **bachur**. They would relate it to the first sense of **bhr**, whose cognate in Akkadian has to do with fighting men. The word means "choose or select" in Gen 6:2: "...and they took them wives of all which they chose."

—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hypocrite

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

HYPOCRITE – Greek

hupokrites (NT:5273), corresponding to the above, primarily denotes "one who answers"; then, "a stage-actor"; it was a custom for Greek and Roman actors to speak in large masks with mechanical devices for augmenting the force of the voice; hence the word became used metaphorically of "a dissembler, a hypocrite." It is found only in the Synoptists, and always used by the Lord, fifteen times in Matthew; elsewhere, Mark 7:6; Luke 6:42; 11:44 (in some mss.); 12:56; 13:15.

FEIGN, FEIGNED

A. Verb.

hupokrinomai (NT:5271) primarily denotes "to answer"; then, "to answer on the stage, play a part," and so, metaphorically, "to feign, pretend," Luke 20:20. Cf. **hupokrites**, "a hypocrite," and **hupokrisis**, "hypocrisy."

B. Adjective.

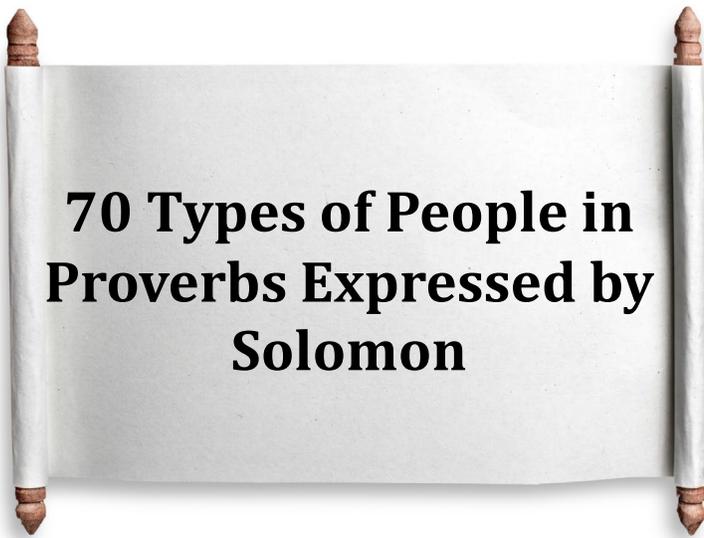
plastos (NT:4112) primarily denotes "formed, molded" (from **plasso**, to mold; Eng., "plastic"); then, metaphorically, "made up, fabricated, feigned," 2 Peter 2:3. Cf. **plasma**, "that which is molded," Rom 9:20.

HYPOCRISY

hupokrisis (NT:5272) primarily denotes "a reply, an answer" (akin to **hupokrinomai**, "to answer"); then, "play-acting," as the actors spoke in dialogue; hence, "pretence, hypocrisy"; it is translated "hypocrisy" in Matt 23:28; Mark 12:15; Luke 12:1; 1 Tim 4:2; the plural in 1 Peter 2:1. For Gal 2:13 and **anupokritos**, "without hypocrisy," in James 3:17, see DISSIMULATION.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Whisperer & Talebearer

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. **TALEBEARER**
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. **WHISPERER**
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Leviticus 19:16

Thou shalt not go up and down as *a talebearer* among thy people: neither shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbour: I am the LORD.

Psalms 31:13

For I have heard *the slander of* many: fear was on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

Psalms 41:7

All that hate me *whisper* together against me: against me do they devise my hurt.

Proverbs 10:18

He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth *a slander*, is a fool.

Proverbs 11:13

***A talebearer* revealeth secrets:** but he that is of a faithful spirit **concealeth the matter.**

Proverbs 16:28

A froward man soweth strife: ***and a whisperer* separateth chief friends.**

Proverbs 18:8

The words of ***a talebearer* are as wounds**, and they go down into the **innermost parts** of the belly. (marginal whisperer).

Proverbs 20:19

He that goeth about as ***a talebearer* revealeth secrets:** therefore **meddle not with him that flattereth with his lips.**

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, and a proud heart, **and the *plowing* of the wicked, is sin.**

Proverbs 25:10

Lest he that heareth it put thee to shame, and ***thine infamy* turn not away.**

Proverbs 26:20

Where **no wood is, there the fire goeth out:** so where there is **no *talebearer*, the strife ceaseth.** (Marginal id)

Proverbs 26:22

The words of ***a talebearer* are as wounds**, and they go down into the **innermost parts** of the belly.

Jeremiah 6:28

They are all grievous revolters, **walking with *slanders*:** they are brass and iron; **they are all corrupters.**

Romans 1:29 - 30

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; ***whisperers***, **30 *Backbiters***, **haters of God, despiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Word Study Index - Tale Bearer / Whisperer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Lachash	law-khash'	to whisper; by implication, to mumble a spell (as a magician): KJV - charmer, whisper (together)	5
rakiyl	raw-keel'	rakiyl (raw-keel'); a scandal-monger (as travelling about) KJV - slander, carry tales, talebearer	6
nirgan	neer-gawn'	nirgan (neer-gawn'); from an unused root meaning to roll to pieces; a slanderer: KJV - talebearer, whisperer.	8
tsaphaph	tsaw-faf'	to coo or chirp (as a bird): KJV - chatter, peep, whisper.	9
halak	haw-lak'	to walk (in a great variety of applications, literally and figuratively): KJV - (all) along, apace, behave (self), come, (on) continually, be conversant, depart, + be eased, enter, exercise (self), + follow, forth, forward, get, go (about, abroad, along, away, forward, on, out, up and down), + greater, grow, be wont to haunt, lead, march, X more and more, move (self), needs, on, pass (away), be at the point, quite, run (along), + send, speedily, spread, still, surely, + tale-bearer, + travel (-ler), walk (abroad, on, to and fro, up and down, to places), wander, wax, [way-] faring man, X be weak, whirl.	10
dibbah	dib-baw'	(in the sense of furtive motion); slander: KJV - defaming, evil report, infamy, slander.	11

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Word Study Index - Tale Bearer / Whisperer

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
psithuristes	psith-oo-ris-tace'	a secret calumniator: KJV - whisperer.	13
psithurismos	psith-oo-ris-mos'	from a derivative of psithos (a whisper; by implication, a slander; probably akin to NT:5574); whispering, i.e. secret detraction: KJV - whispering.	13

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A *Whisperer / Talebearer*

Visible Signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Whisperer / Talebearer</i>
They try to get information from you in a nice way or through deception. They tell others in a way you get hurt.	lachash law-khash'	II Samuel 12:19 But when David saw that his servants <i>whispered</i> , David perceived that the child was dead: therefore David said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.	Psalms 41:7 All that hate me <i>whisper</i> together against me: against me do they devise my hurt.	Psalms 58:5 Which will not hearken to the voice of <i>charmners</i> , charming never so wisely.
	A whisperer is one of the worst types that talk about others.	Note: They try to get info from you sometimes they look like a friend.	1.They hate you 2.They talk about you. 3. They plan against you. 4. The goal is your hurt.	

An *Whisperer / Talebearer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

lachash (law-khash'); to whisper; by implication, to mumble a spell (as a magician):
KJV - charmer, whisper (together)

Psalms 58:5

Which will not hearken to the voice of *charmners*, charming never so wisely.

Psalms 41:7 - Hithpael - future

All that hate me *whisper* together against me: against me do they devise my hurt.

II Samuel 12:19 - Hithpael - participle

But when David saw that his servants *whispered*, David perceived that the child was dead: therefore David said unto his servants, Is the child dead? And they said, He is dead.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Visible Signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Whisperer / Talebearer</i>
<p>This person flatters you but talks to others about your secrets.</p> <p>Proverbs 20:19 He that goeth about as <i>a talebearer</i> revealeth secrets: therefore meddle not with him that flattereth with his lips.</p>	<p>rakiyl</p> <p>Leviticus 19:16 Thou shalt not go up and down as <i>a talebearer</i> among thy people: neither shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbour: I am the LORD.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 6:28 They are all grievous revolters, walking with <i>slanders</i>: they are brass and iron; they are all corrupters.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 9:4 Take ye heed every one of his neighbour, and trust ye not in any brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbour will walk with <i>slanders</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:13 <i>A talebearer</i> revealeth secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter.</p>
			<p>Ezekiel 22:9 In thee are men <i>that carry tales</i> to shed blood: and in thee they eat upon the mountains: in the midst of thee they commit lewdness.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

An *Whisperer / Talebearer* has visible signs
as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

rakiyl (raw-keel'); a scandal-monger (as travelling about)

KJV - slander, carry tales, talebearer

Leviticus 19:16

Thou shalt not go up and down as *a talebearer* among thy people: neither shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbour: I am the LORD.

Proverbs 11:13

A talebearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter.

Proverbs 20:19

He that goeth about as *a talebearer* revealeth secrets: therefore meddle not with him that flattereth with his lips. (*Amazing verse*)

Jeremiah 6:28

They are all grievous revolters, walking with *slanders*: they are brass and iron; they are all corrupters.

Jeremiah 9:4

Take ye heed every one of his neighbour, and trust ye not in any brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every neighbour will walk with *slanders*.

Ezekiel 22:9

In thee are men *that carry tales* to shed blood: and in thee they eat upon the mountains: in the midst of thee they commit lewdness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Visible Signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Whisperer / Talebearer</i>
The words of a whisperer: 1. Stirs up strife. 2. They say enough truth to hurt you (i.e.) to wound you. 3. The end result is that it destroys friendships.	Neer-gāhn' Proverbs 26:22 The words of <i>a talebearer</i> are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.	Proverbs 18:8 The words of <i>a talebearer</i> are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly. (marginal whisperer).	Proverbs 16:28 A froward man soweth strife: <i>and a whisperer</i> separateth chief friends. Note: Be careful who you listen to.	Proverbs 26:20 Where no wood is, there the fire goeth out: so where there is no <i>talebearer</i> , the strife ceaseth .

An *Whisperer / Talebearer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

nirgan (neer-gawn'); from an unused root meaning to roll to pieces; a slanderer:

KJV - talebearer, whisperer.

Proverbs 16:28

A froward man soweth strife: *and a whisperer* separateth chief friends.

Proverbs 18:8

The words of *a talebearer* are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly. (marginal whisperer).

Proverbs 26:20

Where no wood is, there the fire goeth out: so where there is **no** *talebearer*, the strife **ceaseth**. (Marginal id)

Proverbs 26:22

The words of *a talebearer* are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

(Neer) (just an added side note),(plowing).

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, and a proud heart, and the *plowing* of the wicked, is sin.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A *Whisperer / Talebearer*

Visible Signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Whisperer / Talebearer</i>
Isaiah 29:4 And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall <i>whisper</i> out of the dust. (Marginal peep or chirp)	tsaphaph tsaw-faf'	To chatter, peep, or whisper. Isaiah 38:14 Like a crane or a swallow, so did I <i>chatter</i> : I did mourn as a dove: mine eyes fail with looking upward: O LORD, I am oppressed; undertake for me.	Isaiah 8:19 And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards <i>that peep</i> , and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to the dead?	Isaiah 10:14 And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, <i>or peeped</i> .

An *Whisperer / Talebearer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Tsaphaph (tsaw-faf'); to coo or chirp (as a bird): *KJV* - chatter, peep, whisper.

Isaiah 29:4 - Pilpel-future

And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall *whisper* out of the dust. (Marginal peep or chirp)

Isaiah 38:14

Like a crane or a swallow, so did I *chatter*: I did mourn as a dove: mine eyes fail with looking upward: O LORD, I am oppressed; undertake for me.

Isaiah 8:19 - Pilpel-participle

And when they shall say unto you, Seek unto them that have familiar spirits, and unto wizards *that peep*, and that mutter: should not a people seek unto their God? for the living to the dead?

Isaiah 10:14

And my hand hath found as a nest the riches of the people: and as one gathereth eggs that are left, have I gathered all the earth; and there was none that moved the wing, or opened the mouth, *or peeped*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Visible Signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Whisperer / Talebearer</i>
	halak haw-lak'	Proverbs 11:13 A <i>talebearer</i> revealeth secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter.		

An *Whisperer / Talebearer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

halak (haw-lak'); to walk (in a great variety of applications, literally and figuratively):

KJV - (all) along, apace, behave (self), come, (on) continually, be conversant, depart, + be eased, enter, exercise (self), + follow, forth, forward, get, go (about, abroad, along, away, forward, on, out, up and down), + greater, grow, be wont to haunt, lead, march, ^X more and more, move (self), needs, on, pass (away), be at the point, quite, run (along), + send, speedily, spread, still, surely, + tale-bearer, + travel (-ler), walk (abroad, on, to and fro, up and down, to places), wander, wax, [way-] faring man, ^X be weak, whirl.

(Only once interpreted talebearer)

Proverbs 11:13

A *talebearer* revealeth secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Visible Signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Whisperer / Talebearer</i>
<p>They lie to hide hatred and tear you up behind your back.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:18 He that hideth hatred with lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, is a fool.</p> <p>Numbers 14:36 And the men, which Moses sent to search the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing up a slander upon the land,</p>	<p>Dibbah</p> <p>Jeremiah 20:10 For I heard the defaming of many, fear on every side. Report, say they, and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halting, saying, Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.</p>	<p>Psalms 31:13 For I have heard the slander of many: fear was on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.</p>	<p>Proverbs 25:10 Lest he that heareth it put thee to shame, and thine infamy turn not away.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 36:3 Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made you desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and are an infamy of the people:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

An *Whisperer / Talebearer* has visible signs
as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

dibbah (dib-baw');(in the sense of furtive motion); slander:

KJV - defaming, evil report, infamy, slander.

Genesis 37:2

These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the lad was with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought unto his father *their* evil *report*.

Numbers 13:32

And they brought up *an evil report* of the land which they had searched unto the children of Israel, saying, The land, through which we have gone to search it, is a land that eateth up the inhabitants thereof; and all the people that we saw in it are men of a great stature.

Numbers 14:36-37

And the men, which Moses sent to search the land, who returned, and made all the congregation to murmur against him, by bringing up *a slander* upon the land, ³⁷ Even those men that did bring up the evil report upon the land, died by the plague before the LORD.

Psalms 31:13

For I have heard *the slander of* many: fear was on every side: while they took counsel together against me, they devised to take away my life.

Proverbs 10:18

He that hideth hatred with lying lips, **and** he that uttereth *a slander*, is a fool.

Proverbs 25:10

Lest he that heareth it put thee to shame, and *thine infamy* turn not away.

Jeremiah 20:10

For I heard *the defaming of* many, fear on every side. Report, say they, and we will report it. All my familiars watched for my halting, saying, Peradventure he will be enticed, and we shall prevail against him, and we shall take our revenge on him.

Ezekiel 36:3

Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they have made you desolate, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and *are an infamy of* the people:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Visible Signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Whisperer / Talebearer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Whisperer / Talebearer</i>
A Greek word for an evil secret slanderer.	psithuristes psithurismos	Romans 1:30 <i>Backbiters</i> , haters of God, despiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,	II Corinthians 12:20 For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, <i>whisperings</i> , swellings, tumults:	A person who does not get into talking about others. A person who is not nosy and does not listen into conversations to learn “stuff.”
Romans 1:29 Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; <i>whisperers</i> ,	A whisperer can be a nice person to gain information. They hate you! They plan ways to set you up! Avoid them!			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

An *Whisperer / Talebearer* has visible signs
as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

psithuristes (psith-oo-ris-tace'); a secret calumniator:

KJV - whisperer. Occurs in an evil sense in

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; *whisperers*,

Romans 1:30

Backbiters, haters of God, spiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,

psithurismos (psith-oo-ris-mos'); from a derivative of psithos (a whisper; by implication, a slander; probably akin to NT:5574); whispering, i.e. secret detraction:

KJV - whispering. "is used of "secret slander" in

II Corinthians 12:20

For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, *whisperings*, swellings, tumults:

Note: In the Septuagint Ecclesiastes 10:11 uses this Greek word of "*a murmured enchantment*"

Note: synonymous with number 1 above is **katalalos** (The distinction being that this denotes one guilty of open calumny, **psithuristes**: one who does it clandestinely).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Series of Insights

WHISPERER

A slanderer

Leviticus 19:16

Thou shalt not go up and down as a **talebearer** among thy people: neither shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbour: I am the LORD.

SLANDER

Comes from the evil heart

Luke 6:45

A good man out of the good treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is good; and an evil man out of the evil treasure of his heart bringeth forth that which is evil: for of the abundance of the heart his mouth speaketh.

Often arises from hatred

Psalms 109:3

They compassed me about also with **words of hatred**; and fought against me without a cause.

Idleness leads to

I Timothy 5:13

And withal they learn to be idle, wandering about from house to house; and not only idle, but **tattlers** also and **busybodies**, speaking things which they ought not.

Evil people addicted to

Psalms 50:20

Thou sittest and speakest against thy brother; thou **slanderest** thine own mother's son.

Hypocrites habitually

Proverbs 11:9

An hypocrite with his mouth destroyeth his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

A characteristic of the Devil

Revelation 12:10

And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: **for the accuser of our brethren** is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Wicked people love

Psalms 52:4

Thou lovest all **devouring words**, O thou deceitful tongue.

Those who indulge in, are fools

Proverbs 10:18

He that **hideth hatred with lying lips**, and he that uttereth a **slander**, is a fool.

Women warned against

Titus 2:3

The aged women likewise, that they be in behaviour as becometh holiness, not false accusers, not given to much wine, teachers of good things;

Wives of God's servants should avoid

I Timothy 3:11

Even so must their wives be grave, not slanderers, sober, faithful in all things.

Christ was exposed to

Psalms 35:11

False witnesses did rise up; they laid to my charge things that I knew not.

Matthew 26:60

But found none: yea, though many **false witnesses** came, yet found they none. At the last came two false witnesses,

Rulers exposed to

Jude 8

Likewise also these filthy dreamers defile the flesh, despise dominion, and speak evil of dignities.

Servants of God exposed to

Romans 3:8

And not rather, (as we be slanderously reported, and as some affirm that we say,) Let us do evil, that good may come? whose damnation is just.

II Cointhians 6:8

By honour and dishonour, by evil report and good report: as deceivers, and yet true;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

The nearest relations exposed to

Psalms 50:20

Thou sittest and speakest against thy brother; **thou slanderest thine own mother's son.**

Saints exposed to

Psalms 38:12

They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine deceits all the day long.

Psalms 109:2

For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.

I Peter 4:4

Wherein they think it strange that ye run not with them to the same excess of riot, speaking evil of you:

Saints should keep their tongues from

Psalms 34:13

Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile.

I Peter 3:10

For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no guile:

Saints should lay aside

Psalms 34:13

Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile.

I Peter 3:10

For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no guile:

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

Should be warned against

Titus 3:1

Put them in mind to be subject to principalities and powers, to obey magistrates, to be ready to every good work,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Should give no occasion for

I Peter 2:12

Having your conversation honest among the Gentiles: that, whereas they speak against you as evildoers, they may by your good works, which they shall behold, glorify God in the day of visitation.

I Peter 3:16

Having a good conscience; that, whereas they speak evil of you, as of evildoers, they may be ashamed that falsely accuse your good conversation in Christ.

Should return good for

I Corinthians 4:13

Being defamed, we intreat: we are made as the filth of the world, and are the offscouring of all things unto this day.

Blessed in enduring

Matthew 5:11

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely, for my sake.

Characterized as avoiding

Psalms 15:1

Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill?

Psalms 15:3

He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.

Should not be listened to

I Samuel 24:9

And David said to Saul, Wherefore hearest thou men's words, saying, Behold, David seeketh thy hurt?

Causes anger

Proverbs 25:23

The north wind driveth away rain: so doth an angry countenance a backbiting tongue.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Effects of separating friends

Proverbs 16:28

A froward man soweth strife: and a *whisperer* separateth chief friends.

Proverbs 17:9

He that covereth a transgression seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth very friends.

Deadly wounds

Proverbs 18:8

The words of a *talebearer* are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

Proverbs 26:22

The words of a *talebearer* are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly. (When Solomon says it twice, is not a mistake – but for emphasis)

Strife

Proverbs 26:20

Where no wood is, there the fire goeth out: **so where there is no *talebearer*, the strife ceaseth.**

Discord among brethren

Proverbs 6:19

A false witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

TALEBEARER

General scripture concerning

Leviticus 19:16

Thou shalt not go up and down as a *talebearer* among thy people: neither shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbour: I am the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Whisperer / Talebearer - Hebrew

halak "to go, walk, behave." This verb appears in most Semitic languages (although it has a different meaning in Arabic). It is attested in all periods of Hebrew. Old Testament Hebrew attests it about 1,550 times, while the Aramaic uses it a few times.

Essentially, this root refers to movement without any suggestion of direction in the sense of going, whether of man Gen 9:23, beasts Gen 3:14, or inanimate objects Gen 2:14 — the first occurrence of the word. In cases other than men (where it means "to walk") **halak** may be translated "to go." It is used sometimes with a special emphasis on the end or goal of the action in mind; men are but flesh, "a wind that passeth [goes] away, and cometh not again" Ps 78:39. Applied to human existence the word suggests "going to one's death," as in Gen 15:2, when Abraham says: "O Lord God, what wilt thou give me, since I am [going to my death] childless...?" (NASB). This verb can also be used of one's behavior, or the way one "walks in life." So he who "walks" uprightly shall be blessed of God Isa 33:15. This does not refer to walking upright on one's feet but to living a righteous life.

This root is used in various other special ways. It may be used to emphasize that a certain thing occurred; Jacob went and got the kid his mother requested, in other words, he actually did the action Gen 27:14. In Gen 8:3 the waters of the flood steadily receded from the surface of the earth. Sometimes this verb implies movement away from, as in Gen 18:33, when the Lord "departed" from Abraham.

God is said to "walk" or "go" in three senses. First, there are certain cases where He assumed some kind of physical form. For example, Adam and Eve heard the sound of God "walking" to and fro in the garden of Eden Gen 3:8. He "walks" on the clouds Ps 104:3 or in the heavens Job 22:14; these are probably anthropomorphisms (God is spoken of as if He had bodily parts). Even more often God is said to accompany His people Ex 33:14, to go to redeem (deliver) them from Egypt 2 Sam 7:23, and to come to save them Ps 80:2. The idea of God's "going" ("walking") before His people in the pillars of fire and cloud Ex 13:21 leads to the idea that His people must "walk" behind Him Deut 13:5. Quite often the people are said to have "walked" or to be warned against "walking behind" foreign gods Deut 4:3. Thus, the rather concrete idea of following God through the wilderness moves to "walking behind" Him spiritually. Some scholars suggest that "walking behind" pagan gods (or even the true God) arose from the pagan worship where the god was carried before the people as they entered the sanctuary. Men may also "walk... after the imagination of their evil heart," or act stubbornly Jer 3:17. The pious followed or practiced God's commands; they "walked" in righteousness Isa 33:15, in humility Mic 6:8, and in integrity Ps 15:2. They also "walk with God" Gen 5:22, and they live in His presence, and "walk before" Him Gen 17:1, in the sense of living responsibly before Him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Whisperer / Talebearer

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Whisperer / Talebearer - Greek

WHISPERER, WHISPERING

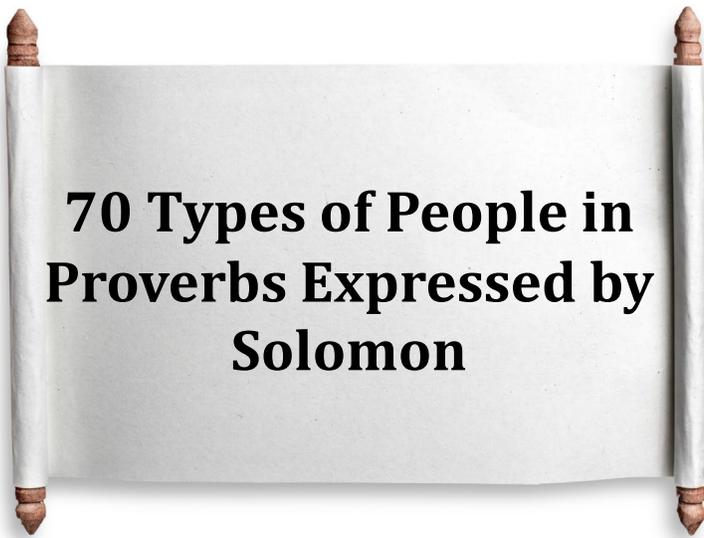
1. psithuristes "a whisperer," occurs in an evil sense in Rom 1:29.

2. psithurismos "a whispering," is used of "secret slander" in 2 Cor 12:20. In the Sept., Eccl 10:11, of "a murmured enchantment."

Note: Synonymous with No. 1 is **katalalos**, "a backbiter" Rom 1:30#, the distinction being that this denotes one guilty of open calumny, **psithuristes**, one who does it clandestinely.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Faithful Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorned
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. FAITHFUL PERSON
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

II Kings 22:7

Howbeit there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was delivered into their hand, because they dealt *faithfully*.

Proverbs 11:13

A talebearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a *faithful* spirit **concealeth the matter**.

Proverbs 20:6

Most men will proclaim everyone his own goodness: but a *faithful* man who can find?

Proverbs 27:6

Faithful are the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy are deceitful.

Proverbs 28:20

A *faithful* man shall abound with blessings: but he **that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.**

Matthew 24:45

Who then is a *faithful* and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?

Luke 16:10

He that is *faithful* in that which is least is *faithful* also in much: and he that is unjust in the least is unjust also in much. (3 tests of a faithful man).

Luke 16:11

If therefore **ye have not been *faithful* in the unrighteous mammon, who will commit to your trust the true riches?** (This is personal to us).

Luke 16:12

And if ye have not been *faithful* in that which is another man's, who shall give you that which is your own?"

I Corinthians 4:2

Moreover **it is required in stewards,** that a man be found *faithful*.

Titus 1:6

If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having *faithful* children not accused of riot or unruly.

Hebrews 10:23

Let us hold fast the profession of our faith without wavering; (for *he is faithful* that promised;)

I Peter 1:21

Who by him *do believe* in God, that raised him up from the dead, and gave him glory; that your faith and hope might be in God.

I Peter 4:19

Wherefore let them that suffer according to the will of God commit the keeping of their souls to him in well doing, as unto a *faithful* Creator.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Word Study Index – Faithful

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Aman	aw-man'	properly, to build up or support; to foster as a parent or nurse; figuratively to render (or be) firm or faithful, to trust or believe, to be permanent or quiet; morally to be true or certain; to go to the right hand: KJV - hence, assurance, believe, bring up, establish, + fail, be faithful (of long continuance, steadfast, sure, surely, trusty, verified), nurse, (-ing father), (put), trust, turn to the right.	34
Emeth	eh'-meth	stability; (figuratively) certainty, truth, trustworthiness: KJV - assured (-ly), establishment, faithful, right, sure, true (-ly, -th), verity.	38
Pacac	paw-sas'	probably to disperse, i.e. (intransitive) disappear: KJV - cease.	39
Emuwnah	em-oo-naw'	literally firmness; figuratively security; morally fidelity: KJV - faith (-ful, -ly, -ness, [man]), set office, stability, steady, truly, truth, verily.	40
Emuwn	ay-moon'	established, i.e. (figuratively) trusty; also (abstractly) trustworthiness: KJV - faith (-ful), truth.	46
Aman	am-an'	faithful KJV - believe, faithful, sure.	48

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Word Study Index – Faithful

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Pistos	pis-tos'	objectively, trustworthy; subjectively, trustful: KJV - believe (-ing, -r), faithful (-ly), sure, true.	50

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

A **Faithful** Minister

and

The **Restoration of Honour** to the Church

As we walk through the teaching on a faithful person, the order will be a little different than our normal approach to 70 types of people in Proverbs.

Order of this teaching: We cover all verses in Proverbs on faithful and faithfulness; then the tie between faithful, honour and the fear of the Lord. Also in this insert are people in scripture called faithful; then the normal Hebrew and Greek analysis, followed by the word studies and dictionary definitions.

Proverbs 20:6

“Most men will proclaim everyone his own goodness: but a **faithful** man who can find?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Faithful

- A. Faithful Minister
- B. The Fear of the Lord does not necessarily lead to Faithfulness.
- C. What is Faithfulness?
- D. Three tests of a Faithful person.
- E. Visible signs of a Faithful person.

The Restoration of Honour

- A. Perspectives of Honour
- B. Insights regarding Honour
- C. *A faithful* person restores Honour and retains saltiness when *humility* is in place.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Faithful Minister

Ephesians 6:21

“But that you also may know my affairs, and how I do, Tychicus, a beloved brother and *faithful minister* in the Lord, shall make known to you all things:”

Colossians 1:2

“As ye also learned of Epaphras our dear fellow servant, who is for you a *faithful minister* of Christ;”

Isaiah 2:35

“And I will raise me up a *faithful priest...*”

Proverbs 20:6

“Most men will proclaim everyone his own goodness; but a *faithful man* who can find?”

Matthew 24:45

“Who then is a *faithful* and wise servant who his Lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season.”

I Timothy 1:12

“And I thank Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me *faithful*, putting me into the ministry.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

The Fear of the Lord does not necessarily lead to Faithfulness

II Kings 17:33

“They feared the Lord and served their own Gods; after the manner of the nations whom they carried away from thence.”

Faithfulness however is critical if God is to use a person to affect many.

II Chronicles 19:9

“And he charged them, saying, thus shall ye do in the fear of the Lord, **faithfully**, and with a perfect heart.”

Nehemiah 7:2

“That I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he was a **faithful** man, and **feared God** above many.”

Matthew 24:45

“Who then is a **faithful** and wise servant who his Lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season.”

It is possible to restore the “Savour” to the church by restoration and growth of “The fear of the Lord.” The church is the salt. If the salt is restored with the fear of the Lord, it will once again influence the world (i.e., towards people).

*There are various functions of the church: to get people to accept the Lord, to serve the Lord, to fear the Lord and trust the Lord. **It seems the church world has substantially lost the fear of the Lord.***

*If a person is to be “a sweet smelling savour unto the Lord” it will be because he is a “**faithful**” minister. When **humility** is added, he makes the best light to the world. (We are to be salt, i.e.: influence and light and truth is reflected in how we live. “Living Epistles known and read of all men.”)*

*To fear the Lord is to understand truth and hate evil, not just to know truth. It is possible however, that one can still use truth vs. allow truth to change you in three areas: character, conduct and convictions. However, a **faithful** person accurately **communicates truth in character, conduct and convictions.** (*see below)*

Colossians 1:7 “As ye also learned of Epaphras our dear fellow servant, who is for you a **faithful** minister of Christ.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Colossians 4:7 “All my state shall Tychicus declare unto you, who is a beloved brother and a *faithful* minister and fellow servant in the Lord.”

Colossians 4:9

“With Onesimus, a *faithful* and beloved brother, who is one of you. They shall make known unto you all things which are done here.”

Titus 1:9

“Holding fast the *faithful* word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convince the gainsayers.”

II Peter 2:1-3

“But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who **privily*** shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction.

And many shall follow their pernicious ways; by reason of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of. And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.”

***(Parisago: “Privily shall bring in” i.e.)** The ability to run parallel to truth. To have truth be there to benefit you “versus” how truth can affect you to benefit others.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

What is Faithfulness?

The Hebrew language gives us a series of words that helps us divide the understanding:

One of Character

Emoo-nah' --- meaning to be predictable, truthful, steady and stable (i.e.: correct actions) (Character)

One of Correct Conduct

eh-moon' --- meaning an accurate truthful communicator (i.e.: correct words)

One of Conviction

ah-man' --- meaning a mature mentor (i.e.: correct positions in life) (Convictions)

In effect the person is maturing in character, conduct and convictions in body, soul, and spirit. **One of the great crises in Christianity today is a refusal to mature.**

The fear of the Lord is the beginning - of knowledge. The beginning of wisdom, not the end. If the truth is applied to the life and accepted, then it can lead to a *faithful* person.

The result leads to *honour*. There are three perspectives or levels plus one additional perspective concerning the word *honour*. In Hebrew, one word is *honour* out of a **correct will** being applied to actions (the word is also rendered glory). A second word is *honour* out of correct conduct. The third Hebrew word is *honour* out of **correct convictions**. (Also glory.) (The fourth Hebrew word is a word that combines the meaning of all the other three.)

II Peter 1:3

"...hath called us to **glory** and virtue..."

Hebrews 2:10

"...in bringing many sons unto **glory**..."

The result is then a fourth word in the Hebrew that combines the first three perspectives of character that leads to *honour*, conduct that leads to *honour* and convictions that lead to *honour*. This fourth word is the word for *honour*, but also **MAJESTY**. In his house should be a church where we see *faithfulness*. A church where maturity is being expressed. A place of character, correct conduct, and conviction. **A house of honour. (i.e., MAJESTY)**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Psalms 26:8

“Lord, I have loved the habitation of your house, and the place where your **honour** dwells.”

***Faithfulness** is the ability to focus on the little things of the job because the motive is to get the job done for the job's sake not personal gain or personal acknowledgment. This person can also do the big picture. However, the person who is doing any job not for the job's sake only, but to receive acknowledgment from people or praise or is focused on primarily personal gain or attention tends to have more of a problem getting the little things done. They somehow can get about 98% right or 98% done, but not totally complete.*

Luke 16:10

“He that is **faithful** in that which is least is **faithful** also in much: and **he that is unjust in the least is unjust also in much.**”

Matthew 24:45

“Who then is a **faithful** and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?”

Matthew 25: 21

“His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and **faithful** servant: thou hast been **faithful** over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.”

Luke 12:42

“And the Lord said, Who then is that **faithful** and wise steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Test of a Faithful Person

Faithful in Little Things

Luke 16:10

“He that is *faithful* in that which is least is *faithful* also in much: and he that is unjust in the least is unjust also in much.”

Faithful in Money

Luke 16:11

“If therefore ye have not been *faithful* in the unrighteous mammon, who will commit to your trust the true riches?”

Faithful with Another Person’s Assets

Luke 16:12

“And if ye have not been *faithful* in that which is another man’s, who shall give you that which is your own?”

Visible Signs of a Faithful Person

Isaiah 22:23

“And I will fasten him as a nail in a *sure* place; and he shall be for a glorious throne to his father’s house.” (Fasten/Character; Nail/The person’s conduct; Sure/The tree/conviction)

Faithful In All Areas Of Ministry

Numbers 12:7

“My servant Moses is not so, who is *faithful* in all mine house.”

Does All God Instructs

I Samuel 2:35

“And I will raise me up a *faithful* priest, that shall do according to that which is in mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed for ever.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Obeys Authority

I Samuel 22:14

“Then Ahimelech answered the king, and said, And who is so **faithful** among all thy servants as David, which is the king’s son in law, and goeth at thy bidding, and is **honourable** in thine house?”

You Do Not Have To Check Them When They Handle Money

I Kings 12:15

“Moreover they reckoned not with the men, into whose hand they delivered the money to be bestowed on workmen: for they dealt **faithfully**.”

II Kings 22:7

“Howbeit there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was delivered into their hand, because they dealt **faithfully**.”

Those Who Are Faithful Have The Fear Of The Lord (To Have The Fear Of The Lord However Does Not Mean You Are Faithful)

II Chronicles 19:9

“And he charged them, saying, thus shall ye do in **the fear of the Lord**, **faithfully**, and with a perfect heart.”

Nehemiah 7:2

“That I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he was a **faithful** man, and **feared God** above many.”

It Becomes Obvious That The Lord Preserves Them

Psalms 31:23

“O love the Lord, all ye his saints: for the Lord perserveth the **faithful**, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer.”

They Conceal Matters

Proverbs 11:13

“A talebearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a **faithful** spirit concealeth the matter.”
(A prudent man conceals knowledge.)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Always Trying to Help You

Proverbs 13:17

“A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a *faithful* ambassador is health.”

Will Not Lie

Proverbs 14:5

“A *faithful* witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.”

They Are Hard To Find. Those Who Are Faithful Standout

Proverbs 20:6

“Most men will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a *faithful* man who can find?”

Psalms 12:1

“Help, Lord; for the godly man ceaseth; for the *faithful* fail from among the children of men.”

Handles A Matter Correctly For An Employer

Proverbs 25:13

“As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, so is a *faithful* messenger to them that send him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.”

Can Confront Friends with a Real Desire to Help (No Hidden Motives)

Proverbs 27:6

“*Faithful* are the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy are deceitful.”

Through Trials God Helps Them to Survive Trouble

Proverbs 28:20

“A *faithful* man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Hard to Find Fault in the Person Even if They Search For It

Daniel 6:4

“Then the presidents and princes sought to find occasion against Daniel concerning the kingdom; but they could find none occasion nor fault; forasmuch as he was *faithful*, neither was there any error or fault found in him.”

God Promotes Faithful People

Matthew 24:25

“Who then is a *faithful* and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?”

Matthew 25:21

“His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and *faithful* servant: thou hast been *faithful* over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of the lord.”

Luke 19:17

“And he said unto him, Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been *faithful* in a very little, have thou authority over ten cities.”

Notes:

- It is required if we are to be stewards of Gods benefits, we are found **faithful**.
I Corinthians 4:2
“Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found *faithful*.”
- It is required to commit truth to **faithful** men.
I Timothy 2:2
“And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou to *faithful* men, who shall be able to teach others also.”
- The Lord looks for **faithful** people.
Psalms 101:6
“Mine eyes shall be upon the *faithful* of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.”
- **Faithful** people are hard to find (the scripture records a few people by name).
Proverbs 20:6
“Most men will proclaim everyone his own goodness: but a *faithful* man who can find?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Who can find a **faithful** minister?

Ephesians 6:21

“But that ye also may know my affairs, and how I do, Tychicus, a beloved brother and **faithful** minister in the Lord, shall make known to you all things:”

II Chronicles 19:9 “And he charged them, saying, thus shall ye do in the fear of the Lord, **faithfully**, and with a perfect heart.”

Faithfulness leads to **honour** when humility is maintained:

Proverbs 15:33

“**The fear of the Lord** is the instruction of wisdom: and before **honour** is **humility**.”

Proverbs 18:12

“Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before **honour** is **humility**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

HUMBLE/MEEK (gah-nahv')

Psalms 9:12

“When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: he forgetteth not the cry of the **humble**.”

Psalms 10:17

“Lord, thou hast heard the desire of the **humble**: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:”

Psalms 22:26

“The **meek** shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the Lord that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.”

Psalms 25:9

“The **meek** will he guide in judgment: and the **meek** will he teach his way.”

Psalms 37:11

“But the **meek** shall inherit the earth: and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.”

Psalms 69:32

“The **humble** shall see this and be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God.”

Psalms 76:9

“When God arose to judgment, to save all the **meek** of the earth. Selah.”

Psalms 147:6

“The Lord lifted up the **meek**: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.”

Proverbs 29:23

“A man’s pride shall bring him low: but **honour** shall uphold the **humble** in spirit.”

James 4:6

“But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace unto the **humble**.”

Colossians 3:12-13

“Put on therefore, as the elect of God, holy and beloved, bowels of mercies, kindness, **humbleness** of mind, meekness, longsuffering; Forbearing one another and forgiving one another, if any man have a quarrel against any: even as Christ forgave you, so also do ye.”

Colossians 4:6-7

“Let your speech be always with grace, seasoned with salt, that ye may know how ye ought to answer every man. All my state shall Tychicus declare unto you, who is a beloved brother, and a **faithful** minister and fellow servant in the Lord:”

II Chronicles 19:7 & 9

“Wherefore now let the **fear of the Lord** be upon you; take heed and do it: for there is no iniquity with the Lord our God, nor respect of persons, nor taking of gifts. And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in **the fear of the Lord**, **faithfully**, and with a perfect heart.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Restoration of Honour

Psalms 26:8

“Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine *honour* dwelleth.”

Proverbs 22:4

“By *humility* and the fear of the Lord are riches, and *honour* and life.”

Nehemiah 7:2

“That I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he was a *faithful* man, and feared God above many.”

II Chronicles 19:9

“And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of the LORD, *faithfully*, and with a perfect heart.”

Proverbs 15:33

“The fear of the LORD is the instruction of wisdom; and before *honour* is humility.”

Proverbs 18:12

“Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before *honour* is humility.”

Perspectives of Honour

The Hebrew language helps us to see correct **character** leading to *honour*. Correct **conduct** leading to *honour*. Correct **convictions** leading to *honour*. When all of these are working together the other Hebrew word for *honour* shows up which is also the word for **MAJESTY**.

It is reflected as the truth in the parable of the sower of the seed in Matthew 13, Mark 4 and Luke 8. This one parable out of 70 is the opening parable as it says, “know you not this parable? and how then will you know parables?” The perspective is threefold as it is in *faithfulness* and then also here in *honour*. **CHARACTER, CONDUCT AND CONVICTIONS**. (**The fear of the Lord** is the beginning of these, and **the fear of the Lord** is greatly lacking in the church world.)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Insights Regarding Honour

(From the three primary Hebrew words)

Honour That Is A Result Of Character (A Correct Will)

Exodus 20:12

“**Honour** thy father and thy mother: that thy days may be long upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.”

Psalms 91:15

“He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I will be with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and **honour** him.”

Proverbs 3:9

“**Honour** the Lord with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:”

Proverbs 4:8

“Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to **honour**, when thou dost embrace her.”

Isaiah 29:13

“Wherefore the Lord said, Forasmuch as this people draw near me with their mouth, and with their lips do **honour** me, but have removed their heart far from me, and their **fear** toward me is taught by the precept of men:”

Isaiah 58:13

“If thou turn away thy foot from the sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, **honourable**; and shalt **honour** him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words:”

Matthew 19:19

“**Honour** thy father and thy mother: and, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.”

John 5:23

“That all men should **honour** the Son, even as they **honour** the Father. He that **honoureth** not the Son **honoureth** not the Father which hath sent him.”

Romans 2:10

“But glory, **honour**, and peace, to every man that worketh good, to the Jew first, and also to the Gentile:”

Romans 12:10

“Be kindly affectioned one to another with brotherly love; in **honour** preferring one another;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

I Timothy 6:1

“Let as many servants as are under thy yoke count their own masters worthy of all **honour**, that the name of God and his doctrine be not blasphemed.”

I Peter 3:7

“Likewise, ye husbands, dwell with them according to knowledge, giving **honour** unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life; that your prayers be not hindered.”

Honour That Is A Result Of Correct Conduct

Genesis 49:6

“O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine **honour**, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their self-will they digged down a wall.”

I Chronicles 29:28

“And he died in a good old age, full of days, riches, and **honour**: and Solomon his son reigned in his stead.”

Psalms 26:8

“Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine **honour** dwelleth.”

Proverbs 3:16

“Length of days is in her right hand: and in her left hand riches and **honour**.”

Proverbs 15:33

“**The fear of the Lord** is the instruction of wisdom; and before **honour** is **humility**.”

Proverbs 18:12

“Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before **honour** is **humility**.”

Proverbs 20:3

“It is an **honour** for a man to cease from strife: but every fool will be meddling.”

Proverbs 22:4

“By **humility** and *the fear of the Lord* are riches, and **honour**, and life.”

Proverbs 25:2

“It is the glory of God to conceal a thing: but the **honour** of kings is to search out a matter.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Honour That Is The Result Of Convictions

Deuteronomy 26:19

“And to make thee high above all nations which he hath made, in praise, and in name, and in **honour**; and that thou mayest be a holy people unto the Lord thy God, as he hath spoken.”

John 5:41 (Glory)

“I receive not **honour** from men.”

Colossians 1:27

“To whom God would make known what the riches of the **glory** of this mystery is among the Gentiles; which is Christ in you, the hope of **glory**.”

I Timothy 1:17

“Now unto the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be **honour** and glory for ever and ever. Amen.”

Hebrew 2:9

“But we see Jesus, who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and **honour**; that he by the grace of God should taste death for every man.”

II Peter 1:3

“According as his divine power hath given unto us all things that pertain unto life and godliness, through the knowledge of him that hath called us to **glory** and virtue.”

When all three Hebrew words above are melted together this leads to a (combined) Hebrew word that is a separate word also rendered honour. It is rendered majesty as the true meaning of the word. **Therefore, when convictions and conduct and character are working together, it reveals Gods majesty.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

A Faithful person retains honour and saltiness

Psalms 31:19-24

“Oh how great is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that **fear thee**: which thou hast wrought for them that **trust in thee** before the sons of men! Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy **presence** from the pride of man: thou shalt **keep them secretly** in a pavilion from the strife of tongues. Blessed be the Lord: for he **hath shewed me his marvelous kindness in a strong city**. For I said in my **haste**, I am cut off from before thine eyes: nevertheless thou heardest the voice of my supplications **when I cried unto thee**. O love the Lord, all ye his saints: for the Lord **preserveth the faithful**, and plentifully rewardeth the proud doer. **Be of good courage, and he shall strengthen your heart, all ye that hope in the Lord.**”

Psalms 33:18

“Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that **fear** him, upon them that hope in his mercy:”

Psalms 34:7-9

“The angel of the Lord encampeth round about them that **fear** him, and delivereth them. O taste and see that the Lord is good: blessed is the man that trusteth in him. O **fear** the Lord, ye his saints: for there is not want to them that **fear** him.”

I Chronicles 19:9

“And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in **the fear of the Lord, faithfully**, and with a perfect heart.”

Nehemiah 7:2

“That I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he was a **faithful** man, and **feared God** above many.”

Psalms 101:6

“Mine eyes shall be upon the **faithful** of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.”

Matthew 24:45

“Who then is a **faithful** and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?”

I Timothy 5:17

“Let the elders that rule well be counted worthy of double **honour**, especially they who labour in the word and doctrine.”

Proverbs 15:33

“**The fear of the Lord** is the instruction of wisdom; and before **honour** is **humility**.”

Proverbs 22:4

“By humility and the fear of the Lord are riches, and **honour**, and life.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

YOU ARE SALT - (INFLUENCE)

James 4:10

“**Humble** yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he shall lift you up.”

Philippians 2:3-15

“Let nothing be done through strife or vainglory; **but in lowliness of mind** let each esteem other better than themselves. Look not every man **on his own things**, but every man also on the things of others. Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus: Who being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: But made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men: And being found in fashion as a man, he **humbled** himself and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name: That at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth; And that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father. Wherefore, my beloved, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with **fear** and trembling. For it is God which worketh in you both to will and to do of his good pleasure. Do all things without murmurings and disputings: That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke, in the midst of a crooked and perverse nation, among whom **ye shine as lights in the world;**”

I Peter 5:1-6

“The elders which are among you I exhort, who am also an elder, and a witness of the sufferings of Christ, and also *a partaker of the glory* that shall be revealed: *Feed the flock of God which is among you*, taking the oversight thereof, not by constraint, but willingly; not for filthy lucre, but of a ready mind; Neither as being lords over Gods heritage, but being ensamples to the flock. And when the Chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away. Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with **humility**: for God resisteth the proud and giveth grace to the **humble**. **Humble** yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Faithful People in Scripture

24 references listed but there are only 20 with a person named

Moses

Numbers 12:7

“My servant **Moses** is not so, who is *faithful* in all mine house.”

Hebrews 3:2

“Who was faithful to him that appointed him, as also **Moses** was *faithful* in all his house.”

Hebrews 3:5

“And **Moses** verily was *faithful* in all his house, as a servant, for a testimony of those things which were to be spoken after;”

Abraham

Galatians 3:9

“So then they which be of faith are blessed with *faithful Abraham*.”

Nehemiah 9:7-8

“Thou art the LORD the God, who didst choose Abram, and broughtest him forth out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of **Abraham**; ⁸ And foundest *his heart faithful* before thee, and madest a covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, to give it, I say, to his seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou art righteous:”

A Faithful Priest

I Samuel 2:35

“And I will raise me up a *faithful priest*, that shall do according to that which is in mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed forever.”

Hebrews 2:17

“Wherefore in all things it behoved him to be made like unto his brethren, that he might be a merciful and *faithful high priest* in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

God is Faithful

Deuteronomy 7:9

“Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he is God, the *faithful God*, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;”

Isaiah 49:7

“Thus saith the LORD, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the *LORD that is faithful*, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.”

Psalms 89:33

“Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer my *faithfulness* to fail.”

I Timothy 2:13

“If we believe not, yet he abideth *faithful*: he cannot deny himself.”

I Thessalonians 5:24

“*Faithful* is he that calleth you, who also will do it.”

I Thessalonians 3:3

“But the *Lord is faithful*, who shall stablish you, and keep you from evil.”

Revelation 1:5

“And from *Jesus Christ, who is the faithful witness*, and the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,”

Revelation 19:11

“And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called *Faithful and True*, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.”

David

I Samuel 22:14

“Then Ahimelech answered the king, and said, And who is so *faithful* among all thy servants as *David*, which is the king's son in law, and goeth at thy bidding, and is honourable in thine house?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

A Wise Woman

II Samuel 20:15-22

“And they came and besieged him in Abel of Beth-maachah, and they cast up a bank against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that were with Joab battered the wall, to throw it down. **16** Then cried *a wise woman* out of the city, Hear, hear; say, I pray you, unto Joab, Come near hither, that I may speak with thee. **17** And when he was come near unto her, the woman said, Art thou Joab? And he answered, I am he. Then she said unto him, Hear the words of thine handmaid. And he answered, I do hear. **18** Then she spake, saying, They were wont to speak in old time, saying, They shall surely ask counsel at Abel: and so they ended the matter. **19** **I am one of them that are peaceable and faithful in Israel:** thou seekest to destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why wilt thou swallow up the inheritance of the LORD? **20** And Joab answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or destroy. **21** The matter is not so: but a man of mount Ephraim, Sheba the son of Bichri by name, hath lifted up his hand against the king, even against David: deliver him only, and I will depart from the city. And the woman said unto Joab, Behold, his head shall be thrown to thee over the wall. **22** Then **the woman went unto all the people in her wisdom.** And they cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, and cast it out to Joab. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And Joab returned to Jerusalem unto the king.”

Shelemiah

Nehemiah 13:13

“And I made treasurers over the treasuries, *Shelemiah the priest*, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted *faithful*, and their office was to distribute unto their brethren.”

Zadok

Nehemiah 13:13

“And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and *Zadok the scribe*, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted *faithful*, and their office was to distribute unto their brethren.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Pedaiah

Nehemiah 13:13

“And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted *faithful*, and their office was to distribute unto their brethren.”

Hanan

Nehemiah 8:7

“Also Jeshua, and Bani, and Sherebiah, Jamin, Akkub, Shabbethai, Hodijah, Maaseiah, Kelita, Azariah, Jozabad, *Hanan*, Pelaiah, and the Levites, caused the people to understand the law: and the people stood in their place.”

Nehemiah 13:13

“And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was *Hanan* the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted *faithful*, and their office was to distribute unto their brethren.”

Uriah

Isaiah 8:2

“And I took unto me *faithful witnesses* to record, *Uriah* the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah.”

Zechariah

Isaiah 8:2

“And I took unto me *faithful witnesses* to record, Uriah the priest, and *Zechariah* the son of Jeberechiah.”

Hanani and Hananiah

Nehemiah 1:2

“That *Hanani*, one of my brethren, came, he and certain men of Judah; and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, which were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem.”

Nehemiah 7:2

“That I gave my brother *Hanani*, and *Hananiah* the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for *he was a faithful man*, and feared God above many.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Lydia

Acts 16:14-15

“And a certain woman named **Lydia**, a seller of purple, of the city of Thyatira, which worshipped God, heard us: whose heart the Lord opened, that she attended unto the things which were spoken of Paul. ¹⁵ And when she was baptized, and her household, she besought us, saying, If ye have **judged me to be faithful to the Lord**, come into my house, and abide there. And she constrained us.”

Timotheus

I Corinthians 4:17

“For this cause have I sent unto you **Timotheus**, who is my beloved son, and **faithful in the Lord**, who shall bring you into remembrance of my ways which be in Christ, as I teach everywhere in every church.”

Acts 16:1-3

“Then came he to Derbe and Lystra: and, behold, a certain disciple was there, named **Timotheus**, the son of a certain woman, which was a Jewess, and believed; but his father was a Greek: ² Which was well reported of by the brethren that were at Lystra and Iconium. ³ Him would Paul have to go forth with him; and took and circumcised him because of the Jews which were in those quarters: for they knew all that his father was a Greek.”

II Timothy 1:5

“When I call to remembrance the unfeigned faith that is in thee, which dwelt first in thy grandmother Lois, and thy mother Eunice; and I am persuaded that in thee also.”

I Timothy 1:2

“Unto **Timothy**, my own son in the faith: Grace, mercy, and peace, from God our Father and Jesus Christ our Lord.”

I Thessalonians 3:2

“And sent **Timotheus**, our brother, and minister of God, and our fellow labourer in the gospel of Christ, to establish you, and to comfort you concerning your faith:”

I Thessalonians 3:6

“But now when **Timotheus** came from you unto us, and brought us good tidings of your faith and charity, and that ye have good remembrance of us always, desiring greatly to see us, as we also to see you:”

Acts 19:22

“So he sent into Macedonia two of them that ministered unto him, **Timotheus** and Erastus; but he himself stayed in Asia for a season.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

I Corinthians 16:10-11

“Now if **Timotheus** come, see that he may be with you without fear: for he worketh the work of the Lord, as I also do. ¹¹ Let no man therefore despise him: but conduct him forth in peace, that he may come unto me: for I look for him with the brethren.”

Philippians 1:1

“Paul and **Timotheus**, the servants of Jesus Christ, to all the saints in Christ Jesus which are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons:”

Philemon 1

“Paul, a prisoner of Jesus Christ, and **Timothy** our brother, unto Philemon our dearly beloved, and fellow labourer,”

Philippians 2:19-22

“But I trust in the Lord Jesus to send **Timotheus** shortly unto you, that I also may be of good comfort, when I know your state. ²⁰ For I have no man likeminded, who will naturally care for your state. ²¹ For all seek their own, not the things which are Jesus Christ's. ²² But ye know the proof of him, that, as a son with the father, he hath served with me in the gospel.”

I Corinthians 16:10-11

“Now if **Timotheus** come, see that he may be with you without fear: for he worketh the work of the Lord, as I also do. ¹¹ Let no man therefore despise him: but conduct him forth in peace, that he may come unto me: for I look for him with the brethren.”

Paul

I Corinthians 7:25

“Now concerning virgins I have no commandment of the Lord: yet I give my judgment, as one that hath obtained **mercy of the Lord to be faithful.**”

I Timothy 1:12

“And I thank Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that **he counted me faithful,** putting me into the ministry;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Silvanus

I Peter 5:12

“By **Silvanus**, a *faithful* brother unto you, as I suppose, I have written briefly, exhorting, and testifying that this is the true grace of God wherein ye stand.”

Silas

In his letters, Paul referred to Silas as Silvanus (I Thess 1:1; II Thess 1:1).
The time, place, and manner of his death are unknown.

I Thessalonians 1:1

“Paul, and **Silvanus**, and Timotheus, unto the church of the Thessalonians which is in God the Father and in the Lord Jesus Christ: Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.”

II Thessalonians 1:1

“Paul, and **Silvanus**, and Timotheus, unto the church of the Thessalonians in God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ:”

Acts 15:22

“Then pleased it the apostles and elders, with the whole church, to send chosen men of their own company to Antioch with Paul and Barnabas; namely, Judas surnamed Barsabas, and **Silas**, chief men among the brethren:”

Acts 15:27

“We have sent therefore Judas and **Silas**, who shall also tell you the same things by mouth.”

Acts 15:32

“And Judas and **Silas**, being prophets also themselves, exhorted the brethren with many words, and confirmed them.”

Acts 16:19

“And when her masters saw that the hope of their gains was gone, they caught Paul and **Silas**, and drew them into the marketplace unto the rulers,”

Acts 16:25

“And at midnight Paul and **Silas** prayed, and sang praises unto God: and the prisoners heard them.”

Acts 16:29

“Then he called for a light, and sprang in, and came trembling, and fell down before Paul and **Silas**,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Acts 17:4

“And some of them believed, and consorted with Paul and **Silas**; and of the devout Greeks a great multitude, and of the chief women not a few.”

Acts 17:14

“And then immediately the brethren sent away Paul to go as it were to the sea: but **Silas** and Timotheus abode there still.”

Acts 17:15

“And they that conducted Paul brought him unto Athens: and receiving a commandment unto **Silas** and Timotheus for to come to him with all speed, they departed.”

Acts 18:5

“And when **Silas** and Timotheus were come from Macedonia, Paul was pressed in the spirit, and testified to the Jews that Jesus was Christ.”

Tychicus

Ephesians 6:21

“But that ye also may know my affairs, and how I do, **Tychicus**, a beloved brother and **faithful minister in the Lord**, shall make known to you all things:”

Colossians 4:7-8

“7. All my state shall **Tychicus** declare unto you, who is a beloved brother, and a **faithful minister** and fellowservant in the Lord: 8 Whom I have sent unto you for the same purpose, that he might know your estate, and comfort your hearts;”

Titus 3:12

“When I shall send Artemas unto thee, or **Tychicus**, be diligent to come unto me to Nicopolis: for I have determined there to winter.”

Epaphras

Colossians 1:7

“As ye also learned of **Epaphras** our dear fellowservant, who is for you **a faithful minister of Christ**;”

Colossians 4:12

“**Epaphras**, who is one of you, a servant of Christ, saluteth you, always labouring fervently for you in prayers that ye may stand perfect and complete in all the will of God.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Philemon 23

“There salute thee *Epaphras*, my fellowprisoner in Christ Jesus;”

Philippians 2:25

“Yet I supposed it necessary to send to you *Epaphroditus*, my brother, and companion in labour, and fellowsoldier, but your messenger, and he that ministered to my wants.”

Onesimus

Colossians 4:9

“With *Onesimus*, a *faithful* and beloved brother, who is one of you. They shall make known unto you all things which are done here.”

Philemon 10

“I beseech thee for my son *Onesimus*, whom I have begotten in my bonds:”

Philemon 12

“Whom I have sent again: thou therefore receive him, that is, mine own bowels:”

ONESIMUS

[oh NESS ih muss] (*useful*) - a slave of Philemon and an inhabitant of Colossae (Col 4:9; Philem 10). When Onesimus fled from his master to Rome, he met the apostle Paul. Paul witnessed to him, and Onesimus became a Christian. In his letter to Philemon, Paul spoke of Onesimus as “my own heart” (Philem 12), indicating that Onesimus had become like a son to him.

Paul convinced Onesimus to return to his master, Philemon. He also sent a letter (the Epistle to Philemon) with Onesimus, encouraging Philemon to treat Onesimus as a brother rather than a slave. Paul implied that freeing Onesimus was Philemon's Christian duty, but he stopped short of commanding him to do so. Onesimus accompanied Tychicus, who delivered the Epistle to the Colossians as well as the Epistle to Philemon.

Some scholars believe this Onesimus is Onesimus the bishop, praised in a letter to the second-century church at Ephesus from Ignatius of Antioch.

The Apostolic Constitutions (7:46) make him to have been consecrated bishop of Berea by Paul, and martyred at Rome. Ignatius (Ep. ad Ephes.) makes an Onesimus the Bishop of the Ephesians.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Antipas

Revelation 2:13

“I know thy works, and where thou dwellest, even where Satan's seat is: and thou holdest fast my name, and hast not denied my faith, even in those days wherein **Antipas** was my *faithful martyr*, who was slain among you, where Satan dwelleth.”

Angel

Revelation 3:14

“And unto the **angel** of the church of the Laodiceans write; These things saith the Amen, *the faithful and true witness*, the beginning of the creation of God;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Faithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person
<p>Acts and thinks correctly and with honour and trust is predictable.</p> <p>Numbers 12:7 "My servant Moses is not so, who is <i>faithful</i> in all mine house."</p> <p>Psalms 101:6 "Mine eyes shall be upon the <i>faithful</i> of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me."</p>	<p>'aman (aw-man')</p> <p>I Samuel 2:35 "And I will raise me up a <i>faithful</i> priest, that shall do according to that which is in mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed forever."</p> <p>Deuteronomy 7:9 "Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he is God, the <i>faithful</i> God, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;"</p>	<p>To trust as a parent. True Certain Steadfast Sure established</p> <p>Isaiah 8:2 "And I took unto me <i>faithful</i> witnesses to record, Uriah the priest, and Zechariah the son of Jeberechiah."</p>	<p>I Samuel 2:35 "And I will raise me up a <i>faithful</i> priest, that shall do according to that which is in mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed forever."</p> <p>I Samuel 20:19 "I am one of them that are peaceable and <i>faithful</i> in Israel: thou seekest to destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why wilt thou swallow up the inheritance of the LORD"</p> <p>Nehemiah 13:13 "And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted <i>faithful</i>, and their office was to distribute unto their brethren."</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:13 "A talebearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a <i>faithful</i> spirit concealeth the matter."</p> <p>Proverbs 27:6 "<i>Faithful</i> are the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy are deceitful"</p> <p>Isaiah 1:21 "How is the <i>faithful</i> city become a harlot! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

A **faithful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'aman (aw-man'); properly, to build up or support; to foster as a parent or nurse; figuratively to render (or be) firm or faithful, to trust or believe, to be permanent or quiet; morally to be true or certain; to go to the right hand:

KJV - hence, assurance, believe, bring up, establish, + fail, be faithful (of long continuance, steadfast, sure, surely, trusty, verified), nurse, (-ing father), (put), trust, turn to the right.

Numbers 12:7

"My servant **Moses** is not so, who is **faithful** in all mine house."

Deuteronomy 7:9

"Know therefore that the LORD thy God, he is God, **the faithful God**, which keepeth covenant and mercy with them that love him and keep his commandments to a thousand generations;"

I Samuel 2:35

"And I will raise me up a **faithful priest** that shall do according to that which is in mine heart and in my mind: and I will build him a sure house; and he shall walk before mine anointed forever."

I Samuel 22:14

"Then Ahimelech answered the king, and said, And who is so **faithful** among all thy servants as **David**, which is the king's son in law, and goeth at thy bidding, and is honourable in thine house?"

II Samuel 20:19

"I am one of them that are peaceable and **faithful** in Israel: thou seekest to destroy a city and a mother in Israel: why wilt thou swallow up the inheritance of the LORD?"

Nehemiah 9:8

"And foundest **his heart faithful** before thee, and madest a covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, to give it, I say, to his seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou art righteous:"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Nehemiah 13:13

“And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted *faithful*, and their office was to distribute unto their brethren.”

Psalms 89:37

“It shall be established for ever as the moon, and as a *faithful* witness in heaven. Selah.”

Psalms 101:6

“Mine eyes shall be upon the *faithful* of the land, that they may dwell with me: he that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me.”

Proverbs 11:13

“A talebearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a *faithful* spirit concealeth the matter.”

Proverbs 25:13

“As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, so is a *faithful* messenger to them that send him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.”

Proverbs 27:6

“*Faithful* are the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy are deceitful.”

Isaiah 1:21

“How is the *faithful* city become a harlot! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.”

Isaiah 1:26

“And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counsellors as at the beginning: afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness, the *faithful* city.”

Isaiah 8:2

“And I took unto me *faithful* witnesses to record, **Uriah** the priest, and **Zechariah** the son of Jeberechiah.”

Isaiah 49:7

“Thus, saith the LORD, the Redeemer of Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of **the LORD** that *is faithful*, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Jeremiah 42:5

“Then they said to Jeremiah, The LORD be a true *and faithful* witness between us, if we do not even according to all things for the which the LORD thy God shall send thee to us.”

Hosea 11:12

“Ephraim compasseth me about with lies, and the house of Israel with deceit: but Judah yet ruleth with God, and *is faithful* with the saints.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Faithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person
Proverbs 29:14 "The king that <i>faithfully</i> judgeth the poor, his throne shall be established forever."	'emeth	Right True Sure Trusting	Nehemiah 7:2 "That I gave my brother Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he was a <i>faithful</i> man, and feared God above many."	Jeremiah 23:28 "The prophet that hath a dream, let him tell a dream; and he that hath my word, let him speak my word <i>faithfully</i> . What is the chaff to the wheat? saith the LORD."

A *Faithful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'emeth (eh'-meth); stability; (figuratively) certainty, truth, trustworthiness:
KJV - assured (-ly), establishment, faithful, right, sure, true (-ly, -th), verity.

Nehemiah 7:2

"That I gave my brother **Hanani**, and **Hananiah** the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he was a *faithful* man, and feared God above many."

Proverbs 29:14

"The king that *faithfully* judgeth the poor, his throne shall be established forever."

Jeremiah 23:28

"The prophet that hath a dream, let him tell a dream; and he that hath my word, let him speak my word *faithfully*. What is the chaff to the wheat? saith the LORD."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Faithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person
	pacac	Cease		Psalms 12:1 "Help, LORD; for the godly man ceaseth; for the <i>faithful</i> fail from among the children of men."

A *Faithful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

pacac (paw-sas'); probably to disperse, i.e. (intransitive) disappear:
KJV - cease.

Psalms 12:1

"Help, LORD; for the godly man ceaseth; for the *faithful* fail from among the children of men."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Faithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person
<p>II Chronicles 19:9 "And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of the LORD, <i>faithfully</i>, and with a perfect heart."</p> <p>Psalms 89:1-2 "I will sing of the mercies of the LORD for ever: with my mouth will I make known <i>thy faithfulness</i> to all generations. 2 For I have said, Mercy shall be built up for ever: <i>thy faithfulness</i> shalt thou establish in the very heavens."</p> <p>Psalms 100:5 "For the LORD is good; his mercy is everlasting; and <i>his truth</i> endureth to all generations."</p> <p>Psalms 119:30 "I have chosen the way of <i>truth</i>: thy judgments have I laid before me."</p>	<p>'emuwناه</p> <p>Deuteronomy 32:4 "He is the Rock, his work is perfect: for all his ways are judgment: a God of <i>truth</i> and without iniquity, just and right is he."</p> <p>Psalms 88:11 "Shall thy lovingkindness be declared in the grave? or <i>thy faithfulness</i> in destruction?"</p> <p>Psalms 143:1 "Hear my prayer, O LORD, give ear to my supplications: <i>in thy faithfulness</i> answer me, and in thy righteousness."</p>	<p>Truth Steady Firm Secure</p> <p>Psalms 33:4 "For the word of the LORD is right; and all his works are done <i>in truth</i>."</p> <p>Psalms 36:5 "Thy mercy, O LORD, is in the heavens; and <i>thy faithfulness</i> reacheth unto the clouds."</p> <p>Psalms 37:3 Trust in the LORD, and do good; so shalt thou dwell in the land, and <i>verily</i> thou shalt be fed.</p>	<p>II Kings 12:15 "Moreover they reckoned not with the men, into whose hand they delivered the money to be bestowed on workmen: for they dealt <i>faithfully</i>."</p> <p>II Kings 22:7 "Howbeit there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was delivered into their hand, because they dealt <i>faithfully</i>."</p> <p>Psalms 89:33 "Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer <i>my faithfulness</i> to fail."</p> <p>Psalms 96:13 "Before the LORD: for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people <i>with his truth</i>."</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:20 "A <i>faithful</i> man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent."</p> <p>Proverbs 12:22 "Lying lips are abomination to the LORD: but they that deal <i>truly</i> are his delight."</p> <p>Habakkuk 2:4 "Behold, his soul which is lifted up is not upright in him: but the just shall live <i>by his faith</i>."</p> <p>Psalms 89:49 "Lord, where are thy former lovingkindnesses which thou swarest unto David <i>in thy truth</i>?"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

A **Faithful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

emownah (em-oo-naw'); or (shortened) 'emunah (em-oo-naw'); literally firmness; figuratively security; morally fidelity:

KJV - faith (-ful, -ly, -ness, [man]), set office, stability, steady, truly, truth, verily.

Exodus 17:12

“But Moses' hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands, the one on the one side, and the other on the other side; and his hands were **steady** until the going down of the sun.”

Deuteronomy 32:4

“He is the Rock, his work is perfect: for all his ways are judgments: a God of **truth** and without iniquity, just and right is he.”

I Samuel 26:23

“The LORD render to every man **his righteousness** and his faithfulness: for the LORD delivered thee into my hand today, but I would not stretch forth mine hand against the LORD's anointed.”

II Kings 12:15

“Moreover they reckoned not with the men, into whose hand they delivered the money to be bestowed on workmen: for they dealt **faithfully**.”

II Kings 22:7

“Howbeit there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was delivered into their hand, because they dealt **faithfully**.”

I Chronicles 9:22

“All these which were chosen to be porters in the gates were two hundred and twelve. These were reckoned by their genealogy in their villages, whom David and Samuel the seer did ordain **in their set office**.”

I Chronicles 9:26

“For these Levites, the four chief porters, were **in their set office**, and were over the chambers and treasuries of the house of God.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

I Chronicles 9:31

“And Mattithiah, one of the Levites, who was the firstborn of Shallum the Korahite, had the *set office* over the things that were made in the pans.”

II Chronicles 19:9

“And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of the LORD, *faithfully*, and with a perfect heart.”

II Chronicles 31:12

“And brought in the offerings and the tithes and the dedicated things *faithfully*: over which Cononiah the Levite was ruler, and Shimei his brother was the next.”

II Chronicles 31:15

“And next him were Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shecaniah, in the cities of the priests, *in their set office*, to give to their brethren by courses, as well to the great as to the small:”

II Chronicles 34:12

“And the men did the work *faithfully*: and the overseers of them were Jahath and Obadiah, the Levites, of the sons of Merari; and Zechariah and Meshullam, of the sons of the Kohathites, to set it forward; and other of the Levites, all that could skill of instruments of musick.”

Psalms 33:4

“For the word of the LORD is right; and all his works are done *in truth*.”

Psalms 36:5

“Thy mercy, O LORD, is in the heavens; *and thy faithfulness* reacheth unto the clouds.”

Psalms 37:3

“Trust in the LORD, and do good; so shalt thou dwell in the land, and *verily* thou shalt be fed.”

Psalms 40:10

“I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; I have declared *thy faithfulness* and thy salvation: I have not concealed thy lovingkindness and thy truth from the great congregation.”

Psalms 88:11

“Shall thy lovingkindness be declared in the grave? or *thy faithfulness* in destruction?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Psalms 89:1-2

"I will sing of the mercies of the LORD forever: with my mouth will *I make* known *thy faithfulness* to all generations. ² For I have said, Mercy shall be built up for ever: *thy faithfulness* shalt thou establish in the very heavens."

Psalms 89:5

"And the heavens shall praise thy wonders, O LORD: *thy faithfulness* also in the congregation of the saints."

Psalms 89:8

"O LORD God of hosts, who is a strong LORD like unto thee? *or to thy faithfulness* round about thee?"

Psalms 89:24

"*But my faithfulness* and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name shall his horn be exalted."

Psalms 89:33

"Nevertheless my lovingkindness will I not utterly take from him, nor suffer *my faithfulness* to fail."

Psalms 89:49

"Lord, where are thy former lovingkindnesses, which thou swarest unto David *in thy truth*?"

Psalms 92:2

"To shew forth thy lovingkindness in the morning, *and thy faithfulness* every night,"

Psalms 96:13

"Before the LORD: for he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: he shall judge the world with righteousness, and the people *with his truth*."

Psalms 100:5

"For the LORD is good; his mercy is everlasting; and *his truth* endureth to all generations."

Psalms 119:30

"I have chosen the way of *truth*: thy judgments have I laid before me."

Psalms 119:75

"I know, O LORD, that thy judgments are right, *and* that thou in *faithfulness* hast afflicted me."

Psalms 119:86

"All thy commandments are *faithful*: they persecute me wrongfully; help thou me."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Psalms 119:90

“*Thy faithfulness* is unto all generations: thou hast established the earth, and it abideth.”

Psalms 119:138

“Thy testimonies that thou hast commanded are righteous *and* very *faithful*.”

Psalms 143:1

“Hear my prayer, O LORD, give ear to my supplications: *in thy faithfulness* answer me, and in thy righteousness.”

Proverbs 12:17

“He that speaketh *truth* sheweth forth righteousness: but a false witness deceit.”

Proverbs 12:22

“Lying lips are abomination to the LORD: but they that deal *truly* are his delight.”

Proverbs 28:20

“A *faithful* man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.”

Isaiah 11:5

“And righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins, *and faithfulness* the girdle of his reins.”

Isaiah 25:1

“O LORD, thou art my God; I will exalt thee, I will praise thy name; for thou hast done wonderful things; thy counsels of old are *faithfulness* and truth.”

Isaiah 33:6

“And wisdom and knowledge shall be *the stability of* thy times, and strength of salvation: the fear of the LORD is his treasure.”

Isaiah 59:4

“None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth *for truth*: they trust in vanity, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.”

Jeremiah 5:1

“Run ye to and fro through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places thereof, if ye can find a man, if there be any that executeth judgment, that seeketh *the truth*; and I will pardon it.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Jeremiah 5:3

“O LORD, are not thine eyes *upon the truth*? thou hast stricken them, but they have not grieved; thou hast consumed them, but they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.”

Jeremiah 7:28

“But thou shalt say unto them, This is a nation that obeyeth not the voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth correction: *truth* is perished, and is cut off from their mouth.”

Jeremiah 9:3

“And they bend their tongues like their bow for lies: but they are not valiant *for the truth* upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, saith the LORD.”

Lamentations 3:23

“They are new every morning: great is *thy faithfulness*.”

Hosea 2:20

“I will even betroth thee unto me *in faithfulness*: and thou shalt know the LORD.”

Habakkuk 2:4

“Behold, his soul which is lifted up is not upright in him: but the just shall live *by his faith*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Faithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person
Proverbs 20:6 "Most men will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a <i>faithful</i> man who can find?"	'emuwn	Trusty Truth	Proverbs 14:5 "A <i>faithful</i> witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies." Proverbs 13:17 "A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a <i>faithful</i> ambassador is health."	Deuteronomy 32:20 "And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: for they are a very froward generation, children in whom is no <i>faith</i> ."

A *Faithful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'emuwn (ay-moon'); established, i.e. (figuratively) trusty; also (abstractly) trustworthiness: *KJV* - faith (-ful), truth.

Deuteronomy 32:20

"And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: for they are a very froward generation, children in whom is no *faith*."

Proverbs 13:17

"A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a *faithful* ambassador is health."

Proverbs 14:5

"A *faithful* witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Proverbs 20:6

“Most men will proclaim everyone his own goodness: but a *faithful* man who can find?”

Isaiah 26:2

“Open ye the gates, that the righteous nation which keepeth *the truth* may enter in.”

Proverbs 20:6

“Most men will proclaim everyone his own goodness: but a *faithful* man who can find?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Faithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person
<p>Daniel 6:4 "Then the presidents and princes sought to find occasion against Daniel concerning the kingdom; but they could find none occasion nor fault; forasmuch as he was <i>faithful</i>, neither was there any error or fault found in him."</p>	<p>'aman (Aramaic) (am-an');</p>	<p>Close to other Hebrew word spelled 'aman (aw-man').</p>	<p>Daniel 2:45 "Forasmuch as thou sawest that the stone was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it brake in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God hath made known to the king what shall come to pass hereafter: and the dream is certain, <i>and</i> the interpretation thereof <i>sure</i>."</p>	<p>Daniel 6:23 "Then was the king exceeding glad for him, and commanded that they should take Daniel up out of the den. So Daniel was taken up out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because <i>he believed</i> in his God."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

A **Faithful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'aman (Aramaic) (am-an'); faithful

KJV - believe, faithful, sure.

Daniel 2:45

“Forasmuch as thou sawest that the stone was cut out of the mountain without hands, and that it brake in pieces the iron, the brass, the clay, the silver, and the gold; the great God hath made known to the king what shall come to pass hereafter: and the dream is certain, **and** the interpretation thereof **sure**.”

Daniel 6:4

“Then the presidents and princes sought to find occasion against **Daniel** concerning the kingdom; but they could find none occasion nor fault; forasmuch as he was **faithful**, neither was there any error or fault found in him.”

Daniel 6:23

“Then was the king exceeding glad for him, and commanded that they should take Daniel up out of the den. So Daniel was taken up out of the den, and no manner of hurt was found upon him, because **he believed** in his God.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Faithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that	Visible signs of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person
<p>Luke 12:42 "And the Lord said, Who then is that <i>faithful</i> and wise steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?"</p> <p>Luke 16:10-12 "He that is <i>faithful</i> in that which is least is <i>faithful</i> also in much: and he that is unjust in the least is unjust also in much. 11 If therefore ye have not been <i>faithful</i> in the unrighteous mammon, who will commit to your trust the true riches? 12 And if ye have not been <i>faithful</i> in that which is another man's, who shall give you that which is your own?"</p>	<p>pistos I Corinthians 1:9 "God is <i>faithful</i>, by whom ye were called unto the fellowship of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord."</p> <p>Galatians 3:9 "So then they which be of faith are blessed with <i>faithful</i> Abraham."</p> <p>Colossians 1:7 "As ye also learned of Epaphras our dear fellowservant, who is for you a <i>faithful</i> minister of Christ."</p> <p>Colossians 4:7 "All my state shall Tychicus declare unto you, who is a beloved brother, and a <i>faithful</i> minister and fellowservant in the Lord."</p>	<p>Trustful Faithful Sure True</p> <p>I Corinthians 4:17 "For this cause have I sent unto you Timotheus, who is my beloved son, and <i>faithful</i> in the Lord, who shall bring you into remembrance of my ways which be in Christ, as I teach everywhere in every church."</p> <p>Colossians 4:9 "With Onesimus, a <i>faithful</i> and beloved brother, who is one of you. They shall make known unto you all things which are done here."</p>	<p>Matthew 24:45 "Who then is a <i>faithful</i> and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?"</p> <p>Matthew 25:21 "His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and <i>faithful</i> servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord."</p> <p>Matthew 25:23 "His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been <i>faithful</i> over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord."</p> <p>I Corinthians 4:2 "Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found <i>faithful</i>."</p>	<p>John 20:27 "Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side: and be not faithless, but <i>believing</i>."</p> <p>Acts 10:45 "And they of the circumcision <i>which believed</i> were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the Holy Ghost."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Faithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Faithful</i> person	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person
<p>Luke 19:17 "And he said unto him, Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been <i>faithful</i> in a very little, have thou authority over ten cities."</p> <p>II Thessalonians 3:3 "But the Lord is <i>faithful</i>, who shall stablish you, and keep you from evil."</p>	<p>pistos continued</p>		<p>II Thessalonians 5:24 "<i>Faithful</i> is he that calleth you, who also will do it."</p>	<p>II Corinthians 6:15 "And what concord hath Christ with Belial? or what part <i>hath he that believeth</i> with an infidel?"</p> <p>Titus 1:6 "If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having <i>faithful</i> children not accused of riot or unuly."</p>
<p>3 John 5 "Beloved, thou doest <i>faithfully</i> whatsoever thou doest to the brethren, and to strangers;"</p>		<p>I Timothy 3:1 "This is a <i>true</i> saying, if a man desire the office of a bishop, he desireth a good work."</p> <p>I Timothy 3:11 "Even so must their wives be grave, not slanderers, sober, <i>faithful</i> in all things."</p>	<p>II Timothy 2:2 "And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou <i>to faithful</i> men, who shall be able to teach others also."</p>	<p>I John 1:9 "If we confess our sins, he is <i>faithful</i> and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

A **Faithful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

pistos (pis-tos'); objectively, trustworthy; subjectively, trustful:
KJV - believe (-ing, -r), faithful (-ly), sure, true.

Matthew 24:45

“Who then is a **faithful** and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?”

Matthew 25:21

“His lord said unto him, Well done, thou good and **faithful** servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.”

Matthew 25:23

“His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been **faithful** over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.”

Luke 12:42

“And the Lord said, Who then is that **faithful** and wise steward, whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?”

Luke 16:10-12

“**He that is faithful** in that which is least is **faithful** also in much: and he that is unjust in the least is unjust also in much. **11** If therefore ye have not been **faithful** in the unrighteous mammon, who will commit to your trust the true riches? **12** And if ye have not been **faithful** in that which is another man's, who shall give you that which is your own?”

Luke 19:17

“And he said unto him, Well, thou good servant: because thou hast been **faithful** in a very little, have thou authority over ten cities.”

John 20:27

“Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side: and be not faithless, but **believing**.”

Acts 10:45

“And they of the circumcision **which believed** were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the Holy Ghost.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Acts 13:34

“And as concerning that he raised him up from the dead, now no more to return to corruption, he said on this wise, I will give you the *sure* mercies of David.”

Acts 16:1

“Then came he to Derbe and Lystra: and, behold, a certain disciple was there, named Timotheus, the son of a certain woman, which was a Jewess, and *believed*; but his father was a Greek:”

Acts 16:15

“And when she was baptized, and her household, she besought us, saying, If ye have judged me to be *faithful* to the Lord, come into my house, and abide there. And she constrained us.”

I Corinthians 1:9

“God is *faithful*, by whom ye were called unto the fellowship of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord.”

I Corinthians 4:2

“Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found *faithful*.”

I Corinthians 4:17

“For this cause have I sent unto you **Timotheus**, who is my beloved son, and *faithful* in the Lord, who shall bring you into remembrance of my ways which be in Christ, as I teach everywhere in every church.”

I Corinthians 7:25

“Now concerning virgins I have no commandment of the Lord: yet I give my judgment, as one that hath obtained mercy of the Lord to be *faithful*.” (i.e.) Paul

I Corinthians 10:13

“There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God is *faithful*, who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that ye may be able to bear it.”

II Corinthians 1:18

“But as God is *true*, our word toward you was not yea and nay.”

II Corinthians 6:15

“And what concord hath Christ with Belial? or what part *hath he that believeth* with an infidel?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Galatians 3:9

“So then they which be of faith are blessed with *faithful Abraham*.”

Ephesians 1:1

“Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, to the saints which are at Ephesus, and to the *faithful* in Christ Jesus:”

Ephesians 6:21

“But that ye also may know my affairs, and how I do, **Tychicus**, a beloved brother and *faithful* minister in the Lord, shall make known to you all things:”

Colossians 1:2

“To the saints and *faithful* brethren in Christ which are at Colosse: Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.”

Colossians 1:7

“As ye also learned of **Epaphras** our dear fellowservant, who is for you a *faithful* minister of Christ;”

Colossians 4:7

“All my state shall Tychicus declare unto you, who is a beloved brother, and a *faithful* minister and fellowservant in the Lord:”

Colossians 4:9

“With **Onesimus**, a *faithful* and beloved brother, who is one of you. They shall make known unto you all things which are done here.”

I Thessalonians 5:24

“*Faithful* is he that calleth you, who also will do it.”

II Thessalonians 3:3

“But the Lord is *faithful*, who shall stablish you, and keep you from evil.”

I Timothy 1:12

“And I thank Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me *faithful*, putting me into the ministry;” (i.e., Paul)

I Timothy 1:15

“This is a *faithful* saying, and worthy of all acceptation, that Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners; of whom I am chief.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

I Timothy 3:1

“This is a *true* saying, If a man desire the office of a bishop, he desireth a good work.”

I Timothy 3:11

“Even so must their wives be grave, not slanderers, sober, *faithful* in all things.”

I Timothy 4:3

“Forbidding to marry, and commanding to abstain from meats, which God hath created to be received with thanksgiving of them *which believe* and know the truth.”

I Timothy 4:9-12

“This is a *faithful* saying and worthy of all acceptance. **10** For therefore we both labour and suffer reproach, because we trust in the living God, who is the Saviour of all men, specially *of those that believe*. **11** These things command and teach. **12** Let no man despise thy youth; but be thou an example of the *believers*, in word, in conversation, in charity, in spirit, in faith, in purity.”

I Timothy 5:16

“If any man or *woman that believeth* have widows, let them relieve them, and let not the church be charged; that it may relieve them that are widows indeed.”

I Timothy 6:2

“And they that have *believing* masters, let them not despise them, because they are brethren; but rather do them service, because they are faithful and beloved, partakers of the benefit. These things teach and exhort.”

II Timothy 2:2

“And the things that thou hast heard of me among many witnesses, the same commit thou *to faithful* men, who shall be able to teach others also.”

II Timothy 2:11

“It is a *faithful* saying: For if we be dead with him, we shall also live with him:”

II Timothy 2:13

“If we believe not, yet he abideth *faithful*: he cannot deny himself.”

Titus 1:6

“If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having *faithful* children not accused of riot or unruly.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Titus 1:9

“Holding fast the *faithful* word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convince the gainsayers.”

Titus 3:8

“This is a *faithful* saying, and these things I will that thou affirm constantly, that they which have believed in God might be careful to maintain good works. These things are good and profitable unto men.”

Hebrews 2:17

“Wherefore in all things it behoved him to be made like unto his brethren, that he might be a merciful and *faithful* high priest in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people.”

Hebrews 3:2

“Who was *faithful* to him that appointed him, as also **Moses** was *faithful* in all his house.”

Hebrews 3:5

“And **Moses** verily was *faithful* in all his house, as a servant, for a testimony of those things which were to be spoken after;”

Hebrews 10:23

“Let us hold fast the profession of our faith without wavering; (for *he is faithful* that promised;)”

Hebrews 11:11

“Through faith also Sara herself received strength to conceive seed, and was delivered of a child when she was past age, because she judged him *faithful* who had promised.”

I Peter 1:21

“Who by him *do believe* in God, that raised him up from the dead, and gave him glory; that your faith and hope might be in God.”

I Peter 4:19

“Wherefore let them that suffer according to the will of God commit the keeping of their souls to him in well doing, as unto a *faithful* Creator.”

I Peter 5:12

“By **Silvanus**, a *faithful* brother unto you, as I suppose, I have written briefly, exhorting, and testifying that this is the true grace of God wherein ye stand.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

I John 1:9

“If we confess our sins, he is *faithful* and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.”

III John 5

“Beloved, thou doest *faithfully* whatsoever thou doest to the brethren, and to strangers;”

Revelation 1:5

“And from Jesus Christ, who is the *faithful* witness, and the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and washed us from our sins in his own blood,”

Revelation 2:10

“Fear none of those things which thou shalt suffer: behold, the devil shall cast some of you into prison, that ye may be tried; and ye shall have tribulation ten days: be thou *faithful* unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life.”

Revelation 2:13

“I know thy works, and where thou dwellest, even where Satan's seat is: and thou holdest fast my name, and hast not denied my faith, even in those days wherein Antipas was my *faithful* martyr, who was slain among you, where Satan dwelleth.”

Revelation 3:14

“And unto the angel of the church of the Laodiceans write; These things saith the Amen, the *faithful* and true witness, the beginning of the creation of God;”

Revelation 17:14

“These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is Lord of lords, and King of kings: and they that are with him are called, and chosen, and *faithful*.”

Revelation 19:11

“And I saw heaven opened, and behold a white horse; and he that sat upon him was called *Faithful* and True, and in righteousness he doth judge and make war.”

Revelation 21:5

“And he that sat upon the throne said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true and *faithful*.”

Revelation 22:6

“And he said unto me, These sayings are *faithful* and true: and the Lord God of the holy prophets sent his angel to shew unto his servants the things which must shortly be done.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Faithful Person - **Hebrew**

FAITHFULNESS

A. Noun.

‘**emunah** "faithfulness." This word occurs in Punic as *emanethi* ("certainty"). In the Hebrew Old Testament, the noun occurs 49 times, mainly in the Book of Psalms (22 times). The first occurrence of the word refers to Moses' hands: "But Moses' hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands, the one on the one side and the other on the other side; and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun" Ex 17:12.

The basic meaning of ‘**emunah** is "certainty" and "faithfulness."

Man may show himself "faithful" in his relations with his fellow men 1 Sam 26:23. But generally, the Person to whom one is "faithful" is the Lord Himself

II Chron 19:9 – "And he charged them, saying, Thus shall ye do in the fear of the Lord, *faithfully*, and with a perfect heart."

The Lord has manifested His "faithfulness" to His people: "He is the Rock, his work is perfect: for all his ways are judgments: a God of truth and without iniquity, just and right is he" **Deut 32:4**

Ps 33:4 "All his works reveal his "faithfulness."

"His commandments are an expression of his "faithfulness" **Ps 119:86**; "those who seek them are found on the road of "faithfulness": "I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid before me" **Ps 119:30**

The Lord looks for those who seek to do His will with all their hearts. Their ways are established and His blessing rests on them: "A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent" **Prov 28:20**.

The assurance of the abundance of life is in the expression quoted in the New Testament **Rom 1:17**; **Gal 3:11** from **Hab 2:4**: "Behold, his soul which is lifted up is not upright in him: but the just shall live by his faith."

The word °**emunah** is synonymous with **tsedeq** ("righteousness" — cf. Isa 11:5), with **chesed** ("lovingkindness" — cf. Ps 98:3, NASB), and with **mishpat** ("justice" cf. Jer 5:1).

The relationship between God and Israel is best described by the word

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

hesed ("love"); but as a synonym, **'emunah** fits very well. Hosea portrays God's relation to Israel as a marriage and states God's promise of "faithfulness" to Israel: "And I will betroth thee unto me forever; yea, I will betroth thee unto me in righteousness, and in judgment, and in loving-kindness, and in mercies. I will even betroth thee unto me in

faithfulness: and thou shalt [acknowledge] the Lord" **Hos 2:19-20**. In these verses, the words "righteousness," "judgment" ("justice"), "loving-kindness," "mercies," and "faithfulness" bear out the conclusion that the synonyms for **'emunah** are covenantal terms expressive of God's "faithfulness" and "love." The assurance of the covenant and the promises is established by God's nature; He is "faithful."

Man's acts **Prov 12:22** and speech **12:17** must reflect his favored status with God. As in the marriage relationship, "faithfulness" is not optional. For the relation to be established, the two parties are required to respond to each other in "faithfulness." Isaiah and Jeremiah condemn the people for not being "faithful" to God: "Run ye to and fro through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places thereof, if ye can find a man, if there be any that executeth judgment, that seeketh the truth; and I will pardon [this city]" Jer 5:1; cf. Isa 59:4; Jer 7:28; 9:3.

Faithfulness will be established in the messianic era Isa 11:5. The prophetic expectation was fulfilled in Jesus Christ, as his contemporaries witnessed in Him God's grace (cf. **cheded**) and truth (cf. **'emunah**): "No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him" John 1:18. It is significant that John **puts** these two terms side by side, even as they are found together in the Old Testament.

The Septuagint translations are: *aletheia* ("truthfulness; dependability; uprightness; truth; reality") and *pistos* ("trustworthy; faithfulness; reliability; rest; confidence; faith"). The KJV gives these translations: "faithfulness; truth; set office; faithfully; faithful. "

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

B. Verb.

‘aman, "to be certain, enduring; to trust, believe." This root is found in Akkadian, Ugaritic, and Phoenician. In the Old Testament, the word occurs fewer than 100 times.

Three words are derived from this verb: **‘amen** ("amen" — 30 times; e. g., Ps 106:48), **‘emet** ("true" — 127 times; e. g., Isa 38:18), and **‘emunah** ("faithfulness").

TO BELIEVE

A. Verb.

‘aman OT:539, "to be firm, endure, be faithful, be true, stand fast, trust, have belief, believe." Outside of Hebrew, this word appears in Aramaic (infrequently), Arabic, and Syriac. It appears in all periods of biblical Hebrew (about 96 times) and only in the causative and passive stems.

In the passive stem, **‘aman** has several emphases. First, it indicates that a subject is "lasting" or "enduring," which is its meaning in Deut 28:59: "Then the Lord will make thy plagues wonderful, and the plagues of thy seed, even great plagues, and of long continuance, and sore sicknesses, and of long continuance." It also signifies the element of being "firm" or "trustworthy." In Isa 22:23, **‘aman** refers to a "firm" place, a place into which a peg will be driven so that it will be immovable. The peg will remain firmly anchored, even though it is pushed so hard that it breaks off at the point of entry Isa 22:25. The Bible also speaks of "faithful" people who fulfill their obligations (cf. 1 Sam 22:14; Prov 25:13).

The nuance meaning "trustworthy" also occurs: "He that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter" Prov 11:13; cf. Isa 8:2. An officebearer may be conceived as an "entrusted one": "He removeth away the speech of the trusty [entrusted ones], and taketh away the understanding of the aged" Job 12:20. In this passage, **‘aman** is synonymously parallel (therefore equivalent in meaning) to "elders" or "officebearers." Thus, it should be rendered "entrusted ones" or "those who have been given a certain responsibility (trust)." Before receiving the trust, they are men "worthy of trust" or "trustworthy" (cf. 1 Sam 2:35; Neh 13:13).

In Gen 42:20 (the first biblical appearance of this word in this stem), Joseph requests that his brothers bring Benjamin to him; "so shall your words be verified," or "be shown to be true" (cf. 1 Kings 8:26; Hos 5:9). In Hos 11:12, **‘aman** contrasts Judah's actions ("faithful") with those of Ephraim and Israel ("deceit"). So here **‘aman** represents both

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

"truthfulness" and "faithfulness" (cf. Ps 78:37; Jer 15:18). The word may be rendered "true" in several passages 1 Kings 8:26; 2 Chron 1:9; 6:17.

A different nuance of **'aman** is seen in Deut 7:9: "...the faithful God, which keepeth covenant and mercy..." There is a good reason here to understand the word **'aman** as referring to what God has done ("faithfulness"), rather than what He will do ("trustworthy"), because He has already proved Himself faithful by keeping the covenant. Therefore, the translation would become, "...faithful God who has kept His covenant and faithfulness, those who love Him kept..." (cf. Isa 47:7).

In the causative stem, **'aman** means "to stand fast," or "be fixed in one spot," which is demonstrated by Job 39:24: "He [a war horse] swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage: neither believeth he that it is the sound of the trumpet."

Even more often, this stem connotes a psychological or mental certainty, as in Job 29:24: "If I laughed on them, they believed it not." Considering something to be trustworthy is an act of full trusting or believing. This is the emphasis in the first biblical occurrence of **'aman**: "And [Abram] believed in the Lord; and he counted it to him for righteousness" Gen 15:6. The meaning here is that Abram was full of trust and confidence in God, and that he did not fear Him v. 1. at was not primarily in God's words that he believed, but in God Himself. Nor does the text tell us that Abram believed God so as to accept what He said as "true" and "trustworthy" (cf. Gen 45:26), but simply that he believed in God. In other words, Abram came to experience a personal relationship to God rather than an impersonal relationship with His promises. Thus, in Ex 4:9 the meaning is, "if they do not believe in view of the two signs," rather than, "if they do not believe these two signs." The focus is on the act of believing, not on the trustworthiness of the signs. When God is the subject or object of the verb, the Septuagint almost always renders this stem of **'aman** with *pisteuo* ("to believe") and its composites. The only exception to this is Prov 26:25.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Faithful Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Faithful Person - Greek

FAITHFUL, FAITHFULLY, FAITHLESS

1. pistos, a verbal adjective, akin to **peitho** (see FAITH), is used in two senses, (a) passive, "faithful, to be trusted, reliable," said of God, e. g., I Cor 1:9; 10:13; II Cor 1:18 (KJV, "true"); II Tim 2:13; Heb 10:23; 11:11; I Peter 4:19; I John 1:9; of Christ, e. g., II Thess 3:3; Heb 2:17; 3:2; Rev 1:5; 3:14; 19:11; of the words of God, e. g., Acts 13:34, "sure"; I Tim 1:15; 3:1 (KJV, "true"); 4:9; 2:11; 1:9; 3:8; 21:5; 22:6; of servants of the Lord, Matt 24:45; 25:21,23; Acts 16:15; I Cor 4:2,17; 7:25; Eph 6:21; Col 1:7; 4:7,9; I Tim 1:12; 3:11; II Tim 2:2; Heb 3:5; I Peter 5:12; III John 5; Rev 2:13; 17:14; of believers, Eph 1:1; Col 1:2; (b) active, signifying "believing, trusting, relying," e. g., Acts 16:1 (feminine); II Cor 6:15; Gal 3:9 seems best taken in this respect, as the context lays stress upon Abraham's "faith" in God, rather than upon his "faithfulness." In John 20:27 the context requires the active sense, as the Lord is reproaching Thomas for his want of "faith." See **No. 2.**

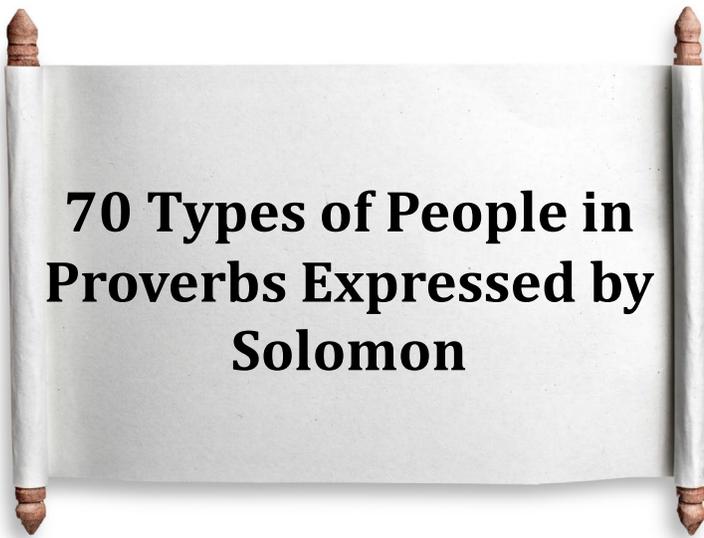
Regarding believers, they are spoken of sometimes in the active sense, sometimes in the passive, i.e., sometimes as believers, sometimes as "faithful." See **Lightfoot on Galatians, p. 155.**

Note: In 3 John 5 the RV has "thou doest a faithful work," for KJV, "thou doest faithfully." The lit rendering is "thou doest (**poieo**) a faithful thing, whatsoever thou workest (ergazo)." That would not do as a translation. To do a "faithful" work is to do what is worthy of a "faithful" man. The KJV gives a meaning but is not exact as a translation. Westcott suggests "thou makest sure (piston) whatsoever thou workest" (i.e., it will not lose its reward). The change between **poieo**, "to do," and ergazo, "to work," must be maintained. Cf. Matt 26:10 (ergazo and **ergon**).

2. apistos is used with meanings somewhat parallel to No. 1; (a) "untrustworthy" (**a**, negative, and No. 1), not worthy of confidence or belief, is said of things "incredible," Acts 26:8 (b) "unbelieving, distrustful," used as a noun, "unbeliever," Luke 12:46; I Tim 5:8 (RV, for KJV, "infidel"); in Titus 1:15 and Rev 21:8, "unbelieving"; "faithless" in Matt 17:17; Mark 9:19; Luke 9:41; John 20:27. The word is most frequent in 1 and 2 Corinthians. See BELIEVE, INCREDIBLE, INFIDEL, UNBELIEVER, UNFAITHFUL. (In the Sept., Prov 17:6; 28:25; Isa 17:10.)

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Gracious Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked Person
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he scorneth the scorers: but he **giveth *grace*** unto the **lowly**.

Proverbs 4:9

She shall give to thine head **an ornament of *grace***: **a crown of glory** shall she deliver to thee.

Proverbs 11:16

A ***gracious*** woman retaineth honour: and strong men retain riches.

Proverbs 13:15

Good understanding giveth *favour*: but the way of transgressors is hard.

Proverbs 14:21

He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: ***but he that hath mercy on*** the poor, happy is he.

Proverbs 22:1

A good name is rather to be chosen than great riches, and **loving *favour*** rather than silver and gold.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of the wicked **desireth** evil: his neighbour ***findeth no favour*** in his eyes.

Proverbs 22:11

He that loveth pureness of heart, for the ***grace*** of his lips **the king shall be his friend**.

Proverbs 26:24

He that hateth dissembleth with his lips, and layeth up deceit within him

Proverbs 26:25

When he speaketh ***fair***, believe him not: for there are seven abominations in his heart.

Proverbs 28:23

He that rebuketh a man afterwards shall find more ***favour*** than he that flattereth with the tongue.

Proverbs 31:30

Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: **but a woman that feareth the Lord**, she shall be praised.

Romans 16:20

And the God of peace shall bruise Satan under your feet shortly. The ***grace*** of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen.

Ephesians 2:5

Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, (***by grace*** ye are saved;)

Ephesians 2:8

For by ***grace*** are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

Hebrews 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of ***grace***, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Word Study Index – Gracious

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
chanan	khaw-nan'	properly, to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior; to favor, bestow; causatively to implore (i.e. move to favor by petition): KJV - beseech, X fair, (be, find, shew) favour (-able), be (deal, give, grant (gracious (-ly), intreat, (be) merciful, have (shew) mercy (on, upon), have pity upon, pray, make supplication, X very.	12
channuwn	khan-noon'	gracious	20
channowth	klan-noth'	(in the sense of prayer); supplication: KJV - be gracious, intreated.	23
chen	khane	graciousness, i.e. subjective (kindness, favor) or objective (beauty): KJV - favour, grace (-ious), pleasant, precious, [well-] favoured.	24
techinnah	tekh-in-naw'	graciousness; causatively, entreaty: KJV - favour, grace, supplication	32

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
charis	khar'-ece	graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude): KJV - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).	36
chrestos	khrase-tos'	employed, i.e. (by implication) useful (in manner or morals): KJV - better, easy, good (-ness), gracious, kind.	52

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

GRACE

(A Short Testimony)

Over a period of time, I have studied and restudied the words: grace, gracious, and graciousness. Some years ago, after several months with mostly daily study, I thought I had a good concept of what grace was (over about one hundred twenty hours of study) but all I had was *limited knowledge* and little understanding.

Let me describe the difference between knowledge and understanding.
I “know” the sun is up there but I do not “understand” how it is there.
I had *much knowledge* and little understanding.

I was asked by my pastor to go to upper Michigan to handle a Sunday church service of a start up church, as that pastor was going to our church in Green Bay to preach and gain support for the start-up work. On the way to upper Michigan, I was explaining to another person riding with me what grace was when the Lord opened the door of my heart to understanding. I started to cry so hard I could not drive. It must have gone on for more than 30 minutes.

Be careful when you think you understand and all you have is knowledge.
Knowledge puffs up. Understanding is at the end to see a thing in a simple way.

GRACE

The standard definition of grace is “God’s unmerited favor”. This is correct; however I wonder how many even grasp this concept. Many of these 70-word studies have been designed to be a **starting point** for a person to study, not only to read as a teaching.

In regards to the Greek word **Charis**, (generally rendered grace) I have decided to encourage you to memorize and meditate on all the scripture so that you may go from knowledge to understanding which will set you free. Hopefully as you read these insights into the Greek word **Charis** you will be encouraged to study and meditate more on your own.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

INSIGHTS

1. Grace comes from:

- loving those who do not return it - OR
- doing good to those who did not do good toward you first - OR
- giving with no expectation of return.

Luke 6:32-34

For if ye love them which love you, what *thank* have ye? for sinners also love those that love them. ³³ And if ye do good to them which do good to you, what *thank* have ye? for sinners also do even the same. ³⁴ And if ye lend to them of whom ye hope to receive, what *thank* have ye? for sinners also lend to sinners, to receive as much again.

2. It is doing when you do not have to do

Luke 17:9

Doth he *thank* that servant because he did the things that were commanded him? I trow not.

3. Grace finds its way into faith

Acts 6:8

And Stephen, full *of faith* and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

4. Grace in action can be seen

Acts 11:23

Who, when he came, and had seen the *grace* of God, was glad, and exhorted them all, that with purpose of heart they would cleave unto the Lord.

5. Grace moves you to being saved

Acts 15:11

But we believe that through the *grace* of the Lord Jesus Christ we shall be saved, even as they.

Ephesians 2:7-8

That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding riches of his *grace* in his kindness toward us through Christ Jesus. ⁸ For by *grace* are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

6. **Grace is an ongoing work in your life for salvation, then in your life for you, then in your life for others**

Ephesians 2:8

For by *grace* are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

Romans 12:6

Having then gifts differing according to the *grace* that is given to us, whether prophecy, let us prophesy according to the proportion of faith;

Romans 16:20

And the God of peace shall bruise Satan under your feet shortly. The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen.

I Corinthians 15:10

But *by the grace* of God I am what I am: and his *grace* which was bestowed upon me was not in vain; but I laboured more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the *grace* of God which was with me.

I Corinthians 15:57

But *thanks* be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

II Corinthians 9:8

And God is able to make all *grace* abound toward you; that ye, always having all sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work:

II Corinthians 12:9

And he said unto me, My *grace* is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

Ephesians 1:7

In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of his *grace*;

Ephesians 2:5

Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, (*by grace* ye are saved;)

Hebrews 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of *grace*, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

James 4:6

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

But he giveth more *grace*. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth *grace* unto the humble.

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth *grace* to the humble.

Revelation 22:21

The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

7. **Over the ages there has always been a deceptive but seemingly religious trend pushed by Satan to get someone sidetracked from grace. (Grace as you can see is a foundation to all Christianity.)**

Warning:

At first the adding of things of the law are great and religious, starting slow with a little then more "awareness" of the law's "benefits" arise

Galatians 1:6

I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the *grace* of Christ unto another gospel:

Galatians 2:21

I do not frustrate the *grace* of God: for if righteousness come by the law, then Christ is dead in vain.

Galatians 5:4

Christ is become of no effect unto you, whosoever of you are justified by the law; ye are fallen from *grace*.

Galatians 6:18

Brethren, the *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit. Amen.

Romans 4:4

Now to him that worketh is the reward not reckoned of *grace*, but of debt.

Romans 11: 6

And if *by grace*, then is it no more of works: otherwise *grace* is no more *grace*. But if it be of works, then is it no more *grace*: otherwise work is no more work.

Hebrews 12:15

Looking diligently lest any man fail of the *grace* of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble you, and thereby many be defiled;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Hebrews 13:9

Be not carried about with divers and strange doctrines. For it is a good thing that the heart be established *with grace*; not with meats, which have not profited them that have been occupied therein.

Jude 4

For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men, turning the *grace* of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ.

II Corinthians 6:1

We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the *grace* of God in vain.

I Timothy 6:21

Which some professing have erred concerning the faith. *Grace* be with thee. Amen.

8. Grace takes you through trouble

II Corinthians 12:9

And he said unto me, My *grace* is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

Ephesians 4:7

But unto every one of us is given *grace* according to the measure of the gift of Christ.

Hebrews 2:9

But we see Jesus, who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honour; that he *by the grace* of God should taste death for every man.

Hebrews 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of *grace*, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

9. Conduct

Colossians 1:6

Which is come unto you, as it is in all the world; and bringeth forth fruit, as it doth also in you, since the day ye heard of it, and knew the *grace* of God in truth:

Colossians 3:16

Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with *grace* in your hearts to the Lord.

Colossians 4:6

Let your speech be alway with *grace*, seasoned with salt, that ye may know how ye ought to answer every man.

II Thessalonians 1:12

That the name of our Lord Jesus Christ may be glorified in you, and ye in him, according to the *grace* of our God and the Lord Jesus Christ.

I Timothy 1:12

And I *thank* Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry;

Hebrews 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of *grace*, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

I Peter 1:13

Wherefore gird up the loins of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end for the *grace* that is to be brought unto you at the revelation of Jesus Christ;

I Peter 2:19, 20

For this is *thankworthy*, if a man for conscience toward God endure grief, suffering wrongfully. ²⁰ For what glory is it, if, when ye be buffeted for your faults, ye shall take it patiently? but if, when ye do well, and suffer for it, ye take it patiently, this is *acceptable* with God.

I Peter 3:7

Likewise, ye husbands, dwell with them according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together *of the grace* of life; that your prayers be not hindered.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth *grace* to the humble.

II Peter 3:18

But grow in *grace*, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. To him be glory both now and for ever. Amen.

“An Encouragement”

Take all the verses where **Charis** (grace) shows up and memorize and meditate on all. It will set you free. Freedom is a relative term. You can have more or less freedom.

John 8:32

And ye shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free.

Life is also a relative term. You can have more or less life. (i.e.) that you would have “*life*” and more abundantly.

John 10:10

The thief cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have it more abundantly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Gracious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Gracious</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Gracious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-gracious</i> person
<p>The question can be, “do we see God as gracious and full of mercy and are we being changed into His image?”</p>	<p>chanan (khaw-nan')</p>	<p>A Hebrew word for graciously interceding for another or yourself. At times it is used for God interceding for you or others, (i.e.) asking for help in a gracious manner. It is the “action” of approaching another tenderly. This word has in it the action of doing.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:21 He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: but he that hath mercy on the poor, happy is he.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:31 He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.</p>
<p>Psalms 37:21 The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.</p>				
<p>Psalms 9:13 Have mercy upon me, O Lord; consider my trouble which I suffer of them that hate me, thou that liftest me up from the gates of death:</p>	<p>– beseech, fair, (be, find, shew) favour (-able), be (deal, give, grant (gracious (-ly), intreat, (be) merciful, have (shew) mercy (on, upon), have pity upon, pray, make supplication.</p>	<p>Isaiah 30:18, 19 And therefore will the Lord wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the Lord is a God of judgment: blessed are all they that wait for him. 19 For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: he will be very gracious unto thee at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:17 He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the Lord; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.</p>	<p>Proverbs 26:25 When he speaketh fair, believe him not: for there are seven abominations in his heart.</p>
<p>Psalms 30:10 Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me: Lord, be thou my helper. Note: To feel sorry or feel empathy for another is one thing but to have mercy presumes you have the power to solve the problem.</p>	<p>Psalms 112:5 A good man sheweth favour, and lendeth: he will guide his affairs with discretion.</p>		<p>Psalms 142:1 I cried unto the Lord with my voice; with my voice unto the Lord did I make my supplication.</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:10 The soul of the wicked desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.</p>

Insights - Hebrew word study

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Word use and Definition

chanan (khaw-nan'); properly, to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior; to favor, bestow; causatively to implore (i.e., move to favor by petition):

KJV - beseech, fair, (be, find, shew) favour (-able), be (deal, give, grant (gracious (-ly)), intreat, (be) merciful, have (shew) mercy (on, upon), have pity upon, pray, make supplication, very.

Our Tense of the Word

A Hebrew word for graciously interceding for another or yourself. At times it is used for God interceding for you or others, (i.e.) asking for help in a gracious manner. It is the “action” of approaching another tenderly. This word has in it the action of doing.

Genesis 33:5

And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children; and said, Who are those with thee? And he said, The children which God *hath graciously given* thy servant.

Genesis 33:11

Take, I pray thee, my blessing that is brought to thee; because God *hath dealt graciously with me*, and because I have enough. And he urged him, and he took it.

Genesis 42:21

And they said one to another, We are verily guilty concerning our brother, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, *when he besought* us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.

Genesis 43:29

And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, Is this your younger brother, of whom ye spake unto me? And he said, God *be gracious unto thee*, my son.

Exodus 33:19

And he said, I will make all my goodness pass before thee, and I will proclaim the name of the Lord before thee; *and will be gracious to* whom *I will be gracious*, and will shew mercy on whom I will shew mercy.

Numbers 6:25

The Lord make his face shine upon thee, *and be gracious unto thee*:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Deuteronomy 3:23

And I besought the Lord at that time, saying,

Deuteronomy 7:2

And when the Lord thy God shall deliver them before thee; thou shalt smite them, and utterly destroy them; thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor *shew mercy unto them*:

Deuteronomy 28:50

A nation of fierce countenance, which shall not regard the person of the old, nor *shew favour* to the young:

Judges 21:22

And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, *Be favourable* unto them *for our sakes*: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye did not give unto them at this time, that ye should be guilty.

II Samuel 12:22

And he said, While the child was yet alive, I fasted and wept: for I said, Who can tell whether God *will be gracious to* me, that the child may live?

I Kings 8:33

When thy people Israel be smitten down before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and shall turn again to thee, and confess thy name, and pray, *and make supplication* unto thee in this house:

I Kings 8:47

Yet if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives, and repent, *and make supplication* unto thee in the land of them that carried them captives, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

I Kings 8:59

And let these my words, wherewith *I have made supplication* before the Lord, be nigh unto the Lord our God day and night, that he maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel at all times, as the matter shall require:

I Kings 9:3

And the Lord said unto him, I have heard thy prayer and thy supplication, that *thou hast made* before me: I have hallowed this house, which thou hast built, to put my name there for ever; and mine eyes and mine heart shall be there perpetually.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

II Kings 1:13

And he sent again a captain of the third fifty with his fifty. And the third captain of fifty went up, and came and fell on his knees before Elijah, *and besought* him, and said unto him, O man of God, I pray thee, let my life, and the life of these fifty thy servants, be precious in thy sight.

II Kings 13:23

And the Lord *was gracious* unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

II Chronicles 6:24

And if thy people Israel be put to the worse before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee; and shall return and confess thy name, and pray *and make supplication* before thee in this house;

II Chronicles 6:37

Yet if they bethink themselves in the land whither they are carried captive, and turn *and pray* unto thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, we have done amiss, and have dealt wickedly;

Esther 4:8

Also he gave him the copy of the writing of the decree that was given at Shushan to destroy them, to shew it unto Esther, and to declare it unto her, and to charge her that she should go in unto the king, *to make supplication* unto him, and to make request before him for her people.

Esther 8:3

And Esther spake yet again before the king, and fell down at his feet, *and besought* him with tears to put away the mischief of Haman the Agagite, and his device that he had devised against the Jews.

Job 8:5

If thou wouldest seek unto God betimes, and *make thy supplication* to the Almighty;

Job 9:15

Whom, though I were righteous, yet would I not answer, but *I would make supplication* to my judge.

Job 19:16, 17,

I called my servant, and he gave me no answer; *I intreated* him with my mouth. ¹⁷ My breath is strange to my wife, *though I intreated* for the children's sake of mine own body.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Job 19:21

Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O ye my friends; for the hand of God hath touched me.

Job 33:24

Then he is gracious unto him, and saith, Deliver him from going down to the pit: I have found a ransom.

Psalms 4:1

Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast enlarged me when I was in *distress; have mercy upon me*, and hear my prayer.

Psalms 6:2

Have mercy upon me, O Lord; for I am weak: O Lord, heal me; for my bones are vexed.

Psalms 9:13

Have mercy upon me, O Lord; consider my trouble which I suffer of them that hate me, thou that liftest me up from the gates of death:

Psalms 25:16

Turn thee unto me, *and have mercy upon me*; for I am desolate and afflicted.

Psalms 26:11

But as for me, I will walk in mine integrity: redeem me, and *be merciful unto me*.

Psalms 27:7

Hear, O Lord, when I cry with my voice: *have mercy also upon me*, and answer me.

Psalms 30:8

I cried to thee, O Lord; and unto the Lord *I made supplication*.

Psalms 30:10

Hear, O Lord, *and have mercy upon me*: Lord, be thou my helper.

Psalms 31:9

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: mine eye is consumed with grief, yea, my soul and my belly.

Psalms 37:21

The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous *sheweth mercy*, and giveth.

Psalms 37:26

He is ever *merciful*, and lendeth; and his seed is blessed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Psalms 41:4

I said, Lord, *be merciful unto me*: heal my soul; for I have sinned against thee.

Psalms 41:10

But thou, O Lord, *be merciful unto me*, and raise me up, that I may requite them

Psalms 51:1

Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my transgressions.

Psalms 56:1

Be merciful unto me, O God: for man would swallow me up; he fighting daily oppresseth me.

Psalms 57:1

Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in thee: yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, until these calamities be overpast.

Psalms 59:5

Thou therefore, O Lord God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: *be not merciful to* any wicked transgressors. Selah.

Psalms 67:1

God be merciful unto us, and bless us; and cause his face to shine upon us; Selah.

Psalms 86:3

Be merciful unto me, O Lord: for I cry unto thee daily.

Psalms 86:16

O turn unto me, *and have mercy upon me*; give thy strength unto thy servant, and save the son of thine handmaid.

Psalms 102:13, 14

Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Zion: for the time *to favour her*, yea, the set time, is come. ¹⁴ For thy servants take pleasure in her stones, and *favour* the dust thereof.

Psalms 109:12

Let there be none to extend mercy unto him: neither let there be any *to favour* his fatherless children.

Psalms 112:5

A good man *sheweth favour*, and lendeth: he will guide his affairs with discretion.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Psalms 119:29

Remove from me the way of lying; and *grant me* thy law *graciously*.

Psalms 119:58

I intreated thy favour with my whole heart: *be merciful unto me* according to thy word.

Psalms 119:132

Look thou upon me, *and be merciful unto me*, as thou usest to do unto those that love thy name.

Psalms 123:2-3

Behold, as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress; so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until *that he have mercy upon us*. ³ *Have mercy upon us*, O Lord, *have mercy upon us*: for we are exceedingly filled with contempt.

Psalms 142:1

I cried unto the Lord with my voice; with my voice unto the Lord *did I make my supplication*.

Proverbs 14:21

He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: *but he that hath mercy on* the poor, happy is he.

Proverbs 14:31

He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him *hath mercy on* the poor.

Proverbs 19:17

He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the Lord; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

Proverbs 21:10

The soul of the wicked desireth evil: his neighbour *findeth* no *favour* in his eyes.

Proverbs 26:25

When he speaketh *fair*, believe him not: for there are seven abominations in his heart.

Proverbs 28:8

He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it *for him that will pity* the poor.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Isaiah 26:10

Let favour be shewed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord.

Isaiah 27:11

When the boughs thereof are withered, they shall be broken off: the women come, and set them on fire: for it is a people of no understanding: therefore he that made them will not have mercy on them, and he that formed them *will shew them no favour*.

Isaiah 30:18-19

And therefore will the Lord wait, *that he may be gracious unto you*, and therefore will he be exalted, that he may have mercy upon you: for the Lord is a God of judgment: blessed are all they that wait for him. ¹⁹ For the people shall dwell in Zion at Jerusalem: thou shalt weep no more: *he will be very gracious unto thee* at the voice of thy cry; when he shall hear it, he will answer thee.

Isaiah 33:2

O Lord, *be gracious* unto us; we have waited for thee: be thou their arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble.

Jeremiah 22:23

O inhabitant of Lebanon, that makest thy nest in the cedars, how *gracious shalt thou be* when pangs come upon thee, the pain as of a woman in travail!

Lamentations 4:16

The anger of the Lord hath divided them; he will no more regard them: they respected not the persons of the priests, *they favoured* not the elders.

Hosea 12:4

Yea, he had power over the angel, and prevailed: he wept, *and made supplication* unto him: he found him in Bethel, and there he spake with us;

Amos 5:15

Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that the Lord God of hosts *will be gracious* unto the remnant of Joseph.

Malachi 1:9

And now, I pray you, beseech God *that he will be gracious unto us*: this hath been by your means: will he regard your persons? saith the Lord of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Gracious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Gracious</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Gracious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-gracious</i> person
Thoughts of God being gracious.	channuwn (khan-noon') Gracious	It is a Hebrew word reserved for God and God being gracious.	Psalms 111:4 He hath made his wonderful works to be remembered: the Lord is <i>gracious</i> and full of compassion.	II Chronicles 30:9 For if ye turn again unto the Lord, your brethren and your children shall find compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they shall come again into this land: for the Lord your God is <i>gracious</i> and merciful, and will not turn away his face from you, if ye return unto him.
Psalms 145:8 The Lord is <i>gracious</i> , and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.	Joel 2:13 And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is <i>gracious</i> and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.	Jonah 4:2 And he prayed unto the Lord, and said, I pray thee, O Lord, was not this my saying, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled before unto Tarshish: for I knew that thou art a <i>gracious</i> God, and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repentest thee of the evil.		
Psalms 116:5 <i>Gracious</i> is the Lord, and righteous; yea, our God is merciful.	Psalms 112:4 Unto the upright there ariseth light in the darkness: he is <i>gracious</i> , and full of compassion, and righteous.	Psalms 86:15 But thou, O Lord, art a God full of compassion, <i>and gracious</i> , longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.	Nehemiah 9:31 Nevertheless for thy great mercies' sake thou didst not utterly consume them, nor forsake them; for thou art a <i>gracious</i> and merciful God.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Insights - **Hebrew** word study

Word use and Definition

channuwn (khan-noon'); gracious

KJV - gracious.

Our Tense of the Word

It is a Hebrew word reserved for God and God being gracious.

Exodus 22:27

For that is his covering only, it is his raiment for his skin: wherein shall he sleep? and it shall come to pass, when he crieth unto me, that I will hear; for I am **gracious**.

Exodus 34:6

And the Lord passed by before him, and proclaimed, The Lord, The Lord God, merciful **and gracious**, longsuffering, and abundant in goodness and truth,

II Chronicles 30:9

For if ye turn again unto the Lord, your brethren and your children shall find compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they shall come again into this land: for the Lord your God is **gracious** and merciful, and will not turn away his face from you, if ye return unto him.

Nehemiah 9:17

And refused to obey, neither were mindful of thy wonders that thou didst among them; but hardened their necks, and in their rebellion appointed a captain to return to their bondage: but thou art a God ready to pardon, **gracious** and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and forsookest them not.

Nehemiah 9:31

Nevertheless for thy great mercies' sake thou didst not utterly consume them, nor forsake them; for thou art a **gracious** and merciful God.

Psalms 86:15

But thou, O Lord, art a God full of compassion, **and gracious**, longsuffering, and plenteous in mercy and truth.

Psalms 103:8

The Lord is merciful **and gracious**, slow to anger, and plenteous in mercy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Psalms 111:4

He hath made his wonderful works to be remembered: the Lord is *gracious* and full of compassion.

Psalms 112:4

Unto the upright there ariseth light in the darkness: he is *gracious*, and full of compassion, and righteous.

Psalms 116:5

Gracious is the Lord, and righteous; yea, our God is merciful.

Psalms 145:8

The Lord is *gracious*, and full of compassion; slow to anger, and of great mercy.

Joel 2:13

And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is *gracious* and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.

Jonah 4:2

And he prayed unto the Lord, and said, I pray thee, O Lord, was not this my saying, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled before unto Tarshish: for I knew that thou art a *gracious* God, and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repentest thee of the evil.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Gracious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Gracious</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Gracious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-gracious</i> person
A sense God’s graciousness will act.	channowth (klan-noth') (in the sense of prayer); supplication: KJV - be gracious, intreated.	A Hebrew word for God’s graciousness but with a tense that graciousness has action associated with it.	Psalms 77:9 Hath God forgotten <i>to be gracious</i> ? hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.	—

Insights - **Hebrew** word study

Word use and Definition

channowth (klan-noth'); (in the sense of prayer); supplication

KJV - be gracious, intreated.

Our tense of the Word

A Hebrew word for God’s graciousness but with a tense that graciousness has action associated with it.

Psalms 77:9

Hath God forgotten *to be gracious*? hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Gracious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Gracious</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Gracious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-gracious</i> person
<p>A sense that God out of graciousness will act in our favor.</p> <p>Genesis 39:21 But the Lord was with Joseph, and shewed him mercy, and gave him <i>favour</i> in the sight of the keeper of the prison.</p>	<p>chen (khane)</p> <p>graciousness, i.e. subjective (kindness, favor)</p> <p>KJV - favour, grace (-ious), pleasant, precious, [well-] favoured.</p>	<p>There is a sense that this Hebrew word has in it not only grace but positive appeal to another as a part of the grace. Active dynamic going on that results in good. It is gracious conduct that generates a quality response. It is also many times the person extending grace out of a quality spirit.</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:4 So shalt thou find <i>favour</i> and good understanding in the sight of God and man.</p> <p>Proverbs 3:22 So shall they be life unto thy soul, and <i>grace</i> to thy neck.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:1 A good name is rather to be chosen than great riches, and loving <i>favour</i> rather than silver and gold.</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:34 Surely he scorneth the scornors: but he giveth <i>grace</i> unto the lowly.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:15 Good understanding giveth <i>favour</i>: but the way of transgressors is hard.</p>
<p>Psalms 84:11 For the Lord God is a sun and shield: the Lord will give <i>grace</i> and glory: no good thing will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.</p>	<p>Genesis 6:8 But Noah found <i>grace</i> in the eyes of the Lord.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:9 For they shall be an ornament of <i>grace</i> unto thy head, and chains about thy neck.</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:19 Let her be as the loving hind and <i>pleasant</i> roe; let her breasts satisfy thee at all times; and be thou ravished always with her love.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:11 He that loveth pureness of heart, for the <i>grace</i> of his lips the king shall be his friend</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 10:12 The words of a wise man's mouth are <i>gracious</i>; but the lips of a fool will swallow up himself.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:23 He that rebuketh a man afterwards shall find more <i>favour</i> than he that flattereth with the tongue.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Insights - Hebrew word study

Word use and Definition

chen (khane) graciousness, i.e., subjective (kindness, favor) or objective (beauty):

KJV - favour, grace (-ious), pleasant, precious, [well-] favoured.

Our tense of the Word

There is a sense that this Hebrew word has in it not only grace but positive appeal to another as a part of the grace. Active dynamic going on that results in good. It is gracious conduct that generates a quality response. It is also many times the person extending grace out of a quality spirit.

Genesis 6:8

But Noah found *grace* in the eyes of the Lord.

Genesis 18:3

And said, My Lord, if now I have found *favour* in thy sight, pass not away, I pray thee, from thy servant:

Genesis 19:19

Behold now, thy servant hath found *grace* in thy sight, and thou hast magnified thy mercy, which thou hast shewed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil take me, and I die:

Genesis 30:27

And Laban said unto him, I pray thee, if I have found *favour* in thine eyes, tarry: for I have learned by experience that the Lord hath blessed me for thy sake.

Genesis 32:5

And I have oxen, and asses, flocks, and menservants, and womenservants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find *grace* in thy sight.

Genesis 33:8

And he said, What meanest thou by all this drove which I met? And he said, These are to find *grace* in the sight of my lord.

Genesis 33:10

And Jacob said, Nay, I pray thee, if now I have found *grace* in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand: for therefore I have seen thy face, as though I had seen the face of God, and thou wast pleased with me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Genesis 33:15

And Esau said, Let me now leave with thee some of the folk that are with me. And he said, What needeth it? let me find *grace* in the sight of my lord.

Genesis 34:11

And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find *grace* in your eyes, and what ye shall say unto me I will give.

Genesis 39:4

And Joseph found *grace* in his sight, and he served him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand.

Genesis 39:21

But the Lord was with Joseph, and shewed him mercy, and gave him *favour* in the sight of the keeper of the prison.

Genesis 47:25

And they said, Thou hast saved our lives: let us find *grace* in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

Genesis 47:29

And the time drew nigh that Israel must die: and he called his son Joseph, and said unto him, If now I have found *grace* in thy sight, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt:

Genesis 50:4

And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spake unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found *grace* in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,

Exodus 3:21

And I will give this people *favour* in the sight of the Egyptians: and it shall come to pass, that, when ye go, ye shall not go empty:

Exodus 11:3

And the Lord gave the people *favour* in the sight of the Egyptians. Moreover the man Moses was very great in the land of Egypt, in the sight of Pharaoh's servants, and in the sight of the people.

Exodus 12:36

And the Lord gave the people *favour* in the sight of the Egyptians, so that they lent unto them such things as they required. And they spoiled the Egyptians.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Exodus 33:12-13

And Moses said unto the Lord, See, thou sayest unto me, Bring up this people: and thou hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with me. Yet thou hast said, I know thee by name, and thou hast also found *grace* in my sight. ¹³ Now therefore, I pray thee, if I have found *grace* in thy sight, shew me now thy way, that I may know thee, that I may find *grace* in thy sight: and consider that this nation is thy people.

Exodus 33:16-17

For wherein shall it be known here that I and thy people have found *grace* in thy sight? is it not in that thou goest with us? so shall we be separated, I and thy people, from all the people that are upon the face of the earth. ¹⁷ And the Lord said unto Moses, I will do this thing also that thou hast spoken: for thou hast found *grace* in my sight, and I know thee by name.

Exodus 34:9

And he said, If now I have found *grace* in thy sight, O Lord, let my Lord, I pray thee, go among us; for it is a stiffnecked people; and pardon our iniquity and our sin, and take us for thine inheritance.

Numbers 11:11

And Moses said unto the Lord, Wherefore hast thou afflicted thy servant? and wherefore have I not found *favour* in thy sight, that thou layest the burden of all this people upon me?

Numbers 11:15

And if thou deal thus with me, kill me, I pray thee, out of hand, if I have found *favour* in thy sight; and let me not see my wretchedness.

Numbers 32:5

Wherefore, said they, if we have found *grace* in thy sight, let this land be given unto thy servants for a possession, and bring us not over Jordan.

Deuteronomy 24:1

When a man hath taken a wife, and married her, and it come to pass that she find no *favour* in his eyes, because he hath found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house.

Judges 6:17

And he said unto him, If now I have found *grace* in thy sight, then shew me a sign that thou talkest with me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Ruth 2:2

And Ruth the Moabitess said unto Naomi, Let me now go to the field, and glean ears of corn after him in whose sight I shall find *grace*. And she said unto her, Go, my daughter.

Ruth 2:10

Then she fell on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, and said unto him, Why have I found *grace* in thine eyes, that thou shouldest take knowledge of me, seeing I am a stranger?

Ruth 2:13

Then she said, Let me find *favour* in thy sight, my lord; for that thou hast comforted me, and for that thou hast spoken friendly unto thine handmaid, though I be not like unto one of thine handmaidens.

I Samuel 1:18

And she said, Let thine handmaid find *grace* in thy sight. So the woman went her way, and did eat, and her countenance was no more sad.

I Samuel 16:22

And Saul sent to Jesse, saying, Let David, I pray thee, stand before me; for he hath found *favour* in my sight.

I Samuel 20:3

And David sware moreover, and said, Thy father certainly knoweth that I have found *grace* in thine eyes; and he saith, Let not Jonathan know this, lest he be grieved: but truly as the Lord liveth, and as thy soul liveth, there is but a step between me and death.

I Samuel 20:29

And he said, Let me go, I pray thee; for our family hath a sacrifice in the city; and my brother, he hath commanded me to be there: and now, if I have found *favour* in thine eyes, let me get away, I pray thee, and see my brethren. Therefore he cometh not unto the king's table.

I Samuel 25:8

Ask thy young men, and they will shew thee. Wherefore let the young men find *favour* in thine eyes: for we come in a good day: give, I pray thee, whatsoever cometh to thine hand unto thy servants, and to thy son David.

I Samuel 27:5

And David said unto Achish, If I have now found *grace* in thine eyes, let them give me a place in some town in the country, that I may dwell there: for why should thy servant dwell in the royal city with thee?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

II Samuel 14:22

And Joab fell to the ground on his face, and bowed himself, and thanked the king: and Joab said, To day thy servant knoweth that I have found *grace* in thy sight, my lord, O king, in that the king hath fulfilled the request of his servant.

II Samuel 15:25

And the king said unto Zadok, Carry back the ark of God into the city: if I shall find *favour* in the eyes of the Lord, he will bring me again, and shew me both it, and his habitation:

II Samuel 16:4

Then said the king to Ziba, Behold, thine are all that pertained unto Mephibosheth. And Ziba said, I humbly beseech thee that I may find *grace* in thy sight, my lord, O king.

I Kings 11:19

And Hadad found great *favour* in the sight of Pharaoh, so that he gave him to wife the sister of his own wife, the sister of Tahpenes the queen.

Esther 2:15

Now when the turn of Esther, the daughter of Abihail the uncle of Mordecai, who had taken her for his daughter, was come to go in unto the king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king's chamberlain, the keeper of the women, appointed. And Esther obtained *favour* in the sight of all them that looked upon her.

Esther 2:17

And the king loved Esther above all the women, and she obtained *grace* and favour in his sight more than all the virgins; so that he set the royal crown upon her head, and made her queen instead of Vashti.

Esther 5:2

And it was so, when the king saw Esther the queen standing in the court, that she obtained *favour* in his sight: and the king held out to Esther the golden sceptre that was in his hand. So Esther drew near, and touched the top of the sceptre.

Esther 5:8

If I have found *favour* in the sight of the king, and if it please the king to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the king and Haman come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do tomorrow as the king hath said.

Esther 7:3

Then Esther the queen answered and said, If I have found *favour* in thy sight, O king, and if it please the king, let my life be given me at my petition, and my people at my request:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Esther 8:5

And said, If it please the king, and if I have found *favour* in his sight, and the thing seem right before the king, and I be pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, which he wrote to destroy the Jews which are in all the king's provinces:

Psalms 45:2

Thou art fairer than the children of men: *grace* is poured into thy lips: therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

Psalms 84:11

For the Lord God is a sun and shield: the Lord will give *grace* and glory: no good thing will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Proverbs 1:9

For they shall be an ornament of *grace* unto thy head, and chains about thy neck.

Proverbs 3:4

So shalt thou find *favour* and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

Proverbs 3:22

So shall they be life unto thy soul, and *grace* to thy neck.

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he scorneth the scorers: but he giveth *grace* unto the lowly.

Proverbs 4:9

She shall give to thine head an ornament of *grace*: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

Proverbs 5:19

Let her be as the loving hind and *pleasant* roe; let her breasts satisfy thee at all times; and be thou ravished always with her love.

Proverbs 11:16

A *gracious* woman retaineth honour: and strong men retain riches.

Proverbs 13:15

Good understanding giveth *favour*: but the way of transgressors is hard.

Proverbs 17:8

A gift is as a *precious* stone in the eyes of him that hath it: whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Proverbs 22:1

A good name is rather to be chosen than great riches, and loving *favour* rather than silver and gold.

Proverbs 22:11

He that loveth pureness of heart, for the *grace* of his lips the king shall be his friend.

Proverbs 28:23

He that rebuketh a man afterwards shall find more *favour* than he that flattereth with the tongue.

Proverbs 31:30

Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised.

Ecclesiastes 9:11

I returned, and saw under the sun, that the race is not to the swift, nor the battle to the strong, neither yet bread to the wise, nor yet riches to men of understanding, nor yet *favour* to men of skill; but time and chance happeneth to them all.

Ecclesiastes 10:12

The words of a wise man's mouth are *gracious*; but the lips of a fool will swallow up himself.

Jeremiah 31:2

Thus saith the Lord, The people which were left of the sword found *grace* in the wilderness; even Israel, when I went to cause him to rest.

Nahum 3:4

Because of the multitude of the whoredoms of *the well-favoured* harlot, the mistress of witchcrafts, that selleth nations through her whoredoms, and families through her witchcrafts.

Zechariah 4:7

Who art thou, O great mountain? before Zerubbabel thou shalt become a plain: and he shall bring forth the headstone thereof with shoutings, crying, *Grace, grace* unto it.

Zechariah 12:10

And I will pour upon the house of David, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the spirit of *grace* and of supplications: and they shall look upon me whom they have pierced, and they shall mourn for him, as one mourneth for his only son, and shall be in bitterness for him, as one that is in bitterness for his firstborn.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Visible Signs of a *Gracious* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Gracious</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Gracious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-gracious</i> person
A sense God will hear because He is gracious.	techinnah (tekh-in-naw')	This Hebrew word is appealing for action generally to God. There is a tense in the appeal that it is done in grace. However, the primary word is for appeal or request.	Psalms 55:1 Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not thyself <i>from my supplication</i> .	Jeremiah 36:7 It may be they will present <i>their supplication</i> before the Lord, and will return every one from his evil way: for great is the anger and the fury that the Lord hath pronounced against this people.
I Kings 8:28 Yet have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to <i>his supplication</i> , O Lord my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee to day:	graciousness; causatively, entreaty: <i>KJV</i> - favour, grace, supplication	Ezra 9:8 And now for a little space <i>grace</i> hath been shewed from the Lord our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage.	Psalms 119:170 Let <i>my supplication</i> come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.	Daniel 9:20 And whiles I was speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting <i>my supplication</i> before the Lord my God for the holy mountain of my God;
I Kings 8:30 And hearken thou to <i>the supplication of</i> thy servant, and of thy people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: and hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place: and when thou hearest, forgive.	Psalms 6:9 The Lord hath heard <i>my supplication</i> ; the Lord will receive my prayer.		II Chronicles 6:39 Then hear thou from the heavens, even from thy dwelling place, their prayer and <i>their supplications</i> , and maintain their cause, and forgive thy people which have sinned against thee.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Insights - Hebrew word study

Word use and Definition

techinnah (tekh-in-naw') graciousness; causatively, entreaty:

KJV - favour, grace, supplication

Our tense of the Word

This Hebrew word is appealing for action generally to God. There is a tense in the appeal that it is done in grace. However, the primary word is for appeal or request.

Joshua 11:20

For it was of the Lord to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, and that they might have no *favour*, but that he might destroy them, as the Lord commanded Moses.

I Kings 8:28

Yet have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to *his supplication*, O Lord my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee to day:

I Kings 8:30

And hearken thou to *the supplication of* thy servant, and of thy people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: and hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place: and when thou hearest, forgive.

I Kings 8:38

What prayer and *supplication* soever be made by any man, or by all thy people Israel, which shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and spread forth his hands toward this house:

I Kings 8:45

Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and *their supplication*, and maintain their cause.

I Kings 8:49

Then hear thou their prayer and *their supplication* in heaven thy dwelling place, and maintain their cause,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

I Kings 8:52

That thine eyes may be open unto *the supplication* of thy servant, and unto *the supplication* of thy people Israel, to hearken unto them in all that they call for unto thee.

I Kings 8:54

And it was so, that when Solomon had made an end of praying all this prayer *and supplication* unto the Lord, he arose from before the altar of the Lord, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven.

I Kings 9:3

And the Lord said unto him, I have heard thy prayer and *thy supplication*, that thou hast made before me: I have hallowed this house, which thou hast built, to put my name there for ever; and mine eyes and mine heart shall be there perpetually.

II Chronicles 6:19

Have respect therefore to the prayer of thy servant, and to *his supplication*, O Lord my God, to hearken unto the cry and the prayer which thy servant prayeth before thee:

II Chronicles 6:29

Then what prayer or what *supplication* soever shall be made of any man, or of all thy people Israel, when every one shall know his own sore and his own grief, and shall spread forth his hands in this house:

II Chronicles 6:35

Then hear thou from the heavens their prayer and *their supplication*, and maintain their cause.

II Chronicles 6:39

Then hear thou from the heavens, even from thy dwelling place, their prayer and *their supplications*, and maintain their cause, and forgive thy people which have sinned against thee.

II Chronicles 33:13

And prayed unto him: and he was intreated of him, and heard *his supplication*, and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. Then Manasseh knew that the Lord he was God.

Ezra 9:8

And now for a little space *grace* hath been shewed from the Lord our God, to leave us a remnant to escape, and to give us a nail in his holy place, that our God may lighten our eyes, and give us a little reviving in our bondage.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Psalms 6:9

The Lord hath heard *my supplication*; the Lord will receive my prayer.

Psalms 55:1

Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not thyself *from my supplication*.

Psalms 119:170

Let *my supplication* come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

Jeremiah 36:7

It may be they will present *their supplication* before the Lord, and will return every one from his evil way: for great is the anger and the fury that the Lord hath pronounced against this people.

Jeremiah 37:20

Therefore hear now, I pray thee, O my lord the king: let *my supplication*, I pray thee, be accepted before thee; that thou cause me not to return to the house of Jonathan the scribe, lest I die there.

Jeremiah 38:26

Then thou shalt say unto them, I presented *my supplication* before the king, that he would not cause me to return to Jonathan's house, to die there.

Jeremiah 42:2

And said unto Jeremiah the prophet, Let, we beseech thee, *our supplication* be accepted before thee, and pray for us unto the Lord thy God, even for all this remnant; (for we are left but a few of many, as thine eyes do behold us:)

Jeremiah 42:9

And said unto them, Thus saith the Lord, the God of Israel, unto whom ye sent me to present *your supplication* before him;

Daniel 9:20

And whiles I was speaking, and praying, and confessing my sin and the sin of my people Israel, and presenting *my supplication* before the Lord my God for the holy mountain of my God;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Gracious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Gracious</i> person.	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Gracious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-gracious</i> person
First there is a grace that leads to accepting Christ which leads to being a graceful person.	charis (khar'-ece)	A really important Greek word. It is simply the word for God's grace. This "grace" is given or extended fully on God's part. You can't earn it, require it, or buy it. Note in the dictionary part I added to this Greek word Charis the definition for Chara and Charisma.	II Corinthians 9:8 And God is able to make all <i>grace</i> abound toward you; that ye, always having all sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work:	Galatians 5:4 Christ is become of no effect unto you, whosoever of you are justified by the law; ye are fallen from <i>grace</i> .
Ephesians 2:7-8 That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding riches of his <i>grace</i> in his kindness toward us through Christ Jesus. 8 For by <i>grace</i> are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:	acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).	I Corinthians 15:10 But <i>by the grace</i> of God I am what I am: and his <i>grace</i> which was bestowed upon me was not in vain; but I laboured more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the <i>grace</i> of God which was with me.	Acts 20:32 And now, brethren, I commend you to God, and to the word of his <i>grace</i> , which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them which are sanctified.	Galatians 2:21 I do not frustrate the <i>grace</i> of God: for if righteousness come by the law, then Christ is dead in vain.
Ephesians 3:2 If ye have heard of the dispensation of the <i>grace</i> of God which is given me to youward:	II Corinthians 8:9 For ye know the <i>grace</i> of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich.	Romans 3:24 Being justified freely by his <i>grace</i> through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus:	Colossians 4:6 Let your speech be always with <i>grace</i> , seasoned with salt, that ye may know how ye ought to answer every man.	Galatians 1:6 I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the <i>grace</i> of Christ unto another gospel:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Gracious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Gracious</i> person.	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Gracious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-gracious</i> person
First there is a grace that leads to accepting Christ which leads to being a graceful person.	charis (khar'-ece)	A really important Greek word. It is simply the word for God's grace. This "grace" is given or extended fully on God's part. You can't earn it, require it, or buy it. Note in the dictionary part I added to this Greek word Charis the definition for Chara and Charisma.	Titus 2:11 For the <i>grace</i> of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men,	II Corinthians 6:1 We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the <i>grace</i> of God in vain.
Romans 4:4 Now to him that worketh is the reward not reckoned of <i>grace</i> , but of debt.	acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).	II Timothy 2:1 Thou therefore, my son, be strong in the <i>grace</i> that is in Christ Jesus.	Ephesians 4:7 But unto every one of us is given <i>grace</i> according to the measure of the gift of Christ.	Hebrews 12:15 Looking diligently lest any man fail of the <i>grace</i> of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble you, and thereby many be defiled;
James 4:6 But he giveth more <i>grace</i> . Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth <i>grace</i> unto the humble.	II Peter 3:18 But grow in <i>grace</i> , and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. To him be glory both now and for ever. Amen.	I Peter 2:19, 20 For this is <i>thankworthy</i> , if a man for conscience toward God endure grief, suffering wrongfully. 20 For what glory is it, if, when ye be buffeted for your faults, ye shall take it patiently? but if, when ye do well, and suffer for it, ye take it patiently, this is <i>acceptable</i> with God.	II Corinthians 2:14 Now <i>thanks</i> be unto God, which always causeth us to triumph in Christ, and maketh manifest the savour of his knowledge by us in every place.	Hebrews 4:16 Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of <i>grace</i> , that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Insights - **Greek** word study

Word use and Definition

charis (khar'-ece);graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act (abstract or concrete; literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude):

KJV - acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace (-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank (-s, -worthy).

Our tense of the Word

A really important Greek word. It is simply the word for God's grace. This "grace" is given or extended fully on God's part. You cannot earn it, require it, or buy it. Note in the dictionary part I added to this Greek word Charis the definition for Chara and Charisma.

Let me suggest you memorize **all the verses** of the Greek word Charis. Then ask the Lord for understanding

Ephesians 2:7-8

That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding riches of his **grace** in his kindness toward us through Christ Jesus. ⁸ For by **grace** are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

Luke 1:30

And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found **favour** with God.

Luke 2:40

And the child grew, and waxed strong in spirit, filled with wisdom: and the **grace** of God was upon him.

Luke 2:52

And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and **in favour** with God and man.

Luke 4:22

And all bare him witness, and wondered at the **gracious** words which proceeded out of his mouth. And they said, Is not this Joseph's son?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Luke 6:32-34

For if ye love them which love you, what *thank* have ye? for sinners also love those that love them. ³³ And if ye do good to them which do good to you, what *thank* have ye? for sinners also do even the same. ³⁴ And if ye lend to them of whom ye hope to receive, what *thank* have ye? for sinners also lend to sinners, to receive as much again.

Luke 17:9

Doth he *thank* that servant because he did the things that were commanded him? I trow not.

John 1:14

And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full *of grace* and truth.

John 1:16-17

And of his fulness have all we received, and *grace* for *grace*. ¹⁷ For the law was given by Moses, but *grace* and truth came by Jesus Christ.

Acts 2:47

Praising God, and having *favour* with all the people. And the Lord added to the church daily such as should be saved.

Acts 4:33

And with great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus: and great *grace* was upon them all.

Acts 6:8

And Stephen, full *of faith* and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

Acts 7:10

And delivered him out of all his afflictions, and gave him *favour* and wisdom in the sight of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and he made him governor over Egypt and all his house.

Acts 7:46

Who found *favour* before God, and desired to find a tabernacle for the God of Jacob.

Acts 11:23

Who, when he came, and had seen the *grace* of God, was glad, and exhorted them all, that with purpose of heart they would cleave unto the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Acts 13:43

Now when the congregation was broken up, many of the Jews and religious proselytes followed Paul and Barnabas: who, speaking to them, persuaded them to continue in the *grace* of God.

Acts 14:3

Long time therefore abode they speaking boldly in the Lord, which gave testimony unto the word of his *grace*, and granted signs and wonders to be done by their hands.

Acts 14:26

And thence sailed to Antioch, from whence they had been recommended to the *grace* of God for the work which they fulfilled.

Acts 15:11

But we believe that through the *grace* of the Lord Jesus Christ we shall be saved, even as they.

Acts 15:40

And Paul chose Silas, and departed, being recommended by the brethren unto the *grace* of God.

Acts 18:27

And when he was disposed to pass into Achaia, the brethren wrote, exhorting the disciples to receive him: who, when he was come, helped them much which had believed through *grace*:

Acts 20:24

But none of these things move me, neither count I my life dear unto myself, so that I might finish my course with joy, and the ministry, which I have received of the Lord Jesus, to testify the gospel of the *grace* of God.

Acts 20:32

And now, brethren, I commend you to God, and to the word of his *grace*, which is able to build you up, and to give you an inheritance among all them which are sanctified.

Acts 24:27

But after two years Porcius Festus came into Felix' room: and Felix, willing to shew the Jews *a pleasure*, left Paul bound.

Acts 25:3

And desired *favour* against him, that he would send for him to Jerusalem, laying wait in the way to kill him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Acts 25:9

But Festus, willing to do the Jews *a pleasure*, answered Paul, and said, Wilt thou go up to Jerusalem, and there be judged of these things before me?

Romans 1:5

By whom we have received *grace* and apostleship, for obedience to the faith among all nations, for his name:

Romans 1:7

To all that be in Rome, beloved of God, called to be saints: *Grace* to you and peace from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Romans 3:24

Being justified freely by his *grace* through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus:

Romans 4:4

Now to him that worketh is the reward not reckoned of *grace*, but of debt.

Romans 4:16

Therefore it is of faith, that it might be by *grace*; to the end the promise might be sure to all the seed; not to that only which is of the law, but to that also which is of the faith of Abraham; who is the father of us all,

Romans 5:2

By whom also we have access by faith into this *grace* wherein we stand, and rejoice in hope of the glory of God.

Romans 5:15

But not as the offence, so also is the free gift. For if through the offence of one many be dead, much more the grace of God, and the gift by *grace*, which is by one man, Jesus Christ, hath abounded unto many.

Romans 5:17

For if by one man's offence death reigned by one; much more they which receive abundance of *grace* and of the gift of righteousness shall reign in life by one, Jesus Christ.)

Romans 5:20-21

Moreover the law entered, that the offence might abound. But where sin abounded, *grace* did much more abound: ²¹ That as sin hath reigned unto death, even so might *grace* reign through righteousness unto eternal life by Jesus Christ our Lord.

Romans 6:1

What shall we say then? Shall we continue in sin, that *grace* may abound?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Romans 6:14-15

For sin shall not have dominion over you: for ye are not under the law, but under *grace*.

¹⁵ What then? shall we sin, because we are not under the law, but under *grace*? God forbid.

Romans 6:17

But God *be thanked*, that ye were the servants of sin, but ye have obeyed from the heart that form of doctrine which was delivered you.

Romans 7:25

I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord. So then with the mind I myself serve the law of God; but with the flesh the law of sin.

Romans 11:5-6

Even so then at this present time also there is a remnant according to the election *of grace*. ⁶And if *by grace*, then is it no more of works: otherwise *grace* is no more *grace*. But if it be of works, then is it no more *grace*: otherwise work is no more work.

Romans 12:3

For I say, through the *grace* given unto me, to every man that is among you, not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think; but to think soberly, according as God hath dealt to every man the measure of faith.

Romans 12:6

Having then gifts differing according to the *grace* that is given to us, whether prophecy, let us prophesy according to the proportion of faith;

Romans 15:15

Nevertheless, brethren, I have written the more boldly unto you in some sort, as putting you in mind, because of the *grace* that is given to me of God,

Romans 16:20

And the God of peace shall bruise Satan under your feet shortly. The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen.

I Corinthians 1:3-4

Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.
⁴ I thank my God always on your behalf, for the *grace* of God which is given you by Jesus Christ;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

I Corinthians 3:10

According to the *grace* of God which is given unto me, as a wise masterbuilder, I have laid the foundation, and another buildeth thereon. But let every man take heed how he buildeth thereupon.

I Corinthians 10:30

For if I by *grace* be a partaker, why am I evil spoken of for that for which I give thanks?

I Corinthians 15:10

But *by the grace* of God I am what I am: and his *grace* which was bestowed upon me was not in vain; but I laboured more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the *grace* of God which was with me.

I Corinthians 15:57

But *thanks* be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

I Corinthians 16:3

And when I come, whomsoever ye shall approve by your letters, them will I send to bring your *liberality* unto Jerusalem.

I Corinthians 16:23

The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you.

II Corinthians 1:2

Grace be to you and peace from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

II Corinthians 1:12

For our rejoicing is this, the testimony of our conscience, that in simplicity and godly sincerity, not with fleshly wisdom, but by the *grace* of God, we have had our conversation in the world, and more abundantly to you-ward.

II Corinthians 1:15

And in this confidence I was minded to come unto you before, that ye might have *a* second *benefit*;

II Corinthians 2:14

Now *thanks* be unto God, which always causeth us to triumph in Christ, and maketh manifest the savour of his knowledge by us in every place.

II Corinthians 4:15

For all things are for your sakes, that the abundant *grace* might through the thanksgiving of many redound to the glory of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

II Corinthians 6:1

We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the *grace* of God in vain.

II Corinthians 8:1

Moreover, brethren, we do you to wit of the *grace* of God bestowed on the churches of Macedonia;

II Corinthians 8:4

Praying us with much intreaty that we would receive the *gift*, and take upon us the fellowship of the ministering to the saints.

II Corinthians 8:6-7

Insomuch that we desired Titus, that as he had begun, so he would also finish in you the same *grace* also. ⁷ Therefore, as ye abound in every thing, in faith, and utterance, and knowledge, and in all diligence, and in your love to us, see that ye abound in this *grace* also.

II Corinthians 8:9

For ye know the *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ, that, though he was rich, yet for your sakes he became poor, that ye through his poverty might be rich.

II Corinthians 8:16

But *thanks* be to God, which put the same earnest care into the heart of Titus for you.

II Corinthians 8:19

And not that only, but who was also chosen of the churches to travel with us with this *grace*, which is administered by us to the glory of the same Lord, and declaration of your ready mind:

II Corinthians 9:8

And God is able to make all *grace* abound toward you; that ye, always having all sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work:

II Corinthians 9:14-15

And by their prayer for you, which long after you for the exceeding *grace* of God in you.

¹⁵ *Thanks* be unto God for his unspeakable gift.

II Corinthians 12:9

And he said unto me, My *grace* is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

II Corinthians 13:14

The *grace* of the Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all. Amen.

Galatians 1:3

Grace be to you and peace from God the Father, and from our Lord Jesus Christ,

Galatians 1:6

I marvel that ye are so soon removed from him that called you into the *grace* of Christ unto another gospel:

Galatians 1:15

But when it pleased God, who separated me from my mother's womb, and called me by his *grace*,

Galatians 2:9

And when James, Cephas, and John, who seemed to be pillars, perceived the *grace* that was given unto me, they gave to me and Barnabas the right hands of fellowship; that we should go unto the heathen, and they unto the circumcision.

Galatians 2:21

I do not frustrate the *grace* of God: for if righteousness come by the law, then Christ is dead in vain.

Galatians 5:4

Christ is become of no effect unto you, whosoever of you are justified by the law; ye are fallen from *grace*.

Galatians 6:18

Brethren, the *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit. Amen.

Ephesians 1:2

Grace be to you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

Ephesians 1:6-7

To the praise of the glory of his *grace*, wherein he hath made us accepted in the beloved.

⁷ In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of his *grace*;

Ephesians 2:5

Even when we were dead in sins, hath quickened us together with Christ, (*by grace* ye are saved;)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Ephesians 2:7-8

That in the ages to come he might shew the exceeding riches of his *grace* in his kindness toward us through Christ Jesus. ⁸ For by *grace* are ye saved through faith; and that not of yourselves: it is the gift of God:

Ephesians 3:2

If ye have heard of the dispensation of the *grace* of God which is given me to youward:

Ephesians 3:7-8

Whereof I was made a minister, according to the gift of the *grace* of God given unto me by the effectual working of his power. ⁸ Unto me, who am less than the least of all saints, is this *grace* given, that I should preach among the Gentiles the unsearchable riches of Christ;

Ephesians 4:7

But unto every one of us is given *grace* according to the measure of the gift of Christ.

Ephesians 4:29

Let no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, that it may minister *grace* unto the hearers.

Ephesians 6:24

Grace be with all them that love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity. Amen.

Philippians 1:2

Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ.

Philippians 1:7

Even as it is meet for me to think this of you all, because I have you in my heart; inasmuch as both in my bonds, and in the defence and confirmation of the gospel, ye all are partakers of my *grace*.

Philippians 4:23

The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

Colossians 1:2

To the saints and faithful brethren in Christ which are at Colosse: *Grace* be unto you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Colossians 1:6

Which is come unto you, as it is in all the world; and bringeth forth fruit, as it doth also in you, since the day ye heard of it, and knew the *grace* of God in truth:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Colossians 3:16

Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with *grace* in your hearts to the Lord.

Colossians 4:6

Let your speech be always with *grace*, seasoned with salt, that ye may know how ye ought to answer every man.

Colossians 4:18

The salutation by the hand of me Paul. Remember my bonds. *Grace* be with you. Amen.

I Thessalonians 1:1

Paul, and Silvanus, and Timotheus, unto the church of the Thessalonians which is in God the Father and in the Lord Jesus Christ: *Grace* be unto you, and peace, from God our Father, and the Lord Jesus Christ.

I Thessalonians 5:28

The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you. Amen.

II Thessalonians 1:2

Grace unto you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

II Thessalonians 1:12

That the name of our Lord Jesus Christ may be glorified in you, and ye in him, according to the *grace* of our God and the Lord Jesus Christ.

II Thessalonians 2:16

Now our Lord Jesus Christ himself, and God, even our Father, which hath loved us, and hath given us everlasting consolation and good hope through *grace*,

II Thessalonians 3:18

The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

I Timothy 1:2

Unto Timothy, my own son in the faith: *Grace*, mercy, and peace, from God our Father and Jesus Christ our Lord.

I Timothy 1:12

And I *thank* Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

I Timothy 1:14

And the *grace* of our Lord was exceeding abundant with faith and love which is in Christ Jesus.

I Timothy 6:21

Which some professing have erred concerning the faith. *Grace* be with thee. Amen.

II Timothy 1:2-3

To Timothy, my dearly beloved son: *Grace*, mercy, and peace, from God the Father and Christ Jesus our Lord. ³ *I thank* God, whom I serve from my forefathers with pure conscience, that without ceasing I have remembrance of thee in my prayers night and day;

II Timothy 1:9

Who hath saved us, and called us with an holy calling, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and *grace*, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began,

II Timothy 2:1

Thou therefore, my son, be strong in the *grace* that is in Christ Jesus.

II Timothy 4:22

The Lord Jesus Christ be with thy spirit. *Grace* be with you. Amen.

Titus 1:4

To Titus, mine own son after the common faith: *Grace*, mercy, and peace, from God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour.

Titus 2:11

For the *grace* of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men,

Titus 3:7

That being justified by his *grace*, we should be made heirs according to the hope of eternal life.

Titus 3:15

All that are with me salute thee. Greet them that love us in the faith. *Grace* be with you all. Amen.

Philemon 3

Grace to you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Philemon 25

The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit. Amen.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Hebrews 2:9

But we see Jesus, who was made a little lower than the angels for the suffering of death, crowned with glory and honour; that he *by the grace* of God should taste death for every man.

Hebrews 4:16

Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of *grace*, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

Hebrews 10:29

Of how much sorer punishment, suppose ye, shall he be thought worthy, who hath trodden under foot the Son of God, and hath counted the blood of the covenant, wherewith he was sanctified, an unholy thing, and hath done despite unto the Spirit of *grace*?

Hebrews 12:15

Looking diligently lest any man fail of the *grace* of God; lest any root of bitterness springing up trouble you, and thereby many be defiled;

Hebrews 12:28

Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have *grace*, whereby we may serve God acceptably with reverence and godly fear:

Hebrews 13:9

Be not carried about with divers and strange doctrines. For it is a good thing that the heart be established *with grace*; not with meats, which have not profited them that have been occupied therein.

Hebrews 13:25

Grace be with you all. Amen.

James 4:6

But he giveth more *grace*. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth *grace* unto the humble.

I Peter 1:2

Elect according to the foreknowledge of God the Father, through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: *Grace* unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

I Peter 1:10

Of which salvation the prophets have inquired and searched diligently, who prophesied of the *grace* that should come unto you:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

I Peter 1:13

Wherefore gird up the loins of your mind, be sober, and hope to the end for the *grace* that is to be brought unto you at the revelation of Jesus Christ;

I Peter 2:19-20

For this is *thankworthy*, if a man for conscience toward God endure grief, suffering wrongfully. ²⁰ For what glory is it, if, when ye be buffeted for your faults, ye shall take it patiently? but if, when ye do well, and suffer for it, ye take it patiently, this is *acceptable* with God.

I Peter 3:7

Likewise, ye husbands, dwell with them according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together *of the grace* of life; that your prayers be not hindered.

I Peter 4:10

As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold *grace* of God.

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth *grace* to the humble.

I Peter 5:10

But the God of all *grace*, who hath called us unto his eternal glory by Christ Jesus, after that ye have suffered a while, make you perfect, stablish, strengthen, settle you.

I Peter 5:12

By Silvanus, a faithful brother unto you, as I suppose, I have written briefly, exhorting, and testifying that this is the true *grace* of God wherein ye stand.

II Peter 1:2

Grace and peace be multiplied unto you through the knowledge of God, and of Jesus our Lord,

II Peter 3:18

But grow in *grace*, and in the knowledge of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. To him be glory both now and for ever. Amen.

II John 3

Grace be with you, mercy, and peace, from God the Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of the Father, in truth and love.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Jude 4

For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men, turning the *grace* of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ.

Revelation 1:4

John to the seven churches which are in Asia: *Grace* be unto you, and peace, from him which is, and which was, and which is to come; and from the seven Spirits which are before his throne;

Revelation 22:21

The *grace* of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. Amen.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Gracious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Gracious</i> person.	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Gracious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-gracious</i> person
Luke 5:39 No man also having drunk old wine straightway desireth new: for he saith, The old is <i>better</i> .	chrestos (khrase-tos')	A <i>Greek</i> word for kind, good and gracious.	Matthew 11:30 For my yoke is <i>easy</i> , and my burden is light.	Luke 6:35 But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is <i>kind</i> unto the unthankful and to the evil.
Romans 2:4 Or despisest thou the riches of his <i>goodness</i> and forbearance and longsuffering; not knowing that the goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?	employed, i.e. (by implication) useful (in manner or morals): <i>KJV</i> - better, easy, good (-ness), gracious, kind.	I Corinthians 15:33 Be not deceived: evil communications corrupt <i>good</i> manners.	I Peter 2:3 If so be ye have tasted that the Lord is <i>gracious</i> .	Ephesians 4:32 And be <i>ye kind</i> one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Insights - **Greek** word study

Word use and Definition

chrestos (khrase-tos'); employed, i.e. (by implication) useful (in manner or morals):

KJV - better, easy, good (-ness), gracious, kind.

Matthew 11:30

For my yoke is **easy**, and my burden is light.

Luke 5:39

No man also having drunk old wine straightway desireth new: for he saith, The old is **better**.

Luke 6:35

But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is **kind** unto the unthankful and to the evil.

Romans 2:4

Or despisest thou the riches of his **goodness** and forbearance and longsuffering; not knowing that the goodness of God leadeth thee to repentance?

I Corinthians 15:33

Be not deceived: evil communications corrupt **good** manners.

Ephesians 4:32

And be **ye kind** one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you.

I Peter 2:3

If so be ye have tasted that the Lord is **gracious**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Gracious Person - **Hebrew**

TO BE GRACIOUS, SHOW FAVOR

A. Verb.

chanan, "to be gracious, considerate; to show favor." This word is found in ancient Ugaritic with much the same meaning as in biblical Hebrew. But in modern Hebrew **chanan** seems to stress the stronger meaning of "to pardon or to show mercy." The word occurs around 80 times in the Hebrew Old Testament, the first time in Gen 33:5: "The children which God hath graciously given thy servant." Generally, this word implies the extending of "favor," often when it is neither expected nor deserved. **Chanana** may express "generosity," a gift from the heart Ps 37:21. God especially is the source of undeserved "favor" Gen 33:11, and He is asked repeatedly for such "gracious" acts as only He can do Num 6:25; Gen 43:29. The psalmist prays: "...grant me thy law graciously" Ps 119:29.

God's "favor" is especially seen in His deliverance from one's enemies or surrounding evils Ps 77:9; Amos 5:15. However, God extends His "graciousness" in His own sovereign way and will, to whomever He chooses Ex 33:19.

In many ways, **chanan** combines the meaning of the Greek *haris* (with the general classical Greek sense of "charm" or "graciousness") and the New Testament sense of "undeserved favor" or "mercy."

B. Noun.

chen, "favor; grace." The root with the meaning "to favor someone" is a common Semitic term. In Akkadian, the verb *enenu* ("to have compassion") is related to *hinnu* ("favor"), which occurs only as a proper noun. The Hebrew noun **chen** occurs 69 times, mainly in the Pentateuch and in the historical books through Samuel. The word's frequency increases in the poetic books, but it is rare in the prophetic books. The first occurrence is in Gen 6:8: "But Noah found grace in the eyes of the Lord."

The basic meaning of **chen** is "favor." Whatever is "pleasant and agreeable" can be described by this word. When a woman is said to have **chen**, she is a "gracious" woman Prov 11:16; or the word may have the negative association of being "beautiful without sense" Prov 31:30. A person's speech may be characterized by "graciousness": "He that loveth pureness of heart, for the grace of his lips the king shall be his friend" Prov 22:11; cf. Ps 45:2.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Chen also denotes the response to whatever is "agreeable." The verbs used with "favor" are: "give favor" Gen 39:21, "obtain favor" Ex 3:21, and "find favor" Gen 6:8, RSV. The idioms are equivalent to the English verbs "to like" or "to love": "[She] said to him, Why have I found favor in your eyes, that you should take notice of me, when I am a foreigner?" Ruth 2:10, RSV.

The Septuagint translations are: *charis* ("grace; favor; graciousness; attractiveness") and *eleos* ("mercy; compassion; pity").

C. Adjective.

channun "gracious." One of the word's 13 occurrences is in Ex 34:6: "And the Lord passed by before him [Moses], and proclaimed, The Lord, The Lord God, merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth...."

GRACIOUS

chen OT:2580, "favor; grace." The root with the meaning "to favor someone" is a common Semitic term. In Akkadian, the verb *enenu* ("to have compassion") is related to *hinnu* ("favor"), which occurs only as a proper noun. The Hebrew noun **chen** occurs 69 times, mainly in the Pentateuch and in the historical books through Samuel. The word's frequency increases in the poetic books, but it is rare in the prophetic books. The first occurrence is in Gen 6:8: "But Noah found grace in the eyes of the Lord."

The basic meaning of **chen** is "favor." Whatever is "pleasant and agreeable" can be described by this word. When a woman is said to have **chen**, she is a "gracious" woman Prov 11:16; or the word may have the negative association of being "beautiful without sense" Prov 31:30. A person's speech may be characterized by "graciousness": "He that loveth pureness of heart, for the grace of his lips the king shall be his friend" Prov 22:11; cf. Ps 45:2.

Chen also denotes the response to whatever is "agreeable." The verbs used with "favor" are: "give favor" Gen 39:21, "obtain favor" Ex 3:21, and "find favor" Gen 6:8, RSV. The idioms are equivalent to the English verbs "to like" or "to love": "[She] said to him, Why have I found favor in your eyes, that you should take notice of me, when I am a foreigner?" Ruth 2:10, RSV.

The Septuagint translations are: *charis* ("grace; favor; graciousness; attractiveness") and *eleos* ("mercy; compassion; pity").

C. Adjective.

channun OT:2587, "gracious." One of the word's 13 occurrences is in Ex 34:6: "And the Lord passed by before him [Moses], and proclaimed, The Lord, The Lord God, merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth...."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Gracious Person - Greek

GRACIOUS

chrestos is rendered "gracious" in **I Peter** 2:3, as an attribute of the Lord. See EASY, GOOD, KIND.

Note: Euphemos, "fair-sounding" (**eu**, "well," **pheme**, "a saying, or report"), "of good report," Phil 4:8, is rendered "gracious" in the RV marg.

GRACE

1. charis has various uses, (a) objective, that which bestows or occasions pleasure, delight, or causes favorable regard; it is applied, e. g., to beauty, or gracefulness of person, Luke 2:40; act, 2 Cor 8:6, or speech, Luke 4:22, RV, "words of grace" (KJV, "gracious words"); Col 4:6; (b) subjective, (1) on the part of the bestower, the friendly disposition from which the kindly act proceeds, graciousness, loving-kindness, goodwill generally, e. g., Acts 7:10; especially with reference to the divine favor or "grace," e. g., Acts 14:26; in this respect there is stress on its freeness and universality, its spontaneous character, as in the case of God's redemptive mercy, and the pleasure or joy He designs for the recipient; thus it is set in contrast with debt, Rom 4:4,16, with works, 11:6, and with law, John 1:17; see also, e. g., Rom 6:14,15; Gal 5:4; (2) on the part of the receiver, a sense of the favor bestowed, a feeling of gratitude, e. g., Rom 6:17 ("thanks"); in this respect it sometimes signifies "to be thankful," e. g., Luke 17:9 ("doth he thank the servant?" lit., "hath he thanks to"); 1 Tim 1:12; (c) in another objective sense, the effect of "grace," the spiritual state of those who have experienced its exercise, whether (1) a state of "grace," e. g., Rom 5:2; **I Peter** 5:12; **II Peter** 3:18, or (2) a proof thereof in practical effects, deeds of "grace," e. g., 1 Cor 16:3, RV, "bounty" (KJV, "liberality"); 2 Cor 8:6,19 (in 2 Cor 9:8 it means the sum of earthly blessings); the power and equipment for ministry, e. g., Rom 1:5; 12:6; 15:15; 1 Cor 3:10; Gal 2:9; Eph 3:2,7.

To be in favor with is to find "grace" with, e. g., Acts 2:47; hence it appears in this sense at the beginning and the end of several epistles, where the writer desires "grace" from God for the readers, e. g., Rom 1:7; 1 Cor 1:3; in this respect it is connected with the imperative mood of the word **chairo**, "to rejoice," a mode of greeting among Greeks, e. g., Acts 15:23; James 1:1 (marg.); 2 John 10,11, RV, "greeting" (KJV, "God speed").

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

The fact that "grace" is received both from God the Father, 2 Cor 1:12, and from Christ, Gal 1:6; Rom 5:15 (where both are mentioned), is a testimony to the deity of Christ. See also 2 Thess 1:12, where the phrase "according to the grace of our God and the Lord Jesus Christ" is to be taken with each of the preceding clauses, "in you," "and ye in Him."

In James 4:6, "But He giveth more grace" (Greek, "a greater grace," RV, marg.), the statement is to be taken in connection with the preceding verse, which contains two remonstrating, rhetorical questions, "Think ye that the Scripture speaketh in vain?" and "Doth the Spirit (the Holy Spirit) which He made to dwell in us long unto envying?" (see the RV). The implied answer to each is "it cannot be so." Accordingly, if those who are acting so flagrantly, as if it were so, will listen to the Scripture instead of letting it speak in vain, and will act so that the Holy Spirit may have His way within, God will give even "a greater grace," namely, all that follows from humbleness and from turning away from the world. See BENEFIT, BOUNTY, LIBERALITY, THANK.

Note: The corresponding verb **charitoo**, "to endue with divine favor or grace," is used in Luke 1:28, "highly favored" (marg., "endued with grace") and Eph 1:6, KJV, "hath made... accepted"; RV, "freely bestowed" (marg., "endued.").

2. euprepeia, "comeliness, goodly appearance," is said of the outward appearance of the flower of the grass

chara; cheerfulness, i.e. calm delight: *KJV* - gladness, ^xgreatly, (X be exceeding) joy (-ful, -fully, -fulness, -ous).

joy

Occurrences and usage in the NT — 2. Joy and the Spirit — 3. Joy within the event of revelation — 4. Joy as an injunction — 5. Joy in suffering and after suffering — 6. Eschatological joy — 7. Joy on the part of the bearer of salvation — 8. Negatively evaluated joy — 9. Related terms

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

1. Xara/ occurs 59 times in the NT, and is esp. common in Matthew (6 occurrences), Luke (8), John (9), and in Paul (19, 5 each in **II Corinthians** and **Philippians**, none in **I Corinthians**). Although in most NT occurrences joy is a primary mode of the appropriation of the eschatological event of salvation by human beings, it can also be the reaction of God or of his representatives to this appropriation.

2. If "Spirit" constitutes God's most characteristic presence in the world, then joy is to a large extent the result of God's presence among human beings. The Spirit generates joy, along with righteousness and peace, as its fruit (Gal 5:22; Rom 14:17). It enables a person to endure joyfully the suffering and trials of Christian existence (1 Thess 1:6). Being filled with joy and the Spirit is itself a sign of the legitimacy of the mission to the Gentiles (Acts 13:52 after 13:47f., 50f.). Cf. also Luke 10:21 (exultation in the Holy Spirit over the criteria for election) and the inspiration of joy according to Philo (*Som.* ii.249; *Abr.* 201). Hence joy in this world is viewed as a witness to the activity of God himself. Cf. also *1 Clem.* 63:2 [ET]; *Herm. Vis.* iii.13.2 [ETT] (renewal of the pneuma through joy).

3. NT use of "joy" shows particularly that the addressee is a constituent part of the revelatory event itself and participates in it within the mode of (divinely induced) joy. Thus "the word" is "received" with joy (Mark 4:16 par.; 1 Thess 1:6). One accepts with joy the renunciations that accompany conversion (1 Thess 1:6; Heb 10:34). Heb 10:34 and Matt 13:44 speak of the joy that can accompany even the loss of one's possessions. The good news or words of authority can call forth joy (Luke 2:10: eu)aggeli/zomai; 1 John 1:4; 2 John 12). According to 2 Cor 1:24 and Phil 1:25 joy and faith run parallel, or joy is the way in which faith is present apart from "progress."

Those who see visions react with joy (Matt 28:8; Luke 24:41,52, after the ascension). Joy can also be the reaction to miraculous signs: a star (Matt 2:10), the apostles' own deeds (Luke 10:17), or miracles (Acts 8:7f.; 12:14). The mission to the Gentiles is a miraculous process and thus results in joy (Acts 15:3; Rom 15:32; cf. Acts 13:52). The formulation in **I Peter** 1:8 shows to what degree joy is understood as divinely effected participation in the heavenly world: "Without having seen him you believe and rejoice with unutterable and glorious joy."

Thus prayer and joy are intimately connected (Phil 1:4; Col 1:11f.). Luke 1:14 says about John the Baptist that "he will be your joy and your gladness, and many will rejoice at his birth," thus identifying him as a prophet of revelation (cf. *Bib. Ant.* 51:6f. [on Samuel]: "Sing praises . . . because of the miracles God has performed for you. . . . Sing praises for the Lord's miracles. . . . And they departed and went out with mirth, rejoicing and exulting in heart for all the glory that God had brought about for them. . . . Let the prophet live among the people. . . .")

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

4. Like the vb. the noun *xara/* can also be used in imperatives (fruit of the Spirit, Gal 5:22; with righteousness in Rom 14:17; further Phil 2:18f., cf. v. 2). Thus, in disagreement with the prevailing modern understanding, joy primarily refers not to an involuntary and internal "emotion" but, like "righteousness" and "peace," to comprehensive, value-centered, complex behavior (such as friendliness, generosity, self-sacrifice, overcoming of adversity), which like "righteousness" can stand for the sum of Christian behavior (e.g., 2 Cor 1:24; also 13:11). Cf. also Philo *Mut.* 167 (whoever has virtue also has constant joy).

5. Again like the noun is used of Christian behavior in the face of unjust suffering and tribulation as the overcoming of such adversity: joy in the midst of grief and temptation and perseverance in faith as the result of faith itself (**I Peter** 1:6-8); joy in time of temptation and testing of faith, often with patience (James 1:2 [like **I Peter** 1]); joy overcoming the affliction that accompanies acceptance of the word (1 Thess 1:6 [like **I Peter** and James referring to the consequences of conversion]); joyous renunciation of possessions — probably loss of property resulting from conversion (Heb 10:34).

According to Pauline dialectic (wretchedness as the prerequisite for God's merciful activity) the apostle, too, can thus experience joy for just this reason amid all affliction (2 Cor 7:4). For the Church also, perseverance amid affliction has resulted in joy, and poverty has resulted in a wealth of generosity (8:2). Similarly, in Col 1:11 joy stands next to the power of patience and endurance.

Heb 12:2 views Christ's suffering as a preliminary stage toward the joy that lay before him, and v. 11 applies this to the Church's present discipline (similar to 1QH 9:24f.). Yet these two instances are different from the Pauline passages precisely because they do not refer to the joy that is able to overcome even now, in the present.

In contrast, Matt 5:11f.; James 1:2,12; **I Peter** 4:13f. emphasize again that there is an intimate relationship between a pronouncement of blessing for the present suffering of the righteous and the accompanying element of joy.

The fundamental theological concept behind all these statements about "joy in suffering" (or joy after suffering) is that in view of the antithesis between this unrighteous age and the coming age of righteousness the present suffering and persecution of the righteous constitutes for them a reason for joy. Righteousness virtually proves itself in such persecution. But this understanding does not always maintain a connection to the suffering and glory of Christ (though **I Peter** 1:11 does, after 1:6-8); we are dealing here with two mutually independent parallel ideas that found expression in various ways, including in the idea of the election of the poor and humble.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

6. Joy is the subjective component of appropriation of the eschatological salvation promise. The term is thus parallel to "the kingdom of God," as seen in the correspondence between Matt 25:21,23 ("Enter into the *joy* of your master") and Rom 14:17 ("The kingdom of God consists *in . . . joy . . .*") and as attested by Heb 12:2. The relationship between joy and crown in 1 Thess 2:19f. and Phil 4:1 clearly refers to the parousia (judgment; thus also to the advent of the kingdom). Concerning joy as a salvation promise cf. K. Berger, *ZNW* 65 (1974) 198 n.33 (sources), esp. also *1 Enoch* (Greek) 5:9 ("years of their joy filled in exultation and peace"); 103:3 (joy and honor for the souls of the deceased righteous).

7. Joy is also the reaction of the one who brings or effects salvation to the acceptance of that salvation, whether that be God (Luke 15:7,10, cf. Ezek 18:23; antithetical example in *t. Sanh.* 14:10), the bridegroom and his friend in joy over the wedding = time of salvation (John 3:29), on the part of the apostle over his congregation (1 Thess 3:9; 2 Cor 2:3; 7:13; Phil 1:4; 2:2; 4:1; cf. also Heb 13:17; Philem 7).

8. Joy is viewed negatively when as a sign of penitence and humility it should turn to weeping (James 5:9). Thus the joy of the unrighteous who have not yet repented stands over against the present sorrow of the righteous (John 16:20-22) and the joy of the righteous in suffering (2 Cor 7:5).

9. "Joy" often appears with *plhro/w*: Persons are often filled with joy, or joy is made "perfect" (i.e., endowed with eschatological quality). *Qli=yi\$* is the antithesis of joy (2 Cor 7:4; 8:2; John 16:21), which also appears in phrases with the root *periss-* (2 Cor 7:4; 8:2).

charisma (khar'-is-mah); from NT:5483; a (divine) gratuity, i.e. deliverance (from danger or passion); (specifically) a (spiritual) endowment, i.e. (subjectively) religious qualification, or (objectively) miraculous faculty: *KJV* - (free) gift.

1. Occurrences in the NT and usage outside the NT — 2. Charisma as an individual gift — 3. Charisma as a fundamental gift — 4. General and individual gift

1. *Xa/risma* occurs 17 times in the NT, all in the letters: those of Paul (6 times in Romans, 7 in **I Corinthians**, and 2 Cor 1:11), the Pastorals (1 Tim 4:14; 2 Tim 1:6), and **I Peter** 4:10.

Before the NT the word apparently occurred only rarely. Philo (*All.* iii.78: "For all things in the world and the world itself is a free gift [*dwrea/*] and act of kindness [*eu)ergesi/a*] and grace [*xa/risma*] on God's part" — parallel to *xa/ri\$*) and Alciphro (iii.17.4: *xa/risma dou\ \$ e&xein*) are the most important attestations, to which perhaps also *T. Sol.* recension C 13:14 may be added (magical gifts beneficial to health and wealth); although *Sib. Or.* ii.154 is probably

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

contemporaneous with Christianity (the soul as divine *xa/risma* may not be defiled), its substance is not comprehensible from the perspective of the NT.

2. The oldest Christian usage of *xa/risma* in the sense of individual gifts occurs throughout **I Corinthians** and in Rom 12:6; **I Peter** 4:10. The basic premise is that there are different charismata (**I Peter** 4:10: "varied grace"; Rom 12:6: "different charismata") and that each person (*e%kasto*, **I Peter** 4:10; 1 Cor 7:7; 12:7: "to each") has his own (*i&dio*, 1 Cor 7:7). These texts exhibit a tendency toward sequential enumeration of various charismata (1 Cor 1:5: speech and knowledge; 12:8-10,28,29f. [in all three lists in 1 Cor 12 *xari/smata* is used only of healing]; Rom 12:6-8; **I Peter** 4:11: speech and service).

The variety of charismata can also be summarized under a unity. In 1 Cor 12:4 this is the one Spirit (cf. v. 7: to each is given the revelation of the Spirit) and in v. 5 the one Lord; the one Spirit apportions to each as he wills (v. 11). In Rom 12:4f. this unity is (as in 1 Cor 12:12) likened to one body with many members. **I Peter** 4:11 focuses on the glorification of God by all. The agreement between Rom 12:6f. and **I Peter** 4:11 extends further, since each (with *w(\$ or e)n*) provides the standard according to which the charismata are to be realized. Furthermore, in Rom 12:6 the first-mentioned, "prophecy" and "service," correspond to "speech" and "service" in **I Peter** 4:11.

Xa/ri is also a uniquely employed quantity in these texts (Rom 12:6; **I Peter** 4:10; 1 Cor 1:4); its concrete development is the individual charisma. The model for this division is the tradition following Isa 11:2 concerning the various spiritual gifts (cf. K. Berger, *Exegese des NT* [UTB 658, 2¹⁹⁸³] 46-48), of which the most familiar development is Armenian Ps.-Philo *De Sampson* (German tr. by F. Siegert [1980] 24f.). The connection between charismata and Spirit is also attested by 1 Cor 12:4,9,11 as well as by the designation *pneumatika/* in 12:1 and 14:1. Only in these two instances, however, does Paul cautiously call charismata *pneumatika/*, which he otherwise calls simply *xari/smata*, probably in order to distinguish adequately the Spirit as the effective cause and mediator of the individual effects from the charismata themselves.

These findings show that 2 Tim 1:6f. also belongs to this textual group; the relationship between spiritual gifts and charismata is the reverse of that in 1 Cor 12: The one charisma subdivides into the Spirit of power, love, and understanding. Outside this tradition, Rom 1:11 also associates the Spirit with *xa/risma*.

The gifts of healing apparently played a special role in Corinth, since in 1 Cor 12 (vss. 9,28,30) only they are called charismata, and probably bestowed special standing (since they were most useful; cf. the Gospel tradition). 12:31 should be understood either as a critical indicative, such that such striving is countered by love as the sign of all true spiritual gifts, or as an imperative portraying love as the principle of the other charismata. In any case, 1 Cor 14 is a concretization of 12:31a.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Gracious Person

3. Rom 5:15f.; 6:23; 11:29 are quite closely related, since although they all focus on concrete and historically ascertainable gifts from God (as in ¶¶2), the reference is to gifts of a fundamental and general nature. Rom 11:29 speaks of the irrevocable gifts associated with Israel's election (i.e., the covenantal provisions spoken of in 9:4), and Rom 5-6 speaks correspondingly of the comparable new concrete dispensations; to be sure, the antithesis between trespass and gift of grace in 5:15 is not that between deed and consequence, since this gift of grace has of course been realized in Jesus' own counter-deed of obedience (v. 19). A surprising juxtaposition emerges between 5:15 (antithesis: death), 6:23 (eternal life/death), and 2 Cor 1:11: Everywhere in the charisma the God is at work who raises the dead and gives life. It has been suggested that *xa/risma* in 6:23 refers to the *donativum*, the special wage paid on the ascension of a new ruler. More likely, however, "wages" and the antithesis charisma suggest the opposition presented in 4:4.

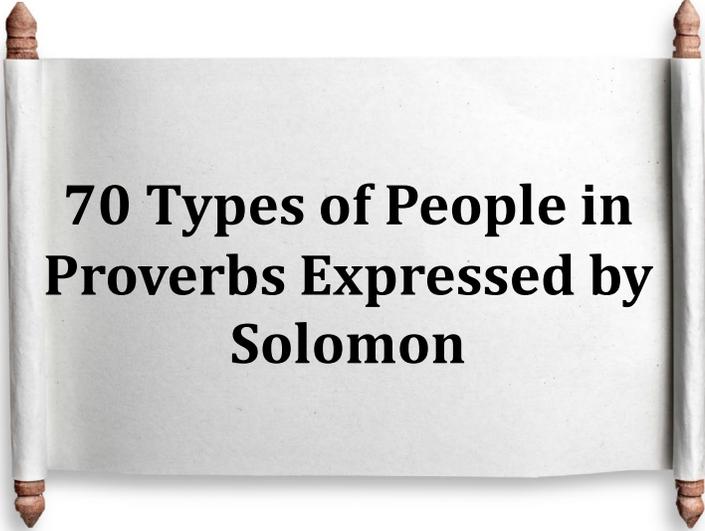
4. Hence for Paul the same holds true for *xa/risma* as for *pneu=ma* and *pneumatika/*: In addition to that which applies to everyone and is given to them at baptism or at the proclamation of the gospel itself (thus is Rom 1:11 to be understood; cf. also 15:27), there are also individual spiritual gifts and individual *charismata*. Just how structurally similar these two conceptions are can be seen not only in the fact that in both cases charisma is associated with calling (1 Cor 7:7,17,20; Rom 11:29), but also in the fact that according to 1 Cor 1:7 the individual *charismata* are provisional gifts anticipating the revelation of Jesus Christ in the same way that the Spirit common to all Christians is according to Rom 8:19-27.

Whereas the Spirit of baptism (the *a)parxh/* in Rom 8:23; the *a)rrabw/n* in 2 Cor 1:22) is only indirectly visible in fruits at present, to be fully visible esp. at the resurrection (2 Cor 5:5-10), the best definition of individual charisma is that it is a "manifestation of the Spirit" even now (1 Cor 12:7). Thus it certainly does not include just any activity, but rather activity that astonishes and directs attention vertically. It thus probably includes, e.g., being unmarried as opposed to being married (1 Cor 7:7) and perhaps extraordinary demonstrations of God's power (2 Cor 1:11; note that the *proemium* in both Rom 1 and **II Corinthians** speaks of *xa/risma*).

One should not hastily disqualify as "charisma of office" the *xa/risma* which Timothy is granted through prophecy and the laying on of hands (by the elders/"Paul") and which he is called on to rekindle within himself (1 Tim [1:18] 4:14; 2 Tim 1:6), since it is probably no different from what was already common among the so-called congregation-apostles and also in the case of Paul (cf. Acts 13:1-3) and which through prophecy/speech of the *Pneuma* exhibits no lack of spirituality. The fact that the Pastorals do not speak in a general fashion about the *charismata* of the baptized does not allow us, given the nature of the genre (among other things, personal addressees), to draw any reliable conclusions.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Brutish Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. **Brutish Person**
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 39:3

My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the fire **burned**: then spake I with my tongue,

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool **and the brutish person** perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Psalms 73:22

So **foolish** was I, and ignorant: I was as a beast before thee.

Psalms 92:5-6

O LORD, how great are thy works! and thy thoughts are very deep. 6. A **brutish** man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.

Psalms 94:8

Understand, ye **brutish** among the people: **and** ye fools, when will ye be wise? (not wise)

Proverbs 12:1

Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: **but he that hateth reproof is brutish.**

Proverbs 30:2

Surely I am more **brutish** than any man, and have not the understanding of a man.

Jeremiah 10:8

But **they are** altogether **brutish** and foolish: the stock is a doctrine of vanities

Jeremiah 10:14

Every man is brutish in his knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Jeremiah 10:21

For the pastors are become brutish, and **have not sought the LORD**: therefore **they shall not prosper**, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Jeremiah 51:17

Every man is brutish by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Acts 25:27

For it seemeth to me **unreasonable** to send a prisoner, and not withal to signify the crimes laid against him.

II Peter 2:12

But these, as natural **brute** beasts, made to be **taken and destroyed**, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and **shall utterly perish in their own corruption**;

Jude 10

But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as **brute** beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Word Study Index - Brutish

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Ba'ar	bah'-ar	properly, foot (as consumed); i.e. (by exten.) of cattle brutishness; (concretely) stupid: KJV - brutish (person), foolish.	12
Ba'ar	baw-ar'	to kindle, i.e., consume (by fire or by eating); also to be (-come) brutish: KJV - be brutish, bring (put, take) away, burn, (cause to) eat (up), feed, heat, kindle, set ([on fire]), waste.	14

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Alogos	al'-og-os A – To be Apart Logos – “Word”	(as a negative particle) irrational: KJV - brute, unreasonable. To have A and Logos is to be apart from the word. Pastors have become Brutish- same as Pastors becoming apart from the word.	25

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Brutish-An amazing word. Because of the implication for misunderstanding on various perspectives I feel to address this subject first one verse at a time **for you to study**. Yes, you then draw your own conclusions. Then after I address Insights, I shall also draw conclusions for your review. Therefore, this first part is a series of verses with insights. (Part 2 is conclusions.)

There are two (2) Hebrew words and basically one (1) Greek word rendered brutish or brute.

Hebrew **ba`ar** (bah'-ar) consumed, stupid, foolish, brutish
 ba`ar (baw-ar') consume, heat, fire, waste, brutish

Greek **alogos** (al'-og-os) Irrational, brute, unreasonable

ba`ar (bah'-ar) This word shows up only 3 times.

Fool and brutish similar (poor planners)

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool *and the brutish person* perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Brutish: not knowing correct thought (i.e.) ignorant (poor thinkers)

Psalms 73:22

So *foolish* was I, and ignorant: I was as a beast before thee.

Brutish do not sense the depth of truth in God. A Brutish person does not know and a fool does not understand. (Poor perspective of truth in God.)

Psalms 92:5-6

O LORD, how great are thy works! and thy thoughts are very deep. 6. A *brutish* man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.

Brutish as ignorant and not understanding the things of God. (Poor study habits)

Proverbs 30:2-7

Surely I am more *brutish* than any man, and have not the understanding of a man. 3 I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy. 4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if thou canst tell? 5 Every word of God is pure: he is a shield unto them that put their trust in him. 6 Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar. 7 Two things have I required of thee; deny me them not before I die:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

ba`ar (baw-ar') This Hebrew word is rendered in different perspectives;

Numbers 11:3

And he called the name of the place Taberah: because the fire of the LORD *burnt* among them.

Numbers 24:22

Nevertheless the Kenite shall be *wasted*, until Asshur shall carry thee away captive.

Deuteronomy 9:15

So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount *burned* with fire: and the two tables of the covenant were in my two hands.

II Samuel 22:13

Through the brightness before him *were* coals of fire *kindled*.

Esther 1:12

But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by his chamberlains: therefore was the king very wroth, and his anger *burned* in him.

Psalms 2:12

Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath *is kindled* but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in him

Psalms 83:14

As the fire *burneth* a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 94:8

Understand, ye *brutish* among the people: and ye fools, when will ye be wise?

Proverbs 12:1

Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof *is brutish*.

Jeremiah 10:8

But *they are* altogether *brutish* and foolish: the stock is a doctrine of vanities

Jeremiah 10:21

For the pastors *are become brutish*, and have not sought the LORD: therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Five select verses with perspectives to grasp the meaning of the Hebrew word.

Anger that creates burning inside (Brutish)

Esther 1:12

But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by his chamberlains: therefore was the king very wroth, and his anger *burned* in him.

Psalms 39:3

My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the fire *burned*: then spake I with my tongue,

Psalms 79:5

How long, LORD? wilt thou be angry for ever? *shall* thy jealousy *burn* like fire?

Brutish struggle with understanding.

Psalms 94:8

Understand, ye *brutish* among the people: and ye fools, when will ye be wise?

A Person who hates reproof is Brutish

Proverbs 12:1

Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof *is brutish*.

Perspective:

1. Exhort
2. Reprove
3. Rebuke

People can be able to give advice but can seriously lack knowledge and understanding. They can represent they are wise but be fools.

Isaiah 19:11

Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise counsellors of Pharaoh *is become brutish*: how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

When compared to God all are Brutish and foolish

Jeremiah 10:7-8

Who would not fear thee, O King of nations? for to thee doth it appertain: forasmuch as among all the wise men of the nations, and in all their kingdoms, there is none like unto thee. 8. But *they are* altogether *brutish* and foolish: the stock is a doctrine of vanities.

If a man relies on his knowledge (natural knowledge) it can create confounding life situations. It is no different than creating a graven image then expecting the make-believe god to help you.

Jeremiah 10:8

But *they are* altogether *brutish* and foolish: the stock is a doctrine of vanities.

Jeremiah 51:17

Every man *is brutish* by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

They can be skillful to destroy others.

Ezekiel 21:31

And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of *brutish* men, and skillful to destroy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Pastors

To back off to their own thoughts and not seek the Lord is to be **brutish**. **It hurts them financially and over time to accomplish things. Their ministry will not be one of a real flock but make believe. ---Scary thought---**

Jeremiah 10:21

For the pastors **are become brutish**, and have not sought the LORD: therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Which opens a profound insight into the **Greek** word used for brute.

{**alogos (al'-og-os)**} The Greek word logos is the word for "word" A in front of the word is negative or to be apart from (i.e.) apart from the word.

Acts 25:27

For it seemeth to me **unreasonable** to send a prisoner, and not withal to signify the crimes laid against him.

II Peter 2:12

But these, as natural **brute** beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption;

Jude 10

But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as **brute** beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

This **Greek** word reveals:

- ✓ **An unreasonable person**
- ✓ **They tear down what they do not know about**
- ✓ **They deal with natural things and create their own ways that tend to be false and corrupt their own ways**
- ✓ **They not only do not know proper things they do not understand. This leads to getting hurt in the corrupt ways they follow. The end is trouble.**

Brutish: The reaction to people, issues and things without knowing or understanding.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Conclusions

It is possible to have an ignorant approach to life and ministry. It can lead to poor thinking, poor planning and ignorant of what works. However they can stumble into positions of authority for a while and feel they are wise. It can tear them up inside as they struggle with stubbornness and anger. They exaggerate. They tend to be disloyal and sow strife. They develop a life and spiritual philosophy that does not work but pride keeps them from doing what is right. They are unreasonable and they tear down others and avoid doing things right.

II Peter 2:1-22

1 But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction.

2 And many shall follow their pernicious ways; by reason of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of.

3 And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.

4 For if God spared not the angels that sinned, but cast them down to hell, and delivered them into chains of darkness, to be reserved unto judgment;

5 And spared not the old world, but saved Noah the eighth person, a preacher of righteousness, bringing in the flood upon the world of the ungodly;

6 And turning the cities of Sodom and Gomorrha into ashes condemned them with an overthrow, making them an ensample unto those that after should live ungodly;

7 And delivered just Lot, vexed with the filthy conversation of the wicked:

8(For that righteous man dwelling among them, in seeing and hearing, vexed his righteous soul from day to day with their unlawful deeds;)

9 The Lord knoweth how to deliver the godly out of temptations, and to reserve the unjust unto the day of judgment to be punished:

10 But chiefly them that walk after the flesh in the lust of uncleanness, and despise government. Presumptuous are they, selfwilled, they are not afraid to speak evil of dignities.

11 Whereas angels, which are greater in power and might, bring not railing accusation against them before the Lord.

12 But these, as natural *brute* beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption;

13 And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you;

14 Having eyes full of adultery, and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: an heart they have exercised with covetous practices; cursed children:

15 Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, who loved the wages of unrighteousness;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

16 But was rebuked for his iniquity: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbade the madness of the prophet.

17 These are wells without water, clouds that are carried with a tempest; to whom the mist of darkness is reserved for ever.

18 For when they speak great swelling words of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in error.

19 While they promise them liberty, they themselves are the servants of corruption: for of whom a man is overcome, of the same is he brought in bondage.

20 For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, they are again entangled therein, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning.

21 For it had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than, after they have known it, to turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them.

22 But it is happened unto them according to the true proverb, The dog is turned to his own vomit again; and the sow that was washed to her wallowing in the mire.

Jude

1 Jude, the servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of James, to them that are sanctified by God the Father, and preserved in Jesus Christ, and called:

2 Mercy unto you, and peace, and love, be multiplied.

3 Beloved, when I gave all diligence to write unto you of the common salvation, it was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort you that ye should earnestly contend for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints.

4 For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men, turning the grace of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ.

5 I will therefore put you in remembrance, though ye once knew this, how that the Lord, having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, afterward destroyed them that believed not.

6 And the angels which kept not their first estate, but left their own habitation, he hath reserved in everlasting chains under darkness unto the judgment of the great day.

7 Even as Sodom and Gomorrha, and the cities about them in like manner, giving themselves over to fornication, and going after strange flesh, are set forth for an example, suffering the vengeance of eternal fire.

8 Likewise also these filthy dreamers defile the flesh, despise dominion, and speak evil of dignities.

9 Yet Michael the archangel, when contending with the devil he disputed about the body of Moses, durst not bring against him a railing accusation, but said, The Lord rebuke thee.

10 But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

11 Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the error of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.

12 These are spots in your feasts of charity, when they feast with you, feeding themselves without fear: clouds they are without water, carried about of winds; trees whose fruit withereth, without fruit, twice dead, plucked up by the roots;

13 Raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame; wandering stars, to whom is reserved the blackness of darkness for ever.

14 And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints,

15 To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.

16 These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaketh great swelling words, having men's persons in admiration because of advantage.

17 But, beloved, remember ye the words which were spoken before of the apostles of our Lord Jesus Christ;

18 How that they told you there should be mockers in the last time, who should walk after their own ungodly lusts.

19 These be they who separate themselves, sensual, having not the Spirit.

20 But ye, beloved, building up yourselves on your most holy faith, praying in the Holy Ghost,

21 Keep yourselves in the love of God, looking for the mercy of our Lord Jesus Christ unto eternal life.

22 And of some have compassion, making a difference:

23 And others save with fear, pulling them out of the fire; hating even the garment spotted by the flesh.

24 Now unto him that is able to keep you from falling, and to present you faultless before the presence of his glory with exceeding joy,

25 To the only wise God our Saviour, be glory and majesty, dominion and power, both now and ever. Amen.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Visible Signs of a Brutish Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Brutish person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Brutish person	Visible signs of a non- Brutish person
	ba`ar (bah'-ar)	Consumed/stupid foolish, brutish	Psalms 49:10 For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.	
			Psalms 73:22 So foolish was I, and ignorant: I was as a beast before thee.	
			Psalms 92:6 A brutish man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this. Proverbs 30:2 Surely I am more brutish than any man, and have not the understanding of a man.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

A Brutish person has visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

ba`ar (bah'-ar); properly, foot (as consumed); i.e. (by exten.) of cattle
brutishness; (concretely) stupid:

KJV - brutish (person), foolish.

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool *and the brutish person* perish, and leave their wealth to others.

Psalms 73:22

So *foolish* was I, and ignorant: I was as a beast before thee.

Psalms 92:6

A *brutish* man knoweth not; neither doth a fool understand this.

Proverbs 30:2

Surely I am more *brutish* than any man, and have not the understanding of a man.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Visible Signs of a Brutish Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Brutish person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Brutish person	Visible signs of a non- Brutish person
	ba`ar (baw-ar')	consume, heat, fire, waste, brutish	Psalms 94:8 Understand, ye brutish among the people: and ye fools, when will ye be wise?	Proverbs 12:1 Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof is brutish.
Ezekiel 21:31 And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, and skilful to destroy.	Isaiah 19:11 Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise counsellors of Pharaoh is become brutish: how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?		Jeremiah 10:14 Every man is brutish in his knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.	
			Jeremiah 51:17 Every man is brutish by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

A Brutish person has visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

ba`ar (baw-ar'); to kindle, i.e., consume (by fire or by eating); also to be (-come) brutish:

KJV - be brutish, bring (put, take) away, burn, (cause to) eat (up), feed, heat, kindle, set ([on fire]), waste.

Exodus 3:2-3

And the angel of the LORD appeared unto him in a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush: and he looked, and, behold, the bush **burned** with fire, and the bush was not consumed. ³ And Moses said, I will now turn aside, and see this great sight, why the bush **is** not **burnt**.

Exodus 22:5-6

If a man **shall cause** a field or vineyard **to be eaten**, and shall put in his beast, **and shall feed** in another man's field; of the best of his own field, and of the best of his own vineyard, shall he make restitution. ⁶ If fire break out, and catch in thorns, so that the stacks of corn, or the standing corn, or the field, be consumed therewith; **he that kindled** the fire shall surely make restitution.

Exodus 35:3

Ye shall kindle no fire throughout your habitations upon the sabbath day.

Leviticus 6:12

And the fire upon the altar shall be burning in it; it shall not be put out: **and** the priest **shall burn** wood on it every morning, and lay the burnt offering in order upon it; and he shall burn thereon the fat of the peace offerings.

Numbers 11:1

And when the people complained, it displeased the LORD: and the LORD heard it; and his anger was kindled; **and** the fire of the LORD **burnt** among them, and consumed them that were in the uttermost parts of the camp.

Numbers 11:3

And he called the name of the place Taberah: because the fire of the LORD **burnt** among them.

Numbers 24:22

Nevertheless the Kenite shall be **wasted**, until Asshur shall carry thee away captive.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Deuteronomy 4:11

And ye came near and stood under the mountain; and the mountain *burned* with fire unto the midst of heaven, with darkness, clouds, and thick darkness.

Deuteronomy 5:23

And it came to pass, when ye heard the voice out of the midst of the darkness, (for the mountain *did burn* with fire,) that ye came near unto me, even all the heads of your tribes, and your elders;

Deuteronomy 9:15

So I turned and came down from the mount, and the mount *burned* with fire: and the two tables of the covenant were in my two hands.

Deuteronomy 13:5

And that prophet, or that dreamer of dreams, shall be put to death; because he hath spoken to turn you away from the LORD your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt, and redeemed you out of the house of bondage, to thrust thee out of the way which the LORD thy God commanded thee to walk in. *So shalt thou put the evil away* from the midst of thee.

Deuteronomy 17:7

The hands of the witnesses shall be first upon him to put him to death, and afterward the hands of all the people. *So thou shalt put the evil away* from among you.

Deuteronomy 17:12

And the man that will do presumptuously, and will not hearken unto the priest that standeth to minister there before the LORD thy God, or unto the judge, even that man shall die: *and thou shalt put away* the evil from Israel.

Deuteronomy 19:13

Thine eye shall not pity him, *but thou shalt put away* the guilt of innocent blood from Israel, that it may go well with thee.

Deuteronomy 19:19

Then shall ye do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his brother: *so shalt thou put the evil away* from among you.

Deuteronomy 21:9

So shalt thou put away the guilt of innocent blood from among you, when thou shalt do that which is right in the sight of the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Deuteronomy 22:21-22

Then they shall bring out the damsel to the door of her father's house, and the men of her city shall stone her with stones that she die: because she hath wrought folly in Israel, to play the whore in her father's house: **so shalt thou put evil away** from among you. ²² If a man be found lying with a woman married to an husband, then they shall both of them die, both the man that lay with the woman, and the woman: **so shalt thou put away** evil from Israel.

Deuteronomy 22:24

Then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because she cried not, being in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled his neighbour's wife: **so thou shalt put away** evil from among you.

Deuteronomy 24:7

If a man be found stealing any of his brethren of the children of Israel, and maketh merchandise of him, or selleth him; then that thief shall die; **and thou shalt put away** from among you.

Deuteronomy 26:13-14

Then thou shalt say before the LORD thy God, **I have brought away** the hallowed things out of mine house, and also have given them unto the Levite, and unto the stranger, to the fatherless, and to the widow, according to all thy commandments which thou hast commanded me: I have not transgressed thy commandments, neither have I forgotten them: ¹⁴ I have not eaten thereof in my mourning, neither **have I taken away** ought thereof for any unclean use, nor given ought thereof for the dead: but I have hearkened to the voice of the LORD my God, and have done according to all that thou hast commanded me.

Judges 15:5

And **when he had set** the brands **on** fire, he let them go into the standing corn of the Philistines, **and burnt up** both the shocks, and also the standing corn, with the vineyards and olives.

Judges 15:14

And when he came unto Lehi, the Philistines shouted against him: and the Spirit of the LORD came mightily upon him, and the cords that were upon his arms became as flax that **was burnt** with fire, and his bands loosed from off his hands.

Judges 20:13

Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of Belial, which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, **and put away** evil from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of their brethren the children of Israel:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

II Samuel 4:11

How much more, when wicked men have slain a righteous person in his own house upon his bed? shall I not therefore now require his blood of your hand, **and take you away** from the earth?

II Samuel 22:9

There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals **were kindled** by it.

II Samuel 22:13

Through the brightness before him **were** coals of fire **kindled**.

I Kings 14:10

Therefore, behold, I will bring evil upon the house of Jeroboam, and will cut off from Jeroboam him that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Israel, **and will take away** the remnant of the house of Jeroboam, as a man **taketh away** dung, till it be all gone.

I Kings 16:3

Behold, **I will take away** the posterity of Baasha, and the posterity of his house; and will make thy house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

I Kings 21:21

Behold, I will bring evil upon thee, **and will take away** thy posterity, and will cut off from Ahab him that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Israel,

I Kings 22:46

And the remnant of the sodomites, which remained in the days of his father Asa, **he took** out of the land.

II Kings 23:24

Moreover the workers with familiar spirits, and the wizards, and the images, and the idols, and all the abominations that were spied in the land of Judah and in Jerusalem, **did** Josiah **put away**, that he might perform the words of the law which were written in the book that Hilkiah the priest found in the house of the LORD.

II Chronicles 4:20

Moreover the candlesticks with their lamps, **that they should burn** after the manner before the oracle, of pure gold;

II Chronicles 13:11

And they burn unto the LORD every morning and every evening burnt sacrifices and sweet incense: the shewbread also set they in order upon the pure table; and the candlestick of gold with the lamps thereof, **to burn** every evening: for we keep the charge of the LORD our God; but ye have forsaken him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

II Chronicles 19:3

Nevertheless there are good things found in thee, in that *thou hast taken away* the groves out of the land, and hast prepared thine heart to seek God.

II Chronicles 28:3

Moreover he burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, *and burnt* his children in the fire, after the abominations of the heathen whom the LORD had cast out before the children of Israel.

Nehemiah 10:34

And we cast the lots among the priests, the Levites, and the people, for the wood offering, to bring it into the house of our God, after the houses of our fathers, at times appointed year by year, *to burn* upon the altar of the LORD our God, as it is written in the law:

Esther 1:12

But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by his chamberlains: therefore was the king very wroth, and his anger *burned* in him.

Job 1:16

While he was yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The fire of God is fallen from heaven, *and hath burned up* the sheep, and the servants, and consumed them; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

Psalms 2:12

Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath *is kindled* but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Psalms 18:8

There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals *were kindled* by it.

Psalms 39:3

My heart was hot within me, while I was musing the fire *burned*: then spake I with my tongue,

Psalms 79:5

How long, LORD? wilt thou be angry for ever? *shall* thy jealousy *burn* like fire?

Psalms 83:14

As the fire *burneth* a wood, and as the flame setteth the mountains on fire;

Psalms 89:46

How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself for ever? *shall* thy wrath *burn* like fire?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Psalms 94:8

Understand, ye **brutish** among the people: and ye fools, when will ye be wise?

Psalms 106:18

And a fire **was kindled** in their company; the flame burned up the wicked.

Proverbs 12:1

Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof **is brutish**.

Isaiah 1:31

And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, **and they shall both burn** together, and none shall quench them.

Isaiah 3:14

The LORD will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof: for ye **have eaten up** the vineyard; the spoil of the poor is in your houses.

Isaiah 4:4

When the Lord shall have washed away the filth of the daughters of Zion, and shall have purged the blood of Jerusalem from the midst thereof by the spirit of judgment, and by the spirit of **burning**.

Isaiah 5:5

And now go to; I will tell you what I will do to my vineyard: I will take away the hedge thereof, and it shall be **eaten up**; and break down the wall thereof, and it shall be trodden down:

Isaiah 6:13

But yet in it shall be a tenth, and it shall return, and shall be **eaten**: as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is in them, when they cast their leaves: so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

Isaiah 9:18

For wickedness **burneth** as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like the lifting up of smoke.

Isaiah 10:17

And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame: **and it shall burn** and devour his thorns and his briers in one day;

Isaiah 19:11

Surely the princes of Zoan are fools, the counsel of the wise counsellors of Pharaoh **is become brutish**: how say ye unto Pharaoh, I am the son of the wise, the son of ancient kings?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Isaiah 30:27

Behold, the name of the LORD cometh from far, **burning** with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy: his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue as a devouring fire:

Isaiah 30:33

For Tophet is ordained of old; yea, for the king it is prepared; he hath made it deep and large: the pile thereof is fire and much wood; the breath of the LORD, like a stream of brimstone, **doth kindle** it.

Isaiah 34:9

And the streams thereof shall be turned into pitch, and the dust thereof into brimstone, and the land thereof shall become **burning** pitch.

Isaiah 40:16

And Lebanon is not sufficient **to burn**, nor the beasts thereof sufficient for a burnt offering.

Isaiah 42:25

Therefore he hath poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it hath set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; **and it burned** him, yet he laid it not to heart.

Isaiah 43:2

When thou passest through the waters, I will be with thee; and through the rivers, they shall not overflow thee: when thou walkest through the fire, thou shalt not be burned; neither **shall** the flame **kindle** upon thee.

Isaiah 44:15

Then shall it be for a man **to burn**: for he will take thereof, and warm himself; yea, he kindleth it, and baketh bread; yea, he maketh a god, and worshippeth it; he maketh it a graven image, and falleth down thereto.

Isaiah 50:11

Behold, all ye that kindle a fire, that compass yourselves about with sparks: walk in the light of your fire, and in the sparks that **ye have kindled**. This shall ye have of mine hand; ye shall lie down in sorrow.

Isaiah 62:1

For Zion's sake will I not hold my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness, and the salvation thereof as a lamp that **burneth**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Jeremiah 4:4

Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth like fire, **and burn** that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.

Jeremiah 7:18

The children gather wood, and the fathers **kindle** the fire, and the women knead their dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto other gods, that they may provoke me to anger.

Jeremiah 7:20

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, mine anger and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; **and it shall burn**, and shall not be quenched.

Jeremiah 10:8

But **they are** altogether **brutish** and foolish: the stock is a doctrine of vanities.

Jeremiah 10:14

Every man **is brutish** in his knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Jeremiah 10:21

For the pastors **are become brutish**, and have not sought the LORD: therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered.

Jeremiah 20:9

Then I said, I will not make mention of him, nor speak any more in his name. But his word was in mine heart as a **burning** fire shut up in my bones, and I was weary with forbearing, and I could not stay.

Jeremiah 21:12

O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver him that is spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest my fury go out like fire, **and burn** that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.

Jeremiah 36:22

Now the king sat in the winterhouse in the ninth month: and there was a fire on the hearth **burning** before him.

Jeremiah 44:6

Wherefore my fury and mine anger was poured forth, **and was kindled** in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted and desolate, as at this day.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Jeremiah 51:17

Every man *is brutish* by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them.

Lamentations 2:3

He hath cut off in his fierce anger all the horn of Israel: he hath drawn back his right hand from before the enemy, *and he burned* against Jacob like a flaming fire, which devoureth round about.

Ezekiel 1:13

As for the likeness of the living creatures, their appearance was like *burning* coals of fire, and like the appearance of lamps: it went up and down among the living creatures; and the fire was bright, and out of the fire went forth lightning.

Ezekiel 5:2

Thou shalt burn with fire a third part in the midst of the city, when the days of the siege are fulfilled: and thou shalt take a third part, and smite about it with a knife: and a third part thou shalt scatter in the wind; and I will draw out a sword after them.

Ezekiel 20:48

And all flesh shall see that I the LORD *have kindled it*: it shall not be quenched.

Ezekiel 21:31

And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of *brutish* men, and skilful to destroy.

Ezekiel 39:9-10

And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, *and shall set on fire* and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and the arrows, and the handstaves, and the spears, *and they shall burn* them with fire seven years:
¹⁰ So that they shall take no wood out of the field, neither cut down any out of the forests; *for they shall burn* the weapons with fire: and they shall spoil those that spoiled them, and rob those that robbed them, saith the Lord GOD.

Hosea 7:4

They are all adulterers, as an oven *heated* by the baker, who ceaseth from raising after he hath kneaded the dough, until it be leavened.

Hosea 7:6

For they have made ready their heart like an oven, whiles they lie in wait: their baker sleepeth all the night; in the morning it *burneth* as a flaming fire.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Nahum 2:13

Behold, I am against thee, saith the LORD of hosts, *and I will burn* her chariots in the smoke, and the sword shall devour thy young lions: and I will cut off thy prey from the earth, and the voice of thy messengers shall no more be heard.

Malachi 4:1

For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh *shall burn them* up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Visible Signs of a Brutish Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Brutish person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a Brutish person	Visible signs of a non- Brutish person
Acts 25:27 For it seemeth to me unreasonable to send a prisoner, and not withal to signify the crimes laid against him.	alogos (al'-og-os)	Jude 10-15 10. But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves. 11 Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the error of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core. 12 These are spots in your feasts of charity, when they feast with you, feeding themselves without fear: clouds they are without water, carried about of winds; trees whose fruit withereth, without fruit, twice dead, plucked up by the roots; 13 Raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame; wandering stars, to whom is reserved the blackness of darkness for ever. 14 And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints, 15 To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.	II Peter 2:12-17 12. But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption; 13 And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you; 14 Having eyes full of adultery, and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: an heart they have exercised with covetous practices; cursed children: 15 Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor,	
	Irrational, brute, unreasonable			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

			<p>who loved the wages of unrighteousness; 16 But was rebuked for his iniquity: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbade the madness of the prophet. 17 These are wells without water, clouds that are carried with a tempest; to whom the mist of darkness is reserved for ever.</p>	
--	--	--	---	--

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

A Brutish person has visible signs as to how they think

Greek word study

alogos (al'-og-os); (as a negative particle) irrational:

***KJV* - brute, unreasonable.**

Acts 25:27

For it seemeth to me **unreasonable** to send a prisoner, and not withal to signify the crimes laid against him.

II Peter 2:12

But these, as natural **brute** beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption;

Jude 10

But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as **brute** beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brutish Person (A-logos)

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

BRUTISH – Hebrew

BRUTISH

(Heb. *baʿar*, "to be like an animal"). A KJV term applied to one whose mental and moral perceptions are dulled by ignorance (Prov 12:1), idolatry (Jer 10:8,14,21). "The word must be explained from Ps 92:6, 'brutish,' foolish, always bearing in mind that the Hebrew associated the idea of godlessness with folly, and that cruelty naturally follows in its train" (Keil, *Com.*, on Ezek 21:31). The NASB and NIV render "stupid."

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

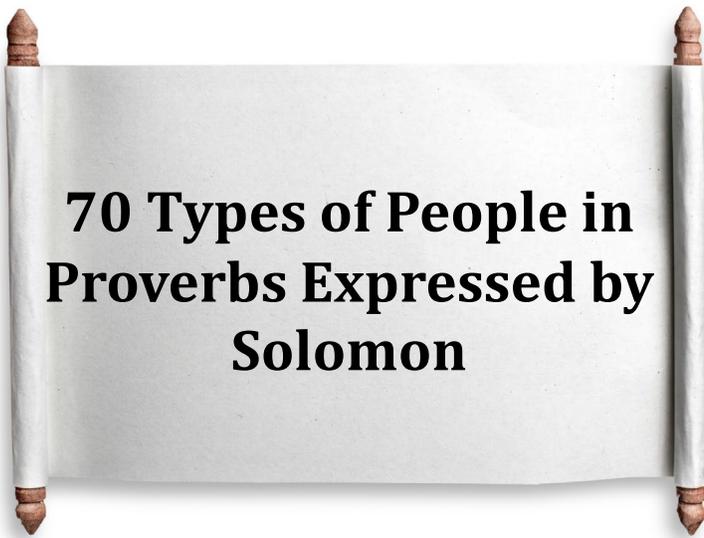
BRUTISH – Greek

BRUTE

alogos, translated "brute" in the KJV of 2 Peter 2:12 and Jude 10, signifies "without reason," RV, though, as J. Hastings points out, "brute beasts" is not at all unsuitable, as "brute" is from Latin *brutus*, which means "dull, irrational"; in Acts 25:27 it is rendered "unreasonable".

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Perverse Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. **PERVERSE PERSON**
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Numbers 22:32

And the angel of the LORD said unto him, Wherefore hast thou smitten thine ass these three times? behold, I went out to withstand thee, because *thy way* is *perverse* before me: How God sees iniquity

Psalms 18:26

With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with *the froward* thou wilt shew thyself froward.

Psalms 101:4

A *froward* heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.

Psalms 106:6

We have sinned with our fathers, we have **committed iniquity**, we *have done wickedly*.

Proverbs 2:15

Whose **ways** are *crooked*, and they froward in their paths:

Proverbs 8:8

All the **words** of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing froward or *perverse* in them

Proverbs 10:9

He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: *but he that perverteth* his **ways** shall be known.

Proverbs 17:20

He that hath a *froward* heart **findeth no good**: and he that hath a *perverse* tongue falleth into mischief

Proverbs 19:1

Better is the **poor** that walketh in his integrity, than he that is *perverse* in his **lips**, and is a fool.

Proverbs 22:5

Thorns and snares are in the way of *the froward*: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

Proverbs 28:6

Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is *perverse* in his **ways**, though he be rich.

Daniel 9:5

We have sinned, and have committed iniquity, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by departing from thy precepts and from thy judgments:

Acts 20:30

Also of your own selves shall men arise, speaking *perverse things*, to draw away disciples after them.

I Timothy 6:5

Perverse disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, **supposing that gain is godliness**: from such withdraw thyself.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Word Study Index – Perverse

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Yarat	yaw-rat'	to precipitate or hurl (rush) headlong; (intransitively) to be rash: be precipitate, push headlong, drive recklessly KJV-be perverse, turn over	5
Iqqesh	ik-kashe'	distorted; hence, false: KJV - crooked, perverse, perverted	6
Avah	aw-vaw	to crook, literally or figuratively (as follows): KJV - do amiss, bow down, make crooked, commit iniquity, pervert, (do) perverse (-ly), trouble, turn, do wickedly, do wrong.	9
Havvah	hav-vaw'	(in the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin: KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.	12
Aqash	aw-kash'	to knot or distort; figuratively, to pervert (act or declare perverse): KJV - make crooked, (prove, that is) perverse (-rt).	15
Lezuwth	lez-ooth'	perverseness: KJV - perverse	17
Luwz	looz	to turn aside, i.e. (literally) to depart, (figuratively) be perverse: KJV - depart, froward, perverse (-ness).	18
Haphak	haw-fak'	to turn about or over; by implication, to change, overturn, return, pervert:	20
Tahpukah	tah-poo-kaw'	a perversity or fraud: KJV - (very) froward (-ness, thing), perverse thing.	23
Av-eh	av-eh'	perversity - KJV - perverse	25

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Word Study Index – Perverse

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Diastrepho	dee-as-tref'-o	to distort, i.e., (figuratively) misinterpret, or (morally) corrupt: KJV- perverse (-rt), turn away	26
Paradiatribe	par-ad-ee-at-ree-bay'	misemployment, i.e., meddlesomeness KJV - perverse disputing	28

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
It is to have a perverse way about a person that is at the place he is pushed into trouble as a way to help or judge the person	yâraṭ	to precipitate, be precipitate, push headlong, drive recklessly	Numbers 22:32 “And the angel of the LORD said unto him, Wherefore hast thou smitten thine ass these three times? behold, I went out to withstand thee, because <i>thy</i> way is <i>perverse</i> before me:”	Job 16:11 “God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and <i>turned me over</i> into the hands of the wicked.”

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

yâraṭ - to precipitate or hurl (rush) headlong; (intransitively) to be rash: be precipitate, push headlong, drive recklessly

KJV-be perverse, turn over

Numbers 22:32

“And the angel of the LORD said unto him, Wherefore hast thou smitten thine ass these three times? behold, I went out to withstand thee, because *thy* way is *perverse* before me:”

Job 16:11

“God hath delivered me to the ungodly, and *turned me over* into the hands of the wicked.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
<p>Proverbs 2:15 “Whose ways are <i>crooked</i>, and they froward in their paths:”</p>	<p>‘iqqêsh</p>	<p><i>twisted, distorted, crooked, perverse, perverted</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 11:20 “They that are of a <i>froward</i> heart are abomination to the LORD: but such as are upright in their way are his delight.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:8 “All the words of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing froward or <i>perverse</i> in them”</p>
<p>Psalm 101:4 “A <i>froward</i> heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:1 “Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than he that is <i>perverse</i> in his lips, and is a fool.”</p>		<p>Psalm 18:26 “With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with <i>the froward</i> thou wilt shew thyself froward.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:6 “Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is <i>perverse</i> in his ways, though he be rich.”</p>
<p>Proverbs 17:20 “He that hath a <i>froward</i> heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief”</p>			<p>Proverbs 22:5 “Thorns and snares are in the way of <i>the froward</i>: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.”</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'iqqêsh – distorted; hence, false:

KJV - crooked, perverse, perverted

Deuteronomy 32:5

“They have corrupted themselves, their spot is not *the spot* of his children: *they are a perverse* and crooked generation.”

II Samuel 22:27

“With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with *the froward* thou wilt shew thyself unsavoury.”

Psalms 18:26

“With the pure thou wilt shew thyself pure; and with *the froward* thou wilt shew thyself froward.”

Psalms 101:4

“A *froward* heart shall depart from me: I will not know a wicked person.”

Proverbs 2:15

“Whose ways are *crooked*, and they froward in their paths:”

Proverbs 8:8

“All the words of my mouth are in righteousness; there is nothing froward or *perverse* in them”

Proverbs 11:20

“They that are of a *froward* heart are abomination to the LORD: but such as are upright in their way are his delight.”

Proverbs 17:20

“He that hath a *froward* heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Proverbs 19:1

“Better is the poor that walketh in his integrity, than he that is *perverse* in his lips, and is a fool.”

Proverbs 22:5

“Thorns and snares are in the way of *the froward*: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.”

Proverbs 28:6

“Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is *perverse* in his ways, though he be rich.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
<p>Proverbs 12:8 “A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a <i>perverse</i> heart shall be despised.”</p> <p>Psalm 106:6 “We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we <i>have done wickedly</i>.”</p>	<p>‘âvâh aw-vaw</p>	<p>to crook, literally or figuratively (as follows): <i>KJV - do amiss, bow down, make crooked, commit iniquity, pervert, (do) perverse (-ly), trouble, turn, do wickedly, do wrong.</i></p> <p>II Samuel 7:14 “I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If <i>he commit iniquity</i>, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:”</p>	<p>Jeremiah 9:5 “And they will deceive every one his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, and weary themselves <i>to commit iniquity</i>”</p> <p>Daniel 9:5 “We have sinned, and <i>have committed iniquity</i>, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by departing from thy precepts and from thy judgments:”</p>	<p>Job 33:27 “He looketh upon men, and if any say, I have sinned, and <i>perverted</i> that which was right, and it profited me not;”</p> <p>Psalm 38:6 “<i>I am troubled</i>; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourning all the day long.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'âvâh – aw-vaw - to crook, literally or figuratively (as follows):

KJV - do amiss, bow down, make crooked, commit iniquity, pervert, (do) perverse (-ly), trouble, turn, do wickedly, do wrong.

I Samuel 20:30

“Then Saul's anger was kindled against Jonathan, and he said unto him, Thou son of the *perverse* rebellious woman, do not I know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thine own confusion, and unto the confusion of thy mother's nakedness?”

II Samuel 7:14

“I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If *he commit iniquity*, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men:”

II Samuel 19:19

“And said unto the king, Let not my lord impute iniquity unto me, neither do thou remember that which thy servant *did perversely* the day that my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that the king should take it to his heart.”

II Samuel 24:17

“And David spake unto the LORD when he saw the angel that smote the people, and said, Lo, I have sinned, and I *have done wickedly*: but these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, be against me, and against my father's house.”

I Kings 8:47

“Yet if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto thee in the land of them that carried them captives, saying, We have sinned, and *have done perversely*, we have committed wickedness;”

II Chronicles 6:37

“Yet if they bethink themselves in the land whither they are carried captive, and turn and pray unto thee in the land of their captivity, saying, We have sinned, *we have done amiss*, and have dealt wickedly;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Esther 1:16

“And Memucan answered before the king and the princes, Vashti the queen hath not *done wrong* to the king only, but also to all the princes, and to all the people that are in all the provinces of the king Ahasuerus.”

Job 33:27

“He looketh upon men, and if any say, I have sinned, and *perverted* that which was right, and it profited me not;”

Psalms 38:6

“*I am troubled*; I am bowed down greatly; I go mourning all the day long.”

Psalms 106:6

“We have sinned with our fathers, we have committed iniquity, we *have done wickedly*.”

Proverbs 12:8

“A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a *perverse* heart shall be despised.”

Isaiah 21:3

“Therefore are my loins filled with pain: pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth: *I was bowed down at* the hearing of it; I was dismayed at the seeing of it.”

Isaiah 24:1

“Behold, the LORD maketh the earth empty, and maketh it waste, *and turneth it* upside down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.”

Jeremiah 3:21

“A voice was heard upon the high places, weeping and supplications of the children of Israel: for they *have perverted* their way, and they have forgotten the LORD their God.”

Jeremiah 9:5

“And they will deceive every one his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, and weary themselves *to commit iniquity*”

Lamentations 3:9

“He hath inclosed my ways with hewn stone, *he hath made* my paths *crooked*.”

Daniel 9:5

“We have sinned, and *have committed iniquity*, and have done wickedly, and have rebelled, even by departing from thy precepts and from thy judgments:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
<p>Psalm 5:9 "For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is <i>very wickedness</i>; their throat is an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue."</p> <p>Psalm 38:12 "They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak <i>mischievous things</i>, and imagine deceits all the day long."</p> <p>Psalm 52:2 "Thy tongue deviseth <i>mischiefs</i>; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully."</p>	<p>havvâh hav-vaw'</p> <p>Job 6:30 "Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern <i>perverse things</i>?"</p> <p>Psalm 52:7 "Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, and strengthened himself <i>in his wickedness</i>."</p> <p>Psalm 55:11 "<i>Wickedness</i> is in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets."</p>	<p>in the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling; desire; also ruin:</p> <p>KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.</p> <p>Psalm 91:3 "Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the <i>noisome</i> pestilence."</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:6 "The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken <i>in their own naughtiness</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 17:4 "A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a <i>naughty</i> tongue."</p> <p>Proverbs 19:13 "A foolish son is <i>the calamity</i> of his father: and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping."</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:3 "The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: <i>but</i> he casteth away <i>the substance of</i> the wicked."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

havvah (hav-vaw'); (in the sense of eagerly coveting and rushing upon; by implication, of falling); desire; also ruin:

KJV - calamity, iniquity, mischief, mischievous (thing), naughtiness, naughty, noisome, perverse thing, substance, very wickedness.

Job 6:2

"Oh that my grief were thoroughly weighed, *and my calamity* laid in the balances together!"

Job 6:30

"Is there iniquity in my tongue? cannot my taste discern *perverse things*?"

Job 30:13

"They mar my path, they set forward *my calamity*, they have no helper."

Psalms 5:9

"For there is no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part is *very wickedness*; their throat is an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue."

Psalms 38:12

"They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak *mischievous things*, and imagine deceits all the day long."

Psalms 52:2

"Thy tongue deviseth *mischiefs*; like a sharp razor, working deceitfully."

Psalms 52:7

"Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, and strengthened himself *in his wickedness*."

Psalms 55:11

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

“**Wickedness** is in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.”

Psalms 57:1

“Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me: for my soul trusteth in thee: yea, in the shadow of thy wings will I make my refuge, **until these calamities** be overpast.”

Psalms 91:3

“Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, and from the **noisome** pestilence.”

Psalms 94:20

“Shall the throne of **iniquity** have fellowship with thee, which frameth mischief by a law?”

Proverbs 10:3

“The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: **but** he casteth away **the substance of** the wicked.”

Proverbs 11:6

“The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken **in their own naughtiness.**”

Proverbs 17:4

“A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a **naughty** tongue.”

Proverbs 19:13

“A foolish son is **the calamity** of his father: and the contentions of a wife are a continual dropping.”

Micah 7:3

“That they may do evil with both hands earnestly, the prince asketh, and the judge asketh for a reward; and the great man, he uttereth his **mischievous** desire: so they wrap it up.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
<p>Proverbs 10:9 “He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: <i>but he that perverteth</i> his ways shall be known.”</p>	<p>’âqash aw-kash’</p> <p>Job 9:20 “If I justify myself, mine own mouth shall condemn me: <i>if I say, I am perfect, it shall also prove me perverse.</i>”</p>	<p>’aqash (aw-kash’); to knot or distort; figuratively, to pervert (act or declare perverse): KJV - make crooked, (prove, that is) perverse (-rt).</p> <p>Isaiah 59:8 “The way of peace they know not; and there is no judgment in their goings: <i>they have made them crooked</i> paths: whosoever goeth therein shall not know peace.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:18 “Whoso walketh uprightly shall be saved: but he that is <i>perverse</i> in his ways shall fall at once.”</p>	<p>Micah 3:9 “Hear this, I pray you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and princes of the house of Israel, that abhor judgment, and <i>pervert</i> all equity.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

ʿaqash (aw-kash'); to knot or distort; figuratively, to pervert (act or declare perverse):

KJV - make crooked, (prove, that is) perverse (-rt).

Job 9:20

"If I justify myself, mine own mouth shall condemn me: *if I say, I am perfect, it shall also prove me *perverse*.*"

Proverbs 10:9

"He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: *but he that perverteth* his ways shall be known."

Proverbs 28:18

"Whoso walketh uprightly shall be saved: but he that is *perverse* in his ways shall fall at once."

Isaiah 59:8

"The way of peace they know not; and there is no judgment in their goings: *they have made* them *crooked* paths: whosoever goeth therein shall not know peace."

Micah 3:9

"Hear this, I pray you, ye heads of the house of Jacob, and princes of the house of Israel, that abhor judgment, and *pervert* all equity."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
Proverbs 4:24 “Put away from thee a froward mouth , and <i>perverse lips</i> put far from thee.”	lezuwth lez-ooth'	perverseness: <i>KJV - perverse.</i>	-	-
		Example: Body: Lips Soul: Mouth Spirit: Tongue	Froward mouth is an unreasonable mouth	Perverse lips are the basic nature of man’s weak desires being expressed

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

lezuwth (lez-ooth'); perverseness:
KJV - perverse.

Proverbs 4:24

“Put away from thee a froward mouth, and *perverse* lips put far from thee.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
Proverbs 2:15 “Whose ways are crooked, <i>and they froward</i> in their paths:”	luwz looz	to turn aside, i.e. (literally) to depart, (figuratively) be perverse: <i>KJV - depart, froward, perverse (-ness).</i>		Proverbs 3:21 “My son, <i>let</i> not <i>them depart</i> from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:”
	Proverbs 3:32 “For <i>the froward</i> is abomination to the LORD: but his secret is with the righteous.”	Isaiah 30:12 “Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and <i>perverseness</i> , and stay thereon:”	Proverbs 14:2 “He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the Lord: but he that is <i>perverse</i> in his ways despiseth him.”	Proverbs 4:21 “ <i>Let them</i> not <i>depart</i> from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

luwz (looZ); to turn aside, i.e. (literally) to depart, (figuratively) be perverse:
KJV - depart, froward, perverse (-ness).

Proverbs 2:15

“Whose ways are crooked, *and they froward* in their paths:”

Proverbs 3:21

“My son, *let* not *them depart* from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:”

Proverbs 3:32

“For *the froward* is abomination to the LORD: but his secret is with the righteous.”

Proverbs 4:21

“*Let them* not *depart* from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.”

Proverbs 14:2

“He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the Lord: but he that is *perverse* in his ways despiseth him.”

Isaiah 30:12

“Wherefore thus saith the Holy One of Israel, Because ye despise this word, and trust in oppression and *perverseness*, and stay thereon:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
<p>Proverbs 17:20 "He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a <i>perverse</i> tongue falleth into mischief."</p>	<p>hâphak haw-fak'</p>	<p>to turn about or over; by implication, to change, overturn, return, pervert:</p> <p>KJV - become, change, come, be converted, give, make [a bed], overthrow (-turn), perverse, retire, tumble, turn (again, aside, back, to the contrary, every way).</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

haphak (haw-fak'); to turn about or over; by implication, to change, overturn, return, pervert:

KJV - become, change, come, be converted, give, make [a bed], overthrow (-turn), perverse, retire, tumble, turn (again, aside, back, to the contrary, every way).

Psalms 30:11

"Thou hast turned for me my mourning into dancing: thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness;"

Psalms 32:4

"For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: my moisture *is turned* into the drought of summer. Selah."

Psalms 41:3

"The LORD will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: *thou wilt make* all his bed in his sickness."

Psalms 66:6

"He turned the sea into dry land: they went through the flood on foot: there did we rejoice in him."

Psalms 78:9

"The children of Ephraim, being armed, and carrying bows, *turned back* in the day of battle."

Psalms 78:44

"And had turned their rivers into blood; and their floods, that they could not drink."

Psalms 78:57

"But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: *they were turned aside* like a deceitful bow."

Psalms 105:25

"He turned their heart to hate his people, to deal subtilly with his servants."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Psalms 105:29

“**He turned** their waters into blood, and slew their fish.”

Psalms 114:8

“**Which turned** the rock into a standing water, the flint into a fountain of waters.”

Proverbs 12:7

“The wicked **are overthrown**, and are not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.”

Proverbs 17:20

“He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a **perverse** tongue falleth into mischief.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
<p>Proverbs 23:33 “Thine eyes shall behold strange women, and thine heart shall utter <i>perverse</i> things.”</p>	<p>tahpûkâh tah-poo-kaw'</p>	<p>a perversity or fraud:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - (very) froward (-ness, thing), perverse thing.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:28 “A <i>froward</i> man soweth strife: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:13 “The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the <i>froward</i> mouth, do I hate.”</p>
<p>Proverbs 6:14 “<i>Frowardness</i> is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:12 “To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh <i>froward things</i>;”</p> <p>Proverbs 2:14 “Who rejoice to do evil, and delight <i>in the frowardness</i> of the wicked;”</p>		<p>Proverbs 16:30 “He shutteth his eyes to devise <i>froward things</i>: moving his lips he bringeth evil to pass.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 10:31-32 “31The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the <i>froward</i> tongue shall be cut out. 32The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked speaketh <i>frowardness</i>.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

tahpukah (tah-poo-kaw') a perversity or fraud:

KJV - (very) froward (-ness, thing), perverse thing.

Deuteronomy 32:20

"And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: for they are a *very froward* generation, children in whom is no faith."

Proverbs 2:12

"To deliver thee from the way of the evil man, from the man that speaketh *froward things*;"

Proverbs 2:14

"Who rejoice to do evil, and delight *in the frowardness* of the wicked;"

Proverbs 6:14

"*Frowardness* is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord."

Proverbs 8:13

"The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the *froward* mouth, do I hate."

Proverbs 10:31-32

"31The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the *froward* tongue shall be cut out. 32The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked speaketh *frowardness*."

Proverbs 16:28

"A *froward* man soweth strife: and a whisperer separateth chief friends."

Proverbs 16:30

"He shutteth his eyes to devise *froward things*: moving his lips he bringeth evil to pass."

Proverbs 23:33

"Thine eyes shall behold strange women, and thine heart shall utter *perverse* things."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
-	'av`eh av-eh'	perversity: KJV - perverse	Isaiah 19:14 “The LORD hath mingled a <i>perverse</i> spirit in the midst thereof: and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken <i>man</i> staggereth in his vomit.”	-

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'av`eh (av-eh') perversity

KJV - perverse

Isaiah 19:14

“The LORD hath mingled a *perverse* spirit in the midst thereof: and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as a drunken *man* staggereth in his vomit.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
<p>Acts 20:30 “Also of your own selves shall men arise, speaking <i>perverse things</i>, to draw away disciples after them.”</p>	<p>diastrephō <i>dee-as-tref'-o</i></p> <p>Matthew 17:17 “Then Jesus answered and said, O faithless and <i>perverse</i> generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him hither to me.”</p>	<p><i>to distort, that is, (figuratively) misinterpret, or (morally) corrupt: -perverse (-rt), turn away.</i></p> <p>Acts 13:10 “And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, thou child of the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease <i>to pervert</i> the right ways of the Lord?”</p>	<p>Acts 13:8 “But Elymas the sorcerer (for so is his name by interpretation) withstood them, seeking <i>to turn away</i> the deputy from the faith.”</p>	<p>Luke 9:41 “And Jesus answering said, O faithless and <i>perverse</i> generation, how long shall I be with you, and suffer you? Bring thy son hither.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

diastrephō - *dee-as-tref'-o* - to *distort*, i.e., (figuratively) *misinterpret*, or (morally) *corrupt*:

KJV- *perverse* (-rt), turn away

Matthew 17:17

“Then Jesus answered and said, O faithless and *perverse* generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him hither to me.”

Luke 9:41

“And Jesus answering said, O faithless and *perverse* generation, how long shall I be with you, and suffer you? Bring thy son hither.”

Luke 23:2

“And they began to accuse him, saying, We found this fellow *perverting* the nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Caesar, saying that he himself is Christ a King.”

Acts 13:8

“But Elymas the sorcerer (for so is his name by interpretation) withstood them, seeking *to turn away* the deputy from the faith.”

Acts 13:10

“And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, thou child of the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease *to pervert* the right ways of the Lord?”

Acts 20:30

“Also of your own selves shall men arise, speaking *perverse things*, to draw away disciples after them.”

Philippians 2:15

“That ye may be blameless and harmless, the sons of God, without rebuke, in the midst of a crooked and *perverse* nation, among whom ye shine as lights in the world;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Perverse</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Perverse</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Perverse</i> person
-	paradiatribē par-ad-ee-at-ree-bay'	<i>misemployment that is, meddlesomenes</i> <i>s: - perverse disputing.</i>	I Timothy 6:5 <i>“Perverse</i> disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself.”	-

A *perverse* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

paradiatribe (par-ad-ee-at-ree-bay') misemployment, i.e., meddlesomeness

KJV - perverse disputing

I Timothy 6:5

“Perverse disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

PERVERSE – Hebrew

'awah "to do iniquity." This verb appears in the Bible 17 times. In Arabic this verb appears with the meaning "to bend" or "to deviate from the way." **'Awah** is often used as a synonym of **chata'**, "to sin," as in Ps 106:6: "We have sinned [**chata'** with our fathers, we have committed iniquity [**'awah**], we have done wickedly [**rasha'**]."

B. Nouns.

'awon "iniquity; guilt; punishment." This noun, which appears 231 times in the Old Testament, is limited to Hebrew and biblical Aramaic. The prophetic and poetic books employ **'awon** with frequency. The Pentateuch as a whole employs the word about 50 times. In addition to these, the historical books infrequently use **'awon**. The first use of **'awon** comes from Cain's lips, where the word takes the special meaning of "punishment": "And Cain said unto the Lord, My punishment is greater than I can bear" Gen 4:13.

The most basic meaning of **'awon** is "iniquity." The word signifies an offense, intentional or not, against God's law. This meaning is also most basic to the word **chatta't**, "sin," in the Old Testament, and for this reason the words **chatta't** and **'awon** are virtually synonymous; "Lo, this [the live coal] hath touched thy [Isaiah's] lips; and thine iniquity [**'awon**] is taken away, and thy sin [**chatta't**] purged" Isa 6:7.

"Iniquity" as an offense to God's holiness is punishable. The individual is warned that the Lord punishes man's transgression: "But every one shall die for his own iniquity: every man that eateth the sour grape, his teeth shall be set on edge" Jer 31:30. There is also a collective sense in that the one is responsible for the many: "Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me" Ex 20:5. No generation, however, was to think that it bore God's judgment for the "iniquity" of another generation: "Yet say ye, Why? doth not the son bear the iniquity of the father? When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, and hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them, he shall surely live. The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him" Ezek 18:19-20.

Israel went into captivity for the sin of their fathers and for their own sins: "And the heathen shall know that the house of Israel went into captivity for their iniquity; because they trespassed against me, therefore hid I my face from them, and gave them into the hand of their enemies: so fell they all by the sword" Ezek 39:23.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Serious as "iniquity" is in the covenantal relationship between the Lord and His people, the people are reminded that He is a living God who willingly forgives "iniquity": "Keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity and transgression and sin, and that will by no means clear the guilty; visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children, and upon the children's children, unto the third and to the fourth generation" Ex 34:7. God expects confession of sin: "I acknowledged my sin unto thee, and mine iniquity have I not hid. I said, I will confess my transgressions unto the Lord; and thou forgavest the iniquity of my sin" Ps 32:5, and a trusting, believing heart which expresses the humble prayer: "Wash me thoroughly from mine iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin" Ps 51:2.

Isa 53 teaches that God put upon Jesus Christ our "iniquities" v. 6, that He having been bruised for our "iniquities" v. 5 might justify those who believe on Him: "He shall see of the travail of his soul, and shall be satisfied: by his knowledge shall my righteous servant justify many; for he shall bear their iniquities" Isa 53:11.

The usage of **'awon** includes the whole area of sin, judgment, and "punishment" for sin. The Old Testament teaches that God's forgiveness of "iniquity" extends to the actual sin, the guilt of sin, God's judgment upon that sin, and God's punishment of the sin. "Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit there is no guile" Ps 32:2.

In the Septuagint the word has the following renderings: *adikia* ("wrongdoing; unrighteousness; wickedness"); *hamartia* ("sin; error"); and *anomia* ("lawlessness"). In the English versions the translation "iniquity" is fairly uniform. The RSV and NIV give at a few places the more specialized rendering "guilt" or the more general translation "sin."

'awen "iniquity; misfortune." This noun is derived from a root meaning "to be strong," found only in the Northwest Semitic languages. The word occurs about 80 times and almost exclusively in poetic-prophetic language. The usage is particularly frequent in the poetical books. Isaiah's use stands out among the prophets. The first occurrence is in Num 23:21: "He hath not beheld iniquity in Jacob, neither hath he seen perverseness in Israel: the Lord his God is with him, and the shout of a king is among them."

The meaning of "misfortune" comes to expression in the devices of the wicked against the righteous. The psalmist expected "misfortune" to come upon him: "And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity: his heart gathereth iniquity to itself; when he goeth abroad, he telleth it" Ps 41:6. **'Awen** in this sense is synonymous with **'ed**, "disaster" Job 18:12. In a real sense **'awen** is part of human existence, and as such the word is identical with **'amal**, "toil," as in Ps 90:10: "The days of our years are threescore years and ten; and if by reason of strength they be fourscore years, yet is their strength labor and sorrow; for it is soon cut off, and we fly away."

'Awen in a deeper sense characterizes the way of life of those who are without God: "For the vile person will speak villany, and his heart will work iniquity, to practice hypocrisy, and to utter error against the Lord, to make empty the soul of the hungry,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

and he will cause the drink of the thirsty to fail" Isa 32:6. The being of man is corrupted by "iniquity." Though all of mankind is subject to 'awen ("toil"), there are those who delight in causing difficulties and "misfortunes" for others by scheming, lying, and acting deceptively. The psalmist **puts** internalized wickedness this way: "Behold, he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth falsehood" Ps 7:14; cf. Job 15:35.

Those who are involved in the ways of darkness are the "workers of iniquity," the doers of evil or the creators of "misfortune" and disaster. Synonyms for 'awen with this sense are **ra'**, "evil," and **rasha'**, "wicked," opposed to "righteousness" and "justice." They seek the downfall of the just Ps 141:9. Between Ps 5:5 and 141:9 there are as many as 16 references to the workers of evil (cf. "The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of iniquity" — Ps. 5:5>). In the context of Ps 5, the evil spoken of is falsehood, bloodshed, and deceit v. 6. The qualitative aspect of the word comes to the best expression in the verbs with 'awen. The wicked work, speak, beget, think, devise, gather, reap, and plow 'awen, and it is revealed ("comes forth") by the misfortune that comes upon the righteous. Ultimately when Israel's religious festivals Isa 1:13 and legislation Isa 10:1 were affected by their apostate way of life, they had reduced themselves to the Gentile practices and way of life. The prophetic hope lay in the period after the purification of Israel, when the messianic king would introduce a period of justice and righteousness Isa 32 and the evil men would be shown up for their folly and ungodliness.

The Septuagint has several translations: *anomia* ("lawlessness"); *kopos* ("work; labor; toil"); *mataios* ("empty; fruitless; useless; powerless"); *poneria* ("wickedness; maliciousness; sinfulness"); and *adikia* ("unrighteousness; wickedness; injustice"). The KJV has these translations: "iniquity; vanity; wickedness."

hapak "to turn, overturn, change, transform, turn back." A common word throughout the various periods of Hebrew, this term occurs in other Semitic languages, including ancient Akkadian. It is found almost 100 times in biblical Hebrew. Used for the first time in the biblical text in Gen 3:24, the Hebrew verb form there indicates reflexive action: "...a flaming sword which turned every way [NAB, "revolving"; NEB, "whirling"]..."

In its simplest meaning, **hapak** expresses the turning from one side to another, such as "turning" one's back Josh 7:8, or "as a man wipeth a dish, wiping it, and turning it upside down" 2 Kings 21:13. Similarly, Hosea refers to Israel as being "a cake not turned" Hos 7:8. The meaning of "transformation" or "change" is vividly illustrated in the story of Saul's encounter with the Spirit of God. Samuel promised that Saul would "be changed into another man" 1 Sam 10:6, JB, and when the Spirit came on him, "God changed his heart" 1 Sam 10:9, JB. Other examples of change are the "changing" of Pharaoh's mind Ex 14:5; literally, "the heart of Pharaoh... was turned"; the "turning" of Aaron's rod into a serpent Ex 7:15; dancing "turned" to mourning Lam 5:14; water "turned" into blood Ex 7:17; and the sun "turned" to darkness and the moon to blood Joel 2:31. Ps 41:3 presents a difficult translation problem in its use of **hapak**. Literally, it reads: "All his bed you [Yahweh] change in his sickness." In view

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

of the poetic parallelism involved, restoration of health must be meant. Thus, the RSV translates: "In his sickness thou healest all his infirmities." Perhaps only a refreshing of the bed is meant, so the NEB translates: "He turns his bed when he is ill."

The KJV rendering of Isa 60:5 sounds strange to our modern ears: "The abundance of the sea shall be converted unto thee...." A slight improvement is given by the RSV, which reads: "The abundance of the sea shall be turned to you." The meaning is best captured by the JB: "The riches of the sea shall be lavished upon you."

cabab "to turn, go around, turn around (change direction)." This verb occurs only in Hebrew (including post-biblical Hebrew) and Ugaritic. Nouns using these radicals appear in Arabic and Akkadian. Biblical Hebrew attests the word in all periods and about 160 times.

Basically this verb represents a circular movement — "to take a turning." First, it refers to such movement in general. The first occurrence of **cabab** having this emphasis is in Gen 42:24, where Joseph "turned himself about" from his brothers and wept. Here the verb does not tell the precise direction of his departure, only that he left their presence. Similarly, when Samuel was told that Saul went to Carmel and "is gone about, and passed on, and gone down to Gilgal" 1 Sam 15:12, we are not told that he reversed direction in order to get from his origin to Carmel and Gilgal. God led Israel out of the way (by an out-of-the-way route) when He took them into the Promised Land. He wanted to avoid having them face war with the Philistines, an event that was unavoidable if they proceeded directly north from Egypt to Palestine. Therefore, He led them through the wilderness — a back route into the land: "But God led the people about, through the way of the wilderness of the Red Sea..." Ex 13:18. Perhaps one of the passages where this meaning is clearest is Prov 26:14, which speaks of the "turning" of a door on its hinges. An extension of this meaning occurs in 1 Sam 5:8-9, "to remove, to take away": "And they answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about [taken away] unto Gath. And they carried the ark of the God of Israel about thither" (cf. 2 Kings 16:18).

A second emphasis of **cabab** is "to go around," in the sense of to proceed or be arranged in a circle. Joseph tells his family: "...lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf" Gen 37:7. They moved so as to surround his sheaf. This is the action pictured when Israel besieged Jericho, except with the further nuance of encircling in a processional and religious march: "And ye shall compass the city, all ye men of war, and go round about the city once" Josh 6:3. "To travel" and "to return" are used together to represent traveling a circuit. It is said of Samuel that he used to go annually "in circuit" 1 Sam 7:16. Another variation of this emphasis is "to go around" a territory in order to avoid crossing through it: "And they journeyed from mount Hor by the way of the Red Sea, to compass [go around] the land of Edom: and the soul of the people was much discouraged because of the way" Num 21:4.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Cabab is also used of the completion of this movement, the state of literally or figuratively surrounding something or someone. The very first biblical occurrence of the word carries this force (according to many scholars): "The name of the first is Pison: that is it which compasseth [flows around] the whole land of Havilah..." Gen 2:11. Judg 16:2, where the Gazites "compassed [Samson] in, and laid wait for him all night in the gate of the city," represents another occurrence of this nuance. When David spoke of the cords (as a trap) of Sheol "surrounding" him 2 Sam 22:6, he meant that they actually touched him and held him fast. **Cabab** can be used of sitting down around a table. So Samuel told Jesse to fetch David, "for we will not sit down till he come hither" 1 Sam 16:11.

A third use of this verb is "to change direction." This can be a change of direction toward: "Neither shall the inheritance remove from one tribe to another tribe..." Num 36:9; the usual direction of passing on an inheritance is down family lines, and God's commandment that the daughters of Zelophehad marry within their father's families would make certain that this movement of things not be interrupted. This emphasis appears more clearly in 1 Sam 18:11: "And David [escaped] out of his presence twice"; it is certain that David is putting as much space between himself and Saul as possible. He is "running away or turning away" (cf. 1 Sam 22:17). **Cabab** may also refer to a change of direction, as in Num 34:4: "And your border shall turn...."

There are three special nuances under this emphasis. First, the verb may mean "to roam through" as a scout looking for water: "...and they fetched a compass [made a circuit] of seven days' journey: and there was no water for the host, and for the cattle that followed them" 2 Kings 3:9. Some scholars suggest that this is the idea expressed in Gen 2:11 that the Pison meandered through Havilah rather than flowed around it. Second, **cabab** may be used of "turning something over" to someone. So Adonijah said of Solomon: "...the kingdom was mine,... howbeit the kingdom is turned about, and is become my brother's..." 1 Kings 2:15. Third, **cabab** may be used of "changing or turning one thing into another": "And the land shall be turned as a plain from Geba to Rimmon south of Jerusalem..." Zech 14:10.

B. Nouns.

cabib "area round about; circuit." This word appears about 336 times in biblical Hebrew. The word can be used as a noun, but it usually occurs as an adverb or preposition. In 1 Chron 11:8 **cabib** refers to the "parts round about": "And he built the city round about, even from Millo round about..." The word may also be used for "circuits": "...and the wind returneth again according to his circuits" Eccl 1:6. The first biblical appearance of the word is in Gen 23:17, and it refers to "within the circuit of."

Other nouns are related to the verb **cabab**. **Cibbah** and **necibbah** both refer to "turn of affairs"; **cibbah** is found in 1 Kings 12:15 and **necibbah** in 2 Chron 10:15. **Mucab** occurs once with the meaning of "circular passage": "...for the winding about of the house went still upward round about the house..." Ezek 41:7. **Mecab** occurs 4 times, and it refers to "that which surrounds or is round." **Mecab** refers to a "round table" Song 1:12 and to "places round about" Jerusalem 2 Kings 23:5.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Perverse Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

PERVERSE – Greek

PERVERSE, PERVERT

diastrepho "to distort, twist" (**dia**, "through," and **strepho**), is translated "to pervert" in Luke 23:2 (cf. No. 1 in v. 14); Acts 13:10 [in v. 8, "to turn aside" (KJV, "away")]; in the perfect participle, passive voice, it is translated "perverse," lit., "turned aside, corrupted," in Matt 17:17; Luke 9:41; Acts 20:30; Phil 2:15.

Note: For "perverse disputings," 1 Tim 6:5, KJV, see DISPUTE, A, No. 3.

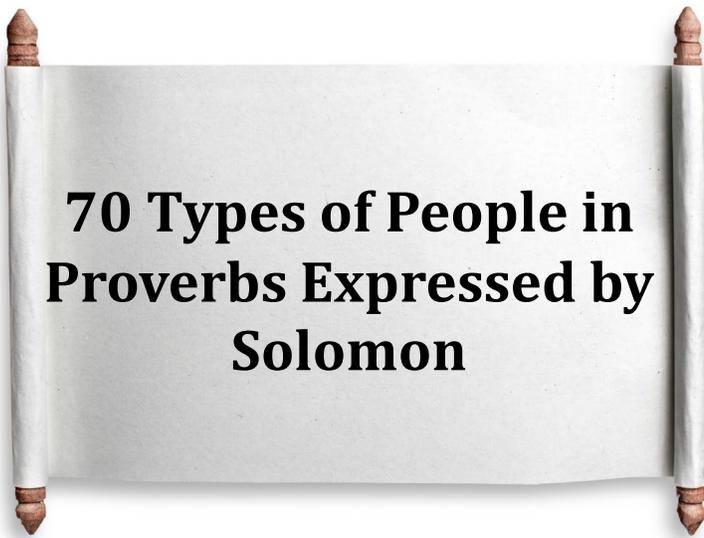
DISPUTE, DISPUTER, DISPUTING

A. Nouns.

diaparatribe denotes "a constant or incessant wrangling" (*dia* "through," *para*, "beside," *tribo*, "to wear out," suggesting the attrition or wearing effect of contention), 1 Tim 6:5, RV, "wranglings," KJV, "perverse disputings." Some mss. have the word *paradiatribe*, in the opposite order of the prefixed prepositions. See **WRANGLING**. **pv** denotes "a constant or incessant wrangling" (**dia** "through," **para**, "beside," **tribo**, "to wear out," suggesting the attrition or wearing effect of contention), 1 Tim 6:5, RV, "wranglings," KJV, "perverse disputings." Some mss. have the word *paradiatribe*, in the opposite order of the prefixed prepositions. See **WRANGLING**.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Vain Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. **VAIN PERSON**
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 24:25

And if it be not so now, who **will make me a liar**, and make my speech nothing worth?

Job 41:9

Behold, the hope of **him is in vain**: shall not one be cast down even at the sight of **him**?

Psalms 116:11

I said in my haste, All men are **liars**.

Proverbs 1:17

Surely **in vain** the net is spread **in the sight** of any bird.

Proverbs 3:30

Strive not with a man **without cause**, if he have done thee no harm.

Proverbs 14:5

A faithful witness **will** not **lie**: but a false witness will utter lies.

Matthew 6:7

But when ye pray, use not **vain repetitions**, as the heathen do: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking.

Matthew 15:9

But **in vain** they do worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men.

I Corinthians 15:14

And if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching **vain**, and your faith is also **vain**.

II Corinthians 6:1

We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in **vain**.

Ephesians 5:6

Let no man deceive you with **vain** words: for **because of these things cometh the wrath of God upon the children of disobedience**.

Philippians 2:16

Holding forth the word of life; that I may rejoice in the day of Christ, that I have not run in **vain**, neither laboured in **vain**.

Colossians 2:8

Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and **vain** deceit, **after the tradition of men**, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

James 2:20

But wilt thou know, O **vain** man, **that faith without works is dead**?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Word Study Index – A Vain Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
sheqer	sheh'-ker	an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial): KJV - without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, + lie, lying, vain (thing), wrongfully.	7
shav'	shawv	in the sense of desolating; evil (as destructive), literally (ruin) or morally (especially guile); figuratively idolatry (as false, subjective), uselessness (as deceptive, objective; also, adverbially, in vain): KJV - false (-ly), lie, lying, vain, vanity.	18
riyq	reek	emptiness; figuratively, a worthless thing; adverbially, in vain: KJV - empty, to no purpose, (in) vain (thing), vanity.	25
reyq	rake	or (shorter) req (rake); empty; figuratively, worthless: KJV - emptied (-ty), vain (fellow, man).	28
tohuw	to'-hoo	from an unused root meaning to lie waste; a desolation (of surface), i.e., desert; figuratively, a worthless thing; adverbially, in vain: KJV - confusion, empty place, without form, nothing, (thing of) nought, vain, vanity, waste, wilderness.	31

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Word Study Index – A Vain Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
habal	haw-bal'	to be vain in act, word, or expectation; specifically, to lead astray: KJV - be (become, make) vain.	34
saphah	saw-faw'	through the idea of termination; the lip (as a natural boundary); by implication, language; by analogy, a margin (of a vessel, water, cloth, etc.): KJV - band, bank, binding, border, brim, brink, edge, language, lip, prating, ([sea-]) shore, side, speech, talk, [vain] words.	36
hebel	heh'bel	emptiness or vanity; figuratively, something transitory and unsatisfactory; often used as an adverb: KJV - altogether, vain, vanity.	37
tohuw	to'-hoo	from an unused root meaning to lie waste; a desolation (of surface), i.e., desert; figuratively, a worthless thing; adverbially, in vain: KJV - confusion, empty place, without form, nothing, (thing of) nought, vain, vanity, waste, wilderness.	44
aven	aw-ven'	from an unused root perhaps meaning properly, to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also, trouble. vanity, wickedness; specifically, an idol: KJV - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness).	47

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Word Study Index – A Vain Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
nabab	naw-bab'	to pierce; to be hollow, or (figuratively) foolish: KJV - hollow, vain.	49
ruwach	roo'-akh	wind; by resemblance breath, i.e., a sensible (or even violent) exhalation; figuratively, life, anger, unsubstantiality; by extension, a region of the sky; by resemblance spirit, but only of a rational being (including its expression and functions): KJV - air, anger, blast, breath, X cool, courage, mind, X quarter, X side, spirit ([ual]), tempest, X vain, ([whirl-]) wind (-y).	50
kazab	kaw-zab'	kazab (kaw-zab'); to lie (i.e., deceive), literally or figuratively: KJV - fail, (be found a, make a) liar, lie, lying, be in vain.	51
chinnam	khin-nawm'	gratis, i.e., devoid of cost, reason or advantage: KJV - without a cause (cost, wages), causeless, to cost nothing, free (-ly), innocent, for nothing (nought, in vain.	54
reyqam	ray-kawm'	emptily; figuratively (objective) ineffectually, (subjective) undeservedly: KJV - without cause, empty, in vain, void.	58

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Word Study Index – A Vain Person

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
battologeo	bat-tol-og-eh'-o	to stutter, i.e. (by implication) to prate tediously: KJV - use vain repetitions.	61
maten	mat'-ane	(through the idea of tentative manipulation, i.e., unsuccessful search, or else of punishment); folly, i.e. (adverbially) to no purpose: KJV - in vain.	62
kenos	ken-os'	apparently, a primary word; empty (literally or figuratively): KJV - empty, (in) vain.	63
mataioo	mat-ah-yo'-o	to render (passively, become) foolish, i.e. (morally) wicked or (specifically) idolatrous: KJV - become vain.	66
eike	i-kay'	(through the idea of failure); idly, i.e., without reason (or effect): KJV - without a cause, (in) vain (-ly).	67
mataios	mat'-ah-yos	empty, i.e. (literally) profitless, or (specifically) an idol: KJV - vain, vanity.	68
dorean	do-reh-an'	as adverb; gratuitously (literally or figuratively): KJV - without a cause, freely, for naught, in vain.	70
kenodoxos	ken-od'-ox-os	vainly glorifying, i.e., self-conceited: KJV - desirous of vain-glory.	72
mataiologia	mat-ah-yol-og-ee'-ah	random talk, i.e., babble: KJV - vain jangling.	73

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
There is in a vain person lying and falsehood and deception.	<p>sheqer</p> <p>There is a part or tense of this word meaning Vain.</p>	<p>This word is hardly a Hebrew word for vain but rather a word for false and lying. It has been rendered only a few times “vain” out of the Hebrew.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 8:8 How do ye say, We are wise, and the law of the LORD is with us? Lo, certainly in vain made he it; the pen of the scribes is <i>in vain</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 6:19 A <i>false</i> witness that speaketh lies and he that soweth discord among brethren.</p>	<p>Psalms 119:163 I hate and abhor <i>lying</i>: but thy law do I love.</p> <p>Psalms 120:2 Deliver my soul, O LORD, from <i>lying</i> lips, and from a deceitful tongue.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

sheqer (sheh'-ker); an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial):

KJV - without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, + lie, lying, vain (thing), wrongfully.

Exodus 5:9

Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labour therein; and let them not regard *vain* words.

Exodus 20:16

Thou shalt not bear *false* witness against thy neighbour.

Exodus 23:7

Keep thee far from a *false* matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked.

Leviticus 6:3

Or have found that which was lost, and lieth concerning it, and sweareth *falsely*; in any of all these that a man doeth, sinning therein:

Leviticus 6:5

Or all that about which *he hath sworn falsely*; he shall even restore it in the principal, and shall add the fifth part more thereto, and give it unto him to whom it appertaineth, in the day of his trespass offering.

Leviticus 19:12

And ye shall not swear by my name *falsely*, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I am the LORD.

Deuteronomy 19:18

And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, if the witness be a *false* witness, and hath testified falsely against his brother;

I Samuel 25:21

Now David had said, Surely *in vain* have I kept all that this fellow hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained unto him: and he hath required me evil for good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

II Samuel 18:13

Otherwise I should have wrought *falsehood* against mine own life: for there is no matter hid from the king, and thou thyself wouldst have set thyself against me.

I Kings 22:22-23

And the LORD said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a *lying* spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Thou shalt persuade him, and prevail also: go forth, and do so. ²³ Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a *lying* spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil concerning thee.

II Kings 9:12

And they said, It is *false*; tell us now. And he said, Thus and thus spake he to me, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I have anointed thee king over Israel.

II Chronicles 18:21-22

And he said, I will go out, and be a *lying* spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And the LORD said, Thou shalt entice him, and thou shalt also prevail: go out, and do even so. ²² Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a *lying* spirit in the mouth of these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil against thee.

Job 13:4

But ye are forgers of *lies*, ye are all physicians of no value.

Job 36:4

For truly my words shall not be *false*: he that is perfect in knowledge is with thee.

Psalms 7:14

Behold, he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth *falsehood*.

Psalms 27:12

Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for *false* witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

Psalms 31:18

Let the *lying* lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

Psalms 33:17

An horse is *a vain thing* for safety: neither shall he deliver any by his great strength.

Psalms 35:19

Let not them that are mine enemies *wrongfully* rejoice over me: neither let them wink with the eye that hate me without a cause.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Psalms 38:19

But mine enemies are lively, and they are strong: and they that hate me *wrongfully* are multiplied.

Psalms 52:3

Thou lovest evil more than good; and *lying* rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

Psalms 63:11

But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak *lies* shall be stopped.

Psalms 69:4

They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, being mine enemies *wrongfully*, are mighty: then I restored that which I took not away.

Psalms 101:7

He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth *lies* shall not tarry in my sight.

Psalms 109:2

For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a *lying* tongue.

Psalms 119:29

Remove from me the way of *lying*: and grant me thy law graciously.

Psalms 119:69

The proud have forged *a lie* against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.

Psalms 119:78

Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me *without a cause*: but I will meditate in thy precepts.

Psalms 119:86

All thy commandments are faithful: they persecute me *wrongfully*; help thou me.

Psalms 119:104

Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every *false* way.

Psalms 119:118

Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for their deceit is *falsehood*.

Psalms 119:128

Therefore I esteem all thy precepts concerning all things to be right; and I hate every *false* way.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Psalms 119:163

I hate and abhor *lying*: but thy law do I love.

Psalms 120:2

Deliver my soul, O LORD, from *lying* lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

Psalms 144:8

Whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of *falsehood*.

Psalms 144:11

Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of *falsehood*:

Proverbs 6:17

A proud look, a *lying* tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

Proverbs 6:19

A *false* witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

Proverbs 10:18

He that hideth hatred with *lying* lips, and he that uttereth a slander, is a fool.

Proverbs 11:18

The wicked worketh a *deceitful* work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 12:17

He that speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a *false* witness deceit.

Proverbs 12:19

The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a *lying* tongue is but for a moment.

Proverbs 12:22

Lying lips are abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his delight.

Proverbs 13:5

A righteous man hateth *lying*: but a wicked man is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

Proverbs 14:5

A faithful witness will not lie: but a *false* witness will utter lies.

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and *a liar* giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 17:7

Excellent speech becometh not a fool: much less do *lying* lips a prince.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Proverbs 19:5

A *false* witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.

Proverbs 19:9

A *false* witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.

Proverbs 20:17

Bread of *deceit* is sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

Proverbs 21:6

The getting of treasures by a *lying* tongue is a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

Proverbs 25:14

Whoso boasteth himself of a *false* gift is like clouds and wind without rain.

Proverbs 25:18

A man that beareth *false* witness against his neighbour is a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

Proverbs 26:28

A *lying* tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

Proverbs 29:12

If a ruler hearken to *lies*, all his servants are wicked.

Proverbs 31:30

Favour is *deceitful*, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.

Isaiah 9:15

The ancient and honourable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth *lies*, he is the tail.

Isaiah 28:15

Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us: for we have made lies our refuge, *and under falsehood* have we hid ourselves:

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with *lying* words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Isaiah 44:20

He feedeth on ashes: a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not *a lie* in my right hand?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Isaiah 57:4

Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of *falsehood*,

Isaiah 59:3

For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken *lies*, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.

Isaiah 59:13

In transgressing and lying against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of *falsehood*.

Jeremiah 3:10

And yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned unto me with her whole heart, but *feignedly*, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 3:23

Truly *in vain* is salvation hoped for from the hills, and from the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God is the salvation of Israel.

Jeremiah 5:2

And though they say, The LORD liveth; surely they swear *falsely*.

Jeremiah 5:31

The prophets prophesy *falsely*, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love to have it so: and what will ye do in the end thereof?

Jeremiah 6:13

For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one is given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth *falsely*.

Jeremiah 7:4

Trust ye not in *lying* words, saying, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, are these.

Jeremiah 7:8-9

Behold, ye trust in *lying* words, that cannot profit. ⁹ Will ye steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear *falsely*, and burn incense unto Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not;

Jeremiah 8:8

How do ye say, We are wise, and the law of the LORD is with us? Lo, certainly *in vain* made he it; the pen of the scribes is *in vain*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Jeremiah 8:10

Therefore will I give their wives unto others, and their fields to them that shall inherit them: for every one from the least even unto the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth *falsely*.

Jeremiah 9:3

And they bend their tongues like their bow for *lies*: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 9:5

And they will deceive every one his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak *lies*, and weary themselves to commit iniquity.

Jeremiah 10:14

Every man is brutish in his knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is *falsehood*, and there is no breath in them.

Jeremiah 13:25

This is thy lot, the portion of thy measures from me, saith the LORD; because thou hast forgotten me, and trusted *in falsehood*.

Jeremiah 14:14

Then the LORD said unto me, The prophets prophesy *lies* in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spake unto them: they prophesy unto you a *false* vision and divination, and a thing of nought, and the deceit of their heart.

Jeremiah 16:19

O LORD, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto thee from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited *lies*, vanity, and things wherein there is no profit.

Jeremiah 20:6

And thou, Pashur, and all that dwell in thine house shall go into captivity: and thou shalt come to Babylon, and there thou shalt die, and shalt be buried there, thou, and all thy friends, to whom thou hast prophesied *lies*.

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk *in lies*: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Jeremiah 23:25-26

I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy *lies* in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed. ²⁶ How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy *lies*? yea, they are prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

Jeremiah 23:32

Behold, I am against them that prophesy *false* dreams, saith the LORD, and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they shall not profit this people at all, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 27:10

For they prophesy *a lie* unto you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and ye should perish.

Jeremiah 27:14-16

Therefore hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon: for they prophesy *a lie* unto you. ¹⁵ For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy *a lie* in my name; that I might drive you out, and that ye might perish, ye, and the prophets that prophesy unto you. ¹⁶ Also I spake to the priests and to all this people, saying, Thus saith the LORD; Hearken not to the words of your prophets that prophesy unto you, saying, Behold, the vessels of the LORD's house shall now shortly be brought again from Babylon: for they prophesy *a lie* unto you.

Jeremiah 28:15

Then said the prophet Jeremiah unto Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah; The LORD hath not sent thee; but thou makest this people to trust in *a lie*.

Jeremiah 29:9

For they prophesy *falsely* unto you in my name: I have not sent them, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 29:21

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy *a lie* unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

Jeremiah 29:23

Because they have committed villany in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken *lying* words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and am a witness, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 29:31

Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus saith the LORD concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite; Because that Shemaiah hath prophesied unto you, and I sent him not, and he caused you to trust in *a lie*:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Jeremiah 37:14

Then said Jeremiah, It is *false*; I fall not away to the Chaldeans. But he hearkened not to him: so Irijah took Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.

Jeremiah 40:16

But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said unto Johanan the son of Kareah, Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest *falsely* of Ishmael.

Jeremiah 43:2

Then spake Azariah the son of Hoshaiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest *falsely*: the LORD our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:

Jeremiah 51:17

Every man is brutish by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is *falsehood*, and there is no breath in them.

Ezekiel 13:22

Because with *lies* ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life:

Hosea 7:1

When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they commit *falsehood*; and the thief cometh in, and the troop of robbers spoileth without.

Micah 2:11

If a man walking in the spirit *and falsehood* do lie, saying, I will prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Micah 6:12

For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken *lies*, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

Habakkuk 2:18

What profiteth the graven image that the maker thereof hath graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of *lies*, that the maker of his work trusteth therein, to make dumb idols?

Zechariah 5:4

I will bring it forth, saith the LORD of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth *falsely* by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber thereof and the stones thereof.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Zechariah 8:17

And let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his neighbour; and love no *false* oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the LORD.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen *a lie*, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

Zechariah 13:3

And it shall come to pass, that when any shall yet prophesy, then his father and his mother that begat him shall say unto him, Thou shalt not live; for thou speakest *lies* in the name of the LORD: and his father and his mother that begat him shall thrust him through when he prophesieth.

Malachi 3:5

And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against *false* swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>There can be a religious attitude in a vain person, but it is a false approval.</p> <p>Lamentations 2:14 Thy prophets have seen vain and foolish things for thee: and they have not discovered thine iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen for thee false burdens and causes of banishment.</p>	<p>shav'</p> <p>Exodus 20:7 Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.</p> <p>Psalms 139:20 For they speak against thee wickedly, and thine enemies take thy name in vain.</p>	<p>A word for vain, vanity and lying. Also, to move to immoral idolatry.</p> <p>Ezekiel 13:7-8 Have ye not seen a vain vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say, The Lord saith it; albeit I have not spoken? 8 Therefore thus saith the Lord God; Because ye have spoken vanity, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I am against you, saith the Lord God.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 5:11 Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.</p> <p>Jeremiah 18:15 Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense to vanity, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways from the ancient paths, to walk in paths, in a way not cast up;</p>	<p>Job 35:13 Surely God will not hear vanity, neither will the Almighty regard it.</p> <p>Psalms 24:4 He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn deceitfully.</p> <p>Psalms 31:6 I have hated them that regard lying vanities: but I trust in the Lord.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a *Vain* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>A Vain person is so focused on themselves that they not only believe false things but are into lying.</p> <p>Job 15:31 Let not him that is deceived trust <i>in vanity</i>: for <i>vanity</i> shall be his recompence.</p> <p>Psalms 12:2 They speak <i>vanity</i> every one with his neighbour: with flattering lips and with a double heart do they speak.</p>	<p>2 of 2</p> <p>shav'</p> <p>Deuteronomy 5:20 Neither shalt thou bear <i>false</i> witness against thy neighbour.</p> <p>Psalms 127:1-2 Except the LORD build the house, they labour <i>in vain</i> that build it: except the LORD keep the city, the watchman waketh but <i>in vain</i>. ² It is <i>vain</i> for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.</p> <p>Psalms 144:8 Whose mouth speaketh <i>vanity</i>, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.</p>	<p>Psalms 144:11 Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh <i>vanity</i>, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood:</p> <p>Isaiah 5:18 Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of <i>vanity</i>, and sin as it were with a cart rope:</p> <p>Isaiah 59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak <i>lies</i>; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:8 Remove far from me <i>vanity</i> and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:</p> <p>Hosea 10:4 They have spoken words, swearing <i>falsely</i> in making a covenant: thus judgment springeth up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.</p> <p>Hosea 12:11 Is there iniquity in Gilead? surely they are <i>vanity</i>: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields.</p> <p>Jonah 2:8 They that observe <i>lying</i> vanities forsake their own mercy.</p> <p>Malachi 3:14 Ye have said, It is <i>vain</i> to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?</p>	<p>Job 11:11 For he knoweth <i>vain</i> men: he seeth wickedness also; will he not then consider it?</p> <p>Psalms 24:4 He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul <i>unto vanity</i>, nor sworn deceitfully.</p> <p>Psalms 26:4 I have not sat with <i>vain</i> persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.</p> <p>Psalms 31:6 I have hated them that regard <i>lying</i> vanities: but I trust in the LORD.</p> <p>Psalms 60:11 Give us help from trouble: <i>for vain</i> is the help of man.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shav' (shawv); or shav (shav); in the sense of desolating; evil (as destructive), literally (ruin) or morally (especially guile); figuratively idolatry (as false, subjective), uselessness (as deceptive, objective; also, adverbially, in vain): *KJV* - false (-ly), lie, lying, vain, vanity.

Exodus 20:7

Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God *in vain*; for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name *in vain*.

Exodus 23:1

Thou shalt not raise a *false* report: put not thine hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness.

Deuteronomy 5:11

Thou shalt not take the name of the LORD thy God *in vain*: for the LORD will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name *in vain*.

Deuteronomy 5:20

Neither shalt thou bear *false* witness against thy neighbour.

Job 7:3

So am I made to possess months of *vanity*, and wearisome nights are appointed to me.

Job 11:11

For he knoweth *vain* men: he seeth wickedness also; will he not then consider it?

Job 15:31

Let not him that is deceived trust *in vanity*: for *vanity* shall be his recompence.

Job 31:5

If I have walked with *vanity*, or if my foot hath hastened to deceit;

Job 35:13

Surely God will not hear *vanity*, neither will the Almighty regard it.

Psalms 12:2

They speak *vanity* every one with his neighbour: with flattering lips and with a double heart do they speak.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Psalms 24:4

He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul *unto vanity*, nor sworn deceitfully.

Psalms 26:4

I have not sat with *vain* persons, neither will I go in with dissemblers.

Psalms 31:6

I have hated them that regard *lying* vanities: but I trust in the LORD.

Psalms 41:6

And if he come to see me, he speaketh *vanity*: his heart gathereth iniquity to itself; when he goeth abroad, he telleth it.

Psalms 60:11

Give us help from trouble: *for vain* is the help of man.

Psalms 89:47

Remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men *in vain*?

Psalms 108:12

Give us help from trouble: *for vain* is the help of man.

Psalms 119:37

Turn away mine eyes from beholding *vanity*; and quicken thou me in thy way.

Psalms 127:1-2

Except the LORD build the house, they labour *in vain* that build it: except the LORD keep the city, the watchman waketh but *in vain*. ² It is *vain* for you to rise up early, to sit up late, to eat the bread of sorrows: for so he giveth his beloved sleep.

Psalms 139:20

For they speak against thee wickedly, and thine enemies take thy name *in vain*.

Psalms 144:8

Whose mouth speaketh *vanity*, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood.

Psalms 144:11

Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh *vanity*, and their right hand is a right hand of falsehood:

Proverbs 30:8

Remove far from me *vanity* and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Isaiah 1:13

Bring no more *vain* oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

Isaiah 5:18

Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of *vanity*, and sin as it were with a cart rope:

Isaiah 30:28

And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of *vanity*: and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, causing them to err.

Isaiah 59:4

None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in vanity, and speak *lies*; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

Jeremiah 2:30

In vain have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.

Jeremiah 4:30

And when thou art spoiled, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rentest thy face with painting, *in vain* shalt thou make thyself fair; thy lovers will despise thee, they will seek thy life.

Jeremiah 6:29

The bellows are burned, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth *in vain*: for the wicked are not plucked away.

Jeremiah 18:15

Because my people hath forgotten me, they have burned incense *to vanity*, and they have caused them to stumble in their ways from the ancient paths, to walk in paths, in a way not cast up;

Jeremiah 46:11

Go up into Gilead, and take balm, O virgin, the daughter of Egypt: *in vain* shalt thou use many medicines; for thou shalt not be cured.

Lamentations 2:14

Thy prophets have seen *vain* and foolish things for thee: and they have not discovered thine iniquity, to turn away thy captivity; but have seen for thee *false* burdens and causes of banishment.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Ezekiel 12:24

For there shall be no more any *vain* vision nor flattering divination within the house of Israel.

Ezekiel 13:6-9

They have seen *vanity* and lying divination, saying, The LORD saith: and the LORD hath not sent them: and they have made others to hope that they would confirm the word. ⁷ Have ye not seen a *vain* vision, and have ye not spoken a lying divination, whereas ye say, The LORD saith it; albeit I have not spoken? ⁸ Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because ye have spoken *vanity*, and seen lies, therefore, behold, I am against you, saith the Lord GOD. ⁹ And mine hand shall be upon the prophets that see *vanity*, and that divine lies: they shall not be in the assembly of my people, neither shall they be written in the writing of the house of Israel, neither shall they enter into the land of Israel; and ye shall know that I am the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 13:23

Therefore ye shall see no more *vanity*, nor divine divinations: for I will deliver my people out of your hand: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Ezekiel 21:23

And it shall be unto them as a *false* divination in their sight, to them that have sworn oaths: but he will call to remembrance the iniquity, that they may be taken.

Ezekiel 21:29

Whiles they see *vanity* unto thee, whiles they divine a lie unto thee, to bring thee upon the necks of them that are slain, of the wicked, whose day is come, when their iniquity shall have an end.

Ezekiel 22:28

And her prophets have daubed them with untempered mortar, seeing *vanity*, and divining lies unto them, saying, Thus saith the Lord GOD, when the LORD hath not spoken.

Hosea 10:4

They have spoken words, swearing *falsely* in making a covenant: thus judgment springeth up as hemlock in the furrows of the field.

Hosea 12:11

Is there iniquity in Gilead? surely they are *vanity*: they sacrifice bullocks in Gilgal; yea, their altars are as heaps in the furrows of the fields.

Jonah 2:8

They that observe *lying* vanities forsake their own mercy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told *false* dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

Malachi 3:14

Ye have said, It is *vain* to serve God: and what profit is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
It is to believe in an empty thing. (i.e.) a false or vain belief which is vanity. Something of no purpose.	<p>riyq</p> <p>Isaiah 30:7 For the Egyptians shall help in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength is to sit still.</p>	<p>Empty; false; worthless;</p> <p>Leviticus 26:16 I also will do this unto you; I will even appoint over you terror, consumption, and the burning ague, that shall consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and ye shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it.</p> <p>Leviticus 26:20 And your strength shall be spent in vain: for your land shall not yield her increase, neither shall the trees of the land yield their fruits.</p>	<p>The person imagines false concepts and moves to manipulate others to also believe in vanity.</p> <p>Psalms 2:1 Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?</p> <p>Jeremiah 51:58 Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.</p> <p>Habakkuk 2:13 Behold, is it not of the LORD of hosts that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?</p>	<p>Psalms 4:2 O ye sons of men, how long will ye turn my glory into shame? how long will ye love vanity, and seek after leasing? Selah.</p> <p>Isaiah 49:4 Then I said, I have laboured in vain, I have spent my strength for nought, and in vain: yet surely my judgment is with the LORD, and my work with my God.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A **Vain** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

riyq (reek); emptiness; figuratively, a worthless thing; adverbially, in vain:

KJV - empty, to no purpose, (in) vain (thing), vanity.

Leviticus 26:16

I also will do this unto you; I will even appoint over you terror, consumption, and the burning ague, that shall consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and ye shall sow your seed **in vain**, for your enemies shall eat it.

Leviticus 26:20

And your strength shall be spent **in vain**: for your land shall not yield her increase, neither shall the trees of the land yield their fruits.

Job 39:16

She is hardened against her young ones, as though they were not hers: her labour is **in vain** without fear;

Psalms 2:1

Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine **a vain thing**?

Psalms 4:2

O ye sons of men, how long will ye turn my glory into shame? how long will ye love **vanity**, and seek after leasing? Selah.

Psalms 73:13

Verily I have cleansed my heart in **vain**, and washed my hands in innocency.

Isaiah 30:7

For the Egyptians shall help in vain, **and to no purpose**: therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength is to sit still.

Isaiah 49:4

Then I said, I have laboured **in vain**, I have spent my strength for nought, and in vain: yet surely my judgment is with the LORD, and my work with my God.

Isaiah 65:23

They shall not labour **in vain**, nor bring forth for trouble; for they are the seed of the blessed of the LORD, and their offspring with them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Jeremiah 51:34

Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, he hath made me an *empty* vessel, he hath swallowed me up like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicacies, he hath cast me out.

Jeremiah 51:58

Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her high gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour *in vain*, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

Habakkuk 2:13

Behold, is it not of the LORD of hosts that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very *vanity?*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a *Vain* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>They pursue foolish people and foolish ideas that over time end up in loss. However they talk big and have ideas that at first sound great. Ideas of deception.</p>	<p>reyq</p> <p>Judges 9:4 And they gave him threescore and ten pieces of silver out of the house of Baal-berith, wherewith Abimelech hired <i>vain</i> and light persons, which followed him.</p>	<p>Worthless; empty; vain; emptied;</p> <p>Genesis 41:27 And the seven thin and ill favoured kine that came up after them are seven years; and the seven <i>empty</i> ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.</p>	<p>II Chronicles 13:7 And there are gathered unto him <i>vain</i> men, the children of Belial, and have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.</p>	
<p>Proverbs 28:19 He that tilleth his land shall have plenty of bread: but he that followeth after <i>vain</i> persons shall have poverty enough.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:11 He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth <i>vain</i> persons is void of understanding.</p>	<p>II Samuel 6:20 Then David returned to bless his household. And Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel to day, who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of <i>the vain fellows</i> shamelessly uncovereth himself!</p> <p>II Kings 4:3 Then he said, Go, borrow thee vessels abroad of all thy neighbours, even <i>empty</i> vessels; borrow not a few.</p>	<p>Judges 7:16 And he divided the three hundred men into three companies, and he put a trumpet in every man's hand, with <i>empty</i> pitchers, and lamps within the pitchers.</p> <p>Judges 11:3 Then Jephthah fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tob: and there were gathered <i>vain</i> men to Jephthah, and went out with him.</p>	<p>Isaiah 29:8 It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, <i>and</i> his soul <i>is empty</i>: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.</p>	<p>Nehemiah 5:13 Also I shook my lap, and said, So God shake out every man from his house, and from his labour, that performeth not this promise, even thus be he shaken out, <i>and emptied</i>. And all the congregation said, Amen, and praised the LORD. And the people did according to this promise.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

reyq (rake); or (shorter) req (rake); empty; figuratively, worthless:

KJV - emptied (-ty), vain (fellow, man).

Genesis 37:24

And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit was *empty*, there was no water in it.

Genesis 41:27

And the seven thin and ill favoured kine that came up after them are seven years; and the seven *empty* ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

Deuteronomy 32:47

For it is not a *vain* thing for you; because it is your life: and through this thing ye shall prolong your days in the land, whither ye go over Jordan to possess it.

Judges 7:16

And he divided the three hundred men into three companies, and he put a trumpet in every man's hand, with *empty* pitchers, and lamps within the pitchers.

Judges 9:4

And they gave him threescore and ten pieces of silver out of the house of Baal-berith, wherewith Abimelech hired *vain* and light persons, which followed him.

Judges 11:3

Then Jephthah fled from his brethren, and dwelt in the land of Tob: and there were gathered *vain* men to Jephthah, and went out with him.

II Samuel 6:20

Then David returned to bless his household. And Michal the daughter of Saul came out to meet David, and said, How glorious was the king of Israel to day, who uncovered himself to day in the eyes of the handmaids of his servants, as one of *the vain fellows* shamelessly uncovereth himself!

II Kings 4:3

Then he said, Go, borrow thee vessels abroad of all thy neighbours, even *empty* vessels; borrow not a few.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

II Chronicles 13:7

And there are gathered unto him *vain* men, the children of Belial, and have strengthened themselves against Rehoboam the son of Solomon, when Rehoboam was young and tenderhearted, and could not withstand them.

Nehemiah 5:13

Also I shook my lap, and said, So God shake out every man from his house, and from his labour, that performeth not this promise, even thus be he shaken out, *and emptied*. And all the congregation said, Amen, and praised the LORD. And the people did according to this promise.

Proverbs 12:11

He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth *vain* persons is void of understanding.

Proverbs 28:19

He that tilleth his land shall have plenty of bread: but he that followeth after *vain* persons shall have poverty enough.

Isaiah 29:8

It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, *and* his soul *is empty*: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he drinketh; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

Ezekiel 24:11

Then set it *empty* upon the coals thereof, that the brass of it may be hot, and may burn, and that the filthiness of it may be molten in it, that the scum of it may be consumed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>They pursue things that bring little or no results.</p> <p>I Samuel 12:21 And turn ye not aside: for then should ye go after <i>vain</i> things, which cannot profit nor deliver; for they are vain.</p>	<p>tohuw</p> <p>Psalms 107:40 He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander <i>in the wilderness</i>, where there is no way.</p>	<p>Confusion; waste; vain; vanity; empty; desolation;</p>	<p>John 6:18 And the sea arose by reason of a great wind that blew.</p> <p>Isaiah 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just <i>for a thing of nought.</i></p>	<p>Isaiah 40:17 All nations before him are as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, <i>and vanity.</i></p> <p>Isaiah 40:23 That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the judges of the earth <i>as vanity.</i></p>
<p>Isaiah 59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in <i>vanity</i>, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.</p>		<p>Isaiah 24:10 The city of <i>confusion</i> is broken down: every house is shut up, that no man may come in.</p> <p>Isaiah 41:29 Behold, they are all vanity; their works are nothing: their molten images are wind <i>and confusion.</i></p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tohuw (to'-hoo); from an unused root meaning to lie waste; a desolation (of surface), i.e., desert; figuratively, a worthless thing; adverbially, in vain:

KJV - confusion, empty place, without form, nothing, (thing of) nought, vain, vanity, waste, wilderness.

Genesis 1:2

And the earth was *without form*, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.

Deuteronomy 32:10

He found him in a desert land, *and in the waste* howling wilderness; he led him about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

I Samuel 12:21

And turn ye not aside: for then should ye go after *vain* things, which cannot profit nor deliver; for they are vain.

Job 6:18

The paths of their way are turned aside; they go *to nothing*, and perish.

Job 12:24

He taketh away the heart of the chief of the people of the earth, and causeth them to wander *in a wilderness* where there is no way.

Job 26:7

He stretcheth out the north over *the empty place*, and hangeth the earth upon nothing.

Psalms 107:40

He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander *in the wilderness*, where there is no way.

Isaiah 24:10

The city of *confusion* is broken down: every house is shut up, that no man may come in.

Isaiah 29:21

That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just *for a thing of nought*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Isaiah 34:11

But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of *confusion*, and the stones of emptiness.

Isaiah 40:17

All nations before him are as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, *and vanity*.

Isaiah 40:23

That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the judges of the earth *as vanity*.

Isaiah 41:29

Behold, they are all vanity; their works are nothing: their molten images are wind *and confusion*.

Isaiah 44:9

They that make a graven image are all of them *vanity*; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.

Isaiah 45:18-19

For thus saith the LORD that created the heavens; God himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not *in vain*, he formed it to be inhabited: I am the LORD; and there is none else. ¹⁹ I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me *in vain*: I the LORD speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.

Isaiah 49:4

Then I said, I have laboured in vain, I have spent my strength *for nought*, and in vain: yet surely my judgment is with the LORD, and my work with my God.

Isaiah 59:4

None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in *vanity*, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

Jeremiah 4:23

I beheld the earth, and, lo, it was *without form*, and void; and the heavens, and they had no light.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>II Kings 17:15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed vanity, and became vain, and went after the heathen that were round about them, concerning whom the LORD had charged them, that they should not do like them.</p>	<p>habal</p> <p>Job 27:12 Behold, all ye yourselves have seen it; why then are ye thus altogether vain?</p>	<p>A word to lead astray and to take advantage of others.</p> <p>Jeremiah 2:5 Thus saith the LORD, What iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, and are become vain?</p>	<p>Psalms 62:10 Trust not in oppression, and become not vain in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 23:16 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Hearken not unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you: they make you vain: they speak a vision of their own heart, and not out of the mouth of the LORD.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A **Vain** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

habal (haw-bal') to be vain in act, word, or expectation; specifically, to lead astray:

KJV - be (become, make) vain.

II Kings 17:15

And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed vanity, **and became vain**, and went after the heathen that were round about them, concerning whom the LORD had charged them, that they should not do like them.

Job 27:12

Behold, all ye yourselves have seen it; why then **are ye** thus altogether **vain**?

Psalms 62:10

Trust not in oppression, and **become** not **vain** in robbery: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them.

Jeremiah 2:5

Thus saith the LORD, What iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after vanity, **and are become vain**?

Jeremiah 23:16

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, Hearken not unto the words of the prophets that prophesy unto you: they **make** you **vain**: they speak a vision of their own heart, and not out of the mouth of the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
II Kings 18:20 Thou sayest, (but they are but <i>vain</i> words,) I have counsel and strength for the war. Now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?	saphah	-	Isaiah 36:5 I say, sayest thou, (but they are but <i>vain</i> words) I have counsel and strength for war: now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?	-

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

saphah (saw-faw'); or (in dual and plural) sepheth (sef-eth'); through the idea of termination; the lip (as a natural boundary); by implication, language; by analogy, a margin (of a vessel, water, cloth, etc.):
KJV - band, bank, binding, border, brim, brink, edge, language, lip, prating, ([sea-]) shore, side, speech, talk, [*vain*] words.

Out of the 145 verses there are only two times it is rendered *vain*. We have listed these two.

II Kings 18:20

Thou sayest, (but they are but *vain* words,) I have counsel and strength for the war. Now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?

Isaiah 36:5

I say, sayest thou, (but they are but *vain* words) I have counsel and strength for war: now on whom dost thou trust, that thou rebellest against me?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a *Vain* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>Psalms 94:11 The LORD knoweth the thoughts of man, that they are <i>vanity</i>.</p> <p>Psalms 31:6 I have hated them that regard lying <i>vanities</i>: but I trust in the LORD.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 4:8 There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This is also <i>vanity</i>, yea, it is a sore travail.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 6:9 Better is the sight of the eyes than the wandering of the desire: this is also <i>vanity</i> and vexation of spirit.</p>	<p>Hebel</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 6:9 Better is the sight of the eyes than the wandering of the desire: this is also <i>vanity</i> and vexation of spirit.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:6 For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the fool: this also is <i>vanity</i>.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:15 All things have I seen in the days of my <i>vanity</i>: there is a just man that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a wicked man that prolongeth his life in his wickedness.</p>	<p>A word to lead people astray; empty ; vanity;</p> <p>II Kings 17:15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed <i>vanity</i>, and became vain, and went after the heathen that were round about them, concerning whom the LORD had charged them, that they should not do like them</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 6:2 A man to whom God hath given riches, wealth, and honour, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is <i>vanity</i>, and it is an evil disease</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 9:9 Live joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of <i>thy vanity</i>: for that is thy portion in this life, and in thy labour which thou takest under the sun.</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:6 The getting of treasures by a lying tongue is <i>a vanity</i> tossed to and fro of them that seek death.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:11 Wealth gotten by <i>vanity</i> shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 4:4 Again, I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man is envied of his neighbour. This is also <i>vanity</i> and vexation of spirit.</p> <p>Jeremiah 51:18 They are <i>vanity</i>, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.</p> <p>Jonah 2:8 They that observe lying <i>vanities</i> forsake their own mercy.</p>	<p>Psalms 78:33 Therefore their days did he consume <i>in vanity</i>, and their years in trouble.</p> <p>Proverbs 31:30 Favour is deceitful, <i>and</i> beauty is <i>vain</i>: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.</p> <p>Psalms 39:11 When thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man is <i>vanity</i>. Selah.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 2:26 For God giveth to a man that is good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy: but to the sinner he giveth travail, to gather and to heap up, that he may give to him that is good before God. This also is <i>vanity</i> and vexation of spirit.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

hebel (heh'bel); or (rarely in the abs.) habel (hab-ale'); emptiness or vanity; figuratively, something transitory and unsatisfactory; often used as an adverb:

KJV - altogether, vain, vanity.

Deuteronomy 32:21

They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God; they have provoked me to anger *with their vanities*: and I will move them to jealousy with those which are not a people; I will provoke them to anger with a foolish nation.

I Kings 16:13

For all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, by which they sinned, and by which they made Israel to sin, in provoking the LORD God of Israel to anger *with their vanities*.

I Kings 16:26

For he walked in all the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in his sin wherewith he made Israel to sin, to provoke the LORD God of Israel to anger *with their vanities*.

II Kings 17:15

And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed *vanity*, and became vain, and went after the heathen that were round about them, concerning whom the LORD had charged them, that they should not do like them.

Job 7:16

I loathe it; I would not live alway: let me alone; for my days are *vanity*.

Job 9:29

If I be wicked, why then labour I *in vain*?

Job 21:34

How then comfort ye me in *vain*, seeing in your answers there remaineth falsehood?

Job 27:12

Behold, all ye yourselves have seen it; why then are ye thus *altogether vain*?

Job 35:16

Therefore doth Job open his mouth *in vain*; he multiplieth words without knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Psalms 31:6

I have hated them that regard lying *vanities*: but I trust in the LORD.

Psalms 39:5-6

Behold, thou hast made my days as an handbreadth; and mine age is as nothing before thee: verily every man at his best state is altogether *vanity*. Selah. ⁶ Surely every man walketh in a *vain* shew: surely they are disquieted in vain: he heapeth up riches, and knoweth not who shall gather them.

Psalms 39:11

When thou with rebukes dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man is *vanity*. Selah.

Psalms 62:9

Surely men of low degree are *vanity*, and men of high degree are a lie: to be laid in the balance, they are altogether lighter *than vanity*.

Psalms 78:33

Therefore their days did he consume *in vanity*, and their years in trouble.

Psalms 94:11

The LORD knoweth the thoughts of man, that they are *vanity*.

Psalms 144:4

Man is like to *vanity*: his days are as a shadow that passeth away.

Proverbs 13:11

Wealth gotten *by vanity* shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.

Proverbs 21:6

The getting of treasures by a lying tongue is *a vanity* tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

Proverbs 31:30

Favour is deceitful, *and* beauty is *vain*: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.

Ecclesiastes 1:2

Vanity of vanities, saith the Preacher, *vanity of vanities*; all is *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 1:14

I have seen all the works that are done under the sun; and, behold, all is *vanity* and vexation of spirit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Ecclesiastes 2:1

I said in mine heart, Go to now, I will prove thee with mirth, therefore enjoy pleasure: and, behold, this also is *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 2:11

Then I looked on all the works that my hands had wrought, and on the labour that I had laboured to do: and, behold, all was *vanity* and vexation of spirit, and there was no profit under the sun.

Ecclesiastes 2:15

Then said I in my heart, As it happeneth to the fool, so it happeneth even to me; and why was I then more wise? Then I said in my heart, that this also is *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 2:17

Therefore I hated life; because the work that is wrought under the sun is grievous unto me: for all is *vanity* and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 2:19

And who knoweth whether he shall be a wise man or a fool? yet shall he have rule over all my labour wherein I have laboured, and wherein I have shewed myself wise under the sun. This is also *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 2:21

For there is a man whose labour is in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in equity; yet to a man that hath not laboured therein shall he leave it for his portion. This also is *vanity* and a great evil.

Ecclesiastes 2:23

For all his days are sorrows, and his travail grief; yea, his heart taketh not rest in the night. This is also *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 2:26

For God giveth to a man that is good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy: but to the sinner he giveth travail, to gather and to heap up, that he may give to him that is good before God. This also is *vanity* and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 3:19

For that which befalleth the sons of men befalleth beasts; even one thing befalleth them: as the one dieth, so dieth the other; yea, they have all one breath; so that a man hath no preeminence above a beast: for all is *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 4:4

Again, I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man is envied of his neighbour. This is also *vanity* and vexation of spirit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Ecclesiastes 4:7

Then I returned, and I saw *vanity* under the sun.

Ecclesiastes 4:8

There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This is also *vanity*, yea, it is a sore travail.

Ecclesiastes 4:16

There is no end of all the people, even of all that have been before them: they also that come after shall not rejoice in him. Surely this also is *vanity* and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 5:7

For in the multitude of dreams and many words there are *also divers vanities*: but fear thou God.

Ecclesiastes 5:10

He that loveth silver shall not be satisfied with silver; nor he that loveth abundance with increase: this is also *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 6:2

A man to whom God hath given riches, wealth, and honour, so that he wanteth nothing for his soul of all that he desireth, yet God giveth him not power to eat thereof, but a stranger eateth it: this is *vanity*, and it is an evil disease.

Ecclesiastes 6:4

For he cometh in *with vanity*, and departeth in darkness, and his name shall be covered with darkness.

Ecclesiastes 6:9

Better is the sight of the eyes than the wandering of the desire: this is also *vanity* and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 6:12

For who knoweth what is good for man in this life, all the days of *his vain* life which he spendeth as a shadow? for who can tell a man what shall be after him under the sun?

Ecclesiastes 7:6

For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is the laughter of the fool: this also is *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 7:15

All things have I seen in the days of my *vanity*: there is a just man that perisheth in his righteousness, and there is a wicked man that prolongeth his life in his wickedness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Ecclesiastes 8:10

And so I saw the wicked buried, who had come and gone from the place of the holy, and they were forgotten in the city where they had so done: this is also *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 8:14

There is *a vanity* which is done upon the earth; that there be just men, unto whom it happeneth according to the work of the wicked; again, there be wicked men, to whom it happeneth according to the work of the righteous: I said that this also is vanity.

Ecclesiastes 9:9

Live joyfully with the wife whom thou lovest all the days of the life of thy vanity, which he hath given thee under the sun, all the days of *thy vanity*: for that is thy portion in this life, and in thy labour which thou takest under the sun.

Ecclesiastes 11:8

But if a man live many years, and rejoice in them all; yet let him remember the days of darkness; for they shall be many. All that cometh is *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 11:10

Therefore remove sorrow from thy heart, and put away evil from thy flesh: for childhood and youth are *vanity*.

Ecclesiastes 12:8

Vanity of vanities, saith the preacher; all is *vanity*.

Isaiah 30:7

For the Egyptians shall help *in vain*, and to no purpose: therefore have I cried concerning this, Their strength is to sit still.

Isaiah 49:4

Then I said, I have laboured in vain, I have spent my strength for nought, *and in vain*: yet surely my judgment is with the LORD, and my work with my God.

Isaiah 57:13

When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; *vanity* shall take them: but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, and shall inherit my holy mountain;

Jeremiah 2:5

Thus saith the LORD, What iniquity have your fathers found in me, that they are gone far from me, and have walked after *vanity*, and are become vain?

Jeremiah 8:19

Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of them that dwell in a far country: Is not the LORD in Zion? is not her king in her? Why have they provoked me to anger with their graven images, and *with* strange *vanities*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Jeremiah 10:3

For the customs of the people are *vain*: for one cutteth a tree out of the forest, the work of the hands of the workman, with the axe.

Jeremiah 10:8

But they are altogether brutish and foolish: the stock is a doctrine of *vanities*.

Jeremiah 10:15

They are *vanity*, and the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Jeremiah 14:22

Are there any *among the vanities of* the Gentiles that can cause rain? or can the heavens give showers? art not thou he, O LORD our God? therefore we will wait upon thee: for thou hast made all these things.

Jeremiah 16:19

O LORD, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto thee from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited lies, *vanity*, and things wherein there is no profit.

Jeremiah 51:18

They are *vanity*, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they shall perish.

Lamentations 4:17

As for us, our eyes as yet failed for our *vain* help: in our watching we have watched for a nation that could not save us.

Jonah 2:8

They that observe lying *vanities* forsake their own mercy.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort *in vain*: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>Job 6:18 The paths of their way are turned aside; they go <i>to nothing</i>, and perish.</p> <p>I Samuel 12:21 And turn ye not aside: for then should ye go after <i>vain</i> things, which cannot profit nor deliver; for they are <i>vain</i>.</p>	tohuw	<p>A waste; For nothing; Vain; Vanity</p> <p>Isaiah 29:21 That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just <i>for a thing of nought</i>.</p>	<p>Isaiah 59:4 None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in <i>vanity</i>, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.</p>	<p>Job 12:24 He taketh away the heart of the chief of the people of the earth, and causeth them to wander <i>in a wilderness</i> where there is no way.</p> <p>Psalms 107:40 He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander <i>in the wilderness</i>, where there is no way.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tohuw (to'-hoo); from an unused root meaning to lie waste; a desolation (of surface), i.e., desert; figuratively, a worthless thing; adverbially, in vain:

KJV - confusion, empty place, without form, nothing, (thing of) nought, vain, vanity, waste, wilderness.

Genesis 1:2

And the earth was *without form*, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.

Deuteronomy 32:10

He found him in a desert land, *and in the waste* howling wilderness; he led him about, he instructed him, he kept him as the apple of his eye.

I Samuel 12:21

And turn ye not aside: for then should ye go after *vain* things, which cannot profit nor deliver; for they are *vain*.

Job 6:18

The paths of their way are turned aside; they go *to nothing*, and perish.

Job 12:24

He taketh away the heart of the chief of the people of the earth, and causeth them to wander *in a wilderness* where there is no way.

Job 26:7

He stretcheth out the north over *the empty place*, and hangeth the earth upon nothing.

Psalms 107:40

He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander *in the wilderness*, where there is no way.

Isaiah 24:10

The city of *confusion* is broken down: every house is shut up, that no man may come in.

Isaiah 29:21

That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that reproveth in the gate, and turn aside the just *for a thing of nought*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Isaiah 34:11

But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of *confusion*, and the stones of emptiness.

Isaiah 40:17

All nations before him are as nothing; and they are counted to him less than nothing, *and vanity*.

Isaiah 40:23

That bringeth the princes to nothing; he maketh the judges of the earth *as vanity*.

Isaiah 41:29

Behold, they are all vanity; their works are nothing: their molten images are wind *and confusion*.

Isaiah 44:9

They that make a graven image are all of them *vanity*; and their delectable things shall not profit; and they are their own witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.

Isaiah 45:18-19

For thus saith the LORD that created the heavens; God himself that formed the earth and made it; he hath established it, he created it not *in vain*, he formed it to be inhabited: I am the LORD; and there is none else. ¹⁹ I have not spoken in secret, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me *in vain*: I the LORD speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.

Isaiah 49:4

Then I said, I have laboured in vain, I have spent my strength *for nought*, and in vain: yet surely my judgment is with the LORD, and my work with my God.

Isaiah 59:4

None calleth for justice, nor any pleadeth for truth: they trust in *vanity*, and speak lies; they conceive mischief, and bring forth iniquity.

Jeremiah 4:23

I beheld the earth, and, lo, it was *without form*, and void; and the heavens, and they had no light.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>Psalms 10:7 His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief and <i>vanity</i>.</p> <p>Jeremiah 4:14 O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy <i>vain</i> thoughts lodge within thee?</p>	<p>aven</p> <p>Zechariah 10:2 For the idols have spoken <i>vanity</i>, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.</p>	<p>Iniquity; Vain; Vanity; Unjust; False; Evil; Wicked; Mischief;</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:8 He that soweth iniquity shall reap <i>vanity</i>: and the rod of his anger shall fail.</p>	<p>Isaiah 58:9 Then shalt thou call, and the LORD shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking <i>vanity</i>;</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'aven (aw-ven'); from an unused root perhaps meaning properly, to pant (hence, to exert oneself, usually in vain; to come to naught); strictly nothingness; also, trouble. vanity, wickedness; specifically, an idol:

KJV - affliction, evil, false, idol, iniquity, mischief, mourners (-ing), naught, sorrow, unjust, unrighteous, vain vanity, wicked (-ness).

Psalms 10:7

His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief and *vanity*.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth iniquity shall reap *vanity*: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

Isaiah 41:29

Behold, they are all *vanity*; their works are nothing: their molten images are wind and confusion.

Isaiah 58:9

Then shalt thou call, and the LORD shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, Here I am. If thou take away from the midst of thee the yoke, the putting forth of the finger, and speaking *vanity*;

Jeremiah 4:14-15

O Jerusalem, wash thine heart from wickedness, that thou mayest be saved. How long shall thy *vain* thoughts lodge within thee? ¹⁵ For a voice declareth from Dan, and publisheth *affliction* from mount Ephraim.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken *vanity*, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
Job 11:12 For <i>vain</i> man would be wise, though man be born like a wild ass's colt.	nabab naw-bab'	to pierce; to be hollow, or (figuratively) foolish: <i>KJV - hollow, vain.</i>	Jeremiah 52:21 And concerning the pillars, the height of one pillar was eighteen cubits; and a fillet of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness thereof was four fingers: it was <i>hollow</i> .	-

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

nabab (naw-bab'); to pierce; to be hollow, or (figuratively) foolish:
KJV - hollow, vain.

Exodus 27:8

Hollow with boards shalt thou make it: as it was shewed thee in the mount, so shall they make it.

Exodus 38:7

And he put the staves into the rings on the sides of the altar, to bear it withal; he made the altar *hollow* with boards.

Job 11:12

For *vain* man would be wise, though man be born like a wild ass's colt.

Jeremiah 52:21

And concerning the pillars, the height of one pillar was eighteen cubits; and a fillet of twelve cubits did compass it; and the thickness thereof was four fingers: it was *hollow*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
Job 15:2 Should a wise man utter <i>vain</i> knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind?	ruwach roo'-akh	wind; by resemblance breath, i.e., a sensible (or even violent) exhalation; figuratively, life, anger, unsubstantiality; by extension, a region of the sky; by resemblance spirit, but only of a rational being (including its expression and functions): <i>KJV</i> - air, anger, blast, breath, X cool, courage, mind, X quarter, X side, spirit ([-ual]), tempest, X vain, ([whirl-]) wind (-y).	Job 16:3 Shall <i>vain</i> words have an end? or what emboldeneth thee that thou answerest?	-

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ruwach (roo'-akh); wind; by resemblance breath, i.e., a sensible (or even violent) exhalation; figuratively, life, anger, unsubstantiality; by extension, a region of the sky; by resemblance spirit, but only of a rational being (including its expression and functions):

KJV - air, anger, blast, breath, ~~X~~ cool, courage, mind, ~~X~~ quarter, ~~X~~ side, spirit ([~~-ual~~]), tempest, ~~X~~ vain, ([whirl-]) wind (~~-y~~).

Only two verses had the word *vain* interpretation out of about 300 Verses.

Job 15:2

Should a wise man utter *vain* knowledge, and fill his belly with the east wind?

Job 16:3

Shall *vain* words have an end? or what emboldeneth thee that thou answerest?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>Job 41:9 Behold, the hope of him <i>is in vain</i>: shall not one be cast down even at the sight of him?</p>	<p>kazab kaw-za</p> <p>Job 24:25 And if it be not so now, who <i>will make me a liar</i>, and make my speech nothing worth?</p> <p>Job 34:6 <i>Should I lie</i> against my right? my wound is incurable without transgression.</p>	<p>to lie (i.e., deceive), literally or figuratively: KJV - fail, (be found a, make a) liar, lie, lying, be in vain.</p> <p>Psalms 78:36 Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, <i>and they lied</i> unto him with their tongues.</p>	<p>Psalms 116:11 I said in my haste, All men are <i>liars</i>.</p> <p>Ezekiel 13:19 And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, <i>by your lying</i> to my people that hear your lies?</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:5 A faithful witness <i>will</i> not <i>lie</i>: but a false witness will utter lies.</p> <p>Proverbs 30:6 Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, <i>and thou be found a liar</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A **Vain** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

kazab (kaw-zab'); to lie (i.e., deceive), literally or figuratively:
KJV - fail, (be found a, make a) liar, lie, lying, be in vain.

Numbers 23:19

God is not a man, **that he should lie**; neither the son of man, that he should repent: hath he said, and shall he not do it? or hath he spoken, and shall he not make it good?

Judges 16:10

And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, thou hast mocked me, and told me **lies**: now tell me, I pray thee, wherewith thou mightest be bound.

Judges 16:13

And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto thou hast mocked me, and told me **lies**: tell me wherewith thou mightest be bound. And he said unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.

II Kings 4:16

And he said, About this season, according to the time of life, thou shalt embrace a son. And she said, Nay, my lord, thou man of God, **do not lie** unto thine handmaid.

Job 6:28

Now therefore be content, look upon me; for it is evident unto you if **I lie**.

Job 24:25

And if it be not so now, who **will make me a liar**, and make my speech nothing worth?

Job 34:6

Should I lie against my right? my wound is incurable without transgression.

Job 41:9

Behold, the hope of him **is in vain**: shall not one be cast down even at the sight of him?

Psalms 78:36

Nevertheless they did flatter him with their mouth, **and they lied** unto him with their tongues.

Psalms 89:35

Once have I sworn by my holiness **that I will not lie** unto David.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Psalms 116:11

I said in my haste, All men are *liars*.

Proverbs 14:5

A faithful witness *will* not *lie*: but a false witness will utter lies.

Proverbs 30:6

Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, *and thou be found a liar*.

Isaiah 57:11

And of whom hast thou been afraid or feared, that *thou hast lied*, and hast not remembered me, nor laid it to thy heart? have not I held my peace even of old, and thou fearest me not?

Isaiah 58:11

And the LORD shall guide thee continually, and satisfy thy soul in drought, and make fat thy bones: and thou shalt be like a watered garden, and like a spring of water, whose waters *fail* not.

Ezekiel 13:19

And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, to slay the souls that should not die, and to save the souls alive that should not live, *by your lying* to my people that hear your lies?

Micah 2:11

If a man walking in the spirit and falsehood *do lie*, saying, I will prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Habakkuk 2:3

For the vision is yet for an appointed time, but at the end it shall speak, and not *lie*: though it tarry, wait for it; because it will surely come, it will not tarry.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>Proverbs 1:17 Surely <i>in vain</i> the net is spread in the sight of any bird.</p>	<p>chinnam khin-nawm’</p> <p>Proverbs 3:30 Strive not with a man <i>without cause</i>, if he have done thee no harm.</p>	<p>gratis, i.e., devoid of cost, reason, or advantage: <i>KJV - without a cause (cost, wages), causeless, to cost nothing, free (-ly), innocent, for nothing (nought, in vain.</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 23:29 Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling? who hath wounds <i>without cause</i>? who hath redness of eyes?</p>	<p>Isaiah 52:3 For thus saith the LORD, Ye have sold yourselves <i>for nought</i>; and ye shall be redeemed without money.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chinnam (khin-nawm'); gratis, i.e., devoid of cost, reason or advantage:
KJV - without a cause (cost, wages), causeless, to cost nothing, free (-ly), innocent, for nothing (nought, in vain).

Genesis 29:15

And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldest thou therefore serve me *for nought*? tell me, what shall thy wages be?

Exodus 21:2

If thou buy an Hebrew servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free *for nothing*.

Exodus 21:11

And if he do not these three unto her, then shall she go out *free* without money.

Numbers 11:5

We remember the fish, which we did eat in Egypt *freely*; the cucumbers, and the melons, and the leeks, and the onions, and the garlick:

I Samuel 19:5

For he did put his life in his hand, and slew the Philistine, and the LORD wrought a great salvation for all Israel: thou sawest it, and didst rejoice: wherefore then wilt thou sin against innocent blood, to slay David *without a cause*?

I Samuel 25:31

That this shall be no grief unto thee, nor offence of heart unto my lord, either that thou hast shed blood *causeless*, or that my lord hath avenged himself: but when the LORD shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember thine handmaid.

II Samuel 24:24

And the king said unto Araunah, Nay; but I will surely buy it of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the LORD my God of *that which doth cost me nothing*. So David bought the threshingfloor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

I Kings 2:31

And the king said unto him, Do as he hath said, and fall upon him, and bury him; that thou mayest take away the *innocent* blood, which Joab shed, from me, and from the house of my father.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

I Chronicles 21:24

And king David said to Ornan, Nay; but I will verily buy it for the full price: for I will not take that which is thine for the LORD, nor offer burnt offerings *without cost*.

Job 1:9

Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, Doth Job fear God *for nought*?

Job 2:3

And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that there is none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him *without cause*.

Job 9:17

For he breaketh me with a tempest, and multiplieth my wounds *without cause*.

Job 22:6

For thou hast taken a pledge from thy brother *for nought*, and stripped the naked of their clothing.

Psalms 35:7

For without cause have they hid for me their net in a pit, which *without cause* they have digged for my soul.

Psalms 35:19

Let not them that are mine enemies wrongfully rejoice over me: neither let them wink with the eye that hate me *without a cause*.

Psalms 69:4

They that hate me *without a cause* are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, being mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored that which I took not away.

Psalms 109:3

They compassed me about also with words of hatred; and fought against me *without a cause*.

Psalms 119:161

Princes have persecuted me *without a cause*: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

Proverbs 1:11

If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent *without cause*:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Proverbs 1:17

Surely *in vain* the net is spread in the sight of any bird.

Proverbs 3:30

Strive not with a man *without cause*, if he have done thee no harm.

Proverbs 23:29

Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling? who hath wounds *without cause*? who hath redness of eyes?

Proverbs 24:28

Be not a witness against thy neighbour *without cause*; and deceive not with thy lips.

Proverbs 26:2

As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse *causeless* shall not come.

Isaiah 52:3

For thus saith the LORD, Ye have sold yourselves *for nought*; and ye shall be redeemed without money.

Isaiah 52:5

Now therefore, what have I here, saith the LORD, that my people is taken away *for nought*? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the LORD; and my name continually every day is blasphemed.

Jeremiah 22:13

Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; that useth his neighbour's service *without wages*, and giveth him not for his work;

Lamentations 3:52

Mine enemies chased me sore, like a bird, *without cause*.

Ezekiel 6:10

And they shall know that I am the LORD, and that I have not said in *vain* that I would do this evil unto them.

Ezekiel 14:23

And they shall comfort you, when ye see their ways and their doings: and ye shall know that I have not done *without cause* all that I have done in it, saith the Lord GOD.

Malachi 1:10

Who is there even among you that would shut the doors *for nought*? neither do ye kindle fire on mine altar for nought. I have no pleasure in you, saith the LORD of hosts, neither will I accept an offering at your hand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>Jeremiah 50:9 For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows shall be as of a mighty expert man; none shall return <i>in vain</i>.</p>	<p>reyqam ray-kawm'</p> <p>Deuteronomy 16:16 Three times in a year shall all thy males appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall not appear before the LORD <i>empty</i>:</p>	<p>emptily; figuratively (objective) ineffectually, (subjective) undeservedly: KJV - without cause, empty, in vain, void.</p>	<p>Psalms 7:4 If I have rewarded evil unto him that was at peace with me; (yea, I have delivered him that <i>without cause</i> is mine enemy)</p>	<p>Psalms 25:3 Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress <i>without cause</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

reyqam (ray-kawm'); empty; figuratively (objective) ineffectually, (subjective) undeservedly:

KJV - without cause, empty, in vain, void.

Genesis 31:42

Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now *empty*. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight.

Exodus 3:21

And I will give this people favour in the sight of the Egyptians: and it shall come to pass, that, when ye go, ye shall not go *empty*:

Exodus 23:15

Thou shalt keep the feast of unleavened bread: (thou shalt eat unleavened bread seven days, as I commanded thee, in the time appointed of the month Abib; for in it thou camest out from Egypt: and none shall appear before me *empty*.)

Exodus 34:20

But the firstling of an ass thou shalt redeem with a lamb: and if thou redeem him not, then shalt thou break his neck. All the firstborn of thy sons thou shalt redeem. And none shall appear before me *empty*.

Deuteronomy 15:13

And when thou sendest him out free from thee, thou shalt not let him go away *empty*:

Deuteronomy 16:16

Three times in a year shall all thy males appear before the LORD thy God in the place which he shall choose; in the feast of unleavened bread, and in the feast of weeks, and in the feast of tabernacles: and they shall not appear before the LORD *empty*:

Ruth 1:21

I went out full, *and* the LORD hath brought me home again *empty*: why then call ye me Naomi, seeing the LORD hath testified against me, and the Almighty hath afflicted me?

Ruth 3:17

And she said, These six measures of barley gave he me; for he said to me, Go not *empty* unto thy mother in law.

I Samuel 6:3

And they said, If ye send away the ark of the God of Israel, send it not *empty*; but in any wise return him a trespass offering: then ye shall be healed, and it shall be known to you why his hand is not removed from you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

II Samuel 1:22

From the blood of the slain, from the fat of the mighty, the bow of Jonathan turned not back, and the sword of Saul returned not *empty*.

Job 22:9

Thou has sent widows away *empty*, and the arms of the fatherless have been broken.

Psalms 7:4

If I have rewarded evil unto him that was at peace with me; (yea, I have delivered him that *without cause* is mine enemy)

Psalms 25:3

Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress *without cause*.

Isaiah 55:11

So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me *void*, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it shall prosper in the thing whereto I sent it.

Jeremiah 14:3

And their nobles have sent their little ones to the waters: they came to the pits, and found no water; they returned with their vessels *empty*; they were ashamed and confounded, and covered their heads.

Jeremiah 50:9

For, lo, I will raise and cause to come up against Babylon an assembly of great nations from the north country: and they shall set themselves in array against her; from thence she shall be taken: their arrows shall be as of a mighty expert man; none shall return *in vain*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Vain</i> person
—	battologeo	To say over and over.	Matthew 6:7 But when ye pray, use not <i>vain repetitions</i> , as the heathen do: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking.	—

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

battologeo (bat-tol-og-eh'-o); from Battos (a proverbial stammerer) to stutter, i.e. (by implication) to prate tediously:

KJV - use vain repetitions.

Matthew 6:7

But when ye pray, use not *vain repetitions*, as the heathen do: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Vain</i> person
Mark 7:7 Howbeit in vain do they worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men.	maten	To no purpose.	Matthew 15:9 But in vain they do worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men.	—

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

maten (mat'-ane); (through the idea of tentative manipulation, i.e., unsuccessful search, or else of punishment); folly, i.e. (adverbially) to no purpose: *KJV* - in vain.

Matthew 15:9

But *in vain* they do worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men.

Mark 7:7

Howbeit *in vain* do they worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and <i>vain</i> deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.</p> <p>I Thessalonians 3:5 For this cause, when I could no longer forbear, I sent to know your faith, lest by some means the tempter have tempted you, and our labour be in <i>vain</i>.</p>	<p>kenos</p> <p>I Thessalonians 2:1 For yourselves, brethren, know our entrance in unto you, that it was not <i>in vain</i>:</p>	<p>Empty; Vain;</p> <p>James 2:20 But wilt thou know, O <i>vain</i> man, that faith without works is dead?</p>	<p>II Corinthians 6:1 We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in <i>vain</i>.</p> <p>Ephesians 5:6 Let no man deceive you with <i>vain</i> words: for because of these things cometh the wrath of God upon the children of disobedience.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 15:14 And if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching <i>vain</i>, and your faith is also <i>vain</i>.</p> <p>I Corinthians 15:58 Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not <i>in vain</i> in the Lord.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

kenos (ken-os'); apparently a primary word; empty (literally or figuratively):

KJV - empty, (in) vain.

Mark 12:3

And they caught him, and beat him, and sent him away *empty*.

Luke 1:53

He hath filled the hungry with good things; and the rich he hath sent *empty* away.

Luke 20:10-11

And at the season he sent a servant to the husbandmen, that they should give him of the fruit of the vineyard: but the husbandmen beat him, and sent him away *empty*. ¹¹ And again he sent another servant: and they beat him also, and entreated him shamefully, and sent him away empty.

Acts 4:25

Who by the mouth of thy servant David hast said, Why did the heathen rage, and the people imagine *vain* things?

I Corinthians 15:10

But by the grace of God I am what I am: and his grace which was bestowed upon me was not *in vain*; but I laboured more abundantly than they all: yet not I, but the grace of God which was with me.

I Corinthians 15:14

And if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching *vain*, and your faith is also *vain*.

I Corinthians 15:58

Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not *in vain* in the Lord.

II Corinthians 6:1

We then, as workers together with him, beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in *vain*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Galatians 2:2

And I went up by revelation, and communicated unto them that gospel which I preach among the Gentiles, but privately to them which were of reputation, lest by any means I should run, or had run, in *vain*.

Ephesians 5:6

Let no man deceive you with *vain* words: for because of these things cometh the wrath of God upon the children of disobedience.

Philippians 2:16

Holding forth the word of life; that I may rejoice in the day of Christ, that I have not run in *vain*, neither laboured in *vain*.

Colossians 2:8

Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and *vain* deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

I Thessalonians 2:1

For yourselves, brethren, know our entrance in unto you, that it was not *in vain*:

I Thessalonians 3:5

For this cause, when I could no longer forbear, I sent to know your faith, lest by some means the tempter have tempted you, and our labour be in *vain*.

James 2:20

But wilt thou know, O *vain* man, that faith without works is dead?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
Romans 1:21 Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but <i>became vain</i> in their imaginations, and their foolish heart was darkened.	mataioo	Wicked; Become vain;	Their foolish heart is darkened.	—

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

mataioo (mat-ah-yo'-o); to render (passively, become) foolish, i.e. (morally) wicked or (specifically) idolatrous:

***KJV* - become vain.**

Romans 1:21

Because that, when they knew God, they glorified him not as God, neither were thankful; but *became vain* in their imaginations, and their foolish heart was darkened.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
I Corinthians 15:2 By which also ye are saved, if ye keep in memory what I preached unto you, unless ye have believed <i>in vain</i> .	eike Colosians 2:18 Let no man beguile you of your reward in a voluntary humility and worshipping of angels, intruding into those things which he hath not seen, <i>vainly</i> puffed up by his fleshly mind,	Without a cause; without reason;	Galatians 3:4 Have ye suffered so many things in vain? if it be yet <i>in vain</i> .	Galatians 4:11 I am afraid of you, lest I have bestowed upon you labour <i>in vain</i> .

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

eike (i-kay'); (through the idea of failure); idly, i.e., without reason (or effect):

KJV - without a cause, (in) vain (-ly).

Romans 13:4

For he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou do that which is evil, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword *in vain*: for he is the minister of God, a revenger to execute wrath upon him that doeth evil.

I Corinthians 15:2

By which also ye are saved, if ye keep in memory what I preached unto you, unless ye have believed *in vain*.

Galatians 3:4

Have ye suffered so many things in vain? if it be yet *in vain*.

Galatians 4:11

I am afraid of you, lest I have bestowed upon you labour *in vain*.

Colossians 2:18

Let no man beguile you of your reward in a voluntary humility and worshipping of angels, intruding into those things which he hath not seen, *vainly* puffed up by his fleshly mind,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>I Corinthians 3:20 And again, The Lord knoweth the thoughts of the wise, that they are <i>vain</i>.</p>	<p>mataios</p> <p>I Corinthians 15:17 And if Christ be not raised, your faith is <i>vain</i>; ye are yet in your sins.</p>	<p>Profitless; vain;</p> <p>I Peter 1:18 Forasmuch as ye know that ye were not redeemed with corruptible things, as silver and gold, from your <i>vain</i> conversation received by tradition from your fathers;</p>	<p>Titus 3:9 But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and <i>vain</i>.</p>	<p>James 1:26 If any man among you seem to be religious, and bridleth not his tongue, but deceiveth his own heart, this man's religion is <i>vain</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A **Vain** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

mataios (mat'-ah-yos);empty, i.e. (literally) profitless, or (specifically) an idol:

KJV - vain, vanity.

Acts 14:15

And saying, Sirs, why do ye these things? We also are men of like passions with you, and preach unto you that ye should turn from these **vanities** unto the living God, which made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all things that are therein:

I Corinthians 3:20

And again, The Lord knoweth the thoughts of the wise, that they are **vain**.

I Corinthians 15:17

And if Christ be not raised, your faith is **vain**; ye are yet in your sins.

Titus 3:9

But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and **vain**.

James 1:26

If any man among you seem to be religious, and bridled not his tongue, but deceiveth his own heart, this man's religion is **vain**.

I Peter 1:18

Forasmuch as ye know that ye were not redeemed with corruptible things, as silver and gold, from your **vain** conversation received by tradition from your fathers;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
<p>II Corinthians 11:7 Have I committed an offence in abasing myself that ye might be exalted, because I have preached to you the gospel of God <i>freely</i>?</p>	<p>dorean</p> <p>Romans 3:24 Being justified <i>freely</i> by his grace through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus:</p>	<p>Without a cause.</p> <p>Galatians 2:21 I do not frustrate the grace of God: for if righteousness come by the law, then Christ is dead <i>in vain</i>.</p>	<p>John 15:25 But this cometh to pass, that the word might be fulfilled that is written in their law, They hated me <i>without a cause</i>.</p>	<p>Matthew 10:8 Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, raise the dead, cast out devils: <i>freely</i> ye have received, <i>freely</i> give.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

dorean (do-reh-an'); as adverb; gratuitously (literally or figuratively):

KJV - without a cause, freely, for naught, in vain.

Matthew 10:8

Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers, raise the dead, cast out devils: *freely* ye have received, *freely* give.

John 15:25

But this cometh to pass, that the word might be fulfilled that is written in their law, They hated me *without a cause*.

Romans 3:24

Being justified *freely* by his grace through the redemption that is in Christ Jesus:

II Corinthians 11:7

Have I committed an offence in abasing myself that ye might be exalted, because I have preached to you the gospel of God *freely*?

Galatians 2:21

I do not frustrate the grace of God: for if righteousness come by the law, then Christ is dead *in vain*.

II Thessalonians 3:8

Neither did we eat any man's bread *for nought*; but wrought with labour and travail night and day, that we might not be chargeable to any of you:

Revelations 21:6

And he said unto me, It is done. I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the end. I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain of the water of life *freely*.

Revelations 22:17

And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life *freely*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
—	kenodoxos	<i>Self-conceited</i>	Galatians 5:26 Let us not be <i>desirous of vain glory</i> , provoking one another, envying one another.	—

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

kenodoxos (ken-od'-ox-os); vainly glorifying, i.e., self-conceited:

KJV - desirous of vain-glory.

Galatians 5:26

Let us not be *desirous of vain glory*, provoking one another, envying one another.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Vain</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Vain</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Vain</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Vain</i> person
Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:	mataiologia and mataiologos	Babble; Random talk;	I Timothy 1:6 From which some having swerved have turned aside unto vain jangling;	—

A *Vain* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

mataiologia (mat-ah-yol-og-ee'-ah); random talk, i.e., babble:

KJV - vain jangling.

I Timothy 1:6

From which some having swerved have turned aside unto *vain jangling*;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Perilous Times

A TEACHING ON “THE PROGRESIVE GROWTH” OF VANITY BY A VAIN PERSON

As we go through these scriptures, we will first do so with three different translations of the Bible. Then we will come back and give you a series of visible signs **that are progressive in nature** on how to be able to tell if a man has this problem in his life and if he does not change, what the result will be.

II Timothy 3:1-2

This know also, that in the last days perilous times shall come. For men shall be lovers of their own selves.

We have heard: “He needs to love himself more.”

The Bible says that perilous times will be when men shall be lovers of their own selves.

We have heard: “He needs to **manage** his problem attitude.”

The Bible would have him resolve the problem.

II Timothy 3:1-9

1. This know also that in the last days perilous times shall come. (When we read this, it is often thought to mean something like earthquakes, earth shattering things, or nuclear war but the Bible says in the following verse):

2. For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,

3. Without natural affection, trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good,

4. Traitors, heady, high-minded, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;

5. Having a form of godliness but denying the power thereof: from such turn away.

We know we are told to love ourselves, but the Bible says “perilous times” will come when men love themselves. We have a false philosophy in life. We think it is important to accept yourself as God has made you, but when you fall in love with just yourself and just what makes you happy, then you have a problem. We have been told that this person needs to manage his attitude, but the Bible says to resolve that attitude, not to manage it.

6. For of this sort are they, which creep into houses, and lead captive silly women laden with sins, led away with divers lusts,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

7. Ever learning, and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.

8. Now as Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, so do these also resist the truth: men of corrupt minds, reprobate concerning the faith. **(These two men were magicians and tried to give Moses a hard way to go.)**

9. But they shall proceed no further: for their folly shall be manifest unto all men, as theirs also was.

II Timothy 3: 1-9 (J. B. Phillips Version)

But you must realize that in the last days the times will be full of danger. Men will become utterly self-centered, greedy for money, full of big words. They will be proud and abusive, without any regard for what their parents taught them. They will be utterly lacking in gratitude, reverence, and normal human affections. They will be remorseless, scandalmongers, uncontrolled and violent and haters of all that is good. They will be treacherous, reckless and arrogant, loving what gives them pleasure instead of loving God. They will maintain a façade of “religion”, but their life denies its truth. Keep clear of people like that.

From their number comes those creatures who worm their way into people’s houses and find easy prey in silly women with an exaggerated sense of sin and assorted desires—who are always anxious to learn and yet never able to grasp the truth. These men are as much enemies to the truth as Jannes and Jambres were to Moses. Their minds are distorted, and they are traitors to the faith. But in the long run they will not get very far. Their folly will become as obvious to everybody as did that of Moses’ opponents.

II Timothy 3: 1-9 (Barkley Version)

You must realize this—that in the last days difficult times will set in. For men will live a life that is centered in self; they will be lovers of money, braggarts, arrogant, lovers of insult, disobedient to their parents, thankless, regardless even of the ultimate decencies of life, without human affection, implacable in hatred, reveling in slander, ungovernable in their passions, savage, not knowing what the love of good is, treacherous, headlong in word and action, inflated with pride, lovers of pleasure rather than lovers of God. They will maintain the outward form of religion, but they will deny its power. Avoid such people. In the same way as Jannes and Jambres opposed Moses, so these also oppose the truth, men whose minds are corrupt, and whose faith is counterfeit. But they will not get much further, for their folly will be as clear to all as that of those ancient imposters.

***We include the Barkley version of this scripture as it is interesting how he pulled it all together.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Let us look at this outline and review how it works. **This is a progressive outline.** This may be a new thought for you. All the 24 points are progressive steps in one's life. The man goes from stage to stage, like being a young child growing up and all the way through life, all through **progressive** stages. This outline shows stages and visible signs of a person falling in love with himself.

Let us now come back and show ***the end of the story***. The end of the story is mentioned at the beginning. The end of the story says, "Men shall be lovers of themselves," and that also is the end, or last, of these 24 progressive stages.

We will address in this outline what it means when he says, "Men shall be lovers of themselves." The phrase, "in love with themselves" is from the Greek word "Phil-autos." "Phil" means loving and "Autos," means to be reflective of oneself and to express distinction from others and then to act in exclusion of others. Just thinking of oneself.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

The “Progressive” Stages and Visible Signs of a Person in Love with Themselves

The words “In love with their own selves” is from the **Greek** word Philautos.

Phil----Loving

Autos (av'to's)----“To be reflective of oneself”—“to express distinction of self from others”—“to act at the exclusion of others.”

Progressive Stages	Greek Word	Insights into the Greek Word	Visible Signs	Conflicts
1. Covetous (an attitude of wanting “vs” giving)	philarguros	Wanting what another has. I Samuel:15:23	While growing up the person gets stubborn . It leads to wanting one’s own way and wanting what others have.	<i>Inner Conflict</i>
2. Boaster (an attitude that glories in vanity)	alazon	This is the word for braggart and vagrant. Their bragging makes them into an outsider.	The person “gets” stuff and brags about it. They tend to further remove themselves from responsibility.	<i>Inner Conflict</i>
3. Proud (an attitude of being superior)	huperephanos	To appear above others.	They now act haughty .	<i>Inner Conflict</i>
4. Blasphemer (an attitude of being verbally abusive)	blasphemous	To rail on others. To use anger to get one’s way.	They tear others up who disagree with them and their ways.	<i>Inner Conflict</i>
5. “Disobedient” to parents (an attitude of not being open to instruction but claim they are)	apeithes	Cannot be persuaded by those in authority.	They are determined to throw off authority . They become closed off to instruction.	<i>Inner Conflict</i>
6. Unthankful (an attitude of being apart from grace [graceless])	acharistos A=negative charis=Greek word for “grace”	Thankless	They now see little reason to be grateful. They tend to only be grateful if it is to their advantage. (“Gratefulness is the gateway to stop backsliding.”)	<i>Inner Conflict</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Progressive Stages	Greek Word	Insights into the Greek Word	Visible Signs	Conflicts
7. Unholy (an attitude of being negative about holy things but in a subtle way)	anosios A=Negative N=Euphonic hoslos=holy	To act separate from God's ways.	The person now throws off rules of behavior. They expect others to accept this.	<i>Inner Conflict</i>
8. Without natural affection. (All 3 words are one Greek word.) (a negative attitude of expressing affection towards spouse)	astorgos (used as a fanciful etymology that associated the word with stork and baby stories)	"Cannot cherish affectionately." The transition to fully loving themselves is near its fullness. This leaves little room for natural affection.	They now develop deeper conflicts in relationships because they become hard-hearted. It is hard "at times" to be around them, like "walking on eggs."	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>
9. Trucebreakers (an attitude of being untrue to a promise because of entering into it up front as a lie)	aspondos A=Negative sponde=wit h a truce	Truceless. Implacable. To agree but not mean it.	Their promise or commitment to change themselves or their behavior and to improve a relationship means—nothing! They can say they will change their actions but have no interest in changing themselves.	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>
10. False Accusers (an attitude that always accuses others to hide their real problem)	diabolos	Greek word for devil or slanderer. They blame others for what they do.	They develop a full-scale ability and desire to blame others or to blame circumstances for their faults. The process they use is diabolos. It is to be satanically influenced.	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>
11. Incontinent (an attitude of unrestraint)	akrates	Without self-control. Powerless.	It is common to buy on impulse, to overextend, and be self-centered even at the expense of family. It is common to be powerless to resist temptation.	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Progressive Stages	Greek Word	Insights into the Greek Word	Visible Signs	Conflicts
12. Fierce (an attitude from one who forgets God and is not tame [i.e., not gentle])	anemeros	From a negative particle. To make lame, savage. People who have been around them leave feeling “drained.”	It is to attack anyone who disagrees. These are “ verbal abusers ” to the family. They can be savage in their anger.	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>
13. “Despiser” of those that are good. (All these words are one Greek word). (an attitude of despising those they cannot live like)	aphilagathos A=Negative phileo=love agathos=good	Hostile to virtue. To feel superior to others.	When confronted and encouraged to act morally correct and to be gracious is to have this person “look down their nose” and to despise those that are good.	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>
14. Traitor (an attitude that expresses oneself as a friend but turns against you)	prodotes Luke 6:16 uses word as a title for Judas	Betrayer. You cannot put your hope or trust in this person. Untrustworthy. Deceiver.	Just when they show times of “surrender,” to change their ways, they betray people who are trying to work with them. Untrustworthy!	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>
15. Heady (an attitude of making headstrong, reckless decisions)	propetes	To fall head-long into one’s ways. --Rash— To make quick impulse decisions as a fool.	The person now is “Rash” with their actions. They do extreme things to get their way or to prove they can get their way.	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>
16. High-minded (an attitude that wraps the person in conceit and speaks in tempestuous ways “like the wind talking”)	tuphoo From Greek word “tuphos”- smoke-	To inflate with self-conceit. To envelope with smoke.	Because the person is caught up in self-conceit, they wrap themselves in smoke or to hide who they really are. They now talk with words that are manipulative and out of conceit. Master manipulators, until they get found out.	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Progressive Stages	Greek Word	Insights into the Greek Word	Visible Signs	Conflicts
17. Lover of Pleasure (an attitude of lusting for one's own way at the expense of others)	philedonos	Fond of pleasure. To focus on things that bring short-term pleasure versus wise long-term planning.	Because of "loving themselves," they focus on buying for their desires even at the expense of family. They see their needs as primary.	<i>Relationship Conflicts</i>
18. Having a form of Godliness (an attitude that can agree with Christian teaching, but it does not change this person)	para-eisago- "Privily" To run alongside truth and to "use" truth for their benefit	It is somewhat easy to get into tradition. Para-dosis. Para=to run alongside. Dosis=giving. "To make believe they are giving themselves."	They can get into Religion "vs" Christianity. This has a temporary good feeling, but it is hypocritical. What they believe does not work.	<i>Advanced Conflicts with God</i>
19. But denying the power thereof. (an attitude that forsakes the right way and refuses that which is right)	----	----	They can know "about" God but deny God's ways and deny God. They lack the fear of the Lord.	<i>Advanced Conflicts with God</i>
20. They creep into houses. (an attitude of clothing oneself with manipulative deception to trick people to enter their "world")	enduno	An attitude of clothing oneself with manipulative deception. To trick people to get into their company or family.	They learn the art of hiding anger through manipulation, "they creep." They "Act" okay but lie and deceive their way into relationships.	<i>Advanced Conflicts with God</i>
21. They resist the truth. (an attitude of opposing doing the right thing)	anthistemi Anti=against histemi=to stand	To withstand.	To confront them with the truth is to see them "resist" and be the victim.	<i>Advanced Conflicts with God</i>
22. Men of corrupt minds. (an attitude of handling people deceitfully and dishonestly to get one's way)	katphtheiko	To spoil quality relationships entirely. (a huckster for sordid personal advantage)	They set out to destroy relationships. They have the amazing ability to spoil entirely what is best for them to continue to love themselves.	<i>Advanced Conflicts with God</i>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Progressive Stages	Greek Word	Insights into the Greek Word	Visible Signs	Conflicts
23. They are reprobate. (an attitude from a mind God cannot approve and is rejected by God)	adokimos (The reference is to the great test as to if Christ is in the person, i.e., men whose moral sense is perverted and whose minds are clouded with their own speculation.)	Unapproved, rejected. "A" means negative, "dokimos" means, approved negatively. Not standing a test.	They are like a castaway. Rejected, unapproved. They will sacrifice all to love themselves. Depression is common.	<i>Conflict with God and Man</i>
24. Manifest (an attitude of full denial and no acceptance of guilt)	ekdelos (An intensive form of the Greek word, to signify "quite" evident.)	Wholly evident. To be exposed.	They will become exposed to all that their manipulation was totally self-serving , and their anger was to control others.	<i>Conflict with God and Man</i>

Attitudes Are Cumulative

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

**Oswald Chambers said that “depression is the result
Of the heart getting knocked out of love with itself.”**

The solution is to not only change the person’s ways but to change the person. (Anger resolution-not anger management) If, however, the choice is made to stay in love with oneself, then it will be at the expense of relationships and financial hindrance or loss.

II Timothy 3: 1-9 (J. B. Phillips Version)

But you must realize that in the last days the times will be full of danger. Men will become utterly self-centered, greedy for money, full of big words. They will be proud and abusive, without any regard for what their parents taught them. They will be utterly lacking in gratitude, reverence and normal human affections. They will be remorseless, scandalmongers, uncontrolled and violent and haters of all that is good. They will be treacherous, reckless and arrogant, loving what gives them pleasure instead of loving God. They will maintain a façade of “religion”, but their life denies its truth. Keep clear of people like that.

From their number comes those creatures who worm their way into people’s houses and find easy prey in silly women with an exaggerated sense of sin and assorted desires—who are always anxious to learn and yet never able to grasp the truth. These men are as much enemies to the truth as Jannes and Jambres were to Moses. Their minds are distorted, and they are traitors to the faith. But in the long run they will not get very far. Their folly will become as obvious to everybody as did that of Moses’ opponents.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

II Timothy 3 (KJV)

3:1 This know also, that in the last days perilous times shall come.

2 For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,

3 Without natural affection, trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good,

4 Traitors, heady, high-minded, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;

5 Having a form of godliness but denying the power thereof: from such turn away.

6 For of this sort are they which creep into houses, and lead captive silly women laden with sins, led away with divers' lusts,

7 Ever learning, and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.

8 Now as Jannes and Jambres withstood Moses, so do these also resist the truth: men of corrupt minds, reprobate concerning the faith.

9 But they shall proceed no further: for their folly shall be manifest unto all men, as theirs also was.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Vain Person - **Hebrew**

BREATH/Vanity

hebel OT:1892, "breath; vanity; idol." Cognates of this noun occur in Syriac, late Aramaic, and Arabic. All but 4 of its 72 occurrences are in poetry (37 in Ecclesiastes).

First, the word represents human "breath" as a transitory thing: "I loathe it; I would not live always: let me alone; for my days are vanity [literally, but a breath]" Job 7:16.

Second, **hebel** means something meaningless and purposeless: "Vanity of vanities, saith the Preacher, vanity of vanities; all is vanity" Eccl 1:2.

Third, this word signifies an "idol," which is unsubstantial, worthless, and vain: "They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God; they have provoked me to anger with their vanities..." Deut 32:21 — the first occurrence

act emptily, become vain. Denominative verb.

vapor, breath.

The denominative verb appears five times in the OT, four times in the Qal and once in the Hiphil (Jer 23:16). Of particular interest here are the parallel verses Jer 2:5 and II Kings 17:15; They went after vanities and "became vain." (Niv: "They followed worthless idols and became worthless themselves.") Two inexorable principles are illustrated here: (1) every man takes on to some degree the character and nature of the God he worships; (2) the characteristic of all false gods is that they destroy their worshippers.

hebel. Vapor, breath, vanity. This substantive is translated almost exclusively by the KJV as "vanity." Except for the passages in Eccl, where the RSV concurs with the KJV, the RSV generally leans to the translation "breath" or "worthless." The noun appears seventy-one times in the OT. Thirty-six times it is used in Eccl, where it occurs at least once in each of the twelve chapters except chapter ten.

The proper name, Abel, the second son of Adam, is also written hebel. Whether or not there is a connection between this and the substantive under discussion is another matter. Most of the Hebrew lexicons have connected "Abel" with the cognate Akkadian word ablu/ aplu "son." One will note that Abel is named in Gen 4 without any explanation, a fact that can hardly be without significance since almost all the proper names in Genesis are explained by assonances.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

The basic meaning of hebel is "wind" or "breath." This is illustrated best in Isa 57:13, "The wind (rûaḡ) will carry them off, a breath (hebel) will take them away," and Prov 21:6, "The getting of treasures by a lying tongue is a fleeting vapor (hebel nidd¹p)." The verb nad¹p, meaning "to drive," is most often used in connection with the wind as the driving force (e.g., Ps 1:4; Ps 68:3 *).

There are three basic categories or contexts in which hebel is used. First, it is used as a designation for false gods worshipped by the people of God and hence is usually translated in this context by the RSV as "idols": Deut 32:21; I Kings 16:13,26; II Kings 17:15; Jer 2:5; Jer 8:19 (parallel to pesel); Jer 10:8,15; Jer 51:18; Jonah 2:9 ; Ps 31:7 *.

Secondly, the term represents the individual and sometimes exasperating sentiments of individuals: Isa 49:4 where the servant Israel says, "I have labored in vain (rîq); I have spent my strength for nothing (tœhû) and vanity (hebel)." Job complains about the brevity and uncertainty of his life (Job 7:16). Cf. the similar idea in the Psalter: Ps 39:6 Ps 39:7 Ps 39:12 *; Ps 62:10 *; Ps 78:33 (in which hebel is parallel to beh¹lâ, from the root b¹hal "to hasten"): Ps 94:11; Ps 144:4 (hebel parallel to sel). Hence, hebel seems to mean here "short-lived."

Third is the cluster of references found in Ecclesiastes (thirty-six). These may be grouped into several subdivisions. First are those passages in which the author states his inability to find fulfillment in work, both in his failure to be creative and in his lack of control over the privilege of free disposition of his possessions; this is "vanity": Eccl 2:11,19,21,23; Eccl 4:4,8; Eccl 6:2. Second are those verses in which the author struggles with the idea that the connection between sin and judgment, righteousness and final deliverance is not always direct or obvious. This is an anomaly about life, and it is "vanity": Eccl 2:15; Eccl 6:7-9; Eccl 8:10-14. The meaning of hebel here would be "senseless." Thirdly are those verses in which the author laments the shortness of life; this is "vanity": Eccl 3:19; Eccl 6:12; Eccl 11:8,10. Life, in its quality, is "empty" or "vacuous" (and thus unsubstantial), and in its quantity is "transitory."

Rather than the above observations being final conclusions about life by the author of Eccl, perhaps they reveal something of his method and his concealed premise. He may be attempting to demonstrate man's inability to find meaning to life unaided by divine revelation and interruption. This solo quest will always end in futility.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Simple Person - Greek

VAIN, IN VAIN, VAINLY

A. Adjectives.

1. kenos "empty," with special reference to quality, is translated "vain" (as an adjective) in Acts 4:25; 1 Cor 15:10,14 (twice); Eph 5:6; Col 2:8; James 2:20; in the following the neuter, *kenon*, follows the preposition *eis*, "in," and denotes "in vain," 2 Cor 6:1; Gal 2:2; Phil 2:16 (twice); 1 Thess 3:5. See EMPTY, B, where the applications are enumerated.

2. mataios "void of result," is used of (a) idolatrous practices, Acts 14:15, RV, "vain things" (KJV, "vanities"); (b) the thoughts of the wise, 1 Cor 3:20; (c) faith, if Christ is not risen, 1 Cor 15:17; (d) questionings, strifes, etc., Titus 3:9; (e) religion, with an unbridled tongue, James 1:26; (f) manner of life, 1 Peter 1:18. For the contrast between No. 1 and No. 2 see EMPTY.

Note: For *mataiologoi*, Titus 1:10, see TALKERS (vain).

B. Verbs.

1. mataioo "to make vain, or foolish," corresponding in meaning to A, No. 2, occurs in Rom 1:21, "became vain."

2. kenoo "to empty," corresponding to A, No. 1, is translated "should be in vain" in 2 Cor 9:3, KJV. See EFFECT, EMPTY, VOID.

C. Adverbs.

1. maten properly the accusative case of *mate*, "a fault, a folly," signifies "in vain, to no purpose," Matt 15:9; Mark 7:7.

2. dorean the accusative of *dorea*, "a gift," is used adverbially, denoting (a) "freely" (see FREE, D); (b) "uselessly," "in vain," Gal 2:21, KJV (RV, "for nought"). See CAUSE, A, under "without a cause."

VANITY

mataiotes "emptiness as to results," akin to **mataios** (see EMPTY, VAIN), is used (a) of the creation, Rom 8:20, as failing of the results designed, owing to sin; (b) of the mind which governs the manner of life of the Gentiles, Eph 4:17; (c) of the "great swelling words" of false teachers, 2 Peter 2:18.

Note: For **mataios**, in the neut. plur. in Acts 14:15, "vanities," see VAIN, A, No. 2 (a).

eschatos (es'-khat-os); a superlative probably from NT:2192 (in the sense of contiguity); farthest, final (of place or time): - **ends of, last, latter end, lowest, uttermost.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

chalepos (khal-ep-os'); perhaps from NT:5465 through the idea of reducing the strength; difficult, i.e., dangerous, or (by implication) furious: - **fierce, perilous**.

kairos (kahee-ros'); of uncertain affinity; an occasion, i.e., set or proper time: X always, opportunity, (convenient, due) season, (due, short, while) time, a while. Compare NT:5550. *times*

gar (gar); a primary particle; properly, assigning a reason (used in argument, explanation or intensification; often with other particles): - **and, as, because (that), but, even, for, indeed, no doubt, seeing, then, therefore, verily, what, why, yet**.

philautos (fil'-ow-tos); from NT:5384 and NT:846; fond of self, i.e., selfish: - **lover of oneself**.

philarguros (fil-ar'-goo-ros); from NT:5384 and NT:696; fond of silver (money), i.e., avaricious: - **covetous**.

alazon (al-ad-zone'); from ale (vagranacy); braggart: - **boaster**.

huperephanos (hoop-er-ay'-fan-os); from NT:5228 and NT:5316; appearing above others (conspicuous), i.e. (figuratively) haughty: - **proud**.

blasphemos (blas'-fay-mos); from a derivative of NT:984 and NT:5345; scurrilous, i.e., calumnious (against men), or (specially) impious (against God): - **blasphemer (-mous), railing**.

apeithes (ap-i-thace'); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:3982; unpersuadable, i.e., contumacious: - **disobedient**.

acharistos (ach-ar'-is-tos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of NT:5483; thankless, i.e., ungrateful: - **unthankful**.

anosios (an-os'-ee-os); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:3741: - **unholy**.

astorgos (as'-tor-gos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of stergo (to cherish affectionately); hard-hearted towards kindred: - **without natural affection**.

aspondos (as'-pon-dos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and a derivative of NT:4689; literally, without libation (which usually accompanied a treaty), i.e. (by implication) truceless: - **implacable, trucebreaker**.

diabolos (dee-ab'-ol-os); from NT:1225; a traducer; specially, Satan [compare OT:7854]: - **false accuser, devil, slanderer**.

akrates (ak-rat'-ace); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:2904; powerless, i.e., without self-control: - **incontinent**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Vain Person

anemeros (an-ay'-mer-os); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and hemeros (lame); savage: **-fierce.**

aphilagathos (af-il-ag'-ath-os); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:5358; hostile to virtue: **-despiser of those that are good.**

prodotes (prod-ot'-ace); from NT:4272 (in the sense of giving forward into another's [the enemy's] hands); a surrender: **-betray, traitor.**

propetes (prop-et'-ace'); from a compound of NT:4253 and NT:4098; falling forward, i.e., headlong (figuratively, precipitate): **-heady, rash [-ly].**

tuphoo (toof-o'-o); from a derivative of NT:5188; to envelop with smoke, i.e. (figuratively) to inflate with self-conceit: **-high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.**

philedonos (fil-ay'-don-os); from NT:5384 and NT:2237; fond of pleasure, i.e., voluptuous: **-lover of pleasure.**

dunamis (doo'-nam-is); from NT:1410; force (literally or figuratively); specially, miraculous power (usually by implication, a miracle itself):

- ability, abundance, meaning, might (-ily, -y, -y deed), (worker of) miracle (-s), power, strength, violence, mighty (wonderful) work.

apotrepo (ap-ot-rep'-o); from NT:575 and the base of NT:5157; to deflect, i.e. (reflexively) avoid: **-turn away.**

enduno (en-doo'-no); from NT:1772 and NT:1416; to sink (by implication, wrap [compare NT:1746]) on, i.e. (figuratively) sneak: **-creep.**

aichmalotizo (aheekh-mal-o-tid'-zo); from NT:164; to make captive: **-lead away captive, bring into captivity.**

gunaikarion (goo-nahee-kar'-ee-on); a diminutive from NT:1135; a little (i.e., foolish) woman: **-silly woman.**

hamartia (ham-ar-tee'-ah); from NT:264; a sin (properly abstract): **-offence, sin (-ful).**

anthistemi (anth-is'-tay-mee); from NT:473 and NT:2476; to stand against, i.e., oppose: **-resist, withstand.**

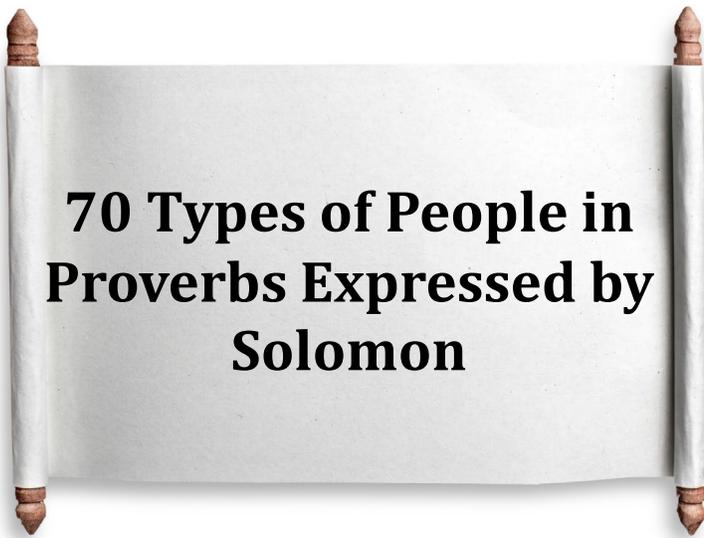
katphtheiro (kat-af-thi'-ro); from NT:2596 and NT:5351; to spoil entirely, i.e. (literally) to destroy; or (figuratively) to deprave: **-corrupt, utterly perish.**

adokimos (ad-ok'-ee-mos); from NT:1 (as a negative particle) and NT:1384; unapproved, i.e., rejected; by implication, worthless (literally or morally): **-castaway, rejected, reprobate.**

ekdelos (ek'-day-los); from NT:1537 and NT:1212; wholly evident: **-manifest.**

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Prudent Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. **PRUDENT PERSON**
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 8:12

I wisdom dwell **with *prudence***, and find out knowledge of **witty inventions**. (doing the right thing)

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's wrath is presently known: but a ***prudent* man covereth shame**.

Proverbs 12:23

A ***prudent* man concealeth knowledge**: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.

Proverbs 13:16

Every ***prudent* man dealeth with knowledge**: but a fool layeth open his folly.

Proverbs 14:8

The wisdom of ***the prudent*** is to “understand” his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Proverbs 14:15

The simple believeth every word: **but the *prudent* man looketh well to his going**.

Proverbs 14:18

The simple inherit folly: but **the *prudent* are crowned with knowledge**.

Proverbs 16:21

The wise in heart shall be called ***prudent***: and the sweetness of the lips **increaseth learning**.

Proverbs 18:15

The heart of the ***prudent* getteth knowledge**; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.

Proverbs 22:3

A ***prudent* man foreseeth the evil**, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 27:12

A ***prudent* man foreseeth the evil**, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Amos 5:13

Therefore ***the prudent* shall keep silence** in that time; for it is an evil time.

Matthew 11:25

At that time Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast **hid these things from the wise and *prudent***, and hast revealed them unto babes.

I Corinthians 1:19

For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing **the understanding of the *prudent***.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
1. A <i>prudent</i> person is sensitive to what the Lord is doing in his life.	biyn (bene) Kal and Hiphil (future).	The word is for wisely perceiving and marking the events of life to grasp what is happening to us that is bigger than us.	He watches or considers the thoughts and events of life as a leading. I Samuel 3:8 And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou didst call me. And Eli <i>perceived</i> that the LORD had called the child.	His idea’s rule. He may be religious but does not look for the obvious leading.
2. A <i>prudent</i> person puts a sense of direction as primary.	biyn (bene) Kal and Hiphil (future).	The word is for understanding or regarding the need to focus on a sense of direction.	He sets his heart on accomplishing precise goals. Proverbs 28:5 Evil men <i>understand</i> not judgment: but they that seek the LORD <i>understand</i> all things.	His focus (if any) is mostly on personal goals.
3. A <i>prudent</i> person evaluates the details of what is before him.	biyn (bene) Kal and Hiphil (future).	This tense of the word is to consider diligently the details.	He sets his thoughts on the details of an issue. Proverbs 23:1 When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider <i>diligently</i> what is before thee:	The details they pursue if any are on a questionable pathway.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A **Prudent** person has visible signs as to how they think:

1

A PRUDENT PERSON IS SENSITIVE TO WHAT THE LORD IS DOING IN THEIR LIFE.

I Samuel 3:8

And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou didst call me. And Eli **perceived** that the LORD had called the child.

2

A PRUDENT PERSON PUTS A SENSE OF DIRECTION AS PRIMARY.

Proverbs 28:5

Evil men **understand** not judgment: but they that seek the LORD **understand** all things.

Isaiah 10:13

For he saith, By the strength of my hand I have done it, and by my wisdom; for I am **prudent**: and I have removed the bounds of the people, and have robbed their treasures, and I have put down the inhabitants like a valiant man:

3

EVALUATES THE DETAILS OF WHAT IS BEFORE HIM.

Proverbs 23:1

When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider **diligently** what is before thee:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
4. A <i>prudent</i> person is careful to understand the issue.	biyn (bene) Kal. - (Imperative).	A word that thinks about understanding.	This person’s thought pattern is to consider the details to drive beyond knowledge into understanding. Daniel 9:23 At the beginning of thy supplications the commandment came forth, and I am come to shew thee; for thou art greatly beloved: <i>therefore understand</i> the matter, and consider the vision.	The thoughts of a <i>non-prudent</i> person tends to be brutish (i.e.) digging their heels in on their way through life.
5. A <i>prudent</i> person investigates fully before moving ahead.	biyn (bene) Kal and Hiphil (future).	A tense of the word to discern.	The person’s thoughts move to discover or investigate details. Proverbs 14:15 The simple believeth every word: but the <i>prudent</i> man <i>looketh well</i> to his going. Proverbs 23:1 When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, <i>consider</i> diligently what is before thee:	The thoughts of a <i>non-prudent</i> person are to get limited details and supplement the rest with opinion.
6. A <i>prudent</i> person is able to grasp the real issues on a subject.	biyn (bene) Niphal – Participle	A word for being discreet and to make wise choices.	The person is now able to make wise choices. Proverbs 14:6 A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy <i>unto him that understandeth.</i>	The thoughts of a <i>non-diligent</i> person is to choose at random and maybe get part right— huge risk.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A **Prudent** person has visible signs as to how they think:

4

A PRUDENT PERSON IS CAREFUL TO UNDERSTAND THE ISSUE.

Daniel 9:23

At the beginning of thy supplications the commandment came forth, and I am come to shew thee; for thou art greatly beloved: **therefore understand** the matter, and consider the

5

A PRUDENT PERSON INVESTIGATES FULLY BEFORE ACTING.

Proverbs 14:15

The simple believeth every word: but the prudent man **looketh well** to his going.

Proverbs 23:1

When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, **consider** diligently what is before thee:

6

A PRUDENT PERSON IS ABLE TO GRASP THE REAL ISSUES ON A SUBJECT.

Proverbs 14:6

A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy **unto him that understandeth.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
7. A <i>prudent</i> person addresses an issue well informed.	Gāh-room'	A word for being careful in thoughts or actions and to be subtle or crafty.	This person thinks about how to carefully address the issue at hand to subtly and craftily be <i>prudent</i> . Proverbs 13:16 Every <i>prudent</i> man dealeth with knowledge; but a fool layeth open his folly.	The person who is generally <i>not prudent</i> just pushes ahead with their ideas (right or wrong).
8. A <i>prudent</i> person really likes to know the details.	biyn (bene) Niphal	The tense is to focus on understanding details.	The person not moved to only "know" details but likes to understand details. Proverbs 15:14 The heart <i>of him that hath understanding</i> seeketh knowledge; but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness.	Happy with a partial degree of detail.
9. A <i>prudent</i> person is also wise in a subtle way.	`ormah	A word for being subtle. A form of being crafty in finding a solution.	The thoughts of the person move towards finding a creative solution to issues. Proverbs 8:12 I wisdom dwell with <i>prudence</i> , and find out knowledge of witty inventions.	This person can get frustrated and at times stubborn to get their way that may be marginally correct.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A **Prudent** person has visible signs as to how they think:

7

“EVERY” PRUDENT PERSON ADDRESSES AN ISSUE WELL INFORMED.

Proverbs 13:16

Every **prudent** man dealeth with knowledge: but a fool layeth open his folly.

8

A PRUDENT PERSON REALLY LIKES TO KNOW THE DETAILS.

Proverbs 15:14

The heart of **him that hath understanding** seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness.

9

A PRUDENT PERSON IS WISE IN A SUBTLE WAY.

Proverbs 8:12

I wisdom dwell with **prudence**, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
10. A <i>prudent</i> person is discreet (i.e.) makes careful choices.	biyn (bene) Niphal – Participle	A tense for the word to understand an issue to make a good choice.	The cautions of this person move to discover details to understand to make wise choices. Genesis 41:33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man <i>discreet</i> and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person’s choices are at risk.
11. A <i>prudent</i> person looks carefully into the current reality of facts versus daily dreaming of unrealistic objectives.	biyn (bene) Niphal – Participle	A word to understand the reality of facts and details.	The person works hard to understand the details of the project at hand. Proverbs 17:24 Wisdom is before <i>him that hath understanding</i> ; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.	A <i>non-diligent</i> person does not know all they should know to make wise decisions.
12. A <i>prudent</i> person plays by the rules and avoids friendships with those who do not, including those who go around authority to make money or get their way.	biyn (bene) Niphal – Participle	A tense of the word to understand the rules.	The person works to understand the rules, process, and law. Proverbs 28:7 Whoso keepeth the law is a <i>wise</i> son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his father.	The <i>non-prudent</i> person just presses ahead and hits bumps or can hit the wall and is at risk for loss.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A **Prudent** person has visible signs as to how they think:

10

A PRUDENT PERSON IS DISCREET (I.E.) MAKES CAREFUL CHOICES.

Genesis 41:33

Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man **discreet** and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.

Genesis 41:39

And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, there is none so **discreet** and wise as thou art:

11

A PRUDENT PERSON LOOKS CAREFULLY INTO THE CURRENT REALITY OF FACTS “VERSUS” DAY DREAMING OF UNREALISTIC OBJECTIVES. DEALS IN REALITY

Proverbs 17:24

Wisdom is before **him that hath understanding**; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.

12

A PRUDENT PERSON PLAYS BY THE RULES AND AVOIDS FRIENDSHIPS WITH THOSE WHO DO NOT.

Proverbs 28:7

Whoso keepeth the law is a **wise** son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his father.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
13. A <i>prudent</i> person will be careful to conceal knowledge in business and personal issues to avoid competition and /or conflict.	`aruwm	A word to be quiet as to telling people who do not need to know of projects being worked on.	The thoughts of the <i>prudent</i> person are concealed. Proverbs 12:23 A <i>prudent</i> man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person hardly keeps things concealed as they are pushing their program that is bumping along.
14. A <i>prudent</i> person handles business and personal matters with care.	biyn (bene) Niphal - Participle	A tense of the word to be careful.	The person is careful with implementing details. I Samuel 16:18 Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, that is cunning in playing, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, <i>and prudent</i> in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD is with him. Proverbs 1:5 A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and <i>a man of understanding</i> shall attain unto wise counsels:	A <i>non-prudent</i> person does what they want. Many times using false concepts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A **Prudent** person has visible signs as to how they think:

13

A PRUDENT PERSON WILL BE CAREFUL TO CONCEAL KNOWLEDGE IN BUSINESS AND PERSONAL ISSUES TO AVOID COMPETITION AND/OR CONFLICT

Proverbs 12:23

A **prudent** man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.

14

A PRUDENT PERSON HANDLES BUSINESS AND PERSONAL MATTERS WITH CARE

I Samuel 16:18

Then answered one of the servants, and said, Behold, I have seen a son of Jesse the Bethlehemite, that is cunning in playing, and a mighty valiant man, and a man of war, and **prudent** in matters, and a comely person, and the LORD is with him.

Proverbs 1:5

A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; **and a man of understanding** shall attain unto wise counsels:

Proverbs 10:13

In the lips of **him that hath understanding** wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
<p>15. A <i>Prudent</i> person first is wise in heart. (Two types of wisdom).</p> <p>James 3:14-17 But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. 15 This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. 16 For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work. 17 But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.</p>	<p>biyn (bene)</p> <p>Hiphal - Participle</p>	<p>The tense of the word reflects how people perceive this person. One of being wise in choices and actions.</p>	<p>They are cautiously deliberate in details, decisions and directions.</p> <p>Proverbs 16:21 The wise in heart shall be called <i>prudent</i>; and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.</p>	<p>People may like this person but after they are known people do not call them <i>prudent</i>.</p>
<p>16. A true <i>prudent</i> person is not trying to prove he is <i>prudent</i>.</p>	<p>biyn (bene)</p> <p>Niphal - Participle</p>	<p>A word tense to show a <i>prudent</i> person is not focused on showing they are <i>prudent</i>.</p>	<p>Their focus is on the issue or project or decisions at hand, not themselves.</p> <p>Isaiah 5:21 Woe unto them that are wise in their own eyes, <i>and prudent</i> in their own sight!</p>	<p>To much hassle to dig that deep in details or various perspectives presented by others.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A *Prudent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

15

A PRUDENT PERSON FIRST IS WISE IN HEART. THE CORRECT WISDOM IS GOD ORIENTED – NOT RELIGIOUS ORIENTED.

Proverbs 16:21

The wise in heart shall be called *prudent*: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

16

A TRUE PRUDENT PERSON DOES NOT TRY TO PROVE HE IS PRUDENT

Isaiah 5:21

Woe unto them that are wise in their own eyes, and *prudent* in their own sight!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
17. A <i>prudent</i> person is careful to deal wisely with people.	biyn (bene) Kal and Hiphil (future).	The tense of the word is to consider an issue, idea or item with a focus to perceive the underlying truth.	The focus is to consider wisely how to perceive the best way to deal with a person. II Chronicles 11:23 <i>And he dealt wisely,</i> and dispersed of all his children throughout all the countries of Judah and Benjamin, unto every fenced city: and he gave them victual in abundance. And he desired many wives.	The <i>non-prudent</i> person tends to not take the time first to perceive the right way to deal with others but just acts many times out of reaction.
18. A <i>prudent</i> person will stabilize a business over the long term.	biyn (bene) Hiphil – Participle	It is to not only know an issue but to understand it. Example: I know the sun is in the sky but I do not understand how it is there.	A <i>prudent</i> person’s focus of thinking is to go through knowledge into understanding the detail. Proverbs 28:2 For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but by a man <i>of understanding</i> and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.	This person generally is happy with knowledge and not to pay the price to understand. To be OK to settle with knowledge will lead to pride. “Knowledge puffs up.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A **Prudent** person has visible signs as to how they think:

17

A PRUDENT PERSON IS CAREFUL TO DEAL WISELY WITH PEOPLE.

II Chronicles 11:23

And he dealt wisely, and dispersed of all his children throughout all the countries of Judah and Benjamin, unto every fenced city: and he gave them victual in abundance. And he desired many wives.

18

A PRUDENT PERSON WILL STABILIZE A BUSINESS OVER THE LONG TERM.

Proverbs 28:2

For the transgression of a land many are the princes thereof: but by a man of **understanding** and knowledge the state thereof shall be prolonged.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
19. A <i>prudent</i> person charts their steps of action before acting.	biyn (bene) Kal and Hiphil (future).	The Hebrew word here is rendered “looketh well.” A tense for not only considering the implication today but later.	The focus is not only to think on today’s implications but to see the decision or choices made as to how they play out over time. Proverbs 14:8 The wisdom of <i>the prudent</i> is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit. Proverbs 14:15 The simple believeth every word: <i>but the prudent</i> man looketh well to his going.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person’s focus is generally on today and takes little time to understand an issue for the future.
20. A <i>prudent</i> person hears when someone shows them they are wrong and deeply thinks on it.	biyn (bene) Hiphal - Participle	The Hebrew word here is rendered “into a wise man:” The tense is that a reproof (not rebuke) will trouble the person deeply and they will respond.	When reproofed for an issue a <i>prudent</i> person hears, considers and responds. Proverbs 17:10 A reproof entereth more into a <i>wise man</i> than an hundred stripes into a fool.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person may hear and consider but may change just to gain favor or get out of trouble or to get their way.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A *Prudent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

19

A PRUDENT PERSON CHARTS THEIR STEPS OF ACTION BEFORE ACTING. LOOKS AHEAD.

Proverbs 14:8

The wisdom of the *prudent* is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Proverbs 14:15

The simple believeth every word: *but the prudent* man looketh well to his going.

20

**A PRUDENT PERSON HEARS WHEN SOMEONE SHOWS THEM THEY ARE WRONG
AND DEEPLY THINKS ON IT. HEARS REPROOF.**

Proverbs 17:10

A reproof entereth more into a *wise man* than an hundred stripes into a fool.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
21. A <i>prudent</i> person will be careful to conceal knowledge in business and personal issues to avoid competition and /or conflict.	Arum	A tense of the word: to not reveal to others who do not need to know the details of a current issue.	The <i>Prudent</i> person’s focus is on doing the right thing not primarily to impress people. For this reason they are careful who knows details. Proverbs 12:23 A <i>prudent</i> man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person dealing with knowledge sees power in knowledge. They share details out of pride. Knowledge apart from understanding always creates <i>pride</i> .
22. A <i>prudent</i> person defers his anger to get results.	Sekel	A Hebrew word expressing a choice or discretion or decision to defer being uptight.	A <i>prudent</i> person tends to be greatly misunderstood by <i>non-prudent</i> people. They can be accused of getting into excess detail, not acting quickly and too secretive. To be falsely accused if committed. To get angry would seem reasonable. Generally they defer anger however to get the job done. Proverbs 19:11 <i>The discretion (prudence)</i> of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person tends to grow in reaction to a <i>prudent</i> person. They can create “real” issues their pride demands. Time creates a larger and larger gulf with others. The good news is a <i>prudent</i> person defers anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A **Prudent** person has visible signs as to how they think:

21

A PRUDENT PERSON CAN SEE A PROBLEM IN ADVANCE AND DOES ALL THEY CAN TO AVOID TROUBLE

Proverbs 22:3

A **prudent** man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 27:12

A **prudent** man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.

22

A PRUDENT PERSON WILL AT TIMES, WHEN SOMEONE MAKES A MISTAKE, COVER THE PERSON'S SHAME BY STEPPING IN TO HELP THEM. HELPS SOMEONE IN TROUBLE.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's wrath is presently known: but a **prudent** man covereth shame.

Proverbs 15:5

A fool despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is **prudent**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prudent</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
23. The end of a <i>prudent</i> person is to prosper and gravitate to a position of leading others.	Sekel	A word that expresses what will happen to a <i>prudent</i> person later.	If a person who is <i>prudent</i> does not give in to anger but is persistent in being <i>prudent</i> the end will see solid results and a prosperous end. Proverbs 19:11 <i>The discretion</i> of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person is at risk of failing. A greater chance to fail than to succeed.
24. A <i>prudent</i> person knows that God decides when to reveal things. He decides the timing.	Sakal	A tense of the word that shows God holds the final say over wisdom and prudence.	A <i>prudent</i> person is always vigilant to realize that no matter the money or power God is bigger. Isaiah 52:13 Behold, my servant shall deal <i>prudently</i> , he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person tends to forget who is really in charge.
25. A <i>prudent</i> person can be open to new ideas but can gather wrong friends or associates.	Arum	Prudence always keeps looking for truth.	Even when a <i>prudent</i> person is in the midst of wrong friends or associates who would lead them astray they still seek the truth. Proverbs 14:18 The simple inherit folly: but the <i>prudent</i> are crowned with knowledge.	A <i>non-prudent</i> person if surrounded with wrong friends or associates or employees will struggle with being deceived (Truth is not always the issue).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A **Prudent** person has visible signs as to how they think:

23

A PRUDENT PERSON DEFERS HIS ANGER TO GET RESULTS

Proverbs 19:11

The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.

24

**THE END OF A PRUDENT PERSON IS TO PROSPER AND GRAVITATE
TO A POSITION OF LEADING OTHERS.**

Isaiah 52:13

Behold, my servant shall deal **prudently**, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.

25

**THE PRUDENT ARE LOOKED AT IN SUCH A WAY THAT THEIR KNOWLEDGE CREATES WHAT
AMOUNTS TO A CROWN.**

Proverbs 14:18

The simple inherit folly: but the **prudent** are crowned with knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Hebrew Word Study

biyn (bene); to separate mentally (or distinguish), i.e.(generally) understand:

KJV - attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill (-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand (-ing), view, (deal) wise (-ly, man).

The word was translated 171 times. Eight of the 171 times it was rendered *prudent*. Ninety-four times it was rendered *understanding*. Other words that the Hebrews word been were rendered are: diligently; consider; perceived; dealt wisely; viewed; caused to understand; discern; mark; should now; they regard; can feel; he directed; regarded; and have intelligence; shall instruct; discreet; that were envying; the teacher; that taught; should I think; attended.

`ormah (or-maw'); trickery; or (in a good sense) discretion:

KJV - guile, prudence, subtilty, wily, wisdom.

I Samuel 23:22

Go, I pray you, prepare yet, and know and see his place where his haunt is, and who hath seen him there: for it is told me that he dealeth **very** subtilly. (Literally: dealing subtilly).

I Samuel 23:22

Go, I pray you, prepare yet, and know and see his place where his haunt is, and who hath seen him there: for it is told me that **he dealeth** very **subtilly**. (*hiphīl –future tense.*).

Psalms 83:3

They have taken crafty counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Psalms 83:3

They **have taken crafty** counsel against thy people, and consulted against thy hidden ones.

Proverbs 19:25

Smite a scorner, and the simple **will beware**: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

ˈaruwɪm (aw-room');cunning (usually in a bad sense):

KJV - crafty, prudent, subtil.

Genesis 3:1

Now the serpent was more *subtil* than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

Job 5:12

He disappointeth the devices of *the crafty*, so that their hands cannot perform their enterprise.

Job 15:5

For thy mouth uttereth thine iniquity, and thou chooseth the tongue of *the crafty*.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's wrath is presently known: but a *prudent* man covereth shame.

Proverbs 12:23

A *prudent* man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.

Proverbs 13:16

Every *prudent* man dealeth with knowledge: but a fool layeth open his folly.

Proverbs 14:8

The wisdom of *the prudent* is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Proverbs 14:15

The simple believeth every word: *but the prudent* man looketh well to his going.

Proverbs 14:18

The simple inherit folly: *but the prudent* are crowned with knowledge.

Proverbs 22:3

A *prudent* man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

Proverbs 27:12

A *prudent* man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

sekel (seh'-kel); or sekel (say'-kel); intelligence; by implication, success:

***KJV* - discretion, knowledge, policy, prudence, sense, understanding, wisdom, wise.**

(rendered 16 times) Once it is rendered **prudence**. The balance of the 15 verses it is rendered understanding; wisdom; wise; the sense; from understanding; his policy

Exodus 21:14

But if a man come presumptuously upon his neighbour, to slay him **with guile**; thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.

Joshua 9:4

They did work **wily**, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, and wine bottles, old, and rent, and bound up;

Proverbs 1:4

To give **subtilty** to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Proverbs 8:5

O ye simple, understand **wisdom**: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.

Proverbs 8:12

I wisdom dwell with **prudence**, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.
(Marginal/subtlety).

II Chronicles 2:12

Huram said moreover, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, that made heaven and earth, who hath given to David the king a wise son, endued with **prudence** and understanding, that might build an house for the LORD, and an house for his kingdom.

Qacam (kaw-sam'); properly, to distribute, i.e. determine by lot or magical scroll; by implication, to divine:

***KJV* - divine (-r, -ation), prudent, soothsayer, use [divination].**

20 times the Hebrew word is rendered: to use; divination; that shall not devine; the soothsayer; For the context of this study on prudence this Hebrew word is not in the context we can use. I insert it here however to not exclude any Hebrew word rendered.

Isaiah 3:2

The mighty man, and the man of war, the judge, and the prophet, **and the prudent**, and the ancient,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

sakal (saw-kal'); to be (causatively, make or act) circumspect and hence, intelligent:

KJV - consider, expert, instruct, prosper, (deal) prudent (-ly), (give) skill (-ful), have good success, teach, (have, make to) understand (-ing), wisdom, (be, behaveself, consider, make) wise (-ly), guide wittingly.

(rendered 75 times) only used as **prudent** 3 times. Also rendered: behaved himself wisely; guiding wittingly; made understand; would consider; wisely consider; understood; they shall prosper; to make wise; even to understand; to instruct them; wisdom to be wise; understanding; and skill; thou mayest prosper; thou shalt have good success; it prospereth maschil (or giving instruction);

Isaiah 52:13

Behold, my servant **shall deal prudently**, he shall be exalted and extolled, and be very high.
(Marginal: prosper)

Proverbs 19:14

House and riches are the inheritance of fathers and a **prudent** wife is from the LORD.

Amos 5:13

Therefore **the prudent** shall keep silence in that time; for it is an evil time.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Visible Signs of a *Prudent* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>prudent</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>prudent</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-prudent</i> person
26. A <i>prudent</i> person must realize that in the end it is God and not their <i>prudence</i> .	Sunetos	<p><i>Prudence to be successful must see that all true wisdom starts with God.</i></p> <p>James 1:5 If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, that giveth to all men liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.</p>	<p>A <i>prudent</i> person must see that true wisdom in business, family and other personal issues starts and finishes with God.</p> <p>I Corinthians 1:19 For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the <i>prudent</i>.</p>	Decisions begin and end with them.
27. The end of all is that God is wanting and will abound to the redeemed with wisdom and <i>prudence</i> .	Phroneesis	<p><i>A tense of the Greek word that shows that God will find a way to help with wisdom and prudence.</i></p>	<p>A <i>prudent</i> person who is saved will realize it is God who abounds to us in wisdom and <i>prudence</i>.</p> <p>Ephesians 1:8 Wherein he hath abounded toward us in all wisdom and <i>prudence</i>;</p>	A <i>non-prudent</i> non-Christian needs help.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Insights

A *Prudent* person has visible signs as to how they think:

26

GOD'S WAYS ARE SUPERIOR TO A PRUDENT PERSON AND THEY RECOGNIZE THIS.

Matthew 11:25

At that time Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and *prudent*, and hast revealed them unto babes.

Luke 10:21

In that hour Jesus rejoiced in spirit, and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that thou hast hid these things from the wise and *prudent*, and hast revealed them unto babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in thy sight.

Acts 13:7

Which was with the deputy of the country, Sergius Paulus, a *prudent* man; who called for Barnabas and Saul, and desired to hear the word of God.

I Corinthians 1:19

For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the *prudent*.

27

BUT TRUE WISDOM AND PRUDENCE SHOULD ORIGINATE FROM GOD.

Ephesians 1:8-14

Wherein he hath abounded toward us in all wisdom and *prudence*; 9 Having made known unto us the mystery of his will, according to his good pleasure which he hath purposed in himself: 10 That in the dispensation of the fulness of times he might gather together in one all things in Christ, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth; even in him: 11 In whom also we have obtained an inheritance, being predestinated according to the purpose of him who worketh all things after the counsel of his own will: 12 That we should be to the praise of his glory, who first trusted in Christ. 13 In whom ye also trusted, after that ye heard the word of truth, the gospel of your salvation: in whom also after that ye believed, ye were sealed with that holy Spirit of promise, 14 Which is the earnest of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, unto the praise of his glory.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Greek Word Study

sunetos (soon-et'-os); mentally put (or putting) together, i.e. sagacious:

KJV - prudent.

(a) **Sunesis** is a Greek word for understanding and knowledge (rendered 7 times).

(b) In 1 Corinthians 1:19 the Greek word **sunesis** is **understanding**. In the same verse the Greek word **sunetos** is **prudent**.

Matthew 11:25

At that time Jesus answered and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, because thou hast hid these things from the wise and **prudent**, and hast revealed them unto babes.

Luke 10:21

In that hour Jesus rejoiced in spirit, and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that thou hast hid these things from the wise and **prudent**, and hast revealed them unto babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in thy sight.

Acts 13:7

Which was with the deputy of the country, Sergius Paulus, a **prudent** man; who called for Barnabas and Saul, and desired to hear the word of God.

I Corinthians 1:19

For it is written, I will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the **understanding** of the **prudent**.

phronesis (fron'-ay-sis); mental action or activity, i.e. intellectual or moral insight:

KJV - prudence, wisdom.

Ephesians 1:8-14

Wherein he hath abounded toward us in all wisdom and **prudence**; **9** Having made known unto us the mystery of his will, according to his good pleasure which he hath purposed in himself: **10** That in the dispensation of the fulness of times he might gather together in one all things in Christ, both which are in heaven, and which are on earth; even in him: **11** In whom also we have obtained an inheritance, being predestinated according to the purpose of him who worketh all things after the counsel of his own will: **12** That we should be to the praise of his glory, who first trusted in Christ. **13** In whom ye also trusted, after that ye heard the word of truth, the gospel of your salvation: in whom also after that ye believed, ye were sealed with that holy Spirit of promise, **14** Which is the earnest of our inheritance until the redemption of the purchased possession, unto the praise of his glory.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Prudent Person – Hebrew

TO UNDERSTAND

A. Verbs.

sakal "to be prudent, act wisely, give attention to, ponder, prosper." This word, which is common to both ancient and modern Hebrew, is found approximately 75 times in the text of the Hebrew Bible. Its first use in the text, in Gen 3:6, contributes to an interesting paradox, for while the forbidden fruit was "to be desired to make one wise," it was a very unwise thing to take it!

The basic meaning of **sakal** seems to be "to look at, to give attention to," as illustrated in this parallelism: "That they may see, and know, and consider, and understand..." Isa 41:20. From this develops the connotation of insight, intellectual comprehension: "Let not the wise man glory in his wisdom... But let him that glorieth glory in this, that he understandeth and knoweth me..." Jer 9:23-24. As here, it is frequently used along with and in parallelism to the Hebrew **yada±**, "to know" (primarily experientially). As is true of **chakam**, "to be wise," **sakal** never concerns abstract prudence, but acting prudently: "Therefore the prudent shall keep silence..." Amos 5:13; "...he hath left off to be wise..." Ps 36:3.

bin "to understand, be able, deal wisely, consider, pay attention to, regard, notice, discern, perceive, inquire." This verb, which occurs 126 times in biblical Hebrew, has cognates in Ugaritic, Arabic, Ethiopic, late Aramaic, and Syriac. **Bin** appears in all periods of biblical Hebrew.

Bin appears in Jer 9:12 with the meaning "to understand": "Who is the wise man, that may understand this?" In Job 6:30 the word means "to discern," and in Deut 32:7 it means "to consider."

B. Nouns.

binah "understanding." **Binah** appears 37 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew even though it belongs primarily to the sphere of wisdom and wisdom literature.

This noun represents the "act of understanding": "And in all matters of wisdom and understanding, that the king inquired of them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians..." Dan 1:20.

Elsewhere **binah** signifies the faculty "understanding": "...the spirit of my understanding causeth me to answer" Job 20:3.

In other passages the object of knowledge, in the sense of what one desires to know, is indicated by **binah**: "Keep therefore and do them [God's laws]: for this is your wisdom and your understanding in the sight of the nations, which shall hear all these statutes..." Deut 4:6; cf. 1 Chron 22:12. God's law, therefore, is wisdom and "understanding" — what one should know.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

This word is sometimes personified: "Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding; if thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as for hid treasures..." Prov 2:3-4.

tebunah, "understanding." This word, which occurs 42 times, is also a wisdom term. Like **binah**, it represents the act Job 26:12, faculty Ex 31:3, object Prov 2:3, and personification of wisdom Prov 8:1.

maskil, "didactic psalm (?)." this noun form, derived from **sakal**, is found in the title of 13 psalms and also in Ps 47:7. Scholars are not agreed on the significance of this term, but on the basis of the general meaning of **sakal**, such psalms must have been considered didactic or teaching psalms.

TO DIVINE, PRACTICE DIVINATION

qacam "to divine, practice divination." Cognates of this word appear in late Aramaic, Coptic, Syriac, Mandaean, Ethiopic, Palmyran, and Arabic. This root appears 31 times in biblical Hebrew: 11 times as a verb, 9 times as a participle, and 11 times as a noun.

Divination was a pagan parallel to prophesying: "There shall not be found among you anyone who makes his son or daughter pass through the fire, one who uses divination.... For those nations, which you shall dispossess, listen to those who practice witchcraft and to diviners, but as for you the Lord your God has not allowed you to do so. The Lord your God will raise up for you a prophet like me from among you, from your countrymen; you shall listen to him" Deut 18:10,14-15 — first occurrence.

Qacam is a seeking after the will of the gods, in an effort to learn their future action or divine blessing on some proposed future action Josh 13:22. It seems probable that the diviners conversed with demons 1 Cor 10:20.

The practice of divination might involve offering sacrifices to the deity on an altar Num 23:1ff.. It might also involve the use of a hole in the ground, through which the diviner spoke to the spirits of the dead 1 Sam 28:8. At other times, a diviner might shake arrows, consult with household idols, or study the livers of dead animals Ezek 21:21.

Divination was one of man's attempts to know and control the world and the future, apart from the true God. It was the opposite of true prophecy, which essentially is submission to God's sovereignty Deut 18:14.

Perhaps the most perplexing uses of this word occur in Num 22-23 and Prov 16:10, where it seems to be an equivalent of prophecy. Balaam was well-known among the pagans as a diviner; at the same time, he recognized **Yahweh** as his God Num 22:18. He accepted money for his services and probably was not beyond adjusting the message to please his clients.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Prudent Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Prudent Person - Greek

PRUDENCE, PRUDENT

A. Nouns.

1. phronesis akin to **phroneo**, "to have understanding" (**phren**, "the mind"), denotes "practical wisdom, prudence in the management of affairs." It is translated "wisdom" in Luke 1:17; "prudence" in Eph 1:8. See WISDOM.

2. sunesis "understanding," is rendered "prudence" in 1 Cor 1:19, RV (KJV, "understanding"); it suggests quickness of apprehension, the penetrating consideration which precedes action. Cf. B, in the same verse. See KNOWLEDGE, UNDERSTANDING.

B. Adjective.

sunetos signifies "intelligent, sagacious, understanding" (akin to **suniem**, "to perceive"), translated "prudent" in Matt 11:25, KJV (RV, "understanding"); Luke 10:21 (ditto); Acts 13:7, RV, "(a man) of understanding"; in 1 Cor 1:19, "prudent," RV and KJV. Cf. **asunetos**, "without understanding."

WISDOM

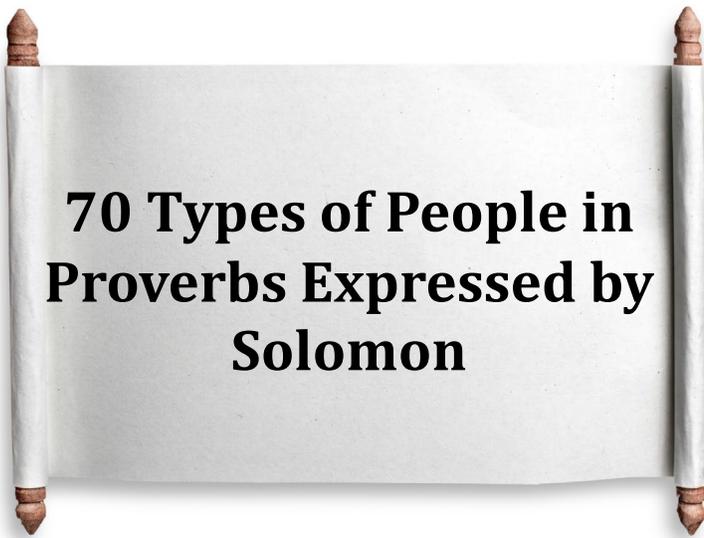
1. sophia is used with reference to (a) God, Rom 11:33; 1 Cor 1:21,24; 2:7; Eph 3:10; Rev 7:12; (b) Christ, Matt 13:54; Mark 6:2; Luke 2:40,52; 1 Cor 1:30; Col 2:3; Rev 5:12; (c) "wisdom" personified, Matt 11:19; Luke 7:35; 11:49; (d) human "wisdom" (1) in spiritual things, Luke 21:15; Acts 6:3,10; 7:10; 1 Cor 2:6 (1st part); 12:8; 1:8,17; 1:9, RV, "(spiritual) wisdom," 28; 3:16; 4:5; 5; 3:13,17; 15; 18; 17:9; (2) in the natural sphere, Matt 12:42; Luke 11:31; Acts 7:22; 1 Cor 1:17,19,20,21 (twice), 22; 2:1,4,5,6 (2nd part), 13; 3:19; 12; 23; (3) in its most debased form, James 3:15, "earthly, sensual, devilish" (marg., "demoniacal").

2. phronesis "understanding, prudence," i. e., a right use of phren, "the mind," is translated "wisdom" in Luke 1:17. See PRUDENCE.

Note: "While **sophia** is the insight into the true nature of things, **phronesis** is the ability to discern modes of action with a view to their results; while **sophia** is theoretical, **phronesis** is practical" (Lightfoot). Sunesis, "understanding, intelligence," is the critical faculty; this and **phronesis** are particular applications of sophia.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Backslider

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. **BACKSLIDER**
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 44:18

Our heart **is not turned** back, **neither** have our steps declined from thy way;

Psalms 53:3

Every one of them **is gone back**: **they are altogether become filthy**; there is **none** that doeth good, no, not one.

Proverbs 14:14

The backslider in heart shall be **filled with his own ways**: and a good man shall be **satisfied from himself**.

Isaiah 42:17

They shall be turned back, **they shall be greatly ashamed**, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.

Jeremiah 3:14

Turn, O backsliding children, saith the LORD; for I am married unto you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:

Jeremiah 3:22

Return, ye backsliding children, and I will **heal** your backslidings. Behold, we come unto thee; for thou art the LORD our God.

Hosea 14:4

I will **heal** their **backsliding**, I will love them freely: for mine anger is turned away from him.

Zephaniah 1:6

And **them that are turned back from the LORD**; and those that have not sought the LORD, nor inquired for him.

Matthew 23:28

Even so ye also **outwardly appear righteous** unto men, but within ye are **full of** hypocrisy and **iniquity**.

Matthew 24:12

And because **iniquity** shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

Romans 6:19

I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.

Acts 8:23

For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of **iniquity**.

II Timothy 2:19

Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth sure, having this seal, The Lord knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth the name of Christ **depart** from **iniquity**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

One stage is the advanced degree of stubbornness. In I Samuel 15:23, it shows that stubbornness is the same as iniquity.

The 5 progressive stages of iniquity are similar to the 5 progressive stages of fools. In the New Testament it says covetousness is as iniquity.

Word Study Index – A Backslider

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
cuwg	soog	properly, to flinch, i.e. (by implication) to go back, literally (to retreat) or figuratively (to apostatize): <i>KJV</i> - backslider, drive, go back, turn (away, back).	5
meshuwbah	mesh-oo-baw'	backsliding, turning away	8
showbab	sho-bawb'	apostate, i.e. idolatrous: <i>KJV</i> - backsliding, frowardly, turn away [from margin].	11
showbeb	sho-babe'	apostate, i.e. heathenish or (actually) heathen: <i>KJV</i> - backsliding.	11
carar	saw-rar'	to turn away, i.e. (morally) be refractory: <i>KJV</i> - away, backsliding, rebellious, revolter (-ing), slide back, stubborn, withdrew.	13

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Word Study Index – A Backslider

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
anomia	an-om-ee'-ah	illegality, i.e. violation of law or (genitive case) wickedness: KJV - iniquity, transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.	17
adikia	ad-ee-kee'-ah	(legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act): KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.	20
paranomia	par-an-om-ee'-ah	transgression: iniquity.	24
adikema	ad-eek'-ay-mah	a wrong done: KJV - evil doing, iniquity, matter of wrong.	25
poneria	pon-ay-ree'-ah	depravity, i.e. (specifically) malice; plural (concretely) plots, sins: KJV - iniquity, wickedness.	26

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
They get to the place where "they" are at the center of things. A subtle start at first.	<p>cuwg Soog</p> <p>properly, to flinch, i.e. (by implication) to go back, literally (to retreat) or figuratively (to apostatize):</p> <p>KJV - backslider, drive, go back, turn (away, back).</p>	<p>Turning from righteousness to self-righteousness.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:14 The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.</p>	<p>Psalms 44:18 Our heart is not turned back, neither have our steps declined from thy way;</p>
It grows to being ungrateful. They now move to doing their own thing.	<p>Zephaniah 1:6 And them that are turned back from the LORD; and those that have not sought the LORD, nor inquired for him.</p>	<p>Isaiah 42:17 They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods. (Flesh)</p>	<p>Psalms 53:3 Every one of them is gone back: they are altogether become filthy; there is none that doeth good, no, not one.</p>	<p>Psalms 80:18 So will not we go back from thee: quicken us, and we will call upon thy name.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

A **Backslidden** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

cuwg (soog); properly, to flinch, i.e. (by implication) to go back, literally (to retreat) or figuratively (to apostatize):

KJV - backslider, drive, go back, turn (away, back)

Proverbs 14:14

The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man shall be satisfied from himself.

Psalms 35:4

Let them be confounded and put to shame that seek after my soul: **let them be turned** back and brought to confusion that devise my hurt.

Psalms 40:14

Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul to destroy it; **let them be driven** backward and put to shame that wish me evil.

Psalms 44:18

Our heart **is** not **turned** back, neither have our steps declined from thy way;

Psalms 53:3

Every one of them **is gone back**: they are altogether become filthy; there is none that doeth good, no, not one.

Psalms 70:2

Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: **let them be turned** backward, and put to confusion, that desire my hurt.

Psalms 78:57

But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.

Psalms 80:18

So **will** not **we go back** from thee: quicken us, and we will call upon thy name.

Psalms 129:5

Let them all be confounded **and turned** back that hate Zion.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Isaiah 42:17

They shall be turned back, they shall be greatly ashamed, that trust in graven images, that say to the molten images, Ye are our gods.

Isaiah 50:5

The Lord GOD hath opened mine ear, and I was not rebellious, neither *turned away* back.

Jeremiah 38:22

And, behold, all the women that are left in the king of Judah's house shall be brought forth to the king of Babylon's princes, and those women shall say, Thy friends have set thee on, and have prevailed against thee: thy feet are sunk in the mire, and *they are turned away* back.

Jeremiah 46:5

Wherefore have I seen them dismayed and *turned away* back? and their mighty ones are beaten down, and are fled apace, and look not back: for fear was round about, saith the LORD.

Zephaniah 1:6

And *them that are turned back* from the LORD; and those that have not sought the LORD, nor inquired for him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
<p>The 5-stage process of iniquity starts. It goes from iniquity to iniquity. See the enclosed teaching on iniquity. (See teaching with added insights).</p>	<p>meshuwbah mesh-oo-baw'</p> <p>or</p> <p>meshubah (mesh-oo-baw');</p> <p>KJV - backsliding, turning away.</p> <p>Jeremiah 3:22 Return, ye backsliding children, and I will heal your backslidings. Behold, we come unto thee; for thou art the LORD our God.</p>	<p>Stubbornness sets in.</p> <p>(Soul)</p>	<p>Romans 6:19 I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.</p>	<p>Hosea 4:16 For Israel slideth back as a backsliding heifer: now the LORD will feed them as a lamb in a large place.</p> <p>Hosea 14:4 I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely: for mine anger is turned away from him.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

A **Backslidden** person has visible signs as
to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

meshuwbah (mesh-oo-baw'); or meshubah (mesh-oo-baw'); apostasy:

KJV - backsliding, turning away.

Proverbs 1:32

For **the turning away** of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

Jeremiah 2:19

Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, **and thy backslidings** shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Jeremiah 3:6

The LORD said also unto me in the days of Josiah the king, Hast thou seen that which **backsliding** Israel hath done? she is gone up upon every high mountain and under every green tree, and there hath played the harlot.

Jeremiah 3:8

And I saw, when for all the causes whereby **backsliding** Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her treacherous sister Judah feared not, but went and played the harlot also.

Jeremiah 3:11

And the LORD said unto me, The **backsliding** Israel hath justified herself more than treacherous Judah.

Jeremiah 3:12

Go and proclaim these words toward the north, and say, Return, thou **backsliding** Israel, saith the LORD; and I will not cause mine anger to fall upon you: for I am merciful, saith the LORD, and I will not keep anger for ever.

Jeremiah 3:22

Return, ye backsliding children, and I will heal **your backslidings**. Behold, we come unto thee; for thou art the LORD our God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Jeremiah 5:6

Wherefore a lion out of the forest shall slay them, and a wolf of the evenings shall spoil them, a leopard shall watch over their cities: every one that goeth out thence shall be torn in pieces: because their transgressions are many, and *their backslidings* are increased.

Jeremiah 8:5

Why then is this people of Jerusalem slidden back by a perpetual *backsliding*? they hold fast deceit, they refuse to return.

Jeremiah 14:7

O LORD, though our iniquities testify against us, do thou it for thy name's sake: for *our backslidings* are many; we have sinned against thee.

Hosea 11:7

And my people are bent to *backsliding* from me: though they called them to the most High, none at all would exalt him.

Hosea 14:4

I will heal their *backsliding*, I will love them freely: for mine anger is turned away from him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
<p>Those with stubbornness and anger seem at first to get their way. It is a form of control but actually is growing into covetousness and disloyalty.</p> <p>Isaiah 57:17 For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and smote him: I hid me, and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.</p>	<p>showbab sho-bawb'</p> <p>apostate, i.e. idolatrous: KJV - backsliding, frowardly, turn away [from margin].</p> <p>Or</p> <p>Showbeb sho-babe'</p> <p>apostate, i.e. heathenish or (actually) heathen: KJV - backsliding.</p>	<p>A subtle word for control and covetousness.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 49:4 Wherefore gloriest thou in the valleys, thy flowing valley, O backsliding daughter? that trusted in her treasures, saying, Who shall come unto me?</p> <p>Jeremiah 3:14 Turn, O backsliding children, saith the LORD; for I am married unto you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:</p> <p>Jeremiah 3:22 Return, ye backsliding children, and I will heal your backslidings. Behold, we come unto thee; for thou art the LORD our God.</p>	<p>This person knows that when the fear of loss and the fear of man enter in plus an ungrateful spirit that repentance is needed.</p> <p>Jeremiah 31:22 How long wilt thou go about, O thou backsliding daughter? for the LORD hath created a new thing in the earth, A woman shall compass a man.</p> <p>Jeremiah 49:4 Wherefore gloriest thou in the valleys, thy flowing valley, O backsliding daughter? that trusted in her treasures, saying, Who shall come unto me?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

A **Backslidden** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

showbab (sho-bawb') apostate, i.e. idolatrous:

KJV - backsliding, frowardly, turn away [from margin].

Isaiah 57:17

For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and smote him: I hid me, and was wroth, and he went on **frowardly** in the way of his heart.

Jeremiah 3:14

Turn, **O backsliding** children, saith the LORD; for I am married unto you: and I will take you one of a city, and two of a family, and I will bring you to Zion:

Jeremiah 3:22

Return, **ye backsliding** children, and I will heal your backslidings. Behold, we come unto thee; for thou art the LORD our God.

showbeb (sho-babe'); apostate, i.e. heathenish or (actually) heathen:

KJV - backsliding.

Jeremiah 31:22

How long wilt thou go about, O thou **backsliding** daughter? for the LORD hath created a new thing in the earth, A woman shall compass a man.

Jeremiah 49:4

Wherefore gloriest thou in the valleys, thy flowing valley, O **backsliding** daughter? that trusted in her treasures, saying, Who shall come unto me?

Micah 2:4

In that day shall one take up a parable against you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, and say, We be utterly spoiled: he hath changed the portion of my people: how hath he removed it from me! **turning away** he hath divided our fields.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
They now want control of their destiny. It is now all about them.	<p>Carar saw-rar'</p> <p>to turn away, i.e. (morally) be refractory:</p> <p>KJV - away, backsliding, rebellious, revolter (-ing), slide back, stubborn, withdrew.</p> <p>Psalms 68:6 God setteth the solitary in families: he bringeth out those which are bound with chains: but the rebellious dwell in a dry land.</p>	<p>Submission to authority is OK if they can get their way. Greed is knocking on the door.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 21:18 If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and that, when they have chastened him, will not hearken unto them:</p> <p>Deuteronomy 21:20 And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton, and a drunkard.</p>	<p>Psalms 78:8 And might not be as their fathers, a stubborn and rebellious generation; a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not stedfast with God.</p> <p>Hosea 4:16 For Israel slideth back as a backsliding heifer: now the LORD will feed them as a lamb in a large place.</p>
<p>Note: The total teaching on backsliding is better expressed in the Greek language under the progressive stages of iniquity detailed in this teaching format.</p>				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

A **Backslidden** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

carar (saw-rar'); to turn away, i.e. (morally) be refractory:

KJV - away, backsliding, rebellious, revolter (-ing), slide back, stubborn, withdrew.

Deuteronomy 21:18

If a man have a **stubborn** and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and that, when they have chastened him, will not hearken unto them:

Deuteronomy 21:20

And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son is **stubborn** and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton, and a drunkard.

Nehemiah 9:29

And testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring them again unto thy law: yet they dealt proudly, and hearkened not unto thy commandments, but sinned against thy judgments, (which if a man do, he shall live in them;) **and withdrew** the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

Psalms 66:7

He ruleth by his power for ever; his eyes behold the nations: **let** not **the rebellious** exalt themselves. Selah.

Psalms 68:6

God setteth the solitary in families: he bringeth out those which are bound with chains: but **the rebellious** dwell in a dry land.

Psalms 68:18

Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, for **the rebellious** also, that the LORD God might dwell among them.

Psalms 78:8

And might not be as their fathers, **a stubborn** and rebellious generation; a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit was not stedfast with God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Proverbs 7:11

(She is loud **and stubborn**; her feet abide not in her house:

Isaiah 1:23

Thy princes are **rebellious**, and companions of thieves: every one loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards: they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.

Isaiah 30:1

Woe to the **rebellious** children, saith the LORD, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my spirit, that they may add sin to sin:

Isaiah 65:2

have spread out my hands all the day unto **a rebellious** people, which walketh in a way that was not good, after their own thoughts;

Jeremiah 5:23

But this people hath a **revolting** and a rebellious heart; they are revolted and gone.

Jeremiah 6:28

They are all grievous **revolters**, walking with slanders: they are brass and iron; they are all corrupters.

Hosea 4:16

For Israel **slideth back** as **a backsliding** heifer: now the LORD will feed them as a lamb in a large place.

Hosea 9:15

All their wickedness is in Gilgal: for there I hated them: for the wickedness of their doings I will drive them out of mine house, I will love them no more: all their princes are **revolters**.

Zechariah 7:11

But they **refused** to hearken, and pulled away the shoulder, and stopped their ears, that they should not hear.

The Hebrew word **carar** for backslider is also stubborn (**Deuteronomy 21:18**)

If a man have a **stubborn** and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and that, when they have chastened him, will not hearken unto them)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

I Samuel 15:23

For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness is as *iniquity* and *idolatry*. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
<p>Matthew 7:23 And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity.</p> <p>Matthew 13:41 The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity;</p> <p>Matthew 23:28 Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and iniquity.</p> <p>Matthew 24:12 And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.</p>	<p>anomia an-om-ee'-ah</p> <p>illegality, i.e. violation of law or (genitive case) wickedness:</p> <p>KJV - iniquity, transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.</p>	<p>Romans 4:7 Saying, Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.</p> <p>Romans 6:19 I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.</p>	<p>II Corinthians 6:14 Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness? and what communion hath light with darkness?</p>	<p>II Thessalonians 2:3 Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of perdition;</p> <p>Hebrews 10:17 And their sins and iniquities will I remember no more.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

A **Backslidden** person has visible signs as
to how they think:

Greek Word Study

anomia (an-om-ee'-ah); illegality, i.e. violation of law or (genitive case)
wickedness:

KJV - iniquity, transgress (-ion of) the law, unrighteousness.

Matthew 7:23

And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work **iniquity**.

Matthew 13:41

The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do **iniquity**;

Matthew 23:28

Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto men, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and **iniquity**.

Matthew 24:12

And because **iniquity** shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

Romans 4:7

Saying, Blessed are they whose **iniquities** are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Romans 6:19

I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to **iniquity** unto **iniquity**; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.

II Corinthians 6:14

Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship hath righteousness with **unrighteousness**? and what communion hath light with darkness?

II Thessalonians 2:3

Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of **sin** be revealed, the son of perdition;

Hebrews 10:17

And their sins and **iniquities** will I remember no more.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

II Thessalonians 2:7

For the mystery of *iniquity* doth already work: only he who now letteth will let, until he be taken out of the way.

Titus 2:14

Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all *iniquity*, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, zealous of good works.

Hebrews 1:9

Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated *iniquity*; therefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

I John 3:4

Whosoever committeth sin *transgresseth* also the law: for sin is the transgression of the law.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
<p>Luke 13:27 But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity.</p> <p>Luke 18:6 And the Lord said, Hear what the unjust judge saith.</p> <p>John 7:18 He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.</p> <p>Acts 8:23 For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of iniquity.</p>	<p>adikia ad-ee-kee'-ah (legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act):</p> <p>KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.</p>	<p>Romans 1:18 For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;</p> <p>Romans 1:29 Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,</p>	<p>Romans 2:8 But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath,</p> <p>James 3:6 And the tongue is a fire, a world of iniquity: so is the tongue among our members, that it defileth the whole body, and setteth on fire the course of nature; and it is set on fire of hell.</p>	<p>II Timothy 2:19 Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth sure, having this seal, The Lord knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth the name of Christ depart from iniquity.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

A **Backslidden** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

adikia (ad-ee-kee'-ah (legal) injustice (properly, the quality, by implication, the act); morally, wrongfulness (of character, life or act):

KJV - iniquity, unjust, unrighteousness, wrong.

Luke 13:27

But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers **of iniquity**.

Luke 16:8-9

And the Lord commended the **unjust** steward, because he had done wisely: for the children of this world are in their generation wiser than the children of light. ⁹ And I say unto you, Make to yourselves friends of the mammon **of unrighteousness**; that, when ye fail, they may receive you into everlasting habitations.

Luke 18:6

And the Lord said, Hear what the **unjust** judge saith.

John 7:18

He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no **unrighteousness** is in him.

Acts 8:23

For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond **of iniquity**.

Romans 1:18

For the wrath of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and **unrighteousness** of men, who hold the truth in **unrighteousness**;

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all **unrighteousness**, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,

Romans 2:8

But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey **unrighteousness**, indignation and wrath,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Romans 3:5

But if our unrighteousness commend the *righteousness* of God, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who taketh vengeance? (I speak as a man)

Romans 6:13

Neither yield ye your members as instruments *of unrighteousness* unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.

Romans 9:14

What shall we say then? Is there *unrighteousness* with God? God forbid.

I Corinthians 13:6

Rejoiceth not in *iniquity*, but rejoiceth in the truth;

II Corinthians 12:13

For what is it wherein ye were inferior to other churches, except it be that I myself was not burdensome to you? forgive me this *wrong*.

II Thessalonians 2:10

And with all deceivableness *of unrighteousness* in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.

II Thessalonians 2:12

That they all might be damned who believed not the truth, but had pleasure in *unrighteousness*.

II Timothy 2:19

Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth sure, having this seal, The Lord knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth the name of Christ depart from *iniquity*.

Hebrews 8:12

For I will be merciful to their *unrighteousness*, and their sins and their iniquities will I remember no more.

James 3:6

And the tongue is a fire, a world of *iniquity*: so is the tongue among our members, that it defileth the whole body, and setteth on fire the course of nature; and it is set on fire of hell.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

II Peter 2:13

And shall receive the reward *of unrighteousness*, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you;

II Peter 2:15

Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, who loved the wages *of unrighteousness*;

I John 1:9

If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all *unrighteousness*.

I John 5:17

All *unrighteousness* is sin: and there is a sin not unto death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
	paranomia par-an-om-ee'-ah transgression: iniquity.		II Peter 2:16 But was rebuked for his iniquity : the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet.	

A **Backslidden** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

paranomia (par-an-om-ee'-ah); transgression: iniquity.

II Peter 2:16

But was rebuked for his **iniquity**: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
Acts 18:14 And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were a matter of wrong or wicked lewdness, O ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you:	adikema ad-eek'-ay-mah a wrong done: KJV - evil doing, iniquity, matter of wrong.	A motive of evil, internal motivation	Acts 24:20 Or else let these same here say, if they have found any evil doing in me, while I stood before the council,	Revelations 18:5 For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her iniquities

A *Backslidden* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

adikema (ad-eek'-ay-mah); a wrong done:

KJV - evil doing, iniquity, matter of wrong.

Acts 18:14

And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were **a matter of wrong** or wicked lewdness, O ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you:

Acts 24:20

Or else let these same here say, if they have found any **evil doing** in me, while I stood before the council,

Revelations 18:5

For her sins have reached unto heaven, and God hath remembered her **iniquities**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Visible Signs of a Backslider				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Backslider .	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Backslidden person	Visible signs of a non- Backslidden person
<p>Matthew 22:18 But Jesus perceived their wickedness, and said, Why tempt ye me, ye hypocrites?</p> <p>Mark 7:22 Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness:</p>	<p>poneria pon-ay-ree'-ah depravity, i.e. (specifically) malice; plural (concretely) plots, sins:</p> <p>KJV - iniquity, wickedness.</p> <p>Luke 11:39 And the Lord said unto him, Now do ye Pharisees make clean the outside of the cup and the platter; but your inward part is full of ravening and wickedness.</p>	<p>Acts 3:26 Unto you first God, having raised up his Son Jesus, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his iniquities.</p>	<p>Romans 1:29 Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,</p>	<p>I Corinthians 5:8 Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.</p> <p>Ephesians 6:12 For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

A **Backslidden** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

poneria (pon-ay-ree'-ah); depravity, i.e. (specifically) malice; plural (concretely) plots, sins:

KJV - iniquity, wickedness.

Matthew 22:18

But Jesus perceived their **wickedness**, and said, Why tempt ye me, ye hypocrites?

Mark 7:22

Thefts, covetousness, **wickedness**, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness:

Luke 11:39

And the Lord said unto him, Now do ye Pharisees make clean the outside of the cup and the platter; but your inward part is full of ravening and **wickedness**.

Acts 3:26

Unto you first God, having raised up his Son Jesus, sent him to bless you, in turning away every one of you from his **iniquities**.

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, **wickedness**, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,

I Corinthians 5:8

Therefore let us keep the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and **wickedness**; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

Ephesians 6:12

For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual **wickedness** in high places.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Iniquity

Isaiah 53:5

But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our *iniquities*: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.

Ezekiel 18:26

When a righteous man turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth *iniquity*, and dieth in them; for his iniquity that he hath done shall he die.

Matthew 7:23

And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work *iniquity*.

Matthew 13:41, 42

The son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do *iniquity*; 42 and shall cast them into a furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Matthew 24:12

And because *iniquity* shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

5 Basic Falls in Iniquity	
Adikia	Unrightness
Anomia	Unrighteousness
Paranomia	Law Breaking
Adikema	Evil-Wrong-The Act
Poneria	Wickedness

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

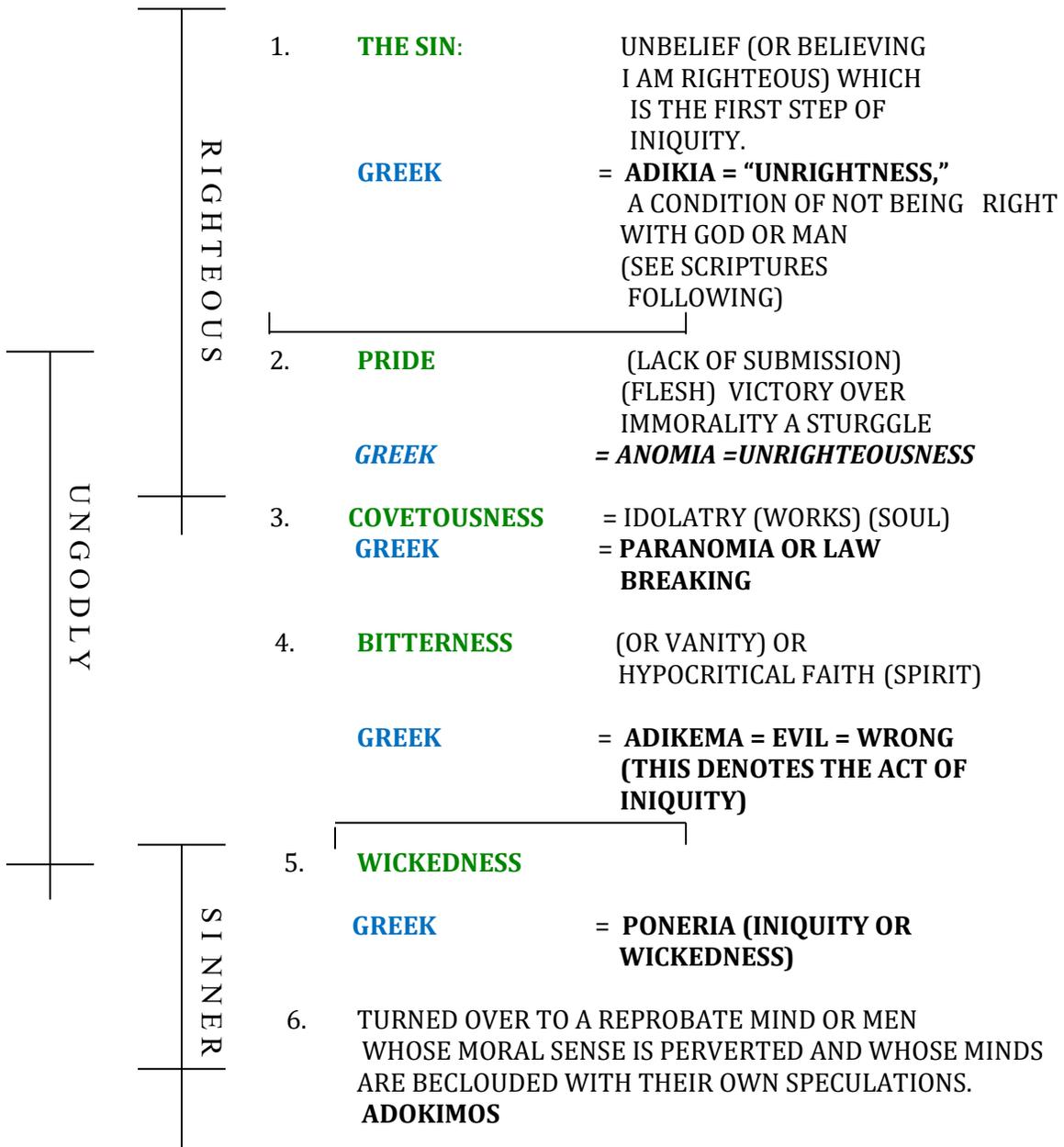
THE DEVELOPMENT OF INIQUITY

FIVE **GREEK** WORDS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSLATED "INIQUITY."
IT IS A SIN THAT "GROWS" IN A LIFE.

Romans 6:19

I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.

THERE ARE FIVE BASIC STEPS TO FALLING (EACH STEP MAY HAVE MORE STAGES.)



INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Adikia

Unrightness

Acts 8:23

For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of *iniquity*.

Romans 6:13

Neither yield ye your members as instruments of *unrighteousness* unto sin: but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.

II Timothy 2:19

Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth sure, having this seal, the Lord knoweth them that are his. And, let every one that nameth the name of Christ depart from *iniquity*.

Anomia

Unrighteousness

Matthew 7:23

And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work *iniquity*.

Matthew 23:28

Even so ye also outwardly appear righteous unto me, but within ye are full of hypocrisy and *iniquity*.

Matthew 24:12

And because *iniquity* shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

Romans 6:19

I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to *iniquity* unto *iniquity*; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Paranoia

Law Breaking

II Peter 2:15, 16

Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam, the son of Bosor, who loved the wages of unrighteousness; 16 but was rebuked for his *iniquity*: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet.

Adikema

Evil-Wrong-The Act

Acts 18:14

And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, if it were a matter of wrong or *wicked lewdness*, o ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you:

Poneria

Wickedness

Matthew 22:18

But Jesus perceived their *wickedness*, and said, why tempt ye me, ye hypocrites?

Matthew 16:4

A *wicked* and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given unto it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas. And he left them, and departed.

Luke 11:39

And the Lord said unto him, now do ye Pharisees make clean the outside of the cup and the platter; but your inward part is full of ravening and *wickedness*.

Hebrews 3:12

Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any of you an evil heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God.

I Corinthians 9:27

But I keep under my body, and bring it into subjection: lest that by any means, when I have preached to others, I myself should be *a castaway*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

II Corinthians 13:5

Examine yourselves, whether ye be in the faith, prove your own selves. Know ye not your own selves, how that Jesus Christ is in you, except ye be *reprobates*?

Titus 1:16

They profess that they know God; but in works they deny him, being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work *reprobate*.

Hebrews 6:8

But that which beareth thorns and briers is *rejected*, and is nigh unto cursing, whose end is to be burned.

Adokimos

Romans 1:28

And even as they did not like to retain God in their knowledge, God gave them over to a *reprobate* mind, to do those things which are not convenient.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

SOLUTION:

Jude 22, 23

And of some have compassion, making a difference: **23** and others save with fear, pulling them out of the fire; hating even the garment spotted by the flesh.

Luke 13:6-9

He spake also this parable; a certain man had a fig tree planted in his vineyard; and he came and sought fruit thereon, and found none. **7** Then said he unto the dresser of his vineyard, behold, these three years I come seeking fruit on this fig tree, and find none: cut it down; why cumbereth it the ground? **8** and he answering said unto him, Lord, let it alone this year also, till I shall dig about it, and dung it: **9** and if it bear fruit, well: and if not, then after that thou shalt cut it down.

Luke 13:22-30

And he went through the cities and villages, teaching, and journeying toward Jerusalem. **23** Then said one unto him, Lord, are there few that be saved? And he said unto them, **24** strive to enter in at the strait gate: for many, I say unto you, will seek to enter in, and shall not be able. **25** When once the master of the house is risen up, and hath shut to the door, and ye begin to stand without, and to knock at the door, saying, Lord, Lord, open unto us: and he shall answer and say unto you, I know you not whence ye are: **26** then shall ye begin to say, we have eaten and drunk in thy presence, and thou hast taught in our streets. **27** But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity. **28** There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth when ye shall see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, and all the prophets, in the kingdom of God, and you yourselves thrust out. **29** And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God. **30** And, behold, there are last which shall be first, and there are first which shall be last.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

The Backsliding of Leaders

Romans 6:19

Speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for as ye have yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to *iniquity unto iniquity*; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.

Iniquity	The man (called)	Motive Heart	Visible Signs	Scripture
The process of falling starts after these first three comments. (See next page).	Is in righteousness.	Believes God.	Is willing & obedient. Completion of Obedience: Diligent-Faithful-Fruit-Stands Alone	Romans 4:3 for what saith the scripture? Abraham believed God, and it was counted unto him for righteousness. Romans 6:16 Know ye not, that to whom ye yield yourselves servants to obey, his servants ye are to whom ye obey; whether of sin unto death, or of <i>obedience unto righteousness?</i>
	Righteous--Just.	Motive is to please God.	Fulfills II Peter 1 Joy, Peace, Etc.	Hebrews 11:6 But without faith it is impossible to please him: for he that cometh to God must believe that he is, and that he is a rewarder of them that diligently seek him.
	Righteous--strong in faith	Grateful to fulfill God's Word.	Gives God the glory. Grows in grace as well as in knowledge by obedience. Isn't a know-it-all.	Luke 18:9 and he spake this parable unto certain which trusted in themselves that they were righteous, and despised others:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

The Backsliding of Leaders

Iniquity	The man (Called)	Motive Heart	Visible Signs	Scripture
Starts here to be a struggle.	Righteous	Starts to believe he is righteous rather than it being accounted to him for righteousness.	Pride – much head knowledge. mental not life-partial obedience-slothful-first mile (passes responsibility).	Ezekiel 33:13 “when I shall say to the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he trust in his own righteousness, and commit iniquity, all his righteousness shall not be remembered, but for his <i>iniquity</i> that he hath committed, he shall die for it.”
Body (Flesh)	Ungodly (but generally saved) They turn to a silly fool.	Tell others what they know while professing to believe. (They have a love of rights).	Pride develops into a lack of submission to authority. First step to financial problems. Pride vs. Immoral. Becomes ungrateful. <i>Gratefulness is the door that stops blacksliding.</i>	John 7:18 “He that speaketh of himself seeketh his own glory: but he that seeketh his glory that sent him, the same is true, and no unrighteousness is in him.” I Peter 5:5 “... Ye younger submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for <i>God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace to the humble.</i> ” They kindle strife.
	Ungodly (lust of the eyes) A Reactionary Fool	Covets ministry or business position for self. Heart is deceitful. <i>Wants power. Love to possess.</i>	They are disloyal (Works—covetous/stubborn/idolatry wrong priorities) (2 nd step to financial problems). Job problems set in.	II Peter 2:3 “And through <i>covetousness</i> shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.” Sows strife

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

The Backsliding of Leaders

Iniquity	The man (Called)	Motive Heart	Visible Signs	Scripture
Spirit	<p>Ungodly Wicked</p> <p>Angry fool. Headed to being a wrathful man.</p>	<p>Vanity--- (Hypercritical Faith) (An amazing false trait).</p> <p><i>Wants to be exalted.</i></p> <p>They use spiritual perceptions to make believe they are someone they are not. They have to be careful not to become a super spook in religion.</p>	<p>3rd step in financial problems. No walking in Faith. Knows right words. Bitterness/hatred rebellion/ proud.</p>	<p>II Peter 2:18-22 For when they speak great words of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in error. While they promise them liberty, they themselves are the servants of corruption: for of whom a man is overcome, of the same is he brought in bondage. For if after they have escaped the pollutions of the world through the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, they are again entangled, therein, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning. For it had been better for them not to have known the way of righteousness, than after they have known it, to turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them. But it is happened unto them according to the true proverb. The dog is turned to his own vomit again: and the sow that was washed to her wallowing in the mire.</p> <p><i>Stirs up strife.</i></p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

The Backsliding of Leaders

Iniquity	The man (Called)	Motive Heart	Visible Signs	Scripture
	<p>Wicked. Sinner. Wrathful.</p> <p>Can become a scorner in the future if not careful.</p>	<p>They want to be equal. Suppose gain is godliness.</p>	<p>Rebellion. Very religious. Stays away from pastor and those in authority in business. Sorrows over finances. Wants high church or business office.</p>	<p>I Peter 4:18 and if the righteous scarcely be saved, where shall the ungodly and the sinner appear?</p> <p>II Thessalonians 3:2 and that we may be delivered from unreasonable and wicked men: <i>for all men have not faith.</i></p> <p>Revelation 3:15, 16 I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot: I would thou wert cold or hot. So then because thou art lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will spue thee out of my mouth.</p>
	<p>Reprobate Wicked</p>	<p>They justify their position by: A) teaching B) involvement C) vanity This is amazing!! This is in church and business.</p>	<p>Much head knowledge. Heads up rebellion. Think they are spiritual. Another amazing point. Almost hard to imagine.</p>	<p>John 15:2 Every branch in me that beareth not fruit he taketh away: and every branch that beareth fruit, he purgeth it, that it may bring forth more fruit.</p> <p>Jude 2 Mercy unto you, and peace, and love, be multiplied.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

The Backsliding of Leaders

Iniquity	The man (Called)	Motive Heart	Visible Signs	Scripture
	Cain(flesh)	<p>3 Examples</p> <p>Pride. (Wanted) his own way in worship).</p>	<p>If it were possible even the very elect are deceived. No submission to God's way or acknowledgement of sin. Have church or business run our way.</p>	<p>I John 3:12 Not as Cain, who was of that wicked one, and slew his brother. And wherefore slew he him? Because his <i>own works were evil</i>, and his brother's righteous.</p>
	Balaam (soul)	Covetousness-- disloyalty	<p>Had lust for money. A prophet – talked to God. Had power- will not take no for an answer. Disloyal against God.</p>	<p>II Peter 2:15-17 Which have forsaken the right way, <i>and are gone astray</i>, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, who loved the wages of unrighteousness; 16 But was rebuked for his <i>iniquity</i>: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet. 17 These are wells without water, clouds that are carried with a tempest; to whom the mist of darkness is reserved for ever.</p>
	Gainsaying of Core. (spirit)	<p>No faith. Tear down authority.</p> <p>Equal to authority. Bitterness, envy, rebellion at their door.</p>	<p>Wanted Aaron's office.</p> <p>Came against authority and had people behind him. Had support of men – separated themselves into a group.</p>	<p>Jude 12 These are spots in your feasts of charity, when they feast with you, feeding themselves without fear: clouds they are without water, carried about of winds; <i>trees whose fruit withereth, without fruit, twice dead, plucked up by the roots;</i></p> <p>Numbers 16:3 And they gathered themselves together against Moses and against Aaron, and said unto them, Ye take too much upon you, seeing all the congregation are holy, every one of them, and the LORD is among them: wherefore then lift ye up yourselves above the congregation of the LORD?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Backslider – Hebrew

INIQUITY

A. Verb.

±awah OT:5753, "to do iniquity." This verb appears in the Bible 17 times. In Arabic this verb appears with the meaning "to bend" or "to deviate from the way." **±Awah** is often used as a synonym of **chata°**, "to sin," as in Ps 106:6: "We have sinned [**chata°** with our fathers, we have committed iniquity [**±awah**], we have done wickedly [**rasha±**]."

B. Nouns.

±awon OT:5771, "iniquity; guilt; punishment." This noun, which appears 231 times in the Old Testament, is limited to Hebrew and biblical Aramaic. The prophetic and poetic books employ **±awon** with frequency. The Pentateuch as a whole employs the word about 50 times. In addition to these, the historical books infrequently use **±awon**. The first use of **±awon** comes from Cain's lips, where the word takes the special meaning of "punishment": "And Cain said unto the Lord, My punishment is greater than I can bear" Gen 4:13.

The most basic meaning of **±awon** is "iniquity." The word signifies an offense, intentional or not, against God's law. This meaning is also most basic to the word **chatta°t**, "sin," in the Old Testament, and for this reason the words **chatta°t** and **±awon** are virtually synonymous; "Lo, this [the live coal] hath touched thy [Isaiah's] lips; and thine iniquity [**±awon**] is taken away, and thy sin [**chatta°t**] purged" Isa 6:7.

"Iniquity" as an offense to God's holiness is punishable. The individual is warned that the Lord punishes man's transgression: "But every one shall die for his own iniquity: every man that eateth the sour grape, his teeth shall be set on edge" Jer 31:30. There is also a collective sense in that the one is responsible for the many: "Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me" Ex 20:5. No generation, however, was to think that it bore God's judgment for the "iniquity" of another generation: "Yet say ye, Why? doth not the son bear the iniquity of the father? When the son hath done that which is lawful and right, and hath kept all my statutes, and hath done them, he shall surely live. The soul that sinneth, it shall die. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him" Ezek 18:19-20.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backslider

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Backslider - Greek

INIQUITY

1. anomia, lit., "lawlessness" (**a**, negative, **nomos**, "law"), is used in a way which indicates the meaning as being lawlessness or wickedness. Its usual rendering in the NT is "iniquity," which lit. means unrighteousness. It occurs very frequently in the Sept., especially in the Psalms, where it is found about 70 times. It is used (a) of iniquity in general, Matt 7:23; 13:41; 23:28; 24:12; Rom 6:19 (twice); 2 Cor 6:14, RV, "iniquity" (KJV, "unrighteousness"); 2 Thess 2:3, in some mss.; the KJV and RV follow those which have **hamartia**, "(man of) sin"; 2:7, RV, "lawlessness" (KJV, "iniquity"); Titus 2:14; Heb 1:9; 1 John 3:4 (twice), RV, "(doeth)... lawlessness" and "lawlessness" (KJV, "transgresseth the law" and "transgression of the law"); (b) in the plural, of acts or manifestations of lawlessness, Rom 4:7; Heb 10:17 (some inferior mss. have it in 8:12, for the word **hamartia**). See LAWLESSNESS, TRANSGRESSION, UNRIGHTEOUSNESS.

Note: In the phrase "man of sin," 2 Thess 2:3, the word suggests the idea of contempt of Divine law, since the Antichrist will deny the existence of God.

2. adikia denotes "unrighteousness," lit., "unrightness" (**a**, negative, **dike**, "right"), a condition of not being right, whether with God, according to the standard of His holiness and righteousness, or with man, according to the standard of what man knows to be right by his conscience. In Luke 16:8 and 18:6, the phrases lit. are, "the steward of unrighteousness" and "the judge of injustice," the subjective genitive describing their character; in 18:6 the meaning is "injustice" and so perhaps in Rom 9:14. The word is usually translated "unrighteousness," but is rendered "iniquity" in Luke 13:27; Acts 1:18; 8:23; 1 Cor 13:6, KJV (RV, "unrighteousness"); so in 2 Tim 2:19; James 3:6.

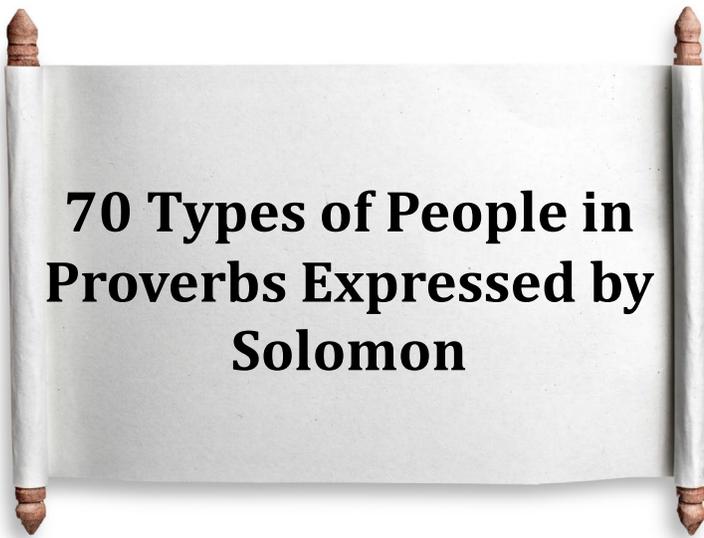
3. adikema denotes "a wrong, injury, misdeed" (akin to No. 2; from **adikeo**, "to do wrong"), the concrete act, in contrast to the general meaning of No. 2, and translated "a matter of wrong," in Acts 18:14; "wrongdoing," 24:20 (KJV, "evil-doing"); "iniquities," Rev 18:5. See EVIL, WRONG.

4. poneria, akin to **poneo**, "to toil" (cf. **poneros**, "bad, worthless"; see BAD), denotes "wickedness," and is so translated in Matt 22:18; Mark 7:22 (plural); Luke 11:39; Rom 1:29; 1 Cor 5:8; Eph 6:12; in Acts 3:26, "iniquities." See WICKEDNESS. Cf. **kakia**, "evil."

5. paranomia "lawbreaking" (**para**, "against," **nomos**, "law"), denotes "transgression," so rendered in 2 Peter 2:16, for KJV, "iniquity."

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



This Outline Gives Insights about:

An Angry Person

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. **Simple Person**
2. **Wise Person**
3. **Man of Understanding**
4. **Fool**
5. **Innocent**
6. **Scorner**
7. **Evil Person**
8. **Froward Person**
9. **Wicked**
10. **Strange Woman**
11. **Upright**
12. **Transgressor**
13. **Cruel Person**
14. **Sluggard**
15. **Naughty Person**
16. **False Witness**
17. **Whorish woman**
18. **Adulteress**
19. **Thief**
20. **Harlot**
21. **Poor Person**
22. **Diligent Person**
23. **Rich Person**
24. **Unjust**
25. **Hypocrite**
26. **Talebearer**
27. **Faithful Person**
28. **Gracious Person**
29. **Brutish Person**
30. **Virtuous Person**
31. **Perverse Person**
32. **Vain Person**
33. **Prudent Person**
34. **Slothful Person**
35. **Backslider**
36. **Angry Person**
37. **Deceiver**
38. **Hasty of Spirit**
39. **Envious Person**
40. **Wrathful Person**
41. **Proud Person**
42. **Pure Person**
43. **Prideful Person**
44. **Haughty Person**
45. **Humble Person**
46. **Lowly Person**
47. **Whisperer**
48. **Violent Person**
49. **Liar**
50. **Waster**
51. **Brother**
52. **Ungodly**
53. **Mocker**
54. **Brawling Woman**
55. **Contentious Person**
56. **Furious Person**
57. **Riotous Eaters of Flesh**
58. **Drunkard**
59. **Glutton**
60. **Mischievous Person**
61. **Reprover**
62. **Unfaithful Person**
63. **Backbiter**
64. **Conceited Person**
65. **Flatterer**
66. **Destroyer**
67. **Bloodthirsty**
68. **Odious Woman**
69. **Greedy Person**
70. **Borrower, Buyer, Lender**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 37:8

Cease from **anger**, and *forsake* **wrath**: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

Proverbs 14:17

He that is **soon angry** *dealeth foolishly*: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

Proverbs 15:1

A *soft answer* turneth away **wrath**: but *grievous words* *stir up* **anger**.

Proverbs 15:5

A fool **despiset** his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

Proverbs 15:18

A **wrathful** man *stirreth up* strife: but he that is slow to **anger** *appeaseth* strife.

Proverbs 16:32

He that is slow to **anger** *is better than the mighty*; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city. (bigger issue than to take on a city)

Proverbs 22:8

He that *soweth iniquity* shall reap vanity: and the rod of his **anger** shall fail.
(Convince not to trust the Lord) (You can get mad all you like)

Proverbs 22:24

Make no friendship with an **angry** man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:
(anger threatens-furious acts)

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and **anger** is *outrageous*; but who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 29:22

An **angry** man *stirreth up* strife, and a *furious* man aboundeth in transgression.

Ecclesiastes 7:9

Be not hasty in thy spirit to be **angry**: for **anger** resteth in the bosom of fools.

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, *and* wrath, *and* **anger**, *and* clamour, *and* evil speaking, be **put away** from you, with all malice:

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also *put off* all these; **anger**, **wrath**, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication *out of your mouth*.

I Thessalonians 5:9

For God *hath not appointed us to* **wrath**, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Word Study Index – An Angry Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
charah	khaw-raw'	to glow or grow warm; figuratively (usually) to blaze up, of anger, zeal, jealousy: <i>KJV</i> - be angry, burn, be displeased, ^x earnestly, fretself, grieve, be (wax) hot, be incensed, kindle, ^x very, be wroth.	17
za`am	zaw-am'	properly, to foam at the mouth, i.e. to be enraged: <i>KJV</i> - abhor, abominable, (be) angry, defy, (have) indignation.	27
paniyim	paw-neem'	plural (but always as singular) of an unused noun [paneh (paw-neh)]; the face (as the part that turns); used in a great variety of applications (literally and figuratively); also (with prepositional prefix) as a preposition (before, etc.): <i>KJV</i> - + accept, a- before (-time), against, anger, ^x as (long as), at, + battle, + because (of), + beseech, countenance, edge, + employ, endure, + enquire, face, favour, fear of, for, forefront (-part), form (-er time, -ward), from, front, heaviness, ^x him (-self), + honourable, + impudent, + in, it, look [-eth] (-s), ^x me, + meet, ^x more than, mouth, of, off, (of) old (time), ^x on, open, + out of, over against, the partial, person, + please, presence, propect, was purposed, by reason of, + regard, right forth, + serve, ^x shewbread, sight, state, straight, + street, ^x thee, ^x them (-selves), through (+-out), till, time (-s) past, (un-) to (-ward), + upon, upside (+down), with (-in, + -stand), ^x ye, ^x you.	30

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Word Study Index – An Angry Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
yacar	yaw-sar'	to chastise, literally (with blows) or figuratively (with words); hence, to instruct: <i>KJV</i> - bind, chasten, chastise, correct, instruct, punish, reform, reprove, sore, teach.	33
ka`ac	kah'-as	or (in Job) ka`as (kah'-as); vexation: -anger, angry, grief, indignation, provocation, provoking, ^x sore, sorrow, spite, wrath.	38
Za'am	zah'-am	strictly froth at the mouth, i.e. (figuratively) fury (especially of God's displeasure with sin): <i>KJV</i> - angry, indignation, rage.	42
qatsaph	kaw-tsaf'	to crack off, i.e. (figuratively) burst out in rage: <i>KJV</i> - (be) anger (-ry), displease, fretself, (provoke to) wrath (come), be wroth.	46
mar	mar	or (feminine) marah (maw-raw'); bitter (literally or figuratively); also (as noun) bitterness, or (adverbially) bitterly: <i>KJV</i> - + angry, bitter (-ly, -ness), chafed, discontented, ^X great, heavy.	51
charar	khaw-rar'	to glow, i.e. literally (to melt, burn, dry up) or figuratively (to show or incite passion): <i>KJV</i> - be angry, burn, dry, kindle.	56
benac	ben-as'	of uncertain affinity; to be enraged: -be angry.	58
chemah	khay-maw'	heat; figuratively, anger, poison (from its fever): <i>KJV</i> - anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful).	59

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Word Study Index – An Angry Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
`abar	aw-bar'	to cross over; used very widely of any transition (literal or figurative; transitive, intransitive, intensive, causative); specifically, to cover (in copulation): <i>KJV</i> - alienate, alter, ^x at all, beyond, bring (over, through), carry over, (over-) come (on, over), conduct (over), convey over, current, deliver, do away, enter, escape, fail, gender, get over, (make) go (away, beyond, by, forth, his way, in, on, over, through), have away (more), lay, meddle, overrun, make partition, (cause to, give, make to, over) pass (-age, along, away, beyond, by, -enger, on, out, over, through), (cause to, make) + proclaim (-amation), perish, provoke to anger, put away, rage, + raiser of taxes, remove, send over, set apart, + shave, cause to (make) sound, ^x speedily, ^x sweet smelling, take (away), (make to) transgress (-or), translate, turn away, [way-] faring man, be wrath.	72
`ebrah	eb-raw'	outburst of passion: <i>KJV</i> - anger, rage, wrath.	74
'anaph	aw-naf'	to breathe hard, i.e. be enraged: <i>KJV</i> - be angry (displeased).	79
aph	af	properly, the nose or nostril; hence, the face, and occasionally a person; also (from the rapid breathing in passion) ire: <i>KJV</i> - anger (-gry), + before, countenance, face, + forbearing, forehead, + [long-] suffering, nose, nostril, snout, ^X worthy, wrath.	82

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Word Study Index – An Angry Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
`ashan	aw-shan'	to smoke, whether literal or figurative: <i>KJV</i> - be angry (be on a) smoke.	109
ka`ac	kaw-as'	to trouble; by implication, to grieve, rage, be indignant: <i>KJV</i> - be angry, be grieved, take indignation, provoke (to anger, unto wrath), have sorrow, vex, be wroth.	111
na'ats	naw-ats'	to scorn; to bloom: <i>KJV</i> - abhor, (give occasion to) blaspheme, contemn, despise, flourish, ^x great, provoke.	118
bow'	bo	to go or come (in a wide variety of applications): <i>KJV</i> - abide, apply, attain, ^X be, befall, + besiege, bring (forth, in, into, to pass), call, carry, ^X certainly, (cause, let, thing for) to come (against, in, out, upon, to pass), depart, ^X doubtless again, + eat, + employ, (cause to) enter (in, into, -tering, -trance, -try), be fallen, fetch, + follow, get, give, go (down, in, to war), grant, + have, ^X indeed, [in-] vade, lead, lift [up], mention, pull in, put, resort, run (down), send, set, ^X (well) stricken [in age],	122

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Word Study Index – An Angry Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
ruwach	roo'-akh	wind; by resemblance breath, i.e. a sensible (or even violent) exhalation; figuratively, life, anger, unsubstantiality; by extension, a region of the sky; by resemblance spirit, but only of a rational being (including its expression and functions): <i>KJV</i> - air, anger, blast, breath, ^x cool, courage,	124
tso'n	tsone	to migrate; a collective name for a flock (of sheep or goats); also figuratively (of men): <i>KJV</i> - (small) cattle, flock (+-s), lamb (+-s), sheep ([-cote, -fold, -shearer, -herds]).	126

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Word Study Index – An Angry Person

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
cholao	khol-ah'-o	to be bilious, i.e. (by implication) irritable (enraged, "choleric") <i>KJV</i> - be angry.	127
orgizo	or-gid'-zo	to provoke or enrage, i.e. (passively) become exasperated: <i>KJV</i> - be angry (wroth)	128
parorgizo	par-org-id'-zo	to anger alongside, i.e., enrage: <i>KJV</i> - anger, provoke to wrath.	130
orge	or-gay'	properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: <i>KJV</i> - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.	131
orgilos	org-ee'-los	irascible: <i>KJV</i> - soon angry	136

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

THE GOAL IS ANGER RESOLUTION *NOT* ANGER MANAGEMENT

This teaching expresses various perspectives on Anger and specifically narrows it down to 10 progressive levels of Anger. Additionally, it reflects on the difference between Anger and Wrath.

Insights Into an Angry Man's Life

Today the trend is for anger management, however we are told in scripture to have anger resolution (i.e.) to put off.

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also **put off** all these; *anger, wrath*, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and *wrath*, and *anger*, and clamour, and evil speaking, be **put away** from you, with all malice:

Matthew 5:22

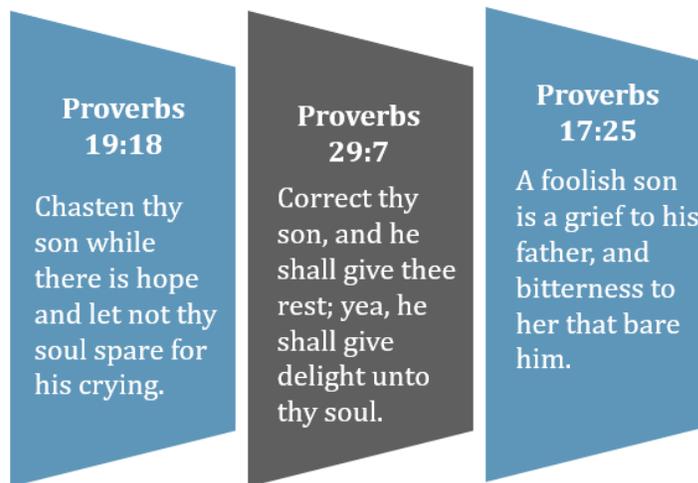
But I say unto you, that whosoever is *angry* with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment: and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council: but whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Insights into an Angry Man's Life

As the person grows into an adult there is at times an over discipline or under discipline. This plus picking up some of our parent's traits and "the nature all are born with" is a combination that can start a person on the road to being an **angry** person.



If there were a national crisis today it would be angry men and impatient women. As this person grows into an adult, he seeks **attention, acceptance, and acknowledgement**. To the degree this is not received is the degree of frustration.

Therefore one finds various ways to get **attention, acceptance,** and **acknowledgement**. It can be by being foolish, mean, or wise in one's own conceit, and other various ways. This works for a while but there soon comes a "reaction" from other people which in turn also brings a reaction. Slowly the ropes are tying the person in stubbornness.

I Samuel 15:23

For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness is as **iniquity** and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.) This reaction leads a person to resist instruction.

Proverbs 1:30

They would none of my counsel: they despised all my reproof.

Proverbs 5:12

And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised reproof;) This is all on the path to being an **angry** person.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

There are progressive levels of iniquity and related levels of fools which shows how this person goes through reactions. Occasionally they learn how to quell the **anger** and at times are passive aggressive.

The early stages put them at odds with authority.

Proverbs 15:5

A fool despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

Proverbs 16:14

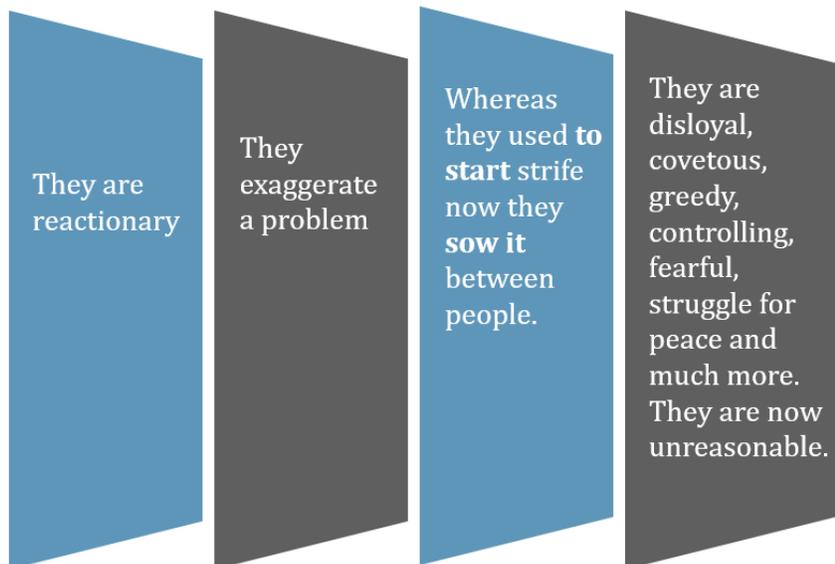
The wrath of a king is as messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Insights into an Angry Man's Life

As stubbornness develops in their life it shows up in visible ways:



Proverbs 16:28

A froward man soweth strife: and a whisperer separateth chief friends. **(Forward equals unreasonable.)**

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and **anger** is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 15:1

A soft answer turneth away **wrath**: but grievous words stir up **anger**.

Proverbs 15:18

A **wrathful** man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to **anger** appeaseth strife.

Proverbs 16:32

He that is slow to **anger** is better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city.

Proverbs 19:11

The discretion of a man deferreth his **anger**; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

When a person is in this stage, problems start to develop.

At first the person struggles with authority, and they kindle strife.

Proverbs 26:21

As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a contentious man to kindle strife.

However, in this stage they **sow strife**. The result is that their stubbornness leads this person to make poor financial decisions. **They may be successful for some time** but grow to **distrust people** and they **want to get their way**. It is difficult to reason with them and ironically, they gather bad council around themselves. Their focus on control draws them to added mistakes.

Proverbs 14:17

He that is soon **angry** dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.) **Here they are fearful and disloyal.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Insights into an Angry Man's Life

Then a person enters yet a greater level of **anger**. So much that they may have a tough time sleeping.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his **anger** shall fail.

Proverbs 29:22

An **angry** man **stirreth up** strife, and a **furious** man aboundeth in transgression.

In the previous level, a person **sows strife**.

In this level, a person **stirs up strife** (Body, soul, and spirit).

If a person does not address this issue, it will get worse into yet another level. Although **anger** is different than **wrath** there is an ironic issue.

First as an issue on it's own it is possible to struggle with **wrath** and express **wrath**. It may look like **anger** but may not be. (See the teaching on **Wrath**.) Then on yet another separate issue it is possible to struggle with **anger** and go through phases on the way to **wrath**. Here are insights on the transition:

The below shows **anger** and **wrath** as different yet related:

Deuteronomy 9:19

For I was afraid of the **anger** and hot displeasure, wherewith the LORD WAS wroth against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.

Deuteronomy 29:28

And the LORD rooted them out of their land in **anger**, and in **wrath**, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as it is this day.

Psalms 6:1

O LORD, rebuke me not in thine **anger**, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

Psalms 90:7

For we are consumed by thine **anger**, and by thy **wrath** are we troubled.

Jeremiah 21:5

And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in **anger**, and in **fury**, and in great **wrath**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Insights into an Angry Man's Life

If a person refuses to do right and continues in **anger** (hiding it on occasion), many times this leads the person to a crisis of anger and into wrath. His **anger** many times leads to physical problems and serious destruction in people. **This is a real crisis.** This in turn can lead to doctors and other medical attempts to solve the problem which are not the root cause. There is an “**End**” visible sign. Sooner or later, almost all those a wrathful person deals with are “cut off”. Listed below are verses pertaining to this difficult stage. See also the teaching on **wrath** for the **7 physical medical stages**. This stage of moving into **wrath** is terrible.

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in **wrath** they hate me.

Psalms 37:8

Cease from **anger**, and forsake **wrath**: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

Proverbs 19:19

A man of great **wrath** shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver him, yet thou must do it again.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's **wrath** is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame.

Proverbs 27:3

A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's **wrath** is heavier than them both.

Proverbs 11:4

Riches profit not in the day of **wrath**: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Proverbs 11:23

The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is **wrath**.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud **wrath**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Insights into an Angry Man's Life

Romans 4:15

Because the law worketh **wrath**: for where no law is, there is no transgression.

Romans 12:19

Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place unto **wrath**: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord.

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and **wrath**, and **anger**, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also put off all these; **anger, wrath**, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

I Thessalonians 5:9

For God hath not appointed us to **wrath**, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ,

I Timothy 2:8

I will therefore that men pray every where, lifting up holy hands, without **wrath** and doubting.

The answer is not to manage anger but to resolve it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
Ironically this person is watching another person who seeks attention acceptance and acknowledgement. —But— If not careful can become like the person they focus on. Thus anger can be at their door steps.	charah This Hebrew word is to watch the actions or results of another and to be troubled about it. Kindles emotions or frustration that can lead to anger.	It is to be up tight with others who are foolish or arrogant. Psalms 37:7-8 Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: <i>fret</i> not <i>thyself</i> because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass. 8. Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: <i>fret</i> not <i>thyself</i> in any wise to do evil.	If not careful they leave off being gentle. “The servant of the Lord must be gentle, apt to teach, instructing others.”	This person also observes but their struggle is that the person they are watching is heading towards hurting themselves and this raises concern.
Psalms 37:1 <i>Fret</i> not <i>thyself</i> because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.	Proverbs 24:19 <i>Fret</i> not thyself because of evil men, neither be thou envious at the wicked;	Psalms 124:3 Then they had swallowed us up quick, <i>when</i> their wrath <i>was kindled</i> against us:	Genesis 18:30 And he said unto him, Oh <i>let</i> not the Lord <i>be angry</i> , and I will speak: Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do it, if I find thirty there.	Genesis 45:5 Now therefore be not grieved, nor <i>angry</i> with yourselves, that ye sold me hither: for God did send me before you to preserve life.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

charah (khaw-raw'); to glow or grow warm; figuratively (usually) to blaze up, of anger, zeal, jealousy:

KJV - be angry, burn, be displeased, ^xearnestly, fretself, grieve, be (wax) hot, be incensed, kindle, ^xvery, be wroth.

Genesis 4:5-6

But unto Cain and to his offering he had not respect. **And** Cain **was** very **wroth**, and his countenance fell. ⁶ And the LORD said unto Cain, Why **art** thou **wroth**? and why is thy countenance fallen?

Genesis 18:30

And he said unto him, Oh **let** not the Lord **be angry**, and I will speak: Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do it, if I find thirty there.

Genesis 18:32

And he said, Oh **let** not the Lord **be angry**, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for ten's sake.

Genesis 30:2

And Jacob's anger **was kindled** against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

Genesis 31:35-36

And she said to her father, **Let it** not **displease** my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the custom of women is upon me. And he searched, but found not the images. ³⁶ **And** Jacob **was wroth**, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

Genesis 34:7

And the sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard it: and the men were grieved, **and** they **were** very **wroth**, because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

Genesis 39:19

And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; **that** his wrath **was kindled**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Genesis 44:18

Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and *let* not thine anger *burn* against thy servant: for thou art even as Pharaoh.

Genesis 45:5

Now therefore be not grieved, nor *angry* with yourselves, that ye sold me hither: for God did send me before you to preserve life.

Exodus 4:14

And the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.

Exodus 22:24

And my wrath *shall wax hot*, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

Exodus 32:10-11

Now therefore let me alone, *that* my wrath *may wax hot* against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation. **11**. And Moses besought the LORD his God, and said, LORD, why *doth* thy wrath *wax hot* against thy people, which thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power, and with a mighty hand?

Exodus 32:19

And it came to pass, as soon as he came nigh unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the dancing: *and* Moses' anger *waxed hot*, and he cast the tables out of his hands, and brake them beneath the mount.

Exodus 32:22

And Aaron said, *Let* not the anger of my lord *wax hot*: thou knowest the people, that they are set on mischief.

Numbers 11:1

And when the people complained, it displeased the LORD: and the LORD heard it; *and* his anger *was kindled*; and the fire of the LORD burnt among them, and consumed them that were in the uttermost parts of the camp.

Numbers 11:10

Then Moses heard the people weep throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: *and* the anger of the LORD *was kindled* greatly; Moses also was displeased.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Numbers 11:33

And while the flesh was yet between their teeth, ere it was chewed, the wrath of the LORD **was kindled** against the people, and the LORD smote the people with a very great plague.

Numbers 12:9

And the anger of the LORD **was kindled** against them; and he departed.

Numbers 16:15

And Moses **was** very **wroth**, and said unto the LORD, Respect not thou their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I hurt one of them.

Numbers 22:22

And God's anger **was kindled** because he went: and the angel of the LORD stood in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding upon his ass, and his two servants were with him.

Numbers 22:27

And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she fell down under Balaam: **and** Balaam's anger **was kindled**, and he smote the ass with a staff.

Numbers 25:3

And Israel joined himself unto Baal-peor: **and** the anger of the LORD **was kindled** against Israel.

Numbers 32:10

And the LORD's **anger was** kindled the same time, and he sware, saying,

Numbers 32:13

And the LORD's **anger was** kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done evil in the sight of the LORD, was consumed.

Deuteronomy 6:15

(For the LORD thy God is a jealous God among you) lest the anger of the LORD thy God **be kindled** against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.

Deuteronomy 7:4

For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: **so will** the anger of the LORD **be kindled** against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Deuteronomy 11:17

And then the LORD's **wrath be** kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and lest ye perish quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Deuteronomy 29:27

And the anger of the LORD **was kindled** against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book:

Deuteronomy 31:17

Then my anger **shall be kindled** against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day. Are not these evils come upon us, because our God is not among us?

Joshua 7:1

But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: **and** the anger of the LORD **was kindled** against the children of Israel.

Joshua 23:16

When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; **then shall** the anger of the LORD **be kindled** against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

Judges 2:14

And the anger of the LORD **was hot** against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Judges 2:20

And the anger of the LORD **was hot** against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;

Judges 3:8

Therefore the anger of the LORD **was hot** against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Chushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children of Israel served Chushan-rishathaim eight years.

Judges 6:39

And Gideon said unto God, **Let** not thine anger **be hot** against me, and I will speak but this once: let me prove, I pray thee, but this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

Judges 9:30

And when Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son of Ebed, his anger **was kindled**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Judges 10:7

And the anger of the LORD *was hot* against Israel, and he sold them into the hands of the Philistines, and into the hands of the children of Ammon.

Judges 14:19

And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. *And* his anger *was kindled*, and he went up to his father's house.

I Samuel 11:6

And the Spirit of God came upon Saul when he heard those tidings, *and* his anger *was kindled* greatly.

I Samuel 15:11

It repenteth me that I have set up Saul to be king: for he is turned back from following me, and hath not performed my commandments. *And it grieved* Samuel; and he cried unto the LORD all night.

I Samuel 17:28

And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; *and* Eliab's anger *was kindled* against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

I Samuel 18:8

And Saul *was* very *wroth*, and the saying displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom?

I Samuel 20:7

If he say thus, It is well; thy servant shall have peace: but if he *be very wroth*, then be sure that evil is determined by him.

I Samuel 20:30

Then Saul's anger *was kindled* against Jonathan, and he said unto him, Thou son of the perverse rebellious woman, do not I know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thine own confusion, and unto the confusion of thy mother's nakedness?

II Samuel 3:8

Then was Abner very *wroth* for the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, Am I a dog's head, which against Judah do shew kindness this day unto the house of Saul thy father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David, that thou chargest me to day with a fault concerning this woman?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

II Samuel 6:7-8

And the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Uzzah; and God smote him there for his error; and there he died by the ark of God. ⁸ *And* David *was displeased*, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzzah: and he called the name of the place Perez-uzzah to this day.

II Samuel 12:5

And David's anger *was* greatly *kindled* against the man; and he said to Nathan, As the LORD liveth, the man that hath done this thing shall surely die:

II Samuel 13:21

But when king David heard of all these things, he *was* very *wroth*.

II Samuel 19:42

And all the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the king is near of kin to us: wherefore then *be ye angry* for this matter? have we eaten at all of the king's cost? or hath he given us any gift?

II Samuel 22:8

Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations of heaven moved and shook, because he *was wroth*.

II Samuel 24:1

And again the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Israel, and he moved David against them to say, Go, number Israel and Judah.

II Kings 13:3

And the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Israel, and he delivered them into the hand of Hazael king of Syria, and into the hand of Ben-hadad the son of Hazael, all their days.

II Kings 23:26

Notwithstanding the LORD turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, wherewith his anger *was kindled* against Judah, because of all the provocations that Manasseh had provoked him withal.

I Chronicles 13:10-11

And the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Uzza, and he smote him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God. ¹¹ *And* David *was displeased*, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzza: wherefore that place is called Perez-uzza to this day.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

II Chronicles 25:10

Then Amaziah separated them, to wit, the army that was come to him out of Ephraim, to go home again: *wherefore* their anger *was* greatly *kindled* against Judah, and they returned home in great anger.

II Chronicles 25:15

Wherefore the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Amaziah, and he sent unto him a prophet, which said unto him, Why hast thou sought after the gods of the people, which could not deliver their own people out of thine hand?

Nehemiah 3:20

After him Baruch the son of Zabbai *earnestly* repaired the other piece, from the turning of the wall unto the door of the house of Eliashib the high priest.

Nehemiah 4:1

But it came to pass, that when Sanballat heard that we builded the wall, he *was wroth*, and took great indignation, and mocked the Jews.

Nehemiah 4:7

But it came to pass, that when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and the Arabians, and the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Jerusalem were made up, and that the breaches began to be stopped, *then* they *were* very *wroth*,

Nehemiah 5:6

And I was very *angry* when I heard their cry and these words.

Job 19:11

He hath also kindled his wrath against me, and he counteth me unto him as one of his enemies.

Job 32:2-3

Then was kindled the wrath of Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite, of the kindred of Ram: against Job was his wrath kindled, because he justified himself rather than God. ³ Also against his three friends *was* his wrath *kindled*, because they had found no answer, and yet had condemned Job.

Job 32:5

When Elihu saw that there was no answer in the mouth of these three men, *then* his wrath *was kindled*.

Job 42:7

And it was so, that after the LORD had spoken these words unto Job, the LORD said to Eliphaz the Temanite, My wrath *is kindled* against thee, and against thy two friends: for ye have not spoken of me the thing that is right, as my servant Job hath.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Psalms 18:7

Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he *was wroth*.

Psalms 37:1

Fret not *thyself* because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

Psalms 37:7-8

Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: *fret* not *thyself* because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass. **8.** Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: *fret* not *thyself* in any wise to do evil.

Psalms 106:40

Therefore was the wrath of the LORD *kindled* against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

Psalms 124:3

Then they had swallowed us up quick, *when* their wrath *was kindled* against us:

Proverbs 24:19

Fret not thyself because of evil men, neither be thou envious at the wicked;

Isaiah 5:25

Therefore *is* the anger of the LORD *kindled* against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them: and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 41:11

Behold, all *they that were incensed* against thee shall be ashamed and confounded: they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee shall perish.

Isaiah 45:24

Surely, shall one say, in the LORD have I righteousness and strength: even to him shall men come; and all *that are incensed* against him shall be ashamed.

Hoseah 8:5

Thy calf, O Samaria, hath cast thee off; mine anger *is kindled* against them: how long will it be ere they attain to innocency?

Jonah 4:1

But it displeased Jonah exceedingly, *and he was very angry*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Jonah 4:4

Then said the LORD, Doest thou well to be *angry*?

Jonah 4:9

And God said to Jonah, Doest thou well to be *angry* for the gourd? And he said, I do well to be *angry*, even unto death.

Habakkuk 3:8

Was the LORD *displeased* against the rivers? was thine anger against the rivers? was thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses and thy chariots of salvation?

Zechariah 10:3

Mine anger *was kindled* against the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for the LORD of hosts hath visited his flock the house of Judah, and hath made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
As the person who is seeking attention, acceptance, and acknowledgement continues to do foolish things the person watching can become indignant and can lead to a form of anger at foolishness.	<p>za`am zaw-am'</p> <p>This is a Hebrew word that is used “to be angry” or to defy or abhor or be indignant over violations to words people use especially from wicked people.</p>	<p>Psalms 7:11 God judgeth the righteous, and God <i>is angry</i> with the wicked every day.</p>	On the other side the person acting foolish and drawing this indignation is on the wrong path. They struggle with authority and are at the early stage of being an angry person.	<p>Zechariah 1:12 Then the angel of the LORD answered and said, O LORD of hosts, how long wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem and on the cities of Judah, against which <i>thou hast had indignation</i> these threescore and ten years?</p>
<p>Proverbs 25:23 The north wind driveth away rain: so doth an <i>angry</i> countenance a backbiting tongue</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:24 He that saith unto the wicked, Thou are righteous; him shall the people curse, nations <i>shall abhor him:</i></p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

za`am (zaw-am'); properly, to foam at the mouth, i.e. to be enraged:
KJV - abhor, abominable, (be) angry, defy, (have) indignation.

Numbers 23:7-8

And he took up his parable, and said, Balak the king of Moab hath brought me from Aram, out of the mountains of the east, saying, Come, curse me Jacob, and come, **defy** Israel. 8. How shall I curse, whom God hath not cursed? or how **shall I defy**, whom the LORD hath not defied?

Psalms 7:11

God judgeth the righteous, and God **is angry** with the wicked every day.

Proverbs 22:14

The mouth of strange women is a deep pit: **he that is abhorred of** the LORD shall fall therein.

Proverbs 24:24

He that saith unto the wicked, Thou are righteous; him shall the people curse, nations **shall abhor him:**

Proverbs 25:23

The north wind driveth away rain: so doth an **angry** countenance a backbiting tongue.

Isaiah 66:14

And when ye see this, your heart shall rejoice, and your bones shall flourish like an herb: and the hand of the LORD shall be known toward his servants, **and his indignation** toward his enemies.

Daniel 11:30

For the ships of Chittim shall come against him: therefore he shall be grieved, and return, **and have indignation** against the holy covenant: so shall he do; he shall even return, and have intelligence with them that forsake the holy covenant.

Micah 6:10

Are there yet the treasures of wickedness in the house of the wicked, and the scant measure that is **abominable**?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Zechariah 1:12

Then the angel of the LORD answered and said, O LORD of hosts, how long wilt thou not have mercy on Jerusalem and on the cities of Judah, against which *thou hast had indignation* these threescore and ten years?

Malachi 1:4

Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD *hath indignation* for ever.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
This person is in the early stages of becoming an angry person. Acts and does things to gain attention. For a while they get it. Then pride sets in.	<p>paniyim</p> <p>This Hebrew word in one tense is a word for considering things up front before acting.</p>	<p>Proverbs 17:18</p> <p>A man void of understanding striketh hands, and becometh surety <i>in the presence of</i> his friend.</p>	<p>Proverbs 25:23</p> <p>The north wind driveth away rain: <i>so doth an angry countenance a</i> backbiting tongue.</p> <p>Proverbs 25:26</p> <p>A righteous man falling down <i>before</i> the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a corrupt spring.</p>	<p>A wise king is careful who he deals with.</p> <p>Proverbs 25:5</p> <p>Take away the wicked from <i>before</i> the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.</p>
Proverbs 16:18 Pride goeth <i>before</i> destruction, and an haughty spirit <i>before</i> a fall.	Proverbs 21:29 A wicked man hardeneth <i>his face</i> : but as for the upright, he directeth his way.	Proverbs 23:1 When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what is <i>before thee</i> :	Proverbs 28:21 To have respect of <i>persons</i> is not good: for for a piece of bread that man will transgress.	Proverbs 14:19 The evil bow <i>before</i> the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.
	Proverbs 17:14 The beginning of strife is as when one letteth out water: <i>therefore</i> leave off contention, <i>before</i> it be meddled with.			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

paniyim (paw-neem'); plural (but always as singular) of an unused noun [paneh (paw-neh'); the face (as the part that turns); used in a great variety of applications (literally and figuratively); also (with prepositional prefix) as a preposition (before, etc.):

KJV - + accept, a- before (-time), against, anger, ^xas (long as), at, + battle, + because (of), + beseech, countenance, edge, + employ, endure, + enquire, face, favour, fear of, for, forefront (-part), form (-er time, -ward), from, front, heaviness, ^xhim (-self), + honourable, + impudent, + in, it, look [-eth] (-s), ^xme, + meet, ^xmore than, mouth, of, off, (of) old (time), ^xon, open, + out of, over against, the partial, person, + please, presence, propect, was purposed, by reason of, + regard, right forth, + serve, ^xshewbread, sight, state, straight, + street, ^xthee, ^xthem (-selves), through (+-out), till, time (-s) past, (un-) to (-ward), + upon, upside (+down), with (-in, + -stand), ^xye, ^xyou.

**Out of approximately 2000 verses I chose a few from Proverbs with this Hebrew word and one from Psalms with the translation of anger.*

Psalms 21:9

Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine **anger**: the LORD shall swallow them up in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.

Proverbs 6:35

He will not **regard** any ransom; neither will he rest content, though thou givest many gifts.

Proverbs 7:13

So she caught him, and kissed him, and with an impudent **face** said unto him,

Proverbs 7:15

Therefore came I forth to meet thee, diligently to seek **thy face**, and I have found thee.

Proverbs 14:19

The evil bow **before** the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

Proverbs 16:18

Pride goeth **before** destruction, and an haughty spirit **before** a fall.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Proverbs 17:14

The beginning of strife is as when one letteth out water: *therefore* leave off contention, *before* it be meddled with.

Proverbs 17:18

A man void of understanding striketh hands, and becometh surety *in the presence of* his friend.

Proverbs 21:29

A wicked man hardeneth *his face*: but as for the upright, he directeth his way.

Proverbs 23:1

When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what is *before thee*:

Proverbs 24:23

And, lo, it was all grown over with thorns, and nettles had covered *the face thereof*, and the stone wall thereof was broken down.

Proverbs 25:5

Take away the wicked from *before* the king, and his throne shall be established in righteousness.

Proverbs 25:23

The north wind driveth away rain: *so doth an angry countenance* a backbiting tongue.

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down *before* the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a corrupt spring.

Proverbs 27:17

Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth *the countenance of* his friend.

Proverbs 27:19

As in water *face* answereth *to face*, so the heart of man to man.

Proverbs 27:23

Be thou diligent to know *the state of* thy flocks, and look well to thy herds.

Proverbs 28:21

To have respect of *persons* is not good: for for a piece of bread that man will transgress.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
Again it continues to get worse for the person seeking attention, acceptance, and acknowledgement. They now add to pride the thought that maybe because some people pay attention I might be as good as I think. This is the beginning of arrogance.	<p>yacar</p> <p>This Hebrew word has in it a combination of instruction many times in chastisement. A form of instructive anger.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 10:24 O LORD, <i>correct me</i>, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.</p>	<p>You must be careful how you handle people on this wrong path.</p> <p>Proverbs 9:7 <i>He that reproveth</i> a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot.</p>	<p>Psalms 16:7 I will bless the LORD, who hath given me counsel: my reins also <i>instruct me</i> in the night seasons.</p> <p>Psalms 2:10 Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: <i>be instructed</i>, ye judges of the earth.</p>
<p>Psalms 38:1 O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither <i>chasten me</i> in thy hot displeasure.</p>	<p>Psalms 94:12 Blessed is the man whom <i>thou chastenest</i>, O LORD, and teachest him out of thy law;</p>	<p>Hosea 10:10 It is in my desire <i>that I should chastise</i> them; and the people shall be gathered against them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:18 <i>Chasten</i> thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying.</p>	<p>Isaiah 28:26 <i>For</i> his God <i>doth instruct him</i> to discretion, and doth teach him.</p>
	<p>Proverbs 19:18 <i>Chasten</i> thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying.</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yacar (yaw-sar'); to chastise, literally (with blows) or figuratively (with words); hence, to instruct:

KJV - bind, chasten, chastise, correct, instruct, punish, reform, reprove, sore, teach.

Leviticus 26:18

And if ye will not yet for all this hearken unto me, **then I will punish** you seven times more for your sins.

Leviticus 26:23

And if **ye will** not **be reformed** by me by these things, but will walk contrary unto me;

Leviticus 26:28

Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; **and** I, even I, **will chastise** you seven times for your sins.

Deuteronomy 4:36

Out of heaven he made thee to hear his voice, **that he might instruct thee**: and upon earth he shewed thee his great fire; and thou heardest his words out of the midst of the fire.

Deuteronomy 8:5

Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man **chasteneth** his son, so the LORD thy God **chasteneth** thee.

Deuteronomy 21:18

If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and that, **when they have chastened him**, will not hearken unto them:

Deuteronomy 22:18

And the elders of that city shall take that man and **chastise** him;

I Kings 12:11

And now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father **hath chastised** you with whips, but I **will chastise** you with scorpions.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

I Kings 12:14

And spake to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will add to your yoke: my father also *chastised* you with whips, but I will *chastise* you with scorpions.

I Chronicles 15:22

And Chenaniah, chief of the Levites, was for song: *he instructed* about the song, because he was skilful.

II Chronicles 10:11

For whereas my father put a heavy yoke upon you, I will put more to your yoke: my father *chastised* you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

II Chronicles 10:14

And answered them after the advice of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add thereto: my father *chastised* you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.

Job 4:3

Behold, *thou hast instructed* many, and thou hast strengthened the weak hands.

Psalms 2:10

Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: *be instructed*, ye judges of the earth.

Psalms 6:1

O LORD, rebuke me not in thine *anger, neither* chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

Psalms 16:7

I will bless the LORD, who hath given me counsel: my reins also *instruct me* in the night seasons.

Psalms 38:1

O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither *chasten me* in thy hot displeasure.

Psalms 39:11

When thou with rebukes *dost correct* man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man is vanity. Selah.

Psalms 94:10

He that chastiseth the heathen, shall not he correct? he that teacheth man knowledge, shall not he know?

Psalms 94:12

Blessed is the man whom *thou chastenest*, O LORD, and teachest him out of thy law;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Psalms 118:18

The LORD *hath chastened me sore*: but he hath not given me over unto death.

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot.

Proverbs 19:18

Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying.

Proverbs 29:17

Correct thy son, and he shall give thee rest; yea, he shall give delight unto thy soul.

Proverbs 29:19

A servant *will* not *be corrected* by words: for though he understand he will not answer.

Proverbs 31:1

The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother *taught him*.

Isaiah 8:11

For the LORD spake thus to me with a strong hand, *and instructed me* that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,

Isaiah 28:26

For his God *doth instruct him* to discretion, and doth teach him.

Jeremiah 2:19

Thine own wickedness *shall correct thee*, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Jeremiah 6:8

Be thou instructed, O Jerusalem, lest my soul depart from thee; lest I make thee desolate, a land not inhabited.

Jeremiah 10:24

O LORD, *correct me*, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.

Jeremiah 30:11

For I am with thee, saith the LORD, to save thee: though I make a full end of all nations whither I have scattered thee, yet will I not make a full end of thee: *but I will correct* thee in measure, and will not leave thee altogether unpunished.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Jeremiah 31:18

I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself thus; *Thou hast chastised me, and I was chastised*, as a bullock unaccustomed to the yoke: turn thou me, and I shall be turned; for thou art the LORD my God.

Jeremiah 46:28

Fear thou not, O Jacob my servant, saith the LORD: for I am with thee; for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have driven thee: but I will not make a full end of thee, *but correct thee* in measure; yet will I not leave thee wholly unpunished.

Ezekiel 23:48

Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, *that* all women *may be taught* not to do after your lewdness.

Hosea 7:12

When they shall go, I will spread my net upon them; I will bring them down as the fowls of the heaven; *I will chastise* them, as their congregation hath heard.

Hosea 7:15

Though I *have bound* and strengthened their arms, yet do they imagine mischief against me.

Hosea 10:10

It is in my desire *that I should chastise* them; and the people shall be gathered against them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
The one on the way to being an angry person now adds to arrogance, mistakes and foolishness, but also the "using" of others.	ka`ac (kah'-as) This Hebrew word is an action that creates sorrow, grief, frustration, anger and indignation.	Deuteronomy 32:19 And when the LORD saw it, he abhorred them, <i>because of the provoking of</i> his sons, and of his daughters.	The actions of this person are such they create shame. They are hard to be around. They are increasingly stubborn. They have the fear of man and now starting to have the fear of loss.	God's anger is out of a desire to help people
Ecclesiastes 7:9 Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for <i>anger</i> resteth in the bosom of fools.	Psalms 104:32 He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: he toucheth the hills, <i>and they smoke.</i>	Job 5:2 For <i>wrath</i> killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one.	Proverbs 27:3 A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; <i>but</i> a fool's <i>wrath</i> is heavier than them both.	Psalms 85:4 Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause thine <i>anger</i> toward us to cease.
Ecclesiastes 5:17 All his days also he eateth in darkness, <i>and</i> he hath much <i>sorrow</i> and wrath with his sickness.	Psalms 74:1 O God, why hast thou cast us off for ever? why doth <i>thine anger smoke</i> against the sheep of thy pasture?	Proverbs 12:16 A fool's <i>wrath</i> is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame.	Deuteronomy 32:27 Were it not that I feared <i>the wrath of</i> the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, and lest they should say, Our hand is high, and the LORD hath not done all this.	Ecclesiastes 1:18 For in much wisdom is much <i>grief</i> : and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth sorrow.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ka`ac (kah'-as); or (in Job) ka`as (kah'-as); vexation: -anger, angry, grief, indignation, provocation, provoking, ^x sore, sorrow, spite, wrath.

Deuteronomy 32:19

And when the LORD saw it, he abhorred them, *because of the provoking of* his sons, and of his daughters.

Deuteronomy 32:27

Were it not that I feared *the wrath of* the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, and lest they should say, Our hand is high, and the LORD hath not done all this.

I Samuel 1:6

And her adversary also provoked her *sore*, for to make her fret, because the LORD had shut up her womb.

I Samuel 1:16

Count not thine handmaid for a daughter of Belial: for out of the abundance of my complaint *and grief* have I spoken hitherto.

I Kings 15:30

Because of the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and which he made Israel sin, *by his provocation* wherewith he provoked the LORD God of Israel to anger.

I Kings 21:22

And will make thine house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah, for *the provocation* wherewith thou hast provoked me to anger, and made Israel to sin.

II Kings 23:26

Notwithstanding the LORD turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, wherewith his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all *the provocations* that Manasseh had provoked him withal.

Job 5:2

For *wrath* killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Job 6:2

Oh that *my grief* were throughly weighed, and my calamity laid in the balances together!

Job 10:17

Thou renewest thy witnesses against me, and increasest *thine indignation* upon me; changes and war are against me.

Job 17:7

Mine eye also is dim *by reason of* sorrow, and all my members are as a shadow.

Psalms 6:7

Mine eye is consumed *because of grief*; it waxeth old because of all mine enemies.

Psalms 10:14

Thou hast seen it; for thou beholdest mischief *and spite*, to requite it with thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; thou art the helper of the fatherless.

Psalms 31:9

Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am in trouble: mine eye is consumed *with grief*, yea, my soul and my belly.

Psalms 85:4

Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause thine *anger* toward us to cease.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's *wrath* is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame.

Proverbs 17:25

A foolish son is *a grief* to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him.

Proverbs 21:19

It is better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious *and an angry* woman.

Proverbs 27:3

A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; *but* a fool's *wrath* is heavier than them both.

Ecclesiastes 1:18

For in much wisdom is much *grief*: and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth sorrow.

Ecclesiastes 2:23

For all his days are sorrows, *and* his travail *grief*; yea, his heart taketh not rest in the night. This is also vanity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ecclesiastes 5:17

All his days also he eateth in darkness, *and* he hath much *sorrow* and wrath with his sickness.

Ecclesiastes 7:3

Sorrow is better than laughter: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.

Ecclesiastes 7:9

Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for *anger* resteth in the bosom of fools.

Ecclesiastes 11:10

Therefore remove *sorrow* from thy heart, and put away evil from thy flesh: for childhood and youth are vanity.

Ezekiel 20:28

For when I had brought them into the land, for the which I lifted up mine hand to give it to them, then they saw every high hill, and all the thick trees, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they presented *the provocation of* their offering: there also they made their sweet savour, and poured out there their drink offerings.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
The person is substantially on their way to being bound by anger. God see’s this and can be difficult to turn them away. This can leave the angry person having to use sleeping pills. They struggle with a lack of peace.	za`am zah'-am A Hebrew word for indignation that over time will result in action to change things.	Ezekiel 22:31 Therefore have I poured out <i>mine indignation</i> upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord GOD.	The angry person foolishly thinks God will not deal with them.	Isaiah 26:20 Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee: hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until <i>the indignation</i> be overpast.
Psalms 38:3 There is no soundness in my flesh because of thine <i>anger</i> ; neither is there any rest in my bones because of my sin.	Psalms 38:3 There is no soundness in my flesh because of thine <i>anger</i> ; neither is there any rest in my bones because of my sin.	Psalms 102:10 Because of <i>thine indignation</i> and thy wrath: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.	Nahum 1:6 Who can stand before <i>his indignation</i> ? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.	Jeremiah 15:17 I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with <i>indignation</i> .
	Psalms 102:10 Because of <i>thine indignation</i> and thy wrath: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.		Psalms 69:24 Pour out <i>thine indignation</i> upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them.	Isaiah 10:25 For yet a very little while, and <i>the indignation</i> shall cease, and mine anger in their destruction.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Za'am (zah'-am); strictly froth at the mouth, i.e. (figuratively) fury (especially of God's displeasure with sin):

KJV - angry, indignation, rage.

Psalms 38:3

There is no soundness in my flesh because of thine **anger**; neither is there any rest in my bones because of my sin.

Psalms 69:24

Pour out **thine indignation** upon them, and let thy wrathful anger take hold of them.

Psalms 78:49

He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, wrath, **and indignation**, and trouble, by sending evil angels among them.

Psalms 102:10

Because of **thine indignation** and thy wrath: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.

Isaiah 10:5

O Assyrian, the rod of mine anger, and the staff in their hand is **mine indignation**.

Isaiah 10:25

For yet a very little while, and **the indignation** shall cease, and mine anger in their destruction.

Isaiah 13:5

They come from a far country, from the end of heaven, even the LORD, and the weapons of **his indignation**, to destroy the whole land.

Isaiah 26:20

Come, my people, enter thou into thy chambers, and shut thy doors about thee: hide thyself as it were for a little moment, until **the indignation** be overpast.

Isaiah 30:27

Behold, the name of the LORD cometh from far, burning with his anger, and the burden thereof is heavy: his lips are full of **indignation**, and his tongue as a devouring fire:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Jeremiah 10:10

But the LORD is the true God, he is the living God, and an everlasting king: at his wrath the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to abide *his indignation*.

Jeremiah 15:17

I sat not in the assembly of the mockers, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with *indignation*.

Jeremiah 50:25

The LORD hath opened his armoury, and hath brought forth the weapons of *his indignation*: for this is the work of the Lord GOD of hosts in the land of the Chaldeans.

Lamentations 2:6

And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as if it were of a garden: he hath destroyed his places of the assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, and hath despised *in the indignation* of his anger the king and the priest.

Ezekiel 21:31

And I will pour out *mine indignation* upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, and skilful to destroy.

Ezekiel 22:24

Son of man, say unto her, Thou art the land that is not cleansed, nor rained upon in the day of *indignation*.

Ezekiel 22:31

Therefore have I poured out *mine indignation* upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord GOD.

Daniel 8:19

And he said, Behold, I will make thee know what shall be in the last end of *the indignation*: for at the time appointed the end shall be.

Daniel 11:36

And the king shall do according to his will; and he shall exalt himself, and magnify himself above every god, and shall speak marvellous things against the God of gods, and shall prosper till *the indignation* be accomplished: for that that is determined shall be done.

Hosea 7:16

They return, but not to the most High: they are like a deceitful bow: their princes shall fall by the sword *for the rage of* their tongue: this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Nahum 1:6

Who can stand before *his indignation*? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.

Habakkuk 3:12

Thou didst march through the land *in indignation*, thou didst thresh the heathen in anger.

Zephaniah 3:8

Therefore wait ye upon me, saith the LORD, until the day that I rise up to the prey: for my determination is to gather the nations, that I may assemble the kingdoms, to pour upon them *mine indignation*, even all my fierce anger: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an *Angry* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
<p>The angry person is now unreasonable and reactionary in their thinking. Even when passive they can easily move to react.</p>	<p>qatsaph</p> <p>This Hebrew word is a word beyond kindled into being reluctantly provoked to act against another's wrong actions.</p> <p>Psalms 106:32</p> <p><i>They angered him also</i> at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:</p>	<p>Zechariah 1:2</p> <p>The LORD hath been sore <i>displeased</i> with your fathers.</p>	<p>They are not trustworthy. They are disloyal. But they can be passive at times and aggressive at other times. They also do not trust people.</p> <p>Zechariah 8:14</p> <p>For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As I thought to punish you, <i>when</i> your fathers <i>provoked</i> me <i>to wrath</i>, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 9:7-8</p> <p>Remember, and forget not, how <i>thou provokedst</i> the LORD thy God <i>to wrath</i> in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against the LORD.</p> <p>8. Also in Horeb <i>ye provoked</i> the LORD <i>to wrath</i>, so that the LORD was angry with you to have destroyed you.</p>
<p>Ecclesiastes 5:6</p> <p>Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou before the angel, that it was an error: wherefore <i>should</i> God <i>be angry</i> at thy voice, and destroy the work of thine hands?</p>		<p>Isaiah 57:16-17</p> <p>For I will not contend for ever, neither <i>will I be always wroth</i>: for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls which I have made. 17. For the iniquity of his covetousness <i>was I wroth</i>, and smote him: I hid me, <i>and was wroth</i>, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 37:15</p> <p><i>Wherefore</i> the princes <i>were wroth</i> with Jeremiah, and smote him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison.</p>	<p>Lamentations 5:22</p> <p>But thou hast utterly rejected us; <i>thou art</i> very <i>wroth</i> against us.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qatsaph (kaw-tsaf); to crack off, i.e. (figuratively) burst out in rage:

KJV - (be) anger (-ry), displease, fretself, (provoke to) wrath (come), be wroth.

Genesis 40:2

And Pharaoh **was wroth** against two of his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.

Genesis 41:10

Pharaoh **was wroth** with his servants, and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, both me and the chief baker:

Exodus 16:20

Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto Moses; but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and stank: **and** Moses **was wroth** with them.

Leviticus 10:6

And Moses said unto Aaron, and unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, his sons, Uncover not your heads, neither rend your clothes; lest ye die, and lest **wrath come** upon all the people: but let your brethren, the whole house of Israel, bewail the burning which the LORD hath kindled.

Leviticus 10:16

And Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin offering, and, behold, it was burnt: **and he was angry** with Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron which were left alive, saying,

Numbers 16:22

And they fell upon their faces, and said, O God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, shall one man sin, and **wilt thou be wroth** with all the congregation?

Numbers 31:14

And Moses **was wroth** with the officers of the host, with the captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, which came from the battle.

Deuteronomy 1:34

And the LORD heard the voice of your words, **and was wroth**, and sware, saying,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Deuteronomy 9:7-8

Remember, and forget not, how *thou provokedst* the LORD thy God *to wrath* in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against the LORD. **8**• Also in Horeb *ye provoked* the LORD *to wrath*, so that the LORD was angry with you to have destroyed you.

Deuteronomy 9:19

For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith the LORD *was wroth* against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.

Deuteronomy 9:22

And at Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hattaavah, *ye provoked* the LORD *to wrath*.

Joshua 22:18

But that ye must turn away this day from following the LORD? and it will be, seeing ye rebel to day against the LORD, that to morrow *he will be wroth* with the whole congregation of Israel.

I Samuel 29:4

And the princes of the Philistines *were wroth* with him; and the princes of the Philistines said unto him, Make this fellow return, that he may go again to his place which thou hast appointed him, and let him not go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he be an adversary to us: for wherewith should he reconcile himself unto his master? should it not be with the heads of these men?

II Kings 5:11

But Naaman *was wroth*, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD his God, and strike his hand over the place, and recover the leper.

II Kings 13:19

And the man of God *was wroth* with him, and said, Thou shouldest have smitten five or six times; then hadst thou smitten Syria till thou hadst consumed it: whereas now thou shalt smite Syria but thrice.

Esther 1:12

But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by his chamberlains: *therefore was* the king very *wroth*, and his anger burned in him.

Esther 2:21

In those days, while Mordecai sat in the king's gate, two of the king's chamberlains, Bigthan and Teresh, of those which kept the door, *were wroth*, and sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Psalms 106:32

They angered him also at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:

Ecclesiastes 5:6

Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou before the angel, that it was an error: wherefore *should* God *be angry* at thy voice, and destroy the work of thine hands?

Isaiah 8:21

And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry: and it shall come to pass, *that* when they shall be hungry, *they shall fret themselves*, and curse their king and their God, and look upward.

Isaiah 47:6

I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand: thou didst shew them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

Isaiah 54:9

For this is as the waters of Noah unto me: for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn *that I would not be wroth* with thee, nor rebuke thee.

Isaiah 57:16-17

For I will not contend for ever, neither *will I be always wroth*: for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls which I have made. 17. For the iniquity of his covetousness *was I wroth*, and smote him: I hid me, *and was wroth*, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.

Isaiah 64:5

Thou meetest him that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways: behold, thou *art wroth*; for we have sinned: in those is continuance, and we shall be saved.

Isaiah 64:9

Be not wroth very sore, O LORD, neither remember iniquity for ever: behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.

Jeremiah 37:15

Wherefore the princes *were wroth* with Jeremiah, and smote him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison.

Lamentations 5:22

But thou hast utterly rejected us; *thou art* very *wroth* against us.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Zechariah 1:2

The LORD hath been sore *displeased* with your fathers.

Zechariah 1:15

And I am very sore *displeased* with the heathen that are at ease: for I *was* but a little *displeased*, and they helped forward the affliction.

Zechariah 8:14

For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As I thought to punish you, *when* your fathers *provoked* me *to wrath*, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
They are mad that people react to their reaction and others return being unreasonable when they are unreasonable. They can struggle with bitterness.	mar This is a Hebrew word resulting from frustration discontent and anguish. It is out of the soul, (i.e.) the mind, will and emotions.	Genesis 27:34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great <i>and</i> exceeding <i>bitter</i> cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, even me also, O my father.	They now start the habit of cutting off people. Later in wrath they always head to that end. A final stage of dealing with a wrathful man is the risk of being cut off.	Job 21:25 And another dieth in <i>the bitterness</i> of his soul, and never eateth with pleasure.
Psalms 64:3 Who whet their tongue like a sword, and bend their bows to shoot their arrows, even <i>bitter</i> words	Proverbs 14:10 The heart knoweth his own <i>bitterness</i> ; and a stranger doth not intermeddle with his joy.	I Samuel 1:10 And she was in <i>bitterness of</i> soul, and prayed unto the LORD, and wept sore.	Isaiah 5:20 Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put <i>bitter</i> for sweet, and sweet for <i>bitter</i> !	Isaiah 38:17 Behold, for peace I had <i>great bitterness</i> : but thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption: for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.
	Proverbs 27:7 The full soul loatheth an honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every <i>bitter thing</i> is sweet.			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

mar (mar); or (feminine) marah (maw-raw'); bitter (literally or figuratively); also (as noun) bitterness, or (adverbially) bitterly:

KJV - + angry, bitter (-ly, -ness), chafed, discontented, ~~X~~ great, heavy.

Genesis 27:34

And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great **and** exceeding **bitter** cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, even me also, O my father.

Exodus 15:23

And when they came to Marah, they could not drink of the waters of Marah, for they were **bitter**: therefore the name of it was called Marah.

Numbers 5:18-19

And the priest shall set the woman before the LORD, and uncover the woman's head, and put the offering of memorial in her hands, which is the jealousy offering: and the priest shall have in his hand **the bitter** water that causeth the curse: **19**. And the priest shall charge her by an oath, and say unto the woman, If no man have lain with thee, and if thou hast not gone aside to uncleanness with another instead of thy husband, be thou free from this **bitter** water that causeth the curse:

Numbers 5:23-24

And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and he shall blot them out with **the bitter** water: **24**. And he shall cause the woman to drink **the bitter** water that causeth the curse: and the water that causeth the curse shall enter into her, and become bitter.

Numbers 5:27

And when he hath made her to drink the water, then it shall come to pass, that, if she be defiled, and have done trespass against her husband, that the water that causeth the curse shall enter into her, and become **bitter**, and her belly shall swell, and her thigh shall rot: and the woman shall be a curse among her people.

Judges 18:25

And the children of Dan said unto him, Let not thy voice be heard among us, lest **angry** fellows run upon thee, and thou lose thy life, with the lives of thy household.

I Samuel 1:10

And she was in **bitterness of** soul, and prayed unto the LORD, and wept sore.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

I Samuel 15:32

Then said Samuel, Bring ye hither to me Agag the king of the Amalekites. And Agag came unto him delicately. And Agag said, Surely the *bitterness of* death is past.

I Samuel 22:2

And every one that was in distress, and every one that was in debt, and every one that was *discontented*, gathered themselves unto him; and he became a captain over them: and there were with him about four hundred men.

II Samuel 2:26

Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be *bitterness* in the latter end? how long shall it be then, ere thou bid the people return from following their brethren?

II Samuel 17:8

For, said Hushai, thou knowest thy father and his men, that they be mighty men, *and* they be *chafed* in their minds, as a bear robbed of her whelps in the field: and thy father is a man of war, and will not lodge with the people.

Esther 4:1

When Mordecai perceived all that was done, Mordecai rent his clothes, and put on sackcloth with ashes, and went out into the midst of the city, and cried with a loud *and a bitter* cry;

Job 3:20

Wherefore is light given to him that is in misery, and life *unto the bitter* in soul;

Job 7:11

Therefore I will not refrain my mouth; I will speak in the anguish of my spirit; I will complain *in the bitterness of* my soul.

Job 10:1

My soul is weary of my life; I will leave my complaint upon myself; I will speak *in the bitterness of* my soul.

Job 21:25

And another dieth in *the bitterness* of his soul, and never eateth with pleasure.

Psalms 64:3

Who whet their tongue like a sword, and bend their bows to shoot their arrows, even *bitter* words:

Proverbs 5:4

But her end is *bitter* as wormwood, sharp as a twoedged sword.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Proverbs 14:10

The heart knoweth his own *bitterness*; and a stranger doth not intermeddle with his joy.

Proverbs 27:7

The full soul loatheth an honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every *bitter thing* is sweet.

Proverbs 31:6

Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine *unto those that be of heavy* hearts.

Ecclesiastes 7:26

And I find *more bitter* than death the woman, whose heart is snares and nets, and her hands as bands: whoso pleaseth God shall escape from her; but the sinner shall be taken by her.

Isaiah 5:20

Woe unto them that call evil good, and good evil; that put darkness for light, and light for darkness; that put *bitter* for sweet, and sweet for *bitter*!

Isaiah 33:7

Behold, their valiant ones shall cry without: the ambassadors of peace shall weep *bitterly*.

Isaiah 38:15

What shall I say? he hath both spoken unto me, and himself hath done it: I shall go softly all my years in *the bitterness of* my soul.

Isaiah 38:17

Behold, for peace I had *great bitterness*: but thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption: for thou hast cast all my sins behind thy back.

Jeremiah 2:19

Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing *and bitter*, that thou hast forsaken the LORD thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord GOD of hosts.

Jeremiah 4:18

Thy way and thy doings have procured these things unto thee; this is thy wickedness, because *it is bitter*, because it reacheth unto thine heart.

Lamentations 1:4

The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virgins are afflicted, and she is in *bitterness*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezekiel 3:14

So the spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in *bitterness*, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of the LORD was strong upon me.

Ezekiel 27:30-31

And shall cause their voice to be heard against thee, and shall cry *bitterly*, and shall cast up dust upon their heads, they shall wallow themselves in the ashes: **31.** And they shall make themselves utterly bald for thee, and gird them with sackcloth, and they shall weep for thee *with bitterness of* heart and bitter wailing.

Amos 8:10

And I will turn your feasts into mourning, and all your songs into lamentation; and I will bring up sackcloth upon all loins, and baldness upon every head; and I will make it as the mourning of an only son, and the end thereof as a *bitter* day.

Habakkuk 1:6

For, lo, I raise up the Chaldeans, that *bitter* and hasty nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwellingplaces that are not theirs.

Zephaniah 1:14

The great day of the LORD is near, it is near, and hasteth greatly, even the voice of the day of the LORD: the mighty man shall cry there *bitterly*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
More and more the person growing into being persistent at anger can get to the place of extreme emotion that is this Hebrew word.	charar This Hebrew word is only once rendered angry. The word is for extreme emotion that leads a person to always start strife and leaves a person feeling like they are burning up inside.	Ezekiel 24:10-11 Heap on wood, kindle the fire, consume the flesh, and spice it well, and <i>let</i> the bones <i>be burned</i> . 11. Then set it empty upon the coals thereof, that the brass of it may be hot, <i>and may burn</i> , and that the filthiness of it may be molten in it, that the scum of it may be consumed.	They “stew” over an issue. They now feel that they are the victim and their issue has primary importance.	Psalms 69:3 I am weary of my crying: my throat <i>is dried</i> : mine eyes fail while I wait for my God.
Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones <i>are burned</i> with heat.	Proverbs 26:21 As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a contentious man <i>to kindle</i> strife.	Jeremiah 6:29 The bellows <i>are burned</i> , the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth in vain: for the wicked are not plucked away.	Isaiah 24:6 Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate: therefore the inhabitants of the earth <i>are burned</i> , and few men left.	
	Psalms 102:3 For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones <i>are burned</i> as an hearth			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

charar (khaw-rar'); to glow, i.e. literally (to melt, burn, dry up) or figuratively (to show or incite passion):

KJV - be angry, burn, dry, kindle.

Job 30:30

My skin is black upon me, and my bones **are burned** with heat.

Psalms 69:3

I am weary of my crying: my throat **is dried**: mine eyes fail while I wait for my God.

Psalms 102:3

For my days are consumed like smoke, and my bones **are burned** as an hearth.

Proverbs 26:21

As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a contentious man **to kindle** strife.

Song of Solomon 1:6

Look not upon me, because I am black, because the sun hath looked upon me: my mother's children **were angry** with me; they made me the keeper of the vineyards; but mine own vineyard have I not kept.

Isaiah 24:6

Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein are desolate: therefore the inhabitants of the earth **are burned**, and few men left.

Jeremiah 6:29

The bellows **are burned**, the lead is consumed of the fire; the founder melteth in vain: for the wicked are not plucked away.

Ezekiel 15:4-5

Behold, it is cast into the fire for fuel; the fire devoureth both the ends of it, and the midst of it **is burned**. Is it meet for any work? 5. Behold, when it was whole, it was meet for no work: how much less shall it be meet yet for any work, when the fire hath devoured it, **and it is burned?**

Ezekiel 24:10-11

Heap on wood, kindle the fire, consume the flesh, and spice it well, and **let** the bones **be burned**. 11. Then set it empty upon the coals thereof, that the brass of it may be hot, **and may burn**, and that the filthiness of it may be molten in it, that the scum of it may be consumed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
A person moving in anger has a tough time addressing those in authority correctly.	benac This Hebrew word (benac) is used once in the Bible and a word for a person in authority being enraged.	The Hebrew word here does not mean “correct” anger as it actually is outrageous anger expressed by a person who has the power to get his way.	Daniel 2:12 For this cause the king <i>was angry</i> and very furious, and commanded to destroy all the wise men of Babylon.	God is watching and will have the final say.

An *Angry* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

benac (Aramaic) (ben-as'); of uncertain affinity; to be enraged: -be angry.

Daniel 2:12

For this cause the king *was angry* and very furious, and commanded to destroy all the wise men of Babylon.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an *Angry* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
<p>If the person walking as an angry person does not deal with it he runs the risk of moving into wrath.</p> <p>Genesis 27:44 And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's <i>fury</i> turn away;</p> <p>Psalms 37:8 Cease from anger, and forsake <i>wrath</i>: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.</p> <p>Psalms 58:4 Their <i>poison</i> is like <i>the poison of</i> a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;</p>	<p>chemah This is a Hebrew word for wrath not anger. It is rendered angry only once out of 113 verses. It is a word for a person who goes after another person when they are threatened in the area of position, possessions or power. The end result of wrath is to cut off people. A miserable life.</p> <p>Psalms 37:8 Cease from anger, and forsake <i>wrath</i>: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 9:19 For I was afraid of the anger <i>and hot displeasure</i>, wherewith the LORD was wroth against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.</p> <p>II Chronicles 36:16 But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until <i>the wrath of</i> the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.</p> <p>Proverbs 6:34 For jealousy is <i>the rage of</i> a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.</p>	<p>Psalms 58:4 Their <i>poison</i> is like <i>the poison of</i> a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;</p> <p>Proverbs 15:18 A <i>wrathful</i> man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:19 A man of great <i>wrath</i> shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver him, yet thou must do it again.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:4 <i>Wrath</i> is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?</p>	<p>Psalms 6:1 O LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me <i>in thy hot displeasure</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:1 A soft answer turneth away <i>wrath</i>: but grievous words stir up anger.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:24 Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a <i>furious</i> man thou shalt not go:</p> <p>Micah 5:15 And I will execute vengeance in anger <i>and fury</i> upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chemah (khay-maw'); heat; figuratively, anger, poison (from its fever):

KJV - anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful).

See teaching on Wrath. In here **orange** simply shows anger is another issue.

Genesis 27:44

And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's **fury** turn away;

Leviticus 26:28

Then I will walk contrary unto you also **in fury**; and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your sins.

Numbers 25:11

Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, hath turned **my wrath** away from the children of Israel, while he was zealous for my sake among them, that I consumed not the children of Israel in my jealousy.

Deuteronomy 9:19

For I was afraid of **the anger and hot displeasure**, wherewith the LORD was wroth against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.

Deuteronomy 29:23

And that the whole land thereof is brimstone, and salt, and burning, that it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew in his anger, **and in his wrath**:

Deuteronomy 29:28

And the LORD rooted them out of their land **in anger, and in wrath**, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as it is this day.

Deuteronomy 32:24

They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with **the poison of** serpents of the dust.

Deuteronomy 32:33

Their wine is **the poison of** dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

II Samuel 11:20

And if so be that the king's *wrath* arise, and he say unto thee, Wherefore approached ye so nigh unto the city when ye did fight? knew ye not that they would shoot from the wall?

II Kings 5:12

Are not Abana and Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away *in a rage*.

II Kings 22:13

Go ye, inquire of the LORD for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that is found: for great is *the wrath of* the LORD that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not hearkened unto the words of this book, to do according unto all that which is written concerning us.

II Kings 22:17

Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore *my wrath* shall be kindled against this place, and shall not be quenched.

II Chronicles 12:7

And when the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves; therefore I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and *my wrath* shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.

II Chronicles 28:9

But a prophet of the LORD was there, whose name was Oded: and he went out before the host that came to Samaria, and said unto them, Behold, *because* the LORD God of your fathers *was wroth* with Judah, he hath delivered them into your hand, and ye have slain them in a rage that reacheth up unto heaven.

II Chronicles 34:21

Go, inquire of the LORD for me, and for them that are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found: for great is *the wrath of* the LORD that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the LORD, to do after all that is written in this book.

II Chronicles 34:25

Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore *my wrath* shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

II Chronicles 36:16

But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until *the wrath of* the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.

Esther 1:12

But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by his chamberlains: therefore was the king very wroth, *and his anger* burned in him.

Esther 2:1

After these things, when *the wrath of* king Ahasuerus was appeased, he remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what was decreed against her.

Esther 3:5

And when Haman saw that Mordecai bowed not, nor did him reverence, then was Haman full of *wrath*.

Esther 5:9

Then went Haman forth that day joyful and with a glad heart: but when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, that he stood not up, nor moved for him, he was full of *indignation* against Mordecai.

Esther 7:7

And the king arising from the banquet of wine *in his wrath* went into the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king.

Esther 7:10

So they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai. *Then* was the king's *wrath* pacified.

Job 6:4

For the arrows of the Almighty are within me, *the poison* whereof drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of God do set themselves in array against me.

Job 19:29

Be ye afraid of the sword: *for wrath* bringeth the punishments of the sword, that ye may know there is a judgment.

Job 21:20

His eyes shall see his destruction, *and* he shall drink *of the wrath of* the Almighty.

Job 36:18

Because there is *wrath*, beware lest he take thee away with his stroke: then a great ransom cannot deliver thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Psalms 6:1

O LORD, **rebuke me not in thine anger**, neither chasten me *in thy hot displeasure*.

Psalms 37:8

Cease from anger, and forsake *wrath*: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

Psalms 38:1

O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither chasten me *in thy hot displeasure*.

Psalms 58:4

Their *poison* is like *the poison of* a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;

Psalms 59:13

Consume them *in wrath*, consume them, that they may not be: and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth. Selah.

Psalms 76:10

Surely *the wrath of* man shall praise thee: the remainder of *wrath* shalt thou restrain.

Psalms 78:38

But he, being full of compassion, forgave their iniquity, and destroyed them not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all *his wrath*.

Psalms 79:6

Pour out *thy wrath* upon the heathen that have not known thee, and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.

Psalms 88:7

Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, and thou hast afflicted me with all thy waves. Selah.

Psalms 89:46

How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself for ever? shall *thy wrath* burn like fire?

Psalms 90:7

For we are **consumed by thine anger**, *and by thy wrath* are we troubled.

Psalms 106:23

Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away *his wrath*, lest he should destroy them.

Psalms 140:3

They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' *poison* is under their lips. Selah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Proverbs 6:34

For jealousy is *the rage of* a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.

Proverbs 16:14

The wrath of a king is as messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

Proverbs 19:19

A man of great *wrath* shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver him, yet thou must do it again.

Proverbs 21:14

A gift in secret pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong *wrath*.

Proverbs 22:24

Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a *furious* man thou shalt not go:

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and *anger is outrageous*; but who is able to stand before envy?

Isaiah 27:4

Fury is not in me: who would set the briers and thorns against me in battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.

Isaiah 34:2

For the indignation of the LORD is upon all nations, *and his fury* upon all their armies: he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.

Isaiah 42:25

Therefore he hath poured upon him *the fury of his anger*, and the strength of battle: and it hath set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid it not to heart.

Isaiah 51:13

And forgettest the LORD thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of *the fury of* the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is *the fury of* the oppressor?

Isaiah 51:17

Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the LORD the cup of *his fury*; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.

Isaiah 51:20

Thy sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of *the fury of* the LORD, the rebuke of thy God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Isaiah 51:22

Thus saith thy Lord the LORD, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of **my fury**; thou shalt no more drink it again:

Isaiah 59:18

According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, **fury** to his adversaries, recompence to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompence.

Isaiah 63:3

I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me: for **I will tread them in mine anger**, and trample them **in my fury**; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Isaiah 63:5-6

And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; **and my fury**, it upheld me. **6. And I will tread down the people in mine anger**, and make them drunk **in my fury**, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

Isaiah 66:15

For, behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, **to render his anger with fury**, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Jeremiah 4:4

Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest **my fury** come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.

Jeremiah 6:11

Therefore I am full of **the fury of** the LORD; I am weary with holding in: I will pour it out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with him that is full of days.

Jeremiah 7:20

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, **mine anger and my fury** shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

Jeremiah 10:25

Pour out **thy fury** upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the families that call not on thy name: for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his habitation desolate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Jeremiah 18:20

Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, and to turn away *thy wrath* from them.

Jeremiah 21:5

And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, *even in anger, and in fury*, and in great wrath.

Jeremiah 21:12

O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver him that is spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest *my fury* go out like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.

Jeremiah 23:19

Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in *fury*, even a grievous whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.

Jeremiah 25:15

For thus saith the LORD God of Israel unto me; Take the wine cup of this *fury* at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send thee, to drink it.

Jeremiah 30:23

Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with *fury*, a continuing whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of the wicked.

Jeremiah 32:31

For this city hath been to me as *a provocation of mine anger* and of *my fury* from the day that they built it even unto this day; that I should remove it from before my face,

Jeremiah 32:37

Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, *whither I have driven them in mine anger, and in my fury*, and in great wrath; and I will bring them again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:

Jeremiah 33:5

They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but it is to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom *I have slain in mine anger and in my fury*, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

Jeremiah 36:7

It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD, and will return every one from his evil way: *for great is the anger and the fury* that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Jeremiah 42:18

For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As mine anger *and my fury* hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall *my fury* be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this place no more.

Jeremiah 44:6

Wherefore *my fury and mine anger* was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted and desolate, as at this day.

Lamentations 2:4

He hath bent his bow like an enemy: he stood with his right hand as an adversary, and slew all that were pleasant to the eye in the tabernacle of the daughter of Zion: he poured out *his fury* like fire.

Lamentations 4:11

The LORD hath accomplished *his fury; he hath poured out his fierce anger*, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured the foundations thereof.

Ezekiel 3:14

So the spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, *in the heat of* my spirit; but the hand of the LORD was strong upon me.

Ezekiel 5:13

Thus shall mine anger be accomplished, and I will cause *my fury* to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD have spoken it in my zeal, when I have accomplished *my fury* in them.

Ezekiel 5:15

So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment unto the nations that are round about thee, when I shall execute judgments in thee *in anger and in fury* and *in furious* rebukes. I the LORD have spoken it.

Ezekiel 6:12

He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remaineth and is besieged shall die by the famine: thus will I accomplish *my fury* upon them.

Ezekiel 7:8

Now will I shortly pour out *my fury* upon thee, *and accomplish mine anger* upon thee: and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense thee for all thine abominations.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezekiel 8:18

Therefore will I also deal *in fury*: mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in mine ears with a loud voice, yet will I not hear them.

Ezekiel 9:8

And it came to pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou destroy all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of *thy fury* upon Jerusalem?

Ezekiel 13:13

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even rend it with a stormy wind *in my fury*; and there shall be an overflowing shower *in mine anger*, and great hailstones *in my fury* to consume it.

Ezekiel 13:15

Thus will I accomplish *my wrath* upon the wall, and upon them that have daubed it with untempered mortar, and will say unto you, The wall is no more, neither they that daubed it;

Ezekiel 14:19

Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out *my fury* upon it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast:

Ezekiel 16:38

And I will judge thee, as women that break wedlock and shed blood are judged; and I will give thee blood in *fury* and jealousy.

Ezekiel 16:42

So will I make *my fury* toward thee to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from thee, and I will be quiet, *and will be no more angry*.

Ezekiel 19:12

But she was plucked up *in fury*, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up her fruit: her strong rods were broken and withered; the fire consumed them.

Ezekiel 20:8

But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out *my fury* upon them to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezekiel 20:13

But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; and my sabbaths they greatly polluted: then I said, I would pour out *my fury* upon them in the wilderness, to consume them.

Ezekiel 20:21

Notwithstanding the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my sabbaths: then I said, I would pour out *my fury* upon them, **to accomplish my anger against them in the wilderness.**

Ezekiel 20:33-34

As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, *and with fury* poured out, will I rule over you: 34. And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries wherein ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, *and with fury* poured out.

Ezekiel 21:17

I will also smite mine hands together, and I will cause *my fury* to rest: I the LORD have said it.

Ezekiel 22:20

As they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt it; so will I gather you **in mine anger** and in *my fury*, and I will leave you there, and melt you.

Ezekiel 22:22

As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall ye be melted in the midst thereof; and ye shall know that I the LORD have poured out *my fury* upon you.

Ezekiel 23:25

And I will set my jealousy against thee, and they shall deal *furiously* with thee: they shall take away thy nose and thine ears; and thy remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue shall be devoured by the fire.

Ezekiel 24:8

That it might cause *fury* to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered.

Ezekiel 24:13

In thy filthiness is lewdness: because I have purged thee, and thou wast not purged, thou shalt not be purged from thy filthiness any more, till I have caused *my fury* to rest upon thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezekiel 25:14

And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel: and they shall do in Edom according to **mine anger** and **according to my fury**; and they shall know my vengeance, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 25:17

And I will execute great vengeance upon them with **furious** rebukes; and they shall know that I am the LORD, when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.

Ezekiel 30:15

And I will pour **my fury** upon Sin, the strength of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No.

Ezekiel 36:6

Prophecy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy **and in my fury**, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Ezekiel 36:18

Wherefore I poured **my fury** upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and for their idols wherewith they had polluted it:

Ezekiel 38:18

And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, that **my fury** shall come up in my face.

Daniel 8:6

And he came to the ram that had two horns, which I had there seen standing before the river, and ran unto **him in the fury** of his power.

Daniel 9:16

O Lord, according to all thy righteousness, I beseech thee, let **thine anger and thy fury** be turned away from thy city Jerusalem, thy holy mountain: because for our sins, and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and thy people are become a reproach to all that are about us.

Daniel 11:44

But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth **with great fury** to destroy, and utterly to make away many.

Micah 5:15

And I will execute vengeance **in anger and fury** upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Nahum 1:2

God is jealous, and the LORD revengeth; the LORD revengeth, and is *furios*; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth wrath for his enemies.

Nahum 1:6

Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? *his fury* is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.

Zechariah 8:2

Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I was jealous for Zion with great jealousy, *and* I was jealous for her with great *fury*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
Ecclesiastes 11:10 Therefore remove sorrow from thy heart, <i>and put away</i> evil from thy flesh: for childhood and youth are vanity.	`abar A Hebrew word for wrath.	Psalms 78:59 <i>When</i> God heard this, <i>he was wrath</i> , and greatly abhorred Israel:	Psalms 78:21 Therefore the LORD heard this, <i>and was wrath</i> : so a fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also came up against Israel;	Psalms 78:62 He gave his people over also unto the sword; and <i>was wrath</i> with his inheritance.
	Proverbs 20:2 The fear of a king is as the roaring of a lion: whoso <i>provoketh him to anger</i> sinneth against his own soul.			
	Proverbs 26:17 <i>He that passeth by</i> , and <i>meddleth</i> with strife belonging not to him, is like one that taketh a dog by the ears.			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`abar (aw-bar'); to cross over; used very widely of any transition (literal or figurative; transitive, intransitive, intensive, causative); specifically, to cover (in copulation):

KJV - alienate, alter, ^xat all, beyond, bring (over, through), carry over, (over-) come (on, over), conduct (over), convey over, current, deliver, do away, enter, escape, fail, gender, get over, (make) go (away, beyond, by, forth, his way, in, on, over, through), have away (more), lay, meddle, overrun, make partition, (cause to, give, make to, over) pass (-age, along, away, beyond, by, -enger, on, out, over, through), (cause to, make) + proclaim (-amation), perish, provoke to anger, put away, rage, + raiser of taxes, remove, send over, set apart, + shave, cause to (make) sound, ^xspeedily, ^xsweet smelling, take (away), (make to) transgress (-or), translate, turn away, [way-] faring man, be wrath.

Psalms 78:21

Therefore the LORD heard this, **and was wroth**: so a fire was kindled against Jacob, and anger also came up against Israel;

Psalms 78:59

When God heard this, **he was wroth**, and greatly abhorred Israel:

Psalms 78:62

He gave his people over also unto the sword; and **was wroth** with his inheritance.

Proverbs 20:2

The fear of a king is as the roaring of a lion: whoso **provoketh him to anger** sinneth against his own soul.

Proverbs 26:17

He that passeth by, and **meddleth** with strife belonging not to him, is like one that taketh a dog by the ears.

Ecclesiastes 11:10

Therefore remove sorrow from thy heart, **and put away** evil from thy flesh: for childhood and youth are vanity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
This wrath is far beyond normal anger and shows up at times as rage.	`ebrah A Hebrew word for wrath not primarily anger.	Proverbs 11:4 Riches profit not in the day of <i>wrath</i> : but righteousness delivereth from death.	Proverbs 21:24 Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth <i>in</i> proud <i>wrath</i> .	
Job 40:11 Cast abroad <i>the rage of</i> thy wrath: and behold every one that is proud, and abase him. Proverbs 14:35 The king's favour is toward a wise servant: <i>but his wrath</i> is against him that causeth shame.	Proverbs 14:35 The king's favour is toward a wise servant: <i>but his wrath</i> is against him that causeth shame.	Zephaniah 1:18 Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD 's <i>wrath</i> ; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.	Proverbs 22:8 He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of <i>his anger</i> shall fail.	Hosea 13:11 I gave thee a king in mine anger, and took him away <i>in my wrath</i> .
Job 21:30 That the wicked is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of <i>wrath</i>	Proverbs 11:23 The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is <i>wrath</i> .		Ezekiel 21:31 And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of <i>my wrath</i> , and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, and skilful to destroy.	Jeremiah 48:30 I know <i>his wrath</i> , saith the LORD ; but it shall not be so; his lies shall not so effect it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ʿebrah (eb-raw')an outburst of passion:

KJV - anger, rage, wrath.

Genesis 49:7

Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; **and their wrath**, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

Job 21:30

That the wicked is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of **wrath**.

Job 40:11

Cast abroad **the rage of** thy wrath: and behold every one that is proud, and abase him.

Psalms 7:6

Arise, O LORD , in thine anger, lift up thyself **because of the rage** of mine enemies: and awake for me to the judgment that thou hast commanded.

Psalms 78:49

He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, **wrath**, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels among them.

Psalms 85:3

Thou hast taken away all **thy wrath**: thou hast turned thyself from the fierceness of thine anger.

Psalms 90:9

For all our days are passed away **in thy wrath**: we spend our years as a tale that is told.

Psalms 90:11

Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, so is **thy wrath**.

Proverbs 11:4

Riches profit not in the day of **wrath**: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Proverbs 11:23

The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is **wrath**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Proverbs 14:35

The king's favour is toward a wise servant: *but his wrath* is against him that causeth shame.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth *in* proud *wrath*.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of *his anger* shall fail.

Isaiah 9:19

Through the wrath of the LORD of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.

Isaiah 10:6

I will send him against an hypocritical nation, and against the people of *my wrath* will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.

Isaiah 13:9

Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel *both with wrath* and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

Isaiah 13:13

Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, *in the wrath of* the LORD of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.

Isaiah 14:6

He who smote the people *in wrath* with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.

Isaiah 16:6

We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, and his pride, *and his wrath*: but his lies shall not be so.

Jeremiah 7:29

Cut off thine hair, O Jerusalem, and cast it away, and take up a lamentation on high places; for the LORD hath rejected and forsaken the generation of *his wrath*.

Jeremiah 48:30

I know *his wrath*, saith the LORD; but it shall not be so; his lies shall not so effect it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Lamentations 2:2

The Lord hath swallowed up all the habitations of Jacob, and hath not pitied: he hath thrown down *in his wrath* the strong holds of the daughter of Judah; he hath brought them down to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.

Lamentations 3:1

I am the man that hath seen affliction by the rod of *his wrath*.

Ezekiel 7:19

They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be removed: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of *the wrath of* the LORD : they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels: because it is the stumblingblock of their iniquity.

Ezekiel 21:31

And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of *my wrath*, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, and skilful to destroy.

Ezekiel 22:21

Yea, I will gather you, and blow upon you in the fire of *my wrath*, and ye shall be melted in the midst thereof.

Ezekiel 22:31

Therefore have I poured out mine indignation upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of *my wrath*: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord GOD .

Ezekiel 38:19

For in my jealousy and in the fire of *my wrath* have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel;

Hosea 5:10

The princes of Judah were like them that remove the bound: therefore I will pour out *my wrath* upon them like water.

Hosea 13:11

I gave thee a king in mine anger, and took him away *in my wrath*.

Amos 1:11

Thus saith the LORD ; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, *and* he kept *his wrath* for ever:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Habakkuk 3:8

Was the LORD displeased against the rivers? was thine anger against the rivers? was *thy wrath* against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses and thy chariots of salvation?

Zephaniah 1:15

That day is a day of *wrath*, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,

Zephaniah 1:18

Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD 's *wrath*; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an *Angry* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
<p>Deuteronomy 1:37 Also the LORD <i>was angry</i> with me for your sakes, saying, Thou also shalt not go in thither.</p>	<p>'anaph This Hebrew word is a type of anger out of violations of following God's ways.</p>	<p>I Kings 11:9 <i>And</i> the LORD <i>was angry</i> with Solomon, because his heart was turned from the LORD God of Israel, which had appeared unto him twice,</p>	<p>Isaiah 12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O LORD, I will praise thee: though <i>thou wast angry</i> with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.</p>	<p>Psalms 79:5 How long, LORD? <i>wilt thou be angry</i> for ever? shall thy jealousy burn like fire?</p>
<p>Deuteronomy 9:8 Also in Horeb ye provoked the LORD to wrath, so that the LORD <i>was angry</i> with you to have destroyed you.</p>	<p>Psalms 60:1 O God, <i>thou hast cast us</i> off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast been displeased; O turn thyself to us again.</p>	<p>Psalms 60:1 O God, <i>thou hast cast us</i> off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast been displeased; O turn thyself to us again</p>	<p>II Kings 17:18 <i>Therefore</i> the LORD <i>was angry</i> with Israel, and removed them out of his sight: there was none left but the tribe of Judah only.</p>	<p>Psalms 85:5 <i>Wilt thou be angry</i> with us for ever? wilt thou draw out thine anger to all generations?</p>
<p>I Kings 8:46 If they sin against thee, (for there is no man that sinneth not,) <i>and thou be angry</i> with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;</p>	<p>Psalms 85:5 <i>Wilt thou be angry</i> with us for ever? wilt thou draw out thine anger to all generations?</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'anaph (aw-naf'); to breathe hard, i.e. be enraged:

KJV - be angry (displeased).

Deuteronomy 1:37

Also the LORD **was angry** with me for your sakes, saying, Thou also shalt not go in thither.

Deuteronomy 4:21

Furthermore the LORD **was angry** with me for your sakes, and swore that I should not go over Jordan, and that I should not go in unto that good land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance:

Deuteronomy 9:8

Also in Horeb ye provoked the LORD to wrath, so that the LORD **was angry** with you to have destroyed you.

Deuteronomy 9:20

And the LORD **was** very **angry** with Aaron to have destroyed him: and I prayed for Aaron also the same time.

I Kings 8:46

If they sin against thee, (for there is no man that sinneth not,) **and thou be angry** with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;

I Kings 11:9

And the LORD **was angry** with Solomon, because his heart was turned from the LORD God of Israel, which had appeared unto him twice,

II Kings 17:18

Therefore the LORD **was** very **angry** with Israel, and removed them out of his sight: there was none left but the tribe of Judah only.

II Chronicles 6:36

If they sin against thee, (for there is no man which sinneth not,) **and thou be angry** with them, and deliver them over before their enemies, and they carry them away captives unto a land far off or near;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezra 9:14

Should we again break thy commandments, and join in affinity with the people of these abominations? *wouldest* not *thou be angry* with us till thou hadst consumed us, so that there should be no remnant nor escaping?

Psalms 2:12

Kiss the Son, lest *he be angry*, and ye perish from the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Psalms 60:1

O God, *thou hast cast us* off, thou hast scattered us, thou hast been displeased; O turn thyself to us again.

Psalms 79:5

How long, LORD? *wilt thou be angry* for ever? shall thy jealousy burn like fire?

Psalms 85:5

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? wilt thou draw out thine anger to all generations?

Isaiah 12:1

And in that day thou shalt say, O LORD, I will praise thee: though *thou wast angry* with me, thine anger is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
Proverbs 29:22 An <i>angry</i> man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.	'aph This is an interesting Hebrew word for anger but also in a few places for grace and longsuffering. It is mostly used to express Gods perspective. A word for a type of anger that acts out of power mostly reserved for righteous issues. It mostly has in it a longsuffering to people. The best thing to do is to submit (i.e.) fall on your face.	Proverbs 22:24 Make no friendship with an <i>angry</i> man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:	Proverbs 15:1 A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up <i>anger</i> .	Proverbs 14:29 He that is slow <i>to wrath</i> is of great understanding; but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.
Proverbs 14:17 He that is soon <i>angry</i> dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.		Proverbs 25:15 By long <i>forbearing</i> is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaketh the bone.	Proverbs 27:4 Wrath is cruel, and <i>anger</i> is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?	Proverbs 19:11 The discretion of a man deferreth <i>his anger</i> ; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression. Isaiah 10:25 For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall cease, <i>and mine anger</i> in their destruction.
Hosea 14:4 I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely: for <i>mine anger</i> is turned away from him.	Psalms 145:8 The LORD is gracious, and full of compassion; slow <i>to anger</i> , and of great mercy.	Jeremiah 10:24 O LORD, correct me, but with judgment; not <i>in thine anger</i> , lest thou bring me to nothing.	Proverbs 15:18 A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to <i>anger</i> appeaseth strife.	Jonah 4:2 And he prayed unto the LORD, and said, I pray thee, O LORD, was not this my saying, when I was yet in my country?
	Proverbs 16:32 He that is slow to <i>anger</i> is better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city.		Proverbs 29:8 Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away <i>wrath</i> .	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'aph (af); properly, the nose or nostril; hence, the face, and occasionally a person; also (from the rapid breathing in passion) ire:

KJV - anger (-gry), + before, countenance, face, + forebearing, forehead, + [long-] suffering, nose, nostril, snout, ~~X~~ worthy, wrath.

Genesis 2:7

And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed **into his nostrils** the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

Genesis 3:19

In the sweat of **thy face** shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return.

Genesis 7:22

All **in** whose **nostrils** was the breath of life, of all that was in the dry land, died.

Genesis 19:1

And there came two angels to Sodom at even; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom: and Lot seeing them rose up to meet them; and he bowed himself with **his face** toward the ground;

Genesis 24:47

And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare unto him: and I put the earring upon **her face**, and the bracelets upon her hands.

Genesis 27:45

Until thy brother's **anger** turn away from thee, and he forget that which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?

Genesis 30:2

And Jacob's **anger** was kindled against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

Genesis 39:19

And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; that **his wrath** was kindled.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Genesis 42:6

And Joseph was the governor over the land, and he it was that sold to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him with *their faces* to the earth.

Genesis 44:18

Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not *thine anger* burn against thy servant: for thou art even as Pharaoh.

Genesis 48:12

And Joseph brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself *with his face* to the earth.

Genesis 49:6-7

O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in *their anger* they slew a man, and in their selfwill they digged down a wall. 7. Cursed be *their anger*, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

Exodus 4:14

And the *anger of* the LORD was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.

Exodus 11:8

And all these thy servants shall come down unto me, and bow down themselves unto me, saying, Get thee out, and all the people that follow thee: and after that I will go out. And he went out from Pharaoh in a great *anger*.

Exodus 15:8

And with the blast of *thy nostrils* the waters were gathered together, the floods stood upright as an heap, and the depths were congealed in the heart of the sea.

Exodus 22:24

And *my wrath* shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Exodus 32:10-12

Now therefore let me alone, that *my wrath* may wax hot against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation. 11. And Moses besought the LORD his God, and said, LORD, why doth *thy wrath* wax hot against thy people, which thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power, and with a mighty hand? 12. Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, For mischief did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from *thy* fierce *wrath*, and repent of this evil against thy people.

Exodus 32:19

And it came to pass, as soon as he came nigh unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the dancing: and Moses' *anger* waxed hot, and he cast the tables out of his hands, and brake them beneath the mount.

Exodus 32:22

And Aaron said, Let not *the anger of* my lord wax hot: thou knowest the people, that they are set on mischief.

Exodus 34:6

And the LORD passed by before him, and proclaimed, The LORD, The LORD God, merciful and gracious, *longsuffering*, and abundant in goodness and truth,

Numbers 11:1

And when the people complained, it displeased the LORD: and the LORD heard it; and *his anger* was kindled; and the fire of the LORD burnt among them, and consumed them that were in the uttermost parts of the camp.

Numbers 11:10

Then Moses heard the people weep throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: and *the anger of* the LORD was kindled greatly; Moses also was displeased.

Numbers 11:20

But even a whole month, until it come out *at your nostrils*, and it be loathsome unto you: because that ye have despised the LORD which is among you, and have wept before him, saying, Why came we forth out of Egypt?

Numbers 11:33

And while the flesh was yet between their teeth, ere it was chewed, *the wrath of* the LORD was kindled against the people, and the LORD smote the people with a very great plague.

Numbers 12:9

And *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against them; and he departed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Numbers 14:18

The LORD is *longsuffering*, and of great mercy, forgiving iniquity and transgression, and by no means clearing the guilty, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation.

Numbers 22:22

And God's *anger* was kindled because he went: and the angel of the LORD stood in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding upon his ass, and his two servants were with him.

Numbers 22:27

And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she fell down under Balaam: and Balaam's *anger* was kindled, and he smote the ass with a staff.

Numbers 22:31

Then the LORD opened the eyes of Balaam, and he saw the angel of the LORD standing in the way, and his sword drawn in his hand: and he bowed down his head, and fell flat *on his face*.

Numbers 24:10

And Balak's *anger* was kindled against Balaam, and he smote his hands together: and Balak said unto Balaam, I called thee to curse mine enemies, and, behold, thou hast altogether blessed them these three times.

Numbers 25:3-4

And Israel joined himself unto Baal-peor: and *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against Israel. **4.** And the LORD said unto Moses, Take all the heads of the people, and hang them up before the LORD against the sun, that *the fierce anger of* the LORD may be turned away from Israel.

Numbers 32:10

And the LORD's *anger* was kindled the same time, and he sware, saying,

Numbers 32:13-14

And the LORD's *anger* was kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done evil in the sight of the LORD, was consumed. **14.** And, behold, ye are risen up in your fathers' stead, an increase of sinful men, to augment yet the fierce *anger of* the LORD toward Israel.

Deuteronomy 6:15

(For the LORD thy God is a jealous God among you) lest *the anger of* the LORD thy God be kindled against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Deuteronomy 7:4

For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will *the anger of* the LORD be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Deuteronomy 9:19

For I was afraid of *the anger* and hot displeasure, wherewith the LORD was wroth against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.

Deuteronomy 11:17

And then the LORD's *wrath* be kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and lest ye perish quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.

Deuteronomy 13:17

And there shall cleave nought of the cursed thing to thine hand: that the LORD may turn from the fierceness of *his anger*, and shew thee mercy, and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers;

Deuteronomy 29:20

The LORD will not spare him, but then *the anger of* the LORD and his jealousy shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD shall blot out his name from under heaven.

Deuteronomy 29:23-24

And that the whole land thereof is brimstone, and salt, and burning, that it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew *in his anger*, and in his wrath: 24. Even all nations shall say, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto this land? what meaneth the heat of this great *anger*?

Deuteronomy 29:27-28

And *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book: 28. And the LORD rooted them out of their land *in anger*, and in wrath, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as it is this day.

Deuteronomy 31:17

Then *my anger* shall be kindled against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day. Are not these evils come upon us, because our God is not among us?

Deuteronomy 32:22

For a fire is kindled *in mine anger*, and shall burn unto the lowest hell, and shall consume the earth with her increase, and set on fire the foundations of the mountains.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Deuteronomy 33:10

They shall teach Jacob thy judgments, and Israel thy law: they shall put *incense before thee*, and whole burnt sacrifice upon thine altar.

Joshua 7:1

But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: and *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against the children of Israel.

Joshua 7:26

And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day. So the LORD turned from the fierceness of *his anger*. Wherefore the name of that place was called, The valley of Achor, unto this day.

Joshua 23:16

When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall *the anger of* the LORD be kindled against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

Judges 2:14

And *the anger of* the LORD was hot against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Judges 2:20

And *the anger of* the LORD was hot against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;

Judges 3:8

Therefore *the anger of* the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Chushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children of Israel served Chushan-rishathaim eight years.

Judges 6:39

And Gideon said unto God, Let not *thine anger* be hot against me, and I will speak but this once: let me prove, I pray thee, but this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

Judges 9:30

And when Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son of Ebed, *his anger* was kindled.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Judges 10:7

And *the anger of* the LORD was hot against Israel, and he sold them into the hands of the Philistines, and into the hands of the children of Ammon.

Judges 14:19

And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. And *his anger* was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

I Samuel 1:5

But unto Hannah he gave a *worthy* portion; for he loved Hannah: but the LORD had shut up her womb.

I Samuel 11:6

And the Spirit of God came upon Saul when he heard those tidings, and *his anger* was kindled greatly.

I Samuel 17:28

And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's *anger* was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

I Samuel 20:30

Then Saul's *anger* was kindled against Jonathan, and he said unto him, Thou son of the perverse rebellious woman, do not I know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thine own confusion, and unto the confusion of thy mother's nakedness?

I Samuel 20:34

So Jonathan arose from the table in fierce *anger*, and did eat no meat the second day of the month: for he was grieved for David, because his father had done him shame.

I Samuel 20:41

And as soon as the lad was gone, David arose out of a place toward the south, and fell *on his face* to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one another, and wept one with another, until David exceeded.

I Samuel 24:8

David also arose afterward, and went out of the cave, and cried after Saul, saying, My lord the king. And when Saul looked behind him, David stooped with *his face to* the earth, and bowed himself.

I Samuel 25:23

And when Abigail saw David, she hasted, and lighted off the ass, and fell *before* David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

I Samuel 25:41

And she arose, and bowed herself on her *face to* the earth, and said, Behold, let thine handmaid be a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord.

I Samuel 28:14

And he said unto her, What form is he of? And she said, An old man cometh up; and he is covered with a mantle. And Saul perceived that it was Samuel, and he stooped with his *face to* the ground, and bowed himself.

I Samuel 28:18

Because thou obeyedst not the voice of the LORD, nor executedst *his* fierce *wrath* upon Amalek, therefore hath the LORD done this thing unto thee this day.

II Samuel 6:7

And *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against Uzzah; and God smote him there for his error; and there he died by the ark of God.

II Samuel 12:5

And David's *anger* was greatly kindled against the man; and he said to Nathan, As the LORD liveth, the man that hath done this thing shall surely die:

II Samuel 14:4

And when the woman of Tekoah spake to the king, she fell on *her face to* the ground, and did obeisance, and said, Help, O king.

II Samuel 14:33

So Joab came to the king, and told him: and when he had called for Absalom, he came to the king, and bowed himself on *his face to* the ground before the king: and the king kissed Absalom.

II Samuel 18:28

And Ahimaaz called, and said unto the king, All is well. And he fell down to the earth *upon his face* before the king, and said, Blessed be the LORD thy God, which hath delivered up the men that lifted up their hand against my lord the king.

II Samuel 22:9

There went up a smoke out of his nostrils, and fire *out of his mouth* devoured: coals were kindled by it.

II Samuel 22:16

And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were discovered, at the rebuking of the LORD, at the blast of the breath of *his nostrils*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

II Samuel 24:1

And again *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he moved David against them to say, Go, number Israel and Judah.

II Samuel 24:20

And Araunah looked, and saw the king and his servants coming on toward him: and Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king on *his face upon* the ground.

I Kings 1:23

And they told the king, saying, Behold Nathan the prophet. And when he was come in before the king, he bowed himself before the king with *his face to* the ground.

I Kings 1:31

Then Bath-sheba bowed with her *face to* the earth, and did reverence to the king, and said, Let my lord king David live for ever.

II Kings 13:3

And *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against Israel, and he delivered them into the hand of Hazael king of Syria, and into the hand of Ben-hadad the son of Hazael, all their days.

II Kings 19:28

Because thy rage against me and thy tumult is come up into mine ears, therefore I will put my hook *in thy nose*, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

II Kings 23:26

Notwithstanding the LORD turned not from the fierceness of *his* great *wrath*, wherewith his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the provocations that Manasseh had provoked him withal.

II Kings 24:20

For through *the anger of* the LORD it came to pass in Jerusalem and Judah, until he had cast them out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

I Chronicles 13:10

And *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against Uzza, and he smote him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God.

I Chronicles 21:21

And as David came to Ornan, Ornan looked and saw David, and went out of the threshingfloor, and bowed himself to David with his *face to* the ground.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

II Chronicles 7:3

And when all the children of Israel saw how the fire came down, and the glory of the LORD upon the house, they bowed themselves with *their faces to* the ground upon the pavement, and worshipped, and praised the LORD, saying, For he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever.

II Chronicles 12:12

And when he humbled himself, *the wrath of* the LORD turned from him that he would not destroy him altogether: and also in Judah things went well.

II Chronicles 20:18

And Jehoshaphat bowed his head with his *face to* the ground: and all Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem fell before the LORD, worshipping the LORD.

II Chronicles 25:10

Then Amaziah separated them, to wit, the army that was come to him out of Ephraim, to go home again: wherefore their anger was greatly kindled against Judah, and they returned home in great *anger*.

II Chronicles 25:15

Wherefore *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against Amaziah, and he sent unto him a prophet, which said unto him, Why hast thou sought after the gods of the people, which could not deliver their own people out of thine hand?

II Chronicles 28:11

Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives again, which ye have taken captive of your brethren: for the fierce *wrath of* the LORD is upon you.

II Chronicles 28:13

And said unto them, Ye shall not bring in the captives hither: for whereas we have offended against the LORD already, ye intend to add more to our sins and to our trespass: for our trespass is great, and there is fierce *wrath* against Israel.

II Chronicles 29:10

Now it is in mine heart to make a covenant with the LORD God of Israel, that *his* fierce *wrath* may turn away from us.

II Chronicles 30:8

Now be ye not stiffnecked, as your fathers were, but yield yourselves unto the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified for ever: and serve the LORD your God, that the fierceness of *his wrath* may turn away from you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezra 8:22

For I was ashamed to require of the king a band of soldiers and horsemen to help us against the enemy in the way: because we had spoken unto the king, saying, The hand of our God is upon all them for good that seek him; but his power *and his wrath* is against all them that forsake him.

Ezra 10:14

Let now our rulers of all the congregation stand, and let all them which have taken strange wives in our cities come at appointed times, and with them the elders of every city, and the judges thereof, until the fierce *wrath of* our God for this matter be turned from us.

Nehemiah 8:6

And Ezra blessed the LORD, the great God. And all the people answered, Amen, Amen, with lifting up their hands: and they bowed their heads, and worshipped the LORD with *their faces to* the ground.

Nehemiah 9:17

And refused to obey, neither were mindful of thy wonders that thou didst among them; but hardened their necks, and in their rebellion appointed a captain to return to their bondage: but thou art a God ready to pardon, gracious and merciful, slow to *anger*, and of great kindness, and forsookest them not.

Job 4:9

By the blast of God they perish, and by the breath of *his nostrils* are they consumed.

Job 9:5

Which removeth the mountains, and they know not: which overturneth them *in his anger*.

Job 9:13

If God will not withdraw *his anger*, the proud helpers do stoop under him.

Job 14:13

O that thou wouldest hide me in the grave, that thou wouldest keep me secret, until *thy wrath* be past, that thou wouldest appoint me a set time, and remember me!

Job 16:9

He teareth me in *his wrath*, who hateth me: he gnasheth upon me with his teeth; mine enemy sharpeneth his eyes upon me.

Job 18:4

He teareth himself *in his anger*: shall the earth be forsaken for thee? and shall the rock be removed out of his place?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Job 19:11

He hath also kindled *his wrath* against me, and he counteth me unto him as one of his enemies.

Job 20:23

When he is about to fill his belly, God shall cast the fury of *his wrath* upon him, and shall rain it upon him while he is eating.

Job 20:28

The increase of his house shall depart, and his goods shall flow away in the day of *his wrath*.

Job 21:17

How oft is the candle of the wicked put out! and how oft cometh their destruction upon them! God distributeth sorrows *in his anger*.

Job 27:3

All the while my breath is in me, and the spirit of God is *in my nostrils*;

Job 32:2-3

Then was kindled the wrath of Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite, of the kindred of Ram: against Job was *his wrath* kindled, because he justified himself rather than God. 3. Also against his three friends was *his wrath* kindled, because they had found no answer, and yet had condemned Job.

Job 32:5

When Elihu saw that there was no answer in the mouth of these three men, then *his wrath* was kindled.

Job 35:15

But now, because it is not so, he hath visited in *his anger*; yet he knoweth it not in great extremity:

Job 36:13

But the hypocrites in heart heap up *wrath*: they cry not when he bindeth them.

Job 40:11

Cast abroad the rage of *thy wrath*: and behold every one that is proud, and abase him.

Job 40:24

He taketh it with his eyes: his *nose* pierceth through snares.

Job 41:2

Canst thou put an hook *into his nose*? or bore his jaw through with a thorn?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Job 42:7

And it was so, that after the LORD had spoken these words unto Job, the LORD said to Eliphaz the Temanite, *My wrath* is kindled against thee, and against thy two friends: for ye have not spoken of me the thing that is right, as my servant Job hath.

Psalms 2:5

Then shall he speak unto them *in his wrath*, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Psalms 2:12

Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish from the way, when *his wrath* is kindled but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in him.

Psalms 6:1

O LORD, rebuke me not in *thine anger*, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

Psalms 7:6

Arise, O LORD, *in thine anger*, lift up thyself because of the rage of mine enemies: and awake for me to the judgment that thou hast commanded.

Psalms 10:4

The wicked, through the pride of *his countenance*, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.

Psalms 18:8

There went up a smoke *out of his nostrils*, and fire out of his mouth devoured: coals were kindled by it.

Psalms 18:15

Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at thy rebuke, O LORD, at the blast of the breath of *thy nostrils*.

Psalms 21:9

Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger: the LORD shall swallow them up *in his wrath*, and the fire shall devour them.

Psalms 27:9

Hide not thy face far from me; put not thy servant away *in anger*: thou hast been my help; leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

Psalms 30:5

For *his anger* endureth but a moment; in his favour is life: weeping may endure for a night, but joy cometh in the morning.

Psalms 37:8

Cease *from anger*, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Psalms 55:3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, *and in wrath* they hate me.

Psalms 56:7

Shall they escape by iniquity? *in thine anger* cast down the people, O God.

Psalms 69:24

Pour out thine indignation upon them, and let thy wrathful *anger* take hold of them.

Psalms 74:1

O God, why hast thou cast us off for ever? why doth *thine anger* smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

Psalms 76:7

Thou, even thou, art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when once *thou art angry?*

Psalms 77:9

Hath God forgotten to be gracious? hath he *in anger* shut up his tender mercies? Selah.

Psalms 78:21

Therefore the LORD heard this, and was wroth: so a fire was kindled against Jacob, and *anger* also came up against Israel;

Psalms 78:31

The wrath of God came upon them, and slew the fattest of them, and smote down the chosen men of Israel.

Psalms 78:38

But he, being full of compassion, forgave their iniquity, and destroyed them not: yea, many a time turned he *his anger* away, and did not stir up all his wrath.

Psalms 78:49-50

He cast upon them the fierceness of *his anger*, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels among them. **50.** He made a way *to his anger*; he spared not their soul from death, but gave their life over to the pestilence;

Psalms 85:3

Thou hast taken away all thy wrath: thou hast turned thyself from the fierceness of *thine anger*.

Psalms 85:5

Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? wilt thou draw out *thine anger* to all generations?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Psalms 90:7

For we are consumed *by thine anger*, and by thy wrath are we troubled.

Psalms 90:11

Who knoweth the power of *thine anger*? even according to thy fear, so is thy wrath.

Psalms 95:11

Unto whom I swear *in my wrath* that they should not enter into my rest.

Psalms 103:8

The LORD is merciful and gracious, slow to *anger*, and plenteous in mercy.

Psalms 106:40

Therefore was *the wrath of* the LORD kindled against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

Psalms 110:5

The Lord at thy right hand shall strike through kings in the day of *his wrath*.

Psalms 115:6

They have ears, but they hear not: *noses* have they, but they smell not:

Psalms 124:3

Then they had swallowed us up quick, when *their wrath* was kindled against us:

Psalms 138:7

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou shalt stretch forth thine hand against *the wrath of* mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

Psalms 145:8

The LORD is gracious, and full of compassion; slow *to anger*, and of great mercy.

Proverbs 11:22

As a jewel of gold *in a* swine's *snout*, so is a fair woman which is without discretion.

Proverbs 14:17

He that is soon *angry* dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow *to wrath* is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.

Proverbs 15:1

A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up *anger*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Proverbs 15:18

A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to *anger* appeaseth strife.

Proverbs 16:32

He that is slow to *anger* is better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city.

Proverbs 19:11

The discretion of a man deferreth *his anger*; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.

Proverbs 21:14

A gift in secret pacifieth *anger*: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.

Proverbs 22:24

Make no friendship with an *angry* man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:

Proverbs 24:18

Lest the LORD see it, and it displease him, and he turn away *his wrath* from him.

Proverbs 25:15

By long *forbearing* is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaketh the bone.

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and *anger* is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 29:8

Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away *wrath*.

Proverbs 29:22

An *angry* man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.

Proverbs 30:33

Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of *the nose* bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of wrath bringeth forth strife.

Song of Solomon 7:4

Thy neck is as a tower of ivory; thine eyes like the fishpools in Heshbon, by the gate of Bath-rabbim: *thy nose* is as the tower of Lebanon which looketh toward Damascus.

Song of Solomon 7:8

I said, I will go up to the palm tree, I will take hold of the boughs thereof: now also thy breasts shall be as clusters of the vine, and the smell of *thy nose* like apples;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Isaiah 2:22

Cease ye from man, whose breath is *in his nostrils*: for wherein is he to be accounted of?

Isaiah 3:21

The rings, and *nose* jewels,

Isaiah 5:25

Therefore is *the anger of* the LORD kindled against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them: and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 7:4

And say unto him, Take heed, and be quiet; fear not, neither be fainthearted for the two tails of these smoking firebrands, for the fierce *anger of* Rezin with Syria, and of the son of Remaliah.

Isaiah 9:12

The Syrians before, and the Philistines behind; and they shall devour Israel with open mouth. For all this *his anger* is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 9:17

Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one is an hypocrite and an evildoer, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this *his anger* is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 9:21

Manasseh, Ephraim; and Ephraim, Manasseh: and they together shall be against Judah. For all this *his anger* is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 10:4-5

Without me they shall bow down under the prisoners, and they shall fall under the slain. For all this *his anger* is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still. 5. O Assyrian, the rod of *mine anger*, and the staff in their hand is mine indignation.

Isaiah 10:25

For yet a very little while, and the indignation shall cease, *and mine anger* in their destruction.

Isaiah 12:1

And in that day thou shalt say, O LORD, I will praise thee: though thou wast angry with me, *thine anger* is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Isaiah 13:3

I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones *for mine anger*, even them that rejoice in my highness.

Isaiah 13:9

Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce *anger*, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.

Isaiah 13:13

Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the LORD of hosts, and in the day of *his* fierce *anger*.

Isaiah 14:6

He who smote the people in wrath with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations *in anger*, is persecuted, and none hindereth.

Isaiah 30:27

Behold, the name of the LORD cometh from far, burning with *his anger*, and the burden thereof is heavy: his lips are full of indignation, and his tongue as a devouring fire:

Isaiah 30:30

And the LORD shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall shew the lighting down of his arm, with the indignation of his *anger*, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones.

Isaiah 37:29

Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I put my hook *in thy nose*, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

Isaiah 42:25

Therefore he hath poured upon him the fury of *his anger*, and the strength of battle: and it hath set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid it not to heart.

Isaiah 48:9

For my name's sake will I defer *mine anger*, and for my praise will I refrain for thee, that I cut thee not off.

Isaiah 49:23

And kings shall be thy nursing fathers, and their queens thy nursing mothers: they shall bow down to thee with their *face* toward the earth, and lick up the dust of thy feet; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD: for they shall not be ashamed that wait for me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Isaiah 63:3

I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me: for I will tread them *in mine anger*, and trample them in my fury; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.

Isaiah 63:6

And I will tread down the people *in mine anger*, and make them drunk in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

Isaiah 65:5

Which say, Stand by thyself, come not near to me; for I am holier than thou. These are a smoke *in my nose*, a fire that burneth all the day.

Isaiah 66:15

For, behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render *his anger* with fury, and his rebuke with flames of fire.

Jeremiah 2:35

Yet thou sayest, Because I am innocent, surely *his anger* shall turn from me. Behold, I will plead with thee, because thou sayest, I have not sinned.

Jeremiah 4:8

For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl: for the fierce *anger of* the LORD is not turned back from us.

Jeremiah 4:26

I beheld, and, lo, the fruitful place was a wilderness, and all the cities thereof were broken down at the presence of the LORD, and by *his* fierce *anger*.

Jeremiah 7:20

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, *mine anger* and my fury shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.

Jeremiah 10:24

O LORD, correct me, but with judgment; not *in thine anger*, lest thou bring me to nothing.

Jeremiah 12:13

They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, but shall not profit: and they shall be ashamed of your revenues because of the fierce *anger of* the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Jeremiah 15:14-15

And I will make thee to pass with thine enemies into a land which thou knowest not: for a fire is kindled *in mine anger*, which shall burn upon you. 15. O LORD, thou knowest: remember me, and visit me, and revenge me of my persecutors; take me not away *in thy longsuffering*: know that for thy sake I have suffered rebuke.

Jeremiah 17:4

And thou, even thyself, shalt discontinue from thine heritage that I gave thee; and I will cause thee to serve thine enemies in the land which thou knowest not: for ye have kindled a fire *in mine anger*, which shall burn for ever.

Jeremiah 18:23

Yet, LORD, thou knowest all their counsel against me to slay me: forgive not their iniquity, neither blot out their sin from thy sight, but let them be overthrown before thee; deal thus with them in the time of *thine anger*.

Jeremiah 21:5

And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, *even in anger*, and in fury, and in great wrath.

Jeremiah 23:20

The anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have executed, and till he have performed the thoughts of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it perfectly.

Jeremiah 25:37-38

And the peaceable habitations are cut down because of the fierce *anger of* the LORD. 38. He hath forsaken his covert, as the lion: for their land is desolate because of the fierceness of the oppressor, and because of *his* fierce *anger*.

Jeremiah 30:24

The fierce *anger of* the LORD shall not return, until he have done it, and until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it.

Jeremiah 32:31

For this city hath been to me as a provocation of *mine anger* and of my fury from the day that they built it even unto this day; that I should remove it from before my face,

Jeremiah 32:37

Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, whither I have driven them *in mine anger*, and in my fury, and in great wrath; and I will bring them again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Jeremiah 33:5

They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but it is to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain *in mine anger* and in my fury, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.

Jeremiah 36:7

It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD, and will return every one from his evil way: for great is *the anger* and the fury that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.

Jeremiah 42:18

For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As *mine anger* and my fury hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this place no more.

Jeremiah 44:6

Wherefore my fury *and mine anger* was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted and desolate, as at this day.

Jeremiah 49:37

For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them even *my fierce anger*, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Jeremiah 51:45

My people, go ye out of the midst of her, and deliver ye every man his soul from the fierce *anger of* the LORD.

Jeremiah 52:3

For through *the anger of* the LORD it came to pass in Jerusalem and Judah, till he had cast them out from his presence, that Zedekiah rebelled against the king of Babylon.

Lamentations 1:12

Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, wherewith the LORD hath afflicted me in the day of *his fierce anger*.

Lamentations 2:1

How hath the Lord covered the daughter of Zion with a cloud *in his anger*, and cast down from heaven unto the earth the beauty of Israel, and remembered not his footstool in the day of his anger!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Lamentations 2:3

He hath cut off in his fierce *anger* all the horn of Israel: he hath drawn back his right hand from before the enemy, and he burned against Jacob like a flaming fire, which devoureth round about.

Lamentations 2:6

And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as if it were of a garden: he hath destroyed his places of the assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, and hath despised in the indignation of *his anger* the king and the priest.

Lamentations 2:21-22

The young and the old lie on the ground in the streets: my virgins and my young men are fallen by the sword; thou hast slain them in the day of *thine anger*; thou hast killed, and not pitied. 22. Thou hast called as in a solemn day my terrors round about, so that in the day of the LORD's *anger* none escaped nor remained: those that I have swaddled and brought up hath mine enemy consumed.

Lamentations 3:43

Thou hast covered *with anger*, and persecuted us: thou hast slain, thou hast not pitied.

Lamentations 3:66

Persecute and destroy them *in anger* from under the heavens of the LORD.

Lamentations 4:11

The LORD hath accomplished his fury; he hath poured out *his* fierce *anger*, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured the foundations thereof.

Lamentations 4:20

The breath of *our nostrils*, the anointed of the LORD, was taken in their pits, of whom we said, Under his shadow we shall live among the heathen.

Ezekiel 5:13

Thus shall *mine anger* be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD have spoken it in my zeal, when I have accomplished my fury in them.

Ezekiel 5:15

So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment unto the nations that are round about thee, when I shall execute judgments in thee *in anger* and in fury and in furious rebukes. I the LORD have spoken it.

Ezekiel 7:3

Now is the end come upon thee, and I will send *mine anger* upon thee, and will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense upon thee all thine abominations.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezekiel 7:8

Now will I shortly pour out my fury upon thee, and accomplish *mine anger* upon thee: and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense thee for all thine abominations.

Ezekiel 8:17

Then he said unto me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have returned to provoke me to anger: and, lo, they put the branch to *their nose*.

Ezekiel 13:13

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even rend it with a stormy wind in my fury; and there shall be an overflowing shower *in mine anger*, and great hailstones in my fury to consume it.

Ezekiel 16:12

And I put a jewel on *thy forehead*, and earrings in thine ears, and a beautiful crown upon thine head.

Ezekiel 20:8

But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them to accomplish *my anger* against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

Ezekiel 20:21

Notwithstanding the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my sabbaths: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish *my anger* against them in the wilderness.

Ezekiel 22:20

As they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt it; so will I gather you *in mine anger* and in my fury, and I will leave you there, and melt you.

Ezekiel 23:25

And I will set my jealousy against thee, and they shall deal furiously with thee: they shall take away *thy nose* and thine ears; and thy remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue shall be devoured by the fire.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezekiel 25:14

And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel: and they shall do in Edom *according to mine anger* and according to my fury; and they shall know my vengeance, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 35:11

Therefore, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will even do *according to thine anger*, and according to thine envy which thou hast used out of thy hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I have judged thee.

Ezekiel 38:18

And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, that my fury shall come up *in my face*.

Ezekiel 43:8

In their setting of their threshold by my thresholds, and their post by my posts, and the wall between me and them, they have even defiled my holy name by their abominations that they have committed: wherefore I have consumed them *in mine anger*.

Daniel 9:16

O Lord, according to all thy righteousness, I beseech thee, let *thine anger* and thy fury be turned away from thy city Jerusalem, thy holy mountain: because for our sins, and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and thy people are become a reproach to all that are about us.

Daniel 11:20

Then shall stand up in his estate a raiser of taxes in the glory of the kingdom: but within few days he shall be destroyed, neither *in anger*, nor in battle.

Hosea 8:5

Thy calf, O Samaria, hath cast thee off; *mine anger* is kindled against them: how long will it be ere they attain to innocency?

Hosea 11:9

I will not execute the fierceness of *mine anger*, I will not return to destroy Ephraim: for I am God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of thee: and I will not enter into the city.

Hosea 13:11

I gave thee a king *in mine anger*, and took him away in my wrath.

Hosea 14:4

I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely: for *mine anger* is turned away from him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Joel 2:13

And rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the LORD your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to *anger*, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil.

Amos 1:11

Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast off all pity, and *his anger* did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath for ever:

Amos 4:10

I have sent among you the pestilence after the manner of Egypt: your young men have I slain with the sword, and have taken away your horses; and I have made the stink of your camps to come up *unto your nostrils*: yet have ye not returned unto me, saith the LORD.

Jonah 3:9

Who can tell if God will turn and repent, and turn away from *his* fierce *anger*, that we perish not?

Jonah 4:2

And he prayed unto the LORD, and said, I pray thee, O LORD, was not this my saying, when I was yet in my country? Therefore I fled before unto Tarshish: for I knew that thou art a gracious God, and merciful, slow *to anger*, and of great kindness, and repentest thee of the evil.

Micah 5:15

And I will execute vengeance *in anger* and fury upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.

Micah 7:18

Who is a God like unto thee, that pardoneth iniquity, and passeth by the transgression of the remnant of his heritage? he retaineth not *his anger* for ever, because he delighteth in mercy.

Nahum 1:3

The LORD is slow *to anger*, and great in power, and will not at all acquit the wicked: the LORD hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds are the dust of his feet.

Nahum 1:6

Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of *his anger*? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Habakkuk 3:8

Was the LORD displeased against the rivers? was *thine anger* against the rivers? was thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses and thy chariots of salvation?

Habakkuk 3:12

Thou didst march through the land in indignation, thou didst thresh the heathen *in anger*.

Zephaniah 2:2-3

Before the decree bring forth, before the day pass as the chaff, before the fierce *anger of* the LORD come upon you, before the day of the LORD's anger come upon you. **3.** Seek ye the LORD, all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the LORD's *anger*.

Zephaniah 3:8

Therefore wait ye upon me, saith the LORD, until the day that I rise up to the prey: for my determination is to gather the nations, that I may assemble the kingdoms, to pour upon them mine indignation, even all *my fierce anger*: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.

Zechariah 10:3

Mine anger was kindled against the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for the LORD of hosts hath visited his flock the house of Judah, and hath made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
<p>Psalms 104:32 He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: he toucheth the hills, <i>and they smoke.</i></p>	<p>`ashan This is a Hebrew word that expresses the results of the fire of God's anger.</p>	<p>Psalms 80:4 O LORD God of hosts, how long <i>wilt thou be angry</i> against the prayer of thy people</p>	<p>Psalms 144:5 Bow thy heavens, O LORD, and come down: touch the mountains, <i>and they shall smoke.</i></p>	<p>Exodus 19:18 And mount Sinai <i>was</i> altogether <i>on a smoke</i>, because the LORD descended upon it in fire: and the smoke thereof ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly.</p>
	<p>Psalms 74:1 O God, why hast thou cast us off for ever? why doth <i>thine anger smoke</i> against the sheep of thy pasture?</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`ashan (aw-shan') to smoke, whether literal or figurative:

KJV - be angry (be on a) smoke.

Exodus 19:18

And mount Sinai **was** altogether **on a smoke**, because the LORD descended upon it in fire: and the smoke thereof ascended as the smoke of a furnace, and the whole mount quaked greatly.

Deuteronomy 29:20

The LORD will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD and his jealousy **shall smoke** against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD shall blot out his name from under heaven.

Psalms 74:1

O God, why hast thou cast us off for ever? why doth **thine anger smoke** against the sheep of thy pasture?

Psalms 80:4

O LORD God of hosts, how long **wilt thou be angry** against the prayer of thy people?

Psalms 104:32

He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth: he toucheth the hills, **and they smoke**.

Psalms 144:5

Bow thy heavens, O LORD, and come down: touch the mountains, **and they shall smoke**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
<p>Psalms 78:58 <i>For they provoked him to anger</i> with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.</p>	<p>ka`ac kaw-as' This Hebrew word is a type of anger reserved for God that is the result of people violating God's ways to hurt people and/or to go against God's desire to help people.</p>	<p>Psalms 112:10 The wicked shall see it, <i>and be grieved</i>; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 7:9 Be not hasty in thy spirit <i>to be angry</i>: for anger resteth in the bosom of fools.</p>	<p>Isaiah 65:3 A people <i>that provoketh me to anger</i> continually to my face; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;</p>
<p>Hosea 12:14 Ephraim <i>provoked him to anger</i> most bitterly: therefore shall he leave his blood upon him, and his reproach shall his Lord return unto him.</p>	<p>Psalms 78:58 <i>For they provoked him to anger</i> with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.</p>		<p>Ezekiel 32:9 <i>I will also vex</i> the hearts of many people, when I shall bring thy destruction among the nations, into the countries which thou hast not known.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 16:42 So will I make my fury toward thee to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from thee, and I will be quiet, and <i>will be</i> no more <i>angry</i>.</p>
	<p>Psalms 106:29 <i>Thus they provoked him to anger</i> with their inventions: and the plague brake in upon them.</p>			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ka`ac (kaw-as') to trouble; by implication, to grieve, rage, be indignant:

KJV - be angry, be grieved, take indignation, provoke (to anger, unto wrath), have sorrow, vex, be wroth.

Deuteronomy 4:25

When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, and shall corrupt yourselves, and make a graven image, or the likeness of any thing, and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD thy God, **to provoke him to anger**:

Deuteronomy 9:18

And I fell down before the LORD, as at the first, forty days and forty nights: I did neither eat bread, nor drink water, because of all your sins which ye sinned, in doing wickedly in the sight of the LORD, **to provoke him to anger**.

Deuteronomy 31:29

For I know that after my death ye will utterly corrupt yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the LORD, **to provoke him to anger** through the work of your hands.

Deuteronomy 32:16

They provoked him to jealousy with strange gods, with abominations **provoked they him to anger**.

Deuteronomy 32:21

They have moved me to jealousy with that which is not God; **they have provoked me to anger** with their vanities: and I will move them to jealousy with those which are not a people; **I will provoke them to anger** with a foolish nation.

Judges 2:12

And they forsook the LORD God of their fathers, which brought them out of the land of Egypt, and followed other gods, of the gods of the people that were round about them, and bowed themselves unto them, **and provoked** the LORD to anger.

I Samuel 1:6-7

And her adversary also **provoked her** sore, for to make her fret, because the LORD had shut up her womb. 7. And as he did so year by year, when she went up to the house of the LORD, so **she provoked her**; therefore she wept, and did not eat.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

I Kings 14:9

But hast done evil above all that were before thee: for thou hast gone and made thee other gods, and molten images, *to provoke me to anger*, and hast cast me behind thy back:

I Kings 14:15

For the LORD shall smite Israel, as a reed is shaken in the water, and he shall root up Israel out of this good land, which he gave to their fathers, and shall scatter them beyond the river, because they have made their groves, *provoking* the LORD *to anger*.

I Kings 15:30

Because of the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and which he made Israel sin, by his provocation wherewith *he provoked* the LORD God of Israel *to anger*.

I Kings 16:2

Forasmuch as I exalted thee out of the dust, and made thee prince over my people Israel; and thou hast walked in the way of Jeroboam, and hast made my people Israel to sin, *to provoke me to anger* with their sins;

I Kings 16:7

And also by the hand of the prophet Jehu the son of Hanani came the word of the LORD against Baasha, and against his house, even for all the evil that he did in the sight of the LORD, *in provoking him to anger* with the work of his hands, in being like the house of Jeroboam; and because he killed him.

I Kings 16:13

For all the sins of Baasha, and the sins of Elah his son, by which they sinned, and by which they made Israel to sin, *in provoking* the LORD God of Israel *to anger* with their vanities.

I Kings 16:26

For he walked in all the way of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and in his sin wherewith he made Israel to sin, *to provoke* the LORD God of Israel *to anger* with their vanities.

I Kings 16:33

And Ahab made a grove; and Ahab did more *to provoke* the LORD God of Israel *to anger* than all the kings of Israel that were before him.

I Kings 21:22

And will make thine house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah, for the provocation wherewith *thou hast provoked me to anger*, and made Israel to sin.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

I Kings 22:53

For he served Baal, and worshipped him, *and provoked to anger* the LORD God of Israel, according to all that his father had done.

II Kings 17:11

And there they burnt incense in all the high places, as did the heathen whom the LORD carried away before them; and wrought wicked things *to provoke* the LORD *to anger*:

II Kings 17:17

And they caused their sons and their daughters to pass through the fire, and used divination and enchantments, and sold themselves to do evil in the sight of the LORD, *to provoke him to anger*.

II Kings 21:6

And he made his son pass through the fire, and observed times, and used enchantments, and dealt with familiar spirits and wizards: he wrought much wickedness in the sight of the LORD, *to provoke him to anger*.

II Kings 21:15

Because they have done that which was evil in my sight, and have provoked me *to anger*, since the day their fathers came forth out of Egypt, even unto this day.

II Kings 22:17

Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, *that they might provoke me to anger* with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be kindled against this place, and shall not be quenched.

II Kings 23:19

And all the houses also of the high places that were in the cities of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made *to provoke the Lord to anger*, Josiah took away, and did to them according to all the acts that he had done in Bethel.

II Kings 23:26

Notwithstanding the LORD turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, wherewith his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the provocations that Manasseh *had provoked him* withal.

II Chronicles 16:10

Then Asa *was wroth* with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for he was in a rage with him because of this thing. And Asa oppressed some of the people the same time.

II Chronicles 28:25

And in every several city of Judah he made high places to burn incense unto other gods, *and provoked to anger* the LORD God of his fathers.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

II Chronicles 33:6

And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: he wrought much evil in the sight of the LORD, *to provoke him to anger.*

II Chronicles 34:25

Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that *they might provoke me to anger* with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched.

Nehemiah 4:1

But it came to pass, that when Sanballat heard that we builded the wall, he was wroth, *and took* great *indignation*, and mocked the Jews.

Nehemiah 4:5

And cover not their iniquity, and let not their sin be blotted out from before thee: for *they have provoked thee to anger* before the builders.

Psalms 78:58

For they provoked him to anger with their high places, and moved him to jealousy with their graven images.

Psalms 106:29

Thus they provoked him to anger with their inventions: and the plague brake in upon them.

Psalms 112:10

The wicked shall see it, *and be grieved*; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

Ecclesiastes 7:9

Be not hasty in thy spirit *to be angry*: for anger resteth in the bosom of fools.

Isaiah 65:3

A people *that provoketh me to anger* continually to my face; that sacrificeth in gardens, and burneth incense upon altars of brick;

Jeremiah 7:18-19

The children gather wood, and the fathers kindle the fire, and the women knead their dough, to make cakes to the queen of heaven, and to pour out drink offerings unto other gods, that *they may provoke me to anger*. 19. *Do they provoke me to anger?* saith the LORD: do they not provoke themselves to the confusion of their own faces?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Jeremiah 8:19

Behold the voice of the cry of the daughter of my people because of them that dwell in a far country: Is not the LORD in Zion? is not her king in her? Why *have they provoked me to anger* with their graven images, and with strange vanities?

Jeremiah 11:17

For the LORD of hosts, that planted thee, hath pronounced evil against thee, for the evil of the house of Israel and of the house of Judah, which they have done against themselves *to provoke me to anger* in offering incense unto Baal.

Jeremiah 25:6-7

And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and *provoke* me not *to anger* with the works of your hands; and I will do you no hurt. 7. Yet ye have not hearkened unto me, saith the LORD; that *ye might provoke me to anger* with the works of your hands to your own hurt.

Jeremiah 32:29-30

And the Chaldeans, that fight against this city, shall come and set fire on this city, and burn it with the houses, upon whose roofs they have offered incense unto Baal, and poured out drink offerings unto other gods, to *provoke me to anger*. 30. For the children of Israel and the children of Judah have only done evil before me from their youth: for the children of Israel *have* only *provoked me to anger* with the work of their hands, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 32:32

Because of all the evil of the children of Israel and of the children of Judah, which they have done *to provoke me to anger*, they, their kings, their princes, their priests, and their prophets, and the men of Judah, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem.

Jeremiah 44:3

Because of their wickedness which they have committed *to provoke me to anger*, in that they went to burn incense, and to serve other gods, whom they knew not, neither they, ye, nor your fathers.

Jeremiah 44:8

In that ye provoke me unto wrath with the works of your hands, burning incense unto other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye be gone to dwell, that ye might cut yourselves off, and that ye might be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

Ezekiel 8:17

Then he said unto me, Hast thou seen this, O son of man? Is it a light thing to the house of Judah that they commit the abominations which they commit here? for they have filled the land with violence, and have returned *to provoke me to anger*: and, lo, they put the branch to their nose.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Ezekiel 16:26

Thou hast also committed fornication with the Egyptians thy neighbours, great of flesh; and hast increased thy whoredoms, *to provoke me to anger.*

Ezekiel 16:42

So will I make my fury toward thee to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from thee, and I will be quiet, and *will be* no more *angry.*

Ezekiel 32:9

I will also vex the hearts of many people, when I shall bring thy destruction among the nations, into the countries which thou hast not known.

Hosea 12:14

Ephraim *provoked him to anger* most bitterly: therefore shall he leave his blood upon him, and his reproach shall his Lord return unto him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Angry</i> Person
Proverbs 1:30 They would none of my counsel: <i>they despised</i> all my reproof.	na'ats A Hebrew word to despise God's ways and provoke the Lord.	Psalms 74:10 O God, how long shall the adversary reproach? <i>shall</i> the enemy <i>blaspheme</i> thy name for ever?	Proverbs 15:5 A fool <i>despiset</i> his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.	Isaiah 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, <i>they have provoked</i> the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.
Psalms 10:3 For the wicked boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD <i>abhorreth</i> .	Psalms 107:11 Because they rebelled against the words of God, and <i>contemned</i> the counsel of the most High:			
Psalms 10:13 Wherefore <i>doth</i> the wicked <i>contemn</i> God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.	Proverbs 5:12 And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart <i>despised</i> reproof;	Numbers 14:23 Surely they shall not see the land which I swear unto their fathers, neither shall any of <i>them that provoked me</i> see it:	Isaiah 60:14 The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all <i>they that despised</i> thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.	Jeremiah 14:21 <i>Do</i> not <i>abhor</i> us, for thy name's sake, do not disgrace the throne of thy glory: remember, break not thy covenant with us.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

na'ats (naw-ats') to scorn; to bloom:

KJV - abhor, (give occasion to) blaspheme, contemn, despise, flourish, ^xgreat, provoke.

Numbers 14:11

And the LORD said unto Moses, How long **will** this people **provoke me**? and how long will it be ere they believe me, for all the signs which I have shewed among them?

Numbers 14:23

Surely they shall not see the land which I swear unto their fathers, neither shall any of **them that provoked me** see it:

Numbers 16:30

But if the LORD make a new thing, and the earth open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that appertain unto them, and they go down quick into the pit; then ye shall understand that these men **have provoked** the LORD .

Deuteronomy 31:20

For when I shall have brought them into the land which I swear unto their fathers, that floweth with milk and honey; and they shall have eaten and filled themselves, and waxen fat; then will they turn unto other gods, and serve them, **and provoke me**, and break my covenant.

Deuteronomy 32:19

And when the LORD saw it, **he abhorred** them, because of the provoking of his sons, and of his daughters.

I Samuel 2:17

Wherefore the sin of the young men was very great before the LORD : for men **abhorred** the offering of the LORD .

II Samuel 12:14

Howbeit, because by this deed **thou hast given great occasion** to the enemies of the LORD to blaspheme, the child also that is born unto thee shall surely die.

Psalms 10:3

For the wicked boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth the covetous, whom the LORD **abhorreth**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Psalms 10:13

Wherefore *doth* the wicked *contemn* God? he hath said in his heart, Thou wilt not require it.

Psalms 74:10

O God, how long shall the adversary reproach? *shall* the enemy *blaspheme* thy name for ever?

Psalms 74:18

Remember this, that the enemy hath reproached, O LORD , and that the foolish people *have blasphemed* thy name.

Psalms 107:11

Because they rebelled against the words of God, and *contemned* the counsel of the most High:

Proverbs 1:30

They would none of my counsel: *they despised* all my reproof.

Proverbs 5:12

And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart *despised* reproof;

Proverbs 15:5

A fool *despiset* his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

Ecclesiastes 12:5

Also when they shall be afraid of that which is high, and fears shall be in the way, *and* the almond tree *shall flourish*, and the grasshopper shall be a burden, and desire shall fail: because man goeth to his long home, and the mourners go about the streets:

Isaiah 1:4

Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD , *they have provoked* the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Isaiah 5:24

Therefore as the fire devoureth the stubble, and the flame consumeth the chaff, so their root shall be as rottenness, and their blossom shall go up as dust: because they have cast away the law of the LORD of hosts, and *despised* the word of the Holy One of Israel.

Isaiah 52:5

Now therefore, what have I here, saith the LORD , that my people is taken away for nought? they that rule over them make them to howl, saith the LORD ; and my name continually every day is *blasphemed*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Isaiah 60:14

The sons also of them that afflicted thee shall come bending unto thee; and all **they that despised** thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the LORD , The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

Jeremiah 14:21

Do not **abhor** us, for thy name's sake, do not disgrace the throne of thy glory: remember, break not thy covenant with us.

Jeremiah 23:17

They say still **unto them that despise** me, The LORD hath said, Ye shall have peace; and they say unto every one that walketh after the imagination of his own heart, No evil shall come upon you.

Jeremiah 33:24

Considerest thou not what this people have spoken, saying, The two families which the LORD hath chosen, he hath even cast them off? thus **they have despised** my people, that they should be no more a nation before them.

Lamentations 2:6

And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as if it were of a garden: he hath destroyed his places of the assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, **and hath despised** in the indignation of his anger the king and the priest.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
Hopefully thoughts that bring repentance.	bow' A Hebrew word of various tense. A meaning of God addressing you and bringing on you, his judgment.	I am amazed even when any word is used to express God's anger there is still gracious mercy that is obvious.	If an angry person is addressed by God's anger "they lose."	In anger God is full of mercy and longsuffering and love.
	Zephaniah 2:2-3 Before the decree bring forth, before the day pass as the chaff, before the fierce <i>anger</i> of the LORD come upon you, before the day of the LORD 's <i>anger</i> come upon you. 3. Seek ye the LORD , all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the LORD 's <i>anger</i> .			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

bow' (bo); to go or come (in a wide variety of applications):

KJV - abide, apply, attain, ~~X~~ be, befall, + besiege, bring (forth, in, into, to pass), call, carry, ~~X~~ certainly, (cause, let, thing for) to come (against, in, out, upon, to pass), depart, doubtless again, eat, employ, (cause to) enter (in, into, -tering, -trance, -try), be fallen, fetch, follow, get, give, go (down, in, to war), grant, have, indeed, [in-] vade, lead, lift [up], mention, pull in, put, resort, run (down), send, set, (well) stricken [in age], surely, take (in), way.

Out of approximately 2000 verses only these two were interpreted anger

Zephaniah 2:2-3

Before the decree bring forth, before the day pass as the chaff, before the fierce **anger** of the LORD come upon you, before the day of the LORD 's **anger** come upon you. 3. Seek ye the LORD , all ye meek of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the LORD 's **anger**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
<p>Exodus 15:8 And with the <i>blast of thy nostrils</i> the waters were gathered together, the floods stood upright as an heap, and the depths were congealed in the heart of the sea.</p>	<p>ruwach This Hebrew word is little expression as anger used once out of 374 verses.</p>	<p>Judges 8:3 God hath delivered into your hands the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb: and what was I able to do in comparison of you? Then their <i>anger</i> was abated toward him, when he had said that.</p>	<p>Exodus 15:10 Thou didst <i>blow with thy wind</i>, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters.</p>	<p>Numbers 5:14 And the <i>spirit of</i> jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be defiled: or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not defiled:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ruwach (roo'-akh); wind; by resemblance breath, i.e. a sensible (or even violent) exhalation; figuratively, life, anger, unsubstantiality; by extension, a region of the sky; by resemblance spirit, but only of a rational being (including its expression and functions):

KJV - air, anger, blast, breath, ^xcool, courage, mind, ^xquarter, ^xside, spirit ([⁻ual]), tempest, ^xvain, ([whirl-]) wind (-y).

Out of the 374 verses of this Hebrew word it is rendered anger only once

Exodus 15:8

And with the **blast of thy nostrils** the waters were gathered together, the floods stood upright as an heap, and the depths were congealed in the heart of the sea.

Exodus 15:10

Thou didst **blow with thy wind**, the sea covered them: they sank as lead in the mighty waters.

Numbers 5:14

And the **spirit of** jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be defiled: or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not defiled:

Judges 8:3

God hath delivered into your hands the princes of Midian, Oreb and Zeeb: and what was I able to do in comparison of you? Then their **anger** was abated toward him, when he had said that.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
It is a word for being up tight and taking action.	tso'n; or tse'own A Hebrew word for being angry with your people.	Psalm 74:1 O God, why hast thou cast us off for ever? why doth thine anger smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?	It is directed towards those in God's care.	It is to have a desire to help but they go the opposite way.

An *Angry* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tso'n (tsone) to migrate; a collective name for a flock (of sheep or goats); also figuratively (of men):

KJV - (small) cattle, flock (+-s), lamb (+-s), sheep ([-cote, -fold, -shearer, -herds]).

Out of approximately 264 verses only one was interpreted Anger

Psalm 74:1

O God, why hast thou cast us off for ever? why doth thine *anger* smoke against the sheep of thy pasture?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
—	<p>cholao</p> <p>A Greek word for irritated.</p>	<p>John 7:23</p> <p>If a man on the sabbath day receive circumcision, that the law of Moses should not be broken; <i>are ye angry</i> at me, because I have made a man every whit whole on the sabbath day?</p>	—	—

An *Angry* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

cholao (khol-ah'-o) to be bilious, i.e. (by implication) irritable (enraged, "choleric")

KJV - be angry.

John 7:23

If a man on the sabbath day receive circumcision, that the law of Moses should not be broken; *are ye angry* at me, because I have made a man every whit whole on the sabbath day?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
<p>The 5 Greek words are progressive.</p> <p>First it is to be irritated (cholao); then to be reactionary (orgilos); then to this word to be really up tight. The same kind of anger the devil uses in Revelation.</p>	<p>orgizo</p> <p>A Greek word for a high degree of anger.</p>	<p>Matthew 5:22 But I say unto you, That whosoever <i>is angry</i> with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment: and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council: but whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire.</p>	<p>Luke 14:21 So that servant came, and shewed his lord these things. Then the master of the house <i>being angry</i> said to his servant, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in hither the poor, and the maimed, and the halt, and the blind.</p>	<p>Matthew 18:34 And his lord <i>was wrath</i>, and delivered him to the tormentors, till he should pay all that was due unto him</p>
	<p>Matthew 22:7 But when the king heard thereof, <i>he was wrath</i>: and he sent forth his armies, and destroyed those murderers, and burned up their city.</p>			
<p>Luke 15:28 And <i>he was angry</i>, and would not go in: therefore came his father out, and intreated him.</p>	<p>Ephesians 4:26 <i>Be ye angry</i>, and sin not: let not the sun go down upon your wrath:</p>	<p>Revelations 11:18 And the nations <i>were angry</i>, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldst give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldst destroy them which destroy the earth.</p>	<p>Revelations 12:17 And the dragon <i>was wrath</i> with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

orgizo (or-gid'-zo) to provoke or enrage, i.e. (passively) become exasperated:

KJV - be angry (wroth).

Matthew 5:22

But I say unto you, That whosoever **is angry** with his brother without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment: and whosoever shall say to his brother, Raca, shall be in danger of the council: but whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire.

Matthew 18:34

And his lord **was wroth**, and delivered him to the tormentors, till he should pay all that was due unto him.

Matthew 22:7

But when the king heard thereof, **he was wroth**: and he sent forth his armies, and destroyed those murderers, and burned up their city.

Luke 14:21

So that servant came, and shewed his lord these things. Then the master of the house **being angry** said to his servant, Go out quickly into the streets and lanes of the city, and bring in hither the poor, and the maimed, and the halt, and the blind.

Luke 15:28

And **he was angry**, and would not go in: therefore came his father out, and intreated him.

Ephesians 4:26

Be ye angry, and sin not: let not the sun go down upon your wrath:

Revelations 11:18

And the nations **were angry**, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the earth.

Revelations 12:17

And the dragon **was wroth** with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
Romans 10:19 But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a foolish nation <i>I will anger</i> you.	parorgizo A Greek word to "put" on others wrath by provoking them.	Ephesians 6:4 And, ye fathers, <i>provoke</i> not your children <i>to wrath</i> : but bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord	It is an anger out of frustration. It now is moving into wrath.	It is not to provoke another to anger but to be gentle.

An *Angry* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

parorgizo (par-org-id'-zo) to anger alongside, i.e., enrage:

KJV - anger, provoke to wrath.

Romans 10:19

But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a foolish nation *I will anger* you.

Ephesians 6:4

And, ye fathers, *provoke* not your children *to wrath*: but bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
<p>Ephesians 4:31 Let all bitterness, and wrath, <i>and anger</i>, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice</p>	<p>orge A Greek word for wrath. A word beyond the worst anger.</p>	<p>Here is the term. They are having an orge.</p>	<p>James 1:19-20 Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to <i>wrath</i>: 20. For the <i>wrath</i> of man worketh not the righteousness of God.</p>	<p>Romans 9:22 What if God, willing to shew his <i>wrath</i>, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels <i>of wrath</i> fitted to destruction:</p>
<p>Ephesians 2:3 Among whom also we all had our conversation in times past in the lusts of our flesh, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the mind; and were by nature the children <i>of wrath</i>, even as others.</p>	<p>Mark 3:5 And when he had looked round about on them with <i>anger</i>, being grieved for the hardness of their hearts, he saith unto the man, Stretch forth thine hand. And he stretched it out: and his hand was restored whole as the other.</p>	<p>Romans 2:8 But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and <i>wrath</i>,</p>	<p>Colossians 3:8 But now ye also put off all these; <i>anger</i>, wrath, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.</p>	<p>Romans 12:19 Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place <i>unto wrath</i>: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord.</p>
	<p>Hebrews 4:3 For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my <i>wrath</i>, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.</p>		<p>I Timothy 2:8 I will therefore that men pray every where, lifting up holy hands, without <i>wrath</i> and doubting.</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

An **Angry** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

orge (or-gay') properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment:

KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Matthew 3:7

But when he saw many of the Pharisees and Sadducees come to his baptism, he said unto them, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the **wrath** to come?

Mark 3:5

And when he had looked round about on them with **anger**, being grieved for the hardness of their hearts, he saith unto the man, Stretch forth thine hand. And he stretched it out: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Luke 3:7

Then said he to the multitude that came forth to be baptized of him, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the **wrath** to come?

Luke 21:23

But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and **wrath** upon this people.

John 3:36

He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life: and he that believeth not the Son shall not see life; but the **wrath** of God abideth on him.

Romans 1:18

For the **wrath** of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;

Romans 2:5

But after thy hardness and impenitent heart treasurest up unto thyself **wrath** against the day of **wrath** and revelation of the righteous judgment of God;

Romans 2:8

But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and **wrath**,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Romans 3:5

But if our unrighteousness commend the righteousness of God, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who taketh *vengeance*? (I speak as a man)

Romans 4:15

Because the law worketh *wrath*: for where no law is, there is no transgression.

Romans 5:9

Much more then, being now justified by his blood, we shall be saved from *wrath* through him.

Romans 9:22

What if God, willing to shew his *wrath*, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels *of wrath* fitted to destruction:

Romans 12:19

Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place *unto wrath*: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord.

Romans 13:4-5

For he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou do that which is evil, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God, a revenger to execute *wrath* upon him that doeth evil. 5. Wherefore ye must needs be subject, not only for *wrath*, but also for conscience sake.

Ephesians 2:3

Among whom also we all had our conversation in times past in the lusts of our flesh, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the mind; and were by nature the children *of wrath*, even as others.

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and wrath, *and anger*, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

Ephesians 5:6

Let no man deceive you with vain words: for because of these things cometh the *wrath* of God upon the children of disobedience.

Colossians 3:6

For which things' sake the *wrath* of God cometh on the children of disobedience:

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also put off all these; *anger*, wrath, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

I Thessalonians 1:10

And to wait for his Son from heaven, whom he raised from the dead, even Jesus, which delivered us from the *wrath* to come.

I Thessalonians 2:16

Forbidding us to speak to the Gentiles that they might be saved, to fill up their sins alway: for the *wrath* is come upon them to the uttermost.

I Thessalonians 5:9

For God hath not appointed us to *wrath*, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ,

I Timothy 2:8

I will therefore that men pray every where, lifting up holy hands, without *wrath* and doubting.

Hebrews 3:11

So I sware in my *wrath*, They shall not enter into my rest.)

Hebrews 4:3

For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my *wrath*, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

James 1:19-20

Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to *wrath*: 20. For the *wrath* of man worketh not the righteousness of God.

Revelation 6:16-17

And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the *wrath* of the Lamb: 17. For the great day of his *wrath* is come; and who shall be able to stand?

Revelation 11:18

And the nations were angry, and thy *wrath* is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the earth.

Revelation 14:10

The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his *indignation*; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Revelation 16:19

And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of his *wrath*.

Revelation 19:15

And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and *wrath* of Almighty God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Angry</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Angry</i> Person
	orgilos			Titus 1:7 For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not <i>soon angry</i> , not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy lucre;

An *Angry* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

orgilos (org-ee'-los)irascible:

KJV - soon angry.

Titus 1:7

For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not *soon angry*, not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy lucre;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

An Angry Person – Hebrew

ANGER, BURNING

A. Verb.

charah "to get angry, be angry." This verb appears in the Bible 92 times. In the basic stem, the word refers to the "burning of anger" as in Jonah 4:1. In the causative stem, **charah** means "to become heated with work" or "with zeal for work" Neh 3:20.

B. Noun.

charon "burning anger." The 41 occurrences of this word cover every period of the Bible. This word refers exclusively to divine anger as that which is "burning." **Charon** first appears in Ex 32:12: "Turn from thy fierce wrath [**charon**], and repent of this evil against thy people."

NOSE

anap "to be angry." This verb, which has cognates in most of the Semitic languages, occurs 39 times in biblical Hebrew and in all periods. The verb appears in Isa 12:1: "O Lord, I will praise thee: though thou wast angry with me...."

TO PROVOKE (ANGER)

ka^oas, "to provoke, vex, make angry." This word is common throughout the history of Hebrew and is used in modern Hebrew in the sense of "to be angry, to rage." It occurs some 55 times in the Hebrew Old Testament.

A word that is characteristic of the Book of Deuteronomy, it seems fitting that **ka^oas** is found for the first time in the Old Testament in that book: "...to provoke him to anger" Deut 4:25. The word is characteristic also of the books of Jeremiah and Kings. A review of the uses of this verb shows that around 80 percent of them involve Yahweh's "being provoked to anger" by Israel's sin, especially its worship of other gods. One such example is in II Kings 23:19: "And all the houses also of the high places that were in the cities of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made to provoke the Lord to anger, Josiah took away...."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

TO BE WROTH, ANGRY

A. Verb.

qatsap "to be wroth, angry." This verb appears 34 times and is found mainly in the Pentateuch and in the prophets, and a few times in the historical books and the poetic literature. The word is used in rabbinic Hebrew, but its use in modern Hebrew has been displaced by other verbs. It is an ancient Canaanite word; as a gloss it appeared in the Amarna Tablets with the meaning "to become worried," or according to others, "to be embittered." The relation with the Arabic cognate *qasafa* is doubtful.

The general meaning of **qatsap** is a strong emotional outburst of anger, especially when man is the subject of the reaction. The first usage of the word brings this out: "And Pharaoh was wroth against two of his officers... and he put them in [custody]..." Gen 40:2-3; cf. 41:10. Moses became bitterly angry with the disobedient Israelites Ex 16:20. The leaders of the Philistines "were wroth" with Achish 1 Sam 29:4, and Naaman was strongly irritated by Elisha's lack of a sense of protocol II Kings 5:11. Elisha expressed his anger with Joash, king of Israel II Kings 13:19. King Ahasuerus deposed Vashti in his anger Est 1:12. In these examples an exalted person (generally a king) demonstrated his royal anger in radical measures against his subjects. He was in a position "to be angered" by the response of his subjects. It is rarer for a person "to become angry" with an equal. It is even rarer for a subject "to be angry" with his superior: "...two of the king's chamberlains... were wroth, and sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus" Est 2:21.

WROTH

The noun derived from **qatsap** particularly refers to God's anger. The verb **qatsap** is used 11 times to describe man's anger and 18 times to refer to God's anger. This fact, coupled with the observation that the verb generally is an expression of a superior against a subject, explains why the biblical text more frequently uses **qatsap** to describe God's anger. The object of the anger is often indicated by the preposition **±al** ("against"). "For I was afraid of the anger [**±ap**] and hot displeasure [**chemah**], wherewith the Lord was wroth [**qatsap**] against [**°al**] you to destroy you" Deut 9:19. The Lord's anger expresses itself against disobedience Lev 10:6 and sin Eccl 5:5ff. However, people themselves can be the cause for God's anger Ps 106:32. In the wilderness the Israelites provoked God to wrath by their disobedience and lack of faith: "Remember, and forget not, how thou provokedst the Lord thy God to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against the Lord" Deut 9:7; cf. vv. 8,22. Moses spoke about God's wrath against Israel's disobedience which would in time be the occasion for the Exile Deut 29:27, and the prophets amplify Moses' warning of God's coming "wrath" Jer 21:5. After the Exile,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

God had compassion on Israel and turned His anger against Israel's enemies Isa 34:2.

In the Greek version we find the following translations: **orgizomai** ("to be angry") and **lupew** ("to grieve, to pain, to be sad").

WROTH

B. Noun.

qetsep "wrath." This noun occurs 28 times in biblical Hebrew and generally with reference to God. One occurrence of God's "wrath" is in 2 Chron 29:8: "Wherefore the wrath of the Lord was upon Judah and Jerusalem..." An example of man's "wrath" appears in Est 1:18: "Likewise shall the ladies of Persia and Media say this day unto all the king's princes, which have heard of the deed of the queen. Thus shall there arise too much contempt and wrath" (cf. Eccl 5:17).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

An Angry Person - Greek

ANGER, ANGRY (TO BE)

A. Noun.

orge originally any "natural impulse, or desire, or disposition," came to signify "anger," as the strongest of all passions. It is used of the wrath of man, Eph 4:31; Col 3:8; 1 Tim 2:8; James 1:19-20; the displeasure of human governments, Rom 13:4-5; the sufferings of the Jews at the hands of the Gentiles, Luke 21:23; the terrors of the Law, Rom 4:15; "the anger" of the Lord Jesus, Mark 3:5; God's "anger" with Israel in the wilderness, in a quotation from the OT, Heb 3:11; 4:3; God's present "anger" with the Jews nationally, Rom 9:22; 1 Thess 2:16; His present "anger" with those who disobey the Lord Jesus in His gospel, John 3:36; God's purposes in judgment, Matt 3:7; Luke 3:7; Rom 1:18; 2:5,8; 3:5; 5:9; 12:19; Eph 2:3; 5:6; Col 3:6; 1 Thess 1:10; 5:9. See INDIGNATION, VENGEANCE, WRATH.

Notes: (1) **Thumos**, "wrath" (not translated "anger"), is to be distinguished from **orge**, in this respect, that **thumos** indicates a more agitated condition of the feelings, an outburst of wrath from inward indignation, while **orge** suggests a more settled or abiding condition of mind, frequently with a view to taking revenge. Orge is less sudden in its rise than **thumos**, but more lasting in its nature. **Thumos** expresses more the inward feeling, **orge** the more active emotion. **Thumos** may issue in revenge, though it does not necessarily include it. It is characteristic that it quickly blazes up and quickly subsides, though that is not necessarily implied in each case.

(2) **Parorgismos**, a strengthened form of **orge**, and used in Eph 4:26, RV margin, "provocation," points especially to that which provokes the wrath, and suggests a less continued state than No. (1). "The first keenness of the sense of provocation must not be cherished, though righteous resentment may remain" (Westcott). The preceding verb, **orgizo**, in this verse implies a just occasion for the feeling. This is confirmed by the fact that it is a quotation from Ps 4:4 (Sept.), where the Hebrew word signifies to quiver with strong emotion.

ANGER

Thumos is found eighteen times in the NT, ten of which are in the Apocalypse, in seven of which the reference is to the wrath of God; so in Rom 2:8, RV, "wrath (**thumos**) and indignation" (**orge**); the order in the KJV is inaccurate. Everywhere else the word **thumos** is used in a bad sense. In Gal 5:20, it follows the word "jealousies," which when smoldering in the heart break out in wrath. **Thumos** and **orge** are coupled in two places in the Apocalypse, 16:19, "the fierceness (**thumos**) of

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Angry Person

His wrath" (**orge**); and 19:15, "the fierceness of the wrath of Almighty God." See WROTH (be).

(3) **Aganaktesis** originally signified "physical pain or irritation" (probably from *agan*, "very much," and *achomai*, "to grieve"), hence, "annoyance, vexation," and is used in 2 Cor 7:11, "indignation."

B. Verbs.

1. orgizo "to provoke, to arouse to anger," is used in the middle voice in the eight places where it is found, and signifies "to be angry, wroth." It is said of individuals, in Matt 5:22; 18:34; 22:7; Luke 14:21; 15:28, and Eph 4:26 (where a possible meaning is "be ye angry with yourselves"); of nations, Rev 11:18; of Satan as the Dragon, 12:17 See WRATH.

2. parorgizo is "to arouse to wrath, provoke" (**para**, used intensively, and No. 1); Rom 10:19, "will I anger"; Eph 6:4, "provoke to wrath." See PROVOKE.

3. cholao connected with **chole**, "gall, bile," which became used metaphorically to signify bitter anger, means "to be enraged," John 7:23, "wroth," RV, in the Lord's remonstrance with the Jews on account of their indignation at His having made a man whole on the Sabbath Day.

Notes: (1) **Thumomacheo** (from **thumos**, "wrath," **machomai**, "to fight") originally denoted to fight with great animosity, and hence came to mean "to be very angry, to be exasperated," Acts 12:20, of the anger of Herod, "was highly displeased.

(2) **Thumoo**, the corresponding verb, signifies "to provoke to anger," but in the passive voice "to be wroth," as in Matt 2:16, of the wrath of Herod, "was exceeding wroth.

ANGER

(3) **Aganakteo**, see A, Note (3), is rendered in various ways in the seven places where it is used; "moved with indignation," Matt 20:24 and 21:15, RV (KJV, "sore displeased"); "had indignation," Matt 26:8; Mark 14:4. In Mark 10:14 the RV has "was moved with indignation" (KJV, "was much displeased"), said of the Lord Jesus. The same renderings are given in v. 41. In Luke 13:14 (KJV, "with indignation"), the RV rightly puts "being moved with indignation." These words more particularly point to the cause of the vexation. See DISPLEASE, INDIGNATION.

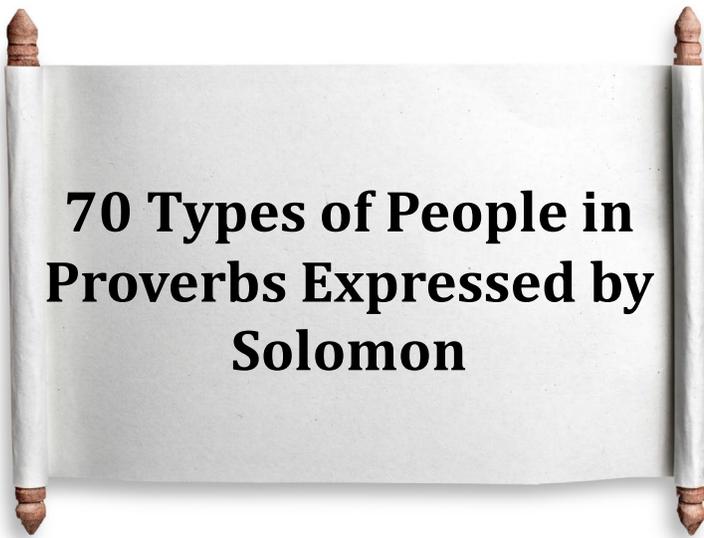
(4) In Col 3:21, **erethizo** signifies "to provoke." The RV correctly omits "to anger."

C. Adjective.

orgilos, "angry, prone to anger, irascible" (see B, Nos. 1, 2), is rendered "soon angry" in Titus 1:7.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Deceiver

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. **DECEIVER**
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 27:4

My **lips** shall not speak wickedness, nor my **tongue** utter *deceit*.

Psalms 10:7

His **mouth** is full of cursing and *deceit* and fraud: under his **tongue** is mischief and vanity.

Psalms 34:13

Keep thy **tongue** from evil, and thy **lips** from speaking *guile*.

Psalms 52:3

Thou lovest evil more than good; and *lying* rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

Psalms 55:11

Wickedness is in the midst thereof: *deceit and guile* depart not from her streets.

Psalms 101:7

He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth *lies* shall not tarry in my sight.

Psalms 120:2-3

Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, and from a *deceitful tongue*.

What shall be given unto thee? or what shall be done unto thee, **thou *false tongue*?**

Proverbs 11:18

The wicked worketh a *deceitful work*: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 12:5

The **thoughts** of the righteous are right: but the **counsels** of the wicked are *deceit*.

Proverbs 12:17

He that speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a false witness *deceit*.

Proverbs 12:20

Deceit is in the **heart** of them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace is joy.

Proverbs 14:8

The **wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way**: but the **folly of fools is *deceit*.**

Proverbs 14:25

A true witness delivereth souls: but a *deceitful* witness speaketh lies.

Micah 6:12

For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken *lies*, and their **tongue** is deceitful in their **mouth**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Word Study Index – Deceiver

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Mirmah	meer-maw'	deceit, treachery KJV - craft, deceit (-ful, -fully), false, feigned, guile, subtilly, treachery.	5
Sheqer	sheh'-ker	an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial): KJV - without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, + lie, lying, vain (thing), wrongfully.	11
Remiyah	rem-ee-yaw'	remissness, treachery: KJV - deceit (-ful, -fully), false, guile, idle, slack, slothful.	23
Tormah	tor-maw'	fraud: KJV - deceit (-ful), privily.	26
Ta'a	taw-ah'	to cheat; by analogy, to maltreat: KJV - deceive, misuse.	28
Shagah	shaw-gaw'	to stray (causatively, mislead), usually (figuratively) to mistake, especially (morally) to transgress; by extension (through the idea of intoxication) to reel, (figuratively) be enraptured: KJV - (cause to) go astray, deceive, err, be ravished, sin through ignorance, (let, make to) wander.	29
Nakal	naw-kal'	to defraud, i.e. act treacherously: KJV - beguile, conspire, deceiver, deal subtilly.	32
Mashsha'own	mash-shaw-ohn'	dissimulation: KJV - deceit.	34
Tok or Towk	toke	in the sense of cutting to pieces -oppression: KJV - deceit, fraud.	35

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Word Study Index – Deceiver

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Dolos	dol'-os	a trick (bait), i.e. (figuratively) wile: KJV - craft, deceit, guile, subilty.	37
Apate	ap-at'-ay	delusion: KJV - deceit (-ful, -fulness), deceivableness (-ving).	40
Dolio	dol-ee-o'-o	to be guileful: KJV - use deceit.	42
Planah or Plane	plan'-ay	objectively, fraudulence; subjectively, a straying from orthodoxy or piety: KJV - deceit, to deceive, delusion, error.	43
Planos	plan'-os	of uncertain affinity; roving (as a tramp), i.e. (by implication) an impostor or misleader KJV - deceiver, seducing.	46

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a *Deceitful* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 1 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
<p>Psalms 5:6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the LORD will abhor the bloody <i>and deceitful</i> man.</p> <p>They twist the truth and try to find ways to set up others.</p>	<p>Mirmah</p>	<p>Deals with deceit and treachery</p>	<p>A person can lie to you and not be nice to you but if they want to deceive you they must be nice to you.</p>	<p>A liar tries to get you not to act but a <i>deceiver</i> tries to get you to act.</p>
<p>They hide the truth behind their words.</p> <p>Psalms 10:7 His mouth is full of cursing and <i>deceit</i> and fraud: under his tongue is mischief and vanity.</p>	<p>Mirmah</p>	<p>The tense of the word is mischief and vanity.</p>	<p>They say words but hide the real intent.</p>	<p>They are vocal against an issue or others to divert you from their real intent.</p>
<p>They manipulate the details to draw a false conclusion.</p>	<p>Mirmah</p>	<p>The tense is to reveal a wrong motive.</p>	<p>Numbers are off to the degree needed to change your mind.</p> <p>Micah 6:11 Shall I count them pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of <i>deceitful</i> weights?</p>	<p>An abomination is a wrong motive in this verse.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word Page 2 of 2	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
They think of ways to give you wrong advice for their own sake.	Mirmah	A tense of the word for bad thinking.	Listen to all their words as many times 80% to 90% are the truth.	Proverbs 26:24 He that hateth dissembleth with his lips, and layeth up deceit within him;
Proverbs 12:5 The thoughts of the righteous are right: but the counsels of the wicked are deceit.	Proverbs 12:17 He that speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a false witness deceit.	Proverbs 12:20 Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace is joy.	Proverbs 14:25 A true witness delivereth souls: but a deceitful witness speaketh lies.	Jeremiah 9:8 Their tongue is as an arrow shot out; it speaketh deceit: one speaketh peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

mirmah — deceit, treachery

KJV - craft, deceit (-ful, -fully), false, feigned, guile, subtilly, treachery.

Genesis 27:35

and he said, Thy brother came **with subtilly**, and hath taken away thy blessing.

Genesis 34:13

And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father **deceitfully**, and said, because he had defiled Dinah their sister:

II Kings 9:23

And Joram turned his hands, and fled, and said to Ahaziah, There is **treachery**, O Ahaziah.

Job 15:35

They conceive mischief, and bring forth vanity, and their belly prepareth **deceit**.

Job 31:5

If I have walked with vanity, or if my foot hath hastened to **deceit**;

Psalms 5:6

Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the LORD will abhor the bloody **and deceitful** man.

Psalms 10:7

His mouth is full of cursing **and deceit** and fraud: under his tongue is mischief and vanity.

Psalms 17:1

Hear the right, O LORD, attend unto my cry, give ear unto my prayer, that goeth not out of **feigned** lips.

Psalms 24:4

He that hath clean hands, and a pure heart; who hath not lifted up his soul unto vanity, nor sworn **deceitfully**.

Psalms 34:13

Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking **guile**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Psalms 35:20

For they speak not peace: but they devise *deceitful* matters against them that are quiet in the land.

Psalms 36:3

The words of his mouth are iniquity *and deceit*: he hath left off to be wise, and to do good.

Psalms 38:12

They also that seek after my life lay snares for me: and they that seek my hurt speak mischievous things, and imagine *deceits* all the day long.

Psalms 43:1

Judge me, O God, and plead my cause against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from *the deceitful* and unjust man.

Psalms 50:19

thou givest thy mouth to evil, and thy tongue frameth *deceit*.

Psalms 52:4

Thou lovest all devouring words, O thou *deceitful* tongue.

Psalms 55:11

Wickedness is in the midst thereof: deceit *and guile* depart not from her streets.

Psalms 55:23

But thou, O God, shalt bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody *and deceitful* men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in thee.

Psalms 109:2

For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of *the deceitful* are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a lying tongue.

Proverbs 11:1

A *false* balance is abomination to the LORD: but a just weight is his delight.

Proverbs 12:5

The thoughts of the righteous are right: but the counsels of the wicked are *deceit*.

Proverbs 12:17

He that speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a false witness *deceit*.

Proverbs 12:20

Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace is joy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Proverbs 14:8

The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is *deceit*.

Proverbs 14:25

A true witness delivereth souls: but *a deceitful* witness speaketh lies.

Proverbs 20:23

Divers weights are an abomination unto the LORD; and a *false* balance is not good.

Proverbs 26:24

he that hateth dissembleth with his lips, and layeth up *deceit* within him;

Jeremiah 5:27

a cage is full of birds, so are their houses full of *deceit*: therefore they are become great, and waxen rich.

Jeremiah 9:6

Thine habitation is in the midst of *deceit; through deceit* they refuse to know me, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 9:8

Their tongue is as an arrow shot out; it speaketh *deceit*: one speaketh peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.

Daniel 8:25

And through his policy also he shall cause *craft* to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace shall destroy many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.

Daniel 11:23

And after the league made with him he shall work *deceitfully*: for he shall come up, and shall become strong with a small people.

Hosea 11:12

Ephraim compasseth me about with lies, *and* the house of Israel *with deceit*: but Judah yet ruleth with God, and is faithful with the saints.

Hosea 12:7

He is a merchant, the balances of *deceit* are in his hand: he loveth to oppress.

Amos 8:5

Saying, When will the new moon be gone, that we may sell corn? and the sabbath, that we may set forth wheat, making the ephah small, and the shekel great, and falsifying the balances by *deceit?*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Micah 6:11

Shall I count them pure with the wicked balances, and with the bag of *deceitful* weights?

Zephaniah 1:9

in the same day also will I punish all those that leap on the threshold, which fill their masters' houses with violence and *deceit*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
When deception is being found out lying is added to dig them out of a hole if possible.	<p>Sheqer</p> <p>Proverbs 14:5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a <i>false</i> witness will utter lies.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:19 The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a <i>lying</i> tongue is but for a moment.</p>	<p>It is a word for a person creating a sham.</p>	<p>They say false things about others to get you to go their way.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a <i>false</i> witness will utter lies.</p> <p>Proverbs 20:17 Bread of <i>deceit</i> is sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:5 A <i>false</i> witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:9 A <i>false</i> witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

<p>Some think they are far superior than others.</p>	<p>Sheqer</p>	<p>Trying to convince others they are smart.</p>	<p>Proverbs 25:14 Whoso boasteth himself of a false gift is like clouds and wind without rain. “They pontificate.”</p>	<p>Micah 6:12 For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.</p>
<p>They try to deceive the “Ruler”</p> <p>Proverbs 29:12 If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are wicked.</p>	<p>Sheqer</p>	<p>Here the Hebrew word is rendered lies.</p>	<p>If the boss will listen to lies over time he will have wicked people around him.</p>	<p>Proverbs 26:28 A lying tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.</p> <p>Proverbs 25:18 A man that beareth false witness against his neighbour is a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

sheqer (sheh'-ker); an untruth; by implication, a sham (often adverbial):

KJV - without a cause, deceit (-ful), false (-hood, -ly), feignedly, liar, + lie, lying, vain (thing), wrongfully.

Exodus 5:9

Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labour therein; and let them not regard **vain** words.

Exodus 20:16

Thou shalt not bear **false** witness against thy neighbour.

Exodus 23:7

Keep thee far from a **false** matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked.

Leviticus 6:3

Or have found that which was lost, and lieth concerning it, and sweareth **falsely**; in any of all these that a man doeth, sinning therein

Leviticus 6:5

all that about which **he hath sworn falsely**; he shall even restore it in the principal, and shall add the fifth part more thereto, and give it unto him to whom it appertaineth, in the day of his trespass offering.

Leviticus 19:12

And ye shall not swear by my name **falsely**, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I am the LORD.

Deuteronomy 19:18

And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, if the witness be a **false** witness, and hath testified **falsely** against his brother;

I Samuel 25:21

Now David had said, Surely **in vain** have I kept all that this fellow hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained unto him: and he hath requited me evil for good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

II Samuel 18:13

Otherwise I should have wrought *falsehood* against mine own life: for there is no matter hid from the king, and thou thyself wouldest have set thyself against me.

I Kings 22:22-23

And the LORD said unto him, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, and I will be a *lying* spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Thou shalt persuade him, and prevail also: go forth, and do so.

Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a *lying* spirit in the mouth of all these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil concerning thee.

II Kings 9:12

And they said, It is *false*; tell us now. And he said, Thus and thus spake he to me, saying, Thus saith the LORD, I have anointed thee king over Israel.

II Chron 18:21-22

And he said, I will go out, and be a *lying* spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And the LORD said, Thou shalt entice him, and thou shalt also prevail: go out, and do even so.

²² Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a *lying* spirit in the mouth of these thy prophets, and the LORD hath spoken evil against thee.

Job 13:4

ye are forgers of *lies*, ye are all physicians of no value.

Job 36:4

For truly my words shall not be *false*: he that is perfect in knowledge is with thee.

Psalms 7:14

behold, he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived mischief, and brought forth *falsehood*.

Psalms 27:12

Deliver me not over unto the will of mine enemies: for *false* witnesses are risen up against me, and such as breathe out cruelty.

Psalms 31:18

Let the *lying* lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

Psalms 33:17

An horse is a *vain thing* for safety: neither shall he deliver any by his great strength.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Psalms 35:19

Let not them that are mine enemies *wrongfully* rejoice over me: neither let them wink with the eye that hate me without a cause.

Psalms 38:19

But mine enemies are lively, and they are strong: and they that hate me *wrongfully* are multiplied.

Psalms 52:3

Thou lovest evil more than good; and *lying* rather than to speak righteousness. Selah.

Psalms 63:11

But the king shall rejoice in God; every one that sweareth by him shall glory: but the mouth of them that speak *lies* shall be stopped.

Psalms 69:4

They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would destroy me, being mine enemies *wrongfully*, are mighty: then I restored that which I took not away.

Psalms 101:7

He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth *lies* shall not tarry in my sight.

Psalms 109:2

For the mouth of the wicked and the mouth of the deceitful are opened against me: they have spoken against me with a *lying* tongue.

Psalms 119:29

Remove from me the way of *lying*: and grant me thy law graciously.

Psalms 119:69

he proud have forged *a lie* against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.

Psalms 119:78

Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me *without a cause*: but I will meditate in thy precepts.

Psalms 119:86

All thy commandments are faithful: they persecute me *wrongfully*; help thou me.

Psalms 119:104

Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every *false* way.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Psalms 119:118

Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for their deceit is *falsehood*.

Psalms 119:128

Therefore I esteem all thy precepts concerning all things to be right; and I hate every *false* way.

Psalms 119:163

I hate and abhor *lying*: but thy law do I love.

Psalms 120:2

Deliver my soul, O LORD, from *lying* lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

Psalms 144:8

Whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of *falsehood*.

Psalms 144:11

Rid me, and deliver me from the hand of strange children, whose mouth speaketh vanity, and their right hand is a right hand of *falsehood*:

Proverbs 6:17

A proud look, a *lying* tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

Proverbs 6:19

A *false* witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

Proverbs 10:18

he that hideth hatred with *lying* lips, and he that uttereth a slander, is a fool.

Proverbs 11:18

The wicked worketh a *deceitful* work: but to him that soweth righteousness shall be a sure reward.

Proverbs 12:17

He that speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a *false* witness deceit.

Proverbs 12:19

The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a *lying* tongue is but for a moment.

Proverbs 12:22

Lying lips are abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his delight.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Proverbs 13:5

A righteous man hateth **lying**: but a wicked man is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

Proverbs 14:5

A faithful witness will not lie: but a **false** witness will utter lies.

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and **a liar** giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 19:5

A **false** witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall not escape.

Proverbs 19:9

A **false** witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies shall perish.

Proverbs 20:17

Bread of **deceit** is sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

Proverbs 21:6

he getting of treasures by a **lying** tongue is a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

Proverbs 25:14

Whoso boasteth himself of a **false** gift is like clouds and wind without rain.

Proverbs 25:18

A man that beareth **false** witness against his neighbour is a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

Proverbs 26:28

A **lying** tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

Proverbs 29:12

If a ruler hearken to **lies**, all his servants are wicked.

Proverbs 31:30

Favour is **deceitful**, and beauty is vain: but a woman that feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.

Isaiah 9:15

The ancient and honourable, he is the head; and the prophet that teacheth **lies**, he is the tail.

Isaiah 28:15

Because ye have said, We have made a covenant with death, and with hell are we at agreement; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, it shall not come unto us: for we have made lies our refuge, **and under falsehood** have we hid ourselves:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy the poor with *lying* words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Isaiah 44:20

He feedeth on ashes: a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not *a lie* in my right hand?

Isaiah 57:4

Against whom do ye sport yourselves? against whom make ye a wide mouth, and draw out the tongue? are ye not children of transgression, a seed of *falsehood*,

Isaiah 59:3

For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken *lies*, your tongue hath muttered perverseness.

Isaiah 59:13

In transgressing and lying against the LORD, and departing away from our God, speaking oppression and revolt, conceiving and uttering from the heart words of *falsehood*.

Jeremiah 3:10

And yet for all this her treacherous sister Judah hath not turned unto me with her whole heart, but *feignedly*, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 3:23

Truly *in vain* is salvation hoped for from the hills, and from the multitude of mountains: truly in the LORD our God is the salvation of Israel.

Jeremiah 5:2

And though they say, The LORD liveth; surely they swear *falsely*.

Jeremiah 5:31

The prophets prophesy *falsely*, and the priests bear rule by their means; and my people love to have it so: and what will ye do in the end thereof?

Jeremiah 6:13

For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one is given to covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth *falsely*.

Jeremiah 7:4

Trust ye not in *lying* words, saying, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, The temple of the LORD, are these.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Jeremiah 7:8-9

Behold, ye trust in *lying* words, that cannot profit.

Will ye steal, murder, and commit adultery, and swear *falsely*, and burn incense unto Baal, and walk after other gods whom ye know not;

Jeremiah 8:8

How do ye say, we are wise, and the law of the LORD is with us? Lo, certainly *in vain* made he it; the pen of the scribes is *in vain*.

Jeremiah 8:10

therefore will I give their wives unto others, and their fields to them that shall inherit them: for everyone from the least even unto the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth *falsely*.

Jeremiah 9:3

And they bend their tongues like their bow for *lies*: but they are not valiant for the truth upon the earth; for they proceed from evil to evil, and they know not me, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 9:5

And they will deceive everyone his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak *lies*, and weary themselves to commit iniquity.

Jeremiah 10:14

Every man is brutish in his knowledge: every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is *falsehood*, and there is no breath in them.

Jeremiah 13:25

This is thy lot, the portion of thy measures from me, saith the LORD; because thou hast forgotten me, and trusted *in falsehood*.

Jeremiah 14:14

Then the LORD said unto me, The prophets prophesy *lies* in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spake unto them: they prophesy unto you a *false* vision and divination, and a thing of nought, and the deceit of their heart.

Jeremiah 16:19

O LORD, my strength, and my fortress, and my refuge in the day of affliction, the Gentiles shall come unto thee from the ends of the earth, and shall say, Surely our fathers have inherited *lies*, vanity, and things wherein there is no profit.

Jeremiah 20:6

And thou, Pashur, and all that dwell in thine house shall go into captivity: and thou shalt come to Babylon, and there thou shalt die, and shalt be buried there, thou, and all thy friends, to whom thou hast prophesied *lies*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk *in lies*: they strengthen also the hands of evildoers, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 23:25-26

I have heard what the prophets said, that prophesy *lies* in my name, saying, I have dreamed, I have dreamed.

How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy *lies*? Yea, they are prophets of the deceit of their own heart;

Jeremiah 23:32

Behold, I am against them that prophesy *false* dreams, saith the LORD, and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded them: therefore they shall not profit this people at all, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 27:10

For they prophesy *a lie* unto you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and ye should perish.

Jeremiah 27:14-15

Therefore hearken not unto the words of the prophets that speak unto you, saying, Ye shall not serve the king of Babylon: for they prophesy *a lie* unto you.

For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy *a lie* in my name; that I might drive you out, and that ye might perish, ye, and the prophets that prophesy unto you.

Jeremiah 28:15

Then said the prophet Jeremiah unto Hananiah the prophet, Hear now, Hananiah; The LORD hath not sent thee; but thou makest this people to trust in *a lie*.

Jeremiah 29:9

For they prophesy *falsely* unto you in my name: I have not sent them, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 29:21

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel, of Ahab the son of Kolaiah, and of Zedekiah the son of Maaseiah, which prophesy *a lie* unto you in my name; Behold, I will deliver them into the hand of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon; and he shall slay them before your eyes;

Jeremiah 29:23

Because they have committed villany in Israel, and have committed adultery with their neighbours' wives, and have spoken *lying words* in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and am a witness, saith the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Jeremiah 29:31

Send to all them of the captivity, saying, Thus saith the LORD concerning Shemaiah the Nehelamite; Because that Shemaiah hath prophesied unto you, and I sent him not, and he caused you to trust in *a lie*:

Jeremiah 37:14

Then said Jeremiah, It is *false*; I fall not away to the Chaldeans. But he hearkened not to him: so Irijah took Jeremiah, and brought him to the princes.

Jeremiah 40:16

But Gedaliah the son of Ahikam said unto Johanan the son of Kareah, Thou shalt not do this thing: for thou speakest *falsely* of Ishmael.

Jeremiah 43:2

Then spake Azariah the son of Hoshaiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the proud men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest *falsely*: the LORD our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:

Jeremiah 51:17

Every man is brutish by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is *falsehood*, and there is no breath in them.

Ezekiel 13:22

Because with *lies* ye have made the heart of the righteous sad, whom I have not made sad; and strengthened the hands of the wicked, that he should not return from his wicked way, by promising him life:

Hosea 7:1

When I would have healed Israel, then the iniquity of Ephraim was discovered, and the wickedness of Samaria: for they commit *falsehood*; and the thief cometh in, and the troop of robbers spoileth without.

Micah 2:11

If a man walking in the spirit *and falsehood* do lie, saying, I will prophesy unto thee of wine and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Micah 6:12

For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken *lies*, and their tongue is deceitful in their mouth.

Habakuk 2:18

What profiteth the graven image that the maker thereof hath graven it; the molten image, and a teacher of *lies*, that the maker of his work trusteth therein, to make dumb idols?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Zechariah 5:4

I will bring it forth, saith the LORD of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth *falsely* by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, and shall consume it with the timber thereof and the stones thereof.

Zechariah 8:17

And let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his neighbour; and love no *false* oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the LORD.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen *a lie*, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

Zechariah 13:3

And it shall come to pass, that when any shall yet prophesy, then his father and his mother that begat him shall say unto him, Thou shalt not live; for thou speakest *lies* in the name of the LORD: and his father and his mother that begat him shall thrust him through when he prophesieth.

Malachi 3:5

And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against *false* swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
<p>They think their intelligence will cover for lack of knowledge.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:4 He becometh poor that dealeth with a <i>slack</i> hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.</p>	<p>Remiyah</p> <p>Job 27:4 My lips shall not speak wickedness, nor my tongue utter <i>deceit</i>.</p>	<p>A word for deceitfully not doing what the job requires because of being slothful.</p>	<p>They will hit a wall.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:24 The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the <i>slothful</i> shall be under tribute.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:15 Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an <i>idle</i> soul shall suffer hunger.</p>	<p>They start but do not finish.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:27 The <i>slothful</i> man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man is precious.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

remiyah (rem-ee-yaw'); remissness, treachery:
KJV - deceit (-ful, -fully), false, guile, idle, slack, slothful.

Job 13:7

Will ye speak wickedly for God? and talk **deceitfully** for him?

Job 27:4

My lips shall not speak wickedness, nor my tongue utter **deceit**.

Psalms 32:2

Blessed is the man unto whom the LORD imputeth not iniquity, and in whose spirit there is no **guile**.

Psalms 52:2

Thy tongue deviseth mischiefs; like a sharp razor, working **deceitfully**.

Psalms 78:57

But turned back, and dealt unfaithfully like their fathers: they were turned aside like a **deceitful** bow.

Psalms 101:7

He that worketh **deceit** shall not dwell within my house: he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight.

Psalms 120:2-3

Deliver my soul, O LORD, from lying lips, and from a **deceitful** tongue.
What shall be given unto thee? or what shall be done unto thee, thou **false** tongue?

Proverbs 10:4

He becometh poor that dealeth with a **slack** hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

Proverbs 12:24

The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the **slothful** shall be under tribute.

Proverbs 12:27

The **slothful** man roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man is precious.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Proverbs 19:15

Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an *idle* soul shall suffer hunger.

Jeremiah 48:10

Cursed be he that doeth the work of the LORD *deceitfully*, and cursed be he that keepeth back his sword from blood.

Hosea 7:16

They return, but not to the most High: they are like a *deceitful* bow: their princes shall fall by the sword for the rage of their tongue: this shall be their derision in the land of Egypt.

Micah 6:12

For the rich men thereof are full of violence, and the inhabitants thereof have spoken lies, and their tongue is *deceitful* in their mouth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
They find enough truth to then know how to run along side truth but it not be true.	Tormah	To run along side the truth to get someone to go your way.	Psalm 119:118 Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for <i>their deceit</i> is falsehood.	Jeremiah 23:26 How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? yea, they are prophets of <i>the deceit of</i> their own heart;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

tormah (tor-maw'); and tarmuwth (tar-mooth'); or tarmiyth (tar-meeth'); fraud: *KJV* - deceit (-ful), privily.

Judges 9:31

And he sent messengers unto Abimelech **privily**, saying, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed and his brethren be come to Shechem; and, behold, they fortify the city against thee.

Psalms 119:118

Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for **their deceit** is falsehood.

Jeremiah 8:5

Why then is this people of Jerusalem slidden back by a perpetual backsliding? they hold fast **deceit**, they refuse to return.

Jeremiah 14:14

Then the LORD said unto me, The prophets prophesy lies in my name: I sent them not, neither have I commanded them, neither spake unto them: they prophesy unto you a false vision and divination, and a thing of nought, **and the deceit of** their heart.

Jeremiah 23:26

How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? yea, they are prophets of **the deceit of** their own heart;

Zephaniah 3:13

The remnant of Israel shall not do iniquity, nor speak lies; neither shall a **deceitful** tongue be found in their mouth: for they shall feed and lie down, and none shall make them afraid.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
Genesis 27:12 My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him <i>as a deceiver</i> ; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.	Ta`a	to cheat; by analogy, to maltreat: <i>KJV - deceive, misuse.</i>	II Chronicles 36:16 But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, <i>and misused</i> his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.	

A *Deceitful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

ta`a` (taw-ah'); to cheat; by analogy, to maltreat:

KJV - deceive, misuse.

Genesis 27:12

My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him *as a deceiver*; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

II Chronicles 36:16

But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, *and misused* his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
<p>Proverbs 5:20 And why <i>wilt thou</i>, my son, <i>be ravished</i> with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?</p>	<p>Shagah</p> <p>Psalms 119:21 Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed, <i>which do err</i> from thy commandments.</p>	<p>to stray (causatively, mislead), usually (figuratively) to mistake, especially (morally) to transgress; by extension (through the idea of intoxication) to reel, (figuratively) be enraptured:</p> <p>KJV - (cause to) go astray, deceive, err, be ravished, sin through ignorance, (let, make to) wander.</p> <p>Psalms 119:118 Thou hast trodden down all <i>them that err</i> from thy statutes: for their deceit is falsehood.</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:23 He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly <i>he shall go astray</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 28:10 <i>Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray</i> in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:23 He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly <i>he shall go astray</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:27 Cease, my son, to hear the instruction that causeth <i>to err</i> from the words of knowledge.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

shagah (shaw-gaw'); to stray (causatively, mislead), usually (figuratively) to mistake, especially (morally) to transgress; by extension (through the idea of intoxication) to reel, (figuratively) be enraptured:

KJV - (cause to) go astray, deceive, err, be ravished, sin through ignorance, (let, make to) wander.

Leviticus 4:13

And if the whole congregation of Israel **sin through ignorance**, and the thing be hid from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done somewhat against any of the commandments of the LORD concerning things which should not be done, and are guilty;

Numbers 15:22

And if **ye have erred**, and not observed all these commandments, which the LORD hath spoken unto Moses,

Deuteronomy 27:18

Cursed be **he that maketh** the blind **to wander** out of the way. And all the people shall say, Amen.

I Samuel 26:21

Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for I will no more do thee harm, because my soul was precious in thine eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, **and have erred** exceedingly.

Job 6:24

Teach me, and I will hold my tongue: and cause me to understand wherein **I have erred**.

Job 12:16

With him is strength and wisdom: the deceived **and the deceiver** are his.

Job 19:4

And be it indeed that **I have erred**, mine error remaineth with myself.

Psalms 119:10

With my whole heart have I sought thee: **O let me** not **wander** from thy commandments.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Psalms 119:21

Thou hast rebuked the proud that are cursed, *which do err* from thy commandments.

Psalms 119:118

Thou hast trodden down all *them that err* from thy statutes: for their deceit is falsehood.

Proverbs 5:19

Let her be as the loving hind and pleasant roe; let her breasts satisfy thee at all times; and *be thou ravished* always with her love.

Proverbs 5:20

And why *wilt thou*, my son, *be ravished* with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?

Proverbs 5:23

He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly *he shall go astray*.

Proverbs 19:27

Cease, my son, to hear the instruction that causeth *to err* from the words of knowledge.

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging: and whosoever *is deceived* thereby is not wise.

Proverbs 28:10

Whoso causeth the righteous *to go astray* in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.

Isaiah 28:7

But they also *have erred* through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet *have erred* through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; *they err* in vision, they stumble in judgment.

Ezekiel 34:6

My sheep *wandered* through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yea, my flock was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did search or seek after them.

Ezekiel 45:20

And so thou shalt do the seventh day of the month for every one *that erreth*, and for him that is simple: so shall ye reconcile the house.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
<p>Genesis 37:18 <i>And</i> when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto them, <i>they conspired</i> against him to slay him.</p>	<p>Nakal</p> <p>Numbers 25:18 For they vex you with their wives, wherewith <i>they have beguiled</i> you in the matter of Peor, and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of a prince of Midian, their sister, which was slain in the day of the plague for Peor's sake.</p>	<p>to defraud, i.e., act treacherously:</p> <p>KJV - beguile, conspire, deceiver, deal subtilly.</p>	<p>Psalms 105:25 He turned their heart to hate his people, <i>to deal subtilly</i> with his servants.</p>	<p>Malachi 1:14 But cursed be <i>the deceiver</i>, which hath in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth unto the Lord a corrupt thing: for I am a great King, saith the LORD of hosts, and my name is dreadful among the heathen.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

nakal (naw-kal'); to defraud, i.e. act treacherously:

KJV - beguile, conspire, deceiver, deal subtilly.

Genesis 37:18

And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto them, **they conspired** against him to slay him.

Numbers 25:18

For they vex you with their wiles, wherewith **they have beguiled** you in the matter of Peor, and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of a prince of Midian, their sister, which was slain in the day of the plague for Peor's sake.

Psalms 105:25

He turned their heart to hate his people, **to deal subtilly** with his servants.

Malachi 1:14

But cursed be **the deceiver**, which hath in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth unto the Lord a corrupt thing: for I am a great King, saith the LORD of hosts, and my name is dreadful among the heathen.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
	mashsha'own	dissimulation: <i>KJV - deceit.</i>	Proverbs 26:26 Whose hatred is covered <i>by deceit</i> , his wickedness shall be shewed before the whole congregation.	

A *Deceitful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

mashsha'own (mash-shaw-ohn'); dissimulation:

KJV - deceit.

Proverbs 26:26

Whose hatred is covered *by deceit*, his wickedness shall be shewed before the whole congregation.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person
<p>Psalms 10:7 His mouth is full of cursing and deceit <i>and fraud</i>: under his tongue is mischief and vanity.</p>	<p>tok (toke); or towk</p>	<p>in the sense of cutting to pieces); oppression:</p> <p><i>KJV - deceit, fraud.</i></p>	<p>Psalms 55:11 Wickedness is in the midst thereof: <i>deceit</i> and guile depart not from her streets.</p>	<p>Psalms 72:14 He shall redeem their soul <i>from deceit</i> and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.</p>
<p>They see no reason to drag someone into a false transaction</p>	<p>Towk</p>	<p>A form of oppression deceit and fraud.</p>	<p>Very vocal but sneaky</p> <p>Psalms 10:7 His mouth is full of cursing and deceit and fraud: under his tongue is mischief and vanity.</p>	<p>Psalms 55:11 Wickedness is in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.</p> <p>Psalms 72:14 He shall redeem their soul from deceit and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

tok (toke); or towk (Ps 72:14) (toke); in the sense of cutting to pieces - oppression:

KJV - deceit, fraud.

Psalms 10:7

His mouth is full of cursing and deceit **and fraud**: under his tongue is mischief and vanity.

Psalms 55:11

Wickedness is in the midst thereof: **deceit** and guile depart not from her streets.

Psalms 72:14

He shall redeem their soul **from deceit** and violence: and precious shall their blood be in his sight.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.
Thinking that is out of a desire to get control.	<p>Dolos</p> <p>II Corinthians 12:16 But be it so, I did not burden you: nevertheless, being crafty, I caught you <i>with guile</i>.</p>	<p>A crafty subtle way of using guile.</p>	<p>A way to twist the meaning</p> <p>Acts 13:10 And said, O full of all <i>subtilty</i> and all mischief, thou child of the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?</p>	<p>I Peter 3:10 For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no <i>guile</i>:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

dolos (dol'-os); a trick (bait), i.e. (figuratively) wile:
KJV - craft, deceit, guile, subilty.

Matthew 26:4

And consulted that they might take Jesus by **subilty**, and kill him.

Mark 7:22

Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, **deceit**, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness:

Mark 14:1

After two days was the feast of the passover, and of unleavened bread: and the chief priests and the scribes sought how they might take him by **craft**, and put him to death.

John 1:47

Jesus saw Nathanael coming to him, and saith of him, Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no **guile!**

Acts 13:10

And said, O full of all **subilty** and all mischief, thou child of the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?

Rom 1:29

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, **deceit**, malignity; whisperers,

II Corinthians 12:16

But be it so, I did not burden you: nevertheless, being crafty, I caught you **with guile.**

I Thessalonians 2:3

For our exhortation was not of deceit, nor of uncleanness, nor in **guile:**

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all **guile**, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

I Peter 2:22

Who did no sin, neither was *guile* found in his mouth:

I Peter 3:10

For he that will love life, and see good days, let him refrain his tongue from evil, and his lips that they speak no *guile*:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.
They think of ways to use examples of partially related things to sway your thinking.	Apate	Creates a perspective of a delusion.	Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain <i>deceit</i> , after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.	2 Peter 2:13 And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own <i>deceivings</i> while they feast with you;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

apate (ap-at'-ay); delusion:

KJV - deceit (-ful, -fulness), deceivableness (-ving).

Matthew 13:22

He also that received seed among the thorns is he that heareth the word; and the care of this world, and the **deceitfulness** of riches, choke the word, and he becometh unfruitful.

Mark 4:19

And the cares of this world, and the **deceitfulness** of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.

Ephesians 4:22

That ye put off concerning the former conversation the old man, which is corrupt according to the **deceitful** lusts;

Colossians 2:8

Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain **deceit**, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

II Thessalonians 2:10

And with all **deceivableness** of unrighteousness in them that perish; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.

Hebrew 3:13

But exhort one another daily, while it is called To day; lest any of you be hardened through the **deceitfulness** of sin.

II Peter 2:13

And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own **deceivings** while they feast with you;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.
They have a degree of wrath in their words. Solomon uses a puffing adder snake (ASP) to demonstrate wrath.	Dolio	Words that make you wonder if you were wrong.	Like walking on eggs to be by them at times!	Romans 3:13 Their throat is an open sepulchre; with their tongues <i>they have used deceit</i> ; the poison of asps is under their lips:

A *Deceitful* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

dolioo (dol-ee-o'-o); to be guileful:

***KJV* - use deceit.**

Romans 3:13

Their throat is an open sepulchre; with their tongues *they have used deceit*; the poison of asps is under their lips:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.
Their thinking is out of error and leads to loss.	Plan'-ah	A word for error, deceit, and delusion.	Ephesians 4:14 That we henceforth be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the sleight of men, and cunning craftiness, whereby they lie in wait to <i>deceive</i> ;	II Peter 2:18 For when they speak great swelling words of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in <i>error</i> . Jude 11 Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the <i>error</i> of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

plane (plan'-ay); (as abstractly); objectively, fraudulence; subjectively, a straying from orthodoxy or piety:

KJV - deceit, to deceive, delusion, error.

Matthew 27:64

Command therefore that the sepulchre be made sure until the third day, lest his disciples come by night, and steal him away, and say unto the people, He is risen from the dead: so the last **error** shall be worse than the first.

Romans 1:27

And likewise also the men, leaving the natural use of the woman, burned in their lust one toward another; men with men working that which is unseemly, and receiving in themselves that recompence of their **error** which was meet.

Ephesians 4:14

That we henceforth be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the sleight of men, and cunning craftiness, whereby they lie in wait to **deceive**;

I Thessalonians 2:3

For our exhortation was not of **deceit**, nor of uncleanness, nor in guile:

II Thessalonians 2:11

and for this cause God shall send them strong **delusion**, that they should believe a lie:

James 5:20

let him know, that he which converteth the sinner from the **error** of his way shall save a soul from death, and shall hide a multitude of sins.

II Peter 2:18

For when they speak great swelling words of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in **error**.

II Peter 3:17

Ye therefore, beloved, seeing ye know these things before, beware lest ye also, being led away with the **error** of the wicked, fall from your own steadfastness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

I John 4:6

We are of God: he that knoweth God heareth us; he that is not of God heareth not us. Hereby know we the spirit of truth, and the spirit of *error*.

Jude 11

Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the *error* of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Visible Signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.	Added insights of a <i>Deceitful</i> person.
<p>II Corinthians 6:8 By honour and dishonour, by evil report and good report: as <i>deceivers</i>, and yet true;</p>	<p>planos (plan'-os) Matthew 27:63 Saying, Sir, we remember that that <i>deceiver</i> said, while he was yet alive, After three days I will rise again.</p>	<p>of uncertain affinity; roving (as a tramp), i.e. (by implication) an impostor or misleader; KJV - deceiver, seducing.</p>	<p>I Timothy 4:1 Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;</p>	<p>II John 1:7 For many <i>deceivers</i> are entered into the world, who confess not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh. This is a <i>deceiver</i> and an antichrist.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

A **Deceitful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

planos (plan'-os); of uncertain affinity; roving (as a tramp), i.e. (by implication) an impostor or misleader

KJV - deceiver, seducing.

Matthew 27:63

Saying, Sir, we remember that that **deceiver** said, while he was yet alive, After three days I will rise again.

II Corinthians 6:8

By honour and dishonour, by evil report and good report: as **deceivers**, and yet true;

I Timothy 4:1

Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed **to seducing** spirits, and doctrines of devils;

II John 1:7

For many **deceivers** are entered into the world, who confess not that Jesus Christ is come in the flesh. This is a **deceiver** and an antichrist.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

5 Types of People who can be Deceived

The Very Elect	The Rest of those who are not Simple	The Simple	We Deceive Ourselves	Evil Men and Seducers
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• They know good and feel they must get others to do good rather than drawing others to Him.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Believe they must spend their Christian life only struggling between good and evil. This struggle can steal our time so we cannot remain in him. (We don't do the good we know the Lord would have us do).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Do not generally know the difference between good and evil. They tend to be immune to hating evil.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• When the struggle between good and evil becomes all there is then we can think good is winning in our life, then we could despise others: but if we think others are doing evil, we tend to judge them.--- We are to be humble (not think we are good) and not judge (krino) others but judge ourselves and then learn how to judge (diakrino) correctly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Love evil and hate good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Types of Deception

Religious Deception	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• creating an impression of how good one is. They want to leave external and internal impressions.
Doctrinal Deception	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Usually occurs when we leave the plain meaning of the scripture.
Ethical Deception	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Amos: Baskets with false bottom. They deceive people for personal advantage.
Moral Deception	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• So easy to blame others for our problems. (Immoral also means we take advantage of others for our advantage.)
Intellectual Deception	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hearing human teachings as truth when they are in error.
Mystical Deception	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Being mystical or spooky in words and actions.
Sexual Deception	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A direct relationship between having a need and hearing a voice (saw wallet – heard a voice – said arise and eat).
Spiritual Deception	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Spirit and truth – objective and subjective.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

The Very Elect

They know **good** and feel they must get others to do **good** rather than drawing others to Him.

The Very Elect

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
1. Mature trust.	To be willing and obedient to truth (giving attitude).	To do what God Wants.	Seek the Lord.
2. Pressures Come.	To help others draw close to Truth.	Increasing the doing to the expense of being.	Mark 4:19 And the cares of this world, and the <i>deceitfulness</i> of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful. (Be Careful)
3. Change priorities.	To help others do truth.	Pride of accomplishment. Obadiah 3 The pride of thy heart hath <i>deceived</i> thee.	When you think you stand lest you fall.
4. Hears Truth.	Wants to embrace truth but now uses truth rather than truth becoming a part of Him. Paratruth - Paragiving	Passes on knowledge not understanding. A-LOGOS	We should judge ourselves against Truth. (Not be brutish) i.e., not receiving reproof.)
5. Accept teaching and ideas that "Do" for God or where God must perform. Ephesians 4:19	To get truth working for me. II Peter 3:17 Ye therefore, beloved, seeing ye know these things before, beware lest ye also, being led away with the error of the wicked, fall from your own steadfastness.	Push the doing side of God's things (Works). We want blessing our way not God's way (Spiritual Price). Hebrews 3:13 But exhort one another daily, while it is called To day; lest any of you be hardened through the <i>deceitfulness</i> of sin.	Genesis. 27:12, 35 Jacob could not wait for God's promise but did it his way. Isaac was afraid to die before passing on the promise and compromised.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

The Rest of those who are not Simple

Believe they must spend their Christian life only struggling between **good** and **evil**. This struggle can steal our time so we cannot remain in him.
We don't do the **good** we know the Lord would have us do.

All of us can be deceived

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
1. We settle back in religion.	Feel that we need attention. Feel we are fairly solid.	People should be more friendly." Ungratefulness. Start to see people's Faults.	Be careful when you think you stand lest you fall. II Peter 3:17 Ye therefore, beloved, seeing ye know these things before, beware lest ye also, being led away with the error of the wicked, fall from your own steadfastness.
2. Outside pressures "Draw" us to not seek.	Seeking Personal fulfillment. Seek more acknowledgement.	Back off from Christ. But become more vocal or religious. Over involved in cares	I Timothy 4:1 Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;
3. "Works set in" which is "doing a good thing for Jesus sake" when Jesus did not tell us to do it.	Desires want to be fulfilled. Have a desire to have. Over involvement in cares leaves us desiring to have fruit of these cares thus, we think we "deserve" and seek after things.	Riches. Become more religious. "Do" rather than become. "It takes both." Want truth to work for us rather than us conforming to truth. Stubbornness.	Matthew 13:22 He also that received seed among the thorns is he that heareth the word; and the care of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, choke the word, and he becometh unfruitful.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

The Rest of those who are not Simple

Believe they must spend their Christian life only struggling between **good** and **evil**. This struggle can steal our time so we cannot remain in him. We do not do the **good** we know the Lord would have us do.

All of us can be deceived

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
<p>4. Our desires (lust) can leave us believing God was made for us rather than we were made for God.</p> <p>We can use truth for desires.</p> <p>I want rather than give to.</p>	<p>Security.</p> <p>Power-Control.</p> <p>Receive from.</p> <p>Self-fulfillment.</p>	<p>---- Lust ----</p> <p>“We hear truth for what it can do for us.”</p> <p>If truth attempts to change us, we get angry or resent it.</p>	<p>Mark 4:19 And the cares of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, and the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.</p> <p>II Peter 2:18 For when they speak great swelling words of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in error.</p>
<p>5. People teach us from their point of view or tradition.</p>	<p>What can I hear to justify my feelings?</p>	<p>“We think” It is easier to accept the ways of men than God. (There is either satisfaction to the flesh or denial to the flesh in man’s ways.)</p> <p>God wants us first; then these.</p> <p>We want these our way first.</p>	<p>Ephesians 4:14 That we henceforth be no more children, tossed to and fro, and carried about with every wind of doctrine, by the sleight of men, and cunning craftiness, whereby they lie in wait to deceive;</p> <p>Galatians 6:1 Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye which are spiritual, restore such an one in the spirit of meekness; considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted.</p> <p>Proverbs 28:10 Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

The Rest of those who are not Simple

Believe they must spend their Christian life only struggling between **good** and **evil**. This struggle can steal our time so we cannot remain in him.
We do not do the **good** we know the Lord would have us do.

All of us can be deceived

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
<p>6. Two levels of deceitful teachers.</p> <p>Works or stubborn person teaches (Paratruth).</p> <p>A form of truth but denying the power thereof.</p>	<p>Want to feel Religious.</p> <p>Feel the right to judge. (KRINO).</p> <p>We are deceived to accept untruth as truth when our conscience and soul have not been programmed with truth.</p>	<p>Back off from truth.</p> <p>We accept human friendly words. (Philosophy)</p> <p>Of vain deceit (Empty words).</p> <p>After tradition (Paragiving) or commandments of men after rudiments or doctrines or men.</p>	<p>Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.</p> <p>II Peter 2:3 And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.</p> <p>Mark 12:24 And Jesus answering said unto them, Do ye not therefore err, because ye know not the scriptures, neither the power of God?</p> <p>Jeremiah 9:8 Their tongue is as an arrow shot out; it speaketh deceit: one speaketh peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.</p>
<p>7. Although they are sincere nice people their words are empty.</p> <p>Matthew 24:4 And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you.</p>	<p>Their words make me feel OK.</p> <p>Colossians 2:4 And this I say, lest any man should beguile you with enticing words.</p>	<p>We stand firm for the commandments and doctrines of men, even to the rejection of truth.</p>	<p>Ephesians 5:6 Let no man deceive you with vain words: for because of these things cometh the wrath of God upon the children of disobedience.</p> <p>Romans 16:18 For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the simple.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

The Rest of those who are not Simple

Believe they must spend their Christian life only struggling between **good** and **evil**. This struggle can steal our time so we cannot remain in him. We do not do the **good** we know the Lord would have us do.

All of us can be deceived

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
8. The teaching leaves you somewhat in self authority.	I like being my own boss.	Do not accept reproof' (Brutish). A-LOGOS Psalms 49:10 For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.	Jeremiah 51:17 Every man is brutish by his knowledge; every founder is confounded by the graven image: for his molten image is falsehood, and there is no breath in them. Jerimiah 10:21 For the pastors are become brutish, and have not sought the LORD: therefore they shall not prosper, and all their flocks shall be scattered. Proverbs 12:1 Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof is brutish.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

The Rest of those who are not Simple

Believe they must spend their Christian life only struggling between **good** and **evil**. This struggle can steal our time so we cannot remain in him.
We do not do the **good** we know the Lord would have us do.

All of us can be deceived

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
9. Self authority with wanting God to perform plus stubbornness brings spiritual darkness.	I want: 1. Attention 2. Power 3. Glory	Has come: 1. Authority Problem 2. No study teachers 3. Slothfulness (Deceitful) 4. Do what they want. 5. Care for me not others 6. Pressing to have 7. Over involvement 8. Church separation 9. Hard to change 10. Lack care of assets 11. Poorly paid pastors 12. Rampant disloyalty 13. Make people unreal 14. Dead programs 15. They imagine bad 16. Murmur and complain 17. To hate truth is to err 18. Gossip 19. Contentious 20. Rights 21. Religious 22. Wickedness	Proverbs 12:20 Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace is joy. Jude 16 These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaketh great swelling words, having men's persons in admiration because of advantage. Proverbs 20:24 Man's goings are of the LORD; how can a man then understand his own way?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

The Simple

Do not generally know the difference between **good** and **evil**. They tend to be immune to hating **evil**.

The simple can be deceived

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
1. Person Saved.	To press in.	To find out more about Christianity they are open to any teaching. What is needed is an oversight program to guide these.	Rom 16:18 For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the simple.
2. Person saved but hardly grows.	To learn.	Picks up information, not understanding.	—
3. —	Brings recognition.	They love being simple.	Proverbs 1:22 How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorers delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?
4. —	Brings security.	They believe every word.	Proverbs 14:15 The simple believeth every word: but the prudent man looketh well to his going.
5. —	Folly tricks a person into being what is not real or who he is ends up not being real.	They inherit folly.	Proverbs 14:18 The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

The Simple

Do not generally know the difference between **good** and **evil**. They tend to be immune to hating **evil**.

The simple can be deceived

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
6. —	No inner stability brings fear easily.	They start to listen when others are disciplined.	<p>Proverbs 19:25 Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:11 When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.</p>
7. —	Believe that only good should happen.	They do not stop at God's signs and are punished.	<p>Proverbs 22:3 A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:12 A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on, and are punished.</p>
8. —	Has no conception that her desire for attention and power is taken away by her loudness.	A clamorous woman is simple.	<p>Proverbs 9:13 A foolish woman is clamorous: she is simple, and knoweth nothing.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Ways a simple person *cannot* be deceived and grow

Psalms 19:7

The law of the LORD is perfect, converting the soul: the testimony of the LORD is sure, making wise the *simple*.

Psalms 116:6

The LORD preserveth the *simple*: I was brought low, and he helped me.

Psalms 119:130

The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the *simple*.

Proverbs 1:4

To give subtilty to the *simple*, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Proverbs 9:6

Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of understanding.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

We Deceive Ourselves

When the struggle between **good** and **evil** becomes all there is then we can think **good** is winning in our life, then we could despise others: but if we think others are doing **evil**, we tend to judge them. We are to be humble (not think we are **good**) and not **judge (krino)** others but judge ourselves and then learn how to **judge (diakrino)** correctly.

We Deceive Ourselves

**WHEN WE GET TO THE PLACE OF HAVING OR DOING CHRISTIANITY
IN OUR OWN STRENGTH, OUR HEART DECEIVES US.
JEREMIAH 17:9**

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
1. Pride	Think we are something.	Talk about others.	Galatians 6:3 For if a man think himself to be something, when he is nothing, he <i>deceiveth</i> himself.
2. Will not.	If I am special, why should I say I am wrong?	More spiritual and as a church person can turn into a "Super Spook."	I John 1:8 If we say that we have no sin, we <i>deceive</i> ourselves, and the truth is not in us.
3. In pride we think we are wise.	About things to only go my way.	A wife here can get into an internal struggle if her husband gets saved, especially if she is used to getting things her way and his focus is being adjusted.	I Corinthians 3:18 Let no man <i>deceive</i> himself. If any man among you seemeth to be wise in this world, let him become a fool, that he may be wise.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

We Deceive Ourselves

When the struggle between **good** and **evil** becomes all there is then we can think **good** is winning in our life, then we could despise others: but if we think others are doing **evil**, we tend to judge them.--- We are to be humble (not think we are **good**) and not **judge (krino)** others but judge ourselves and then learn how to **judge (diakrino)** correctly.

We Deceive Ourselves

Process (How)	Preoccupation (Motive)	Predestination (Attitude/Thinking)	Precautions (Insights)
4. Talk about others.	How special I am.	As this person judges and condemns, he has the same problems he says others have. Thus his religion is worth little as it does not work as it should in his own life because he will generally not accept truth.	James 1:26 If any man among you seems to be religious, and bridleth not his tongue, but deceiveth his own heart, this man's religion is vain.
5. Sees problems, not solutions.	Sees bad in people.	Is a hearer— not a doer.	James 1:22 But be ye doers of the word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Evil Men and Seducers

Love **evil** and hate **good**.

Evil men and seducers

The Process and The Person	Preoccupation (Motives)	Predestination (Attitude & Visible Signs)	Precautions (Insights)
Evil men and Seducers.	<p>Lovers of themselves. Proud in his imagination.</p> <p>Luke 1:15 For he shall be great in the sight of the Lord, and shall drink neither wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, even from his mother's womb.</p> <p>Unholy (Profane).</p> <p>Despisers of those that are good.</p> <p>No natural affection (Cold).</p> <p>II Timothy 3:3 Without natural affection, trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good,</p>	<p>Stubborn – Covetous.</p> <p>Boasters – a wanderer and vagabond, hence, an imposter.</p> <p>Speak evil of truth, disobedient to parents, unthankful.</p> <p>Truce breakers. One who is likely not to tie himself to a commitment – does not keep promises.</p> <p>False accusers (from Greek ... Diabolos) (Devil). Those in opposition to God.</p> <p>Incontinent – misdirected desires. (Without self control).</p>	<p>Jude 8-16 8 Likewise also these filthy dreamers defile the flesh, despise dominion, and speak evil of dignities.</p> <p>9 Yet Michael the archangel, when contending with the devil he disputed about the body of Moses, durst not bring against him a railing accusation, but said, The Lord rebuke thee.</p> <p>10 But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they corrupt themselves.</p> <p>11 Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the error of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Evil Men and Seducers

Love **evil** and hate **good**.

Evil men and seducers

The Process and The Person	Preoccupation (Motives)	Predestination (Attitude & Visible Signs)	Precautions (Insights)
<p>Evil men and Seducers.</p>	<p>II Tim 3:3-7 3 Without natural affection, trucebreakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good, 4 Traitors, heady, highminded, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God; 5 Having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof: from such turn away. 6 For of this sort are they which creep into houses, and lead captive silly women laden with sins, led away with divers lusts, 7 Ever learning, and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.</p>	<p>Fierce - to be not gentle or not tame.</p> <p>Traitors – Luke 6:16 refers to Judas as a traitor, a betrayer.</p> <p>Heady - to do things rashly.</p> <p>High Minded - I Timothy 3:6</p> <p>Proud, knowing nothing. I Timothy 6:4</p> <p>Lovers of pleasure.</p> <p>“Have a form of Godliness but denying the power thereof.”</p> <p>They lead captive silly women laden with sins and divers lusts.</p> <p>Ever learning and never able to come to the knowledge of the truth.</p>	<p>Jude 12-15 12 These are spots in your feasts of charity, when they feast with you, feeding themselves without fear: clouds they are without water, carried about of winds; trees whose fruit withereth, without fruit, twice dead, plucked up by the roots; 13 Raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame; wandering stars, to whom is reserved the blackness of darkness for ever. 14 And Enoch also, the seventh from Adam, prophesied of these, saying, Behold, the Lord cometh with ten thousands of his saints, 15 To execute judgment upon all, and to convince all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Evil Men and Seducers

Love **evil** and hate **good**.

Evil men and seducers

The Process and The Person	Preoccupation (Motives)	Predestination (Attitude & Visible Signs)	Precautions (Insights)
		<p>They get worse and worse.</p> <p>They deceive and are deceived.</p>	<p>Jude 16 16 These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaketh great swelling words, having men's persons in admiration because of advantage.</p> <p>Stay away from them. (verse 6)</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
<p>1. After recognition and power and are sincerely wrong with their actions and words.</p>	<p>Privily (Para Truth) teach others – stubborn. (The ability to run along side of truth and not let it affect you).</p>	<p>Titus 1:10-11 10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision: 11 Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake.</p> <p>II Peter 2:1 But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction.</p> <p>Deuteronomy 11:16 Take heed to yourselves, that your heart be not deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them;</p> <p>Jeremiah 9:8 Their tongue is as an arrow shot out; it speaketh deceit: one speaketh peaceably to his neighbour with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.</p> <p>Psalms 36:3 The words of his mouth are iniquity and deceit: he hath left off to be wise, and to do good.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
2. Then use kind words .	Many follow them.	II Peter 2:2 And many shall follow their pernicious ways; by reason of whom the way of truth shall be evil spoken of. Romans 16:18 For they that are such serve not our Lord Jesus Christ, but their own belly; and by good words and fair speeches deceive the hearts of the simple. Colossians 2:4 And this I say, lest any man should beguile you with enticing words. II Peter 2:3 And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.
3. Words are trickery.	Social or material priority.	Proverbs 16:29 A violent man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
4. Words that make them look higher than reality.	Walk after uncleanness. (To have the mind defiled from truth).	<p>II Peter 2:10 But chiefly them that walk after the flesh in the lust of uncleanness, and despise government. Presumptuous are they, selfwilled, they are not afraid to speak evil of dignities.</p> <p>BY: 1. Whisper (Kindles strife) 2. Gossip (Sows strife) 3. Slanderer (Stirs up strife)</p>
5. Words that they do not understand.	They laugh or speak evil of truth.	<p>II Peter 2:12 But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption;</p>
6. Have a great time in church with works and words .	Have a great time of fellowship.	<p>II Peter 2:13 And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you;</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
7. Words that destroy.	Tear down others and are prime for adultery.	<p>II Peter 2:14 Having eyes full of adultery, and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: an heart they have exercised with covetous practices; cursed children:</p> <p>Jude 16 These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaketh great swelling words, having men's persons in admiration because of advantage.</p> <p>Jude 18 How that they told you there should be mockers in the last time, who should walk after their own ungodly lusts.</p> <p>Ephesians 4:22 That ye put off concerning the former conversation the old man, which is corrupt according to the deceitful lusts;</p>
8. Words of compromise.	Make believe they trust God, but when the problem comes, they change.	<p>II Peter 2:15 Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, who loved the wages of unrighteousness;</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
9. Teach words of exciting doctrine.	Know how to win people's hearts.	<p>II Peter 2:18 For when they speak great swelling words of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in error.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:10 My son, if sinners entice thee, consent thou not.</p>
10. Words that say you can have what you want.	Concentrate on what God can do for you rather than what we can do and be.	<p>II Peter 2:19 While they promise them liberty, they themselves are the servants of corruption: for of whom a man is overcome, of the same is he brought in bondage.</p> <p>Proverbs 28:10 Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession.</p>
11. Religious words of no reality.	What they say does not consistently happen.	<p>II Peter 2:17 These are wells without water, clouds that are carried with a tempest; to whom the mist of darkness is reserved for ever.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
<p>12. Words that teach the commandments of men (what you must do) and doctrines of men (what God must do).</p>	<p>Through works.</p>	<p>Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain <i>deceit</i>, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.</p> <p>Titus 1:14 Not giving heed to Jewish fables, and commandments of men, that turn from the truth.</p> <p>Matthew 15:7-9 7 Ye hypocrites, well did Esaias prophesy of you, saying, 8 This people draweth nigh unto me with their mouth, and honoureth me with their lips; but their heart is far from me. 9 But in vain they do worship me, teaching for doctrines the commandments of men.</p>
<p>13. Words that are acceptable but a heart of unbelief.</p>	<p>Act like other Christians</p>	<p>Titus 1:15-16 15 Unto the pure all things are pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled. 16 They profess that they know God; but in works they deny him, being abominable, and disobedient, and unto every good work reprobate.</p> <p>II Timothy 3:5 Having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof: from such turn away.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
<p>14. Words that judge others.</p>		<p>Jude 9 Yet Michael the archangel, when contending with the devil he disputed about the body of Moses, durst not bring against him a railing accusation, but said, The Lord rebuke thee.</p>
<p>15. Words that complain and murmur.</p>	<p>Speak great swelling words.</p> <p>Walk after their own lust.</p> <p>Play up to leaders.</p>	<p>Jude 13 Raging waves of the sea, foaming out their own shame; wandering stars, to whom is reserved the blackness of darkness for ever.</p> <p>Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:</p> <p>Proverbs 12:20 <i>Deceit</i> is in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace is joy.</p> <p>Jude 16 These are murmurers, complainers, walking after their own lusts; and their mouth speaketh great swelling words, having men's persons in admiration because of advantage.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
<p>16. Words that despise authority. Right. Not afraid of Consequences.</p>	<p>Resist authority. Presumptuous. Self-will. Speak evil of dignitaries.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 23:26 How long shall this be in the heart of the prophets that prophesy lies? yea, they are prophets of the deceit of their own heart;</p> <p>II Peter 2:10 But chiefly them that walk after the flesh in the lust of uncleanness, and despise government. Presumptuous are they, selfwilled, they are not afraid to speak evil of dignities.</p> <p>Jeremiah 5:23-28 23 But this people hath a revolting and a rebellious heart; they are revolted and gone. 24 Neither say they in their heart, Let us now fear the LORD our God, that giveth rain, both the former and the latter, in his season: he reserveth unto us the appointed weeks of the harvest. 25 Your iniquities have turned away these things, and your sins have withholden good things from you. 26 For among my people are found wicked men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set a trap, they catch men. 27 As a cage is full of birds, so are their houses full of deceit: therefore they are become great, and waxen rich.</p> <p>Jeremiah 5:28 They are waxen fat, they shine: yea, they overpass the deeds of the wicked: they judge not the cause, the cause of the fatherless, yet they prosper; and the right of the needy do they not judge.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

How to recognize a Deceiver

Motive	Method/Visible signs	Mouth Stoppers
<p>17. Use words to force their doctrine. Heart hides mischief and vanity.</p>	<p>Unruly in church.</p> <p>Will not be under authority.</p> <p>Come against authority.</p> <p>Stirs up strife.</p> <p>These can be anyone not necessarily a teacher.</p>	<p>II Peter 2:12-13, 18 12 But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and shall utterly perish in their own corruption; 13 And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own deceivings while they feast with you; 18 For when they speak great swelling words of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in error.</p> <p>Titus 1:10 For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:</p>
<p>18. How to handle them.</p>	<p>Jude 22-23 22 And of some have compassion, making a difference: 23 And others save with fear, pulling them out of the fire; hating even the garment spotted by the flesh.</p>	<p>I Timothy 1:11, 13 11 According to the glorious gospel of the blessed God, which was committed to my trust. 13 Who was before a blasphemer, and a persecutor, and injurious: but I obtained mercy, because I did it ignorantly in unbelief.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

DECEIVER – Hebrew

FALSEHOOD

sheqer OT:8267, "falsehood; lie." The presence of this root is limited to Hebrew and Old Aramaic. The word **sheqer** occurs 113 times in the Old Testament. It is rare in all but the poetic and prophetic books, and even in these books its usage is concentrated in Psalms (24 times) Proverbs (20 times), and Jeremiah (37 times). The first occurrence is in Ex 5:9: "Let there more work be laid upon the men, that they may labor therein: and let them not regard vain words [lies]."

In about thirty-five passages, **sheqer** describes the nature of "deceptive speech": "to speak" Isa 59:3, "to teach" Isa 9:15, "to prophesy" Jer 14:14, and "to lie" Mic 2:11. It may also indicate a "deceptive character," as expressed in one's acts: "to deal treacherously" 2 Sam 18:13 and "to deal falsely" Hos 7:1.

Thus **sheqer** defines a way of life that goes contrary to the law of God. The psalmist, desirous of following God, prayed: "Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me thy law graciously. I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid before me" Ps 119:29-30; cf. vv. 104,118,128. Here we see the opposites: "falsehood" and "faithfulness." As "faithfulness" is a relational term, "falsehood" denotes "one's inability to keep faith" with what one has said or to respond positively to the faithfulness of another being. The Old Testament saint was instructed to avoid "deception" and the liar: "Keep thee far from a false matter; and the innocent and righteous slay thou not: for I will not justify the wicked" Ex 23:7; cf. Prov 13:5.

The Septuagint has these translations: *adikos/adikia* ("unjust; unrighteous; wrongdoing; wickedness") and *pseudēs* ("falsehood; lie"). The KJV gives these meanings: "lie; falsehood; false; falsely."

DECEIT

Shaw' OT:7723, "deceit; deception; malice; falsity; vanity; emptiness." The 53 occurrences of shaw' are primarily in poetry.

The basic meaning of this word is "deceit" or "deception," "malice," and "falsehood." This meaning emerges when shaw' is used in a legal context: "Put not thine hand with the wicked to be an unrighteous witness" Ex 23:1. Used in cultic contexts, the word bears these same overtones but may be rendered variously. For example, in Ps 31:6 the word may be rendered "vain" (KJV, "lying"), in the sense of "deceitful" (cf. Ezek 12:24). Eliphaz described the ungodly as those who trust in "emptiness" or "deception," though they gain nothing but emptiness as a reward for that trust Job 15:31.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

DECEIVER – Greek

DECEIVER

1. *planos* (NT:4108) is, properly, an adjective, signifying "wandering, or leading astray, seducing," 1 Tim 4:1, "seducing (spirits)", used as a noun, it denotes an impostor of the vagabond type, and so any kind of "deceiver" or corrupter, Matt 27:63; 2 Cor 6:8; 2 John 7 (twice), in the last of which the accompanying definite article necessitates the translation "the deceiver," RV. See SEDUCE.

2. *phrenapates* (NT:5423), akin to C, No. 3, under DECEIVE, lit., "a mind-deceiver," is used in Titus 1:10.

Note: For "the deceiver," in Rev 12:9, see DECEIVE, C, No. 6.

CRAFTINESS, CRAFTY

A. Noun.

panourgia (NT:3834), lit., "allworking," i. e., doing everything (*pan*, "all," *ergon*, "work"), hence, "unscrupulous conduct, craftiness," is always used in a bad sense in the NT, Luke 20:23; 1 Cor 3:19; 2 Cor 4:2; 11:3; Eph 4:14, KJV, "cunning craftiness." See SUBTLETY. In the Sept. it is used in a good sense, Prov 1:4; 8:5; indifferently in Num 24:22 and Josh 9:4.

B. Adjective.

panourgos (NT:3835), "cunning, crafty," is found in 2 Cor 12:16, where the apostle is really quoting an accusation made against him by his detractors. In the Sept. it is used in a good sense in Prov 13:1; 28:2.

C. Noun.

dolos (NT:1388), primarily, "a bait," hence, "fraud, guile, deceit," is rendered "craft" in the KJV of Mark 14:1 (RV "subtilty"). See DECEIT, GUILLE, SUBTLETY.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

DECEIT, DECEITFUL, DECEITFULLY, DECEITFULNESS, DECEIVE, DECEIVABLENESS

A. Nouns.

1. apate (NT:539), "deceit or deceitfulness" (akin to **apatao**, "to cheat, deceive, beguile"), that which gives a false impression, whether by appearance, statement or influence, is said of riches, Matt 13:22; Mark 4:19; of sin, Heb 3:13. The phrase in Eph 4:22, "deceitful lusts," KJV, "lusts of deceit," RV, signifies lusts excited by "deceit," of which "deceit" is the source of strength, not lusts "deceitful" in themselves. In 2 Thess 2:10, "all deceit of unrighteousness," RV, signifies all manner of unscrupulous words and deeds designed to "deceive" (see Rev 13:13-15). In Col 2:8, "vain deceit" suggests that "deceit" is void of anything profitable.

Note: In 2 Peter 2:13, the most authentic texts have "revelling in their love-feasts," RV (agapais), for KJV, "deceivings" (apatais).

2. dolos (NT:1388), primarily "a bait, snare"; hence, "craft, deceit, guile," is translated "deceit" in Mark 7:22; Rom 1:29. See CRAFT, GUILE, SUBTILTY.

Notes: (1) **Plane**, rendered "deceit" in 1 Thess 2:3, KJV, signifies wandering (cf. Eng., "planet"), hence, "error" (RV), i. e., a wandering from the right path; in Eph 4:14, "wiles of error, KJV, "to deceive." See DELUDE, ERROR. (2) For **dolioo**, "to use deceit," see C, No. 4.

B. Adjective.

dolios (NT:1386), "deceitful," is used in 2 Cor 11:13, of false apostles as "deceitful workers"; cf. A, No. 2 and Note (2).

C. Verbs.

1. apatao (NT:538), "to beguile, deceive" (see A, No. 1), is used (a) of those who "deceive" "with empty words," belittling the true character of the sins mentioned, Eph 5:6; (b) of the fact that Adam was "not beguiled," 1 Tim 2:14, RV (cf. what is said of Eve; see No. 2 below); (c) of the "self-deceit" of him who thinks himself religious, but bridles not his tongue, James 1:26.

2. exapatao (NT:1818), **ek** (ex), intensive, and No. 1, signifies "to beguile thoroughly, to deceive wholly," 1 Tim 2:14, RV. See BEGUILE.

3. phrenapatao (NT:5422), lit., "to deceive in one's mind" (**phren**, "the mind," and No. 1), "to deceive by fancies" (Lightfoot), is used in Gal 6:3, with reference to self-conceit, which is "self-deceit," a sin against common sense. Cf. James 1:26 (above).

Note: Cf. **phrenapates**, No. 2, under DECEIVE.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Deceiver

4. dolioo (NT:1387), "to lure," as by a bait (see A, No. 2), is translated "have used deceit" in Rom 3:13.

5. doloo (NT:1389), a short form of No. 4, primarily signifies "to ensnare"; hence, "to corrupt," especially by mingling the truths of the Word of God with false doctrines or notions, and so handling it "deceitfully," 2 Cor 4:2. Cf. **kapeleuo**, "to corrupt by way of hucksterizing," 2:17. For the difference between the words see CORRUPT, A, No. 1.

6. planao (NT:4105), akin to **plane**, A, Note (1) (Eng., "planet"), in the passive form sometimes means "to go astray, wander," Matt 18:12; 1 Peter 2:25; Heb 11:38; frequently active, "to deceive, by leading into error, to seduce," e. g., Matt 24:4,5,11,24; John 7:12, "leadeth astray," RV (cf. 1 John 3:7). In Rev 12:9 the present participle is used with the definite article, as a title of the Devil, "the Deceiver," lit., "the deceiving one." Often it has the sense of "deceiving oneself," e. g., 1 Cor 6:9; 15:33; Gal 6:7; James 1:16, "be not deceived," RV, "do not err," KJV. See ERR, LEAD (astray), SEDUCE, WANDER, WAY (be out of the).

7. paralogizomai (NT:3884); see BEGUILE, No. 3.

DELUDE, DELUSION

A. Verb.

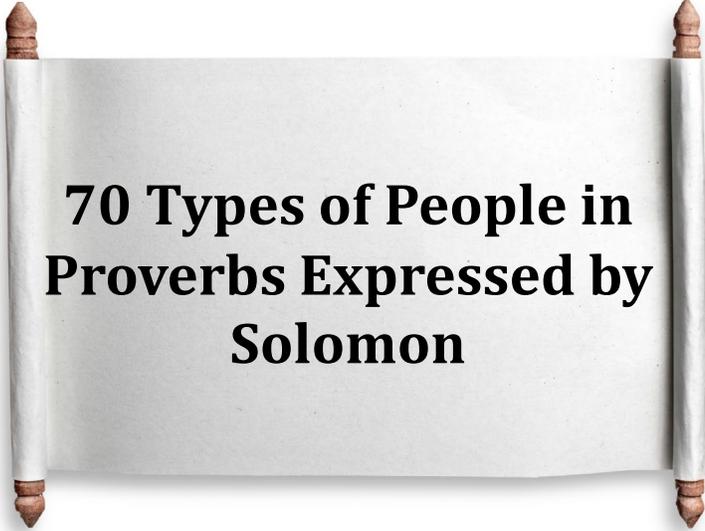
paralogizomai (NT:3884): see BEGUILE.

B. Noun.

plane (NT:4106), lit., "a wandering," whereby those who are led astray roam hither and thither, is always used in the NT, of mental straying, wrong opinion, error in morals or religion. In 2 Thess 2:11, KJV, it is translated delusion, RV, error. See DECEIT, ERROR.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

Hasty of Spirit

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Forward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. **Hasty of Spirit**
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 106:13

They **soon** forget his works; they waited not for his counsel.

Proverbs 1:16

For their **feet** run to evil, **and make haste** to shed blood.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, **feet that be swift** in running to mischief,

Proverbs 14:17

He that is **soon** angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: **but he that is hasty of spirit** exalteth folly.

Proverbs 19:2

Also, that the soul be without knowledge, it is not good; and **he that hasteth** with his feet sinneth.

Proverbs 20:21

An inheritance may be **gotten hastily** at the beginning; but the end thereof **shall not be blessed**.

Proverbs 21:5

The **thoughts** of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is **hasty** only to want.

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: **but he that maketh haste** to be rich shall not be innocent.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an evil eye, and **considereth not that poverty shall come upon him**.

Proverbs 29:20

Seest thou a man that is **hasty** in his words? There is **more hope of a fool** than of him.

Ecclesiastes 5:2

Be not **rash** with **thy mouth**, and let not thine heart be **hasty** to **utter any thing** before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.

Ecclesiastes 7:9

Be not **hasty** in thy spirit to be angry: for **anger resteth in the bosom of fools**.

Ecclesiastes 8:3

Be not **hasty** to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil thing; for he doeth whatsoever pleaseth him

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Word Study Index - Hasty of Spirit

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
qatser	kaw-tsare'	Short (whether in size, number, life, strength or temper): KJV - few, hasty, small, soon.	11
uwts	oots	to press; (by implication) to be close, hurry, withdraw: KJV - (make) haste (-n, -y), labor, be narrow.	13
mahar	maw-har'	properly, to be liquid or flow easily, i.e. (by implication); to hurry (in a good or a bad sense); often used (with another verb) adverbially, promptly: KJV - be carried headlong, fearful, (cause to make, in, make) haste (-n, -ily), (be) hasty, (fetch, make ready) X quickly, rash, X shortly, (be so) X soon, make speed, X speedily, X straightway, X suddenly, swift.	16
bahal	baw-hal'	to tremble inwardly (or palpitate), i.e. (figuratively) be (causative, make) (suddenly) alarmed or agitated; by implication to hasten anxiously: KJV - be (make) affrighted (afraid, amazed, dismayed, rash), (be, get, make) haste (-n, -y, -ily), (give) speedy (-ily), thrust out, trouble, vex.	24
chatsaph	aramaic - khats-af'	properly, to shear or cut close; figuratively, to be severe: KJV - hasty, be urgent.	29

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

“A Crises in Defining Hasty”

It has become obvious that our perception of the English word hasty creates a massive false misunderstanding of the real meaning of the Biblical word hasty. We think hasty is to hurry (to do so for good or to be hasty for bad.) There is an old saying “haste makes waste.” Of the five (5) Hebrew words rendered hasty, one word is for urgent (it only shows up twice in the Bible). There is a Hebrew word for emotional excitement that makes an individual hurry; a Hebrew word for being hasty to make a decision prematurely; a Hebrew word to be impatient and hurry and a Hebrew word that reflects the true Hebrew definition of the word hasty. So if you could allow for all the above in the below definition then lets explore the full meaning. (Actually in this word hasty is a crisis that is wide spread in many people.)

Note in the following pages 7 progressive stages that can at the end get into a person’s spirit (body, soul, spirit)

Definition

It is to get to the place in life where one is absorbed (I almost used the word consumed) by having to obtain something (obsessed with success; and/ or control; and/or possessions.) It can be about a person, thing or objective. It creates a struggle with the fear of man (being a hindrance); the fear of loss; and the fear of failure. It is to be in and out of obsession. The end is to be a challenge to others as it shows up in wrath. When they are challenged in power, position or possessions wrath can show up. “All” of this is the “end” for a person who is hasty of spirit. It leads to bad decisions. To be around them is like walking on eggs at times. There are times they are OK and actually nice, but the problem part will return soon. They are hardly happy and can’t be satisfied.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: *but he that is hasty of spirit* exalteth folly.

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is *hasty* only to want.

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: *but he that maketh haste* to be rich shall not be innocent.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

10 Visible Signs

Be Careful: This list below can show up one at a time or all at once **in people who are not hasty**. However, if a person is hasty in spirit then all the below items are in the persons life. **Some of these are hardly visible yet some are obvious. Also, at various times some will be more obvious.**

1. They are quick to be negative of someone else.

Proverbs 1:16

For their feet run to evil, **and make haste** to shed blood.

2. They are quick to evil (4 parts in evil: pride, arrogance, manipulative way; and an unreasonable mouth).

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet **that be swift** in running to mischief,

3. They are reactionary. Quick to be uptight.

Proverbs 14:17

He that is **soon** angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

Ecclesiastes 7:9

Be not **hasty** in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of fools.

4. They talk of success without the pain of life.

Proverbs 20:21

An inheritance may be **gotten hastily** at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.

5. They make decisions based on false goals in life.

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is **hasty** only to want.

6. Always **looking for that illusive deal** or position to springboard them ahead.

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: **but he that maketh haste** to be rich shall not be innocent.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

7. Sooner or later they have to compromise.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

8. Their words are loaded with dissatisfaction, frustration and a lack of sound direction.

Proverbs 29:20

Seest thou a man that is *hasty* in his words? There is more hope of a fool than of him.

9. An amazing ability to stop seeing God's hand in things and to turn from good council.

Psalms 106:13

They *soon* forget his works; they waited not for his counsel.

10. Easy when uptight to use rash words.

Ecclesiastes 5:2

Be not *rash* with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be *hasty* to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

7 Progressive Stages Of Hastily Going Towards Trouble

Insights	Scripture
<p>1. A person has a focus on “things.” They set aside two (2) things: (1) What God “has done” and (2) wise council from God’s authority structure. They are in a haste to set things aside. Trusting the Lord is fleeting as their personal desire to succeed struggles against what is right.</p>	<p>Psalms 106:13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:</p>
<p>2. Thoughts consume them. They do not realize this problem is spreading beyond their mind to their spirit.</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:5 The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only to want.</p>
<p>3. Impatience to succeed pushes them to want their heritage now. An inheritance is that which I do not work for. It is to want now (i.e.) today, future success and they cannot be satisfied or happy no matter what happens.</p>	<p>Proverbs 20:21 An inheritance may be gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.</p>
<p>4. Thoughts lead to words. False conclusions lead to hasty words.</p>	<p>Proverbs 29:20 Seest thou a man that is hasty in his words? there is more hope of a fool than of him.</p>
<p>Words that conclude current status as failure or even evil versus God’s hand. (Who the Lord loves he chastens.)</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 5:2 Be not rash with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be hasty to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.</p>
<p>Their thoughts are in iniquity. “There are 5 progressive stages of iniquity” Stubbornness is one stage of iniquity that shows up in the fear of man; the fear of loss; and the fear of failure.</p> <p>I Samuel 15:23 For rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft, and stubbornness is as iniquity and idolatry. Because thou hast rejected the word of the LORD, he hath also rejected thee from being king.</p>	<p>Isaiah 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths. Job 4:5 But now it is come upon thee, and thou faintest; it toucheth thee, and thou art troubled. Job 21:6 Even when I remember I am afraid, and trembling taketh hold on my flesh. Job 22:10 Therefore snares are round about thee, and sudden fear troubleth thee;</p>
<p>Leads to hasty words of not being happy in life because God allows trouble.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 5:2 Be not rash with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be hasty to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Insights	Scripture
<p>5. Frustration leads to iniquity or stubbornness which leads to really being uptight which leads to anger which can settle into one's spirit. "Now" the goal is to get my future inheritance now which is symbolic of wanting future success today. It turns to financial success as the person see's money as a measuring stick of how people perceive them. They would mostly not agree this is how they feel.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 7:9 <i>Be not hasty</i> in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of fools.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:17 He that is <i>soon</i> angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:29 He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: <i>but he that is hasty of spirit</i> exalteth folly.</p>
<p>They set aside counsel of those in authority and in anger close out listening.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 8:3 <i>Be not hasty</i> to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil thing; for he doeth whatsoever pleaseth him</p>
<p>6. The goal now is to pursue success (Their decision is how they define success), even at the expense of others. Their feet move – action is now "pushing".</p>	<p>Isaiah 59:7 Their feet run to evil, <i>and they make haste</i> to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:2 Also, that the soul be without knowledge, it is not good; and <i>he that hasteth</i> with his feet sinneth.</p> <p>Proverbs 6:18 An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet <i>that be swift</i> in running to mischief,</p> <p>Proverbs 1:16 For their feet run to evil, <i>and make haste</i> to shed blood.</p>
<p>7. Trouble is the end result.</p>	<p>Isaiah 59:7 Their feet run to evil, <i>and they make haste</i> to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.</p> <p>Proverbs 28:22 <i>He that hasteth</i> to be rich hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:5 The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is <i>hasty</i> only to want.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Seven Part Solution

1. Remember what God has done, and;

2. Wait for God's advice through others who are wiser.

Psalms 106:13

They *soon* forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel.

3. Faithfulness is critical (3 test of a faithful person).

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: *but he that maketh haste* to be rich shall not be innocent.

4. Correct thoughts with diligence can lead to correct success.

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is *hasty* only to want

5. Set aside wrath to gain understanding.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: *but he that is hasty of spirit* exalteth folly.

6. Set aside questioning God.

Ecclesiastes 5:2

Be not *rash* with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be hasty to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.

7. Do not persist in being stubborn in an evil thing.

Ecclesiastes 8:3

Be not *hasty* to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil thing; for he doeth whatsoever pleaseth him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Visible Signs of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Hasty of Spirit</i> person
This person can have a reactionary spirit. Anger can be at their door which leads to bad decisions.	qatser kaw-tsare'	To hurry a decision in a premature way: It will result in dealing with issues foolishly.	Foolishness is a part of the end result. Proverbs 14:29 He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: <i>but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.</i>	Proverbs 14:29 He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: <i>but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.</i>
Proverbs 14:17 He that is <i>soon</i> angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.	II Kings 19:26 Therefore their inhabitants were of <i>small</i> power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.	Job 14:1 Man that is born of a woman is of <i>few</i> days, and full of trouble.		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

A person who is *Hasty of Spirit* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Word use and Definition

qatser (kaw-tsare'); short (whether in size, number, life, strength or temper):

KJV - few, hasty, small, soon.

Our tense of the Word

To hurry a decision in a premature way: It will result in dealing with issues foolishly.

II Kings 19:26

Therefore their inhabitants were of *small* power, they were dismayed and confounded; they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.

Job 14:1

Man that is born of a woman is of *few* days, and full of trouble.

Proverbs 14:17

He that is *soon* angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: *but he that is hasty of spirit* exalteth folly.

Isaiah 37:27

Therefore their inhabitants were of *small* power, they were dismayed and confounded: they were as the grass of the field, and as the green herb, as the grass on the housetops, and as corn blasted before it be grown up.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Visible Signs of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Hasty of Spirit</i> person
To see a need to hurry. Sometimes for good at times for bad.	'uwts (oots);	To be impatient; to then hurry. to press; (by implication) to be close, hurry, withdraw: KJV - (make) haste (-n, -y), labor, be narrow.	Proverbs 19:2 Also, that the soul be without knowledge, it is not good; and he that hasteth with his feet sinneth.	Proverbs 21:5 The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is hasty only to want.
Proverbs 28:20 A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.	Genesis 19:15 And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters, which are here; lest thou be consumed in the iniquity of the city.	Jeremiah 17:16 As for me, I have not hastened from being a pastor to follow thee: neither have I desired the woeful day; thou knowest: that which came out of my lips was right before thee.		Isaiah 22:4 Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, labour not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.
Proverbs 29:20 Seest thou a man that is hasty in his words? there is more hope of a fool than of him.				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

A person who is *Hasty of Spirit* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Word use and Definition

'uwts (oots); to press; (by implication) to be close, hurry, withdraw:

KJV - (make) haste (-n, -y), labor, be narrow.

Our tense of the Word

To be impatient; to then hurry.

Genesis 19:15

And when the morning arose, *then* the angels *hastened* Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters, which are here; lest thou be consumed in the iniquity of the city.

Exodus 5:13

And the taskmasters *hasted* them, saying, Fulfil your works, your daily tasks, as when there was straw.

Joshua 10:13

And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, until the people had avenged themselves upon their enemies. Is not this written in the book of Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and *hasted* not to go down about a whole day.

Joshua 17:15

And Joshua answered them, If thou be a great people, then get thee up to the wood country, and cut down for thyself there in the land of the Perizzites and of the giants, if mount Ephraim *be too narrow* for thee.

Proverbs 19:2

Also, that the soul be without knowledge, it is not good; and *he that hasteth* with his feet sinneth.

Proverbs 21:5

The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is *hasty* only to want.

Proverbs 28:20

A faithful man shall abound with blessings: *but he that maketh haste* to be rich shall not be innocent.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Proverbs 29:20

Seest thou a man that is *hasty* in his words? there is more hope of a fool than of him.

Isaiah 22:4

Therefore said I, Look away from me; I will weep bitterly, *labour* not to comfort me, because of the spoiling of the daughter of my people.

Jeremiah 17:16

As for me, *I have* not *hastened* from being a pastor to follow thee: neither have I desired the woeful day; thou knowest: that which came out of my lips was right before thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Visible Signs of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Hasty of Spirit</i> person
It is to think and act either for good or bad in hurrying or being hasty.	mahar maw-har'	It is to have a sense of urgency to act quickly. (for good or for bad) There is in this Hebrew word an emotional excitement to hurry.	Proverbs 1:16 For their feet run to evil, and make haste to shed blood. Proverbs 6:18 An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,	Psalms 106:13 They soon forgot his works; they waited not for his counsel:
Ecclesiastes 5:2 Be not rash with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be hasty to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.	Genesis 45:9 Haste ye , and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus saith thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt: come down unto me, tarry not:	Exodus 34:8 And Moses made haste , and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.	Psalms 16:4 Their sorrows shall be multiplied that hasten after another god: their drink offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take up their names into my lips.	
Isaiah 35:4 Say to them that are of a fearful heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompence; he will come and save you.		I Samuel 17:48 And it came to pass, when the Philistine arose, and came and drew nigh to meet David, that David hasted , and ran toward the army to meet the Philistine.	Isaiah 59:7 Their feet run to evil, and they make haste to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

A person who is *Hasty of Spirit* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Word use and Definition

mahar (maw-har'); properly, to be liquid or flow easily, i.e. (by implication); to hurry (in a good or a bad sense); often used (with another verb) adverbially, promptly:

KJV - be carried headlong, fearful, (cause to make, in, make) haste (-n, -ily), (be) hasty, (fetch, make ready) quickly, rash, shortly, (be so) soon, make speed, speedily, straightway, suddenly, swift.

Our tense of the Word

It is to have a sense of urgency to act quickly. (for good or for bad) There is in this Hebrew word an emotional excitement to hurry.

Genesis 18:6-7

And Abraham *hastened* into the tent unto Sarah, and said, *Make ready quickly* three measures of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes upon the heart ⁷ *And* Abraham ran unto the herd, and fetcht a calf tender and good, and gave it unto a young man; *and he hastened* to dress it.

Genesis 19:22

Haste thee, escape thither; for I cannot do any thing till thou be come thither. Therefore the name of the city was called Zoar.

Genesis 24:18

And she said, Drink, my lord: *and she hastened*, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

Genesis 24:20

And she hastened, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw water, and drew for all his camels.

Genesis 24:46

And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her shoulder, and said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Genesis 27:20

And Isaac said unto his son, How is it that *thou hast* found it *so quickly*, my son? And he said, Because the Lord thy God brought it to me.

Genesis 41:32

And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice; it is because the thing is established by God, *and* God will *shortly* bring it to pass.

Genesis 43:30

And Joseph *made haste*; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought where to weep; and he entered into his chamber, and wept there.

Genesis 44:11

Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

Genesis 45:9

Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus saith thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt: come down unto me, tarry not:

Genesis 45:13

And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; *and ye shall haste* and bring down my father hither.

Exodus 2:18

And when they came to Reuel their father, he said, How is it that *ye are* come *so soon* to day?

Exodus 10:16

Then Pharaoh called for Moses and Aaron *in haste*; and he said, I have sinned against the Lord your God, and against you.

Exodus 12:33

And the Egyptians were urgent upon the people, that they might send them out of the land *in haste*; for they said, We be all dead men.

Exodus 34:8

And Moses *made haste*, and bowed his head toward the earth, and worshipped.

Joshua 4:10

For the priests which bare the ark stood in the midst of Jordan, until everything was finished that the Lord commanded Joshua to speak unto the people, according to all that Moses commanded Joshua: *and* the people *hasted* and passed over.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Joshua 8:14

And it came to pass, when the king of Ai saw it, *that they hasted* and rose up early, and the men of the city went out against Israel to battle, he and all his people, at a time appointed, before the plain; but he wist not that there were liers in ambush against him behind the city.

Joshua 8:19

And the ambush arose quickly out of their place, and they ran as soon as he had stretched out his hand: and they entered into the city, and took it, *and hasted* and set the city on fire.

Judges 9:48

And Abimelech gat him up to mount Zalmon, he and all the people that were with him; and Abimelech took an axe in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid it on his shoulder, and said unto the people that were with him, What ye have seen me do, *make haste*, and do as I have done.

Judges 13:10

And the woman *made haste*, and ran, and shewed her husband, and said unto him, Behold, the man hath appeared unto me, that came unto me the other day.

I Samuel 4:14

And when Eli heard the noise of the crying, he said, What meaneth the noise of this tumult? And the man came in *hastily*, and told Eli.

I Samuel 9:12

And they answered them, and said, He is; behold, he is before you: *make haste* now, for he came to day to the city; for there is a sacrifice of the people to day in the high place:

I Samuel 17:48

And it came to pass, when the Philistine arose, and came and drew nigh to meet David, *that* David *hasted*, and ran toward the army to meet the Philistine.

I Samuel 23:27

But there came a messenger unto Saul, saying, *Haste thee*, and come; for the Philistines have invaded the land.

I Samuel 25:18

Then Abigail *made haste*, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched corn, and an hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid them on asses.

I Samuel 25:23

And when Abigail saw David, *she hasted*, and lighted off the ass, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

I Samuel 25:34

For in very deed, as the Lord God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back from hurting thee, except *thou hadst hasted* and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

I Samuel 25:42

And Abigail *hasted*, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five damsels of hers that went after her; and she went after the messengers of David, and became his wife.

I Samuel 28:20

Then Saul fell *straightway* all along on the earth, and was sore afraid, because of the words of Samuel: and there was no strength in him; for he had eaten no bread all the day, nor all the night.

I Samuel 28:24

And the woman had a fat calf in the house; *and she hasted*, and killed it, and took flour, and kneaded it, and did bake unleavened bread thereof:

II Samuel 15:14

And David said unto all his servants that were with him at Jerusalem, Arise, and let us flee; for we shall not else escape from Absalom: *make speed* to depart, lest he overtake us *suddenly*, and bring evil upon us, and smite the city with the edge of the sword.

II Samuel 19:16

And Shimei the son of Gera, a Benjamite, which was of Bahurim, *hasted* and came down with the men of Judah to meet king David.

I Kings 20:33

Now the men did diligently observe *whether* any thing would come from him, and did *hastily* catch it: and they said, Thy brother Ben-hadad. Then he said, Go ye, bring him. Then Ben-hadad came forth to him; and he caused him to come up into the chariot.

I Kings 20:41

And he hasted, and took the ashes away from his face; and the king of Israel discerned him that he was of the prophets.

I Kings 22:9

Then the king of Israel called an officer, and said, *Hasten* hither Micaiah the son of Imlah.

II Kings 9:13

Then they hasted, and took every man his garment, and put it under him on the top of the stairs, and blew with trumpets, saying, Jehu is king.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

I Chronicles 12:8

And of the Gadites there separated themselves unto David into the hold to the wilderness men of might, and men of war fit for the battle, that could handle shield and buckler, whose faces were like the faces of lions, and were *as swift* as the roes upon the mountains;

II Chronicles 18:8

And the king of Israel called for one of his officers, and said, *Fetch quickly* Micaiah the son of Imla.

II Chronicles 24:5

And he gathered together the priests and the Levites, and said to them, Go out unto the cities of Judah, and gather of all Israel money to repair the house of your God from year to year, and *see that ye hasten* the matter. Howbeit the Levites *hastened* it not.

Esther 5:5

Then the king said, *Cause Haman to make haste*, that he may do as Esther hath said. So the king and Haman came to the banquet that Esther had prepared.

Esther 6:10

Then the king said to Haman, *Make haste*, and take the apparel and the horse, as thou hast said, and do even so to Mordecai the Jew, that sitteth at the king's gate: let nothing fail of all that thou has spoken.

Job 5:13

He taketh the wise in their own craftiness: and the counsel of the froward *is carried headlong*.

Psalms 16:4

Their sorrows shall be multiplied that *hasten* after another god: their drink offerings of blood will I not offer, nor take up their names into my lips.

Psalms 106:13

They *soon* forgat his works; they waited not for his counsel:

Proverbs 1:16

For their feet run to evil, *and make haste* to shed blood.

Proverbs 6:18

An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet *that be swift* in running to mischief,

Proverbs 7:23

Till a dart strike through his liver; *as* a bird *hasteth* to the snare, and knoweth not that it is for his life.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Ecclesiastes 5:2

Be not rash with thy mouth, and *let* not thine heart *be hasty* to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.

Isaiah 5:19

That say, *Let him make speed*, and hasten his work, that we may see it: and let the counsel of the Holy One of Israel draw nigh and come, that we may know it!

Isaiah 32:4

The heart also of *the rash* shall understand knowledge, and the tongue of the stammerers *shall be ready* to speak plainly.

Isaiah 35:4

Say *to them that are of a fearful* heart, Be strong, fear not: behold, your God will come with vengeance, even God with a recompence; he will come and save you.

Isaiah 49:17

Thy children *shall make haste*; thy destroyers and they that made thee waste shall go forth of thee.

Isaiah 51:14

The captive exile *hasteneth* that he may be loosed, and that he should not die in the pit, nor that his bread should fail.

Isaiah 59:7

Their feet run to evil, *and they make haste* to shed innocent blood: their thoughts are thoughts of iniquity; wasting and destruction are in their paths.

Jeremiah 9:18

And let them make haste, and take up a wailing for us, that our eyes may run down with tears, and our eyelids gush out with waters.

Jeremiah 48:16

The calamity of Moab is near to come, and his affliction *hasteth* fast.

Nahum 2:5

He shall recount his worthies: they shall stumble in their walk; *they shall make haste* to the wall thereof, and the defence shall be prepared.

Habakkuk 1:6

For, lo, I raise up the Chaldeans, that bitter *and hasty* nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, to possess the dwellingplaces that are not theirs.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Malachi 3:5

And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a *swift* witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in his wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger from his right, and fear not me, saith the Lord of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Visible Signs of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Hasty of Spirit</i> person
<p>Hasty; much out of fear.</p> <p>Psalms 2:5 Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and <i>vex them</i> in his sore displeasure.</p>	<p>Bahal baw-hal'</p>	<p>A Hebrew word for being amazed, fearful, shocked, and have some degree of anger. All leading to be troubled in a serious way. All which creates a sense of hasty anxiety.</p>	<p>Psalms 6:10 Let all mine enemies be ashamed <i>and</i> sore <i>vexed</i>: let them return and be ashamed suddenly.</p> <p>Psalms 30:7 Lord, by thy favour thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face, and I was <i>troubled</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 20:21 An inheritance may be <i>gotten hastily</i> at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.</p>
<p>Job 21:6 Even when I remember <i>I am afraid</i>, and trembling taketh hold on my flesh.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 5:2 <i>Be</i> not <i>rash</i> with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be hasty to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.</p>	<p>Job 22:10 Therefore snares are round about thee, <i>and</i> sudden fear <i>troubleth thee</i>;</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:22 <i>He that hasteth</i> to be rich hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 8:3 <i>Be</i> not <i>hasty</i> to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil thing; for he doeth whatsoever pleaseth him.</p>
<p>Esther 6:14 And while they were yet talking with him, came the king's chamberlains, <i>and hasted</i> to bring Haman unto the banquet that Esther had prepared.</p>	<p>Psalms 83:15 So persecute them with thy tempest, and <i>make them afraid</i> with thy storm.</p>	<p>Psalms 83:17 Let them be confounded <i>and troubled</i> for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:</p>	<p>Jeremiah 51:32 And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war <i>are affrighted</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 90:7 For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy wrath <i>are we troubled</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

A person who is *Hasty of Spirit* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Word use and Definition

bahal (baw-hal') to tremble inwardly (or palpitate), i.e. (figuratively) be (causative, make) (suddenly) alarmed or agitated; by implication to hasten anxiously:

KJV - be (make) affrighted (afraid, amazed, dismayed, rash), (be, get, make) haste (-n, -y, -ily), (give) speedy (-ily), thrust out, trouble, vex.

Our tense of the Word

A Hebrew word for being amazed, fearful, shocked, and have some degree of anger. All leading to be troubled in a serious way. All which creates a sense of hasty anxiety.

Genesis 45:3

And Joseph said unto his brethren, I am Joseph; doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for *they were troubled* at his presence.

Exodus 15:15

Then the dukes of Edom *shall be amazed*; the mighty men of Moab, trembling shall take hold upon them; all the inhabitants of Canaan shall melt away.

Judges 20:41

And when the men of Israel turned again, the men of Benjamin *were amazed*: for they saw that evil was come upon them.

I Samuel 28:21

And the woman came unto Saul, and saw that *he was sore troubled*, and said unto him, Behold, thine handmaid hath obeyed thy voice, and I have put my life in my hand, and have hearkened unto thy words which thou spakest unto me.

II Samuel 4:1

And when Saul's son heard that Abner was dead in Hebron, his hands were feeble, and all the Israelites *were troubled*.

II Chronicles 26:20

And Azariah the chief priest, and all the priests, looked upon him, and, behold, he was leprous in his forehead, *and they thrust him out* from thence; yea, himself hastened also to go out, because the Lord had smitten him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

II Chronicles 32:18

Then they cried with a loud voice in the Jews' speech unto the people of Jerusalem that were on the wall, to affright them, **and to trouble them**; that they might take the city.

II Chronicles 35:21

But he sent ambassadors to him, saying, What have I to do with thee, thou king of Judah? I come not against thee this day, but against the house wherewith I have war: for God commanded **me to make haste**: forbear thee from meddling with God, who is with me, that he destroy thee not.

Ezra 4:4

Then the people of the land weakened the hands of the people of Judah, **and troubled** them in building,

Esther 2:9

And the maiden pleased him, and she obtained kindness of him; **and he speedily** gave her her things for purification, with such things as belonged to her, and seven maidens, which were meet to be given her, out of the king's house: and he preferred her and her maids unto the best place of the house of the women.

Esther 6:14

And while they were yet talking with him, came the king's chamberlains, **and hastened** to bring Haman unto the banquet that Esther had prepared.

Esther 8:14

So the posts that rode upon mules and camels went out, **being hastened** and pressed on by the king's commandment. And the decree was given at Shushan the palace.

Job 4:5

But now it is come upon thee, and thou faintest; it toucheth thee, **and thou art troubled**.

Job 21:6

Even when I remember **I am afraid**, and trembling taketh hold on my flesh.

Job 22:10

Therefore snares are round about thee, **and** sudden fear **troubleth thee**;

Job 23:15-16

Therefore **am I troubled** at his presence: when I consider, I am afraid of him. ¹⁶ For God maketh my heart soft, and the Almighty **troubleth me**:

Psalms 2:5

Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and **vex them** in his sore displeasure.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Psalms 6:2-3

Have mercy upon me, O Lord; for I am weak: O Lord, heal me; for my bones *are vexed*.

³ My soul *is* also sore *vexed*: but thou, O Lord, how long?

Psalms 6:10

Let all mine enemies be ashamed *and* sore *vexed*: let them return and be ashamed suddenly.

Psalms 30:7

Lord, by thy favour thou hast made my mountain to stand strong: thou didst hide thy face, and I was *troubled*.

Psalms 48:5

They saw it, and so they marvelled; *they were troubled*, and hasted away.

Psalms 83:15

So persecute them with thy tempest, and *make them afraid* with thy storm.

Psalms 83:17

Let them be confounded *and troubled* for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and perish:

Psalms 90:7

For we are consumed by thine anger, and by thy wrath *are we troubled*.

Psalms 104:29

Thou hidest thy face, *they are troubled*: thou takest away their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

Proverbs 20:21

An inheritance may be *gotten hastily* at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Ecclesiastes 5:2

Be not *rash* with thy mouth, and let not thine heart be hasty to utter any thing before God: for God is in heaven, and thou upon earth: therefore let thy words be few.

Ecclesiastes 7:9

Be not *hasty* in thy spirit to be angry: for anger resteth in the bosom of fools.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Ecclesiastes 8:3

Be not *hasty* to go out of his sight: stand not in an evil thing; for he doeth whatsoever pleaseth him.

Isaiah 13:8

And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth: they shall be amazed one at another; their faces shall be as flames.

Isaiah 21:3

Therefore are my loins filled with pain: pangs have taken hold upon me, as the pangs of a woman that travaileth: I was bowed down at the hearing of it; *I was dismayed* at the seeing of it.

Jeremiah 51:32

And that the passages are stopped, and the reeds they have burned with fire, and the men of war *are affrighted*.

Ezekiel 7:27

The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with desolation, and the hands of the people of the land *shall be troubled*: I will do unto them after their way, and according to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 26:18

Now shall the isles tremble in the day of thy fall; *yea*, the isles that are in the sea *shall be troubled* at thy departure.

Daniel 11:44

But tidings out of the east and out of the north *shall trouble him*: therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many.

Zephaniah 1:18

Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the Lord's wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make *even a speedy* riddance of all them that dwell in the land.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Visible Signs of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Hasty of Spirit</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Hasty of Spirit</i> person
To hurry (i.e.) a close call.	chatsaph (Aramaic) khats-af'	A Hebrew word for urgent. This word shows up only twice in the Bible.	Daniel 3:22 Therefore because the king's commandment was urgent , and the furnace exceeding hot, the flame of the fire slew those men that took up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego.	—
Daniel 2:15 He answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why is the decree so hasty from the king? Then Arioch made the thing known to Daniel.				

A person who is *Hasty of Spirit* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Word use and Definition

chatsaph (Aramaic) (khats-af'); a primitive root; properly, to shear or cut close; figuratively, to be severe: *KJV* - hasty, be urgent.

Our tense of the Word

A Hebrew word for urgent.

Daniel 2:15

He answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why is the decree **so hasty** from the king? Then Arioch made the thing known to Daniel.

Daniel 3:22

Therefore because the king's commandment **was urgent**, and the furnace exceeding hot, the flame of the fire slew those men that took up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Hasty of Spirit

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

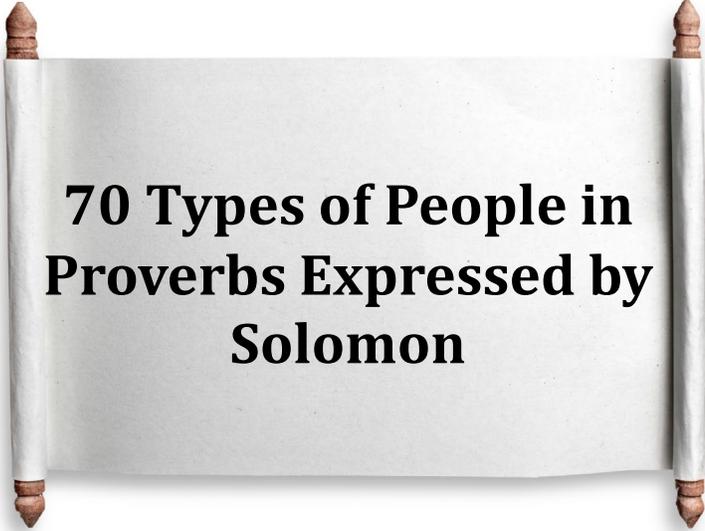
Hasty of Spirit - **Hebrew**

TO HASTEN, MAKE HASTE

mahar "to hasten, make haste." This verb and various derivatives are common to both ancient and modern Hebrew. **Mahar** occurs approximately 70 times in the Hebrew Bible; it appears twice in the first verse in which it is found: "And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah, and said, Make ready quickly three measures of fine meal..." Gen 18:6. **Mahar** often has an adverbial use when it appears with another verb, such as in Gen 18:7: "...hasted to dress it" (or "quickly prepared it").

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
An Envious Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. **ENVOUS PERSON**
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 5:2

For wrath **killeth the foolish man**, and **envy** slayeth the silly one.

Proverbs 14:30

A sound heart is the life of the flesh: but **envy** the rottenness of the bones.

Matthew 27:18

For he knew that **for envy** they had delivered him.

Mark 15:10

For he knew that the **chief priests** had delivered him **for envy**.

Romans 13:13

Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in **rioting and drunkenness**, not in **chambering and wantonness**, not in **strife and envying**.

I Corinthians 3:3

For ye are yet carnal: for whereas there is among you **envying**, and strife, and divisions, are ye not carnal, and walk as men?

I Corinthians 13:4

Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity **envieth** not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up,

Galatians 5:20

Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, **emulations**, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies,

Philippians 1:15

Some indeed preach Christ **even of envy and strife**; and some also of good will:

Philippians 3:6

Concerning **zeal**, persecuting the church; touching the righteousness which is in the law, blameless.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof **cometh envy**, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

Hebrews 10:27

But a certain fearful looking for of judgment and fiery **indignation**, which shall devour the adversaries.

James 3:14-15

But if ye have bitter **envying** and strife in your hearts, **glory not, and lie not against the truth.** ¹⁵ This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish.

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and **envies**, and all evil speakings,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Word Study Index – Envious Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
qin'ah	kin-aw'	jealousy or envy: KJV - envy (-ied), jealousy, sake, zeal.	4
qana'	kaw-naw'	KJV - (be) envy (-ious), be (move to, provoke to) jealous (-y), X very, (be) zeal (-ous).	10

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
phthonos	fthon'-os	ill-will (as detraction), i.e. jealousy (spite): KJV - envy.	13
phthoneo	fthon-eh'-o	to be jealous of: KJV - envy.	13
zeloo	dzay-lo'-o	to have warmth of feeling for or against: KJV - affect, covet (earnestly), (have) desire, (move with) envy, be jealous over, (be) zealous (-ly affect).	15
zelos	dzay'-los	properly, heat, i.e. (figuratively) "zeal" (in a favorable sense, ardor; in an unfavorable one, jealousy, as of a husband [figuratively, of God], or an enemy, malice): KJV - emulation, envy (-ing), fervent mind, indignation, jealousy, zeal.	17

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Envious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Envious</i> person.	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Envious</i> person.	Visible signs of a <i>non-Envious</i> person.
Wanting the attention acceptance and acknowledgement that another person is getting.	qin'ah	Jealous; Envy; Zeal.	Job 5:2 For wrath killeth the foolish man, and <i>envy</i> slayeth the silly one.	There is actually a proper type of Jealousy Numbers 5:14 And the spirit of <i>jealousy</i> come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be defiled: or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not defiled:
It leads to false conclusions of the events of life.	Ezekiel 35:11 Therefore, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will even do according to thine anger, <i>and according to thine envy</i> which thou hast used out of thy hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I have judged thee.	Ecclesiastes 4:4 Again, I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man <i>is envied</i> of his neighbour. This is also vanity and vexation of spirit.	Proverbs 14:30 A sound heart is the life of the flesh: but <i>envy</i> the rottenness of the bones. Proverbs 27:4 Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before <i>envy</i> ?	Numbers 5:29-30 This is the law of <i>jealousies</i> , when a wife goeth aside to another instead of her husband, and is defiled; 30. Or when the spirit of <i>jealousy</i> cometh upon him, and he be jealous over his wife, and shall set the woman before the LORD, and the priest shall execute upon her all this law. Proverbs 6:34 For <i>jealousy</i> is the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance. Song of Solomon 8:6 Set me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm: for love is strong as death; <i>jealousy</i> is cruel as the grave: the coals thereof are coals of fire, which hath a most vehement flame.
It leads to reacting to events or to others				
It leads to confusion in one's mind.				
It halts honest progress in a persons life.				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

An *Envious person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qin'ah (kin-aw'); jealousy or envy:
KJV - envy (-ied), jealousy, sake, zeal.

Numbers 5:14

And the spirit of *jealousy* come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be defiled: or if the spirit of jealousy come upon him, and he be jealous of his wife, and she be not defiled:

Numbers 5:15

Then shall the man bring his wife unto the priest, and he shall bring her offering for her, the tenth part of an ephah of barley meal; he shall pour no oil upon it, nor put frankincense thereon; for it is an offering of *jealousy*, an offering of memorial, bringing iniquity to remembrance.

Numbers 5:18

And the priest shall set the woman before the LORD, and uncover the woman's head, and put the offering of memorial in her hands, which is the *jealousy* offering: and the priest shall have in his hand the bitter water that causeth the curse:

Numbers 5:25

Then the priest shall take the *jealousy* offering out of the woman's hand, and shall wave the offering before the LORD, and offer it upon the altar:

Numbers 5:29-30

This is the law of *jealousies*, when a wife goeth aside to another instead of her husband, and is defiled; 30. Or when the spirit of *jealousy* cometh upon him, and he be jealous over his wife, and shall set the woman before the LORD, and the priest shall execute upon her all this law.

Numbers 25:11

Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, hath turned my wrath away from the children of Israel, *while he was zealous for my sake* among them, that I consumed not the children of Israel *in my jealousy*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Deuteronomy 29:20

The LORD will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD *and his jealousy* shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the

II Kings 10:16

And he said, Come with me, and see *my zeal* for the LORD. So they made him ride in his chariot.

II Kings 19:31

For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Zion: *the zeal of* the LORD of hosts shall do this.

Job 5:2

For wrath killeth the foolish man, and *envy* slayeth the silly one.

Psalms 69:9

For *the zeal of* thine house hath eaten me up; and the reproaches of them that reproached thee are fallen upon me.

Psalms 79:5

How long, LORD? wilt thou be angry for ever? shall *thy jealousy* burn like fire?

Psalms 119:139

My zeal hath consumed me, because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

Proverbs 6:34

For *jealousy* is the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.

Proverbs 14:30

A sound heart is the life of the flesh: but *envy* the rottenness of the bones.

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before *envy*?

Ecclesiastes 4:4

Again, I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man *is envied* of his neighbour. This is also vanity and vexation of spirit.

Ecclesiastes 9:6

Also their love, and their hatred, and *their envy*, is now perished; neither have they any more a portion for ever in any thing that is done under the sun.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Song of Solomon 8:6

Set me as a seal upon thine heart, as a seal upon thine arm: for love is strong as death; *jealousy* is cruel as the grave: the coals thereof are coals of fire, which hath a most vehement flame.

Isaiah 9:7

Of the increase of his government and peace there shall be no end, upon the throne of David, and upon his kingdom, to order it, and to establish it with judgment and with justice from henceforth even for ever. *The zeal of* the LORD of hosts will perform this.

Isaiah 11:13

The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.

Isaiah 26:11

LORD, when thy hand is lifted up, they will not see: but they shall see, and be ashamed for their *envy at* the people; yea, the fire of thine enemies shall devour them.

Isaiah 37:32

For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Zion: *the zeal of* the LORD of hosts shall do this.

Isaiah 42:13

The LORD shall go forth as a mighty man, he shall stir up *jealousy* like a man of war: he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.

Isaiah 59:17

For he put on righteousness as a breastplate, and an helmet of salvation upon his head; and he put on the garments of vengeance for clothing, and was clad with *zeal* as a cloke.

Isaiah 63:15

Look down from heaven, and behold from the habitation of thy holiness and of thy glory: where is *thy zeal* and thy strength, the sounding of thy bowels and of thy mercies toward me? are they restrained?

Ezekiel 5:13

Thus shall mine anger be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD have spoken it *in my zeal*, when I have accomplished my fury in them.

Ezekiel 8:3

And he put forth the form of an hand, and took me by a lock of mine head; and the spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looketh toward the north; where was the seat of the image of *jealousy*, which provoketh to jealousy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Ezekiel 8:5

Then said he unto me, Son of man, lift up thine eyes now the way toward the north. So I lifted up mine eyes the way toward the north, and behold northward at the gate of the altar this image of *jealousy* in the entry.

Ezekiel 16:38

And I will judge thee, as women that break wedlock and shed blood are judged; and I will give thee blood in fury *and jealousy*.

Ezekiel 16:42

So will I make my fury toward thee to rest, and *my jealousy* shall depart from thee, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.

Ezekiel 23:25

And I will set *my jealousy* against thee, and they shall deal furiously with thee: they shall take away thy nose and thine ears; and thy remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue shall be devoured by the fire.

Ezekiel 35:11

Therefore, as I live, saith the Lord GOD, I will even do according to thine anger, *and according to thine envy* which thou hast used out of thy hatred against them; and I will make myself known among them, when I have judged thee.

Ezekiel 36:5-6

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Surely in the fire of *my jealousy* have I spoken against the residue of the heathen, and against all Idumea, which have appointed my land into their possession with the joy of all their heart, with despiteful minds, to cast it out for a prey. **6** Prophecy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken *in my jealousy* and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Ezekiel 38:19

For in my jealousy and in the fire of my wrath have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel;

Zephaniah 1:18

Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD's wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire *of his jealousy*: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.

Zephaniah 3:8

Therefore wait ye upon me, saith the LORD, until the day that I rise up to the prey: for my determination is to gather the nations, that I may assemble the kingdoms, to pour upon them mine indignation, even all my fierce anger: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of *my jealousy*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Zechariah 1:14

So the angel that communed with me said unto me, Cry thou, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I am jealous for Jerusalem and for Zion *with a* great *jealousy*.

Zechariah 8:2

Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I was jealous for Zion with great *jealousy*, and I was jealous for her with great fury.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Envious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Envious</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of an <i>Envious</i> person.	Visible signs of a <i>non-Envious</i> person.
<p>Psalms 37:1 Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou <i>envious</i> against the workers of iniquity.</p> <p>Psalms 73:3 For I was <i>envious</i> at the foolish, when I saw the prosperity of the wicked.</p>	<p>qana' kaw-naw'</p> <p>Titus 3:3 For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and <i>envy</i>, hateful, and hating one another</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:31 <i>Envy thou</i> not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:1 <i>Be</i> not <i>thou envious</i> against evil men, neither desire to be with them.</p> <p>I Peter 2:1 Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and <i>envies</i>, and all evil speakings,</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:19 Fret not thyself because of evil men, neither <i>be thou envious</i> at the wicked;</p> <p>Galatians 5:21 <i>Envyings</i>, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

An *Envious person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qana' (kaw-naw'); to be (causatively, make) zealous, i.e. (in a bad sense) jealous or envious:

KJV - (be) envy (-ious), be (move to, provoke to) jealous (-y), ^X very, (be) zeal (-ous).

Deuteronomy 32:21

They *have moved me to jealousy* with that which is not God; they have provoked me to anger with their vanities: and *I will move them to jealousy* with those which are not a people; I will

II Samuel 21:2

And the king called the Gibeonites, and said unto them; (now the Gibeonites were not of the children of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn unto them: and Saul sought to slay them *in his zeal* to the children of Israel and Judah.)

I Kings 14:22

And Judah did evil in the sight of the LORD, *and they provoked him to jealousy* with their sins which they had committed, above all that their fathers had done.

I Kings 19:10

And he said, *I have been very jealous* for the LORD God of hosts: for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

I Kings 19:14

And he said, *I have been very jealous* for the LORD God of hosts: because the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, thrown down thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.

Psalms 37:1

Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou *envious* against the workers of iniquity.

Psalms 73:3

For I was *envious* at the foolish, when I saw the prosperity of the wicked.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Psalms 78:58

For they provoked him to anger with their high places, and *moved him to jealousy* with their graven images.

Psalms 106:16

They envied Moses *also* in the camp, and Aaron the saint of the LORD.

Proverbs 3:31

Envy thou not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.

Proverbs 23:17

Let not thine heart *envy* sinners: but be thou in the fear of the LORD all the day long.

Proverbs 24:1

Be not *thou envious* against evil men, neither desire to be with them.

Proverbs 24:19

Fret not thyself because of evil men, neither *be thou envious* at the wicked;

Isaiah 11:13

The envy also of Ephraim shall depart, and the adversaries of Judah shall be cut off: Ephraim *shall* not *envy* Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim.

Ezekiel 31:9

I have made him fair by the multitude of his branches: *so that* all the trees of Eden, that were in the garden of God, *envied him*.

Ezekiel 39:25

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Now will I bring again the captivity of Jacob, and have mercy upon the whole house of Israel, *and will be jealous* for my holy name;

Joel 2:18

Then will the LORD *be jealous* for his land, and pity his people.

Zechariah 1:14

So the angel that communed with me said unto me, Cry thou, saying, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; *I am jealous* for Jerusalem and for Zion with a great jealousy.

Zechariah 8:2

Thus saith the LORD of hosts; *I was jealous* for Zion with great jealousy, and *I was jealous* for her with great fury.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Envious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Envious</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Envious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Envious</i> person
Envy needs to be understood. The real issue is that it is not first wanting what another has nor what they do.	phthonos	The High Priest envied Christ but did not want who He was, what He had or what He did. They wanted the glory He received.	Matthew 27:18 For he knew that for <i>envy</i> they had delivered him.	Philippians 1:15 Some indeed preach Christ even of <i>envy</i> and strife; and some also of good will:
It is wanting the glory (i.e.) attention, acceptance, and acknowledgement that another person is getting.	Galatians 5:21 <i>Envyings</i> , murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.	Mark 15:10 For he knew that the chief priests had delivered him for <i>envy</i> .	Romans 1:29 Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of <i>envy</i> , murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,	Titus 3:3 For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and <i>envy</i> y, hateful, and hating one another
(See the teaching on faithful and the restoration of Honour and Majesty.)			I Timothy 6:4 He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh <i>envy</i> , strife, railings, evil surmisings,	James 4:5 Do ye think that the scripture saith in vain, The spirit that dwelleth in us lusteth to <i>envy</i> ? I Peter 2:1 Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and <i>envies</i> , and all evil speakings,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

An **Envious person** has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

phthonos (fthon'-os); ill-will (as detraction), i.e. jealousy (spite):
KJV - envy.

Matthew 27:18

For he knew that for **envy** they had delivered him.

Mark 15:10

For he knew that the chief priests had delivered him for **envy**.

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of **envy**, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,

Galatians 5:21

Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.

Philippians 1:15

Some indeed preach Christ even of **envy** and strife; and some also of good will:

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh **envy**, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

Titus 3:3

For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and **envy**, hateful, and hating one another.

James 4:5

Do ye think that the scripture saith in vain, The spirit that dwelleth in us lusteth to **envy**?

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and **envies**, and all evil speakings,

phthoneo (fthon-eh'-o); to be jealous of: KJV - envy.

Galatians 5:26

Let us not be desirous of vain glory, provoking one another, **envying** one another.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Visible Signs of an *Envious* Person

“Thoughts” that lead to actions of an <i>Envious</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Envious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Envious</i> person
Depending on how a person sets their heart they can head towards (wrong) envy or (good) passion. They will choose.	zeloo Acts 7:9 And the patriarchs, <i>moved with envy</i> , sold Joseph into Egypt: but God was with him,	II Corinthians 11:2 For <i>I am jealous</i> over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.	Galatians 4:17-18 <i>They zealously affect</i> you, but not well; yea, they would exclude you, that <i>ye might affect</i> them. 18 But it is good <i>to be zealously affected</i> always in a good thing, and not only when I am present with you.	I Corinthians 14:1 Follow after charity, and <i>desire</i> spiritual gifts, but rather that ye may prophesy. I Corinthians 14:39 Wherefore, brethren, <i>covet</i> to prophesy, and forbid not to speak with tongues.
I Corinthians 12:31 But <i>covet earnestly</i> the best gifts: and yet shew I unto you a more excellent way.	Acts 17:5 But the Jews which believed not, <i>moved with envy</i> , took unto them certain lewd fellows of the baser sort, and gathered a company, and set all the city on an uproar, and assaulted the house of Jason, and sought to bring them out to the people. I Corinthians 13:4 Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity <i>envieth</i> not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up,	Note: This Greek word zeloo shows up in the various words in green. It is a deep emotion for good or for bad.	James 4:2 Ye lust, and have not: ye kill, and <i>desire to have</i> , and cannot obtain: ye fight and war, yet ye have not, because ye ask not.	Revelations 3:19 As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: <i>be zealous</i> therefore, and repent.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

An **Envious person** has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

zeloo (dzay-lo'-o) or **zeleuo** (dzay-loo'-o); to have warmth of feeling for or against: *KJV* - affect, covet (earnestly), (have) desire, (move with) envy, be jealous over, (be) zealous (-ly affect).

Acts 7:9

And the patriarchs, **moved with envy**, sold Joseph into Egypt: but God was with him,

Acts 17:5

But the Jews which believed not, **moved with envy**, took unto them certain lewd fellows of the baser sort, and gathered a company, and set all the city on an uproar, and assaulted the house of Jason, and sought to bring them out to the people.

I Corinthians 12:31

But **covet earnestly** the best gifts: and yet shew I unto you a more excellent way.

I Corinthians 13:4

Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity **envieth** not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up,

I Corinthians 14:1

Follow after charity, and **desire** spiritual gifts, but rather that ye may prophesy.

I Corinthians 14:39

Wherefore, brethren, **covet** to prophesy, and forbid not to speak with tongues.

II Corinthians 11:2

For **I am jealous** over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

Galatians 4:17-18

They zealously affect you, but not well; yea, they would exclude you, that **ye might affect** them. **18** But it is good **to be zealously affected** always in a good thing, and not only when I am present with you.

James 4:2

Ye lust, and have not: ye kill, and **desire to have**, and cannot obtain: ye fight and war, yet ye have not, because ye ask not.

Revelations 3:19

As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: **be zealous** therefore, and repent.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Visible Signs of an *Envious* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Envious</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Envious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Envious</i> person
To be caught up deeply in obtaining attention acceptance and acknowledgement is to never attain it. It can lead to anger on the way to wrath then confusion and struggles with bitterness and depression.	zelos	This <i>Greek</i> word expresses strong emotion that can be directed for good or bad.	James 3:14-16 But if ye have bitter <i>envying</i> and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. 15 This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. 16 For where <i>envying</i> and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.	Philippians 3:6 Concerning <i>zeal</i> , persecuting the church; touching the righteousness, which is in the law, blameless.
I Corinthians 3:3 For ye are yet carnal: for whereas there is among you <i>envying</i> , and strife, and divisions, are ye not carnal, and walk as men?	Romans 13:13 Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and <i>envying</i> .	John 2:17 And his disciples remembered that it was written, The <i>zeal</i> of thine house hath eaten me up.	Galatians 5:20 Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, <i>emulations</i> , wrath, strife, seditions, heresies,	II Corinthians 9:2 For I know the forwardness of your mind, for which I boast of you to them of Macedonia, that Achaia was ready a year ago; and your <i>zeal</i> hath provoked very many.
	II Corinthians 12:20 For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, <i>envyings</i> , wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:	Romans 10:2 For I bear them record that they have <i>a zeal</i> of God, but not according to knowledge.		II Corinthians 11:2 For I am jealous over you with godly <i>jealousy</i> : for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

An *Envious person* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

zelos (dzay'-los); properly, heat, i.e. (figuratively) "zeal" (in a favorable sense, ardor; in an unfavorable one, jealousy, as of a husband [figuratively, of God], or an enemy, malice):

KJV - emulation, envy (-ing), fervent mind, indignation, jealousy, zeal.

John 2:17

And his disciples remembered that it was written, The *zeal* of thine house hath eaten me up.

Acts 5:17

Then the high priest rose up, and all they that were with him, (which is the sect of the Sadducees,) and were filled *with indignation*,

Acts 13:45

But when the Jews saw the multitudes, they were filled *with envy*, and spake against those things which were spoken by Paul, contradicting and blaspheming.

Romans 10:2

For I bear them record that they have *a zeal* of God, but not according to knowledge.

Romans 13:13

Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and *envying*.

I Corinthians 3:3

For ye are yet carnal: for whereas there is among you *envying*, and strife, and divisions, are ye not carnal, and walk as men?

II Corinthians 7:7

And not by his coming only, but by the consolation wherewith he was comforted in you, when he told us your earnest desire, your mourning, your *fervent mind* toward me; so that I rejoiced the more.

II Corinthians 7:11

For behold this selfsame thing, that ye sorrowed after a godly sort, what carefulness it wrought in you, yea, what clearing of yourselves, yea, what indignation, yea, what fear, yea, what vehement desire, yea, what *zeal*, yea, what revenge! In all things ye have approved yourselves to be clear in this matter.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

II Corinthians 9:2

For I know the forwardness of your mind, for which I boast of you to them of Macedonia, that Achaia was ready a year ago; and your *zeal* hath provoked very many.

II Corinthians 11:2

For I am jealous over you with godly *jealousy*: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

II Corinthians 12:20

For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, *envyings*, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:

Galatians 5:20

Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, *emulations*, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies,

Philippians 3:6

Concerning *zeal*, persecuting the church; touching the righteousness which is in the law, blameless.

Hebrews 10:27

But a certain fearful looking for of judgment and fiery *indignation*, which shall devour the adversaries.

James 3:14-16

But if ye have bitter *envying* and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. ¹⁵ This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. ¹⁶ For where *envying* and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

The following pages are inserted as a teaching on TWO types of confusion.

CONFUSION IS A CERTAINTY WHEN THERE IS ENVY

James 3:15-16

This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. ¹⁶ For where *envying* and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.

Job 5:2

For wrath killeth the foolish man, and *envy* slayeth the silly one.

Proverbs 14:30

A sound heart is the life of the flesh: but *envy* the rottenness of the bones.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh *envy*, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and *envies*, and all evil speakings,

James 3:14

But if ye have bitter *envying* and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth.

Romans 13:13

Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and *envying*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

CONFUSION/ENVY/DOUBLE-MINDEDNESS

Greek word - Akatastasia

Definition – one of two types of confusion is from the **Greek** word Akatastasia. This Greek word has three (3) parts:

A	negative
Kata	down
Stasia	a troubled spirit
Stasis	has been rendered insurrection, sedition, dissension, uproar, standing. This Greek tense when added to A and Kata produces Akatastasia .

Akatastasia

Luke 21:9

But when ye shall hear of wars and commotions, be not terrified: for these things must first come to pass; but the end *is* not by and by.

I Corinthians 14:33

For God is not *the author* of confusion, but of peace, as in all churches of the saints.

II Corinthians 6:5

in stripes, in imprisonments, in tumults, in labours, in watchings, in fastings;

II Corinthians 12:20

For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and *that* I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest *there be* debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:

James 3:16

For where envying and strife *is*, there *is* confusion and every evil work.

This has been rendered: **commotions, confusion, tumults**, (explained in more detail later in this outline.)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Akatastatos (one time) – James 1:8 “A double minded man is *unstable* in all his ways.”

To get the real meaning of this type of confusion, we must also review the context and word intent as it is revealed in all the verses. Thus, the need to read the context around each verse.

Stasis:

Mark 15:7 “And there was one named Barabbas, which lay bound with them that had made insurrection with him, who had committed murder in the *insurrection*.”

Mark 15:8 “And the multitude crying aloud began to desire him to do as he had even done unto them.”

Mark 15:10 “For he (Pilate) knew that the chief priests had delivered him for ‘*envy*’.” (see James 3:14)

Mark 15:11 (“This verse is quoted from the original Greek: -) “But the chief priests stirred up the crowd that rather Barabbas he might release to them.”

Luke 23:19 (Barabbas) “Who for a certain *sedition* made in the city, and for murder was cast in prison.”

Luke 23:25 “And he released unto them him that for *sedition* and murder was cast into prison, whom they had desired; but he delivered Jesus to their will.”

Acts 15:1-2 “And certain men which came down from Judaea taught the brethren, and said, Except ye be circumcised after the manner of Moses, ye cannot be saved. ² When therefore Paul and Barnabas had no small *dissension* and disputation with them, they determined that Paul and Barnabas, and certain other of them, should go up to Jerusalem unto the apostles and elders about this question.”

As Paul and Barabbas go on, the Bible says, “they caused joy” (verse 3) then when they came to Jerusalem (verse 4) to meet the apostles and elders, there arose certain of the sect of the Pharisees (verse 5) over the same issue. In verse 6, they came together to consider the matter and verse 7 says, “there was much disputing,” but not *dissension*. They had *dissension (stasis)* from the Jews, but among themselves only disputing (verse 7).

Peter then says in verse 10 “to add to truth” is to tempt God.

Acts 19:40

For we are in danger to be called in question for this day's *uproar*, there being no cause whereby we may give an account of this concourse.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Acts 23:7

And when he had so said, there arose a **dissension** between the Pharisees and the Sadducees: and the multitude was divided.

Acts 23:10

And when there arose a great **dissension**, the chief captain, fearing lest Paul should have been pulled in pieces of them, commanded the soldiers to go down, and to take him by force from among them, and to bring him into the castle.

Acts 24:5

For we have found this man a pestilent fellow, and a mover of **sedition** among all the Jews throughout the world, and a ringleader of the sect of the Nazarenes:

Hebrews 9:8

The Holy Ghost this signifying, that the way into the holiest of all was not yet made manifest, while as the first tabernacle was yet **standing**:

Greek word -Sunkusis

Another type of confusion (Sunkusis):

Acts 19:40 - This story starts out (verse 29) with the whole city in “confusion.”

Sunkusis, which is “a pouring or mixing together.” (sun, with cheo, to pour); hence, a disturbance, confusion, a tumultuous disorder, as of riotous persons. This is found in Acts 19:29 and is the noun. The verb **sunched** or **sunchunno** or **sunchuno** is to pour together, commingle, hence (said of persons), means to trouble or confuse, to stir up as in Acts 19:32 (said of the mind); to be in confusion, 21:31 (Revised Version). (New International Version, “was in an uproar”); 21:27, (“stirred up”); Acts 2:6, 9:22; “confounded.”

- A. **Sunkeo** - Acts 21:27 - **stirred up** all the people, and laid hands.
- B. **Sunkraomaai** - John 4:9 - For the Jews **have no dealings with** the Samaritans.
- C. **Sunkuno** - Acts 2:6 “The multitude came together, and were **confounded**, because . . .”
Acts 9:22 “... And **confounded** the Jews which dwelt at . . .”
Acts 19:32 “...For the assembly was **confused** . . .”
Acts 21:31 “...That all Jerusalem was in an **uproar** . . .”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

D. Sunsisis - Acts 19:29 - Whole city was filled *confusion*.

Back to the story in chapter 19 of Acts, verse 29, the whole city was in confusion; they then hear Paul's message (verse 30). They stop Paul from going after his friends. In the city, some cried one thing, and some another; for the assembly was confused. **(sunkuno)** "And the more part knew not wherefore they were come together. . ."

E. Sunkuno Is when you have something to do and you don't know how to go about it - mixing up, confused.

As the story continues the underlying reason begins to surface. In verse 33 they drew out a man called Alexander to quiet the crowd, but it got worse. Then in verse 35, the town clerk appeased the people.

When confusion sets in, a person of logic is not necessarily the right person, especially if he is from the group they are confused about. (Alexander).

The town clerk, a person who settled the crowd down, was one of authority, one on their side, one who used fear of authority or fear of consequence to settle them. But the people were not yet clear as to the reason for the confusion.

F. Stasis: In Acts 19:40, the word for confusion changes to **stasis**. In verse 40, the town clerk said, "for we are in danger to be called in question for this day's *uproar*, there being no cause whereby we may give an account of this concourse. And when he had thus spoken, he dismissed the assembly."

Further insights on stasis:

Acts 23:7, 10 - the story starts where Paul is brought to the high priest and the council. Then Paul perceived (verse 6) that the one part was Sadducees and the other Pharisees, and he cried out in the council, "men and brethren, I am a Pharisee, the son of a Pharisee; of the hope and resurrection of the dead I am called in question" (verse 7) . . . "and when he had so said, there arose *dissension* (stasis) between the Pharisees and the Sadducees, and the multitude was divided" (verses 8-9), "and there arose a great cry (verse 10) and there arose a great *dissension*." **Paul, seeing that both sides were there, took a side that he knew would divide and it resulted in (stasia) dissension, confusion, as talked about in James as akatastasis.**

Acts 24:5 - They are now accusing Paul before Felix, the ruler, and said: "For we have found this man a pestilent fellow, and a mover of '*sedition*' among all the Jews, throughout the world, and a ring leader of the sect of the Nazarenes."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Hebrews 9:8- “The Holy Ghost this signifying, that the way into the holiest of all was not yet made manifest, while as the first tabernacle was yet *standing*.” (stasis)

To restate the far worse type of confusion - Akatastasia

As to this confusion, the word again is Akatastasia. Notice stasia is the last part of the word:

A - negative

Kata - down

Stasis: - insurrection, sedition, dissension, uproar, standing

Luke 21:9

But when ye shall hear of wars and *commotions*, be not terrified: for these things must first come to pass; but the end *is* not by and by.

I Corinthians 14:29, 30,31 33

(verse 29) “Let the prophets speak two or three and let the other judge.” (verse 30) “If anything be revealed to another that sitteth by, let the first hold his peace.” (verse 31) “For ye may all prophesy one by one, that all may learn, and all may be comforted.” (verse 33) “For God is not the author of *confusion*, but of peace, as in all churches of the saints.”

II Corinthians 6:4-5 - Paul talks about problems they encountered (verse 4)

But in all things approving ourselves as the ministers of God, in much patience, in afflictions, in necessities, in distresses, (verse 5) In stripes, in imprisonments, in *“tumults,”* in suffering, by kindness, by the Holy Ghost, by love unfeigned.

II Corinthians 12:20

For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and *that* I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest *there be* debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:

James 3:16 - talks about the tongue (verses 1-12). Verse 11 talks about the tongue and bitterness. Then in verse 13, It starts a comparison of a wise man and endowed with knowledge among you. Let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of wisdom.

(verse 14) But if you have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. (verse 16) For where *envying* and strife is, there is *“confusion”* and every evil work. (verse 17) But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy. (verse 18) And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace of them that make peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

So, **confusion** in this verse is the result of:

1. **Envy** (bitter envy)
2. Strife (contention)

People then:

1. Glory (actual Greek says, “not to boast against and lie against the truth.”)
2. Lie against the truth.

It is referred to as:

1. Wisdom not from above

This type of “**wisdom**” is:

1. Earthy (earthly) (body) (wrong desires)
2. Sensual (natural) (soul) (wrong attitudes)
3. Devilish (devilish) (spirit) (wrong nature)

Bitter envying and strife:

First bitterness (that a person does not know they have), then envying.

Envy - Does not want what you have, but it does want the glory or results of what you have, or it is threatened when someone presents them with the truth. Acts 19:38-40

This results in coming against a person. On the surface it looks as being the opposite, yet, the underlying desire is to have the results or glory, thus, they stir strife to get it.

The high priests were full of **envy** according to Pilate. They did not want what Christ had, but the glory or recognition he was getting. Mark 15:10.

Confusion - (Sunkusis) - The pouring together, to mix untruth with untruth or to mix untruth with truth. When this type of confusion sets in, the first thing to do is:

1. Define the problem carefully
2. Then apply truth to solve it

If people continue in confusion (Sunkusis) and act, it will open them up to standing for something they have no real idea of why they stand. Thus, they can wind up in an **uproar** or **stasis**. Acts 19:30, 40. This is basically standing for something without conviction for standing.

If people are in **stasis** (uproar, insurrection, sedition, etc.), then it will “be started” not from those in confusion (**Sunkusis**), but from those in the worst confusion (**Akatastasia**). (**stasis** is standing for a conclusion with a wrong spirit.) To solve this kind of confusion, do not place a man of logic who is on the side of those being attacked by the majority, but

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

a man of authority to solve confusion (**Sunkusis and stasis**). But “look” for those who really started it who are in confusion (**Akatastasia**). Remember strife that is the result of confusion is not a result of obvious reason or reason you see, but of a hidden motive or person who is in **Akatastasia**.

Akatastasia is the standing for conclusions not based in truth. It is the believing of error. It is the result of a wrong spirit of two parts. (**James 3:16** “For where **envying** and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.”)

1. Two hidden motives:
 - A. Bitterness
 - B. **Envy**
2. It then results in:
 - A. Strife

It is in that person who has bitterness or hurt (allowing it to grow without forgiving). Combined with this now secret hurt “he” adds **envy** or desiring the glory or recognition or personal gain it brings others. This person then “stirs up strife.”

They boast and lie against the truth. The trouble is they think this is wisdom, but it is a warped form of truth. The Bible calls it earthy (of the flesh) and sensual or natural (of mind or logic conclusion) and devilish or of satanic influence. (**Note: a person who only deals in logic tries to explain things as they are, not why they are.**)

Wrath is cruel, anger is outrageous, but who can stand before **envy?**

1. **Wrath** is taking a firm stand for a perception of truth with the wrong spirit (law or truth worketh wrath when apart from love). Wrath can surface when confronted in the area of position, possession, or power.
2. **Anger** is the reaction to being confronted to truth or untruth. It can be of one’s spirit or of the emotions. If it blows quickly, then cools off and feels foolish. It is of the emotions. At times the person apologizes for blowing up. When of the spirit, it simmers for a time and anger builds; then it blows, and stays blown. This is much worse. (Two primary types of anger).
3. **Envy** is the standing against truth, but thinks he has truth. However, he has a secret desire to have what truth brings another. Of the five types of fools, one of the worst types hates Wisdom, yet seeks after it because he has **envy** and sees the results it can bring another but has no heart to receive real wisdom.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

A person who has **envy** does not look like they want what you have but they do want the glory from what you have or who you are. Therefore the “High Priest envied Christ.”

How to handle confusion (Akatastasia)

1. First, to have such firm convictions, you will stand against error like Paul and Barabbas. Acts 15:1-5. **This is provided, it is your place to do so.**
2. The issue then must go to authority for intervention and the application of truth.
3. We are instructed not to be afraid of this confusion. Luke 21:9
4. A factor must be introduced into any such meeting and that is order. I Corinthians 14:33
5. People must be instructed to judge with truth what is said. I Corinthians 14:29
6. They must be instructed to hold their peace until their turn. I Corinthians 14:30
7. People must be accountable to authority. II Corinthians 12:20
8. The person who confronts the issue must be a man of wisdom and endued with knowledge. Let him show proper actions with a good conversation in meekness of wisdom. James 3:13, 17.
9. Prior to starting such a meeting, proper defining of **confusion** must be made; proper actions predetermined and held by a man of proper spirit.

Also, it is important to define the real source of **confusion**. (**Envy** comes from a person wanting the recognition, power or glory that it brings another, not necessarily what a person has or envying what he does.) (The idol makers stirring up the people.)

Granted, there are situations where **envy** is most difficult to deal with, especially when it is in authority structures. For instance David and Saul. Saul was **envious** of David and wanted the praise people gave David. There was no authority to settle this other than God, and God did. (Christ was **envied** by the high priest – was killed but became the king of kings). David did not raise his hand against Saul and became king.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Let us look deeper now into the person's problem with *envy*.

First, I will list the verses:

Zeelos: all words underlined are the same Greek word.

1. **John 2:17** “And his disciples remembered that it was written, the *zeal* of thine house hath eaten me up.”
2. **Acts 5:17** “Then the high priest rose up, and all they that were with him, (which is the sect of Sadducees,) and were filled with *indignation*,”
3. **Acts 13:45** “But when the Jews saw the multitudes, they were filled with *envy*, and spake against those things which were spoken by Paul, contradicting blaspheming.”
4. **Romans 10:2** “For I bear them record that they have a *zeal* of god, but not according to knowledge.”
5. **Romans 13:13** “Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and *envying*.”
6. **I Corinthians. 3:3** “For ye are yet carnal: for whereas there is among you *envying*, and strife, and divisions, are ye not carnal, and walk as men?”
7. **II Corinthians. 7:7** “And not by him coming only, but by consolation wherewith he was comforted in you, when he told us your earnest desire, your mourning, your *fervent mind* toward me; so that I rejoiced the more.”
8. **II Corinthians. 9:2** “For I know the forwardness of your mind, for which I boast of you to them of Macedonia, that Achaia was ready a year ago; and your *zeal* hath provoked very many.
9. **II Corinthians. 11:2** “For I am jealous over you with godly *jealousy*: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

10. **II Corinthians. 12:20** “For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, *envyings*, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:”
11. **Galatians. 5:20** “Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, *seditions*, heresies,”
12. **Philippians. 3:6** “Concerning *zeal*, persecuting the; church; touching the righteousness which is in the law, blameless.”
13. **Colossians. 4:13** “For I bear him record, that he hath a great *zeal* for you, and them that are in Laodicea, and them in Hierapolis.”
14. **Hebrews 10:27** “ But a certain fearful looking for of judgment and fiery *indignation*, which shall devour the adversaries.
15. **James 3:14** “But if ye have bitter *envying* and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth.”
16. **James 3:16** “For where *envying* and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.”

Zeeloo:

1. **Acts 7:9** “And the patriarchs, moved with *envy*, sold Joseph into Egypt: but God was with him.”
2. **Acts 17:5** “But the Jews which believed not, *moved with envy*, took unto them certain lewd fellows of the baser sort, and gathered a company, and set all the city on an uproar, and assaulted the house of Jason, and sought to bring them out to the people.”
3. **I Corinthians. 12:31** “But *covet earnestly* the best gifts: and yet shew I unto you a more excellent way.”
4. **I Corinthians. 13:4** “Charity suffereth long, and is kind; charity *envieth not*; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up,”
5. **I Corinthians. 14:1** “Follow after charity, and *desire* spiritual gifts, but rather that ye may prophesy.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

6. **I Corinthians. 14:39** “Wherefore, brethren, **covet** to prophesy, and forbid not to speak with tongues.”
7. **II Corinthians. 11:2** “For I am **jealous** over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.”
8. **Galatians. 4:17** “That **zealously affect** you, but not well; yea, they would exclude you, that ye might affect them.”
9. **Galatians. 4:18** “But it is good to be **zealously affected** always in a good thing, and not only when I am present with you.”
10. **James 4:2** “Ye lust, and have not: ye kill, and **desire to have**, and cannot obtain: ye fight and have not, because ye ask not.”
11. **Revelations. 3:19** “As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: be **zealous** therefore, and repent.”

zeelotees:

1. **Acts 21:20** “And when they heard it, they glorified the lord, and said unto him, thou seest, brother, how many thousands of Jews there are which believe, and they are all **zealous** of the law.”
2. **Acts 22:3** “I am verily a man which am a Jew, born in tarsus, a city of Cilicia, yet brought up in this city at the feet of Gamaliel, and taught according to the perfect manner of the law of the fathers, and was **zealous** toward God, as ye all are this day.”
3. **I Corinthians. 14:12** “Even so ye, forasmuch as ye are **zealous** of spiritual gifts, seek that ye may excel to the edifying of the church.”
4. **Galatians 1:14** “And profited in the Jews' religion above many my equals in mine own nation, being more exceedingly **zealous** of the traditions of my fathers.”
5. **Titus 2:14** “Who gave himself for us, that he might redeem us from all iniquity, and purify unto himself a peculiar people, **zealous** of good works.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Phthoneo:

1. **Galatians. 5:26** "Let us not be desirous of vain glory, provoking one another, **envying** one another."

Phthunos:

1. **Matthew. 27:18** "For he knew that for **envy** they had delivered him."
2. **Mark 15:10** "For he knew that the chief priests delivered him for **envy.**"
3. **Romans 1:29** "Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of **envy**, murder, debate, deceit, malignity, whisperers,"
4. **Galatians. 5:21** "**Envyings**, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of god"
5. **Philippians. 1:15** "Some indeed preach Christ even of **envy** and strife; and some also of good will:"
6. **I Timothy. 6:4** "He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh **envy**, hateful, and hating one another."
7. **Titus 3:3** "For we ourselves also were sometimes foolish, disobedient, deceived, serving divers lusts and pleasures, living in malice and **envy**, hateful and hating one another."
8. **James 4:5** "Do ye think that the scripture saith in vain, the spirit that dwelleth in us lusteth to **envy**?"
9. **I Peter 2:1** "Wherefore laying aside all malice, and guile, and hypocrisies, and **envies** all evil speakings."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Insights

- A. Men at times “try” to get rid of good quality people that are with them, or associated with them, or at times over them. (**Matthew. 27:18**) “For he knew that for *envy* they had delivered.
- B. Some men do good things to get the glory and recognition it brings because of their *envy*. I heard a psychologist tell some preachers one time that much of the reason we do what we do is not for others necessarily, but for us. **Philippians 1:15** “Some indeed preach Christ even of *envy* and strife; and some also of good will.
- C. A person “caught up” in the “tradition” of business or church can become proud and out of that can arise envy towards anyone who tends to take their glory or recognition “**even if this person works for them.**” When the person under them continues to be creative and produces results they can be even more *envious* (David winning battles). So instead of the boss being happy and grateful, he is discouraged and filled with *envy*.

I Timothy 6:4 “He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh *envy*, strife, railings, evil surmising,”

Galatians 5:21 “**Envyings**, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.”

Romans 1:29 “Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of *envy*, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,”

I Peter 2:1 “Wherefore laying aside all malice and all guile, and hypocrisies, and *envies*, and all evil speaking,”

- D. A person without truth (silly-simple) can be with *envy*. **Job 5:2** “For wrath killeth the foolish man, and *envy* slayeth the silly one.”
- E. *Envy* has a deep physical effect on a man. I wonder if some cancer is not the result of this. **Proverbs 14:30** “A sound heart is the life of the flesh; but *envy* the rottenness of the bones.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

- F. Because **envy** is mistaken many times for wanting “to be like the person” rather than the “truth” that they want the “recognition of what the person has or does. Thus, it is difficult to “stand before envy” because the person says and acts totally contrary to another and you think he does not want what the other has, but this is not true as they want the recognition, thus they lie against the truth.

Proverbs 27:4 “Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous, but who is able to stand before **envy**?”

James 3:14-16 “But if ye have bitter **envying** and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.”

- G. For you to do good can create **envy**. **Ecclesiastes 4:4** “Again, I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man is **envied** of his neighbour. This is also vanity and vexation of spirit.”

Double-minded

It says a **double-minded** man is **unstable**. The word unstable is **Akatastatos** as mentioned earlier. Double-minded is the Greek word **Dipsukos**, used twice:

James 1:8 “A **double-minded** man is unstable in all his ways.”

James 4:8 “Draw nigh to God, and he will draw nigh to you. cleanse your hands, ye sinners; and purify your hearts, **ye double-minded**.”

It literally means two-souled (dis-twice and psuche-a-soul). Results in being double tongued. **I Timothy. 3:8** “Likewise must the deacons be grave, not double-tongued, not given to much wine, not greedy of filthy lucre;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Conclusions

- To be **double-minded** results in constant change. This creates **confusion** for employees or others. It is out of a heart locked into its own desires that for constant change and avoiding responsibility cannot obtain those desires.
- For anyone else to receive the attention this person wants (but does not obtain or believe they deserve) results in hurts which can turn to bitterness and envy. **James 3:16** “For where **envying** and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work.”
- Then they struggle to sort out truth and any attempt for the person they are against to be creative, positive, or who wants to succeed, can result in their being **negative (A)**, **cast down (kata)**, and **against it (statis)**, or (**akatastatis**), which is confusion.
- This happened between King Saul and David. In an organization it can create confusion, change, and can hinder the level of success that could have been obtained as the head person has “no heart” to further allow things to happen that will create success. The only way he will allow new things (or take the time to think about present ways to succeed) will be if it is his program so he gets the praise. However, others being creative does not solve his problem.

James 4:8-10, 1-17

Draw nigh to God, and he will draw nigh to you. Cleanse your hands, ye sinners; and purify your hearts, ye **double-minded**, be afflicted, and mourn, and weep: let your laughter be turned to mourning, and your joy to heaviness. Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he shall lift you up. But now ye rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is evil. Therefore to him that knoweth to do good, and doeth it not, to him it is sin.

James 1:8

A **double-minded** man is unstable in all his ways.

James 3:13-18

Who is a wise man and endued with knowledge among you? Let him shew out of a good conversation his works with meekness of wisdom. But if ye have bitter **envying** and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. For where **envying** and strife is, there is **confusion** and every evil work. But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without hypocrisy. And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace of them that make peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

James 4:1-3

From whence come wars and fighting among you? Come they not hence, even of your lusts that war in your members? Ye lust, and have not: ye kill, and desire to have, and cannot obtain: ye fight and war, yet ye have not, because ye ask not. Ye ask, and receive not, because ye ask amiss, that ye may consume it upon your lusts.

James 4:6

But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace unto the humble.

James 4:8-12

Draw nigh to God, and he will draw nigh to you. Cleanse your hands, ye sinners; and purify your hearts, ye **double-minded**. Be afflicted, and mourn and weep: let your laughter be turned to mourning, and your joy to heaviness. Humble yourselves in the sight of the lord, and he shall lift you up. Speak not evil one of another, brethren. He that speaketh evil of his brother, and judgeth his brother, speaketh evil of the law, and judgeth the law: but if thou judge the law, thou art not a doer of the law, but a judge. There is one lawgiver, who is able to save and to destroy: who art thou that judgest another?

James 4:16

But now ye rejoice in your boastings: all such rejoicing is evil.

James 5:1

Go to now, ye rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that shall come upon you.

James 5:4

Behold, the hire of the labourers who have reaped down your fields, which is of you kept back by fraud, crieth: and the cries of them which have reaped are entered into the ears of the Lord of sabaoth.

James 5:6

Ye have condemned and killed the just; and he doth not resist you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

An Envious Person - Hebrew

Qana' OT:7065, "to be jealous; to be zealous." This verb, derived from the noun **qin'ah**, occurs 34 times in the Old Testament. The root appears in several Semitic languages with the meaning "to be zealous" (Aramaic and Ethiopic). In Ugaritic and Arabic the root occurs, but it is questionable if the root is related to the meaning "to be zealous"; the meaning in Ugaritic text is uncertain, and the meaning in Arabic, "became intensely red," is not to be explained etymologically. The verb **qana'** appears in rabbinic Hebrew.

At the interhuman level **qana'** has a strongly competitive sense. In its most positive sense the word means "to be filled with righteous zeal or jealousy." The law provides that a husband who suspects his wife of adultery can bring her to a priest, who will administer a test of adultery. Whether his accusation turns out to be grounded or not, the suspicious man has a legitimate means of ascertaining the truth. In his case a spirit of jealousy has come over him, as he "is jealous" of his wife Num 5:30. However, even in this context Num 5:12-31, the jealousy has arisen out of a spirit of rivalry which cannot be tolerated in a marriage relationship. The jealousy must be cleared by a means ordained by the law and administered by the priests. **Qana'**, then, in its most basic sense is the act of advancing one's rights to the exclusion of the rights of others: "...Ephraim shall not envy Judah, and Judah shall not vex Ephraim" Isa 11:13. Saul sought to murder the Gibeonite enclave "in his zeal to the children of Israel and Judah" 2 Sam 21:2. Next, the word signifies the attitude of envy toward an opponent. Rachel in her barren state "envied her sister" Gen 30:1 and in the state of envy approached Jacob: "Give me children, or else I die." The Philistines envied Isaac because of the multitude of his flocks and herds Gen 26:14.

The Bible contains a strong warning against being envious of sinners, who might prosper and be powerful today, but will be no more tomorrow: "Do not envy a violent man or choose any of his ways" Prov 3:31, NIV; cf. Ps 37:1.

In man's relation to God, the act of zeal is more positively viewed as the act of the advancement of God and His glory over against substitutes. The tribe of Levi received the right to service because "he was zealous for his God" Num 25:13. Elijah viewed himself as the only faithful servant left in Israel: "I have been very jealous for the Lord God of hosts: for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant... And I, even I only, am left..." 1 Kings 19:10. However, the sense of **qana'** is "to make jealous," that is, "to provoke to anger": "They provoked him to jealousy with strange gods, with abominations provoked they him to anger" Deut 32:16.

God is not tainted with the negative connotation of the verb. His holiness does not tolerate competitors or those who sin against Him. In no single passage in the whole Old Testament is God described as envious. Even in those texts where the adjective "jealous" is used, it might be more appropriate to understand it as "zealous." When God is the subject of the verb **qana'**, the meaning is "be zealous," and the preposition **le** ("to, for") is

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

used before the object: His holy name Ezek 39:25; His land Joel 2:18; and His inheritance Zech 1:14. Cf. Zech 8:2: "This is what the Lord Almighty says: I am very jealous for Zion; I am burning with jealousy for her" (NIV), where we must interpret "jealous [y]" as "zealous" and "zeal."

In the Septuagint the word *zelos* ("zeal; ardor; jealousy") brings out the Hebrew usage. In the English versions similar translations are given: "to be jealous" or "to be zealous" (KJV, RSV, NASB, NIV) and to be envious (KJV and NIV)

A. Noun.

Qin'ah OT:7068, "ardor; zeal; jealousy." This noun occurs 43 times in biblical Hebrew. One occurrence is in Deut 29:20: "The Lord will not spare him, but then the anger of the Lord and his jealousy shall smoke against that man...."

B. Adjectives.

Qanna' OT:7067, "jealous." This adjective occurs 6 times in the Old Testament. The word refers directly to the attributes of God's justice and holiness, as He is the sole object of human worship and does not tolerate man's sin. One appearance is in Ex 20:5: "...for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me."

The adjective **qanno'** also means "jealous." This word appears only twice, with implications similar to **qanna'**. Josh 24:19 is one example: "And Joshua said unto the people, Ye cannot serve the Lord: for he is a holy God; he is a jealous God; he will not forgive your transgressions nor your sins." Nah 1:2 contains the other occurrence of **qanno'**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Envious Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

An Envious Person - Greek

ENVY, ENVYING

A. Noun.

phthonos "envy," is the feeling of displeasure produced by witnessing or hearing of the advantage or prosperity of others; this evil sense always attaches to this word, Matt 27:18; Mark 15:10; Rom 1:29; Gal 5:21; Phil 1:15; 1 Tim 6:4; Titus 3:3; 1 Peter 2:1; so in James 4:5, where the question is rhetorical and strongly remonstrative, signifying that the Spirit (or spirit) which God made to dwell in us was certainly not so bestowed that we should be guilty of "envy."

Note: Zelos, "zeal or jealousy," translated "envy" in the KJV, in Acts 13:45; Rom 13:13; 1 Cor 3:3; 2 Cor 12:20; James 3:14,16, is to be distinguished from **phthonos**, and, apart from the meanings "zeal" and "indignation," is always translated "jealousy" in the RV. The distinction lies in this, that "envy" desires to deprive another of what he has, "jealousy" desires to have the same or the same sort of thing for itself See FERVENT, INDIGNATION, JEALOUSY, ZEAL.

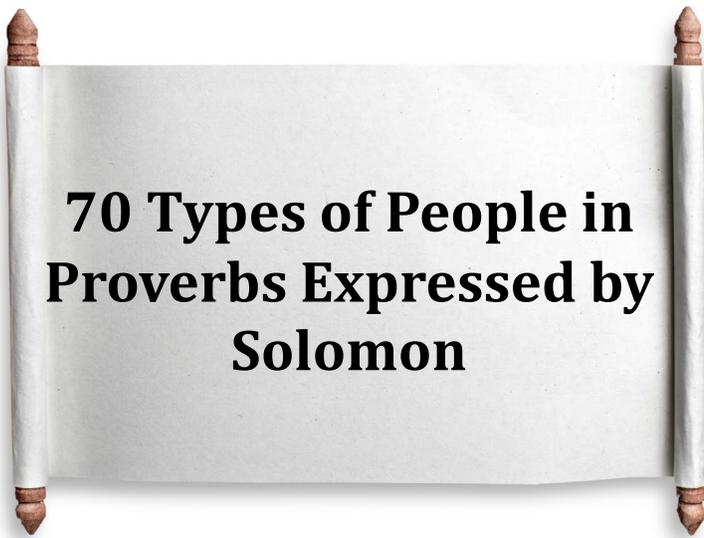
B. Verbs.

1. phthoneo "to envy" (akin to A.), is used in Gal 5:26.

2. zeloo denotes "to be zealous, moved with jealousy," Acts 7:9 and 17:5, RV, "moved with jealousy" (KJV, "moved with envy"); both have "envieth" in 1 Cor 13:4. See the Note under A. See AFFECT, COVET, DESIRE, JEALOUS, ZEALOUS.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Wrathful Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. **WRATHFUL PERSON**
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 5:2

For **wrath** killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one.

Psalms 37:8

Cease from anger, and forsake **wrath**: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

Psalms 58:4

Their **poison** is like the poison of a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;

Psalms 140:3

They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' **poison** is under their lips. Selah.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's **wrath** is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame.

Proverbs 15:1

A soft answer turneth away **wrath**: but grievous words stir up anger.

Proverbs 15:18

A **wrathful** man **stirreth up strife**: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.

Proverbs 19:19

A man of great **wrath shall suffer punishment**: for if thou deliver him, yet thou must do it again.

Proverbs 22:24

Make no friendship with an angry man; and **with a furious man thou shalt not go**:

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 29:22

An **angry** man **stirreth up strife**, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.

Ecclesiastes 7:9

Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: **for anger resteth in the bosom of fools**.

Ezekiel 14:19

Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out **my fury** upon it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast:

Ephesians 6:4

And, ye fathers, **provoke** not your children **to wrath**: but bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Word Study Index – Wrathful

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
aph	af	the nose or nostril; hence, the face, and occasionally a person; also (from the rapid breathing in passion) ire: KJV - anger (-gry), + before, countenance, face, + forebearing, forehead, + [long-] suffering, nose, nostril, snout, X worthy, wrath. (This is a word more for anger than wrath).	5
za`ap	zah'-af	Anger - KJV - indignation, rage (-ing), wrath.	11
chemah	ghēh-māh'	heat; figuratively, anger, poison (from its fever): KJV - anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful).	13
charown	ghāh-rōhn'	a burning of anger: KJV - sore displeasure, fierce (-ness), fury, (fierce) wrath (-ful).	27
ka`ac	kah'-as	vexation: -anger, angry, grief, indignation, provocation, provoking, X sore, sorrow, spite, wrath.	33
`ebrah	eb-raw'	an outburst of passion: KJV - anger, rage, wrath.	37
qatsaph	kaw-tsaf'	to crack off, i.e. (figuratively) burst out in rage: KJV - (be) anger (-ry), displeasure, fretself, (provoke to) wrath (come), be wroth	42
qetseph	keh-tzeph	a splinter (as chipped off); figuratively, rage or strife: KJV - foam, indignation, sore, wrath	47
regaz	reg-az'	KJV - provoke unto wrath.	52
charah	khaw-raw'	to glow or grow warm; figuratively (usually) to blaze up, of anger, zeal, jealousy: KJV - be angry, burn, be displeased, X earnestly, fretself, grieve, be (wax) hot, be incensed, kindle, X very, be wroth.	54

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Word Study Index – Wrathful

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
orge	or-gay'	properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment: KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.	65
thumos	thoo-mos'	passion (as if breathing hard) KJV - fierceness, indignation, wrath	70
parorgizo	par-org-id'-zo	to anger alongside, i.e. enrage: KJV - anger, provoke to wrath.	73

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person
<p>He struggles to get his way when others challenge him he gets angry. This is on the way to wrath.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:4 “Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?”</p>	<p>'aph</p> <p>Proverbs 15:1 “A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger.”</p>	<p>Prior to wrath a person is subject to anger.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:17 “He that is soon angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.”</p>	<p>Tend to be stubborn, disloyal and blow things out of proportion to scare you into doing things their way. If not dealt with it will open the door to wrath.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:11 “The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.”</p> <p>Proverbs 16:32 “He that is slow to anger is better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city.”</p>
<p>When he lacks getting his way he stirs up strife.</p> <p>Proverbs 29:22 “An angry man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.”</p> <p>Proverbs 30:33 “Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of the nose bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of wrath bringeth forth strife.” (Anger)</p>	<p>'aph</p> <p>Proverbs 14:29 “He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.”</p>	<p>Best to avoid this person.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:24 “Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:”</p>	<p>His comments are difficult.</p> <p>Proverbs 27:4 “Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?”</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:29 “He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.”</p> <p>Proverbs 15:18 “A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Hebrew* Word Study

'aph (af); the nose or nostril; hence, the face, and occasionally a person; also (from the rapid breathing in passion) ire:

KJV - anger (-gry), + before, countenance, face, + forebearing, forehead, + [long-] suffering, nose, nostril, snout, ^X worthy, wrath. (This is a word more for anger than wrath).

Genesis 30:2

“And Jacob's *anger* was kindled against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?”

Genesis 39:19

“And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; that *his wrath* was kindled.”

Genesis 42:6

“And Joseph was the governor over the land, and he it was that sold to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him with *their faces* to the earth.”

Genesis 44:18

“Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not *thine anger* burn against thy servant: for thou art even as Pharaoh.”

Genesis 49:6-7

“O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for *in their anger* they slew a man, and in their selfwill they digged down a wall. Cursed be *their anger*, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.”

Exodus 4:14

“And *the anger of* the LORD was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.”

Exodus 22:24

“And *my wrath* shall wax hot, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Exodus 32:10-12

“Now therefore let me alone, that *my wrath* may wax hot against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation. ¹¹ And Moses besought the LORD his God, and said, LORD, why doth *thy wrath* wax hot against thy people, which thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power, and with a mighty hand? ¹² Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, For mischief did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn from *thy* fierce *wrath*, and repent of this evil against thy people.”

Exodus 32:19

“And it came to pass, as soon as he came nigh unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the dancing: and Moses' *anger* waxed hot, and he cast the tables out of his hands, and brake them beneath the mount.”

Exodus 32:22

“And Aaron said, Let not *the anger of* my lord wax hot: thou knowest the people, that they are set on mischief.”

Numbers 11:1

“And when the people complained, it displeased the LORD: and the LORD heard it; and *his anger* was kindled; and the fire of the LORD burnt among them, and consumed them that were in the uttermost parts of the camp.”

Numbers 11:10

“Then Moses heard the people weep throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: and *the anger of* the LORD was kindled greatly; Moses also was displeased.”

Numbers 11:33

“And while the flesh was yet between their teeth, ere it was chewed, *the wrath of* the LORD was kindled against the people, and the LORD smote the people with a very great plague.”

Deuteronomy 6:15

“(For the LORD thy God is a jealous God among you) lest *the anger of* the LORD thy God be kindled against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.”

Deuteronomy 7:4

“For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will *the anger of* the LORD be kindled against you, and destroy thee suddenly.”

Deuteronomy 11:17

“And then the LORD's *wrath* be kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and lest ye perish quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

II Chronicles 12:12

“And when he humbled himself, *the wrath* of the LORD turned from him that he would not destroy him altogether: and also in Judah things went well.”

II Chronicles 28:11

“Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives again, which ye have taken captive of your brethren: for the fierce *wrath of* the LORD is upon you.”

II Chronicles 29:10

“Now it is in mine heart to make a covenant with the LORD God of Israel, that *his* fierce *wrath* may turn away from us.”

II Chronicles 30:8

“Now be ye not stiff-necked, as your fathers were, but yield yourselves unto the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified forever: and serve the LORD your God, that the fierceness of *his wrath* may turn away from you.”

Psalms 2:5

“Then shall he speak unto them *in his wrath*, and vex them in his sore displeasure.”

Psalms 21:9

“Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger: the LORD shall swallow them up *in his wrath*, and the fire shall devour them.”

Psalms 55:3

“Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, *and in wrath* they hate me.”

Psalms 106:40

“Therefore was *the wrath of* the LORD kindled against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.”

Psalms 110:5

“The Lord at thy right hand shall strike through kings in the day of *his wrath*.”

Proverbs 11:22

“As a jewel of gold *in a* swine's *snout*, so is a fair woman which is without discretion.”

Proverbs 14:17

“He that is soon *angry* dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.”

Proverbs 14:29

“He that is slow *to wrath* is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Proverbs 15:1

“A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up *anger*.”

Proverbs 15:18

“A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to *anger* appeaseth strife.”

Proverbs 16:32

“He that is slow to *anger* is better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city.”

Proverbs 19:11

“The discretion of a man deferreth *his anger*; and it is his glory to pass over a transgression.”

Proverbs 21:14

“A gift in secret pacieth *anger*: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.”

Proverbs 22:24

“Make no friendship with an *angry* man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:”

Proverbs 24:18

“Lest the LORD see it, and it displease him, and he turn away *his wrath* from him.”

Proverbs 25:15

“By long *forbearing* is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaketh the bone.”

Proverbs 27:4

“Wrath is cruel, and *anger* is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?”

Proverbs 29:8

“Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away *wrath*.”

Proverbs 29:22

“An *angry* man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.”

Proverbs 30:33

“Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of *the nose* bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of *wrath* bringeth forth strife.”

Nahum 1:3

“The LORD is slow *to anger*, and great in power, and will not at all acquit the wicked: the LORD hath his way in the whirlwind and in the storm, and the clouds are the dust of his feet.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Nahum 1:6

“Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of **his anger**? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wrathful</i> person
They struggle at times with authority.	za'aph	<p>The boss is not happy with the actions of an angry man.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:12 "The king's <i>wrath</i> is as the roaring of a lion; but his favour is as dew upon the grass."</p>	<p>He grows tight when he can't get his way.</p> <p>II Chronicles 16:10 "Then Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for he was <i>in a rage</i> with him because of this thing. And Asa oppressed some of the people the same time."</p>	This person learns the art of submitting to authority.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Hebrew* Word Study

za`aph (Zah'gaph,) (zah'-af); anger

KJV - indignation, rage (-ing), wrath.

II Chronicles 16:10

"Then Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for he was *in a rage* with him because of this thing. And Asa oppressed some of the people the same time."

II Chronicles 28:9

"But a prophet of the LORD was there, whose name was Oded: and he went out before the host that came to Samaria, and said unto them, Behold, because the LORD God of your fathers was wroth with Judah, he hath delivered them into your hand, and ye have slain them *in a rage* that reacheth up unto heaven."

Proverbs 19:12

"The king's *wrath* is as the roaring of a lion; but his favour is as dew upon the grass."

Isaiah 30:30

"And the LORD shall cause his glorious voice to be heard, and shall shew the lighting down of his arm, *with the indignation of* his anger, and with the flame of a devouring fire, with scattering, and tempest, and hailstones."

Jonah 1:15

"So they took up Jonah, and cast him forth into the sea: and the sea ceased *from her raging.*"

Micah 7:9

"I will bear *the indignation of* the LORD, because I have sinned against him, until he plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will bring me forth to the light, and I shall behold his righteousness."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person
<p>Over time they learn that wrath versus anger has a way of either getting good people to back off so the wrathful person can get their way or they dig their heels in through unreasonableness.</p> <p>Note: See the comparison between the snake and a wrathful person</p>	<p>chemah</p> <p>Deuteronomy 32:24 "They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with <i>the poison of</i> serpents of the dust."</p>	<p>They strike out like a puffing adder.</p> <p>Deuteronomy 32:33 "Their wine is <i>the poison of</i> dragons, and the cruel venom of asps."</p> <p>Psalms 58:4 "Their <i>poison</i> is like <i>the poison</i> of a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;"</p>	<p>Their reaction is cruel.</p> <p>Psalms 140:3 "They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' <i>poison</i> is under their lips. Selah."</p> <p>Proverbs 27:4 "<i>Wrath</i> is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?"</p>	<p>Psalms 37:8 "Cease from anger, and forsake <i>wrath</i>: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil."</p>
<p>The fear of loss. The fear of man and the fear of failure lead to a reactionary spirit.</p>	<p>chemah</p> <p>Proverbs 15:18 "A <i>wrathful</i> man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife."</p> <p>(Grows into wrath.)</p>	<p>Wrath sets in.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:19 "A man of great <i>wrath</i> shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver him, yet thou must do it again."</p>	<p>This reactionary spirit provokes the person to wrath when they are threatened in the area of power, position or possessions (i.e., out of the 3 fears) It is like walking on eggs to be around this person.</p> <p>Note: The 3 fears lead to these 3 reactions. (i.e.) Body, soul, spirit.</p>	<p>This person learns the art of trusting the lord and deals with their fears through faith versus trusting in themselves and their wants.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person
When the word is used to express God's wrath it always is wrath against what is harming us. Man's wrath is not to protect others but to protect themselves.	<p>chemah The word is also used in the context of God's wrath.</p> <p>II Chronicles 34:21 "Go, inquire of the LORD for me, and for them that are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found: for great is <i>the wrath of</i> the LORD that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the LORD, to do after all that is written in this book."</p>	<p>God puts up with a lot before His wrath is expressed.</p> <p>II Chronicles 36:16 "But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until <i>the wrath of</i> the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy."</p>	<p>When God expresses wrath there is a need to repent.</p> <p>II Chronicles 34:25 "Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore <i>my wrath</i> shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched."</p> <p>Job 19:29 "Be ye afraid of the sword: for <i>wrath</i> bringeth the punishments of the sword, that ye may know there is a judgment."</p>	<p>Psalms 38:1 "O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: <i>neither</i> chasten me <i>in thy hot displeasure.</i>"</p> <p>Proverbs 16:14 "The <i>wrath</i> of a king is as messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Hebrew* Word Study

chemah (ghēh-māh') (khay-maw'); chema' (khay-maw'); heat; figuratively, anger, poison (from its fever):

KJV - anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious (-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath (-ful).

Genesis 27:44

“And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's *fury* turn away;”

Leviticus 26:28

“Then I will walk contrary unto you also *in fury*; and I, even I, will chastise you seven times for your sins.”

Numbers 25:11

“Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, hath turned *my wrath* away from the children of Israel, while he was zealous for my sake among them, that I consumed not the children of Israel in my jealousy.”

Deuteronomy 9:19

“For I was afraid of the anger *and hot displeasure*, wherewith the LORD was wroth against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.”

Deuteronomy 29:23

“And that the whole land thereof is brimstone, and salt, and burning, that it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew in his anger, *and in his wrath:*”

Deuteronomy 29:28

“And the LORD rooted them out of their land in anger, *and in wrath*, and in great indignation, and cast them into another land, as it is this day.”

Deuteronomy 32:24

“They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with *the poison of* serpents of the dust.”

Deuteronomy 32:33

“Their wine is *the poison of* dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

II Samuel 11:20

“And if so be that the king's *wrath* arise, and he say unto thee, Wherefore approached ye so nigh unto the city when ye did fight? knew ye not that they would shoot from the wall?”

II Kings 5:12

“Are not Abana and Pharpar, rivers of Damascus, better than all the waters of Israel? may I not wash in them, and be clean? So he turned and went away *in a rage*.”

II Kings 22:13

“Go ye, inquire of the LORD for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that is found: for great is *the wrath of* the LORD that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not hearkened unto the words of this book, to do according unto all that which is written concerning us.”

II Kings 22:17

“Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore *my wrath* shall be kindled against this place, and shall not be quenched.”

II Chronicles 12:7

“And when the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves; therefore I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and *my wrath* shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.”

II Chronicles 28:9

“But a prophet of the LORD was there, whose name was Oded: and he went out before the host that came to Samaria, and said unto them, Behold, *because* the LORD God of your fathers *was wroth* with Judah, he hath delivered them into your hand, and ye have slain them in a rage that reacheth up unto heaven.”

II Chronicles 34:21

“Go, inquire of the LORD for me, and for them that are left in Israel and in Judah, concerning the words of the book that is found: for great is *the wrath of* the LORD that is poured out upon us, because our fathers have not kept the word of the LORD, to do after all that is written in this book.”

II Chronicles 34:25

“Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore *my wrath* shall be poured out upon this place, and shall not be quenched.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

II Chronicles 36:16

“But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until *the wrath of* the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.”

Esther 1:12

“But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by his chamberlains: therefore was the king very wroth, *and his anger* burned in him.”

Esther 2:1

“After these things, when *the wrath of* king Ahasuerus was appeased, he remembered Vashti, and what she had done, and what was decreed against her.”

Esther 3:5

“And when Haman saw that Mordecai bowed not, nor did him reverence, then was Haman full of *wrath.*”

Esther 5:9

“Then went Haman forth that day joyful and with a glad heart: but when Haman saw Mordecai in the king's gate, that he stood not up, nor moved for him, he was full of *indignation* against Mordecai.”

Esther 7:7

“And the king arising from the banquet of wine *in his wrath* went into the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king.”

Esther 7:10

“So they hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai. *Then* was the king's *wrath* pacified.”

Job 6:4

“For the arrows of the Almighty are within me, *the poison* whereof drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of God do set themselves in array against me.”

Job 19:29

“Be ye afraid of the sword: for *wrath* bringeth the punishments of the sword, that ye may know there is a judgment.”

Job 21:20

“His eyes shall see his destruction, *and* he shall drink *of the wrath of* the Almighty.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Job 36:18

“Because there is *wrath*, beware lest he take thee away with his stroke: then a great ransom cannot deliver thee.”

Psalms 6:1

“O LORD, rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me *in thy hot displeasure.*”

Psalms 37:8

“Cease from anger, and forsake *wrath*: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.”

Psalms 38:1

“O LORD, rebuke me not in thy wrath: *neither* chasten me *in thy hot displeasure.*”

Psalms 58:4

“Their *poison* is like *the poison of* a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;”

Psalms 59:13

“Consume them *in wrath*, consume them, that they may not be: and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth. Selah.”

Psalms 76:10

“Surely *the wrath of* man shall praise thee: the remainder of *wrath* shalt thou restrain.”

Psalms 78:38

“But he, being full of compassion, forgave their iniquity, and destroyed them not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all *his wrath.*”

Psalms 79:6

“Pour out *thy wrath* upon the heathen that have not known thee, and upon the kingdoms that have not called upon thy name.”

Psalms 88:7

“*Thy wrath* lieth hard upon me, and thou hast afflicted me with all thy waves. Selah.”

Psalms 89:46

“How long, LORD? wilt thou hide thyself for ever? shall *thy wrath* burn like fire?”

Psalms 90:7

“For we are consumed by thine anger, *and by thy wrath* are we troubled.”

Psalms 106:23

“Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away *his wrath*, lest he should destroy them.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Psalms 140:3

“They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' *poison* is under their lips. Selah.”

Proverbs 6:34

“For jealousy is *the rage of* a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.”

Proverbs 15:1

“A soft answer turneth away *wrath*: but grievous words stir up anger.”

Proverbs 15:18

“A *wrathful* man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.”

Proverbs 16:14

“*The wrath of* a king is as messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.”

Proverbs 19:19

“A man of great *wrath* shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver him, yet thou must do it again.”

Proverbs 21:14

“A gift in secret pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong *wrath*.”

Proverbs 22:24

“Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a *furious* man thou shalt not go:”

Proverbs 27:4

“*Wrath* is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?”

Proverbs 29:22

“An angry man stirreth up strife, and a *furious* man aboundeth in transgression.”

Isaiah 27:4

“*Fury* is not in me: who would set the briers and thorns against me in battle? I would go through them, I would burn them together.”

Isaiah 34:2

“For the indignation of the LORD is upon all nations, *and his fury* upon all their armies: he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.”

Isaiah 42:25

“Therefore he hath poured upon him *the fury of* his anger, and the strength of battle: and it hath set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid it not to heart.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Isaiah 51:13

“And forgettest the LORD thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of *the fury of* the oppressor, as if he were ready to destroy? and where is *the fury of* the oppressor?”

Isaiah 51:17

“Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the LORD the cup of *his fury*; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.”

Isaiah 51:20

“Thy sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of *the fury of* the LORD, the rebuke of thy God.”

Isaiah 51:22

“Thus saith thy Lord the LORD, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of *my fury*; thou shalt no more drink it again.”

Isaiah 59:18

“According to their deeds, accordingly he will repay, *fury* to his adversaries, recompence to his enemies; to the islands he will repay recompence.”

Isaiah 63:3

“I have trodden the winepress alone; and of the people there was none with me: for I will tread them in mine anger, and trample them *in my fury*; and their blood shall be sprinkled upon my garments, and I will stain all my raiment.”

Isaiah 63:5-6

“And I looked, and there was none to help; and I wondered that there was none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; *and my fury*, it upheld me.
6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, and make them drunk *in my fury*, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.”

Isaiah 66:15

“For, behold, the LORD will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger *with fury*, and his rebuke with flames of fire.”

Jeremiah 4:4

“Circumcise yourselves to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest *my fury* come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Jeremiah 6:11

“Therefore I am full of *the fury of* the LORD; I am weary with holding in: I will pour it out upon the children abroad, and upon the assembly of young men together: for even the husband with the wife shall be taken, the aged with him that is full of days.”

Jeremiah 7:20

“Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, mine anger *and my fury* shall be poured out upon this place, upon man, and upon beast, and upon the trees of the field, and upon the fruit of the ground; and it shall burn, and shall not be quenched.”

Jeremiah 10:25

“Pour out *thy fury* upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the families that call not on thy name: for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his habitation desolate.”

Jeremiah 18:20

“Shall evil be recompensed for good? for they have digged a pit for my soul. Remember that I stood before thee to speak good for them, and to turn away *thy wrath* from them.”

Jeremiah 21:5

“And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, *and in fury*, and in great wrath.”

Jeremiah 21:12

“O house of David, thus saith the LORD; Execute judgment in the morning, and deliver him that is spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor, lest *my fury* go out like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.”

Jeremiah 23:19

“Behold, a whirlwind of the LORD is gone forth in *fury*, even a grievous whirlwind: it shall fall grievously upon the head of the wicked.”

Jeremiah 25:15

“For thus saith the LORD God of Israel unto me; Take the wine cup of this *fury* at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send thee, to drink it.”

Jeremiah 30:23

“Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth *with fury*, a continuing whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of the wicked.”

Jeremiah 32:31

“For this city hath been to me as a provocation of mine anger and of *my fury* from the day that they built it even unto this day; that I should remove it from before my face,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Jeremiah 32:37

“Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, whither I have driven them in mine anger, *and in my fury*, and in great wrath; and I will bring them again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely.”

Jeremiah 33:5

“They come to fight with the Chaldeans, but it is to fill them with the dead bodies of men, whom I have slain in mine anger *and in my fury*, and for all whose wickedness I have hid my face from this city.”

Jeremiah 36:7

“It may be they will present their supplication before the LORD, and will return every one from his evil way: for great is the anger *and the fury* that the LORD hath pronounced against this people.”

Jeremiah 42:18

“For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; As mine anger *and my fury* hath been poured forth upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem; so shall my fury be poured forth upon you, when ye shall enter into Egypt: and ye shall be an execration, and an astonishment, and a curse, and a reproach; and ye shall see this place no more.”

Jeremiah 44:6

“Wherefore *my fury* and mine anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted and desolate, as at this day.”

Lamentationa 2:4

“He hath bent his bow like an enemy: he stood with his right hand as an adversary, and slew all that were pleasant to the eye in the tabernacle of the daughter of Zion: he poured out *his fury* like fire.”

Lamentations 4:11

“The LORD hath accomplished *his fury*; he hath poured out his fierce anger, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured the foundations thereof.”

Ezekiel 3:14

“So the spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, *in the heat of* my spirit; but the hand of the LORD was strong upon me.”

Ezekiel 5:13

“Thus shall mine anger be accomplished, and I will cause *my fury* to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD have spoken it in my zeal, when I have accomplished *my fury* in them.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Ezekiel 5:15

“So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment unto the nations that are round about thee, when I shall execute judgments in thee in anger *and in fury* and in furious rebukes. I the LORD have spoken it.”

Ezekiel 6:12

“He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remaineth and is besieged shall die by the famine: thus will I accomplish *my fury* upon them.”

Ezekiel 7:8

“Now will I shortly pour out *my fury* upon thee, and accomplish mine anger upon thee: and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense thee for all thine abominations.”

Ezekiel 8:18

“Therefore will I also deal *in fury*: mine eye shall not spare, neither will I have pity: and though they cry in mine ears with a loud voice, yet will I not hear them.”

Ezekiel 9:8

“And it came to pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou destroy all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of *thy fury* upon Jerusalem?”

Ezekiel 13:13

“Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even rend it with a stormy wind *in my fury*; and there shall be an overflowing shower in mine anger, and great hailstones *in my fury* to consume it.”

Ezekiel 13:15

“Thus will I accomplish *my wrath* upon the wall, and upon them that have daubed it with untempered mortar, and will say unto you, The wall is no more, neither they that daubed it;”

Ezekiel 14:19

“Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out *my fury* upon it in blood, to cut off from it man and beast:”

Ezekiel 16:38

“And I will judge thee, as women that break wedlock and shed blood are judged; and I will give thee blood in *fury* and jealousy.”

Ezekiel 16:42

“So will I make *my fury* toward thee to rest, and my jealousy shall depart from thee, and I will be quiet, and will be no more angry.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Ezekiel 19:12

“But she was plucked up *in fury*, she was cast down to the ground, and the east wind dried up her fruit: her strong rods were broken and withered; the fire consumed them.”

Ezekiel 20:8

“But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out *my fury* upon them to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.”

Ezekiel 20:13

“But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; and my sabbaths they greatly polluted: then I said, I would pour out *my fury* upon them in the wilderness, to consume them.”

Ezekiel 20:21

“Notwithstanding the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my sabbaths: then I said, I would pour out *my fury* upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in the wilderness.”

Ezekiel 20:33-34

“As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, *and with fury* poured out, will I rule over you: **34** And I will bring you out from the people, and will gather you out of the countries wherein ye are scattered, with a mighty hand, and with a stretched out arm, *and with fury* poured out.”

Ezekiel 21:17

“I will also smite mine hands together, and I will cause *my fury* to rest: I the LORD have said it.”

Ezekiel 22:20

“As they gather silver, and brass, and iron, and lead, and tin, into the midst of the furnace, to blow the fire upon it, to melt it; so will I gather you in mine anger *and in my fury*, and I will leave you there, and melt you.”

Ezekiel 22:22

“As silver is melted in the midst of the furnace, so shall ye be melted in the midst thereof; and ye shall know that I the LORD have poured out *my fury* upon you.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Ezekiel 23:25

“And I will set my jealousy against thee, and they shall deal *furiously* with thee: they shall take away thy nose and thine ears; and thy remnant shall fall by the sword: they shall take thy sons and thy daughters; and thy residue shall be devoured by the fire.”

Ezekiel 24:8

“That it might cause *fury* to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered.”

Ezekiel 24:13

“In thy filthiness is lewdness: because I have purged thee, and thou wast not purged, thou shalt not be purged from thy filthiness any more, till I have caused *my fury* to rest upon thee.”

Ezekiel 25:14

“And I will lay my vengeance upon Edom by the hand of my people Israel: and they shall do in Edom according to mine anger and *according to my fury*; and they shall know my vengeance, saith the Lord GOD.”

Ezekiel 25:17

“And I will execute great vengeance upon them with *furiously* rebukes; and they shall know that I am the LORD, when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.”

Ezekiel 30:15

“And I will pour *my fury* upon Sin, the strength of Egypt; and I will cut off the multitude of No.”

Ezekiel 36:6

“Prophesy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I have spoken in my jealousy *and in my fury*, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:”

Ezekiel 36:18

“Wherefore I poured *my fury* upon them for the blood that they had shed upon the land, and for their idols wherewith they had polluted it:”

Ezekiel 38:18

“And it shall come to pass at the same time when Gog shall come against the land of Israel, saith the Lord GOD, that *my fury* shall come up in my face.”

Daniel 8:6

“And he came to the ram that had two horns, which I had there seen standing before the river, and ran unto *him in the fury* of his power.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Daniel 9:16

“O Lord, according to all thy righteousness, I beseech thee, let thine anger *and thy fury* be turned away from thy city Jerusalem, thy holy mountain: because for our sins, and for the iniquities of our fathers, Jerusalem and thy people are become a reproach to all that are about us.”

Daniel 11:44

“But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth *with* great *fury* to destroy, and utterly to make away many.”

Micah 5:15

“And I will execute vengeance in anger *and fury* upon the heathen, such as they have not heard.”

Nahum 1:2

“God is jealous, and the LORD revengeth; the LORD revengeth, and is *furious*; the LORD will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth wrath for his enemies.”

Nahum 1:6

“Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? *his fury* is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.”

Zechariah 8:2

“Thus saith the LORD of hosts; I was jealous for Zion with great jealousy, *and* I was jealous for her with great *fury*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person
<p>I Samuel 28:18 "Because thou obeyedst not the voice of the LORD, nor executedst his <i>fierce</i> wrath upon Amalek, therefore hath the LORD done this thing unto thee this day."</p>	<p>charown</p> <p>Jeremiah 12:13 "They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, but shall not profit: and they shall be ashamed of your revenues <i>because of the fierce anger</i> of the LORD."</p>	<p>A word for wrath and sore displeasure.</p> <p>Jonah 3:9 "Who can tell if God will turn and repent, and turn away <i>from</i> his <i>fierce</i> anger, that we perish not?"</p>	<p>Psalms 2:5 "Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, <i>and</i> vex them <i>in his sore displeasure.</i>"</p>	<p>II Chronicles 30:8 "Now be ye not stiffnecked, as your fathers were, but yield yourselves unto the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified forever: and serve the LORD your God, that <i>the fierceness of</i> his wrath may turn away from you."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A **Hebrew** Word Study

charown (ghāh-rōhn') (khaw-rone'); or (shortened) charon (khaw-rone'); a burning of anger:
KJV - sore displeasure, fierce (-ness), fury, (fierce) wrath (-ful).

Exodus 15:7

“And in the greatness of thine excellency thou hast overthrown them that rose up against thee: thou sentest forth *thy wrath*, which consumed them as stubble.”

Exodus 32:12

“Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, For mischief did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, and to consume them from the face of the earth? Turn *from thy fierce* wrath, and repent of this evil against thy people.”

Numbers 25:4

“And the LORD said unto Moses, Take all the heads of the people, and hang them up before the LORD against the sun, that the *fierce* anger of the LORD may be turned away from Israel.”

Numbers 32:14

“And, behold, ye are risen up in your fathers' stead, an increase of sinful men, to augment yet the *fierce* anger of the LORD toward Israel.”

Deuteronomy 13:17

“And there shall cleave nought of the cursed thing to thine hand: that the LORD may turn *from the fierceness of* his anger, and shew thee mercy, and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers;”

Joshua 7:26

“And they raised over him a great heap of stones unto this day. So the LORD turned *from the fierceness of* his anger. Wherefore the name of that place was called, The valley of Achor, unto this day.”

I Samuel 28:18

“Because thou obeyedst not the voice of the LORD, nor executedst his *fierce* wrath upon Amalek, therefore hath the LORD done this thing unto thee this day.”

II Kings 23:26

“Notwithstanding the LORD turned not *from the fierceness of* his great wrath, wherewith his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all the provocations that Manasseh had provoked him withal.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

II Chronicles 28:11

“Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives again, which ye have taken captive of your brethren: for the *fierce* wrath of the LORD is upon you.”

II Chronicles 28:13

“And said unto them, Ye shall not bring in the captives hither: for whereas we have offended against the LORD already, ye intend to add more to our sins and to our trespass: for our trespass is great, *and there is fierce* wrath against Israel.”

II Chronicles 29:10

“Now it is in mine heart to make a covenant with the LORD God of Israel, that his *fierce* wrath may turn away from us.”

II Chronicles 30:8

“Now be ye not stiffnecked, as your fathers were, but yield yourselves unto the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified for ever: and serve the LORD your God, that *the fierceness of* his wrath may turn away from you.”

Ezra 10:14

“Let now our rulers of all the congregation stand, and let all them which have taken strange wives in our cities come at appointed times, and with them the elders of every city, and the judges thereof, until *the fierce* wrath of our God for this matter be turned from us.”

Nehemiah 13:18

“Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God bring all this evil upon us, and upon this city? yet ye bring more *wrath* upon Israel by profaning the sabbath.”

Job 20:23

“When he is about to fill his belly, God shall cast *the fury* of his wrath upon him, and shall rain it upon him while he is eating.”

Psalms 2:5

“Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, *and* vex them *in his sore displeasure.*”

Psalms 58:9

“Before your pots can feel the thorns, he shall take them away as with a whirlwind, both living, and in his *wrath.*”

Psalms 69:24

“Pour out thine indignation upon them, *and* let *thy wrathful* anger take hold of them.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Psalms 78:49

“He cast upon them *the fierceness* of his anger, wrath, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels among them.”

Psalms 85:3

“Thou hast taken away all thy wrath: thou hast turned thyself *from the fierceness* of thine anger.”

Psalms 88:16

“*Thy fierce wrath* goeth over me; thy terrors have cut me off.”

Isaiah 13:9

“Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath *and fierce* anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.”

Isaiah 13:13

“Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, in the wrath of the LORD of hosts, and in the day of his *fierce* anger.”

Jeremiah 4:8

“For this gird you with sackcloth, lament and howl: for the *fierce* anger of the LORD is not turned back from us.”

Jeremiah 4:26

“I beheld, and, lo, the fruitful place was a wilderness, and all the cities thereof were broken down at the presence of the LORD, and by his *fierce* anger.”

Jeremiah 12:13

“They have sown wheat, but shall reap thorns: they have put themselves to pain, but shall not profit: and they shall be ashamed of your revenues *because of the fierce* anger of the LORD.”

Jeremiah 25:37-38

“And the peaceable habitations are cut down because of the *fierce* anger of the LORD.
38 He hath forsaken his covert, as the lion: for their land is desolate because of *the fierceness* of the oppressor, and because of his *fierce* anger.”

Jeremiah 30:24

“The *fierce* anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done it, and until he have performed the intents of his heart: in the latter days ye shall consider it.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Jeremiah 49:37

“For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them even my *fierce* anger, saith the LORD; and I will send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:”

Jeremiah 51:45

“My people, go ye out of the midst of her, and deliver ye every man his soul *from the fierce* anger of the LORD.”

Lamentations 1:12

“Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which is done unto me, wherewith the LORD hath afflicted me in the day of his *fierce* anger.”

Lamentations 4:11

“The LORD hath accomplished his fury; he hath poured out his *fierce* anger, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured the foundations thereof.”

Ezekiel 7:12

“The time is come, the day draweth near: let not the buyer rejoice, nor the seller mourn: for *wrath* is upon all the multitude thereof.”

Ezekiel 7:14

“They have blown the trumpet, even to make all ready; but none goeth to the battle: for *my wrath* is upon all the multitude thereof.”

Hosea 11:9

“I will not execute *the fierceness of* mine anger, I will not return to destroy Ephraim: for I am God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of thee: and I will not enter into the city.”

Jonah 3:9

“Who can tell if God will turn and repent, and turn away *from* his *fierce* anger, that we perish not?”

Nahum 1:6

“Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide *in the fierceness of* his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks are thrown down by him.”

Zephaniah 2:2

“Before the decree bring forth, before the day pass as the chaff, before the *fierce* anger of the LORD come upon you, before the day of the LORD's anger come upon you.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Zephaniah 3:8

“Therefore wait ye upon me, saith the LORD, until the day that I rise up to the prey: for my determination is to gather the nations, that I may assemble the kingdoms, to pour upon them mine indignation, even all my *fierce* anger: for all the earth shall be devoured with the fire of my jealousy.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person
<p>The person thinks it is all about them.</p> <p>Job 5:2 "For <i>wrath</i> killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one."</p>	<p>ka`ac</p> <p>Wrath expressed out of foolishness.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:25 "A foolish son is <i>a grief</i> to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him."</p>	<p>The word expresses a foolish reactionary spirit.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:9 "Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for <i>anger</i> resteth in the bosom of fools."</p>	<p>They develop a confidence that if they can express wrath they can control others and many times it is true. People are greatly hurt by being around a wrathful person. A painful experience.</p>	<p>A prudent man covers this shame.</p> <p>Proverbs 12:16 "A fool's <i>wrath</i> is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame."</p> <p>Psalms 85:4 "Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause <i>thine anger</i> toward us to cease."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A **Hebrew** Word Study

ka`ac (kah'-gas,) (kah'-as); or (in Job) ka`as (kah'-as); vexation: -anger, angry, grief, indignation, provocation, provoking, ^xsore, sorrow, spite, wrath.

Deuteronomy 32:19

“And when the LORD saw it, he abhorred them, *because of the provoking of* his sons, and of his daughters.”

Deuteronomy 32:27

“Were it not that I feared *the wrath of* the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, and lest they should say, Our hand is high, and the LORD hath not done all this.”

I Samuel 1:6

“And her adversary also provoked her *sore*, for to make her fret, because the LORD had shut up her womb.”

I Samuel 1:16

“Count not thine handmaid for a daughter of Belial: for out of the abundance of my complaint *and grief* have I spoken hitherto.”

I Kings 15:30

“Because of the sins of Jeroboam which he sinned, and which he made Israel sin, *by his provocation* wherewith he provoked the LORD God of Israel to anger.”

I Kings 21:22

“And will make thine house like the house of Jeroboam the son of Nebat, and like the house of Baasha the son of Ahijah, for *the provocation* wherewith thou hast provoked me to anger, and made Israel to sin.”

II Kings 23:26

“Notwithstanding the LORD turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, wherewith his anger was kindled against Judah, because of all *the provocations* that Manasseh had provoked him withal.”

Job 5:2

“For *wrath* killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Job 6:2

“Oh that *my grief* were throughly weighed, and my calamity laid in the balances together!”

Job 10:17

“Thou renewest thy witnesses against me, and increasest *thine indignation* upon me; changes and war are against me.”

Job 17:7

“Mine eye also is dim *by reason of sorrow*, and all my members are as a shadow.”

Psalms 6:7

“Mine eye is consumed *because of grief*; it waxeth old because of all mine enemies.”

Psalms 10:14

“Thou hast seen it; for thou beholdest mischief *and spite*, to requite it with thy hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; thou art the helper of the fatherless.”

Psalms 31:9

“Have mercy upon me, O LORD, for I am in trouble: mine eye is consumed *with grief*, yea, my soul and my belly.”

Psalms 85:4

“Turn us, O God of our salvation, and cause *thine anger* toward us to cease.”

Proverbs 12:16

“A fool's *wrath* is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame.”

Proverbs 17:25

“A foolish son is *a grief* to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him.”

Proverbs 21:19

“It is better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious *and an angry* woman.”

Proverbs 27:3

“A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; *but* a fool's *wrath* is heavier than them both.”

Ecclesiastes 1:18

“For in much wisdom is much *grief*: and he that increaseth knowledge increaseth sorrow.”

Ecclesiastes 2:23

“For all his days are sorrows, *and* his travail *grief*; yea, his heart taketh not rest in the night. This is also vanity.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Ecclesiastes 5:17

“All his days also he eateth in darkness, *and* he hath much *sorrow* and wrath with his sickness.”

Ecclesiastes 7:3

“*Sorrow* is better than laughter: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.”

Ecclesiastes 7:9

“Be not hasty in thy spirit to be angry: for *anger* resteth in the bosom of fools.”

Ecclesiastes 11:10

“Therefore remove *sorrow* from thy heart, and put away evil from thy flesh: for childhood and youth are vanity.”

Ezekiel 20:28

“For when I had brought them into the land, for the which I lifted up mine hand to give it to them, then they saw every high hill, and all the thick trees, and they offered there their sacrifices, and there they presented *the provocation of* their offering: there also they made their sweet savour, and poured out there their drink offerings.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wrathful</i> person
<p>"They use their self-centered thinking to always be "the victim."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:23 "The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is <i>wrath</i>."</p>	<p>`ebrah</p> <p>Isaiah 16:6 "We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, and his pride, <i>and his wrath</i>: but his lies shall not be so."</p>	<p>Outburst of angry and wrathful passion.</p>	<p>He changes the real meaning and truth of events to gain attention by being the victim.</p> <p>Jeremiah 48:30 "I know <i>his wrath</i>, saith the LORD; but it shall not be so; his lies shall not so effect it."</p>	<p>This person avoids dealing out of wrath because the end of doing things out of wrath end up in trouble.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:4 "Riches profit not in the day of <i>wrath</i>: but righteousness delivereth from death."</p>
<p>They think that they will not get in trouble as they tend to "push" their way through things.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:35 "The king's favour is toward a wise servant: <i>but his wrath</i> is against him that causeth shame."</p>	<p>`ebrah</p> <p>Proverbs 22:8 "He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of <i>his anger</i> shall fail."</p>	<p>A person now has extremes in emotions from low to high.</p> <p>Genesis 49:7 "Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; <i>and their wrath</i>, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel."</p>	<p>Wrath leads to a "focus" on them "versus" others which ruin all relationships if left unchecked. They can become a scorner.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:24 "Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth <i>in</i> proud <i>wrath</i>."</p>	<p>The correct person looks to see good but a wrathful person expects the worst.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:23 "The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is <i>wrath</i>."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Hebrew* Word Study

`ebrah (eb-raw'); an outburst of passion:

KJV - anger, rage, wrath.

Genesis 49:7

“Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; *and their wrath*, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.”

Job 21:30

“That the wicked is reserved to the day of destruction? they shall be brought forth to the day of *wrath*.”

Job 40:11

“Cast abroad *the rage of* thy wrath: and behold every one that is proud, and abase him.”

Psalms 7:6

“Arise, O LORD, in thine anger, lift up thyself *because of the rage of* mine enemies: and awake for me to the judgment that thou hast commanded.”

Psalms 78:49

“He cast upon them the fierceness of his anger, *wrath*, and indignation, and trouble, by sending evil angels among them.”

Psalms 85:3

“Thou hast taken away all *thy wrath*: thou hast turned thyself from the fierceness of thine anger.”

Psalms 90:9

“For all our days are passed away *in thy wrath*: we spend our years as a tale that is told.”

Psalms 90:11

“Who knoweth the power of thine anger? even according to thy fear, so is *thy wrath*.”

Proverbs 11:4

“Riches profit not in the day of *wrath*: but righteousness delivereth from death.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Proverbs 11:23

“The desire of the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is *wrath*.”

Proverbs 14:35

“The king's favour is toward a wise servant: *but his wrath* is against him that causeth shame.”

Proverbs 21:24

“Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth *in* proud *wrath*.”

Proverbs 22:8

“He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of *his anger* shall fail.”

Isaiah 9:19

“*Through the wrath* of the LORD of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare his brother.”

Isaiah 10:6

“I will send him against an hypocritical nation, and against the people of *my wrath* will I give him a charge, to take the spoil, and to take the prey, and to tread them down like the mire of the streets.”

Isaiah 13:9

“Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel *both with wrath* and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he shall destroy the sinners thereof out of it.”

Isaiah 13:13

“Therefore I will shake the heavens, and the earth shall remove out of her place, *in the wrath* of the LORD of hosts, and in the day of his fierce anger.”

Isaiah 14:6

“He who smote the people *in wrath* with a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.”

Isaiah 16:6

“We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, and his pride, *and his wrath*: but his lies shall not be so.”

Jeremiah 7:29

“Cut off thine hair, O Jerusalem, and cast it away, and take up a lamentation on high places; for the LORD hath rejected and forsaken the generation of *his wrath*.”

Jeremiah 48:30

“I know *his wrath*, saith the LORD; but it shall not be so; his lies shall not so effect it.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Lamentations 2:2

“The Lord hath swallowed up all the habitations of Jacob, and hath not pitied: he hath thrown down *in his wrath* the strong holds of the daughter of Judah; he hath brought them down to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.”

Lamentations 3:1

“I am the man that hath seen affliction by the rod of *his wrath*.”

Ezekiel 7:19

“They shall cast their silver in the streets, and their gold shall be removed: their silver and their gold shall not be able to deliver them in the day of *the wrath of* the LORD: they shall not satisfy their souls, neither fill their bowels: because it is the stumbling block of their iniquity.”

Ezekiel 21:31

“And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of *my wrath*, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, and skillful to destroy.”

Ezekiel 22:21

“Yea, I will gather you, and blow upon you in the fire of *my wrath*, and ye shall be melted in the midst thereof.”

Ezekiel 22:31

“Therefore have I poured out mine indignation upon them; I have consumed them with the fire of *my wrath*: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord GOD.”

Ezekiel 38:19

“For in my jealousy and in the fire of *my wrath* have I spoken, Surely in that day there shall be a great shaking in the land of Israel;”

Hosea 5:10

“The princes of Judah were like them that remove the bound: therefore I will pour out *my wrath* upon them like water.”

Hosea 13:11

“I gave thee a king in mine anger, and took him away *in my wrath*.”

Amos 1:11

“Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and did cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, *and* he kept *his wrath* for ever:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Habakkuk 3:8

“Was the LORD displeased against the rivers? was thine anger against the rivers? was *thy wrath* against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses and thy chariots of salvation?”

Zephaniah 1:15

“That day is a day of *wrath*, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and desolation, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,”

Zephaniah 1:18

“Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD's *wrath*; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person
<p>Those in authority help a wrathful person reap what they have been sowing.</p> <p>Genesis 40:2 <i>"And Pharaoh was wrath</i> against two of his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers."</p>	<p>qatsaph</p> <p>Numbers 31:14 <i>"And Moses was wrath</i> with the officers of the host, with the captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, which came from the battle."</p>	<p>To be wrath; to burst out in rage.</p>	<p>Trouble will return to a wrathful person if they do not turn from themselves and turn towards others.</p> <p>Psalms 106:32 <i>"They angered him also</i> at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:"</p>	<p>Wrathful people can be religious but a non wrathful person tends to be careful on promises to God.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 5:6 "Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou before the angel, that it was an error: wherefore <i>should</i> God <i>be angry</i> at thy voice, and destroy the work of thine hands?"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Hebrew* Word Study

qatsaph (kāh-tzaph'.) (kaw-tsaf'); to crack off, i.e. (figuratively) burst out in rage:

KJV - (be) anger (-ry), displease, fretself, (provoke to) wrath (come), be wroth

Genesis 40:2

“*And* Pharaoh *was wroth* against two of his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.”

Genesis 41:10

“Pharaoh *was wroth* with his servants, and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, both me and the chief baker:”

Exodus 16:20

“Notwithstanding they hearkened not unto Moses; but some of them left of it until the morning, and it bred worms, and stank: *and* Moses *was wroth* with them.”

Leviticus 10:6

“And Moses said unto Aaron, and unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, his sons, Uncover not your heads, neither rend your clothes; lest ye die, and lest *wrath come* upon all the people: but let your brethren, the whole house of Israel, bewail the burning which the LORD hath kindled.”

Leviticus 10:16

“And Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin offering, and, behold, it was burnt: *and he was angry* with Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron which were left alive, saying,”

Numbers 16:22

“And they fell upon their faces, and said, O God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, shall one man sin, and *wilt thou be wroth* with all the congregation?”

Numbers 31:14

“*And* Moses *was wroth* with the officers of the host, with the captains over thousands, and captains over hundreds, which came from the battle.”

Deuteronomy 1:34

“And the LORD heard the voice of your words, *and was wroth*, and sware, saying,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Deuteronomy 9:7-8

“Remember, and forget not, how *thou provokedst* the LORD thy God *to wrath* in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against the LORD. Also in Horeb *ye provoked* the LORD *to wrath*, so that the LORD was angry with you to have destroyed you.”

Deuteronomy 9:19

“For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith the LORD *was wroth* against you to destroy you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.”

Deuteronomy 9:22

“And at Taberah, and at Massah, and at Kibroth-hattaavah, ye *provoked* the LORD *to wrath*.”

Joshua 22:18

“But that ye must turn away this day from following the LORD? and it will be, seeing ye rebel to day against the LORD, that to morrow *he will be wroth* with the whole congregation of Israel.”

I Samuel 29:4

“*And* the princes of the Philistines *were wroth* with him; and the princes of the Philistines said unto him, Make this fellow return, that he may go again to his place which thou hast appointed him, and let him not go down with us to battle, lest in the battle he be an adversary to us: for wherewith should he reconcile himself unto his master? should it not be with the heads of these men?”

II Kings 5:11

“*But* Naaman *was wroth*, and went away, and said, Behold, I thought, He will surely come out to me, and stand, and call on the name of the LORD his God, and strike his hand over the place, and recover the leper.”

II Kings 13:19

“*And* the man of God *was wroth* with him, and said, Thou shouldest have smitten five or six times; then hadst thou smitten Syria till thou hadst consumed it: whereas now thou shalt smite Syria but thrice.”

Esther 1:12

“But the queen Vashti refused to come at the king's commandment by his chamberlains: *therefore was* the king very *wroth*, and his anger burned in him.”

Esther 2:21

“In those days, while Mordecai sat in the king's gate, two of the king's chamberlains, Bigthan and Teresh, of those which kept the door, *were wroth*, and sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Psalms 106:32

“*They angered him also* at the waters of strife, so that it went ill with Moses for their sakes:”

Ecclesiastes 5:6

“Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou before the angel, that it was an error: wherefore *should* God *be angry* at thy voice, and destroy the work of thine hands?”

Isaiah 8:21

“And they shall pass through it, hardly bestead and hungry: and it shall come to pass, *that* when they shall be hungry, *they shall fret themselves*, and curse their king and their God, and look upward.”

Isaiah 47:6

I was wroth with my people, I have polluted mine inheritance, and given them into thine hand: thou didst shew them no mercy; upon the ancient hast thou very heavily laid thy yoke.

Isaiah 54:9

For this is as the waters of Noah unto me: for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn *that I would not be wroth* with thee, nor rebuke thee.

Isaiah 57:16-17

For I will not contend for ever, neither *will I be* always *wroth*: for the spirit should fail before me, and the souls which I have made.

For the iniquity of his covetousness *was I wroth*, and smote him: I hid me, *and was wroth*, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.

Isaiah 64:5

Thou meetest him that rejoiceth and worketh righteousness, those that remember thee in thy ways: behold, thou *art wroth*; for we have sinned: in those is continuance, and we shall be saved.

Isaiah 64:9

Be not *wroth* very sore, O LORD, neither remember iniquity for ever: behold, see, we beseech thee, we are all thy people.

Jeremiah 37:15

Wherefore the princes *were wroth* with Jeremiah, and smote him, and put him in prison in the house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Lamentations 5:22

But thou hast utterly rejected us; *thou art* very *wroth* against us.

Zechariah 1:2

The LORD hath been sore *displeased* with your fathers.

Zechariah 1:15

And I am very sore *displeased* with the heathen that are at ease: for I *was* but a little *displeased*, and they helped forward the affliction.

Zechariah 8:14

For thus saith the LORD of hosts; As I thought to punish you, *when* your fathers *provoked* me *to wrath*, saith the LORD of hosts, and I repented not:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person.
<p>The end of wrath can have physical issues.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 5:17 All his days also he eateth in darkness, and he hath much sorrow <i>and wrath</i> with his sickness.</p>	<p>qetseph and qetsaph</p> <p>Zechariah 1:2 The LORD <i>hath been sore</i> displeased with your fathers.</p>	<p>Wrath and indignation</p> <p>Psalms 102:10 Because of thine indignation <i>and thy wrath</i>: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.</p>	<p>To sow wrath is to reap wrath.</p> <p>Psalms 38:1 O LORD, rebuke me not <i>in thy wrath</i>: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.</p>	<p>II Chronicles 32:26 Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself for the pride of his heart, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that <i>the wrath of</i> the LORD came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.</p> <p>Isaiah 54:8 In <i>a little wrath</i> I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the LORD thy Redeemer.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Hebrew* Word Study

qetseph (keh-tzeph,) (keh'-tsef); a splinter (as chipped off); figuratively, rage or strife:

KJV - foam, indignation, sore, wrath

Numbers 1:53

But the Levites shall pitch round about the tabernacle of testimony, that there be no *wrath* upon the congregation of the children of Israel: and the Levites shall keep the charge of the tabernacle of testimony.

Numbers 16:46

And Moses said unto Aaron, Take a censer, and put fire therein from off the altar, and put on incense, and go quickly unto the congregation, and make an atonement for them: for there is *wrath* gone out from the LORD; the plague is begun.

Numbers 18:5

And ye shall keep the charge of the sanctuary, and the charge of the altar: that there be no *wrath* any more upon the children of Israel.

Deuteronomy 29:28

And the LORD rooted them out of their land in anger, and in *wrath*, *and in* great *indignation*, and cast them into another land, as it is this day.

Joshua 9:20

This we will do to them; we will even let them live, lest *wrath* be upon us, because of the oath which we sware unto them.

Joshua 22:20

Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit a trespass in the accursed thing, and *wrath* fell on all the congregation of Israel? and that man perished not alone in his iniquity.

II Kings 3:27

Then he took his eldest son that should have reigned in his stead, and offered him for a burnt offering upon the wall. And there was great *indignation* against Israel: and they departed from him, and returned to their own land.

I Chronicles 27:24

Joab the son of Zeruiah began to number, but he finished not, because there fell *wrath* for it against Israel; neither was the number put in the account of the Chronicles of king David.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

II Chronicles 19:2

And Jehu the son of Hanani the seer went out to meet him, and said to king Jehoshaphat, Shouldest thou help the ungodly, and love them that hate the LORD? therefore is **wrath** upon thee from before the LORD.

II Chronicles 19:10

And what cause soever shall come to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, ye shall even warn them that they trespass not against the LORD, and so **wrath** come upon you, and upon your brethren: this do, and ye shall not trespass.

II Chronicles 24:18

And they left the house of the LORD God of their fathers, and served groves and idols: and **wrath** came upon Judah and Jerusalem for this their trespass.

II Chronicles 29:8

Wherefore **the wrath of** the LORD was upon Judah and Jerusalem, and he hath delivered them to trouble, to astonishment, and to hissing, as ye see with your eyes.

II Chronicles 32:25-26

But Hezekiah rendered not again according to the benefit done unto him; for his heart was lifted up: therefore there was **wrath** upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem. **26** Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself for the pride of his heart, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that **the wrath of** the LORD came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

Esther 1:18

Likewise shall the ladies of Persia and Media say this day unto all the king's princes, which have heard of the deed of the queen. Thus shall there arise too much contempt **and wrath.**

Psalms 38:1

O LORD, rebuke me not **in thy wrath**: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.

Psalms 102:10

Because of thine indignation **and thy wrath**: for thou hast lifted me up, and cast me down.

Ecclesiastes 5:17

All his days also he eateth in darkness, and he hath much sorrow **and wrath** with his sickness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Isaiah 34:2

For *the indignation of* the LORD is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their armies: he hath utterly destroyed them, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.

Isaiah 54:8

In *a little wrath* I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness will I have mercy on thee, saith the LORD thy Redeemer.

Isaiah 60:10

And the sons of strangers shall build up thy walls, and their kings shall minister unto thee: for *in my wrath* I smote thee, but in my favour have I had mercy on thee.

Jeremiah 10:10

But the LORD is the true God, he is the living God, and an everlasting king: *at his wrath* the earth shall tremble, and the nations shall not be able to abide his indignation.

Jeremiah 21:5

And I myself will fight against you with an outstretched hand and with a strong arm, even in anger, and in fury, *and in great wrath.*

Jeremiah 32:37

Behold, I will gather them out of all countries, whither I have driven them in mine anger, and in my fury, *and in great wrath;* and I will bring them again unto this place, and I will cause them to dwell safely:

Jeremiah 50:13

Because of the wrath of the LORD it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly desolate: every one that goeth by Babylon shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

Hosea 10:7

As for Samaria, her king is cut off *as the foam* upon the water.

Zechariah 1:2

The LORD *hath been sore* displeased with your fathers.

Zechariah 1:15

And I am very *sore* displeased with the heathen that are at ease: for I was but a little displeased, and they helped forward the affliction.

Zechariah 7:12

Yea, they made their hearts as an adamant stone, lest they should hear the law, and the words which the LORD of hosts hath sent in his spirit by the former prophets: therefore came a great *wrath* from the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

qetsaph (k'tzaph,) (Aramaic) (kets-af'); rage:
KJV - wrath.

Ezra 7:23

Whatsoever is commanded by the God of heaven, let it be diligently done for the house of the God of heaven: for why should there be **wrath** against the realm of the king and his sons?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person.
When they can't get their way or people stand against them they fully withdraw and shut down the relationship.	regaz and rogez	A word for trouble.	The last thing a wrathful person does to another person is to “ cut them off ” They cut off relationship. They walk away from a job, a person, a relationship.	Habakkuk 3:2 O LORD, I have heard thy speech, and was afraid: O LORD, revive thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; <i>in wrath</i> remember mercy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Hebrew* Word Study

regaz (Aramaic) (r'gaz)(reg-az'); *KJV* - provoke unto wrath.

Ezra 5:12

But after that our fathers had *provoked* the God of heaven *unto wrath*, he gave them into the hand of Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, the Chaldean, who destroyed this house, and carried the people away into Babylon.

rogez (rōhgez,) (ro'-ghez); commotion, restlessness (of a horse), crash (of thunder), disquiet, anger:

KJV - fear, noise, rage, trouble (-ing), wrath.

Job 3:17

There the wicked cease from *troubling*; and there the weary be at rest.

Job 3:26

I was not in safety, neither had I rest, neither was I quiet; yet *trouble* came.

Job 14:1

Man that is born of a woman is of few days, and full of *trouble*.

Job 37:2

Hear attentively *the noise of* his voice, and the sound that goeth out of his mouth.

Job 39:24

He swalloweth the ground with fierceness *and rage*: neither believeth he that it is the sound of the trumpet.

Isaiah 14:3

And it shall come to pass in the day that the LORD shall give thee rest from thy sorrow, *and from thy fear*, and from the hard bondage wherein thou wast made to serve,

Habakkuk 3:2

O LORD, I have heard thy speech, and was afraid: O LORD, revive thy work in the midst of the years, in the midst of the years make known; *in wrath* remember mercy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person.
<p>Psalms 106:40 <i>Therefore was</i> the wrath of the LORD <i>kindled</i> against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.</p>	<p>Charah</p> <p>Exodus 32:10 Now therefore let me alone, <i>that</i> my wrath <i>may wax hot</i> against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation.</p> <p>Numbers 25:3 And Israel joined himself unto Baal-peor: <i>and</i> the anger of the LORD <i>was kindled</i> against Israel.</p>	<p>to glow or grow warm; figuratively (usually) to blaze up, of anger, zeal, jealousy:</p> <p>KJV - be angry, burn, be displeased, X earnestly, fretself, grieve, be (wax) hot, be incensed, kindle, X very, be wroth.</p> <p>Psalms 37:1 <i>Fret</i> not <i>thyself</i> because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:19 <i>Fret</i> not thyself because of evil men, neither be thou envious at the wicked;</p> <p>Zechariah 10:3 Mine anger <i>was kindled</i> against the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for the LORD of hosts hath visited his flock the house of Judah, and hath made them as his goodly horse in the battle.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: <i>fret</i> not <i>thyself</i> in any wise to do evil.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Hebrew* Word Study

charah (khaw-raw'); to glow or grow warm; figuratively (usually) to blaze up, of anger, zeal, jealousy:

KJV - be angry, burn, be displeased, ^X earnestly, fretself, grieve, be (wax) hot, be incensed, kindle, ^X very, be wroth.

Genesis 4:5

But unto Cain and to his offering he had not respect. *And* Cain *was* very *wroth*, and his countenance fell.

Genesis 4:6

And the LORD said unto Cain, Why *art* thou *wroth*? and why is thy countenance fallen?

Genesis 18:30

And he said unto him, Oh *let* not the Lord *be angry*, and I will speak: Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do it, if I find thirty there.

Genesis 18:32

And he said, Oh *let* not the Lord *be angry*, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for ten's sake.

Genesis 30:2

And Jacob's anger *was kindled* against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

Genesis 31:35

And she said to her father, *Let it* not *displease* my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the custom of women is upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

Genesis 31: 36

And Jacob *was wroth*, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Genesis 34:7

And the sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard it: and the men were grieved, *and* they *were* very *wroth*, because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

Genesis 39:19

And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; *that* his wrath *was kindled*.

Genesis 44:18

Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and *let* not thine anger *burn* against thy servant: for thou art even as Pharaoh.

Genesis 45:5

Now therefore be not grieved, nor *angry* with yourselves, that ye sold me hither: for God did send me before you to preserve life.

Exodus 4:14

And the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy brother? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.

Exodus 22:24

And my wrath *shall wax hot*, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

Exodus 32:10

Now therefore let me alone, *that* my wrath *may wax hot* against them, and that I may consume them: and I will make of thee a great nation.

Exodus 32:11

And Moses besought the LORD his God, and said, LORD, why *doth* thy wrath *wax hot* against thy people, which thou hast brought forth out of the land of Egypt with great power, and with a mighty hand?

Exodus 32:19

And it came to pass, as soon as he came nigh unto the camp, that he saw the calf, and the dancing: *and* Moses' anger *waxed hot*, and he cast the tables out of his hands, and brake them beneath the mount.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Exodus 32:22

And Aaron said, *Let* not the anger of my lord *wax hot*: thou knowest the people, that they are set on mischief.

Numbers 11:1

And when the people complained, it displeased the LORD: and the LORD heard it; *and* his anger *was kindled*; and the fire of the LORD burnt among them, and consumed them that were in the uttermost parts of the camp.

Numbers 11:10

Then Moses heard the people weep throughout their families, every man in the door of his tent: *and* the anger of the LORD *was kindled* greatly; Moses also was displeased.

Numbers 11:33

And while the flesh was yet between their teeth, ere it was chewed, the wrath of the LORD *was kindled* against the people, and the LORD smote the people with a very great plague.

Numbers 12:9

And the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against them; and he departed.

Numbers 16:15

And Moses *was* very *wroth*, and said unto the LORD, Respect not thou their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I hurt one of them.

Numbers 22:22

And God's anger *was kindled* because he went: and the angel of the LORD stood in the way for an adversary against him. Now he was riding upon his ass, and his two servants were with him.

Numbers 22:27

And when the ass saw the angel of the LORD, she fell down under Balaam: *and* Balaam's anger *was kindled*, and he smote the ass with a staff.

Numbers 24:10

And Balak's anger *was kindled* against Balaam, and he smote his hands together: and Balak said unto Balaam, I called thee to curse mine enemies, and, behold, thou hast altogether blessed them these three times.

Numbers 25:3

And Israel joined himself unto Baal-peor: *and* the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Numbers 32:10

And the LORD'S **anger was** kindled the same time, and he sware, saying,

Numbers 32:13

And the LORD'S **anger was** kindled against Israel, and he made them wander in the wilderness forty years, until all the generation, that had done evil in the sight of the LORD, was consumed.

Deuteronomy 6:15

(For the LORD thy God is a jealous God among you) lest the anger of the LORD thy God **be kindled** against thee, and destroy thee from off the face of the earth.

Deuteronomy 7:4

For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: **so will** the anger of the LORD **be kindled** against you, and destroy thee suddenly.

Deuteronomy 11:17

And then the LORD'S **wrath be** kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and lest ye perish quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.

Deuteronomy 29:27

And the anger of the LORD **was kindled** against this land, to bring upon it all the curses that are written in this book:

Deuteronomy 31:17

Then my anger **shall be kindled** against them in that day, and I will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God is not among us?

Joshua 7:1

But the children of Israel committed a trespass in the accursed thing: for Achan, the son of Carmi, the son of Zabdi, the son of Zerah, of the tribe of Judah, took of the accursed thing: **and** the anger of the LORD **was kindled** against the children of Israel.

Joshua 23:16

When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; **then shall** the anger of the LORD **be kindled** against you, and ye shall perish quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Judges 2:14

And the anger of the LORD **was hot** against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the hands of their enemies round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Judges 2:20

And the anger of the LORD **was hot** against Israel; and he said, Because that this people hath transgressed my covenant which I commanded their fathers, and have not hearkened unto my voice;

Judges 3:8

Therefore the anger of the LORD **was hot** against Israel, and he sold them into the hand of Chushan-rishathaim king of Mesopotamia: and the children of Israel served Chushan-rishathaim eight years.

Judges 6:39

And Gideon said unto God, **Let** not thine anger **be hot** against me, and I will speak but this once: let me prove, I pray thee, but this once with the fleece; let it now be dry only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew.

Judges 9:30

And when Zebul the ruler of the city heard the words of Gaal the son of Ebed, his anger **was kindled**.

Judges 10:7

And the anger of the LORD **was hot** against Israel, and he sold them into the hands of the Philistines, and into the hands of the children of Ammon.

Judges 14:19

And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded the riddle. **And** his anger **was kindled**, and he went up to his father's house.

I Samuel 11:6

And the Spirit of God came upon Saul when he heard those tidings, **and** his anger **was kindled** greatly.

I Samuel 15:11

It repenteth me that I have set up Saul to be king: for he is turned back from following me, and hath not performed my commandments. **And it grieved** Samuel; and he cried unto the LORD all night.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

I Samuel 17:28

And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; **and** Eliab's anger **was kindled** against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

I Samuel 18:8

And Saul **was** very **wroth**, and the saying displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom?

I Samuel 20:7

If he say thus, It is well; thy servant shall have peace: but if he **be very wroth**, then be sure that evil is determined by him.

I Samuel 20:30

Then Saul's anger **was kindled** against Jonathan, and he said unto him, Thou son of the perverse rebellious woman, do not I know that thou hast chosen the son of Jesse to thine own confusion, and unto the confusion of thy mother's nakedness?

II Samuel 3:8

Then was Abner very **wroth** for the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, Am I a dog's head, which against Judah do shew kindness this day unto the house of Saul thy father, to his brethren, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David, that thou chargest me to day with a fault concerning this woman?

II Samuel 6:7

And the anger of the LORD **was kindled** against Uzza; and God smote him there for his error; and there he died by the ark of God.

II Samuel 6:8

And David **was displeased**, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzza: and he called the name of the place Perez-uzzah to this day.

II Samuel 12:5

And David's anger **was** greatly **kindled** against the man; and he said to Nathan, As the LORD liveth, the man that hath done this thing shall surely die:

II Samuel 13:21

But when king David heard of all these things, he **was** very **wroth**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

II Samuel 19:42

And all the men of Judah answered the men of Israel, Because the king is near of kin to us: wherefore then *be* ye *angry* for this matter? have we eaten at all of the king's cost? or hath he given us any gift?

II Samuel 22:8

Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations of heaven moved and shook, because he *was wroth*.

II Samuel 24:1

And again the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Israel, and he moved David against them to say, Go, number Israel and Judah.

II Kings 13:3

And the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Israel, and he delivered them into the hand of Hazael king of Syria, and into the hand of Ben-hadad the son of Hazael, all their days.

II Kings 23:26

Notwithstanding the LORD turned not from the fierceness of his great wrath, wherewith his anger *was kindled* against Judah, because of all the provocations that Manasseh had provoked him withal.

I Chronicles 13:10

And the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Uzza, and he smote him, because he put his hand to the ark: and there he died before God.

I Chronicles 13:11

And David *was displeased*, because the LORD had made a breach upon Uzza: wherefore that place is called Perez-uzza to this day.

II Chronicles 25:10

Then Amaziah separated them, to wit, the army that was come to him out of Ephraim, to go home again: *wherefore* their anger *was* greatly *kindled* against Judah, and they returned home in great anger.

II Chronicles 25:15

Wherefore the anger of the LORD *was kindled* against Amaziah, and he sent unto him a prophet, which said unto him, Why hast thou sought after the gods of the people, which could not deliver their own people out of thine hand?

Nehemiah 3:20

After him Baruch the son of Zabbai *earnestly* repaired the other piece, from the turning of the wall unto the door of the house of Eliashib the high priest.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Nehemiah 4:1

But it came to pass, that when Sanballat heard that we builded the wall, he **was wroth**, and took great indignation, and mocked the Jews.

Nehemiah 4:7

But it came to pass, that when Sanballat, and Tobiah, and the Arabians, and the Ammonites, and the Ashdodites, heard that the walls of Jerusalem were made up, and that the breaches began to be stopped, **then** they **were** very **wroth**,

Nehemiah 5:6

And I **was** very **angry** when I heard their cry and these words.

Job 19:11

He hath also kindled his wrath against me, and he counteth me unto him as one of his enemies.

Job 32:2

Then was kindled the wrath of Elihu the son of Barachel the Buzite, of the kindred of Ram: against Job **was** his wrath **kindled**, because he justified himself rather than God.

Job 32:3

Also against his three friends **was** his wrath **kindled**, because they had found no answer, and yet had condemned Job.

Job 32:5

When Elihu saw that there was no answer in the mouth of these three men, **then** his wrath **was kindled**.

Job 42:7

And it was so, that after the LORD had spoken these words unto Job, the LORD said to Eliphaz the Temanite, My wrath **is kindled** against thee, and against thy two friends: for ye have not spoken of me the thing that is right, as my servant Job hath.

Psalms 18:7

Then the earth shook and trembled; the foundations also of the hills moved and were shaken, because he **was wroth**.

Psalms 37:1

Fret not **thyself** because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Psalms 37:7

Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: *fret* not *thyself* because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass.

Psalms 37:8

Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: *fret* not *thyself* in any wise to do evil.

Psalms 106:40

Therefore was the wrath of the LORD *kindled* against his people, insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance.

Psalms 124:3

Then they had swallowed us up quick, *when* their wrath *was kindled* against us:

Proverbs 24:19

Fret not thyself because of evil men, neither be thou envious at the wicked;

Isaiah 5:25

Therefore *is* the anger of the LORD *kindled* against his people, and he hath stretched forth his hand against them, and hath smitten them: and the hills did tremble, and their carcasses were torn in the midst of the streets. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 41:11

Behold, all *they that were incensed* against thee shall be ashamed and confounded: they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee shall perish.

Isaiah 45:24

Surely, shall one say, in the LORD have I righteousness and strength: even to him shall men come; and all *that are incensed* against him shall be ashamed.

Hosea 8:5

Thy calf, O Samaria, hath cast thee off; mine anger *is kindled* against them: how long will it be ere they attain to innocency?

Jonah 4:1

But it displeased Jonah exceedingly, *and* he *was very angry*.

Jonah 4:4

Then said the LORD, Doest thou well to be *angry*?

Jonah 4:9

And God said to Jonah, Doest thou well to be *angry* for the gourd? And he said, I do well to be *angry*, even unto death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Habakkuk 3:8

Was the LORD **displeased** against the rivers? was thine anger against the rivers? was thy wrath against the sea, that thou didst ride upon thine horses and thy chariots of salvation?

Zechariah 10:3

Mine anger **was kindled** against the shepherds, and I punished the goats: for the LORD of hosts hath visited his flock the house of Judah, and hath made them as his goodly horse in the battle.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Visible signs of a <i>non-Wrathful</i> person.
<p>Romans 2:5 But after thy hardness and impenitent heart treasurest up unto thyself <i>wrath</i> against the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of God;</p> <p>Romans 2:8 But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and <i>wrath</i>,</p> <p>Romans 9:22 What if God, willing to shew his <i>wrath</i>, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels <i>of wrath</i> fitted to destruction:</p>	<p>orge</p> <p>Romans 12:19 Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place <i>unto wrath</i>: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord.</p>	<p>Romans 1:18 For the <i>wrath</i> of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;</p> <p>I Timothy 2:8 I will therefore that men pray every where, lifting up holy hands, without <i>wrath</i> and doubting.</p>	<p>Colossians 3:6 For which things' sake the <i>wrath</i> of God cometh on the children of disobedience:</p> <p>Hebrews 3:11 So I swear in my <i>wrath</i>, They shall not enter into my rest.)</p> <p>James 1:19-20 Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to <i>wrath</i>: 20 For the <i>wrath</i> of man worketh not the righteousness of God.</p>	<p>Ephesians 4:31 Let all bitterness, and wrath, and <i>anger</i>, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:</p> <p>Colossians 3:8 But now ye also put off all these; <i>anger</i>, wrath, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.</p> <p>I Thessalonians 1:10 And to wait for his Son from heaven, whom he raised from the dead, even Jesus, which delivered us from the <i>wrath</i> to come.</p> <p>I Thessalonians 5:9 For God hath not appointed us to <i>wrath</i>, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ,</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Greek* Word Study

orge (or-gay'); properly, desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind), i.e. (by analogy,) violent passion (ire, or [justifiable] abhorrence); by implication punishment:

KJV - anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Matthew 3:7

But when he saw many of the Pharisees and Sadducees come to his baptism, he said unto them, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the *wrath* to come?

Mark 3:5

And when he had looked round about on them with *anger*, being grieved for the hardness of their hearts, he saith unto the man, Stretch forth thine hand. And he stretched it out: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Luke 3:7

Then said he to the multitude that came forth to be baptized of him, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the *wrath* to come?

Luke 21:23

But woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck, in those days! for there shall be great distress in the land, and *wrath* upon this people.

John 3:36

He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life: and he that believeth not the Son shall not see life; but the *wrath* of God abideth on him.

Romans 1:18

For the *wrath* of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;

Romans 2:5

But after thy hardness and impenitent heart treasurest up unto thyself *wrath* against the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of God;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Romans 2:8

But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and *wrath*,

Romans 3:5

But if our unrighteousness commend the righteousness of God, what shall we say? Is God unrighteous who taketh *vengeance*? (I speak as a man)

Romans 4:15

Because the law worketh *wrath*: for where no law is, there is no transgression.

Romans 5:9

Much more then, being now justified by his blood, we shall be saved from *wrath* through him.

Romans 9:22

What if God, willing to shew his *wrath*, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels *of wrath* fitted to destruction:

Romans 12:19

Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place *unto wrath*: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord.

Romans 13:4-5

For he is the minister of God to thee for good. But if thou do that which is evil, be afraid; for he beareth not the sword in vain: for he is the minister of God, a revenger to execute *wrath* upon him that doeth evil. ⁵ Wherefore ye must needs be subject, not only for *wrath*, but also for conscience sake.

Ephesians 2:3

Among whom also we all had our conversation in times past in the lusts of our flesh, fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the mind; and were by nature the children *of wrath*, even as others.

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and wrath, and *anger*, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

Ephesians 5:6

Let no man deceive you with vain words: for because of these things cometh the *wrath* of God upon the children of disobedience.

Colossians 3:6

For which things' sake the *wrath* of God cometh on the children of disobedience:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also put off all these; **anger**, wrath, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

I Thessalonians 1:10

And to wait for his Son from heaven, whom he raised from the dead, even Jesus, which delivered us from the **wrath** to come.

I Thessalonians 2:16

Forbidding us to speak to the Gentiles that they might be saved, to fill up their sins alway: for the **wrath** is come upon them to the uttermost.

I Thessalonians 5:9

For God hath not appointed us to **wrath**, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ,

I Timothy 2:8

I will therefore that men pray every where, lifting up holy hands, without **wrath** and doubting.

Hebrews 3:11

So I swear in my **wrath**, They shall not enter into my rest.)

Hebrews 4:3

For we which have believed do enter into rest, as he said, As I have sworn in my **wrath**, if they shall enter into my rest: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

James 1:19-20

Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to **wrath**: **20** For the **wrath** of man worketh not the righteousness of God.

Revelation 6:16-17

And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the **wrath** of the Lamb: **17** For the great day of his **wrath** is come; and who shall be able to stand?

Revelations 11:18

And the nations were angry, and thy **wrath** is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the earth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Revelations 14:10

The same shall drink of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his *indignation*; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

Revelation 16:19

And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of the wine of the fierceness of his *wrath*.

Revelation 19:15

And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the winepress of the fierceness and *wrath* of Almighty God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person.	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wrathful</i> person.
<p>Romans 2:8 But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, <i>indignation</i> and wrath,</p>	<p>thumos</p>	<p>Luke 4:28 And all they in the synagogue, when they heard these things, were filled <i>with wrath</i>,</p>	<p>II Corinthians 12:20 For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, envyings, <i>wraths</i>, strifes, backbiting's, whisperings, swellings, tumults:</p> <p>Galatians 5:20 Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, <i>wrath</i>, strife, seditions, heresies,</p> <p>Colossians 3:8 But now ye also put off all these; anger, <i>wrath</i>, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.</p>	<p>"But the servant of the Lord must be gentle ----- -----"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A *Greek* Word Study

thumos (thoo-mos'); passion (as if breathing hard)

KJV - fierceness, indignation, wrath

Luke 4:28

And all they in the synagogue, when they heard these things, were filled *with wrath*,

Acts 19:28

And when they heard these sayings, they were full *of wrath*, and cried out, saying, Great is Diana of the Ephesians.

Romans 2:8

But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, *indignation* and wrath,

II Corinthians 12:20

For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, envyings, *wraths*, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:

Galatians 5:20

Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, *wrath*, strife, seditions, heresies,

Ephesians 4:31

Let all bitterness, and *wrath*, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

Colossians 3:8

But now ye also put off all these; anger, *wrath*, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

Hebrews 11:27

By faith he forsook Egypt, not fearing the *wrath* of the king: for he endured, as seeing him who is invisible.

Revelation 12:12

Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great *wrath*, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Revelation 14:8

And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the wine of the *wrath* of her fornication.

Revelation 14:10

The same shall drink of the wine of the *wrath* of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

Revelation 14:19

And the angel thrust in his sickle into the earth, and gathered the vine of the earth, and cast it into the great winepress of the *wrath* of God.

Revelation 15:1

And I saw another sign in heaven, great and marvellous, seven angels having the seven last plagues; for in them is filled up the *wrath* of God.

Revelation 15:7

And one of the four beasts gave unto the seven angels seven golden vials full of the *wrath* of God, who liveth for ever and ever.

Revelation 16:1

And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and pour out the vials of the *wrath* of God upon the earth.

Revelation 16:19

And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of the wine *of the fierceness* of his wrath.

Revelation 18:3

For all nations have drunk of the wine of the *wrath* of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Wrathful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Wrathful</i> person
Romans 10:19 But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a foolish nation <i>I will anger</i> you.	parorgizo		Ephesians 6:4 And, ye fathers, <i>provoke</i> not your children <i>to wrath</i> : but bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.	

Visible signs of how A *Wrathful* person thinks A Greek Word Study

parorgizo (par-org-id'-zo); to anger alongside, i.e. enrage:

KJV - anger, provoke to wrath.

Romans 10:19

But I say, Did not Israel know? First Moses saith, I will provoke you to jealousy by them that are no people, and by a foolish nation *I will anger* you.

Ephesians 6:4

And, ye fathers, *provoke* not your children *to wrath*: but bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

THIS OUTLINE GIVES INSIGHTS ABOUT:

Visible Signs of a Wrathful Man ***The Religious Snake***

Note: Evil tends to represent a person that is not saved. (Not always). However, Wrath can be easily expressed by saved and not saved people. This is similar to finding wicked people not saved but also teaching Sunday school and heading up corporations and being a King.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

INSIGHTS REGARDING A **WRATHFUL MAN**

Proverbs 27:4

Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?

Proverbs 11:4

Riches profit not in the day of *wrath*: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Proverbs 12:16

A fool's *wrath* is presently known: but a prudent man covereth shame.

Proverbs 14:35

The king's favour is toward a wise servant: but his *wrath* is against him that causeth shame.

Proverbs 16:14

The *wrath* of a king is as messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

Proverbs 19:12

The king's *wrath* is as the roaring of a lion; but his favour is as dew upon the grass.

Proverbs 19:19

A man of great *wrath* shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver him, yet thou must do it again.

Proverbs 21:14

A gift in secret pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong *wrath*.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud *wrath*.

Proverbs 29:8

Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away *wrath*.

Proverbs 27:3

A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's *wrath* is heavier than them both.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to *wrath* is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit exalteth folly.

James 1: 19, 20

Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to *wrath*. For the *wrath* of man worketh not the righteousness of God.

Proverbs 15:1

A soft answer turneth away *wrath*: but grievous words stir up anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

WRATH IS CRUEL

Proverbs 27: 4

Wrath is **cruel**, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy

Genesis 49: 7

Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their **wrath**, for it was **cruel**: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

Deuteronomy 32:33

Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the **cruel venom of asps**.

Deuteronomy 32: 24

They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter destruction: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the **poison of serpents** of the dust.

Psalms 58:2-4

Yea, in heart ye work wickedness; ye weigh the violence of your hands in the earth. The wicked are estranged from the womb: they go astray as soon as they be born, speaking lies. **Their poison is like the poison of a serpent: they are like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ear;**

Psalms 140:1-3

Deliver me, O LORD, from the evil man: preserve me from the violent man; Which imagine mischiefs in their heart; continually are they gathered together for war. They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; **adders' poison** is under their lips. Selah.

Psalms 76: 10

Surely the **wrath** of man shall praise thee: the remainder of **wrath** shalt thou restrain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

7 VISIBLE SIGNS OF BEING BITTEN BY A SNAKE THAT IS *ALSO* COMPARED TO BEING BITTEN BY A WRATHFUL MAN

Puff Adder

Bitis Arietans

From Africa and Saudi Arabia

Symptoms

**Severe Local Edema,
Necrosis and Sloughing of the Tissues,
Restlessness, Respiratory Distress,
Gastrointestinal Hemorrhages,
Death**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

ANTI SERUM AVAILABLE

The Following Are 7 Basic Progressive Symptoms Of Getting A Snake Bite From This Kind Of Adder Or Having A Wrathful Man Project His Wrath On You.

THE SAME 7 STAGES HAPPEN TO YOU WHEN EITHER GOES AFTER YOU.

Jeremiah 48: 30

I know his **wrath**, saith the LORD; but it shall not be so; his lies shall not so affect it.

1) LOCAL EDEMA: Swelling and abnormal accumulation of serious fluid in connective tissue causing puffy swelling or in a serious cavity causing compression of the contents.

WRATH CAUSES: A person is generally caught off guard by unreasonable words from another. It can cause a puffing up (pride) as to react to these unreasonable words. However many times the person taking the wrath will compress their thoughts and feelings or withhold a proper response because of surprise and because most of the comments are true. With 80% of the comments being true and confusion thus created by the other person expressing the wrath (through words) it leaves you shocked. To get bitten by a wrathful person and to react out of pride will risk the wrath or venom to go to various cavities in yourself (i.e.: to your soul and/or your spirit).

Psalms 76:10

Surely the **wrath** of man shall praise thee: the remainder of wrath shalt thou restrain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

2) NECROSIS: To make dead, or to mortify

- A) Death of LIVING tissue**
- B) Death by loss of blood**
- C) Burning**

WRATH CAUSES: It deadens ones feelings and you are stunned. You feel like something is draining from you. There is the feeling of an inner burning sensation. The venom from the wrath is designed to drain LIFE from you. For the next couple of hours you feel really troubled. Sometimes it lasts for days.

3) SLOUGHING OF THE TISSUES.

- A) To Slip**
- B) The skin of a snake or other animal that sheds its skin**
- C) To crumble and fall away**
- D) To diminish in significance**
- E) To get rid of, abandon or discard as irksome, objectionable**
- F) To cast some away as an ulcer**

WRATH CAUSES: At this stage there is a strong desire to slip away from the person expressing wrath. A serious withdrawal process in all areas of relationship. This could be church or social or work or business related. Whatever outward expression (skin) was made by that person is now shed and you now are starting to see whom they really are. Your thinking about it leaves you to want to abandon or discard or shed any relationship with this irksome person with this objectionable wrathful behavior. It will in many cases affect your stomach.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

4) RESTLESSNESS: inner turmoil

WRATH CAUSES: You have a hard time resting as it troubles you.

The more you think about it the more problem you have with restlessness. When you are again getting ready to see the person you become more restless as the time draws near.

Psalms 55: 3

Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in *wrath* they hate me.

5) RESPIRATORY DISTRESS: Your system is not normal and you have poor sleep and stomach and respiratory problems.

WRATH CAUSES: The longer the process goes on before it peaks or the more involvement one must have with the person the more it will raise your anxiety level and in some cases your blood pressure. It will even affect your respiratory process. You spend much time trying to evaluate what is going on and what you are doing wrong. The wrathful person seems normal most of the time and in fact at times can be ok to be around. When, however, they feel concerned over their position or power or possessions they can strike out and bite. You find yourself staying a little further away so as not to get bitten.

Psalms 138: 7

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, thou wilt revive me: thou shalt stretch forth thine hand against the *wrath* of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

6) GASTROINTESTINAL HEMORRHAGES

**A) Including both stomach and intestines
(Inflammation) (Absorption)**

B) Copious discharge of blood from the blood vessels

WRATH CAUSES: If this is not dealt with the stomach problems can over time turn to bleeding ulcers.

Romans 12: 19

Dearly beloved, avenge not yourselves, but rather give place unto *wrath*: for it is written, Vengeance is mine; I will repay, saith the Lord.

7) DEATH: To cease to function

WRATH CAUSES: If this problem goes unresolved it can lead to bitterness and a dying spiritually. It can also lead to much distress and can cause much mental and physical grief. It can with some lead to an early death. Therefore we see spiritual effects and a dying of the soul and even an early physical death being possible.

II Chronicles 36: 16

But they mocked the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the *wrath* of the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

HOW TRUTH IS HANDLED BY A WRATHFUL MAN VERSES HOW GOD WOULD HAVE US HANDLE TRUTH

GODS WAY	THE WAY OF A WRATHFUL MAN
1) Creates Truth	Manufactures Truth
2) Truth for our good	Their truth for their good
3) God evaluates people as to their response to help them.	The wrathful man watches for violations to the truth that they created
4) God sends those to give counsel when they are violating His truth.	The wrathful man sends himself with mean partial truth and subtle comments designed to control you.
5) God judges Righteously	A wrathful man judges by impressions then tries to gather loose facts to convict you.
6) God sends out wrath at times i.e. fire to burn off the false truth we take on. He always has your best interest in mind. However if His wrath is towards an evil or wicked person it is still to protect others.	A wrathful man sends out wrath out of pride As poison to attack and create pain, loss and death
Job 6:4 For the arrows of the Almighty are within me, the poison whereof drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of God do set themselves in array against me.	Psalms 140:3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' poison is under their lips. Selah.

Psalms 58: 4

Their poison is like the poison of a serpent: They are like the deaf **adder** that stoppeth her ear:

This is a Puffing Adder. As you get close to this snake it gets afraid. It then swells or puffs up and closes off its hearing and gets more afraid. The solution is to not move but talk softly to the puffed-up Adder. It generally de-puffs and can hear again and leaves.

Proverbs 15:1

A soft answer turneth away **wrath**: but grievous words stir up anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

THE PROCESS A WRATHFUL MAN GOES THROUGH IN EXPRESSING WRATH

1. The fear of the Lord is absent. The fear of loss is present (i.e.; the fear of being taken advantage of).

Psalms 37: 8

Cease from anger, and forsake *wrath*: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

2. They are proud and act like the **puffing adder**.

Job 5: 2

For *wrath* killeth the foolish man, and envy slayeth the silly one.

3) When they feel fearful about their **power** or **possessions** or **position** *they close off their hearing*.

Acts 19: 28

And when they heard these sayings, they were full of *wrath*, and cried out, saying, Great is Diana of the Ephesians.

4) They then strike out with words of **poison**.

Romans 2: 8

But unto them that are contentious, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and *wrath*,

5) They then go through visible stages of reaction just like the **adder**.

Ephesians 4: 26

Be ye angry, and sin not: let not the sun go down upon your *wrath*:

6) During this process they stir up strife.

Proverbs 15: 18

A *wrathful* man stirs up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.

7) They then **de-puff** and act fairly normal.

Colossians 3: 6

For which things' sake the *wrath* of God cometh on the children of disobedience:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

THE **ANTISERUM** TO USE WHEN YOU ARE BITTEN BY A
WRATHFUL MAN IS A **SOFT ANSWER**

Proverbs 15: 1

A soft answer turneth away **wrath**: but grievous words stir up anger.
(This verse presumes you answer)

SOFT: From the **Hebrew** word for tender

ANSWER: A truthful response

TURNS AWAY: From the **Hebrew** word "**shoov**" which means to recompense, to make a person act, to reward or give, to restore, to withdraw wrath, to turn the person or cause a change in direction.

THE ANTI SERUM

A SOFT ANSWER TURNS AWAY WRATH

You do this for your sake plus it effects how the wrathful person reacts towards you.

*The final thing a person of **wrath** will do is to cut you off and stay away from you.*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

ADDED INSIGHTS REGARDING WRATH

Romans 1: 18

For the **wrath** of God is revealed from heaven against all ungodliness and unrighteousness of men, who hold the truth in unrighteousness;

James 1: 19

Wherefore, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to **wrath**:

James 1: 20

For the **wrath** of man worketh not the righteousness of God.

Romans 4: 15

Because the law worketh **wrath**: for where no law is, there is no transgression.

Ephesians 4: 31

Let all bitterness, and **wrath**, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

Colossians 3: 8

But now ye also put off all these; anger, **wrath**, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

I Timothy 2: 8

I will therefore that men pray everywhere, lifting up holy hands,

Zephaniah 1:18

Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the LORD's **wrath**; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make even a speedy riddance of all them that dwell in the land.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Wrath(ful) – Hebrew

ANGER, BURNING

A. Verb.

charah "to get angry, be angry." This verb appears in the Bible 92 times. In the basic stem, the word refers to the "burning of anger" as in Jonah 4:1. In the causative stem, **charah** means "to become heated with work" or "with zeal for work" Neh 3:20.

B. Noun.

charon "burning anger." The 41 occurrences of this word cover every period of the Bible. This word refers exclusively to divine anger as that which is "burning." **Charon** first appears in Ex 32:12: "Turn from thy fierce wrath [**charon**], and repent of this evil against thy people."

A. Noun.

chemah "wrath; heat; rage; anger." This noun occurs in Semitic languages with the meanings "heat, wrath, poison, venom." The noun, as well as the verb **yacham**, denotes a strong emotional state. The noun is used 120 times, predominantly in the poetic and prophetic literature, especially Ezekiel.

The first usage of **chemah** takes place in the story of Esau and Jacob. Jacob is advised to go to Haran with the hope that Esau's "anger" will dissipate: "And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury turn away" Gen 27:44.

The word indicates a state of anger. Most of the usage involves God's "anger." His "wrath" is expressed against Israel's sin in the wilderness: "For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith the Lord was wroth against you to destroy you" Deut 9:19. The psalmist prayed for God's mercy in the hour of God's "anger": "O Lord, rebuke me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure" Ps 6:1. God's "anger" against Israel was ultimately expressed in the exile of the Judeans to Babylon: "The Lord hath accomplished his fury; he hath poured out his fierce anger, and hath kindled a fire in Zion, and it hath devoured the foundations thereof" Lam 4:11.

The metaphor "cup" denotes the judgment of God upon His people. His "wrath" is poured out: "Therefore he hath poured upon him the fury of his anger, and the strength of battle: and it hath set him on fire round about, yet he knew not; and it burned him, yet he laid it not to heart" Isa 42:25; and the "cup of wrath" is drunk: "Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the Lord

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

the cup of his fury; thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup of trembling..." Isa 51:17.

Thus, God as the Almighty Potentate is angered by the sins and the pride of His people, as they are an insult to His holiness. In a derived sense, the rulers on earth are also described as those who are angered, but their "anger" is aroused from circumstances over which they have no control. Naaman was angry with Elisha's advice 2 Kings 5:11-12; Ahasuerus became enraged with Vashti's refusal to display her beauty before the men Est 1:12.

Chemah also denotes man's reaction to everyday circumstances. Man's "rage" is a dangerous expression of his emotional state, as it inflames everybody who comes close to the person in rage. "Wrath" may arise for many reasons. Proverbs speaks strongly against **chemah**, as jealousy 6:34; cf. "Wrath is cruel, and anger is outrageous; but who is able to stand before envy?" Prov 27:4; cf. Ezek 16:38. The man in rage may be culpable of crime and be condemned: "Be ye afraid of the sword: for wrath bringeth the punishments of the sword, that ye may know there is a judgment" Job 19:29. The wise response to "rage" is a soft answer: "A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger" Prov 15:1.

Chemah is associated with **qin'ah**, "jealousy," and also with **naqam**, "vengeance," as the angered person intends to save his name or avenge himself on the person who provoked him. In God's dealing with Israel He was jealous of His Holy name, for which reason He had to deal justly with idolatrous Israel by avenging Himself: "That it might cause fury to come up to take vengeance; I have set her blood upon the top of a rock, that it should not be covered" Ezek 24:8; but He also avenges His people against their enemies: "God is jealous, and the Lord revengeth; the Lord revengeth, and is furious; the Lord will take vengeance on his adversaries, and he reserveth wrath for his enemies" Nah 1:2. Other synonyms of **chemah** are **°ap**, "anger," and **qetsep**, "wrath," as in Deut 29:27 and Jer 21:5.

There are two special meanings of **chemah**. One is "heat," as in "the Spirit lifted me up, and took me away, and I went in bitterness, in the heat of my spirit; but the hand of the Lord was strong upon me" Ezek 3:14. The other is "poison," or "venom," as in Deut 32:33: "Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps."

The Septuagint gives the following translations: *orge* ("anger; indignation; wrath") and *thumos* ("passion; anger; wrath; rage"). The KJV gives these senses: "fury; wrath; poison."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

A. Verb.

yacham "to be fiery, be hot." This verb, which occurs only 10 times in biblical Hebrew, is the root of the noun **chemah**.

In Deut 19:6 **yacham** means "to be hot": "Lest the avenger of the blood pursue the slayer, while his heart is hot, and overtake him...."

TO PROVOKE (ANGER)

Ka'as OT:3707, "to provoke, vex, make angry." This word is common throughout the history of Hebrew and is used in modern Hebrew in the sense of "to be angry, to rage." It occurs some 55 times in the Hebrew Old Testament.

A word that is characteristic of the Book of Deuteronomy, it seems fitting that **ka'as** is found for the first time in the Old Testament in that book: "...to provoke him to anger" Deut 4:25. The word is characteristic also of the books of Jeremiah and Kings. A review of the uses of this verb shows that around 80 percent of them involve Yahweh's "being provoked to anger" by Israel's sin, especially its worship of other gods. One such example is in II Kings 23:19: "And all the houses also of the high places that were in the cities of Samaria, which the kings of Israel had made to provoke the Lord to anger, Josiah took away...."

'ap "nose; nostrils; face; wrath; anger." This general Semitic word has cognates in Akkadian, Ugaritic, Phoenician, Aramaic, and Arabic. This word appears in every period of biblical Hebrew and about 277 times.

The fundamental meaning of the word is "nose," as a literal part of the body. **'Ap** bears this meaning in the singular, while the dual refers to the "nostrils" through which air passes in and out: "And the Lord God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life" Gen 2:7 — the first biblical occurrence.

In other contexts **'ap** in the dual represents the "entire face." God cursed Adam saying: "In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground..." Gen 3:19. This emphasis appears often with the phrase "to bow one's face to the ground": "...and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him with their faces to the earth" Gen 42:6.

The words "length of face or nostrils" constitute an idiom meaning "longsuffering" or "slow to anger." It is used both of God and of man: "The Lord, The Lord God, merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth" Ex 34:6. The contrasting idiom, meaning "quick to anger," might literally mean "short of face nostrils." It implies a changeable countenance, a capricious disposition. Prov 14:17 uses this idiom with a little stronger emphasis:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

"He that is soon angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated."
The accuracy of this translation is supported by the parallelism of the phrase and "a man of evil devices." Clearly 'ap must mean something evil in God's sight.

Finally, the dual form can mean "wrath" (only in 4 passages): "Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of the nose bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of wrath bringeth forth strife" Prov 30:33; cf. Ex 15:8.

The singular form means "nose" about 25 times. In Num 11:19-20 the word represents a human nose: "You [Israel] shall... eat [the meat God will supply]... a whole month, until it comes out of your nostrils and becomes loathsome to you" (NASB). Isa 2:22 makes it clear that the word represents the place where the breath is: "Stop regarding man, whose breath of life is in his nostrils (NASB). Perhaps the NASB translation in such passages is acceptable. The first passage, however, refers to the two holes or nostrils, while the second passage appears to refer to the entire frontal part of the nasal passages (where one is aware of breath being present). This word may be used of the structure protruding from one's face: "...they shall take away thy nose and thine ears; and thy remnant shall fall by the sword..." Ezek 23:25; cf. Song 7:4. 'Ap is applied also to the "nose" of animals. In Job 40:24, God speaks of a large water animal: "He taketh it with his eyes: his nose pierceth through snares."

The word can be used anthropomorphically of God. Certainly passages such as Deut 4:15-19 make it clear that God is a Spirit John 4:24 and has not a body like men. Yet, speaking figuratively, it may be said: "They shall teach Jacob thy judgments, and Israel thy law: they shall put incense before thee [literally, "in thy nostrils"], and whole burnt sacrifice upon thine altar" Deut 33:10; cf. Ps 18:8,15. The idiom "high of nose" means "haughty" (cf. the English idiom "to have one's nose in the air"): "The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God..." Ps 10:4.

The singular form often means "anger" or "wrath." This meaning first appears in Gen 30:2: "And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel...." This meaning is applied to God as a figure of speech (anthropopathism) whereby He is attributed human emotions. Since God is infinite, eternal, and unchangeable and since anger is an emotion representing a change in one's reaction (cf. Num 25:4), God does not really become angry, He only appears to do so in the eyes of men (cf. Prov 29:8). The Spirit of God can seize a man and move him to a holy "anger" Judg. 14:19; 1 Sam. 11:6>.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

B. Verb.

'**anap** "to be angry." This verb, which has cognates in most of the Semitic languages, occurs 39 times in biblical Hebrew and in all periods. The verb appears in Isa 12:1: "O Lord, I will praise thee: though thou wast angry with me...."

qatsap "to be wroth, angry." This verb appears 34 times and is found mainly in the Pentateuch and in the prophets, and a few times in the historical books and the poetic literature. The word is used in rabbinic Hebrew, but its use in modern Hebrew has been displaced by other verbs. It is an ancient Canaanite word; as a gloss it appeared in the Amarna Tablets with the meaning "to become worried," or according to others, "to be embittered." The relation with the Arabic cognate *qasafa* is doubtful.

The general meaning of **qatsap** is a strong emotional outburst of anger, especially when man is the subject of the reaction. The first usage of the word brings this out: "And Pharaoh was wroth against two of his officers... and he put them in [custody]..." Gen 40:2-3; cf. 41:10. Moses became bitterly angry with the disobedient Israelites Ex 16:20. The leaders of the Philistines "were wroth" with Achish 1 Sam 29:4, and Naaman was strongly irritated by Elisha's lack of a sense of protocol 2 Kings 5:11. Elisha expressed his anger with Joash, king of Israel 2 Kings 13:19. King Ahasuerus deposed Vashti in his anger Est 1:12. In these examples an exalted person (generally a king) demonstrated his royal anger in radical measures against his subjects. He was in a position "to be angered" by the response of his subjects. It is rarer for a person "to become angry" with an equal. It is even rarer for a subject "to be angry" with his superior: "...two of the king's chamberlains... were wroth, and sought to lay hand on the king Ahasuerus" Est 2:21.

The noun derived from **qatsap** particularly refers to God's anger. The verb **qatsap** is used 11 times to describe man's anger and 18 times to refer to God's anger. This fact, coupled with the observation that the verb generally is an expression of a superior against a subject, explains why the biblical text more frequently uses **qatsap** to describe God's anger. The object of the anger is often indicated by the preposition **±al** ("against"). "For I was afraid of the anger [**±ap**] and hot displeasure [**chemah**], wherewith the Lord was wroth [**qatsap**] against [**°al**] you to destroy you" Deut 9:19. The Lord's anger expresses itself against disobedience Lev 10:6 and sin Eccl 5:5ff.. However, people themselves can be the cause for God's anger Ps 106:32. In the wilderness the Israelites provoked God to wrath by their disobedience and lack of faith: "Remember, and forget not, how thou provokedst the Lord thy God to wrath in the wilderness: from the day that thou didst depart out of the land of Egypt, until ye came unto this place, ye have been rebellious against the Lord" Deut 9:7; cf. vv. 8,22. Moses spoke about God's wrath against Israel's disobedience which would in time be the occasion for the Exile Deut 29:27, and the prophets amplify Moses' warning of God's coming

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

"wrath" Jer 21:5. After the Exile, God had compassion on Israel and turned His anger against Israel's enemies Isa 34:2.

In the Greek version we find the following translations: *orgizomai* ("to be angry") and *lupew* ("to grieve, to pain, to be sad").

B. Noun.

qetsep "wrath." This noun occurs 28 times in biblical Hebrew and generally with reference to God. One occurrence of God's "wrath" is in 2 Chron 29:8: "Wherefore the wrath of the Lord was upon Judah and Jerusalem...." An example of man's "wrath" appears in Est 1:18: "Likewise shall the ladies of Persia and Media say this day unto all the king's princes, which have heard of the deed of the queen. Thus shall there arise too much contempt and wrath" (cf. Eccl 5:17).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Wrath(ful) – Greek

- 1. orge** see ANGER and Notes (1) and (2).
 - 2. thumos** "hot anger, passion," for which see ANGER, Notes (1) and (2), is translated "wrath" in Luke 4:28; Acts 19:28; Rom 2:8, RV; Gal 5:20; Eph 4:31; Col 3:8; Heb 11:27; Rev 12:12; 14:8,10,19; 15:1,7; 16:1; 18:3; "wraths" in 2 Cor 12:20; "fierceness" in Rev 16:19; 19:15 (followed by No. 1).
 - 3. parorgismos** occurs in Eph 4:26: see ANGER, A, Note (2).
- Note:** For the verb **parorgizo**, "to provoke to wrath," Eph 6:4, KJV, see ANGER, B, No. 2.

FIERCE, FIERCENESS

A. Adjectives.

1. anemeros signifies "not tame, savage" (from a negative, and hemeros, "gentle"), 2 Tim 3:3. Epictetus describes those who forget God as their creator, as resembling lions, "wild, savage and fierce" (anemero i) (Moulton and Milligan, Greek Test Vocab.).

2. chalepos "hard," (a) "hard to do or deal with, difficult, fierce," is said of the Gadarene demoniacs, Matt 8:28; (b) "hard to bear, painful, grievous," said of the last times, 2 Tim 3:1, RV, "grievous," for KJV, "perilous." See GRIEVOUS.

Notes: (1) In James 3:4, **skleros**, "hard, rough, violent," is said of winds, RV, "rough," for KJV, "fierce." (2) In Luke 23:5, the verb **epischoo**, "to make or grow stronger" (from **epi**, "over," intensive, and **ischus**, "strength"), is used metaphorically, "they were the more urgent," RV, for KJV, "the more fierce."

B. Nouns.

1. thumos "hot anger, wrath," is rendered "fierceness" in Rev 16:19; 19:15, of the wrath of God. See ANGER (A, Notes), INDIGNATION, WRATH.

2. zelos "zeal, jealousy," is rendered "fierceness" in Heb 10:27, RV (of fire).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

ANGER, ANGRY (TO BE)

A. Noun.

orge, originally any "natural impulse, or desire, or disposition," came to signify "anger," as the strongest of all passions. It is used of the wrath of man, Eph 4:31; Col 3:8; 1 Tim 2:8; James 1:19-20; the displeasure of human governments, Rom 13:4-5; the sufferings of the Jews at the hands of the Gentiles, Luke 21:23; the terrors of the Law, Rom 4:15; "the anger" of the Lord Jesus, Mark 3:5; God's "anger" with Israel in the wilderness, in a quotation from the OT, Heb 3:11; 4:3; God's present "anger" with the Jews nationally, Rom 9:22; 1 Thess 2:16; His present "anger" with those who disobey the Lord Jesus in His gospel, John 3:36; God's purposes in judgment, Matt 3:7; Luke 3:7; Rom 1:18; 2:5,8; 3:5; 5:9; 12:19; Eph 2:3; 5:6; Col 3:6; 1 Thess 1:10; 5:9. See INDIGNATION, VENGEANCE, WRATH.

Notes: (1) Thumos, "wrath" (not translated "anger"), is to be distinguished from **orge**, in this respect, that **thumos** indicates a more agitated condition of the feelings, an outburst of wrath from inward indignation, while **orge** suggests a more settled or abiding condition of mind, frequently with a view to taking revenge. Orge is less sudden in its rise than **thumos**, but more lasting in its nature. Thumos expresses more the inward feeling, **orge** the more active emotion. Thumos may issue in revenge, though it does not necessarily include it. It is characteristic that it quickly blazes up and quickly subsides, though that is not necessarily implied in each case.

(2) Parorgismos, a strengthened form of **orge**, and used in Eph 4:26, RV margin, "provocation," points especially to that which provokes the wrath, and suggests a less continued state than No. (1). "The first keenness of the sense of provocation must not be cherished, though righteous resentment may remain" (Westcott). The preceding verb, **orgizo**, in this verse implies a just occasion for the feeling. This is confirmed by the fact that it is a quotation from Ps 4:4 (Sept.), where the Hebrew word signifies to quiver with strong emotion.

Thumos is found eighteen times in the NT, ten of which are in the Apocalypse, in seven of which the reference is to the wrath of God; so in Rom 2:8, RV, "wrath (**thumos**) and indignation" (**orge**); the order in the KJV is inaccurate. Everywhere else the word **thumos** is used in a bad sense. In Gal 5:20, it follows the word "jealousies," which when smoldering in the heart break out in wrath. Thumos and **orge** are coupled in two places in the Apocalypse, 16:19, "the fierceness (**thumos**) of His wrath" (**orge**); and 19:15, "the fierceness of the wrath of Almighty God." See WROTH (be).

(3) Aganaktesis originally signified "physical pain or irritation" (probably from agan, "very much," and achomai, "to grieve"), hence, "annoyance, vexation," and is used in 2 Cor 7:11, "indignation."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Wrathful Person

B. Verbs.

1. orgizo "to provoke, to arouse to anger," is used in the middle voice in the eight places where it is found, and signifies "to be angry, wroth." It is said of individuals, in Matt 5:22; 18:34; 22:7; Luke 14:21; 15:28, and Eph 4:26 (where a possible meaning is "be ye angry with yourselves"); of nations, Rev 11:18; of Satan as the Dragon, 12:17 See WRATH.

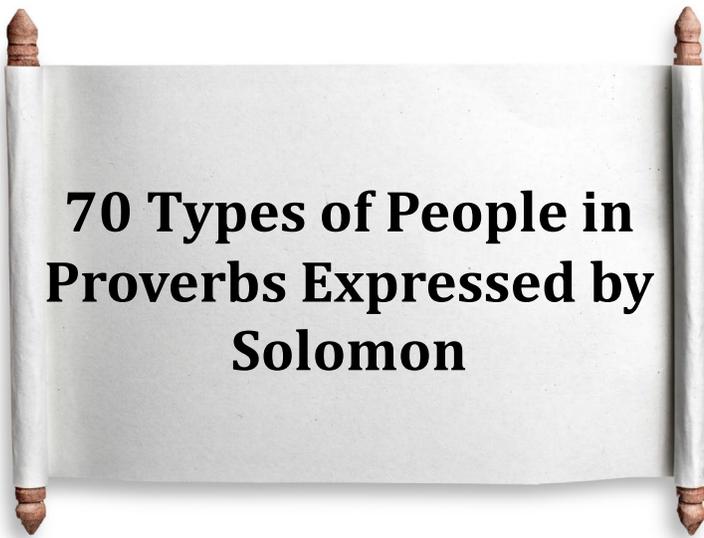
2. parorgizo is "to arouse to wrath, provoke" (**para**, used intensively, and No. 1); Rom 10:19, "will I anger"; Eph 6:4, "provoke to wrath." See PROVOKE.

3. cholao connected with **chole**, "gall, bile," which became used metaphorically to signify bitter anger, means "to be enraged," John 7:23, "wroth," RV, in the Lord's remonstrance with the Jews on account of their indignation at His having made a man whole on the Sabbath Day.

—

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Proud Person

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 119:21

Thou hast rebuked **the proud** that are cursed, which do err from thy commandments.

Psalms 140:5

The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Selah.

Proverbs 6:17

A **proud** look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

Proverbs 15:25

The LORD **will destroy the house of the proud**: but he will establish the border of the widow.

Proverbs 16:5

Every one that is proud in heart is an abomination to the LORD: though **hand join in hand**, he shall not be unpunished. (avoid partnerships)

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of an humble spirit with the lowly, than to **divide the spoil with the proud**.

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, and a **proud heart**, and the **plowing** of the wicked, is sin.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and **haughty** scorner is his name, who dealeth in **proud** wrath. (acts out of intent)

Proverbs 28:25

He that is of a **proud** heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat.

I Timothy 3:6

Not a novice, lest **being lifted up with pride** he fall into the **condemnation of the devil**. (churches)

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but **doting about questions** and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

II Timothy 3:2

For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, **proud**, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,

II Timothy 3:4

Traitors, heady, **highminded**, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: **for God resisteth the proud**, and giveth grace to the humble.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Word Study Index – Proud Person

There are 17 primary Hebrew words that yield an increasing or growing problem with being proud. The end is to be a scorner.

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
rahab	rah'-hab	bluster (-er): <i>KJV</i> - proud, strength	8
rahab	raw-hawb'	insolent: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	9
rachab	raw-khawb'	roomy, in any (or every) direction, literally or figuratively: <i>KJV</i> - broad, large, at liberty, proud, wide.	10
ruwm	room	to be high actively, to rise or raise (in various applications, literally or figuratively) <i>KJV</i> - bring up, exalt (self), extol, give, go up, haughty, heave (up), (be, lift up on, make on, set up on, too) high (-er, one), hold up, levy, lift (-er) up, (be) lofty, (X a-) loud, mount up, offer (up), + presumptuously, (be) promote (-ion), proud, set up, tall (-er), take (away, off, up), breed worms.	11
ga'own	gaw-ohn'	<i>KJV</i> - arrogancy, excellency (-lent), majesty, pomp, pride, proud, swelling.	18
ge'eh	gay-eh'	lofty; figuratively, arrogant: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	24
ga'avah	gah-av-aw'	arrogance or majesty; by implication, (concretely) ornament: <i>KJV</i> - excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.	26
ga'ayown	gah-ah-yone'	haughty: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	29
ge'	gay'	haughty: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	30

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Word Study Index – Proud Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
gabahh	gaw-bawh'	lofty (literally or figuratively): -high, proud.	31
gabahh	gaw-bah'	to soar, i.e. be lofty; figuratively, to be haughty: <i>KJV</i> - exalt, be haughty, be (make) high (-er), lift up, mount up, be proud, raise up great height, upward.	32
gaboahh OR gabowahh	gaw-bo'-ah OR gaw-bo'-ah	or (fully) elevated (or elated), powerful, arrogant: <i>KJV</i> - haughty, height, high (-er), lofty, proud, exceeding proudly.	36
zeydown	zay-dohn'	boiling of water, i.e. wave: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	41
zuwd OR ziyd	zood OR zeed	or (by permutation) to seethe; figuratively, to be insolent: <i>KJV</i> - be proud, deal proudly, presume, (come) presumptuously, sod.	42
zed	zade'	arrogant: <i>KJV</i> - presumptuous, proud.	45
zadown	zaw-done'	arrogance: <i>KJV</i> - presumptuously, pride, proud (man).	48
yahiyr	yaw-here'	elated; hence, arrogant: <i>KJV</i> - haughty, proud.	51

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Word Study Index – Proud Person

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
huperephanos	hoop-er-ay'-fan-os	appearing above others (conspicuous), i.e. (figuratively) haughty: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	53
tuphoo	toof-o'-o	to envelop with smoke, i.e. (figuratively) to inflate with self-conceit: <i>KJV</i> - high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.	55

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Proud</i> Person
<p>They struggle early on with authority and accepting instruction.</p> <p>Job 26:12 He divideth the sea with his power, and by his understanding he smiteth through the <i>proud</i>.</p>	<p>rahab rah'-hab</p> <p>bluster (-er):</p> <p>KJV - proud, strength.</p> <p>Job 9:13 If God will not withdraw his anger, the <i>proud</i> helpers do stoop under him.</p>	<p>A word for bluster or “digging in ones heels”.</p>	<p>A person who exaggerates their ability to help you or to deal with you. They have a false concept of who they are.</p>	<p>Their goal is to be real and address issues in their life.</p>

A *Proud* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

rahab (rah'-hab); bluster (-er):

KJV - proud, strength.

Job 9:13

If God will not withdraw his anger, the *proud* helpers do stoop under him.

Job 26:12

He divideth the sea with his power, and by his understanding he smiteth through the *proud*.

Isaiah 30:7

For the Egyptians shall help in vain, and to no purpose: therefore have I cried concerning this, Their *strength* is to sit still.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
	Rahab raw-hawb' insolent: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	Placing oneself as higher than others.	This person now gets worse. They start to turn to their own ways. Psalms 40:4 Blessed is that man that maketh the LORD his trust, and respecteth not <i>the proud</i> , nor such as turn aside to lies.	They place others of equal value.

A *Proud* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

rahab (raw-hawb'); insolent:

KJV - proud.

Psalms 40:4

Blessed is that man that maketh the LORD his trust, and respecteth not *the proud*, nor such as turn aside to lies.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
<p>They now see themselves as liking attention and take more excessive liberty with unreasonable thinking.</p> <p>Psalm 101:5 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look <i>and a proud</i> heart will not I suffer.</p>	<p>rachab raw-khawb'</p> <p>roomy, in any (or every) direction, literally or figuratively:</p> <p>KJV - broad, large, at liberty, proud, wide.</p>	<p>Of the 21 verses translated only 3 were translated proud.</p> <p>To take unreasonable liberty with large excess.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:4 An high look, <i>and a proud</i> heart, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin.</p>	<p>They have this look about them of being above others. They tend to stir up strife if needed.</p> <p>Inflated ego</p> <p>Proverbs 28:25 He that is of <i>a proud</i> heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat.</p>	<p>They are careful to treat others correctly.</p>

A *Proud* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

rachab (raw-khawb'); roomy, in any (or every) direction, literally or figuratively:

KJV - broad, large, at liberty, proud, wide.

Psalms 101:5

Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look *and a proud* heart will not I suffer.

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, *and a proud* heart, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin.

Proverbs 28:25

He that is of *a proud* heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a *Proud* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
<p>The person continues in their quest for attention, acceptance and acknowledgement at the expense of relationships.</p> <p>Psalms 12:8 The wicked walk on every side, <i>when</i> the vilest men <i>are exalted</i>.</p> <p>Psalms 75:4-7 I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to the wicked, <i>Lift</i> not <i>up</i> the horn: 5 <i>Lift</i> not <i>up</i> your horn on high: speak not with a stiff neck. 6 <i>For promotion</i> cometh neither from the east, nor from the west, nor from the south. 7 But God is the judge: he putteth down one, and <i>setteth up</i> another.</p> <p>II Samuel 22:28 And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thine eyes are upon <i>the haughty</i>, that thou mayest bring them down.</p>	<p>ruwm room</p> <p>to be high actively, to rise or raise (in various applications, literally or figuratively)</p> <p>KJV - bring up, exalt (self), extol, give, go up, haughty, heave (up), (be, lift up on, make on, set up on, too) high (-er, one), hold up, levy, lift (-er) up, (be) lofty, (X a-) loud, mount up, offer (up), + presumptuously, (be) promote (-ion), proud, set up, tall (-er), take (away, off, up), breed worms.</p> <p>Proverbs 14:29 He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit <i>exalteth</i> folly.</p> <p>Proverbs 24:7 Wisdom is <i>too high</i> for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.</p>	<p>To promote yourself to exalt you.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:4 <i>An high</i> look, and a proud heart, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin.</p> <p>Isaiah 14:13 For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, <i>I will exalt</i> my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:</p>	<p>They are a challenge to work with. It is like walking on eggs. They do however know how to work those in authority for benefit.</p> <p>Proverbs 6:17 A <i>proud</i> look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,</p> <p>Proverbs 30:13 There is a generation, O how <i>lofty</i> are their eyes! and their eyelids are lifted up.</p> <p>Isaiah 2:12 For the day of the LORD of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and <i>lofty</i>, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low:</p>	<p>Psalms 18:27 For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but wilt bring down <i>high</i> looks.</p> <p>Psalms 18:48 He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, <i>thou liftest me up</i> above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.</p> <p>Proverbs 3:35 The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be <i>the promotion of</i> fools.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:11 By the blessing of the upright the city <i>is exalted</i>: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ruwm (room); to be high actively, to rise or raise (in various applications, literally or figuratively):

KJV - bring up, exalt (self), extol, give, go up, haughty, heave (up), (be, lift up on, make on, set up on, too) high (-er, one), hold up, levy, lift (-er) up, (be) lofty, (X a-) loud, mount up, offer (up), + presumptuously, (be) promote (-ion), proud, set up, tall (-er), take (away, off, up), breed worms.

Deuteronomy 8:14

Then thine heart **be lifted up**, and thou forget the LORD thy God, which brought thee forth out of the land of Egypt, from the house of bondage;

Deuteronomy 12:2

Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which ye shall possess served their gods, upon **the high** mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:

Deuteronomy 17:20

That his heart **be** not **lifted up** above his brethren, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, to the right hand, or to the left: to the end that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Israel.

Deuteronomy 32:27

Were it not that I feared the wrath of the enemy, lest their adversaries should behave themselves strangely, and lest they should say, Our hand **is high**, and the LORD hath not done all this.

I Samuel 2:1

And Hannah prayed, and said, My heart rejoiceth in the LORD, mine horn **is exalted** in the LORD: my mouth is enlarged over mine enemies; because I rejoice in thy salvation.

I Samuel 2:7-8

The LORD maketh poor, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and **lifteth up**. ⁸ He raiseth up the poor out of the dust, and **lifteth up** the beggar from the dunghill, to set them among princes, and to make them inherit the throne of glory: for the pillars of the earth are the LORD's, and he hath set the world upon them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

I Samuel 2:10

The adversaries of the LORD shall be broken to pieces; out of heaven shall he thunder upon them: the LORD shall judge the ends of the earth; and he shall give strength unto his king, *and exalt* the horn of his anointed.

II Samuel 22:28

And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thine eyes are upon *the haughty*, that thou mayest bring them down.

II Samuel 22:47

The LORD liveth; and blessed be my rock; *and exalted* be the God of the rock of my salvation.

II Samuel 22:49

And that bringeth me forth from mine enemies: *thou* also *hast lifted* me up on high above them that rose up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

I Kings 11:26-27

And Jeroboam the son of Nebat, an Ephrathite of Zereda, Solomon's servant, whose mother's name was Zeruah, a widow woman, *even he lifted up* his hand against the king. ²⁷ And this was the cause that *he lifted up* his hand against the king: Solomon built Millo, and repaired the breaches of the city of David his father.

I Kings 14:7

Go, tell Jeroboam, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Forasmuch as *I exalted thee* from among the people, and made thee prince over my people Israel,

II Chronicles 5:13

It came even to pass, as the trumpeters and singers were as one, to make one sound to be heard in praising and thanking the LORD; and *when they lifted up* their voice with the trumpets and cymbals and instruments of musick, and praised the LORD, saying, For he is good; for his mercy endureth for ever: that then the house was filled with a cloud, even the house of the LORD;

Ezra 9:6

And said, O my God, I am ashamed and blush *to lift up* my face to thee, my God: for our iniquities are increased over our head, and our trespass is grown up unto the heavens.

Job 17:4

For thou hast hid their heart from understanding: therefore *shalt thou* not *exalt* them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Job 21:22

Shall any teach God knowledge? seeing he judgeth *those that are high*.

Job 38:15

And from the wicked their light is withholden, and the *high* arm shall be broken.

Job 39:27

Doth the eagle mount up at thy command, and *make* her nest *on high*?

Psalms 3:3

But thou, O LORD, art a shield for me; my glory, *and the lifter up of* mine head.

Psalms 9:13

Have mercy upon me, O LORD; consider my trouble which I suffer of them that hate me, *thou that liftest me up* from the gates of death:

Psalms 12:8

The wicked walk on every side, *when* the vilest men *are exalted*.

Psalms 13:2

How long shall I take counsel in my soul, having sorrow in my heart daily? how long *shall* mine enemy *be exalted* over me?

Psalms 18:27

For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but wilt bring down *high* looks.

Psalms 18:48

He delivereth me from mine enemies: yea, *thou liftest me up* above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

Psalms 27:5-6

For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: in the secret of his tabernacle shall he hide me; *he shall set me up* upon a rock. ⁶ And now *shall* mine head *be lifted up* above mine enemies round about me: therefore will I offer in his tabernacle sacrifices of joy; I will sing, yea, I will sing praises unto the LORD.

Psalms 30:1

I will extol thee, O LORD; for thou hast lifted me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me.

Psalms 37:34

Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, *and he shall exalt thee* to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Psalms 61:2

From the end of the earth will I cry unto thee, when my heart is overwhelmed: lead me to the rock that *is higher* than I.

Psalms 74:3

Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; even all that the enemy hath done wickedly in the sanctuary.

Psalms 75:4-7

I said unto the fools, Deal not foolishly: and to the wicked, *Lift not up* the horn: ⁵ *Lift not up* your horn on high: speak not with a stiff neck. ⁶ *For promotion* cometh neither from the east, nor from the west, nor from the south. ⁷ But God is the judge: he putteth down one, and *setteth up* another.

Psalms 75:10

All the horns of the wicked also will I cut off; but the horns of the righteous *shall be exalted*.

Psalms 78:69

And he built his sanctuary like *high* palaces, like the earth which he hath established for ever.

Psalms 89:13-19

Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, and *high is* thy right hand. ¹⁴ Justice and judgment are the habitation of thy throne: mercy and truth shall go before thy face. ¹⁵ Blessed is the people that know the joyful sound: they shall walk, O LORD, in the light of thy countenance. ¹⁶ In thy name shall they rejoice all the day: and in thy righteousness *shall they be exalted*. ¹⁷ For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy favour our horn *shall be exalted*. ¹⁸ For the LORD is our defence; and the Holy One of Israel is our king. ¹⁹ Then thou spakest in vision to thy holy one, and saidst, I have laid help upon one that is mighty; *I have exalted* one chosen out of the people.

Psalms 89:24

But my faithfulness and my mercy shall be with him: and in my name *shall* his horn *be exalted*.

Psalms 89:42

Thou hast set up the right hand of his adversaries; thou hast made all his enemies to rejoice.

Psalms 92:10

But my horn *shalt thou exalt* like the horn of an unicorn: I shall be anointed with fresh oil.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Psalms 140:8

Grant not, O LORD, the desires of the wicked: further not his wicked device; lest *they exalt themselves*. Selah.

Proverbs 3:35

The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be *the promotion of* fools.

Proverbs 4:8

Exalt her, and *she shall promote thee*: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

Proverbs 6:17

A *proud* look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

Proverbs 11:11

By the blessing of the upright the city *is exalted*: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.

Proverbs 14:29

He that is slow to wrath is of great understanding: but he that is hasty of spirit *exalteth* folly.

Proverbs 14:34

Righteousness *exalteth* a nation: but sin is a reproach to any people.

Proverbs 21:4

An high look, and a proud heart, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin.

Proverbs 24:7

Wisdom is *too high* for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.

Proverbs 30:13

There is a generation, O how *lofty* are their eyes! and their eyelids are lifted up.

Isaiah 2:12

For the day of the LORD of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and *lofty*, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

Isaiah 14:13

For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, *I will exalt* my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Isaiah 30:18

And therefore will the LORD wait, that he may be gracious unto you, and therefore *will he be exalted*, that he may have mercy upon you: for the LORD is a God of judgment: blessed are all they that wait for him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
When they get up against “reaction” to their ways they twist the truth.	ga'own gaw-ohn' <i>KJV</i> - arrogance, excellency (-lent), majesty, pomp, pride, proud, swelling.	Pride that leads to arrogance.	They now see the need to create their own version of events. Subtle at first. It gets more bold as time goes on.	This person hates lying and deception.
Proverbs 8:13 The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, <i>and arrogance</i> , and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate. Isaiah 23:9 The LORD of hosts hath purposed it, to stain <i>the pride of</i> all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honourable of the earth.	Leviticus 26:19 And I will break <i>the pride of</i> your power; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as brass: Job 35:12 There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of <i>the pride of</i> evil men.	Isaiah 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause <i>the arrogancy of</i> the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.	Psalms 59:12 For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips let them even be taken <i>in their pride</i> : and for cursing and lying which they speak.	Isaiah 16:6 We have heard of <i>the pride of</i> Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, and <i>his pride</i> , and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.
Hosea 7:10 And <i>the pride of</i> Israel testifieth to his face: and they do not return to the LORD their God, nor seek him for all this.	Job 38:11 And said, Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further: and here shall thy <i>proud</i> waves be stayed?	Zephaniah 2:10 This shall they have for <i>their pride</i> , because they have reproached and magnified themselves against the people of the LORD of hosts.	Proverbs 16:18 <i>Pride</i> goeth before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.	Amos 8:7 The LORD hath sworn by <i>the excellency of</i> Jacob, Surely I will never forget any of their works.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ga'own (gaw-ohn') - *KJV* - arrogancy, excellency (-lent), majesty, pomp, pride, proud, swelling.

Exodus 15:7

And in the greatness of **thine excellency** thou hast overthrown them that rose up against thee: thou sentest forth thy wrath, which consumed them as stubble.

Leviticus 26:19

And I will break **the pride of** your power; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as brass:

Job 35:12

There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of **the pride of** evil men.

Job 37:4

After it a voice roareth: he thundereth with the voice of **his excellency**; and he will not stay them when his voice is heard.

Job 38:11

And said, Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further: and here shall thy **proud** waves be stayed?

Job 40:10

Deck thyself now with **majesty** and excellency; and array thyself with glory and beauty.

Psalms 47:4

He shall choose our inheritance for us, **the excellency of** Jacob whom he loved. Selah.

Psalms 59:12

For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips let them even be taken **in their pride**: and for cursing and lying which they speak.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, **and arrogancy**, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Proverbs 16:18

Pride goeth before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.

Isaiah 2:10

Enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of **his majesty**.

Isaiah 2:19

And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of **his majesty**, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Isaiah 2:21

To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of **his majesty**, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Isaiah 4:2

In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be **excellent** and comely for them that are escaped of Israel.

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause **the arrogance of** the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

Isaiah 13:19

And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' **excellency**, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Isaiah 14:11

Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols: the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

Isaiah 16:6

We have heard of **the pride of** Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, and **his pride**, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.

Isaiah 23:9

The LORD of hosts hath purposed it, to stain **the pride of** all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honourable of the earth.

Isaiah 24:14

They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing **for the majesty of** the LORD, they shall cry aloud from the sea.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Isaiah 60:15

Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee *an* eternal *excellency*, a joy of many generations.

Jeremiah 12:5

If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with horses? and if in the land of peace, wherein thou trustedst, they wearied thee, then how wilt thou do in *the swelling of* Jordan?

Jeremiah 13:9

Thus saith the LORD, After this manner will I mar *the pride of* Judah, and the great *pride of* Jerusalem.

Jeremiah 48:29

We have heard *the pride of* Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, *and his arrogancy*, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

Jeremiah 49:19

Behold, he shall come up like a lion *from the swelling of* Jordan against the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and who is a chosen man, that I may appoint over her? for who is like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?

Jeremiah 50:44

Behold, he shall come up like a lion *from the swelling of* Jordan unto the habitation of the strong: but I will make them suddenly run away from her: and who is a chosen man, that I may appoint over her? for who is like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?

Ezekiel 7:20

As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it *in majesty*: but they made the images of their abominations and of their detestable things therein: therefore have I set it far from them.

Ezekiel 7:24

Wherefore I will bring the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make *the pomp of* the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be defiled.

Ezekiel 16:49

Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom, *pride*, fulness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Ezekiel 16:56

For thy sister Sodom was not mentioned by thy mouth in the day of *thy pride*,

Ezekiel 24:21

Speak unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, *the excellency of* your strength, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pitieth; and your sons and your daughters whom ye have left shall fall by the sword.

Ezekiel 30:6

Thus saith the LORD; They also that uphold Egypt shall fall; and *the pride of* her power shall come down: from the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 30:18

At Tehaphnehes also the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the yokes of Egypt: and *the pomp of* her strength shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity.

Ezekiel 32:12

By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil *the pomp of* Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.

Ezekiel 33:28

For I will lay the land most desolate, and *the pomp of* her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, that none shall pass through.

Hosea 5:5

And *the pride of* Israel doth testify to his face: therefore shall Israel and Ephraim fall in their iniquity; Judah also shall fall with them.

Hosea 7:10

And *the pride of* Israel testifieth to his face: and they do not return to the LORD their God, nor seek him for all this.

Amos 6:8

The Lord GOD hath sworn by himself, saith the LORD the God of hosts, I abhor *the excellency of* Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is therein.

Amos 8:7

The LORD hath sworn by *the excellency of* Jacob, Surely I will never forget any of their works.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Micah 5:4

And he shall stand and feed in the strength of the LORD, *in the majesty of* the name of the LORD his God; and they shall abide: for now shall he be great unto the ends of the earth.

Nahum 2:2

For the LORD hath turned away *the excellency of* Jacob, as *the excellency of* Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and marred their vine branches.

Zephaniah 2:10

This shall they have for *their pride*, because they have reproached and magnified themselves against the people of the LORD of hosts.

Zechariah 9:6

And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off *the pride of* the Philistines.

Zechariah 10:11

And he shall pass through the sea with affliction, and shall smite the waves in the sea, and all the deeps of the river shall dry up: and *the pride of* Assyria shall be brought down, and the sceptre of Egypt shall depart away.

Zechariah 11:3

There is a voice of the howling of the shepherds; for their glory is spoiled: a voice of the roaring of young lions; for *the pride of* Jordan is spoiled.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
They tend to become a manipulator to get their own way.	<p>ge'eh gay-eh'</p> <p>lofty; figuratively, arrogant:</p> <p>KJV - proud.</p>	<p>Lofty; arrogant; tend to use people.</p>	They go after people in a way it hurts them.	Unfortunately a good person may invest with this kind of person and get hurt.
<p>Psalms 140:5 <i>The proud</i> have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Selah.</p> <p>Job 40:11-12 Cast abroad the rage of thy wrath: and behold every one that is <i>proud</i>, and abase him. ¹² Look on every one <i>that is proud</i>, and bring him low; and tread down the wicked in their place.</p>	<p>Psalms 94:2 Lift up thyself, thou judge of the earth: render a reward to <i>the proud</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:25 The LORD will destroy the house of <i>the proud</i>: but he will establish the border of the widow.</p>	<p>Isaiah 2:12 For the day of the LORD of hosts shall be upon every one that is <i>proud</i> and lofty, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low:</p> <p>Jeremiah 48:29 We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding <i>proud</i>) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:19 Better it is to be of an humble spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with <i>the proud</i></p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ge'eh (gay-eh'); lofty; figuratively, arrogant:
KJV - proud.

Job 40:11-12

Cast abroad the rage of thy wrath: and behold every one that is **proud**, and abase him. ¹² Look on every one **that is proud**, and bring him low; and tread down the wicked in their place.

Psalms 94:2

Lift up thyself, thou judge of the earth: render a reward to **the proud**.

Psalms 140:5

The proud have hid a snare for me, and cords; they have spread a net by the wayside; they have set gins for me. Selah.

Proverbs 15:25

The LORD will destroy the house of **the proud**: but he will establish the border of the widow.

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of an humble spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with **the proud**.

Isaiah 2:12

For the day of the LORD of hosts shall be upon every one that is **proud** and lofty, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low:

Jeremiah 48:29

We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding **proud**) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
They get to the place through manipulation that they can't get their way. "At times" this now brings on a false confidence called arrogance.	<p>ga'avah gah-av-aw'</p> <p>arrogance or majesty; by implication, (concretely) ornament:</p> <p>KJV - excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.</p>	<p>Pride turns to arrogance and the progression of a haughty person.</p>	They are now substantially into arrogance unless they want something from you and can then fake humility for a short time; (just watch).	This person learns to be careful with this type of person.
<p>Proverbs 14:3 In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of <i>pride</i>: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.</p> <p>Jeremiah 48:29 We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogance, <i>and his pride</i>, and the haughtiness of his heart</p>	<p>Psalms 46:3 Though the waters thereof roar and be troubled, though the mountains shake <i>with the swelling</i> thereof. Selah.</p>	<p>Psalms 31:18 Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things <i>proudly</i> and contemptuously against the righteous.</p> <p>Psalms 73:6 Therefore <i>pride</i> compasseth them about as a chain; violence covereth them as a garment.</p>	<p>Proverbs 29:23 A man's <i>pride</i> shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.</p> <p>Isaiah 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, <i>and</i> will lay low <i>the haughtiness</i> of the terrible.</p>	<p>Psalms 31:23 O love the LORD, all ye his saints: for the LORD preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth <i>the proud</i> doer.</p> <p>Psalms 36:11 Let not the foot of <i>pride</i> come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ga`avah (gah-av-aw'); arrogance or majesty; by implication, (concretely) ornament:

KJV - excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.

Deuteronomy 33:26

There is none like unto the God of Jeshurun, who rideth upon the heaven in thy help, **and in his excellency** on the sky.

Deuteronomy 33:29

Happy art thou, O Israel: who is like unto thee, O people saved by the LORD, the shield of thy help, and who is the sword of **thy excellency!** and thine enemies shall be found liars unto thee; and thou shalt tread upon their high places.

Psalms 10:2

The wicked **in his pride** doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.

Psalms 31:18

Let the lying lips be put to silence; which speak grievous things **proudly** and contemptuously against the righteous.

Psalms 31:23

O love the LORD, all ye his saints: for the LORD preserveth the faithful, and plentifully rewardeth **the proud** doer.

Psalms 36:11

Let not the foot of **pride** come against me, and let not the hand of the wicked remove me.

Psalms 46:3

Though the waters thereof roar and be troubled, though the mountains shake **with the swelling** thereof. Selah.

Psalms 68:34

Ascribe ye strength unto God: **his excellency** is over Israel, and his strength is in the clouds.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Psalms 73:6

Therefore *pride* compasseth them about as a chain; violence covereth them as a garment.

Proverbs 14:3

In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of *pride*: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

Proverbs 29:23

A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Isaiah 9:9

And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say *in the pride* and stoutness of heart,

Isaiah 13:3

I have commanded my sanctified ones, I have also called my mighty ones for mine anger, even them that rejoice in *my highness*.

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of the proud to cease, *and* will lay low *the haughtiness of* the terrible.

Isaiah 16:6

We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very proud: even of *his haughtiness*, and his pride, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.

Isaiah 25:11

And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim: and he shall bring down *their pride* together with the spoils of their hands.

Jeremiah 48:29

We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, and his arrogancy, *and his pride*, and the haughtiness of his heart.

Zephaniah 3:11

In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice in *thy pride*, and thou shalt no more be haughty because of my holy mountain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
They continue to get worse. They now use words to express the arrogance more freely than in the past. It is called haughty.	ga'ayown gah-ah-yone' haughty: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	Haughty Psalms 123:4 Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, and with the contempt of the <i>proud</i> .	This now is a natural next step beyond arrogance which is haughty. This is the verbal and visible expression of arrogance.	They are stumped as to how to help the person. It is here that God has to help more than ever.

A *Proud* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ga'ayown (gah-ah-yone'); haughty

***KJV* - proud**

Psalms 123:4

Our soul is exceedingly filled with the scorning of those that are at ease, and with the contempt of the *proud*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
<p>It gets even worse as they use excess in being haughty.</p> <p>Isaiah 16:6 We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very <i>proud</i>: even of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.</p>	<p>ge' gay'</p> <p>haughty:</p> <p>KJV - proud.</p>	<p>Very Proud; Haughty</p>	<p>They tend to exude at times a powerful confidence that makes you wonder if it is being proud or confident.</p>	<p>This person watches. Over time it will be obvious the person is proud.</p>

A *Proud* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ge' (gay'); haughty:

KJV - proud.

Isaiah 16:6

We have heard of the pride of Moab; he is very *proud*: even of his haughtiness, and his pride, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Proud</i> Person
They really believe they are better than others.	gabahh gaw-bawh' lofty (literally or figuratively): -high, proud.	To lift up oneself. To place oneself on a pedestal.	At this stage it is easier to see the problem as being proud. Some can be helped. Some need to be avoided.	This person has to know when to help, when to talk and when to back off.
Psalms 101:5 Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath <i>an high</i> look and a proud heart will not I suffer.			Ecclesiastes 7:8 Better is the end of a thing than the beginning thereof: and the patient in spirit is better <i>than the proud in</i> spirit.	Proverbs 16:5 Every one that is <i>proud in</i> heart is an abomination to the LORD: though hand join in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

A *Proud* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

gabahh (gaw-bawh'); lofty (literally or figuratively): -high, proud.

Psalms 101:5

Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath *an high* look and a proud heart will not I suffer.

Proverbs 16:5

Every one that is *proud in* heart is an abomination to the LORD: though hand join in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

Ecclesiastes 7:8

Better is the end of a thing than the beginning thereof: and the patient in spirit is better *than the proud in* spirit.

Ezekiel 31:3

Behold, the Assyrian was a cedar in Lebanon with fair branches, and with a shadowing shroud, *and of an high* stature; and his top was among the thick boughs.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
The problem has moved from their soul to also their spirit. What a problem!	gabahh gaw-bah' to soar, i.e. be lofty; figuratively, to be haughty: <i>KJV</i> - exalt, be haughty, be (make) high (-er), lift up, mount up, be proud, raise up great height, upward.	To be proud in spirit.	Really tough to give them advice. They now in many cases are master manipulators.	They must use caution.
Proverbs 18:12 Before destruction the heart of man <i>is haughty</i> , and before honour is humility.	Obadiah 4 Though <i>thou exalt</i> thyself as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.		Jeremiah 13:15 Hear ye, and give ear; <i>be not proud</i> : for the LORD hath spoken. Proverbs 17:19 He loveth transgression that loveth strife: and <i>he that exalteth</i> his gate seeketh destruction.	Psalms 131:1 Lord, my heart <i>is not haughty</i> , nor mine eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

gabahh (gaw-bah'); to soar, i.e. be lofty; figuratively, to be haughty:

KJV - exalt, be haughty, be (make) high (-er), lift up, mount up, be proud, raise up great height, upward.

II Chronicles 26:16

But when he was strong, his heart **was lifted up** to his destruction: for he transgressed against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to burn incense upon the altar of incense.

II Chronicles 32:25

But Hezekiah rendered not again according to the benefit done unto him; for his heart **was lifted up**: therefore there was wrath upon him, and upon Judah and Jerusalem.

II Chronicles 33:14

Now after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entering in at the fish gate, and compassed about Ophel, **and raised it up a very great height**, and put captains of war in all the fenced cities of Judah.

Psalms 131:1

LORD, my heart **is** not **haughty**, nor mine eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.

Proverbs 17:19

He loveth transgression that loveth strife: and **he that exalteth** his gate seeketh destruction.

Proverbs 18:12

Before destruction the heart of man **is haughty**, and before honour is humility.

Isaiah 3:16

Moreover the LORD saith, Because the daughters of Zion **are haughty**, and walk with stretched forth necks and wanton eyes, walking and mincing as they go, and making a tinkling with their feet:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Isaiah 52:13

Behold, my servant shall deal prudently, he shall be exalted and extolled, *and be* very *high*.

Jeremiah 13:15

Hear ye, and give ear; *be* not *proud*: for the LORD hath spoken.

Jeremiah 49:16

Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, and the pride of thine heart, O thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the height of the hill: though *thou shouldst make* thy nest as *high* as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 16:50

And they were haughty, and committed abomination before me: therefore I took them away as I saw good.

Ezekiel 28:2

Son of man, say unto the prince of Tyrus, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thine heart is *lifted up*, and thou hast said, I am a God, I sit in the seat of God, in the midst of the seas; yet thou art a man, and not God, though thou set thine heart as the heart of God:

Ezekiel 28:5

By thy great wisdom and by thy traffick hast thou increased thy riches, *and* thine heart *is lifted up* because of thy riches:

Ezekiel 28:17

Thine heart *was lifted up* because of thy beauty, thou hast corrupted thy wisdom by reason of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.

Ezekiel 31:10

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because *thou hast lifted up* thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up in his height;

Obadiah 4

Though *thou exalt* thyself as the eagle, and though thou set thy nest among the stars, thence will I bring thee down, saith the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Zephaniah 3:11

In that day shalt thou not be ashamed for all thy doings, wherein thou hast transgressed against me: for then I will take away out of the midst of thee them that rejoice in thy pride, and *thou shalt* no more *be haughty* because of my holy mountain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
It is easy to take unreasonable stands in most relationships and dealings.	<p>gaboahh gaw-bo'-ah</p> <p>or (fully) gabowahh gaw-bo'-ah</p> <p>elevated (or elated), powerful, arrogant:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - haughty, height, high (-er), lofty, proud, exceeding proudly.</p>	<p>Powerful expression being exceeding proud.</p>	They pay little attention to others comments. They see little advantage with others advice or instructions.	They try to avoid this person after they get to know him.
<p>I Samuel 2:3 Talk no more <i>so exceeding proudly</i>; let not arrogance come out of your mouth: for the LORD is a God of knowledge, and by him actions are weighed.</p> <p>Isaiah 5:15 And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of <i>the lofty</i> shall be humbled:</p>		<p>Ezekiel 21:26 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this shall not be the same: exalt him that is low, and abase him that is <i>high</i>.</p>	<p>Psalms 138:6 Though the LORD be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: <i>but the proud</i> he knoweth afar off.</p> <p>Isaiah 10:33 Behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, <i>and the haughty</i> shall be humbled.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 5:8 If thou seest the oppression of the poor, and violent perverting of judgment and justice in a province, marvel not at the matter: for he that is <i>higher</i> than <i>the highest</i> regardeth; <i>and there be higher</i> than they.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

gaboahh (gaw-bo'-ah); or (fully) gabowahh (gaw-bo'-ah);elevated (or elated), powerful, arrogant:

KJV - haughty, height, high (-er), lofty, proud, exceeding proudly.

Genesis 7:19

And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all **the high** hills, that were under the whole heaven, were covered.

Deuteronomy 3:5

All these cities were fenced with **high** walls, gates, and bars; beside unwalled towns a great many.

Deuteronomy 28:52

And he shall besiege thee in all thy gates, until **thy high** and fenced walls come down, wherein thou trustedst, throughout all thy land: and he shall besiege thee in all thy gates throughout all thy land, which the LORD thy God hath given thee.

I Samuel 2:3

Talk no more **so exceeding proudly**; let not arrogancy come out of your mouth: for the LORD is a God of knowledge, and by him actions are weighed.

I Samuel 9:2

And he had a son, whose name was Saul, a choice young man, and a goodly: and there was not among the children of Israel a goodlier person than he: from his shoulders and upward he was **higher** than any of the people.

I Samuel 16:7

But the LORD said unto Samuel, Look not on his countenance, or on **the height of** his stature; because I have refused him: for the LORD seeth not as man seeth; for man looketh on the outward appearance, but the LORD looketh on the heart.

I Kings 14:23

For they also built them high places, and images, and groves, on every **high** hill, and under every green tree.

II Kings 17:10

And they set them up images and groves in every **high** hill, and under every green tree:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Esther 5:14

Then said Zeresh his wife and all his friends unto him, Let a gallows be made of fifty cubits *high*, and tomorrow speak thou unto the king that Mordecai may be hanged thereon: then go thou in merrily with the king unto the banquet. And the thing pleased Haman; and he caused the gallows to be made.

Esther 7:9

And Harbonah, one of the chamberlains, said before the king, Behold also, the gallows fifty cubits *high*, which Haman had made for Mordecai, who had spoken good for the king, standeth in the house of Haman. Then the king said, Hang him thereon.

Job 41:34

He beholdeth all *high* things: he is a king over all the children of pride.

Psalms 104:18

The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats; and the rocks for the conies.

Psalms 138:6

Though the LORD be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: *but the proud* he knoweth afar off.

Ecclesiastes 5:8

If thou seest the oppression of the poor, and violent perverting of judgment and justice in a province, marvel not at the matter: for he that is *higher* than *the highest* regardeth; *and there be higher* than they.

Ecclesiastes 12:5

Also when they shall be afraid *of that which is high*, and fears shall be in the way, and the almond tree shall flourish, and the grasshopper shall be a burden, and desire shall fail: because man goeth to his long home, and the mourners go about the streets:

Isaiah 2:15

And upon every *high* tower, and upon every fenced wall,

Isaiah 5:15

And the mean man shall be brought down, and the mighty man shall be humbled, and the eyes of *the lofty* shall be humbled:

Isaiah 10:33

Behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, *and the haughty* shall be humbled.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Isaiah 30:25

And there shall be upon every **high** mountain, and upon every high hill, rivers and streams of waters in the day of the great slaughter, when the towers fall.

Isaiah 40:9

O Zion, that bringest good tidings, get thee up into the **high** mountain; O Jerusalem, that bringest good tidings, lift up thy voice with strength; lift it up, be not afraid; say unto the cities of Judah, Behold your God!

Isaiah 57:7

Upon a **lofty** and high mountain hast thou set thy bed: even thither wentest thou up to offer sacrifice.

Jeremiah 2:20

For of old time I have broken thy yoke, and burst thy bands; and thou saidst, I will not transgress; when upon every **high** hill and under every green tree thou wanderest, playing the harlot.

Jeremiah 3:6

The LORD said also unto me in the days of Josiah the king, Hast thou seen that which backsliding Israel hath done? she is gone up upon every **high** mountain and under every green tree, and there hath played the harlot.

Jeremiah 17:2

Whilst their children remember their altars and their groves by the green trees upon the **high** hills.

Jeremiah 51:58

Thus saith the LORD of hosts; The broad walls of Babylon shall be utterly broken, and her **high** gates shall be burned with fire; and the people shall labour in vain, and the folk in the fire, and they shall be weary.

Ezekiel 17:22

Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also take of the highest branch of the high cedar, and will set it; I will crop off from the top of his young twigs a tender one, and will plant it upon an **high** mountain and eminent:

Ezekiel 17:24

And all the trees of the field shall know that I the LORD have brought down the **high** tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the LORD have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the LORD have spoken and have done it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Ezekiel 21:26

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this shall not be the same: exalt him that is low, and abase him that is *high*.

Ezekiel 40:2

In the visions of God brought he me into the land of Israel, and set me upon a very *high* mountain, by which was as the frame of a city on the south.

Ezekiel 41:22

The altar of wood was three cubits *high*, and the length thereof two cubits; and the corners thereof, and the length thereof, and the walls thereof, were of wood: and he said unto me, This is the table that is before the LORD.

Daniel 8:3

Then I lifted up mine eyes, and saw, and, behold, there stood before the river a ram which had two horns: and the two horns were *high*; but one was *higher* than the other, *and the higher* came up last.

Zephaniah 1:16

A day of the trumpet and alarm against the fenced cities, and against *the high* towers.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
They now feel free to rant and rave at others. Wrath is now at hand to get their way.	zeydown zay-dohn' boiling of water, i.e. wave: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	Like the boiling of water. Like waves of a sea.	Tend to get hot in a short moment. To talk to them is like waves washing over you. Psalms 124:5 Then the <i>proud</i> waters had gone over our soul.	Best to be careful how you talk to them Proverbs 15:1 A soft answer turneth away <i>wrath</i> : but grievous words stir up anger.

A *Proud* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zeydown (zay-dohn'); boiling of water, i.e. wave:

KJV - proud.

Psalms 124:5

Then the *proud* waters had gone over our soul.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a *Proud* Person

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
<p>They presume people are there to serve them and they can presume on others.</p> <p>Exodus 21:14 But if a man <i>come presumptuously</i> upon his neighbour, to slay him with guile; thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.</p>	<p>zuwd Zood or (by permutation)</p> <p>ziyd zeed</p> <p>to seethe; figuratively, to be insolent:</p> <p>KJV - be proud, deal proudly, presume, (come) presumptuously, sod.</p> <p>Deuteronomy 17:13 And all the people shall hear, and fear, and <i>do</i> no more <i>presumptuously</i>.</p>	<p>To be insolent.</p> <p>Deuteronomy 18:20 But the prophet, which <i>shall presume</i> to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die.</p>	<p>Best described as "Insolent presumption toward others."</p> <p>Nehemiah 9:16 But they and our fathers <i>dealt proudly</i>, and hardened their necks, and hearkened not to thy commandments.</p>	<p>They see God as the only one who can address the issues</p> <p>Exodus 18:11 Now I know that the LORD is greater than all gods: for in the thing wherein <i>they dealt proudly</i> he was above them.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zuwd (zood); or (by permutation) ziyd (zeed); to seethe; figuratively, to be insolent:

KJV - be proud, deal proudly, presume, (come) presumptuously, sod.

Genesis 25:29

And Jacob **sod** pottage: and Esau came from the field, and he was faint:

Exodus 18:11

Now I know that the LORD is greater than all gods: for in the thing wherein **they dealt proudly** he was above them.

Exodus 21:14

But if a man **come presumptuously** upon his neighbour, to slay him with guile; thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.

Deuteronomy 1:43

So I spake unto you; and ye would not hear, but rebelled against the commandment of the LORD, and went **presumptuously** up into the hill.

Deuteronomy 17:13

And all the people shall hear, and fear, and **do** no more **presumptuously**.

Deuteronomy 18:20

But the prophet, which **shall presume** to speak a word in my name, which I have not commanded him to speak, or that shall speak in the name of other gods, even that prophet shall die.

Nehemiah 9:10

And shewedst signs and wonders upon Pharaoh, and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land: for thou knewest that **they dealt proudly** against them. So didst thou get thee a name, as it is this day.

Nehemiah 9:16

But they and our fathers **dealt proudly**, and hardened their necks, and hearkened not to thy commandments,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Nehemiah 9:29

And testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring them again unto thy law: yet they *dealt proudly*, and hearkened not unto thy commandments, but sinned against thy judgments, (which if a man do, he shall live in them;) and withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

Jeremiah 50:29

Call together the archers against Babylon: all ye that bend the bow, camp against it round about; let none thereof escape: recompense her according to her work; according to all that she hath done, do unto her: for *she hath been proud* against the LORD, against the Holy One of Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
To now throw off all authority and think they can force their way to getting what they want.	zed zade' arrogant: KJV - presumptuous, proud.	Extremely able to presume on others	Impossible to reason with wrath in full bloom. Proverbs 21:24 Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in <i>proud</i> wrath.	This person does his best to avoid any dealings. Also careful to not cross this kind of person unless no choice.
Psalms 119:21 Thou hast rebuked <i>the proud</i> that are cursed, which do err from thy commandments.	Psalms 119:85 <i>The proud</i> have digged pits for me, which are not after thy law.	Psalms 119:78 Let <i>the proud</i> be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: but I will meditate in thy precepts. Psalms 119:69 <i>The proud</i> have forged a lie against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.	Psalms 86:14 O God, <i>the proud</i> are risen against me, and the assemblies of violent men have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them. Psalms 119:51 <i>The proud</i> have had me greatly in derision: yet have I not declined from thy law.	Psalms 119:122 Be surety for thy servant for good: let not <i>the proud</i> oppress me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zed (zade'); arrogant:

KJV - presumptuous, proud.

Psalms 19:13

Keep back thy servant also **from presumptuous** sins; let them not have dominion over me: then shall I be upright, and I shall be innocent from the great transgression.

Psalms 86:14

O God, **the proud** are risen against me, and the assemblies of violent men have sought after my soul; and have not set thee before them.

Psalms 119:21

Thou hast rebuked **the proud** that are cursed, which do err from thy commandments.

Psalms 119:51

The proud have had me greatly in derision: yet have I not declined from thy law.

Psalms 119:69

The proud have forged a lie against me: but I will keep thy precepts with my whole heart.

Psalms 119:78

Let **the proud** be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: but I will meditate in thy precepts.

Psalms 119:85

The proud have digged pits for me, which are not after thy law.

Psalms 119:122

Be surety for thy servant for good: let not **the proud** oppress me.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogancy of *the proud* to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

Jeremiah 43:2

Then spake Azariah the son of Hoshaiiah, and Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the *proud* men, saying unto Jeremiah, Thou speakest falsely: the LORD our God hath not sent thee to say, Go not into Egypt to sojourn there:

Malachi 3:15

And now we call *the proud* happy; yea, they that work wickedness are set up; yea, they that tempt God are even delivered.

Malachi 4:1

For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn as an oven; and all *the proud*, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: and the day that cometh shall burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
	<p>zadown zaw-done'</p> <p>arrogance:</p> <p>KJV - presumptuously, pride, proud (man).</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:10 Only <i>by pride</i> cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.</p>	<p>They tend to always be in contention and end in wrath.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:24 Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in <i>proud</i> wrath.</p>	<p>Jer 50:31-32 Behold, I am against thee, <i>O thou most proud</i>, saith the Lord GOD of hosts: for thy day is come, the time that I will visit thee. ³² And the <i>most proud</i> shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zadown (zaw-done'); arrogance:

KJV - presumptuously, pride, proud (man).

Deuteronomy 17:12

And the man that will do **presumptuously**, and will not hearken unto the priest that standeth to minister there before the LORD thy God, or unto the judge, even that man shall die: and thou shalt put away the evil from Israel.

Deuteronomy 18:22

When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that is the thing which the LORD hath not spoken, but the prophet hath spoken it **presumptuously**: thou shalt not be afraid of him.

I Samuel 17:28

And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know **thy pride**, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

Proverbs 11:2

When **pride** cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is wisdom.

Proverbs 13:10

Only **by pride** cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in **proud** wrath.

Jeremiah 49:16

Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, and **the pride of** thine heart, O thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the height of the hill: though thou shouldest make thy nest as high as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Jeremiah 50:31-32

Behold, I am against thee, *O thou most proud*, saith the Lord GOD of hosts: for thy day is come, the time that I will visit thee. ³² And the *most proud* shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.

Ezekiel 7:10

Behold the day, behold, it is come: the morning is gone forth; the rod hath blossomed, *pride* hath budded.

Obadiah 3

The *pride* of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Proud</i> Person
When destruction is at the door they blame others and take on the roll as victim and try to still be haughty.	<p>yahiyr yaw-herē'</p> <p>elated; hence, arrogant:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - haughty, proud.</p>	<p>This is a different person. Really bad.</p>	They have returned evil for good therefore evil shall not depart from their house yet they generally do not repent but blame others to the end.	
<p>Proverbs 21:24 Proud and <i>haughty</i> scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.</p>		<p>Habakkuk 2:5 Yea also, because he transgresseth by wine, he is a <i>proud</i> man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yahiyr (yaw-here'); elated; hence, arrogant:

KJV - haughty, proud.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and **haughty** scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

Habakkuk 2:5

Yea also, because he transgresseth by wine, he is a **proud** man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
II Timothy 3:2 For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, <i>proud</i> , blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,	huperephanos hoop-er-ay'-fan-os appearing above others (conspicuous), i.e. (figuratively) haughty: <i>KJV</i> - proud.	Luke 1:51 He hath shewed strength with his arm; he hath scattered the <i>proud</i> in the imagination of their hearts.	Romans 1:30 Backbiters, haters of God, spiteful, <i>proud</i> , boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,	James 4:6 But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the <i>proud</i> , but giveth grace unto the humble.
	I Peter 5:5 Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the <i>proud</i> , and giveth grace to the humble.			

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

huperephanos (hoop-er-ay'-fan-os); appearing above others (conspicuous), i.e. (figuratively) haughty:

KJV - proud.

Luke 1:51

He hath shewed strength with his arm; he hath scattered the **proud** in the imagination of their hearts.

Romans 1:30

Backbiters, haters of God, despiteful, **proud**, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,

II Timothy 3:2

For men shall be lovers of their own selves, covetous, boasters, **proud**, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy,

James 4:6

But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the **proud**, but giveth grace unto the humble.

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the **proud**, and giveth grace to the humble.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Proud</i> Person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Proud</i> Person
<p>I Timothy 3:6 Not a novice, lest <i>being lifted up with pride</i> he fall into the condemnation of the devil.</p>	<p>tuphoo toof-o'-o</p> <p>to envelop with smoke, i.e. (figuratively) to inflate with self-conceit:</p> <p>KJV - high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.</p>	<p>II Timothy 3:4 Traitors, heady, <i>highminded</i>, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;</p>	<p>I Timothy 6:4 <i>He is proud</i>, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,</p>	<p>Matthew 12:20 A bruised reed shall he not break, and <i>smoking</i> flax shall he not quench, till he send forth judgment unto victory.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

tuphoo (toof-o'-o); to envelop with smoke, i.e. (figuratively) to inflate with self-conceit:

KJV - high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.

Matthew 12:20

A bruised reed shall he not break, and **smoking** flax shall he not quench, till he send forth judgment unto victory.

I Timothy 3:6

Not a novice, lest **being lifted up with pride** he fall into the condemnation of the devil.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

II Timothy 3:4

Traitors, heady, **highminded**, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Various types of *questions* in the scripture

10 Different Words used in the Greek and Hebrew

chiydah	(Hebrew): A hard question such as a riddle or the depth of a proverb.
dabar	(Hebrew): It is the ability to give an answer of insight to a question. It many times is answered with questions to provoke thinking.
zetesis	(Greek): This is a more serious and difficult “question”. The Greek word has also been rendered disputation. This word has in it great insights on how to conduct oneself when others are asking questions.
zetema	(Greek): A question about a fixed item such as the Law.
egkaleo	(Greek): To be questioned in an accusing manner.
krino	(Greek): To judge with a wrong spirit.
diakrino	(Greek): To judge with a right spirit.
suzeteo	(Greek): To reason together or ask questions. However it has in this word a degree of anger and frustration at the basis of most questions.
logos	(Greek): This is the Greek word for Word. It almost never is rendered from the Greek to the English as question.
eperotah	(Greek): To demand an answer to a question with spiritual significance. The word generally has in it the implication of a difficult attitude by the person asking the question.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

3 Things to Remember when Hearing Wrong Questions

Is the question about the MEANS

II Timothy 2:23-26

But foolish and unlearned *questions* avoid, knowing that they do gender strifes. 24 And the servant of the Lord must not strive; but be gentle unto all men, apt to teach, patient, 25 In meekness instructing those that oppose themselves; if God peradventure will give them repentance to the acknowledging of the truth; 26 And that they may recover themselves out of the snare of the devil, who are taken captive by him at his will.

Is the question about the METHODS

I Timothy 1:4

Neither give heed to fables and endless genealogies, which minister *questions*, rather than godly edifying which is in faith: so do.

Is the question about the MOTIVES

I Timothy 6:4-5

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about *questions* and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings, 5 Perverse disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself.

When you are in a meeting, discussion or observing a conversation, watch to see if a person has a focus on any of the below three progressively worse type of questions. (Body, Soul, Spirit).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

3 Progressively Worse Wrong Questions: They Question the:

MEANS

If one questions the means, it could be a correct question if working towards a resolution. However, if it is to be contentious about the means as an end and obviously not a reasonable solution, this person may be struggling with authority, pride and being contentious. **“They kindle strife.”** They can have the fear of man. They struggle with authority.

Proverbs 26:21

As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a contentious man to **kindle strife**.

Proverbs 17:14

The beginning of strife is as when one letteth out water: therefore leave off contention, before it be meddled with.

METHODS

If one questions the methods, it could be a correct question if working towards a resolution. However, if it goes into strife and anger or just being unreasonable, this person may have other problems. They could be disloyal, exaggerate, angry, manipulative, covetous, have wrong motives and have hidden perspectives on money. They tend to fear man and have the fear of loss. They tend to **sow strife**. They struggle with being stubborn, disloyal and tend to exaggerate.

Proverbs 16:28

A froward man **soweth strife**: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

MOTIVES

If the person is questioning the motives and is out of a right spirit, they tend to do this generally in private but there is also a public forum. They tend to be looking for a reasonable answer. **Reasonable is always the prevailing issue when it comes to questions.** Mostly however when a person openly questions motives, they struggle with bitterness and wrath. They tend to **stir up strife**. They generally struggle with the fear of man, the fear of loss and the fear of failure. (They struggle with position, possessions, and power.)

Proverbs 15:18

A wrathful man **stirreth up strife**: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.

Proverbs 17:19

He loveth transgression that loveth strife: and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out the scorner, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

Proverbs 26:25

When he speaketh fair, believe him not: for there are seven abominations in his heart.

Proverbs 29:22

An angry man **stirreth up strife**, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.

I Corinthians 3:13

Every man's work shall be made manifest: for the day shall declare it, because it shall be revealed by fire; and the fire shall try every man's work of what sort it is.

I Timothy 6:4-5

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings, ⁵ Perverse disputings of men of corrupt minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself.

James 3:14-18

But if ye have bitter envying and strife in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth. ¹⁵ This wisdom descendeth not from above, but is earthly, sensual, devilish. ¹⁶ For where envying and strife is, there is confusion and every evil work. ¹⁷ But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy. ¹⁸ And the fruit of righteousness is sown in peace of them that make peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chiydah (khee-daw'); a puzzle, hence, a trick, conundrum, sententious maxim:

KJV - dark saying (sentence, speech), hard question, proverb, riddle.

Numbers 12:8

With him will I speak mouth to mouth, even apparently, and not **in dark speeches**; and the similitude of the LORD shall he behold: wherefore then were ye not afraid to speak against my servant Moses?

Judges 14:12-19

And Samson said unto them, I will now put forth **a riddle** unto you: if ye can certainly declare it me within the seven days of the feast, and find it out, then I will give you thirty sheets and thirty change of garments: **13** But if ye cannot declare it me, then shall ye give me thirty sheets and thirty change of garments. And they said unto him, Put forth **thy riddle**, that we may hear it. **14** And he said unto them, Out of the eater came forth meat, and out of the strong came forth sweetness. And they could not in three days expound **the riddle**. **15** And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Samson's wife, Entice thy husband, that he may declare unto us **the riddle**, lest we burn thee and thy father's house with fire: have ye called us to take that we have? is it not so?

16 And Samson's wife wept before him, and said, Thou dost but hate me, and lovest me not: thou hast put forth **a riddle** unto the children of my people, and hast not told it me. And he said unto her, Behold, I have not told it my father nor my mother, and shall I tell it thee? **17** And she wept before him the seven days, while their feast lasted: and it came to pass on the seventh day, that he told her, because she lay sore upon him: and she told **the riddle** to the children of her people. **18** And the men of the city said unto him on the seventh day before the sun went down, What is sweeter than honey? and what is stronger than a lion? And he said unto them, If ye had not plowed with my heifer, ye had not found out **my riddle**. **19** And the Spirit of the LORD came upon him, and he went down to Ashkelon, and slew thirty men of them, and took their spoil, and gave change of garments unto them which expounded **the riddle**. And his anger was kindled, and he went up to his father's house.

I Kings 10:1

And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon concerning the name of the LORD, she came to prove him **with hard questions**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

II Chronicles 9:1

And when the queen of Sheba heard of the fame of Solomon, she came to prove Solomon *with hard questions* at Jerusalem, with a very great company, and camels that bare spices, and gold in abundance, and precious stones: and when she was come to Solomon, she communed with him of all that was in her heart.

Psalms 49:4

I will incline mine ear to a parable: I will open *my dark saying* upon the harp.

Psalms 78:2

I will open my mouth in a parable: I will utter *dark sayings* of old:

Proverbs 1:6

To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, *and their dark sayings*.

Ezekiel 17:2

Son of man, put forth *a riddle*, and speak a parable unto the house of Israel;

Daniel 8:23

And in the latter time of their kingdom, when the transgressors are come to the full, a king of fierce countenance, and understanding *dark sentences*, shall stand up.

Habakkuk 2:6

Shall not all these take up a parable against him, and a taunting *proverb* against him, and say, Woe to him that increaseth that which is not his! how long? and to him that ladeth himself with thick clay!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

dabar (daw-baw'); a word; by implication, a matter (as spoken of) or thing; adverbially, a cause:

KJV - act, advice, affair, answer, ~~X~~ any such (thing), because of, book, business, care, case, cause, certain rate, + chronicles, commandment, ~~X~~ commune (-ication), + concern [-ing], + confer, counsel, + dearth, decree, deed, ~~X~~ disease, due, duty, effect, + eloquent, errand, [evil favouredness-], + glory, + harm, hurt, + iniquity, + judgment, language, + lying, manner, matter, message, [no] thing, oracle, ~~X~~ ought, ~~X~~ parts, + pertaining, + please, portion, + power, promise, provision, purpose, question, rate, reason, report, request, ~~X~~ (as hast) said, sake, saying, sentence, + sign, + so, some [uncleanness], somewhat to say, + song, speech, ~~X~~ spoken, talk, task, + that, ~~X~~ there done, thing (concerning), thought, + thus, tidings, what [-soever], + wherewith, which, word, work.

I Kings 10:3

And Solomon told her all **her questions**: there was not any thing hid from the king, which he told her not.

I Kings 10:6

And she said to the king, It was a true **report** that I heard in mine own land of thy acts and of thy wisdom.

I Kings 10:7

Howbeit I believed not **the words**, until I came, and mine eyes had seen it: and, behold, the half was not told me: thy wisdom and prosperity exceedeth the fame which I heard.

I Kings 10:25

And they brought every man his present, vessels of silver, and vessels of gold, and garments, and armour, and spices, horses, and mules, **a rate** year by year.

I Kings 11:10

And had commanded him concerning this **thing**, that he should not go after other gods: but he kept not that which the LORD commanded.

I Kings 11:27

And this was **the cause** that he lifted up his hand against the king: Solomon built Millo, and repaired the breaches of the city of David his father.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

I Kings 11:41

And the rest of *the acts* of Solomon, and all that he did, and his wisdom, are they not written in the book of the acts of Solomon?

I Kings 12:6

And king Rehoboam consulted with the old men, that stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, and said, How do ye advise that I *may answer* this people?

I Kings 12:7

And they spake unto him, saying, If thou wilt be a servant unto this people this day, and wilt serve them, and answer them, and speak good *words* to them, then they will be thy servants for ever.

I Kings 12:9

And he said unto them, What counsel give ye that *we may answer* this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke which thy father did put upon us lighter?

I Kings 12:15-16

Wherefore the king hearkened not unto the people; for the cause was from the LORD, that he might perform *his saying*, which the LORD spake by Ahijah the Shilonite unto Jeroboam the son of Nebat. **16** So when all Israel saw that the king hearkened not unto them, the people *answered* the king, saying, What portion have we in David? neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: to your tents, O Israel: now see to thine own house, David. So Israel departed unto their tents.

I Kings 12:22

But *the word* of God came unto Shemaiah the man of God, saying,

I Kings 12:24

Thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against your brethren the children of Israel: return every man to his house; for this *thing* is from me. They hearkened therefore to *the word* of the LORD, and returned to depart, according to *the word* of the LORD.

I Kings 12:30

And this *thing* became a sin: for the people went to worship before the one, even unto Dan.

II Chronicles 9:2

And Solomon told her all *her questions*: and there was *nothing* hid from Solomon which he told her not.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions/Questioning/Questioned

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

zetesis (dzay'-tay-sis); a searching (properly, the act), i.e. a dispute or its theme:
KJV - question.

John 3:25

Then there arose **a question** between some of John's disciples and the Jews about purifying.

Acts 15:2

When therefore Paul and Barnabas had no small dissension and **disputation** with them, they determined that Paul and Barnabas, and certain other of them, should go up to Jerusalem unto the apostles and elders about this question.

Acts 15:7

And when there had been much **disputing**, Peter rose up, and said unto them, Men and brethren, ye know how that a good while ago God made choice among us, that the Gentiles by my mouth should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.

Acts 25:20

And because I doubted of such manner of **questions**, I asked him whether he would go to Jerusalem, and there be judged of these matters.

I Timothy 1:4

Neither give heed to fables and endless genealogies, which minister **questions**, rather than godly edifying which is in faith: so do.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about **questions** and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

II Timothy 2:23

But foolish and unlearned **questions** avoid, knowing that they do gender strifes.

Titus 3:9

But avoid foolish **questions**, and genealogies, and contentions, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions/Questioning/Questioned

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

zetema (dzay'-tay-mah); a search (properly concretely), i.e. (in words) a debate:
KJV - question.

Acts 15:2

When therefore Paul and Barnabas had no small dissension and disputation with them, they determined that Paul and Barnabas, and certain other of them, should go up to Jerusalem unto the apostles and elders about this **question**.

Acts 18:15

But if it be **a question** of words and names, and of your law, look ye to it; for I will be no judge of such matters.

Acts 23:29

Whom I perceived to be accused **of questions** of their law, but to have nothing laid to his charge worthy of death or of bonds.

Acts 25:19

But had certain **questions** against him of their own superstition, and of one Jesus, which was dead, whom Paul affirmed to be alive.

Acts 26:3

Especially because I know thee to be expert in all customs and **questions** which are among the Jews: wherefore I beseech thee to hear me patiently.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions/Questioning/Questioned

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

egkaleo (eng-kal-eh'-o); to call in (as a debt or demand), i.e. bring to account (charge, criminate, etc.):

KJV - accuse, call in question, implead, lay to the charge.

Acts 19:38

Wherefore if Demetrius, and the craftsmen which are with him, have a matter against any man, the law is open, and there are deputies: **let them implead** one another.

Acts 19:40

For we are in danger to be **called in question** for this day's uproar, there being no cause whereby we may give an account of this concourse.

Acts 23:28-29

And when I would have known the cause wherefore **they accused** him, I brought him forth into their council: ²⁹ Whom I perceived **to be accused** of questions of their law, but to have nothing laid to his charge worthy of death or of bonds.

Acts 26:2

I think myself happy, king Agrippa, because I shall answer for myself this day before thee touching all the things whereof **I am accused** of the Jews:

Acts 26:7

Unto which promise our twelve tribes, instantly serving God day and night, hope to come. For which hope's sake, king Agrippa, I am **accused** of the Jews.

Romans 8:33

Who shall lay any thing **to the charge** of God's elect? It is God that justifieth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions/Questioning/Questioned

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

krino (kree'-no); properly, to distinguish, i.e. decide (mentally or judicially); by implication, to try, condemn, punish:

KJV - avenge, conclude, condemn, damn, decree, determine, esteem, judge, go to (sue at the) law, ordain, call in question, sentence to, think.

Acts 23:6

But when Paul perceived that the one part were Sadducees, and the other Pharisees, he cried out in the council, Men and brethren, I am a Pharisee, the son of a Pharisee: of the hope and resurrection of the dead I am **called in question**.

Acts 24:21

Except it be for this one voice, that I cried standing among them, Touching the resurrection of the dead I am **called in question** by you this day.

Acts 25:9-10

But Festus, willing to do the Jews a pleasure, answered Paul, and said, Wilt thou go up to Jerusalem, and there **be judged** of these things before me? ¹⁰ Then said Paul, I stand at Caesar's judgment seat, where I ought **to be judged**: to the Jews have I done no wrong, as thou very well knowest.

Acts 25:20

And because I doubted of such manner of questions, I asked him whether he would go to Jerusalem, and there **be judged** of these matters.

Acts 25:25

But when I found that he had committed nothing worthy of death, and that he himself hath appealed to Augustus, **I have determined** to send him.

Acts 26:6

And now I stand and **am judged** for the hope of the promise made of God unto our fathers:

Acts 26:8

Why should **it be thought** a thing incredible with you, that God should raise the dead?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Acts 27:1

And when *it was determined* that we should sail into Italy, they delivered Paul and certain other prisoners unto one named Julius, a centurion of Augustus' band.

Romans 2:1

Therefore thou art inexcusable, O man, whosoever thou art that judgest: for wherein *thou judgest* another, thou condemnest thyself; for thou that judgest doest the same things.

Romans 2:3

And thinkest thou this, O man, *that judgest* them which do such things, and doest the same, that thou shalt escape the judgment of God?

Romans 2:12

For as many as have sinned without law shall also perish without law: and as many as have sinned in the law *shall be judged* by the law;

Romans 2:12

In the day when God *shall judge* the secrets of men by Jesus Christ according to my gospel.

Romans 2:27

And *shall* not uncircumcision which is by nature, if it fulfil the law, *judge* thee, who by the letter and circumcision dost transgress the law?

Romans 3:4

God forbid: yea, let God be true, but every man a liar; as it is written, That thou mightest be justified in thy sayings, and mightest overcome when thou *art judged*.

Romans 3:6-7

God forbid: for then how *shall* God *judge* the world? ⁷ For if the truth of God hath more abounded through my lie unto his glory; why yet *am* I also *judged* as a sinner?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions/Questioning/Questioned

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

diakrino properly, to scrutinize, i.e. (by implication) investigate, interrogate, determine:

KJV - ask, question, discern, examine, judge, search.

Luke 23:14

Said unto them, Ye have brought this man unto me, as one that perverteth the people: and, behold, I, **having examined** him before you, have found no fault in this man touching those things whereof ye accuse him:

Acts 4:9

If we this day **be examined** of the good deed done to the impotent man, by what means he is made whole;

Acts 12:19

And when Herod had sought for him, and found him not, he **examined** the keepers, and commanded that they should be put to death. And he went down from Judaea to Caesarea, and there abode.

Acts 17:11

These were more noble than those in Thessalonica, in that they received the word with all readiness of mind, and **searched** the scriptures daily, whether those things were so.

Acts 24:8

Commanding his accusers to come unto thee: **by examining** of whom thyself mayest take knowledge of all these things, whereof we accuse him.

Acts 28:18

Who, when **they had examined** me, would have let me go, because there was no cause of death in me.

I Corinthians 2:14-15

But the natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know them, because they are spiritually **discerned**. ¹⁵ But he that is spiritual **judgeth** all things, yet he himself is **judged** of no man.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

I Corinthians 4:3-4

But with me it is a very small thing that I *should be judged* of you, or of man's judgment: yea, *I judge* not mine own self. ⁴ For I know nothing by myself; yet am I not hereby justified: but *he that judgeth* me is the Lord.

I Corinthians 9:3

Mine answer to them *that do examine* me is this,

I Corinthians 10:25

Whatsoever is sold in the shambles, that eat, *asking no question* for conscience sake:

I Corinthians 10:27

If any of them that believe not bid you to a feast, and ye be disposed to go; whatsoever is set before you, eat, *asking no question* for conscience sake.

I Corinthians 14:24

But if all prophesy, and there come in one that believeth not, or one unlearned, he is convinced of all, *he is judged* of all:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions/Questioning/Questioned

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

suzeteo (sood-zay-teh'-o); to investigate jointly, i.e. discuss, controvert, cavil:

KJV - dispute (with), enquire, question (with), reason (together).

Mark 1:27

And they were all amazed, insomuch that **they questioned** among themselves, saying, What thing is this? what new doctrine is this? for with authority commandeth he even the unclean spirits, and they do obey him.

Mark 8:11

And the Pharisees came forth, and began **to question with** him, seeking of him a sign from heaven, tempting him.

Mark 9:10

And they kept that saying with themselves, **questioning one with** another what the rising from the dead should mean.

Mark 9:14

And when he came to his disciples, he saw a great multitude about them, and the scribes **questioning** with them.

Mark 9:16

And he asked the scribes, What **question ye** with them?

Mark 12:28

And one of the scribes came, and having heard them **reasoning together**, and perceiving that he had answered them well, asked him, Which is the first commandment of all?

Luke 22:23

And they began **to inquire** among themselves, which of them it was that should do this thing.

Luke 24:15

And it came to pass, that, while they communed together and **reasoned**, Jesus himself drew near, and went with them.

Acts 6:9

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Then there arose certain of the synagogue, which is called the synagogue of the Libertines, and Cyrenians, and Alexandrians, and of them of Cilicia and of Asia, *disputing* with Stephen.

Acts 9:29

And he spake boldly in the name of the Lord Jesus, and *disputed* against the Grecians: but they went about to slay him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions/Questioning/Questioned

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

logos (log'-os); something said (including the thought); by implication a topic (subject of discourse), also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive; by extension, a computation; specifically (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ):

KJV - account, cause, communication, ^X concerning, doctrine, fame, ^X have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, + reckon, remove, say (-ing), shew, ^X speaker, speech, talk, thing, + none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.

Mark 11:29

And Jesus answered and said unto them, I will also ask of you one **question**, and answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things.

Mark 12:13

And they send unto him certain of the Pharisees and of the Herodians, to catch him **in his words**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Questions/Questioning/Questioned

A **Proud** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

eperotao (ep-er-o-tah'-o); to ask for, i.e. inquire, seek:

KJV - ask (after, questions), demand, desire, question.

Matthew 12:10

And, behold, there was a man which had his hand withered. And **they asked** him, saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath days? that they might accuse him.

Matthew 16:1

The Pharisees also with the Sadducees came, and tempting **desired** him that he would shew them a sign from heaven.

Matthew 22:23

The same day came to him the Sadducees, which say that there is no resurrection, and **asked** him,

Matthew 22:35

Then one of them, which was a lawyer, **asked** him a question, tempting him, and saying,

Matthew 22:41

While the Pharisees were gathered together, Jesus **asked** them,

Matthew 22:46

And no man was able to answer him a word, neither durst any man from that day forth **ask** him any more questions.

Matthew 27:11

And Jesus stood before the governor: and the governor **asked** him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? And Jesus said unto him, Thou sayest.

Mark 5:9

And he **asked** him, What is thy name? And he answered, saying, My name is Legion: for we are many.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Mark 7:5

Then the Pharisees and scribes *asked* him, Why walk not thy disciples according to the tradition of the elders, but eat bread with unwashen hands?

Mark 7:17

And when he was entered into the house from the people, his disciples *asked* him concerning the parable.

Mark 8:23

And he took the blind man by the hand, and led him out of the town; and when he had spit on his eyes, and put his hands upon him, *he asked* him if he saw ought.

Mark 8:27

And Jesus went out, and his disciples, into the towns of Caesarea Philippi: and by the way *he asked* his disciples, saying unto them, Whom do men say that I am?

Mark 8:29

And he *saith* unto them, But whom say ye that I am? And Peter answereth and saith unto him, Thou art the Christ.

Mark 9:11

And *they asked* him, saying, Why say the scribes that Elias must first come?

Mark 9:16

And *he asked* the scribes, What question ye with them?

Mark 9:21

And *he asked* his father, How long is it ago since this came unto him? And he said, Of a child.

Mark 9:28

And when he was come into the house, his disciples *asked* him privately, Why could not we cast him out?

Mark 9:32-33

But they understood not that saying, and were afraid *to ask* him. ³³ And he came to Capernaum: and being in the house *he asked* them, What was it that ye disputed among yourselves by the way?

Mark 10:2

And the Pharisees came to him, and *asked* him, Is it lawful for a man to put away his wife? tempting him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Mark 10:10

And in the house his disciples *asked* him again of the same matter.

Mark 10:17

And when he was gone forth into the way, there came one running, and kneeled to him, and *asked* him, Good Master, what shall I do that I may inherit eternal life?

Mark 11:29

And Jesus answered and said unto them, I *will* also *ask* of you one question, and answer me, and I will tell you by what authority I do these things.

Mark 12:18

Then come unto him the Sadducees, which say there is no resurrection; and *they asked* him, saying,

Mark 12:28

And one of the scribes came, and having heard them reasoning together, and perceiving that he had answered them well, *asked* him, Which is the first commandment of all?

Mark 12:34

And when Jesus saw that he answered discreetly, he said unto him, Thou art not far from the kingdom of God. And no man after that durst *ask* him any question.

Mark 13:3

And as he sat upon the mount of Olives over against the temple, Peter and James and John and Andrew *asked* him privately,

Mark 14:60-61

And the high priest stood up in the midst, and *asked* Jesus, saying, Answerest thou nothing? what is it which these witness against thee? ⁶¹ But he held his peace, and answered nothing. Again the high priest *asked* him, and said unto him, Art thou the Christ, the Son of the Blessed?

Mark 15:2-4

And Pilate *asked* him, Art thou the King of the Jews? And he answering said unto him, Thou sayest it. ³ And the chief priests accused him of many things: but he answered nothing. ⁴ And Pilate *asked* him again, saying, Answerest thou nothing? behold how many things they witness against thee.

Mark 15:44

And Pilate marvelled if he were already dead: and calling unto him the centurion, *he asked* him whether he had been any while dead.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Luke 2:46

And it came to pass, that after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them, and *asking* them *questions*.

Luke 3:10

And the people *asked* him, saying, What shall we do then?

Luke 3:14

And the soldiers likewise *demanded* of him, saying, And what shall we do? And he said unto them, Do violence to no man, neither accuse any falsely; and be content with your wages.

Luke 6:9

Then said Jesus unto them, *I will ask* you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath days to do good, or to do evil? to save life, or to destroy it?

Luke 8:9

And his disciples *asked* him, saying, What might this parable be?

Luke 8:30

And Jesus *asked* him, saying, What is thy name? And he said, Legion: because many devils were entered into him.

Luke 9:18

And it came to pass, as he was alone praying, his disciples were with him: and *he asked* them, saying, Whom say the people that I am?

Luke 17:20

And *when he was demanded* of the Pharisees, when the kingdom of God should come, he answered them and said, The kingdom of God cometh not with observation:

Luke 18:18

And a certain ruler *asked* him, saying, Good Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life?

Luke 18:40

And Jesus stood, and commanded him to be brought unto him: and when he was come near, *he asked* him,

Luke 20:21

And *they asked* him, saying, Master, we know that thou sayest and teachest rightly, neither acceptest thou the person of any, but teachest the way of God truly:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Luke 20:27

Then came to him certain of the Sadducees, which deny that there is any resurrection; and *they asked* him,

Luke 20:40

And after that they durst not *ask* him any question at all.

Luke 21:7

And *they asked* him, saying, Master, but when shall these things be? and what sign will there be when these things shall come to pass?

Luke 22:64

And when they had blindfolded him, they struck him on the face, and *asked* him, saying, Prophecy, who is it that smote thee?

Luke 23:6

When Pilate heard of Galilee, *he asked* whether the man were a Galilaean.

Luke 23:9

Then *he questioned* with him in many words; but he answered him nothing.

John 9:23

Therefore said his parents, He is of age; *ask* him.

John 18:7

Then *asked* he them again, Whom seek ye? And they said, Jesus of Nazareth.

Acts 5:27

And when they had brought them, they set them before the council: and the high priest *asked* them,

Acts 23:34

And when the governor had read the letter, *he asked* of what province he was. And when he understood that he was of Cilicia;

Romans 10:20

But Esaias is very bold, and saith, I was found of them that sought me not; I was made manifest unto them *that asked* not *after* me.

I Corinthians 14:35

And if they will learn any thing, *let them ask* their husbands at home: for it is a shame for women to speak in the church.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Proud Person – Hebrew

dabar "word, matter; something." This noun occurs 1,440 times.

The noun **dabar** refers, first, to what is said, to the actual "word" itself; whereas **emer** is essentially oral communication (the act of speaking). Before the dispersion from the tower of Babel all men spoke the same "words" or language Gen 11:1. This noun can also be used of the content of speaking. When God "did according to the word of Moses" Ex 8:13, He granted his request. The noun can connote "matter" or "affair," as in Gen 12:17, where it is reported that God struck Pharaoh's household with plagues because of the "matter of Sarah" (KJV, "because of Sarai"). A rather specialized occurrence of this sense appears in references to records of the "events of a period" (cf. 1 Kings 14:19) or the activities of a particular person 1 Kings 11:41; cf. Gen 15:1. **Dabar** can be used as a more general term in the sense of "something" — so in Gen 24:66 the "everything" (KJV, "all things") is literally "all of something (s)"; it is an indefinite generalized concept rather than a reference to everything in particular. This noun also appears to have had almost a technical status in Israel's law procedures. Anyone who had a "matter" before Moses had a law case Ex 18:16.

As a biblical phrase "the word of the Lord" is quite important; it occurs about 242 times. Against the background just presented it is important to note that "word" here may focus on the content (meaning) of what was said, but it also carries overtones of the actual "words" themselves. It was the "word of the Lord" that came to Abram in a vision after his victory over the kings who had captured Lot Gen 15:1. In most cases this is a technical phrase referring expressly to prophetic revelation (about 225 times). It has been suggested that this phrase has judicial overtones although there are only 7 passages where this is certain (cf. Num 15:31). This noun is used twice of God's "affairs" in the sense of the care of the temple 1 Chron 26:32.

The "word" of God indicates God's thoughts and will. This should be contrasted with His name, which indicates His person and presence. Therefore, God's "word" is called "holy" only once (cf. Ps 105:42), while His name is frequently called "holy."

There is much discussion regarding the "word" as a hypostatization of divine reality and attributes as seen, for example, in John 1:1: "In the beginning was the Word." This theme is rooted in such Old

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

riddle, difficult question, parable.

A derivation has been suggested from Aramaic ܐܘܡܕܐ "hold fast, cover," for the Aramaic ܐܘܡܕܐ "riddle" (cf. Dan 5:12). The ܘܡܕܐ is an enigmatic saying, question, or story whose meaning must be determined by the audience.

It is used seventeen times. The KJV translates it nine times as "riddle," five times as "dark" sentences, speeches, or sayings, twice as "hard questions," and once as "proverb."

It is used eight times in Judg 14 of "riddles" propounded by Samson to the Philistine guests at his wedding. These were conundrums involving a contest of wits, a source of entertainment popular among Arabs today, Cf. the contest of the guardsmen in 1 Esd 3:4-24.

At a higher social level the ܘܡܕܐ in 1 Kings 10:1 (2 Chron 9:1) were "difficult questions" posed by the Queen of Sheba to test Solomon's reputation for wisdom. Josephus (Antiquities 8.5.3 [143]) describes Hiram of Tyre sending Solomon "tricky problems and enigmatic sayings."

The Psalmist in Ps 49:5 * speaks of the "riddle" of life, death, and redemption.

In Num 12:8 the "dark speeches" denote the indirect revelations ordinarily given by the Lord, in contrast to the face-to-face mode of communication granted to Moses.

PROUD

A. Verb.

ga°ah "to be proud, be exalted." This verb appears 7 times in biblical Hebrew. The word appears in Ex 15:1 in the sense of "to be exalted": "I will sing to the Lord, for He is highly exalted [KJV, "he hath triumphed"]; The horse and its rider He has hurled into the sea (NASB).

B. Nouns.

ga°on "pride." This root occurs only in northwest Semitic languages, as in Ugaritic: gan, "pride." This noun is a poetic word, which is found only in poetic books, the prophets (12 times in Isaiah), Moses' song Ex 15:7, and Leviticus 26:19. In rabbinic Hebrew, **ga°on** signifies a man of great learning. A **ga°on** was the head of the rabbinic academies of Susa and Pumpedita in Babylonia. Saadia Gaon was one of the most outstanding.

In a positive sense **ga°on**, like the verb, signifies "excellence" or "majesty." God's "majesty" was expressed in Israel's deliverance through the Red Sea Ex 15:7. Israel as the redeemed people, then, is considered to be an expression of God's "majesty": "He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom he loved" Ps 47:4. The meaning of **ga°on** is here close to that of **kabod**, "glory."

Related to "majesty" is the word **ga°on** attributed to nature as something mighty, luxuriant, rich, and thick. The poets use the word to refer to the proud waves Job 38:11 or the thick shrubbery by the Jordan; cf. "If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with horses? and if in the land of peace, wherein thou trustedst,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

they wearied thee, then how wilt thou do in the swelling [literally, "majesty"] of Jordan?" Jer 12:5; cf. 49:19; 50:44.

The majority of the uses of **ga°on** are negative in that they connote human "pride" as an antonym for humility Prov 16:18. Proverbs **puts ga°on** together with arrogance, evil behavior, and perverse speech. In her independence from the Lord, Israel as a majestic nation, having been set apart by a majestic God, had turned aside and claimed its excellence as a prerogative earned by herself. The new attitude of insolence was not tolerated by God: "The Lord God hath sworn by himself, saith the Lord the God of hosts, I abhor the excellency of Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is therein" Amos 6:8.

The Septuagint translations are: *hubris* ("insolence; arrogance") and *huperephania* ("arrogance; haughtiness; pride").

Some other nouns are related to **ga°on**. **Ge°ah** occurs once to mean "pride" Prov 8:13. The noun **ga°awah**, which is found 19 times, also means "pride": "And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart..." Isa 9:9. **Ge°ut** appears 8 times and refers to "majesty": "Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord" Isa 26:10.

C. Adjectives.

The adjective **ge°**, which is thought to be a scribal error for **ge°eh**, appears only once as "proud" Isa 16:6. **Ge°eh** also means "proud" in its 8 occurrences, once in Isa 2:12: "For the day of the Lord of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty...."

Ga°ayon, which means "pride," appears once in biblical Hebrew Ps 123:4.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Proud Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Proud Person - Greek

QUESTION (NOUN AND VERB), QUESTIONING

A. Nouns.

1. zetesis , primarily "a seeking, search" (zeteo, "to seek"), for which see DISPUTATION, is used in <John 3:25; Acts 25:20>, RV, "(being perplexed) how to inquire (concerning these things)," KJV "(because I doubted of such manner) of questions," lit., "being perplexed as to the inquiry (or discussion) concerning these things"; in <1 Tim. 1:4> (in some mss.); <6:4; 2 Tim. 2:23; Titus 3:9>. See INQUIRY.

2. zetema ^2213^, synonymous with No. 1, but, generally speaking, suggesting in a more concrete form the subject of an inquiry, occurs in <Acts 15:2; 18:15; 23:29; 25:19; 26:3>.#

3. logos , "a word," is translated "question" in <Matt. 21:24> (KJV, "thing"); in <Mark 11:29> (RV, marg., "word") and <Luke 20:3>, KJV, "one thing:" there is no word in the original for "one," hence the RV, "a question."

4. ekzetesis , and ^2214^, "a questioning," is found in the best texts in <1 Tim. 1:4> (see RV); cf. No 1.#

Notes: (1) In <Matt. 22:41>, there is no word in the original for "question." (2) For suzetesis or sunzetesis, "a questioning together" (sun, "with), see DISPUTATION. (3) In <Acts 19:40>, KJV, enkaleo, "to bring a charge against," is translated "to be called in question" (RV, "to be accused").

B. Verbs.

1. suzeteo or sunzeteo, "to search together" (cf. Note, above), "to discuss, dispute," is translated "to question" (or "question with or together") in <Mark 1:27; 8:11; 9:10,14,16; 12:28>, RV (KJV, "reasoning together"); <Luke 22:23>, RV (KJV, "inquire"); <24:15>, RV (KJV, "reasoned"). See DISPUTE, B, No. 3, INQUIRE, REASON.

2. eperotao "to ask," is translated "asked... a question," in <Matt. 22:35,41>; in <Luke 2:46>, "asking... questions"; "questioned" in <Luke 23:9>. See ASK, A, No. 3.

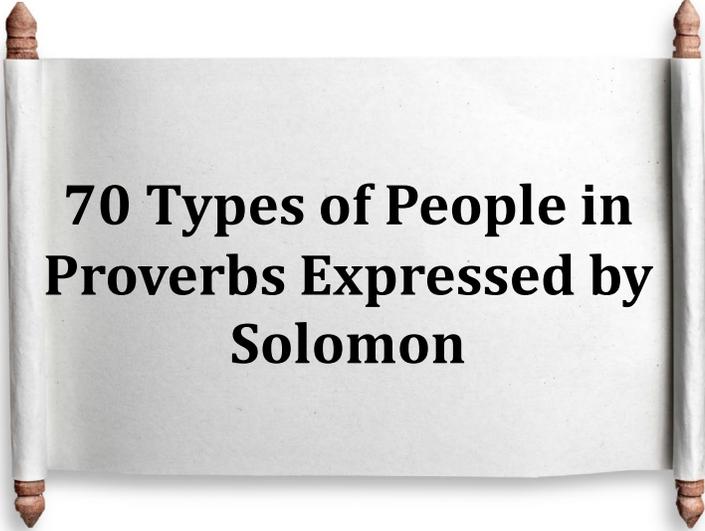
PROUD

huperephanos signifies "showing oneself above others, preeminent" (**huper**, "above," phainomai, "to appear, be manifest"); it is always used in Scripture in the bad sense of "arrogant, disdainful, proud," Luke 1:51; Rom 1:30; 2 Tim 3:2; James 4:6; 1 Peter 5:5.

Note: For the KJV renderings of the verb **tuphoo**, in 1 Tim 3:6; 6:4; 2 Tim 3:4, see HIGHMINDED.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Proudful Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deciever
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. **Prideful Person**
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 35:12

There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of the pride of evil men.

Job 41:34

He beholdeth all high things: he is a king over all the children of pride.

Psalms 10:4

The wicked, through the pride of his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.

Psalms 59:12

For the **sin of their mouth** and the **words of their lips** let them even be taken in their pride: and for **cursing** and **lying** which they speak.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to **“hate” evil: pride,** and **arrogancy,** and the **evil way,** and the **froward mouth, do I hate.** (4 things that reflect evil)

Proverbs 11:2

When pride cometh, then **cometh shame:** but with the lowly is wisdom.

Proverbs 13:10

Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.

Proverbs 14:3

In the **mouth** of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the **lips** of the wise shall preserve them.

Proverbs 16:18

Pride goeth before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

Mark 7:22

Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness:

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,(4 questions)

I John 2:16

For **all that is in** the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Word Study Index – A Prideful Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
ge'ah	gay-aw'	arrogance: KJV - pride.	5
gevah	gay-vaw'	exaltation; (figuratively) arrogance: KJV - lifting up, pride.	6
gevah	gay-vaw'	the back, i.e. (by extensive) the person: KJV - body.	6
gevah	gay-vaw'	KJV - pride.	6
ga'own	gaw-ohn'	KJV - arrogancy, excellency (-lent), majesty, pomp, pride, proud, swelling.	8
gobahh	go'-bah	elation, grandeur, arrogance: -excellency, haughty, height, high, loftiness, pride.	14
zed	zade'	arrogant: KJV - presumptuous, proud.	17
rokec	ro'-kes	a snare (as of tied meshes): KJV - pride.	20
shachats	shakh'-ats	to strut; haughtiness (as evinced by the attitude): KJV - lion, pride.	21
ge'uwth	gay-ooth'	KJV - excellent things, lifting up, majesty, pride, proudly, raging.	22
zuwd	zood	to be proud: KJV - in pride.	24

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
huperephania	hoop-er-ay-fan-ee'-ah	haughtiness: KJV - pride.	25
tuphoo	toof-o'-o	to envelop with smoke, i.e. (figuratively) to inflate with self-conceit: KJV - high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.	26
alazoneia	al-ad-zon-i'-a	braggadocio, i.e. (by implication) self-confidence: KJV - boasting, pride.	27

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
Thinking I am special. Generally the result of seeking attention and wanting acknowledgement and acceptance.	ge'ah	Pride This is not the Hebrew word for arrogance but rather pride.	Proverbs 8:13 The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: <i>pride</i> , and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.	They can rest in an honest evaluation of who they are.

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ge'ah (gay-aw'); arrogance:
KJV - pride.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: *pride*, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
A Hebrew word that reflects a real item of value.	gevah (gay-vaw') The first in a series of expressions of this type Hebrew word.	Items of value (i.e.) strengths, can be a problem if not contained.	Job 41:15 His scales are his <i>pride</i> , shut up together as with a close seal.	Job 20:25 It is drawn, and cometh out <i>of the body</i> ; yea, the glittering sword cometh out of his gall: terrors are upon him.
Job 22:29 When men are cast down, then thou shalt say, There is <i>lifting up</i> ; and he shall save the humble person.	gevah (gay-vaw') The second word of this type.	Lifting up	Jeremiah 13:17 But if ye will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places for your <i>pride</i> ; and mine eye shall weep sore, and run down with tears, because the LORD's flock is carried away captive.	Job 33:17 That he may withdraw man from his purpose, <i>and</i> hide <i>pride</i> from man.
This now has Pride acting out.	gevah (Aramaic)	Pride that acts.	Daniel 4:37 Now I Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honour the King of heaven, all whose works are truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk <i>in pride</i> he is able to abase.	If addressed it will be to focus on others.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

A **Prideful** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

gevah (gay-vaw'); exaltation; (figuratively) arrogance:

KJV - lifting up, pride.

Job 22:29

When men are cast down, then thou shalt say, There is **lifting up**; and he shall save the humble person.

Job 33:17

That he may withdraw man from his purpose, **and** hide **pride** from man.

Jeremiah 13:17

But if ye will not hear it, my soul shall weep in secret places for your **pride**; and mine eye shall weep sore, and run down with tears, because the LORD's flock is carried away captive.

gevah (gay-vaw'); the back, i.e. (by extensive) the person:

KJV - body.

Job 20:25

It is drawn, and cometh out **of the body**; yea, the glittering sword cometh out of his gall: terrors are upon him.

Job 41:15

His scales are his **pride**, shut up together as with a close seal.

gevah (Aramaic) (gay-vaw'); *KJV* - pride.

Daniel 4:37

Now I Nebuchadnezzar praise and extol and honour the King of heaven, all whose works are truth, and his ways judgment: and those that walk **in pride** he is able to abase.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
This is an advanced stage of pride. Pride says I think I am special, but arrogance agrees with it and expresses the pride.	ga'own The word is more towards arrogance than pride.	Pomp; Pride; Arrogant; Swelling.	Their mouth (i.e.), (their soul and spirit jointly speaking), contains sin and their lips (soul) express this pride (Arrogance). (As a side note the tongue expresses one's spirit).	Isaiah 4:2 In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be <i>excellent</i> and comely for them that are escaped of Israel
Proverbs 16:18 <i>Pride</i> goeth before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.	Proverbs 8:13 The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, <i>and arrogance</i> , and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.	Jeremiah 48:29 We have heard <i>the pride of</i> Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, <i>and his arrogance</i> , and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart	Psalms 59:12 For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips let them even be taken <i>in their pride</i> : and for cursing and lying which, they speak.	—
Isaiah 13:11 And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause <i>the arrogancy of</i> the proud to cease and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.	—	—	—	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

A **Prideful** Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ga'own (gaw-ohn'); *KJV* - arrogance, excellency (-lent), majesty, pomp, pride, proud, swelling.

Exodus 15:7

And in the greatness of **thine excellency** thou hast overthrown them that rose up against thee: thou sentest forth thy wrath, which consumed them as stubble.

Leviticus 26:19

And I will break **the pride of** your power; and I will make your heaven as iron, and your earth as brass:

Job 35:12

There they cry, but none giveth answer, because of **the pride of** evil men.

Job 37:4

After it a voice roareth: he thundereth with the voice of **his excellency**; and he will not stay them when his voice is heard.

Job 38:11

And said, Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further: and here shall thy **proud** waves be stayed?

Job 40:10

Deck thyself now with **majesty** and excellency; and array thyself with glory and beauty.

Psalms 47:4

He shall choose our inheritance for us, **the excellency of** Jacob whom he loved. Selah.

Psalms 59:12

For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips let them even be taken **in their pride**: and for cursing and lying which they speak.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, **and arrogance**, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Proverbs 16:18

Pride goeth before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.

Isaiah 2:10

Enter into the rock, and hide thee in the dust, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of *his majesty*.

Isaiah 2:19

And they shall go into the holes of the rocks, and into the caves of the earth, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of *his majesty*, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Isaiah 2:21

To go into the clefts of the rocks, and into the tops of the ragged rocks, for fear of the LORD, and for the glory of *his majesty*, when he ariseth to shake terribly the earth.

Isaiah 4:2

In that day shall the branch of the LORD be beautiful and glorious, and the fruit of the earth shall be *excellent* and comely for them that are escaped of Israel.

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause *the arrogance of* the proud to cease, and will lay low the haughtiness of the terrible.

Isaiah 13:19

And Babylon, the glory of kingdoms, the beauty of the Chaldees' *excellency*, shall be as when God overthrew Sodom and Gomorrah.

Isaiah 14:11

Thy pomp is brought down to the grave, and the noise of thy viols: the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

Isaiah 16:6

We have heard of *the pride of* Moab; he is very proud: even of his haughtiness, *and his pride*, and his wrath: but his lies shall not be so.

Isaiah 23:9

The LORD of hosts hath purposed it, to stain *the pride of* all glory, and to bring into contempt all the honourable of the earth.

Isaiah 24:14

They shall lift up their voice, they shall sing *for the majesty of* the LORD, they shall cry aloud from the sea.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Isaiah 60:15

Whereas thou hast been forsaken and hated, so that no man went through thee, I will make thee *an* eternal *excellency*, a joy of many generations.

Jeremiah 12:5

If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with horses? and if in the land of peace, wherein thou trustedst, they wearied thee, then how wilt thou do *in the swelling of* Jordan?

Jeremiah 13:9

Thus saith the LORD, After this manner will I mar *the pride of* Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.

Jeremiah 48:29

We have heard *the pride of* Moab, (he is exceeding proud) his loftiness, **and his arrogancy**, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

Jeremiah 49:19

Behold, he shall come up like a lion *from the swelling of* Jordan against the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and who is a chosen man, that I may appoint over her? for who is like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?

Jeremiah 50:44

Behold, he shall come up like a lion *from the swelling of* Jordan unto the habitation of the strong: but I will make them suddenly run away from her: and who is a chosen man, that I may appoint over her? for who is like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?

Ezekiel 7:20

As for the beauty of his ornament, he set it *in majesty*: but they made the images of their abominations and of their detestable things therein: therefore have I set it far from them.

Ezekiel 7:24

Wherefore I will bring the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make *the pomp of* the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be defiled.

Ezekiel 16:56

For thy sister Sodom was not mentioned by thy mouth in the day of *thy pride*,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Ezekiel 24:21

Speak unto the house of Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will profane my sanctuary, *the excellency of* your strength, the desire of your eyes, and that which your soul pitieth; and your sons and your daughters whom ye have left shall fall by the sword.

Ezekiel 30:6

Thus saith the LORD; They also that uphold Egypt shall fall; and *the pride of* her power shall come down: from the tower of Syene shall they fall in it by the sword, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 30:18

At Tehaphnehes also the day shall be darkened, when I shall break there the yokes of Egypt: and *the pomp of* her strength shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity.

Ezekiel 32:12

By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil *the pomp of* Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.

Ezekiel 33:28

For I will lay the land most desolate, and *the pomp of* her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, that none shall pass through.

Hosea 5:5

And *the pride of* Israel doth testify to his face: therefore shall Israel and Ephraim fall in their iniquity; Judah also shall fall with them.

Hosea 7:10

And *the pride of* Israel testifieth to his face: and they do not return to the LORD their God, nor seek him for all this.

Amos 6:8

The Lord GOD hath sworn by himself, saith the LORD the God of hosts, I abhor *the excellency of* Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is therein.

Amos 8:7

The LORD hath sworn *by the excellency of* Jacob, Surely I will never forget any of their works.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Micah 5:4

And he shall stand and feed in the strength of the LORD, *in the majesty of* the name of the LORD his God; and they shall abide: for now shall he be great unto the ends of the earth.

Nahum 2:2

For the LORD hath turned away the excellency of Jacob, as *the excellency of* Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and marred their vine branches.

Zephaniah 2:10

This shall they have for *their pride*, because they have reproached and magnified themselves against the people of the LORD of hosts.

Zechariah 9:6

And a bastard shall dwell in Ashdod, and I will cut off *the pride of* the Philistines.

Zechariah 10:11

And he shall pass through the sea with affliction, and shall smite the waves in the sea, and all the deeps of the river shall dry up: and *the pride of* Assyria shall be brought down, and the sceptre of Egypt shall depart away.

Zechariah 11:3

There is a voice of the howling of the shepherds; for their glory is spoiled: a voice of the roaring of young lions; for *the pride of* Jordan is spoiled.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
<p>Psalms 10:4 The wicked, <i>through the pride of</i> his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.</p>	<p>gobah</p> <p>Jeremiah 48:29 We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) <i>his loftiness</i>, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.</p>	<p>This is a progressive problem. First pride, then arrogance, now haughty.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:18 Pride goeth before destruction, and <i>an haughty</i> spirit before a fall.</p>	<p>II Chronicles 32:26 Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself <i>for the pride of</i> his heart, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of the LORD came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

gobahh (go'-bah); elation, grandeur, arrogance: -excellency, haughty, height, high, loftiness, pride.

I Samuel 17:4

And there went out a champion out of the camp of the Philistines, named Goliath, of Gath, *whose height* was six cubits and a span.

II Chronicles 3:4

And the porch that was in the front of the house, the length of it was according to the breadth of the house, twenty cubits, *and the height* was an hundred and twenty: and he overlaid it within with pure gold.

II Chronicles 32:26

Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself *for the pride of* his heart, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of the LORD came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

Job 11:8

It is as *high* as heaven; what canst thou do? deeper than hell; what canst thou know?

Job 22:12

Is not God in *the height of* heaven? and behold the height of the stars, how high they are!

Job 40:10

Deck thyself now with majesty *and excellency*; and array thyself with glory and beauty.

Psalms 10:4

The wicked, *through the pride of* his countenance, will not seek after God: God is not in all his thoughts.

Proverbs 16:18

Pride goeth before destruction, and *an haughty* spirit before a fall.

Jeremiah 48:29

We have heard the pride of Moab, (he is exceeding proud) *his loftiness*, and his arrogancy, and his pride, and the haughtiness of his heart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Ezekiel 1:18

As for their rings, they were *so high* that they were dreadful; and their rings were full of eyes round about them four.

Ezekiel 19:11

And she had strong rods for the sceptres of them that bare rule, and her stature was exalted among the thick branches, and she appeared *in her height* with the multitude of her branches.

Ezekiel 31:10

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Because thou hast lifted up thyself in height, and he hath shot up his top among the thick boughs, and his heart is lifted up *in his height*;

Ezekiel 31:14

To the end that none of all the trees by the waters exalt themselves for their height, neither shoot up their top among the thick boughs, neither their trees stand up *in their height*, all that drink water: for they are all delivered unto death, to the nether parts of the earth, in the midst of the children of men, with them that go down to the pit.

Ezekiel 40:42

And the four tables were of hewn stone for the burnt offering, of a cubit and an half long, and a cubit and an half broad, *and* one cubit *high*: whereupon also they laid the instruments wherewith they slew the burnt offering and the sacrifice.

Ezekiel 41:8

I saw also *the height of* the house round about: the foundations of the side chambers were a full reed of six great cubits.

Amos 2:9

Yet destroyed I the Amorite before them, whose *height* was *like the height of* the cedars, and he was strong as the oaks; yet I destroyed his fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
<p>He thinks far too much of who he is and acts out of thinking he can't make a mistake.</p> <p>Proverbs 13:10 Only <i>by pride</i> cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.</p> <p>Obadiah 3 <i>The pride of</i> thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?</p>	<p>zed (zade')</p> <p>Ezekiel 7:10 Behold the day, behold, it is come: the morning is gone forth; the rod hath blossomed, <i>pride</i> hath budded.</p>	<p>Now presumptuous.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:24 Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in <i>proud</i> wrath</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 18:22 When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that is the thing which the LORD hath not spoken, but the prophet hath spoken it <i>presumptuously</i>: thou shalt not be afraid of him.</p> <p>Jeremiah 50:31-32 Behold, I am against thee, <i>O thou most proud</i>, saith the Lord GOD of hosts: for thy day is come, the time that I will visit thee. 32 And the <i>most proud</i> shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:2 When <i>pride</i> cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is wisdom.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zed (zade'); arrogant:

KJV - presumptuous, proud.

Deuteronomy 17:12

And the man that will do *presumptuously*, and will not hearken unto the priest that standeth to minister there before the LORD thy God, or unto the judge, even that man shall die: and thou shalt put away the evil from Israel.

Deuteronomy 18:22

When a prophet speaketh in the name of the LORD, if the thing follow not, nor come to pass, that is the thing which the LORD hath not spoken, but the prophet hath spoken it *presumptuously*: thou shalt not be afraid of him.

I Samuel 17:28

And Eliab his eldest brother heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know *thy pride*, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

Proverbs 11:2

When *pride* cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is wisdom.

Proverbs 13:10

Only *by pride* cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty scorner is his name, who dealeth in *proud* wrath.

Jeremiah 49:16

Thy terribleness hath deceived thee, and *the pride of* thine heart, O thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, that holdest the height of the hill: though thou shouldest make thy nest as high as the eagle, I will bring thee down from thence, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 50:31-32

Behold, I am against thee, *O thou most proud*, saith the Lord GOD of hosts: for thy day is come, the time that I will visit thee.

³² And the *most proud* shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in his cities, and it shall devour all round about him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Ezekiel 7:10

Behold the day, behold, it is come: the morning is gone forth; the rod hath blossomed, *pride* hath budded.

Obadiah 3

The pride of thine heart hath deceived thee, thou that dwellest in the clefts of the rock, whose habitation is high; that saith in his heart, Who shall bring me down to the ground?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
"Brings a snare."	rokec	To tie in a mesh.	Psalms 31:20 Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence <i>from the pride of</i> man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.	"Brings a snare."

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

rokec (ro'-kes); a snare (as of tied meshes):
KJV - pride.

Psalms 31:20

Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence *from the pride of* man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
A person in authority many times will deal with this person.	shachats (shakh'-ats)	To strut (tough attitude).	Job 41:34 He beholdeth all high things: he is a king over all the children of <i>pride</i> .	Job 28:8 The <i>lion's</i> whelps have not trodden it, nor the fierce lion passed by it.

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shachats (shakh'-ats); to strut; haughtiness (as evinced by the attitude):

***KJV* - lion, pride.**

Job 28:8

The *lion's* whelps have not trodden it, nor the fierce lion passed by it.

Job 41:34

He beholdeth all high things: he is a king over all the children of *pride*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
A word to express God’s majesty but also used in man’s foolishness for thinking they can act as God.	<p>ge'uwth</p> <p>Psalms 93:1 The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with <i>majesty</i>; the LORD is clothed with strength, wherewith he hath girded himself: the world also is stablished, that it cannot be moved.</p>	<p>To say excellent things if it is by God. But to act as God is to say raging things.</p>	<p>Psalms 17:10 They are inclosed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak <i>proudly</i>.</p> <p>Isaiah 28:3 The crown of <i>pride</i>, the drunkards of Ephraim, shall be trodden under feet:</p>	<p>Isaiah 26:10 Let favour be shewed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold <i>the majesty of</i> the LORD.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ge'uwth (gay-ooth'); *KJV* - excellent things, lifting up, majesty, pride, proudly, raging.

Psalms 17:10

They are inclosed in their own fat: with their mouth they speak *proudly*.

Psalms 89:9

Thou rulest *the raging of* the sea: when the waves thereof arise, thou stillest them.

Psalms 93:1

The LORD reigneth, he is clothed with *majesty*; the LORD is clothed with strength, wherewith he hath girded himself: the world also is stablished, that it cannot be moved.

Isaiah 9:18

For wickedness burneth as the fire: it shall devour the briers and thorns, and shall kindle in the thickets of the forest, and they shall mount up like *the lifting up of* smoke.

Isaiah 12:5

Sing unto the LORD; for he hath done *excellent things*: this is known in all the earth.

Isaiah 26:10

Let favour be shewed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold *the majesty of* the LORD.

Isaiah 28:1

Woe to the crown of *pride, to* the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

Isaiah 28:3

The crown of *pride*, the drunkards of Ephraim, shall be trodden under feet:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
The end of this progressive process in the Hebrew.	Zuwd (zood) (Aramaic)	Pride; Proud.	Daniel 5:20 But when his heart was lifted up, and his mind hardened <i>in pride</i> , he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him:	—

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zuwd (Aramaic) (zood);to be proud:

KJV - in pride.

Daniel 5:20

But when his heart was lifted up, and his mind hardened *in pride*, he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
—	<p>huperephania</p> <p>The first of the Greek words expressed.</p>	Pride	<p>Mark 7:22</p> <p>Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, <i>pride</i>, foolishness:</p>	—

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

huperephania (hoop-er-ay-fan-ee'-ah); haughtiness:

***KJV* - pride.**

Mark 7:22

Thefts, covetousness, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, *pride*, foolishness:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
II Timothy 3:4 Traitors, heady, <i>highminded</i> , lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;	tuphoo Matthew 12:20 A bruised reed shall he not break, and <i>smoking</i> flax shall he not quench, till he send forth judgment unto victory.	I Timothy 6:4 <i>He is proud</i> , knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,	I Timothy 3:6 Not a novice, lest <i>being lifted up with pride</i> he fall into the condemnation of the devil.	—

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

tuphoo (toof-o'-o); to envelop with smoke, i.e. (figuratively) to inflate with self-conceit:

***KJV* - high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.**

Matthew 12:20

A bruised reed shall he not break, and *smoking* flax shall he not quench, till he send forth judgment unto victory.

I Timothy 3:6

Not a novice, lest *being lifted up with pride* he fall into the condemnation of the devil.

I Timothy 6:4

He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,

II Timothy 3:4

Traitors, heady, *highminded*, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Prideful Person</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Prideful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Prideful</i> person
I John 2:16 For all that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the <i>pride</i> of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.	alazoneia	The worst type of pride in the Greek.	James 4:16 But now ye rejoice in your <i>boastings</i> : all such rejoicing is evil.	—

A *Prideful* Person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

alazoneia (al-ad-zon-i'-a); braggadocio, i.e. (by implication) self-confidence: KJV - boasting, pride.

James 4:16

But now ye rejoice in your *boastings*: all such rejoicing is evil.

I John 2:16

For all that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the *pride* of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Notice on the next page an 11x17 color chart has been inserted about the two primary kinds of trees in the scripture.

- **The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil.**
- **The Tree of Life.**

Included in this chart are also the following items:

- **Different Fruit (By their Fruit you shall know them).**
- **Three Perspectives on Strife.**
- **Root Problems Versus Surface Problems.**

Pride is the early basic problem.

Proverbs 13:10

Only by *pride* cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.

Proverbs 14:3

In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of *pride*: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

Proverbs 16:18

Pride goeth before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.

Proverbs 8:13

The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: *pride*, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Prideful Person - Hebrew

PRIDE

A. Verb.

Ga'ah OT:1342, "to be proud, be exalted." This verb appears 7 times in biblical Hebrew. The word appears in Ex 15:1 in the sense of "to be exalted": "I will sing to the Lord, for He is highly exalted [KJV, "he hath triumphed"]; The horse and its rider He has hurled into the sea (NASB).

B. Nouns.

Ga'on OT:1347, "pride." This root occurs only in northwest Semitic languages, as in Ugaritic: gan, "pride." This noun is a poetic word, which is found only in poetic books, the prophets (12 times in Isaiah), Moses' song Ex 15:7, and Leviticus 26:19. In rabbinic Hebrew, **ga'on** signifies a man of great learning. A **ga'on** was the head of the rabbinic academies of Susa and Pumpedita in Babylonia. Saadiah Gaon was one of the most outstanding.

In a positive sense **ga'on**, like the verb, signifies "excellence" or "majesty." God's "majesty" was expressed in Israel's deliverance through the Red Sea Ex 15:7. Israel as the redeemed people, then, is considered to be an expression of God's "majesty": "He shall choose our inheritance for us, the excellency of Jacob whom he loved" Ps 47:4. The meaning of **ga'on** is here close to that of **kabod**, "glory."

Related to "majesty" is the word **ga'on** attributed to nature as something mighty, luxuriant, rich, and thick. The poets use the word to refer to the proud waves Job 38:11 or the thick shrubbery by the Jordan; cf. "If thou hast run with the footmen, and they have wearied thee, then how canst thou contend with horses? and if in the land of peace, wherein thou trustedst, they wearied thee, then how wilt thou do in the swelling [literally, "majesty"] of Jordan?" Jer 12:5; cf. 49:19; 50:44.

The majority of the uses of **ga'on** are negative in that they connote human "pride" as an antonym for humility Prov 16:18. Proverbs **puts ga'on** together with arrogance, evil behavior, and perverse speech. In her independence from the Lord, Israel as a majestic nation, having been set apart by a majestic God, had turned aside and claimed its excellence as a prerogative earned by herself. The new attitude of insolence was not tolerated by God: "The Lord God hath sworn by himself, saith the Lord the God of hosts, I abhor the excellency of Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is therein" Amos 6:8.

The Septuagint translations are: *hubris* ("insolence; arrogance") and *huperephania* ("arrogance; haughtiness; pride").

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Some other nouns are related to **ga'on**. **Ge'ah** occurs once to mean "pride" Prov 8:13. The noun **ga'awah**, which is found 19 times, also means "pride": "And all the people shall know, even Ephraim and the inhabitant of Samaria, that say in the pride and stoutness of heart..." Isa 9:9. **Ge'ut** appears 8 times and refers to "majesty": "Let favor be showed to the wicked, yet will he not learn righteousness: in the land of uprightness will he deal unjustly, and will not behold the majesty of the Lord" Isa 26:10.

C. Adjectives.

The adjective **ge'**, which is thought to be a scribal error for **ge'eh**, appears only once as "proud" Isa 16:6. **Ge'eh** also means "proud" in its 8 occurrences, once in Isa 2:12: "For the day of the Lord of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty...."

Ga'ayon, which means "pride," appears once in biblical Hebrew Ps 123:4.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Prideful Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Prideful Person - **Greek**

PRIDE

A. Nouns.

1. alazonia is translated "pride" in 1 John 2:16, KJV. See BOAST, B, No. 2, VAINGLORY.

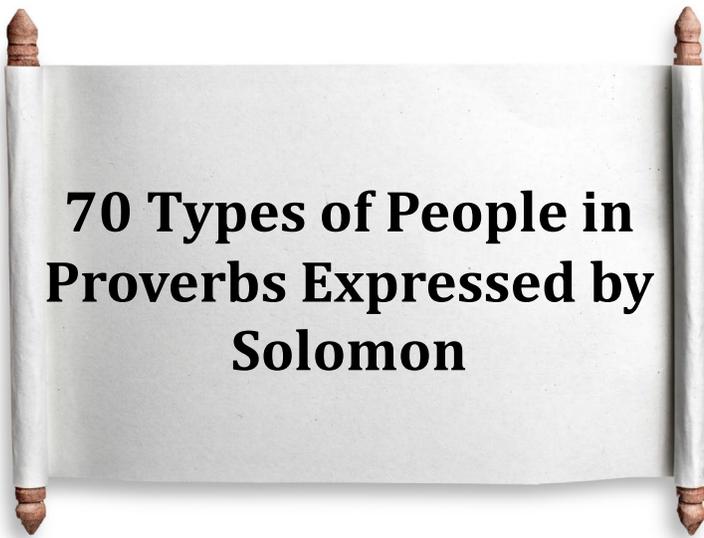
2. huperephania, "pride," Mark 7:22: see HAUGHTY.

B. Verb.

tuphoo "lifted up with pride," 1 Tim 3:6, KJV (RV, "puffed up"). See HIGH-MINDED.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

Lowly - Humble Person

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

When you study a “word” in depth within the scriptures, with the intention to teach it, you always (every time) go through things to teach you. This is God’s way to take you out of knowledge into understanding. It can add trouble, affliction and struggle but always breaks out on the other side. When you study these three (3) words, it creates serious hesitation. It seems one does not want to intentionally step into trouble so to step into being humble- being lowly and meek is at best, a challenge. Well, it did bring struggle and as always it did bring insights and as always, I disliked going through this but am excited about the insights.

Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

To Realize It Is Not About Me

Psalms 37:11

But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall “delight themselves” in the abundance of peace.

Psalms 107:17

Fools because of **their transgression**, and because of **their iniquities**, *are afflicted*.

Psalms 138:6

Though the Lord be high, *yet* hath he respect unto *the lowly*; but the proud he knoweth afar off.

Job 22:29

When men are cast down, then thou shalt say, There is lifting up; *and he shall save the humble person*.

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he scorneth the scorers: but he giveth grace *unto the lowly*.

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of *an humble* spirit *with the lowly*, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Proverbs 29:23

A man's pride *shall bring him low*: but **honour** shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Matthew 11:29

Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am *meek* and *lowly* in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

Philippians 2:8

And being found in fashion as a man, *he humbled himself*, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. **To realize it is not about me**

James 4:6

But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace *unto the humble*.

James 4:10

“Humble yourselves” in the sight of the Lord, and **“he”** shall lift you up (you do | He does)

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for *God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace to the humble*.

I Peter 5:6

Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Word Study Index - Lowly & Humble

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
tsana`	tsaw-nah'	to humiliate: KJV - humbly, lowly.	10
`aniy	aw-nee'	Depressed, in mind or circumstances, although the margin constantly disputes this, making KJV - afflicted, humble, lowly, needy, poor.	11
shaphel	shaw-fale'	to depress or sink (expec. figuratively, to humiliate, intransitive or transitive): KJV - abase, bring (cast, put) down, debase, humble (self), be (bring, lay, make, put) low (-er).	19
`anav	aw-nawv'	Depressed (figuratively), in mind (gentle) or circumstances (needy, especially saintly): KJV - humble, lowly, meek, poor	23
shaphal	shaw-fawl'	Depressed, literally or figuratively: KJV - base (-st), humble, low (-er, -ly).	27
kana`	kaw-nah'	properly, to bend the knee; hence, to humiliate, vanquish: KJV - bring down (low), into subjection, under, humble (self), subdue.	30
`anah	aw-naw'	KJV - abase self, afflict (-ion, self), submitself, weaken, X in any wise.	35
shach	shakh	Sunk, i.e. downcast: KJV - + humble.	44
yalak	yaw-lak'	walk (literally or figuratively); causatively, to carry (in various senses): KJV carry (away), depart, (cause to) walk (-ing), wax, be weak. Out of 889 verses only three are translated humble or shall be weak.	45

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Word Study Index - Lowly & Humble

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
tapeinos	tap-i-nos'	Of uncertain derivation; depressed, i.e. (figuratively) humiliated (in circumstances or disposition): KJV - base, cast down, humble, of low degree (estate), lowly.	47
tapeinoo	tap-i-no'-o	To depress; figuratively, to humiliate (in condition or heart): KJV - abase, bring low, humble (self).	49

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

	Explanation
Humble	To realize it is not about me
Lowly	To realize it is about others. (i.e., to be lower - to see others as higher)
Meek	To realize it is all about God

Body	Humble
Soul	Lowly
Spirit	Meek

Matthew 11:29

Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and *lowly* in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

	Explanation
Humble	To realize it is not about me

Luke 18:14

I tell you, this man went down to his house justified rather than the other: for every one that exalteth himself *shall be abased*; and *he that humbleth* himself shall be exalted.

Philippians 2:8

And being found in fashion as a man, *he humbled* himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.

James 4:10

Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, **and he shall lift you up.**

I Peter 5:6

Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time:

Proverbs 6:3

Do this now, my son, deliver thyself, when thou art come into the hand of thy friend; go, *humble* thyself, and make sure thy friend.

Job 22:29

When men are cast down, then thou shalt say, There is lifting up; *and* he shall save the *humble* person.

Psalms 107:17

Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, *are afflicted*.

Psalms 116:10

I believed, therefore have I spoken: I *was* greatly *afflicted*:

Psalms 119:71

It is good for me that *I have been afflicted*; that I might learn thy statutes.

Psalms 119:75

I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right, and that *thou* in faithfulness *hast afflicted me*.

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of *an humble* spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Proverbs 29:23

A man's pride *shall bring him low*: **but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

	Explanation
Lowly	To realize it is about others. (i.e., to be lower - to see others as higher)

Matthew 11:29

Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and *lowly* in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

Luke 1:52

He hath put down the mighty from their seats, and exalted *them of low degree*.

Romans 12:16

Be of the same mind one toward another. Mind not high things, but condescend to men *of low estate*. **Be not wise in your own conceits.**

II Corinthians 7:6

Nevertheless God, that comforteth those *that are cast down*, comforted us by the coming of Titus;

II Corinthians 10:1

Now I Paul myself beseech you by the meekness and gentleness of Christ, who in presence am *base* among you, but being absent am bold toward you:

James 1:9

Let the brother of *low degree* rejoice in that he is exalted:

James 4:6

But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace *unto the humble*.

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace *to the humble*.

Job 40:12

Look on every one that is proud, and *bring him low*; and tread down the wicked in their place.

Psalms 138:6

Though the Lord be high, *yet* hath he respect unto *the lowly*: but the proud he knoweth afar off.

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he scorneth the scorers: but he giveth grace *unto the lowly*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

	Explanation
Meek	To realize it is all about God

Numbers 12:3

Now the man Moses was very **meek**, above all the men which were upon the face of the earth.

Matthew 11:29

Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am **meek** and **lowly** in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

Psalms 22:26

The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the Lord that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

Psalms 25:9

The meek will he guide in judgment: and **the meek** will he teach his way.

Psalms 37:11

But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Psalms 76:9

When God arose to judgment, to save all **the meek of** the earth. Selah.

Psalms 147:6

The Lord lifteth up **the meek**: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.

Psalms 149:4

For the Lord taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify **the meek** with salvation.

Isaiah 11:4

But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity **for the meek of** the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

Zephaniah 2:3

Seek ye the LORD, all ye **meek** of the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the LORD 's anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Lowly</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Lowly</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Lowly</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Lowly</i> person
Micah 6:8 He hath shewed thee, O man, what is good; and what doth the Lord require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, <i>and</i> to walk <i>humbly</i> with thy God?	tsana` (tsaw-nah') to humiliate: <i>KJV</i> - humbly, lowly.	Beyond pride to seeing others as important. Thinking that leads to wisdom.	Proverbs 11:2 When pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with <i>the lowly</i> is wisdom.	-

A *Lowly & Humble* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tsana` (tsaw-nah'); to humiliate:

KJV - humbly, lowly.

Our tense of the Word

Beyond pride to seeing others as important. Thinking that leads to wisdom.

Proverbs 11:2

When pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with *the lowly* is wisdom.

Micah 6:8

He hath shewed thee, O man, what is good; and what doth the Lord require of thee, but to do justly, and to love mercy, *and* to walk *humbly* with thy God?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Lowly</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Lowly</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Lowly</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Lowly</i> person
Deuteronomy 24:12 And if the man be <i>poor</i> , thou shalt not sleep with his pledge:	`aniy (aw-nee') Depressed, in mind or circumstances. <i>KJV</i> - afflicted, humble, lowly, needy, poor.	A word for a poor person. Life has afflicted this person and it leaves them lowly or feeling down.	Psalms 12:5 For the oppression of <i>the poor</i> , for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith the Lord; I will set him in safety from him that puffeth at him.	Job 36:15 He delivereth <i>the poor</i> in his affliction, and openeth their ears in oppression.
Job 24:14 The murderer rising with the light killeth <i>the poor</i> and needy, and in the night is as a thief.	Psalms 34:6 This <i>poor</i> man cried, and the Lord heard him, and saved him out of all his troubles.	Psalms 68:10 Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness <i>for the poor</i> .	Psalms 70:5 But I am <i>poor</i> and needy: make haste unto me, O God: thou art my help and my deliverer; O Lord, make no tarrying.	Proverbs 15:15 All the days of <i>the afflicted</i> are evil: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.
Psalms 74:19 O deliver not the soul of thy turtledove unto the multitude of the wicked: forget not the congregation of <i>thy poor</i> for ever.	Psalms 88:15 I am <i>afflicted</i> and ready to die from my youth up: while I suffer thy terrors I am distracted.	Isaiah 14:32 What shall one then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and <i>the poor of</i> his people shall trust in it.	Isaiah 51:21 Therefore hear now this, <i>thou afflicted</i> , and drunken, but not with wine:	Proverbs 31:20 She stretcheth out her hand <i>to the poor</i> ; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A *Lowly & Humble* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ʿaniy (aw-nee'); depressed, in mind or circumstances

KJV - afflicted, humble, lowly, needy, poor.

Our tense of the Word

A word for a poor person. Life has afflicted this person and it leaves them lowly or feeling down.

Exodus 22:25

If thou lend money to any of my people that is *poor* by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.

Leviticus 19:10

And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather every grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them *for the poor* and stranger: I am the Lord your God.

Leviticus 23:22

And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not make clean riddance of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleaning of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them *unto the poor*, and to the stranger: I am the Lord your God.

Deuteronomy 15:11

For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, *to thy poor*, and to thy needy, in thy land.

Deuteronomy 24:12

And if the man be *poor*, thou shalt not sleep with his pledge:

Deuteronomy 24:14, 15

Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant that is *poor* and needy, whether he be of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates: **15** At his day thou shalt give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he is *poor*, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto the Lord, and it be sin unto thee.

II Samuel 22:28

And the *afflicted* people thou wilt save: but thine eyes are upon the haughty, that thou mayest bring them down.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Job 24:9

They pluck the fatherless from the breast, and take a pledge of *the poor*.

Job 24:14

The murderer rising with the light killeth *the poor* and needy, and in the night is as a thief.

Job 29:12

Because I delivered *the poor* that cried, and the fatherless, and him that had none to help him.

Job 34:28

So that they cause the cry of the poor to come unto him, and he heareth the cry of *the afflicted*.

Job 36:6

He preserveth not the life of the wicked: but giveth right to *the poor*.

Job 36:15

He delivereth *the poor* in his affliction, and openeth their ears in oppression.

Psalms 9:18

For the needy shall not alway be forgotten: the expectation of *the poor* shall not perish for ever.

Psalms 10:2

The wicked in his pride doth persecute *the poor*: let them be taken in the devices that they have imagined.

Psalms 10:9

He lieth in wait secretly as a lion in his den: he lieth in wait to catch *the poor*: he doth catch *the poor*, when he draweth him into his net.

Psalms 12:5

For the oppression of *the poor*, for the sighing of the needy, now will I arise, saith the Lord; I will set him in safety from him that puffeth at him.

Psalms 14:6

Ye have shamed the counsel of *the poor*, because the Lord is his refuge.

Psalms 18:27

For thou wilt save the *afflicted* people; but wilt bring down high looks.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Psalms 22:24

For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of *the afflicted*; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard.

Psalms 25:16

Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I am desolate *and afflicted*.

Psalms 34:6

This *poor* man cried, and the Lord heard him, and saved him out of all his troubles.

Psalms 35:10

All my bones shall say, Lord, who is like unto thee, which deliverest *the poor* from him that is too strong for him, *yea, the poor* and the needy from him that spoileth him?

Psalms 37:14

The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down *the poor* and needy, and to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psalms 40:17

But I am *poor* and needy; yet the Lord thinketh upon me: thou art my help and my deliverer; make no tarrying, O my God.

Psalms 68:10

Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness *for the poor*.

Psalms 69:29

But I am *poor* and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me up on high.

Psalms 70:5

But I am *poor* and needy: make haste unto me, O God: thou art my help and my deliverer; O Lord, make no tarrying.

Psalms 72:2

He shall judge thy people with righteousness, *and thy poor* with judgment.

Psalms 72:4

He shall judge *the poor of* the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and shall break in pieces the oppressor.

Psalms 72:12

For he shall deliver the needy when he crieth; *the poor also*, and him that hath no helper.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Psalms 74:19

O deliver not the soul of thy turtledove unto the multitude of the wicked: forget not the congregation of *thy poor* for ever.

Psalms 74:21

O let not the oppressed return ashamed: let *the poor* and needy praise thy name.

Psalms 82:3

Defend the poor and fatherless: do justice to *the afflicted* and needy.

Psalms 86:1

Bow down thine ear, O Lord, hear me: for I am *poor* and needy.

Psalms 88:15

I am *afflicted* and ready to die from my youth up: while I suffer thy terrors I am distracted.

Psalms 109:16

Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted *the poor* and needy man, that he might even slay the broken in heart.

Psalms 109:22

For I am *poor* and needy, and my heart is wounded within me.

Psalms 140:12

I know that the Lord will maintain the cause of *the afflicted*, and the right of the poor.

Lowly continued

Proverbs 15:15

All the days of *the afflicted* are evil: but he that is of a merry heart hath a continual feast.

Proverbs 22:22

Rob not the poor, because he is poor: neither oppress *the afflicted* in the gate:

Proverbs 30:14

There is a generation, whose teeth are as swords, and their jaw teeth as knives, to devour *the poor* from off the earth, and the needy from among men.

Proverbs 31:9

Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of *the poor* and needy.

Proverbs 31:20

She stretcheth out her hand *to the poor*; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Ecclesiastes 6:8

For what hath the wise more than the fool? what *hath the poor*, that knoweth to walk before the living?

Isaiah 3:14-15

The Lord will enter into judgment with the ancients of his people, and the princes thereof: for ye have eaten up the vineyard; the spoil of *the poor* is in your houses. ¹⁵ What mean ye that ye beat my people to pieces, and grind the faces of *the poor*? saith the Lord God of hosts.

Isaiah 10:2

To turn aside the needy from judgment, and to take away the right from *the poor of* my people, that widows may be their prey, and that they may rob the fatherless!

Isaiah 10:30

Lift up thy voice, O daughter of Gallim: cause it to be heard unto Laish, *O poor* Anathoth.

Isaiah 14:32

What shall one then answer the messengers of the nation? That the Lord hath founded Zion, and *the poor of* his people shall trust in it.

Isaiah 26:6

The foot shall tread it down, even the feet of *the poor*, and the steps of the needy.

Isaiah 41:17

When *the poor* and needy seek water, and there is none, and their tongue faileth for thirst, I the Lord will hear them, I the God of Israel will not forsake them.

Isaiah 49:13

Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth; and break forth into singing, O mountains: for the Lord hath comforted his people, *and* will have mercy upon *his afflicted*.

Isaiah 51:21

Therefore hear now this, *thou afflicted*, and drunken, but not with wine:

Isaiah 54:11

O thou afflicted, tossed with tempest, and not comforted, behold, I will lay thy stones with fair colours, and lay thy foundations with sapphires.

Isaiah 58:7

Is it not to deal thy bread to the hungry, *and* that thou bring *the poor* that are cast out to thy house? when thou seest the naked, that thou cover him; and that thou hide not thyself from thine own flesh?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Isaiah 66:2

For all those things hath mine hand made, and those things have been, saith the Lord: but to this man will I look, even to him that is *poor* and of a contrite spirit, and trembleth at my word.

Jeremiah 22:16

He judged the cause of *the poor* and needy; then it was well with him: was not this to know me? saith the Lord.

Ezekiel 16:49

Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom, pride, fulness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of *the poor* and needy.

Ezekiel 18:12

Hath oppressed *the poor* and needy, hath spoiled by violence, hath not restored the pledge, and hath lifted up his eyes to the idols, hath committed abomination,

Ezekiel 18:17

That hath taken off his hand *from the poor*, that hath not received usury nor increase, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

Ezekiel 22:29

The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, *and* have vexed *the poor* and needy: yea, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.

Amos 8:4

Hear this, O ye that swallow up the needy, even to make *the poor of* the land to fail,

Habakkuk 3:14

Thou didst strike through with his staves the head of his villages: they came out as a whirlwind to scatter me: their rejoicing was as to devour the *poor* secretly.

Zephaniah 3:12

I will also leave in the midst of thee *an afflicted* and poor people, and they shall trust in the name of the Lord.

Zechariah 7:10

And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, *nor the poor*; and let none of you imagine evil against his brother in your heart.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Zechariah 9:9

Rejoice greatly, O daughter of Zion; shout, O daughter of Jerusalem: behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he is just, and having salvation; *lowly*, and riding upon an ass, and upon a colt the foal of an ass.

Zechariah 11:7

And I will feed the flock of slaughter, even you, *O poor of* the flock. And I took unto me two staves; the one I called Beauty, and the other I called Bands; and I fed the flock.

Zechariah 11:11

And it was broken in that day: and so *the poor of* the flock that waited upon me knew that it was the word of the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Lowly</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Lowly</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Lowly</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Lowly</i> person
Job 22:29 When men <i>are cast down</i> , then thou shalt say, There is lifting up; and he shall save the humble person.	shaphel (shaw-fale') to depress or sink (figuratively, to humiliate) <i>KJV</i> - abase, bring (cast, put) down, debase, humble (self), be (bring, lay, make, put) low (-er).	It is to be brought low mostly by God. It is the process of being brought down.	1 Samuel 2:7 The Lord maketh poor, and maketh rich: <i>he bringeth low</i> , and lifteth up.	Psalms 18:27 For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but <i>wilt bring down</i> high looks.
Psalms 147:6 The Lord lifteth up the meek: <i>he casteth</i> the wicked <i>down</i> to the ground.	Isaiah 2:9 And the mean man boweth down, <i>and</i> the great man <i>humbleth himself</i> : therefore forgive them not.	Proverbs 25:7 For better it is that it be said unto thee, Come up hither; <i>than that thou shouldest be put lower</i> in the presence of the prince whom thine eyes have seen.	Isaiah 2:17 And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, <i>and</i> the haughtiness of men <i>shall be made low</i> : and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.	Isaiah 10:33 Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty <i>shall be humbled</i> .
Isaiah 26:5 For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city, <i>he layeth it low</i> ; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.	Isaiah 32:19 When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city <i>shall be low</i> in a low place.	Isaiah 57:9 And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, <i>and didst debase</i> thyself even unto hell.	Jeremiah 13:18 Say unto the king and to the queen, <i>Humble</i> yourselves, sit down: for your principalities shall come down, even the crown of your glory.	Proverbs 29:23 A man's pride <i>shall bring him low</i> : but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A **Lowly & Humble** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shaphel (shaw-fale'); to depress or sink (figuratively, to humiliate, intransitive or transitive):

KJV - abase, bring (cast, put) down, debase, humble (self), be (bring, lay, make, put) low (-er).

Our tense of the Word

It is to be brought low mostly by God. It is the process of being brought down.

I Samuel 2:7

The Lord maketh poor, and maketh rich: **he bringeth low**, and lifteth up.

II Samuel 22:28

And the afflicted people thou wilt save: but thine eyes are upon the haughty, that **thou mayest bring them down**.

Job 22:29

When men **are cast down**, then thou shalt say, There is lifting up; and he shall save the humble person.

Job 40:11

Cast abroad the rage of thy wrath: and behold every one that is proud, **and abase him**.

Psalms 18:27

For thou wilt save the afflicted people; but **wilt bring down** high looks.

Psalms 75:7

But God is the judge: **he putteth down** one, and setteth up another.

Psalms 113:6

Who humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven, and in the earth!

Psalms 147:6

The Lord lifteth up the meek: **he casteth** the wicked **down** to the ground.

Proverbs 25:7

For better it is that it be said unto thee, Come up hither; **than that thou shouldst be put lower** in the presence of the prince whom thine eyes have seen.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Proverbs 29:23

A man's pride *shall bring him low*: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

Isaiah 2:9

And the mean man boweth down, *and* the great man *humbleth himself*: therefore forgive them not.

Isaiah 2:11, 12

The lofty looks of man *shall be humbled*, and the haughtiness of men shall be bowed down, and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day. ¹² For the day of the Lord of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty, and upon every one that is lifted up; *and he shall be brought low*:

Isaiah 2:17

And the loftiness of man shall be bowed down, *and* the haughtiness of men *shall be made low*: and the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day.

Isaiah 5:15

And the mean man shall be brought down, *and* the mighty man *shall be humbled*, and the eyes of the lofty *shall be humbled*:

Isaiah 10:33

Behold, the Lord, the Lord of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty *shall be humbled*.

Isaiah 13:11

And I will punish the world for their evil, and the wicked for their iniquity; and I will cause the arrogance of the proud to cease, and *will lay low* the haughtiness of the terrible.

Isaiah 25:11, 12

And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim: *and he shall bring down* their pride *together* with the spoils of their hands. ¹² And the fortress of the high fort of thy walls shall he bring down, *lay low*, and bring to the ground, even to the dust.

Isaiah 26:5

For he bringeth down them that dwell on high; the lofty city, *he layeth it low*; he layeth it low, even to the ground; he bringeth it even to the dust.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Isaiah 29:4

And thou shalt be brought down, and shalt speak out of the ground, and thy speech shall be low out of the dust, and thy voice shall be, as of one that hath a familiar spirit, out of the ground, and thy speech shall whisper out of the dust.

Isaiah 32:19

When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city *shall be low* in a low place.

Isaiah 40:4

Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill *shall be made low*: and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough places plain:

Isaiah 57:9

And thou wentest to the king with ointment, and didst increase thy perfumes, and didst send thy messengers far off, *and didst debase* thyself even unto hell.

Jeremiah 13:18

Say unto the king and to the queen, *Humble* yourselves, sit down: for your principalities shall come down, even the crown of your glory.

Ezekiel 17:24

And all the trees of the field shall know that I the Lord *have brought down* the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the Lord have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the Lord have spoken and have done it.

Ezekiel 21:26

Thus saith the Lord God; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this shall not be the same: exalt him that is low, *and abase* him that is high.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Lowly & Humble</i> person
Numbers 12:3 (Now the man Moses was very <i>meek</i> , above all the men which were upon the face of the earth.)	`anav (aw-nawv') Depressed (figuratively), in mind (gentle) or circumstances (needy, especially saintly): <i>KJV</i> - humble, lowly, meek, poor	An amazing word. It is best a word for meek but contains humble and lowly.	Psalms 10:17 Lord, thou hast heard the desire of <i>the humble</i> : thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:	Psalms 22:26 <i>The meek</i> shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the Lord that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.
Psalms 9:12 When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: he forgetteth not the cry of <i>the humble</i> .	Psalms 25:9 <i>The meek</i> will he guide in judgment: and <i>the meek</i> will he teach his way.	Psalms 37:11 <i>But the meek</i> shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.	Psalms 76:9 When God arose to judgment, to save all <i>the meek of the earth</i> . Selah.	Psalms 149:4 For the Lord taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify <i>the meek</i> with salvation
Proverbs 16:19 Better it is to be of an humble spirit with <i>the lowly</i> , than to divide the spoil with the proud.	Proverbs 14:21 He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: but he that hath mercy on <i>the poor</i> , happy is he.	Psalms 147:6 The Lord lifteth up <i>the meek</i> : he casteth the wicked down to the ground.	Isaiah 29:19 <i>The meek</i> also shall increase their joy in the Lord, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.	Zephaniah 2:3 Seek ye the Lord, all <i>ye meek of the earth</i> , which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord's anger

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A **Lowly & Humble** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

`anav (aw-nawv'); depressed (figuratively), in mind (gentle) or circumstances (needy, especially saintly):

KJV - humble, lowly, meek, poor.

Our tense of the Word

An amazing word. It is best a word for meek but contains humble and lowly.

Numbers 12:3

(Now the man Moses was very **meek**, above all the men which were upon the face of the earth.)

Job 24:4

They turn the needy out of the way: **the poor of** the earth hide themselves together.

Psalms 9:12

When he maketh inquisition for blood, he remembereth them: he forgetteth not the cry of **the humble**.

Psalms 10:12

Arise, O Lord; O God, lift up thine hand: forget not **the humble**.

Psalms 10:17

Lord, thou hast heard the desire of **the humble**: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:

Psalms 22:26

The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the Lord that seek him: your heart shall live for ever.

Psalms 25:9

The meek will he guide in judgment: and **the meek** will he teach his way.

Psalms 34:2

My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: **the humble** shall hear thereof, and be glad.

Psalms 37:11

But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Psalms 69:32

The humble shall see this, and be glad: and your heart shall live that seek God.

Psalms 76:9

When God arose to judgment, to save all *the meek of* the earth. Selah.

Psalms 147:6

The Lord lifteth up *the meek*: he casteth the wicked down to the ground.

Psalms 149:4

For the Lord taketh pleasure in his people: he will beautify *the meek* with salvation.

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he scorneth the scorers: but he giveth grace *unto the lowly*.

Proverbs 14:21

He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: but he that hath mercy on *the poor*, happy is he.

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of an humble spirit with *the lowly*, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

Isaiah 11:4

But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and reprove with equity *for the meek of* the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.

Isaiah 29:19

The meek also shall increase their joy in the Lord, and the poor among men shall rejoice in the Holy One of Israel.

Isaiah 32:7

The instruments also of the churl are evil: he deviseth wicked devices to destroy *the poor* with lying words, even when the needy speaketh right.

Isaiah 61:1

The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto *the meek*; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Amos 2:7

That pant after the dust of the earth on the head of the poor, and turn aside the way of *the meek*: and a man and his father will go in unto the same maid, to profane my holy name:

Zephaniah 2:3

Seek ye the Lord, all *ye meek of* the earth, which have wrought his judgment; seek righteousness, seek meekness: it may be ye shall be hid in the day of the Lord's anger.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Lowly & Humble</i> person
<p>Leviticus 13:26 But if the priest look on it, and, behold, there be no white hair in the bright spot, and it be no lower than the other skin, but be somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:</p>	<p>shaphal (shaw-fawl')</p> <p>Depressed, literally or figuratively: KJV - base (-st), humble, low (-er, -ly).</p>	<p>To realize it is not about you, (i.e.) humble.</p>	<p>Leviticus 14:37 And he shall look on the plague, and, behold, if the plague be in the walls of the house with hollow strakes, greenish or reddish, which in sight are lower than the wall;</p>	<p>II Samuel 6:22 And I will yet be more vile than thus, and will be base in mine own sight: and of the maidservants which thou hast spoken of, of them shall I be had in honour.</p>
<p>Job 5:11 To set up on high those that be low; that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.</p>	<p>Psalms 138:6 Though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: but the proud he knoweth afar off.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 12:4 And the doors shall be shut in the streets, when the sound of the grinding is low, and he shall rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of musick shall be brought low;</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:19 Better it is to be of an humble spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.</p>	<p>Proverbs 29:23 A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.</p>
<p>Ezekiel 21:26 Thus saith the Lord God; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this shall not be the same: exalt him that is low, and abase him that is high.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 17:14 That the kingdom might be base, that it might not lift itself up, but that by keeping of his covenant it might stand.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 12:4 And the doors shall be shut in the streets, when the sound of the grinding is low, and he shall rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of musick shall be brought low;</p>	<p>Isaiah 57:15 For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.</p>	<p>Malachi 2:9 Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before all the people, according as ye have not kept my ways, but have been partial in the law.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A **Lowly & Humble** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shaphal (shaw-fawl');depressed, literally or figuratively

KJV - base (-st), humble, low (-er, -ly)

Our tense of the Word

To realize it is not about you, (i.e.) humble.

Leviticus 13:20, 21

And if, when the priest seeth it, behold, it be in sight **lower** than the skin, and the hair thereof be turned white; the priest shall pronounce him unclean: it is a plague of leprosy broken out of the boil. **21** But if the priest look on it, and, behold, there be no white hairs therein, **and if it** be not **lower** than the skin, but be somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Leviticus 13:26

But if the priest look on it, and, behold, there be no white hair in the bright spot, **and it** be no **lower** than the other skin, but be somewhat dark; then the priest shall shut him up seven days:

Leviticus 14:37

And he shall look on the plague, and, behold, if the plague be in the walls of the house with hollow strakes, greenish or reddish, which in sight are **lower** than the wall;

II Samuel 6:22

And I will yet be more vile than thus, and **will be base** in mine own sight: and of the maidservants which thou hast spoken of, of them shall I be had in honour.

Job 5:11

To set up on high **those that be low**; that those which mourn may be exalted to safety.

Psalms 138:6

Though the Lord be high, **yet** hath he respect unto **the lowly**: but the proud he knoweth afar off.

Proverbs 16:19

Better it is to be of **an humble** spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Proverbs 29:23

A man's pride shall bring him low: *but* honour shall uphold *the humble* in spirit.

Ecclesiastes 12:4

And the doors shall be shut in the streets, *when* the sound of the grinding *is low*, and he shall rise up at the voice of the bird, and all the daughters of musick shall be brought low;

Isaiah 57:15

For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite *and humble* spirit, to revive the spirit of *the humble*, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones.

Ezekiel 17:6

And it grew, and became a spreading vine of *low* stature, whose branches turned toward him, and the roots thereof were under him: so it became a vine, and brought forth branches, and shot forth sprigs.

Ezekiel 17:14

That the kingdom might be *base*, that it might not lift itself up, but that by keeping of his covenant it might stand.

Ezekiel 17:24

And all the trees of the field shall know that I the Lord have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the Lord have brought down the high tree, have exalted the *low* tree, have dried up the green tree, and have made the dry tree to flourish: I the Lord have spoken and have done it.

Ezekiel 21:26

Thus saith the Lord God; Remove the diadem, and take off the crown: this shall not be the same: exalt him that is *low*, and abase him that is high.

Ezekiel 29:14, 15

And I will bring again the captivity of Egypt, and will cause them to return into the land of Pathros, into the land of their habitation; and they shall be there a *base* kingdom.

¹⁵ It shall be *the basest* of the kingdoms; neither shall it exalt itself any more above the nations: for I will diminish them, that they shall no more rule over the nations.

Malachi 2:9

Therefore have I also made you contemptible *and base* before all the people, according as ye have not kept my ways, but have been partial in the law.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Lowly & Humble</i> person
<p>Judges 3:30 <i>So</i> Moab <i>was subdued</i> that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest fourscore years.</p>	<p>kana` (kaw-nah')</p> <p>A primitive root; properly, to bend the knee; hence, to humiliate, vanquish: <i>KJV</i> - bring down (low), into subjection, under, humble (self), subdue.</p>	<p>It is the act of humbling (i.e.) the process.</p>	<p>Judges 4:23 <i>So</i> God <i>subdued</i> on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the children of Israel.</p>	<p>I Samuel 7:13 <i>So</i> the Philistines <i>were subdued</i>, and they came no more into the coast of Israel: and the hand of the Lord was against the Philistines all the days of Samuel.</p>
<p>I Kings 21:29 Seest thou how Ahab <i>humbleth</i> himself before me? because he humbleth himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days: but in his son's days will I bring the evil upon his house.</p>	<p>I Chronicles 18:1 Now after this it came to pass, that David smote the Philistines, <i>and subdued them</i>, and took Gath and her towns out of the hand of the Philistines.</p>	<p>I Chronicles 20:4 And it came to pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer with the Philistines; at which time Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Sippai, that was of the children of the giant: <i>and they were subdued.</i></p>	<p>I Chronicles 17:10 And since the time that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel. <i>Moreover I will subdue</i> all thine enemies. Furthermore I tell thee that the Lord will build thee an house.</p>	<p>II Chronicles 7:14 <i>If</i> my people, which are called by my name, <i>shall humble</i> themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A **Lowly & Humble** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

kana` (kaw-nah'); properly, to bend the knee; hence, to humiliate, vanquish:

KJV - bring down (low), into subjection, under, humble (self), subdue.

Our tense of the Word

It is the act of humbling (i.e.) the process.

Leviticus 26:41

And that I also have walked contrary unto them, and have brought them into the land of their enemies; if then their uncircumcised hearts **be humbled**, and they then accept of the punishment of their iniquity:

Deuteronomy 9:3

Understand therefore this day, that the Lord thy God is he which goeth over before thee; as a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he **shall bring them down** before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the Lord hath said unto thee.

Judges 3:30

So Moab **was subdued** that day under the hand of Israel. And the land had rest fourscore years.

Judges 4:23

So God **subdued** on that day Jabin the king of Canaan before the children of Israel.

Judges 8:28

Thus was Midian **subdued** before the children of Israel, so that they lifted up their heads no more. And the country was in quietness forty years in the days of Gideon.

Judges 11:33

And he smote them from Aroer, even till thou come to Minnith, even twenty cities, and unto the plain of the vineyards, with a very great slaughter. **Thus** the children of Ammon **were subdued** before the children of Israel.

I Samuel 7:13

So the Philistines **were subdued**, and they came no more into the coast of Israel: and the hand of the Lord was against the Philistines all the days of Samuel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

II Samuel 8:1

And after this it came to pass, that David smote the Philistines, *and subdued them*: and David took Metheg-ammah out of the hand of the Philistines.

I Kings 21:29

Seest thou how Ahab *humbleth* himself before me? because he humbleth himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days: but in his son's days will I bring the evil upon his house.

II Kings 22:19

Because thine heart was tender, *and thou hast humbled thyself* before the Lord, when thou heardest what I spake against this place, and against the inhabitants thereof, that they should become a desolation and a curse, and hast rent thy clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard thee, saith the Lord.

I Chronicles 17:10

And since the time that I commanded judges to be over my people Israel. *Moreover I will subdue* all thine enemies. Furthermore I tell thee that the Lord will build thee an house.

I Chronicles 18:1

Now after this it came to pass, that David smote the Philistines, *and subdued them*, and took Gath and her towns out of the hand of the Philistines.

I Chronicles 20:4

And it came to pass after this, that there arose war at Gezer with the Philistines; at which time Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Sippai, that was of the children of the giant: *and they were subdued*.

II Chronicles 7:14

If my people, which are called by my name, *shall humble* themselves, and pray, and seek my face, and turn from their wicked ways; then will I hear from heaven, and will forgive their sin, and will heal their land.

II Chronicles 12:6-7

Whereupon the princes of Israel and the king *humbled themselves*; and they said, The Lord is righteous. ⁷ And when the Lord saw that *they humbled themselves*, the word of the Lord came to Shemaiah, saying, *They have humbled themselves*; therefore I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.

II Chronicles 12:12

And when he humbled himself, the wrath of the Lord turned from him that he would not destroy him altogether: and also in Judah things went well.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

II Chronicles 13:18

Thus the children of Israel *were brought under* at that time, and the children of Judah prevailed, because they relied upon the Lord God of their fathers.

II Chronicles 28:19

For the Lord *brought* Judah *low* because of Ahaz king of Israel; for he made Judah naked, and transgressed sore against the Lord.

II Chronicles 30:11

Nevertheless divers of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun *humbled themselves*, and came to Jerusalem.

II Chronicles 32:26

Notwithstanding Hezekiah *humbled himself* for the pride of his heart, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of the Lord came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

II Chronicles 33:12

And when he was in affliction, he besought the Lord his God, *and humbled himself* greatly before the God of his fathers,

II Chronicles 33:19

His prayer also, and how God was intreated of him, and all his sin, and his trespass, and the places wherein he built high places, and set up groves and graven images, before *he was humbled*: behold, they are written among the sayings of the seers.

II Chronicles 33:23

And *humbled* not *himself* before the Lord, as Manasseh his father had humbled himself; but Amon trespassed more and more.

II Chronicles 34:27

Because thine heart was tender, *and thou didst humble thyself* before God, when thou heardest his words against this place, and against the inhabitants thereof, *and humbledst thyself* before me, and didst rend thy clothes, and weep before me; I have even heard thee also, saith the Lord.

II Chronicles 36:12

And he did that which was evil in the sight of the Lord his God, and *humbled* not himself before Jeremiah the prophet speaking from the mouth of the Lord.

Nehemiah 9:24

So the children went in and possessed the land, *and thou subduedst* before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gavest them into their hands, with their kings, and the people of the land, that they might do with them as they would.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Job 40:12

Look on every one that is proud, and *bring him low*; and tread down the wicked in their place.

Psalms 81:14

I should soon *have subdued* their enemies, and turned my hand against their adversaries.

Psalms 106:42

Their enemies also oppressed them, *and they were brought into subjection* under their hand.

Psalms 107:12

Therefore he brought down their heart with labour; they fell down, and there was none to help.

Isaiah 25:5

Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, as the heat in a dry place; even the heat with the shadow of a cloud: the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Humble</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Humble</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Humble</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Humble</i> person
<p>Genesis 15:13 And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;</p>	<p>`anah (aw-naw') <i>KJV</i> - abase self, afflict (-ion, self), submit self, weaken, in any wise.</p>	<p>It is to be afflicted that leads at times to humility.</p>	<p>Exodus 22:22-23 Ye shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child. 23 If thou afflict them in any wise, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry;</p>	<p>Genesis 16:9 And the angel of the Lord said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.</p>
<p>Leviticus 23:32 It shall be unto you a sabbath of rest, and ye shall afflict your souls: in the ninth day of the month at even, from even unto even, shall ye celebrate your sabbath</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 26:6 And the Egyptians evil entreated us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage:</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 8:16 Who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not, that he might humble thee, and that he might prove thee, to do thee good at thy latter end;</p>	<p>II Samuel 7:10 Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of wickedness afflict them any more, as beforetime,</p>	<p>II Samuel 22:36 Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: and thy gentleness hath made me great.</p>
<p>II Chronicles 6:26 When the heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; yet if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, when thou dost afflict them;</p>	<p>Psalms 88:7 Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, and thou hast afflicted me with all thy waves. Selah.</p>	<p>Psalms 105:18 Whose feet they hurt with fetters: he was laid in iron:</p>	<p>Psalms 119:75 I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right, and that thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me.</p>	<p>Isaiah 53:7 He was oppressed, and he was afflicted, yet he opened not his mouth: he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A **Lowly & Humble** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ʿanah (aw-naw'); to depress literally or figuratively, transitive or intransitive (in various applications, as follows):

KJV - abase self, afflict (-ion, self), answer chasten self, deal hardly with, defile, exercise, force, gentleness, humble (self), hurt, ravish, sing, speak, submitself, weaken, ^xin any wise.

Our tense of the Word

It is to be afflicted that leads at times to humility.

Genesis 15:13

And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; **and they shall afflict** them four hundred years;

Genesis 16:6

But Abram said unto Sarai, Behold, thy maid is in thy hand; do to her as it pleaseth thee. And **when** Sarai **dealt hardly with her**, she fled from her face.

Genesis 16:9

And the angel of the Lord said unto her, Return to thy mistress, **and submit thyself** under her hands.

Genesis 31:50

If **thou shalt afflict** my daughters, or if thou shalt take other wives beside my daughters, no man is with us; see, God is witness betwixt me and thee.

Genesis 34:2

And when Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite, prince of the country, saw her, he took her, and lay with her, **and defiled her**.

Exodus 1:11-12

Therefore they did set over them taskmasters to **afflict them** with their burdens. And they built for Pharaoh treasure cities, Pithom and Raamses. ¹² But the more **they afflicted** them, the more they multiplied and grew. And they were grieved because of the children of Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Exodus 10:3

And Moses and Aaron came in unto Pharaoh, and said unto him, Thus saith the Lord God of the Hebrews, How long wilt thou refuse *to humble thyself* before me? let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exodus 22:22-23

Ye *shall* not *afflict* any widow, or fatherless child. ²³ If *thou afflict* them *in any wise*, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry;

Leviticus 16:29

And this shall be a statute for ever unto you: that in the seventh month, on the tenth day of the month, *ye shall afflict* your souls, and do no work at all, whether it be one of your own country, or a stranger that sojourneth among you:

Leviticus 16:31

It shall be a sabbath of rest unto you, *and ye shall afflict* your souls, by a statute for ever.

Leviticus 23:27

Also on the tenth day of this seventh month there shall be a day of atonement: it shall be an holy convocation unto you; *and ye shall afflict* your souls, and offer an offering made by fire unto the Lord.

Leviticus 23:29

For whatsoever soul it be that *shall* not *be afflicted* in that same day, he shall be cut off from among his people.

Leviticus 23:32

It shall be unto you a sabbath of rest, *and ye shall afflict* your souls: in the ninth day of the month at even, from even unto even, shall ye celebrate your sabbath.

Numbers 24:24

And ships shall come from the coast of Chittim, *and shall afflict* Asshur, *and shall afflict* Eber, and he also shall perish for ever.

Numbers 29:7

And ye shall have on the tenth day of this seventh month an holy convocation; *and ye shall afflict* your souls: ye shall not do any work therein:

Numbers 30:13

Every vow, and every binding oath *to afflict* the soul, her husband may establish it, or her husband may make it void.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Deuteronomy 8:2-3

And thou shalt remember all the way which the Lord thy God led thee these forty years in the wilderness, to **humble thee**, and to prove thee, to know what was in thine heart, whether thou wouldest keep his commandments, or no. ³ **And he humbled thee**, and suffered thee to hunger, and fed thee with manna, which thou knewest not, neither did thy fathers know; that he might make thee know that man doth not live by bread only, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of the Lord doth man live.

Deuteronomy 8:16

Who fed thee in the wilderness with manna, which thy fathers knew not, that **he might humble thee**, and that he might prove thee, to do thee good at thy latter end;

Deuteronomy 21:14

And it shall be, if thou have no delight in her, then thou shalt let her go whither she will; but thou shalt not sell her at all for money, thou shalt not make merchandise of her, because **thou hast humbled her**.

Deuteronomy 22:24

Then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because she cried not, being in the city; and the man, because **he hath humbled** his neighbour's wife: so thou shalt put away evil from among you.

Deuteronomy 22:29

Then the man that lay with her shall give unto the damsel's father fifty shekels of silver, and she shall be his wife; because **he hath humbled her**, he may not put her away all his days.

Deuteronomy 26:6

And the Egyptians evil entreated us, **and afflicted us**, and laid upon us hard bondage:

Judges 16:5-6

And the lords of the Philistines came up unto her, and said unto her, Entice him, and see wherein his great strength lieth, and by what means we may prevail against him, that we may bind him **to afflict him**: and we will give thee every one of us eleven hundred pieces of silver. ⁶ And Delilah said to Samson, Tell me, I pray thee, wherein thy great strength lieth, and wherewith thou mightest be bound **to afflict thee**.

Judges 16:19

And she made him sleep upon her knees; and she called for a man, and she caused him to shave off the seven locks of his head; and she began **to afflict him**, and his strength went from him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Judges 19:24

Behold, here is my daughter a maiden, and his concubine; them I will bring out now, *and humble ye them*, and do with them what seemeth good unto you: but unto this man do not so vile a thing.

Judges 20:5

And the men of Gibeah rose against me, and beset the house round about upon me by night, and thought to have slain me: and my concubine *have they forced*, that she is dead.

II Samuel 7:10

Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more; neither shall the children of wickedness *afflict them* any more, as beforetime,

II Samuel 13:12

And she answered him, Nay, my brother, *do not force me*; for no such thing ought to be done in Israel: do not thou this folly.

II Samuel 13:14

Howbeit he would not hearken unto her voice: but, being stronger than she, *forced her*, and lay with her.

II Samuel 13:22

And Absalom spake unto his brother Amnon neither good nor bad: for Absalom hated Amnon, because *he had forced* his sister Tamar.

II Samuel 13:32

And Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose that they have slain all the young men the king's sons; for Amnon only is dead: for by the appointment of Absalom this hath been determined from the day *that he forced* his sister Tamar.

II Samuel 22:36

Thou hast also given me the shield of thy salvation: *and thy gentleness* hath made me great.

I Kings 2:26

And unto Abiathar the priest said the king, Get thee to Anathoth, unto thine own fields; for thou art worthy of death: but I will not at this time put thee to death, because thou barest the ark of the Lord God before David my father, and because *thou hast been afflicted* in all wherein my father *was afflicted*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

I Kings 8:35

When heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, when **thou afflictest them**:

I Kings 11:39

And I will for this **afflict** the seed of David, but not for ever.

II Kings 17:20

And the Lord rejected all the seed of Israel, **and afflicted them**, and delivered them into the hand of spoilers, until he had cast them out of his sight.

II Chronicles 6:26

When the heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; yet if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, when **thou dost afflict them**;

Ezra 8:21

Then I proclaimed a fast there, at the river of Ahava, **that we might afflict ourselves** before our God, to seek of him a right way for us, and for our little ones, and for all our substance.

Job 30:11

Because he hath loosed my cord, **and afflicted me**, they have also let loose the bridle before me.

Job 37:23

Touching the Almighty, we cannot find him out: he is excellent in power, and in judgment, and in plenty of justice: **he will not afflict**.

Psalms 35:13

But as for me, when they were sick, my clothing was sackcloth: **I humbled** my soul with fasting; and my prayer returned into mine own bosom.

Psalms 55:19

God shall hear, **and afflict them**, even he that abideth of old. Selah. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God.

Psalms 88:7

Thy wrath lieth hard upon me, and **thou hast afflicted** me with all thy waves. Selah.

Psalms 89:22

The enemy shall not exact upon him; nor the son of wickedness **afflict him**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Psalms 90:15

Make us glad according to the days wherein *thou hast afflicted us*, and the years wherein we have seen evil.

Psalms 94:5

They break in pieces thy people, O Lord, and *afflict* thine heritage.

Psalms 102:23

He weakened my strength in the way; he shortened my days.

Psalms 105:18

Whose feet *they hurt* with fetters: he was laid in iron:

Psalms 107:17

Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, *are afflicted*.

Psalms 116:10

I believed, therefore have I spoken: I *was* greatly *afflicted*:

Psalms 119:67

Before *I was afflicted* I went astray: but now have I kept thy word.

Psalms 119:71

It is good for me that *I have been afflicted*; that I might learn thy statutes.

Psalms 119:75

I know, O Lord, that thy judgments are right, and that *thou* in faithfulness *hast afflicted me*.

Psalms 119:107

I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O Lord, according unto thy word.

Psalms 132:1

Lord, remember David, and all *his afflictions*:

Ecclesiastes 1:13

And I gave my heart to seek and search out by wisdom concerning all things that are done under heaven: this sore travail hath God given to the sons of man *to be exercised* therewith.

Ecclesiastes 3:10

I have seen the travail, which God hath given to the sons of men *to be exercised* in it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Isaiah 31:4

For thus hath the Lord spoken unto me, Like as the lion and the young lion roaring on his prey, when a multitude of shepherds is called forth against him, he will not be afraid of their voice, nor *abase himself* for the noise of them: so shall the Lord of hosts come down to fight for mount Zion, and for the hill thereof.

Isaiah 53:4

Surely he hath borne our griefs, and carried our sorrows: yet we did esteem him stricken, smitten of God, *and afflicted*.

Isaiah 53:7

He was oppressed, and he *was afflicted*, yet he opened not his mouth: he is brought as a lamb to the slaughter, and as a sheep before her shearers is dumb, so he openeth not his mouth.

Isaiah 58:3

Wherefore have we fasted, say they, and thou seest not? wherefore *have we afflicted* our soul, and thou takest no knowledge? Behold, in the day of your fast ye find pleasure, and exact all your labours.

Isaiah 58:5

Is it such a fast that I have chosen? a day for a man *to afflict* his soul? is it to bow down his head as a bulrush, and to spread sackcloth and ashes under him? wilt thou call this a fast, and an acceptable day to the Lord?

Isaiah 58:10

And if thou draw out thy soul to the hungry, and satisfy the *afflicted* soul; then shall thy light rise in obscurity, and thy darkness be as the noonday:

Isaiah 60:14

The sons also *of them that afflicted thee* shall come bending unto thee; and all they that despised thee shall bow themselves down at the soles of thy feet; and they shall call thee, The city of the Lord, The Zion of the Holy One of Israel.

Isaiah 64:12

Wilt thou refrain thyself for these things, O Lord? wilt thou hold thy peace, *and afflict us* very sore?

Lamentations 3:33

For *he doth* not *afflict* willingly nor grieve the children of men.

Lamentations 5:11

They ravished the women in Zion, and the maids in the cities of Judah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Ezekiel 22:10-11

In thee have they discovered their fathers' nakedness: in thee *have they humbled* her that was set apart for pollution. ¹¹ And one hath committed abomination with his neighbour's wife; and another hath lewdly defiled his daughter in law; and another in thee *hath humbled* his sister, his father's daughter.

Daniel 10:12

Then said he unto me, Fear not, Daniel: for from the first day that thou didst set thine heart to understand, *and to chasten thyself* before thy God, thy words were heard, and I am come for thy words.

Nahum 1:12

Thus saith the Lord: Though they be quiet, and likewise many, yet thus shall they be cut down, when he shall pass through. *Though I have afflicted thee, I will afflict thee* no more.

Zephaniah 3:19

Behold, at that time I will undo all *that afflict thee*: and I will save her that halteth, and gather her that was driven out; and I will get them praise and fame in every land where they have been put to shame.

Zechariah 10:2

For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: therefore they went their way as a flock, *they were troubled*, because there was no shepherd.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Lowly & humble</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Lowly & Humble</i> person
	shach (shakh) sunk, i.e. downcast: <i>KJV</i> - humble.	A person who does not see it is all about them.	Job 22:29 When men are cast down, then thou shalt say, There is lifting up; <i>and</i> he shall save the <i>humble</i> person.	

A *Lowly & Humble* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shach (shakh); sunk, i.e., downcast

KJV - humble

Our tense of the Word

A person who does not see it is all about them.

Job 22:29

When men are cast down, then thou shalt say, There is lifting up; *and* he shall save the *humble* person.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Humble</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Humble</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Humble</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Humble</i> person
<p>Proverbs 6:3 Do this now, my son, deliver thyself, when thou art come into the hand of thy friend; go, <i>humble</i> thyself, and make sure thy friend</p>	<p>yalak (yaw-lak')</p> <p>Be weak.</p>	<p>Humility as the result of fear or trouble.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 21:7 And it shall be, when they say unto thee, Wherefore sighest thou? that thou shalt answer, For the tidings; because it cometh: and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees <i>shall be weak</i> as water: behold, it cometh, and shall be brought to pass, saith the Lord God.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 7:17 All hands shall be feeble, and all knees <i>shall be weak</i> as water.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A **Lowly & Humble** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yalak (yaw-lak') to walk (literally or figuratively); causatively, to carry (in various senses):

KJV - again, away, bear, bring, carry (away), come (away), depart, flow, + follow (-ing), get (away, hence, him), (cause to, made) go (away, -ing, -ne, one's way, out), grow, lead (forth), let down, march, prosper, + pursue, cause to run, spread, take away ([-journey]), vanish, (cause to) walk (-ing), wax, *Out of 889 verses only three is translated humble or shall be weak.*

Our tense of the Word

Humility as the result of fear or trouble.

Proverbs 6:3

Do this now, my son, deliver thyself, when thou art come into the hand of thy friend; go, **humble** thyself, and make sure thy friend.

Ezekiel 7:17

All hands shall be feeble, and all knees **shall be weak** as water.

Ezekiel 21:7

And it shall be, when they say unto thee, Wherefore sighest thou? that thou shalt answer, For the tidings; because it cometh: and every heart shall melt, and all hands shall be feeble, and every spirit shall faint, and all knees **shall be weak** as water: behold, it cometh, and shall be brought to pass, saith the Lord God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Lowly & Humble</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Lowly & Humble</i> person
<p>Matthew 11:29 Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and <i>lowly</i> in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.</p>	<p>Tapeinos tap-i-nos'</p> <p>Depressed, i.e. (figuratively) humiliated (in circumstances or disposition): <i>KJV</i> - base, cast down, humble, of low degree (estate), lowly.</p>	<p>The Act and attitude of putting others as more important than yourself.</p>	<p>Luke 1:52 He hath put down the mighty from their seats, and exalted <i>them of low degree.</i></p>	<p>Romans 12:16 Be of the same mind one toward another. Mind not high things, but condescend to men <i>of low estate.</i> Be not wise in your own conceits.</p>
<p>II Corinthians 7:6 Nevertheless God, that comforteth those <i>that are cast down</i>, comforted us by the coming of Titus;</p>	<p>James 1:9 Let the brother of <i>low degree</i> rejoice in that he is exalted:</p>	<p>I Peter 5:5 Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace <i>to the humble.</i></p>	<p>II Corinthians 10:1 Now I Paul myself beseech you by the meekness and gentleness of Christ, who in presence am <i>base</i> among you, but being absent am bold toward you:</p>	<p>James 4:6 But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace <i>unto the humble.</i></p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A *Lowly & Humble* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

tapeinos (tap-i-nos'); of uncertain derivation; depressed, i.e. (figuratively) humiliated (in circumstances or disposition):

KJV - base, cast down, humble, of low degree (estate), lowly.

Our tense of the Word

The Act and attitude of putting others as more important than yourself.

Matthew 11:29

Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and *lowly* in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

Luke 1:52

He hath put down the mighty from their seats, and exalted *them of low degree*.

Romans 12:16

Be of the same mind one toward another. Mind not high things, but condescend to men *of low estate*. Be not wise in your own conceits.

II Corinthians 7:6

Nevertheless God, that comforteth those *that are cast down*, comforted us by the coming of Titus;

II Corinthians 10:1

Now I Paul myself beseech you by the meekness and gentleness of Christ, who in presence am *base* among you, but being absent am bold toward you:

James 1:9

Let the brother of *low degree* rejoice in that he is exalted:

James 4:6

But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace *unto the humble*.

I Peter 5:5

Likewise, ye younger, submit yourselves unto the elder. Yea, all of you be subject one to another, and be clothed with humility: for God resisteth the proud, and giveth grace *to the humble*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Humble</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Humble</i> person	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Humble</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Humble</i> person
<p>Matthew 18:4 Whosoever therefore <i>shall humble</i> himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.</p>	<p>tapeinoo (tap-i-no'-o)</p> <p>To depress; figuratively, to humiliate (in condition or heart): <i>KJV</i> - abase, bring low, humble (self).</p>	<p>A word for intentional humbling of a person or by the person.</p>	<p>Luke 3:5 Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill <i>shall be brought low</i>; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough ways shall be made smooth;</p>	<p>Matthew 23:12 And whosoever shall exalt himself <i>shall be abased</i>; and he <i>that shall humble</i> himself shall be exalted.</p>
<p>Luke 14:11 For whosoever exalteth himself <i>shall be abased</i>; and <i>he that humbleth</i> himself shall be exalted. therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time:</p> <p>Philippians 4:12 I know both how <i>to be abased</i>, and I know how to abound: every where and in all things I am instructed both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to suffer need.</p>	<p>Luke 18:14 I tell you, this man went down to his house justified rather than the other: for every one that exalteth himself <i>shall be abased</i>; and <i>he that humbleth</i> himself shall be exalted.</p>	<p>II Corinthians 11:7 Have I committed an offence <i>in abasing</i> myself that ye might be exalted, because I have preached to you the gospel of God freely?</p> <p>James 4:10 <i>Humble</i> yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he shall lift you up.</p>	<p>II Corinthians 12:21 And lest, when I come again, my God <i>will humble</i> me among you, and that I shall bewail many which have sinned already, and have not repented of the uncleanness and fornication and lasciviousness which they have committed.</p>	<p>Philippians 2:8 And being found in fashion as a man, <i>he humbled</i> himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.</p> <p>I Peter 5:6 <i>Humble</i> yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A **Lowly & Humble** has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

tapeinoo (tap-i-no'-o); to depress; figuratively, to humiliate (in condition or heart):

KJV - abase, bring low, humble (self).

Our tense of the Word

A word for intentional humbling of a person or by the person.

Matthew 18:4

Whosoever therefore **shall humble** himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 23:12

And whosoever shall exalt himself **shall be abased**; and he **that shall humble** himself shall be exalted.

Luke 3:5

Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill **shall be brought low**; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough ways shall be made smooth;

Luke 14:11

For whosoever exalteth himself **shall be abased**; and **he that humbleth** himself shall be exalted.

Luke 18:14

I tell you, this man went down to his house justified rather than the other: for every one that exalteth himself **shall be abased**; and **he that humbleth** himself shall be exalted.

II Corinthians 11:7

Have I committed an offence **in abasing** myself that ye might be exalted, because I have preached to you the gospel of God freely?

II Corinthians 12:21

And lest, when I come again, my God **will humble** me among you, and that I shall bewail many which have sinned already, and have not repented of the uncleanness and fornication and lasciviousness which they have committed.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Philippians 2:8

And being found in fashion as a man, *he humbled* himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.

Philippians 4:12

I know both how *to be abased*, and I know how to abound: every where and in all things I am instructed both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to suffer need.

James 4:10

Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he shall lift you up.

I Peter 5:6

Humble yourselves therefore under the mighty hand of God, that he may exalt you in due time:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Lowly & Humble - Hebrew

TO HUMBLE (SELF)

A. Verbs.

kana, "to be humble, to humble, subdue." This biblical Hebrew word is also found in modern Hebrew. The word can mean "to humble, to subdue," and it can have a passive or reflexive use, "to be humble" or "to humble oneself." While **kana±** occurs some 35 times in the Hebrew Old Testament, the word is not found until Deut 9:3: "...the Lord thy God... shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down...." **Kana±** is frequently used in this sense of "subduing, humbling," enemies 2 Sam 8:1; 1 Chron 17:10; Ps 81:14. "To humble oneself" before God in repentance is a common theme and need in the life of ancient Israel Lev 26:41; 2 Chron 7:14; 12:6-7,12.

shapel, "to be low, become low; sink down; be humiliated; be abased." This root appears in most Semitic languages (except Ethiopic) with the basic meaning "to be low" and "to become low." **Shapel** occurs about twenty-five times in the Old Testament. It is a poetic term.

The verb, as can be expected in poetic usage, is generally used in a figurative sense. **Shapel** rarely denotes a literal lowness. Even in passages where the meaning may be taken literally, the prophet communicates a spiritual truth: "...the high [trees] of stature shall be hewn down, and the haughty shall be humbled" Isa 10:33, or "Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low..." Isa 40:4. Isaiah particularly presented Judah's sin as one of rebellion, self-exaltation, and pride 2:17; 3:16-17. In the second chapter he repeated God's indictment on human pride. When the Lord comes in judgment, He will not tolerate pride: "...the Lord alone shall be exalted in that day" Isa 2:11; then "the Lord of hosts shall be upon every one that is proud and lofty, and upon every one that is lifted up; and he shall be brought low" Isa 2:12. Isaiah applied to Judah the principle found in Proverbs: "A man's pride shall bring him low: but honor shall uphold the humble in spirit" Prov 29:23.

Pride and self-exaltation have no place in the life of the godly, as the Lord "brings low" a person, a city, and a nation: "The Lord maketh poor, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up" 1 Sam 2:7.

The prophets called the people to repent and to demonstrate their return to God by lowness. Their call was generally unheeded. Ultimately the Exile came, and the people were humbled by the Babylonians. Nevertheless, the promise came that, regardless of the obstacles, God would initiate the redemption of His people. Isaiah expressed the greatness of the redemption in this way: "Prepare ye the way of the

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Lord.... Every valley shall be exalted, and every mountain and hill shall be made low.... And the glory of the Lord shall be revealed...." Isa 40:3-5

In the Septuagint **shapel** is represented by *tapeino* ("to level, be humble, humiliate"). It is translated in English versions as "to be low" (KJV, RSV, NASB, NIV); "to bring low" (KJV, RSV); "to bring down" (NASB, NIV); "to be humble" (KJV, RSV, NASB, NIV).

B. Nouns.

Some nouns related to this verb occur infrequently. **Shepel** refers to a "low condition, low estate." This word appears twice Ps 136:23; Eccl 10:6. The noun **shiplah** means a "humiliated state." This noun occurs once: "When it shall hail, coming down on the forest; and the city shall be low in a low place" Isa 32:19; the city is leveled completely. Shelah means "lowland." This word is used most often as a technical designation for the low-lying hills of the Judean hill country (cf. Deut 1:7; Josh 9:1). **Shiplut** refers to a "sinking." This noun's single appearance is in Eccl 10:18: "By much slothfulness the building decayeth; and through idleness [**shiplut**] of the hands the house droppeth through." The word implies a negligence or "sinking" of the hands.

C. Adjective.

shapal means "low; humble." This word means "low" in Ezek 17:24: "And all the trees of the field shall know that I the Lord have brought down the high tree, have exalted the low tree...." In Isa 57:15 **shapal** refers to "humble": "...I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Lowly & Humble – Greek

HUMBLE (ADJECTIVE AND VERB)

A. Adjectives.

1. tapeinos primarily signifies "low-lying." It is used always in a good sense in the NT, metaphorically, to denote (a) "of low degree, brought low," Luke 1:52; Rom 12:16, KJV, "**(men)** of low estate," RV, "(things that are) lowly" (i. e., of low degree); 2 Cor 7:6, KJV, "cast down," RV, "lowly"; the preceding context shows that this occurrence belongs to (a); James 1:9, "of low degree"; (b) humble in spirit, Matt 11:29; 2 Cor 10:1, RV, "lowly," KJV "base"; James 4:6; 1 Peter 5:5. See BASE, CAST, Note (7), DEGREE (Note), LOWLY.

2. tapeinophron (tapeino/frwn), "humbleminded" (**phren**, "the mind"), 1 Peter 3:8; see COURTEOUS.

B. Verb.

tapeinoo akin to A, signifies "to make low," (a) literally, "of mountains and hills," Luke 3:5 (passive voice); (b) metaphorically, in the active voice, Matt 18:4; 23:12 (2nd part); Luke 14:11 (2nd part); 18:14 (2nd part); 2 Cor 11:7 ("abasing"); 12:21; 2:8; in the passive voice, Matt 23:12 (1st part), RV, "shall be humbled," KJV, "shall be abased"; Luke 14:11 (ditto); 18:14 (ditto); Phil 4:12, "to be abased"; in the passive, with middle voice sense, James 4:10, "humble yourselves"; 1 Peter 5:6 (ditto). See ABASE, LOW (to bring).

C. Noun.

tapeinosis "abasement, humiliation, low estate," is translated "low estate" in Luke 1:48; in James 1:10, "that he is made low," lit., "in his abasement." See HUMILIATION.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

BASE, BASER

1. agenes, "of low birth" (**a**, negative, **genos**, "family, race"), hence denoted "that which is of no reputation, of no account," 1 Cor 1:28, "the base things of the world," i. e., those which are of no account or fame in the world's esteem. That the neuter plural of the adjective bears reference to persons is clear from verse 26.

2. tapeinos, primarily "that which is low, and does not rise far from the ground," as in the Sept. of Ezek 17:24, hence, metaphorically, signifies "lowly, of no degree." So the RV in 2 Cor 10:1. Cf. Luke 1:52 and James 1:9, "of low degree." Cf.

tapeinophrosune, "lowliness of mind," and **tapeinoo**, "to humble." See CAST, Note (7), HUMBLE, LOW, LOWLY.

3. agoraios, translated in the KJV of Acts 17:5 "of the baser sort," RV, "of the rabble," signifies, lit., "relating to the market place"; hence, frequenting markets, and so sauntering about idly. It is also used of affairs usually transacted in the market-place, and hence of judicial assemblies, Acts 19:38, RV "courts" (KJV, "law"); the margin in both RV and KJV has "court days are kept." See COURT.

MEEK - POOR (PERSON), WEAK (PERSON)

A. Nouns.

`ani OT:6041, "poor; weak; afflicted; humble." This word, which also appears in early Aramaic and post-biblical Hebrew, occurs in biblical Hebrew about 76 times and in all periods.

This noun is frequently used in synonymous parallelism with 'ebyon ("needy") and or dal ("poor"). It differs from both in emphasizing some kind of disability or distress. A hired servant as one who is in a lower (oppressive) social and material condition is described both as an 'ebyon and `ani: "Thou shalt not oppress a hired servant that is poor and needy, whether he be of thy brethren, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates: At his day thou shalt give him his hire, neither shall the sun go down upon it; for he is poor, and setteth his heart upon it: lest he cry against thee unto the Lord, and it be sin unto thee" Deuteronomy 24:14-15. If wrongly oppressed, he can call on God for defense. Financially, the `ani lives from day to day and is socially defenseless, being subject to oppression. In its first biblical occurrence the `ani is guaranteed (if men obey God's law) his outer garment for warmth at night even though that garment might be held as collateral during the day: "If thou lend money to any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as a usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury" Exodus 22:25. The godly protect and deliver the "afflicted" Isaiah 10:2; Ezekiel 18:17, while the ungodly take advantage of them, increasing their oppressed condition Isaiah 58:7. The king is especially charged to protect the `ani: "Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy" Proverbs 31:9.

`Ani can refer to one who is physically oppressed: "Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not with wine" Isaiah 51:21.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Physical oppression is sometimes related to spiritual oppression as in Psalms 22:24: "For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him...." Outward affliction frequently leads to inner spiritual affliction and results in an outcry to God: "Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I am desolate and afflicted" Psalms 25:16. Even apart from outward affliction, the pious are frequently described as the "afflicted" or "poor" for whom God provides: "Thy congregation hath dwelt therein: thou, O God, hast prepared of thy goodness for the poor" Psalms 68:10. In such cases spiritual poverty and want are clearly in view. Sometimes the word means "humble" or "lowly," as it does in Zechariah 9:9, where it describes the Messiah: "Behold, thy King cometh unto thee: he is just, and having salvation; lowly, and riding upon an ass..." (cf. Psalms 18:27; Proverbs 3:34; Isaiah 66:2).

Related to *`ani* is the noun *`oni*, "affliction." It appears about 36 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew. *`Oni* represents the state of pain and or punishment resulting from affliction. In Deuteronomy 16:3 the shewbread is termed the bread of "affliction" because it is a physical reminder of sin, the cause of "affliction" Psalms 25:18, the hardship involved in sin (especially the Egyptian bondage), and divine deliverance from sin Psalms 119:50.

`Ani is also related to the word *`anawah*, "humility, gentleness." This word occurs only 5 times, setting forth the two characteristics gained from affliction. Applied to God, it represents His submission to His own nature Psalms 45:4.

dal OT:1800, "one who is low, poor, reduced, helpless, weak." This noun also appears in Ugaritic. It occurs in biblical Hebrew about 47 times and in all periods.

Dal is related to, but differs from, *`ani* (which suggests affliction of some kind), *'ebyon* (which emphasizes need), and *rash* (which suggests destitution). The *dallim* constituted the middle class of Israel — those who were physically deprived (in the ancient world the majority of people were poor). For example, the *dallim* may be viewed as the opposite of the rich Exodus 30:15; cf. Ruth 3:10; Proverbs 10:15.

In addition, the word may connote social poverty or lowliness. As such, *dal* describes those who are the counterparts of the great: "Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honor the person of the mighty: but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbor" Leviticus 19:15; cf. Amos 2:7.

When Gideon challenged the Lord's summoning him to deliver Israel, he emphasized that his clan was too weak to do the job: "And he said unto him, Oh my Lord, wherewith shall I save Israel? behold, my family is poor in Manasseh..." Judges 6:15; cf. II Samuel 3:1. God commands that society protect the poor, the lowly, and the weak: "Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do evil; neither shalt thou speak in a cause to decline after many to wrest judgment: neither shalt thou countenance a poor man in his cause" Exodus 23:2-3; cf. Leviticus 14:21; Isaiah 10:2. He also warns that if men fail to provide justice, He will do so Isaiah 11:4.

A fourth emphasis appears in Genesis 41:19 (the first biblical appearance of the word), where *dal* is contrasted to "healthy" or "fat": "And behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill-favored and leanfleshed...." Thus, *dal* indicates a physical condition and appearance of sickliness. It is used in this sense to describe Amnon's appearance as he longed for Tamar II Samuel 13:4.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

Dal is used (very infrequently) of spiritual poverty (in such cases it is sometimes paralleled to 'ebyon): "Therefore I said, Surely these are poor; they are foolish: for they know not the way of the Lord, nor the judgment of their God" Jeremiah 5:4. Some scholars argue that here the word means "ignorance," and as the context shows, this is ignorance in the knowledge of God's word.

Another noun, dallah, is related to dal. Dallah, which appears about 8 times, means "poverty; dishevelled hair." The word appears in II Kings 24:14: "...none remained, save the poorest sort of the people of the land," where dallah emphasizes the social lowliness and "poverty" of those people whom it describes. In Song of Solomon 7:5 the word refers to "dishevelled hair" in the sense of something that hangs down.

B. Verbs.

dalal OT:1809, "to be low, hang down." This verb appears only 8 times in the Bible and always in poetical passages. It has cognates or near cognates in Arabic, Ethiopic, Akkadian, and extra-biblical Hebrew. The word appears in Psalms 79:8: "O remember not against us former iniquities: let thy tender mercies speedily prevent us; for we are brought very low."

`anah OT:6031, "to afflict, oppress, humble." This verb, which also appears in Arabic, occurs about 74 times in biblical Hebrew and in every period. The first occurrence is in Genesis 15:13: "Know of a surety that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years."

C. Adjective.

`anaw OT:6035, "humble; poor; meek." This adjective, which appears about 21 times in biblical Hebrew, is closely related to `ani and derived from the same verb. Sometimes this word is synonymous with `ani. Perhaps this is due to the well-known waw-yodh interchange. `Anaw appears almost exclusively in poetical passages and describes the intended outcome of affliction from God, namely "humility." In its first appearance the word depicts the objective condition as well as the subjective stance of Moses. He was entirely dependent on God and saw that he was: "Now the man Moses was very meek, above all the men which were upon the face of the earth" Numbers 12:3.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Lowly & Humble Person

A. Adjective.

praus or praos NT:4239 denotes "gentle, mild, meek"; for its significance see the corresponding noun, below, B. Christ uses it of His own disposition, Matthew 11:29; He gives it in the third of His Beatitudes, 5:5; it is said of Him as the King Messiah, 21:5, from Zechariah 9:9; it is an adornment of the Christian profession, 1 Peter 3:4. Cf. epios, "gentle, of a soothing disposition," 1 Thessalonians 2:7; 2 Timothy 2:24.

B. Nouns.

1. prautes, or praotes, an earlier form, denotes "meekness." In its use in Scripture, in which it has a fuller, deeper significance than in nonscriptural Greek writings, it consists not in a person's "outward behavior only; nor yet in his relations to his fellow-men; as little in his mere natural disposition. Rather it is an inwrought grace of the soul; and the exercises of it are first and chiefly towards God. It is that temper of spirit in which we accept His dealings with us as good, and therefore without disputing or resisting; it is closely linked with the word tapeinophrosune [humility], and follows directly upon it, Ephesians 4:2; Colossians 3:12; cf. the adjectives in the Sept. of Zephaniah 3:12, "meek and lowly";... it is only the humble heart which is also the meek, and which, as such, does not fight against God and more or less struggle and contend with Him. This meekness, however, being first of all a meekness before God, is also such in the face of men, even of evil men, out of a sense that these, with the insults and injuries which they may inflict, are permitted and employed by Him for the chastening and purifying of His elect" (Trench, Syn. Sec. xlii). In Galatians 5:23 it is associated with enkrateia, "self-control."

The meaning of prautes "is not readily expressed in English, for the terms meekness, mildness, commonly used, suggest weakness and pusillanimity to a greater or less extent, whereas prautes does nothing of the kind. Nevertheless, it is difficult to find a rendering less open to objection than 'meekness'; 'gentleness' has been suggested, but as prautes describes a condition of mind and heart, and as 'gentleness' is appropriate rather to actions, this word is no better than that used in both English Versions. It must be clearly understood, therefore, that the meekness manifested by the Lord and commended to the believer is the fruit of power. The common assumption is that when a man is meek it is because he cannot help himself; but the Lord was 'meek' because he had the infinite resources of God at His command. Described negatively, meekness is the opposite to self-assertiveness and self-interest; it is equanimity of spirit that is neither elated nor cast down, simply because it is not occupied with self at all.

"In 2 Corinthians 10:1 the apostle appeals to the 'meekness... of Christ.' Christians are charged to show 'all meekness toward all men,' Titus 3:2, for meekness becomes 'God's elect,' Colossians 3:12. To this virtue the 'man of God' is urged; he is to 'follow after meekness' for his own sake, 1 Timothy 6:11 (the best texts have No. 2 here however), and in his service, and more especially in his dealings with the 'ignorant and erring,' he

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

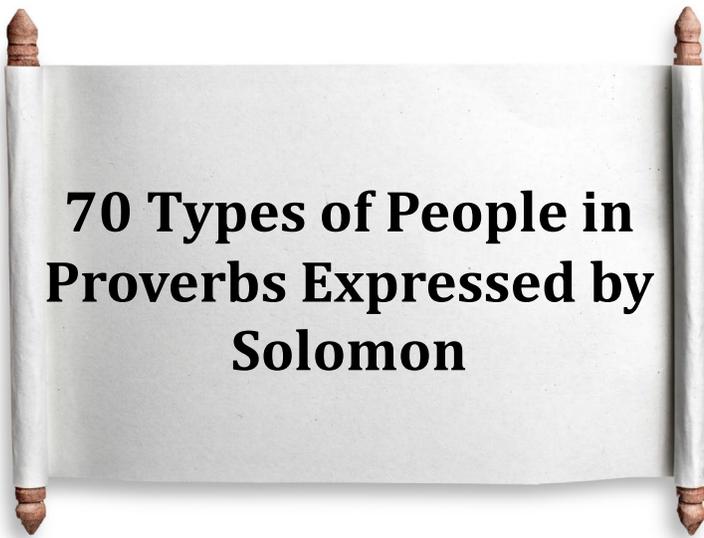
A Lowly & Humble Person

is to exhibit 'a spirit of meekness,' 1 Corinthians 4:21, and Galatians 6:1; even 'they that oppose themselves' are to be corrected in meekness, 2 Timothy 2:25. James exhorts his 'beloved brethren' to 'receive with meekness the implanted word,' 1:21. Peter enjoins 'meekness' in setting forth the grounds of the Christian hope, 3:15."

2. praupathia, "a meek disposition, meekness" (praus, "meek," pascho, "to suffer"), is found in the best texts in 1 Timothy 6:11.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Waster

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. **Simple Person**
2. **Wise Person**
3. **Man of Understanding**
4. **Fool**
5. **Innocent**
6. **Scorner**
7. **Evil Person**
8. **Froward Person**
9. **Wicked**
10. **Strange Woman**
11. **Upright**
12. **Transgressor**
13. **Cruel Person**
14. **Sluggard**
15. **Naughty Person**
16. **False Witness**
17. **Whorish woman**
18. **Adulteress**
19. **Thief**
20. **Harlot**
21. **Poor Person**
22. **Diligent Person**
23. **Rich Person**
24. **Unjust**
25. **Hypocrite**
26. **Talebearer**
27. **Faithful Person**
28. **Gracious Person**
29. **Brutish Person**
30. **Virtuous Person**
31. **Perverse Person**
32. **Vain Person**
33. **Prudent Person**
34. **Slothful Person**
35. **Backslider**
36. **Angry Person**
37. **Deceiver**
38. **Hasty of Spirit**
39. **Envious Person**
40. **Wrathful Person**
41. **Proud Person**
42. **Pure Person**
43. **Prideful Person**
44. **Haughty Person**
45. **Humble Person**
46. **Lowly Person**
47. **Whisperer**
48. **Violent Person**
49. **Liar**
50. **Waster**
51. **Brother**
52. **Ungodly**
53. **Mocker**
54. **Brawling Woman**
55. **Contentious Person**
56. **Furious Person**
57. **Riotous Eaters of Flesh**
58. **Drunkard**
59. **Glutton**
60. **Mischievous Person**
61. **Reprover**
62. **Unfaithful Person**
63. **Backbiter**
64. **Conceited Person**
65. **Flatterer**
66. **Destroyer**
67. **Bloodthirsty**
68. **Odious Woman**
69. **Greedy Person**
70. **Borrower, Buyer, Lender**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 14:1

The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. **They are corrupt, they have done abominable works,** there is none that doeth good.

Proverbs 11:9

An hypocrite with his mouth *destroyeth* his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

Proverbs 18:9

He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great *waster*.

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a *corrupt* spring.

Proverbs 28:24

Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; **the same is the companion of a *destroyer*.**

Isaiah 54:16

Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created *the waster to destroy*.

Nahum 2:2

For the LORD hath turned away the excellency of Jacob, as the excellency of Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and *marred* their vine branches.

Matthew 7:13

Enter ye in at the strait gate: for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to *destruction*, and many there be which go in thereat:

Matthew 26:8

But when his disciples saw it, **they had indignation**, saying, To what purpose is this *waste*?

Mark 14:4

And there were **some that had indignation within themselves**, and said, **Why was this *waste* of the ointment made?**

Romans 9:22

What if God, willing to shew his wrath, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels of wrath fitted to *destruction*:

II Thessalonians 2:3

Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of *perdition*:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Word Study Index – Waster

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
shachath	shaw-khath'	to decay, i.e. (causatively) ruin (literally or figuratively): <i>KJV</i> - batter, cast off, corrupt (-er, thing), destroy (-er, -uction), lose, mar, perish, spill, spoiler, ^X utterly, waste (-r).	10
chorbah	khoh-baw'	properly, drought, i.e. (by implication) a desolation: <i>KJV</i> - decayed place, desolate (place, -tion), destruction, (laid) waste (place).	26
shamem	shaw-mame'	to stun (or intransitively, grow numb), i.e. devastate or (figuratively) stupefy (both usually in a passive sense): <i>KJV</i> - make amazed, be astonished, (be an) astonish (-ment), (be, bring into, unto, lay, lie, make) desolate (-ion, places), be destitute, destroy (self), (lay, lie, make) waste, wonder.	32
kalah	kaw-law'	to end, whether intransitive (to cease, be finished, perish) or transitived (to complete, prepare, consume): -accomplish, cease, consume (away), determine, destroy (utterly), be (when ... were) done, (be an) end (of), expire, (cause to) fail, faint, finish, fulfil, ^X fully, ^X have, leave (off), long, bring to pass, wholly reap, make clean riddance, spend, quite take away, waste.	41
sha'ah	shaw-aw'	to rush; by implication, to desolate: <i>KJV</i> - be desolate, (make a) rush (-ing), (lay) waste.	58
balah	baw-law'	to fail; by implication to wear out, decay (causatively, consume, spend): <i>KJV</i> - consume, enjoy long, become (make, wax) old, spend, waste.	60

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Word Study Index – Waster

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
charab or chareb	khaw-rab' or khaw-rabe'	to parch (through drought) i.e. (by analogy,) to desolate, destroy, kill: <i>KJV</i> - decay, (be) desolate, destroy (-er), (be) dry (up), slay, ^X surely, (lay, lie, make) waste.	63
meshow'ah or mesho'ah	meh-o-aw' or mesh-o-aw'	ruin, abstractly (the act) or concretely (the wreck) <i>KJV</i> - desolation, waste.	68
kircem	kir-same'	kircem (kir-same') to lay waste: <i>KJV</i> - waste.	69
bathah	baw-thaw'	desolation: <i>KJV</i> - waste.	70
shadad	shaw-dad'	properly, to be burly, i.e. (figuratively) powerful (passively, impregnable); by implication, to ravage: <i>KJV</i> - dead, destroy (-er), oppress, robber, spoil (-er), ^X utterly, (lay) waste.	71
balaq	baw-lak'	to annihilate: <i>KJV</i> - (make) waste.	77
choreb	kho'-reb	drought or desolation: <i>KJV</i> - desolation, drought, dry, heat, ^X utterly, waste.	78
natsah	naw-tsaw'	properly, to go forth, i.e. (by implication) to be expelled, and (consequently) desolate; causatively, to lay waste; also (specifically), to quarrel: <i>KJV</i> - be laid waste, ruinous, strive (together).	81

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Word Study Index – Waster

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
chareb	khaw-rabe'	Parched or ruined: <i>KJV</i> - desolate, dry, waste. To spoil.	84
Ra'a'	Raw-ah'	<i>KJV</i> - afflict, associate selves , break (down, in pieces), + displease, (be, bring, do) evil (doer, entreat, man), showself friendly do harm, (do) hurt, (behaveself, deal) ill, X indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse	87
shemamah	shem-aw-maw'	or shimamah (shee-mam-aw'); devastation; figuratively, astonishment: <i>KJV</i> - (laid, X most) desolate (-ion), waste.	97

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
apoleia	ap-o'-li-a	ruin or loss (physical, spiritual or eternal): <i>KJV</i> - damnable (-nation), destruction, die, perdition, X perish, pernicious ways, waste.	104

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

At first glance one might draw a false conclusion that reference to a Waster is an attitude but not a person. **However, there is scriptural clarity.**

Isaiah 54:16

Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created *the waster* to destroy.

The Hebrew word for “the Waster” above is “shachath.” Shachath is a word for waster, waste, spoiler, spill, perish, destroy, corrupt. In Isaiah 54:16 we see a smith to create and a waster to destroy. It is easy to agree the smith is a person. This verse references that person with a skill.

What does this waster do?

Takes the assets of others. (A spoiler took the spoils after a battle.)

I Samuel 13:17

And *the spoilers* came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned unto the way that leadeth to Ophrah, unto the land of Shual:

A person who will waste a country.

I Chronicles 20:1

And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that kings go out to battle, Joab led forth the power of the army, *and wasted* the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and destroyed it.

A person who destroys/wastes his own soul: (i.e.) Mind, Will, Emotions.

Proverbs 6:32

But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it *destroyeth* his own soul.

A person who by verbal ways or internet or blog destroys or waste another.

Proverbs 11:9

An hypocrite with his mouth *destroyeth* his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

The results obtained by a waster are the same as a slothful person. The results bring down a person, family, or company.

Proverbs 18:9

He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great *waster*.

To be afraid of a wicked person will corrupt or destroy or waste creativity (see teaching on Wicked People).

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a *corrupt* spring.

To steal from parents is no different than a waster.

Proverbs 28:24

Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; the same is the companion of *a destroyer*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Wasting

This is partially a testimony and a teaching, but it is mostly an admonition from my personal experience.

I work in the housing and land development industry as a market researcher and consultant. My comments refer to the housing industry, however I believe they are applicable in all aspects of business. It is my belief the housing industry must be close to the greatest waster of any industry. To address waste we must learn the art of addressing little things. (He who is faithful in little things can be faithful in great.) One does not address this issue by being cheap nor being exceeding frugal but by getting things done right the first time through prudence (doing the right thing) and diligence (doing the thing right).

I suspect so far you have heard the above many times, I had also. Then our thought came to focus on the little things. We checked to be sure we were doing the right things. Then, of these right things being done we could then focus on the little things.

First was to list all the “right” little things and next to do a cost of business study for making mistakes. This means to figure out on each item the degree of efficiency and the cost of waste from a lack of efficiency, mistakes, or poor communication etc. Always focus on the little things. In the home building industry I have concluded that if one were to look at the net profit (before tax) not (looking at gross profit) it is reasonable to conclude you could increase the net profit easily 20% for an efficient company and 40% for a mostly well-run company to 107% for many companies.

At one point a company that was selected as one of the best run building companies in the United States concluded they could increase their net profit before tax number 107% without increasing sales prices or selling more homes. I believe other industries could also get similar results. Again the first focus is a cost of business study. Being sure you are doing the right things and then focusing on the little right things and their efficiency. Next is to look at each narrow category (such as delivering dry wall or hanging drywall or receptionist or opening a model daily etc.). Then “by only” focusing on the little things that tend to go wrong and make a list (not over 1 page per item – a rule).

Once the list is done by a key manager with advice from others, then the head person examines every list no matter the size of the corporation (this person must agree). Then that one-page list is used to evaluate the function and process, for example: hanging drywall or on a per month basis for things such as receptionist. This is then put on a 1-page tracking form with the date or lot number on the bottom of a chart and the mistakes on the left. The goal is to only track the errors or what is called noncompliance. Therefore, the right small things are identified first. The head person agrees with the list (and does not delegate the final list decision). Quality is then defined as conforming to the requirements on the list. The list is on a simple 1-page chart now used as a check list, then evaluated by project or date, then tracked. It should not have over 2 pages per function. The result is a

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

system to make the little things (as decided by the head person) identified, accountable, measured and acted upon.

I do not know how many years these teachings on Proverbs and the 70 types of People identified that Solomon talked about will be around. It may outlive me. Therefore this next statement may not be always applicable.

If you would like the summary Home Building Program as a gift (that cannot be resold) it is free to you. Contact us at info@mgresearch.net. My comments in these sheets only touch the highlights of the system to manage waste (it needs much more explanation).

In conclusion, what if your company or the company you work for could double its net profit (before tax) number? Can you imagine what the government could do with cabinet level departments if it was brought into accountability?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>Thoughts on destroying others.</p> <p>Proverbs 11:9 An hypocrite with his mouth <i>destroyeth</i> his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.</p>	<p>shachath (shaw-khath')</p> <p>to decay, i.e. (causatively) ruin; batter, cast off, corrupt (-er, thing), lose, mar, perish, spill, spoiler, utterly, waste (-r)</p>	<p>It is to destroy or take what another has. It is to waste words, to waste assets, to waste relationships. Gets the same results as a slothful person: one refuses to act. The waster acts wrong but ends up with nothing.</p>	<p>Proverbs 18:9 He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great <i>waster</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:8 The morsel which thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, <i>and lose</i> thy sweet words.</p>
<p>I Chronicles 20:1 And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that kings go out to battle, Joab led forth the power of the army, <i>and wasted</i> the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and destroyed it.</p>	<p>I Samuel 13:17 And <i>the spoilers</i> came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned unto the way that leadeth to Ophrah, unto the land of Shual:</p>	<p>Isaiah 54:16 Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created <i>the waster</i> to destroy.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:24 Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; the same is the companion of <i>a destroyer</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 25:26 A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a <i>corrupt</i> spring.</p>
	—	—	—	<p>Proverbs 6:32 But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it <i>destroyeth</i> his own soul.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shachath (shaw-khath'); to decay, i.e. (causatively) ruin (literally or figuratively):

KJV - batter, cast off, corrupt (-er, thing), destroy (-er, -uction), lose, mar, perish, spill, spoiler, ~~X~~ utterly, waste (-r).

A summary of 9 verses out of the 132 verses.

Genesis 6:11-13

The earth *also was corrupt* before God, and the earth was filled with violence. ¹² And God looked upon the earth, and, behold, *it was corrupt*; for all flesh *had corrupted* his way upon the earth. ¹³ And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I *will destroy them* with the earth.

Genesis 6:17

And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, *to destroy* all flesh, wherein is the breath of life, from under heaven; and every thing that is in the earth shall die.

Genesis 9:11

And I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be a flood *to destroy* the earth.

Genesis 9:15

And I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood *to destroy* all flesh.

Genesis 13:10

And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan, that it was well watered every where, before the LORD *destroyed* Sodom and Gomorrah, even as the garden of the LORD, like the land of Egypt, as thou comest unto Zoar.

Genesis 18:28

Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: *wilt thou destroy* all the city for lack of five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, *I will not destroy* it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Genesis 18:31-32

And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord: Peradventure there shall be twenty found there. And he said, *I will not destroy* it for twenty's sake.
³² And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once:
Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, *I will not destroy* it for ten's sake.

Genesis 19:13-14

For we *will destroy* this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the face of the LORD ; and the LORD hath sent us *to destroy it*. ¹⁴ And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the LORD *will destroy* this city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.

Genesis 19:29

And it came to pass, *when* God *destroyed* the cities of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

Genesis 38:9

And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, *that he spilled it* on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

Exodus 8:24

And the LORD did so; and there came a grievous swarm of flies into the house of Pharaoh, and into his servants' houses, and into all the land of Egypt: the land *was corrupted* by reason of the swarm of flies.

Exodus 12:23

For the LORD will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side posts, the LORD will pass over the door, and will not suffer *the destroyer* to come in unto your houses to smite you.

Exodus 21:26

And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, *that it perish*; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.

Exodus 32:7

And the LORD said unto Moses, Go, get thee down; for thy people, which thou broughtest out of the land of Egypt, *have corrupted* themselves:

Leviticus 19:27

Ye shall not round the corners of your heads, neither *shalt thou mar* the corners of thy beard.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Numbers 32:15

For if ye turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; **and ye shall destroy** all this people.

Deuteronomy 4:16

Lest **ye corrupt** yourselves, and make you a graven image, the similitude of any figure, the likeness of male or female,

Deuteronomy 4:25

When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, **and shall corrupt** yourselves, and make a graven image, or the likeness of any thing, and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD thy God, to provoke him to anger:

Deuteronomy 4:31

(For the LORD thy God is a merciful God;) he will not forsake thee, neither **destroy thee**, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he sware unto them.

Deuteronomy 9:12

And the LORD said unto me, Arise, get thee down quickly from hence; for thy people which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt **have corrupted** themselves; they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.

Deuteronomy 9:26

I prayed therefore unto the LORD , and said, O Lord GOD , **destroy** not thy people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.

Deuteronomy 10:10

And I stayed in the mount, according to the first time, forty days and forty nights; and the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also, and the LORD would not **destroy thee**.

Deuteronomy 20:19-20

When thou shalt besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it, **thou shalt not destroy** the trees thereof by forcing an axe against them: for thou mayest eat of them, and thou shalt not cut them down (for the tree of the field is man's life) to employ them in the siege: ²⁰ Only the trees which thou knowest that they be not trees for meat, **thou shalt destroy** and cut them down; and thou shalt build bulwarks against the city that maketh war with thee, until it be subdued.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Deuteronomy 31:29

For I know that after my death *ye will utterly corrupt* yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.

Deuteronomy 32:5

They have corrupted themselves, their spot is not the spot of his children: they are a perverse and crooked generation.

Joshua 22:33

And the thing pleased the children of Israel; and the children of Israel blessed God, and did not intend to go up against them in battle, *to destroy* the land wherein the children of Reuben and Gad dwelt.

Judges 2:19

And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, that they returned, *and corrupted* themselves more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their stubborn way.

Judges 6:4-5

And they encamped against them, *and destroyed* the increase of the earth, till thou come unto Gaza, and left no sustenance for Israel, neither sheep, nor ox, nor ass. ⁵ For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and they came as grasshoppers for multitude; for both they and their camels were without number: and they entered into the land *to destroy it*.

Judges 20:21

And the children of Benjamin came forth out of Gibeah, *and destroyed* down to the ground of the Israelites that day twenty and two thousand men.

Judges 20:25

And Benjamin went forth against them out of Gibeah the second day, *and destroyed* down to the ground of the children of Israel again eighteen thousand men; all these drew the sword.

Judges 20:35

And the LORD smote Benjamin before Israel: *and* the children of Israel *destroyed* of the Benjamites that day twenty and five thousand and an hundred men: all these drew the sword.

Judges 20:42

Therefore they turned their backs before the men of Israel unto the way of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and them which came out of the cities *they destroyed* in the midst of them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ruth 4:6

And the kinsman said, I cannot redeem it for myself, lest *I mar* mine own inheritance: redeem thou my right to thyself; for I cannot redeem it.

I Samuel 6:5

Wherefore ye shall make images of your emerods, and images of your mice *that mar* the land; and ye shall give glory unto the God of Israel: peradventure he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land.

I Samuel 13:17

And *the spoilers* came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned unto the way that leadeth to Ophrah, unto the land of Shual:

I Samuel 14:15

And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, *and the spoilers*, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling.

I Samuel 23:10

Then said David, O LORD God of Israel, thy servant hath certainly heard that Saul seeketh to come to Keilah, *to destroy* the city for my sake.

I Samuel 26:9

And David said to Abishai, *Destroy him* not: for who can stretch forth his hand against the LORD 's anointed, and be guiltless?

I Samuel 26:15

And David said to Abner, Art not thou a valiant man? and who is like to thee in Israel? wherefore then hast thou not kept thy lord the king? for there came one of the people in *to destroy* the king thy lord.

II Samuel 1:14

And David said unto him, How wast thou not afraid to stretch forth thine hand *to destroy* the LORD 's anointed?

II Samuel 11:1

And it came to pass, after the year was expired, at the time when kings go forth to battle, that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; *and they destroyed* the children of Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried still at Jerusalem.

II Samuel 14:11

Then said she, I pray thee, let the king remember the LORD thy God, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood *to destroy* any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, As the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

II Samuel 20:15

And they came and besieged him in Abel of Beth-maachah, and they cast up a bank against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that were with Joab **battered** the wall, to throw it down.

II Samuel 20:20

And Joab answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or **destroy**.

II Samuel 24:16

And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem **to destroy it**, the LORD repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that destroyed the people, It is enough: stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.

II Kings 8:19

Yet the LORD would not **destroy** Judah for David his servant's sake, as he promised him to give him alway a light, and to his children.

II Kings 13:23

And the LORD was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not **destroy them**, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

II Kings 18:25

Am I now come up without the LORD against this place **to destroy it**? The LORD said to me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.

II Kings 19:12

Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers **have destroyed**; as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezeph, and the children of Eden which were in Thelasar?

I Chronicles 20:1

And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that kings go out to battle, Joab led forth the power of the army, **and wasted** the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and destroyed it.

I Chronicles 21:12

Either three years' famine; or three months to be destroyed before thy foes, while that the sword of thine enemies overtaketh thee; or else three days the sword of the LORD, even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the LORD **destroying** throughout all the coasts of Israel. Now therefore advise thyself what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

I Chronicles 21:15

And God sent an angel unto Jerusalem *to destroy it: and as he was destroying*, the LORD beheld, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the angel *that destroyed*, It is enough, stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD stood by the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.

II Chronicles 12:7

And when the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves; therefore *I will not destroy* them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.

II Chronicles 12:12

And when he humbled himself, the wrath of the LORD turned from him that *he would not destroy* him altogether: and also in Judah things went well.

II Chronicles 21:7

Howbeit the LORD would not *destroy* the house of David, because of the covenant that he had made with David, and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons for ever.

II Chronicles 24:23

And it came to pass at the end of the year, that the host of Syria came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, *and destroyed* all the princes of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them unto the king of Damascus.

II Chronicles 25:16

And it came to pass, as he talked with him, that the king said unto him, Art thou made of the king's counsel? forbear; why shouldst thou be smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God hath determined *to destroy thee*, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened unto my counsel.

II Chronicles 26:16

But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to his **destruction**: for he transgressed against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to burn incense upon the altar of incense.

II Chronicles 27:2

And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Uzziah did: howbeit he entered not into the temple of the LORD. And the people *did yet corruptly*.

II Chronicles 34:11

Even to the artificers and builders gave they it, to buy hewn stone, and timber for couplings, and to floor the houses which the kings of Judah *had destroyed*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

II Chronicles 35:21

But he sent ambassadors to him, saying, What have I to do with thee, thou king of Judah? I come not against thee this day, but against the house wherewith I have war: for God commanded me to make haste: forbear thee from meddling with God, who is with me, that *he destroy thee* not.

II Chronicles 36:19

And they burnt the house of God, and brake down the wall of Jerusalem, and burnt all the palaces thereof with fire, and *destroyed* all the goodly vessels thereof.

Proverbs 6:32

But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it *destroyeth* his own soul.

Proverbs 11:9

An hypocrite with his mouth *destroyeth* his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

Proverbs 18:9

He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great *waster*.

Proverbs 23:8

The morsel which thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, *and lose* thy sweet words.

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a *corrupt* spring.

Proverbs 28:24

Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; the same is the companion of *a destroyer*.

Isaiah 54:16

Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created *the waster* to destroy.

Psalms 14:1

The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. *They are corrupt*, they have done abominable works, there is none that doeth good.

Psalms 53:1

The fool hath said in his heart, There is *no God*. *Corrupt* are they, and have done abominable iniquity: there is none that doeth good.

Psalms 78:38

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

But he, being full of compassion, forgave their iniquity, and **destroyed** them not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.

Psalms 78:45

He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, **which destroyed them.**

Psalms 106:23

Therefore he said that he would destroy them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, **lest he should destroy them.**

Proverbs 6:32

But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it **destroyeth** his own soul.

Proverbs 11:9

An hypocrite with his mouth **destroyeth** his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

Proverbs 18:9

He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great **waster.**

Proverbs 23:8

The morsel which thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, **and lose** thy sweet words.

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a **corrupt** spring.

Proverbs 28:24

Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; the same is the companion of **a destroyer.**

Isaiah 1:4

Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children **that are corrupters**: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Isaiah 11:9

They shall not hurt nor **destroy** in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Isaiah 14:20

Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because *thou hast destroyed* thy land, and slain thy people: the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.

Isaiah 36:10

And am I now come up without the LORD against this land *to destroy it*? the LORD said unto me, Go up against this land, and destroy it.

Isaiah 37:12

Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers *have destroyed*, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezepth, and the children of Eden which were in Telassar?

Isaiah 51:13

And forgettest the LORD thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready *to destroy*? and where is the fury of the oppressor?

Isaiah 54:16

Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created *the waster* to destroy.

Isaiah 65:8

Thus saith the LORD, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and one saith, *Destroy it* not; for a blessing is in it: so will I do for my servants' sakes, that *I may* not *destroy* them all.

Isaiah 65:25

The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust shall be the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor *destroy* in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 2:30

In vain have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a *destroying* lion.

Jeremiah 4:7

The lion is come up from his thicket, *and the destroyer* of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make thy land desolate; and thy cities shall be laid waste, without an inhabitant.

Jeremiah 5:10

Go ye up upon her walls, *and destroy*; but make not a full end: take away her battlements; for they are not the LORD's.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 6:5

Arise, and let us go by night, *and let us destroy* her palaces.

Jeremiah 6:28

They are all grievous revolters, walking with slanders: they are brass and iron; they are all *corrupters*.

Jeremiah 11:19

But I was like a lamb or an ox that is brought to the slaughter; and I knew not that they had devised devices against me, saying, *Let us destroy* the tree with the fruit thereof, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.

Jeremiah 12:10

Many pastors *have destroyed* my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.

Jeremiah 13:7

Then I went to Euphrates, and digged, and took the girdle from the place where I had hid it: and, behold, the girdle *was marred*, it was profitable for nothing.

Jeremiah 13:9

Thus saith the LORD , After this manner *will I mar* the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.

Jeremiah 13:14

And I will dash them one against another, even the fathers and the sons together, saith the LORD : I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, *but destroy them*.

Jeremiah 15:3

And I will appoint over them four kinds, saith the LORD : the sword to slay, and the dogs to tear, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the earth, to devour *and destroy*.

Jeremiah 15:6

Thou hast forsaken me, saith the LORD , thou art gone backward: therefore will I stretch out my hand against thee, *and destroy thee*; I am weary with repenting.

Jeremiah 18:4

And the vessel that he made of clay *was marred* in the hand of the potter: so he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make it.

Jeremiah 22:7

And I will prepare *destroyers* against thee, every one with his weapons: and they shall cut down thy choice cedars, and cast them into the fire.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 36:29

And thou shalt say to Jehoiakim the king of Judah, Thus saith the LORD ; Thou hast burned this roll, saying, Why hast thou written therein, saying, The king of Babylon shall certainly *come and destroy* this land, and shall cause to cease from thence man and beast?

Jeremiah 48:18

Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from thy glory, and sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Moab shall come upon thee, and *he shall destroy* thy strong holds.

Jeremiah 49:9

If grapegatherers come to thee, would they not leave some gleaning grapes? if thieves by night, *they will destroy* till they have enough.

Jeremiah 51:1

Thus saith the LORD ; Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up against me, a *destroying* wind;

Jeremiah 51:11

Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device is against Babylon, *to destroy it*; because it is the vengeance of the LORD , the vengeance of his temple.

Jeremiah 51:20

Thou art my battle axe and weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, *and* with thee *will I destroy* kingdoms;

Jeremiah 51:25

Behold, I am against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD , *which destroyest* all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.

Lamentations 2:5-6

The Lord was as an enemy: he hath swallowed up Israel, he hath swallowed up all her palaces: *he hath destroyed* his strong holds, and hath increased in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation. ⁶ And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as if it were of a garden: *he hath destroyed* his places of the assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, and hath despised in the indignation of his anger the king and the priest.

Lamentations 2:8

The LORD hath purposed *to destroy* the wall of the daughter of Zion: he hath stretched out a line, he hath not withdrawn his hand from destroying: therefore he made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 5:16

When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which shall be for their destruction, and which I will send *to destroy* you: and I will increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread:

Ezekiel 9:8

And it came to pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord GOD ! *wilt* thou *destroy* all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of thy fury upon Jerusalem?

Ezekiel 16:47

Yet hast thou not walked after their ways, nor done after their abominations: *but*, as if that were a very little thing, *thou wast corrupted* more than they in all thy ways.

Ezekiel 20:17

Nevertheless mine eye spared them *from destroying them*, neither did I make an end of them in the wilderness.

Ezekiel 20:44

And ye shall know that I am the LORD , when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your *corrupt* doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD .

Ezekiel 22:30

And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that *I should* not *destroy* it: but I found none.

Ezekiel 23:11

And when her sister Aholibah saw this, *she was more corrupt* in her inordinate love than she, and in her whoredoms more than her sister in her whoredoms.

Ezekiel 26:4

And they shall destroy the walls of Tyrus, and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a rock.

Ezekiel 28:17

Thine heart was lifted up because of thy beauty, *thou hast corrupted* thy wisdom by reason of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.

Ezekiel 30:11

He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought *to destroy* the land: and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 43:3

And it was according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, even according to the vision that I saw when I came *to destroy* the city: and the visions were like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell upon my face.

Daniel 8:24-25

And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and *he shall destroy* wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practise, and shall destroy the mighty and the holy people. ²⁵ And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify himself in his heart, and by peace *shall destroy* many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.

Daniel 9:26

And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come *shall destroy* the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined.

Daniel 11:17

He shall also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole kingdom, and upright ones with him; thus shall he do: and he shall give him the daughter of women, *corrupting her*: but she shall not stand on his side, neither be for him.

Hosea 9:9

They have deeply *corrupted* themselves, as in the days of Gibeah: therefore he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.

Hosea 11:9

I will not execute the fierceness of mine anger, I will not return *to destroy* Ephraim: for I am God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of thee: and I will not enter into the city.

Hoses 13:9

O Israel, *thou hast destroyed thyself*; but in me is thine help.

Amos 1:11

Thus saith the LORD ; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, *and did cast off* all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath for ever:

Nahum 2:2

For the LORD hath turned away the excellency of Jacob, as the excellency of Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and *marred* their vine branches.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Zephaniah 3:7

I said, Surely thou wilt fear me, thou wilt receive instruction; so their dwelling should not be cut off, howsoever I punished them: but they rose early, and **corrupted** all their doings.

Malachi 1:14

But cursed be the deceiver, which hath in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth unto the LORD **a corrupt thing**: for I am a great King, saith the LORD of hosts, and my name is dreadful among the heathen.

Malachi 2:8

But ye are departed out of the way; ye have caused many to stumble at the law; **ye have corrupted** the covenant of Levi, saith the LORD of hosts.

Malachi 3:11

And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and **he shall not destroy** the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
A process that ends in being wasted.	<p>chorbah</p> <p>khor-baw'</p> <p>Properly, drought, i.e. (by implication) a desolation: decayed place, desolate (place, -tion), destruction, (laid) waste (place).</p>	<p>To end up "wasted". It is seldom I "read into" a word but here I shall do so.</p> <p>It makes me wonder if the end of a waster is to leave a relationship, business or church.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 36:33</p> <p>Thus saith the Lord God; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause you to dwell in the cities, and the wastes shall be builded.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 25:11</p> <p>And this whole land shall be a desolation, and an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.</p>
<p>Jeremiah 44:22</p> <p>So that the Lord could no longer bear, because of the evil of your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land a desolation, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.</p>	<p>Isaiah 64:11</p> <p>Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned up with fire: and all our pleasant things are laid waste.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 13:4</p> <p>O Israel, thy prophets are like the foxes in the deserts.</p>	<p>Malachi 1:4</p> <p>Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the Lord of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the Lord hath indignation for ever.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 5:14</p> <p>Moreover I will make thee waste, and a reproach among the nations that are round about thee, in the sight of all that pass by.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chorbah (khor-baw'); properly, drought, i.e. (by implication) a desolation:

KJV - decayed place, desolate (place, -tion), destruction, (laid) waste (place).

Leviticus 26:31

And I will make your cities *waste*, and bring your sanctuaries unto desolation, and I will not smell the savour of your sweet odours.

Leviticus 26:33

And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword after you: and your land shall be desolate, and your cities *waste*.

Ezra 9:9

For we were bondmen; yet our God hath not forsaken us in our bondage, but hath extended mercy unto us in the sight of the kings of Persia, to give us a reviving, to set up the house of our God, and to repair *the desolations thereof*, and to give us a wall in Judah and in Jerusalem.

Job 3:14

With kings and counsellors of the earth, which built *desolate places* for themselves;

Psalms 9:6

O thou enemy, *destructions* are come to a perpetual end: and thou hast destroyed cities; their memorial is perished with them.

Psalms 102:6

I am like a pelican of the wilderness: I am like an owl of *the desert*.

Psalms 109:10

Let his children be continually vagabonds, and beg: let them seek their bread also *out of their desolate places*.

Isaiah 5:17

Then shall the lambs feed after their manner, *and the waste places* of the fat ones shall strangers eat.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Isaiah 44:26

That confirmeth the word of his servant, and performeth the counsel of his messengers; that saith to Jerusalem, Thou shalt be inhabited; and to the cities of Judah, Ye shall be built, *and* I will raise up *the decayed places thereof*:

Isaiah 48:21

And they thirsted not when he led them *through the deserts*: he caused the waters to flow out of the rock for them: he clave the rock also, and the waters gushed out.

Isaiah 49:19

For *thy waste* and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.

Isaiah 51:3

For the Lord shall comfort Zion: he will comfort all *her waste places*; and he will make her wilderness like Eden, and her desert like the garden of the Lord; joy and gladness shall be found therein, thanksgiving, and the voice of melody.

Isaiah 52:9

Break forth into joy, sing together, *ye waste places of* Jerusalem: for the Lord hath comforted his people, he hath redeemed Jerusalem.

Isaiah 58:12

And they that shall be of thee shall build the old *waste places*: thou shalt raise up the foundations of many generations; and thou shalt be called, The repairer of the breach, The restorer of paths to dwell in.

Isaiah 61:4

And they shall build the old *wastes*, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the waste cities, the desolations of many generations.

Isaiah 64:11

Our holy and our beautiful house, where our fathers praised thee, is burned up with fire: and all our pleasant things are *laid waste*.

Jeremiah 7:34

Then will I cause to cease from the cities of Judah, and from the streets of Jerusalem, the voice of mirth, and the voice of gladness, the voice of the bridegroom, and the voice of the bride: for the land shall be *desolate*.

Jeremiah 22:5

But if ye will not hear these words, I swear by myself, saith the Lord, that this house shall become *a desolation*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 25:9

Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the Lord, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against all these nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hissing, *and* perpetual *desolations*.

Jeremiah 25:11

And this whole land shall be *a desolation*, and an astonishment; and these nations shall serve the king of Babylon seventy years.

Jeremiah 25:18

To wit, Jerusalem, and the cities of Judah, and the kings thereof, and the princes thereof, to make them *a desolation*, an astonishment, an hissing, and a curse; as it is this day;

Jeremiah 27:17

Hearken not unto them; serve the king of Babylon, and live: wherefore should this city be *laid waste*?

Jeremiah 44:2

Thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel; Ye have seen all the evil that I have brought upon Jerusalem, and upon all the cities of Judah; and, behold, this day they are *a desolation*, and no man dwelleth therein,

Jeremiah 44:6

Wherefore my fury and mine anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are *wasted* and desolate, as at this day.

Jeremiah 44:22

So that the Lord could no longer bear, because of the evil of your doings, and because of the abominations which ye have committed; therefore is your land *a desolation*, and an astonishment, and a curse, without an inhabitant, as at this day.

Jeremiah 49:13

For I have sworn by myself, saith the Lord, that Bozrah shall become a desolation, a reproach, a waste, and a curse; and all the cities thereof shall be perpetual *wastes*.

Ezekiel 5:14

Moreover I will make thee *waste*, and a reproach among the nations that are round about thee, in the sight of all that pass by.

Ezekiel 13:4

O Israel, thy prophets are like the foxes *in the deserts*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 25:13

Therefore thus saith the Lord God; I will also stretch out mine hand upon Edom, and will cut off man and beast from it; and I will make it *desolate* from Teman; and they of Dedan shall fall by the sword.

Ezekiel 26:20

When I shall bring thee down with them that descend into the pit, with the people of old time, and shall set thee in the low parts of the earth, *in places desolate* of old, with them that go down to the pit, that thou be not inhabited; and I shall set glory in the land of the living;

Ezekiel 29:9, 10

And the land of Egypt shall be desolate *and waste*; and they shall know that I am the Lord: because he hath said, The river is mine, and I have made it. **10** Behold, therefore I am against thee, and against thy rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt utterly *waste* and desolate, from the tower of Syene even unto the border of Ethiopia.

Ezekiel 33:24

Son of man, they that inhabit those *wastes* of the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited the land: but we are many; the land is given us for inheritance.

Ezekiel 33:27

Say thou thus unto them, Thus saith the Lord God; As I live, surely they that are *in the wastes* shall fall by the sword, and him that is in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that be in the forts and in the caves shall die of the pestilence.

Ezekiel 35:4

I will lay thy cities *waste*, and thou shalt be desolate, and thou shalt know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 36:4

Therefore, ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord God; Thus saith the Lord God to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, *to* the desolate *wastes*, and to the cities that are forsaken, which became a prey and derision to the residue of the heathen that are round about;

Ezekiel 36:10

And I will multiply men upon you, all the house of Israel, even all of it: and the cities shall be inhabited, *and the wastes* shall be builded:

Ezekiel 36:33

Thus saith the Lord God; In the day that I shall have cleansed you from all your iniquities I will also cause you to dwell in the cities, and *the wastes* shall be builded.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 38:8

After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, which have been always *waste*: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

Ezekiel 38:12

To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thine hand upon *the desolate places* that are now inhabited, and upon the people that are gathered out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land.

Daniel 9:2

In the first year of his reign I Daniel understood by books the number of the years, whereof the word of the Lord came to Jeremiah the prophet, that he would accomplish seventy years *in the desolations of* Jerusalem.

Malachi 1:4

Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build *the desolate places*; thus saith the Lord of hosts, They shall build, but I will throw down; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the Lord hath indignation for ever.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>To be astonished at things being wasted.</p> <p>Job 17:8 Upright men <i>shall be astonished</i> at this, and the innocent shall stir up himself against the hypocrite.</p>	<p>Shamem shaw-mame' Make amazed, (be an) astonish (-ment), (be, bring into, unto, lay, lie, make) desolate (-ion, places), be destitute, destroy (self), (lay, lie, make) waste, wonder.</p>	<p>A word for God making something wasted or desolate.</p>	<p>Psalms 143:4 Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me; my heart within me <i>is desolate</i>.</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 7:16 Be not righteous over much; neither make thyself over wise: why <i>shouldest thou destroy thyself?</i></p>
<p>Job 18:20 They that come after him <i>shall be astonished</i> at his day, as they that went before were affrighted.</p>	<p>Psalms 40:15 <i>Let them be desolate</i> for a reward of their shame that say unto me, Aha, aha.</p>	<p>Psalms 79:7 For they have devoured Jacob, and <i>laid waste</i> his dwelling place.</p>	<p>Isaiah 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former <i>desolations</i>, and they shall repair the waste cities, <i>the desolations</i> of many generations.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 4:9 And it shall come to pass at that day, saith the Lord, that the heart of the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; <i>and</i> the priests <i>shall be astonished</i>, and the prophets shall wonder.</p>
<p>Job 21:5 Mark me, <i>and be astonished</i>, and lay your hand upon your mouth.</p>	<p>Psalms 69:25 Let their habitation be <i>desolate</i>; and let none dwell in their tents.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 14:8 And I will set my face against that man, <i>and will make him</i> a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people; and ye shall know that I am the Lord.</p>	<p>Hosea 2:12 <i>And I will destroy</i> her vines and her fig trees, whereof she hath said, These are my rewards that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them.</p>	<p>—</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shamem (shaw-mame'); to stun (or intransitively, grow numb), i.e. devastate or (figuratively) stupefy (both usually in a passive sense):

KJV - make amazed, be astonished, (be an) astonish (-ment), (be, bring into, unto, lay, lie, make) desolate (-ion, places), be destitute, destroy (self), (lay, lie, make) waste, wonder.

Leviticus 26:22

I will also send wild beasts among you, which shall rob you of your children, and destroy your cattle, and make you few in number; *and* your highways *shall be desolate*.

Leviticus 26:31

And I will make your cities waste, *and bring* your sanctuaries *unto desolation*, and I will not smell the savour of your sweet odours.

Leviticus 26:32

And I will bring the land *into desolation*: *and* your enemies which dwell therein *shall be astonished* at it.

Leviticus 26:34, 35

Then shall the land enjoy her sabbaths, as long as *it lieth desolate*, and ye be in your enemies' land; even then shall the land rest, and enjoy her sabbaths. 35 As long as *it lieth desolate* it shall rest; because it did not rest in your sabbaths, when ye dwelt upon it.

Leviticus 26:43

The land also shall be left of them, and shall enjoy her sabbaths, *while she lieth desolate* without them: and they shall accept of the punishment of their iniquity: because, even because they despised my judgments, and because their soul abhorred my statutes.

Numbers 21:30

We have shot at them; Heshbon is perished even unto Dibon, *and we have laid them waste* even unto Nophah, which reacheth unto Medeba.

I Samuel 5:6

But the hand of the Lord was heavy upon them of Ashdod, *and he destroyed them*, and smote them with emerods, even Ashdod and the coasts thereof.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

I Kings 9:8

And at this house, which is high, every one that passeth by it *shall be astonished*, and shall hiss; and they shall say, Why hath the Lord done thus unto this land, and to this house?

II Chronicles 7:21

And this house, which is high, shall be *an astonishment* to every one that passeth by it; so that he shall say, Why hath the Lord done thus unto this land, and unto this house?

II Chronicles 36:21

To fulfil the word of the Lord by the mouth of Jeremiah, until the land had enjoyed her sabbaths: for as long as *she lay desolate* she kept sabbath, to fulfil threescore and ten years.

Ezra 9:3, 4

And when I heard this thing, I rent my garment and my mantle, and plucked off the hair of my head and of my beard, and sat down *astonied*. 4 Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, because of the transgression of those that had been carried away; and I sat *astonied* until the evening sacrifice.

Job 16:7

But now he hath made me weary: *thou hast made desolate* all my company.

Job 17:8

Upright men *shall be astonied* at this, and the innocent shall stir up himself against the hypocrite.

Job 18:20

They that come after him *shall be astonied* at his day, as they that went before were affrighted.

Job 21:5

Mark me, *and be astonished*, and lay your hand upon your mouth.

Psalms 40:15

Let them be desolate for a reward of their shame that say unto me, Aha, aha.

Psalms 69:25

Let their habitation be *desolate*; and let none dwell in their tents.

Psalms 79:7

For they have devoured Jacob, and *laid waste* his dwelling place.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Psalms 143:4

Therefore is my spirit overwhelmed within me; my heart within me *is desolate*.

Ecclesiastes 7:16

Be not righteous over much; neither make thyself over wise: why *shouldest thou destroy thyself?*

Isaiah 33:8

The highways *lie waste*, the wayfaring man ceaseth: he hath broken the covenant, he hath despised the cities, he regardeth no man.

Isaiah 49:8

Thus saith the Lord, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee: and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant of the people, to establish the earth, to cause to inherit the *desolate* heritages;

Isaiah 49:19

For thy waste *and thy desolate places*, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and they that swallowed thee up shall be far away.

Isaiah 52:14

As many *were astonied* at thee; his visage was so marred more than any man, and his form more than the sons of men:

Isaiah 54:1

Sing, O barren, thou that didst not bear; break forth into singing, and cry aloud, thou that didst not travail with child: for more are the children of *the desolate* than the children of the married wife, saith the Lord.

Isaiah 54:3

For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed shall inherit the Gentiles, and make the *desolate* cities to be inhabited.

Isaiah 59:16

And he saw that there was no man, *and wondered* that there was no intercessor: therefore his arm brought salvation unto him; and his righteousness, it sustained him.

Isaiah 61:4

And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former *desolations*, and they shall repair the waste cities, *the desolations* of many generations.

Isaiah 63:5

And I looked, and there was none to help; *and I wondered* that there was none to uphold: therefore mine own arm brought salvation unto me; and my fury, it upheld me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 2:12

Be astonished, O ye heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, be ye very desolate, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 4:9

And it shall come to pass at that day, saith the Lord, that the heart of the king shall perish, and the heart of the princes; *and* the priests *shall be astonished*, and the prophets shall wonder.

Jeremiah 10:25

Pour out thy fury upon the heathen that know thee not, and upon the families that call not on thy name: for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and *have made* his habitation *desolate*.

Jeremiah 12:11

They have made it desolate, and being desolate it mourneth unto me; the whole land *is made desolate*, because no man layeth it to heart.

Jeremiah 18:16

To make their land desolate, and a perpetual hissing; every one that passeth thereby *shall be astonished*, and wag his head.

Jeremiah 19:8

And I will make this city desolate, and an hissing; every one that passeth thereby *shall be astonished* and hiss because of all the plagues thereof.

Jeremiah 33:10

Thus saith the Lord; Again there shall be heard in this place, which ye say shall be desolate without man and without beast, even in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, *that are desolate*, without man, and without inhabitant, and without beast,

Jeremiah 49:17

Also Edom *shall be a desolation*: every one that goeth by it shall be astonished, and shall hiss at all the plagues thereof.

Jeremiah 49:20

Therefore hear the counsel of the Lord, that he hath taken against Edom; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the inhabitants of Teman: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely *he shall make* their habitations *desolate* with them.

Jeremiah 50:13

Because of the wrath of the Lord it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly desolate: every one that goeth by Babylon *shall be astonished*, and hiss at all her plagues.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 50:45

Therefore hear ye the counsel of the Lord, that he hath taken against Babylon; and his purposes, that he hath purposed against the land of the Chaldeans: Surely the least of the flock shall draw them out: surely *he shall make* their habitation *desolate* with them.

Lamentations 1:4

The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates *are desolate*: her priests sigh, her virgins are afflicted, and she is in bitterness.

Lamentations 1:16

For these things I weep; mine eye, mine eye runneth down with water, because the comforter that should relieve my soul is far from me: my children are *desolate*, because the enemy prevailed.

Lamentations 4:5

They that did feed delicately *are desolate* in the streets: they that were brought up in scarlet embrace dunghills.

Lamentations 5:18

Because of the mountain of Zion, *which is desolate*, the foxes walk upon it.

Ezekiel 3:15

Then I came to them of the captivity at Tel-abib, that dwelt by the river of Chebar, and I sat where they sat, and remained there *astonished* among them seven days.

Ezekiel 4:17

That they may want bread and water, *and be astonished* one with another, and consume away for their iniquity.

Ezekiel 6:4

And your altars *shall be desolate*, and your images shall be broken: and I will cast down your slain men before your idols.

Ezekiel 14:8

And I will set my face against that man, *and will make him* a sign and a proverb, and I will cut him off from the midst of my people; and ye shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 20:26

And I polluted them in their own gifts, in that they caused to pass through the fire all that openeth the womb, that *I might make them desolate*, to the end that they might know that I am the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 25:3

And say unto the Ammonites, Hear the word of the Lord God; Thus saith the Lord God; Because thou saidst, Aha, against my sanctuary, when it was profaned; and against the land of Israel, when *it was desolate*; and against the house of Judah, when they went into captivity;

Ezekiel 26:16

Then all the princes of the sea shall come down from their thrones, and lay away their robes, and put off their brodered garments: they shall clothe themselves with trembling; they shall sit upon the ground, and shall tremble at every moment, *and be astonished* at thee.

Ezekiel 27:35

All the inhabitants of the isles *shall be astonished* at thee, and their kings shall be sore afraid, they shall be troubled in their countenance.

Ezekiel 28:19

All they that know thee among the people *shall be astonished* at thee: thou shalt be a terror, and never shalt thou be any more.

Ezekiel 29:12

And I will make the land of Egypt desolate in the midst of the countries that are *desolate*, and her cities among the cities that are laid waste shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Ezekiel 30:7

And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries that are *desolate*, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are wasted.

Ezekiel 30:12

And I will make the rivers dry, and sell the land into the hand of the wicked: *and I will make* the land *waste*, and all that is therein, by the hand of strangers: I the Lord have spoken it.

Ezekiel 30:14

And I will make Pathros *desolate*, and will set fire in Zoan, and will execute judgments in No.

Ezekiel 32:10

Yea, I will make many people *amazed* at thee, and their kings shall be horribly afraid for thee, when I shall brandish my sword before them; and they shall tremble at every moment, every man for his own life, in the day of thy fall.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 32:15

When I shall make the land of Egypt desolate, *and* the country *shall be destitute* of that whereof it was full, when I shall smite all them that dwell therein, then shall they know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 33:28

For I will lay the land most desolate, and the pomp of her strength shall cease; *and* the mountains of Israel *shall be desolate*, that none shall pass through.

Ezekiel 35:12

And thou shalt know that I am the Lord, and that I have heard all thy blasphemies which thou hast spoken against the mountains of Israel, saying, *They are laid desolate*, they are given us to consume.

Ezekiel 35:15

As thou didst rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Israel, because *it was desolate*, so will I do unto thee: thou shalt be desolate, O mount Seir, and all Idumea, even all of it: and they shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 36:3

Therefore prophesy and say, Thus saith the Lord God; Because *they have made you desolate*, and swallowed you up on every side, that ye might be a possession unto the residue of the heathen, and ye are taken up in the lips of talkers, and are an infamy of the people:

Ezekiel 36:34-36

And *the desolate* land shall be tilled, whereas it lay desolate in the sight of all that passed by. 35 And they shall say, This land *that was desolate* is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste *and desolate* and ruined cities are become fenced, and are inhabited. 36 Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I the Lord build the ruined places, and plant that *that was desolate*: I the Lord have spoken it, and I will do it.

Daniel 8:13

Then I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said unto that certain saint which spake, How long shall be the vision concerning the daily sacrifice, and the transgression of *desolation*, to give both the sanctuary and the host to be trodden under foot?

Daniel 8:27

And I Daniel fainted, and was sick certain days; afterward I rose up, and did the king's business; *and I was astonished* at the vision, but none understood it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Daniel 9:26, 27

And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war *desolations* are determined. 27. And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations *he shall make it desolate*, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon *the desolate*.

Daniel 11:31

And arms shall stand on his part, and they shall pollute the sanctuary of strength, and shall take away the daily sacrifice, and they shall place the abomination *that maketh desolate*.

Daniel 12:11

And from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination *that maketh desolate* set up, there shall be a thousand two hundred and ninety days.

Hosea 2:12

And I will destroy her vines and her fig trees, whereof she hath said, These are my rewards that my lovers have given me: and I will make them a forest, and the beasts of the field shall eat them.

Joel 1:17

The seed is rotten under their clods, the garners *are laid desolate*, the barns are broken down; for the corn is withered.

Amos 7:9

And the high places of Isaac *shall be desolate*, and the sanctuaries of Israel shall be laid waste; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.

Amos 9:14

And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they shall build the *waste* cities, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and drink the wine thereof; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Micah 6:13

Therefore also will I make thee sick in smiting thee, *in making thee desolate* because of thy sins.

Zephaniah 3:6

I have cut off the nations: their towers *are desolate*; I made their streets waste, that none passeth by: their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, that there is none inhabitant.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>Seeing actions that consume or waste.</p> <p>Proverbs 5:11 And thou mourn at the last, <i>when</i> thy flesh and thy body <i>are consumed</i>,</p>	<p>Kalah kaw-law'</p>	<p>The action of being overrun by things. The act of waste or failure or being consumed.</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:8 He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger <i>shall fail</i>.</p> <p>Psalms 102:3 For my days <i>are consumed</i> like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.</p>	<p>I Kings 17:16 And the barrel of meal <i>wasted</i> not, neither did the cruse of oil fail, according to the word of the Lord, which he spake by Elijah.</p>
<p>Psalms 73:26 My flesh and my heart <i>faileth</i>: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.</p>		<p>Psalms 31:10 For my life <i>is spent</i> with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.</p>	<p>Proverbs 16:30 He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips <i>he bringeth evil to pass</i>.</p>	—
<p>Psalms 90:9 For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: <i>we spend</i> our years as a tale that is told.</p>	—	<p>Psalms 119:87 <i>They had</i> almost <i>consumed me</i> upon earth; but I forsook not thy precepts.</p>	<p>Psalms 143:7 Hear me speedily, O Lord: my spirit <i>faileth</i>: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.</p>	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

kalah (kaw-law'); to end, whether intransitive (to cease, be finished, perish) or transitived (to complete, prepare, consume): -accomplish, cease, consume (away), determine, destroy (utterly), be (when ... were) done, (be an) end (of), expire, (cause to) fail, faint, finish, fulfil, ^xfully, ^xhave, leave (off), long, bring to pass, wholly reap, make clean riddance, spend, quite take away, waste.

A summary of 10 verses out of 199 verses.

Genesis 2:1-2

Thus the heavens and the earth *were finished*, and all the host of them. 2 *And* on the seventh day God *ended* his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

Genesis 6:16

A window shalt thou make to the ark, and in a cubit *shalt thou finish it* above; and the door of the ark shalt thou set in the side thereof; with lower, second, and third stories shalt thou make it.

Genesis 17:22

And he left off talking with him, and God went up from Abraham.

Genesis 18:33

And the Lord went his way, as soon as *he had left* communing with Abraham: and Abraham returned unto his place.

Genesis 21:15

And the water *was spent* in the bottle, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.

Genesis 24:15

And it came to pass, before he *had done* speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Genesis 24:19

And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw water for thy camels also, until *they have done* drinking

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Genesis 24:22

And it came to pass, as the camels *had done* drinking, that the man took a golden earring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten shekels weight of gold;

Genesis 24:45

And before I *had done* speaking in mine heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well, and drew water: and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee.

Genesis 27:30

And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac *had made an end* of blessing Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.

Genesis 41:30

And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; *and* the famine *shall consume* the land;

Genesis 41:53

And the seven years of plenteousness, that was in the land of Egypt, *were ended*.

Genesis 43:2

And it came to pass, when they *had eaten up* the corn which they had brought out of Egypt, their father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little food.

Genesis 44:12

And he searched, and began at the eldest, and *left* at the youngest: and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

Genesis 49:33

And *when* Jacob *had made an end of* commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.

Exodus 5:13, 14

And the taskmasters hasted them, saying, *Fulfil* your works, your daily tasks, as when there was straw. **14** And the officers of the children of Israel, which Pharaoh's taskmasters had set over them, were beaten, and demanded, Wherefore *have ye* not *fulfilled* your task in making brick both yesterday and to day, as heretofore?

Exodus 31:18

And he gave unto Moses, *when he had made an end of* communing with him upon mount Sinai, two tables of testimony, tables of stone, written with the finger of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Exodus 32:10

Now therefore let me alone, that my wrath may wax hot against them, *and that I may consume* them: and I will make of thee a great nation.

Exodus 32:12

Wherefore should the Egyptians speak, and say, For mischief did he bring them out, to slay them in the mountains, *and to consume them* from the face of the earth? Turn from thy fierce wrath, and repent of this evil against thy people.

Exodus 33:3

Unto a land flowing with milk and honey: for I will not go up in the midst of thee; for thou art a stiffnecked people: lest *I consume thee* in the way.

Exodus 33:5

For the Lord had said unto Moses, Say unto the children of Israel, Ye are a stiffnecked people: I will come up into the midst of thee in a moment, *and consume thee*: therefore now put off thy ornaments from thee, that I may know what to do unto thee.

Exodus 34:33

And till Moses *had done* speaking with them, he put a vail on his face.

Exodus 39:32

Thus was all the work of the tabernacle of the tent of the congregation *finished*: and the children of Israel did according to all that the Lord commanded Moses, so did they.

Exodus 40:33

And he reared up the court round about the tabernacle and the altar, and set up the hanging of the court gate. *So* Moses *finished* the work.

Leviticus 16:20

And *when he hath made an end of* reconciling the holy place, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar, he shall bring the live goat:

Leviticus 19:9

And when ye reap the harvest of your land, *thou shalt* not *wholly reap* the corners of thy field, neither shalt thou gather the gleanings of thy harvest.

Leviticus 23:22

And when ye reap the harvest of your land, *thou shalt* not *make clean riddance* of the corners of thy field when thou reapest, neither shalt thou gather any gleanings of thy harvest: thou shalt leave them unto the poor, and to the stranger: I am the Lord your God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Leviticus 26:16

I also will do this unto you; I will even appoint over you terror, consumption, and the burning ague, *that shall consume* the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and ye shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it.

Leviticus 26:44

And yet for all that, when they be in the land of their enemies, I will not cast them away, neither will I abhor them, *to destroy them* utterly, and to break my covenant with them: for I am the Lord their God.

Numbers 4:15

And when Aaron and his sons *have made an end of* covering the sanctuary, and all the vessels of the sanctuary, as the camp is to set forward; after that, the sons of Kohath shall come to bear it: but they shall not touch any holy thing, lest they die. These things are the burden of the sons of Kohath in the tabernacle of the congregation.

Numbers 7:1

And it came to pass on the day that Moses had *fully* set up the tabernacle, and had anointed it, and sanctified it, and all the instruments thereof, both the altar and all the vessels thereof, and had anointed them, and sanctified them;

Numbers 16:21

Separate yourselves from among this congregation, *that I may consume* them in a moment.

Numbers 16:31

And it came to pass, *as he had made an end* of speaking all these words, that the ground clave asunder that was under them:

Numbers 16:45

Get you up from among this congregation, *that I may consume* them as in a moment. And they fell upon their faces.

Numbers 17:10

And the Lord said unto Moses, Bring Aaron's rod again before the testimony, to be kept for a token against the rebels; *and thou shalt quite take away* their murmurings from me, that they die not.

Numbers 25:11

Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron the priest, hath turned my wrath away from the children of Israel, while he was zealous for my sake among them, that *I consumed* not the children of Israel in my jealousy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Deuteronomy 7:22

And the Lord thy God will put out those nations before thee by little and little: thou mayest not **consume them** at once, lest the beasts of the field increase upon thee.

Deuteronomy 20:9

And it shall be, **when** the officers **have made an end of** speaking unto the people, that they shall make captains of the armies to lead the people.

Deuteronomy 26:12

When thou **hast made an end of** tithing all the tithes of thine increase the third year, which is the year of tithing, and hast given it unto the Levite, the stranger, the fatherless, and the widow, that they may eat within thy gates, and be filled;

Deuteronomy 28:21

The Lord shall make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until **he have consumed** thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it.

Deuteronomy 31:24

And it came to pass, **when** Moses **had made an end of** writing the words of this law in a book, until they were finished,

Deuteronomy 32:23

I will heap mischiefs upon them; **I will spend** mine arrows upon them.

Deuteronomy 32:45

And Moses **made an end of** speaking all these words to all Israel:

Joshua 8:24

And it came to pass, **when** Israel **had made an end of** slaying all the inhabitants of Ai in the field, in the wilderness wherein they chased them, and when they were all fallen on the edge of the sword, until they were consumed, that all the Israelites returned unto Ai, and smote it with the edge of the sword.

Joshua 10:20

And it came to pass, **when** Joshua and the children of Israel **had made an end of** slaying them with a very great slaughter, till they were consumed, that the rest which remained of them entered into fenced cities.

Joshua 19:49

When they had made an end of dividing the land for inheritance by their coasts, the children of Israel gave an inheritance to Joshua the son of Nun among them:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Joshua 19:51

These are the inheritances which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the Lord, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. *So they made an end of* dividing the country.

Joshua 24:20

If ye forsake the Lord, and serve strange gods, then he will turn and do you hurt, *and consume* you, after that he hath done you good.

Judges 3:18

And when he *had made an end to* offer the present, he sent away the people that bare the present.

Judges 15:17

And it came to pass, *when he had made an end of* speaking, that he cast away the jawbone out of his hand, and called that place Ramath-lehi.

Ruth 2:21

And Ruth the Moabitess said, He said unto me also, Thou shalt keep fast by my young men, until *they have ended* all my harvest.

Ruth 2:23

So she kept fast by the maidens of Boaz to glean unto *the end of* barley harvest and of wheat harvest; and dwelt with her mother in law.

Ruth 3:3

Wash thyself therefore, and anoint thee, and put thy raiment upon thee, and get thee down to the floor: but make not thyself known unto the man, until *he shall have done* eating and drinking.

Ruth 3:18

Then said she, Sit still, my daughter, until thou know how the matter will fall: for the man will not be in rest, until *he have finished* the thing this day.

I Samuel 2:33

And the man of thine, whom I shall not cut off from mine altar, shall be *to consume* thine eyes, and to grieve thine heart: and all the increase of thine house shall die in the flower of their age.

I Samuel 3:12

In that day I will perform against Eli all things which I have spoken concerning his house: when I begin, *I will also make an end.*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

I Samuel 10:13

And *when he had made an end of* prophesying, he came to the high place.

I Samuel 13:10

And it came to pass, that *as soon as he had made an end of* offering the burnt offering, behold, Samuel came; and Saul went out to meet him, that he might salute him.

I Samuel 18:1

And it came to pass, *when he had made an end of* speaking unto Saul, that the soul of Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.

I Samuel 20:7

If he say thus, It is well; thy servant shall have peace: but if he be very wroth, then be sure that evil *is determined* by him.

I Samuel 20:9

And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee: for if I knew certainly that evil *were determined* by my father to come upon thee, then would not I tell it thee?

I Samuel 24:16

And it came to pass, *when* David *had made an end* of speaking these words unto Saul, that Saul said, Is this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice, and wept.

I Samuel 25:17

Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for evil *is determined* against our master, and against all his household: for he is such a son of Belial, that a man cannot speak to him.

II Samuel 6:18

And *as soon as* David *had made an end* of offering burnt offerings and peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the Lord of hosts.

II Samuel 11:19

And charged the messenger, saying, *When thou hast made an end of* telling the matters of the war unto the king,

II Samuel 13:36

And it came to pass, *as soon as he had made an end* of speaking, that, behold, the king's sons came, and lifted up their voice and wept: and the king also and all his servants wept very sore.

II Samuel 13:39

And the soul of king David *longed* to go forth unto Absalom: for he was comforted concerning Amnon, seeing he was dead.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

II Samuel 21:5

And they answered the king, The man that *consumed us*, and that devised against us that we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the coasts of Israel,

II Samuel 22:38

I have pursued mine enemies, and destroyed them; and turned not again until *I had consumed* them.

I Kings 1:41

And Adonijah and all the guests that were with him heard it as they *had made an end* of eating. And when Joab heard the sound of the trumpet, he said, Wherefore is this noise of the city being in an uproar?

I Kings 3:1

And Solomon made affinity with Pharaoh king of Egypt, and took Pharaoh's daughter, and brought her into the city of David, until *he had made an end* of building his own house, and the house of the Lord, and the wall of Jerusalem round about.

I Kings 6:9

So he built the house, *and finished it*; and covered the house with beams and boards of cedar.

I Kings 6:14

So Solomon built the house, *and finished it*.

I Kings 6:38

And in the eleventh year, in the month Bul, which is the eighth month, *was* the house *finished* throughout all the parts thereof, and according to all the fashion of it. So was he seven years in building it.

I Kings 7:1

But Solomon was building his own house thirteen years, *and he finished* all his house.

I Kings 7:40

And Hiram made the lavers, and the shovels, and the basons. *So* Hiram *made an end* of doing all the work that he made king Solomon for the house of the Lord:

I Kings 8:54

And it was so, that *when* Solomon *had made an end of* praying all this prayer and supplication unto the Lord, he arose from before the altar of the Lord, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

I Kings 9:1

And it came to pass, *when* Solomon *had finished* the building of the house of the Lord, and the king's house, and all Solomon's desire which he was pleased to do,

I Kings 17:14

For thus saith the Lord God of Israel, The barrel of meal *shall* not *waste*, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day that the Lord sendeth rain upon the earth.

I Kings 17:16

And the barrel of meal *wasted* not, neither did the cruse of oil fail, according to the word of the Lord, which he spake by Elijah.

I Kings 22:11

And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made him horns of iron: and he said, Thus saith the Lord, With these shalt thou push the Syrians, until *thou have consumed them*.

II Kings 10:25

And it came to pass, *as soon as he had made an end* of offering the burnt offering, that Jehu said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, and slay them; let none come forth. And they smote them with the edge of the sword; and the guard and the captains cast them out, and went to the city of the house of Baal.

II Kings 13:17

And he said, Open the window eastward. And he opened it. Then Elisha said, Shoot. And he shot. And he said, The arrow of the Lord's deliverance, and the arrow of deliverance from Syria: for thou shalt smite the Syrians in Aphek, *till thou have consumed* them.

II Kings 13:19

And the man of God was wroth with him, and said, Thou shouldest have smitten five or six times; then hadst thou smitten Syria till *thou hadst consumed* it: whereas now thou shalt smite Syria but thrice.

I Chronicles 16:2

And *when* David *had made an end of* offering the burnt offerings and the peace offerings, he blessed the people in the name of the Lord.

I Chronicles 27:24

Joab the son of Zeruiah began to number, but *he finished* not, because there fell wrath for it against Israel; neither was the number put in the account of the Chronicles of king David.

I Chronicles 28:20

And David said to Solomon his son, Be strong and of good courage, and do it: fear not, nor be dismayed: for the Lord God, even my God, will be with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee, until *thou hast finished* all the work for the service of the house of the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

II Chronicles 4:11

And Hiram made the pots, and the shovels, and the basons. *And* Hiram *finished* the work that he was to make for king Solomon for the house of God;

II Chronicles 7:1

Now *when* Solomon *had made an end* of praying, the fire came down from heaven, and consumed the burnt offering and the sacrifices; and the glory of the Lord filled the house.

II Chronicles 7:11

Thus Solomon *finished* the house of the Lord, and the king's house: and all that came into Solomon's heart to make in the house of the Lord, and in his own house, he prosperously effected.

II Chronicles 8:8

But of their children, who were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel *consumed* not, them did Solomon make to pay tribute until this day.

II Chronicles 8:16

Now all the work of Solomon was prepared unto the day of the foundation of the house of the Lord, and until *it was finished*. So the house of the Lord was perfected.

II Chronicles 18:10

And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah had made him horns of iron, and said, Thus saith the Lord, With these thou shalt push Syria until *they be consumed*.

II Chronicles 20:23

For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, utterly to slay and destroy them: *and when they had made an end* of the inhabitants of Seir, every one helped to destroy another.

II Chronicles 24:10

And all the princes and all the people rejoiced, and brought in, and cast into the chest, until *they had made an end*.

II Chronicles 24:14

And when they had finished it, they brought the rest of the money before the king and Jehoiada, whereof were made vessels for the house of the Lord, even vessels to minister, and to offer withal, and spoons, and vessels of gold and silver. And they offered burnt offerings in the house of the Lord continually all the days of Jehoiada.

II Chronicles 29:17

Now they began on the first day of the first month to sanctify, and on the eighth day of the month came they to the porch of the Lord: so they sanctified the house of the Lord in eight days; and in the sixteenth day of the first month *they made an end*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

II Chronicles 29:28

And all the congregation worshipped, and the singers sang, and the trumpeters sounded: and all this continued until the burnt offering *was finished*.

II Chronicles 29:29

And when they had made an end of offering, the king and all that were present with him bowed themselves, and worshipped.

II Chronicles 29:34

But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt offerings: wherefore their brethren the Levites did help them, till the work *was ended*, and until the other priests had sanctified themselves: for the Levites were more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.

II Chronicles 31:1

Now when all this *was finished*, all Israel that were present went out to the cities of Judah, and brake the images in pieces, and cut down the groves, and threw down the high places and the altars out of all Judah and Benjamin, in Ephraim also and Manasseh, until *they had utterly destroyed them all*. Then all the children of Israel returned, every man to his possession, into their own cities.

II Chronicles 31:7

In the third month they began to lay the foundation of the heaps, and *finished* them in the seventh month.

II Chronicles 36:22

Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, *that* the word of the Lord spoken by the mouth of Jeremiah *might be accomplished*, the Lord stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and put it also in writing, saying,

Ezra 1:1

Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, *that* the word of the Lord by the mouth of Jeremiah *might be fulfilled*, the Lord stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation throughout all his kingdom, and put it also in writing, saying,

Ezra 9:1

Now when these things *were done*, the princes came to me, saying, The people of Israel, and the priests, and the Levites, have not separated themselves from the people of the lands, doing according to their abominations, even of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Perizzites, the Jebusites, the Ammonites, the Moabites, the Egyptians, and the Amorites.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezra 9:14

Should we again break thy commandments, and join in affinity with the people of these abominations? wouldst not thou be angry with us till *thou hadst consumed* us, so that there should be no remnant nor escaping?

Ezra 10:17

And they made an end with all the men that had taken strange wives by the first day of the first month.

Nehemiah 4:2

And he spake before his brethren and the army of Samaria, and said, What do these feeble Jews? will they fortify themselves? will they sacrifice? *will they make an end* in a day? will they revive the stones out of the heaps of the rubbish which are burned?

Esther 7:7

And the king arising from the banquet of wine in his wrath went into the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that *there was* evil *determined* against him by the king.

Job 4:9

By the blast of God they perish, and by the breath of his nostrils *are they consumed*.

Job 7:6

My days are swifter than a weaver's shuttle, *and are spent* without hope.

Job 7:9

As the cloud *is consumed* and vanisheth away: so he that goeth down to the grave shall come up no more.

Job 9:22

This is one thing, therefore I said it, He *destroyeth* the perfect and the wicked.

Job 11:20

But the eyes of the wicked *shall fail*, and they shall not escape, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost.

Job 17:5

He that speaketh flattery to his friends, even the eyes of his children *shall fail*.

Job 19:27

Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not another; though my reins *be consumed* within me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Job 21:13

They spend their days in wealth, and in a moment go down to the grave.

Job 31:16

If I have withheld the poor from their desire, or *have caused* the eyes of the widow *to fail*;

Job 33:21

His flesh *is consumed away*, that it cannot be seen; and his bones that were not seen stick out.

Job 36:11

If they obey and serve him, *they shall spend* their days in prosperity, and their years in pleasures.

Psalms 18:37

I have pursued mine enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till *they were consumed*.

Psalms 31:10

For my life *is spent* with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

Psalms 37:20

But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the Lord shall be as the fat of lambs: *they shall consume*; into smoke shall *they consume away*.

Psalms 39:10

Remove thy stroke away from me: I *am consumed* by the blow of thine hand.

Psalms 59:13

Consume them in wrath, *consume* them, that they may not be: and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth. Selah.

Psalms 69:3

I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: mine eyes *fail* while I wait for my God.

Psalms 71:9

Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not *when* my strength *faileth*.

Psalms 71:13

Let them be confounded and *consumed* that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered with reproach and dishonour that seek my hurt.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Psalms 72:20

The prayers of David the son of Jesse *are ended*.

Psalms 73:26

My flesh and my heart *faileth*: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

Psalms 74:11

Why withdrawest thou thy hand, even thy right hand? *pluck* it out of thy bosom.

Psalms 78:33

Therefore their days *did he consume* in vanity, and their years in trouble.

Psalms 84:2

My soul longeth, yea, even *fainteth* for the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.

Psalms 90:7

For *we are consumed* by thine anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled.

Psalms 90:9

For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: *we spend* our years as a tale that is told.

Psalms 102:3

For my days *are consumed* like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.

Psalms 119:87

They had almost *consumed me* upon earth; but I forsook not thy precepts.

Psalms 143:7

Hear me speedily, O Lord: my spirit *faileth*: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

Proverbs 5:11

And thou mourn at the last, *when* thy flesh and thy body *are consumed*,

Proverbs 16:30

He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips *he bringeth* evil *to pass*.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger *shall fail*.

Isaiah 29:20

For the terrible one is brought to nought, *and* the scorner *is consumed*, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Isaiah 31:3

Now the Egyptians are men, and not God; and their horses flesh, and not spirit. When the Lord shall stretch out his hand, both he that helpeth shall fall, and he that is holpen shall fall down, and they all *shall fail* together.

Isaiah 32:10

Many days and years shall ye be troubled, ye careless women: for the vintage *shall fail*, the gathering shall not come.

Isaiah 49:4

Then I said, I have laboured in vain, *I have spent* my strength for nought, and in vain: yet surely my judgment is with the Lord, and my work with my God.

Jeremiah 5:3

O Lord, are not thine eyes upon the truth? thou hast stricken them, but they have not grieved; *thou hast consumed them*, but they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.

Jeremiah 14:12

When they fast, I will not hear their cry; and when they offer burnt offering and an oblation, I will not accept them: but *I will consume* them by the sword, and by the famine, and by the pestilence.

Jeremiah 16:4

They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; but they shall be as dung upon the face of the earth: and *they shall be consumed* by the sword, and by famine; and their carcasses shall be meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts of the earth.

Ezekiel 22:31

Therefore have I poured out mine indignation upon them; *I have consumed them* with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord God.

Daniel 12:7

And I heard the man clothed in linen, which was upon the waters of the river, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and swore by him that liveth for ever that it shall be for a time, times, and an half; and *when he shall have accomplished* to scatter the power of the holy people, all these things *shall be finished*.

Hosea 11:6

And the sword shall abide on his cities, *and shall consume* his branches, and devour them, because of their own counsels.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Amos 7:2

And it came to pass, that when *they had made an end* of eating the grass of the land, then I said, O Lord God, forgive, I beseech thee: by whom shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

Zechariah 5:4

I will bring it forth, saith the Lord of hosts, and it shall enter into the house of the thief, and into the house of him that sweareth falsely by my name: and it shall remain in the midst of his house, *and shall consume it* with the timber thereof and the stones thereof.

Malachi 3:6

For I am the Lord, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob *are not consumed*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>II Kings 19:25 Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it, and of ancient times that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldst be <i>to lay waste</i> fenced cities into ruinous heaps.</p>	<p>sha'ah shaw-aw' Be desolate, (make a) rush (-ing), (lay) waste.</p>	<p>The act that ends in nothing left but to be desolate.</p>	<p>Isaiah 17:13 The nations <i>shall rush</i> like the rushing of many waters: but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.</p>	<p>Isaiah 37:26 Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldst be <i>to lay waste</i> defenced cities into ruinous heaps.</p>
—	<p>Isaiah 6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he answered, Until the cities <i>be wasted</i> without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land <i>be utterly desolate</i>,</p>	<p>Isaiah 17:12 Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing <i>like the rushing</i> of mighty waters!</p>	—	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

sha'ah (shaw-aw'); to rush; by implication, to desolate:

KJV - be desolate, (make a) rush (-ing), (lay) waste.

II Kings 19:25

Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it, and of ancient times that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest be *to lay waste* fenced cities into ruinous heaps.

Isaiah 6:11

Then said I, Lord, how long? And he answered, Until the cities *be wasted* without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land *be utterly desolate*,

Isaiah 17:12

Woe to the multitude of many people, which make a noise like the noise of the seas; and to the rushing of nations, that make a rushing *like the rushing* of mighty waters!

Isaiah 17:13

The nations *shall rush* like the rushing of many waters: but God shall rebuke them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.

Isaiah 37:26

Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest be *to lay waste* fenced cities into ruinous heaps.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
Genesis 18:12 Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying, After <i>I am waxed old</i> shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also?	balah baw-law' Consume, enjoy long, become (make, wax) old, spend, waste.	A word for getting old with a modest reference to wasting away.	Psalms 32:3 When I kept silence, my bones <i>waxed old</i> through my roaring all the day long.	I Chronicles 17:9 Also I will ordain a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither <i>shall</i> the children of wickedness <i>waste them</i> any more, as at the beginning,
Deuteronomy 8:4 Thy raiment <i>waxed</i> not <i>old</i> upon thee, neither did thy foot swell, these forty years.	Job 13:28 And he, as a rotten thing, <i>consumeth</i> , as a garment that is moth eaten.	Psalms 102:26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them <i>shall wax old</i> like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:	Isaiah 50:9 Behold, the Lord God will help me; who is he that shall condemn me? lo, they all <i>shall wax old</i> as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.	—
Lamentations 3:4 My flesh and my skin <i>hath he made old</i> ; he hath broken my bones.	—	—	—	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

balah (baw-law')to fail; by implication to wear out, decay (causatively, consume, spend):

KJV - consume, enjoy long, become (make, wax) old, spend, waste.

Genesis 18:12

Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying, After *I am waxed old* shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also?

Deuteronomy 8:4

Thy raiment *waxed* not *old* upon thee, neither did thy foot swell, these forty years.

Deuteronomy 29:5

And I have led you forty years in the wilderness: your clothes *are* not *waxen old* upon you, and thy shoe *is* not *waxen old* upon thy foot.

Joshua 9:13

And these bottles of wine, which we filled, were new; and, behold, they be rent: and these our garments and our shoes *are become old* by reason of the very long journey.

I Chronicles 17:9

Also I will ordain a place for my people Israel, and will plant them, and they shall dwell in their place, and shall be moved no more; neither *shall* the children of wickedness *waste them* any more, as at the beginning,

Nehemiah 9:21

Yea, forty years didst thou sustain them in the wilderness, so that they lacked nothing; their clothes *waxed* not *old*, and their feet swelled not.

Job 13:28

And he, as a rotten thing, *consumeth*, as a garment that is moth eaten.

Psalms 32:3

When I kept silence, my bones *waxed old* through my roaring all the day long.

Psalms 49:14

Like sheep they are laid in the grave; death shall feed on them; and the upright shall have dominion over them in the morning; and their beauty shall *consume in* the grave from their dwelling.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Psalms 102:26

They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them *shall wax old* like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:

Isaiah 50:9

Behold, the Lord God will help me; who is he that shall condemn me? lo, they all *shall wax old* as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

Isaiah 51:6

Lift up your eyes to the heavens, and look upon the earth beneath: for the heavens shall vanish away like smoke, and the earth *shall wax old* like a garment, and they that dwell therein shall die in like manner: but my salvation shall be for ever, and my righteousness shall not be abolished.

Isaiah 65:22

They shall not build, and another inhabit; they shall not plant, and another eat: for as the days of a tree are the days of my people, and mine elect *shall long enjoy* the work of their hands.

Lamentations 3:4

My flesh and my skin *hath he made old*; he hath broken my bones.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>The act of wasting.</p> <p>Isaiah 37:18 Of a truth, Lord, the kings of Assyria <i>have laid waste</i> all the nations, and their countries,</p>	<p>charab khaw-rab' or</p> <p>chareb khaw-rabe'</p> <p>Decay, (be) desolate, destroy (-er), (be) dry (up), slay, surely, (lay, lie, make) waste.</p>	<p>The act of wasting something.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 51:36 Therefore thus saith the Lord; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; <i>and I will dry up</i> her sea, and make her springs dry.</p>	<p>Isaiah 60:12 For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those nations <i>shall be utterly wasted.</i></p>
<p>Isaiah 42:15 <i>I will make waste</i> mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.</p>	<p>II Kings 19:17 Of a truth, Lord, the kings of Assyria <i>have destroyed</i> the nations and their lands,</p>	<p>Ezekiel 30:7 And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are <i>wasted.</i></p>	<p>Amos 7:9 And the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel <i>shall be laid waste</i>; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.</p>	<p>Nahum 1:4 He rebuketh the sea, and maketh it dry, and <i>drieth up</i> all the rivers: Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth.</p>
<p>Zephaniah 3:6 I have cut off the nations: their towers are desolate; <i>I made waste</i>, that none passeth by: their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, that there is none inhabitant.</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>—</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

charab (khaw-rab'); or chareb (khaw-rabe'); to parch (through drought) i.e. (by analogy,) to desolate, destroy, kill:

KJV - decay, (be) desolate, destroy (-er), (be) dry (up), slay, ~~X~~ surely, (lay, lie, make) waste.

Genesis 8:13

And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters *were dried up* from off the earth: and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.

Judges 16:7-8

And Samson said unto her, If they bind me with seven green withs that *were* never *dried*, then shall I be weak, and be as another man. 8 Then the lords of the Philistines brought up to her seven green withs which *had* not *been dried*, and she bound him with them.

Judges 16:24

And when the people saw him, they praised their god: for they said, Our god hath delivered into our hands our enemy, and *the destroyer of* our country, which slew many of us.

II Kings 3:23

And they said, This is blood: the kings *are surely slain*, and they have smitten one another: now therefore, Moab, to the spoil.

II Kings 19:17

Of a truth, Lord, the kings of Assyria *have destroyed* the nations and their lands,

II Kings 19:24

I have digged and drunk strange waters, *and* with the sole of my feet *have I dried up* all the rivers of besieged places.

Nehemiah 2:3

And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, lieth *waste*, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?

Nehemiah 2:17

Then said I unto them, Ye see the distress that we are in, how Jerusalem lieth *waste*, and the gates thereof are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, that we be no more a reproach.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Job 14:11

As the waters fail from the sea, and the flood *decayeth* and drieth up:

Psalms 106:9

He rebuked the Red sea also, *and it was dried up*: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.

Isaiah 11:15

And the Lord *shall utterly destroy* the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make men go over dryshod.

Isaiah 19:5, 6

And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river *shall be wasted* and dried up. 6 And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the brooks of defence shall be emptied *and dried up*: the reeds and flags shall wither.

Isaiah 34:10

It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up for ever: from generation to generation *it shall lie waste*; none shall pass through it for ever and ever.

Isaiah 37:18

Of a truth, Lord, the kings of Assyria *have laid waste* all the nations, and their countries,

Isaiah 37:25

I have digged, and drunk water; *and* with the sole of my feet *have I dried up* all the rivers of the besieged places.

Isaiah 42:15

I will make waste mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.

Isaiah 44:27

That saith to the deep, *Be dry*, and I will dry up thy rivers:

Isaiah 49:17

Thy children shall make haste; thy destroyers *and they that made thee waste* shall go forth of thee.

Isaiah 50:2

Wherefore, when I came, was there no man? when I called, was there none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke *I dry up* the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish stinketh, because there is no water, and dieth for thirst.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Isaiah 51:10

Art thou not it **which hath dried** the sea, the waters of the great deep; that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?

Isaiah 60:12

For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those nations **shall be utterly wasted**.

Jeremiah 2:12

Be astonished, O ye heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, **be ye** very **desolate**, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 26:9

Why hast thou prophesied in the name of the Lord, saying, This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city **shall be desolate** without an inhabitant? And all the people were gathered against Jeremiah in the house of the Lord.

Jeremiah 50:21

Go up against the land of Merathaim, even against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: **waste** and utterly destroy after them, saith the Lord, and do according to all that I have commanded thee.

Jeremiah 50:27

Slay all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.

Jeremiah 51:36

Therefore thus saith the Lord; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; **and I will dry up** her sea, and make her springs dry.

Ezekiel 6:6

In all your dwellingplaces the cities **shall be laid waste**, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars **may be laid waste** and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.

Ezekiel 12:20

And the cities that are inhabited **shall be laid waste**, and the land shall be desolate; and ye shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 19:7

And he knew their desolate palaces, and **he laid waste** their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fulness thereof, by the noise of his roaring.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 26:2

Son of man, because that Tyrus hath said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken that was the gates of the people: she is turned unto me: I shall be replenished, now *she is laid waste*:

Ezekiel 26:19

For thus saith the Lord God; When I shall make thee a *desolate* city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep upon thee, and great waters shall cover thee;

Ezekiel 29:12

And I will make the land of Egypt desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities among the cities that are *laid waste* shall be desolate forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Ezekiel 30:7

And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are *wasted*.

Hosea 13:15

Though he be fruitful among his brethren, an east wind shall come, the wind of the Lord shall come up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry, *and* his fountain *shall be dried up*: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels.

Amos 7:9

And the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel *shall be laid waste*; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.

Nahum 1:4

He rebuketh the sea, and maketh it dry, and *drieth up* all the rivers: Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth.

Zephaniah 3:6

I have cut off the nations: their towers are desolate; *I made* their streets *waste*, that none passeth by: their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, that there is none inhabitant.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
Zephaniah 1:15 That day is a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness <i>and desolation</i> , a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,	meshow'ah meh-o-aw' or mesho'ah mesh-o-aw' Desolation, waste.	The waste leads to this word. A word of desolation (i.e.) the results of waste.	Job 30:3 For want and famine they were solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in former time desolate <i>and waste</i> .	Job 38:27 To satisfy the desolate <i>and waste</i> ground; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth?

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

meshow'ah (meh-o-aw'); or mesho'ah (mesh-o-aw'); (a) ruin, abstractly (the act) or concretely (the wreck)

KJV - desolation, waste.

Job 30:3

For want and famine they were solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in former time desolate *and waste*.

Job 38:27

To satisfy the desolate *and waste* ground; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth?

Zephaniah 1:15

That day is a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness *and desolation*, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
—	Kircem kir-same' Waste	To be wasted by another source.	Psalms 80:13 The boar out of the wood doth waste it , and the wild beast of the field doth devour it.	—

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

kircem (kir-same') to lay waste:

KJV - waste.

Psalms 80:13

The boar out of the wood **doth waste it**, and the wild beast of the field doth devour it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
—	bathah baw-thaw' Waste	To set up a situation that the item cannot make it. At times business decisions of this type are made that lead to waste.	Isaiah 5:6 And I will lay it <i>waste</i> : it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.	—

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

bathah (baw-thaw'); desolation:

KJV - waste.

Isaiah 5:6

And I will lay it *waste*: it shall not be pruned, nor digged; but there shall come up briars and thorns: I will also command the clouds that they rain no rain upon it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
Psalms 17:9 From the wicked that <i>oppress me</i> , from my deadly enemies, who compass me about.	shadad shaw-dad' Dead, destroy (-er), oppress, robber, spoil (-er), utterly, (lay) waste.	It is to be oppressed or destroyed or affected by others or your own actions.	Proverbs 11:3 The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors <i>shall destroy them</i> .	Proverbs 19:26 <i>He that wasteth</i> his father, and chaseth away his mother, is a son that causeth shame, and bringeth reproach.
Psalms 137:8 O daughter of Babylon, <i>who art to be destroyed</i> ; happy shall he be, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.	Isaiah 23:14 Howl, ye ships of Tarshish: for your strength <i>is laid waste</i> .	Isaiah 15:1 The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab <i>is laid waste</i> , and brought to silence; because in the night Kir of Moab <i>is laid waste</i> , and brought to silence;	Proverbs 24:15 Lay not wait, O wicked man, against the dwelling of the righteous; <i>spoil</i> not his resting place:	Jeremiah 4:13 Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots shall be as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for <i>we are spoiled</i> .
Hosea 10:14 Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy fortresses <i>shall be spoiled</i> , as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon her children.	Joel 1:10 The field <i>is wasted</i> , the land mourneth; for the corn <i>is wasted</i> : the new wine is dried up, the oil languisheth.	Isaiah 23:1 The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for <i>it is laid waste</i> , so that there is no house, no entering in: from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.	Obadiah 5 If thieves came to thee, if <i>robbers</i> by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to thee, would they not leave some grapes?	Nahum 3:7 And it shall come to pass, that all they that look upon thee shall flee from thee, and say, Nineveh <i>is laid waste</i> : who will bemoan her? whence shall I seek comforters for thee?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shadad (shaw-dad') properly, to be burly, i.e. (figuratively) powerful (passively, impregnable); by implication, to ravage:

KJV - dead, destroy (-er), oppress, robber, spoil (-er), ^X utterly, (lay) waste.

Judges 5:27

At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: at her feet he bowed, he fell: where he bowed, there he fell down *dead*.

Job 12:6

The tabernacles *of robbers* prosper, and they that provoke God are secure; into whose hand God bringeth abundantly.

Job 15:21

A dreadful sound is in his ears: in prosperity *the destroyer* shall come upon him.

Psalms 17:9

From the wicked that *oppress me*, from my deadly enemies, who compass me about.

Psalms 137:8

O daughter of Babylon, *who art to be destroyed*; happy shall he be, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us.

Proverbs 11:3

The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors *shall destroy them*.

Proverbs 19:26

He that wasteth his father, and chaseth away his mother, is a son that causeth shame, and bringeth reproach.

Proverbs 24:15

Lay not wait, O wicked man, against the dwelling of the righteous; *spoil* not his resting place:

Isaiah 15:1

The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab *is laid waste*, and brought to silence; because in the night Kir of Moab *is laid waste*, and brought to silence;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Isaiah 16:4

Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of *the spoiler*: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.

Isaiah 21:2

A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, *and the spoiler spoileth*. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.

Isaiah 23:1

The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for *it is laid waste*, so that there is no house, no entering in: from the land of Chittim it is revealed to them.

Isaiah 23:14

Howl, ye ships of Tarshish: for your strength *is laid waste*.

Isaiah 33:1

Woe to *thee that spoilest*, and thou wast not *spoiled*; and dealest treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with thee! when thou shalt cease *to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled*; and when thou shalt make an end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.

Jeremiah 4:13

Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots shall be as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for *we are spoiled*.

Jeremiah 4:20

Destruction upon destruction is cried; for the whole land *is spoiled*: suddenly *are* my tents *spoiled*, and my curtains in a moment.

Jeremiah 4:30

And when thou art *spoiled*, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rentest thy face with painting, in vain shalt thou make thyself fair; thy lovers will despise thee, they will seek thy life.

Jeremiah 5:6

Wherefore a lion out of the forest shall slay them, and a wolf of the evenings *shall spoil them*, a leopard shall watch over their cities: every one that goeth out thence shall be torn in pieces: because their transgressions are many, and their backslidings are increased.

Jeremiah 6:26

O daughter of my people, gird thee with sackcloth, and wallow thyself in ashes: make thee mourning, as for an only son, most bitter lamentation: for *the spoiler* shall suddenly come upon us.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 9:19

For a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How *are we spoiled!* we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our dwellings have cast us out.

Jeremiah 10:20

My tabernacle *is spoiled*, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone forth of me, and they are not: there is none to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.

Jeremiah 12:12

The spoilers are come upon all high places through the wilderness: for the sword of the Lord shall devour from the one end of the land even to the other end of the land: no flesh shall have peace.

Jeremiah 15:8

Their widows are increased to me above the sand of the seas: I have brought upon them against the mother of the young men *a spoiler* at noonday: I have caused him to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.

Jeremiah 25:36

A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and an howling of the principal of the flock, shall be heard: for the Lord *hath spoiled* their pasture.

Jeremiah 47:4

Because of the day that cometh *to spoil* all the Philistines, and to cut off from Tyrus and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the Lord *will spoil* the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.

Jeremiah 48:1

Against Moab thus saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel; Woe unto Nebo! for *it is spoiled*: Kiriathaim is confounded and taken: Misgab is confounded and dismayed.

Jeremiah 48:8

And *the spoiler* shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed, as the Lord hath spoken.

Jeremiah 48:15

Moab *is spoiled*, and gone up out of her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the King, whose name is the Lord of hosts.

Jeremiah 48:18

Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from thy glory, and sit in thirst; for *the spoiler of* Moab shall come upon thee, and he shall destroy thy strong holds.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 48:20

Moab is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; and tell ye it in Arnon, that Moab *is spoiled*,

Jeremiah 48:32

O vine of Sibmah, I will weep for thee with the weeping of Jazer: thy plants are gone over the sea, they reach even to the sea of Jazer: *the spoiler* is fallen upon thy summer fruits and upon thy vintage.

Jeremiah 49:3

Howl, O Heshbon, for Ai *is spoiled*: cry, ye daughters of Rabbah, gird you with sackcloth; lament, and run to and fro by the hedges; for their king shall go into captivity, and his priests and his princes together.

Jeremiah 49:10

But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed *is spoiled*, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he is not.

Jeremiah 49:28

Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon shall smite, thus saith the Lord; Arise ye, go up to Kedar, *and spoil* the men of the east.

Jeremiah 51:48

Then the heaven and the earth, and all that is therein, shall sing for Babylon: for *the spoilers* shall come unto her from the north, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 51:53

Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, yet from me shall *spoilers* come unto her, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 51:55, 56

Because the Lord *hath spoiled* Babylon, and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered: **56** Because *the spoiler* is come upon her, even upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for the Lord God of recompences shall surely requite.

Ezekiel 32:12

By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: *and they shall spoil* the pomp of Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.

Hosea 10:2

Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, *he shall spoil* their images.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Hosea 10:14

Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy fortresses *shall be spoiled*, as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon her children.

Joel 1:10

The field *is wasted*, the land mourneth; for the corn *is wasted*: the new wine is dried up, the oil languisheth.

Obadiah 5

If thieves came to thee, if *robbers* by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to thee, would they not leave some grapes?

Micah 2:4

In that day shall one take up a parable against you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, and say, We be *utterly spoiled*: he hath changed the portion of my people: how hath he removed it from me! turning away he hath divided our fields.

Nahum 3:7

And it shall come to pass, that all they that look upon thee shall flee from thee, and say, Nineveh *is laid waste*: who will bemoan her? whence shall I seek comforters for thee?

Zechariah 11:2-3

Howl, fir tree; for the cedar is fallen; because the mighty *are spoiled*: howl, O ye oaks of Bashan; for the forest of the vintage is come down. **3** There is a voice of the howling of the shepherds; for their glory *is spoiled*: a voice of the roaring of young lions; for the pride of Jordan *is spoiled*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
Nahum 2:10 She is empty, and void, <i>and waste</i> : and the heart melteth, and the knees smite together, and much pain is in all loins, and the faces of them all gather blackness	balaq baw-lak' to annihilate: (make) waste.	To make something waste.	Isaiah 24:1 Behold, the Lord maketh the earth empty, <i>and maketh it waste</i> , and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.	—

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

balaq (baw-lak')to annihilate:

KJV - (make) waste.

Isaiah 24:1

Behold, the Lord maketh the earth empty, *and maketh it waste*, and turneth it upside down, and scattereth abroad the inhabitants thereof.

Nahum 2:10

She is empty, and void, *and waste*: and the heart melteth, and the knees smite together, and much pain is in all loins, and the faces of them all gather blackness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
Genesis 31:40 Thus I was; in the day <i>the drought</i> consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from mine eyes.	choreb (kho'-reb) Drought or desolation: desolation, drought, dry, heat, utterly, waste.	A word to be wasted by drought or heat.	Isaiah 61:4 And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the <i>waste</i> cities, the desolations of many generations.	Jeremiah 49:13 For I have sworn by myself, saith the Lord, that Bozrah shall become a desolation, a reproach, <i>a waste</i> , and a curse; and all the cities thereof shall be perpetual wastes.
—	Judges 6:37 Behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the floor; and if the dew be on the fleece only, and it be <i>dry</i> upon all the earth beside, then shall I know that thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said.	Job 30:30 My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with <i>heat</i> .	Ezekiel 29:10 Behold, therefore I am against thee, and against thy rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt utterly <i>waste</i> and desolate, from the tower of Syene even unto the border of Ethiopia.	—
Haggai 1:11 And I called for <i>a drought</i> upon the land, and upon the mountains, and upon the corn, and upon the new wine, and upon the oil, and upon that which the ground bringeth forth, and upon men, and upon cattle, and upon all the labour of the hands.	—	Isaiah 4:6 And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime <i>from the heat</i> , and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.	—	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

choreb (kho'-reb)drought or desolation:

KJV - desolation, drought, dry, heat, ~~X~~ utterly, waste.

Genesis 31:40

Thus I was; in the day *the drought* consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from mine eyes.

Judges 6:37

Behold, I will put a fleece of wool in the floor; and if the dew be on the fleece only, and it be *dry* upon all the earth beside, then shall I know that thou wilt save Israel by mine hand, as thou hast said.

Judges 6:39-40

And Gideon said unto God, Let not thine anger be hot against me, and I will speak but this once: let me prove, I pray thee, but this once with the fleece; let it now be *dry* only upon the fleece, and upon all the ground let there be dew. **40** And God did so that night: for it was *dry* upon the fleece only, and there was dew on all the ground.

Job 30:30

My skin is black upon me, and my bones are burned with *heat*.

Isaiah 4:6

And there shall be a tabernacle for a shadow in the daytime *from the heat*, and for a place of refuge, and for a covert from storm and from rain.

Isaiah 25:4, 5

For thou hast been a strength to the poor, a strength to the needy in his distress, a refuge from the storm, a shadow *from the heat*, when the blast of the terrible ones is as a storm against the wall. **5** Thou shalt bring down the noise of strangers, *as the heat* in a dry place; even *the heat* with the shadow of a cloud: the branch of the terrible ones shall be brought low.

Isaiah 61:4

And they shall build the old wastes, they shall raise up the former desolations, and they shall repair the *waste* cities, the desolations of many generations.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 36:30

Therefore thus saith the Lord of Jehoiakim king of Judah; He shall have none to sit upon the throne of David: and his dead body shall be cast out in the day *to the heat*, and in the night to the frost.

Jeremiah 49:13

For I have sworn by myself, saith the Lord, that Bozrah shall become a desolation, a reproach, *a waste*, and a curse; and all the cities thereof shall be perpetual wastes.

Jeremiah 50:38

A drought is upon her waters; and they shall be dried up: for it is the land of graven images, and they are mad upon their idols.

Ezekiel 29:10

Behold, therefore I am against thee, and against thy rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt utterly *waste* and desolate, from the tower of Syene even unto the border of Ethiopia.

Zephaniah 2:14

And flocks shall lie down in the midst of her, all the beasts of the nations: both the cormorant and the bittern shall lodge in the upper lintels of it; their voice shall sing in the windows; *desolation* shall be in the thresholds: for he shall uncover the cedar work.

Haggai 1:11

And I called for *a drought* upon the land, and upon the mountains, and upon the corn, and upon the new wine, and upon the oil, and upon that which the ground bringeth forth, and upon men, and upon cattle, and upon all the labour of the hands.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>II Samuel 14:6 And thy handmaid had two sons, and they two strove together in the field, and there was none to part them, but the one smote the other, and slew him.</p>	<p>natsah naw-tsaw'</p> <p>Be laid waste, runinous, strive (together).</p>	<p>The process of striving that leads to waste and ruin.</p>	<p>II Kings 19:25 Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it, and of ancient times that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste fenced cities into ruinous heaps.</p>	<p>Exodus 2:13 And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the Hebrews strove together: and he said to him that did the wrong, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow?</p>
<p>—</p>	<p>Exodus 21:22 If men strive, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit depart from her, and yet no mischief follow: he shall be surely punished, according as the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he shall pay as the judges determine.</p>	<p>Leviticus 24:10 And the son of an Israelitish woman, whose father was an Egyptian, went out among the children of Israel: and this son of the Israelitish woman and a man of Israel strove together in the camp;</p>	<p>Isaiah 37:26 Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste defenced cities into ruinous heaps.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 4:7 The lion is come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make thy land desolate; and thy cities shall be laid waste, without an inhabitant.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

natsah (naw-tsaw') properly, to go forth, i.e. (by implication) to be expelled, and (consequently) desolate; causatively, to lay waste; also (specifically), to quarrel: *KJV* - be laid waste, ruinous, strive (together).

Exodus 2:13

And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the Hebrews *strove together*: and he said to him that did the wrong, Wherefore smitest thou thy fellow?

Exodus 21:22

If men *strive*, and hurt a woman with child, so that her fruit depart from her, and yet no mischief follow: he shall be surely punished, according as the woman's husband will lay upon him; and he shall pay as the judges determine.

Leviticus 24:10

And the son of an Israelitish woman, whose father was an Egyptian, went out among the children of Israel: *and* this son of the Israelitish woman and a man of Israel *strove together* in the camp;

Numbers 26:9

And the sons of Eliab; Nemuel, and Dathan, and Abiram. This is that Dathan and Abiram, which were famous in the congregation, who *strove* against Moses and against Aaron in the company of Korah, *when they strove* against the Lord:

Deuteronomy 25:11

When men *strive* together one with another, and the wife of the one draweth near for to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that smiteth him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets:

II Samuel 14:6

And thy handmaid had two sons, *and they* two *strove* together in the field, and there was none to part them, but the one smote the other, and slew him.

II Kings 19:25

Hast thou not heard long ago how I have done it, and of ancient times that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste fenced cities into *ruinous* heaps.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Isaiah 37:26

Hast thou not heard long ago, how I have done it; and of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldst be to lay waste defenced cities into *ruinous* heaps.

Jeremiah 4:7

The lion is come up from his thicket, and the destroyer of the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make thy land desolate; and thy cities *shall be laid waste*, without an inhabitant.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
Haggai 1:9 Ye looked for much, and, lo, it came to little; and when ye brought it home, I did blow upon it. Why? saith the Lord of hosts. Because of mine house that is <i>waste</i> , and ye run every man unto his own house.	chareb khaw-rabe' Desolate, dry, waste.	To be waste or desolate. Genesis 8:13 And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth:	Ezekiel 36:38 As the holy flock, as the flock of Jerusalem in her solemn feasts; so shall <i>the waste</i> cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I am the Lord.	Proverbs 17:1 Better is a <i>dry</i> morsel, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices with strife.
Haggai 1:4 Is it time for you, O ye, to dwell in your cieled houses, and this house lie <i>waste</i> ?	Leviticus 7:10 And every meat offering, mingled with oil, <i>and dry</i> , shall all the sons of Aaron have, one as much as another.	and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground <i>was dry</i> .	Ezekiel 36:35 And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and <i>the waste</i> and desolate and ruined cities are become fenced, and are inhabited.	—
—	—	—	Jeremiah 33:10 Thus saith the Lord; Again there shall be heard in this place, which ye say shall be <i>desolate</i> without man and without beast, even in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without man, and without inhabitant, and without beast,	—

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

chareb (khaw-rabe'); parched or ruined:

KJV - desolate, dry, waste.

Genesis 8:13

And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground *was dry*.

Leviticus 7:10

And every meat offering, mingled with oil, *and dry*, shall all the sons of Aaron have, one as much as another.

Proverbs 17:1

Better is a *dry* morsel, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices with strife.

Jeremiah 33:10

Thus saith the Lord; Again there shall be heard in this place, which ye say shall be *desolate* without man and without beast, even in the cities of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem, that are desolate, without man, and without inhabitant, and without beast,

Jeremiah 33:12

Thus saith the Lord of hosts; Again in this place, which is *desolate* without man and without beast, and in all the cities thereof, shall be an habitation of shepherds causing their flocks to lie down.

Ezekiel 36:35

And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and *the waste* and desolate and ruined cities are become fenced, and are inhabited.

Ezekiel 36:38

As the holy flock, as the flock of Jerusalem in her solemn feasts; so shall *the waste* cities be filled with flocks of men: and they shall know that I am the Lord.

Haggai 1:4

Is it time for you, O ye, to dwell in your cieled houses, and this house lie *waste?*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Haggai 1:9

Ye looked for much, and, lo, it came to little; and when ye brought it home, I did blow upon it. Why? saith the Lord of hosts. Because of mine house that is **waste**, and ye run every man unto his own house.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a *Waster*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>Micah 5:6 <i>And they shall waste</i> the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver us from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.</p>	<p>ra`a` raw-ah' Do harm, (do) hurt, (behave self, deal) ill, indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.</p>	<p>A word for the action of wicked and evil people. The end is to be afflicted or wasted.</p>	<p>Psalms 64:2 Hide me from the secret counsel <i>of the wicked</i>; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:</p>	<p>Psalms 92:11 Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine enemies, and mine ears shall hear my desire <i>of the wicked</i> that rise up against me.</p>
<p>Psalms 37:1 Fret not thyself <i>because of evildoers</i>, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.</p> <p>Psalms 119:115 Depart from me, <i>ye evildoers</i>: for I will keep the commandments of my God.</p> <p>Proverbs 17:4 <i>A wicked doer</i> giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.</p>	<p>Psalms 26:5 I have hated the congregation of <i>evil doers</i>; and will not sit with the wicked.</p> <p>Psalms 27:2 When <i>the wicked</i>, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.</p> <p>Proverbs 18:24 A man that hath friends <i>must shew himself friendly</i>: and there is a friend that sticketh closer than a brother.</p>	<p>Psalms 37:8-9 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise <i>to do evil</i>. 9 For <i>evildoers</i> shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the Lord, they shall inherit the earth.</p> <p>Psalms 44:2 How thou didst drive out the heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them; how <i>thou didst afflict</i> the people, and cast them out.</p>	<p>Psalms 74:3 Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; even all that the enemy <i>hath done wickedly</i> in the sanctuary.</p> <p>Proverbs 4:16 For they sleep not, except <i>they have done mischief</i>; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause some to fall.</p> <p>Proverbs 24:19 Fret not thyself <i>because of evil</i> men, neither be thou envious at the wicked</p>	<p>Psalms 94:16 Who will rise up for me against <i>the evildoers</i>? or who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?</p> <p>Proverbs 11:15 He that is surety for a stranger <i>shall smart</i> for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.</p> <p>Proverbs 24:8 He that deviseth <i>to do evil</i> shall be called a mischievous person.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ra`a` (raw-ah'); properly, to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces); figuratively, to make (or be) good for nothing, i.e. bad (physically, socially or morally):

KJV - afflict, associate selves, break (down, in pieces), + displease, (be, bring, do) evil (doer, entreat, man), showself friendly do harm, (do) hurt, (behaveself, deal) ill, ^X indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.

A summary of 21 verses out of 92.

Genesis 19:7

And said, I pray you, brethren, *do* not *so wickedly*.

Genesis 19:9

And they said, Stand back. And they said again, This one fellow came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now *will we deal worse* with thee, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, even Lot, and came near to break the door.

Genesis 21:11-12

And the thing *was very grievous* in Abraham's sight because of his son. 12 And God said unto Abraham, *Let it not be grievous* in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.

Genesis 31:7

And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not *to hurt* me.

Genesis 38:10

And the thing which he did *displeased* the Lord: wherefore he slew him also.

Genesis 43:6

And Israel said, Wherefore *dealt ye so ill* with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

Genesis 44:5

Is not this it in which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he divineth? *ye have done evil* in so doing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Exodus 5:22- 23

And Moses returned unto the Lord, and said, Lord, wherefore *hast thou so evil entreated* this people? why is it that thou hast sent me? 23 For since I came to Pharaoh to speak in thy name, *he hath done evil* to this people; neither hast thou delivered thy people at all.

Leviticus 5:4

Or if a soul swear, pronouncing with his lips *to do evil*, or to do good, whatsoever it be that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth of it, then he shall be guilty in one of these.

Numbers 11:11

And Moses said unto the Lord, Wherefore *hast thou afflicted* thy servant? and wherefore have I not found favour in thy sight, that thou layest the burden of all this people upon me?

Numbers 16:15

And Moses was very wroth, and said unto the Lord, Respect not thou their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither *have I hurt* one of them.

Numbers 20:15

How our fathers went down into Egypt, and we have dwelt in Egypt a long time; *and* the Egyptians *vexed* us, and our fathers:

Deuteronomy 15:9

Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; *and* thine eye *be evil* against thy poor brother, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the Lord against thee, and it be sin unto thee. 10 Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart *shall not be grieved* when thou givest unto him: because that for this thing the Lord thy God shall bless thee in all thy works, and in all that thou puttest thine hand unto.

Deuteronomy 26:6

And the Egyptians *evil entreated* us, and afflicted us, and laid upon us hard bondage:

Deuteronomy 28:54

So that the man that is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye *shall be evil* toward his brother, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:

Deuteronomy 28:56

The tender and delicate woman among you, which would not adventure to set the sole of her foot upon the ground for delicateness and tenderness, her eye *shall be evil* toward the husband of her bosom, and toward her son, and toward her daughter,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Joshua 24:20

If ye forsake the Lord, and serve strange gods, then he will turn **and do** you **hurt**, and consume you, after that he hath done you good.

Judges 19:23

And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, Nay, my brethren, nay, I pray you, **do** not **so wickedly**; seeing that this man is come into mine house, do not this folly.

Ruth 1:21

I went out full, and the Lord hath brought me home again empty: why then call ye me Naomi, seeing the Lord hath testified against me, and the Almighty **hath afflicted** me?

I Samuel 1:8

Then said Elkanah her husband to her, Hannah, why weepest thou? and why eatest thou not? and why **is** thy heart **grieved?** am not I better to thee than ten sons?

I Samuel 8:6

But the thing **displeased** Samuel, when they said, Give us a king to judge us. And Samuel prayed unto the Lord.

I Samuel 12:25

But if **ye shall still do wickedly**, ye shall be consumed, both ye and your king.

I Samuel 18:8

And Saul was very wroth, **and** the saying **displeased** him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom?

I Samuel 25:34

For in very deed, as the Lord God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back **from hurting** thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

I Samuel 26:21

Then said Saul, I have sinned: return, my son David: for **I will** no more **do** thee **harm**, because my soul was precious in thine eyes this day: behold, I have played the fool, and have erred exceedingly.

II Samuel 11:25

Then David said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto Joab, **Let** not this thing **displease thee**, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and overthrow it: and encourage thou him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

I Samuel 11:27

And when the mourning was past, David sent and fetched her to his house, and she became his wife, and bare him a son. **But** the thing that David had done **displeased** the Lord.

I Kings 14:9

But hast done **evil** above all that were before thee: for thou hast gone and made thee other gods, and molten images, to provoke me to anger, and hast cast me behind thy back:

I Kings 16:25

But Omri wrought evil in the eyes of the Lord, **and did worse** than all that were before him.

I Kings 17:20

And he cried unto the Lord, and said, O Lord my God, **hast thou** also **brought evil** upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

II Kings 21:11

Because Manasseh king of Judah hath done these abominations, and **hath done wickedly** above all that the Amorites did, which were before him, and hath made Judah also to sin with his idols:

I Chronicles 16:22

Saying, Touch not mine anointed, and **do** my prophets no **harm**.

I Chronicles 21:7

And God **was displeased** with this thing; therefore he smote Israel.

I Chronicles 21:17

And David said unto God, Is it not I that commanded the people to be numbered? even I it is that have sinned **and done evil indeed**; but as for these sheep, what have they done? let thine hand, I pray thee, O Lord my God, be on me, and on my father's house; but not on thy people, that they should be plagued.

Nehemiah 2:3

And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why **should** not my countenance **be sad**, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, lieth waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?

Nehemiah 2:10

When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard of it, **it grieved** them exceedingly that there was come a man to seek the welfare of the children of Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Nehemiah 13:8

And it grieved me sore: therefore I cast forth all the household stuff of Tobiah out of the chamber.

Job 8:20

Behold, God will not cast away a perfect man, neither will he help *the evil doers*:

Job 34:24

He shall break in pieces mighty men without number, and set others in their stead.

Psalms 2:9

Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

Psalms 15:4

In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but he honoureth them that fear the Lord. He that sweareth *to his own hurt*, and changeth not.

Psalms 22:16

For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of *the wicked* have inclosed me: they pierced my hands and my feet.

Psalms 26:5

I have hated the congregation of *evil doers*; and will not sit with the wicked.

Psalms 27:2

When *the wicked*, even mine enemies and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh, they stumbled and fell.

Psalms 37:1

Fret not thyself *because of evildoers*, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

Psalms 37:8-9

Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise *to do evil*. **9** For *evildoers* shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the Lord, they shall inherit the earth.

Psalms 44:2

How thou didst drive out the heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them; how *thou didst afflict* the people, and cast them out.

Psalms 64:2

Hide me from the secret counsel *of the wicked*; from the insurrection of the workers of iniquity:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Psalms 74:3

Lift up thy feet unto the perpetual desolations; even all that the enemy *hath done wickedly* in the sanctuary.

Psalms 92:11

Mine eye also shall see my desire on mine enemies, and mine ears shall hear my desire *of the wicked* that rise up against me.

Psalms 94:16

Who will rise up for me against *the evildoers*? or who will stand up for me against the workers of iniquity?

Psalms 105:15

Saying, Touch not mine anointed, and *do* my prophets no *harm*.

Psalms 119:115

Depart from me, *ye evildoers*: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

Proverbs 4:16

For they sleep not, except *they have done mischief*; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause some to fall.

Proverbs 11:15

He that is surety for a stranger *shall smart* for it: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.

Proverbs 17:4

A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Proverbs 18:24

A man that hath friends *must shew himself friendly*: and there is a friend that sticketh closer than a brother.

Proverbs 24:8

He that deviseth *to do evil* shall be called a mischievous person.

Proverbs 24:19

Fret not thyself *because of evil* men, neither be thou envious at the wicked;

Isaiah 1:4

Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed *of evildoers*, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the Lord, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Isaiah 1:16

Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease *to do evil*;

Isaiah 8:9

Associate yourselves, O ye people, and ye shall be broken in pieces; and give ear, all ye of far countries: gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces; gird yourselves, and ye shall be broken in pieces.

Isaiah 9:17

Therefore the Lord shall have no joy in their young men, neither shall have mercy on their fatherless and widows: for every one is an hypocrite *and an evildoer*, and every mouth speaketh folly. For all this his anger is not turned away, but his hand is stretched out still.

Isaiah 11:9

They shall not *hurt* nor destroy in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the Lord, as the waters cover the sea.

Isaiah 14:20

Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain thy people: the seed of *evildoers* shall never be renowned.

Isaiah 24:19

The earth *is utterly broken down*, the earth is clean dissolved, the earth is moved exceedingly.

Isaiah 31:2

Yet he also is wise, and will bring evil, and will not call back his words: but will arise against the house *of the evildoers*, and against the help of them that work iniquity.

Isaiah 41:23

Shew the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods: yea, do good, *or do evil*, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.

Isaiah 65:25

The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust shall be the serpent's meat. *They shall* not *hurt* nor destroy in all my holy mountain, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 4:22

For my people is foolish, they have not known me; they are sottish children, and they have none understanding: they are wise *to do evil*, but to do good they have no knowledge.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 7:26

Yet they hearkened not unto me, nor inclined their ear, but hardened their neck: *they did worse* than their fathers.

Jeremiah 10:5

They are upright as the palm tree, but speak not: they must needs be borne, because they cannot go. Be not afraid of them; for *they cannot do evil*, neither also is it in them to do good.

Jeremiah 11:16

The Lord called thy name, A green olive tree, fair, and of goodly fruit: with the noise of a great tumult he hath kindled fire upon it, *and the branches of it are broken*.

Jeremiah 13:23

Can the Ethiopian change his skin, or the leopard his spots? then may ye also do good, that are accustomed *to do evil*.

Jeremiah 15:12

Shall iron *break* the northern iron and the steel?

Jeremiah 16:12

And ye have done *worse* than your fathers; for, behold, ye walk every one after the imagination of his evil heart, that they may not hearken unto me:

Jeremiah 20:13

Sing unto the Lord, praise ye the Lord: for he hath delivered the soul of the poor from the hand of *evildoers*.

Jeremiah 23:14

I have seen also in the prophets of Jerusalem an horrible thing: they commit adultery, and walk in lies: they strengthen also the hands of *evildoers*, that none doth return from his wickedness: they are all of them unto me as Sodom, and the inhabitants thereof as Gomorrah.

Jeremiah 25:6

And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your hands; and *I will do* you no *hurt*.

Jeremiah 25:29

For, lo, I begin *to bring evil* on the city which is called by my name, and should ye be utterly unpunished? Ye shall not be unpunished: for I will call for a sword upon all the inhabitants of the earth, saith the Lord of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 31:28

And it shall come to pass, that like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to destroy, *and to afflict*; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 38:9

My lord the king, these men *have done evil* in all that they have done to Jeremiah the prophet, whom they have cast into the dungeon; and he is like to die for hunger in the place where he is: for there is no more bread in the city.

Jeremiah 40:4

And now, behold, I loose thee this day from the chains which were upon thine hand. If it seem good unto thee to come with me into Babylon, come; and I will look well unto thee: but if it seem *ill* unto thee to come with me into Babylon, forbear: behold, all the land is before thee: whither it seemeth good and convenient for thee to go, thither go.

Micah 3:4

Then shall they cry unto the Lord, but he will not hear them: he will even hide his face from them at that time, as *they have behaved themselves ill* in their doings.

Micah 4:6

In that day, saith the Lord, will I assemble her that halteth, and I will gather her that is driven out, and her that *I have afflicted*;

Micah 5:6

And they shall waste the land of Assyria with the sword, and the land of Nimrod in the entrances thereof: thus shall he deliver us from the Assyrian, when he cometh into our land, and when he treadeth within our borders.

Zephaniah 1:12

And it shall come to pass at that time, that I will search Jerusalem with candles, and punish the men that are settled on their lees: that say in their heart, The Lord will not do good, neither *will he do evil*.

Zechariah 8:14

For thus saith the Lord of hosts; As I thought *to punish* you, when your fathers provoked me to wrath, saith the Lord of hosts, and I repented not:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a <i>Waster</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>Ezekiel 12:20 And the cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be <i>desolate</i>; and ye shall know that I am the Lord.</p>	<p>shemamah shem-aw-maw'</p> <p>Malachi 1:3 And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage <i>waste</i> for the dragons of the wilderness.</p>	<p>Isaiah 62:4 Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed <i>Desolate</i>: but thou shalt be called Hephzibah, and thy land Beulah: for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.</p>	<p>Isaiah 1:7 Your country is <i>desolate</i>, your cities are burned with fire: your land, strangers devour it in your presence, <i>and it is desolate</i>, as overthrown by strangers</p>	<p>Isaiah 6:11 Then said I, Lord, how long? And he answered, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly <i>desolate</i>,</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shemamah (shem-aw-maw'); or shimamah (shee-mam-aw'); devastation; figuratively, astonishment:

KJV - (laid, ~~X~~ most) desolate (-ion), waste.

Exodus 23:29

I will not drive them out from before thee in one year; lest the land become *desolate*, and the beast of the field multiply against thee.

Leviticus 26:33

And I will scatter you among the heathen, and will draw out a sword after you: and your land shall be *desolate*, and your cities waste.

Joshua 8:28

And Joshua burnt Ai, and made it an heap for ever, even *a desolation* unto this day.

Isaiah 1:7

Your country is *desolate*, your cities are burned with fire: your land, strangers devour it in your presence, *and it is desolate*, as overthrown by strangers.

Isaiah 6:11

Then said I, Lord, how long? And he answered, Until the cities be wasted without inhabitant, and the houses without man, and the land be utterly *desolate*,

Isaiah 17:9

In that day shall his strong cities be as a forsaken bough, and an uppermost branch, which they left because of the children of Israel: and there shall be *desolation*.

Isaiah 62:4

Thou shalt no more be termed Forsaken; neither shall thy land any more be termed *Desolate*: but thou shalt be called Hephzi-bah, and thy land Beulah: for the Lord delighteth in thee, and thy land shall be married.

Isaiah 64:10

Thy holy cities are a wilderness, Zion is a wilderness, Jerusalem *a desolation*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 4:27

For thus hath the Lord said, The whole land shall be *desolate*; yet will I not make a full end.

Jeremiah 6:8

Be thou instructed, O Jerusalem, lest my soul depart from thee; lest I make thee *desolate*, a land not inhabited.

Jeremiah 9:11

And I will make Jerusalem heaps, and a den of dragons; and I will make the cities of Judah *desolate*, without an inhabitant.

Jeremiah 10:22

Behold, the noise of the bruit is come, and a great commotion out of the north country, to make the cities of Judah *desolate*, and a den of dragons.

Jeremiah 12:10

Many pastors have destroyed my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion *a desolate* wilderness.

Jeremiah 12:11

They have made it desolate, and being *desolate* it mourneth unto me; the whole land is made desolate, because no man layeth it to heart.

Jeremiah 25:12

And it shall come to pass, when seventy years are accomplished, that I will punish the king of Babylon, and that nation, saith the Lord, for their iniquity, and the land of the Chaldeans, and will make it perpetual *desolations*.

Jeremiah 32:43

And fields shall be bought in this land, whereof ye say, It is *desolate* without man or beast; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.

Jeremiah 34:22

Behold, I will command, saith the Lord, and cause them to return to this city; and they shall fight against it, and take it, and burn it with fire: and I will make the cities of Judah *a desolation* without an inhabitant.

Jeremiah 44:6

Wherefore my fury and mine anger was poured forth, and was kindled in the cities of Judah and in the streets of Jerusalem; and they are wasted and *desolate*, as at this day.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Jeremiah 49:2

Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard in Rabbah of the Ammonites; and it shall be *a desolate* heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: then shall Israel be heir unto them that were his heirs, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 49:33

And Hazor shall be a dwelling for dragons, and *a desolation* for ever: there shall no man abide there, nor any son of man dwell in it.

Jeremiah 50:13

Because of the wrath of the Lord it shall not be inhabited, but it shall be wholly *desolate*: every one that goeth by Babylon shall be astonished, and hiss at all her plagues.

Jeremiah 51:26

And they shall not take of thee a stone for a corner, nor a stone for foundations; but thou shalt be *desolate* for ever, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 51:62

Then shalt thou say, O Lord, thou hast spoken against this place, to cut it off, that none shall remain in it, neither man nor beast, but that it shall be *desolate* for ever.

Ezekiel 6:14

So will I stretch out my hand upon them, and make the land *desolate*, yea, more desolate than the wilderness toward Diblath, in all their habitations: and they shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 7:27

The king shall mourn, and the prince shall be clothed with *desolation*, and the hands of the people of the land shall be troubled: I will do unto them after their way, and according to their deserts will I judge them; and they shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 12:20

And the cities that are inhabited shall be laid waste, and the land shall be *desolate*; and ye shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 14:15-16

If I cause noisome beasts to pass through the land, and they spoil it, so that it be *desolate*, that no man may pass through because of the beasts: **16** Though these three men were in it, as I live, saith the Lord God, they shall deliver neither sons nor daughters; they only shall be delivered, but the land shall be *desolate*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 15:8

And I will make the land *desolate*, because they have committed a trespass, saith the Lord God.

Ezekiel 23:33

Thou shalt be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment *and desolation*, with the cup of thy sister Samaria.

Ezekiel 29:9, 10

And the land of Egypt *shall be desolate* and waste; and they shall know that I am the Lord: because he hath said, The river is mine, and I have made it. **10** Behold, therefore I am against thee, and against thy rivers, and I will make the land of Egypt utterly waste and *desolate*, from the tower of Syene even unto the border of Ethiopia.

Ezekiel 29:12

And I will make the land of Egypt *desolate* in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities among the cities that are laid waste shall be *desolate* forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.

Ezekiel 32:15

When I shall make the land of Egypt *desolate*, and the country shall be destitute of that whereof it was full, when I shall smite all them that dwell therein, then shall they know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 33:28-29

For I will lay the land most *desolate*, and the pomp of her strength shall cease; and the mountains of Israel shall be desolate, that none shall pass through. **29** Then shall they know that I am the Lord, when I have laid the land most *desolate* because of all their abominations which they have committed.

Ezekiel 35:3-4

And say unto it, Thus saith the Lord God; Behold, O mount Seir, I am against thee, and I will stretch out mine hand against thee, and I will make thee most *desolate*. **4** I will lay thy cities waste, and thou shalt be *desolate*, and thou shalt know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 35:7

Thus will I make mount Seir *most desolate*, and cut off from it him that passeth out and him that returneth.

Ezekiel 35:9

I will make thee perpetual *desolations*, and thy cities shall not return: and ye shall know that I am the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Ezekiel 35:14-15

Thus saith the Lord God; When the whole earth rejoiceth, I will make thee *desolate*. 15
As thou didst rejoice at the inheritance of the house of Israel, because it was desolate, so will I do unto thee: thou shalt be *desolate*, O mount Seir, and all Idumea, even all of it: and they shall know that I am the Lord.

Ezekiel 36:34

And the desolate land shall be tilled, whereas it lay *desolate* in the sight of all that passed by.

Daniel 9:18

O my God, incline thine ear, and hear; open thine eyes, and behold *our desolations*, and the city which is called by thy name: for we do not present our supplications before thee for our righteousnesses, but for thy great mercies.

Joel 2:3

A fire devoureth before them; and behind them a flame burneth: the land is as the garden of Eden before them, and behind them *a desolate* wilderness; yea, and nothing shall escape them.

Joel 2:20

But I will remove far off from you the northern army, and will drive him into a land barren and *desolate*, with his face toward the east sea, and his hinder part toward the utmost sea, and his stink shall come up, and his ill savour shall come up, because he hath done great things.

Joel 3:19

Egypt shall be *a desolation*, and Edom shall be *a desolate* wilderness, for the violence against the children of Judah, because they have shed innocent blood in their land.

Micah 1:7

And all the graven images thereof shall be beaten to pieces, and all the hires thereof shall be burned with the fire, and all the idols thereof will I lay *desolate*: for she gathered it of the hire of an harlot, and they shall return to the hire of an harlot.

Micah 7:13

Notwithstanding the land shall be *desolate* because of them that dwell therein, for the fruit of their doings.

Zephaniah 1:13

Therefore their goods shall become a booty, and their houses *a desolation*: they shall also build houses, but not inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, but not drink the wine thereof.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Zephaniah 2:4

For Gaza shall be forsaken, and Ashkelon *a desolation*: they shall drive out Ashdod at the noon day, and Ekron shall be rooted up.

Zephaniah 2:9

Therefore as I live, saith the Lord of hosts, the God of Israel, Surely Moab shall be as Sodom, and the children of Ammon as Gomorrah, even the breeding of nettles, and saltpits, *and a* perpetual *desolation*: the residue of my people shall spoil them, and the remnant of my people shall possess them.

Zephaniah 2:13

And he will stretch out his hand against the north, and destroy Assyria; and will make Nineveh *a desolation*, and dry like a wilderness.

Malachi 1:3

And I hated Esau, and laid his mountains and his heritage *waste* for the dragons of the wilderness.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Visible Signs of a *Waster*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Waster</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Waster</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Waster</i>
<p>Acts 8:20 But Peter said unto him, Thy money <i>perish</i> with thee, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money.</p>	<p>apoleia ap-o'-li-a Ruin or loss (physical, spiritual or eternal): damnable destruction, die, perdition, perish, pernicious ways, waste.</p>	<p>Actions that lead to destruction and waste.</p>	<p>Romans 9:22 What if God, willing to shew his wrath, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels of wrath fitted to <i>destruction</i>:</p>	<p>Philippians 1:28 And in nothing terrified by your adversaries: which is to them an evident token of <i>perdition</i>, but to you of salvation, and that of God.</p>
<p>II Thessalonians 2:3 Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of <i>perdition</i>;</p> <p>II Peter 2:3 And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their <i>damnation</i> slumbereth not.</p>	<p>II Peter 2:1 But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in <i>damnable</i> heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift <i>destruction</i>.</p>	<p>Mark 14:4 And there were some that had indignation within themselves, and said, Why was this <i>waste</i> of the ointment made?</p> <p>II Peter 3:7 But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved unto fire against the day of judgment and <i>perdition</i> of ungodly men.</p>	<p>Philippians 3:19 Whose end is <i>destruction</i>, whose God is their belly, and whose glory is in their shame, who mind earthly things.)</p> <p>II Peter 3:16 As also in all his epistles, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to be understood, which they that are unlearned and unstable wrest, as they do also the other scriptures, unto their own <i>destruction</i>.</p>	<p>I Timothy 6:9 But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and <i>perdition</i>.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

A *Waster* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

apoleia (ap-o'-li-a); ruin or loss (physical, spiritual or eternal):

KJV - damnable (-nation), destruction, die, perdition, ~~X~~ perish, pernicious ways, waste.

Matthew 7:13

Enter ye in at the strait gate: for wide is the gate, and broad is the way, that leadeth to *destruction*, and many there be which go in thereat:

Matthew 26:8

But when his disciples saw it, they had indignation, saying, To what purpose is this *waste?*

Mark 14:4

And there were some that had indignation within themselves, and said, Why was this *waste* of the ointment made?

John 17:12

While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son *of perdition*; that the scripture might be fulfilled.

Acts 8:20

But Peter said unto him, Thy money *perish* with thee, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money.

Romans 9:22

What if God, willing to shew his wrath, and to make his power known, endured with much longsuffering the vessels of wrath fitted to *destruction*:

Philippians 1:28

And in nothing terrified by your adversaries: which is to them an evident token *of perdition*, but to you of salvation, and that of God.

Philippians 3:19

Whose end is *destruction*, whose God is their belly, and whose glory is in their shame, who mind earthly things.)

II Thessalonians 2:3

Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that man of sin be revealed, the son of *perdition*;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

I Timothy 6:9

But they that will be rich fall into temptation and a snare, and into many foolish and hurtful lusts, which drown men in destruction and *perdition*.

Hebrews 10:39

But we are not of them who draw back unto *perdition*; but of them that believe to the saving of the soul.

II Peter 2:1

But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in *damnable* heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift *destruction*.

II Peter 2:3 And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their *damnation* slumbereth not.

II Peter 3:7

But the heavens and the earth, which are now, by the same word are kept in store, reserved unto fire against the day of judgment and *perdition* of ungodly men.

II Peter 3:16

As also in all his epistles, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to be understood, which they that are unlearned and unstable wrest, as they do also the other scriptures, unto their own *destruction*.

Revelation 17:8

The beast that thou sawest was, and is not; and shall ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into *perdition*: and they that dwell on the earth shall wonder, whose names were not written in the book of life from the foundation of the world, when they behold the beast that was, and is not, and yet is.

Revelation 17:11

And the beast that was, and is not, even he is the eighth, and is of the seven, and goeth into *perdition*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Waster – Hebrew

TO DESTROY

shamad "to destroy, annihilate, exterminate." This biblical word occurs also in modern Hebrew, with the root having the connotation of "religious persecution" or "forced conversion." **Shamad** is found 90 times in the Hebrew Old Testament, the first time in Gen 34:30: "I shall be destroyed."

This word always expresses complete "destruction" or "annihilation." While the word is often used to express literal "destruction" of people Deut 2:12; Judg 21:16, **shamad** frequently is part of an open threat or warning given to the people of Israel, promising "destruction" if they forsake God for idols (cf. Deut 4:25-26). This word also expresses the complete "destruction" of the pagan high places Hos 10:8 of Baal and his images II Kings 10:28. When God wants to completely "destroy," He will sweep "with the [broom] of destruction" Isa 14:23.

shachat "to corrupt, spoil, ruin, mar, destroy." Used primarily in biblical Hebrew, this word has cognate forms in a few other Semitic languages such as Aramaic and Ethiopic. It is used about 150 times in the Hebrew Bible and is found first in Gen 6, where it is used 4 times in reference to the "corruption" that prompted God to bring the Flood upon the earth Gen 6:11-12,17.

Anything that is good can be "corrupted" or "spoiled," such as Jeremiah's loincloth Jer 13:7, a vineyard Jer 12:10, cities Gen 13:10, and a temple Lam 2:6. **Shachat** has the meaning of "to waste" when used of words that are inappropriately spoken Prov 23:8. In its participial form, the word is used to describe a "ravaging lion" Jer 2:30, RSV and the "destroying angel" 1 Chron 21:15. The word is used as a symbol for a trap in Jer 5:26. **Shachat** is used frequently by the prophets in the sense of "to corrupt morally" Isa 1:4; Ezek 23:11; Zeph 3:7.

TO BE DESOLATE

shamem "to be desolate, astonished, appalled, devastated, ravaged." This verb is found in both biblical and modern Hebrew. It occurs approximately 90 times in the text of the Hebrew Old Testament. **Shamem** does not occur until Lev 26:22: "Your high ways shall be desolate." Interestingly, the word occurs 25 times in the Book of Ezekiel alone, which may reflect either Ezekiel's times or (more likely) his personality.

Just how the meanings "be desolate," "be astonished," and "be appalled" are to be connected with each other is not clear. In some instances, the translator must make a subjective choice. For example, after being raped by her half-brother, Tamar is said to

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

have remained in her brother Absalom's house, "desolate" 2 Sam 13:20. However, she surely was "appalled" at what Amnon had done. Also, the traditional expression, "to be desolated," sometimes means much the same as "to be destroyed" (cf. Amos 7:9; Ezek 6:4).

Shamem often expresses the idea of to "devastate" or "ravage": "I will destroy her vines" Hos 2:12. What one sees sometimes is so horrible that it "horrifies" or "appalls": "Mark me, and be astonished, and lay your hand upon your mouth [i. e., be speechless]" Job 21:5.

kalah "to cease, be finished, perish, be completed." This verb occurs in most Semitic languages and in all periods. In Hebrew, it occurs both in the Bible (about 210 times) and in post-biblical literature. The word does not appear in biblical Aramaic.

Basically, the word means "to cease or stop." **Kalah** may refer to the "end" of a process or action, such as the cessation of God's creating the universe: "And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made..." Gen 2:2 — the first occurrence of the word. The word can also refer to the "disappearance" of something: "And the water was spent in the bottle..." Gen 21:15. Finally, **kalah** can be used of "coming to an end" or "the process of ending": "The barrel of meal shall not waste" 1 Kings 17:14.

Kalah can have the more positive connotation of "successfully completing" something. First Kings 6:38 says that the house of the Lord was "finished throughout all the parts thereof, and according to all [its plans]." In this same sense, the word of the Lord "is fulfilled": "Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the Lord by the mouth of Jeremiah might be fulfilled, the Lord stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation..." Ezra 1:1.

Kalah sometimes means "making a firm decision." David tells Jonathan that if Saul is very angry, "be sure that evil is determined by him" 1 Sam 20:7.

Negatively, "to complete" something may mean "to make it vanish" or "go away." **Kalah** is used in this sense in Deut 32:23, when God says: "I will heap mischiefs upon them; I will spend mine arrows upon them." In other words, His arrows will "vanish" from His possession. This nuance is used especially of clouds: "As the cloud is consumed and vanisheth away..." Job 7:9. Another negative nuance is to "destroy" something or someone: "the famine shall consume the land" Gen 41:30. Along this same line is the use of **kalah** in Isa 1:28: "...they that forsake the Lord shall be consumed"; here, however, the verb is a synonym for "dying" or "perishing." One's sight may also "vanish" and one may go blind: "But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall not escape..." Job 11:20. An altogether different emphasis appears when one's heart comes "to an end" or "stops within": "My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the Lord" Ps 84:2; the psalmist probably meant that his desire for God's presence was so intense that nothing else had any meaning for him — he "died" to be there.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Waster

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

A Waster - Greek

WASTE (NOUN AND VERB)

A. Noun.

apoleia "destruction," is translated "waste" in Matt 26:8; Mark 14:4. See DESTRUCTION, B, II, No. 1.

B. Verbs.

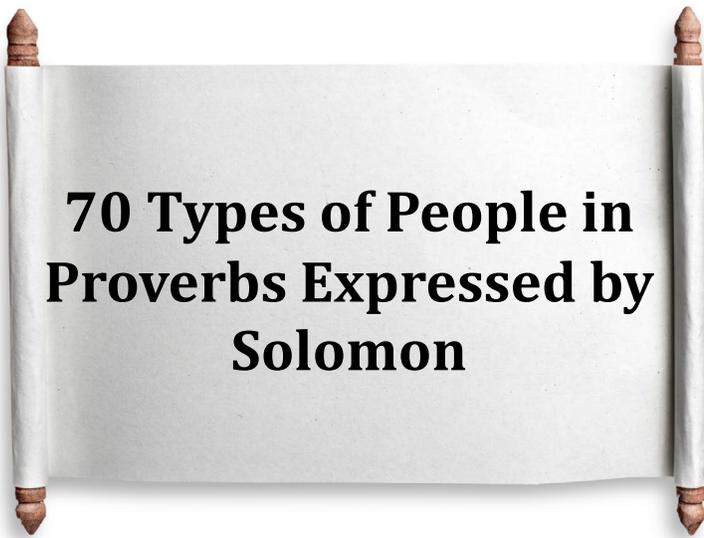
1. diaskorpizo, "to scatter abroad," is used metaphorically of "squandering property," Luke 15:13; 16:1. See DISPERSE, SCATTER.

2. portheo, "to ravage," is rendered "wasted" in Gal 1:13, KJV; see DESTROY, Note, HAVOC.

3. lumaino, "to outrage, maltreat," is used in the middle voice in Acts 8:3, of Saul's treatment of the church, RV, "laid waste" (KJV, "made havoc of").

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Brother

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 22:22

I will declare thy name **unto my brethren**: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

Psalms 133:1

Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for **brethren** to dwell together in unity!

Proverbs 17:17

A friend loveth **at all times, and a brother** is born for adversity.

Proverbs 18:9

He also that **is slothful in his work** is **brother** to him that is **a great waster**.

Proverbs 18:19

A brother offended is harder to be won than a strong city: and their contentions are like the bars of a castle.

Proverbs 18:24

A man that hath **friends** must shew himself friendly: and there is a friend that sticketh **closer than a brother**.

Proverbs 27:17

Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of **his friend**.

Matthew 12:50

For whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same is my **brother**, and sister, and mother.

Matthew 18:35

So likewise shall my heavenly Father do also unto you, if ye from your hearts **forgive** not every one his **brother** their trespasses.

Romans 12:10

Be kindly affectioned one to another **with brotherly love**; in honour preferring one another;

Romans 14:13

Let us not therefore judge one another any more: but judge this rather, that no man put a stumblingblock or an occasion to fall in his **brother's** way. (Stages of Falling)

II Corinthians 12:18

I desired Titus, and with him I sent a **brother**. Did Titus make a gain of you? walked we not in the same spirit? walked we not in the same steps?

James 1:9

Let the **brother** of low degree rejoice in that he is exalted:

James 2:1

My **brethren**, have not the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory, with respect of persons.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Word Study Index - Brother

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
'ach	awkh	a brother (used in the widest sense of literal relationship and metaphorical affinity or resemblance KJV - another, brother (-ly); kindred, like, other	4
rea`	ray'-ah	An associate (close): KJV - brother, companion, fellow, friend, husband, lover, neighbor, (an-) other	54
yabam	yaw-bam'	used only as a denominative from to marry a (deceased) brother's widow: KJV - perform the duty of a husband's brother, marry.	71
dowd	dode	meaning properly, to boil, i.e. (figuratively) to love; by implication, a love token, lover, friend; specifically an uncle: KJV - (well-) beloved, father's brother, love, uncle.	72

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
adelphos	ad-el-fos'	(As a connective particle) (the womb); a brother (literally or figuratively) near or remote KJV - brother	78
philadelphia or philadelphos	fil-ad-el-fee'-ah or fil-ad'-el-fos	fraternal affection: KJV - brotherly love (kindness), love of the brethren	105

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Visible Signs of a <i>Brother</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Brother</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Brother</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Brother</i>
Psalms 22:22 I will declare thy name <i>unto my brethren</i> : in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.	'ach (awkh) a brother (used in the widest sense of literal relationship and metaphorical affinity or resemblance <i>KJV</i> - another, brother (-ly); kindred, like, other	This Hebrew word is simply the word for Brother as in a family setting (i.e.) sister and brother.	Psalms 35:14 I behaved myself as though he had been my friend or <i>brother</i> : I bowed down heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother.	Psalms 49:7 None of them can by any means redeem <i>his brother</i> , nor give to God a ransom for him:
Psalms 50:20 Thou sittest and speakest <i>against thy brother</i> ; thou slanderest thine own mother's son.	Psalms 69:8 I am become a stranger <i>unto my brethren</i> , and an alien unto my mother's children.	Psalms 122:8 For <i>my brethren</i> and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace be within thee.	Psalms 133:1 Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for <i>brethren</i> to dwell together in unity!	Proverbs 6:19 A false witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among <i>brethren</i> .
Proverbs 17:2 A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among <i>the brethren</i> .	Proverbs 18:19 <i>A brother</i> offended is harder to be won than a strong city: and their contentions are like the bars of a castle.	Proverbs 18:24 A man that hath friends must shew himself friendly: and there is a friend that sticketh closer <i>than a brother</i> .	Proverbs 27:10 Thine own friend, and thy father's friend, forsake not; neither go into <i>thy brother's house</i> in the day of thy calamity: for better is a neighbour that is near <i>than a brother</i> far off.	Proverbs 19:7 All <i>the brethren of</i> the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursueth them with words, yet they are wanting to him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

A **Brother** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

'ach (awkh); a brother (used in the widest sense of literal relationship and metaphorical affinity or resemblance)

KJV - another, brother (-ly); kindred, like, other. Compare also the proper names beginning with "Ah-" or "Ahi-".

Genesis 4:2

And she again bare his **brother** Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground.

Genesis 4:8-11

And Cain talked with Abel his **brother**: and it came to pass, when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him. ⁹ And the Lord said unto Cain, Where is Abel thy **brother**? And he said, I know not: Am I my brother's keeper? ¹⁰ And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy **brother's** blood crieth unto me from the ground. ¹¹ And now art thou cursed from the earth, which hath opened her mouth to receive thy **brother's** blood from thy hand;

Genesis 4:21

And his **brother's** name was Jubal: he was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ.

Genesis 9:5

And surely your blood of your lives will I require; at the hand of every beast will I require it, and at the hand of man; at the hand of every man's **brother** will I require the life of man.

Genesis 9:22

And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two **brethren** without.

Genesis 9:25

And he said, Cursed be Canaan; a servant of servants shall he be unto his **brethren**.

Genesis 10:21

Unto Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the **brother** of Japheth the elder, even to him were children born.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 10:25

And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg; for in his days was the earth divided; and his *brother's* name was Joktan.

Genesis 12:5

And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his *brother's* son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came.

Genesis 13:8

And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife, I pray thee, between me and thee, and between my herdmen and thy herdmen; for we be *brethren*.

Genesis 13:11

Then Lot chose him all the plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from *the other*.

Genesis 14:12-14

And they took Lot, Abram's *brother's* son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed. ¹³ And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, *brother* of Eschol, and brother of Aner: and these were confederate with Abram. ¹⁴ And when Abram heard that his *brother* was taken captive, he armed his trained servants, born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued them unto Dan.

Genesis 14:16

And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his *brother* Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.

Genesis 16:12

And he will be a wild man; his hand will be against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall dwell in the presence of all his *brethren*.

Genesis 19:7

And said, I pray you, *brethren*, do not so wickedly.

Genesis 20:5

Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He is my *brother*: in the integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands have I done this.

Genesis 20:13

And it came to pass, when God caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This is thy kindness which thou shalt shew unto me; at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He is my *brother*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 20:16

And unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy *brother* a thousand pieces of silver: behold, he is to thee a covering of the eyes, unto all that are with thee, and with all other: thus she was reprov'd.

Genesis 22:20

And it came to pass after these things, that it was told Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcah, she hath also born children unto thy *brother* Nahor;

Genesis 22:21

Huz his firstborn, and Buz his *brother*, and Kemuel the father of Aram,

Genesis 22:23

And Bethuel begat Rebekah: these eight Milcah did bear to Nahor, Abraham's *brother*.

Genesis 24:15

And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's *brother*, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Genesis 24:27

And he said, Blessed be the Lord God of my master Abraham, who hath not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: I being in the way, the Lord led me to the house of my master's *brethren*.

Genesis 24:29

And Rebekah had a *brother*, and his name was Laban: and Laban ran out unto the man, unto the well.

Genesis 24:48

And I bowed down my head, and worshipp'd the Lord, and blessed the Lord God of my master Abraham, which had led me in the right way to take my master's *brother's* daughter unto his son.

Genesis 24:53

And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment, and gave them to Rebekah: he gave also to her *brother* and to her mother precious things.

Genesis 24:55

And her *brother* and her mother said, Let the damsel abide with us a few days, at the least ten; after that she shall go.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 25:18

And they dwelt from Havilah unto Shur, that is before Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyria: and he died in the presence of all his *brethren*.

Genesis 25:26

And after that came his *brother* out, and his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac was threescore years old when she bare them.

Genesis 26:31

And they rose up betimes in the morning, and swore one *to another*: and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.

Genesis 27:6

And Rebekah spake unto Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy father speak unto Esau thy *brother*, saying,

Genesis 27:11

And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau my *brother* is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man:

Genesis 27:23

And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his *brother* Esau's hands: so he blessed him.

Genesis 27:29-30

Let people serve thee, and nations bow down to thee: be lord *over thy brethren*, and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: cursed be every one that curseth thee, and blessed be he that blesseth thee. ³⁰ And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau *his brother* came in from his hunting.

Genesis 27:35

And he said, Thy *brother* came with subtilty, and hath taken away thy blessing.

Genesis 27:37

And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his *brethren* have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 27:40-45

And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy *brother*; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck. ⁴¹ And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my *brother* Jacob. ⁴² And these words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah: and she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy *brother* Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort himself, purposing to kill thee. ⁴³ Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to Laban my *brother* to Haran; ⁴⁴ And tarry with him a few days, until thy *brother's* fury turn away; ⁴⁵ Until thy *brother's* anger turn away from thee, and he forget that which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?

Genesis 28:2

Arise, go to Padan-aram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's *brother*.

Genesis 28:5

And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padan-aram unto Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the *brother* of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.

Genesis 29:4

And Jacob said unto them, My *brethren*, whence be ye? And they said, Of Haran are we.

Genesis 29:10

And it came to pass, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's *brother*, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's *brother*.

Genesis 29:12

And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's *brother*, and that he was Rebekah's son: and she ran and told her father.

Genesis 29:15

And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou art my *brother*, shouldest thou therefore serve me for nought? tell me, what shall thy wages be?

Genesis 31:23

And he took his *brethren* with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey; and they overtook him in the mount Gilead.

Genesis 31:25

Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mount: and Laban with his *brethren* pitched in the mount of Gilead.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 31:32

With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, let him not live: before our *brethren* discern thou what is thine with me, and take it to thee. For Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen them.

Genesis 31:37

Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it here before my *brethren* and thy *brethren*, that they may judge betwixt us both.

Genesis 31:46

And Jacob said unto his *brethren*, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap.

Genesis 31:54

Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his *brethren* to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the mount.

Genesis 32:3

And Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his *brother* unto the land of Seir, the country of Edom.

Genesis 32:6

And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy *brother* Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee, and four hundred men with him.

Genesis 32:11

Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my *brother*, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he will come and smite me, and the mother with the children.

Genesis 32:13

And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to his hand a present for Esau his *brother*;

Genesis 32:17

And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my *brother* meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither goest thou? and whose are these before thee?

Genesis 33:3

And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his *brother*.

Genesis 33:9

And Esau said, I have enough, my *brother*; keep that thou hast unto thyself.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 34:11

And Shechem said unto her father and unto her *brethren*, Let me find grace in your eyes, and what ye shall say unto me I will give.

Genesis 34:25

And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's *brethren*, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and slew all the males.

Genesis 35:1

And God said unto Jacob, Arise, go up to Bethel, and dwell there: and make there an altar unto God, that appeared unto thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy *brother*.

Genesis 35:7

And he built there an altar, and called the place El-beth-el: because there God appeared unto him, when he fled from the face of his *brother*.

Genesis 36:6

And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his *brother* Jacob.

Genesis 37:2

These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his *brethren*; and the lad was with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought unto his father their evil report.

Genesis 37:4

And when his *brethren* saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto him. ⁵ And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it his *brethren*: and they hated him yet the more.

Genesis 37:8-14

And his *brethren* said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words. ⁹ And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it his *brethren*, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance to me. ¹⁰ And he told it to his father, and to his *brethren*: and his father rebuked him, and said unto him, What is this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy *brethren* indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth? ¹¹ And his *brethren* envied him; but his father observed the saying. ¹² And his *brethren* went to feed their father's flock in Shechem. ¹³ And Israel said unto Joseph, Do not thy *brethren* feed the flock in Shechem? come, and I will send thee unto them. And he said to him, Here am I. ¹⁴ And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, see whether it be well with thy *brethren*, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he sent him out of the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 37:16-17

And he said, I seek my **brethren**: tell me, I pray thee, where they feed their flocks.
¹⁷ And the man said, They are departed hence; for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his **brethren**, and found them in Dothan.

Genesis 37:19

And they said one to **another**, Behold, this dreamer cometh.

Genesis 37:23

And it came to pass, when Joseph was come unto his **brethren**, that they stript Joseph out of his coat, his coat of many colours that was on him;

Genesis 37:26-27

And Judah said unto his **brethren**, What profit is it if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood? ²⁷ Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he is our **brother** and our flesh. And his brethren were content.

Genesis 37:30

And he returned unto his **brethren**, and said, The child is not; and I, whither shall I go?

Genesis 38:1

And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his **brethren**, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name was Hirah.

Genesis 38:8-9

And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to thy **brother**. ⁹ And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his **brother's** wife, that he spilled it on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

Genesis 38:11

Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter in law, Remain a widow at thy father's house, till Shelah my son be grown: for he said, Lest peradventure he die also, as his **brethren** did. And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

Genesis 38:29

And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his **brother** came out: and she said, How hast thou broken forth? this breach be upon thee: therefore his name was called Pharez. ³⁰ And afterward came out his **brother**, that had the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was called Zarah.

Genesis 42:3-4

And Joseph's ten **brethren** went down to buy corn in Egypt. ⁴ But Benjamin, Joseph's **brother**, Jacob sent not with his brethren; for he said, Lest peradventure mischief befall him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 42:6-8

And Joseph was the governor over the land, and he it was that sold to all the people of the land: and Joseph's *brethren* came, and bowed down themselves before him with their faces to the earth. ⁷ And Joseph saw his *brethren*, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them, and spake roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan to buy food.

⁸ And Joseph knew his *brethren*, but they knew not him.

Genesis 42:13

And they said, Thy servants are twelve *brethren*, the sons of one man in the land of Canaan; and, behold, the youngest is this day with our father, and one is not.

Genesis 42:15-16

Hereby ye shall be proved: By the life of Pharaoh ye shall not go forth hence, except your youngest *brother* come hither. ¹⁶ Send one of you, and let him fetch your *brother*, and ye shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether there be any truth in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye are spies.

Genesis 42:19-21

If ye be true men, let one of your *brethren* be bound in the house of your prison: go ye, carry corn for the famine of your houses: ²⁰ But bring your youngest *brother* unto me; so shall your words be verified, and ye shall not die. And they did so. ²¹ And they said one to another, We are verily guilty concerning our *brother*, in that we saw the anguish of his soul, when he besought us, and we would not hear; therefore is this distress come upon us.

Genesis 42:28

And he said unto his *brethren*, My money is restored; and, lo, it is even in my sack: and their heart failed them, and they were afraid, saying one to another, What is this that God hath done unto us?

Genesis 42:32

We be twelve *brethren*, sons of our father; one is not, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan. ³³ And the man, the lord of the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know that ye are true men; leave one of your *brethren* here with me, and take food for the famine of your households, and be gone: ³⁴ And bring your youngest *brother* unto me: then shall I know that ye are no spies, but that ye are true men: so will I deliver you your brother, and ye shall traffick in the land.

Genesis 42:38

And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his *brother* is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief befall him by the way in the which ye go, then shall ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 43:3-7

And Judah spake unto him, saying, The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, Ye shall not see my face, except your **brother** be with you. ⁴ If thou wilt send our **brother** with us, we will go down and buy thee food: ⁵ But if thou wilt not send him, we will not go down: for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my face, except your **brother** be with you. ⁶ And Israel said, Wherefore dealt ye so ill with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a **brother?** ⁷ And they said, The man asked us straitly of our state, and of our kindred, saying, Is your father yet alive? have ye another **brother?** and we told him according to the tenor of these words: could we certainly know that he would say, Bring your **brother** down?

Genesis 43:13-14

Take also your **brother**, and arise, go again unto the man: ¹⁴ And God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other **brother**, and Benjamin. If I be bereaved of my children, I am bereaved.

Genesis 43:29-30

And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, Is this your younger **brother**, of whom ye spake unto me? And he said, God be gracious unto thee, my son. ³⁰ And Joseph made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his **brother**: and he sought where to weep; and he entered into his chamber, and wept there.

Genesis 44:14

And Judah and his **brethren** came to Joseph's house; for he was yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

Genesis 44:19-20

My lord asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father, or a **brother?** ²⁰ And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and his **brother** is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loveth him.

Genesis 44:23

And thou saidst unto thy servants, Except your youngest **brother** come down with you, ye shall see my face no more.

Genesis 44:26

And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest **brother** be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother be with us.

Genesis 44:33

Now therefore, I pray thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad a bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his **brethren**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 45:1

Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there stood no man with him, while Joseph made himself known unto his *brethren*.

Genesis 45:3-4

And Joseph said unto his *brethren*, I am Joseph; doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence. ⁴ And Joseph said unto his *brethren*, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I am Joseph your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt.

Genesis 45:12

And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my *brother* Benjamin, that it is my mouth that speaketh unto you.

Genesis 45:14-17

And he fell upon his *brother* Benjamin's neck, and wept; and Benjamin wept upon his neck. ¹⁵ Moreover he kissed all his *brethren*, and wept upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him. ¹⁶ And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's *brethren* are come: and it pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants. ¹⁷ And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Say unto thy *brethren*, This do ye; lade your beasts, and go, get you unto the land of Canaan;

Genesis 45:24

So he sent his *brethren* away, and they departed: and he said unto them, See that ye fall not out by the way.

Genesis 46:31

And Joseph said unto his *brethren*, and unto his father's house, I will go up, and shew Pharaoh, and say unto him, My *brethren*, and my father's house, which were in the land of Canaan, are come unto me;

Genesis 47:1-3

Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my *brethren*, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Canaan; and, behold, they are in the land of Goshen. ² And he took some of his *brethren*, even five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh. ³ And Pharaoh said unto his *brethren*, What is your occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh, Thy servants are shepherds, both we, and also our fathers.

Genesis 47:5-6

And Pharaoh spake unto Joseph, saying, Thy father and thy *brethren* are come unto thee: ⁶ The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and *brethren* to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if thou knowest any men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Genesis 47:11-12

And Joseph placed his father and his *brethren*, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded. ¹² And Joseph nourished his father, and his *brethren*, and all his father's household, with bread, according to their families.

Genesis 48:6

And thy issue, which thou begettest after them, shall be thine, and shall be called after the name of their *brethren* in their inheritance.

Genesis 48:19

And his father refused, and said, I know it, my son, I know it: he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great: but truly his younger *brother* shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.

Genesis 48:22

Moreover I have given to thee one portion above thy *brethren*, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

Genesis 49:5

Simeon and Levi are *brethren*; instruments of cruelty are in their habitations.

Genesis 49:8

Judah, thou art he whom thy *brethren* shall praise: thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies; thy father's children shall bow down before thee.

Genesis 49:26

The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his *brethren*.

Genesis 50:8

And all the house of Joseph, and his *brethren*, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen.

Genesis 50:14-15

And Joseph returned into Egypt, he, and his *brethren*, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father. ¹⁵ And when Joseph's *brethren* saw that their father was dead, they said, Joseph will peradventure hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did unto him.

Genesis 50:17-18

So shall ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy *brethren*, and their sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph wept when they spake unto him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

18 And his *brethren* also went and fell down before his face; and they said, Behold, we be thy servants.

Genesis 50:24

And Joseph said unto his *brethren*, I die: and God will surely visit you, and bring you out of this land unto the land which he sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

Exodus 1:6

And Joseph died, and all his *brethren*, and all that generation.

Exodus 2:11

And it came to pass in those days, when Moses was grown, that he went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdens: and he spied an Egyptian smiting an Hebrew, one of his *brethren*.

Exodus 4:14

And the anger of the Lord was kindled against Moses, and he said, Is not Aaron the Levite thy *brother*? I know that he can speak well. And also, behold, he cometh forth to meet thee: and when he seeth thee, he will be glad in his heart.

Exodus 4:18

And Moses went and returned to Jethro his father in law, and said unto him, Let me go, I pray thee, and return unto my *brethren* which are in Egypt, and see whether they be yet alive. And Jethro said to Moses, Go in peace.

Exodus 7:1-2

And the Lord said unto Moses, See, I have made thee a god to Pharaoh: and Aaron thy *brother* shall be thy prophet. ² Thou shalt speak all that I command thee: and Aaron thy *brother* shall speak unto Pharaoh, that he send the children of Israel out of his land.

Exodus 10:23

They saw not one *another*, neither rose any from his place for three days: but all the children of Israel had light in their dwellings.

Exodus 16:15

And when the children of Israel saw it, they said one to *another*, It is manna: for they wist not what it was. And Moses said unto them, This is the bread which the Lord hath given you to eat.

Exodus 25:20

And the cherubims shall stretch forth their wings on high, covering the mercy seat with their wings, and their faces shall look one to *another*; toward the mercy seat shall the faces of the cherubims be.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Exodus 28:1-2

And take thou unto thee Aaron thy *brother*, and his sons with him, from among the children of Israel, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office, even Aaron, Nadab and Abihu, Eleazar and Ithamar, Aaron's sons. ² And thou shalt make holy garments for Aaron thy *brother* for glory and for beauty.

Exodus 28:4

And these are the garments which they shall make; a breastplate, and an ephod, and a robe, and a brodered coat, a mitre, and a girdle: and they shall make holy garments for Aaron thy *brother*, and his sons, that he may minister unto me in the priest's office.

Exodus 28:41

And thou shalt put them upon Aaron thy *brother*, and his sons with him; and shalt anoint them, and consecrate them, and sanctify them, that they may minister unto me in the priest's office.

Exodus 32:27

And he said unto them, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, Put every man his sword by his side, and go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his *brother*, and every man his companion, and every man his neighbour.

Exodus 32:29

For Moses had said, Consecrate yourselves to day to the Lord, even every man upon his son, and upon his *brother*; that he may bestow upon you a blessing this day.

Exodus 37:9

And the cherubims spread out their wings on high, and covered with their wings over the mercy seat, with their faces one to *another*; even to the mercy seatward were the faces of the cherubims.

Leviticus 7:10

And every meat offering, mingled with oil, and dry, shall all the sons of Aaron have, one as much *as another*.

Leviticus 10:4

And Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel the uncle of Aaron, and said unto them, Come near, carry your *brethren* from before the sanctuary out of the camp.

Leviticus 10:6

And Moses said unto Aaron, and unto Eleazar and unto Ithamar, his sons, Uncover not your heads, neither rend your clothes; lest ye die, and lest wrath come upon all the people: but let your *brethren*, the whole house of Israel, bewail the burning which the Lord hath kindled.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Leviticus 16:2

And the Lord said unto Moses, Speak unto Aaron thy *brother*, that he come not at all times into the holy place within the vail before the mercy seat, which is upon the ark; that he die not: for I will appear in the cloud upon the mercy seat.

Leviticus 18:14

Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's *brother*, thou shalt not approach to his wife: she is thine aunt.

Leviticus 18:16-17

Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy *brother's* wife: it is thy brother's nakedness.
17 Thou shalt not hate thy *brother* in thine heart: thou shalt in any wise rebuke thy neighbour, and not suffer sin upon him.

Leviticus 20:21

And if a man shall take his *brother's* wife, it is an unclean thing: he hath uncovered his brother's nakedness; they shall be childless.

Leviticus 21:2

But for his kin, that is near unto him, that is, for his mother, and for his father, and for his son, and for his daughter, and for his *brother*,

Leviticus 21:10

And he that is the high priest among his *brethren*, upon whose head the anointing oil was poured, and that is consecrated to put on the garments, shall not uncover his head, nor rend his clothes;

Leviticus 25:14

And if thou sell ought unto thy neighbour, or buyest ought of thy neighbour's hand, ye shall not oppress one *another*:

Leviticus 25:25

If thy brother be waxen poor, and hath sold away some of his possession, and if any of his kin come to redeem it, then shall he redeem that which his *brother* sold.

Leviticus 25:35-36

And if thy *brother* be waxen poor, and fallen in decay with thee; then thou shalt relieve him: yea, though he be a stranger, or a sojourner; that he may live with thee.

36 Take thou no usury of him, or increase: but fear thy God; that thy *brother* may live with thee.

Leviticus 25:39

And if thy *brother* that dwelleth by thee be waxen poor, and be sold unto thee; thou shalt not compel him to serve as a bondservant:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Leviticus 25:46-48

And ye shall take them as an inheritance for your children after you, to inherit them for a possession; they shall be your bondmen for ever: but over your *brethren* the children of Israel, ye shall not rule one over another with rigour. ⁴⁷ And if a sojourner or stranger wax rich by thee, and thy *brother* that dwelleth by him wax poor, and sell himself unto the stranger or sojourner by thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family: ⁴⁸ After that he is sold he may be redeemed again; one of his *brethren* may redeem him:

Leviticus 26:37

And they shall fall one upon *another*, as it were before a sword, when none pursueth: and ye shall have no power to stand before your enemies.

Numbers 6:7

He shall not make himself unclean for his father, or for his mother, for his *brother*, or for his sister, when they die: because the consecration of his God is upon his head.

Numbers 8:26

But shall minister with their *brethren* in the tabernacle of the congregation, to keep the charge, and shall do no service. Thus shalt thou do unto the Levites touching their charge.

Numbers 14:4

And they said one to *another*, Let us make a captain, and let us return into Egypt.

Numbers 16:10

And he hath brought thee near to him, and all thy *brethren* the sons of Levi with thee: and seek ye the priesthood also?

Numbers 18:2

And thy *brethren* also of the tribe of Levi, the tribe of thy father, bring thou with thee, that they may be joined unto thee, and minister unto thee: but thou and thy sons with thee shall minister before the tabernacle of witness.

Numbers 18:6

And I, behold, I have taken your *brethren* the Levites from among the children of Israel: to you they are given as a gift for the Lord, to do the service of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Numbers 20:3

And the people chode with Moses, and spake, saying, Would God that we had died when our *brethren* died before the Lord!

Numbers 20:8

Take the rod, and gather thou the assembly together, thou, and Aaron thy *brother*, and speak ye unto the rock before their eyes; and it shall give forth his water, and thou shalt bring forth to them water out of the rock: so thou shalt give the congregation and their beasts drink.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Numbers 20:14

And Moses sent messengers from Kadesh unto the king of Edom, Thus saith thy *brother* Israel, Thou knowest all the travail that hath befallen us:

Numbers 25:6

And, behold, one of the children of Israel came and brought unto his *brethren* a Midianitish woman in the sight of Moses, and in the sight of all the congregation of the children of Israel, who were weeping before the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Numbers 27:4

Why should the name of our father be done away from among his family, because he hath no son? Give unto us therefore a possession among the *brethren* of our father.

Numbers 27:7

The daughters of Zelophehad speak right: thou shalt surely give them a possession of an inheritance among their father's *brethren*; and thou shalt cause the inheritance of their father to pass unto them.

Numbers 27:9-11

And if he have no daughter, then ye shall give his inheritance unto his *brethren*.

¹⁰ And if he have no *brethren*, then ye shall give his inheritance unto his father's brethren.

¹¹ And if his father have no *brethren*, then ye shall give his inheritance unto his kinsman that is next to him of his family, and he shall possess it: and it shall be unto the children of Israel a statute of judgment, as the Lord commanded Moses.

Numbers 27:13

And when thou hast seen it, thou also shalt be gathered unto thy people, as Aaron thy *brother* was gathered.

Numbers 32:6

And Moses said unto the children of Gad and to the children of Reuben, Shall your *brethren* go to war, and shall ye sit here?

Numbers 36:2

And they said, The Lord commanded my lord to give the land for an inheritance by lot to the children of Israel: and my lord was commanded by the Lord to give the inheritance of Zelophehad our *brother* unto his daughters.

Deuteronomy 1:16

And I charged your judges at that time, saying, Hear the causes between your *brethren*, and judge righteously between every man and his brother, and the stranger that is with him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Deuteronomy 1:28

Whither shall we go up? our *brethren* have discouraged our heart, saying, The people is greater and taller than we; the cities are great and walled up to heaven; and moreover we have seen the sons of the Anakims there.

Deuteronomy 2:4

And command thou the people, saying, Ye are to pass through the coast of your *brethren* the children of Esau, which dwell in Seir; and they shall be afraid of you: take ye good heed unto yourselves therefore:

Deuteronomy 2:8

And when we passed by from our *brethren* the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, through the way of the plain from Elath, and from Ezion-gaber, we turned and passed by the way of the wilderness of Moab.

Deuteronomy 3:18

And I commanded you at that time, saying, The Lord your God hath given you this land to possess it: ye shall pass over armed before your *brethren* the children of Israel, all that are meet for the war.

Deuteronomy 3:20

Until the Lord have given rest unto your *brethren*, as well as unto you, and until they also possess the land which the Lord your God hath given them beyond Jordan: and then shall ye return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.

Deuteronomy 10:9

Wherefore Levi hath no part nor inheritance with his *brethren*; the Lord is his inheritance, according as the Lord thy God promised him.

Deuteronomy 13:6

If thy *brother*, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, which is as thine own soul, entice thee secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which thou hast not known, thou, nor thy fathers;

Deuteronomy 15:2-3

And this is the manner of the release: Every creditor that lendeth ought unto his neighbour shall release it; he shall not exact it of his neighbour, or of his *brother*; because it is called the Lord's release. ³ Of a foreigner thou mayest exact it again: but that which is thine with thy *brother* thine hand shall release;

Deuteronomy 15:7

If there be among you a poor man of one of thy *brethren* within any of thy gates in thy land which the Lord thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy poor brother:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Deuteronomy 15:9

Beware that there be not a thought in thy wicked heart, saying, The seventh year, the year of release, is at hand; and thine eye be evil against thy poor *brother*, and thou givest him nought; and he cry unto the Lord against thee, and it be sin unto thee.

Deuteronomy 15:11-12

For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy *brother*, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land. ¹² And if thy *brother*, an Hebrew man, or an Hebrew woman, be sold unto thee, and serve thee six years; then in the seventh year thou shalt let him go free from thee.

Deuteronomy 17:15

Thou shalt in any wise set him king over thee, whom the Lord thy God shall choose: one from among thy *brethren* shalt thou set king over thee: thou mayest not set a stranger over thee, which is not thy *brother*.

Deuteronomy 17:20

That his heart be not lifted up above his *brethren*, and that he turn not aside from the commandment, to the right hand, or to the left: to the end that he may prolong his days in his kingdom, he, and his children, in the midst of Israel.

Deuteronomy 18:2

Therefore shall they have no inheritance among their *brethren*: the Lord is their inheritance, as he hath said unto them.

Deuteronomy 18:7

Then he shall minister in the name of the Lord his God, as all his *brethren* the Levites do, which stand there before the Lord.

Deuteronomy 18:15

The Lord thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy *brethren*, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

Deuteronomy 18:18

I will raise them up a Prophet from among their *brethren*, like unto thee, and will put my words in his mouth; and he shall speak unto them all that I shall command him.

Deuteronomy 19:18-19

And the judges shall make diligent inquisition: and, behold, if the witness be a false witness, and hath testified falsely against his *brother*; ¹⁹ Then shall ye do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his *brother*: so shalt thou put the evil away from among you.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Deuteronomy 20:8

And the officers shall speak further unto the people, and they shall say, What man is there that is fearful and fainthearted? let him go and return unto his house, lest his *brethren's* heart faint as well as his heart.

Deuteronomy 22:1-4

Thou shalt not see the *brother's* ox or his sheep go astray, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt in any case bring them again unto thy *brother*. ² And if thy *brother* be not nigh unto thee, or if thou know him not, then thou shalt bring it unto thine own house, and it shall be with thee until thy *brother* seek after it, and thou shalt restore it to him again. ³ In like manner shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do with his raiment; and with all lost thing of thy *brother's*, which he hath lost, and thou hast found, shalt thou do likewise: thou mayest not hide thyself. ⁴ Thou shalt not see thy *brother's* ass or his ox fall down by the way, and hide thyself from them: thou shalt surely help him to lift them up again.

Deuteronomy 23:7

Thou shalt not abhor an Edomite; for he is thy *brother*: thou shalt not abhor an Egyptian; because thou wast a stranger in his land.

Deuteronomy 23:19-20

Thou shalt not lend upon usury to thy *brother*; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of any thing that is lent upon usury: ²⁰ Unto a stranger thou mayest lend upon usury; but unto thy *brother* thou shalt not lend upon usury: that the Lord thy God may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

Deuteronomy 24:7

If a man be found stealing any of his *brethren* of the children of Israel, and maketh merchandise of him, or selleth him; then that thief shall die; and thou shalt put evil away from among you.

Deuteronomy 24:14

Thou shalt not oppress an hired servant that is poor and needy, whether he be of thy *brethren*, or of thy strangers that are in thy land within thy gates:

Deuteronomy 25:3

Forty stripes he may give him, and not exceed: lest, if he should exceed, and beat him above these with many stripes, then thy *brother* should seem vile unto thee.

Deuteronomy 25:5-7

If *brethren* dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: her husband's brother shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her. ⁶ And it shall be, that the firstborn which she beareth shall succeed in the name of *his brother* which is dead, that his name be not put out of Israel. ⁷ And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then let his brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, My

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

husband's brother refuseth to raise up *unto his brother* a name in Israel, he will not perform the duty of my husband's brother.

Deuteronomy 25:9

Then shall his brother's wife come unto him in the presence of the elders, and loose his shoe from off his foot, and spit in his face, and shall answer and say, So shall it be done unto that man that will not build up *his brother's* house.

Deuteronomy 25:11

When men strive together one *with another*, and the wife of the one draweth near for to deliver her husband out of the hand of him that smiteth him, and putteth forth her hand, and taketh him by the secrets:

Deuteronomy 28:54

So that the man that is tender among you, and very delicate, his eye shall be evil toward his *brother*, and toward the wife of his bosom, and toward the remnant of his children which he shall leave:

Deuteronomy 32:50

And die in the mount whither thou goest up, and be gathered unto thy people; as Aaron thy *brother* died in mount Hor, and was gathered unto his people:

Deuteronomy 33:9

Who said unto his father and to his mother, I have not seen him; neither did he acknowledge his *brethren*, nor knew his own children: for they have observed thy word, and kept thy covenant.

Deuteronomy 33:16

And for the precious things of the earth and fulness thereof, and for the good will of him that dwelt in the bush: let the blessing come upon the head of Joseph, and upon the top of the head of him that was separated from his *brethren*.

Deuteronomy 33:24

And of Asher he said, Let Asher be blessed with children; let him be acceptable to his *brethren*, and let him dip his foot in oil.

Joshua 1:14-15

Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, shall remain in the land which Moses gave you on this side Jordan; but ye shall pass before *your brethren* armed, all the mighty men of valour, and help them; ¹⁵ Until the LORD have given *your brethren* rest, as he hath given you, and they also have possessed the land which the LORD your God giveth them: then ye shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moses the LORD 's servant gave you on this side Jordan toward the sunrising.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Joshua 2:13

And that ye will save alive my father, and my mother, and my *brethren*, and my sisters, and all that they have, and deliver our lives from death.

Joshua 2:18

Behold, when we come into the land, thou shalt bind this line of scarlet thread in the window which thou didst let us down by: and thou shalt bring thy father, and thy mother, and thy *brethren*, and all thy father's household, home unto thee.

Joshua 6:23

And the young men that were spies went in, and brought Rahab, and her father, and her mother, and her *brethren*, and all that she had; and they brought out all her kindred, and left them without the camp of Israel.

Joshua 14:8

Nevertheless my *brethren* that went up with me made the heart of the people melt: but I wholly followed the Lord my God.

Joshua 15:17

And Othniel the son of Kenaz, the *brother* of Caleb, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.

Joshua 17:4

And they came near before Eleazar the priest, and before Joshua the son of Nun, and before the princes, saying, The Lord commanded Moses to give us an inheritance among *our brethren*. Therefore according to the commandment of the Lord he gave them an inheritance among *the brethren* of their father.

Joshua 22:3-4

Ye have not left your *brethren* these many days unto this day, but have kept the charge of the commandment of the Lord your God. ⁴ And now the Lord your God hath given rest unto your *brethren*, as he promised them: therefore now return ye, and get you unto your tents, and unto the land of your possession, which Moses the servant of the Lord gave you on the other side Jordan.

Joshua 22:7-8

Now to the one half of the tribe of Manasseh Moses had given possession in Bashan: but unto the other half thereof gave Joshua among their *brethren* on this side Jordan westward. And when Joshua sent them away also unto their tents, then he blessed them, ⁸ And he spake unto them, saying, Return with much riches unto your tents, and with very much cattle, with silver, and with gold, and with brass, and with iron, and with very much raiment: divide the spoil of your enemies with your *brethren*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Judges 1:3

And Judah said unto Simeon his *brother*, Come up with me into my lot, that we may fight against the Canaanites; and I likewise will go with thee into thy lot. So Simeon went with him.

Judges 1:13

And Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger *brother*, took it: and he gave him Achsah his daughter to wife.

Judges 1:17

And Judah went with Simeon his *brother*, and they slew the Canaanites that inhabited Zephath, and utterly destroyed it. And the name of the city was called Hormah.

Judges 3:9

And when the children of Israel cried unto the Lord, the Lord raised up a deliverer to the children of Israel, who delivered them, even Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger *brother*.

Judges 8:19

And he said, They were my *brethren*, even the sons of my mother: as the Lord liveth, if ye had saved them alive, I would not slay you.

Judges 9:1

And Abimelech the son of Jerubbaal went to Shechem unto his mother's *brethren*, and communed with them, and with all the family of the house of his mother's father, saying,

Judges 9:3

And his mother's *brethren* spake of him in the ears of all the men of Shechem all these words: and their hearts inclined to follow Abimelech; for they said, He is our

Judges 9:5

And he went unto his father's house at Ophrah, and slew his *brethren* the sons of Jerubbaal, being threescore and ten persons, upon one stone: notwithstanding yet Jotham the youngest son of Jerubbaal was left; for he hid himself.

Judges 9:18

And ye are risen up against my father's house this day, and have slain his sons, threescore and ten persons, upon one stone, and have made Abimelech, the son of his maidservant, king over the men of Shechem, because he is your *brother*;))

Judges 9:21

And Jotham ran away, and fled, and went to Beer, and dwelt there, for fear of Abimelech his *brother*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Judges 9:24

That the cruelty done to the threescore and ten sons of Jerubbaal might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech *their brother*, which slew them; and upon the men of Shechem, which aided him in the killing of *his brethren*.

Judges 9:26

And Gaal the son of Ebed came with *his brethren*, and went over to Shechem: and the men of Shechem put their confidence in him.

Judges 9:31

And he sent messengers unto Abimelech privily, saying, Behold, Gaal the son of Ebed and *his brethren* be come to Shechem; and, behold, they fortify the city against thee.

Judges 9:41

And Abimelech dwelt at Arumah: and Zebul thrust out Gaal and *his brethren*, that they should not dwell in Shechem.

Judges 9:56

Thus God rendered the wickedness of Abimelech, which he did unto his father, in slaying *his* seventy *brethren*:

Judges 11:3

Then Jephthah fled from *his brethren*, and dwelt in the land of Tob: and there were gathered vain men to Jephthah, and went out with him.

Judges 14:3

Then his father and his mother said unto him, Is there never a woman among the daughters of *thy brethren*, or among all my people, that thou goest to take a wife of the uncircumcised Philistines? And Samson said unto his father, Get her for me; for she pleaseth me well.

Judges 16:31

Then *his brethren* and all the house of his father came down, and took him, and brought him up, and buried him between Zorah and Eshtaol in the burying place of Manoah his father. And he judged Israel twenty years.

Judges 18:8

And they came unto *their brethren* to Zorah and Eshtaol: and their brethren said unto them, What say ye?

Judges 18:14

Then answered the five men that went to spy out the country of Laish, and said unto *their brethren*, Do ye know that there is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what ye have to do.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Judges 19:23

And the man, the master of the house, went out unto them, Nay, *my brethren*, nay, I pray you, do not so wickedly; seeing that this man is come into mine house, do not this folly.

Judges 20:13

Now therefore deliver us the men, the children of Belial, which are in Gibeah, that we may put them to death, and put away evil from Israel. But the children of Benjamin would not hearken to the voice of *their brethren* the children of Israel:

Judges 20:23

(And the children of Israel went up and wept before the Lord until even, and asked counsel of the Lord, saying, Shall I go up again to battle against the children of Benjamin *my brother*? And the Lord said, Go up against him.)

Judges 20:28

And Phinehas, the son of Eleazar, the son of Aaron, stood before it in those days,) saying, Shall I yet again go out to battle against the children of Benjamin *my brother*, or shall I cease? And the Lord said, Go up; for to morrow I will deliver them into thine hand.

Judges 21:6

And the children of Israel repented them for Benjamin *their brother*, and said, There is one tribe cut off from Israel this day.

Judges 21:22

And it shall be, when their fathers or *their brethren* come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, Be favourable unto them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye did not give unto them at this time, that ye should be guilty.

Ruth 4:3

And he said unto the kinsman, Naomi, that is come again out of the country of Moab, selleth a parcel of land, which was *our brother* Elimelech's:

Ruth 4:10

Moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, have I purchased to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead be not cut off from among *his brethren*, and from the gate of his place: ye are witnesses this day.

I Samuel 14:3

And Ahiah, the son of Ahitub, Ichabod's *brother*, the son of Phinehas, the son of Eli, the Lord's priest in Shiloh, wearing an ephod. And the people knew not that Jonathan was gone.

I Samuel 16:13

Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the midst of *his brethren*: and the Spirit of the Lord came upon David from that day forward. So Samuel rose up, and went to Ramah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Samuel 17:17-18

And Jesse said unto David his son, Take now *for thy brethren* an ephah of this parched corn, and these ten loaves, and run to the camp *to thy brethren;* ¹⁸ And carry these ten cheeses unto the captain of their thousand, and look how *thy brethren* fare, and take their pledge.

I Samuel 17:22

And David left his carriage in the hand of the keeper of the carriage, and ran into the army, and came and saluted *his brethren*.

I Samuel 17:28

And Eliab *his* eldest *brother* heard when he spake unto the men; and Eliab's anger was kindled against David, and he said, Why camest thou down hither? and with whom hast thou left those few sheep in the wilderness? I know thy pride, and the naughtiness of thine heart; for thou art come down that thou mightest see the battle.

I Samuel 20:29

And he said, Let me go, I pray thee; for our family hath a sacrifice in the city; and *my brother*, he hath commanded me to be there: and now, if I have found favour in thine eyes, let me get away, I pray thee, and see my brethren. Therefore he cometh not unto the king's table.

I Samuel 22:1

David therefore departed thence, and escaped to the cave Adullam: and when *his brethren* and all his father's house heard it, they went down thither to him.

I Samuel 26:6

Then answered David and said to Ahimelech the Hittite, and to Abishai the son of Zeruiah, *brother* to Joab, saying, Who will go down with me to Saul to the camp? And Abishai said, I will go down with thee.

I Samuel 30:23

Then said David, Ye shall not do so, *my brethren*, with that which the Lord hath given us, who hath preserved us, and delivered the company that came against us into our hand.

II Samuel 1:26

I am distressed for thee, *my brother* Jonathan: very pleasant hast thou been unto me: thy love to me was wonderful, passing the love of women.

II Samuel 2:22

And Abner said again to Asahel, Turn thee aside from following me: wherefore should I smite thee to the ground? how then should I hold up my face to Joab *thy brother*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

II Samuel 2:26-27

Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be bitterness in the latter end? how long shall it be then, ere thou bid the people return from following *their brethren*? ²⁷ And Joab said, As God liveth, unless thou hadst spoken, surely then in the morning the people had gone up every one from following *his brother*.

II Samuel 3:8

Then was Abner very wroth for the words of Ish-bosheth, and said, Am I a dog's head, which against Judah do shew kindness this day unto the house of Saul thy father, to *his brethren*, and to his friends, and have not delivered thee into the hand of David, that thou chargest me to day with a fault concerning this woman?

II Samuel 3:27

And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab took him aside in the gate to speak with him quietly, and smote him there under the fifth rib, that he died, for the blood of Asahel *his brother*.

II Samuel 3:30

So Joab and Abishai *his brother* slew Abner, because he had slain their brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.

II Samuel 4:6

And they came thither into the midst of the house, as though they would have fetched wheat; and they smote him under the fifth rib: and Rechab and Baanah *his brother* escaped.

II Samuel 4:9

And David answered Rechab and Baanah *his brother*, the sons of Rimmon the Beerothite, and said unto them, As the Lord liveth, who hath redeemed my soul out of all adversity,

II Samuel 10:10

And the rest of the people he delivered into the hand of Abishai *his brother*, that he might put them in array against the children of Ammon.

II Samuel 13:3-4

But Amnon had a friend, whose name was Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's *brother*: and Jonadab was a very subtil man. ⁴ And he said unto him, Why art thou, being the king's son, lean from day to day? wilt thou not tell me? And Amnon said unto him, I love Tamar, *my brother* Absalom's sister.

II Samuel 13:7-8

Then David sent home to Tamar, saying, Go now to *thy brother* Amnon's house, and dress him meat. ⁸ So Tamar went to *her brother* Amnon's house; and he was laid down. And she took flour, and kneaded it, and made cakes in his sight, and did bake the cakes.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

II Samuel 13:10

And Amnon said unto Tamar, Bring the meat into the chamber, that I may eat of thine hand. And Tamar took the cakes which she had made, and brought them into the chamber to Amnon *her brother*.

II Samuel 13:12

And she answered him, Nay, *my brother*, do not force me; for no such thing ought to be done in Israel: do not thou this folly.

II Samuel 13:20

And Absalom *her brother* said unto her, Hath Amnon thy brother been with thee? but hold now thy peace, my sister: he is thy brother; regard not this thing. So Tamar remained desolate in *her brother* Absalom's house.

II Samuel 13:26

Then said Absalom, If not, I pray thee, let *my brother* Amnon go with us. And the king said unto him, Why should he go with thee?

II Samuel 13:32

And Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's *brother*, answered and said, Let not my lord suppose that they have slain all the young men the king's sons; for Amnon only is dead: for by the appointment of Absalom this hath been determined from the day that he forced his sister Tamar.

II Samuel 14:7

And, behold, the whole family is risen against thine handmaid, and they said, Deliver him that smote *his brother*, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he slew; and we will destroy the heir also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband neither name nor remainder upon the earth.

II Samuel 15:20

Whereas thou camest but yesterday, should I this day make thee go up and down with us? seeing I go whither I may, return thou, and take back *thy brethren*: mercy and truth be with thee.

II Samuel 18:2

And David sent forth a third part of the people under the hand of Joab, and a third part under the hand of Abishai the son of Zeruiah, Joab's *brother*, and a third part under the hand of Ittai the Gittite. And the king said unto the people, I will surely go forth with you myself also.

II Samuel 19:12

Ye are *my brethren*, ye are my bones and my flesh: wherefore then are ye the last to bring back the king?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

II Samuel 19:41

And, behold, all the men of Israel came to the king, and said unto the king, Why have **our brethren** the men of Judah stolen thee away, and have brought the king, and his household, and all David's men with him, over Jordan?

II Samuel 20:9-10

And Joab said to Amasa, Art thou in health, **my brother**? And Joab took Amasa by the beard with the right hand to kiss him. ¹⁰ But Amasa took no heed to the sword that was in Joab's hand: so he smote him therewith in the fifth rib, and shed out his bowels to the ground, and struck him not again; and he died. So Joab and Abishai **his brother** pursued after Sheba the son of Bichri.

II Samuel 21:21

And when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea **the brother of** David slew him.

II Samuel 23:18

And Abishai, **the brother of** Joab, the son of Zeruiah, was chief among three. And he lifted up his spear against three hundred, and slew them, and had the name among three.

II Samuel 23:24

Asahel **the brother of** Joab was one of the thirty; Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

I Kings 1:9-10

And Adonijah slew sheep and oxen and fat cattle by the stone of Zohemoth, which is by Engedi, and called all **his brethren** the king's sons, and all the men of Judah the king's servants: ¹⁰ But Nathan the prophet, and Benaiah, and the mighty men, and Solomon **his brother**, he called not.

I Kings 2:7

But shew kindness unto the sons of Barzillai the Gileadite, and let them be of those that eat at thy table: for so they came to me when I fled because of Absalom **thy brother**.

I Kings 2:15

And he said, Thou knowest that the kingdom was mine, and that all Israel set their faces on me, that I should reign: howbeit the kingdom is turned about, and is become **my brother's**: for it was his from the Lord.

I Kings 2:21-22

And she said, Let Abishag the Shunammite be given to Adonijah **thy brother** to wife. ²² And king Solomon answered and said unto his mother, And why dost thou ask Abishag the Shunammite for Adonijah? ask for him the kingdom also; for he is mine elder **brother**; even for him, and for Abiathar the priest, and for Joab the son of Zeruiah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Kings 9:13

And he said, What cities are these which thou hast given me, *my brother*? And he called them the land of Cabul unto this day.

I Kings 12:24

Thus saith the Lord, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against *your brethren* the children of Israel: return every man to his house; for this thing is from me. They hearkened therefore to the word of the Lord, and returned to depart, according to the word of the Lord.

I Kings 13:30

And he laid his carcase in his own grave; and they mourned over him, saying, Alas, *my brother!*

I Kings 20:32-33

So they girded sackcloth on their loins, and put ropes on their heads, and came to the king of Israel, and said, Thy servant Ben-hadad saith, I pray thee, let me live. And he said, Is he yet alive? he is *my brother*. ³³ Now the men did diligently observe whether any thing would come from him, and did hastily catch it: and they said, *Thy brother* Ben-hadad. Then he said, Go ye, bring him. Then Ben-hadad came forth to him; and he caused him to come up into the chariot.

II Kings 7:6

For the Lord had made the host of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, even the noise of a great host: and they said one to *another*, Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us.

II Kings 9:2

And when thou comest thither, look out there Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi, and go in, and make him arise up from among *his brethren*, and carry him to an inner chamber;

II Kings 10:13

Jehu met with *the brethren* of Ahaziah king of Judah, and said, Who are ye? And they answered, We are *the brethren* of Ahaziah; and we go down to salute the children of the king and the children of the queen.

II Kings 23:9

Nevertheless the priests of the high places came not up to the altar of the Lord in Jerusalem, but they did eat of the unleavened bread among *their brethren*.

I Chronicles 1:19

And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of the one was Peleg; because in his days the earth was divided: and *his brother's* name was Joktan.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Chronicles 2:32

And the sons of Jada *the brother of* Shammai; Jether and Jonathan: and Jether died without children.

I Chronicles 2:42

Now the sons of Caleb *the brother of* Jerahmeel were, Mesha his firstborn, which was the father of Ziph; and the sons of Mareshah the father of Hebron.

I Chronicles 4:9

And Jabez was more honourable than *his brethren*: and his mother called his name Jabez, saying, Because I bare him with sorrow.

I Chronicles 4:11

And Chelub *the brother of* Shuah begat Mehir, which was the father of Eshton.

I Chronicles 4:27

And Shimei had sixteen sons and six daughters; but *his brethren* had not many children, neither did all their family multiply, like to the children of Judah.

I Chronicles 5:2

For Judah prevailed above *his brethren*, and of him came the chief ruler; but the birthright was Joseph's:)

I Chronicles 5:7

And *his brethren* by their families, when the genealogy of their generations was reckoned, were the chief, Jeiel, and Zechariah,

I Chronicles 5:13

And *their brethren* of the house of their fathers were, Michael, and Meshullam, and Sheba, and Jorai, and Jachan, and Zia, and Heber, seven.

I Chronicles 6:39

And *his brother* Asaph, who stood on his right hand, even Asaph the son of Berachiah, the son of Shimea,

I Chronicles 6:44

And *their brethren* the sons of Merari stood on the left hand: Ethan the son of Kishi, the son of Abdi, the son of Malluch,

I Chronicles 6:48

Their brethren also the Levites were appointed unto all manner of service of the tabernacle of the house of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Chronicles 7:5

And *their brethren* among all the families of Issachar were valiant men of might, reckoned in all by their genealogies fourscore and seven thousand.

I Chronicles 7:16

And Maachah the wife of Machir bare a son, and she called his name Peresh; and the name of *his brother* was Sheresh; and his sons were Ulam and Rakem.

I Chronicles 7:22

And Ephraim their father mourned many days, and *his brethren* came to comfort him.

I Chronicles 7:35

And the sons of *his brother* Helem; Zophah, and Imna, and Shelesh, and Amal.

I Chronicles 8:32

And Mikloth begat Shimeah. And these also dwelt with *their brethren* in Jerusalem, over against them.

I Chronicles 8:39

And the sons of Eshek *his brother* were, Ulam his firstborn, Jehush the second, and Eliphelet the third.

I Chronicles 9:6

And of the sons of Zerach; Jeuel, and *their brethren*, six hundred and ninety.

I Chronicles 9:9

And *their brethren*, according to their generations, nine hundred and fifty and six. All these men were chief of the fathers in the house of their fathers.

I Chronicles 9:13

And *their brethren*, heads of the house of their fathers, a thousand and seven hundred and threescore; very able men for the work of the service of the house of God.

I Chronicles 9:17

And the porters were, Shallum, and Akkub, and Talmon, and Ahiman, and *their brethren*: Shallum was the chief;

I Chronicles 9:19

And Shallum the son of Kore, the son of Ebiasaph, the son of Korah, and *his brethren*, of the house of his father, the Korahites, were over the work of the service, keepers of the gates of the tabernacle: and their fathers, being over the host of the Lord, were keepers of the entry.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Chronicles 9:25

And *their brethren*, which were in their villages, were to come after seven days from time to time with them.

I Chronicles 9:32

And other of *their brethren*, of the sons of the Kohathites, were over the shewbread, to prepare it every sabbath.

I Chronicles 9:38

And Mikloth begat Shimeam. And they also dwelt with *their brethren* at Jerusalem, over against *their brethren*.

I Chronicles 11:20

And Abishai *the brother of* Joab, he was chief of the three: for lifting up his spear against three hundred, he slew them, and had a name among the three.

I Chronicles 11:26

Also the valiant men of the armies were, Asahel *the brother of* Joab, Elhanan the son of Dodo of Bethlehem,

I Chronicles 11:38

Joel *the brother of* Nathan, Mibhar the son of Haggeri,

I Chronicles 11:45

Jediael the son of Shimri, and Joha *his brother*, the Tizite,

I Chronicles 12:2

They were armed with bows, and could use both the right hand and the left in hurling stones and shooting arrows out of a bow, even of Saul's *brethren* of Benjamin.

I Chronicles 12:29

And of the children of Benjamin, *the kindred of* Saul, three thousand: for hitherto the greatest part of them had kept the ward of the house of Saul.

I Chronicles 12:32

And of the children of Issachar, which were men that had understanding of the times, to know what Israel ought to do; the heads of them were two hundred; and all *their brethren* were at their commandment.

I Chronicles 12:39

And there they were with David three days, eating and drinking: for *their brethren* had prepared for them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Chronicles 13:2

And David said unto all the congregation of Israel, If it seem good unto you, and that it be of the Lord our God, let us send abroad unto *our brethren* every where, that are left in all the land of Israel, and with them also to the priests and Levites which are in their cities and suburbs, that they may gather themselves unto us:

I Chronicles 15:5-10

Of the sons of Kohath; Uriel the chief, *and his brethren* an hundred and twenty:
6 Of the sons of Merari; Asaiah the chief, *and his brethren* two hundred and twenty:
7 Of the sons of Gershon; Joel the chief, *and his brethren* an hundred and thirty:
8 Of the sons of Elizaphan; Shemaiah the chief, *and his brethren* two hundred:
9 Of the sons of Hebron; Eliel the chief, *and his brethren* fourscore:
10 Of the sons of Uzziel; Amminadab the chief, *and his brethren* an hundred and twelve.

I Chronicles 15:12

And said unto them, Ye are the chief of the fathers of the Levites: sanctify yourselves, both ye *and your brethren*, that ye may bring up the ark of the Lord God of Israel unto the place that I have prepared for it.

I Chronicles 15:16

And David spake to the chief of the Levites to appoint *their brethren* to be the singers with instruments of musick, psalteries and harps and cymbals, sounding, by lifting up the voice with joy. 17 So the Levites appointed Heman the son of Joel; and of *his brethren*, Asaph the son of Berechiah; and of the sons of Merari their brethren, Ethan the son of Kushaiah; 18 And with them *their brethren* of the second degree, Zechariah, Ben, and Jaaziel, and Shemiramoth, and Jehiel, and Unni, Eliab, and Benaiah, and Maaseiah, and Mattithiah, and Elipheleh, and Mikneiah, and Obed-edom, and Jeiel, the porters.

I Chronicles 16:7

Then on that day David delivered first this psalm to thank the Lord into the hand of Asaph and *his brethren*.

I Chronicles 16:37-39

So he left there before the ark of the covenant of the Lord Asaph and *his brethren*, to minister before the ark continually, as every day's work required: 38 And Obed-edom with *their brethren*, threescore and eight; Obed-edom also the son of Jeduthun and Hosah to be porters: 39 And Zadok the priest, and *his brethren* the priests, before the tabernacle of the Lord in the high place that was at Gibeon,

I Chronicles 19:11

And the rest of the people he delivered unto the hand of Abishai *his brother*, and they set themselves in array against the children of Ammon.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Chronicles 19:15

And when the children of Ammon saw that the Syrians were fled, they likewise fled before Abishai *his brother*, and entered into the city. Then Joab came to Jerusalem.

I Chronicles 20:5

And there was war again with the Philistines; and Elhanan the son of Jair slew Lahmi *the brother of* Goliath the Gittite, whose spear staff was like a weaver's beam.

I Chronicles 20:7

But when he defied Israel, Jonathan the son of Shimea David's *brother* slew him.

I Chronicles 23:22

And Eleazar died, and had no sons, but daughters: and *their brethren* the sons of Kish took them.

I Chronicles 23:32

And that they should keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, and the charge of the holy place, and the charge of the sons of Aaron *their brethren*, in the service of the house of the Lord.

I Chronicles 24:25

The brother of Michah was Isshiah: of the sons of Isshiah; Zechariah.

I Chronicles 24:31

These likewise cast lots over against *their brethren* the sons of Aaron in the presence of David the king, and Zadok, and Ahimelech, and the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levites, even the principal fathers over against their younger brethren.

I Chronicles 25:7

So the number of them, with *their brethren* that were instructed in the songs of the Lord, even all that were cunning, was two hundred fourscore and eight.

I Chronicles 25:9-31

Now the first lot came forth for Asaph to Joseph: the second to Gedaliah, who *with his brethren* and sons were twelve: ¹⁰ The third to Zaccur, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve: ¹¹ The fourth to Izri, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve: ¹² The fifth to Nethaniah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

¹³ The sixth to Bukkiah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

¹⁴ The seventh to Jesharelah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

¹⁵ The eighth to Jeshaiiah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

¹⁶ The ninth to Mattaniah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

¹⁷ The tenth to Shimei, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

¹⁸ The eleventh to Azareel, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

¹⁹ The twelfth to Hashabiah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

²⁰ The thirteenth to Shubael, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

- 21 The fourteenth to Mattithiah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
22 The fifteenth to Jeremoth, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
23 The sixteenth to Hananiah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
24 The seventeenth to Joshbekashah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
25 The eighteenth to Hanani, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
26 The nineteenth to Mallothi, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
27 The twentieth to Eliathah, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
28 The one and twentieth to Hothir, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
29 The two and twentieth to Giddalti, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve:
30 The three and twentieth to Mahazioth, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve: 31
The four and twentieth to Romanti-ezer, he, his sons, *and his brethren*, were twelve.

I Chronicles 26:7-9

The sons of Shemaiah; Othni, and Rephael, and Obed, Elzabad, *whose brethren* were strong men, Elihu, and Semachiah. 8 All these of the sons of Obed-edom: they and their sons and *their brethren*, able men for strength for the service, were threescore and two of Obed-edom. 9 And Meshelemiah had sons and *brethren*, strong men, eighteen.

I Chronicles 26:11-12

Hilkiah the second, Tebaliah the third, Zechariah the fourth: all the sons and *brethren* of Hosah were thirteen. 12 Among these were the divisions of the porters, even among the chief men, having wards one against *another*, to minister in the house of the Lord.

I Chronicles 26:22

The sons of Jehieli; Zetham, and Joel *his brother*, which were over the treasures of the house of the Lord.

I Chronicles 26:25

And his brethren by Eliezer; Rehabiah his son, and Jeshaiah his son, and Joram his son, and Zichri his son, and Shelomith his son. 26 Which Shelomith *and his brethren* were over all the treasures of the dedicated things, which David the king, and the chief fathers, the captains over thousands and hundreds, and the captains of the host, had dedicated.

I Chronicles 26:28

And all that Samuel the seer, and Saul the son of Kish, and Abner the son of Ner, and Joab the son of Zeruah, had dedicated; and whosoever had dedicated any thing, it was under the hand of Shelomith, *and of his brethren*.

I Chronicles 26:30

And of the Hebronites, Hashabiah *and his brethren*, men of valour, a thousand and seven hundred, were officers among them of Israel on this side Jordan westward in all the business of the Lord, and in the service of the king.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Chronicles 26:32

And his brethren, men of valour, were two thousand and seven hundred chief fathers, whom king David made rulers over the Reubenites, the Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh, for every matter pertaining to God, and affairs of the king.

I Chronicles 27:7

The fourth captain for the fourth month was Asahel *the brother of* Joab, and Zebadiah his son after him: and in his course were twenty and four thousand.

I Chronicles 27:18

Of Judah, Elihu, one *of the brethren* of David: of Issachar, Omri the son of Michael:

I Chronicles 28:2

Then David the king stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, *my brethren*, and my people: As for me, I had in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the Lord, and for the footstool of our God, and had made ready for the building:

II Chronicles 5:12

Also the Levites which were the singers, all of them of Asaph, of Heman, of Jeduthun, with their sons and *their brethren*, being arrayed in white linen, having cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood at the east end of the altar, and with them an hundred and twenty priests sounding with trumpets:

II Chronicles 11:4

Thus saith the Lord, Ye shall not go up, nor fight against *your brethren*: return every man to his house: for this thing is done of me. And they obeyed the words of the Lord, and returned from going against Jeroboam.

II Chronicles 11:22

And Rehoboam made Abijah the son of Maachah the chief, to be ruler among *his brethren*: for he thought to make him king.

II Chronicles 19:10

And what cause soever shall come to you *of your brethren* that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, ye shall even warn them that they trespass not against the Lord, and so wrath come upon you, and upon *your brethren*: this do, and ye shall not trespass.

II Chronicles 21:2

And he had *brethren* the sons of Jehoshaphat, Azariah, and Jehiel, and Zechariah, and Azariah, and Michael, and Shephatiah: all these were the sons of Jehoshaphat king of Israel.

II Chronicles 21:4

Now when Jehoram was risen up to the kingdom of his father, he strengthened himself, and slew all *his brethren* with the sword, and divers also of the princes of Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

II Chronicles 21:13

But hast walked in the way of the kings of Israel, and hast made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to go a whoring, like to the whoredoms of the house of Ahab, and also hast slain *thy brethren* of thy father's house, which were better than thyself:

II Chronicles 22:8

And it came to pass, that, when Jehu was executing judgment upon the house of Ahab, and found the princes of Judah, and the sons of *the brethren of* Ahaziah, that ministered to Ahaziah, he slew them.

II Chronicles 28:11

Now hear me therefore, and deliver the captives again, which ye have taken captive of *your brethren*: for the fierce wrath of the Lord is upon you.

II Chronicles 28:15

And the men which were expressed by name rose up, and took the captives, and with the spoil clothed all that were naked among them, and arrayed them, and shod them, and gave them to eat and to drink, and anointed them, and carried all the feeble of them upon asses, and brought them to Jericho, the city of palm trees, to *their brethren*: then they returned to Samaria.

II Chronicles 29:15

And they gathered *their brethren*, and sanctified themselves, and came, according to the commandment of the king, by the words of the Lord, to cleanse the house of the Lord.

II Chronicles 29:34

But the priests were too few, so that they could not flay all the burnt offerings: wherefore *their brethren* the Levites did help them, till the work was ended, and until the other priests had sanctified themselves: for the Levites were more upright in heart to sanctify themselves than the priests.

II Chronicles 30:7

And be not ye like your fathers, and like *your brethren*, which trespassed against the Lord God of their fathers, who therefore gave them up to desolation, as ye see.

II Chronicles 30:9

For if ye turn again unto the Lord, *your brethren* and your children shall find compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they shall come again into this land: for the Lord your God is gracious and merciful, and will not turn away his face from you, if ye return unto him.

II Chronicles 31:12-13

And brought in the offerings and the tithes and the dedicated things faithfully: over which Cononiah the Levite was ruler, and Shimei *his brother* was the next. ¹³ And Jehiel, and Azaziah, and Nahath, and Asahel, and Jerimoth, and Jozabad, and Eliel, and Ismachiah, and Mahath, and Benaiah, were overseers under the hand of Cononiah and Shimei *his brother*, at the commandment of Hezekiah the king, and Azariah the ruler of the house of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

II Chronicles 31:15

And next him were Eden, and Miniamin, and Jeshua, and Shemaiah, Amariah, and Shecaniah, in the cities of the priests, in their set office, to give to *their brethren* by courses, as well to the great as to the small:

II Chronicles 35:5-6

And stand in the holy place according to the divisions of the families of the fathers of *your brethren* the people, and after the division of the families of the Levites. ⁶ So kill the passover, and sanctify yourselves, and prepare *your brethren*, that they may do according to the word of the Lord by the hand of Moses.

II Chronicles 35:9

Conaniah also, and Shemaiah and Nethaneel, *his brethren*, and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad, chief of the Levites, gave unto the Levites for passover offerings five thousand small cattle, and five hundred oxen.

II Chronicles 35:15

And the singers the sons of Asaph were in their place, according to the commandment of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king's seer; and the porters waited at every gate; they might not depart from their service; for *their brethren* the Levites prepared for them.

II Chronicles 36:4

And the king of Egypt made Eliakim *his brother* king over Judah and Jerusalem, and turned his name to Jehoiakim. And Necho took Jehoahaz his brother, and carried him to Egypt.

II Chronicles 36:10

And when the year was expired, king Nebuchadnezzar sent, and brought him to Babylon, with the goodly vessels of the house of the Lord, and made Zedekiah *his brother* king over Judah and Jerusalem.

Ezra 3:2

Then stood up Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and *his brethren* the priests, and Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and his brethren, and builded the altar of the God of Israel, to offer burnt offerings thereon, as it is written in the law of Moses the man of God.

Ezra 3:8-9

Now in the second year of their coming unto the house of God at Jerusalem, in the second month, began Zerubbabel the son of Shealtiel, and Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and the remnant of *their brethren* the priests and the Levites, and all they that were come out of the captivity unto Jerusalem; and appointed the Levites, from twenty years old and upward, to set forward the work of the house of the Lord. ⁹ Then stood Jeshua with his sons and *his brethren*, Kadmiel and his sons, the sons of Judah, together, to set forward the workmen in the house of God: the sons of Henadad, with their sons and their brethren the Levites.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Ezra 6:20

For the priests and the Levites were purified together, all of them were pure, and killed the passover for all the children of the captivity, and for *their brethren* the priests, and for themselves.

Ezra 8:17-19

And I sent them with commandment unto Iddo the chief at the place Casiphia, and I told them what they should say unto Iddo, and to *his brethren* the Nethinims, at the place Casiphia, that they should bring unto us ministers for the house of our God. ¹⁸ And by the good hand of our God upon us they brought us a man of understanding, of the sons of Mahli, the son of Levi, the son of Israel; and Sherebiah, with his sons and *his brethren*, eighteen; ¹⁹ And Hashabiah, and with him Jeshaiiah of the sons of Merari, *his brethren* and their sons, twenty;

Ezra 8:24

Then I separated twelve of the chief of the priests, Sherebiah, Hashabiah, and ten of *their brethren* with them,

Ezra 10:18

And among the sons of the priests there were found that had taken strange wives: namely, of the sons of Jeshua the son of Jozadak, and *his brethren*; Maaseiah, and Eliezer, and Jarib, and Gedaliah.

Nehemiah 1:2

That Hanani, one of *my brethren*, came, he and certain men of Judah; and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, which were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem.

Nehemiah 3:1

Then Eliashib the high priest rose up with *his brethren* the priests, and they builded the sheep gate; they sanctified it, and set up the doors of it; even unto the tower of Meah they sanctified

Nehemiah 3:18

After him repaired *their brethren*, Bavai the son of Henadad, the ruler of the half part of Keilah.

Nehemiah 4:2

And he spake before *his brethren* and the army of Samaria, and said, What do these feeble Jews? will they fortify themselves? will they sacrifice? will they make an end in a day? will they revive the stones out of the heaps of the rubbish which are burned?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Nehemiah 4:14

And I looked, and rose up, and said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, Be not ye afraid of them: remember the Lord, which is great and terrible, and fight for *your brethren*, your sons, and your daughters, your wives, and your houses.

Nehemiah 4:19

And I said unto the nobles, and to the rulers, and to the rest of the people, The work is great and large, and we are separated upon the wall, one far from *another*.

Nehemiah 4:23

So neither I, nor *my brethren*, nor my servants, nor the men of the guard which followed me, none of us put off our clothes, saving that every one put them off for washing.

Nehemiah 5:1

And there was a great cry of the people and of their wives against *their brethren* the Jews.

Nehemiah 5:5

Yet now our flesh is as the flesh of *our brethren*, our children as their children: and, lo, we bring into bondage our sons and our daughters to be servants, and some of our daughters are brought unto bondage already: neither is it in our power to redeem them; for other men have our lands and vineyards.

Nehemiah 5:7-8

Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, Ye exact usury, every one of *his brother*. And I set a great assembly against them. ⁸ And I said unto them, We after our ability have redeemed *our brethren* the Jews, which were sold unto the heathen; and will ye even sell your brethren? or shall they be sold unto us? Then held they their peace, and found nothing to answer.

Nehemiah 5:10

I likewise, and *my brethren*, and my servants, might exact of them money and corn: I pray you, let us leave off this usury.

Nehemiah 5:14

Moreover from the time that I was appointed to be their governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even unto the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that is, twelve years, I and *my brethren* have not eaten the bread of the governor.

Nehemiah 7:2

That I gave *my brother* Hanani, and Hananiah the ruler of the palace, charge over Jerusalem: for he was a faithful man, and feared God above many.

Nehemiah 10:10

And their brethren, Shebaniah, Hodijah, Kelita, Pelaiah, Hanan,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Nehemiah 10:29

They clave to *their brethren*, their nobles, and entered into a curse, and into an oath, to walk in God's law, which was given by Moses the servant of God, and to observe and do all the commandments of the Lord our Lord, and his judgments and his statutes;

Nehemiah 11:12-14

And their brethren that did the work of the house were eight hundred twenty and two: and Adaiah the son of Jeroham, the son of Pelaliah, the son of Amzi, the son of Zechariah, the son of Pashur, the son of Malchiah, ¹³ *And his brethren*, chief of the fathers, two hundred forty and two: and Amashai the son of Azareel, the son of Ahasai, the son of Meshillemoth, the son of Immer, ¹⁴ *And their brethren*, mighty men of valour, an hundred twenty and eight: and their overseer was Zabdiel, the son of one of the great men.

Nehemiah 11:17

And Mattaniah the son of Micha, the son of Zabdi, the son of Asaph, was the principal to begin the thanksgiving in prayer: and Bakkukiah the second among *his brethren*, and Abda the son of Shammua, the son of Galal, the son of Jeduthun.

Nehemiah 11:19

Moreover the porters, Akkub, Talmon, and *their brethren* that kept the gates, were an hundred seventy and two.

Nehemiah 12:7

Sallu, Amok, Hilkiyah, Jedaiah. These were the chief of the priests and of *their brethren* in the days of Jeshua. ⁸ Moreover the Levites: Jeshua, Binnui, Kadmiel, Sherebiah, Judah, and Mattaniah, which was over the thanksgiving, he and *his brethren*. ⁹ Also Bakkukiah and Unni, *their brethren*, were over against them in the watches.

Nehemiah 12:24

And the chief of the Levites: Hashabiah, Sherebiah, and Jeshua the son of Kadmiel, with *their brethren* over against them, to praise and to give thanks, according to the commandment of David the man of God, ward over against ward.

Nehemiah 12:36

And his brethren, Shemaiah, and Azarael, Milalai, Gilalai, Maai, Nethaneel, and Judah, Hanani, with the musical instruments of David the man of God, and Ezra the scribe before them.

Nehemiah 13:13

And I made treasurers over the treasuries, Shelemiah the priest, and Zadok the scribe, and of the Levites, Pedaiah: and next to them was Hanan the son of Zaccur, the son of Mattaniah: for they were counted faithful, and their office was to distribute unto *their brethren*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Esther 10:3

For Mordecai the Jew was next unto king Ahasuerus, and great among the Jews, and accepted of the multitude of *his brethren*, seeking the wealth of his people, and speaking peace to all his seed.

Job 1:13

And there was a day when his sons and his daughters were eating and drinking wine in *their* eldest *brother's* house:

Job 1:18

While he was yet speaking, there came also another, and said, Thy sons and thy daughters were eating and drinking wine in *their* eldest *brother's* house:

Job 6:15

My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook, and as the stream of brooks they pass away;

Job 19:13

He hath put *my brethren* far from me, and mine acquaintance are verily estranged from me.

Job 22:6

For thou hast taken a pledge from *thy brother* for nought, and stripped the naked of their clothing.

Job 30:29

I am a *brother* to dragons, and a companion to owls.

Job 41:17

They are joined one to *another*, they stick together, that they cannot be sundered.

Job 42:11

Then came there unto him all *his brethren*, and all his sisters, and all they that had been of his acquaintance before, and did eat bread with him in his house: and they bemoaned him, and comforted him over all the evil that the Lord had brought upon him: every man also gave him a piece of money, and every one an earring of gold.

Job 42:15

And in all the land were no women found so fair as the daughters of Job: and their father gave them inheritance among *their brethren*.

Psalms 22:22

I will declare thy name *unto my brethren*: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Psalms 35:14

I behaved myself as though he had been my friend or *brother*: I bowed down heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother.

Psalms 49:7

None of them can by any means redeem *his brother*, nor give to God a ransom for him:

Psalms 50:20

Thou sittest and speakest *against thy brother*; thou slanderest thine own mother's son.

Psalms 69:8

I am become a stranger *unto my brethren*, and an alien unto my mother's children.

Psalms 122:8

For *my brethren* and companions' sakes, I will now say, Peace be within thee.

Psalms 133:1

Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for *brethren* to dwell together in unity!

Proverbs 6:19

A false witness that speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among *brethren*.

Proverbs 17:2

A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among *the brethren*.

Proverbs 17:17

A friend loveth at all times, *and a brother* is born for adversity.

Proverbs 18:9

He also that is slothful in his work is *brother* to him that is a great waster.

Proverbs 18:19

A brother offended is harder to be won than a strong city: and their contentions are like the bars of a castle.

Proverbs 18:24

A man that hath friends must shew himself friendly: and there is a friend that sticketh closer *than a brother*.

Proverbs 19:7

All *the brethren of* the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursueth them with words, yet they are wanting to him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Proverbs 27:10

Thine own friend, and thy father's friend, forsake not; neither go into *thy brother's house* in the day of thy calamity: for better is a neighbour that is near *than a brother* far off.

Ecclesiastes 4:8

There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child *nor brother*: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is his eye satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This is also vanity, yea, it is a sore travail.

Song of Solomon 8:1

O that thou wert as *my brother*, that sucked the breasts of my mother! when I should find thee without, I would kiss thee; yea, I should not be despised.

Isaiah 3:6

When a man shall take hold of *his brother* of the house of his father, saying, Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler, and let this ruin be under thy hand:

Isaiah 9:19

Through the wrath of the Lord of hosts is the land darkened, and the people shall be as the fuel of the fire: no man shall spare *his brother*.

Isaiah 19:2

And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians: and they shall fight every one against *his brother*, and every one against his neighbour; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.

Isaiah 41:6

They helped every one his neighbour; and every one said to *his brother*, Be of good courage.

Isaiah 66:5

Hear the word of the Lord, ye that tremble at his word; *your brethren* that hated you, that cast you out for my name's sake, said, Let the Lord be glorified: but he shall appear to your joy, and they shall be ashamed.

Isaiah 66:20

And they shall bring all *your brethren* for an offering unto the Lord out of all nations upon horses, and in chariots, and in litters, and upon mules, and upon swift beasts, to my holy mountain Jerusalem, saith the Lord, as the children of Israel bring an offering in a clean vessel into the house of the Lord.

Jeremiah 7:15

And I will cast you out of my sight, as I have cast out all *your brethren*, even the whole seed of Ephraim.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Jeremiah 9:4

Take ye heed every one of his neighbour, and trust ye not in any brother: for *every brother* will utterly supplant, and every neighbour will walk with slanders.

Jeremiah 12:6

For even *thy brethren*, and the house of thy father, even they have dealt treacherously with thee; yea, they have called a multitude after thee: believe them not, though they speak fair words unto thee.

Jeremiah 13:14

And I will dash them one against *another*, even the fathers and the sons together, saith the Lord: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, but destroy them.

Jeremiah 22:18

Therefore thus saith the Lord concerning Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah; They shall not lament for him, saying, Ah *my brother*! or, Ah sister! they shall not lament for him, saying, Ah lord! or, Ah his glory!

Jeremiah 23:35

Thus shall ye say every one to his neighbour, and every one to *his brother*, What hath the Lord answered? and, What hath the Lord spoken?

Jeremiah 25:26

And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with *another*, and all the kingdoms of the world, which are upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach shall drink after them.

Jeremiah 29:16

Know that thus saith the Lord of the king that sitteth upon the throne of David, and of all the people that dwelleth in this city, and of *your brethren* that are not gone forth with you into captivity;

Jeremiah 31:34

And they shall teach no more every man his neighbour, and every man *his brother*, saying, Know the Lord: for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, saith the Lord; for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their sin no more.

Jeremiah 34:9

That every man should let his manservant, and every man his maidservant, being an Hebrew or an Hebrewess, go free; that none should serve himself of them, to wit, of a Jew *his brother*.

Jeremiah 34:14

At the end of seven years let ye go every man *his brother* an Hebrew, which hath been sold unto thee; and when he hath served thee six years, thou shalt let him go free from thee: but your fathers hearkened not unto me, neither inclined their ear.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Jeremiah 34:17

Therefore thus saith the Lord; Ye have not hearkened unto me, in proclaiming liberty, every one to *his brother*, and every man to his neighbour: behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, saith the Lord, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.

Jeremiah 35:3

Then I took Jaazaniah the son of Jeremiah, the son of Habaziah, and *his brethren*, and all his sons, and the whole house of the Rechabites;

Jeremiah 41:8

But ten men were found among them that said unto Ishmael, Slay us not: for we have treasures in the field, of wheat, and of barley, and of oil, and of honey. So he forbore, and slew them not among *their brethren*.

Jeremiah 49:10

But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed is spoiled, and *his brethren*, and his neighbours, and he is not.

Ezekiel 4:17

That they may want bread and water, and be astonished one with *another*, and consume away for their iniquity.

Ezekiel 11:15

Son of man, *thy brethren*, even thy brethren, the men of thy kindred, and all the house of Israel wholly, are they unto whom the inhabitants of Jerusalem have said, Get you far from the Lord: unto us is this land given in possession.

Ezekiel 18:10

If he beget a son that is a robber, a shedder of blood, and that doeth *the like* to any one of these things,

Ezekiel 18:18

As for his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled *his brother* by violence, and did that which is not good among his people, lo, even he shall die in his iniquity.

Ezekiel 24:23

And your tires shall be upon your heads, and your shoes upon your feet: ye shall not mourn nor weep; but ye shall pine away for your iniquities, and mourn one toward another.

Ezekiel 33:30

Also, thou son of man, the children of thy people still are talking against thee by the walls and in the doors of the houses, and speak one to another, every one to *his brother*, saying, Come, I pray you, and hear what is the word that cometh forth from the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Ezekiel 38:21

And I will call for a sword against him throughout all my mountains, saith the Lord God: every man's sword shall be against *his brother*.

Ezekiel 44:25

And they shall come at no dead person to defile themselves: but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, *for brother*, or for sister that hath had no husband, they may defile themselves.

Ezekiel 47:14

And ye shall inherit it, one *as well as another*: concerning the which I lifted up mine hand to give it unto your fathers: and this land shall fall unto you for inheritance.

Hosea 2:1

Say ye unto *your brethren*, Ammi; and to your sisters, Ru-hamah.

Hosea 12:3

He took *his brother* by the heel in the womb, and by his strength he had power with God:

Hosea 13:15

Though he be fruitful among *his brethren*, an east wind shall come, the wind of the Lord shall come up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry, and his fountain shall be dried up: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels.

Joel 2:8

Neither shall one thrust *another*; they shall walk every one in his path: and when they fall upon the sword, they shall not be wounded.

Amos 1:9

Thus saith the Lord; For three transgressions of Tyrus, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they delivered up the whole captivity to Edom, and remembered not *the brotherly* covenant:

Amos 1:11

Thus saith the Lord; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he did pursue *his brother* with the sword, and did cast off all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath for ever:

Obadiah 10

For thy violence against *thy brother* Jacob shame shall cover thee, and thou shalt be cut off for ever.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Obadiah 12

But thou shouldest not have looked on the day of *thy brother* in the day that he became a stranger; neither shouldest thou have rejoiced over the children of Judah in the day of their destruction; neither shouldest thou have spoken proudly in the day of distress.

Micah 5:3

Therefore will he give them up, until the time that she which travaileth hath brought forth: then the remnant of *his brethren* shall return unto the children of Israel.

Micah 7:2

The good man is perished out of the earth: and there is none upright among men: they all lie in wait for blood; they hunt every man *his brother* with a net.

Haggai 2:22

And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will destroy the strength of the kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, every one by the sword of *his brother*.

Zechariah 7:9-10

Thus speaketh the Lord of hosts, saying, Execute true judgment, and shew mercy and compassions every man to *his brother*: ¹⁰ And oppress not the widow, nor the fatherless, the stranger, nor the poor; and let none of you imagine evil against *his brother* in your heart.

Malachi 1:2

I have loved you, saith the Lord. Yet ye say, Wherein hast thou loved us? Was not Esau Jacob's *brother*? saith the Lord: yet I loved Jacob,

Malachi 2:10

Have we not all one father? hath not one God created us? why do we deal treacherously every man against *his brother*, by profaning the covenant of our fathers?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Visible Signs of a *Brother*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Brother</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Brother</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Brother</i>
<p>Genesis 38:20 And Judah sent the kid by the hand of <i>his friend</i> the Adullamite, to receive his pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her not.</p>	<p>rea` (ray'-ah); or reya` (ray'-ah); An associate <i>KJV</i> - brother, companion, fellow, friend, husband, lover, neighbour, (an-) other.</p>	<p>This is a Hebrew word for mostly outside relationships (i.e.) neighbor, other, friend, etc.</p>	<p>Exodus 22:14 And if a man borrow ought of <i>his neighbour</i>, and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof being not with it, he shall surely make it good.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 15:2 And this is the manner of the release: Every creditor that lendeth ought <i>unto his neighbour</i> shall release it; he shall not exact it of <i>his neighbour</i>, or of his brother; because it is called the Lord's release.</p>
<p>Judges 6:29 And they said one to <i>another</i>, Who hath done this thing? And when they inquired and asked, they said, Gideon the son of Joash hath done this thing.</p>	<p>II Samuel 16:17 And Absalom said to Hushai, Is this thy kindness to <i>thy friend</i>? why wentest thou not with <i>thy friend</i>?</p>	<p>Ruth 4:7 Now this was the manner in former time in Israel concerning redeeming and concerning changing, for to confirm all things; a man plucked off his shoe, and gave it <i>to his neighbour</i>: and this was a testimony in Israel.</p>	<p>Esther 9:19 Therefore the Jews of the villages, that dwelt in the unwall'd towns, made the fourteenth day of the month Adar a day of gladness and feasting, and a good day, and of sending portions one <i>to another</i>.</p>	<p>Job 31:9 If mine heart have been deceived by a woman, or if I have laid wait at <i>my neighbour's</i> door;</p>
<p>Proverbs 27:14 He that blesseth <i>his friend</i> with a loud voice, rising early in the morning, it shall be counted a curse to him.</p>	<p>Isaiah 41:6 They helped every one <i>his neighbour</i>; and every one said to his brother, Be of good courage.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 22:13 Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; that useth <i>his neighbour's</i> service without wages, and giveth him not for his work;</p>	<p>Ezekiel 18:11 And that doeth not any of those duties, but even hath eaten upon the mountains, and defiled <i>his neighbour's</i> wife,</p>	<p>Habakkuk 2:15 Woe unto him that giveth <i>his neighbour</i> drink, that putteth thy bottle to him, and maketh him drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

A *Brother* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

rea` (ray'-ah); or reya` (ray'-ah); an associate (more or less close):

KJV - brother, companion, fellow, friend, husband, lover, neighbour, (an-) other.

Genesis 11:3

And they said one to *another*, Go to, let us make brick, and burn them throughly. And they had brick for stone, and slime had they for mortar.

Genesis 11:7

Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one *another's* speech.

Genesis 15:10

And he took unto him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece *one* against another: but the birds divided he not.

Genesis 31:49

And Mizpah; for he said, The Lord watch between me and thee, when we are absent one *from another*.

Genesis 38:12

And in process of time the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died; and Judah was comforted, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnath, he and *his friend* Hirah the Adullamite.

Genesis 38:20

And Judah sent the kid by the hand of *his friend* the Adullamite, to receive his pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her not.

Genesis 43:33

And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according to his youth: and the men marvelled one at *another*.

Exodus 2:13

And when he went out the second day, behold, two men of the Hebrews strove together: and he said to him that did the wrong, Wherefore smitest thou *thy fellow*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Exodus 11:2

Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every man borrow of *his neighbour*, and every woman of her neighbour, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold.

Exodus 18:7

And Moses went out to meet his father in law, and did obeisance, and kissed him; and they asked each *other* of their welfare; and they came into the tent.

Exodus 18:16

When they have a matter, they come unto me; and I judge between one and *another*, and I do make them know the statutes of God, and his laws.

Exodus 20:16

Thou shalt not bear false witness *against thy neighbour*. ¹⁷ Thou shalt not covet *thy neighbour's* house, thou shalt not covet *thy neighbour's* wife, nor his manservant, nor his maidservant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is *thy neighbour's*.

Exodus 21:14

But if a man come presumptuously upon *his neighbour*, to slay him with guile; thou shalt take him from mine altar, that he may die.

Exodus 21:18

And if men strive together, and one smite *another* with a stone, or with his fist, and he die not, but keepeth his bed:

Exodus 21:35

And if one man's ox hurt *another's*, that he die; then they shall sell the live ox, and divide the money of it; and the dead ox also they shall divide.

Exodus 22:7-11

If a man shall deliver unto *his neighbour* money or stuff to keep, and it be stolen out of the man's house; if the thief be found, let him pay double. ⁸ If the thief be not found, then the master of the house shall be brought unto the judges, to see whether he have put his hand unto *his neighbour's* goods. ⁹ For all manner of trespass, whether it be for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, or for any manner of lost thing, which another challengeth to be his, the cause of both parties shall come before the judges; and whom the judges shall condemn, he shall pay double *unto his neighbour*. ¹⁰ If a man deliver unto *his neighbour* an ass, or an ox, or a sheep, or any beast, to keep; and it die, or be hurt, or driven away, no man seeing it: ¹¹ Then shall an oath of the Lord be between them both, that he hath not put his hand unto *his neighbour's* goods; and the owner of it shall accept thereof, and he shall not make it good.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Exodus 22:14

And if a man borrow ought of *his neighbour*, and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof being not with it, he shall surely make it good.

Exodus 22:26-27

If thou at all take *thy neighbour's* raiment to pledge, thou shalt deliver it unto him by that the sun goeth down: ²⁷ And he said unto them, Thus saith the Lord God of Israel, Put every man his sword by his side, and go in and out from gate to gate throughout the camp, and slay every man his brother, and every man *his companion*, and every man his neighbour.

Exodus 33:11

And the Lord spake unto Moses face to face, as a man speaketh unto *his friend*. And he turned again into the camp: but his servant Joshua, the son of Nun, a young man, departed not out of the tabernacle.

Leviticus 19:13

Thou shalt not defraud *thy neighbour*, neither rob him: the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with thee all night until the morning.

Leviticus 19:16

Thou shalt not go up and down as a talebearer among thy people: neither shalt thou stand against the blood of *thy neighbour*: I am the Lord.

Leviticus 19:18

Thou shalt not avenge, nor bear any grudge against the children of thy people, but thou shalt love *thy neighbour* as thyself: I am the Lord.

Leviticus 20:10

And the man that committeth adultery with another man's wife, even he that committeth adultery with *his neighbour's* wife, the adulterer and the adulteress shall surely be put to death.

Deuteronomy 4:42

That the slayer might flee thither, which should kill *his neighbour* unawares, and hated him not in times past; and that fleeing unto one of these cities he might live:

Deuteronomy 5:20

Neither shalt thou bear false witness *against thy neighbour*. ²¹ Neither shalt thou desire *thy neighbour's* wife, neither shalt thou covet *thy neighbour's* house, his field, or his manservant, or his maidservant, his ox, or his ass, or any thing that is *thy neighbour's*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Deuteronomy 13:6

If thy brother, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or *thy friend*, which is as thine own soul, entice thee secretly, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which thou hast not known, thou, nor thy fathers;

Deuteronomy 15:2

And this is the manner of the release: Every creditor that lendeth ought *unto his neighbour* shall release it; he shall not exact it of *his neighbour*, or of his brother; because it is called the Lord's release.

Deuteronomy 19:4

And this is the case of the slayer, which shall flee thither, that he may live: Whoso killeth *his neighbour* ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past; ⁵ As when a man goeth into the wood with *his neighbour* to hew wood, and his hand fetcheth a stroke with the axe to cut down the tree, and the head slippeth from the helve, and lighteth upon *his neighbour*, that he die; he shall flee unto one of those cities, and live:

Deuteronomy 19:11

But if any man hate *his neighbour*, and lie in wait for him, and rise up against him, and smite him mortally that he die, and fleeth into one of these cities:

Deuteronomy 19:14

Thou shalt not remove *thy neighbour's* landmark, which they of old time have set in thine inheritance, which thou shalt inherit in the land that the Lord thy God giveth thee to possess it.

Deuteronomy 22:24

Then ye shall bring them both out unto the gate of that city, and ye shall stone them with stones that they die; the damsel, because she cried not, being in the city; and the man, because he hath humbled *his neighbour's* wife: so thou shalt put away evil from among you.

Deuteronomy 22:26

But unto the damsel thou shalt do nothing; there is in the damsel no sin worthy of death: for as when a man riseth against *his neighbour*, and slayeth him, even so is this matter:

Deuteronomy 23:24

When thou comest into *thy neighbour's* vineyard, then thou mayest eat grapes thy fill at thine own pleasure; but thou shalt not put any in thy vessel. ²⁵ When thou comest into the standing corn of *thy neighbour*, then thou mayest pluck the ears with thine hand; but thou shalt not move a sickle unto *thy neighbour's* standing corn.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Deuteronomy 24:10

When thou dost lend *thy brother* any thing, thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge.

Deuteronomy 27:17

Cursed be he that removeth *his neighbour's* landmark. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Deuteronomy 27:24

Cursed be he that smiteth *his neighbour* secretly. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Joshua 20:5

And if the avenger of blood pursue after him, then they shall not deliver the slayer up into his hand; because he smote *his neighbour* unwittingly, and hated him not beforetime.

Judges 6:29

And they said one to *another*, Who hath done this thing? And when they inquired and asked, they said, Gideon the son of Joash hath done this thing.

Judges 7:13-14

And when Gideon was come, behold, there was a man that told a dream *unto his fellow*, and said, Behold, I dreamed a dream, and, lo, a cake of barley bread tumbled into the host of Midian, and came unto a tent, and smote it that it fell, and overturned it, that the tent lay along. ¹⁴ And *his fellow* answered and said, This is nothing else save the sword of Gideon the son of Joash, a man of Israel: for into his hand hath God delivered Midian, and all the host.

Judges 7:22

And the three hundred blew the trumpets, and the Lord set every man's sword *against his fellow*, even throughout all the host: and the host fled to Beth-shittah in Zererath, and to the border of Abel-meholah, unto Tabbath.

Judges 10:18

And the people and princes of Gilead said one to *another*, What man is he that will begin to fight against the children of Ammon? he shall be head over all the inhabitants of Gilead.

Ruth 3:14

And she lay at his feet until the morning: and she rose up before one could know *another*. And he said, Let it not be known that a woman came into the floor.

Ruth 4:7

Now this was the manner in former time in Israel concerning redeeming and concerning changing, for to confirm all things; a man plucked off his shoe, and gave it *to his neighbour*: and this was a testimony in Israel.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Samuel 10:11

And it came to pass, when all that knew him beforetime saw that, behold, he prophesied among the prophets, then the people said one to *another*, What is this that is come unto the son of Kish? Is Saul also among the prophets?

I Samuel 14:20

And Saul and all the people that were with him assembled themselves, and they came to the battle: and, behold, every man's sword was *against his fellow*, and there was a very great discomfiture.

I Samuel 15:28

And Samuel said unto him, The Lord hath rent the kingdom of Israel from thee this day, and hath given it *to a neighbour of thine*, that is better than thou.

I Samuel 20:41

And as soon as the lad was gone, David arose out of a place toward the south, and fell on his face to the ground, and bowed himself three times: and they kissed one *another*, and wept one with *another*, until David exceeded.

I Samuel 28:17

And the Lord hath done to him, as he spake by me: for the Lord hath rent the kingdom out of thine hand, and given it *to thy neighbour*, even to David:

I Samuel 30:26

And when David came to Ziklag, he sent of the spoil unto the elders of Judah, even *to his friends*, saying, Behold a present for you of the spoil of the enemies of the Lord;

II Samuel 2:16

And they caught every one *his fellow* by the head, and thrust his sword in *his fellow's* side; so they fell down together: wherefore that place was called Helkath-hazzurim, which is in Gibeon.

II Samuel 12:11

Thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will raise up evil against thee out of thine own house, and I will take thy wives before thine eyes, and give them *unto thy neighbour*, and he shall lie with thy wives in the sight of this sun.

II Samuel 13:3

But Amnon had *a friend*, whose name was Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother: and Jonadab was a very subtil man.

II Samuel 16:17

And Absalom said to Hushai, Is this thy kindness to *thy friend*? why wentest thou not with *thy friend*?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Kings 8:31

If any man trespass *against his neighbour*, and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear, and the oath come before thine altar in this house:

I Kings 16:11

And it came to pass, when he began to reign, as soon as he sat on his throne, that he slew all the house of Baasha: he left him not one that pisseth against a wall, neither of his kinsfolks, *nor of his friends*.

I Kings 20:35

And a certain man of the sons of the prophets said unto *his neighbour* in the word of the Lord, Smite me, I pray thee. And the man refused to smite him.

II Kings 3:23

And they said, This is blood: the kings are surely slain, and they have smitten one *another*: now therefore, Moab, to the spoil.

II Kings 7:3

And there were four leprous men at the entering in of the gate: and they said one to *another*, Why sit we here until we die?

II Kings 7:9

Then they said one to *another*, We do not well: this day is a day of good tidings, and we hold our peace: if we tarry till the morning light, some mischief will come upon us: now therefore come, that we may go and tell the king's household.

I Chronicles 27:33

And Ahithophel was the king's counsellor: and Hushai the Archite was the king's *companion*:

II Chronicles 6:22

If a man sin *against his neighbour*, and an oath be laid upon him to make him swear, and the oath come before thine altar in this house;

II Chronicles 20:23

For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, utterly to slay and destroy them: and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, every one helped to destroy *another*.

Esther 9:19

Therefore the Jews of the villages, that dwelt in the unwalled towns, made the fourteenth day of the month Adar a day of gladness and feasting, and a good day, and of sending portions one *to another*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Esther 9:22

As the days wherein the Jews rested from their enemies, and the month which was turned unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into a good day: that they should make them days of feasting and joy, and of sending portions one *to another*, and gifts to the poor.

Job 2:11

Now when Job's three *friends* heard of all this evil that was come upon him, they came every one from his own place; Eliphaz the Temanite, and Bildad the Shuhite, and Zophar the Naamathite: for they had made an appointment together to come to mourn with him and to comfort him.

Job 6:14

To him that is afflicted pity should be shewed *from his friend*; but he forsaketh the fear of the Almighty.

Job 6:27

Yea, ye overwhelm the fatherless, and ye dig a pit for *your friend*.

Job 12:4

I am as one mocked *of his neighbour*, who calleth upon God, and he answereth him: the just upright man is laughed to scorn.

Job 16:20-21

My friends scorn me: but mine eye poureth out tears unto God. ²¹ O that one might plead for a man with God, as a man pleadeth *for his neighbour*!

Job 17:5

He that speaketh flattery to his *friends*, even the eyes of his children shall fail.

Job 19:21

Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O ye *my friends*; for the hand of God hath touched me.

Job 30:29

I am a brother to dragons, *and a companion* to owls.

Job 31:9

If mine heart have been deceived by a woman, or if I have laid wait at *my neighbour's* door;

Job 32:3

Also against *his* three *friends* was his wrath kindled, because they had found no answer, and yet had condemned Job.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Job 35:4

I will answer thee, and *thy companions* with thee.

Job 42:7

And it was so, that after the Lord had spoken these words unto Job, the Lord said to Eliphaz the Temanite, My wrath is kindled against thee, and against *thy* two *friends*: for ye have not spoken of me the thing that is right, as my servant Job hath.

Job 42:10

And the Lord turned the captivity of Job, when he prayed for *his friends*: also the Lord gave Job twice as much as he had before.

Psalms 12:2

They speak vanity every one with *his neighbour*: with flattering lips and with a double heart do they speak.

Psalms 15:3

He that backbiteth not with his tongue, nor doeth evil *to his neighbour*, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.

Psalms 28:3

Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, which speak peace to *their neighbours*, but mischief is in their hearts.

Psalms 35:14

I behaved myself *as though* he had been my *friend* or brother: I bowed down heavily, as one that mourneth for his mother.

Psalms 38:11

My lovers and *my friends* stand aloof from my sore; and my kinsmen stand afar off.

Psalms 88:18

Lover *and friend* hast thou put far from me, and mine acquaintance into darkness.

Psalms 101:5

Whoso privily slandereth *his neighbour*, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer.

Psalms 122:8

For my brethren *and companions'* sakes, I will now say, Peace be within thee.

Proverbs 3:28-29

Say not *unto thy neighbour*, Go, and come again, and to morrow I will give; when thou hast it by thee. ²⁹ Devise not evil against *thy neighbour*, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Proverbs 6:1

My son, if thou be surety *for thy friend*, if thou hast stricken thy hand with a stranger,

Proverbs 6:3

Do this now, my son, deliver thyself, when thou art come into the hand of *thy friend*; go, humble thyself, and make sure *thy friend*.

Proverbs 6:29

So he that goeth in to *his neighbour's* wife; whosoever toucheth her shall not be innocent.

Proverbs 11:9

An hypocrite with his mouth destroyeth *his neighbour*: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

Proverbs 11:12

He that is void of wisdom despiseth *his neighbour*: but a man of understanding holdeth his peace.

Proverbs 12:26

The righteous is more excellent *than his neighbour*: but the way of the wicked seduceth them.

Proverbs 14:20-21

The poor is hated even *of his own neighbour*: but the rich hath many friends. ²¹ He that despiseth *his neighbour* sinneth: but he that hath mercy on the poor, happy is he.

Proverbs 16:29

A violent man enticeth *his neighbour*, and leadeth him into the way that is not good.

Proverbs 17:17-18

A friend loveth at all times, and a brother is born for adversity. ¹⁸ A man void of understanding striketh hands, and becometh surety in the presence of *his friend*.

Proverbs 18:17

He that is first in his own cause seemeth just; but *his neighbour* cometh and searcheth him.

Proverbs 18:24

A man that hath *friends* must shew himself friendly: and there is a friend that sticketh closer than a brother.

Proverbs 19:4

Wealth maketh many *friends*; but the poor is separated *from his neighbour*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Proverbs 19:6

Many will intreat the favour of the prince: and every man is *a friend* to him that giveth gifts.

Proverbs 21:10-11

The soul of the wicked desireth evil: *his neighbour* findeth no favour in his eyes. ¹¹ He that loveth pureness of heart, for the grace of his lips the king shall be *his friend*.

Proverbs 24:28

Be not a witness *against thy neighbour* without cause; and deceive not with thy lips.

Proverbs 25:8-9

Go not forth hastily to strive, lest thou know not what to do in the end thereof, when *thy neighbour* hath put thee to shame. ⁹ Debate thy cause with *thy neighbour* himself; and discover not a secret to another:

Proverbs 25:17

Withdraw thy foot from *thy neighbour's* house; lest he be weary of thee, and so hate thee. ¹⁸ A man that beareth false witness *against his neighbour* is a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

Proverbs 26:19

So is the man that deceiveth *his neighbour*, and saith, Am not I in sport?

Proverbs 27:9-10

Ointment and perfume rejoice the heart: so doth the sweetness of *a man's friend* by hearty counsel. ¹⁰ *Thine own friend, and thy father's friend*, forsake not; neither go into thy brother's house in the day of thy calamity: for better is a neighbour that is near than a brother far off.

Proverbs 27:14

He that blesseth *his friend* with a loud voice, rising early in the morning, it shall be counted a curse to him.

Proverbs 27:17

Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of *his friend*.

Proverbs 29:5

A man that flattereth *his neighbour* spreadeth a net for his feet.

Ecclesiastes 4:4

Again, I considered all travail, and every right work, that for this a man is envied *of his neighbour*. This is also vanity and vexation of spirit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Song of Solomon 5:1

I am come into my garden, my sister, my spouse: I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk my wine with my milk: eat, **O friends**; drink, yea, drink abundantly, O beloved.

Song of Solomon 5:16

His mouth is most sweet: yea, he is altogether lovely. This is my beloved, and this is **my friend**, O daughters of Jerusalem.

Isaiah 3:5

And the people shall be oppressed, every one by another, and every one **by his neighbour**: the child shall behave himself proudly against the ancient, and the base against the honourable.

Isaiah 13:8

And they shall be afraid: pangs and sorrows shall take hold of them; they shall be in pain as a woman that travaileth: they shall be amazed one at **another**; their faces shall be as flames.

Isaiah 19:2

And I will set the Egyptians against the Egyptians: and they shall fight every one against his brother, and every one **against his neighbour**; city against city, and kingdom against kingdom.

Isaiah 34:14

The wild beasts of the desert shall also meet with the wild beasts of the island, and the satyr shall cry to **his fellow**; the screech owl also shall rest there, and find for herself a place of rest.

Isaiah 41:6

They helped every one **his neighbour**; and every one said to his brother, Be of good courage.

Jeremiah 3:1

They say, If a man put away his wife, and she go from him, and become another man's, shall he return unto her again? shall not that land be greatly polluted? but thou hast played the harlot with many **lovers**; yet return again to me, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 3:20

Surely as a wife treacherously departeth **from her husband**, so have ye dealt treacherously with me, O house of Israel, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 5:8

They were as fed horses in the morning: every one neighed after **his neighbour's** wife.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Jeremiah 6:21

Therefore thus saith the Lord, Behold, I will lay stumblingblocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall upon them; the neighbour and *his friend* shall perish.

Jeremiah 7:5

For if ye throughly amend your ways and your doings; if ye throughly execute judgment between a man and *his neighbour*;

Jeremiah 9:4

Take ye heed every one *of his neighbour*, and trust ye not in any brother: for every brother will utterly supplant, and every *neighbour* will walk with slanders. ⁵ And they will deceive every one *his neighbour*, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, and weary themselves to commit iniquity.

Jeremiah 9:8

Their tongue is as an arrow shot out; it speaketh deceit: one speaketh peaceably to *his neighbour* with his mouth, but in heart he layeth his wait.

Jeremiah 19:9

And I will cause them to eat the flesh of their sons and the flesh of their daughters, and they shall eat every one the flesh of *his friend* in the siege and straitness, wherewith their enemies, and they that seek their lives, shall straiten them.

Jeremiah 22:8

And many nations shall pass by this city, and they shall say every man to *his neighbour*, Wherefore hath the Lord done thus unto this great city?

Jeremiah 22:13

Woe unto him that buildeth his house by unrighteousness, and his chambers by wrong; that useth *his neighbour's* service without wages, and giveth him not for his work;

Jeremiah 23:27

Which think to cause my people to forget my name by their dreams which they tell every man *to his neighbour*, as their fathers have forgotten my name for Baal.

Jeremiah 23:30

Therefore, behold, I am against the prophets, saith the Lord, that steal my words every one from *his neighbour*.

Jeremiah 23:35

Thus shall ye say every one to *his neighbour*, and every one to his brother, What hath the Lord answered? and, What hath the Lord spoken?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Jeremiah 29:23

Because they have committed villany in Israel, and have committed adultery with *their neighbours'* wives, and have spoken lying words in my name, which I have not commanded them; even I know, and am a witness, saith the Lord.

Jeremiah 31:34

And they shall teach no more every man *his neighbour*, and every man his brother, saying, Know the Lord: for they shall all know me, from the least of them unto the greatest of them, saith the Lord; for I will forgive their iniquity, and I will remember their sin no more.

Jeremiah 34:15

And ye were now turned, and had done right in my sight, in proclaiming liberty every man *to his neighbour*; and ye had made a covenant before me in the house which is called by my name:

Jeremiah 34:17

Therefore thus saith the Lord; Ye have not hearkened unto me, in proclaiming liberty, every one to his brother, and every man *to his neighbour*: behold, I proclaim a liberty for you, saith the Lord, to the sword, to the pestilence, and to the famine; and I will make you to be removed into all the kingdoms of the earth.

Jeremiah 36:16

Now it came to pass, when they had heard all the words, they were afraid both one and *other*, and said unto Baruch, We will surely tell the king of all these words.

Jeremiah 46:16

He made many to fall, yea, one fell upon *another*: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our nativity, from the oppressing sword.

Lamentations 1:2

She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks: among all her lovers she hath none to comfort her: all *her friends* have dealt treacherously with her, they are become her enemies.

Ezekiel 18:6

And hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, neither hath defiled *his neighbour's* wife, neither hath come near to a menstruous woman,

Ezekiel 18:11

And that doeth not any of those duties, but even hath eaten upon the mountains, and defiled *his neighbour's* wife,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Ezekiel 18:15

That hath not eaten upon the mountains, neither hath lifted up his eyes to the idols of the house of Israel, hath not defiled *his neighbour's* wife,

Ezekiel 22:11-12

And one hath committed abomination with *his neighbour's* wife; and another hath lewdly defiled his daughter in law; and another in thee hath humbled his sister, his father's daughter. ¹² In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and increase, and thou hast greedily gained of *thy neighbours* by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord God.

Ezekiel 33:26

Ye stand upon your sword, ye work abomination, and ye defile every one *his neighbour's* wife: and shall ye possess the land?

Hosea 3:1

Then said the Lord unto me, Go yet, love a woman beloved of her *friend*, yet an adulteress, according to the love of the Lord toward the children of Israel, who look to other gods, and love flagons of wine.

Jonah 1:7

And they said every one to *his fellow*, Come, and let us cast lots, that we may know for whose cause this evil is upon us. So they cast lots, and the lot fell upon Jonah.

Micah 7:5

Trust ye not *in a friend*, put ye not confidence in a guide: keep the doors of thy mouth from her that lieth in thy bosom.

Habakkuk 2:15

Woe unto him that giveth *his neighbour* drink, that putteth thy bottle to him, and maketh him drunken also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!

Zechariah 3:8

Hear now, O Joshua the high priest, thou, *and thy fellows* that sit before thee: for they are men wondered at: for, behold, I will bring forth my servant the BRANCH.

Zechariah 3:10

In that day, saith the Lord of hosts, shall ye call every man *his neighbour* under the vine and under the fig tree.

Zechariah 8:10

For before these days there was no hire for man, nor any hire for beast; neither was there any peace to him that went out or came in because of the affliction: for I set all men every one *against his neighbour*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Zechariah 8:16-17

These are the things that ye shall do; Speak ye every man the truth to *his neighbour*; execute the judgment of truth and peace in your gates: ¹⁷ And let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against *his neighbour*; and love no false oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the Lord.

Zechariah 11:6

For I will no more pity the inhabitants of the land, saith the Lord: but, lo, I will deliver the men every one into *his neighbour's* hand, and into the hand of his king: and they shall smite the land, and out of their hand I will not deliver them.

Zechariah 14:13

And it shall come to pass in that day, that a great tumult from the Lord shall be among them; and they shall lay hold every one on the hand of *his neighbour*, and his hand shall rise up against the hand of *his neighbour*.

Malachi 3:16

Then they that feared the Lord spake often one to *another*: and the Lord hearkened, and heard it, and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the Lord, and that thought upon his name.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Visible Signs of a *Brother*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Brother</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Brother</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Brother</i>
<p>Genesis 38:8 And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, <i>and marry</i> her, and raise up seed to thy brother.</p>	<p>yabam (yaw-bam') doubtful meaning; used only as a denominative from to marry a (deceased) brother's widow:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - perform the duty of a husband's brother, marry.</p>	<p>Only used 3 times in the Hebrew Old Testament. Always for a widow' former husband's brother. Husband and brother all in one word.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 25:5 If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: <i>her husband's brother</i> shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, <i>and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.</i></p>	<p>Deuteronomy 25:7 And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then let his brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, <i>My husband's brother</i> refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel, he will not <i>perform the duty of my husband's brother.</i></p>

A *Brother* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

yabam (yaw-bam'); doubtful meaning; to marry a (deceased) brother's widow:

***KJV* - perform the duty of a husband's brother, marry.**

Genesis 38:8

And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, *and marry* her, and raise up seed to thy brother.

Deuteronomy 25:5

If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: *her husband's brother* shall go in unto her, and take her to him to wife, *and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.*

Deuteronomy 25:7

And if the man like not to take his brother's wife, then let his brother's wife go up to the gate unto the elders, and say, *My husband's brother* refuseth to raise up unto his brother a name in Israel, he will not *perform the duty of my husband's brother.*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Visible Signs of a *Brother*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Brother</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Brother</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Brother</i>
<p>Leviticus 10:4 And Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel <i>the uncle of</i> Aaron, and said unto them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary out of the camp.</p>	<p>dowd (dode); or (shortened) dod (dode);</p> <p>properly, to boil, i.e. (figuratively) to love; by implication, a love token, lover, friend; specifically an uncle: <i>KJV</i> - (well-) beloved, father's brother, love, uncle.</p>	<p>2 perspectives</p> <p>I Chronicles 27:32 Also Jonathan David's <i>uncle</i> was a counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni was with the king's sons:</p> <p>Song of Solomon 2:16 <i>My beloved</i> is mine, and I am his: he feedeth among the lilies.</p>	<p>Leviticus 20:20 And if a man shall lie with his uncle's wife, he hath uncovered <i>his uncle's</i> nakedness: they shall bear their sin; they shall die childless.</p>	<p>Leviticus 25:49 Either <i>his uncle</i>, or <i>his uncle's</i> son, may redeem him, or any that is nigh of kin unto him of his family may redeem him; or if he be able, he may redeem himself.</p>
<p>Numbers 36:11 For Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Noah, the daughters of Zelophehad, were married unto <i>their father's brothers'</i> sons:</p>		<p>Proverbs 7:18 Come, let us take our fill of <i>love</i> until the morning: let us solace ourselves with loves.</p>	<p>Song of Solomon 1:2 Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth: for <i>thy love</i> is better than wine.</p>	<p>Song of Solomon 2:3 As the apple tree among the trees of the wood, so is <i>my beloved</i> among the sons. I sat down under his shadow with great delight, and his fruit was sweet to my taste.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

A **Brother** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

dowd (dode); or (shortened) dod (dode); from an unused root meaning properly, to boil, i.e. (figuratively) to love; by implication, a love token, lover, friend; specifically an uncle:

KJV - (well-) beloved, father's brother, love, uncle.

Leviticus 10:4

And Moses called Mishael and Elzaphan, the sons of Uzziel **the uncle of** Aaron, and said unto them, Come near, carry your brethren from before the sanctuary out of the camp.

Leviticus 20:20

And if a man shall lie with his uncle's wife, he hath uncovered **his uncle's** nakedness: they shall bear their sin; they shall die childless.

Leviticus 25:49

Either **his uncle**, or **his uncle's** son, may redeem him, or any that is nigh of kin unto him of his family may redeem him; or if he be able, he may redeem himself.

Numbers 36:11

For Mahlah, Tirzah, and Hoglah, and Milcah, and Noah, the daughters of Zelophehad, were married unto **their father's brothers'** sons:

I Samuel 10:14-16

And Saul's **uncle** said unto him and to his servant, Whither went ye? And he said, To seek the asses: and when we saw that they were no where, we came to Samuel. ¹⁵ And Saul's **uncle** said, Tell me, I pray thee, what Samuel said unto you. ¹⁶ And Saul said unto **his uncle**, He told us plainly that the asses were found. But of the matter of the kingdom, whereof Samuel spake, he told him not.

I Samuel 14:50

And the name of Saul's wife was Ahinoam, the daughter of Ahimaaz: and the name of the captain of his host was Abner, the son of Ner, Saul's **uncle**.

II Kings 24:17

And the king of Babylon made Mattaniah **his father's brother** king in his stead, and changed his name to Zedekiah.

I Chronicles 27:32

Also Jonathan David's **uncle** was a counsellor, a wise man, and a scribe: and Jehiel the son of Hachmoni was with the king's sons:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Esther 2:7

And he brought up Hadassah, that is, Esther, *his uncle's* daughter: for she had neither father nor mother, and the maid was fair and beautiful; whom Mordecai, when her father and mother were dead, took for his own daughter.

Esther 2:15

Now when the turn of Esther, the daughter of Abihail *the uncle of* Mordecai, who had taken her for his daughter, was come to go in unto the king, she required nothing but what Hegai the king's chamberlain, the keeper of the women, appointed. And Esther obtained favour in the sight of all them that looked upon her.

Proverbs 7:18

Come, let us take our fill of *love* until the morning: let us solace ourselves with loves.

Song of Solomon 1:2

Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth: for *thy love* is better than wine.

Song of Solomon 1:4

Draw me, we will run after thee: the king hath brought me into his chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in thee, we will remember *thy love* more than wine: the upright love thee.

Song of Solomon 1:13-14

A bundle of myrrh is *my wellbeloved* unto me; he shall lie all night betwixt my breasts.
14 *My beloved* is unto me as a cluster of camphire in the vineyards of En-gedi.

Song of Solomon 1:16

Behold, thou art fair, *my beloved*, yea, pleasant: also our bed is green.

Song of Solomon 2:3

As the apple tree among the trees of the wood, so is *my beloved* among the sons. I sat down under his shadow with great delight, and his fruit was sweet to my taste.

Song of Solomon 2:8-10

The voice of *my beloved!* behold, he cometh leaping upon the mountains, skipping upon the hills. **9** *My beloved* is like a roe or a young hart: behold, he standeth behind our wall, he looketh forth at the windows, shewing himself through the lattice. **10** *My beloved* spake, and said unto me, Rise up, my love, my fair one, and come away.

Song of Solomon 2:16-17

My beloved is mine, and I am his: he feedeth among the lilies. **17** Until the day break, and the shadows flee away, turn, *my beloved*, and be thou like a roe or a young hart upon the mountains of Bether.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Song of Solomon 4:10

How fair is *thy love*, my sister, my spouse! how much better is *thy love* than wine! and the smell of thine ointments than all spices!

Song of Solomon 4:16

Awake, O north wind; and come, thou south; blow upon my garden, that the spices thereof may flow out. Let *my beloved* come into his garden, and eat his pleasant fruits.

Song of Solomon 5:1-2

I am come into my garden, my sister, my spouse: I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk my wine with my milk: eat, O friends; drink, yea, drink abundantly, *O beloved*. ² I sleep, but my heart waketh: it is the voice of *my beloved* that knocketh, saying, Open to me, my sister, my love, my dove, my undefiled: for my head is filled with dew, and my locks with the drops of the night.

Song of Solomon 5:4-6

My beloved put in his hand by the hole of the door, and my bowels were moved for him. ⁵ I rose up to open *to my beloved*; and my hands dropped with myrrh, and my fingers with sweet smelling myrrh, upon the handles of the lock. ⁶ I opened *to my beloved; but my beloved* had withdrawn himself, and was gone: my soul failed when he spake: I sought him, but I could not find him; I called him, but he gave me no answer.

Song of Solomon 5:8-10

I charge you, O daughters of Jerusalem, if ye find *my beloved*, that ye tell him, that I am sick of love. ⁹ What is *thy beloved more than another beloved*, O thou fairest among women? what is *thy beloved more than another beloved*, that thou dost so charge us? ¹⁰ *My beloved* is white and ruddy, the chiefest among ten thousand.

Song of Solomon 5:16

His mouth is most sweet: yea, he is altogether lovely. This is *my beloved*, and this is my friend, O daughters of Jerusalem.

Song of Solomon 6:1-3

Whither is *thy beloved* gone, O thou fairest among women? whither is *thy beloved* turned aside? that we may seek him with thee. ² *My beloved* is gone down into his garden, to the beds of spices, to feed in the gardens, and to gather lilies. ³ I am *my beloved's*, and *my beloved* is mine: he feedeth among the lilies.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Song of Solomon 7:9-13

And the roof of thy mouth like the best wine *for my beloved*, that goeth down sweetly, causing the lips of those that are asleep to speak. ¹⁰ I am *my beloved's*, and his desire is toward me. ¹¹ Come, *my beloved*, let us go forth into the field; let us lodge in the villages. ¹² Let us get up early to the vineyards; let us see if the vine flourish, whether the tender grape appear, and the pomegranates bud forth: there will I give thee *my loves*. ¹³ The mandrakes give a smell, and at our gates are all manner of pleasant fruits, new and old, which I have laid up for thee, *O my beloved*.

Song of Solomon 8:5

Who is this that cometh up from the wilderness, leaning upon *her beloved*? I raised thee up under the apple tree: there thy mother brought thee forth: there she brought thee forth that bare thee.

Song of Solomon 8:14

Make haste, *my beloved*, and be thou like to a roe or to a young hart upon the mountains of spices.

Isaiah 5:1

Now will I sing *to my wellbeloved* a song of *my beloved* touching his vineyard. My wellbeloved hath a vineyard in a very fruitful hill:

Jeremiah 32:7

Behold, Hanameel the son of Shallum *thine uncle* shall come unto thee, saying, Buy thee my field that is in Anathoth: for the right of redemption is thine to buy it.

Jeremiah 32:8-9

So Hanameel *mine uncle's* son came to me in the court of the prison according to the word of the Lord, and said unto me, Buy my field, I pray thee, that is in Anathoth, which is in the country of Benjamin: for the right of inheritance is thine, and the redemption is thine; buy it for thyself. Then I knew that this was the word of the Lord. ⁹ And I bought the field of Hanameel *my uncle's* son, that was in Anathoth, and weighed him the money, even seventeen shekels of silver.

Jeremiah 32:12

And I gave the evidence of the purchase unto Baruch the son of Neriah, the son of Maaseiah, in the sight of Hanameel *mine uncle's* son, and in the presence of the witnesses that subscribed the book of the purchase, before all the Jews that sat in the court of the prison.

Ezekiel 16:8

Now when I passed by thee, and looked upon thee, behold, thy time was the time of *love*; and I spread my skirt over thee, and covered thy nakedness: yea, I swear unto thee, and entered into a covenant with thee, saith the Lord God, and thou becamest mine.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Ezekiel 23:17

And the Babylonians came to her into the bed of *love*, and they defiled her with their whoredom, and she was polluted with them, and her mind was alienated from them.

Amos 6:10

And *a man's uncle* shall take him up, and he that burneth him, to bring out the bones out of the house, and shall say unto him that is by the sides of the house, Is there yet any with thee? and he shall say, No. Then shall he say, Hold thy tongue: for we may not make mention of the name of the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Visible Signs of a *Brother*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Brother</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Brother</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Brother</i>
<p>Matthew 4:18 And Jesus, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two <i>brethren</i>, Simon called Peter, and Andrew his <i>brother</i>, casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers.</p>	<p>adelphos (ad-el-fos'); (the womb); a brother (literally or figuratively) near or remote KJV - brother.</p>	<p>Mark 3:35 For whosoever shall do the will of God, the same is my <i>brother</i>, and my sister, and mother.</p>	<p>Acts 9:17 And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, <i>Brother</i> Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.</p>	<p>Romans 7:1 Know ye not, <i>brethren</i>, (for I speak to them that know the law,) how that the law hath dominion over a man as long as he liveth?</p>
<p>Romans 16:23 Gaius mine host, and of the whole church, saluteth you. Erastus the chamberlain of the city saluteth you, and Quartus a <i>brother</i>.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 1:1 Paul, called to be an apostle of Jesus Christ through the will of God, and Sosthenes our <i>brother</i>,</p>	<p>Mark 5:37 And he suffered no man to follow him, save Peter, and James, and John the <i>brother</i> of James.</p>	<p>Matthew 10:2 Now the names of the twelve apostles are these; The first, Simon, who is called Peter, and Andrew his <i>brother</i>; James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother;</p>	<p>Romans 8:12 Therefore, <i>brethren</i>, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live after the flesh.</p>
<p>Matthew 13:55 Is not this the carpenter's son? is not his mother called Mary? and his <i>brethren</i>, James, and Joses, and Simon, and Judas?</p>	<p>Matthew 18:15 Moreover if thy <i>brother</i> shall trespass against thee, go and tell him his fault between thee and him alone: if he shall hear thee, thou hast gained thy <i>brother</i>.</p>	<p>John 11:23 Jesus saith unto her, Thy <i>brother</i> shall rise again.</p>	<p>Matthew 23:8 But be not ye called Rabbi: for one is your Master, even Christ; and all ye are <i>brethren</i>.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 1:26 For ye see your calling, <i>brethren</i>, how that not many wise men after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble, are called:</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

A **Brother** has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

adelphos (ad-el-fos'); (the womb); a brother (literally or figuratively) near or remote
KJV - brother.

Matthew 1:2

Abraham begat Isaac; and Isaac begat Jacob; and Jacob begat Judas and his **brethren**;

Matthew 1:11

And Josias begat Jechonias and his **brethren**, about the time they were carried away to Babylon:

Matthew 4:18

And Jesus, walking by the sea of Galilee, saw two **brethren**, Simon called Peter, and Andrew his **brother**, casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers.

Matthew 4:21

And going on from thence, he saw other two **brethren**, James the son of Zebedee, and John his **brother**, in a ship with Zebedee their father, mending their nets; and he called them.

Matthew 5:22-24

But I say unto you, That whosoever is angry with his **brother** without a cause shall be in danger of the judgment: and whosoever shall say to his **brother**, Raca, shall be in danger of the council: but whosoever shall say, Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell fire. ²³ Therefore if thou bring thy gift to the altar, and there rememberest that thy **brother** hath ought against thee; ²⁴ Leave there thy gift before the altar, and go thy way; first be reconciled to thy **brother**, and then come and offer thy gift.

Matthew 5:47

And if ye salute your **brethren** only, what do ye more than others? do not even the publicans so?

Matthew 7:3-5

And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy **brother's** eye, but considerest not the beam that is in thine own eye? ⁴ Or how wilt thou say to thy **brother**, Let me pull out the mote out of thine eye; and, behold, a beam is in thine own eye? ⁵ Thou hypocrite, first cast out the beam out of thine own eye; and then shalt thou see clearly to cast out the mote out of thy **brother's** eye.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Matthew 10:2

Now the names of the twelve apostles are these; The first, Simon, who is called Peter, and Andrew his *brother*; James the son of Zebedee, and John his brother;

Matthew 10:21

And the *brother* shall deliver up the *brother* to death, and the father the child: and the children shall rise up against their parents, and cause them to be put to death.

Matthew 12:46-50

While he yet talked to the people, behold, his mother and his *brethren* stood without, desiring to speak with him. ⁴⁷ Then one said unto him, Behold, thy mother and thy *brethren* stand without, desiring to speak with thee. ⁴⁸ But he answered and said unto him that told him, Who is my mother? and who are my *brethren*? ⁴⁹ And he stretched forth his hand toward his disciples, and said, Behold my mother and my *brethren!* ⁵⁰ For whosoever shall do the will of my Father which is in heaven, the same is my *brother*, and sister, and mother.

Matthew 13:55

Is not this the carpenter's son? is not his mother called Mary? and his *brethren*, James, and Joses, and Simon, and Judas?

Matthew 14:3

For Herod had laid hold on John, and bound him, and put him in prison for Herodias' sake, his *brother* Philip's wife.

Matthew 17:1

And after six days Jesus taketh Peter, James, and John his *brother*, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart,

Matthew 18:15

Moreover if thy *brother* shall trespass against thee, go and tell him his fault between thee and him alone: if he shall hear thee, thou hast gained thy *brother*.

Matthew 18:21

Then came Peter to him, and said, Lord, how oft shall my *brother* sin against me, and I forgive him? till seven times?

Matthew 18:35

So likewise shall my heavenly Father do also unto you, if ye from your hearts forgive not every one his *brother* their trespasses.

Matthew 19:29

And every one that hath forsaken houses, or *brethren*, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my name's sake, shall receive an hundredfold, and shall inherit everlasting life.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Matthew 20:24

And when the ten heard it, they were moved with indignation against the two *brethren*.

Matthew 22:24-25

Saying, Master, Moses said, If a man die, having no children, his *brother* shall marry his wife, and raise up seed unto his *brother*.²⁵ Now there were with us seven *brethren*: and the first, when he had married a wife, deceased, and, having no issue, left his wife unto his *brother*:

Matthew 23:8

But be not ye called Rabbi: for one is your Master, even Christ; and all ye are *brethren*.

Matthew 25:40

And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my *brethren*, ye have done it unto me.

Matthew 28:10

Then said Jesus unto them, Be not afraid: go tell my *brethren* that they go into Galilee, and there shall they see me.

Mark 1:16

Now as he walked by the sea of Galilee, he saw Simon and Andrew his *brother* casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers.

Mark 1:19

And when he had gone a little further thence, he saw James the son of Zebedee, and John his *brother*, who also were in the ship mending their nets.

Mark 3:17

And James the son of Zebedee, and John the *brother* of James; and he surnamed them Boanerges, which is, The sons of thunder:

Mark 3:31-35

There came then his *brethren* and his mother, and, standing without, sent unto him, calling him.³² And the multitude sat about him, and they said unto him, Behold, thy mother and thy *brethren* without seek for thee.³³ And he answered them, saying, Who is my mother, or my *brethren*?³⁴ And he looked round about on them which sat about him, and said, Behold my mother and my *brethren*!³⁵ For whosoever shall do the will of God, the same is my *brother*, and my sister, and mother.

Mark 5:37

And he suffered no man to follow him, save Peter, and James, and John the *brother* of James.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Mark 6:3

Is not this the carpenter, the son of Mary, the *brother* of James, and Joses, and of Juda, and Simon? and are not his sisters here with us? And they were offended at him.

Mark 6:17-18

For Herod himself had sent forth and laid hold upon John, and bound him in prison for Herodias' sake, his *brother* Philip's wife: for he had married her. ¹⁸ For John had said unto Herod, It is not lawful for thee to have thy *brother's* wife.

Mark 10:29-30

And Jesus answered and said, Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath left house, or *brethren*, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospel's, ³⁰ But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and *brethren*, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

Mark 12:19-20

Master, Moses wrote unto us, If *a* man's *brother* die, and leave his wife behind him, and leave no children, that his brother should take his wife, and raise up seed unto his brother. ²⁰ Now there were seven *brethren*: and the first took a wife, and dying left no seed.

Mark 13:12

Now the *brother* shall betray the *brother* to death, and the father the son; and children shall rise up against their parents, and shall cause them to be put to death.

Luke 3:1

Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judaea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his *brother* Philip tetrarch of Iturea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias the tetrarch of Abilene,

Luke 3:19

But Herod the tetrarch, being reproved by him for Herodias his *brother* Philip's wife, and for all the evils which Herod had done,

Luke 6:14

Simon, (whom he also named Peter,) and Andrew his *brother*, James and John, Philip and Bartholomew,

Luke 6:41-42

And why beholdest thou the mote that is in thy *brother's* eye, but perceivest not the beam that is in thine own eye? ⁴² Either how canst thou say to thy *brother, Brother*, let me pull out the mote that is in thine eye, when thou thyself beholdest not the beam that is in thine own eye? Thou hypocrite, cast out first the beam out of thine own eye, and then shalt thou see clearly to pull out the mote that is in thy *brother's* eye.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Luke 8:19-21

Then came to him his mother and his *brethren*, and could not come at him for the press. ²⁰ And it was told him by certain which said, Thy mother and thy *brethren* stand without, desiring to see thee. ²¹ And he answered and said unto them, My mother and my *brethren* are these which hear the word of God, and do it.

Luke 12:13

And one of the company said unto him, Master, speak to my *brother*, that he divide the inheritance with me.

Luke 14:12

Then said he also to him that bade him, When thou makest a dinner or a supper, call not thy friends, nor thy *brethren*, neither thy kinsmen, nor thy rich neighbours; lest they also bid thee again, and a recompence be made thee.

Luke 14:26

If any man come to me, and hate not his father, and mother, and wife, and children, and *brethren*, and sisters, yea, and his own life also, he cannot be my disciple.

Luke 15:27

And he said unto him, Thy *brother* is come; and thy father hath killed the fatted calf, because he hath received him safe and sound.

Luke 15:32

It was meet that we should make merry, and be glad: for this thy *brother* was dead, and is alive again; and was lost, and is found.

Luke 16:28

For I have five *brethren*; that he may testify unto them, lest they also come into this place of torment.

Luke 17:3

Take heed to yourselves: If thy *brother* trespass against thee, rebuke him; and if he repent, forgive him.

Luke 18:29

And he said unto them, Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or *brethren*, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God's sake,

Luke 20:28-29

Saying, Master, Moses wrote unto us, If any man's *brother* die, having a wife, and he die without children, that his *brother* should take his wife, and raise up seed unto his *brother*. ²⁹ There were therefore seven *brethren*: and the first took a wife, and died without children.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Luke 21:16

And ye shall be betrayed both by parents, and *brethren*, and kinsfolks, and friends; and some of you shall they cause to be put to death.

Luke 22:32

But I have prayed for thee, that thy faith fail not: and when thou art converted, strengthen thy *brethren*.

John 1:40-41

One of the two which heard John speak, and followed him, was Andrew, Simon Peter's *brother*. ⁴¹ He first findeth his own *brother* Simon, and saith unto him, We have found the Messias, which is, being interpreted, the Christ.

John 2:12

After this he went down to Capernaum, he, and his mother, and his *brethren*, and his disciples: and they continued there not many days.

John 6:8

One of his *disciples*, Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, saith unto him,

John 7:3

His *brethren* therefore said unto him, Depart hence, and go into Judaea, that thy disciples also may see the works that thou doest.

John 7:5

For neither did his *brethren* believe in him.

John 7:10

But when his *brethren* were gone up, then went he also up unto the feast, not openly, but as it were in secret.

John 11:2

(It was that Mary which anointed the Lord with ointment, and wiped his feet with her hair, whose *brother* Lazarus was sick.)

John 11:19

And many of the Jews came to Martha and Mary, to comfort them concerning their *brother*.

John 11:21

Then said Martha unto Jesus, Lord, if thou hadst been here, my *brother* had not died.

John 11:23

Jesus saith unto her, Thy *brother* shall rise again.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

John 11:32

Then when Mary was come where Jesus was, and saw him, she fell down at his feet, saying unto him, Lord, if thou hadst been here, my *brother* had not died.

John 20:17

Jesus saith unto her, Touch me not; for I am not yet ascended to my Father: but go to my *brethren*, and say unto them, I ascend unto my Father, and your Father; and to my God, and your God.

John 21:23

Then went this saying abroad among the *brethren*, that that disciple should not die: yet Jesus said not unto him, He shall not die; but, If I will that he tarry till I come, what is that to thee?

Acts 1:14-16

These all continued with one accord in prayer and supplication, with the women, and Mary the mother of Jesus, and with his *brethren*.¹⁵ And in those days Peter stood up in the midst of the *disciples*, and said, (the number of names together were about an hundred and twenty,)¹⁶ Men and *brethren*, this scripture must needs have been fulfilled, which the Holy Ghost by the mouth of David spake before concerning Judas, which was guide to them that took Jesus.

Acts 2:29

Men and *brethren*, let me freely speak unto you of the patriarch David, that he is both dead and buried, and his sepulchre is with us unto this day.

Acts 2:37

Now when they heard this, they were pricked in their heart, and said unto Peter and to the rest of the apostles, Men and *brethren*, what shall we do?

Acts 3:17

And now, *brethren*, I wot that through ignorance ye did it, as did also your rulers.

Acts 3:22

For Moses truly said unto the fathers, A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your *brethren*, like unto me; him shall ye hear in all things whatsoever he shall say unto you.

Acts 6:3

Wherefore, *brethren*, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Acts 7:2

And he said, Men, *brethren*, and fathers, hearken; The God of glory appeared unto our father Abraham, when he was in Mesopotamia, before he dwelt in Charran,

Acts 7:13

And at the second time Joseph was made known to his *brethren*; and Joseph's kindred was made known unto Pharaoh.

Acts 7:23

And when he was full forty years old, it came into his heart to visit his *brethren* the children of Israel.

Acts 7:25-26

For he supposed his *brethren* would have understood how that God by his hand would deliver them: but they understood not. ²⁶ And the next day he shewed himself unto them as they strove, and would have set them at one again, saying, Sirs, ye are *brethren*; why do ye wrong one to another?

Acts 7:37

This is that Moses, which said unto the children of Israel, A prophet shall the Lord your God raise up unto you of your *brethren*, like unto me; him shall ye hear.

Acts 9:17

And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, *Brother* Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, and be filled with the Holy Ghost.

Acts 9:30

Which when the *brethren* knew, they brought him down to Caesarea, and sent him forth to Tarsus.

Acts 10:23

Then called he them in, and lodged them. And on the morrow Peter went away with them, and certain *brethren* from Joppa accompanied him.

Acts 11:1

And the apostles and *brethren* that were in Judaea heard that the Gentiles had also received the word of God.

Acts 11:12

And the spirit bade me go with them, nothing doubting. Moreover these six *brethren* accompanied me, and we entered into the man's house:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Acts 11:29

Then the disciples, every man according to his ability, determined to send relief unto the *brethren* which dwelt in Judaea:

Acts 12:2

And he killed James the *brother* of John with the sword.

Acts 12:17

But he, beckoning unto them with the hand to hold their peace, declared unto them how the Lord had brought him out of the prison. And he said, Go shew these things unto James, and to the *brethren*. And he departed, and went into another place.

Acts 13:15

And after the reading of the law and the prophets the rulers of the synagogue sent unto them, saying, Ye men and *brethren*, if ye have any word of exhortation for the people, say on.

Acts 13:26

Men and *brethren*, children of the stock of Abraham, and whosoever among you feareth God, to you is the word of this salvation sent.

Acts 13:38

Be it known unto you therefore, men and *brethren*, that through this man is preached unto you the forgiveness of sins:

Acts 14:2

But the unbelieving Jews stirred up the Gentiles, and made their minds evil affected against the *brethren*.

Acts 15:1

And certain men which came down from Judaea taught the *brethren*, and said, Except ye be circumcised after the manner of Moses, ye cannot be saved.

Acts 15:3

And being brought on their way by the church, they passed through Phenice and Samaria, declaring the conversion of the Gentiles: and they caused great joy unto all the *brethren*.

Acts 15:7

And when there had been much disputing, Peter rose up, and said unto them, Men and *brethren*, ye know how that a good while ago God made choice among us, that the Gentiles by my mouth should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.

Acts 15:13

And after they had held their peace, James answered, saying, Men and *brethren*, hearken unto me:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Acts 15:22-23

Then pleased it the apostles and elders, with the whole church, to send chosen men of their own company to Antioch with Paul and Barnabas; namely, Judas surnamed Barsabas, and Silas, chief men among the *brethren*:²³ And they wrote letters by them after this manner; The apostles and elders and *brethren* send greeting unto the *brethren* which are of the Gentiles in Antioch and Syria and Cilicia:

Acts 15:32-33

And Judas and Silas, being prophets also themselves, exhorted the *brethren* with many words, and confirmed them.³³ And after they had tarried there a space, they were let go in peace from the *brethren* unto the apostles.

Acts 15:36

And some days after Paul said unto Barnabas, Let us go again and visit our *brethren* in every city where we have preached the word of the Lord, and see how they do.

Acts 15:40

And Paul chose Silas, and departed, being recommended by the *brethren* unto the grace of God.

Acts 16:2

Which was well reported of by the *brethren* that were at Lystra and Iconium.

Acts 16:40

And they went out of the prison, and entered into the house of Lydia and when they had seen the *brethren*, they comforted them, and departed.

Acts 17:6

And when they found them not, they drew Jason and certain *brethren* unto the rulers of the city, crying, These that have turned the world upside down are come hither also;

Acts 17:10

And the *brethren* immediately sent away Paul and Silas by night unto Berea: who coming thither went into the synagogue of the Jews.

Acts 17:14

And then immediately the *brethren* sent away Paul to go as it were to the sea: but Silas and Timotheus abode there still.

Acts 18:18

And Paul after this tarried there yet a good while, and then took his leave of the *brethren*, and sailed thence into Syria, and with him Priscilla and Aquila; having shorn his head in Cenchrea: for he had a vow.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Acts 18:27

And when he was disposed to pass into Achaia, the *brethren* wrote, exhorting the disciples to receive him: who, when he was come, helped them much which had believed through grace:

Acts 21:7

And when we had finished our course from Tyre, we came to Ptolemais, and saluted the *brethren*, and abode with them one day.

Acts 21:17

And when we were come to Jerusalem, the *brethren* received us gladly.

Acts 21:20

And when they heard it, they glorified the Lord, and said unto him, Thou seest, *brother*, how many thousands of Jews there are which believe; and they are all zealous of the law:

Acts 22:1

Men, *brethren*, and fathers, hear ye my defence which I make now unto you.

Acts 22:5

As also the high priest doth bear me witness, and all the estate of the elders: from whom also I received letters unto the *brethren*, and went to Damascus, to bring them which were there bound unto Jerusalem, for to be punished.

Acts 22:13

Came unto me, and stood, and said unto me, *Brother* Saul, receive thy sight. And the same hour I looked up upon him.

Acts 23:1

And Paul, earnestly beholding the council, said, Men and *brethren*, I have lived in all good conscience before God until this day.

Acts 23:5-6

Then said Paul, I wist not, *brethren*, that he was the high priest: for it is written, Thou shalt not speak evil of the ruler of thy people. ⁶ But when Paul perceived that the one part were Sadducees, and the other Pharisees, he cried out in the council, Men and *brethren*, I am a Pharisee, the son of a Pharisee: of the hope and resurrection of the dead I am called in question.

Acts 28:14-15

Where we found *brethren*, and were desired to tarry with them seven days: and so we went toward Rome. ¹⁵ And from thence, when the *brethren* heard of us, they came to meet us as far as Appii forum, and The three taverns: whom when Paul saw, he thanked God, and took courage.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Acts 28:17

And it came to pass, that after three days Paul called the chief of the Jews together: and when they were come together, he said unto them, Men and *brethren*, though I have committed nothing against the people, or customs of our fathers, yet was I delivered prisoner from Jerusalem into the hands of the Romans.

Acts 28:21

And they said unto him, We neither received letters out of Judaea concerning thee, neither any of the *brethren* that came shewed or spake any harm of thee.

Romans 1:13

Now I would not have you ignorant, *brethren*, that oftentimes I purposed to come unto you, (but was let hitherto,) that I might have some fruit among you also, even as among other Gentiles.

Romans 7:1

Know ye not, *brethren*, (for I speak to them that know the law,) how that the law hath dominion over a man as long as he liveth?

Romans 7:4

Wherefore, my *brethren*, ye also are become dead to the law by the body of Christ; that ye should be married to another, even to him who is raised from the dead, that we should bring forth fruit unto God.

Romans 8:12

Therefore, *brethren*, we are debtors, not to the flesh, to live after the flesh.

Romans 8:29

For whom he did foreknow, he also did predestinate to be conformed to the image of his Son, that he might be the firstborn among many *brethren*.

Romans 9:3

For I could wish that myself were accursed from Christ for my *brethren*, my kinsmen according to the flesh:

Romans 10:1

Brethren, my heart's desire and prayer to God for Israel is, that they might be saved.

Romans 11:25

For I would not, *brethren*, that ye should be ignorant of this mystery, lest ye should be wise in your own conceits; that blindness in part is happened to Israel, until the fulness of the Gentiles be come in.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Romans 12:1

I beseech you therefore, *brethren*, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service.

Romans 14:10

But why dost thou judge thy *brother*? or why dost thou set at nought thy *brother*? for we shall all stand before the judgment seat of Christ.

Romans 14:13

Let us not therefore judge one another any more: but judge this rather, that no man put a stumblingblock or an occasion to fall in his *brother's* way.

Romans 14:15

But if thy *brother* be grieved with thy meat, now walkest thou not charitably. Destroy not him with thy meat, for whom Christ died.

Romans 14:21

It is good neither to eat flesh, nor to drink wine, nor any thing whereby thy *brother* stumbleth, or is offended, or is made weak.

Romans 15:14

And I myself also am persuaded of you, my *brethren*, that ye also are full of goodness, filled with all knowledge, able also to admonish one another.

Romans 15:30

Now I beseech you, *brethren*, for the Lord Jesus Christ's sake, and for the love of the Spirit, that ye strive together with me in your prayers to God for me;

Romans 16:14

Salute Asyncritus, Phlegon, Hermas, Patrobas, Hermes, and the *brethren* which are with them.

Romans 16:17

Now I beseech you, *brethren*, mark them which cause divisions and offences contrary to the doctrine which ye have learned; and avoid them.

Romans 16:23

Gaius mine host, and of the whole church, saluteth you. Erastus the chamberlain of the city saluteth you, and Quartus a *brother*.

I Corinthians 1:1

Paul, called to be an apostle of Jesus Christ through the will of God, and Sosthenes our *brother*,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Corinthians 1:10-11

Now I beseech you, *brethren*, by the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye all speak the same thing, and that there be no divisions among you; but that ye be perfectly joined together in the same mind and in the same judgment. **11** For it hath been declared unto me of you, my *brethren*, by them which are of the house of Chloe, that there are contentions among you.

I Corinthians 1:26

For ye see your calling, *brethren*, how that not many wise men after the flesh, not many mighty, not many noble, are called:

I Corinthians 2:1

And I, *brethren*, when I came to you, came not with excellency of speech or of wisdom, declaring unto you the testimony of God.

I Corinthians 3:1

And I, *brethren*, could not speak unto you as unto spiritual, but as unto carnal, even as unto babes in Christ.

I Corinthians 4:6

And these things, *brethren*, I have in a figure transferred to myself and to Apollos for your sakes; that ye might learn in us not to think of men above that which is written, that no one of you be puffed up for one against another.

I Corinthians 5:11

But now I have written unto you not to keep company, if any man that is called *a brother* be a fornicator, or covetous, or an idolater, or a railer, or a drunkard, or an extortioner; with such an one no not to eat.

I Corinthians 6:5-6

I speak to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a wise man among you? no, not one that shall be able to judge between his *brethren*? **6** But brother goeth to law with *brother*, and that before the unbelievers.

I Corinthians 6:8

Nay, ye do wrong, and defraud, and that your *brethren*.

I Corinthians 7:12

But to the rest speak I, not the Lord: If any *brother* hath a wife that believeth not, and she be pleased to dwell with him, let him not put her away.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Corinthians 7:14-15

For the unbelieving husband is sanctified by the wife, and the unbelieving wife is sanctified by the *husband*: else were your children unclean; but now are they holy. ¹⁵ But if the unbelieving depart, let him depart. *A brother* or a sister is not under bondage in such cases: but God hath called us to peace.

I Corinthians 7:24

Brethren, let every man, wherein he is called, therein abide with God.

I Corinthians 7:29

But this I say, *brethren*, the time is short: it remaineth, that both they that have wives be as though they had none;

I Corinthians 8:11-13

And through thy knowledge shall the weak *brother* perish, for whom Christ died? ¹² But when ye sin so against the *brethren*, and wound their weak conscience, ye sin against Christ. ¹³ Wherefore, if meat make my *brother* to offend, I will eat no flesh while the world standeth, lest I make my *brother* to offend.

I Corinthians 9:5

Have we not power to lead about a sister, a wife, as well as other apostles, and as the *brethren* of the Lord, and Cephas?

I Corinthians 10:1

Moreover, *brethren*, I would not that ye should be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

I Corinthians 11:33

Wherefore, my *brethren*, when ye come together to eat, tarry one for another.

I Corinthians 12:1

Now concerning spiritual gifts, *brethren*, I would not have you ignorant.

I Corinthians 14:6

Now, *brethren*, if I come unto you speaking with tongues, what shall I profit you, except I shall speak to you either by revelation, or by knowledge, or by prophesying, or by doctrine?

I Corinthians 14:20

Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit in malice be ye children, but in understanding be men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Corinthians 14:26

How is it then, *brethren*? when ye come together, every one of you hath a psalm, hath a doctrine, hath a tongue, hath a revelation, hath an interpretation. Let all things be done unto edifying.

I Corinthians 14:39

Wherefore, *brethren*, covet to prophesy, and forbid not to speak with tongues.

I Corinthians 15:1

Moreover, *brethren*, I declare unto you the gospel which I preached unto you, which also ye have received, and wherein ye stand;

I Corinthians 15:6

After that, he was seen of above five hundred *brethren* at once; of whom the greater part remain unto this present, but some are fallen asleep.

I Corinthians 15:50

Now this I say, *brethren*, that flesh and blood cannot inherit the kingdom of God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

I Corinthians 15:58

Therefore, my beloved *brethren*, be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

I Corinthians 16:11-12

Let no man therefore despise him: but conduct him forth in peace, that he may come unto me: for I look for him with the *brethren*. ¹² As touching our brother Apollos, I greatly desired him to come unto you with the *brethren*: but his will was not at all to come at this time; but he will come when he shall have convenient time.

I Corinthians 16:15

I beseech you, *brethren*, (ye know the house of Stephanas, that it is the firstfruits of Achaia, and that they have addicted themselves to the ministry of the saints,)

I Corinthians 16:20

All the *brethren* greet you. Greet ye one another with an holy kiss.

II Corinthians 1:1

Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, and Timothy our *brother*, unto the church of God which is at Corinth, with all the saints which are in all Achaia:

II Corinthians 1:8

For we would not, *brethren*, have you ignorant of our trouble which came to us in Asia, that we were pressed out of measure, above strength, insomuch that we despaired even of life:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

II Corinthians 2:13

I had no rest in my spirit, because I found not Titus my *brother*: but taking my leave of them, I went from thence into Macedonia.

II Corinthians 8:1

Moreover, *brethren*, we do you to wit of the grace of God bestowed on the churches of Macedonia;

II Corinthians 8:18

And we have sent with him the *brother*, whose praise is in the gospel throughout all the churches;

II Corinthians 8:22-23

And we have sent with them our *brother*, whom we have oftentimes proved diligent in many things, but now much more diligent, upon the great confidence which I have in you. ²³ Whether any do inquire of Titus, he is my partner and fellowhelper concerning you: or our *brethren* be inquired of, they are the messengers of the churches, and the glory of Christ.

II Corinthians 9:3

Yet have I sent the *brethren*, lest our boasting of you should be in vain in this behalf; that, as I said, ye may be ready:

II Corinthians 9:5

Therefore I thought it necessary to exhort the *brethren*, that they would go before unto you, and make up beforehand your bounty, whereof ye had notice before, that the same might be ready, as a matter of bounty, and not as of covetousness.

II Corinthians 11:9

And when I was present with you, and wanted, I was chargeable to no man: for that which was lacking to me the *brethren* which came from Macedonia supplied: and in all things I have kept myself from being burdensome unto you, and so will I keep myself.

II Corinthians 12:18

I desired Titus, and with him I sent a *brother*. Did Titus make a gain of you? walked we not in the same spirit? walked we not in the same steps?

II Corinthians 13:11

Finally, *brethren*, farewell. Be perfect, be of good comfort, be of one mind, live in peace; and the God of love and peace shall be with you.

Galatians 1:2

And all the *brethren* which are with me, unto the churches of Galatia:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Galatians 1:11

But I certify you, *brethren*, that the gospel which was preached of me is not after man.

Galatians 1:19

But other of the apostles saw I none, save James the Lord's *brother*.

Galatians 3:15

Brethren, I speak after the manner of men; Though it be but a man's covenant, yet if it be confirmed, no man disannulleth, or addeth thereto.

Galatians 4:12

Brethren, I beseech you, be as I am; for I am as ye are: ye have not injured me at all.

Galatians 4:28

Now we, *brethren*, as Isaac was, are the children of promise.

Galatians 4:31

So then, *brethren*, we are not children of the bondwoman, but of the free.

Galatians 5:11

And I, *brethren*, if I yet preach circumcision, why do I yet suffer persecution? then is the offence of the cross ceased.

Galatians 5:13

For, *brethren*, ye have been called unto liberty; only use not liberty for an occasion to the flesh, but by love serve one another.

Galatians 6:1

Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye which are spiritual, restore such an one in the spirit of meekness; considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted.

Galatians 6:18

Brethren, the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with your spirit. Amen.

Ephesians 6:21

But that ye also may know my affairs, and how I do, Tychicus, a *beloved* brother and faithful minister in the Lord, shall make known to you all things:

Ephesians 6:23

Peace be to the *brethren*, and love with faith, from God the Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Philippians 1:12

But I would ye should understand, *brethren*, that the things which happened unto me have fallen out rather unto the furtherance of the gospel;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Philippians 1:14

And many of the *brethren* in the Lord, waxing confident by my bonds, are much more bold to speak the word without fear.

Philippians 2:25

Yet I supposed it necessary to send to you Epaphroditus, my *brother*, and companion in labour, and fellowsoldier, but your messenger, and he that ministered to my wants.

Philippians 3:1

Finally, my *brethren*, rejoice in the Lord. To write the same things to you, to me indeed is not grievous, but for you it is safe.

Philippians 3:13

Brethren, I count not myself to have apprehended: but this one thing I do, forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forth unto those things which are before,

Philippians 3:17

Brethren, be followers together of me, and mark them which walk so as ye have us for an ensample.

Philippians 4:1

Therefore, my *brethren* dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Lord, my dearly beloved.

Philippians 4:8

Finally, *brethren*, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, think on these things.

Philippians 4:21

Salute every saint in Christ Jesus. The *brethren* which are with me greet you.

Colossians 1:1-2

Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, and Timotheus our *brother*, ² To the saints and faithful *brethren* in Christ which are at Colosse: Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Colossians 4:7

All my state shall Tychicus declare unto you, who is a beloved *brother*, and a faithful minister and fellowservant in the Lord:

Colossians 4:9

With Onesimus, a faithful and beloved *brother*, who is one of you. They shall make known unto you all things which are done here.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Colossians 4:15

Salute the *brethren* which are in Laodicea, and Nymphas, and the church which is in his house.

I Thessalonians 1:4

Knowing, *brethren* beloved, your election of God.

I Thessalonians 2:1

For yourselves, *brethren*, know our entrance in unto you, that it was not in vain:

I Thessalonians 2:9

For ye remember, *brethren*, our labour and travail: for labouring night and day, because we would not be chargeable unto any of you, we preached unto you the gospel of God.

I Thessalonians 2:14

For ye, *brethren*, became followers of the churches of God which in Judaea are in Christ Jesus: for ye also have suffered like things of your own countrymen, even as they have of the Jews:

I Thessalonians 2:17

But we, *brethren*, being taken from you for a short time in presence, not in heart, endeavoured the more abundantly to see your face with great desire.

I Thessalonians 3:2

And sent Timotheus, our *brother*, and minister of God, and our fellowlabourer in the gospel of Christ, to establish you, and to comfort you concerning your faith:

I Thessalonians 3:7

Therefore, *brethren*, we were comforted over you in all our affliction and distress by your faith:

I Thessalonians 4:1

Furthermore then we beseech you, *brethren*, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

I Thessalonians 4:6

That no man go beyond and defraud his *brother* in any matter: because that the Lord is the avenger of all such, as we also have forewarned you and testified.

I Thessalonians 4:10

And indeed ye do it toward all the *brethren* which are in all Macedonia: but we beseech you, brethren, that ye increase more and more;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I Thessalonians 4:13

But I would not have you to be ignorant, *brethren*, concerning them which are asleep, that ye sorrow not, even as others which have no hope.

I Thessalonians 5:1

But of the times and the seasons, *brethren*, ye have no need that I write unto you.

I Thessalonians 5:4

But ye, *brethren*, are not in darkness, that that day should overtake you as a thief.

I Thessalonians 5:12

And we beseech you, *brethren*, to know them which labour among you, and are over you in the Lord, and admonish you;

I Thessalonians 5:14

Now we exhort you, *brethren*, warn them that are unruly, comfort the feebleminded, support the weak, be patient toward all men.

I Thessalonians 5:25-27

Brethren, pray for us. ²⁶ Greet all the *brethren* with an holy kiss. ²⁷ I charge you by the Lord that this epistle be read unto all the holy *brethren*.

II Thessalonians 1:3

We are bound to thank God always for you, *brethren*, as it is meet, because that your faith groweth exceedingly, and the charity of every one of you all toward each other aboundeth;

II Thessalonians 2:1

Now we beseech you, *brethren*, by the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, and by our gathering together unto him,

II Thessalonians 2:13

But we are bound to give thanks alway to God for you, *brethren* beloved of the Lord, because God hath from the beginning chosen you to salvation through sanctification of the Spirit and belief of the truth:

II Thessalonians 2:15

Therefore, *brethren*, stand fast, and hold the traditions which ye have been taught, whether by word, or our epistle.

II Thessalonians 3:1

Finally, *brethren*, pray for us, that the word of the Lord may have free course, and be glorified, even as it is with you:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

II Thessalonians 3:6

Now we command you, *brethren*, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye withdraw yourselves from every brother that walketh disorderly, and not after the tradition which he received of us.

II Thessalonians 3:13

But ye, *brethren*, be not weary in well doing.

II Thessalonians 3:15

Yet count him not as an enemy, but admonish him as a *brother*.

I Timothy 4:6

If thou put the *brethren* in remembrance of these things, thou shalt be a good minister of Jesus Christ, nourished up in the words of faith and of good doctrine, whereunto thou hast attained.

I Timothy 5:1

Rebuke not an elder, but intreat him as a father; and the younger men as *brethren*;

I Timothy 6:2

And they that have believing masters, let them not despise them, because they are *brethren*; but rather do them service, because they are faithful and beloved, partakers of the benefit. These things teach and exhort.

II Timothy 4:21

Do thy diligence to come before winter. Eubulus greeteth thee, and Pudens, and Linus, and Claudia, and all the *brethren*.

Philemon 1

Paul, a prisoner of Jesus Christ, and Timothy our *brother*, unto Philemon our dearly beloved, and fellowlabourer,

Philemon 7

For we have great joy and consolation in thy love, because the bowels of the saints are refreshed by thee, *brother*.

Philemon 16

Not now as a servant, but above a servant, *a brother* beloved, specially to me, but how much more unto thee, both in the flesh, and in the Lord?

Philemon 20

Yea, *brother*, let me have joy of thee in the Lord: refresh my bowels in the Lord.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Hebrews 2:11-12

For both he that sanctifieth and they who are sanctified are all of one: for which cause he is not ashamed to call them *brethren*, ¹² Saying, I will declare thy name unto my *brethren*, in the midst of the church will I sing praise unto thee.

Hebrews 2:17

Wherefore in all things it behoved him to be made like unto his *brethren*, that he might be a merciful and faithful high priest in things pertaining to God, to make reconciliation for the sins of the people.

Hebrews 3:1

Wherefore, holy *brethren*, partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Christ Jesus;

Hebrews 3:12

Take heed, *brethren*, lest there be in any of you an evil heart of unbelief, in departing from the living God.

Hebrews 7:5

And verily they that are of the sons of Levi, who receive the office of the priesthood, have a commandment to take tithes of the people according to the law, that is, of their *brethren*, though they come out of the loins of Abraham:

Hebrews 8:11

And they shall not teach every man his neighbour, and every man his *brother*, saying, Know the Lord: for all shall know me, from the least to the greatest.

Hebrews 10:19

Having therefore, *brethren*, boldness to enter into the holiest by the blood of Jesus,

Hebrews 13:22-23

And I beseech you, *brethren*, suffer the word of exhortation: for I have written a letter unto you in few words. ²³ Know ye that our *brother* Timothy is set at liberty; with whom, if he come shortly, I will see you.

James 1:2

My *brethren*, count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations;

James 1:9

Let the *brother* of low degree rejoice in that he is exalted:

James 1:16

Do not err, my beloved *brethren*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

James 1:19

Wherefore, my beloved *brethren*, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath:

James 2:1

My *brethren*, have not the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of glory, with respect of persons.

James 2:5

Hearken, my beloved *brethren*, Hath not God chosen the poor of this world rich in faith, and heirs of the kingdom which he hath promised to them that love him?

James 2:14-15

What doth it profit, my *brethren*, though a man say he hath faith, and have not works? can faith save him? ¹⁵ If a *brother* or sister be naked, and destitute of daily food,

James 3:1

My *brethren*, be not many masters, knowing that we shall receive the greater condemnation.

James 3:10

Out of the same mouth proceedeth blessing and cursing. My *brethren*, these things ought not so to be.

James 3:12

Can the fig tree, my *brethren*, bear olive berries? either a vine, figs? so can no fountain both yield salt water and fresh.

James 4:11

Speak not evil one of another, *brethren*. He that speaketh evil of his brother, and judgeth his brother, speaketh evil of the law, and judgeth the law: but if thou judge the law, thou art not a doer of the law, but a judge.

James 5:7

Be patient therefore, *brethren*, unto the coming of the Lord. Behold, the husbandman waiteth for the precious fruit of the earth, and hath long patience for it, until he receive the early and latter rain.

James 5:9-10

Grudge not one against another, *brethren*, lest ye be condemned: behold, the judge standeth before the door. ¹⁰ Take, my *brethren*, the prophets, who have spoken in the name of the Lord, for an example of suffering affliction, and of patience.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

James 5:12

But above all things, my *brethren*, swear not, neither by heaven, neither by the earth, neither by any other oath: but let your yea be yea; and your nay, nay; lest ye fall into condemnation.

James 5:19

Brethren, if any of you do err from the truth, and one convert him;

I Peter 5:12

By Silvanus, a faithful *brother* unto you, as I suppose, I have written briefly, exhorting, and testifying that this is the true grace of God wherein ye stand.

II Peter 1:10

Wherefore the rather, *brethren*, give diligence to make your calling and election sure: for if ye do these things, ye shall never fall:

II Peter 3:15

And account that the longsuffering of our Lord is salvation; even as our beloved *brother* Paul also according to the wisdom given unto him hath written unto you;

I John 2:9-11

He that saith he is in the light, and hateth his *brother*, is in darkness even until now. ¹⁰ He that loveth his *brother* abideth in the light, and there is none occasion of stumbling in him. ¹¹ But he that hateth his *brother* is in darkness, and walketh in darkness, and knoweth not whither he goeth, because that darkness hath blinded his eyes.

I John 3:10

In this the children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his *brother*.

I John 3:12-17

Not as Cain, who was of that wicked one, and slew his *brother*. And wherefore slew he him? Because his own works were evil, and his brother's righteous. ¹³ Marvel not, my *brethren*, if the world hate you. ¹⁴ We know that we have passed from death unto life, because we love the *brethren*. He that loveth not his brother abideth in death. ¹⁵ Whosoever hateth his *brother* is a murderer: and ye know that no murderer hath eternal life abiding in him. ¹⁶ Hereby perceive we the love of God, because he laid down his life for us: and we ought to lay down our lives for the *brethren*. ¹⁷ But whoso hath this world's good, and seeth his *brother* have need, and shutteth up his bowels of compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him?

I John 4:20-21

If a man say, I love God, and hateth his *brother*, he is a liar: for he that loveth not his *brother* whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen? ²¹ And this commandment have we from him, That he who loveth God love his *brother* also.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

I John 5:16

If any man see his *brother* sin a sin which is not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There is a sin unto death: I do not say that he shall pray for it.

3 John 3

For I rejoiced greatly, when the *brethren* came and testified of the truth that is in thee, even as thou walkest in the truth.

3 John 5

Beloved, thou doest faithfully whatsoever thou doest to the *brethren*, and to strangers;

3 John 10

Wherefore, if I come, I will remember his deeds which he doeth, prating against us with malicious words: and not content therewith, neither doth he himself receive the *brethren*, and forbiddeth them that would, and casteth them out of the church.

Jude 1

Jude, the servant of Jesus Christ, and *brother* of James, to them that are sanctified by God the Father, and preserved in Jesus Christ, and called:

Revelation 1:9

I John, who also am your *brother*, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Jesus Christ, was in the isle that is called Patmos, for the word of God, and for the testimony of Jesus Christ.

Revelation 6:11

And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their *brethren*, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled.

Revelation 12:10

And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: for the accuser of our *brethren* is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night.

Revelation 19:10

And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy *brethren* that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.

Revelation 22:9

Then saith he unto me, See thou do it not: for I am thy fellowservant, and of thy *brethren* the prophets, and of them which keep the sayings of this book: worship God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Visible Signs of a <i>Brother</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Brother</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Brother</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Brother</i>
John 11:23 Jesus saith unto her, Thy <i>brother</i> shall rise again.	philadelphia (fil-ad-el-fee'-ah); philadelphos (fil-ad'-el-fos); fraternal affection: <i>KJV</i> - brotherly love (kindness), love of the brethren.	A Greek word for affection between people.	Romans 12:10 Be kindly affectioned one to another <i>with brotherly love</i> ; in honour preferring one another;	I Thessalonians 4:9 But as touching <i>brotherly love</i> ye need not that I write unto you: for ye yourselves are taught of God to love one another.
I Peter 1:22 Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit unto unfeigned <i>love of the brethren</i> , see that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently:	II Peter 1:7 And to godliness <i>brotherly kindness</i> ; and to <i>brotherly kindness</i> charity.	Hebrews 3:1 Wherefore, holy <i>brethren</i> , partakers of the heavenly calling, consider the Apostle and High Priest of our profession, Christ Jesus;	I Peter 3:8 Finally, be ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another, <i>love as brethren</i> , be pitiful, be courteous:	Hebrews 13:1 Let <i>brotherly love</i> continue.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

A *Brother* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

philadelphia (fil-ad-el-fee'-ah); fraternal affection:

KJV - brotherly love (kindness), love of the brethren.

philadelphos (fil-ad'-el-fos); fond of brethren, i.e. fraternal:

Romans 12:10

Be kindly affectioned one to another *with brotherly love*; in honour preferring one another;

I Thessalonians 4:9

But as touching *brotherly love* ye need not that I write unto you: for ye yourselves are taught of God to love one another.

Hebrews 13:1

Let *brotherly love* continue.

I Peter 1:22

Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit unto unfeigned *love of the brethren*, see that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently:

II Peter 1:7

And to godliness *brotherly kindness*; and to *brotherly kindness* charity.

I Peter 3:8

Finally, be ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another, *love as brethren*, be pitiful, be courteous:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Brother - Hebrew

BROTHER

°**ach** "brother." This word has cognates in Ugaritic and most other Semitic languages. Biblical Hebrew attests the word about 629 times and at all periods.

In its basic meaning, °**ach** represents a "male sibling," a "brother." This is its meaning in the first biblical appearance: "And she again bare his brother Abel" Gen 4:2. This word represents a full brother or a half-brother: "And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, see whether it be well with thy brethren..." Gen 37:14.

In another nuance, °**ach** can represent a "blood relative." Abram's nephew is termed his "brother": "And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people" Gen 14:16. This passage, however, might also reflect the covenantal use of the term whereby it connotes "ally" (cf. Gen 13:8). In Gen 9:25, °**ach** clearly signifies "relative": "Cursed be Canaan; a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren." Laban called his cousin Jacob an °**ach**: "And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldest thou therefore serve me for nought?" Gen 29:15. Just before this, Jacob described himself as an °**ach** of Rachel's father Gen 29:12. Tribes may be called °**achim**: "And [the tribe of] Judah said unto [the tribe of] Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my lot..." Judg 1:3. The word °**ach** is used of a fellow tribesman: "With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, let him not live: before our brethren discern thou what is thine..." Gen 31:32. Elsewhere it describes a fellow countryman: "And it came to pass in those days, when Moses was grown, that he went out unto his brethren, and looked on their burdens..." Ex 2:11.

In several passages, the word °**ach** connotes "companion" or "colleague" — that is, a brother by choice. One example is found in II Kings 9:2: "And when thou comest thither, look out there Jehu the son of Jehoshaphat the son of Nimshi, and go in, and make him arise up from among his brethren, and carry him to an inner chamber" (cf. Isa 41:6; Num 8:26). Somewhat along this line is the covenantal use of the word as a synonym for "ally": "And Lot went out at the door unto them, and shut the door after him, and said, I pray you, brethren, do not so wickedly" Gen 19:6-7. Notice this same use in Num 20:14 and I Kings 9:13.

°**Ach** can be a term of polite address, as it appears to be in Gen 29:4: "And Jacob said unto them [shepherds, whose identity he did not know], My brethren, whence be ye?"

The word °**ach** sometimes represents someone or something that simply exists alongside a given person or thing: "And surely your blood of your lives will I require; at the hand of every beast will I require it, and at the hand of... every man's brother will I require the life of man" Gen 9:5-6.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Brother

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Brother - Greek

BROTHER, BRETHREN, BROTHERHOOD, BROTHERLY

adelphos denotes "a brother, or near kinsman"; in the plural, "a community based on identity of origin or life." It is used of:—

(1) male children of the same parents, Matt 1:2; 14:3; (2) male descendants of the same parents, Acts 7:23,26; Heb 7:5; (3) male children of the same mother, Matt 13:55; 1 Cor 9:5; Gal 1:19; (4) people of the same nationality, Acts 3:17,22; Rom 9:3. With "men" (**aner**, "male"), prefixed, it is used in addresses only, Acts 2:29,37, etc.; (5) any man, a neighbor, Luke 10:29; Matt 5:22; 7:3; (6) persons united by a common interest, Matt 5:47; (7) persons united by a common calling, Rev 22:9; (8) mankind, Matt 25:40; Heb 2:17; (9) the disciples, and so, by implication, all believers, Matt 28:10; John 20:17; (10) believers, apart from sex, Matt 23:8; Acts 1:15; Rom 1:13; 1 Thess 1:4; Rev 19:10 (the word "sisters" is used of believers, only in 1 Tim 5:2); (11) believers, with **aner**, "male," prefixed, and with "or sister" added, 1 Cor 7:14 (RV), 15; 15, male as distinct from female, Acts 1:16; 15:7,13, but not 6:3.

From Notes on Thessalonians, by Hogg and Vine, p. 32.

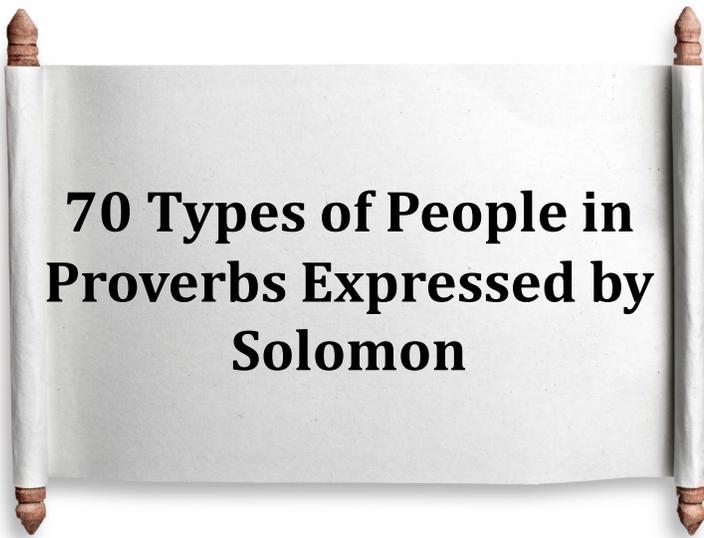
Notes: (1) Associated words are adelphotes, primarily, "a brotherly relation," and so, the community possessed of this relation, "a brotherhood," 1 Peter 2:17 (see 5:9, marg.); philadelphos, (**phileo**, "to love," and **adelphos**), "fond of one's brethren," 1 Peter 3:8; "loving as brethren," RV.; philadelphia, "brotherly love," Rom 12:10; 1 Thess 4:9; Heb 13:1; "love of the brethren," 1 Peter 1:22 and 2 Peter 1:7, RV.; pseudadelphos, "false brethren," 2 Cor 11:26; Gal 2:4.

(2) In Luke 6:16 and Acts 1:13, the RV has "son," for KJV, "brother."

(3) In Acts 13:1, for suntropbos, see BRING, B, Note (6).

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Mocker**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorned
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Genesis 21:9

And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had born unto Abraham, *mocking*.

II Chronicles 36:16

But they *mocked* the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.

Proverbs 1:26

I also will laugh at your calamity; *I will mock* when your fear cometh; (2035)

Proverbs 10:23

It *is as sport* to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

Proverbs 14:9

Fools *make a mock* at sin: but among the righteous there is favour.

Proverbs 17:5

Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished. (Political statement: #1 way to take advantage of a crisis)

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Proverbs 26:19

So is the man that deceiveth his neighbour, and saith, *Am not I in sport?*

Proverbs 29:9

If a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.

Proverbs 30:17

The eye that mocketh at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

Jeremiah 9:5

And *they will deceive* every one his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have **taught their tongue to speak lies**, and weary themselves **to commit iniquity.**

Matthew 20:19

And shall deliver him to the Gentiles to mock, and to scourge, and to crucify him: and the third day he shall rise again.

Matthew 27:41

Likewise also the chief priests mocking him, with the scribes and elders, said,

Galatians 6:7

Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Word Study Index - Mocker

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
luwts	loots	properly, to make mouths at, i.e. to scoff; hence (from the effort to pronounce a foreign language) to interpret, or (generally) intercede: KJV - ambassador, have in derision, interpreter, make a mock, mocker, scorn (-er, -ful), teacher.	5
tsachaq	tsaw-khak'	to laugh outright (in merriment or scorn); by implication, to sport: KJV - laugh, mock, play, make sport.	9
hathal	haw-thal'	to deride; by implication, to cheat: KJV - deal deceitfully, deceive, mock.	12
la`ag	law-ag'	to deride; by implication (as if imitating a foreigner) to speak unintelligibly: KJV - have in derision, laugh (to scorn), mock (on), stammering.	14
alal	alal (aw-lal'	to effect thoroughly; specifically, to glean (also figuratively); by implication (in a bad sense) to overdo, i.e. maltreat, be saucy to, pain, impose (also literal): KJV - abuse, affect, child, defile, do, glean, mock, practise, thoroughly, work (wonderfully).	17
sachaq	saw-khak	to laugh (in pleasure or detraction); by implication, to play: KJV - deride, have in derision, laugh, make merry, mock (-er), play, rejoice, (laugh to) scorn, be in (make) sport. sachaq	20
qalac	kaw-las'	to disparage, i.e. ridicule: KJV - mock, scoff, scorn.	25
la`ab	law-ab'	to deride: KJV - mock.	27
Sechowq or sechoq	sekh-oke' or sekh-oke'	laughter (in merriment or defiance): KJV - derision, laughter (-ed to scorn, -ing), mocked, sport.	28

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Word Study Index - Mocker

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
empaizo	emp-ahed'-zo	to jeer at, i.e. deride: KJV - mock.	31
chleuazo	khlyoo-ad'-zo	to throw out the lip, i.e. jeer at: KJV - mock.	34
mukterizo	mook-tay-rid'-zo	(meaning snout, as that whence lowing proceeds); to make mouths at, i.e. ridicule: KJV - mock.	35

A **Mocker** can have many friends and be socially accepted as they mock people in what seems to be jesting or teasing but can be cutting. In the early stage it is to get attention, acceptance and acknowledgements but can grow to being a scorners, a terrible person.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
<p>Proverbs 1:22 How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? <i>and the scorers</i> delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?</p>	<p>Luwts loots</p> <p>It is possible this is the worst of 70 people in Proverbs. But a mocker in this study cannot yet be a scorer.</p>	<p>properly, to make mouths at, i.e. to scoff; hence (from the effort to pronounce a foreign language) to interpret, or (generally) intercede: KJV - ambassador, have in derision, interpreter, make a mock, mocker, scorn (-er, -ful), teacher.</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:24 Proud and haughty <i>scorner</i> is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.</p>	<p>Proverbs 9:7-8 He that reproveth <i>a scorner</i> getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot. 8 Reprove not <i>a scorner</i>, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.</p>
<p>Proverbs 22:10 Cast out <i>the scorner</i>, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:34 Surely he <i>scorneth the scorers</i>: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.</p>	<p>Proverbs 14:6 <i>A scorner</i> seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:28 - 29 An ungodly witness <i>scorneth</i> judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity. 29 Judgments are prepared <i>for scorers</i>, and stripes for the back of fools.</p>	<p>Psalms 1:1 Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of <i>the scornful</i>.</p>
	<p>Proverbs 21:11 When <i>the scorner</i> is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:1 A wise son heareth his father's instruction: <i>but a scorner</i> heareth not rebuke.</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

luwts (loots); properly, to make mouths at, i.e. to scoff; hence (from the effort to pronounce a foreign language) to interpret, or (generally) intercede:

KJV - ambassador, have in derision, interpreter, make a mock, mocker, scorn (-er, -ful), teacher.

Genesis 42:23

And they knew not that Joseph understood them; for he spake unto them by *an interpreter*.

II Chronicles 32:31

Howbeit in the *business of the ambassadors* of the princes of Babylon, who sent unto him to inquire of the wonder that was done in the land, God left him, to try him, that he might know all that was in his heart.

Job 16:20

My friends *scorn me*: but mine eye poureth out tears unto God.

Job 33:23

If there be a messenger with him, *an interpreter*, one among a thousand, to shew unto man his uprightness:

Psalms 1:1

Blessed is the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of *the scornful*.

Psalms 119:51

The proud *have had me* greatly *in derision*: yet have I not declined from thy law.

Proverbs 1:22

How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? *and the scorners* delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?

Proverbs 3:34

Surely he *scorneth the scorners*: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Proverbs 9:7-8

He that reproveth *a scorner* getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot. 8 Reprove not *a scorner*, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.

Proverbs 9:12

If thou be wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: but *if thou scornest*, thou alone shalt bear it.

Proverbs 13:1

A wise son heareth his father's instruction: *but a scorner* heareth not rebuke.

Proverbs 14:6

A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.

Proverbs 14:9

Fools *make a mock* at sin: but among the righteous there is favour.

Proverbs 15:12

A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto the wise.

Proverbs 19:25

Smite *a scorner*, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.

Proverbs 19:28 - 29

An ungodly witness *scorneth* judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity. 29 Judgments are prepared *for scorners*, and stripes for the back of fools.

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is *a mocker*, strong drink is raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Proverbs 21:11

When *the scorner* is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Proverbs 21:24

Proud and haughty *scorner* is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out *the scorner*, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

Proverbs 24:9

The thought of foolishness is sin: and *the scorner* is an abomination to men.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Isaiah 28:22

Now therefore *be ye* not *mockers*, lest your bands be made strong: for I have heard from the Lord GOD of hosts a consumption, even determined upon the whole earth.

Isaiah 29:20

For the terrible one is brought to nought, and *the scorner* is consumed, and all that watch for iniquity are cut off:

Isaiah 43:27

Thy first father hath sinned, and *thy teachers* have transgressed against me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
<p>Genesis 17:17 Then Abraham fell upon his face, <i>and laughed</i>, and said in his heart, Shall a child be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah, that is ninety years old, bear?</p>	<p>Tsachaq</p> <p>Genesis 18:15 Then Sarah denied, saying, <i>I laughed</i> not; for she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.</p>	<p>Genesis 26:8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac was <i>sporting with</i> Rebekah his wife.</p>	<p>Genesis 18:12-13 <i>Therefore</i> Sarah <i>laughed</i> within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also? 13 And the LORD said unto Abraham, Wherefore <i>did</i> Sarah <i>laugh</i>, saying, Shall I of a surety bear a child, which am old?</p>	<p>Genesis 19:14 And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the LORD will destroy this city. But he seemed <i>as one that mocked</i> unto his sons in law.</p>
<p>Genesis 21:6 And Sarah said, God hath made me to laugh, so that all that hear <i>will laugh</i> with me.</p>	<p>Genesis 21:9 And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had born unto Abraham, <i>mocking</i>.</p>	<p>Judges 16:25 And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson, that he may make us sport. And they called for Samson out of the prison house; <i>and he made them sport</i>: and they set him between the pillars.</p>	<p>Genesis 39:14 That she called unto the men of her house, and spake unto them, saying, See, he hath brought in an Hebrew unto us <i>to mock</i> us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:</p>	<p>Genesis 39:17 And she spake unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me <i>to mock</i> me:</p>
<p>Exodus 32:6 And they rose up early on the morrow, and offered burnt offerings, and brought peace offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up <i>to play</i>.</p>				

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

tsachaq (tsaw-khak'); to laugh outright (in merriment or scorn); by implication, to sport:KJV - laugh, mock, play, make sport.

Genesis 17:17

Then Abraham fell upon his face, *and laughed*, and said in his heart, Shall a child be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah, that is ninety years old, bear?

Genesis 18:12-13

Therefore Sarah *laughed* within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my lord being old also? 13 And the LORD said unto Abraham, Wherefore *did* Sarah *laugh*, saying, Shall I of a surety bear a child, which am old?

Genesis 18:15

Then Sarah denied, saying, *I laughed* not; for she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.

Genesis 19:14

And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the LORD will destroy this city. But he seemed *as one that mocked* unto his sons in law.

Genesis 21:6

And Sarah said, God hath made me to laugh, so that all that hear *will laugh* with me.

Genesis 21:9

And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had born unto Abraham, *mocking*.

Genesis 26:8

And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac was *sporting with* Rebekah his wife.

Genesis 39:14

That she called unto the men of her house, and spake unto them, saying, See, he hath brought in an Hebrew unto us *to mock* us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Genesis 39:17

And she spake unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me *to mock* me:

Exodus 32:6

And they rose up early on the morrow, and offered burnt offerings, and brought peace offerings; and the people sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up *to play*.

Judges 16:25

And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson, that he may make us sport. And they called for Samson out of the prison house; *and he made them sport*: and they set him between the pillars.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
<p>Judges 16:10 And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, <i>thou hast mocked me</i>, and told me lies: now tell me, I pray thee, wherewith thou mightest be bound.</p>	<p>hathal haw-thal'</p>	<p>to deride; by implication, to cheat:</p> <p>KJV - deal deceitfully, deceive, mock.</p>	<p>Judges 16:13 And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto <i>thou hast mocked me</i>, and told me lies: tell me wherewith thou mightest be bound. And he said unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.</p>	<p>Job 13:9 Is it good that he should search you out? or <i>as one man mocketh</i> another, do <i>ye so mock</i> him?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Genesis 31:7

And your father *hath deceived* me, and changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not to hurt me.

Exodus 8:29

And Moses said, Behold, I go out from thee, and I will intreat the LORD that the swarms of flies may depart from Pharaoh, from his servants, and from his people, to morrow: but let not Pharaoh *deal deceitfully* any more in not letting the people go to sacrifice to the LORD.

Judges 16:10

And Delilah said unto Samson, Behold, *thou hast mocked me*, and told me lies: now tell me, I pray thee, wherewith thou mightest be bound.

Judges 16:13

And Delilah said unto Samson, Hitherto *thou hast mocked* me, and told me lies: tell me wherewith thou mightest be bound. And he said unto her, If thou weavest the seven locks of my head with the web.

Judges 16:15

And she said unto him, How canst thou say, I love thee, when thine heart is not with me? *thou hast mocked* me these three times, and hast not told me wherein thy great strength lieth.

I Kings 18:27

And it came to pass at noon, *that* Elijah *mocked* them, and said, Cry aloud: for he is a god; either he is talking, or he is pursuing, or he is in a journey, or peradventure he sleepeth, and must be awaked.

Job 13:9

Is it good that he should search you out? or *as one man mocketh* another, do *ye so mock* him?

Isaiah 44:20

He feedeth on ashes: a *deceived* heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor say, Is there not a lie in my right hand?

Jeremiah 9:5

And *they will deceive* every one his neighbour, and will not speak the truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, and weary themselves to commit iniquity.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
Job 9:23 If the scourge slay suddenly, <i>he will laugh</i> at the trial of the innocent.	la`ag (law-ag') It is to take mocking through laughter to scorning a person.	to deride; by implication (as if imitating a foreigner) to speak unintelligibly: KJV - have in derision, laugh (to scorn), mock (on), stammering.	Job 22:19 The righteous see it, and are glad: and the innocent <i>laugh</i> them <i>to scorn</i> .	Psalms 2:4 He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord <i>shall have</i> them <i>in derision</i> .
Psalms 22:7 All they that see me <i>laugh</i> me <i>to scorn</i> : they shoot out the lip, they shake the head saying,	Psalms 59:8 But thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at them; thou <i>shalt have</i> all the heathen <i>in derision</i> .	Psalms 80:6 Thou makest us a strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies <i>laugh</i> among themselves.	Proverbs 1:26 I also will laugh at your calamity; <i>I will mock</i> when your fear cometh;	Proverbs 17:5 <i>Whoso mocketh</i> the poor reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.
Job 11:3 Should thy lies make men hold their peace? and <i>when thou mockest</i> , shall no man make thee ashamed?	Job 21:3 Suffer me that I may speak; and after that I have spoken, <i>mock on</i> .			Proverbs 30:17 The eye that <i>mocketh</i> at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

la`ag (law-ag') to deride; by implication (as if imitating a foreigner) to speak unintelligibly:

KJV - have in derision, laugh (to scorn), mock (on), stammering.

II Kings 19:21

This is the word that the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin the daughter of Zion hath despised thee, and *laughed* thee *to scorn*; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

II Chronicles 30:10

So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh even unto Zebulun: but they laughed them to scorn, *and mocked* them.

Nehemiah 2:19

But when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard it, they *laughed* us *to scorn*, and despised us, and said, What is this thing that ye do? will ye rebel against the king?

Nehemiah 4:1

But it came to pass, that when Sanballat heard that we builded the wall, he was wroth, and took great indignation, *and mocked* the Jews.

Job 9:23

If the scourge slay suddenly, *he will laugh* at the trial of the innocent.

Job 11:3

Should thy lies make men hold their peace? and *when thou mockest*, shall no man make thee ashamed?

Job 21:3

Suffer me that I may speak; and after that I have spoken, *mock on*.

Job 22:19

The righteous see it, and are glad: and the innocent *laugh* them *to scorn*.

Psalms 2:4

He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord *shall have* them *in derision*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Psalms 22:7

All they that see me *laugh* me *to scorn*: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head saying,

Psalms 59:8

But thou, O LORD, shalt laugh at them; thou *shalt have* all the heathen *in derision*.

Psalms 80:6

Thou makest us a strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies *laugh* among themselves.

Proverbs 1:26

I also will laugh at your calamity; *I will mock* when your fear cometh;

Proverbs 17:5

Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: and he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

Proverbs 30:17

The eye that *mocketh* at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

Isaiah 33:19

Thou shalt not see a fierce people, a people of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of *a stammering* tongue, that thou canst not understand.

Isaiah 37:22

This is the word which the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, and *laughed* thee *to scorn*; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

Jeremiah 20:7

O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am in derision daily, every one *mocketh* me.

Ezekiel 23:32

Thus saith the Lord GOD; Thou shalt drink of thy sister's cup deep and large: thou shalt be laughed to scorn *and had in derision*; it containeth much.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
<p>Psalms 141:4 Incline not my heart to any evil thing, <i>to practise wicked works</i> with men that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their dainties.</p>	<p>alal aw-lal'</p> <p>To take advantage of another.</p>	<p>to effect thoroughly; specifically, to glean (also figuratively); by implication (in a bad sense) to overdo, i.e. maltreat, be saucy to, pain, impose (also literal): KJV - abuse, affect, child, defile, do, glean, mock, practise, thoroughly, work (wonderfully).</p>	<p>Jeremiah 38:19 And Zedekiah the king said unto Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews that are fallen to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand, <i>and they mock</i> me.</p>	<p>Lamentations 2:20 Behold, O LORD, and consider to whom <i>thou hast done</i> this. Shall the women eat their fruit, and children of a span long? shall the priest and the prophet be slain in the sanctuary of the Lord?</p>
	<p>Judges 19:25 But the men would not hearken to him: so the man took his concubine, and brought her forth unto them; and they knew her, <i>and abused</i> her all the night until the morning: and when the day began to spring, they let her go.</p>	<p>I Samuel 31:4 Then said Saul unto his armourbearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come and thrust me through, <i>and abuse</i> me. But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. Therefore Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.</p>		<p>Lamentations 3:51 Mine eye <i>affecteth</i> mine heart because of all the daughters of my city.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

ʿalal (aw-lal') to effect thoroughly; specifically, to glean (also figuratively); by implication (in a bad sense) to overdo, i.e. maltreat, be saucy to, pain, impose (also literal):

KJV - abuse, affect, child, defile, do, glean, mock, practise, thoroughly, work (wonderfully).

Exodus 10:2

And that thou mayest tell in the ears of thy son, and of thy son's son, what things *I have wrought* in Egypt, and my signs which I have done among them; that ye may know how that I am the LORD.

Leviticus 19:10

And *thou shalt* not *glean* thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather every grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them for the poor and stranger: I am the LORD your God.

Numbers 22:29

And Balaam said unto the ass, Because *thou hast mocked* me: I would there were a sword in mine hand, for now would I kill thee.

Deuteronomy 24:21

When thou gatherest the grapes of thy vineyard, *thou shalt* not *glean* it afterward: it shall be for the stranger, for the fatherless, and for the widow.

Judges 19:25

But the men would not hearken to him: so the man took his concubine, and brought her forth unto them; and they knew her, *and abused* her all the night until the morning: and when the day began to spring, they let her go.

Judges 20:45

And they turned and fled toward the wilderness unto the rock of Rimmon: *and they gleaned* of them in the highways five thousand men; and pursued hard after them unto Gidom, and slew two thousand men of them.

I Samuel 6:6

Wherefore then do ye harden your hearts, as the Egyptians and Pharaoh hardened their hearts? when *he had wrought* wonderfully among them, did they not let the people go, and they departed?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

I Samuel 31:4

Then said Saul unto his armourbearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come and thrust me through, *and abuse* me. But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. Therefore Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.

I Chronicles 10:4

Then said Saul to his armourbearer, Draw thy sword, and thrust me through therewith; lest these uncircumcised come *and abuse* me. But his armourbearer would not; for he was sore afraid. So Saul took a sword, and fell upon it.

Job 16:15

I have sewed sackcloth upon my skin, *and defiled* my horn in the dust.

Psalms 141:4

Incline not my heart to any evil thing, *to practise wicked works* with men that work iniquity: and let me not eat of their dainties.

Jeremiah 6:9

Thus saith the LORD of hosts, *They shall* thoroughly *glean* the remnant of Israel as a vine: turn back thine hand as a grapegatherer into the baskets.

Jeremiah 38:19

And Zedekiah the king said unto Jeremiah, I am afraid of the Jews that are fallen to the Chaldeans, lest they deliver me into their hand, *and they mock* me.

Lamentations 1:12

Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow, which *is done* unto me, wherewith the LORD hath afflicted me in the day of his fierce anger.

Lamentations 1:22

Let all their wickedness come before thee; and *do* unto them, as *thou hast done* unto me for all my transgressions: for my sighs are many, and my heart is faint.

Lamentations 2:20

Behold, O LORD, and consider to whom *thou hast done* this. Shall the women eat their fruit, and children of a span long? shall the priest and the prophet be slain in the sanctuary of the Lord?

Lamentations 3:51

Mine eye *affecteth* mine heart because of all the daughters of my city.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
<p>Psalms 2:4 He that sitteth in the heavens <i>shall laugh</i>: the Lord shall have them in derision.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:26 I also <i>will laugh</i> at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;</p>	<p>sachaq (saw-khak')</p> <p>It is to laugh at foolish actions.</p> <p>Proverbs 1:26 I also will laugh at your calamity; <i>I will mock</i> when your fear cometh;</p>	<p>to laugh (in pleasure or detraction); by implication, to play: KJV - deride, have in derision, laugh, make merry, mock (-er), play, rejoice, (laugh to) scorn, be in (make) sport. Sachaq</p>	<p>Psalms 37:13 The Lord <i>shall laugh</i> at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.</p>	<p>Psalms 52:6 The righteous also shall see, and fear, and <i>shall laugh</i> at him:</p>
<p>Psalms 59:8 But thou, O LORD, <i>shalt laugh</i> at them; thou shalt have all the heathen in derision.</p>	<p>Psalms 104:26 There go the ships: there is that leviathan, whom thou hast made <i>to play</i> therein.</p>	<p>Proverbs 8:30-31 Then I was by him, as one brought up with him: and I was daily his delight, <i>rejoicing</i> always before him; 31 Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights were with the sons of men.</p>	<p>Proverbs 26:19 So is the man that deceiveth his neighbour, and saith, <i>Am not I in sport?</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 29:9 If a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage <i>or laugh</i>, there is no rest.</p>
<p>Proverbs 31:25 Strength and honour are her clothing; <i>and she shall rejoice</i> in time to come.</p>		<p>Ecclesiastes 3:4 A time to weep, and a time <i>to laugh</i>; a time to mourn, and a time to dance;</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

sachaq (saw-khak'); to laugh (in pleasure or detraction); by implication, to play:

KJV - deride, have in derision, laugh, make merry, mock (-er), play, rejoice, (laugh to) scorn, be in (make) sport.

sachaq

Judges 16:25

And it came to pass, when their hearts were merry, that they said, Call for Samson, that he *may make us sport*. And they called for Samson out of the prison house; and he made them sport: and they set him between the pillars.

Judges 16:27

Now the house was full of men and women; and all the lords of the Philistines were there; and there were upon the roof about three thousand men and women, that beheld *while* Samson *made sport*.

I Samuel 18:7

And the women answered one another as *they played*, and said, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands.

II Samuel 2:14

And Abner said to Joab, Let the young men now arise, *and play* before us. And Joab said, Let them arise.

II Samuel 6:5

And David and all the house of Israel *played* before the LORD on all manner of instruments made of fir wood, even on harps, and on psalteries, and on timbrels, and on cornets, and on cymbals.

II Samuel 6:21

And David said unto Michal, It was before the LORD, which chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler over the people of the LORD, over Israel: *therefore will I play* before the LORD.

I Chronicles 13:8

And David and all Israel *played* before God with all their might, and with singing, and with harps, and with psalteries, and with timbrels, and with cymbals, and with trumpets.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

I Chronicles 15:29

And it came to pass, as the ark of the covenant of the LORD came to the city of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw king David dancing *and playing*: and she despised him in her heart.

II Chronicles 30:10

So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh even unto Zebulun: but they *laughed* them to scorn, and mocked them.

Job 5:22

At destruction and famine *thou shalt laugh*: neither shalt thou be afraid of the beasts of the earth.

Job 29:24

If *I laughed* on them, they believed it not; and the light of my countenance they cast not down.

Job 30:1

But now they that are younger than I *have me in derision*, whose fathers I would have disdained to have set with the dogs of my flock.

Job 39:7

He scorneth the multitude of the city, neither regardeth he the crying of the driver.

Job 39:18

What time she lifteth up herself on high, *she scorneth* the horse and his rider.

Job 39:22

He mocketh at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turneth he back from the sword.

Job 40:20

Surely the mountains bring him forth food, where all the beasts of the field *play*.

Job 41:5

Wilt thou play with him as with a bird? or wilt thou bind him for thy maidens?

Job 41:29

Darts are counted as stubble: *he laugheth* at the shaking of a spear.

Psalms 2:4

He that sitteth in the heavens *shall laugh*: the Lord shall have them in derision.

Psalms 37:13

The Lord *shall laugh* at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Psalms 52:6

The righteous also shall see, and fear, and *shall laugh* at him:

Psalms 59:8

But thou, O LORD, *shalt laugh* at them; thou shalt have all the heathen in derision.

Psalms 104:26

There go the ships: there is that leviathan, whom thou hast made *to play* therein.

Proverbs 1:26

I also *will laugh* at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;

Proverbs 8:30-31

Then I was by him, as one brought up with him: and I was daily his delight, *rejoicing* always before him; 31 *Rejoicing* in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights were with the sons of men.

Proverbs 26:19

So is the man that deceiveth his neighbour, and saith, *Am* not I *in sport*?

Proverbs 29:9

If a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage *or laugh*, there is no rest.

Proverbs 31:25

Strength and honour are her clothing; *and she shall rejoice* in time to come.

Ecclesiastes 3:4

A time to weep, and a time *to laugh*; a time to mourn, and a time to dance;

Jeremiah 15:17

I sat not in the assembly of *the mockers*, nor rejoiced; I sat alone because of thy hand: for thou hast filled me with indignation.

Jeremiah 30:19

And out of them shall proceed thanksgiving and the voice of *them that make merry*: and I will multiply them, and they shall not be few; I will also glorify them, and they shall not be small.

Jeremiah 31:4

Again I will build thee, and thou shalt be built, O virgin of Israel: thou shalt again be adorned with thy tabrets, and shalt go forth in the dances of *them that make merry*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Lamentations 1:7

Jerusalem remembered in the days of her affliction and of her miseries all her pleasant things that she had in the days of old, when her people fell into the hand of the enemy, and none did help her: the adversaries saw her, and *did mock* at her sabbaths.

Habakkuk 1:10

And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: *they shall deride* every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

Zechariah 8:5

And the streets of the city shall be full of boys and girls *playing* in the streets thereof.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
<p>II Kings 2:23 And he went up from thence unto Bethel: and as he was going up by the way, there came forth little children out of the city, and mocked him, and said unto him, Go up, thou bald head; go up, thou bald head.</p>	<p>qalac kaw-las'</p> <p>It is to make a serious mistake to mock those in authority</p>	<p>to disparage, i.e. ridicule: KJV - mock, scoff, scorn.</p>	<p>Ezekiel 16:31 In that thou buildest thine eminent place in the head of every way, and makest thine high place in every street; and hast not been as an harlot, in that thou scornest hire;</p>	<p>Ezekiel 22:5 Those that be near, and those that be far from thee, shall mock thee, which art infamous and much vexed.</p>
		<p>Habakkuk 1:10 And they shall scoff at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

qalac (kaw-las'); to disparage, i.e. ridicule:
KJV - mock, scoff, scorn.

II Kings 2:23

And he went up from thence unto Bethel: and as he was going up by the way, there came forth little children out of the city, *and mocked* him, and said unto him, Go up, thou bald head; go up, thou bald head.

Ezekiel 16:31

In that thou buildest thine eminent place in the head of every way, and makest thine high place in every street; and hast not been as an harlot, *in that thou scornest* hire;

Ezekiel 22:5

Those that be near, and those that be far from thee, *shall mock* thee, which art infamous and much vexed.

Habakkuk 1:10

And they *shall scoff* at the kings, and the princes shall be a scorn unto them: they shall deride every strong hold; for they shall heap dust, and take it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A *Mocker*

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
	la`ab law-ab' To mock God's people	to deride: KJV - mock.	II Chronicles 36:16 But they <i>mocked</i> the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.	

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

la`ab (law-ab') to deride:
KJV - mock.

II Chronicles 36:16

But they *mocked* the messengers of God, and despised his words, and misused his prophets, until the wrath of the LORD arose against his people, till there was no remedy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
Job 8:21 Till he fill thy mouth with <i>laughing</i> , and thy lips with rejoicing.	sechowq (sekh-oke') ; or sechoq (sekh-oke') To laugh at serious things that should require a different response	laughter (in merriment or defiance): KJV - derision, laughter (-ed to scorn, -ing), mocked, sport.	Job 12:4 I am as one <i>mocked</i> of his neighbour, who calleth upon God, and he answereth him: the just upright man is laughed to scorn.	Psalms 126:2 Then was our mouth filled with <i>laughter</i> , and our tongue with singing: then said they among the heathen, The LORD hath done great things for them.
Proverbs 10:23 It <i>is as sport</i> to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.	Proverbs 14:13 Even <i>in laughter</i> the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth is heaviness.	Ecclesiastes 2:2 I said <i>of laughter</i> , It is mad: and of mirth, What doeth it?	Ecclesiastes 7:3 Sorrow is better <i>than laughter</i> : for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.	Ecclesiastes 7:6 For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is <i>the laughter</i> of the fool: this also is vanity.
Ecclesiastes 10:19 A feast is made <i>for laughter</i> , and wine maketh merry: but money answereth all things.	Jeremiah 20:7 O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am <i>in derision</i> daily, every one mocketh me.	Jeremiah 48:39 They shall howl, saying, How is it broken down! how hath Moab turned the back with shame! so shall Moab be <i>a derision</i> and a dismay to all them about him	Jeremiah 48:26-27 Make ye him drunken: for he magnified himself against the LORD: Moab also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be <i>in derision</i> . 27 For was not Israel <i>a derision</i> unto thee? was he found among thieves? for since thou spakest of him, thou skippedst for joy.	Lamentations 3:14 I was <i>a derision</i> to all my people; and their song all the day.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

sechowq (sekh-oke'); or sechoq (sekh-oke') laughter (in merriment or defiance):

KJV - derision, laughter (-ed to scorn, -ing), mocked, sport.

Job 8:21

Till he fill thy mouth with *laughing*, and thy lips with rejoicing.

Job 12:4

I am as one *mocked* of his neighbour, who calleth upon God, and he answereth him: the just upright man is laughed to scorn.

Psalms 126:2

Then was our mouth filled with *laughter*, and our tongue with singing: then said they among the heathen, The LORD hath done great things for them.

Proverbs 10:23

It *is as sport* to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

Proverbs 14:13

Even *in laughter* the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth is heaviness.

Ecclesiastes 2:2

I said *of laughter*, It is mad: and of mirth, What doeth it?

Ecclesiastes 7:3

Sorrow is better *than laughter*: for by the sadness of the countenance the heart is made better.

Ecclesiastes 7:6

For as the crackling of thorns under a pot, so is *the laughter* of the fool: this also is vanity.

Ecclesiastes 10:19

A feast is made *for laughter*, and wine maketh merry: but money answereth all things.

Jeremiah 20:7

O LORD, thou hast deceived me, and I was deceived: thou art stronger than I, and hast prevailed: I am *in derision* daily, every one mocketh me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Jeremiah 48:26-27

Make ye him drunken: for he magnified himself against the LORD: Moab also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be *in derision*. 27 For was not Israel *a derision* unto thee? was he found among thieves? for since thou spakest of him, thou skippedst for joy.

Jeremiah 48:39

They shall howl, saying, How is it broken down! how hath Moab turned the back with shame! so shall Moab be *a derision* and a dismaying to all them about him.

Lamentations 3:14

I was *a derision* to all my people; and their song all the day.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
Matthew 2:16 Then Herod, when he saw that <i>he was mocked</i> of the wise men, was exceeding wrath, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the wise men.	empaizo emp-ahead'-zo	to jeer at, i.e. deride: KJV - mock. To ridicule or insult.	Matthew 20:19 And shall deliver him to the Gentiles <i>to mock</i> , and to scourge, and to crucify him: and the third day he shall rise again.	Matthew 27:29 And when they had platted a crown of thorns, they put it upon his head, and a reed in his right hand: and they bowed the knee before him, and <i>mocked</i> him, saying, Hail, King of the Jews!
Matthew 27:31 And after that <i>they had mocked</i> him, they took the robe off from him, and put his own raiment on him, and led him away to crucify him.	Mark 15:31 Likewise also the chief priests <i>mocking</i> said among themselves with the scribes, He saved others; himself he cannot save.	Mark 15:20 And when <i>they had mocked</i> him, they took off the purple from him, and put his own clothes on him, and led him out to crucify him.	Mark 10:34 And <i>they shall mock</i> him, and shall scourge him, and shall spit upon him, and shall kill him: and the third day he shall rise again.	Matthew 27:41 Likewise also the chief priests <i>mocking</i> him, with the scribes and elders, said,
Luke 14:29 Lest haply, after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin <i>to mock</i> him,	Luke 18:32 For he shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and <i>shall be mocked</i> , and spitefully entreated, and spitted on:	Luke 22:63 And the men that held Jesus <i>mocked</i> him, and smote him	Luke 23:11 And Herod with his men of war set him at nought, and <i>mocked</i> him, and arrayed him in a gorgeous robe, and sent him again to Pilate.	Luke 23:36 And the soldiers also <i>mocked</i> him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

empaizo (emp-ahead'-zo); to jeer at, i.e. deride:

KJV - mock.

Matthew 2:16

Then Herod, when he saw that *he was mocked* of the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the wise men.

Matthew 20:19

And shall deliver him to the Gentiles *to mock*, and to scourge, and to crucify him: and the third day he shall rise again.

Matthew 27:29

And when they had platted a crown of thorns, they put it upon his head, and a reed in his right hand: and they bowed the knee before him, and *mocked* him, saying, Hail, King of the Jews!

Matthew 27:31

And after that *they had mocked* him, they took the robe off from him, and put his own raiment on him, and led him away to crucify him.

Matthew 27:41

Likewise also the chief priests *mocking* him, with the scribes and elders, said,

Mark 10:34

And *they shall mock* him, and shall scourge him, and shall spit upon him, and shall kill him: and the third day he shall rise again.

Mark 15:20

And when *they had mocked* him, they took off the purple from him, and put his own clothes on him, and led him out to crucify him.

Mark 15:31

Likewise also the chief priests *mocking* said among themselves with the scribes, He saved others; himself he cannot save.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Luke 14:29

Lest haply, after he hath laid the foundation, and is not able to finish it, all that behold it begin *to mock* him,

Luke 18:32

For he shall be delivered unto the Gentiles, and *shall be mocked*, and spitefully entreated, and spitted on:

Luke 22:63

And the men that held Jesus *mocked* him, and smote him.

Luke 23:11

And Herod with his men of war set him at nought, and *mocked* him, and arrayed him in a gorgeous robe, and sent him again to Pilate.

Luke 23:36

And the soldiers also *mocked* him, coming to him, and offering him vinegar,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
Acts 2:13 Others <i>mocking</i> said, These men are full of new wine.	chleuazo khlyoo-ad'-zo	to throw out the lip, i.e. jeer at: KJV - mock. An utterance intended to be taken as mockery or humor	Acts 17:32 And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some <i>mocked</i> : and others said, We will hear thee again of this matter.	

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

chleuazo (khlyoo-ad'-zo) to throw out the lip, i.e. jeer at:

KJV - mock.

Acts 2:13

Others *mocking* said, These men are full of new wine.

Acts 17:32

And when they heard of the resurrection of the dead, some *mocked*: and others said, We will hear thee again of this matter

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Visible Signs of a <i>Mocker</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Mocker</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Mocker</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Mocker</i>
	mukterizo mook-tay-rid'-zo	meaning snout, as that whence lowing proceeds); to make mouths at, i.e. ridicule: KJV - mock. To treat with contempt or to turn up the nose at.	Galatians 6:7 Be not deceived; God is <i>not mocked</i> : for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap.	

A *Mocker* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

mukterizo (mook-tay-rid'-zo); (meaning snout, as that whence lowing proceeds); to make mouths at, i.e. ridicule:

KJV - mock.

Galatians 6:7

Be not deceived; God is *not mocked*: for whatsoever a man soweth, that shall he also reap.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Mocker - Hebrew

MOCK; MOCKER; MOCKING

(mok), (mok'er), (mok'-ing) (hathal, la`agh, empaizo): To mock is the translation of hathal, "to play upon," "mock," "deride" (Judges 16:10,13,15; 1 Kings 18:27, "Elijah mocked them"; Job 13:9 twice, the Revised Version (British and American) "deceiveth," "deceive," margin "mocketh," "mock"); of la`agh, "to stammer" or "babble in mimicry," "to mock" or "scorn" (2 Chronicles 30:10; Nehemiah 4:1; Job 11:3; 21:3; Proverbs 1:26; 17:5; 30:17; Jeremiah 20:7). Other words are tsachaq, "to laugh," etc. (Genesis 19:14; 21:9; 39:14,17); qalac, "to call out," or "cry after," "to scoff" or "mock at" (2 Kings 2:23; Ezekiel 22:5); sachaq, "to laugh," "mock" (Job 39:22; Lamentations 1:7); luts, "to scorn" (Proverbs 14:9); sechoq, "laughter," "derision" (Job 12:4); empaizo, "to treat as a child," "mock" (Matthew 2:16; 20:19; 27:29,31,41; Luke 14:29, etc.); diachleuazo, "to mock," "laugh," etc. (Acts 2:13; 17:32); mukterizo, "to sneer at," "mock," literally, "to turn up the nose" (Galatians 6:7, "God is not mocked," "will not let himself be mocked"); epigelao, "laugh" (Job 2:8; 1 Macc 7:34; compare 2 Macc 7:39; 8:17).

Mocker, hathulim, "deceivers," "mockers" (Job 17:2); luts (Proverbs 20:1; Isaiah 28:22 the King James Version); la`egh, "stammering," "mocking" (Psalms 35:16; compare Isaiah 28:11); sachaq (Jeremiah 15:17); empaiktes, "a mocker," "scoffer," literally, "sporting as children" (Jude verse 18; compare 2 Peter 3:3).

Mocking is the translation of qallacah "mocking," "derision" (Ezekiel 22:4); of empaigmos the Septuagint for qallacah) (Hebrews 11:36; Wisd 12:25; Ecclus 27:28, "mockery"; 2 Macc 7:7, "mocking-stock," the Revised Version (British and American) "the mocking"; verse 10, "made a mocking-stock" (empaizo)); of mokos (Ecclus 33:6).

For "mocked of" (Job 12:4) the Revised Version (British and American) has "a laughing-stock to"; for "mockers" (Isaiah 28:22), the English Revised Version "scorner," the American Standard Revised Version "scoffer"; for "the mockers" (Jeremiah 15:17), "them that made merry"; for "scorneth" (Proverbs 19:28), "mocketh at"; for "As one man mocketh another, do ye so mock him?" (Job 13:9), "As one deceiveth a man will ye deceive him?" (margin, "mocketh," "mock"); "mock" for "laugh" (Job 9:23); for "There shall come in the last days scoffers" (2 Peter 3:3), "In the last days (margin, "Greek in the last of the days") mockers shall come with mockery" (empaigmone empaiktai).

MOCK (Heb. qalas, to "disparage," Habakkuk 1:10; "scoff," KJV and NIV; and other Heb. and Gk. words). To ridicule, make light of, as of a fortification or an enemy.

MOCKERS (Grk. empaiktes). One who trifles, and so derides (2 Peter 3:3); "scoffers," KJV and NIV.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Mocker

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Mocker - Greek

MOCK, MOCKER, MOCKING

A. Verbs.

1. empaizo a compound of paizo, "to play like a child" (pais), "to sport, jest," prefixed by en, "in" or "at," is used only in the Synoptists, and, in every instance, of the "mockery" of Christ, except in Matthew 2:16 (there in the sense of deluding, or deceiving, of Herod by the wise men) and in Luke 14:29, of ridicule cast upon the one who after laying a foundation of a tower is unable to finish it. The word is used (a) prophetically by the Lord, of His impending sufferings, Matthew 20:19; Mark 10:34; Luke 18:32; (b) of the actual insults inflicted upon Him by the men who had taken Him from Gethsemane, Luke 22:63; by Herod and his soldiers, Luke 23:11; by the soldiers of the governor, Matthew 27:29,31; Mark 15:20; Luke 23:36; by the chief priests, Matthew 27:41; Mark 15:31.

2. mukterizo from mukter, "the nose," hence, "to turn up the nose at, sneer at, treat with contempt," is used in the passive voice in Galatians 6:7, where the statement "God is not mocked" does not mean that men do not mock Him (see Proverbs 1:30, where the Sept. has the same verb); the apostle vividly contrasts the essential difference between God and man. It is impossible to impose upon Him who discerns the thoughts and intents of the heart.

Note: Ekmukterizo, a strengthened form of the above, "to scoff at," is used in Luke 16:14 and 23:35 (RV, "scoffed at"; KJV, "derided"). See DERIDE, SCOFF.

3. chleuazo, "to jest, mock, jeer at" (from chleue, "a jest"), is said of the ridicule of some of the Athenian philosophers at the apostle's testimony concerning the resurrection of the dead, Acts 17:32.

4. diachleuazo, an intensive form of No. 3, "to scoff at," whether by gesture or word, is said of those who jeered at the testimony given on the Day of Pentecost, Acts 2:13 (some mss. have No. 3).

B. Nouns.

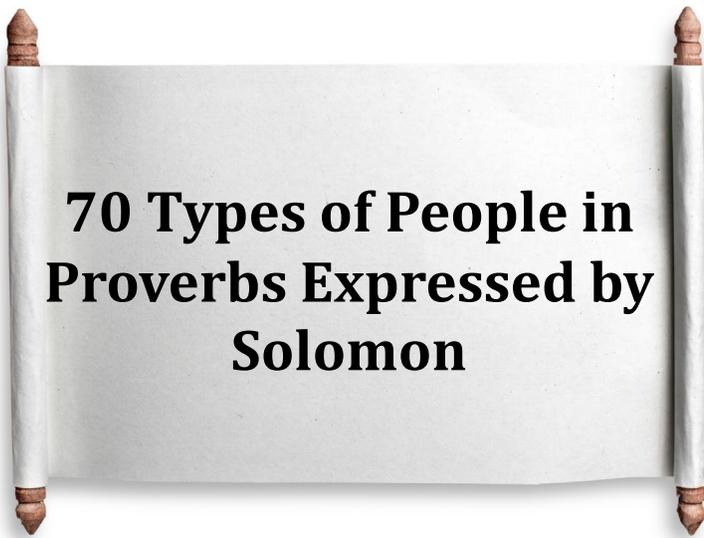
1. empaiktes "a mocker" (akin to A, No. 1), is used in 2 Peter 3:3, RV, "mockers". (KJV, "scoffers"); Jude 18, RV and KJV, "mockers." In the Sept., Isaiah 3:4.

2. empaigmos, the act of the empaiktes, "a mocking," is used in Hebrews 11:36, "mockings." In the Sept., Psalms 38:7; Ezekiel 22:4.

3. empaigmone d, an abstract noun, "mockery," is used in 2 Peter 3:3 (some mss. omit it, as in KJV): (see also No. 1, above).

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Contentious Person

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 13:10

Only by pride cometh **contention**: but with the well advised is wisdom.

Proverbs 17:14

The “beginning” of **strife**: is as when one letteth out water: therefore **leave off contention**, before it be meddled with.

Proverbs 26:21

As coals *are* to burning coals, and wood to fire; so *is* a **contentious** man to **kindle** strife.

Proverbs 16:28

A froward man **soweth strife**: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.

Proverbs 6:14

Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he **soweth discord**. (unreasonableness)

Proverbs 29:22

An angry man **stirreth up strife**: and a furios man aboundeth in transgression.

Proverbs 15:18

A wrathful man **stirreth up strife**: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife.

Proverbs 28:25

He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat.

Proverbs 17:19

He loveth transgression that loveth **strife**: and **he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction**.

Proverbs 26:20

Where no wood is, there the fire goeth out: **so where there is no talebearer, *the strife*: ceaseth**.

Proverbs 22:10

Cast out the scorner, and **contention shall go out**; yea, strife and reproach shall **cease**.

Romans 2:8

But unto them that are **contentious**, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath,

Philippians 2:3

Let nothing be done through **strife** or vainglory; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem other better than themselves.

Hebrews 10:2

And let us consider one another to **provoke unto** love and to good works:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Word Study Index - Contentious

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Midyan	mid-yawn'	KJV - brawling, contention (-ous). strife, contention	5
Madown	maw-dohn'	a contest or quarrel: KJV - brawling, contention (-ous), discord, strife.	7
Matstsah	mats-tsaw'	a quarrel: KJV - contention, debate, strife.	10
Riyb	reeb	a contest (personal or legal): KJV - + adversary, cause, chiding, contend (-tion), controversy, multitude [from the margin], pleading, strife, strive (-ing), suit.	11

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Word Study Index – Contentious

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Philoneikos	fil-on'-i-kos	a quarrel - fond of strife, i.e. disputatious: KJV - contentious.	18
Paroxusmos	par-ox-oos-mos'	incitement (to good), or dispute (in anger): KJV - contention, provoke unto.	19
Agon	ag-one'	properly, a place of assembly (as if led), i.e. (by implication) a contest (held there); figuratively, an effort or anxiety: KJV - conflict, contention, fight, race.	20
Eris	er'-is	of uncertain affinity; a quarrel, i.e. (by implication) wrangling: KJV - contention, debate, strife, variance.	22
Ek	ek	a primary preposition denoting origin (the point whence action or motion proceeds), from, out (of place, time, or cause; literal or figurative; direct or remote): KJV - after, among, are, at, betwixt (-yond), by (the means of), exceedingly, (+abundantly above), for (-th), from (among, forth, up), + grudgingly, + heartily, heavenly, hereby, very highly, in, ...ly, (because, by reason) of, off (from), on, out among (from, of), over, since, thenceforth, through, unto, vehemently, with (-out).	24
Eritheia	er-ith-i'-ah	properly intrigue, that is, (by implication) faction: KJV- contention (-ious), strife.	26

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
<p>To think you are special will produce pride that is the source of contention.</p> <p>However, this Hebrew word contentious is from a person who also struggles with anger</p> <p>Proverbs 26:21 <i>“As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a contentious man to kindle strife.”</i></p>	<p>midyân</p> <p>Proverbs 23:29 <i>“Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath <i>contentions</i>? who hath babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of eyes?”</i></p>	<p>strife, contention</p> <p>Proverbs 18:18-19 <i>“The lot causeth <i>contentions</i> to cease, and parteth between the mighty. A brother offended is harder to be won than a strong city: and their <i>contentions</i> are like the bars of a castle.”</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 21:19 <i>“It is better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a <i>contentious</i> and an angry woman.”</i></p> <p>Proverbs 27:15 <i>“A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a <i>contentious</i> woman are alike.”</i></p> <p>Proverbs 19:13 <i>“A foolish son is the calamity of his father: and the <i>contentions</i> of a wife are a continual dropping.”</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 25:24 <i>“It is better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than with a <i>brawling</i> woman and in a wide house.”</i></p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

A **Contentious** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

midyân (mid-yawn')

KJV - brawling, contention (-ous). strife, contention

Proverbs 18:18-19

“The lot causeth **contentions** to cease, and parteth between the mighty. A brother offended *is harder to be won* than a strong city: and *their contentions* are like the bars of a castle.”

Proverbs 19:13

“A foolish son *is* the calamity of his father: and the **contentions** of a wife *are* a continual dropping.”

Proverbs 21:9

“It is better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a **brawling** woman in a wide house.”

Proverbs 21:19

“*It is* better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a **contentious** and an angry woman.”

Proverbs 23:29

“Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath **contentions**? who hath babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of eyes?”

Proverbs 25:24

“It is better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than with a **brawling** woman and in a wide house.”

Proverbs 26:21

“As coals *are* to burning coals, and wood to fire; so *is* a **contentious** man to kindle strife.”

Proverbs 27:15

“A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a **contentious** woman are alike.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
<p>Proverbs 22:10 "Cast out the scorner, and <i>contention</i> shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease."</p> <p>Proverbs 16:28 "A froward man soweth <i>strife</i>: and a whisperer separateth chief friends."</p> <p>Proverbs 29:22 "An angry man stirreth up <i>strife</i>: and a furious man aboundeth in transgression."</p>	<p>madown</p> <p>Proverbs 17:14 "The beginning of <i>strife</i>: is as when one letteth out water: therefore leave off contention, before it be meddled with."</p>	<p>a contest or quarrel: <i>KJV - brawling, contention (-ous), discord, strife.</i></p> <p>Psalm 80:6 "Thou makest us a <i>strife</i> :unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh among themselves."</p>	<p>Proverbs 6:14 "Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth <i>discord</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 26:20 "Where no wood is, there the fire goeth out: so where there is no talebearer, <i>the strife</i>: ceaseth."</p> <p>Proverbs 28:25 "He that is of a proud heart stirreth up <i>strife</i>: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat."</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:18 "A wrathful man stirreth up <i>strife</i>: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

A **Contentious** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

madown (maw-dohn'); a contest or quarrel:
KJV - brawling, contention (-ous), discord, strife.

Psalms 80:6

"Thou makest us a **strife**: unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh among themselves."

Proverbs 6:14

"Frowardness is in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth **discord**."

Proverbs 15:18

"A wrathful man stirreth up **strife**: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth strife."

Proverbs 16:28

"A froward man soweth **strife**: and a whisperer separateth chief friends."

Proverbs 17:14

"The beginning of **strife**: is as when one letteth out water: therefore leave off contention, before it be meddled with."

Proverbs 22:10

"Cast out the scorner, and **contention** shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease."

Proverbs 26:20

"Where no wood is, there the fire goeth out: so where there is no talebearer, **the strife**: ceaseth."

Proverbs 28:25

"He that is of a proud heart stirreth up **strife**: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat."

Proverbs 29:22

"An angry man stirreth up **strife**, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Jeremiah 15:10

“Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a man of *contention* to the whole earth! I have neither lent on usury, nor men have lent to me on usury; yet every one of them doth curse me.”

Habakkuk 1:3

“Why dost thou shew me iniquity, and cause me to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence are before me: and there are that raise up strife *and contention.*”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
<p>Proverbs 17:19 "He loveth transgression that loveth <i>strife</i>: and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction."</p>	<p>matstsah</p>	<p>a quarrel:</p> <p>KJV - contention, debate, strife.</p> <p>Isaiah 58:4 "Behold, ye fast for strife <i>and debate</i>, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high"</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:10 "Only by pride cometh <i>contention</i>: but with the well advised is wisdom."</p>	

A *Contentious* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

matstsah (mats-tsaw'); a quarrel:
KJV - contention, debate, strife.

Proverbs 13:10
 "Only by pride cometh *contention*: but with the well advised is wisdom."

Proverbs 17:19
 "He loveth transgression that loveth *strife*: and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction."

Isaiah 58:4
 "Behold, ye fast for strife *and debate*, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
<p>Proverbs 18:6 "A fool's lips enter <i>into contention</i>, and his mouth calleth for strokes."</p> <p>Proverbs 26:21 "As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a contentious man to kindle <i>strife</i>."</p>	<p>riyb</p> <p>Proverbs 25:9 "Debate <i>thy cause</i> with thy neighbour himself; and discover not a secret to another:"</p> <p>Isaiah 58:4 "Behold, ye fast <i>for strife</i> and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high"</p>	<p>a contest (personal or legal):</p> <p>KJV - + adversary, cause, chiding, contend (-tion), controversy, multitude [from the margin], pleading, strife, strive (-ing), suit.</p> <p>Proverbs 23:11 "For their redeemer is mighty; he shall plead <i>their cause</i> with thee."</p>	<p>Proverbs 17:14 "The beginning of strife is as when one letteth out water: therefore leave off <i>contention</i>, before it be meddled with."</p> <p>Proverbs 26:17 "He that passeth by, and meddleth with <i>strife</i> belonging not to him, is like one that taketh a dog by the ears."</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:18 "A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth <i>strife</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 18:17 "He that is first <i>in his own cause</i> seemeth just; but his neighbour cometh and searcheth him."</p> <p>Proverbs 20:3 "It is an honour for a man to cease <i>from strife</i>: but every fool will be meddling."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

A **Contentious** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

riyb (reeb); or rib (reeb); a contest (personal or legal):

KJV - + adversary, cause, chiding, contend (-tion), controversy, multitude [from the margin], pleading, strife, strive (-ing), suit.

Genesis 13:7

“And there was a **strife** between the herdmen of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle: and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled then in the land.”

Exodus 17:7

“And he called the name of the place Massah, and Meribah, because of **the chiding of** the children of Israel, and because they tempted the LORD, saying, Is the LORD among us, or not?”

Exodus 23:2

“Thou shalt not follow a multitude to do evil; neither shalt thou speak in **a cause** to decline after many to wrest judgment:”

Exodus 23:3

“Neither shalt thou countenance a poor man **in his cause.**”

Exodus 23:6

“Neither shalt thou countenance a poor man **in his cause.**”

Deuteronomy 1:12

“How can I myself alone bear your cumbrance, and your burden, **and your strife?**”

Deuteronomy 17:8

“If there arise a matter too hard for thee in judgment, between blood and blood, between plea and plea, and between stroke and stroke, being matters of **controversy** within thy gates: then shalt thou arise, and get thee up into the place which the LORD thy God shall choose;”

Deuteronomy 19:17

“Then both the men, between whom **the controversy** is, shall stand before the LORD, before the priests and the judges, which shall be in those days;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Deuteronomy 21:5

“And the priests the sons of Levi shall come near; for them the LORD thy God hath chosen to minister unto him, and to bless in the name of the LORD; and by their word shall every *controversy* and every stroke be tried:”

Deuteronomy 25:1

“If there be *a controversy* between men, and they come unto judgment, that the judges may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked.”

Judges 12:2

“And Jephthah said unto them, I and my people were at great *strife* with the children of Ammon; and when I called you, ye delivered me not out of their hands.”

I Samuel 24:15

“The LORD therefore be judge, and judge between me and thee, and see, and plead *my cause*, and deliver me out of thine hand.”

I Samuel 25:39

“And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be the LORD, that hath pleaded *the cause of* my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath kept his servant from evil: for the LORD hath returned the wickedness of Nabal upon his own head. And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her to him to wife.”

II Samuel 15:2

“And Absalom rose up early, and stood beside the way of the gate: and it was so, that when any man that had *a controversy* came to the king for judgment, then Absalom called unto him, and said, Of what city art thou? And he said, Thy servant is of one of the tribes of Israel.”

II Samuel 15:4

“Absalom said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, that every man which hath *any suit* or cause might come unto me, and I would do him justice!”

II Samuel 22:44

“Thou also hast delivered me *from the strivings* of my people, thou hast kept me to be head of the heathen: a people which I knew not shall serve me.”

II Chronicles 19:8

“Moreover in Jerusalem did Jehoshaphat set of the Levites, and of the priests, and of the chief of the fathers of Israel, for the judgment of the LORD, *and for controversies*, when they returned to Jerusalem.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

II Chronicles 19:10

“And what *cause* soever shall come to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, ye shall even warn them that they trespass not against the LORD, and so wrath come upon you, and upon your brethren: this do, and ye shall not trespass.”

Job 13:6

“Hear now my reasoning, and hearken to *the pleadings of* my lips.”

Job 29:16

“I was a father to the poor: *and the cause* which I knew not I searched out.”

Job 31:35

“Oh that one would hear me! behold, my desire is, that the Almighty would answer me, and that *mine adversary* had written a book”

Job 33:19

“He is chastened also with pain upon his bed, *and the multitude of* his bones with strong pain:”

Psalms 18:43

“Thou hast delivered me *from the strivings of the people*; and thou hast made me the head of the heathen: a people whom I have not known shall serve me.”

Psalms 31:20

“Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy presence from the pride of man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion *from the strife of* tongues.”

Psalms 35:23

“Stir up thyself, and awake to my judgment, even *unto my cause*, my God and my Lord.”

Psalms 43:1

“Judge me, O God, and plead *my cause* against an ungodly nation: O deliver me from the deceitful and unjust man”

Psalms 55:9

“Destroy, O Lord, and divide their tongues: for I have seen violence *and strife* in the city.”

Psalms 74:22

“Arise, O God, plead *thine own cause*: remember how the foolish man reproacheth thee daily.”

Psalms 119:154

“Plead *my cause*, and deliver me: quicken me according to thy word.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Proverbs 15:18

“A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but he that is slow to anger appeaseth *strife*.”

Proverbs 17:1

“Better is a dry morsel, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices with *strife*”

Proverbs 17:14

“The beginning of strife is as when one letteth out water: therefore leave off *contention*, before it be meddled with.”

Proverbs 18:6

“A fool's lips enter *into contention*, and his mouth calleth for strokes.”

Proverbs 18:17

“He that is first *in his own cause* seemeth just; but his neighbour cometh and searcheth him.”

Proverbs 20:3

“It is an honour for a man to cease *from strife*: but every fool will be meddling.”

Proverbs 22:23

“For the LORD will plead *their cause*, and spoil the soul of those that spoiled them.”

Proverbs 23:11

“For their redeemer is mighty; he shall plead *their cause* with thee.”

Proverbs 25:9

“Debate *thy cause* with thy neighbour himself; and discover not a secret to another:”

Proverbs 26:17

“He that passeth by, and meddleth with *strife* belonging not to him, is like one that taketh a dog by the ears.”

Proverbs 26:21

“As coals are to burning coals, and wood to fire; so is a contentious man to kindle *strife*.”

Proverbs 30:33

“Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of the nose bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of wrath bringeth forth *strife*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Isaiah 1:23

“Thy princes are rebellious, and companions of thieves: every one loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards: they judge not the fatherless, neither doth *the cause of* the widow come unto them.”

Isaiah 34:8

“For it is the day of the LORD's vengeance, and the year of *recompences for the* controversy of Zion.”

Isaiah 41:11

“Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall be ashamed and confounded: they shall be as nothing; and they *that strive with thee* shall perish.”

Isaiah 41:21

“Produce *your cause*, saith the LORD; bring forth your strong reasons, saith the King of Jacob”

Isaiah 58:4

“Behold, ye fast *for strife* and debate, and to smite with the fist of wickedness: ye shall not fast as ye do this day, to make your voice to be heard on high”

Jeremiah 11:20

“But, O LORD of hosts, that judgest righteously, that triest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I revealed *my cause*.”

Jeremiah 15:10

“Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of *strife* and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent on usury, nor men have lent to me on usury; yet every one of them doth curse me.”

Jeremiah 20:12

“But, O LORD of hosts, that triest the righteous, and seest the reins and the heart, let me see thy vengeance on them: for unto thee have I opened *my cause*.”

Jeremiah 25:31

“A noise shall come even to the ends of the earth; for the LORD hath *a controversy* with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them that are wicked to the sword, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 50:34

“Their Redeemer is strong; the LORD of hosts is his name: he shall thoroughly plead *their cause*, that he may give rest to the land, and disquiet the inhabitants of Babylon.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Jeremiah 51:36

“Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will plead *thy cause*, and take vengeance for thee; and I will dry up her sea, and make her springs dry.”

Lamentations 3:36

“To subvert a man *in his cause*, the Lord approveth not.”

Lamentations 3:58

“O Lord, thou hast pleaded *the causes of* my soul; thou hast redeemed my life.”

Ezekiel 44:24

“And in *controversy* they shall stand in judgment; and they shall judge it according to my judgments: and they shall keep my laws and my statutes in all mine assemblies; and they shall hallow my sabbaths.”

Hosea 4:1

“Hear the word of the LORD, ye children of Israel: for the LORD *hath a controversy* with the inhabitants of the land, because there is no truth, nor mercy, nor knowledge of God in the land.”

Hosea 12:2

“The LORD hath *also a controversy* with Judah, and will punish Jacob according to his ways; according to his doings will he recompense him.”

Micah 6:2

“Hear ye, O mountains, the LORD's controversy, and ye strong foundations of the earth: for the *LORD hath a controversy* with his people, and he will plead with Israel.”

Micah 7:9

“I will bear the indignation of the LORD, because I have sinned against him, until he plead *my cause*, and execute judgment for me: he will bring me forth to the light, and I shall behold his righteousness.”

Habakkuk 1:3

“Why dost thou shew me iniquity, and cause me to behold grievance? for spoiling and violence are before me: and there are that raise up *strife* and contention.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
This is a way of life to some (i.e., a custom)	philoneikos	<i>fond of strife, that is, disputatious: - contentious.</i>	I Corinthians 11:16 “But if any man seem to be <i>contentious</i> , we have no such custom, neither the churches of God.”	-

A *Contentious* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

philoneikos (fil-on'-i-kos); a quarrel - fond of strife, i.e. disputatious: KJV - contentious.

I Corinthians 11:16

“But if any man seem to be *contentious*, we have no such custom, neither the churches of God.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
-	paroxusmos	<p>incitement (to good), or dispute (in anger):</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - contention, provoke unto.</p>	<p>Acts 15:39 "And the <i>contention</i> was so sharp between them, that they departed asunder one from the other: and so Barnabas took Mark, and sailed unto Cyprus;"</p>	<p>Hebrews 10:24 "And let us consider one another to <i>provoke unto</i> love and to good works:"</p>

A *Contentious* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

paroxusmos (par-ox-oos-mos'); incitement (to good), or dispute (in anger):

KJV - contention, provoke unto.

Acts 15:39

"And the *contention* was so sharp between them, that they departed asunder one from the other: and so Barnabas took Mark, and sailed unto Cyprus;"

Hebrews 10:24

"And let us consider one another to *provoke unto* love and to good works:"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
<p>Hebrews 12:1 "Wherefore seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the <i>race</i> that is set before us,"</p>	<p>Agon</p> <p>Philippians 1:30 "Having the same <i>conflict</i> which ye saw in me, and now hear to be in me."</p>	<p>properly, a place of assembly (as if led), i.e. (by implication) a contest (held there); figuratively, an effort or anxiety:</p> <p>KJV - conflict, contention, fight, race.</p> <p>Colossians 2:1 "For I would that ye knew what great <i>conflict</i> I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;"</p>	<p>I Thessalonians 2:2 "But even after that we had suffered before, and were shamefully entreated, as ye know, at Philippi, we were bold in our God to speak unto you the gospel of God with much <i>contention</i>."</p>	<p>II Timothy 4:7 "I have fought a good <i>fight</i>, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith:"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

A **Contentious** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

agon (ag-one'); properly, a place of assembly (as if led), i.e. (by implication) a contest (held there); figuratively, an effort or anxiety:

KJV - conflict, contention, fight, race.

Philippians 1:30

“Having the same **conflict** which ye saw in me, and now hear to be in me.”

Colossians 2:1

“For I would that ye knew what great **conflict** I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;”

I Thessalonians 2:2

“But even after that we had suffered before, and were shamefully entreated, as ye know, at Philippi, we were bold in our God to speak unto you the gospel of God with much **contention**.”

I Timothy 6:12

“Fight the good **fight** of faith, lay hold on eternal life, whereunto thou art also called, and hast professed a good profession before many witnesses.”

II Timothy 4:7

“I have fought a good **fight**, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith:”

Hebrews 12:1

“Wherefore seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run with patience the **race** that is set before us,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
<p>Titus 3:9 "But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and <i>contentions</i>, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain."</p>	<p>eris</p> <p>Romans 13:13 "Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not <i>in strife</i> and envying."</p> <p>I Corinthians 1:11 "For it hath been declared unto me of you, my brethren, by them <i>which are of the house</i> of Chloe, that there are <i>contentions</i> among you."</p>	<p>of uncertain affinity; a quarrel, i.e. (by implication) wrangling: KJV - contention, debate, strife, variance.</p> <p>Romans 1:29 "Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, <i>debate</i>, deceit, malignity; whisperers,"</p>	<p>II Corinthians 12:20 "For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be <i>debates</i>, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:"</p> <p>I Timothy 6:4 "He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, <i>strife</i>, railings, evil surmisings,"</p>	<p>Philippians 1:15 "Some indeed preach Christ even of envy and <i>strife</i>; and some also of good will:"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

A **Contentious** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

eris (er'-is); of uncertain affinity; a quarrel, i.e. (by implication) wrangling:
KJV - contention, debate, strife, variance.

Romans 1:29

“Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, **debate**, deceit, malignity; whisperers,”

Romans 13:13

“Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not **in strife** and envying.”

I Corinthians 1:11

“For it hath been declared unto me of you, my brethren, by them *which are of the house of Chloe*, that there are **contentions** among you.”

I Corinthians 3:3

“For ye are yet carnal: for whereas there is among you envying, and **strife**, and divisions, are ye not carnal, and walk as men?”

II Corinthians 12:20

“For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be **debates**, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:”

Galatians 5:20

“Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, **variance**, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies,”

Philippians 1:15

“Some indeed preach Christ even of envy and **strife**; and some also of good will:”

I Timothy 6:4

“He is proud, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, **strife**, railings, evil surmisings,”

Titus 3:9

“But avoid foolish questions, and genealogies, and **contentions**, and strivings about the law; for they are unprofitable and vain.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
	Ek Those that originate contention	a primary preposition denoting origin (the point whence action or motion proceeds), from, out (of place, time, or cause; literal or figurative; direct or remote):		
-			Romans 2:8 “But unto them that are <i>contentious</i> , and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath,”	-

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

A **Contentious** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

ek or ex; a primary preposition denoting origin (the point whence action or motion proceeds), from, out (of place, time, or cause; literal or figurative; direct or remote):

KJV - after, among, are, at, betwixt (-yond), by (the means of), exceedingly, (+abundantly above), for (-th), from (among, forth, up), + grudgingly, + heartily, heavenly, hereby, very highly, in, ...ly, (because, by reason) of, off (from), on, out among (from, of), over, since, thenceforth, through, unto, vehemently, with (-out). Often used in composition, with the same general import; often of completion.

Romans 2:8

“But unto them that are **contentious**, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Contentious</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Contentious</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Contentious</i> person
Romans 2:8 "But unto them that are <i>contentious</i> , and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath,"	Eritheia	properly <i>intrigue</i> , that is, (by implication) <i>faction: - contentious (-ious), strife.</i>	James 3:14 "But if ye have bitter envying and <i>strife</i> in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth."	Philippians 2:3 "Let nothing be done through <i>strife</i> or vainglory; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem other better than themselves."
	Galatians 5:20 "Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, <i>strife</i> , seditions, heresies,"	II Corinthians 12:20 "For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, envyings, wraths, <i>strifes</i> , backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:"	James 3:16 "For where envying and <i>strife</i> is, there is confusion and every evil work."	Philippians 1:16 "The one preach Christ of <i>contention</i> , not sincerely, supposing to add affliction to my bonds:"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

A **Contentious** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

Eritheia *er-ith-i'-ah* - properly *intrigue*, that is, (by implication) *faction*:

KJV- contention (-ious), strife.

Romans 2:8

“But unto them that are **contentious**, and do not obey the truth, but obey unrighteousness, indignation and wrath,”

II Corinthians 12:20

“For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and that I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest there be debates, envyings, wraths, **strifes**, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:”

Galatians 5:20

“Idolatry, witchcraft, hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, **strife**, seditions, heresies,”

Philippians 1:16

“The one preach Christ of **contention**, not sincerely, supposing to add affliction to my bonds:”

Philippians 2:3

“Let nothing be done through **strife** or vainglory; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem other better than themselves.”

James 3:14

“But if ye have bitter envying and **strife** in your hearts, glory not, and lie not against the truth.”

James 3:16

“For where envying and **strife** is, there is confusion and every evil work.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

CONTENTIOUS – Hebrew

STRIFE

A. Verb.

rib OT:7378, "to strive, contend." This verb occurs 65 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew.

In Ex 21:18 **rib** is used in connection with a physical struggle: "And if men strive together, and one smite another with a stone, or with his fist, and he die not...." **Rib** appears in Judg 6:32 with the meaning of "to contend against" through words.

B. Nouns.

rib OT:7379, "strife; quarrel; dispute; case; contentions; cause." This noun has a cognate only in Aramaic. Its 60 occurrences appear in all periods of biblical Hebrew.

The noun **rib** is used of conflicts outside the realm of law cases and courts. This conflict between individuals may break out into a quarrel, as in Prov 17:14: "The beginning of strife is as when one letteth out water: therefore leave off contention, before it be meddled with." In Gen 13:7-8 (the first occurrence of **rib**) the word is used of "contention" prior to open fighting between two groups: "And there was a strife between the herdmen of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle...." In such a case the one with the "strife" is clearly the guilty party.

Rib sometimes represents a "dispute" between two parties. This "dispute" is set in the context of a mutual law structure binding both parties and a court which is empowered to decide and execute justice. This may involve "contention" between two unequal parties (an individual and a group), as when all Israel quarreled with Moses, asserting that he had not kept his end of the bargain by adequately providing for them. Moses appealed to the Judge, who vindicated him by sending water from a rock (cliff?) smitten by Moses: "And he called the name of the place Massah, and **Meribah**, because of the chiding [quarrel] of the children of Israel..." Ex 17:7. God decided who was the guilty party, Moses or Israel. The "contention" may be between two individuals as in Deut 25:1, where the two disputants go to court (having a "case or dispute" does not mean one is a wrongdoer): "If there be a controversy between men, and they come unto judgment, that the judges may judge them; then they shall justify the righteous, and condemn the wicked." So in Isa 1:23 the unjust judge accepts a bribe and does not allow the widow's just "cause" (NASB, "widow's plea") to come before him. Prov 25:8-9 admonishes the wise to "debate thy cause with thy neighbor" when that neighbor has "put thee to shame."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Rib may represent what goes on in an actual court situation. It is used of the entire process of adjudication: "Neither shalt thou [be partial to] a poor man in his cause" Ex 23:3; cf. Deut 19:17. It is also used of the various parts of a lawsuit. In Job 29:16, Job defends his righteousness by asserting that he became an advocate for the defenseless: "I was a father to the poor: and the cause which I knew not I searched out." Here, then, the word means the false charge brought against a defendant. Earlier in the Book of Job 13:6, **rib** represents the argument for the defense: "Hear now my reasoning, and hearken to the pleadings of my lips." Elsewhere the word represents the argument for the prosecution: "Give heed to me, O Lord, and hearken to the voice of them that contend with me [literally, "the men presenting the case for the prosecution"]" Jer 18:19. Finally, in Isa 34:8 **rib** signifies a "case" already argued and won and awaiting justice: "For it is the day of the Lord's vengeance, and the year of recompenses for the controversy of Zion."

Two other related nouns occur rarely. **Meribah** occurs twice, and it means "strife." The word refers to an extra-legal Gen 13:8 and to a legal confrontation Num 27:14. **Yarib** appears 3 times to mean "disputant; opponent; adversary" Ps 35:1; Isa 49:25; Jer 18:19.

TO REBEL

A. Verb.

marah OT:4784, "to rebel, be contentious." The meaning of "being rebellious" is limited to the Hebrew language, as the meaning of this verb in other Semitic languages differs: "to make angry" (Aramaic), "to contend with" (Syriac), and "to dispute with" (Arabic). Marah occurs some 50 times in the Old Testament, and its usage is scattered throughout the Old Testament (historical, prophetic, poetic, and legal literature). Some personal names are partly composed of the verb: Meraiah ("stubborn headed"; Neh 12:12) and Miriam ("stubborn headed," if actually derived from the verb).

Marah signifies an opposition to someone motivated by pride: "If a man have a stubborn [carar] and rebellious [marah] son, which will not obey the voice of his father..." Deut 21:18. The sense comes out more clearly in Isa 3:8 (NASB): "For Jerusalem has stumbled, and Judah has fallen, Because their speech and their actions are against the Lord, To rebel against His glorious presence."

More particularly, the word generally connotes a rebellious attitude against God. Several prepositions are used to indicate the object of rebellion (\pm im, et, generally translated as "against"): "...ye have been rebellious against [\pm im] the Lord" Deut 9:7; "...she hath been rebellious against [et] me..." Jer 4:17.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

The primary meaning of marah is "to disobey." Several passages attest to this: "...forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the mouth of the Lord, and hast not kept the commandment which the Lord thy God commanded thee" 1 Kings 13:21; cf. 1 Kings 13:26: "It is the man of God, who was disobedient unto the word of the Lord..."

The Old Testament sometimes specifically states that someone "rebelled" against the Lord; at other times it may refer to a rebelling against the word of the Lord Ps 105:28; 107:11, or against the mouth of God (KJV, "word"; NIV, "command"; cf. Num 20:24; Deut 1:26,43; 9:23; 1 Sam 12:14-15). The intent of the Hebrew is to signify the act of defying the command of God: "The Lord is righteous; for I have rebelled against his commandment..." Lam 1:18.

The verb marah is at times strengthened by a form of the verb carar ("to be stubborn"): "[They] might not be as their fathers, a stubborn [carar] and rebellious [marah] generation; a generation that set not their heart aright..." Ps 78:8; cf. Deut 21:18,20; Jer 5:23.

An individual Deut 21:18,20, a nation Num 20:24, and a city Zeph 3:1 may be described as "being rebellious." Zephaniah gave a vivid image of the nature of the rebellious spirit: "Woe to her that is rebellious and defiled, the oppressing city! She listens to no voice, she accepts no correction. She does not trust in the Lord, she does not draw near to her God" Zeph 3:1-2, RSV.

The Septuagint translates marah by

parepikraino

("make bitter; make angry; provoke; be rebellious") and by

atheteo

("to reject; not to recognize"). The English versions give the meanings "rebel; provoke" (KJV, RSV, NIV).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

B. Nouns.

meri OT:4805, "rebellion." This word occurs infrequently: "For I know thy rebellion, and thy stiff neck..." Deut 31:27; cf. Prov 17:11.

The noun meratayim means "double rebellion." This reference to Babylon Jer 50:21 is generally not translated (KJV, RSV, and NIV, "Merathaim").

C. Adjective.

meri OT:4805, "rebellious." This word occurs 23 times, mainly in Ezekiel. The word modifies "house" (referring to Israel) in Ezek 2:8: "...be not thou rebellious like that rebellious house...."

TO PLEAD

A. Verb.

rib OT:7378, "to plead, strive, conduct a legal case, make a charge." Found in both biblical and modern Hebrew, this term occurs as a verb some 70 times. It appears in the text for the first time in Gen 26:20: "And the herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen...." Such "striving" with words is found frequently in the biblical text Gen 31:36; Ex 17:2. Sometimes contentious words lead to bodily struggle and injury: "And if men strive together, and one smite another..." Ex 21:18. The prophets use **rib** frequently to indicate that God has an indictment, a legal case, against Israel: "The Lord standeth up to plead, and standeth to judge the people" Isa 3:13. In one of his visions, Amos noted: "...the Lord God called to contend by fire..." Amos 7:4, KJV; RSV, "calling for a judgment". Mic 6 is a classic example of such a legal case against Judah, calling on the people "to plead" their case 6:1 and progressively showing how only God has a valid case 6:8.

B. Noun.

rib OT:7379, "strife; dispute." This word appears as a noun 60 times. The word appears twice in Mic 6:2: "Hear ye, O mountains, the Lord's controversy, and ye strong foundations of the earth: for the Lord hath a controversy with his people, and he will plead with Israel."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Contentious Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

CONTENTIOUS – Greek

CONTENTION, CONTENTIOUS

A. Nouns.

1. eris (NT:2054), "strife, quarrel, especially rivalry, contention, wrangling," as in the church in Corinth, 1 Cor 1:11, is translated "contentions in Titus 3:9, KJV. See DEBATE, STRIFE, VARIANCE.

2. paroxusmos (NT:3948), (Eng., "paroxysm"), lit., "a sharpening," hence "a sharpening of the feeling, or action" (**para**, "beside," intensive, **oxus**, "sharp"), denotes an incitement, a sharp contention, Acts 15:39, the effect of irritation; elsewhere in Heb 10:24, "provoke," unto love. See PROVOKE.

3. philoneikia (NT:5379), lit., "love of strife" (**phileo**, "to love," **neikos**, "strife"), signifies "eagerness to contend"; hence, a "contention," said of the disciples, Luke 22:24. Cf. B, 2.

B. Adjectives.

1. amachos (NT:269), lit., "not fighting" (**a**, negative, **mache**, "a fight, combat, quarrel"), primarily signifying "invincible," came to mean "not contentious," 1 Tim 3:3, RV; Titus 3:2 (KJV, "not a brawler," "no brawlers").

2. philoneikos (NT:5380), akin to A, No. 3, is used in 1 Cor 11:16. In the Sept., Ezek 3:7, "stubborn."

Notes: (1) Eritheia, "contention," KJV, in Phil 1:17, is translated "faction," in the RV. The phrase hoi ex eritheias, Rom 2:8, lit., "those of strife," is rendered "contentious," in the KJV; RV, factious. See FACTIOUS, STRIFE.

(2) For **agon**, "a contest," "contention," 1 Thess 2:2, KJV; conflict, RV, see CONFLICT.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

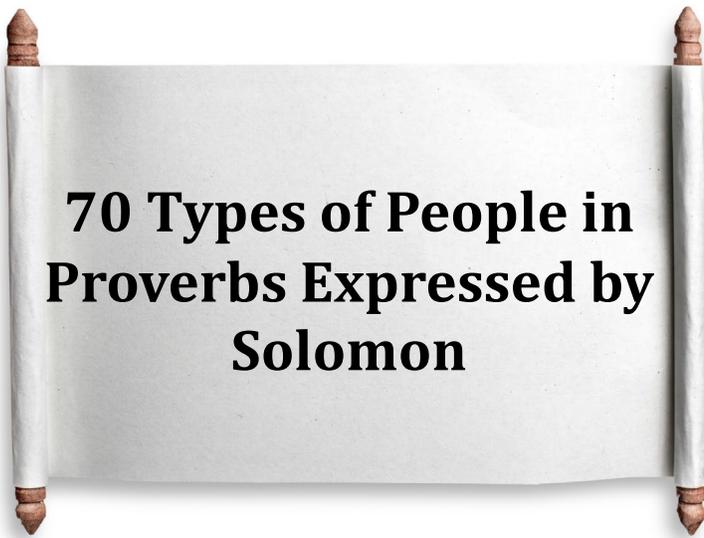
A Contentious Person

FACTION, FACTIOUS

erithia (or **—eia**) (e)riqi/a, NT:2052) denotes "ambition, self-seeking, rivalry," self-will being an underlying idea in the word; hence it denotes "party-making." It is derived, not from **eris**, "strife," but from erithos, "a hireling"; hence the meaning of "seeking to win followers," "factions," so rendered in the RV of 2 Cor 12:20, KJV, "strifes"; not improbably the meaning here is rivalries, or base ambitions (all the other words in the list express abstract ideas rather than factions); Gal 5:20 (ditto); Phil 1:17 (RV; KJV, v. 16, "contention"); 2:3 (KJV, "strife"); James 3:14,16 (ditto); in Rom 2:8 it is translated as an adjective, "factious" (KJV, "contentious"). The order "strife, jealousy, wrath, faction," is the same in 2 Cor 12:20 and Gal 5:20. "Faction" is the fruit of jealousy. Cf. the synonymous adjective **hairetikos**, Titus 3:10, causing division (marg., "factious"), not necessarily "heretical," in the sense of holding false doctrine.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Drunkard, Glutton and
Riotous Eaters of Flesh**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorned
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. **Riotous Eaters of Flesh**
58. **Drunkard**
59. **Glutton**
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging; and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Proverbs 23:7

For as he thinketh in his heart, so is he: Eat and *drink*, saith he to thee; but his heart is not with thee.

Proverbs 23:20-21

Be not among *winebibbers*; among riotous eaters of flesh: **21** For the *drunkard* and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.

Proverbs 28:7

Whoso keepeth the law is a wise son: but he that is a companion of *riotous* men shameth his father.

Proverbs 31:4

It is not for kings, O Lemuel, it is not for kings to drink *wine*; nor for princes strong drink:

Mark 14:25

Verily I say unto you, *I will drink* no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that *I drink* it new in the kingdom of God.

Luke 12:29

And seek not ye what ye shall eat, or what ye *shall drink*, neither be ye of doubtful mind.

I Corinthians 6:10

Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor *drunkards*, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the kingdom of God.

I Corinthians 10:4

And *did* all *drink* the same spiritual drink: for *they drank* of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ.

I Corinthians 10:31

Whether therefore ye eat, or *drink*, or whatsoever ye do, do all to the glory of God.

Ephesians 5:18

And be not drunk *with wine*, wherein is excess; **but** be filled with the Spirit;

I Timothy 3:8

Likewise must the deacons be grave, not doubletongued, **not given to much *wine***, not greedy of filthy lucre;

I Timothy 5:23

Drink no longer water, but use a little *wine* for thy stomach's sake and thine often infirmities.

Titus 2:3

The aged women likewise, that they be in behaviour as becometh holiness, not false accusers, **not given to much *wine***, teachers of good things;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Word Study Index - Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
cobe'	so'-beh	concretely (wine), or abstractly (carousal):KJV - drink, drunken, wine.	5
caba'	saw-baw'	to quaff to satiety, i.e. become tipsy: KJV - drunkard, fillself, Sabean, [wine-] bibber.	6
shikkowr	shik-kore'	intoxicated, as a state or a habit: KJV - drunk (-ard, -en, -en man).	7
shathah	shaw-thaw'	to imbibe (literally or figuratively): KJV - assuredly, banquet, certainly, drink (-er, -ing), drunk (X -ard), surely.	10
shakar	shaw-kar'	to become tipsy; in a qualified sense, to satiate with a stimulating drink or (figuratively) influence:KJV - (be filled with) drink (abundantly), (be, make) drunk (-en), be merry.	21
zalal	zaw-lal'	to shake (as in the wind), i.e. to quake; figuratively, to be loose morally, worthless or prodigal: KJV - blow down, glutton, riotous (eater), vile.	24

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Word Study Index - Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Greek Word	Word Pronunciation	Word Definition	Page #
methusos	meth'-oo-sos	tipsy, i.e. (as noun) a sot: KJV - drunkard.	26
Oinopotes	oy-nop-ot'-ace	a tippler: KJV - winebibber.	27
pino	pee'-no	a prolonged form of pio (pee'-o); which (together with another form poo (po'-o)); occurs only as an alternate in certain tenses; to imbibe (literally or figuratively): KJV - drink.	28
methusko	meth-oos'-ko	to intoxicate: KJV - be drunk (-en).	35
methuo	meth-oo'-o	to drink to intoxication, i.e. get drunk: KJV - drink well, make (be) drunk (-en).	36
phagos	fag'-os	a glutton: KJV - gluttonous	38

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Drunkards, Gluttons & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>
Deuteronomy 21:20 And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton, <i>and a drunkard.</i>	cobe' so'-beh	potation, concretely (wine), or abstractly (carousal): KJV - drink, drunken, wine.	Nahum 1:10 For while they be folden together as thorns, <i>and while they are drunken</i> as drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.	Hosea 4:18 <i>Their drink</i> is sour: they have committed whoredom continually: her rulers with shame do love, Give ye.

A *Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh* have visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

cobe' (so'-beh); potation, concretely (wine), or abstractly (carousal):
KJV - drink, drunken, wine.

Deuteronomy 21:20

And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton, *and a drunkard.*

Isaiah 1:22

Thy silver is become dross, *thy wine* mixed with water:

Hosea 4:18

Their drink is sour: they have committed whoredom continually: her rulers with shame do love, Give ye.

Nahum 1:10

For while they be folden together as thorns, *and while they are drunken* as drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkards, Gluttons & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>
Proverbs 23:20 Be not among <i>winebibbers</i> ; among riotous eaters of flesh:	caba' saw-baw'	to quaff to satiety, i.e. become tipsy: KJV - drunkard, fillself, Sabean, [wine-] bibber.	Proverbs 23:21 For the <i>drunkard</i> and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.	Isaiah 56:12 Come ye, say they, I will fetch wine, and <i>we will fill ourselves with strong drink</i> ; and to morrow shall be as this day, and much more abundant.

A *Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh* have visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

caba' (saw-baw'); to quaff to satiety, i.e. become tipsy:

KJV - drunkard, fillself, Sabean, [wine-] bibber.

Proverbs 23:20

Be not among *winebibbers*; among riotous eaters of flesh:

Proverbs 23:21

For the *drunkard* and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.

Isaiah 56:12

Come ye, say they, I will fetch wine, and *we will fill ourselves with strong drink*; and to morrow shall be as this day, and much more abundant.

Nahum 1:10

For while they be folden together as thorns, and while they are drunken *as drunkards*, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkards, Gluttons & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>
<p>Proverbs 26:9 As a thorn goeth up into the hand of <i>a drunkard</i>, so is a parable in the mouth of fools.</p> <p>Job 12:25 They grope in the dark without light, and he maketh them to stagger like <i>a drunken man</i>.</p> <p>Psalms 107:27 They reel to and fro, and stagger <i>like a drunken man</i>, and are at their wits' end.</p>	<p>shikkowr shik-kore'</p>	<p>intoxicated, as a state or a habit: KJV - drunk (-ard, -en, -en man).</p> <p>Joel 1:5 Awake, <i>ye drunkards</i>, and weep; and howl, all ye drinkers of wine, because of the new wine; for it is cut off from your mouth.</p>	<p>Isaiah 28:3 The crown of pride, <i>the drunkards</i> of Ephraim, shall be trodden under feet:</p>	<p>Jeremiah 23:9 Mine heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a <i>drunken</i> man, and like a man whom wine hath overcome, because of the LORD, and because of the words of his holiness.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

A *Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh* have visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shikkowr (shik-kore'); or shikkor (shik-kore'); intoxicated, as a state or a habit: KJV - drunk (-ard, -en, -en man).

I Samuel 1:13

Now Hannah, she spake in her heart; only her lips moved, but her voice was not heard: therefore Eli thought she *had been drunken*.

I Samuel 25:36

And Abigail came to Nabal; and, behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart was merry within him, for he was very *drunken*: wherefore she told him nothing, less or more, until the morning light.

I Kings 16:9

And his servant Zimri, captain of half his chariots, conspired against him, as he was in Tirzah, drinking himself *drunk* in the house of Arza steward of his house in Tirzah.

I Kings 20:16

And they went out at noon. But Ben-hadad was drinking himself *drunk* in the pavilions, he and the kings, the thirty and two kings that helped him.

Job 12:25

They grope in the dark without light, and he maketh them to stagger like *a drunken man*.

Psalms 107:27

They reel to and fro, and stagger *like a drunken man*, and are at their wits' end.

Proverbs 26:9

As a thorn goeth up into the hand of *a drunkard*, so is a parable in the mouth of fools.

Isaiah 19:14

The LORD hath mingled a perverse spirit in the midst thereof: and they have caused Egypt to err in every work thereof, as *a drunken man* staggereth in his vomit.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Isaiah 24:20

The earth shall reel to and fro *like a drunkard*, and shall be removed like a cottage; and the transgression thereof shall be heavy upon it; and it shall fall, and not rise again.

Isaiah 28:1

Woe to the crown of pride, to *the drunkards* of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with wine!

Isaiah 28:3

The crown of pride, *the drunkards* of Ephraim, shall be trodden under feet:

Jeremiah 23:9

Mine heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a *drunken* man, and like a man whom wine hath overcome, because of the LORD, and because of the words of his holiness.

Joel 1:5

Awake, *ye drunkards*, and weep; and howl, all ye drinkers of wine, because of the new wine; for it is cut off from your mouth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkards, Gluttons & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>
<p>Proverbs 4:17 For they eat the bread of wickedness, and <i>drink</i> the wine of violence.</p> <p>Proverbs 5:15 <i>Drink</i> waters out of thine own cistern, and running waters out of thine own well.</p> <p>Proverbs 9:5 Come, eat of my bread, and <i>drink</i> of the wine which I have mingled.</p>	<p>shathah shaw-thaw'</p> <p>Psalms 75:8 For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring them out, and <i>drink</i> them.</p>	<p>to imbibe (literally or figuratively): KJV - assuredly, banquet, certainly, drink (-er, -ing), drunk (X-ard), surely.</p> <p>Proverbs 31:7 Let him <i>drink</i>, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 2:24 There is nothing better for a man, than that he should eat and <i>drink</i>, and that he should make his soul enjoy good in his labour. This also I saw, that it was from the hand of God.</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:7 For as he thinketh in his heart, so is he: Eat and <i>drink</i>, saith he to thee; but his heart is not with thee.</p> <p>Proverbs 26:6 He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, and <i>drinketh</i> damage.</p>	<p>Proverbs 31:4-5 It is not for kings, O Lemuel, it is not for kings to <i>drink</i> wine; nor for princes strong drink: 5 Lest they <i>drink</i>, and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of the afflicted.</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 3:13 And also that every man should eat and <i>drink</i>, and enjoy the good of all his labour, it is the gift of God.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

A *Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh* have visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shathah (shaw-thaw'); to imbibe (literally or figuratively):

KJV - assuredly, banquet, certainly, drink (-er, -ing), drunk (X -ard), surely.

Genesis 9:21

And he *drank of the wine*, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within his tent.

Genesis 24:54

And they did eat *and drink*, he and the men that were with him, and tarried all night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away unto my master.

Genesis 25:34

Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles; and he did eat *and drink*, and rose up, and went his way: thus Esau despised his birthright.

Genesis 26:30

And he made them a feast, and they did eat and *drink*.

Genesis 27:25

And he said, Bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought it near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him wine, *and he drank*.

Genesis 43:34

And he took and sent messes unto them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. *And they drank*, and were merry with him.

Genesis 44:5

Is not this it in which my lord *drinketh*, and whereby indeed he divineth? ye have done evil in so doing.

Exodus 24:11

And upon the nobles of the children of Israel he laid not his hand: also they saw God, and did eat and *drink*.

Exodus 32:6

And they rose up early on the morrow, and offered burnt offerings, and brought peace offerings; and the people sat down to eat and *to drink*, and rose up to play.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Leviticus 10:9

Do not *drink* wine nor strong drink, thou, nor thy sons with thee, when ye go into the tabernacle of the congregation, lest ye die: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations:

Leviticus 11:34

Of all meat which may be eaten, that on which such water cometh shall be unclean: and all drink that *may be drunk* in every such vessel shall be unclean.

Numbers 6:3

He shall separate himself from wine and strong drink, and *shall drink* no vinegar of wine, or vinegar of strong drink, neither *shall he drink* any liquor of grapes, nor eat moist grapes, or dried.

Numbers 6:20

And the priest shall wave them for a wave offering before the LORD: this is holy for the priest, with the wave breast and heave shoulder: and after that the Nazarite *may drink* wine.

Deuteronomy 28:39

Thou shalt plant vineyards, and dress them, but *shalt neither drink* of the wine, nor gather the grapes; for the worms shall eat them.

Deuteronomy 29:6

Ye have not eaten bread, neither *have ye drunk wine* or strong drink: that ye might know that I am the LORD your God.

Deuteronomy 32:14

Butter of kine, and milk of sheep, with fat of lambs, and rams of the breed of Bashan, and goats, with the fat of kidneys of wheat; and *thou didst drink* the pure blood of the grape.

Deuteronomy 32:38

Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, and *drank* the wine of their drink offerings? let them rise up and help you, and be your protection.

Judges 9:27

And they went out into the fields, and gathered their vineyards, and trode the grapes, and made merry, and went into the house of their god, and did eat and *drink*, and cursed Abimelech.

Judges 13:4

Now therefore beware, I pray thee, and *drink* not wine nor strong drink, and eat not any unclean thing:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Judges 13:7

But he said unto me, Behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and now *drink* no wine nor strong *drink*, neither eat any unclean thing: for the child shall be a Nazarite to God from the womb to the day of his death.

Judges 13:14

She may not eat of any thing that cometh of the vine, neither let her *drink* wine or strong *drink*, nor eat any unclean thing: all that I commanded her let her observe.

Judges 19:4

And his father in law, the damsel's father, retained him; and he abode with him three days: so they did eat and *drink*, and lodged there.

Judges 19:6

And they sat down, and did eat and *drink* both of them together: for the damsel's father had said unto the man, Be content, I pray thee, and tarry all night, and let thine heart be merry.

Judges 19:21

So he brought him into his house, and gave provender unto the asses: and they washed their feet, and did eat and *drink*.

Ruth 3:3

Wash thyself therefore, and anoint thee, and put thy raiment upon thee, and get thee down to the floor: but make not thyself known unto the man, until he shall have done eating and *drinking*.

Ruth 3:7

And when Boaz had eaten and *drunk*, and his heart was merry, he went to lie down at the end of the heap of corn: and she came softly, and uncovered his feet, and laid her down.

I Samuel 1:9

So Hannah rose up after they had eaten in Shiloh, and after they had *drunk*. Now Eli the priest sat upon a seat by a post of the temple of the LORD.

I Samuel 1:15

And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have *drunk* neither wine nor strong drink, but have poured out my soul before the LORD.

I Samuel 30:16

And when he had brought him down, behold, they were spread abroad upon all the earth, eating and *drinking*, and dancing, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out of the land of the Philistines, and out of the land of Judah.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

II Samuel 11:11

And Uriah said unto David, The ark, and Israel, and Judah, abide in tents; and my lord Joab, and the servants of my lord, are encamped in the open fields; shall I then go into mine house, to eat and to *drink*, and to lie with my wife? as thou livest, and as thy soul liveth, I will not do this thing.

II Samuel 11:13

And when David had called him, he did eat and *drink* before him; and he made him drunk: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.

II Samuel 16:2

And the king said unto Ziba, What meanest thou by these? And Ziba said, The asses be for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; and the wine, *that* such as be faint in the wilderness *may drink*.

II Samuel 19:35

I am this day fourscore years old: and can I discern between good and evil? can thy servant taste what I eat or what I *drink*? can I hear any more the voice of singing men and singing women? wherefore then should thy servant be yet a burden unto my lord the king?

I Kings 1:25

For he is gone down this day, and hath slain oxen and fat cattle and sheep in abundance, and hath called all the king's sons, and the captains of the host, and Abiathar the priest; and, behold, they eat and *drink* before him, and say, God save king Adonijah.

I Kings 4:20

Judah and Israel were many, as the sand which is by the sea in multitude, eating and *drinking*, and making merry.

I Kings 16:9

And his servant Zimri, captain of half his chariots, conspired against him, as he was in Tirzah, *drinking* himself *drunk* in the house of Arza steward of his house in Tirzah.

I Kings 20:16-17

And they went out at noon. But Ben-hadad was *drinking* himself drunk in the pavilions, he and the kings, the thirty and two kings that helped him. **17** For thus saith the LORD, Ye shall not see wind, neither shall ye see rain; yet that valley shall be filled with water, that ye may drink, both ye, and your cattle, and your beasts.

II Kings 9:34

And when he was come in, he did eat and *drink*, and said, Go, see now this cursed woman, and bury her: for she is a king's daughter.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

I Chronicles 29:22

And did eat and *drink* before the LORD on that day with great gladness. And they made Solomon the son of David king the second time, and anointed him unto the LORD to be the chief governor, and Zadok to be priest.

Nehemiah 8:10

Then he said unto them, Go your way, eat the fat, and *drink* the sweet, and send portions unto them for whom nothing is prepared: for this day is holy unto our Lord: neither be ye sorry; for the joy of the LORD is your strength.

Nehemiah 8:12

And all the people went their way to eat, and to *drink*, and to send portions, and to make great mirth, because they had understood the words that were declared unto them.

Esther 3:15

The posts went out, being hastened by the king's commandment, and the decree was given in Shushan the palace. And the king and Haman sat down to *drink*; but the city Shushan was perplexed.

Job 1:4

And his sons went and feasted in their houses, every one his day; and sent and called for their three sisters to eat and to *drink* with them.

Job 1:13

And there was a day when his sons and his daughters were eating and *drinking* wine in their eldest brother's house:

Job 1:18

While he was yet speaking, there came also another, and said, Thy sons and thy daughters were eating and *drinking* wine in their eldest brother's house:

Job 15:16

How much more abominable and filthy is man, which *drinketh* iniquity like water?

Job 21:20

His eyes shall see his destruction, and he shall *drink* of the wrath of the Almighty.

Job 34:7

What man is like Job, who *drinketh* up scorning like water?

Psalms 69:12

They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I was the song of the *drunkards*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Psalms 75:8

For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, and the wine is red; it is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring them out, and **drink** them.

Proverbs 4:17

For they eat the bread of wickedness, and **drink the wine of violence**.

Proverbs 5:15

Drink waters out of thine own cistern, and running waters out of thine own well.

Proverbs 9:5

Come, eat of my bread, and **drink** of the wine which I have mingled.

Proverbs 23:7

For as he thinketh in his heart, so is he: Eat and **drink**, saith he to thee; but his heart is not with thee.

Proverbs 26:6

He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, and **drinketh** damage.

Proverbs 31:4-5

It is not for kings, O Lemuel, it is not for kings to drink wine; nor for princes strong drink: 5 Lest they drink, and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of the afflicted.

Proverbs 31:7

Let him **drink**, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.

Ecclesiastes 2:24

There is nothing better for a man, than that he should eat and **drink**, and that he should make his soul enjoy good in his labour. This also I saw, that it was from the hand of God.

Ecclesiastes 3:13

And also that every man should eat and **drink**, and enjoy the good of all his labour, it is the gift of God.

Ecclesiastes 5:18

Behold that which I have seen: it is good and comely for one to eat and to **drink**, and to enjoy the good of all his labour that he taketh under the sun all the days of his life, which God giveth him: for it is his portion.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Ecclesiastes 8:15

Then I commended mirth, because a man hath no better thing under the sun, than to eat, and to *drink*, and to be merry: for that shall abide with him of his labour the days of his life, which God giveth him under the sun.

Ecclesiastes 9:7

Go thy way, eat thy bread with joy, and *drink* thy wine with a merry heart; for God now accepteth thy works.

Song of Solomon 5:1

I am come into my garden, my sister, my spouse: I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have *drunk* my wine with my milk: eat, O friends; drink, yea, drink abundantly, O beloved.

Isaiah 5:22

Woe unto them that are mighty to *drink* wine, and men of strength to mingle strong drink:

Isaiah 21:5

Prepare the table, watch in the watchtower, eat, *drink*: arise, ye princes, and anoint the shield.

Isaiah 22:13

And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking wine: let us eat and *drink*; for to morrow we shall die.

Isaiah 24:9

They shall not *drink* wine with a song; strong drink shall be bitter to them that drink it.

Isaiah 29:8

It shall even be as when an hungry man dreameth, and, behold, he eateth; but he awaketh, and his soul is empty: or as when a thirsty man dreameth, and, behold, he *drinketh*; but he awaketh, and, behold, he is faint, and his soul hath appetite: so shall the multitude of all the nations be, that fight against mount Zion.

Isaiah 36:16

Hearken not to Hezekiah: for thus saith the king of Assyria, Make an agreement with me by a present, and come out to me: and eat ye every one of his vine, and every one of his fig tree, and *drink* ye every one the waters of his own cistern;

Isaiah 51:17

Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which *hast drunk* at the hand of the LORD the cup of his fury; thou *hast drunken* the dregs of the cup of trembling, and wrung them out.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

saiah 51:22

Thus saith thy Lord the LORD, and thy God that pleadeth the cause of his people, Behold, I have taken out of thine hand the cup of trembling, even the dregs of the cup of my fury; thou shalt no more **drink** it again:

Isaiah 62:8-9

The LORD hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger **shall not drink** thy wine, for the which thou hast laboured: 9 But they that have gathered it shall eat it, and praise the LORD; and they that have brought it together shall **drink** it in the courts of my holiness.

Isaiah 65:13

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, Behold, my servants shall eat, but ye shall be hungry: behold, my servants shall **drink**, but ye shall be thirsty: behold, my servants shall rejoice, but ye shall be ashamed:

Jeremiah 16:8

Thou shalt not also go into the house of feasting, to sit with them to eat and to **drink**.

Jeremiah 22:15

Shalt thou reign, because thou closest thyself in cedar? did not thy father eat and **drink**, and do judgment and justice, and then it was well with him?

Jeremiah 25:16

And they shall **drink**, and be moved, and be mad, because of the sword that I will send among them.

Jeremiah 25:26-28

And all the kings of the north, far and near, one with another, and all the kingdoms of the world, which are upon the face of the earth: and the king of Sheshach **shall drink** after them. 27 Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Drink ye, and be **drunken**, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you. 28 And it shall be, if they refuse to take the cup at thine hand to **drink**, then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts; Ye shall certainly **drink**.

Jeremiah 35:5-6

And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites pots full of wine, and cups, and I said unto them, **Drink** ye wine. 6 But they said, We will **drink** no wine: for Jonadab the son of Rechab our father commanded us, saying, Ye shall **drink** no wine, neither ye, nor your sons for ever:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Jeremiah 35:8

Thus have we obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab our father in all that he hath charged us, to **drink** no wine all our days, we, our wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

Jeremiah 35:14

The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons not to **drink** wine, are performed; for unto this day they **drink** none, but obey their father's commandment: notwithstanding I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye hearkened not unto me.

Jeremiah 49:12

For thus saith the LORD; Behold, they whose judgment was not to **drink** of the cup have assuredly **drunken**; and art thou he that shall altogether go unpunished? thou shalt not go unpunished, but thou shalt surely **drink** of it.

Jeremiah 51:7

Babylon hath been a golden cup in the LORD's hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations **have drunken** of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.

Ezekiel 4:11

Thou shalt **drink** also water by measure, the sixth part of an hin: from time to time shalt thou **drink**.

Ezekiel 44:21

Neither shall any priest **drink** wine, when they enter into the inner court.

Joel 1:5

Awake, ye drunkards, and weep; and howl, all ye **drinkers** of wine, because of the new wine; for it is cut off from your mouth.

Joel 3:3

And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl for wine, that they might **drink**.

Amos 2:8

And they lay themselves down upon clothes laid to pledge by every altar, and they **drink** the wine of the condemned in the house of their god.

Amos 4:1

Hear this word, ye kine of Bashan, that are in the mountain of Samaria, which oppress the poor, which crush the needy, which say to their masters, Bring, and let us **drink**.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Amos 5:11

Forasmuch therefore as your treading is upon the poor, and ye take from him burdens of wheat: ye have built houses of hewn stone, but ye shall not dwell in them; ye have planted pleasant vineyards, but ye shall not *drink* wine of them.

Amos 6:6

That *drink* wine in bowls, and anoint themselves with the chief ointments: but they are not grieved for the affliction of Joseph.

Amos 9:14

And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and *drink* the wine thereof; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Obadiah 16

For as ye have *drunk* upon my holy mountain, so shall all the heathen *drink* continually, yea, they shall *drink*, and they shall swallow down, and they shall be as though they had not been.

Micah 6:15

Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; and sweet wine, but shalt not *drink* wine.

Zephaniah 1:13

Therefore their goods shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation: they shall also build houses, but not inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, but not *drink* the wine thereof.

Haggai 1:6

Ye have sown much, and bring in little; ye eat, but ye have not enough; ye *drink*, but ye are not filled with *drink*; ye clothe you, but there is none warm; and he that earneth wages earneth wages to put it into a bag with holes.

Zechariah 7:6

And when ye did eat, and when ye did *drink*, did not ye eat for yourselves, and *drink* for yourselves?

Zechariah 9:15

The LORD of hosts shall defend them; and they shall devour, and subdue with sling stones; and they shall *drink*, and make a noise as through wine; and they shall be filled like bowls, and as the corners of the altar.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkards, Gluttons & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>
<p>Isaiah 51:21 Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and <i>drunken</i>, but not with wine:</p>	<p>shakar shaw-kar'</p> <p>Isaiah 63:6 And I will tread down the people in mine anger, <i>and make them drunk</i> in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.</p>	<p>to become tipsy; in a qualified sense, to satiate with a stimulating drink or (figuratively) influence: KJV - (be filled with) drink (abundantly), (be, make) drunk (-en), be merry.</p> <p>Jeremiah 51:39 In their heat I will make their feasts, <i>and I will make them drunken</i>, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the LORD.</p>	<p>Habakkuk 2:15 Woe unto him that giveth his neighbour drink, that putteth thy bottle to him, and <i>makest him drunken</i> also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!</p>	<p>Haggai 1:6 Ye have sown much, and bring in little; ye eat, but ye have not enough; ye drink, but <i>ye are not filled with drink</i>; ye clothe you, but there is none warm; and he that earneth wages earneth wages to put it into a bag with holes.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

A *Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh* have visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

shakar (shaw-kar'); to become tipsy; in a qualified sense, to satiate with a stimulating drink or (figuratively) influence:

KJV - (be filled with) drink (abundantly), (be, make) drunk (-en), be merry.

Genesis 9:21

And he drank of the wine, and was *drunken*; and he was uncovered within his tent.

Genesis 43:34

And he took and sent messes unto them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And they *drank, and were merry* with him.

I Samuel 1:14

And Eli said unto her, How long wilt thou be *drunken*? put away thy wine from thee.

II Samuel 11:13

And when David had called him, he did eat and drink before him; *and he made him drunk*: and at even he went out to lie on his bed with the servants of his lord, but went not down to his house.

Song of Solomon 5:1

I am come into my garden, my sister, my spouse: I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk my wine with my milk: eat, O friends; drink, *yea, drink* abundantly, O beloved.

Isaiah 29:9

Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: *they are drunken*, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

Isaiah 49:26

And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and *they shall be drunken* with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob.

Isaiah 51:21

Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and *drunken*, but not with wine:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Isaiah 63:6

And I will tread down the people in mine anger, *and make them drunk* in my fury, and I will bring down their strength to the earth.

Jeremiah 25:27

Therefore thou shalt say unto them, Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Drink ye, *and be drunken*, and spue, and fall, and rise no more, because of the sword which I will send among you.

Jeremiah 48:26

Make ye him drunken: for he magnified himself against the LORD: Moab also shall wallow in his vomit, and he also shall be in derision.

Jeremiah 51:7

Babylon hath been a golden cup in the LORD's *hand, that made all the earth drunken*: the nations have drunken of her wine; therefore the nations are mad.

Jeremiah 51:39

In their heat I will make their feasts, *and I will make them drunken*, that they may rejoice, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the LORD.

Jeremiah 51:57

And I will make drunk her princes, and her wise men, her captains, and her rulers, and her mighty men: and they shall sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the King, whose name is the LORD of hosts.

Lamentations 4:21

Rejoice and be glad, O daughter of Edom, that dwellest in the land of Uz; the cup also shall pass through unto thee: *thou shalt be drunken*, and shalt make thyself naked.

Nahum 3:11

Thou also *shalt be drunken*: thou shalt be hid, thou also shalt seek strength because of the enemy.

Habakkuk 2:15

Woe unto him that giveth his neighbour drink, that putteth thy bottle to him, and *makest him drunken* also, that thou mayest look on their nakedness!

Haggai 1:6

Ye have sown much, and bring in little; ye eat, but ye have not enough; ye drink, but *ye are not filled with drink*; ye clothe you, but there is none warm; and he that earneth wages earneth wages to put it into a bag with holes.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Gluttons & Riotous Eaters of Flesh</i>
<p>Proverbs 23:20-21 Be not among winebibbers; <i>among riotous eaters of flesh: 21</i> For the drunkard <i>and the glutton</i> shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.</p>	<p>zalal zaw-lal'</p> <p>Deuteronomy 21:20 And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is <i>a glutton</i>, and a drunkard.</p>	<p>to shake (as in the wind), i.e. to quake; figuratively, to be loose morally, worthless or prodigal: KJV - blow down, glutton, riotous (eater), vile.</p> <p>Isaiah 64:1 Oh that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest come down, <i>that</i> the mountains might <i>flow down</i> at thy presence,</p> <p>Isaiah 64:3 When thou didst terrible things which we looked not for, thou camest down, the mountains <i>flowed down</i> at thy presence.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 15:19 Therefore thus saith the LORD, If thou return, then will I bring thee again, and thou shalt stand before me: and if thou take forth the precious <i>from the vile</i>, thou shalt be as my mouth: let them return unto thee; but return not thou unto them.</p> <p>Lamentations 1:11 All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their pleasant things for meat to relieve the soul: see, O LORD, and consider; for I am become <i>vile</i>.</p>	<p>Proverbs 28:7 Whoso keepeth the law is a wise son: but he that is a companion of <i>riotous</i> men shameth his father.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

A *Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh* have visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

zalal (zaw-lal'); to shake (as in the wind), i.e. to quake; figuratively, to be loose morally, worthless or prodigal:
KJV - blow down, glutton, riotous (eater), vile.

Deuteronomy 21:20

And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is *a glutton*, and a drunkard.

Proverbs 23:20-21

Be not among winebibbers; *among riotous eaters of flesh*: 21 For the drunkard *and the glutton* shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags. (extreme)

Proverbs 28:7

Whoso keepeth the law is a wise son: but he that is a companion of *riotous* men shameth his father. (a glutton in extreme)

Isaiah 64:1

Oh that thou wouldest rend the heavens, that thou wouldest come down, *that* the mountains might *flow down* at thy presence,

Isaiah 64:3

When thou didst terrible things which we looked not for, thou camest down, the mountains *flowed down* at thy presence.

Jeremiah 15:19

Therefore thus saith the LORD, If thou return, then will I bring thee again, and thou shalt stand before me: and if thou take forth the precious *from the vile*, thou shalt be as my mouth: let them return unto thee; but return not thou unto them.

Lamentations 1:11

All her people sigh, they seek bread; they have given their pleasant things for meat to relieve the soul: see, O LORD, and consider; for I am become *vile*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Drunkard</i>
I Corinthians 5:11 But now I have written unto you not to keep company, if any man that is called a brother be a fornicator, or covetous, or an idolater, or a railer, or <i>a drunkard</i> , or an extortioner; with such an one no not to eat.	methusos meth'-oo-sos	tipsy, i.e. (as noun) a sot: KJV - drunkard.	I Corinthians 6:10 Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor <i>drunkards</i> , nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the kingdom of God.	-

A *Drunkard* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

methusos (meth'-oo-sos); tipsy, i.e. (as noun) a sot:
KJV - drunkard.

I Corinthians 5:11

But now I have written unto you **not to keep company**, if any man **that is called a brother** be a fornicator, or covetous, or an idolater, or a railer, or *a drunkard*, or an extortioner; **with such an one no not to eat.**

I Corinthians 6:10

Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor *drunkards*, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the kingdom of God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkard</i>
Matthew 11:19 The Son of man came eating and drinking, and they say, Behold a man gluttonous, and a <i>winebibber</i> , a friend of publicans and sinners. But wisdom is justified of her children.	oinopotes oy-nop-ot'-ac	a tippler: KJV - <i>winebibber</i> .	Luke 7:34 The Son of man is come eating and drinking; and ye say, Behold a gluttonous man, and a <i>winebibber</i> , a friend of publicans and sinners!	-

A *Drunkard* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

oinopotes (oy-nop-ot'-ace); a tippler: KJV - winebibber.

Matthew 11:19

The Son of man came eating and drinking, and they say, Behold a man gluttonous, and a *winebibber*, a friend of publicans and sinners. But wisdom is justified of her children.

Luke 7:34

The Son of man is come eating and drinking; and ye say, Behold a gluttonous man, and a *winebibber*, a friend of publicans and sinners!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkard</i>
<p>Matthew 11:18-19 For John came neither eating nor <i>drinking</i>, and they say, He hath a devil.</p> <p>19 The Son of man came eating and <i>drinking</i>, and they say, Behold a man gluttonous, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners. But wisdom is justified of her children.</p>	<p>pino pee'-no</p> <p>Matthew 24:38 For as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and <i>drinking</i>, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark,</p>	<p>a prolonged form of pio (pee'-o); which (together with another form poo (po'-o); occurs only as an alternate in certain tenses; to imbibe (literally or figuratively):</p> <p>KJV - drink.</p> <p>Matthew 24:49 And shall begin to smite his fellowservants, and to eat and <i>drink</i> with the drunken;</p>	<p>Matthew 26:27 And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, <i>Drink</i> ye all of it;</p> <p>Mark 14:25 Verily I say unto you, <i>I will drink</i> no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that <i>I drink</i> it new in the kingdom of God.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 10:4 And <i>did</i> all <i>drink</i> the same spiritual drink: for <i>they drank</i> of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ.</p> <p>I Corinthians 10:31 Whether therefore ye eat, or <i>drink</i>, or whatsoever ye do, do all to the glory of God.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

A **Drunkard** has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

pino (pee'-no); a prolonged form of pio (pee'-o); which (together with another form poo (po'-o); occurs only as an alternate in certain tenses; to imbibe (literally or figuratively):

KJV - drink.

Matthew 6:25

Therefore I say unto you, Take no thought for your life, what ye shall eat, or what **ye shall drink**; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on. Is not the life more than meat, and the body than raiment?

Matthew 6:31

Therefore take no thought, saying, What shall we eat? or, What **shall we drink**? or, Wherewithal shall we be clothed?

Matthew 11:18-19

For John came neither eating nor **drinking**, and they say, He hath a devil. 19 The Son of man came eating and **drinking**, and they say, Behold a man gluttonous, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners. But wisdom is justified of her children.

Matthew 20:22-23

But Jesus answered and said, Ye know not what ye ask. Are ye able **to drink** of the cup that I **shall drink of**, and to be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with? They say unto him, We are able. 23 And he saith unto them, **Ye shall drink** indeed of my cup, and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with: but to sit on my right hand, and on my left, is not mine to give, but it shall be given to them for whom it is prepared of my Father.

Matthew 24:38

For as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and **drinking**, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark,

Matthew 24:49

And shall begin to smite his fellowservants, and to eat and **drink** with the drunken;

Matthew 26:27

And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, **Drink** ye all of it;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Matthew 26:29

But I say unto you, *I will not drink* henceforth of this fruit of the vine, until that day when *I drink* it new with you in my Father's kingdom.

Matthew 26:42

He went away again the second time, and prayed, saying, O my Father, if this cup may not pass away from me, except *I drink* it, thy will be done.

Matthew 27:34

They gave him vinegar to *drink* mingled with gall: and when he had tasted thereof, he would not drink.

Mark 2:16

And when the scribes and Pharisees saw him eat with publicans and sinners, they said unto his disciples, How is it that he eateth and *drinketh* with publicans and sinners?

Mark 10:38-39

But Jesus said unto them, Ye know not what ye ask: can ye *drink* of the cup that I *drink of*? and be baptized with the baptism that I am baptized with? **39** And they said unto him, We can. And Jesus said unto them, *Ye shall* indeed *drink* of the cup that I *drink of*; and with the baptism that I am baptized withal shall ye be baptized:

Mark 14:23

And he took the cup, and when he had given thanks, he gave it to them: and *they* all *drank* of it.

Mark 14:25

Verily I say unto you, *I will drink* no more of the fruit of the vine, until that day that *I drink* it new in the kingdom of God.

Mark 15:23

And they gave him to *drink* wine mingled with myrrh: but he received it not.

Mark 16:18

They shall take up serpents; and if they *drink* any deadly thing, it shall not hurt them; they shall lay hands on the sick, and they shall recover.

Luke 1:15

For he shall be great in the sight of the Lord, and *shall drink* neither wine nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, even from his mother's womb.

Luke 5:30

But their scribes and Pharisees murmured against his disciples, saying, Why do ye eat and *drink* with publicans and sinners?

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Luke 5:33

And they said unto him, Why do the disciples of John fast often, and make prayers, and likewise the disciples of the Pharisees; but thine eat and *drink?*

Luke 5:39

No man also having *drunk* old wine straightway desireth new: for he saith, The old is better.

Luke 7:33-34

For John the Baptist came neither eating bread nor *drinking* wine; and ye say, He hath a devil. 34 The Son of man is come eating and *drinking*; and ye say, Behold a gluttonous man, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners!

Luke 10:7

And in the same house remain, eating and *drinking* such things as they give: for the labourer is worthy of his hire. Go not from house to house.

Luke 12:19

And I will say to my soul, Soul, thou hast much goods laid up for many years; take thine ease, eat, *drink*, and be merry.

Luke 12:29

And seek not ye what ye shall eat, or what ye *shall drink*, neither be ye of doubtful mind.

Luke 12:45

But and if that servant say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming; and shall begin to beat the menservants and maidens, and to eat and *drink*, and to be drunken;

Luke 13:26

Then shall ye begin to say, We have eaten and *drunk* in thy presence, and thou hast taught in our streets.

Luke 17:8

And will not rather say unto him, Make ready wherewith I may sup, and gird thyself, and serve me, till I have eaten and *drunken*; and afterward thou shalt eat and *drink?*

Luke 17:27-28

They did eat, they *drank*, they married wives, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark, and the flood came, and destroyed them all.

28 Likewise also as it was in the days of Lot; they did eat, they *drank*, they bought, they sold, they planted, they builded;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Luke 22:18

For I say unto you, I will not *drink* of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come.

Luke 22:30

That ye may eat and *drink* at my table in my kingdom, and sit on thrones judging the twelve tribes of Israel.

John 4:7

There cometh a woman of Samaria to draw water: Jesus saith unto her, Give me to *drink*.

John 4:9-10

Then saith the woman of Samaria unto him, How is it that thou, being a Jew, askest *drink* of me, which am a woman of Samaria? for the Jews have no dealings with the Samaritans. **10** Jesus answered and said unto her, If thou knewest the gift of God, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to *drink*; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.

John 4:12-14

Art thou greater than our father Jacob, which gave us the well, and *drank* thereof himself, and his children, and his cattle? **13** Jesus answered and said unto her, Whosoever *drinketh* of this water shall thirst again: **14** But whosoever *drinketh* of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.

John 6:53-54

Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and *drink* his blood, ye have no life in you. **54** Whoso eateth my flesh, and *drinketh* my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

John 6:56

He that eateth my flesh, and *drinketh* my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.

John 7:37

In the last day, that great day of the feast, Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and *drink*.

John 18:11

Then said Jesus unto Peter, Put up thy sword into the sheath: the cup which my Father hath given me, shall I not *drink* it?

Acts 9:9

And he was three days without sight, and neither did eat nor *drink*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Acts 23:12

And when it was day, certain of the Jews banded together, and bound themselves under a curse, saying that they would neither eat nor *drink* till they had killed Paul.

Acts 23:21

But do not thou yield unto them: for there lie in wait for him of them more than forty men, which have bound themselves with an oath, that they will neither eat nor *drink* till they have killed him: and now are they ready, looking for a promise from thee.

Romans 14:21

It is good neither to eat flesh, nor to *drink* wine, nor any thing whereby thy brother stumbleth, or is offended, or is made weak.

I Corinthians 9:4

Have we not power to eat and to *drink*?

I Corinthians 10:4

And *did* all *drink* the same spiritual drink: for *they drank* of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ.

I Corinthians 10:7

Neither be ye idolaters, as were some of them; as it is written, The people sat down to eat and *drink*, and rose up to play.

I Corinthians 10:21

Ye cannot *drink* the cup of the Lord, and the cup of devils: ye cannot be partakers of the Lord's table, and of the table of devils.

I Corinthians 10:31

Whether therefore ye eat, or *drink*, or whatsoever ye do, do all to the glory of God.

I Corinthians 11:22

What? have ye not houses to eat and to *drink* in? or despise ye the church of God, and shame them that have not? What shall I say to you? shall I praise you in this? I praise you not.

I Corinthians 11:25-29

After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as *ye drink* it, in remembrance of me. 26 For as often as ye eat this bread, and *drink* this cup, ye do shew the Lord's death till he come. 27 Wherefore whosoever shall eat this bread, and *drink* this cup of the Lord, unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord. 28 But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of that bread, and *drink* of that cup. 29 For he that eateth and *drinketh* unworthily, eateth and *drinketh* damnation to himself, not discerning the Lord's body.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

I Corinthians 15:32

If after the manner of men I have fought with beasts at Ephesus, what advantageth it me, if the dead rise not? let us eat and **drink**; for to morrow we die.

Hebrews 6:7

For the earth which **drinketh** in the rain that cometh oft upon it, and bringeth forth herbs meet for them by whom it is dressed, receiveth blessing from God:

Revelation 14:10

The same **shall drink** of the wine of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

Revelation 16:6

For they have shed the blood of saints and prophets, and thou hast given them blood **to drink**; for they are worthy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkard</i>
John 2:10 And saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine; and when men <i>have well drunk</i> , then that which is worse: but thou hast kept the good wine until now.	methusko meth-ooos'-ko	to intoxicate: KJV - be drunk (-en).	Luke 12:45 But and if that servant say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming; and shall begin to beat the menservants and maidens, and to eat and drink, and <i>to be drunken</i> ;	Ephesians 5:18 And be not <i>drunk</i> with wine, wherein is excess; but be filled with the Spirit;

A *Drunkard* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

methusko (meth-ooos'-ko); to intoxicate:
KJV - be drunk (-en).

Luke 12:45

But and if that servant say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming; and shall begin to beat the menservants and maidens, and to eat and drink, and *to be drunken*;

John 2:10

And saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine; and when men *have well drunk*, then that which is worse: but thou hast kept the good wine until now.

Ephesians 5:18

And be not *drunk* with wine, wherein is excess; but be filled with the Spirit;

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkard</i>
<p>Matthew 24:49 And shall begin to smite his fellowservants, and to eat and drink with the <i>drunken</i>;</p>	<p>methuo meth-oo'-o</p> <p>Acts 2:15 For these <i>are</i> not <i>drunken</i>, as ye suppose, seeing it is but the third hour of the day.</p>	<p>to drink to intoxication, i.e. get drunk: KJV - drink well, make (be) drunk (-en).</p> <p>I Corinthians 11:21 For in eating every one taketh before other his own supper: and one is hungry, and another is <i>drunken</i>.</p>	<p>Revelation 17:2 With whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth <i>have been made drunk</i> with the wine of her fornication.</p>	<p>Revelation 18:3 For all nations <i>have drunk</i> of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

A **Drunkard** has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

methuo (meth-oo'-o); to drink to intoxication, i.e. get drunk:
KJV - drink well, make (be) drunk (-en).

Matthew 24:49

And shall begin to smite his fellowservants, and to eat and drink with the **drunken**;

Acts 2:15

For these **are** not **drunken**, as ye suppose, seeing it is but the third hour of the day.

I Corinthians 11:21

For in eating every one taketh before other his own supper: and one is hungry, and another is **drunken**.

I Thessalonians 5:7

For they that sleep sleep in the night; and they that **be drunken are drunken** in the night.

Revelation 17:2

With whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth **have been made drunk** with the wine of her fornication.

Revelation 17:6

And I saw the woman **drunken** with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.

Revelation 18:3

For all nations **have drunk** of the wine of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed rich through the abundance of her delicacies.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Visible Signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Drunkard</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Drunkard</i>
Matthew 11:19 The Son of man came eating and drinking, and they say, Behold a man <i>gluttonous</i> , and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners. But wisdom is justified of her children.	phagos fag'-os	a glutton:	Luke 7:34 The Son of man is come eating and drinking; and ye say, Behold a <i>gluttonous</i> man, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners!	-

A *Drunkard* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

phagos (fag'-os); a glutton:

KJV - gluttonous.

Matthew 11:19

The Son of man came eating and drinking, and they say, Behold a man *gluttonous*, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners. But wisdom is justified of her children.

Luke 7:34

The Son of man is come eating and drinking; and ye say, Behold a *gluttonous* man, and a winebibber, a friend of publicans and sinners!

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - Hebrew Word Study

yayin (yah'-yin); from an unused root meaning to effervesce; wine (as fermented); by implication, intoxication:
KJV - banqueting, wine, wine [-bibber].

Genesis 9:21

And he drank of *the wine*, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within his tent.

Genesis 9:24

And Noah awoke *from his wine*, and knew what his younger son had done unto him.

Genesis 14:18

And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread *and wine*: and he was the priest of the most high God.

Genesis 19:32-35

Come, let us make our father drink *wine*, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father. 33 And they made their father drink *wine* that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose. 34 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the firstborn said unto the younger, Behold, I lay yesternight with my father: let us make him drink *wine* this night also; and go thou in, and lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our Father. 35 And they made their father drink *wine* that night also: and the younger arose, and lay with him; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

Genesis 27:25

And he said, Bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought it near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him *wine*, and he drank.

Genesis 49:11-12

Binding his foal unto the vine, and his ass's colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments in *wine*, and his clothes in the blood of grapes: 12 His eyes shall be red *with wine*, and his teeth white with milk.

Exodus 29:40

And with the one lamb a tenth deal of flour mingled with the fourth part of an hin of beaten oil; and the fourth part of an hin of *wine* for a drink offering.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Leviticus 10:9

Do not drink *wine* nor strong drink, thou, nor thy sons with thee, when ye go into the tabernacle of the congregation, lest ye die: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations:

Leviticus 23:13

And the meat offering thereof shall be two tenth deals of fine flour mingled with oil, an offering made by fire unto the LORD for a sweet savour: and the drink offering thereof shall be *of wine*, the fourth part of an hin.

Numbers 6:3-4

He shall separate himself from *wine* and strong drink, and shall drink no vinegar of *wine*, or vinegar of strong drink, neither shall he drink any liquor of grapes, nor eat moist grapes, or dried. **4** All the days of his separation shall he eat nothing that is made of *the vine* tree, from the kernels even to the husk.

Numbers 6:20

And the priest shall wave them for a wave offering before the LORD: this is holy for the priest, with the wave breast and heave shoulder: and after that the Nazarite may drink *wine*.

Numbers 15:5

And the fourth part of an hin of *wine* for a drink offering shalt thou prepare with the burnt offering or sacrifice, for one lamb.

Numbers 15:7

And for a drink offering thou shalt offer the third part of an hin of *wine*, for a sweet savour unto the LORD.

Numbers 15:10

And thou shalt bring for a drink offering half an hin of *wine*, for an offering made by fire, of a sweet savour unto the LORD.

Numbers 28:14

And their drink offerings shall be half an hin of *wine* unto a bullock, and the third part of an hin unto a ram, and a fourth part of an hin unto a lamb: this is the burnt offering of every month throughout the months of the year.

Deuteronomy 14:26

And thou shalt bestow that money for whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, for oxen, or for sheep, *or for wine*, or for strong drink, or for whatsoever thy soul desireth: and thou shalt eat there before the LORD thy God, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thine household,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Deuteronomy 28:39

Thou shalt plant vineyards, and dress them, but shalt neither drink of *the wine*, nor gather the grapes; for the worms shall eat them.

Deuteronomy 29:6

Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye *drunk wine* or strong drink: that ye might know that I am the LORD your God.

Deuteronomy 32:33

Their wine is the poison of dragons, and the cruel venom of asps.

Deuteronomy 32:38

Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, and drank *the wine* of their drink offerings? let them rise up and help you, and be your protection.

Joshua 9:4

They did work wily, and went and made as if they had been ambassadors, and took old sacks upon their asses, *and wine* bottles, old, and rent, and bound up;

Joshua 9:13

And these bottles *of wine*, which we filled, were new; and, behold, they be rent: and these our garments and our shoes are become old by reason of the very long journey.

Judges 13:4

Now therefore beware, I pray thee, and drink not *wine* nor strong drink, and eat not any unclean thing:

Judges 13:7

But he said unto me, Behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and now drink no *wine* nor strong drink, neither eat any unclean thing: for the child shall be a Nazarite to God from the womb to the day of his death.

Judges 13:14

She may not eat of any thing that cometh of the vine, neither let her drink *wine* or strong drink, nor eat any unclean thing: all that I commanded her let her observe.

Judges 19:19

Yet there is both straw and provender for our asses; and there is bread *and wine* also for me, and for thy handmaid, and for the young man which is with thy servants: there is no want of any thing.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

I Samuel 1:14-15

And Eli said unto her, How long wilt thou be drunken? put away *thy wine* from thee.
15 And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither *wine* nor strong drink, but have poured out my soul before the LORD.

I Samuel 1:24

And when she had weaned him, she took him up with her, with three bullocks, and one ephah of flour, and a bottle *of wine*, and brought him unto the house of the LORD in Shiloh: and the child was young.

I Samuel 10:3

Then shalt thou go on forward from thence, and thou shalt come to the plain of Tabor, and there shall meet thee three men going up to God to Bethel, one carrying three kids, and another carrying three loaves of bread, and another carrying a bottle of *wine*:

I Samuel 16:20

And Jesse took an ass laden with bread, and a bottle of *wine*, and a kid, and sent them by David his son unto Saul.

I Samuel 25:18

Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of *wine*, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched corn, and an hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid them on asses.

I Samuel 25:37

But it came to pass in the morning, when *the wine* was gone out of Nabal, and his wife had told him these things, that his heart died within him, and he became as a stone.

II Samuel 13:28

Now Absalom had commanded his servants, saying, Mark ye now when Amnon's heart is merry *with wine*, and when I say unto you, Smite Amnon; then kill him, fear not: have not I commanded you? be courageous and be valiant.

II Samuel 16:1-2

And when David was a little past the top of the hill, behold, Ziba the servant of Mephibosheth met him, with a couple of asses saddled, and upon them two hundred loaves of bread, and an hundred bunches of raisins, and an hundred of summer fruits, and a bottle of *wine*. 2 And the king said unto Ziba, What meanest thou by these? And Ziba said, The asses be for the king's household to ride on; and the bread and summer fruit for the young men to eat; *and the wine*, that such as be faint in the wilderness may drink.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

I Chronicles 9:29

Some of them also were appointed to oversee the vessels, and all the instruments of the sanctuary, and the fine flour, *and the wine*, and the oil, and the frankincense, and the spices.

I Chronicles 12:40

Moreover they that were nigh them, even unto Issachar and Zebulun and Naphtali, brought bread on asses, and on camels, and on mules, and on oxen, and meat, meal, cakes of figs, and bunches of raisins, *and wine*, and oil, and oxen, and sheep abundantly: for there was joy in Israel.

I Chronicles 27:27

And over the vineyards was Shimei the Ramathite: over the increase of the vineyards for *the wine* cellars was Zabdi the Shiphmite:

II Chronicles 2:10

And, behold, I will give to thy servants, the hewers that cut timber, twenty thousand measures of beaten wheat, and twenty thousand measures of barley, *and* twenty thousand baths of *wine*, and twenty thousand baths of oil.

II Chronicles 2:15

Now therefore the wheat, and the barley, the oil, *and the wine*, which my lord hath spoken of, let him send unto his servants:

II Chronicles 11:11

And he fortified the strong holds, and put captains in them, and store of victual, and of oil and *wine*.

Nehemiah 2:1

And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that *wine* was before him: and I took up *the wine*, and gave it unto the king. Now I had not been beforetime sad in his presence.

Nehemiah 5:15

But the former governors that had been before me were chargeable unto the people, and had taken of them bread *and wine*, beside forty shekels of silver; yea, even their servants bare rule over the people: but so did not I, because of the fear of God.

Nehemiah 5:18

Now that which was prepared for me daily was one ox and six choice sheep; also fowls were prepared for me, and once in ten days store of all sorts of *wine*: yet for all this required not I the bread of the governor, because the bondage was heavy upon this people.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Nehemiah 13:15

In those days saw I in Judah some treading wine presses on the sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading asses; as also **wine**, grapes, and figs, and all manner of burdens, which they brought into Jerusalem on the sabbath day: and I testified against them in the day wherein they sold victuals.

Esther 1:7

And they gave them drink in vessels of gold, (the vessels being diverse one from another,) **and** royal **wine** in abundance, according to the state of the king.

Esther 1:10

On the seventh day, when the heart of the king was merry **with wine**, he commanded Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas, the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus the king,

Esther 5:6

And the king said unto Esther at **the** banquet of **wine**, What is thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy request? even to the half of the kingdom it shall be performed.

Esther 7:2

And the king said again unto Esther on the second day at **the** banquet of **wine**, What is thy petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy request? and it shall be performed, even to the half of the kingdom.

Esther 7:7-8

And the king arising from **the** banquet of **wine** in his wrath went into the palace garden: and Haman stood up to make request for his life to Esther the queen; for he saw that there was evil determined against him by the king. **8** Then the king returned out of the palace garden into the place of **the** banquet of **wine**; and Haman was fallen upon the bed whereon Esther was. Then said the king, Will he force the queen also before me in the house? As the word went out of the king's mouth, they covered Haman's face.

Job 1:13

And there was a day when his sons and his daughters were eating and drinking **wine** in their eldest brother's house:

Job 1:18

While he was yet speaking, there came also another, and said, Thy sons and thy daughters were eating and drinking **wine** in their eldest brother's house:

Job 32:19

Behold, my belly is **as wine** which hath no vent; it is ready to burst like new bottles.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Psalms 60:3

Thou hast shewed thy people hard things: thou hast made us to drink *the wine* of astonishment.

Psalms 75:8

For in the hand of the LORD there is a cup, *and the wine* is red; it is full of mixture; and he poureth out of the same: but the dregs thereof, all the wicked of the earth shall wring them out, and drink them.

Psalms 78:65

Then the Lord awaked as one out of sleep, and like a mighty man that shouteth *by reason of wine*.

Psalms 104:15

And wine that maketh glad the heart of man, and oil to make his face to shine, and bread which strengtheneth man's heart.

Proverbs 4:17

For they eat the bread of wickedness, *and drink the wine of violence*.

Proverbs 9:2

She hath killed her beasts; she hath mingled *her wine*; she hath also furnished her table.

Proverbs 9:5

Come, eat of my bread, and drink *of the wine* which I have mingled.

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Proverbs 21:17

He that loveth pleasure shall be a poor man: he that loveth *wine* and oil shall not be rich.

Proverbs 23:20

Be not *among winebibbers*; among riotous eaters of flesh:

Proverbs 23:30-31

They that tarry long at *the wine*; they that go to seek mixed wine. **31** Look not thou upon *the wine* when it is red, when it giveth his colour in the cup, when it moveth itself aright.

Proverbs 31:4

It is not for kings, O Lemuel, it is not for kings to drink *wine*; nor for princes strong drink:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Proverbs 31:6

Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, *and wine* unto those that be of heavy hearts.

Ecclesiastes 2:3

I sought in mine heart to give myself *unto wine*, yet acquainting mine heart with wisdom; and to lay hold on folly, till I might see what was that good for the sons of men, which they should do under the heaven all the days of their life.

Ecclesiastes 9:7

Go thy way, eat thy bread with joy, and drink *thy wine* with a merry heart; for God now accepteth thy works.

Ecclesiastes 10:19

A feast is made for laughter, *and wine* maketh merry: but money answereth all things.

Song of Solomon 1:2

Let him kiss me with the kisses of his mouth: for thy love is better *than wine*.

Song of Solomon 1:4

Draw me, we will run after thee: the king hath brought me into his chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in thee, we will remember thy love *more than wine*: the upright love thee.

Song of Solomon 2:4

He brought me to *the banqueting* house, and his banner over me was love.

Song of Solomon 4:10

How fair is thy love, my sister, my spouse! how much better is thy love *than wine!* and the smell of thine ointments than all spices!

Song of Solomon 5:1

I am come into my garden, my sister, my spouse: I have gathered my myrrh with my spice; I have eaten my honeycomb with my honey; I have drunk *my wine* with my milk: eat, O friends; drink, yea, drink abundantly, O beloved.

Song of Solomon 7:9

And the roof of thy mouth *like* the best *wine* for my beloved, that goeth down sweetly, causing the lips of those that are asleep to speak.

Song of Solomon 8:2

I would lead thee, and bring thee into my mother's house, who would instruct me: I would cause thee to drink of *spiced wine* of the juice of my pomegranate.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Isaiah 5:11-12

Woe unto them that rise up early in the morning, that they may follow strong drink; that continue until night, till **wine** inflame them! 12 And the harp, and the viol, the tabret, and pipe, **and wine**, are in their feasts: but they regard not the work of the LORD, neither consider the operation of his hands.

Isaiah 5:22

Woe unto them that are mighty to drink **wine**, and men of strength to mingle strong drink:

Isaiah 16:10

And gladness is taken away, and joy out of the plentiful field; and in the vineyards there shall be no singing, neither shall there be shouting: the treaders shall tread out no **wine** in their presses; I have made their vintage shouting to cease.

Isaiah 22:13

And behold joy and gladness, slaying oxen, and killing sheep, eating flesh, and drinking **wine**: let us eat and drink; for to morrow we shall die.

Isaiah 24:9

They shall not drink **wine** with a song; strong drink shall be bitter to them that drink it.

Isaiah 24:11

There is a crying for **wine** in the streets; all joy is darkened, the mirth of the land is gone.

Isaiah 28:1

Woe to the crown of pride, to the drunkards of Ephraim, whose glorious beauty is a fading flower, which are on the head of the fat valleys of them that are overcome with **wine!**

Isaiah 28:7

But they also have erred **through wine**, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of **wine**, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.

Isaiah 29:9

Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with **wine**; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

Isaiah 51:21

Therefore hear now this, thou afflicted, and drunken, but not **with wine**:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Isaiah 55:1

Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy *wine* and milk without money and without price.

Isaiah 56:12

Come ye, say they, I will fetch *wine*, and we will fill ourselves with strong drink; and to morrow shall be as this day, and much more abundant.

Jeremiah 13:12

Therefore thou shalt speak unto them this word; Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Every bottle shall be filled with *wine*: and they shall say unto thee, Do we not certainly know that every bottle shall be filled with wine?

Jeremiah 23:9

Mine heart within me is broken because of the prophets; all my bones shake; I am like a drunken man, and like a man whom *wine* hath overcome, because of the LORD, and because of the words of his holiness.

Jeremiah 25:15

For thus saith the LORD God of Israel unto me; Take *the wine* cup of this fury at my hand, and cause all the nations, to whom I send thee, to drink it.

Jeremiah 35:2

Go unto the house of the Rechabites, and speak unto them, and bring them into the house of the LORD, into one of the chambers, and give them *wine* to drink.

Jeremiah 35:5-6

And I set before the sons of the house of the Rechabites pots full of *wine*, and cups, and I said unto them, Drink ye *wine*. 6 But they said, We will drink no *wine*: for Jonadab the son of Rechab our father commanded us, saying, Ye shall drink no *wine*, neither ye, nor your sons for ever:

Jeremiah 35:8

Thus have we obeyed the voice of Jonadab the son of Rechab our father in all that he hath charged us, to drink no *wine* all our days, we, our wives, our sons, nor our daughters;

Jeremiah 35:14

The words of Jonadab the son of Rechab, that he commanded his sons not to drink *wine*, are performed; for unto this day they drink none, but obey their father's commandment: notwithstanding I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye hearkened not unto me.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Jeremiah 40:10

As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah to serve the Chaldeans, which will come unto us: but ye, gather ye **wine**, and summer fruits, and oil, and put them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities that ye have taken.

Jeremiah 40:12

Even all the Jews returned out of all places whither they were driven, and came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, unto Mizpah, and gathered **wine** and summer fruits very much.

Jeremiah 48:33

And joy and gladness is taken from the plentiful field, and from the land of Moab; **and** I have caused **wine** to fail from the winepresses: none shall tread with shouting; their shouting shall be no shouting.

Jeremiah 51:7

Babylon hath been a golden cup in the LORD's hand, that made all the earth drunken: the nations have **drunken** of her **wine**; therefore the nations are mad.

Lamentations 2:12

They say to their mothers, Where is corn **and wine**? when they swooned as the wounded in the streets of the city, when their soul was poured out into their mothers' bosom.

Ezekiel 27:18

Damascus was thy merchant in the multitude of the wares of thy making, for the multitude of all riches; **in the wine** of Helbon, and white wool.

Ezekiel 44:21

Neither shall any priest drink **wine**, when they enter into the inner court.

Daniel 1:5

And the king appointed them a daily provision of the king's meat, **and of the wine** which he drank: so nourishing them three years, that at the end thereof they might stand before the king.

Daniel 1:8

But Daniel purposed in his heart that he would not defile himself with the portion of the king's meat, **nor with the wine** which he drank: therefore he requested of the prince of the eunuchs that he might not defile himself.

Daniel 1:16

Thus Melzar took away the portion of their meat, **and the wine** that they should drink; and gave them pulse.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Daniel 10:3

I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh *nor wine* in my mouth, neither did I anoint myself at all, till three whole weeks were fulfilled.

Hosea 4:11

Whoredom *and wine* and new wine take away the heart.

Hosea 7:5

In the day of our king the princes have made him sick with bottles of *wine*; he stretched out his hand with scorers.

Hosea 9:4

They shall not offer *wine* offerings to the LORD, neither shall they be pleasing unto him: their sacrifices shall be unto them as the bread of mourners; all that eat thereof shall be polluted: for their bread for their soul shall not come into the house of the LORD.

Hosea 14:7

They that dwell under his shadow shall return; they shall revive as the corn, and grow as the vine: the scent thereof *shall be as the wine* of Lebanon.

Joel 1:5

Awake, ye drunkards, and weep; and howl, all ye drinkers of *wine*, because of the new wine; for it is cut off from your mouth.

Joel 3:3

And they have cast lots for my people; and have given a boy for an harlot, and sold a girl *for wine*, that they might drink.

Amos 2:8

And they lay themselves down upon clothes laid to pledge by every altar, *and* they drink *the wine* of the condemned in the house of their god.

Amos 2:12

But ye gave the Nazarites *wine* to drink; and commanded the prophets, saying, Prophecy not.

Amos 5:11

Forasmuch therefore as your treading is upon the poor, and ye take from him burdens of wheat: ye have built houses of hewn stone, but ye shall not dwell in them; ye have planted pleasant vineyards, but ye shall not drink *wine of them*.

Amos 6:6

That drink *wine* in bowls, and anoint themselves with the chief ointments: but they are not grieved for the affliction of Joseph.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Amos 9:14

And I will bring again the captivity of my people of Israel, and they shall build the waste cities, and inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, and drink *the wine* thereof; they shall also make gardens, and eat the fruit of them.

Micah 2:11

If a man walking in the spirit and falsehood do lie, saying, I will prophesy unto thee of *wine* and of strong drink; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

Micah 6:15

Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; and sweet wine, but shalt not drink *wine*.

Habakkuk 2:5

Yea also, because he transgresseth *by wine*, he is a proud man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:

Zephaniah 1:13

Therefore their goods shall become a booty, and their houses a desolation: they shall also build houses, but not inhabit them; and they shall plant vineyards, but not drink *the wine* thereof.

Haggai 2:12

If one bear holy flesh in the skirt of his garment, and with his skirt do touch bread, or pottage, *or wine*, or oil, or any meat, shall it be holy? And the priests answered and said, No.

Zechariah 9:15

The LORD of hosts shall defend them; and they shall devour, and subdue with sling stones; and they shall drink, and make a noise as through *wine*; and they shall be filled like bowls, and as the corners of the altar.

Zechariah 10:7

And they of Ephraim shall be like a mighty man, and their heart shall rejoice as through *wine*: yea, their children shall see it, and be glad; their heart shall rejoice in the LORD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - Hebrew Word Study

tiyrowsh (tee-roshe'); or tiyrosch (tee-roshe'); in the sense of expulsion; must or fresh grape-juice (as just squeezed out); by implication (rarely) fermented wine: KJV - (new, sweet) wine.

Genesis 27:28

Therefore God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn *and wine*:

Genesis 27:37

And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn *and wine* have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?

Numbers 18:12

All the best of the oil, and all the best of *the wine*, and of the wheat, the firstfruits of them which they shall offer unto the LORD, them have I given thee.

Deuteronomy 7:13

And he will love thee, and bless thee, and multiply thee: he will also bless the fruit of thy womb, and the fruit of thy land, thy corn, *and thy wine*, and thine oil, the increase of thy kine, and the flocks of thy sheep, in the land which he sware unto thy fathers to give thee.

Deuteronomy 11:14

That I will give you the rain of your land in his due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, *and thy wine*, and thine oil.

Deuteronomy 12:17

Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the tithe of thy corn, *or of thy wine*, or of thy oil, or the firstlings of thy herds or of thy flock, nor any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy freewill offerings, or heave offering of thine hand:

Deuteronomy 14:23

And thou shalt eat before the LORD thy God, in the place which he shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of thy corn, of *thy wine*, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest learn to fear the LORD thy God always.

Deuteronomy 18:4

The firstfruit also of thy corn, *of thy wine*, and of thine oil, and the first of the fleece of thy sheep, shalt thou give him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Deuteronomy 28:51

And he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy land, until thou be destroyed: which also shall not leave thee either corn, *wine*, or oil, or the increase of thy kine, or flocks of thy sheep, until he have destroyed thee.

Deuteronomy 33:28

Israel then shall dwell in safety alone: the fountain of Jacob shall be upon a land of corn *and wine*; also his heavens shall drop down dew.

Judges 9:13

And the vine said unto them, Should I leave *my wine*, which cheereth God and man, and go to be promoted over the trees?

II Kings 18:32

Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn *and wine*, a land of bread and vineyards, a land of oil olive and of honey, that ye may live, and not die: and hearken not unto Hezekiah, when he persuadeth you, saying, The LORD will deliver us.

II Chronicles 31:5

And as soon as the commandment came abroad, the children of Israel brought in abundance the firstfruits of corn, *wine*, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the fields; and the tithe of all things brought they in abundantly.

II Chronicles 32:28

Storehouses also for the increase of corn, *and wine*, and oil; and stalls for all manner of beasts, and cotes for flocks.

Nehemiah 5:11

Restore, I pray you, to them, even this day, their lands, their vineyards, their oliveyards, and their houses, also the hundredth part of the money, and of the corn, *the wine*, and the oil, that ye exact of them.

Nehemiah 10:37

And that we should bring the firstfruits of our dough, and our offerings, and the fruit of all manner of trees, *of wine* and of oil, unto the priests, to the chambers of the house of our God; and the tithes of our ground unto the Levites, that the same Levites might have the tithes in all the cities of our tillage.

Nehemiah 10:39

For the children of Israel and the children of Levi shall bring the offering of the corn, *of the new wine*, and the oil, unto the chambers, where are the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the porters, and the singers: and we will not forsake the house of our God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Nehemiah 13:5

And he had prepared for him a great chamber, where aforetime they laid the meat offerings, the frankincense, and the vessels, and the tithes of the corn, *the new wine*, and the oil, which was commanded to be given to the Levites, and the singers, and the porters; and the offerings of the priests.

Nehemiah 13:12

Then brought all Judah the tithe of the corn *and the new wine* and the oil unto the treasuries.

Psalms 4:7

Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more than in the time that their corn *and their wine* increased.

Proverbs 3:10

So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, *and* thy presses shall burst out with new *wine*.

Isaiah 24:7

The new wine mourneth, the vine languisheth, all the merryhearted do sigh.

Isaiah 36:17

Until I come and take you away to a land like your own land, a land of corn *and wine*, a land of bread and vineyards.

Isaiah 62:8

The LORD hath sworn by his right hand, and by the arm of his strength, Surely I will no more give thy corn to be meat for thine enemies; and the sons of the stranger shall not drink *thy wine*, for the which thou hast laboured:

Isaiah 65:8

Thus saith the LORD, *As the new wine* is found in the cluster, and one saith, Destroy it not; for a blessing is in it: so will I do for my servants' sakes, that I may not destroy them all.

Jeremiah 31:12

Therefore they shall come and sing in the height of Zion, and shall flow together to the goodness of the LORD, for wheat, *and for wine*, and for oil, and for the young of the flock and of the herd: and their soul shall be as a watered garden; and they shall not sorrow any more at all.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Hosea 2:8-9

For she did not know that I gave her corn, *and wine*, and oil, and multiplied her silver and gold, which they prepared for Baal. 9 Therefore will I return, and take away my corn in the time thereof, *and my wine* in the season thereof, and will recover my wool and my flax given to cover her nakedness.

Hosea 2:22

And the earth shall hear the corn, and *the wine*, and the oil; and they shall hear Jezreel.

Hosea 4:11

Whoredom and wine *and new wine* take away the heart.

Hosea 7:14

And they have not cried unto me with their heart, when they howled upon their beds: they assemble themselves for corn *and wine*, and they rebel against me.

Hosea 9:2

The floor and the winepress shall not feed them, *and the new wine* shall fail in her.

Joel 1:10

The field is wasted, the land mourneth; for the corn is wasted: *the new wine* is dried up, the oil languisheth.

Joel 2:19

Yea, the LORD will answer and say unto his people, Behold, I will send you corn, *and wine*, and oil, and ye shall be satisfied therewith: and I will no more make you a reproach among the heathen:

Joel 2:24

And the floors shall be full of wheat, and the fats shall overflow with *wine* and oil.

Micah 6:15

Thou shalt sow, but thou shalt not reap; thou shalt tread the olives, but thou shalt not anoint thee with oil; *and sweet wine*, but shalt not drink wine.

Haggai 1:11

And I called for a drought upon the land, and upon the mountains, and upon the corn, and upon *the new wine*, and upon the oil, and upon that which the ground bringeth forth, and upon men, and upon cattle, and upon all the labour of the hands.

Zechariah 9:17

For how great is his goodness, and how great is his beauty! corn shall make the young men cheerful, *and new wine* the maids.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - Hebrew Word Study

shekar (shay-kawr'); an intoxicant, i.e. intensely alcoholic liquor:
KJV - strong drink, drunkard, strong wine.

Leviticus 10:9

Do not drink wine *nor strong drink*, thou, nor thy sons with thee, when ye go into the tabernacle of the congregation, lest ye die: it shall be a statute for ever throughout your generations:

Numbers 6:3

He shall separate himself from wine *and strong drink*, and shall drink no vinegar of wine, or vinegar of strong drink, neither shall he drink any liquor of grapes, nor eat moist grapes, or dried.

Numbers 28:7

And the drink offering thereof shall be the fourth part of an hin for the one lamb: in the holy place shalt thou cause *the strong wine* to be poured unto the LORD for a drink offering.

Deuteronomy 14:26

And thou shalt bestow that money for whatsoever thy soul lusteth after, for oxen, or for sheep, or for wine, *or for strong drink*, or for whatsoever thy soul desireth: and thou shalt eat there before the LORD thy God, and thou shalt rejoice, thou, and thine household,

Deuteronomy 29:6

Ye have not eaten bread, neither have ye drunk wine *or strong drink*: that ye might know that I am the LORD your God.

Judges 13:4

Now therefore beware, I pray thee, and drink not wine *nor strong drink*, and eat not any unclean thing:

Judges 13:7

But he said unto me, Behold, thou shalt conceive, and bear a son; and now drink no wine *nor strong drink*, neither eat any unclean thing: for the child shall be a Nazarite to God from the womb to the day of his death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Judges 13:14

She may not eat of any thing that cometh of the vine, neither let her drink wine *or strong drink*, nor eat any unclean thing: all that I commanded her let her observe.

I Samuel 1:15

And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither wine *nor strong drink*, but have poured out my soul before the LORD.

Psalms 69:12

They that sit in the gate speak against me; and I was the song of *the drunkards*.

Proverbs 20:1

Wine is a mocker, *strong drink* is raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Proverbs 31:4

It is not for kings, O Lemuel, it is not for kings to drink wine; nor for princes *strong drink*:

Proverbs 31:6

Give *strong drink* unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those that be of heavy hearts.

Isaiah 5:11

Woe unto them that rise up early in the morning, that they may follow *strong drink*; that continue until night, till wine inflame them!

Isaiah 5:22

Woe unto them that are mighty to drink wine, and men of strength to mingle *strong drink*:

Isaiah 24:9

They shall not drink wine with a song; *strong drink* shall be bitter to them that drink it.

Isaiah 28:7

But they also have erred through wine, *and through strong drink* are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, they are swallowed up of wine, they are out of the way *through strong drink*; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.

Isaiah 29:9

Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: they are drunken, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with *strong drink*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Isaiah 56:12

Come ye, say they, I will fetch wine, and we will fill ourselves with *strong drink*; and to morrow shall be as this day, and much more abundant.

Micah 2:11

If a man walking in the spirit and falsehood do lie, saying, I will prophesy unto thee of wine *and of strong drink*; he shall even be the prophet of this people.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - Hebrew Word Study

chamar (Aramaic), (kham-ar'; wine:
KJV - wine.

Ezra 6:9

And that which they have need of, both young bullocks, and rams, and lambs, for the burnt offerings of the God of heaven, wheat, salt, **wine**, and oil, according to the appointment of the priests which are at Jerusalem, let it be given them day by day without fail:

Ezra 7:22

Unto an hundred talents of silver, and to an hundred measures of wheat, and to an hundred baths of **wine**, and to an hundred baths of oil, and salt without prescribing how much.

Daniel 5:1-2

Belshazzar the king made a great feast to a thousand of his lords, and drank **wine** before the thousand. 2 Belshazzar, whiles he tasted the **wine**, commanded to bring the golden and silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken out of the temple which was in Jerusalem; that the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, might drink therein.

Daniel 5:4

They drank **wine**, and praised the gods of gold, and of silver, of brass, of iron, of wood, and of stone.

Daniel 5:23

But hast lifted up thyself against the LORD of heaven; and they have brought the vessels of his house before thee, and thou, and thy lords, thy wives, and thy concubines, have drunk **wine** in them; and thou hast praised the gods of silver, and gold, of brass, iron, wood, and stone, which see not, nor hear, nor know: and the God in whose hand thy breath is, and whose are all thy ways, hast thou not glorified:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - Hebrew Word Study

gath (gath); (in the sense of treading out grapes); a wine-press (or vat for holding the grapes in pressing them):

KJV - (wine-) press (fat).

Judges 6:11

And there came an angel of the LORD, and sat under an oak which was in Ophrah, that pertained unto Joash the Abi-ezrite: and his son Gideon threshed wheat *by the winepress*, to hide it from the Midianites.

Nehemiah 13:15

In those days saw I in Judah some treading *wine presses* on the sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading asses; as also wine, grapes, and figs, and all manner of burdens, which they brought into Jerusalem on the sabbath day: and I testified against them in the day wherein they sold victuals.

Isaiah 63:2

Wherefore art thou red in thine apparel, and thy garments like him that treadeth *in the winefat?*

Lamentations 1:15

The Lord hath trodden under foot all my mighty men in the midst of me: he hath called an assembly against me to crush my young men: the Lord hath trodden the virgin, the daughter of Judah, as in *a winepress*.

Joel 3:13

Put ye in the sickle, for the harvest is ripe: come, get you down; for *the press* is full, the fats overflow; for their wickedness is great.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - **Hebrew** Word Study

mamcak (mam-sawk'); mixture, i.e. (specifically) wine mixed (with water or spices):

KJV - drink-offering, mixed wine.

Proverbs 23:30

They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to seek *mixed wine*.

Isaiah 65:11

But ye are they that forsake the LORD, that forget my holy mountain, that prepare a table for that troop, and that furnish *the drink offering* unto that number.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - **Hebrew** Word Study

cobe' (so'-beh); potation, concretely (wine), or abstractly (carousal):
KJV - drink, drunken, wine.

Deuteronomy 21:20

And they shall say unto the elders of his city, This our son is stubborn and rebellious, he will not obey our voice; he is a glutton, *and a drunkard*.

Isaiah 1:22

Thy silver is become dross, *thy wine* mixed with water:

Hosea 4:18

Their drink is sour: they have committed whoredom continually: her rulers with shame do love, Give ye.

Nahum 1:10

For while they be folden together as thorns, *and while they are drunken* as drunkards, they shall be devoured as stubble fully dry.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - **Hebrew** Word Study

ḥaciyc (aw-sees'); must or fresh grape-juice (as just trodden out):

KJV - juice, new (sweet) wine.

Song of Solomon 8:2

I would lead thee, and bring thee into my mother's house, who would instruct me: I would cause thee to drink of spiced wine *of the juice* of my pomegranate.

Isaiah 49:26

And I will feed them that oppress thee with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with *sweet wine*: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob.

Joel 1:5

Awake, ye drunkards, and weep; and howl, all ye drinkers of wine, because of *the new wine*; for it is cut off from your mouth.

Joel 3:18

And it shall come to pass in that day, that the mountains shall drop down *new wine*, and the hills shall flow with milk, and all the rivers of Judah shall flow with waters, and a fountain shall come forth of the house of the LORD, and shall water the valley of Shittim.

Amos 9:13

Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that the plowman shall overtake the reaper, and the treader of grapes him that soweth seed; and the mountains shall drop *sweet wine*, and all the hills shall melt.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - Greek Word Study

oinos (oy'-nos); a primary word "wine" (literally or figuratively):
KJV - wine.

Matthew 9:17

Neither do men put new *wine* into old bottles: else the bottles break, and the *wine* runneth out, and the bottles perish: but they put new *wine* into new bottles, and both are preserved.

Mark 2:22

And no man putteth new *wine* into old bottles: else the new *wine* doth burst the bottles, and the *wine* is spilled, and the bottles will be marred: but new *wine* must be put into new bottles.

Mark 15:23

And they gave him to drink *wine* mingled with myrrh: but he received it not.

Luke 1:15

For he shall be great in the sight of the Lord, and shall drink neither *wine* nor strong drink; and he shall be filled with the Holy Ghost, even from his mother's womb.

Luke 5:37-38

And no man putteth new *wine* into old bottles; else the new *wine* will burst the bottles, and be spilled, and the bottles shall perish. **38** But new *wine* must be put into new bottles; and both are preserved.

Luke 7:33

For John the Baptist came neither eating bread nor drinking *wine*; and ye say, He hath a devil.

Luke 10:34

And went to him, and bound up his wounds, pouring in oil and *wine*, and set him on his own beast, and brought him to an inn, and took care of him.

John 2:3

And when they wanted *wine*, the mother of Jesus saith unto him, They have no *wine*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

John 2:9-10

When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made *wine*, and knew not whence it was: (but the servants which drew the water knew;) the governor of the feast called the bridegroom, **10** And saith unto him, Every man at the beginning doth set forth good *wine*; and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse: but thou hast kept the good *wine* until now.

John 4:46

So Jesus came again into Cana of Galilee, where he made the water *wine*. And there was a certain nobleman, whose son was sick at Capernaum.

Romans 14:21

It is good neither to eat flesh, nor to drink *wine*, nor any thing whereby thy brother stumbleth, or is offended, or is made weak.

Ephesians 5:18

And be not drunk *with wine*, wherein is excess; but be filled with the Spirit;

I Timothy 3:8

Likewise must the deacons be grave, not doubletongued, not given to much *wine*, not greedy of filthy lucre;

I Timothy 5:23

Drink no longer water, but use a little *wine* for thy stomach's sake and thine often infirmities.

Titus 2:3

The aged women likewise, that they be in behaviour as becometh holiness, not false accusers, not given to much *wine*, teachers of good things;

Revelation 6:6

And I heard a voice in the midst of the four beasts say, A measure of wheat for a penny, and three measures of barley for a penny; and see thou hurt not the oil and the *wine*.

Revelation 14:8

And there followed another angel, saying, Babylon is fallen, is fallen, that great city, because she made all nations drink of the *wine* of the wrath of her fornication.

Revelation 14:10

The same shall drink of the *wine* of the wrath of God, which is poured out without mixture into the cup of his indignation; and he shall be tormented with fire and brimstone in the presence of the holy angels, and in the presence of the Lamb:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Revelation 16:19

And the great city was divided into three parts, and the cities of the nations fell: and great Babylon came in remembrance before God, to give unto her the cup of the *wine* of the fierceness of his wrath.

Revelation 17:2

With whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk with the *wine* of her fornication.

Revelation 18:3

For all nations have drunk of the *wine* of the wrath of her fornication, and the kings of the earth have committed fornication with her, and the merchants of the earth are waxed

Revelation 18:13

And cinnamon, and odours, and ointments, and frankincense, and *wine*, and oil, and fine flour, and wheat, and beasts, and sheep, and horses, and chariots, and slaves, and souls of men.

Revelation 19:15

And out of his mouth goeth a sharp sword, that with it he should smite the nations: and he shall rule them with a rod of iron: and he treadeth the *winepress* of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Wine Verses - **Greek** Word Study

gleukos (glyoo'-kos); sweet wine, i.e. (prop.) must (fresh juice), but used of the more saccharine (and therefore highly inebriating) fermented wine:
KJV - new wine.

Acts 2:13

Others mocking said, These men are full *of new wine.*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Drunkard / Glutton / Riotous Eaters of Flesh - Hebrew

DRUNKENNESS

A drugged or deranged condition which results from drinking intoxicating beverages (I Corinthians 5:11; 6:10; Ephesians 5:18). Drunkenness regularly appears in lists of vices in the New Testament (Luke 21:34; Romans 13:13; Galatians 5:21).

Noah, who planted a vineyard and drank its wine after the Flood, is the first intoxicated man mentioned in the Bible (Genesis 9:20-21). While intoxicated, Lot fathered sons by his daughters (Genesis 19:32-38). People thought the apostles were drunk on the Day of Pentecost (Acts 2:15), and drunkenness was apparently a problem in the Corinthian church (I Corinthians 11:21).

Common symptoms associated with drunkenness and mentioned in the Bible include the drunkard and his songs (Psalms 69:12), his reeling and staggering (Job 12:25; Jeremiah 23:9), his vomiting (Isaiah 28:8; Jeremiah 25:27; 48:26), and his drugged condition (Joel 1:5).

Drunkenness is also spoken of figuratively in the Bible to describe a helpless people whose ways have brought them punishment from the Lord (Isaiah 29:9; Jeremiah 13:13; Ezekiel 23:33). Symbolically, one may also be drunk from the Lord's fury (Isaiah 63:6; Jeremiah 25:27; Lamentations 4:21) and the "wine" of fornication (Revelation 17:2).

WINEBIBBERS

Those who drink too much wine. The Bible warns against associating with such persons (Proverbs 23:20). Jesus' enemies accused Him of being a winebibber (Matthew 11:19; Luke 7:34). Unlike John the Baptist, who "came neither eating bread nor drinking wine" (Luke 7:33), Jesus "came eating and drinking" (Matthew 11:18). His association with those who ate and drank freely brought the rebuke of the religious leaders who had decided to get rid of Him. Also see DRUNKENNESS; WINE.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

TO DRINK

shatah "to drink." This verb appears in nearly every Semitic language, although in biblical Aramaic it is not attested as a verb (the noun form *michetteh* does appear). Biblical Hebrew attests *shatah* at every period and about 215 times.

This verb primarily means "to drink" or "to consume a liquid," and is used of inanimate subjects, as well as of persons or animals. The verb *shaqah*, which is closely related to *shatah* in meaning, often appears both with animate and inanimate subjects. The first occurrence of *shatah* reports that Noah "drank of the wine, and was drunken" Genesis 9:21. Animals also "drink": "I will draw water for thy camels also, until they have done drinking" Genesis 24:19. God says He does not "drink the blood of goats" Psalms 50:13.

"To drink a cup" is a metaphor for consuming all that a cup may contain Isaiah 51:17. Not only liquids may be drunk, since *shatah* is used figuratively of "drinking" iniquity: "How much more abominable and filthy is man, which drinketh iniquity like water?" Job 15:16. Only infrequently is this verb used of inanimate subjects, as in Deuteronomy 11:11: "But the land, whither ye go to possess it... drinketh water of the rain of heaven...."

Shatah may also be used of the initial act of "taking in" a liquid: "Is not this it in which my lord drinketh...?" Genesis 44:5. "To drink" from a cup does not necessarily involve consuming what is drunk. Therefore, this passage uses *shatah* of "drinking in," and not of the entire process of consuming a liquid.

This word may be used of a communal activity: "And they went out into... the house of their god, and did eat and drink, and cursed Abimelech" Judges 9:27. The phrase "eat and drink" may mean "to eat a meal": "And they did eat and drink, he and the men that were with him, and tarried all night..." Genesis 24:54. This verb sometimes means "to banquet" (which included many activities in addition to just eating and drinking), or "participating in a feast": "...behold, they eat and drink before him, and say, God save king Adonijah" I Kings 1:25. In one case, *shatah* by itself means to participate in a feast: "So the king and Haman came to the banquet that Esther had prepared" Esther 5:5.

The phrase, "eating and drinking," may signify a religious meal — i. e., a communion meal with God. The seventy elders on Mt. Sinai "saw God, and did eat and drink" Exodus 24:11. By this act, they were sacramentally united with God (cf. I Corinthians 10:19). In contrast to this communion with the true God, the people at the foot of the mountain communed with a false god — they "sat down to eat and to drink, and rose up to play" Exodus 32:6. When Moses stood before God, however, he ate nothing during the entire forty days and nights Exodus 34:28. His communion was face-to-face rather than through a common meal.

Priests were commanded to practice a partial fast when they served before God — they were not to drink wine or strong drink Leviticus 10:9. They and all Israel were

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

to eat no unclean thing. These conditions were stricter for Nazirites, who lived constantly before God. They were commanded not to eat any product of the vine Numbers 6:3; cf. Judges 13:4; I Samuel 1:15. Thus, God laid claim to the ordinary and necessary processes of human living. In all that man does, he is obligated to recognize God's control of his existence. Man is to recognize that he eats and drinks only as he lives under God's rule; and the faithful are to acknowledge God in all their ways.

The phrase, "eating and drinking," may also signify life in general; "Judah and Israel were many, as the sand which is by the sea in multitude, eating and drinking, and making merry" I Kings 4:20; cf. Ecclesiastes 2:24; 5:18; Jeremiah 22:15. In close conjunction with the verb "to be drunk (intoxicated)," shatah means "to drink freely" or "to drink so much that one becomes drunk." When Joseph hosted his brothers, they "drank, and were merry with him" Genesis 43:34.

GLUTTON

A person who is debased and excessive in his eating habits. Gluttony is more than overeating. In its association with drunkenness (Proverbs 23:21; Deuteronomy 21:20), it describes a life given to excess. When Jesus was called a "gluttonous man" (Matthew 11:19), His critics were accusing Him of being loose and excessive by associating with tax collectors and sinners.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Drunkard / Glutton / Riotous Eaters of Flesh - Greek

WINEBIBBER

oinopotes "a wine drinker" (**oinos**, and **potes**, "a drinker"), is used in Matt 11:19; Luke 7:34. In the Sept., Prov 23:20.

DRINK (-ETH,- ER,- ING), DRANK

A. Nouns.

1. poma akin to B, No. 1, denotes "the thing drunk" (from a root **po—**, found in the Eng., "potion"; it is connected with the root **pi—**; see B, No. 3), 1 Cor 10:4; Heb 9:10.

2. posis akin to B, No. 1, suggests "the act of drinking," John 6:55 (where it is practically equivalent to No. 1); Rom 14:17, "drinking," RV; Col 2:16.

3. sikera is "a strong, intoxicating drink," made from any sweet ingredients, whether grain, vegetables, or the juice of fruits, or a decoction of honey; "strong drink," Luke 1:15. In the Sept., Lev 10:9; Num 6:3; 28:7; Deut 14:26; 29:6; Isa 5:11,22; 24:9; 28:7; 29:9.

B. Verbs.

1. pino "to drink," is used chiefly in the Gospels and in 1 Cor., whether literally (most frequently), or figuratively, (a) of "drinking" of the blood of Christ, in the sense of receiving eternal life, through His death, John 6:53-54,56; (b) of "receiving" spiritually that which refreshes, strengthens and nourishes the soul, John 7:37; (c) of "deriving" spiritual life from Christ, John 4:14, as Israel did typically 1 Cor 10:4; (d) of "sharing" in the sufferings of Christ humanly inflicted, Matt 20:22-23; Mark 10:38-39; (e) of "participating" in the abominations imparted by the corrupt religious and commercial systems emanating from Babylon, Rev 18:3; (f) of "receiving" divine judgment, through partaking unworthily of the Lord's Supper, 1 Cor 11:29; (g) of "experiencing" the wrath of God, Rev 14:10; 16:6; (h) of the earth's "receiving" the benefits of rain, Heb 6:7.

2. methuo from **methu**, "wine, to be drunk," is used in John 2:10 in the passive voice, and is translated in the RV, "have drunk freely"; KJV, "have well drunk." See DRUNK.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Drunkard, Glutton & Riotous Eaters of Flesh

3. **potizo** "to give to drink, to make to drink," is used (a) in the material sense, in Matt 10:42; 25:35,37,42 (here of "ministering" to those who belong to Christ and thus doing so virtually to Him); 27:48; Mark 9:41; 15:36; Luke 13:15 ("to watering"); Rom 12:20; 1 Cor 3:7-8; (b) figuratively, with reference to "teaching" of an elementary character, 1 Cor 3:2, "I fed (you with milk)"; of "spiritual watering by teaching" the Word of God, 3:6; of being "provided" and "satisfied" by the power and blessing of the Spirit of God, 1 Cor 12:13; of the effect upon the nations of "partaking" of the abominable mixture, provided by Babylon, of paganism with details of the Christian faith Rev 14:8. See FEED, WATER.

4. **sumpino**, "to drink together" (**sun**, "with," and B, No. 1), is found in Acts 10:41.

5. **hudropoteo** "to drink water" (**hudor**, "water," **poteo**, "to drink"), is found in 1 Tim 5:23, RV, "be (no longer) a drinker of water."

DRUNK, (-EN, BE), DRUNKARD, DRUNKENNESS

A. Verbs.

1. **methuo** signifies "to be drunk with wine" (from **methu**, "mulled wine"; hence Eng., "mead, honey-wine"); originally it denoted simply "a pleasant drink." For John 2:10 see under DRINK. The verb is used of "being intoxicated" in Matt 24:49; Acts 2:15; 1 Cor 11:21; 1 Thess 5:7b; metaphorically, of the effect upon **men** of partaking of the abominations of the Babylonish system, Rev 17:2; of being in a state of mental "intoxication," through the shedding of men's blood profusely, v. 6.

2. **methusko** signifies "to make drunk, or to grow drunk" (an inceptive verb, marking the process or the state expressed in No. 1), "to become intoxicated," Luke 12:45; Eph 5:18; 1 Thess 5:7a.

B. Adjective.

methusos "drunken" (cf. No. 2), is used as noun, in the singular, in 1 Cor 5:11, and in the plural, in 6:10, "drunkard," "drunkards."

C. Noun.

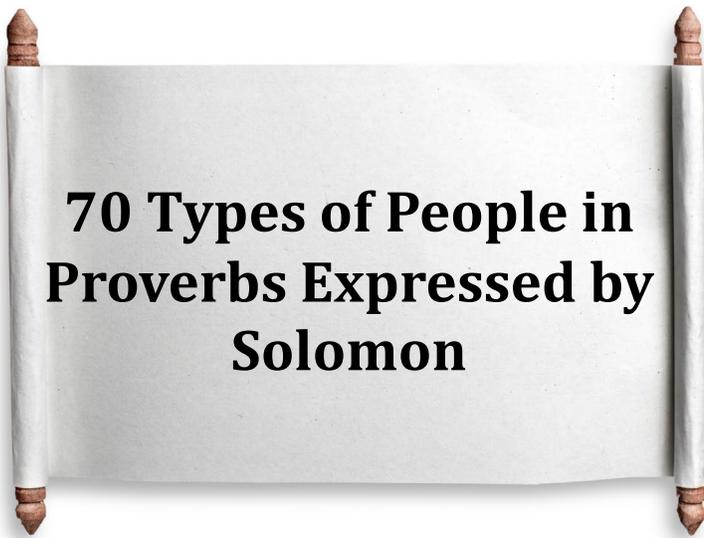
methe "strong drink" (akin to **methu**, "wine," see under A. 1, above), denotes "drunkenness, habitual intoxication," Luke 21:34; Rom 13:13; Gal 5:21.

GLUTTONOUS

phagos akin to **phago**, "to eat," a form used for the aorist or past tense of **esthio**, denotes "a glutton," Matt 11:19; Luke 7:34.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Reprover

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. **REPROVER**
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 5:17

Behold, happy is the man whom God **correcteth**: therefore despise not thou the chastening of the Almighty:

Job 13:10

He will surely **reprove** you, if ye do secretly accept persons.

Job 13:15

Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him: but I **will maintain** mine own ways before him.

Psalms 2:10

Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: **be instructed**, ye judges of the earth.

Psalms 38:1

O Lord, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither **chasten me** in thy hot displeasure.

Psalms 118:18

The Lord hath **chastened me** sore: **but** he hath not given me over unto death.

Proverbs 5:12

And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised **reproof**;

Proverbs 9:7

He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: **and he that **rebuketh** a wicked man getteth himself a blot.**

Proverbs 9:8

Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee: **rebuke** a wise man, and he will love thee.

Proverbs 30:6

Add thou not unto his words, lest **he reprove** thee, **and thou be found a liar.**

Jeremiah 10:24

O Lord, **correct me**, but with judgment; **not** in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.

Ephesians 5:11

And have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, **but rather reprove them.**

II Timothy 4:2

Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; **reprove, rebuke, exhort** with all longsuffering and doctrine. (patience and truth)

Titus 1:9

Holding fast the faithful word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to **convince** the gainsayers.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Word Study Index – Reprover

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Ga'ar	gaw-ar'	to chide: KJV - corrupt, rebuke, reprove.	5
Ge'arah	gheh-aw-raw'	a chiding: KJV - rebuke (-ing), reproof.	8
Yakach	yaw-kahh'	to be right (i.e. correct); reciprocal, to argue; causatively, to decide, justify or convict: -appoint, argue, chasten, convince, correct (-ion), daysman, dispute, judge, maintain, plead, reason (together), rebuke, reprove (-r), surely, in any wise.	11
Yacar	yaw-sar'	to chastise, literally (with blows) or figuratively (with words); hence, to instruct: KJV - bind, chasten, chastise, correct, instruct, punish, reform, reprove, sore, teach.	18
Towkechah	to-kay-khaw'	chastisement; figuratively (by words) correction, refutation, proof (even in defence): KJV - argument, chastened, correction, reasoning, rebuke, reproof, be (often) reproved.	23
Muwcar	moo-sawr'	properly, chastisement; figuratively, reproof, warning or instruction; also restraint: KJV - bond, chastening ([-eth]), chastisement, check, correction, discipline, doctrine, instruction, rebuke.	27

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Word Study Index – Reprover

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Paideutes	pahee-dyoo-tace	trainer, i.e., teacher or (by implication) discipliner KJV - which corrected, instructor.	34
Elegchos	el'-eng-khos	proof, conviction:	35
Elegcho	el-eng'-kho	of uncertain affinity; to confute, admonish: KJV - convict, convince, tell a fault, rebuke, reprove.	35
Elegxis	el'-eng-xis	refutation, that is, reproof: - rebuke.	38

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a <i>Reprover</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
<p>Genesis 37:10 "And he told it to his father, and to his brethren: and his father <i>rebuked</i> him, and said unto him, What is this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?"</p> <p>Malachi 3:11 "And I will <i>rebuke</i> the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts."</p>	<p>ga`ar (gaw-ar')</p> <p>Chide</p> <p>Psalms 106:9 "He <i>rebuked</i> the Red sea also, and it was dried up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness."</p>	<p>Corrupt Rebuke Reprove</p> <p>Psalms 119:21 "Thou hast <i>rebuked</i> the proud that are cursed, which do err from thy commandments."</p>	<p>Psalms 9:5 "Thou hast <i>rebuked</i> the heathen, thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever."</p> <p>Nahum 1:4 "He <i>rebuketh</i> the sea, and maketh it dry, and drieth up all the rivers: Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth."</p>	<p>Zechariah 3:2 "And the Lord said unto Satan, The Lord <i>rebuke</i> thee, O Satan; even the Lord that hath chosen Jerusalem <i>rebuke</i> thee: is not this a brand plucked out of the fire?"</p> <p>Malachi 2:3 "Behold, I will <i>corrupt</i> your seed, and spread dung upon your faces, even the dung of your solemn feasts; and one shall take you away with it."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

A **Reprover** - Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

ga`ar (gaw-ar'); to chide:

KJV - corrupt, rebuke, *reprove*.

Genesis 37:10

“And he told it to his father, and to his brethren: and his father **rebuked** him, and said unto him, What is this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?”

Ruth 2:16

“And let fall also some of the handfuls of purpose for her, and leave them, that she may glean them, and **rebuke** her not.”

Psalms 9:5

“Thou hast **rebuked** the heathen, thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.”

Psalms 68:30

“**Rebuke** the company of spearmen, the multitude of the bulls, with the calves of the people, till every one submit himself with pieces of silver: scatter thou the people that delight in war.”

Psalms 106:9

“He **rebuked** the Red sea **also**, and it was dried up: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.”

Psalms 119:21

“Thou hast **rebuked** the proud that are cursed, which do err from thy commandments.”

Isaiah 17:13

“The nations shall rush like the rushing of many waters: but God shall **rebuke** them, and they shall flee far off, and shall be chased as the chaff of the mountains before the wind, and like a rolling thing before the whirlwind.”

Isaiah 54:9

“For this is as the waters of Noah unto me: for as I have sworn that the waters of Noah should no more go over the earth; so have I sworn that I would not be wroth with thee, nor **rebuke** thee.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Jeremiah 29:27

“Now therefore why hast thou not *reproved* Jeremiah of Anathoth, which maketh himself a prophet to you?”

Nahum 1:4

“He *rebuketh* the sea, and maketh it dry, and drieth up all the rivers: Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth.”

Zechariah 3:2

“And the Lord said unto Satan, The Lord *rebuke* thee, O Satan; even the Lord that hath chosen Jerusalem *rebuke* thee: is not this a brand plucked out of the fire?”

Malachi 2:3

“Behold, I will *corrupt* your seed, and spread dung upon your faces, even the dung of your solemn feasts; and one shall take you away with it.”

Malachi 3:11

“And I will *rebuke* the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the Lord of hosts.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a <i>Reprover</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
<p>Job 26:11 "The pillars of heaven tremble and are astonished at his <i>reproof</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 13:1 "A wise son heareth his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not <i>rebuke</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 13:8 "The ransom of a man's life are his riches: but the poor heareth not <i>rebuke</i>."</p> <p>Isaiah 51:20 "Thy sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of the fury of the Lord, the <i>rebuke</i> of thy God."</p>	<p>ge`arah (gheh-aw-raw')</p> <p>A chiding</p> <p>Isaiah 30:17 "One thousand shall flee at the <i>rebuke</i> of one; at the <i>rebuke</i> of five shall ye flee: till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on an hill."</p>	<p>Rebuke Reproof</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 7:5 "It is better to hear the <i>rebuke</i> of the wise, than for a man to hear the song of fools."</p>	<p>Proverbs 17:10 "A <i>reproof</i> entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into a fool."</p> <p>Isaiah 50:2 "Wherefore, when I came, was there no man? when I called, was there none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my <i>rebuke</i> I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish stinketh, because there is no water, and dieth for thirst."</p>	<p>Psalms 76:6 "At thy <i>rebuke</i>, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horse are cast into a dead sleep."</p> <p>Psalms 80:16 "It is burned with fire, it is cut down: they perish at the <i>rebuke</i> of thy countenance."</p> <p>Psalms 104:7 "At thy <i>rebuke</i> they fled; at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

A Reprover - Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

ge`arah (gheh-aw-raw'); a chiding:
KJV - rebuke (-ing), *reproof*.

II Samuel 22:16

“And the channels of the sea appeared, the foundations of the world were discovered, at the *rebuking* of the Lord, at the blast of the breath of his nostrils.”

Job 26:11

“The pillars of heaven tremble and are astonished at his *reproof*.”

Psalms 18:15

“Then the channels of waters were seen, and the foundations of the world were discovered at thy *rebuke*, O Lord, at the blast of the breath of thy nostrils.”

Psalms 76:6

“At thy *rebuke*, O God of Jacob, both the chariot and horse are cast into a dead sleep.”

Psalms 80:16

“It is burned with fire, it is cut down: they perish at the *rebuke* of thy countenance.”

Psalms 104:7

“At thy *rebuke* they fled; at the voice of thy thunder they hasted away.”

Proverbs 13:1

“A wise son heareth his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not *rebuke*.”

Proverbs 13:8

“The ransom of a man's life are his riches: but the poor heareth not *rebuke*.”

Proverbs 17:10

“A *reproof* entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into a fool.”

Ecclesiastes 7:5

“It is better to hear the *rebuke* of the wise, than for a man to hear the song of fools.”

Isaiah 30:17

“One thousand shall flee at the *rebuke* of one; at the *rebuke* of five shall ye flee: till ye be left as a beacon upon the top of a mountain, and as an ensign on an hill.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Isaiah 50:2

“Wherefore, when I came, was there no man? when I called, was there none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my *rebuke* I dry up the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish stinketh, because there is no water, and dieth for thirst.”

Isaiah 51:20

“Thy sons have fainted, they lie at the head of all the streets, as a wild bull in a net: they are full of the fury of the Lord, the *rebuke of* thy God.”

Isaiah 66:15

“For, behold, the Lord will come with fire, and with his chariots like a whirlwind, to render his anger with fury, and his *rebuke* with flames of fire.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a *Reprover*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
<p>Job 26:11 "The pillars of heaven tremble and are astonished at his <i>reproof</i>."</p> <p>Job 13:10 "He will surely <i>reprove</i> you, if ye do secretly accept persons."</p> <p>Job 13:15 "Though he slay me, yet will I trust in him: but I <i>will maintain</i> mine own ways before him."</p> <p>Proverbs 9:7 "He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that <i>rebuketh</i> a wicked man getteth himself a blot."</p> <p>Proverbs 9:8 "<i>Reprove</i> not a scorner, lest he hate thee: <i>rebuke</i> a wise man, and he will love thee."</p> <p>Proverbs 15:12 "A scorner loveth not one that <i>reproveth</i> him: neither will he go unto the wise."</p>	<p>yakach (yaw-kahh')</p> <p>To be right</p> <p>To decide</p> <p>Convict</p> <p>Chasten</p> <p>Genesis 21:25 "And Abraham <i>reproved</i> Abimelech because of a well of water, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken away."</p>	<p>Rebuke</p> <p>Correct</p> <p>Judge</p> <p>Reason</p> <p>Reprove</p> <p>Genesis 24:14 "And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: let the same be she that thou hast <i>appointed</i> for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master."</p> <p>Proverbs 19:25 "Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware: and <i>reprove</i> one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge."</p>	<p>I Chronicles 16:21 He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he <i>reproved</i> kings for their sakes,"</p> <p>Psalms 6:1 "O Lord, <i>rebuke</i> me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure."</p> <p>Psalms 38:1 "O Lord, <i>rebuke</i> me not in thy wrath: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure."</p> <p>Proverbs 28:23 "He that <i>rebuketh</i> a man afterwards shall find more favour than he that flattereth with the tongue."</p>	<p>Job 5:17 "Behold, happy is the man whom God <i>correcteth</i>: therefore despise not thou the chastening of the Almighty:"</p> <p>Job 6:25 "How forcible are right words! but what doth your arguing <i>reprove</i>?"</p> <p>Proverbs 30:6 "Add thou not unto his words, lest <i>he reprove</i> thee, and thou be found a liar."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

A **Reprover** - Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

yakach (yaw-kahh'); to be right (i.e. correct); reciprocal, to argue; causatively, to decide, justify or convict: -appoint, argue, chasten, convince, correct (-ion), daysman, dispute, judge, maintain, plead, reason (together), rebuke, *reprove* (-r), surely, in any wise.

Genesis 20:16

“And unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand pieces of silver: behold, he is to thee a covering of the eyes, unto all that are with thee, and with all other: thus she was *reproved*.”

Genesis 21:25

“And Abraham *reproved* Abimelech because of a well of water, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken away.”

Genesis 24:14

“And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: let the same be she that thou hast *appointed* for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master.”

Genesis 24:44

“And she say to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels: let the same be the woman whom the Lord hath *appointed* out for my master's son.”

Genesis 31:37

“Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may *judge* betwixt us both.”

Genesis 31:42

“Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and *rebuked* thee yesternight.”

Leviticus 19:17

“Thou shalt not hate thy brother in thine heart: thou shalt in any wise *rebuke* thy neighbour, and not suffer sin upon him.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

II Samuel 7:14

“I will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will *chasten* him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of the children of men.”

II Kings 19:4

“It may be the Lord thy God will hear all the words of Rab-shakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God; and will *reprove* the words which the Lord thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that are left.”

I Chronicles 12:17

“And David went out to meet them, and answered and said unto them, If ye be come peaceably unto me to help me, mine heart shall be knit unto you: but if ye be come to betray me to mine enemies, seeing there is no wrong in mine hands, the God of our fathers look thereon, and *rebuke* it.”

I Chronicles 16:21

“He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he *reproved* kings for their sakes,”

Job 5:17

“Behold, happy is the man whom God *correcteth*: therefore despise not thou the chastening of the Almighty.”

Job 6:25

“How forcible are right words! but what doth your arguing *reprove*?”

Job 6:26

“Do ye imagine to *reprove* words, and the speeches of one that is desperate, which are as wind?”

Job 13:3

“Surely I would speak to the Almighty, and I desire *to reason* with God.”

Job 13:10

“He will surely *reprove* you, if ye do secretly accept persons.”

Job 15:3

“Should he *reason* with unprofitable talk? or with speeches wherewith he can do no good?”

Job 16:21

“O that *one might plead* for a man with God, as a man pleadeth for his neighbour!”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Job 19:5

“If indeed ye will magnify yourselves against me, *and plead* against me my reproach:”

Job 22:4

“Will he *reprove* thee for fear of thee? will he enter with thee into judgment”

Job 23:7

“There the righteous *might dispute* with him; so should I be delivered for ever from my judge.”

Job 32:12

“Yea, I attended unto you, and, behold, there was none of you that *convinced* Job, or that answered his words:”

Job 33:19

“He is *chastened* also with pain upon his bed, and the multitude of his bones with strong pain:”

Job 40:2

“Shall he that contendeth with the Almighty instruct him? he that *reproveth* God, let him answer it.”

Psalms 6:1

“O Lord, *rebuke* me not in thine anger, neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.”

Psalms 38:1

“O Lord, *rebuke* me not in thy wrath: neither chasten me in thy hot displeasure.”

Psalms 50:8

“I will not *reprove thee* for thy sacrifices or thy burnt offerings, to have been continually before me.”

Psalms 50:21

“These things hast thou done, and I kept silence; thou thoughtest that I was altogether such an one as thyself: but I will *reprove thee*, and set them in order before thine eyes.”

Psalms 94:10

“He that chastiseth the heathen, shall not *he correct*? he that teacheth man knowledge, shall not he know”

Psalms 105:14

“He suffered no man to do them wrong: yea, he *reproved* kings for their sakes;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Psalms 141:5

“Let the righteous smite me; it shall be a kindness: and let him *reprove me*; it shall be an excellent oil, which shall not break my head: for yet my prayer also shall be in their calamities.”

Proverbs 3:12

“For whom the Lord loveth he *correcteth*; even as a father the son in whom he delighteth.”

Proverbs 9:7

“He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that *rebuketh* a wicked man getteth himself a blot.”

Proverbs 9:8

“*Reprove* not a scorner, lest he hate thee: *rebuke* a wise man, and he will love thee.”

Proverbs 15:12

“A scorner loveth not one that *reproveth* him: neither will he go unto the wise.”

Proverbs 19:25

“Smite a scorner, and the simple will beware: and *reprove* one that hath understanding, and he will understand knowledge.”

Proverbs 24:25

“But to them that *rebuke* him shall be delight, and a good blessing shall come upon them.”

Proverbs 25:12

“As an earring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, so is a wise *reprover* upon an obedient ear.”

Proverbs 28:23

“He that *rebuketh* a man afterwards shall find more favour than he that flattereth with the tongue.”

Proverbs 30:6

“Add thou not unto his words, lest he *reprove* thee, and thou be found a liar.”

Isaiah 1:18

“Come now, *and let us reason together*, saith the Lord: though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Isaiah 2:4

“And he shall judge among the nations, and shall **rebuke** many people: and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.”

Isaiah 11:3

“And shall make him of quick understanding in the fear of the Lord: and he shall not judge after the sight of his eyes, neither **reprove** after the hearing of his ears:”

Isaiah 11:4

“But with righteousness shall he judge the poor, and **reprove** with equity for the meek of the earth: and he shall smite the earth with the rod of his mouth, and with the breath of his lips shall he slay the wicked.”

Isaiah 29:21

“That make a man an offender for a word, and lay a snare for him that **reproveth** in the gate, and turn aside the just for a thing of nought.”

Isaiah 37:4

“It may be the Lord thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will **reprove** the words which the Lord thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up thy prayer for the remnant that is left.”

Jeremiah 2:19

“Thine own wickedness shall correct thee, and thy backslidings shall **reprove thee**: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the Lord thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord God of hosts.”

Ezekiel 3:26

“And I will make thy tongue cleave to the roof of thy mouth, that thou shalt be dumb, and shalt not be to them a **reprover**: for they are a rebellious house.”

Hosea 4:4

“Yet let no man strive, nor **reprove** another: for thy people are as they that strive with the priest.”

Amos 5:10

“They hate him that **rebuketh** in the gate, and they abhor him that speaketh uprightly.”

Micah 4:3

“And he shall judge among many people, and **rebuke** strong nations afar off; and they shall beat their swords into plowshares, and their spears into pruninghooks: nation shall not lift up a sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Micah 6:2

“Hear ye, O mountains, the LORD'S controversy, and ye strong foundations of the earth: for the LORD hath a controversy with his people, and *he will plead* with Israel.”

Habakkuk 1:12

“Art thou not from everlasting, O Lord my God, mine Holy One? we shall not die. O Lord, thou hast ordained them for judgment; and, O mighty God, thou hast established them for *correction*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a *Reprover*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
<p>Deuteronomy 8:5 "Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man <i>chasteneth</i> his son, so the Lord thy God <i>chasteneth thee</i>."</p> <p>Deuteronomy 21:18 "If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and that, when they have <i>chastened</i> him, will not hearken unto them:"</p> <p>Proverbs 9:7 "He that <i>reproveth</i> a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot"</p> <p>Proverbs 19:18 "<i>Chasten</i> thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying."</p> <p>Proverbs 29:17 "<i>Correct</i> thy son, and he shall give thee rest; yea, he shall give delight unto thy soul."</p>	<p>yacar (yaw-sar')</p> <p>Chastise (with blows) or (with words)</p> <p>Psalms 2:10 "Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: <i>be instructed</i>, ye judges of the earth."</p> <p>Psalms 6:1 "O Lord, <i>rebuke</i> me not in thine anger, neither <i>chasten</i> me in thy hot displeasure."</p>	<p>Bind Reprove Sore Teach Correct Instruct</p> <p>Psalms 38:1 "O Lord, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither <i>chasten me</i> in thy hot displeasure."</p> <p>Psalms 118:18 "The Lord hath <i>chastened me</i> sore: but he hath not given me over unto death."</p>	<p>Proverbs 29:19 "A servant will not <i>be corrected</i> by words: for though he understand he will not answer."</p> <p>Jeremiah 10:24 "O Lord, <i>correct me</i>, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing."</p> <p>Hosea 7:15 "Though I <i>have bound</i> and strengthened their arms, yet do they imagine mischief against me."</p>	<p>Job 4:3 "Behold, thou hast <i>instructed</i> many, and thou hast strengthened the weak hands."</p> <p>Psalms 94:12 "Blessed is the man whom <i>thou chastenest</i>, O Lord, and teachest him out of thy law;"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

A **Reprover** - Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

yacar (yaw-sar'); to chastise, literally (with blows) or figuratively (with words); hence, to instruct:

KJV - bind, chasten, chastise, correct, instruct, punish, reform, *reprove*, sore, teach.

Leviticus 26:18

“And if ye will not yet for all this hearken unto me, **then I will punish** you seven times more for your sins.”

Leviticus 26:23

“And if ye will not **be reformed** by me by these things, but will walk contrary unto me;”

Leviticus 26:28

“Then I will walk contrary unto you also in fury; and I, even I, **will chastise** you seven times for your sins.”

Deuteronomy 4:36

“Out of heaven he made thee to hear his voice, that he might **instruct thee**: and upon earth he shewed thee his great fire; and thou heardest his words out of the midst of the fire.”

Deuteronomy 8:5

“Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man **chasteneth** his son, so the Lord thy God **chasteneth** thee.”

Deuteronomy 21:18

“If a man have a stubborn and rebellious son, which will not obey the voice of his father, or the voice of his mother, and that, when they have **chastened** him, will not hearken unto them:”

Deuteronomy 22:18

“And the elders of that city shall take that man and **chastise** him;”

I Kings 12:11

“And now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father hath **chastised** you with whips, but I will **chastise** you with scorpions.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

I Kings 12:14

“And spake to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will add to your yoke: my father also *chastised* you with whips, but I *will chastise* you with scorpions.”

I Chronicles 15:22

“And Chenaniah, chief of the Levites, was for song: *he instructed* about the song, because he was skilful.”

II Chronicles 10:11

“For whereas my father put a heavy yoke upon you, I will put more to your yoke: my father *chastised* you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.”

II Chronicles 10:14

“And answered them after the advice of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, but I will add thereto: my father *chastised* you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions.”

Job 4:3

“Behold, thou hast *instructed* many, and thou hast strengthened the weak hands.”

Psalms 2:10

“Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: *be instructed*, ye judges of the earth.”

Psalms 6:1

“O Lord, *rebuke* me not in thine anger, neither *chasten* me in thy hot displeasure.”

Psalms 16:7

“I will bless the Lord, who hath given me counsel: my reins also *instruct me* in the night seasons.”

Psalms 38:1

“O Lord, rebuke me not in thy wrath: neither *chasten me* in thy hot displeasure.”

Psalms 39:11

“When thou with rebukes *dost correct* man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man is vanity. Selah.”

Psalms 94:10

“He that *chastiseth* the heathen, shall not he correct? he that teacheth man knowledge, shall not he know?”

Psalms 94:12

“Blessed is the man whom thou *chastenest*, O Lord, and teachest him out of thy law;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Psalms 118:18

“The Lord *hath chastened* me sore: but he hath not given me over unto death.”

Proverbs 9:7

“He that *reproveth* a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot”

Proverbs 19:18

“*Chasten* thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying.”

Proverbs 29:17

“*Correct* thy son, and he shall give thee rest; yea, he shall give delight unto thy soul.”

Proverbs 29:19

“A servant will not be *corrected* by words: for though he understand he will not answer.”

Proverbs 31:1

“The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother *taught him.*”

Isaiah 8:11

“For the Lord spake thus to me with a strong hand, *and instructed me* that I should not walk in the way of this people, saying,”

Isaiah 28:26

“*For his God doth instruct him* to discretion, and doth teach him.”

Jeremiah 2:19

“Thine own wickedness *shall correct thee*, and thy backslidings shall reprove thee: know therefore and see that it is an evil thing and bitter, that thou hast forsaken the Lord thy God, and that my fear is not in thee, saith the Lord God of hosts.”

Jeremiah 6:8

“Be thou *instructed*, O Jerusalem, lest my soul depart from thee; lest I make thee desolate, a land not inhabited.”

Jeremiah 10:24

“O Lord, *correct me*, but with judgment; not in thine anger, lest thou bring me to nothing.”

Jeremiah 30:11

“For I am with thee, saith the Lord, to save thee: though I make a full end of all nations whither I have scattered thee, yet will I not make a full end of thee: but I will *correct thee* in measure, and will not leave thee altogether unpunished.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Jeremiah 31:18

“I have surely heard Ephraim bemoaning himself thus; Thou hast *chastised me*, and I was *chastised*, as a bullock unaccustomed to the yoke: turn thou me, and I shall be turned; for thou art the Lord my God.”

Jeremiah 46:28

“Fear thou not, O Jacob my servant, saith the Lord: for I am with thee; for I will make a full end of all the nations whither I have driven thee: but I will not make a full end of thee, but *correct thee* in measure; yet will I not leave thee wholly unpunished.”

Ezekiel 23:48

“Thus will I cause lewdness to cease out of the land, *that all women may be taught* not to do after your lewdness.”

Hosea 7:12

“When they shall go, I will spread my net upon them; I will bring them down as the fowls of the heaven; I will *chastise them*, as their congregation hath heard.”

Hosea 7:15

“Though I *have bound* and strengthened their arms, yet do they imagine mischief against me.”

Hosea 10:10

“It is in my desire that I should *chastise them*; and the people shall be gathered against them, when they shall bind themselves in their two furrows.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a *Reprover*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
<p>Proverbs 6:23 "For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and <i>reproofs</i> of instruction are the way of life."</p> <p>Proverbs 10:17 "He is in the way of life that keepeth instruction: but he that refuseth <i>reproof</i> erreth."</p> <p>Proverbs 12:1 "Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth <i>reproof</i> is brutish."</p> <p>Proverbs 13:18 "Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth <i>reproof</i> shall be honoured."</p> <p>Proverbs 29:15 "The rod and <i>reproof</i> give wisdom: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame."</p>	<p>towkechah (to-kay-khaw')</p> <p>Chastisement Correction Proof</p> <p>II Kings 19:3 "And they said unto him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of <i>rebuke</i>, and blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth."</p> <p>Job 23:4 "I would order my cause before him, and fill my mouth with <i>arguments</i>."</p>	<p>Reproof Reproved Rebuke Reason Correction Argue</p> <p>Psalms 38:14 "Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth are no <i>reproofs</i>."</p> <p>Psalms 39:11 "When thou with <i>rebukes</i> dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man is vanity. Selah."</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:12 "And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised <i>reproof</i>;"</p> <p>Proverbs 15:5 "A fool despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth <i>reproof</i> is prudent."</p> <p>Proverbs 15:10 "Correction is grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth <i>reproof</i> shall die."</p> <p>Proverbs 15:32 "He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth <i>reproof</i> getteth understanding."</p>	<p>Psalms 73:14 "For all the day long have I been plagued, and <i>chastened</i> every morning."</p> <p>Proverbs 1:23 "Turn you at my <i>reproof</i>: behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, I will make known my words unto you."</p> <p>Proverbs 1:25 "But ye have set at nought all my counsel, and would none of my <i>reproof</i>:"</p> <p>Proverbs 3:11 "My son, despise not the chastening of the Lord; neither be weary <i>of his correction</i>:"</p> <p>Proverbs 29:1 "He, that being often <i>reproved</i> hardeneth his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

A **Reprover** - Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

towkechah (to-kay-khaw'); and towkachath (to-kakh'-ath); chastisement; figuratively (by words) correction, refutation, proof (even in defence):

KJV - argument, chastened, correction, reasoning, rebuke, *reproof*, *be* (often) *reproved*.

II Kings 19:3

“And they said unto him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, *and of rebuke*, and blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.”

Job 13:6

“Hear now *my reasoning*, and hearken to the pleadings of my lips.”

Job 23:4

“I would order my cause before him, and fill my mouth with *arguments*.”

Psalms 38:14

“Thus I was as a man that heareth not, and in whose mouth are no *reproofs*.”

Psalms 39:11

“When thou with *rebukes* dost correct man for iniquity, thou makest his beauty to consume away like a moth: surely every man is vanity. Selah.”

Psalms 73:14

“For all the day long have I been plagued, and *chastened* every morning.”

Psalms 149:7

“To execute vengeance upon the heathen, and *punishments* upon the people;”

Proverbs 1:23

“Turn you at my *reproof*: behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, I will make known my words unto you.”

Proverbs 1:25

“But ye have set at nought all my counsel, and would none of *my reproof*.”

Proverbs 1:30

“They would none of my counsel: they despised all my *reproof*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Proverbs 3:11

“My son, despise not the chastening of the Lord; neither be weary *of his correction*.”

Proverbs 5:12

“And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised *reproof*;”

Proverbs 6:23

“For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and *reproofs of* instruction are the way of life:”

Proverbs 10:17

“He is in the way of life that keepeth instruction: but he that refuseth *reproof* erreth.”

Proverbs 12:1

“Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth *reproof* is brutish.”

Proverbs 13:18

“Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth *reproof* shall be honoured.”

Proverbs 15:5

“A fool despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth *reproof* is prudent.”

Proverbs 15:10

“Correction is grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth *reproof* shall die.”

Proverbs 15:31

“The ear that heareth the *reproof* of life abideth among the wise.”

Proverbs 15:32

“He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth *reproof* getteth understanding.”

Proverbs 27:5

“Open *rebuke* is better than secret love.”

Proverbs 29:1

“He, that being often *reproved* hardeneth his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.”

Proverbs 29:15

“The rod and *reproof* give wisdom: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Isaiah 37:3

“And they said unto him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day is a day of trouble, and of **rebuke**, and of blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and there is not strength to bring forth.”

Ezekiel 5:15

“So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, an instruction and an astonishment unto the nations that are round about thee, when I shall execute judgments in thee in anger and in fury and in furious **rebukes**. I the Lord have spoken it.”

Ezekiel 25:17

“And I will execute great vengeance upon them with furious **rebukes**; and they shall know that I am the Lord, when I shall lay my vengeance upon them.”

Hosea 5:9

“Ephraim shall be desolate in the day of **rebuke**: among the tribes of Israel have I made known that which shall surely be.”

Habakkuk 2:1

“I will stand upon my watch, and set me upon the tower, and will watch to see what he will say unto me, and what I shall answer when I am **reproved**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a *Reprover*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
<p>Proverbs 5:12 "And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised <i>reproof</i>;"</p> <p>Proverbs 5:23 "He shall die without <i>instruction</i>; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray."</p> <p>Proverbs 12:1 "Whoso loveth <i>instruction</i> loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof is brutish."</p> <p>Proverbs 13:1 "A wise son heareth his father's <i>instruction</i>: but a scorner heareth not rebuke."</p> <p>Proverbs 15:5 "A fool despiseth his father's <i>instruction</i>: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent."</p>	<p>muwcar (moo-sawr')</p> <p>This is a word that gives instruction but with a firmness in the instruction.</p> <p>A command versus a request</p> <p>Job 36:10 "He openeth also their ear <i>to discipline</i>, and commandeth that they return from iniquity."</p> <p>Psalms 50:17 "Seeing thou hatest <i>instruction</i>, and castest my words behind thee."</p>	<p>properly, chastisement; figuratively, reproof, warning or instruction; also restraint:</p> <p>KJV - bond, chastening, chastisement, check, correction, discipline, doctrine, instruction, rebuke.</p> <p>Proverbs 8:10 "Receive <i>my instruction</i>, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold."</p> <p>Proverbs 8:33 "Hear <i>instruction</i>, and be wise, and refuse it not."</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:11 "My son, despise not <i>the chastening of the LORD</i>; neither be weary of his correction:"</p> <p>Proverbs 7:22 "He goeth after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a fool to the <i>correction of the stocks</i>;"</p> <p>Proverbs 13:18 "Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth <i>instruction</i>: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured."</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:2 "To know wisdom <i>and instruction</i>; to perceive the words of understanding;"</p> <p>Proverbs 1:3 "To receive <i>the instruction of</i> wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;"</p> <p>Proverbs 1:7 "The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom <i>and instruction</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 1:8 "My son, hear <i>the instruction of</i> thy father, and forsake not the law of thy mother:"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

		<p>Proverbs 10:17 “He is in the way of life that keepeth instruction: but he that refuseth reproof erreth.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 15:10 “Correction is grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof shall die.”</p> <p>Proverbs 19:27 “Cease, my son, to hear the instruction that causeth to err from the words of knowledge.”</p>	<p>Proverbs 4:1 “Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know understanding.”</p> <p>Proverbs 6:23 “For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of instruction are the way of life:”</p>
--	--	---	---	--

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

A **Reprover** - Visible signs as to how they think

Hebrew word study

muwcar - (moo-sawr') - properly, chastisement; figuratively, reproof, warning or instruction; also restraint:

KJV - bond, chastening ([-eth]), chastisement, check, correction, discipline, doctrine, instruction, rebuke.

Deuteronomy 11:2

“And know ye this day: for I speak not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen **the chastisement of** the LORD your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm,”

Job 5:17

“Behold, happy is the man whom God **correcteth**: **therefore** despise not thou **the chastening of** the Almighty:”

Job 12:18

“He looseth **the bond of** kings, and girdeth their loins with a girdle.”

Job 20:3

“I have heard **the check of** my reproach, and the spirit of my understanding causeth me to answer.”

Job 36:10

“He openeth also their ear **to discipline**, and commandeth that they return from iniquity.”

Psalms 50:17

“Seeing thou hatest **instruction**, and castest my words behind thee.”

Proverbs 1:2

“To know wisdom **and instruction**; to perceive the words of understanding;”

Proverbs 1:3

“To receive **the instruction of** wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;”

Proverbs 1:7

“The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom **and instruction.**”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Proverbs 1:8

“My son, hear *the instruction of* thy father, and forsake not the law of thy mother:”

Proverbs 3:11

“My son, despise not *the chastening of* the LORD; neither be weary of his correction:”

Proverbs 4:1

“Hear, ye children, *the instruction of* a father, and attend to know understanding.”

Proverbs 4:13

“Take fast hold of *instruction*; let her not go: keep her; for she is thy life.”

Proverbs 5:12

“And say, How have I hated *instruction*, and my heart despised reproof;”

Proverbs 5:23

“He shall die without *instruction*; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.”

Proverbs 6:23

“For the commandment is a lamp; and the law is light; and reproofs of *instruction* are the way of life:”

Proverbs 7:22

“He goeth after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a fool to the *correction of* the stocks;”

Proverbs 8:10

“Receive *my instruction*, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold.”

Proverbs 8:33

“Hear *instruction*, and be wise, and refuse it not.”

Proverbs 10:17

“He is in the way of life that keepeth *instruction*: but he that refuseth reproof erreth.”

Proverbs 12:1

“Whoso loveth *instruction* loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof is brutish.”

Proverbs 13:1

“A wise son heareth his father's *instruction*: but a scorner heareth not rebuke.”

Proverbs 13:18

“Poverty and shame shall be to him that refuseth *instruction*: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Proverbs 13:24

“He that spareth his rod hateth his son: but he that loveth him *chasteneth* him betimes.”

Proverbs 15:5

“A fool despiseth his father's *instruction*: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.”

Proverbs 15:10

“*Correction* is grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof shall die.”

Proverbs 15:32

“He that refuseth *instruction* despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth reproof getteth understanding.”

Proverbs 15:33

“The fear of the LORD is *the instruction of* wisdom; and before honour is humility.”

Proverbs 16:22

“Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: *but the instruction of* fools is folly.”

Proverbs 19:20

“Hear counsel, and receive *instruction*, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.”

Proverbs 19:27

“Cease, my son, to hear *the instruction* that causeth to err from the words of knowledge.”

Proverbs 22:15

“Foolishness is bound in the heart of a child; but the rod of *correction* shall drive it far from him.”

Proverbs 23:12

“Apply thine heart *unto instruction*, and thine ears to the words of knowledge.”

Proverbs 23:13

“Withhold not *correction* from the child: for if thou beatest him with the rod, he shall not die.”

Proverbs 23:23

“Buy the truth, and sell it not; also wisdom, *and instruction*, and understanding.”

Proverbs 24:32

“Then I saw, and considered it well: I looked upon it, and received *instruction*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Isaiah 26:16

“LORD, in trouble have they visited thee, they poured out a prayer when *thy chastening* was upon them.”

Isaiah 53:5

“But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities: *the chastisement of* our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.”

Jeremiah 2:30

“In vain have I smitten your children; they received no *correction*: your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a destroying lion.”

Jeremiah 5:3

“O LORD, are not thine eyes upon the truth? thou hast stricken them, but they have not grieved; thou hast consumed them, but they have refused to receive *correction*: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return.”

Jeremiah 7:28

“But thou shalt say unto them, This is a nation that obeyeth not the voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth *correction*: truth is perished, and is cut off from their mouth.”

Jeremiah 10:8

“But they are altogether brutish and foolish: the stock is a *doctrine of* vanities.”

Jeremiah 17:23

“But they obeyed not, neither inclined their ear, but made their neck stiff, that they might not hear, nor receive *instruction*.”

Jeremiah 30:14

“All thy lovers have forgotten thee; they seek thee not; for I have wounded thee with the wound of an enemy, with *the chastisement of* a cruel one, for the multitude of thine iniquity; because thy sins were increased.”

Jeremiah 32:33

“And they have turned unto me the back, and not the face: though I taught them, rising up early and teaching them, yet they have not hearkened to receive *instruction*.”

Jeremiah 35:13

“Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Go and tell the men of Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, Will ye not receive *instruction* to hearken to my words? saith the LORD.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Ezekiel 5:15

“So it shall be a reproach and a taunt, *an instruction* and an astonishment unto the nations that are round about thee, when I shall execute judgments in thee in anger and in fury and in furious rebukes. I the LORD have spoken it.”

Hosea 5:2

“And the revolvers are profound to make slaughter, though I have been *a rebuker of* them all.”

Zephaniah 3:2

“She obeyed not the voice; she received not *correction*; she trusted not in the LORD; she drew not near to her God.”

Zephaniah 3:7

“I said, Surely thou wilt fear me, thou wilt receive *instruction*; so their dwelling should not be cut off, howsoever I punished them: but they rose early, and corrupted all their doings.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a <i>Reprover</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
<p>A Greek word for one who gives instruction.</p> <p>Romans 2:20 <i>"An instructor</i> of the foolish, a teacher of babes, which hast the form of knowledge and of the truth in the law."</p>	paideutes	<p>trainer, i.e. teacher or (by implication) discipliner:</p> <p><i>KJV - which corrected, instructor.</i></p>	-	<p>Hebrews 12:9 "Furthermore we have had fathers of our flesh <i>which corrected</i> us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of spirits, and live?"</p>

A *Reprover* - Visible signs as to how they think

Greek word study

paideutes – pahee-dyoo-tace - trainer, i.e., teacher or (by implication) discipliner

KJV - which corrected, instructor.

Romans 2:20

"An instructor of the foolish, a teacher of babes, which hast the form of knowledge and of the truth in the law."

Hebrews 12:9

"Furthermore we have had fathers of our flesh *which corrected* us, and we gave them reverence: shall we not much rather be in subjection unto the Father of spirits, and live?"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a *Reprover*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
<p>Matthew 18:15 "Moreover if thy brother shall trespass against thee, go and tell him <i>his fault</i> between thee and him alone: if he shall hear thee, thou hast gained thy brother."</p> <p>John 3:20 "For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be <i>reproved</i>."</p> <p>John 16:8 "And when he is come, he will <i>reprove</i> the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment:"</p> <p>Titus 1:9 "Holding fast the faithful word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to <i>convince</i> the gainsayers."</p>	<p>elegcho (el-eng'-kho)</p> <p>Admonish</p> <p>Convict</p> <p>Convince</p> <p>I Corinthians 14:24 "But if all prophesy, and there come in one that believeth not, or one unlearned, he is <i>convinced</i> of all, he is judged of all:"</p>	<p>Reprove Rebuke Tell a Fault</p> <p>James 2:9 "But if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and are <i>convinced</i> of the law as transgressors."</p> <p>Jude 15 "To execute judgment upon all, and <i>to convince</i> all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him."</p>	<p>Titus 1:13 "This witness is true. Wherefore <i>rebuke</i> them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;"</p> <p>Titus 1:15 "Unto the pure all things are pure: but unto them that are defiled and unbelieving is nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled."</p> <p>Hebrews 12:5 "And ye have forgotten the exhortation which speaketh unto you as unto children, My son, despise not thou the chastening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art <i>rebuked</i> of him:"</p> <p>Revelation 3:19 "As many as I love, <i>I rebuke</i> and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent."</p>	<p>Ephesians 5:11 "And have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, but rather <i>reprove</i> them."</p> <p>Ephesians 5:13 "But all things that are <i>reproved</i> are made manifest by the light: for whatsoever doth make manifest is light."</p> <p>I Timothy 5:20 "Them that sin <i>rebuke</i> before all, that others also may fear."</p> <p>II Timothy 4:2 "Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; <i>reprove</i>, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

A **Reprover** - Visible signs as to how they think

Greek word study

elegchos (el'-eng-khos); proof, conviction:

elegcho (el-eng'-kho); of uncertain affinity; to confute, admonish:
KJV - convict, convince, tell a fault, rebuke, *reprove*.

KJV - evidence, *reproof*.

Hebrews 11:1

“Now faith is the substance of things hoped for, the *evidence* of things not seen.”

Matthew 18:15

“Moreover if thy brother shall trespass against thee, go and tell him *his fault* between thee and him alone: if he shall hear thee, thou hast gained thy brother.”

Luke 3:19

“But Herod the tetrarch, *being reproved* by him for Herodias his brother Philip's wife, and for all the evils which Herod had done,”

John 3:20

“For every one that doeth evil hateth the light, neither cometh to the light, lest his deeds should be *reproved*.”

John 8:46

“Which of you *convinceth* me of sin? And if I say the truth, why do ye not believe me?”

John 16:8

“And when he is come, he will *reprove* the world of sin, and of righteousness, and of judgment:”

I Corinthians 14:24

“But if all prophesy, and there come in one that believeth not, or one unlearned, he is *convinced* of all, he is judged of all:”

Ephesians 5:11

“And have no fellowship with the unfruitful works of darkness, but rather *reprove* them.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Ephesians 5:13

“But all things that are **reproved** are made manifest by the light: for whatsoever doth make manifest is light.”

I Timothy 5:20

“Them that sin **rebuke** before all, that others also may fear.”

II Timothy 4:2

“Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; **reprove**, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine.”

Titus 1:9

“Holding fast the faithful word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and **to convince** the gainsayers.”

Titus 1:13

“This witness is true. Wherefore **rebuke** them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith;”

Titus 2:15

“These things speak, and exhort, and **rebuke** with all authority. Let no man despise thee.”

Hebrews 12:5

“And ye have forgotten the exhortation which speaketh unto you as unto children, My son, despise not thou the chastening of the Lord, nor faint when thou art **rebuked** of him:”

James 2:9

“But if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and **are convinced** of the law as transgressors.”

Jude 15

“To execute judgment upon all, and **to convince** all that are ungodly among them of all their ungodly deeds which they have ungodly committed, and of all their hard speeches which ungodly sinners have spoken against him.”

Revelation 3:19

“As many as I love, **I rebuke** and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent.”

***ebuke* has been added to show contrast**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Visible Signs of a <i>Reprover</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Reprover</i>	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Reprover</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Reprover</i>
	Elegxis el'-eng-xis	Refutation, i.e., reproof <i>KJV - rebuke</i>	II Peter 2:16 "But was <i>rebuked</i> for his iniquity: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet."	

A *Reprover* - Visible signs as to how they think

Greek word study

Elegxis – el'-eng-xis - *refutation*, that is, *reproof*; - rebuke.

II Peter 2:16

"But was *rebuked* for his iniquity: the dumb ass speaking with man's voice forbad the madness of the prophet."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

REPROVER - Hebrew

TO REPROVE

yakach "to decide, prove, convince, judge." As in biblical Hebrew, this verb is found in modern Hebrew primarily in the causative forms. It occurs some 60 times in the text of the Hebrew Bible. The first occurrence of the word is in Gen 20:16, where the KJV translates: "...she was reprov'd." The context indicates, however, that Abraham, Sarah's husband, deserved being "reprov'd" in our modern meaning of the word, but that Sarah actually was "cleared" (NASB).

It is evident in most of the uses of **yakach** that there is a value judgment involved, as in Ps 50:21: "...I will reprove thee, and [lay the charge before thee]." Negative judgments may lead to reproof, especially by God Job 5:17. Such divine reproof may be physical: "...I will chasten him with the rod of men..." 2 Sam 7:14. But it is the conviction of the wise man that "the Lord reproves him whom he loves" Prov 3:12, RSV.

INSTRUCTION

A. Noun.

mucar "instruction; chastisement; warning." This noun occurs 50 times, mainly in Proverbs. The first occurrence is in Deut 11:2: "...I speak not with your children which have not known, and which have not seen the chastisement of the Lord your God, his greatness, his mighty hand, and his stretched out arm."

One of the major purposes of the wisdom literature was to teach wisdom and **mucar** Prov 1:2. **Mucar** is discipline, but more. As "discipline" it teaches how to live correctly in the fear of the Lord, so that the wise man learns his lesson before temptation and testing: "Then I saw, and considered it well: I looked upon it, and received instruction" Prov 24:32. This "discipline" is training for life; hence, paying attention to **mucar** is important. Many verbs bear out the need for a correct response: "hear, obey, love, receive, obtain, take hold of, guard, keep." Moreover, the rejection is borne out by many verbs connected with **mucar**: "reject, hate, ignore, not love, despise, forsake." When **mucar** as "instruction" has been given, but was not observed, the **mucar** as "chastisement" or "discipline" may be the next step: "Foolishness is bound in the heart of a child; but the rod of correction shall drive it far from him" Prov 22:15.

Careful attention to "instruction" brings honor Prov 1:9, life Prov 4:13, and wisdom Prov 8:33, and above all it pleases God: "For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favor of the Lord" Prov 8:35. The lack of observance of "instruction" brings its

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

own results: death Prov 5:23, poverty, and shame Prov 13:18, and is ultimately a sign that one has no regard for one's own life Prov 15:32.

The receptivity for "instruction" from one's parents, teacher, the wise, or the king is directly corollary to one's subjugation to God's discipline. The prophets charged Israel with not receiving God's discipline: "O Lord, are not thine eyes upon the truth? thou hast stricken them, but they have not grieved; thou hast consumed them, but they have refused to receive correction: they have made their faces harder than a rock; they have refused to return" Jer 5:3. Jeremiah asked the men of Judah and the inhabitants in the besieged Jerusalem to pay attention to what was happening around them, that they still might subject themselves to "instruction" 35:13. Isaiah predicted that God's chastisement on man was carried by the Suffering Servant, bringing peace to those who believe in Him: "But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was bruised for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed" 53:5.

The Septuagint has the translation of *paideia* ("upbringing; training; instruction"). The Greek word is the basis for our English word *pedagogy*, "training of a child." The KJV has the translations: "instruction; correction; chastisement; chastening."

B. Verb.

yacar "to discipline." This verb occurs in Hebrew and Ugaritic with the sense of "to discipline." Outside of these languages the root is not represented. The verb appears 42 times in the Old Testament; cf. Prov 19:18: "Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

REPROVER – Greek

CORRECT, CORRECTION, CORRECTOR, CORRECTING

A. Nouns.

1. diorthoma signifies "a reform, amendment, correction," lit., "a making straight" (*dia*, "through," *orthoo*, "to make straight"). In Acts 24:2, lit., "reformations come about (or take place, lit., 'become')," the RV has "evils are corrected," KJV, "worthy deeds are done"; there is no word for "worthy" or for "deeds" in the original. Some texts have *katorthoma*, which has the same meaning. See *diorthosis*, "reformation," Heb 9:10. **pv** signifies "a reform, amendment, correction," lit., "a making straight" (*dia*, "through," *orthoo*, "to make straight"). In Acts 24:2, lit., "reformations come about (or take place, lit., 'become')," the RV has "evils are corrected," KJV, "worthy deeds are done"; there is no word for "worthy" or for "deeds" in the original. Some texts have *katorthoma*, which has the same meaning. See **diorthosis**, "reformation," Heb 9:10.

2. epanorthosis lit., "a restoration to an upright or right state" (*epi*, "to," *ana*, "up, or again," and *orthoo*, see No. 1), hence, "correction," is used of the Scripture in 2 Tim 3:16, referring to improvement of life and character.

3. paideutes has two meanings, corresponding to the two meanings of the verb **paideuo** (see below) from which it is derived, (a) "a teacher, preceptor, corrector," Rom 2:20 (KJV, "instructor"), (b) "a chastiser," Heb 12:9, rendered "to chasten" (KJV, "which corrected"; lit., "chastisers"). See INSTRUCTOR.

B. Verb.

paideuo "to train up a child" (**pais**), is rendered "correcting" in 2 Tim 2:25, RV, KJV, "instructing." See CHASTEN.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A REPROVER

REPROOF, REPROVE

A. Noun.

elegmos "a reproof" (akin to B), is found in the best texts in 2 Tim 3:16 (some mss. have *elenchos*, which denotes "a proof, proving, test," as in Heb 11:1, "proving," RV marg., "test"). Cf. **elenxis**, "rebuke," 2 Peter 2:16 (lit., "had rebuke").

B. Verb.

elencho "to convict, rebuke, reprove," is translated "to reprove" in Luke 3:19; John 3:20, RV marg., "convicted"; the real meaning here is "exposed" (KJV marg., "discovered"); Eph 5:11,13, where "to expose" is again the significance; in John 16:8, KJV, "will reprove" (RV, "will convict"); in 1 Cor 14:24, RV, "reproved" (KJV, "convinced"); in the following the RV has "to reprove," for KJV, "to rebuke," 1 Tim 5:20; Titus 2:15; Heb 12:5; Rev 3:19; for synonymous words see CONVICT and REBUKE.

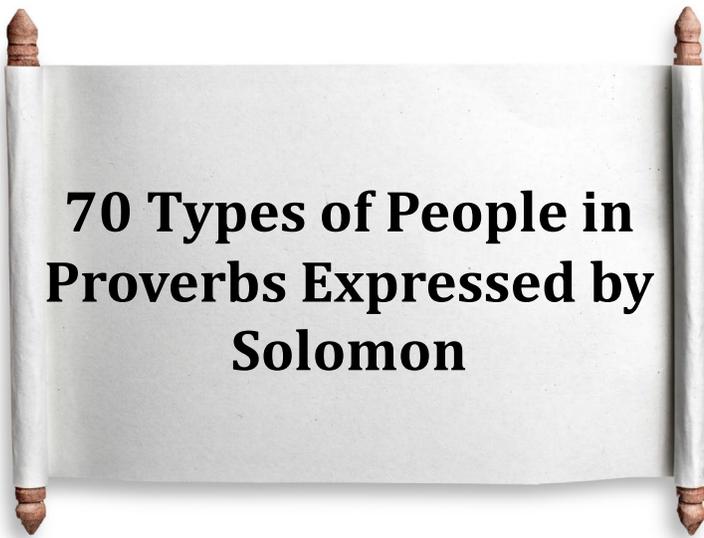
REBUKE (VERB AND NOUN)

B. Noun

elenxis, akin to A, No. 2, denotes "rebuke"; in 2 Peter 2:16, it is used with **echo**, "to have," and translated "he was rebuked," lit., "he had rebuke." In the Sept., Job 21:4, "reproof"; 23:2, "pleading."

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
An Unfaithful Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. **UNFAITHFUL**
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Job 21:34

How then comfort ye me in vain, seeing in your answers there remaineth **falsehood**?

Psalms 25:3

Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which **transgress** without **cause**.

Psalms 119:158

I beheld the **transgressors**, and was grieved; because **they kept not thy word**.

Proverbs 2:22

But the wicked shall be **cut off** from the earth, and the **transgressors** shall be **rooted out** of it.

Proverbs 11:3

The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the **perverseness** of **transgressors** shall **destroy** them.

Proverbs 11:6

The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but **transgressors** shall be taken in their **own naughtiness**.

Proverbs 13:2

A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the **transgressors** shall eat **violence**.

Proverbs 13:15

Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of **transgressors** is hard.

Proverbs 21:18

The wicked **shall be a ransom** for the righteous, and the **transgressor** for the upright.

Proverbs 22:12

The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the **transgressor**.

Proverbs 23:28

She also lieth in wait as for a prey, and increaseth the **transgressors** among men.

Proverbs 25:19

Confidence in an **unfaithful** man in time of trouble *is like a broken tooth*, and a foot out of joint.

KJV - deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress (-or), (depart), treacherous (dealer, -ly, man), unfaithful (-ly, man), very.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

Word Study Index – Unfaithful

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Bagad	baw-gad'	to cover (with a garment); figuratively, to act covertly; by implication, to pillage: KJV - deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress (-or), (depart), treacherous (dealer, -ly, man), unfaithful (-ly, man), very	4

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Apistos	ap'-is'tos	(as a negative particle) (actively) disbelieving, that is, without Christian faith (specifically a heathen); (passively) untrustworthy (person), or incredible (thing): - that believeth not, faithless, incredible thing, infidel, unbeliever (-ing).	9

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non- Unfaithful</i> person (Faithful)
<p>Proverbs 25:19 "Confidence in an <i>unfaithful</i> man in time of trouble <i>is like</i> a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint."</p> <p>Psalms 119:158 "I beheld the <i>transgressors</i>, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word."</p>	<p>bâgad</p> <p>Judges 9:23 "Then God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the men of Shechem; and the men of Shechem dealt <i>treacherously</i> with Abimelech:"</p> <p>Proverbs 22:12 "The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the <i>transgressor</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 23:28 "She also lieth in wait as for a prey, and increaseth the <i>transgressors</i> among men."</p>	<p>to cover -with a garment</p> <p>figuratively, to act covertly; by implication,</p> <p>to pillage:</p> <p>Psalms 25:3 "Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which <i>transgress</i> without cause."</p>	<p>Proverbs 13:2 "A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the <i>transgressors</i> shall eat violence."</p> <p>Proverbs 13:15 "Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of <i>transgressors</i> is hard."</p> <p>Proverbs 25:19 "Confidence in an <i>unfaithful</i> man in time of trouble is like a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint."</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:22 "But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the <i>transgressors</i> shall be rooted out of it."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:3 "The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of <i>transgressors</i> shall destroy them."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:6 "The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but <i>transgressors</i> shall be taken in their own naughtiness."</p> <p>Proverbs 21:18 "The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the <i>transgressor</i> for the upright."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

An **Unfaithful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

bagad (baw-gad'); to cover (with a garment); figuratively, to act covertly; by implication, to pillage:

KJV - deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress (-or), (depart), treacherous (dealer, -ly, man), unfaithful (-ly, man), very.

Exodus 21:8

"If she please not her master, who hath betrothed her to himself, then shall he let her be redeemed: to sell her unto a strange nation he shall have no power, seeing he hath dealt **deceitfully** with her."

Judges 9:23

"Then God sent an evil spirit between Abimelech and the men of Shechem; and the men of Shechem dealt **treacherously** with Abimelech:"

I Samuel 14:33

"Then they told Saul, saying, Behold, the people sin against the LORD, in that they eat with the blood. And he said, Ye have **transgressed**: roll a great stone unto me this day."

Job 6:15

"My brethren have dealt **deceitfully** as a brook, and as the stream of brooks they pass away;"

Psalms 25:3

"Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which **transgress** without cause."

Psalms 59:5

"Thou therefore, O LORD God of hosts, the God of Israel, awake to visit all the heathen: be not merciful to any wicked **transgressors**. Selah."

Psalms 73:15

"If I say, I will speak thus; behold, I should **offend** against the generation of thy children."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

Psalms 78:57

“But turned back, and dealt *unfaithfully* like their fathers: they were turned aside like a deceitful bow.”

Psalms 119:158

“I beheld the *transgressors*, and was grieved; because they kept not thy word.”

Proverbs 2:22

“But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the *transgressors* shall be rooted out of it.”

Proverbs 11:3

“The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of *transgressors* shall destroy them.”

Proverbs 11:6

“The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but *transgressors* shall be taken in their own naughtiness.”

Proverbs 13:2

“A man shall eat good by the fruit of his mouth: but the soul of the *transgressors* shall eat violence.”

Proverbs 13:15

“Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of *transgressors* is hard.”

Proverbs 21:18

“The wicked shall be a ransom for the righteous, and the *transgressor* for the upright.”

Proverbs 22:12

“The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the *transgressor*. “

Proverbs 23:28

“She also lieth in wait as for a prey, and increaseth the *transgressors* among men.”

Proverbs 25:19

“Confidence in an *unfaithful* man in time of trouble is like a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.”

Isaiah 21:2

“A grievous vision is declared unto me; the *treacherous* dealer dealeth *treacherously*, and the spoiler spoileth. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

Isaiah 24:16

“From the uttermost part of the earth have we heard songs, even glory to the righteous. But I said, My leanness, my leanness, woe unto me! the treacherous dealers have dealt *treacherously*; yea, the *treacherous* dealers have dealt very *treacherously*.”

Isaiah 33:1

“Woe to thee that spoilest, and thou wast not spoiled; and dealest *treacherously*, and they dealt not *treacherously* with thee! when thou shalt cease to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled; and when thou shalt make an end to deal *treacherously*, they shall deal *treacherously* with thee.”

Isaiah 48:8

“Yea, thou heardest not; yea, thou knewest not; yea, from that time that thine ear was not opened: for I knew that thou wouldst deal *very treacherously*, and wast called a transgressor from the womb.”

Jeremiah 3:8

“And I saw, when for all the causes whereby backsliding Israel committed adultery I had put her away, and given her a bill of divorce; yet her *treacherous* sister Judah feared not, but went and played the harlot also.”

Jeremiah 3:11

“And the LORD said unto me, The backsliding Israel hath justified herself more than *treacherous* Judah.”

Jeremiah 3:20

“Surely as a wife *treacherously* departeth from her husband, so have ye dealt *treacherously* with me, O house of Israel, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 5:11

“For the house of Israel and the house of Judah have dealt very *treacherously* against me, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 9:2

“Oh that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfaring men; that I might leave my people, and go from them! for they be all adulterers, an assembly of *treacherous* men.”

Jeremiah 12:1

“Righteous art thou, O LORD, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of thy judgments: Wherefore doth the way of the wicked prosper? wherefore are all they happy that deal very *treacherously*?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

Jeremiah 12:6

“For even thy brethren, and the house of thy father, even they have dealt *treacherously* with thee; yea, they have called a multitude after thee: believe them not, though they speak fair words unto thee.”

Lamentations 1:2

“She weepeth sore in the night, and her tears are on her cheeks: among all her lovers she hath none to comfort her: all her friends have dealt *treacherously* with her, they are become her enemies.”

Hosea 5:7

“*They have dealt treacherously* against the LORD: for they have begotten strange children: now shall a month devour them with their portions.”

Hosea 6:7

“But they like men have transgressed the covenant: there *have they dealt treacherously* against me.”

Habakkuk 1:13

“Thou art of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal *treacherously*, and holdest thy tongue when the wicked devoureth the man that is more righteous than he?”

Habakkuk 2:5

“Yea also, because he *transgresseth* by wine, he is a proud man, neither keepeth at home, who enlargeth his desire as hell, and is as death, and cannot be satisfied, but gathereth unto him all nations, and heapeth unto him all people:”

Malachi 2:10-11

“Have we not all one father? hath not one God created us? why do we deal *treacherously* every man against his brother, by profaning the covenant of our fathers? Judah hath dealt *treacherously*, and an abomination is committed in Israel and in Jerusalem; for Judah hath profaned the holiness of the LORD which he loved, and hath married the daughter of a strange god.”

Malachi 2:14-16

“Yet ye say, Wherefore? Because the LORD hath been witness between thee and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou *hast dealt treacherously*: yet is she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant. And did not he make one? Yet had he the residue of the spirit. And wherefore one? That he might seek a godly seed. Therefore take heed to your spirit, and let none deal *treacherously* against the wife of his youth. For the LORD, the God of Israel, saith that he hateth putting away: for one covereth violence with his garment, saith the LORD of hosts: therefore take heed to your spirit, that ye deal not *treacherously*”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

Visible Signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of an <i>Unfaithful</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Unfaithful</i> person (Faithful)
<p>Matthew 17:17 Then Jesus answered and said, O <i>faithless</i> and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him hither to me.</p> <p>Mark 9:19 He answereth him, and saith, O <i>faithless</i> generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him unto me.</p> <p>Luke 9:41 And Jesus answering said, O <i>faithless</i> and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you, and suffer you? Bring thy son hither.</p>	<p>Apistos Ap'-is'tos</p> <p>I Corinthians 10:27 If any <i>of them that believe not</i> bid you to a feast, and ye be disposed to go; whatsoever is set before you, eat, asking no question for conscience sake.</p> <p>I Timothy 5:8 But if any provide not for his own, and specially for those of his own house, he hath denied the faith, and is worse than <i>an infidel</i>.</p>	<p>(as a negative particle) (actively) <i>disbelieving, that is, without Christian faith (specifically a heathen); (passively) untrustworthy (person), or incredible (thing): - that believeth not, faithless, incredible thing, infidel, unbeliever</i></p> <p>Acts 26:8 Why should it be thought <i>a thing incredible</i> with you, that God should raise the dead?</p>	<p>John 20:27 Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side: and be not <i>faithless</i>, but believing.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 7:12-15 But to the rest speak I, not the Lord: If any brother hath a wife <i>that believeth not</i>, and she be pleased to dwell with him, let him not put her away. ¹³ And the woman which hath an husband <i>that believeth not</i>, and if he be pleased to dwell with her, let her not leave him. ¹⁴ For the <i>unbelieving</i> husband is sanctified by the wife, and the <i>unbelieving</i> wife is sanctified by the husband: else were your children unclean; but now are they holy. ¹⁵ But if the <i>unbelieving</i> depart, let him depart. A brother or a sister is not under bondage in such cases: but God hath called us to peace.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

An **Unfaithful** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

Apistos - *ap'-is-tos* - (as a negative particle) (actively) *disbelieving*, that is, *without Christian faith* (specifically a *heathen*); (passively) *untrustworthy* (person), or *incredible* (thing): - that believeth not, faithless, incredible thing, infidel, unbeliever (-ing).

Matthew 17:17

Then Jesus answered and said, O **faithless** and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him hither to me.

Mark 9:19

He answereth him, and saith, O **faithless** generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him unto me.

Luke 9:41

And Jesus answering said, O **faithless** and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you, and suffer you? Bring thy son hither.

Luke 12:46

The lord of that servant will come in a day when he looketh not for him, and at an hour when he is not aware, and will cut him in sunder, and will appoint him his portion with the **unbelievers**.

John 20:27

Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side: and be not **faithless**, but believing.

Acts 26:8

Why should it be thought **a thing incredible** with you, that God should raise the dead?

I Corinthians 6:6

But brother goeth to law with brother, and that before the **unbelievers**.

I Corinthians 10:27

If any **of them that believe not** bid you to a feast, and ye be disposed to go; whatsoever is set before you, eat, asking no question for conscience sake.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

I Corinthians 7:12-15

But to the rest speak I, not the Lord: If any brother hath a wife *that believeth not*, and she be pleased to dwell with him, let him not put her away. ¹³ And the woman which hath an husband *that believeth not*, and if he be pleased to dwell with her, let her not leave him. ¹⁴ For the *unbelieving* husband is sanctified by the wife, and the *unbelieving* wife is sanctified by the husband: else were your children unclean; but now are they holy. ¹⁵ But if the *unbelieving* depart, let him depart. A brother or a sister is not under bondage in such cases: but God hath called us to peace.

I Corinthians 14:22-24

Wherefore tongues are for a sign, not to them that believe, but *to them that believe not*: but prophesying serveth not *for them that believe not*, but for them which believe. ²³ If therefore the whole church be come together into one place, and all speak with tongues, and there come in those that are unlearned, or *unbelievers*, will they not say that ye are mad? ²⁴ But if all prophesy, and there come in one *that believeth not*, or one unlearned, he is convinced of all, he is judged of all:

II Corinthians 4:4

In whom the god of this world hath blinded the minds of them which *believe not*, lest the light of the glorious gospel of Christ, who is the image of God, should shine unto them.

II Corinthians 6:14-15

Be ye not unequally yoked together with *unbelievers*: for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness? and what communion hath light with darkness? ¹⁵ And what concord hath Christ with Belial? or what part hath he that believeth with *an infidel*?

I Timothy 5:8

But if any provide not for his own, and specially for those of his own house, he hath denied the faith, and is worse than *an infidel*.

Titus 1:15

Unto the pure all things are pure: but unto them that are defiled and *unbelieving* is nothing pure; but even their mind and conscience is defiled.

Revelation 21:8

But the fearful, and *unbelieving*, and the abominable, and murderers, and whoremongers, and sorcerers, and idolaters, and all liars, shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimstone: which is the second death.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

UNFAITHFUL - Hebrew

TO TRESPASS

A. Verb.

Ma'al "to trespass, act unfaithfully." This verb is not very common in Hebrew, biblical or rabbinic. It occurs 35 times in the Hebrew Old Testament, particularly in late Hebrew. Translations may give a separate translation of the verb and the noun **ma'al**, but most combine them into one phrase in which the verb takes the meaning of "to act" or "to commit" — e. g., Josh 7:1: "But the children of Israel committed [**ma'al**] a trespass [**ma'al**] in the accursed thing..." (KJV); "But the Israelites acted unfaithfully" (NIV). Some versions give the sense more freely: "But the people of Israel broke faith" (RSV); "But the Israelites defied the ban" (NEB).

The first occurrence of the verb (together with the noun) is found in Lev 5:15: "If a soul commit a trespass, and sin through ignorance..." The sense of the verb is similar to the verb "to sin." In fact, in the next chapter the verb for "to sin" and **ma'al** are used together: "If a soul sin, and commit a trespass against the Lord, and lie unto his neighbor..." Lev 6:2. The combining of these two usages in Leviticus is significant. First, it shows that the verb may be a synonym for "to sin." **Ma'al** has basically this meaning in Lev 5:15, since the sin is here out of ignorance instead of a deliberate act of treachery. Second, the meaning of **ma'al** is further expressed by a verb indicating the intent of being unfaithful to one's neighbor for personal profit ("commit a trespass against the Lord, and lie unto his neighbor...").

The offense is against God, even when one acts unfaithfully against one's neighbor. In 2 Chron 29:6 we read: "For our fathers have trespassed, and done that which was evil in the eyes of the Lord our God, and have forsaken him..."; and Daniel prayed: "...because of their trespass that they have trespassed against thee" Dan 9:7; cf. NIV, "...because of our unfaithfulness to you".

In view of the additional significance of "treachery," many versions translate the verb "to act unfaithfully" or "to act treacherously" instead of "to transgress" or "to commit a trespass." Both the verb and the noun have strongly negative overtones, which the translator must convey in English. When God spoke to Ezekiel: "Son of man, when the land sinneth against me by trespassing grievously, then will I stretch out mine hand upon it, and... cut off man and beast from it" Ezek 14:13, He communicated also His displeasure with Israel's rebellious, treacherous attitude. This is communicated in other versions: "Son of man, if a country sins against me by being unfaithful..." (NIV); "Son of man, if a country sins against Me by committing unfaithfulness..." (NASB).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

The verb **ma'al** generally expresses man's unfaithfulness to God Lev 26:40; Deut 32:51; 2 Chron 12:2; Ezra 10:2; Ezek 14:13. The word further signifies man's unfaithfulness to his fellow man; particularly it is illustrative of unfaithfulness in marriage: "If any man's wife go aside, and commit a trespass against him, And a man lie with her carnally..." Num 5:12-13. In this sense also must Lev 6:2 be understood: "If anyone sins and is unfaithful to the Lord by deceiving his neighbor about something entrusted to him..." (NIV)

In the Septuagint we find these translations: *athetein* ("to nullify; reject; commit an offense"); *asunthetein* ("to be faithless"); and *aphistaveiv* ("to mislead; withdraw"). Modern versions set forth more explicitly the overt nature of the sin than the KJV ("trespass; transgress"): RSV, NASB, NIV, "act or be unfaithful; RSV, NASB, "to break faith."

B. Noun.

Ma'al "trespass; unfaithful, treacherous act." This noun is used 29 times in biblical Hebrew. In addition to the primary sense of "trespass," given in KJV, there may be an indication of the motivation through which the sin was committed. Most of the usages support the idea of "faithlessness, treachery." It is an act committed by a person who knows better but who, for selfish motives, acts in **bad** faith. The story of Achan bears out the attitude of treachery Josh 7:1. Joshua challenged Israel not to follow the example of Achan: "Did not Achan the son of Zerah commit [**ma'al**] a trespass [**ma'al**] in the accursed thing, and wrath fell on all the congregation of Israel?" Josh 22:20.

In 2 Chron 29:19 the "faithlessness" was committed against God: "Moreover all the vessels which king Ahaz in his reign did cast away in his transgression...." **Ma'al** also appears in Ezra 9:2: "...yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass."

-

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

An Unfaithful Person

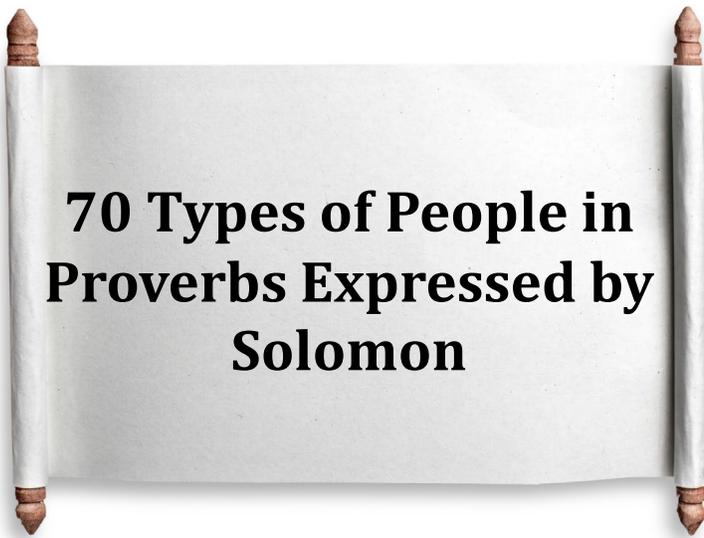
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

UNFAITHFUL – Greek

apistos "unbelieving, faithless," is translated "unfaithful" in Luke 12:46, RV (KJV, "unbelievers"). See BELIEF, C, Note (3), FAITHLESS, INCREDIBLE.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Backbiter

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Deuteronomy 27:24

Cursed be he that smiteth his neighbour *secretly*. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Job 13:10

He will surely reprove you, if ye do *secretly* accept persons.

Job 31:27

And my heart hath been *secretly* enticed, or my mouth hath kissed my hand:

Psalms 15:2-3

He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. 3 He that *backbiteth* not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.

Psalms 18:11

He made darkness *his secret place*; his pavilion round about him were dark waters and thick clouds of the skies.

Psalms 32:7

Thou art my hiding place; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah.

Psalms 101:5

Whoso *privily* slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer. (To run parallel to truth)

Psalms 119:114

Thou art *my hiding place* and my shield: I hope in thy word.

Proverbs 9:17

Stolen waters are sweet, and bread eaten in *secret* is pleasant.

Proverbs 21:14

A gift *in secret* pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.

Proverbs 25:23

The north wind driveth away rain: so doth an angry countenance a *backbiting* tongue.

Romans 1:30

Backbiters, haters of God, spiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,

II Corinthians 12:20

For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and *that* I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest *there be* debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, *backbitings*, whisperings, swellings, tumults:

I Peter 2:1

Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all *evil speakings*,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Word Study Index - Backbiter

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Cether / Sether	say'-ther	A Cover (in a good or a bad, a literal or figurative sense)	4
Ragal	raw-gal'	to walk along;but only in specific applications, to reconnoitre, to be a take bearer (that is, slander); to lead about	9

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Katalalos	kat-al'-al-os	talkative against, that is, a slanderer; -backbiter, a defamer, evil speaker	13
Katalalia	kat-al-al-ee'-ah	defamation; a backbiting, evil speaking. Backing is formed from kata "against" and leleo "to speak"	14

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Visible Signs of a <i>Backbiter</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Backbiter</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Backbiter</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Backbiter</i>
<p>Proverbs 25:23 "The north wind driveth away rain: so doth an angry countenance a <i>backbiting</i> tongue."</p> <p>Psalms 101:5 "Whoso <i>privily</i> slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer."</p>	<p>Cether Say'-ther</p> <p>Job 13:10 "He will surely reprove you, if ye do <i>secretly</i> accept persons."</p> <p>Job 31:27 "And my heart hath been <i>secretly</i> enticed, or my mouth hath kissed my hand:"</p>	<p>A cover (in a good or a bad, a literal or a figurative sense):</p> <p>KJV - backbiting, covering, covert, disguise (-th), hiding place, privily, protection, secret (-ly, place).</p> <p>Proverbs 9:17 "Stolen waters are sweet, and bread eaten in <i>secret</i> is pleasant."</p>	<p>Proverbs 21:14 "A gift <i>in secret</i> pacieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath."</p> <p>Psalms 31:20 "Thou shalt hide them <i>in the secret of</i> thy presence from the pride of man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues."</p>	<p>Psalms 119:114 "Thou art <i>my hiding place</i> and my shield: I hope in thy word."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

A *Backbiter* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Cether - Say'-ther - A cover (in a good or a bad, a literal or a figurative sense):

KJV – backbiting, covering, covert, disguise (-th), hiding place, privily, protection, secret (-ly, place).

Deuteronomy 13:6

“If thy brother, the son of thy mother, or thy son, or thy daughter, or the wife of thy bosom, or thy friend, which is as thine own soul, entice thee *secretly*, saying, Let us go and serve other gods, which thou hast not known, thou, nor thy fathers;”

Deuteronomy 27:15

“Cursed be the man that maketh any graven or molten image, an abomination unto the LORD, the work of the hands of the craftsman, and putteth it *in a secret* place. And all the people shall answer and say, Amen.”

Deuteronomy 27:24

“Cursed be he that smiteth his neighbour *secretly*. And all the people shall say, Amen.”

Deuteronomy 28:57

“And toward her young one that cometh out from between her feet, and toward her children which she shall bear: for she shall eat them for want of all things *secretly* in the siege and straitness, wherewith thine enemy shall distress thee in thy gates.”

Deuteronomy 32:38

“Which did eat the fat of their sacrifices, and drank the wine of their drink offerings? let them rise up and help you, and be *your protection*.”

Judges 3:19

“But he himself turned again from the quarries that were by Gilgal, and said, I have a *secret* errand unto thee, O king: who said, Keep silence. And all that stood by him went out from him.”

I Samuel 19:2

“But Jonathan Saul's son delighted much in David: and Jonathan told David, saying, Saul my father seeketh to kill thee: now therefore, I pray thee, take heed to thyself until the morning, and abide *in a secret* place, and hide thyself:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

I Samuel 25:20

“And it was so, as she rode on the ass, that she came down *by the covert of* the hill, and, behold, David and his men came down against her; and she met them.”

II Samuel 12:12

“For thou didst it *secretly*: but I will do this thing before all Israel, and before the sun.”

Job 13:10

“He will surely reprove you, if ye do *secretly* accept persons.”

Job 22:14

“Thick clouds are *a covering* to him, that he seeth not; and he walketh in the circuit of heaven.”

Job 24:15

“The eye also of the adulterer waiteth for the twilight, saying, No eye shall see me: *and disguiseth* his face.”

Job 31:27

“And my heart hath been *secretly* enticed, or my mouth hath kissed my hand:”

Job 40:21

“He lieth under the shady trees, *in the covert of* the reed, and fens.”

Psalms 18:11

“He made darkness *his secret place*; his pavilion round about him were dark waters and thick clouds of the skies.”

Psalms 27:5

“For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his pavilion: *in the secret of* his tabernacle shall he hide me; he shall set me up upon a rock.”

Psalms 31:20

“Thou shalt hide them *in the secret of* thy presence from the pride of man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.”

Psalms 32:7

“Thou art my *hiding place*; thou shalt preserve me from trouble; thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. Selah.”

Psalms 61:4

“I will abide in thy tabernacle for ever: I will trust *in the covert of* thy wings. Selah.”

Psalms 81:7

“Thou calledst in trouble, and I delivered thee; I answered thee *in the secret place of* thunder: I proved thee at the waters of Meribah. Selah.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Psalms 91:1

“He that dwelleth *in the secret place of* the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.”

Psalms 101:5

“Whoso *privily* slandereth his neighbour, him will I cut off: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer.”

Psalms 119:114

“Thou art *my hiding place* and my shield: I hope in thy word.”

Psalms 139:15

“My substance was not hid from thee, when I was made *in secret*, and curiously wrought in the lowest parts of the earth.”

Proverbs 9:17

“Stolen waters are sweet, and bread eaten in *secret* is pleasant.”

Proverbs 21:14

“A gift *in secret* pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.”

Proverbs 25:23

“The north wind driveth away rain: so doth an angry countenance a *backbiting* tongue.”

Song of Solomon 2:14

“O my dove, that art in the clefts of the rock, *in the secret places* of the stairs, let me see thy countenance, let me hear thy voice; for sweet is thy voice, and thy countenance is comely.”

Isaiah 16:4

“Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou *a covert* to them from the face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, the spoiler ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.”

Isaiah 28:17

“Judgment also will I lay to the line, and righteousness to the plummet: and the hail shall sweep away the refuge of lies, *and* the waters shall overflow *the hiding place.*”

Isaiah 32:2

“And a man shall be as an hiding place from the wind, *and a covert from* the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place, as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land.”

Isaiah 45:19

“I have not spoken *in secret*, in a dark place of the earth: I said not unto the seed of Jacob, Seek ye me in vain: I the LORD speak righteousness, I declare things that are right.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Isaiah 48:16

“Come ye near unto me, hear ye this; I have not spoken *in secret* from the beginning; from the time that it was, there am I: and now the Lord GOD, and his Spirit, hath sent me.”

Jeremiah 37:17

“Then Zedekiah the king sent, and took him out: and the king asked him *secretly* in his house, and said, Is there any word from the LORD? And Jeremiah said, There is: for, said he, thou shalt be delivered into the hand of the king of Babylon.”

Jeremiah 38:16

“So Zedekiah the king sware *secretly* unto Jeremiah, saying, As the LORD liveth, that made us this soul, I will not put thee to death, neither will I give thee into the hand of these men that seek thy life.”

Jeremiah 40:15

“Then Johanan the son of Kareah spake to Gedaliah in Mizpah *secretly*, saying, Let me go, I pray thee, and I will slay Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man shall know it: wherefore should he slay thee, that all the Jews which are gathered unto thee should be scattered, and the remnant in Judah perish?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Visible Signs of a <i>Backbiter</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Backbiter</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Backbiter</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Backbiter</i>
<p>Psalms 15:3 "He that <i>backbiteth</i> not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour."</p>	<p>Ragal Raw-gal'</p> <p>II Samuel 15:10 "But Absalom sent <i>spies</i> throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, As soon as ye hear the sound of the trumpet, then ye shall say, Absalom reigneth in Hebron."</p> <p>I Samuel 26:4 "David therefore sent out <i>spies</i>, and understood that Saul was come in very deed."</p>	<p><i>to walk along; but only in specific applications, to reconnoitre, to be a tale bearer (that is, slander); also (as denominative from H7272) to lead about:</i></p> <p><i>KJV- backbite, search, slander, (e-) spy (out), teach to go, view.</i></p> <p>II Samuel 19:27 "And he hath <i>slandered</i> thy servant unto my lord the king; but my lord the king is as an angel of God: do therefore what is good in thine eyes."</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 1:24 "And they turned and went up into the mountain, and came unto the valley of Eshcol, <i>and searched it out.</i>"</p>	<p>Joshua 14:7 "Forty years old was I when Moses the servant of the LORD sent me from Kadesh-barnea <i>to espay out</i> the land; and I brought him word again as it was in mine heart."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

A **Backbiter** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew Word Study

Ragal (raw-gal') to *walk* along; but only in specific applications, to *reconnoitre*, to *be a tale bearer* (that is, slander); to *lead about*:

KJV- backbite, search, slander, (e-) spy (out), teach to go, view.

Genesis 42:9

“And Joseph remembered the dreams which he dreamed of them, and said unto them, Ye are **spies**; to see the nakedness of the land ye are come.”

Genesis 42:11

“We are all one man's sons; we are true men, thy servants are no **spies**.”

Genesis 42:14

“And Joseph said unto them, That is it that I spake unto you, saying, Ye are **spies**.”

Genesis 42:16

“Send one of you, and let him fetch your brother, and ye shall be kept in prison, that your words may be proved, whether there be any truth in you: or else by the life of Pharaoh surely ye are **spies**.”

Genesis 42:30

“The man, who is the lord of the land, spake roughly to us, and took us **for spies of** the country.”

Genesis 42:31

“And we said unto him, We are true men; we are no **spies**.”

Genesis 42:34

“And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that ye are no **spies**, but that ye are true men: so will I deliver you your brother, and ye shall traffick in the land.”

Numbers 21:32

“And Moses sent **to spy out** Jaazer, and they took the villages thereof, and drove out the Amorites that were there.”

Deuteronomy 1:24

“And they turned and went up into the mountain, and came unto the valley of Eshcol, **and searched** it **out**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Joshua 2:1

“And Joshua the son of Nun sent out of Shittim two men *to spy* secretly, saying, Go view the land, even Jericho. And they went, and came into an harlot's house, named Rahab, and lodged there.”

Joshua 6:22

“But Joshua had said unto the two men *that had spied out* the country, Go into the harlot's house, and bring out thence the woman, and all that she hath, as ye sware unto her.”

Joshua 6:23

“And the young men *that were spies* went in, and brought out Rahab, and her father, and her mother, and her brethren, and all that she had; and they brought out all her kindred, and left them without the camp of Israel.”

Joshua 6:25

“And Joshua saved Rahab the harlot alive, and her father's household, and all that she had; and she dwelleth in Israel even unto this day; because she hid the messengers, which Joshua sent *to spy out* Jericho.”

Joshua 7:2

“And Joshua sent men from Jericho to Ai, which is beside Beth-aven, on the east side of Beth-el, and spake unto them, saying, Go up *and view* the country. And the men went up *and viewed* Ai.”

Joshua 14:7

“Forty years old was I when Moses the servant of the LORD sent me from Kadesh-barnea *to espy out* the land; and I brought him word again as it was in mine heart.”

Judges 18:2

“And the children of Dan sent of their family five men from their coasts, men of valour, from Zorah, and from Eshtaol, *to spy out* the land, and to search it; and they said unto them, Go, search the land: who when they came to mount Ephraim, to the house of Micah, they lodged there.”

Judges 18:14

“Then answered the five men that went *to spy out* the country of Laish, and said unto their brethren, Do ye know that there is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what ye have to do.”

Judges 18:17

“And the five men that went *to spy out* the land went up, and came in thither, and took the graven image, and the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image: and the priest stood in the entering of the gate with the six hundred men that were appointed with weapons of war.”

I Samuel 26:4

“David therefore sent out *spies*, and understood that Saul was come in very deed.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

II Samuel 10:3

“And the princes of the children of Ammon said unto Hanun their lord, Thinkest thou that David doth honour thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? hath not David rather sent his servants unto thee, to search the city, *and to spy it out*, and to overthrow it?”

II Samuel 15:10

“But Absalom sent *spies* throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, As soon as ye hear the sound of the trumpet, then ye shall say, Absalom reigneth in Hebron.”

II Samuel 19:27

“*And he hath slandered* thy servant unto my lord the king; but my lord the king is as an angel of God: do therefore what is good in thine eyes.”

I Chronicles 19:3

“But the princes of the children of Ammon said to Hanun, Thinkest thou that David doth honour thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? are not his servants come unto thee for to search, and to overthrow, *and to spy out* the land?”

Psalms 15:3

“He that *backbiteth* not with his tongue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour.”

Hosea 11:3

“I *taught* Ephraim also *to go*, taking them by their arms; but they knew not that I healed them.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Visible Signs of a <i>Backbiter</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Backbiter</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Backbiter</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Backbiter</i>
It is to use destructive words "behind" ones back or when they are not there to defend themselves	<p>katalalos</p> <p>From Kata - to be against. Also it is a prefix for cast down</p>	<p><i>talkative against, that is, a slanderer: - backbiter. a defamer, evil speaker</i></p>	<p>Romans 1:29-31 "Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, covetousness, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers, <i>30Backbiters</i>, haters of God, spiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents, <i>31</i>Without understanding, covenantbreakers, without natural affection, implacable, unmerciful:"</p>	<p>A person who discusses issues to or with a person versus behind their back.</p>

A *Backbiter* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

Katalalos - kat-al'-al-os - talkative against, that is, a slanderer: - backbiter. a defamer, evil speaker

Romans 1:30

"Backbiters, haters of God, spiteful, proud, boasters, inventors of evil things, disobedient to parents,"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Visible Signs of a <i>Backbiter</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Backbiter</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Backbiter</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Backbiter</i>
Ways to tear up a person when he is not there to defend himself	<p>Katalalia</p> <p>Kata - to cast down</p> <p>Lalia - is to speak</p>	defamation: - backbiting, evil speaking.	<p>II Corinthians 12:20</p> <p>"For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and <i>that</i> I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest <i>there be</i> debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, backbitings, whisperings, swellings, tumults:"</p>	<p>I Peter 2:1</p> <p>"Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all evil speakings,"</p>

A *backbiter* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek Word Study

Katalalia - kat-al-al-ee'-ah - defamation: - backbiting, evil speaking.

"backbiting," are formed from kata "against" and leleo, "to speak"

II Corinthians 12:20

"For I fear, lest, when I come, I shall not find you such as I would, and *that* I shall be found unto you such as ye would not: lest *there be* debates, envyings, wraths, strifes, **backbitings**, whisperings, swellings, tumults:"

I Peter 2:1

"Wherefore laying aside all malice, and all guile, and hypocrisies, and envies, and all **evil speakings**,"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Backbiter

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Backbiter / Backbiting - Greek

BACKBITER, BACKBITING

katalalos (NT:2637), a "backbiter," and **katalalia** (NT:2636), "backbiting," are formed from **kata**, "against," and **laleo**, "to speak." **Katalalos** is used in Rom 1:30. **Katalalia** is translated "evil speaking" in 1 Peter 2:1, "backbiting" in 2 Cor 12:20.

Note: The corresponding verb **katalaleo** the RV translates "speak against," in its five occurrences, James 4:11 (three times); 1 Peter 2:12, and 3:16; v, "speak evil," in all the passages except 1 Peter 2:12.

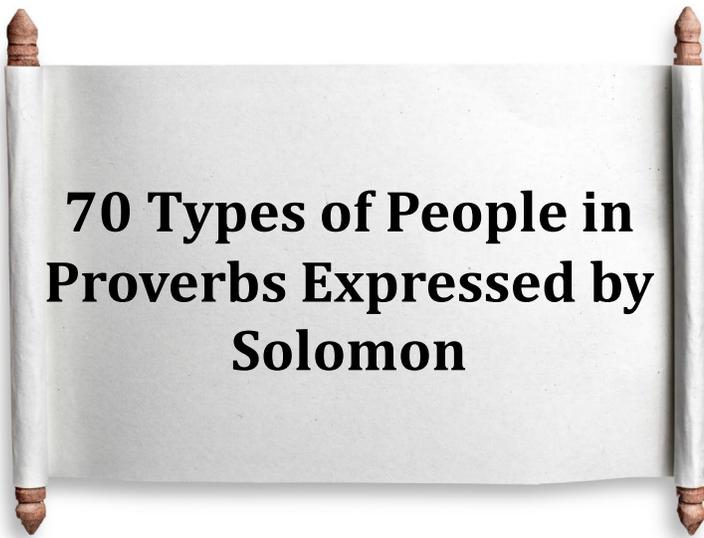
EVIL SPEAKING

1. blasphemia (NT:988) is translated "evil speaking" in Eph 4:31, KJV (RV, railing). See BLASPHEMY.

2. katalalia (NT:2636), "evil speaking, 1 Peter 2:1; see BACKBITING.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Conceited Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. **CONCEITED PERSON**
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Proverbs 6:17

A proud **look**, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

Proverbs 10:10

He that winketh with **the eye** causeth sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.

Proverbs 12:15

The way of a fool is right **in his own eyes**: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is wise.

Proverbs 16:2

All the ways of a man are clean **in his own eyes**; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

Proverbs 18:11

The rich man's wealth is his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.

Proverbs 21:4

An high **look**, and a **proud heart**, and **the plowing of the wicked**, is sin.

Proverbs 23:5

Wilt thou set **thine eyes** upon that which is not? for riches certainly make themselves wings; they fly away as an eagle toward heaven.

Proverbs 26:5

Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be **wise in his own conceit**.

Proverbs 26:12

Seest thou a man **wise in his own conceit**? *there is more hope of a fool* than of him.

Proverbs 26:16

The **sluggard is wiser in his own conceit** than seven men that can render a reason.

Proverbs 28:22

He that hasteth to be rich hath an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

Proverbs 28:27

He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth **his eyes** shall have many a curse.

Proverbs 30:12

There is a generation that are pure **in their own eyes**, and yet is not washed from their filthiness.

Ecclesiastes 1:8

All things are full of labour; man cannot utter it: the eye is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing. (never enough)

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Word Study Index - Conceited Person

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Maskiyth	mas-keeth'	a figure (carved on stone, the wall, or any object); figuratively imagination: KJV - conceit, image (-ry), picture, wish.	4
Ayin	ah'yin	an eye (literally or figuratively); by analogy, a fountain (as the eye of the landscape): KJV - affliction, outward appearance, before, think best, colour, conceit, be content, countenance, displease, eye ([-brow], [-d], -sight), face, favour, fountain, furrow [from the margin], him, + humble, knowledge, look, (+well), me, open (-ly), (not) please, presence, regard, resemblance, sight, thee, them, think, us, well, you	6

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Tuphoo	toof-o'-o	to envelop with smoke, i.e. (figuratively) to inflate with self-conceit: KJV - high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.	13
Hupselophroneo	hoop-say-lo-fron-eh'-o	to be lofty in mind, i.e., arrogant: KJV - be highminded.	14

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Conceited</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Conceited</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Conceited</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Conceited</i> person
<p>The have an imagination that builds them up. They can create and live in a make believe world that leaves them (WORD) in to believe a lie then projecting that lie. "all called conceited"</p> <p>Psalms 73:7 "Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart <i>could wish.</i>"</p>	<p>maśkîyth</p> <p>Numbers 33:52 "Then ye shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all <i>their pictures</i>, and destroy all their molten images, and quite pluck down all their high places:"</p>	<p>conceit, image show-piece, figure, imagination, image, idol, picture</p> <p>Leviticus 26:1 "Ye shall make you no idols nor graven image, neither rear you up a standing <i>image</i>, neither shall ye set up any image of stone in your land, to bow down unto it: for I am the LORD your God."</p>	<p>Proverbs 18:11 "The rich man's wealth <i>is</i> his strong city, and as an high wall in his own <i>conceit.</i>"</p> <p>Ezekiel 8:12 "Then said he unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen what the ancients of the house of Israel do in the dark, every man in the chambers of <i>his imagery</i>? for they say, The LORD seeth us not; the LORD hath forsaken the earth."</p>	<p>Proverbs 25:11 "A word fitly spoken is like apples of gold <i>in pictures of</i> silver."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

A **Conceited** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

maśkîyth - *mas-keeth'* - a *figure* (carved on stone, the wall, or any object); figuratively *imagination*:

KJV - conceit, image (-ry), picture, wish.

Leviticus 26:1

“Ye shall make you no idols nor graven image, neither rear you up a standing **image**, neither shall ye set up any image of stone in your land, to bow down unto it: for I am the LORD your God.”

Numbers 33:52

“Then ye shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all **their pictures**, and destroy all their molten images, and quite pluck down all their high places:”

Psalms 73:7

“Their eyes stand out with fatness: they have more than heart **could wish**.”

Proverbs 18:11

“The rich man's wealth *is* his strong city, and as an high wall in his own **conceit**.”

Proverbs 25:11

“A word fitly spoken is like apples of gold **in pictures of** silver.”

Ezekiel 8:12

“Then said he unto me, Son of man, hast thou seen what the ancients of the house of Israel do in the dark, every man in the chambers of **his imagery**? for they say, The LORD seeth us not; the LORD hath forsaken the earth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Conceited</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Conceited</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Conceited</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Conceited</i> person
Proverbs 28:11 “The rich man <i>is</i> wise in his own <i>conceit</i> ; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.”	ayin	an eye (literally or figuratively); by analogy, a fountain (as the eye of the landscape):		
	To get to a place when you see things “through your own eyes” that leave you thinking you are right and you cut off advice		Proverbs 26:12 “Seest thou a man wise in his own <i>conceit</i> ? <i>there is</i> more hope of a fool than of him.”	Proverbs 26:5 “Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own <i>conceit</i> .”
			Proverbs 26:16 “The sluggard <i>is</i> wiser in his own <i>conceit</i> than seven men that can render a reason.”	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

A **Conceited** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

ʿayin (ah'-yin); an eye (literally or figuratively); by analogy, a fountain (as the eye of the landscape):

KJV - affliction, outward appearance, before, think best, colour, conceit, be content, countenance, displeasure, eye ([-brow], [-d], -sight), face, favour, fountain, furrow [from the margin], him, + humble, knowledge, look, (+well), me, open (-ly), (not) please, presence, regard, resemblance, sight, thee, them, think, us, well, you (-rselves).

Proverbs 1:17

“Surely in vain the net is spread **in the sight of** any bird.”

Proverbs 3:4

“So shalt thou find favour and good understanding **in the sight of** God and man.”

Proverbs 3:7

“Be not wise **in thine own eyes**: fear the LORD, and depart from evil.”

Proverbs 3:21

“My son, let not them depart **from thine eyes**: keep sound wisdom and discretion:”

Proverbs 4:21

“Let them not depart **from thine eyes**; keep them in the midst of thine heart.”

Proverbs 4:25

“Let **thine eyes** look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight before thee.”

Proverbs 5:21

“For the ways of man are before **the eyes of** the LORD, and he pondereth all his goings.”

Proverbs 6:4

“Give not sleep **to thine eyes**, nor slumber to thine eyelids.”

Proverbs 6:13

“He winketh **with his eyes**, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with his fingers;”

Proverbs 6:17

“**A** proud **look**, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Proverbs 7:2

“Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple of *thine eye*.”

Proverbs 8:28

“When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened *the fountains of* the deep:”

Proverbs 10:10

“He that winketh with *the eye* causeth sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.”

Proverbs 10:26

“As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke *to the eyes*, so is the sluggard to them that send him.”

Proverbs 12:15

“The way of a fool is right *in his own eyes*: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is wise.”

Proverbs 15:3

“*The eyes of* the LORD are in every place, beholding the evil and the good.”

Proverbs 15:30

“The light of *the eyes* rejoiceth the heart: and a good report maketh the bones fat.”

Proverbs 16:2

“All the ways of a man are clean *in his own eyes*; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.”

Proverbs 16:30

“He shutteth *his eyes* to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth evil to pass.”

Proverbs 17:8

“A gift is as a precious stone *in the eyes of* him that hath it: whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth.”

Proverbs 17:24

“Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; *but the eyes of* a fool are in the ends of the earth.”

Proverbs 20:8

“A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all evil *with his eyes*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Proverbs 20:12

“The hearing ear, *and* the seeing *eye*, the LORD hath made even both of them.”

Proverbs 20:13

“Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty; open *thine eyes*, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.”

Proverbs 21:2

“Every way of a man is right *in his own eyes*: but the LORD pondereth the hearts”

Proverbs 21:4

“An high *look*, and a proud heart, and the plowing of the wicked, is sin.”

Proverbs 21:10

“The soul of the wicked desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour *in his eyes*.”

Proverbs 22:9

“He that hath a bountiful *eye* shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.”

Proverbs 22:12

“*The eyes of* the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the transgressor.”

Proverbs 23:5

“Wilt thou set *thine eyes* upon that which is not? for riches certainly make themselves wings; they fly away as an eagle toward heaven.”

Proverbs 23:6

“Eat thou not the bread of him that hath an evil *eye*, neither desire thou his dainty meats:”

Proverbs 23:26

“My son, give me thine heart, *and* let *thine eyes* observe my ways.”

Proverbs 23:29

“Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling? who hath wounds without cause? who hath redness of *eyes*?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Proverbs 23:31

“Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth *his colour* in the cup, when it moveth itself aright.”

Proverbs 23:33

“*Thine eyes* shall behold strange women, and thine heart shall utter perverse things.”

Proverbs 24:18

“Lest the LORD see it, *and it displease him*, and he turn away his wrath from him.”

Proverbs 25:7

“For better it is that it be said unto thee, Come up hither; than that thou shouldest be put lower in the presence of the prince whom *thine eyes* have seen.”

Proverbs 26:5

“Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own *conceit*.”

Proverbs 26:12

“Seest thou a man wise in his own *conceit*? *there is* more hope of a fool than of him.”

Proverbs 26:16

“The sluggard *is* wiser in his own *conceit* than seven men that can render a reason.”

Proverbs 27:20

“Hell and destruction are never full; *so the eyes of* man are never satisfied.”

Proverbs 28:11

“The rich man *is* wise *in his own conceit*; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.”

Proverbs 28:22

“He that hasteth to be rich hath *an evil eye*, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.”

Proverbs 28:27

“He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth *his eyes* shall have many a curse.”

Proverbs 29:13

“The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth both *their eyes*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Proverbs 30:12

“There is a generation that are pure *in their own eyes*, and yet is not washed from their filthiness.”

Proverbs 30:13

“There is a generation, O how lofty are *their eyes*! and their eyelids are lifted up.”

Proverbs 30:17

“*The eye* that mocketh at his father, and despiseth to obey his mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.”

Ecclesiastes 1:8

“All things are full of labour; man cannot utter it: *the eye* is not satisfied with seeing, nor the ear filled with hearing.”

Ecclesiastes 2:10

“And whatsoever *mine eyes* desired I kept not from them, I withheld not my heart from any joy; for my heart rejoiced in all my labour: and this was my portion of all my labour.”

Ecclesiastes 2:14

“The wise man's *eyes* are in his head; but the fool walketh in darkness: and I myself perceived also that one event happeneth to them all.”

Ecclesiastes 4:8

“There is one alone, and there is not a second; yea, he hath neither child nor brother: yet is there no end of all his labour; neither is *his eye* satisfied with riches; neither saith he, For whom do I labour, and bereave my soul of good? This is also vanity, yea, it is a sore travail.”

Ecclesiastes 5:11

“When goods increase, they are increased that eat them: and what good is there to the owners thereof, saving the beholding of them with *their eyes*?”

Ecclesiastes 6:9

“Better is the sight of *the eyes* than the wandering of the desire: this is also vanity and vexation of spirit.”

Ecclesiastes 8:16

“When I applied mine heart to know wisdom, and to see the business that is done upon the earth: (for also there is that neither day nor night seeth sleep *with his eyes*:)”

Ecclesiastes 11:7

“Truly the light is sweet, and a pleasant thing it is *for the eyes* to behold the sun:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Ecclesiastes 11:9

“Rejoice, O young man, in thy youth; and let thy heart cheer thee in the days of thy youth, and walk in the ways of thine heart, and in the sight of *thine eyes*: but know thou, that for all these things God will bring thee into judgment.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Conceited</i> Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Conceited</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Conceited</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Conceited</i> person
I Timothy 3:6 "Not a novice, lest <i>being lifted up with pride</i> he fall into the condemnation of the devil."	Tuphoo Toof-o'-o II Timothy 3:4 "Traitors, heady, <i>highminded</i> , lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;"	to envelop with smoke, i.e., figuratively to inflate with self-conceit: <i>KJV - high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.</i>	I Timothy 6:4 " <i>He is proud</i> , knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,"	Matthew 12:20 "A bruised reed shall he not break, and <i>smoking</i> flax shall he not quench, till he send forth judgment unto victory."

A *Conceited* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

tuphoo (toof-o'-o); to envelop with smoke, i.e. (figuratively) to inflate with self-conceit:

KJV - high-minded, be lifted up with pride, be proud.

Matthew 12:20

"A bruised reed shall he not break, and *smoking* flax shall he not quench, till he send forth judgment unto victory."

I Timothy 3:6

"Not a novice, lest *being lifted up with pride* he fall into the condemnation of the devil."

I Timothy 6:4

"*He is proud*, knowing nothing, but doting about questions and strifes of words, whereof cometh envy, strife, railings, evil surmisings,"

II Timothy 3:4

"Traitors, heady, *highminded*, lovers of pleasures more than lovers of God;"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Visible Signs of a <i>Conceited</i> Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Conceited</i> person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Conceited</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Conceited</i> person
-	hupselophroneo hoop-say-lo-fron-eh'-o	to be lofty in mind, i.e. arrogant: KJV - be highminded	I Timothy 6:17 “Charge them that are rich in this world, that <i>they be</i> not <i>highminded</i> , nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy;”	-

A *Conceited* person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

hupselophroneo (hoop-say-lo-fron-eh'-o); to be lofty in mind, i.e. arrogant:

KJV - be highminded.

I Timothy 6:17

“Charge them that are rich in this world, that *they be* not *highminded*, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

CONCEITED / CONCEIT – Hebrew

EYE

'**ayin** OT:5869, "eye; well; surface; appearance; spring." **±Ayin** has cognates in Ugaritic, Akkadian, Aramaic, and other Semitic languages. It occurs about 866 times and in all periods of biblical Hebrew (5 times in biblical Aramaic).

First, the word represents the bodily part, "eye." In Gen 13:10, **±ayin** is used of the "human eye": "And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan...." It is also used of the "eyes" of animals Gen 30:41, idols Ps 115:5, and God Deut 11:12 — anthropomorphism. The expression "between the eyes" means "on the forehead": "And it shall be for a sign unto thee upon thine hand, and for a memorial between thine eyes, that the Lord's law may be in thy mouth..." Ex 13:9. "Eyes" are used as typical of one's "weakness" or "hurt": "And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, and said..." Gen 27:1. The "apple of the eye" is the central component, the iris: "Keep me as the apple of the eye" Ps 17:8. "Eyes" might be a special feature of "beauty": "Now he was ruddy, and withal [fair of eyes], and goodly to look to" 1 Sam 16:12.

'**Ayin** is often used in connection with expressions of "seeing": "And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that it is my mouth that speaketh unto you" Gen 45:12. The expression "to lift up one's eyes" is explained by a verb following it: one lifts up his eyes to do something — whatever the verb stipulates (cf. Gen 13:10). "Lifting up one's eyes" may also be an act expressing "desire," "longing," "devotion": "And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife [looked with desire at] Joseph..." Gen 39:7. The "eyes" may be used in gaining or seeking a judgment, in the sense of "seeing intellectually," "making an evaluation," or "seeking an evaluation or proof of faithfulness": "And thou saidst unto thy servants, Bring him down unto me, that I may set mine eyes upon him" Gen 44:21.

"Eyes" sometimes show mental qualities, such as regret: "Also regard not [literally, "do not let your eye look with regret upon"] your stuff; for the good of all the land of Egypt is yours" Gen 45:20.

"Eyes" are used figuratively of mental and spiritual abilities, acts and states. So the "opening of the eyes" in Gen 3:5 (the first occurrence) means to become autonomous by setting standards of good and evil for oneself. In passages such as Prov 4:25, "eye" represents a moral faculty: "Let thine eyes look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight before thee." Prov 23:6 uses the word of a moral state (literally, "evil eye"): "Eat thou not the bread of [a selfish man], neither desire thou his dainty meats." An individual may serve as a guide, or one's "eyes": "And he said, Leave us not, I pray thee; forasmuch as thou knowest how we are to encamp in the wilderness, and thou mayest be to us instead of eyes" Num 10:31.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

The phrase, "in the eye of," means "in one's view or opinion": "And he went in unto Hagar, and she conceived: and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes" Gen 16:4.

Another phrase, "from the eyes of," may signify that a thing or matter is "hidden" from one's knowledge: "And a man lie with her carnally, and it be hid from the eyes of her husband, and [she be undetected]..." Num 5:13.

In Ex 10:5, the word represents the "visible surface of the earth": "And they shall cover the face of the earth, that one cannot be able to see the earth...." Lev 13:5 uses '**ayin** to represent "one's appearance": "And the priest shall look on him the seventh day: and behold, if the plague in his sight be at a stay [NASB, "if in his eyes the infection has not changed"]...." A "gleam or sparkle" is described in the phrase, "to give its eyes," in passages such as Prov 23:31: "Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth his color [gives its eyes] in the cup...."

'**Ayin** also represents a "spring" (literally, an "eye of the water"): "And the angel of the Lord found her by a spring [KJV, "fountain"] of water in the wilderness, by the spring [KJV, "fountain"] on the way to Shur" Gen 16:7.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Conceited Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

CONCEITED / CONCEIT – Greek

CONCEITS

1. **en heautois** - lit., "in yourselves," is used with **phronimos**, "wise," in Rom 11:25, "(wise) in your own conceits (i. e., opinions)."

2. **par' heautois** (**para**, "with, in the estimation of"), in Rom 12:16 has the same rendering as No. 1.

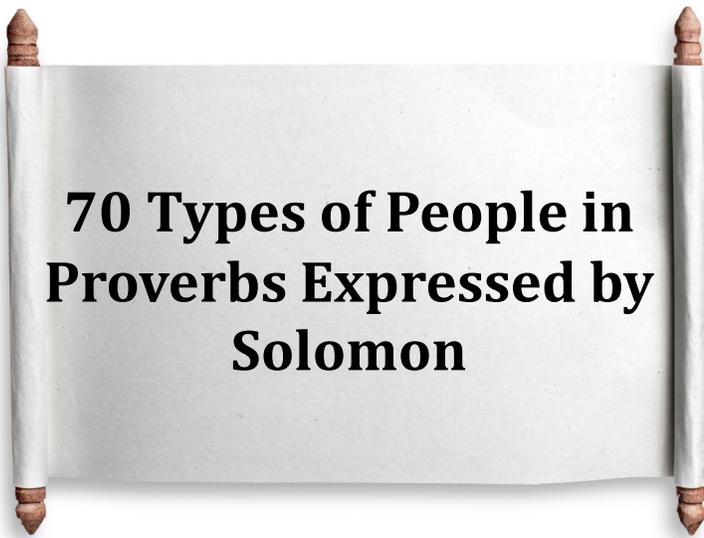
HIGH-MINDED

tuphoō (NT:5187) properly means "to wrap in smoke" (from **tuphos**, "smoke"; metaphorically, for "conceit"); it is used in the passive voice, metaphorically in 1 Tim 3:6, "puffed up," RV (KJV, "lifted up with pride"); so 6:4, KJV, "proud," and 2 Tim 3:4, KJV, "highminded." See PROUD, PUFF (up). Cf. **tuphomai**, "to smoke," Matt 12:20, ¶ and **tuphonikos**, "tempestuous" (with **anemos**, "wind," understood), Acts 27:14.

hupselophroneo (NT:5309), "to be highminded," is used in 1 Tim 6:17.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Destroyer

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. **DESTROYER**
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 14:1

The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. **They are corrupt**, they **have done** abominable **works**, there is none that doeth good.

Psalms 53:1

The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. **Corrupt** are they, and **have done** abominable **iniquity**: there is none that doeth good.

Proverbs 1:32

For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall **destroy** them.

Proverbs 6:32

But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it **destroyeth** his own soul.

Proverbs 10:28

The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but **the expectation of the wicked shall perish.**

Proverbs 11:9

An hypocrite with his **mouth **destroyeth**** his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered

Proverbs 14:11

The house of the wicked **shall be overthrown**: but the **tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.**

Proverbs 18:9

He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great **waster.**

Proverbs 25:26

A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a **corrupt** spring.

Proverbs 28:24

Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; the same is the companion of a **destroyer.**

Jeremiah 12:10

Many pastors **have destroyed** my vineyard, they have **trodden my portion under foot**, they have made my pleasant **portion a desolate wilderness.**

Matthew 27:20

But the chief priests and elders persuaded the multitude that they should ask Barabbas, and **destroy** Jesus.

II John 1:8

Look to yourselves, that **we lose not those things which we have wrought**, but that we receive a full reward.

Jude 1:5

I will therefore put you in remembrance, though ye once knew this, how that the Lord, **having saved the people out of the land of Egypt**, afterward **destroyed** them that believed not.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Word Study Index - Destroyer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Shachath	shaw-khath'	to decay, i.e. (causatively) ruin (literally or figuratively): KJV - batter, cast off, corrupt (-er, thing), destroy (-er, -uction), lose, mar, perish, spill, spoiler, utterly, waste (-r).	10
Charab	khaw-rab'	to parch (through drought) i.e. (by analogy,) to desolate, destroy, kill: KJV - decay, (be) desolate, destroy (-er), (be) dry (up), slay, surely, (lay, lie, make) waste.	26
Periyts	per-eets'	violent, i.e., a tyrant: KJV - destroyer, ravenous, robber.	31
Shadad	shaw-dad'	properly, to be burly, i.e. (figuratively) powerful (passively, impregnable); by implication, to ravage: KJV - dead, destroy (-er), oppress, robber, spoil (-er), utterly, (lay) waste.	33
Bala'	baw-lah'	to make away with (specifically by swallowing); generally, to destroy: KJV - cover, destroy, devour, eat up, be at end, spend up, swallow down (up).	39
Daka'	daw-kaw'	to crumble; transitively, to bruise (literally or figuratively): KJV - beat to pieces, break (in pieces), bruise, contrite, crush, destroy, humble, oppress, smite.	45

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Word Study Index – Destroyer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Damah	daw-mam'	to be dumb or silent; hence, to fail or perish; trans. to destroy: KJV - cease, be cut down (off), destroy, be brought to silence, be undone, utterly	48
Chabal	khab-al'	to ruin: KJV - destroy, hurt.	51
Charam	khaw-ram'	to seclude; specifically (by a ban) to devote to religious uses (especially destruction); physical and reflexive, to be blunt as to the nose: KJV - make accursed, consecrate, (utterly) destroy, devote, forfeit, have a flat nose, utterly (slay, make away).	53
Abad	aw-bad	properly, to wander away, i.e. lose oneself; by implication to perish (causative, destroy): KJV - break, destroy (-uction), not escape, fail, lose, (cause to, make) perish, spend, and surely, take, be undone, utterly, be void of, have no way to flee.	60
Shamad	shaw-mad'	to desolate: KJV - destroy (-uction), bring to nought, overthrow, perish, pluck down, utterly	78
Harac	haw-ras'	to pull down or in pieces, break, destroy: KJV - beat down, break (down, through), destroy, overthrow, pluck down, pull down, ruin, throw down, utterly.	88

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Word Study Index – Destroyer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Huwm	hoom	to make an uproar, or agitate greatly: KJV - destroy, move, make a noise, put, ring again.	94
Machah	maw-khaw	properly, to stroke or rub; by implication, to erase; also to smooth (as if with oil), i.e. grease or make fat; also to touch, i.e. reach to: KJV - abolish, blot out, destroy, full of marrow, put out, reach unto, utterly, wipe (away, out).	96
Megar	meg-ar'	to overthrow KJV-destroy	101
Mashchiyth	mash-kheeth'	Destructive - Literally (specifically a snare) Or figuratively (corruption) KJV-corruption, (to) destroy(-ing), destruction, trap, utterly)	102
Shakol	shaw-kole'	properly, to miscarry, i.e. suffer abortion; by analogy, to bereave (literally or figuratively): KJV - bereave (of children), barren, cast calf (fruit, young), be (make) childless, deprive, destroy, expect, lose children, miscarry, rob of children, spoil.	105
Hamam	haw-mam'	to put in commotion; by implication, to disturb, drive, destroy: KJV - break, consume, crush, destroy, discomfit, trouble, vex.	109

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Word Study Index – Destroyer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Asham	aw-sham'	to be guilty; by implication to be punished or perish: KJV - certainly, be (-come, made) desolate, destroy, greatly, be (-come, found, hold) guilty, offend (acknowledge offence), trespass.	112
Show'	sho	from an unused root meaning to rush over; a tempest; by implication, devastation: KJV - desolate (-ion), destroy, destruction, storm, wasteness.	117
Naqaph	naw-kaf'	to strike with more or less violence (beat, fell, corrode); by implication (of attack) to knock together, i.e. surround or circulate: KJV - compass (about, -ing), cut down, destroy, go round (about), inclose, round.	120
Nathats	naw-that's'	to tear down: KJV - beat down, break down (out), cast down, destroy, overthrow, pull down, throw down.	123
Machats	maw-khats'	to dash asunder; by implication, to crush, smash or violently plunge; figuratively, to subdue or destroy: KJV - dip, pierce (through), smite (through), strike through, wound.	129
Tsamath	tsaw-math'	to extirpate (literally or figuratively): KJV - consume, cut off, destroy, vanish.	132

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Word Study Index – Destroyer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Caphah	saw-faw'	properly, to scrape (literally, to shave; but usually figuratively) together (i.e. to accumulate or increase) or away (i.e. to scatter, remove, or ruin; intransitively, to perish): KJV - add, augment, consume, destroy, heap, join, perish, put.	135
Garar	gaw-rar'	to drag off roughly; by implication, to bring up the cud (i.e. ruminate); by analogy, to saw: KJV - catch, chew, continuing, destroy, saw.	139
Qeteb	keh'-teb	from an unused root meaning to cut off; ruin: KJV - destroying, destruction.	141
Muwl	mool	to cut short, i.e. curtail (specifically the prepuce, i.e. to circumcise); by implication, to blunt; figuratively, to destroy: KJV - circumcise (-ing), selves), cut down (in pieces), destroy, must needs.	142
Yanah	yaw-naw'	to rage or be violent: by implication, to suppress, to maltreat: KJV - destroy, (thrust out by) oppress (-ing, -ion, -or), proud, vex, do violence.	147
Yarash	yaw-rash'	to occupy (by driving out previous tenants, and possessing in their place); by implication, to seize, to rob, to inherit; also to expel, to impoverish, to ruin: KJV - cast out, consume, destroy, disinherit, dispossess, drive (-ing) out, enjoy, expel, without fail, (give to, leave for) inherit (-ance, -or) magistrate, be (make) poor, come to poverty, (give to, make to) possess, get (have) in (take) possession, seize upon, succeed, utterly.	150

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Word Study Index – Destroyer

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Acaph	aw-saf'	to gather for any purpose; hence, to receive, take away, i.e. remove (destroy, leave behind, put up, restore, etc.): KJV - assemble, bring, consume, destroy, felch, gather (in, together, up again), generally, get (him), lose, put all together, receive, recover [another from leprosy], (be) rereward, surely, take (away, into, up), utterly, withdraw.	171
Kalah	kaw-law'	to end, whether intransitive (to cease, be finished, perish) or transitived (to complete, prepare, consume): -accomplish, cease, consume (away), determine, destroy (utterly), be (when ... were) done, (be an) end (of), expire, (cause to) fail, faint, finish, fulfil, fully, have, leave (off), long, bring to pass, wholly reap, make clean riddance, spend, quite take away, waste.	175
Shabar	shaw-bar'	to burst (literally or figuratively): KJV - break (down, off, in pieces, up), broken ([-hearted]), bring to the birth, crush, destroy, hurt, quench, quite, tear	181
Karath	kaw-rath'	to cut (off, down or asunder); by implication, to destroy or consume; specifically, to covenant (i.e. make an alliance or bargain, originally by cutting flesh and passing between the pieces): KJV - be chewed, be con- [feder-] ate, covenant, cut (down, off), destroy, fail, feller, be freed, hew (down), make a league ([covenant]), lose, perish, utterly, want.	187
Muwth	mooth	to die (literally or figuratively); causatively, to kill: KJV - at all, crying, (be) dead (body, man, one), (put to, worthy of) death, destroy (-er), (cause to, be like to, must) die, kill, necro [-mancer], must needs, slay, surely, very suddenly, in [no] wise.	193

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Word Study Index – Destroyer

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Olothreutes	ol-oth-ryoo-tace'	a ruiner, i.e. (specifically) a venomous serpent: KJV - destroyer.	200
Exolothreuo	ex-ol-oth-ryoo'-o	to extirpate: KJV - destroy.	201
Kathaireo	kath-ahee-reh'-o	(including its alternate); to lower (or with violence) demolish (literally or figuratively): KJV - cast (pull, put, take) down, destroy.	202
Katargeo	kat-arg-eh'-o	to be (render) entirely idle (useless), literally or figuratively: KJV - abolish, cease, cumber, deliver, destroy, do away, become (make) of no (none, without) effect, fail, loose, bring (come) to nought, put away (down), vanish away, make void.	204
Apollumi	ap-ol'-loo-mee	to destroy fully (reflexively, to perish, or lose), literally or figuratively: KJV - destroy, die, lose, mar, perish.	208
Kataluo	kat-al-oo'-o	to loosen down (disintegrate), i.e. (by implication) to demolish (literally or figuratively); specially to halt for the night: KJV - destroy, dissolve, be guest, lodge, come to nought, overthrow, throw down.	217
Phtheiro	fthi'-ro	(to pine or waste); properly, to shrivel or wither, i.e. to spoil (by any process) or (generally) to ruin (especially figuratively, by moral influences KJV - corrupt (self), defile, destroy.	220
Diaphtheiro	dee-af-thi'-ro	to rot thoroughly, i.e. (by implication) to ruin (passively, decay utterly, figuratively, pervert): KJV - corrupt, destroy, perish.	222
Luo	loo'-o	to "loosen" (literally or figuratively): KJV - break (up), destroy, dissolve, (un-) loose, melt, put off.	224

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 14:1 "The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. <i>They are corrupt</i>, they have done abominable works, there is none that doeth good."</p> <p>Psalms 53:1 "The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. <i>Corrupt</i> are they, and have done abominable iniquity: there is none that doeth good."</p> <p>Psalms 78:38 "But he, <i>being</i> full of compassion, forgave <i>their</i> iniquity, and <i>destroyed</i> them not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath."</p>	<p>Shachath</p> <p>Genesis 6:11 "The earth <i>also was corrupt</i> before God, and the earth was filled with violence."</p> <p>Genesis 18:32 "And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, <i>I will</i> not <i>destroy</i> it for ten's sake."</p> <p>Genesis 19:13 "For we <i>will destroy</i> this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the face of the LORD; and the LORD hath sent us <i>to destroy it.</i>"</p>	<p><i>to decay, i.e., causatively ruin literally or figuratively</i></p> <p>Deuteronomy 32:5 "<i>They have corrupted</i> themselves, their spot is not the spot of his children: they are a perverse and crooked generation."</p> <p>I Samuel 14:15 "And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, <i>and the spoilers</i>, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling."</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:9 "An hypocrite with his mouth <i>destroyeth</i> his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered."</p> <p>Proverbs 18:9 "He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great <i>waster.</i>"</p> <p>Proverbs 28:24 "Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; the same is the companion of <i>a destroyer.</i>"</p>	<p>Proverbs 23:8 "The morsel which thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, <i>and lose</i> thy sweet words."</p> <p>Proverbs 25:26 "A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a <i>corrupt</i> spring."</p> <p>Ezekiel 22:30 "And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not <i>destroy</i> it: but I found none."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a *Destroyer*

Shachath - Continued

<p>Proverbs 6:32 “But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it <i>destroyeth</i> his own soul.”</p>	<p>Exodus 21:26 “And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, <i>that it perish</i>; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.”</p>	<p>Isaiah 1:4 “Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children <i>that are corrupters</i>: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.”</p>	<p>Jeremiah 12:10 “Many pastors <i>have destroyed</i> my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.”</p>	<p>Hosea 13:9 “O Israel, <i>thou hast destroyed thyself</i>; but in me is thine help.”</p>
<p>Jeremiah 51:1 “Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up against me, a <i>destroying</i> wind;”</p>	<p>Isaiah 65:8 “Thus saith the LORD, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and <i>one</i> saith, <i>Destroy it</i> not; for a blessing <i>is</i> in it: so will I do for my servants' sakes, that I may not <i>destroy</i> them all.”</p>	<p>Isaiah 54:16 “Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the <i>waster to destroy</i>.”</p>	<p>Jeremiah 15:6 “Thou hast forsaken me, saith the LORD, thou art gone backward: therefore will I stretch out my hand against thee, <i>and destroy thee</i>; I am weary with repenting.”</p>	<p>Malachi 3:11 “And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and <i>he shall</i> not <i>destroy</i> the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.”</p>
<p>Hosea 9:9 “<i>They have</i> deeply <i>corrupted</i> themselves, as in the days of Gibeah: therefore he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.”</p>	<p>Nahum 2:2 “For the LORD hath turned away the excellency of Jacob, as the excellency of Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and <i>marred</i> their vine branches.”</p>	<p>Jeremiah 18:4 “And the vessel that he made of clay <i>was marred</i> in the hand of the potter: so he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make it.”</p>		

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

shachath (shaw-khath'); to decay, i.e. (causatively) ruin (literally or figuratively):

KJV - batter, cast off, corrupt (-er, thing), destroy (-er, -uction), lose, mar, perish, spill, spoiler, utterly, waste (-r).

Genesis 6:11

"The earth *also was corrupt* before God, and the earth was filled with violence."

Genesis 6:12

"And God looked upon the earth, and, behold, *it was corrupt*; for all flesh *had corrupted* his way upon the earth."

Genesis 6:13

"And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I *will destroy them* with the earth."

Genesis 6:17

"And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, *to destroy* all flesh, wherein is the breath of life, from under heaven; *and* everything that is in the earth shall die."

Genesis 9:11

"And I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there anymore be a flood *to destroy* the earth."

Genesis 9:15

"And I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood *to destroy* all flesh."

Genesis 13:10

"And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan, that it was well watered everywhere, before the LORD *destroyed* Sodom and Gomorrah, *even* as the garden of the LORD, like the land of Egypt, as thou comest unto Zoar."

Genesis 18:28

"Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: *wilt thou destroy* all the city for lack of five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, *I will not destroy it.*"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Genesis 18:31

“And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord: Peradventure there shall be twenty found there. And he said, *I will not **destroy** it* for twenty's sake.”

Genesis 18:32

“And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, *I will not **destroy** it* for ten's sake.”

Genesis 19:13

“For we *will **destroy*** this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the face of the LORD; and the LORD hath sent us *to **destroy** it*.”

Genesis 19:14

“And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the LORD *will **destroy*** this city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.”

Genesis 19:29

“And it came to pass, *when* God *destroyed* the cities of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.”

Genesis 38:9

“And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, *that he spilled it* on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.”

Exodus 8:24

“And the LORD did so; and there came a grievous swarm of flies into the house of Pharaoh, and into his servants' houses, and into all the land of Egypt: the land *was **corrupted*** by reason of the swarm of flies.”

Exodus 12:23

“For the LORD will pass through to smite the Egyptians; and when he seeth the blood upon the lintel, and on the two side posts, the LORD will pass over the door, and will not suffer *the **destroyer*** to come in unto your houses to smite *you*.”

Exodus 21:26

“And if a man smite the eye of his servant, or the eye of his maid, *that it perish*; he shall let him go free for his eye's sake.”

Exodus 32:7

“And the LORD said unto Moses, Go, get thee down; for thy people, which thou broughtest out of the land of Egypt, *have **corrupted*** themselves:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Leviticus 19:27

“Ye shall not round the corners of your heads, neither *shalt thou mar* the corners of thy beard.”

Numbers 32:15

“For if ye turn away from after him, he will yet again leave them in the wilderness; *and ye shall destroy* all this people.”

Deuteronomy 4:16

“Lest *ye corrupt* yourselves, and make you a graven image, the similitude of any figure, the likeness of male or female,”

Deuteronomy 4:25

“When thou shalt beget children, and children's children, and ye shall have remained long in the land, *and shall corrupt* yourselves, and make a graven image, or the likeness of any thing, and shall do evil in the sight of the LORD thy God, to provoke him to anger:”

Deuteronomy 4:31

“(For the LORD thy God *is* a merciful God;) he will not forsake thee, neither *destroy thee*, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he swore unto them.”

Deuteronomy 9:12

“And the LORD said unto me, Arise, get thee down quickly from hence; for thy people which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt *have corrupted* themselves; they are quickly turned aside out of the way which I commanded them; they have made them a molten image.”

Deuteronomy 9:26

“I prayed therefore unto the LORD, and said, O Lord GOD, *destroy* not thy people and thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed through thy greatness, which thou hast brought forth out of Egypt with a mighty hand.”

Deuteronomy 10:10

“And I stayed in the mount, according to the first time, forty days and forty nights; and the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also, *and* the LORD would not *destroy thee*.”

Deuteronomy 20:19

“When thou shalt besiege a city a long time, in making war against it to take it, *thou shalt* not *destroy* the trees thereof by forcing an axe against them: for thou mayest eat of them, and thou shalt not cut them down (for the tree of the field *is* man's life) to employ *them* in the siege:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 20:20

“Only the trees which thou knowest that they *be* not trees for meat, **thou shalt destroy** and cut them down; and thou shalt build bulwarks against the city that maketh war with thee, until it be subdued.”

Deuteronomy 31:29

“For I know that after my death **ye will utterly corrupt** yourselves, and turn aside from the way which I have commanded you; and evil will befall you in the latter days; because ye will do evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger through the work of your hands.”

Deuteronomy 32:5

“**They have corrupted** themselves, their spot is not the spot of his children: they are a perverse and crooked generation.”

Joshua 22:33

“And the thing pleased the children of Israel; and the children of Israel blessed God, and did not intend to go up against them in battle, **to destroy** the land wherein the children of Reuben and Gad dwelt.”

Judges 2:19

“And it came to pass, when the judge was dead, that they returned, **and corrupted** themselves more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their stubborn way.”

Judges 6:4

“And they encamped against them, **and destroyed** the increase of the earth, till thou come unto Gaza, and left no sustenance for Israel, neither sheep, nor ox, nor ass.”

Judges 6:5

“For they came up with their cattle and their tents, and they came as grasshoppers for multitude; for both they and their camels were without number: and they entered into the land **to destroy it.**”

Judges 20:21

“And the children of Benjamin came forth out of Gibeah, **and destroyed down to** the ground of the Israelites that day twenty and two thousand men.”

Judges 20:25

“And Benjamin went forth against them out of Gibeah the second day, **and destroyed down to** the ground of the children of Israel again eighteen thousand men; all these drew the sword.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Judges 20:35

“And the LORD smote Benjamin before Israel: and the children of Israel **destroyed** of the Benjamites that day twenty and five thousand and an hundred men: all these drew the sword.”

Judges 20:42

“Therefore they turned *their backs* before the men of Israel unto the way of the wilderness; but the battle overtook them; and them which *came* out of the cities **they destroyed** in the midst of them.”

Ruth 4:6

“And the kinsman said, I cannot redeem it for myself, lest **I mar** mine own inheritance: redeem thou my right to thyself; for I cannot redeem it.”

I Samuel 6:5

“Wherefore ye shall make images of your emerods, and images of your mice **that mar** the land; and ye shall give glory unto the God of Israel: peradventure he will lighten his hand from off you, and from off your gods, and from off your land.”

I Samuel 13:17

“And **the spoilers** came out of the camp of the Philistines in three companies: one company turned unto the way that leadeth to Ophrah, unto the land of Shual:”

I Samuel 14:15

“And there was trembling in the host, in the field, and among all the people: the garrison, **and the spoilers**, they also trembled, and the earth quaked: so it was a very great trembling.”

I Samuel 23:10

“Then said David, O LORD God of Israel, thy servant hath certainly heard that Saul seeketh to come to Keilah, **to destroy** the city for my sake.”

I Samuel 26:9

“And David said to Abishai, **Destroy him** not: for who can stretch forth his hand against the LORD'S anointed, and be guiltless?”

I Samuel 26:15

“And David said to Abner, *Art* not thou a *valiant* man? and who *is* like to thee in Israel? wherefore then hast thou not kept thy lord the king? for there came one of the people in **to destroy** the king thy lord.”

II Samuel 1:14

“And David said unto him, How wast thou not afraid to stretch forth thine hand to **destroy** the LORD'S anointed?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

II Samuel 11:1

“And it came to pass, after the year was expired, at the time when kings go forth to *battle*, that David sent Joab, and his servants with him, and all Israel; **and they destroyed** the children of Ammon, and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried still at Jerusalem.”

II Samuel 14:11

“Then said she, I pray thee, let the king remember the LORD thy God, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood **to destroy** any more, lest they destroy my son. And he said, As the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.”

II Samuel 20:15

“And they came and besieged him in Abel of Beth–maachah, and they cast up a bank against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that were with Joab **battered** the wall, to throw it down.”

II Samuel 20:20

“And Joab answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I should swallow up or **destroy**.”

II Samuel 24:16

“And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem **to destroy it**, the LORD repented him of the evil, and said to the angel **that destroyed** the people, It is enough: stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.”

II Kings 8:19

“Yet the LORD would not **destroy** Judah for David his servant's sake, as he promised him to give him alway a light, *and* to his children.”

II Kings 13:23

“And the LORD was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and would not **destroy them**, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.”

II Kings 18:25

“Am I now come up without the LORD against this place to **destroy it**? The LORD said to me, Go up against this land, and **destroy it**.”

II Kings 19:12

“Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers **have destroyed**; as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezep, and the children of Eden which *were* in Thelasar?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Chronicles 20:1

“And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that kings go out to battle, Joab led forth the power of the army, *and wasted* the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and destroyed it.”

I Chronicles 21:12

“Either three years' famine; or three months to be destroyed before thy foes, while that the sword of thine enemies overtaketh thee; or else three days the sword of the LORD, even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the LORD *destroying* throughout all the coasts of Israel. Now therefore advise thyself what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.”

I Chronicles 21:15

“And God sent an angel unto Jerusalem *to destroy it: and as he was destroying*, the LORD beheld, and he repented him of the evil, and said to the angel *that destroyed*, It is enough, stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD stood by the threshingfloor of Ornan the Jebusite.”

II Chronicles 12:7

“And when the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves; *therefore I will not destroy* them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.”

II Chronicles 12:12

“And when he humbled himself, the wrath of the LORD turned from him, that he would not *destroy him* altogether: and also in Judah things went well.”

II Chronicles 21:7

“Howbeit the LORD would not *destroy* the house of David, because of the covenant that he had made with David, and as he promised to give a light to him and to his sons for ever.”

II Chronicles 24:23

“And it came to pass at the end of the year, *that* the host of Syria came up against him: and they came to Judah and Jerusalem, *and destroyed* all the princes of the people from among the people, and sent all the spoil of them unto the king of Damascus.”

II Chronicles 25:16

“And it came to pass, as he talked with him, that *the king* said unto him, Art thou made of the king's counsel? forbear; why shouldest thou be smitten? Then the prophet forbore, and said, I know that God hath determined *to destroy thee*, because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened unto my counsel.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

II Chronicles 26:16

“But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to his **destruction**: for he transgressed against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to burn incense upon the altar of incense.”

II Chronicles 27:2

“And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Uzziah did: howbeit he entered not into the temple of the LORD. And the people **did** yet **corruptly**.”

II Chronicles 34:11

“Even to the artificers and builders gave they *it*, to buy hewn stone, and timber for couplings, and to floor the houses which the kings of Judah **had destroyed**.”

II Chronicles 35:21

“But he sent ambassadors to him, saying, What have I to do with thee, thou king of Judah? *I come* not against thee this day, but against the house wherewith I have war: for God commanded me to make haste: forbear thee from *meddling with* God, who *is* with me, that **he destroy thee** not.”

II Chronicles 36:19

“And they burnt the house of God, and brake down the wall of Jerusalem, and burnt all the palaces thereof with fire, and **destroyed** all the goodly vessels thereof.”

Psalms 14:1

“The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. **They are corrupt**, they have done abominable works, there is none that doeth good.”

Psalms 53:1

“The fool hath said in his heart, There is no God. **Corrupt** are they, and have done abominable iniquity: there is none that doeth good.”

Psalms 78:38

“But he, *being* full of compassion, forgave *their* iniquity, and **destroyed them** not: yea, many a time turned he his anger away, and did not stir up all his wrath.”

Psalms 78:45

“He sent divers sorts of flies among them, which devoured them; and frogs, **which destroyed them**.”

Psalms 106:23

“Therefore he said that he would **destroy** them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, **lest he should destroy them**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Proverbs 6:32

“But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it *destroyeth* his own soul.”

Proverbs 11:9

“An hypocrite with his mouth *destroyeth* his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.”

Proverbs 18:9

“He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great *waster*.”

Proverbs 23:8

“The morsel which thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, *and lose* thy sweet words.”

Proverbs 25:26

“A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a *corrupt* spring.”

Proverbs 28:24

“Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, It is no transgression; the same is the companion of *a destroyer*.”

Isaiah 1:4

“Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children *that are corrupters*: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.”

Isaiah 11:9

“They shall not hurt nor *destroy* in all my holy mountain: for the earth shall be full of the knowledge of the LORD, as the waters cover the sea.”

Isaiah 14:20

“Thou shalt not be joined with them in burial, because *thou hast destroyed* thy land, *and* slain thy people: the seed of evildoers shall never be renowned.”

Isaiah 36:10

“And am I now come up without the LORD against this land *to destroy it*? the LORD said unto me, Go up against this land, and *destroy it*.”

Isaiah 37:12

“Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers *have destroyed*, as Gozan, and Haran, and Rezep, and the children of Eden which *were* in Telassar?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Isaiah 51:13

“And forgettest the LORD thy maker, that hath stretched forth the heavens, and laid the foundations of the earth; and hast feared continually every day because of the fury of the oppressor, as if he were ready *to destroy*? and where *is* the fury of the oppressor?”

Isaiah 54:16

“Behold, I have created the smith that bloweth the coals in the fire, and that bringeth forth an instrument for his work; and I have created the *waster to destroy*.”

Isaiah 65:8

“Thus saith the LORD, As the new wine is found in the cluster, and *one* saith, *Destroy it* not; for a blessing *is* in it: so will I do for my servants' sakes, that I may not *destroy* them all.”

Isaiah 65:25

“The wolf and the lamb shall feed together, and the lion shall eat straw like the bullock: and dust *shall be* the serpent's meat. They shall not hurt nor *destroy* in all my holy mountain, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 2:30

“In vain have I smitten your children; they received no correction: your own sword hath devoured your prophets, like a *destroying* lion.”

Jeremiah 4:7

“The lion is come up from his thicket, *and the destroyer of* the Gentiles is on his way; he is gone forth from his place to make thy land desolate; and thy cities shall be laid waste, without an inhabitant.”

Jeremiah 5:10

“Go ye up upon her walls, and *destroy*; but make not a full end: take away her battlements; for they *are* not the LORD'S.”

Jeremiah 6:5

“Arise, and let us go by night, *and let us destroy* her palaces.”

Jeremiah 11:19

“But I *was* like a lamb *or* an ox *that* is brought to the slaughter; and I knew not that they had devised devices against me, *saying*, *Let us destroy* the tree with the fruit thereof, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.”

Jeremiah 12:10

“Many pastors *have destroyed* my vineyard, they have trodden my portion under foot, they have made my pleasant portion a desolate wilderness.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 13:7

“Then I went to Euphrates, and digged, and took the girdle from the place where I had hid it: and, behold, the girdle *was marred*, it was profitable for nothing.”

Jeremiah 13:9

“Thus saith the LORD, After this manner *will I mar* the pride of Judah, and the great pride of Jerusalem.”

Jeremiah 13:14

“And I will dash them one against another, even the fathers and the sons together, saith the LORD: I will not pity, nor spare, nor have mercy, *but destroy them.*”

Jeremiah 15:3

“And I will appoint over them four kinds, saith the LORD: the sword to slay, and the dogs to tear, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the earth, to devour and *destroy.*”

Jeremiah 15:6

“Thou hast forsaken me, saith the LORD, thou art gone backward: therefore will I stretch out my hand against thee, *and destroy thee*; I am weary with repenting.”

Jeremiah 18:4

“And the vessel that he made of clay *was marred* in the hand of the potter: so he made it again another vessel, as seemed good to the potter to make it.”

Jeremiah 22:7

“And I will prepare *destroyers* against thee, every one with his weapons: and they shall cut down thy choice cedars, and cast them into the fire.”

Jeremiah 36:29

“And thou shalt say to Jehoiakim king of Judah, Thus saith the LORD; Thou hast burned this roll, saying, Why hast thou written therein, saying, The king of Babylon shall certainly *come and destroy* this land, and shall cause to cease from thence man and beast?”

Jeremiah 48:18

“Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from *thy* glory, and sit in thirst; for the spoiler of Moab shall come upon thee, *and he shall destroy* thy strong holds.”

Jeremiah 49:9

“If grapegatherers come to thee, would they not leave *some* gleaning grapes? if thieves by night, *they will destroy* till they have enough.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 51:1

“Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will raise up against Babylon, and against them that dwell in the midst of them that rise up against me, a **destroying** wind;”

Jeremiah 51:11

“Make bright the arrows; gather the shields: the LORD hath raised up the spirit of the kings of the Medes: for his device *is* against Babylon, **to destroy it**; because it *is* the vengeance of the LORD, the vengeance of his temple.”

Jeremiah 51:20

“Thou *art* my battle axe *and* weapons of war: for with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I **destroy** kingdoms;”

Jeremiah 51:25

“Behold, I am against thee, O destroying mountain, saith the LORD, **which destroyest** all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.”

Lamentations 2:5

“The Lord was as an enemy: he hath swallowed up Israel, he hath swallowed up all her palaces: **he hath destroyed** his strong holds, and hath increased in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation.”

Lamentations 2:6

“And he hath violently taken away his tabernacle, as *if it were of* a garden: **he hath destroyed** his places of the assembly: the LORD hath caused the solemn feasts and sabbaths to be forgotten in Zion, and hath despised in the indignation of his anger the king and the priest.”

Lamentations 2:8

“The LORD hath purposed **to destroy** the wall of the daughter of Zion: he hath stretched out a line, he hath not withdrawn his hand from destroying: therefore he made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.”

Ezekiel 5:16

“When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which shall be for *their* destruction, *and* which I will send **to destroy** you: and I will increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread:”

Ezekiel 9:8

“And it came to pass, while they were slaying them, and I was left, that I fell upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord GOD! **wilt thou destroy** all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of thy fury upon Jerusalem?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 16:47

“Yet hast thou not walked after their ways, nor done after their abominations: but, as if that were a very little thing, *thou wast corrupted* more than they in all thy ways.”

Ezekiel 20:17

“Nevertheless mine eye spared them *from destroying them*, neither did I make an end of them in the wilderness.”

Ezekiel 20:44

“And ye shall know that I am the LORD, when I have wrought with you for my name's sake, not according to your wicked ways, nor according to your *corrupt* doings, O ye house of Israel, saith the Lord GOD.”

Ezekiel 22:30

“And I sought for a man among them, that should make up the hedge, and stand in the gap before me for the land, that I should not *destroy* it: but I found none.”

Ezekiel 23:11

“And when her sister Aholibah saw this, she was *more corrupt* in her inordinate love than she, and in her whoredoms more than her sister in her whoredoms.”

Ezekiel 26:4

“And they *shall destroy* the walls of Tyrus, and break down her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a rock.”

Ezekiel 28:17

“Thine heart was lifted up because of thy beauty, *thou hast corrupted* thy wisdom by reason of thy brightness: I will cast thee to the ground, I will lay thee before kings, that they may behold thee.”

Ezekiel 30:11

“He and his people with him, the terrible of the nations, shall be brought *to destroy* the land: and they shall draw their swords against Egypt, and fill the land with the slain.”

Ezekiel 43:3

“And *it was* according to the appearance of the vision which I saw, *even* according to the vision that I saw when I came *to destroy* the city: and the visions *were* like the vision that I saw by the river Chebar; and I fell upon my face.”

Daniel 8:24

“And his power shall be mighty, but not by his own power: and *he shall destroy* wonderfully, and shall prosper, and practice, and *shall destroy* the mighty and the holy people.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Daniel 8:25

“And through his policy also he shall cause craft to prosper in his hand; and he shall magnify *himself* in his heart, and by peace *shall destroy* many: he shall also stand up against the Prince of princes; but he shall be broken without hand.”

Daniel 9:26

“And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come *shall destroy* the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof *shall be* with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined.”

Daniel 11:17

“He shall also set his face to enter with the strength of his whole kingdom, and upright ones with him; thus shall he do: and he shall give him the daughter of women, *corrupting her*: but she shall not stand on his side, neither be for him.”

Hosea 9:9

“*They have* deeply *corrupted* themselves, as in the days of Gibeah: therefore he will remember their iniquity, he will visit their sins.”

Hosea 11:9

“I will not execute the fierceness of mine anger, I will not return *to destroy* Ephraim: for I *am* God, and not man; the Holy One in the midst of thee: and I will not enter into the city.”

Hosea 13:9

“O Israel, *thou hast destroyed thyself*; but in me is thine help.”

Amos 1:11

“Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he did pursue his brother with the sword, and *did cast off* all pity, and his anger did tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath for ever:”

Nahum 2:2

“For the LORD hath turned away the excellency of Jacob, as the excellency of Israel: for the emptiers have emptied them out, and *marred* their vine branches.”

Zephaniah 3:7

“I said, Surely thou wilt fear me, thou wilt receive instruction; so their dwelling should not be cut off, howsoever I punished them: but they rose early, and *corrupted* all their doings.”

Malachi 1:14

“But cursed be the deceiver, which hath in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth unto the Lord *a corrupt thing*: for I am a great King, saith the LORD of hosts, and my name is dreadful among the heathen.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Malachi 2:8

“But ye are departed out of the way; ye have caused many to stumble at the law; **ye have corrupted** the covenant of Levi, saith the LORD of hosts.”

Malachi 3:11

“And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and **he shall not destroy** the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a *Destroyer*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 106:9 "He rebuked the Red sea also, <i>and it was dried up</i>: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness."</p>	<p>charab</p>	<p>to parch (through drought) i.e. (by analogy,) to desolate, destroy, kill:</p> <p><i>KJV - decay, (be) desolate, destroy (-er), (be) dry (up), slay, surely, (lay, lie, make) waste.</i></p>	<p>Isaiah 49:17 "Thy children shall make haste; thy destroyers <i>and they that made thee waste</i> shall go forth of thee."</p>	<p>Hosea 13:15 "Though he be fruitful among his brethren, an east wind shall come, the wind of the LORD shall come up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry, and his fountain <i>shall be dried up</i>: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels."</p>
<p>Ezekiel 6:6 "In all your dwellingplaces the cities <i>shall be laid waste</i>, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars <i>may be laid waste</i> and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished."</p>	<p>II Kings 19:17 "Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria <i>have destroyed</i> the nations and their lands,"</p> <p>II Kings 19:24 "I have digged and drunk strange waters, and with the sole of my feet have I <i>dried up</i> all the rivers of besieged places."</p>	<p>Job 14:11 "As the waters fail from the sea, and the flood <i>decayeth</i> and drieth up:"</p>	<p>Amos 7:9 "And the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel <i>shall be laid waste</i>; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword."</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

charab (khaw-rab'); or chareb (khaw-rabe'); to parch (through drought) i.e. (by analogy,) to desolate, destroy, kill:

KJV - decay, (be) desolate, destroy (-er), (be) dry (up), slay, surely, (lay, lie, make) waste.

Genesis 8:13

“And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters *were dried up* from off the earth: and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.”

Judges 16:7

“And Samson said unto her, If they bind me with seven green withs that *were never dried*, then shall I be weak, and be as another man”

Judges 16:8

“Then the lords of the Philistines brought up to her seven green withs which *had not been dried*, and she bound him with them.”

Judges 16:24

“And when the people saw him, they praised their god: for they said, Our god hath delivered into our hands our enemy, and *the destroyer of* our country, which slew many of us.”

II Kings 3:23

“And they said, This is blood: the kings *are surely slain*, and they have smitten one another: now therefore, Moab, to the spoil.”

II Kings 19:17

“Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria *have destroyed* the nations and their lands,”

II Kings 19:24

“I have digged and drunk strange waters, and with the sole of my feet have I *dried up* all the rivers of besieged places.”

Nehemiah 2:3

“And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, lieth *waste*, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Nehemiah 2:17

“Then said I unto them, Ye see the distress that we are in, how Jerusalem lieth *waste*, and the gates thereof are burned with fire: come, and let us build up the wall of Jerusalem, that we be no more a reproach.”

Job 14:11

“As the waters fail from the sea, and the flood *decayeth* and drieth up:”

Psalms 106:9

“He rebuked the Red sea also, *and it was dried up*: so he led them through the depths, as through the wilderness.”

Isaiah 11:15

“And the LORD *shall utterly destroy* the tongue of the Egyptian sea; and with his mighty wind shall he shake his hand over the river, and shall smite it in the seven streams, and make *men* go over dryshod.”

Isaiah 19:5

“And the waters shall fail from the sea, and the river *shall be wasted* and dried up.”

Isaiah 19:6

“And they shall turn the rivers far away; and the brooks of defence shall be emptied *and dried up*: the reeds and flags shall wither.”

Isaiah 34:10

“It shall not be quenched night nor day; the smoke thereof shall go up for ever: from generation to generation *it shall lie waste*; none shall pass through it for ever and ever.”

Isaiah 37:18

“Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria *have laid waste* all the nations, and their countries,”

Isaiah 37:25

“I have digged, and drunk water; *and* with the sole of my feet *have I dried up* all the rivers of the besieged places.”

Isaiah 42:15

“*I will make waste* mountains and hills, and dry up all their herbs; and I will make the rivers islands, and I will dry up the pools.”

Isaiah 44:27

“That saith to the deep, *Be dry*, and I will dry up thy rivers:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Isaiah 49:17

“Thy children shall make haste; thy destroyers *and they that made thee waste* shall go forth of thee.”

Isaiah 50:2

“Wherefore, when I came, was there no man? when I called, was there none to answer? Is my hand shortened at all, that it cannot redeem? or have I no power to deliver? behold, at my rebuke *I dry up* the sea, I make the rivers a wilderness: their fish stinketh, because there is no water, and dieth for thirst.”

Isaiah 51:10

“Art thou not it *which hath dried* the sea, the waters of the great deep; that hath made the depths of the sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?”

Isaiah 60:12

“For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee shall perish; yea, those nations *shall be utterly wasted.*”

Jeremiah 2:12

“Be astonished, O ye heavens, at this, and be horribly afraid, *be ye* very *desolate*, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 26:9

“Why hast thou prophesied in the name of the LORD, saying, This house shall be like Shiloh, and this city *shall be desolate* without an inhabitant? And all the people were gathered against Jeremiah in the house of the LORD.”

Jeremiah 50:21

“Go up against the land of Merathaim, *even* against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: *waste* and utterly *destroy* after them, saith the LORD, and do according to all that I have commanded thee.”

Jeremiah 50:27

“*Slay* all her bullocks; let them go down to the slaughter: woe unto them! for their day is come, the time of their visitation.”

Jeremiah 51:36

“Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will plead thy cause, and take vengeance for thee; *and I will dry up* her sea, and make her springs dry.”

Ezekiel 6:6

“In all your dwellingplaces the cities *shall be laid waste*, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars *may be laid waste* and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 12:20

“And the cities that are inhabited *shall be laid waste*, and the land shall be desolate; and ye shall know that I am the LORD.”

Ezekiel 19:7

“And he knew their desolate palaces, and *he laid waste* their cities; and the land was desolate, and the fulness thereof, by the noise of his roaring.”

Ezekiel 26:2

“Son of man, because that Tyre hath said against Jerusalem, Aha, she is broken that was the gates of the people: she is turned unto me: I shall be replenished, now *she is laid waste*.”

Ezekiel 26:19

“For thus saith the Lord GOD; When I shall make thee a *desolate* city, like the cities that are not inhabited; when I shall bring up the deep upon thee, and great waters shall cover thee;”

Ezekiel 29:12

“And I will make the land of Egypt desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities among the cities that are *laid waste* shall be *desolate* forty years: and I will scatter the Egyptians among the nations, and will disperse them through the countries.”

Ezekiel 30:7

“And they shall be desolate in the midst of the countries that are desolate, and her cities shall be in the midst of the cities that are *wasted*.”

Hosea 13:15

“Though he be fruitful among his brethren, an east wind shall come, the wind of the LORD shall come up from the wilderness, and his spring shall become dry, and his fountain *shall be dried up*: he shall spoil the treasure of all pleasant vessels.”

Amos 7:9

“And the high places of Isaac shall be desolate, and the sanctuaries of Israel *shall be laid waste*; and I will rise against the house of Jeroboam with the sword.”

Nahum 1:4

“He rebuketh the sea, and maketh it dry, and *drieth up* all the rivers: Bashan languisheth, and Carmel, and the flower of Lebanon languisheth.”

Zephaniah 3:6

“I have cut off the nations: their towers are desolate; *I made* their streets *waste*, that none passeth by: their cities are destroyed, so that there is no man, that there is none inhabitant.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
<p>Daniel 11:14 "And in those times there shall many stand up against the king of the south: also <i>the robbers of</i> thy people shall exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they shall fall."</p>	<p>periyts</p>	<p>violent, i.e., a tyrant:</p> <p>destroyer, ravenous, robber.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 7:11 "Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of <i>robbers</i> in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen it, saith the LORD."</p>	<p>Psalms 17:4 "Concerning the works of men, by the word of thy lips I have kept <i>me from</i> the paths of the <i>destroyer.</i>"</p>
	<p>Ezekiel 18:10 "If he beget a son that is <i>a robber</i>, a shedder of blood, and that doeth the like to any one of these things,"</p>	<p>Ezekiel 7:22 "My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret place: for <i>the robbers</i> shall enter into it, and defile it."</p>		<p>Isaiah 35:9 "No lion shall be there, nor any <i>ravenous</i> beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there:"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

periys (per-eets'); violent, i.e., a tyrant:

KJV - destroyer, ravenous, robber.

Psalms 17:4

“Concerning the works of men, by the word of thy lips I have kept *me from* the paths of the *destroyer*.”

Isaiah 35:9

“No lion shall be there, nor any *ravenous* beast shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there:”

Jeremiah 7:11

“Is this house, which is called by my name, become a den of *robbers* in your eyes? Behold, even I have seen it, saith the LORD.”

Ezekiel 7:22

“My face will I turn also from them, and they shall pollute my secret place: for *the robbers* shall enter into it, and defile it.”

Ezekiel 18:10

“If he beget a son that is *a robber*, a shedder of blood, and that doeth the like to any one of these things,”

Daniel 11:14

“And in those times there shall many stand up against the king of the south: also *the robbers of* thy people shall exalt themselves to establish the vision; but they shall fall.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 17:9 "From the wicked that <i>oppress me</i>, from my deadly enemies, who compass me about."</p> <p>Psalms 137:8 "O daughter of Babylon, <i>who art to be destroyed</i>; happy <i>shall he be</i>, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us."</p> <p>Hosea 10:2 "Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, <i>he shall spoil</i> their images."</p> <p>Zechariah 11:3 "There is a voice of the howling of the shepherds; for their glory <i>is spoiled</i>: a voice of the roaring of young lions; for the pride of Jordan <i>is spoiled</i>."</p>	<p>Shadad</p> <p>Job 12:6 "The tabernacles <i>of robbers</i> prosper, and they that provoke God are secure; into whose hand God bringeth abundantly."</p> <p>Job 15:21 "A dreadful sound <i>is</i> in his ears: in prosperity <i>the destroyer</i> shall come upon him."</p> <p>Obadiah 1:5 "If thieves came to thee, <i>if robbers</i> by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to thee, would they not leave some grapes?"</p>	<p>properly, to be burly, i.e. (figuratively) powerful passively, impregnable; by implication, to ravage:</p> <p>KJV - dead, destroy (-er), oppress, robber, spoil (-er), utterly, (lay) waste.</p> <p>Jeremiah 25:36 "A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and an howling of the principal of the flock, shall be heard: for the LORD <i>hath spoiled</i> their pasture."</p> <p>Jeremiah 49:10 "But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed <i>is spoiled</i>, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he is not."</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:26 "<i>He that wasteth</i> his father, and chaseth away his mother, is a son that causeth shame, and bringeth reproach."</p> <p>Proverbs 24:15 "Lay not wait, O wicked man, against the dwelling of the righteous; <i>spoil</i> not his resting place:"</p> <p>Joel 1:10 "The field <i>is wasted</i>, the land mourneth; for the corn <i>is wasted</i>: the new wine is dried up, the oil languisheth."</p>	<p>Proverbs 11:3 "The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors <i>shall destroy them</i>."</p> <p>Hosea 10:14 "Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy <i>fortresses shall be spoiled</i>, as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon her children."</p> <p>Nahum 3:7 "And it shall come to pass, that all they that look upon thee shall flee from thee, and say, Nineveh <i>is laid waste</i>: who will bemoan her? whence shall I seek comforters for thee?"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

shadad (shaw-dad'); properly, to be burly, i.e. (figuratively) powerful (passively, impregnable); by implication, to ravage:

KJV - dead, destroy (-er), oppress, robber, spoil (-er), utterly, (lay) waste.

Judges 5:27

"At her feet he bowed, he fell, he lay down: at her feet he bowed, he fell: where he bowed, there he fell down *dead*."

Job 12:6

"The tabernacles *of robbers* prosper, and they that provoke God are secure; into whose hand God bringeth abundantly."

Job 15:21

"A dreadful sound *is* in his ears: in prosperity *the destroyer* shall come upon him."

Psalms 17:9

"From the wicked that *oppress me*, from my deadly enemies, who compass me about."

Psalms 137:8

"O daughter of Babylon, *who art to be destroyed*; happy *shall he be*, that rewardeth thee as thou hast served us."

Proverbs 11:3

"The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors *shall destroy them*."

Proverbs 19:26

"*He that wasteth* his father, and chaseth away his mother, is a son that causeth shame, and bringeth reproach."

Proverbs 24:15

"Lay not wait, O wicked man, against the dwelling of the righteous; *spoil* not his resting place:"

Isaiah 15:1

"The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab *is laid waste*, and brought to silence; because in the night Kir of Moab *is laid waste*, and brought to silence;"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Isaiah 16:4

“Let mine outcasts dwell with thee, Moab; be thou a covert to them from the face of the spoiler: for the extortioner is at an end, *the spoiler* ceaseth, the oppressors are consumed out of the land.”

Isaiah 21:2

“A grievous vision is declared unto me; the treacherous dealer dealeth treacherously, *and the spoiler spoileth*. Go up, O Elam: besiege, O Media; all the sighing thereof have I made to cease.”

Isaiah 23:1

“The burden of Tyre. Howl, ye ships of Tarshish; for *it is laid waste*, so that there is no house, no entering in: from the land of Kittim it is revealed to them.”

Isaiah 23:14

“Howl, ye ships of Tarshish: for your strength *is laid waste*.”

Isaiah 33:1

“Woe to *thee that spoilest*, and thou wast not *spoiled*; and dealest treacherously, and they dealt not treacherously with thee! when thou shalt cease *to spoil, thou shalt be spoiled*; and when thou shalt make an end to deal treacherously, they shall deal treacherously with thee.”

Jeremiah 4:13

“Behold, he shall come up as clouds, and his chariots shall be as a whirlwind: his horses are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for *we are spoiled*.”

Jeremiah 4:20

“Destruction upon destruction is cried; for the whole land *is spoiled*: suddenly *are* my tents *spoiled*, and my curtains in a moment.”

Jeremiah 4:30

“And when thou art *spoiled*, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rentest thy face with painting, in vain shalt thou make thyself fair; thy lovers will despise thee, they will seek thy life.”

Jeremiah 5:6

“Wherefore a lion out of the forest shall slay them, and a wolf of the evenings *shall spoil them*, a leopard shall watch over their cities: every one that goeth out thence shall be torn in pieces: because their transgressions are many, and their backslidings are increased.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 6:26

“O daughter of my people, gird thee with sackcloth, and wallow thyself in ashes: make thee mourning, as for an only son, most bitter lamentation: for *the spoiler* shall suddenly come upon us.”

Jeremiah 9:19

“For a voice of wailing is heard out of Zion, How *are we spoiled!* we are greatly confounded, because we have forsaken the land, because our dwellings have cast us out.”

Jeremiah 10:20

“My tabernacle *is spoiled*, and all my cords are broken: my children are gone forth of me, and they are not: there is none to stretch forth my tent any more, and to set up my curtains.”

Jeremiah 12:12

“*The spoilers* are come upon all high places through the wilderness: for the sword of the LORD shall devour from the one end of the land even to the other end of the land: no flesh shall have peace.”

Jeremiah 15:8

“Their widows are increased to me above the sand of the seas: I have brought upon them against the mother of the young men *a spoiler* at noonday: I have caused him to fall upon it suddenly, and terrors upon the city.”

Jeremiah 25:36

“A voice of the cry of the shepherds, and an howling of the principal of the flock, shall be heard: for the LORD *hath spoiled* their pasture.”

Jeremiah 47:4

“Because of the day that cometh *to spoil* all the Philistines, and to cut off from Tyre and Zidon every helper that remaineth: for the LORD *will spoil* the Philistines, the remnant of the country of Caphtor.”

Jeremiah 48:1

“Against Moab thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Woe unto Nebo! for *it is spoiled*: Kiriathaim is confounded and taken: Misgab is confounded and dismayed.”

Jeremiah 48:8

“And *the spoiler* shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be destroyed, as the LORD hath spoken.”

Jeremiah 48:15

“Moab *is spoiled*, and gone up out of her cities, and his chosen young men are gone down to the slaughter, saith the King, whose name is the LORD of hosts.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 48:18

“Thou daughter that dost inhabit Dibon, come down from thy glory, and sit in thirst; for *the spoiler of* Moab shall come upon thee, and he shall destroy thy strong holds.”

Jeremiah 48:20

“Moab is confounded; for it is broken down: howl and cry; tell ye it in Arnon, that Moab *is spoiled*,”

Jeremiah 48:32

“O vine of Sibmah, I will weep for thee with the weeping of Jazer: thy plants are gone over the sea, they reach even to the sea of Jazer: *the spoiler* is fallen upon thy summer fruits and upon thy vintage.”

Jeremiah 49:3

“Howl, O Heshbon, for Ai *is spoiled*: cry, ye daughters of Rabbah, gird you with sackcloth; lament, and run to and fro by the hedges; for their king shall go into captivity, and his priests and his princes together.”

Jeremiah 49:10

“But I have made Esau bare, I have uncovered his secret places, and he shall not be able to hide himself: his seed *is spoiled*, and his brethren, and his neighbours, and he is not.”

Jeremiah 49:28

“Concerning Kedar, and concerning the kingdoms of Hazor, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon shall smite, thus saith the LORD; Arise ye, go up to Kedar, *and spoil* the men of the east.”

Jeremiah 51:48

“Then the heaven and the earth, and all that is therein, shall sing for Babylon: for *the spoilers* shall come unto her from the north, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 51:53

“Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she should fortify the height of her strength, yet from me shall *spoilers* come unto her, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 51:55

“Because the LORD *hath spoiled* Babylon, and destroyed out of her the great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered:”

Jeremiah 51:56

“Because *the spoiler* is come upon her, even upon Babylon, and her mighty men are taken, every one of their bows is broken: for the LORD God of recompences shall surely requite.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 32:12

“By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and **they shall spoil** the pomp of Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.”

Hosea 10:2

“Their heart is divided; now shall they be found faulty: he shall break down their altars, **he shall spoil** their images.”

Hosea 10:14

“Therefore shall a tumult arise among thy people, and all thy **fortresses shall be spoiled**, as Shalman spoiled Beth-arbel in the day of battle: the mother was dashed in pieces upon her children.”

Joel 1:10

“The field **is wasted**, the land mourneth; for the corn **is wasted**: the new wine is dried up, the oil languisheth.”

Obadiah 1:5

“If thieves came to thee, **if robbers** by night, (how art thou cut off!) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to thee, would they not leave some grapes?”

Micah 2:4

“In that day shall one take up a parable against you, and lament with a doleful lamentation, and say, We be **utterly spoiled**: he hath changed the portion of my people: how hath he removed it from me! turning away he hath divided our fields.”

Nahum 3:7

“And it shall come to pass, that all they that look upon thee shall flee from thee, and say, Nineveh **is laid waste**: who will bemoan her? whence shall I seek comforters for thee?”

Zechariah 11:2

“Howl, fir tree; for the cedar is fallen; because the mighty **are spoiled**: howl, O ye oaks of Bashan; for the forest of the vintage is come down.”

Zechariah 11:3

“There is a voice of the howling of the shepherds; for their glory **is spoiled**: a voice of the roaring of young lions; for the pride of Jordan **is spoiled**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 1:12 <i>"Let us swallow them up</i> alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit:"</p> <p>Proverbs 19:28 "An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked <i>devoureth</i> iniquity."</p> <p>Proverbs 21:20 "There is treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a foolish man <i>spendeth it up</i>."</p>	<p>Bala'</p> <p>Genesis 41:7 "And the seven thin ears <i>devoured</i> the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream."</p> <p>Isaiah 25:8 <i>"He will swallow up</i> death in victory; and the Lord GOD will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth: for the LORD hath spoken it."</p>	<p>to make away with (specifically by swallowing); generally, to destroy:</p> <p>KJV - cover, destroy, devour, eat up, be at end, spend up, swallow down (up).</p> <p>Job 20:15 <i>"He hath swallowed down</i> riches, and he shall vomit them up again: God shall cast them out of his belly."</p>	<p>Psalms 55:9 <i>Destroy</i>, O Lord, and divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.</p> <p>Isaiah 25:7 <i>"And he will destroy</i> in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all people, and the veil that is spread over all nations."</p> <p>Isaiah 28:7 "But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, <i>they are swallowed up</i> of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment."</p>	<p>Ecclesiastes 10:12 "The words of a wise man's mouth are gracious; but the lips of a fool <i>will swallow up</i> himself."</p> <p>Hosea 8:7 "For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: it hath no stalk: the bud shall yield no meal: if so be it yield, the strangers <i>shall swallow it up</i>."</p> <p>Jonah 1:17 "Now the LORD had prepared a great fish <i>to swallow up</i> Jonah. And Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

bala` (baw-lah'); to make away with (specifically by swallowing); generally, to destroy:

KJV - cover, destroy, devour, eat up, be at end, spend up, swallow down (up).

Genesis 41:7

“And the seven thin ears *devoured* the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.”

Genesis 41:24

“And the thin ears *devoured* the seven good ears: and I told this unto the magicians; but there was none that could declare it to me.”

Exodus 7:12

“For they cast down every man his rod, and they became serpents: but Aaron's rod *swallowed up* their rods.”

Exodus 15:12

“Thou stretchedst out thy right hand, the earth *swallowed them.*”

Numbers 4:20

“But they shall not go in to see *when* the holy things *are covered*, lest they die.”

Numbers 16:30

“But if the LORD make a new thing, and the earth open her mouth, *and swallow* them *up*, with all that appertain unto them, and they go down quick into the pit; then ye shall understand that these men have provoked the LORD.”

Numbers 16:32

“And the earth opened her mouth, *and swallowed* them *up*, and their houses, and all the men that appertained unto Korah, and all their goods.”

Numbers 16:34

“And all Israel that were round about them fled at the cry of them: for they said, Lest the earth *swallow us up* also.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Numbers 26:10

“And the earth opened her mouth, *and swallowed* them *up* together with Korah, when that company died, what time the fire devoured two hundred and fifty men: and they became a sign.”

Deuteronomy 11:6

“And what he did unto Dathan and Abiram, the sons of Eliab, the son of Reuben: how the earth opened her mouth, *and swallowed them up*, and their households, and their tents, and all the substance that was in their possession, in the midst of all Israel:”

II Samuel 17:16

“Now therefore send quickly, and tell David, saying, Lodge not this night in the plains of the wilderness, but speedily pass over; lest the king *be swallowed up*, and all the people that are with him.”

II Samuel 20:19

I am one of them that are peaceable and faithful in Israel: thou seekest to *destroy* a city and a mother in Israel: why *wilt thou swallow up* the inheritance of the LORD?

II Samuel 20:20

“And Joab answered and said, Far be it, far be it from me, that I *should swallow up* or destroy.”

Job 2:3

“And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that *there is* none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to *destroy him* without cause.”

Job 7:19

“How long wilt thou not depart from me, nor let me alone till I *swallow down* my spittle?”

Job 8:18

“If he *destroy him* from his place, then *it* shall deny him, *saying*, I have not seen thee.”

Job 10:8

“Thine hands have made me and fashioned me together round about; *yet thou dost destroy me.*”

Job 20:15

“*He hath swallowed down* riches, and he shall vomit them up again: God shall cast them out of his belly.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Job 20:18

“That which he laboured for shall he restore, and *shall* not *swallow it down*: according to his substance shall the restitution be, and he shall not rejoice therein.”

Job 37:20

“Shall it be told him that I speak? if a man speak, surely he *shall be swallowed up*.”

Psalms 21:9

“Thou shalt make them as a fiery oven in the time of thine anger: the LORD *shall swallow them up* in his wrath, and the fire shall devour them.”

Psalms 35:25

“Let them not say in their hearts, Ah, so would we have it: let them not say, *We have swallowed him up*.”

Psalms 55:9

Destroy, O Lord, *and* divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

Psalms 69:15

“Let not the waterflood overflow me, neither let the deep *swallow me up*, and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.”

Psalms 106:17

“The earth opened *and swallowed up* Dathan, and covered the company of Abiram.”

Psalms 107:27

“They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and *are at* their wits' *end*.”

Psalms 124:3

“Then *they had swallowed us up* quick, when their wrath was kindled against us:”

Proverbs 1:12

“*Let us swallow them up* alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit:”

Proverbs 19:28

“An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked *devoureth* iniquity.”

Proverbs 21:20

“There is treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a foolish man *spendeth it up*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ecclesiastes 10:12

“The words of a wise man's mouth are gracious; but the lips of a fool **will swallow up** himself.”

Isaiah 3:12

“As for my people, children *are* their oppressors, and women rule over them. O my people, they which lead thee cause *thee* to err, and **destroy** the way of thy paths.”

Isaiah 9:16

“For the leaders of this people cause *them* to err; and *they that are* led of them **are destroyed.**”

Isaiah 19:3

“And the spirit of Egypt shall fail in the midst thereof; and **I will destroy** the counsel thereof: and they shall seek to the idols, and to the charmers, and to them that have familiar spirits, and to the wizards.”

Isaiah 25:7

“**And he will destroy** in this mountain the face of the covering cast over all people, and the vail that is spread over all nations.”

Isaiah 25:8

“**He will swallow up** death in victory; and the Lord GOD will wipe away tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth: for the LORD hath spoken it.”

Isaiah 28:4

“And the glorious beauty, which is on the head of the fat valley, shall be a fading flower, and as the hasty fruit before the summer; which when he that looketh upon it seeth, while it is yet in his hand **he eateth it up.**”

Isaiah 28:7

“But they also have erred through wine, and through strong drink are out of the way; the priest and the prophet have erred through strong drink, **they are swallowed up** of wine, they are out of the way through strong drink; they err in vision, they stumble in judgment.”

Isaiah 49:19

“For thy waste and thy desolate places, and the land of thy destruction, shall even now be too narrow by reason of the inhabitants, and **they that swallowed thee up** shall be far away.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 51:34

“Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, he hath made me an empty vessel, *he hath swallowed me up* like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicates, he hath cast me out.”

Lamentations 2:2

“The Lord *hath swallowed up* all the habitations of Jacob, and hath not pitied: he hath thrown down in his wrath the strong holds of the daughter of Judah; he hath brought them down to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.”

Lamentations 2:5

“The Lord was as an enemy: *he hath swallowed up* Israel, *he hath swallowed up* all her palaces: he hath destroyed his strong holds, and hath increased in the daughter of Judah mourning and lamentation.”

Lamentations 2:8

“The LORD hath purposed to destroy the wall of the daughter of Zion: he hath stretched out a line, he hath not withdrawn his hand *from destroying*: therefore he made the rampart and the wall to lament; they languished together.”

Lamentations 2:16

“All thine enemies have opened their mouth against thee: they hiss and gnash the teeth: they say, *We have swallowed her up*: certainly this is the day that we looked for; we have found, we have seen it.”

Hosea 8:7

“For they have sown the wind, and they shall reap the whirlwind: it hath no stalk: the bud shall yield no meal: if so be it yield, the strangers *shall swallow it up*.”

Hosea 8:8

“Israel *is swallowed up*: now shall they be among the Gentiles as a vessel wherein is no pleasure.”

Jonah 1:17

“Now the LORD had prepared a great fish *to swallow up* Jonah. And Jonah was in the belly of the fish three days and three nights.”

Habakkuk 1:13

“Thou art of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously, and holdest thy tongue *when* the wicked *devoureth* the man that is more righteous than he?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Job 19:2 "How long will ye vex my soul, <i>and break me in pieces</i> with words?"</p> <p>Proverbs 22:22 "Rob not the poor, because he is poor: neither <i>oppress</i> the afflicted in the gate:"</p>	<p>daka'</p> <p>Isaiah 53:5 "But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was <i>bruised</i> for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed."</p> <p>Isaiah 53:10 "Yet it pleased the LORD <i>to bruise him</i>; he hath put him to grief: when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the LORD shall prosper in his hand."</p>	<p>to crumble; transitively, to bruise (literally or figuratively):</p> <p>KJV - beat to pieces, break (in pieces), bruise, contrite, crush, destroy, humble, oppress, smite.</p> <p>Isaiah 57:15 "For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of <i>the contrite ones.</i>"</p>	<p>Psalms 143:3 "For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he <i>hath smitten</i> my life <i>down</i> to the ground; he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead."</p> <p>Job 5:4 "His children are far from safety, <i>and they are crushed</i> in the gate, neither is there any to deliver them."</p> <p>Lamentations 3:34 "<i>To crush</i> under his feet all the prisoners of the earth,"</p>	<p>Job 34:25 "Therefore he knoweth their works, and he overturneth <i>them</i> in the night, so that they <i>are destroyed.</i>"</p> <p>Psalms 72:4 "He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and <i>shall break in pieces</i> the oppressor."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

daka' (daw-kaw'); to crumble; transitively, to bruise (literally or figuratively):

KJV - beat to pieces, break (in pieces), bruise, contrite, crush, destroy, humble, oppress, smite.

Job 4:19

“How much less in them that dwell in houses of clay, whose foundation is in the dust, which *are crushed* before the moth?”

Job 5:4

“His children are far from safety, *and they are crushed* in the gate, neither is there any to deliver them.”

Job 6:9

Even that it would please God *to destroy me*; that he would let loose his hand, and cut me off!

Job 19:2

“How long will ye vex my soul, *and break me in pieces* with words?”

Job 22:9

“Thou hast sent widows away empty, and the arms of the fatherless *have been broken.*”

Job 34:25

“Therefore he knoweth their works, and he overturneth *them* in the night, so that they *are destroyed.*”

Psalms 72:4

“He shall judge the poor of the people, he shall save the children of the needy, and *shall break in pieces* the oppressor.”

Psalms 89:10

“Thou *hast broken* Rahab *in pieces*, as one that is slain; thou hast scattered thine enemies with thy strong arm.”

Psalms 94:5

“*They break in pieces* thy people, O LORD, and afflict thine heritage.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 143:3

“For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he *hath smitten* my life *down* to the ground; he hath made me to dwell in darkness, as those that have been long dead.”

Proverbs 22:22

“Rob not the poor, because he is poor: neither *oppress* the afflicted in the gate:”

Isaiah 3:15

“What mean ye that *ye beat* my people *to pieces*, and grind the faces of the poor? saith the Lord GOD of hosts.”

Isaiah 19:10

“And they shall be *broken* in the purposes thereof, all that make sluices and ponds for fish.”

Isaiah 53:5

“But he was wounded for our transgressions, he was *bruised* for our iniquities: the chastisement of our peace was upon him; and with his stripes we are healed.”

Isaiah 53:10

“Yet it pleased the LORD *to bruise him*; he hath put him to grief: when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of the LORD shall prosper in his hand.”

Isaiah 57:15

“For thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy; I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of *the contrite ones*.”

Lamentations 3:34

“*To crush* under his feet all the prisoners of the earth,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Isaiah 6:5 "Then said I, Woe is me! for <i>I am undone</i>; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for mine eyes have seen the King, the LORD of hosts."</p>	<p>damah</p> <p>Zephaniah 1:11 "Howl, ye inhabitants of Maktesh, for all the merchant people <i>are cut down</i>; all they that bear silver are cut off."</p>	<p>to be dumb or silent; hence, to fail or perish; trans. to destroy:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - cease, be cut down (off), destroy, be brought to silence, be undone, utterly.</p>	<p>Hosea 4:6 My people <i>are destroyed</i> for lack of knowledge: because thou hast rejected knowledge, I will also reject thee, that thou shalt be no priest to me: seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children.</p>	<p>Psalms 49:12 "Nevertheless man being in honour abideth not: he is like the beasts that <i>perish</i>."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

damah (daw-mam'); to be dumb or silent; hence, to fail or perish; trans. to destroy:

KJV - cease, be cut down (off), destroy, be brought to silence, be undone, utterly.

Psalms 49:12

"Nevertheless man being in honour abideth not: he is like the beasts that *perish*."

Psalms 49:20

"Man that is in honour, and understandeth not, is like the beasts that *perish*."

Isaiah 6:5

"Then said I, Woe is me! for *I am undone*; because I am a man of unclean lips, and I dwell in the midst of a people of unclean lips: for mine eyes have seen the King, the LORD of hosts."

Isaiah 15:1

"The burden of Moab. Because in the night Ar of Moab is laid waste, and *brought to silence*; because in the night Kir of Moab is laid waste, and *brought to silence*;"

Jeremiah 14:17

"Therefore thou shalt say this word unto them; Let mine eyes run down with tears night and day, and *let them* not *cease*: for the virgin daughter of my people is broken with a great breach, with a very grievous blow."

Jeremiah 47:5

"Baldness is come upon Gaza; Ashkelon *is cut off* with the remnant of their valley: how long wilt thou cut thyself?"

Lamentations 3:49

"Mine eye trickleth down, and *ceaseth* not, without any intermission,"

Hosea 4:5

Therefore shalt thou fall in the day, and the prophet also shall fall with thee in the night, and *I will destroy* thy mother.

Hosea 4:6

My people *are destroyed* for lack of knowledge: because thou hast rejected knowledge, I will also reject thee, that thou shalt be no priest to me: seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Hosea 10:7

“As for Samaria, her king *is cut off* as the foam upon the water.”

Hosea 10:15

“So shall Beth-el do unto you because of your great wickedness: in a morning *shall* the king of Israel *utterly be cut off.*”

Obadiah 1:5

“If thieves came to thee, if robbers by night, (how *art thou cut off!*) would they not have stolen till they had enough? if the grapegatherers came to thee, would they not leave some grapes?”

Zephaniah 1:11

“Howl, ye inhabitants of Maktesh, for all the merchant people *are cut down*; all they that bear silver are cut off.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Ezra 6:12 "And the God that hath caused his name to dwell there <i>destroy</i> all kings and people, that shall put to their hand to alter <i>and to destroy</i> this house of God which <i>is</i> at Jerusalem. I Darius have made a decree; let it be done with speed."</p>	<p>chabal</p> <p>Daniel 7:14 "And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion <i>is</i> an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom <i>that</i> which shall not be <i>destroyed</i>."</p>	<p>to ruin:</p> <p>KJV - destroy, hurt.</p> <p>Daniel 6:26 "I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he <i>is</i> the living God, and stedfast forever, and his kingdom <i>that</i> which shall not be <i>destroyed</i>, and his dominion <i>shall be even</i> unto the end."</p>	<p>Daniel 2:44 "And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which <i>shall</i> never <i>be destroyed</i>: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, <i>but</i> it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever."</p>	<p>Daniel 6:22 "My God hath sent his angel, and hath shut the lions' mouths, that <i>they have</i> not <i>hurt me</i>: forasmuch as before him innocency was found in me; and also before thee, O king, have I done no hurt."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

chabal (Aramaic) (khab-al'); to ruin:

KJV - destroy, hurt.

Ezra 6:12

“And the God that hath caused his name to dwell there *destroy* all kings and people, that shall put to their hand to alter *and* to *destroy* this house of God which *is* at Jerusalem. I Darius have made a decree; let it be done with speed.”

Daniel 2:44

“And in the days of these kings shall the God of heaven set up a kingdom, which *shall* never *be destroyed*: and the kingdom shall not be left to other people, *but* it shall break in pieces and consume all these kingdoms, and it shall stand for ever.”

Daniel 4:23

“And whereas the king saw a watcher and an holy one coming down from heaven, and saying, Hew the tree down, *and destroy it*; yet leave the stump of the roots thereof in the earth, even with a band of iron and brass, in the tender grass of the field; and let it be wet with the dew of heaven, and *let* his portion *be* with the beasts of the field, till seven times pass over him;”

Daniel 6:22

“My God hath sent his angel, and hath shut the lions' mouths, that *they have* not *hurt me*: forasmuch as before him innocency was found in me; and also before thee, O king, have I done no hurt.”

Daniel 6:26

“I make a decree, That in every dominion of my kingdom men tremble and fear before the God of Daniel: for he *is* the living God, and stedfast forever, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be *destroyed*, and his dominion *shall be even* unto the end.”

Daniel 7:14

“And there was given him dominion, and glory, and a kingdom, that all people, nations, and languages, should serve him: his dominion *is* an everlasting dominion, which shall not pass away, and his kingdom *that* which shall not be *destroyed*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
<p>Exodus 22:20 "He that sacrificeth unto <i>any</i> god, save unto the LORD only, he shall be utterly destroyed."</p>	<p>charam</p> <p>A word for outright destruction</p> <p>Micah 4:13 "Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: for I will make thine horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass: and thou shalt beat in pieces many people: and I will consecrate their gain unto the LORD, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth."</p>	<p>to seclude; specifically (by a ban) to devote to religious uses (especially destruction); physical and reflexive, to be blunt as to the nose:</p> <p>KJV - make accursed, consecrate, (utterly) destroy, devote, forfeit, have a flat nose, utterly (slay, make away).</p>	<p>Leviticus 27:28 "Notwithstanding no devoted thing, that a man shall devote unto the LORD of all that he hath, both of man and beast, and of the field of his possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted thing is most holy unto the LORD."</p>	<p>Daniel 11:44 "But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth with great fury to destroy, and utterly to make away many."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

charam (khaw-ram'); to seclude; specifically (by a ban) to devote to religious uses (especially destruction); physical and reflexive, to be blunt as to the nose:

KJV - make accursed, consecrate, (utterly) destroy, devote, forfeit, have a flat nose, utterly (slay, make away).

Exodus 22:20

"He that sacrificeth unto *any* god, save unto the LORD only, he *shall be utterly destroyed*."

Leviticus 21:18

"For whatsoever man he be that hath a blemish, he shall not approach: a blind man, or a lame, or *he that hath a flat nose*, or any thing superfluous,"

Leviticus 27:28

"Notwithstanding no devoted thing, that a man *shall devote* unto the LORD of all that he hath, both of man and beast, and of the field of his possession, shall be sold or redeemed: every devoted thing is most holy unto the LORD."

Leviticus 27:29

"None devoted, *which shall be devoted* of men, shall be redeemed; but shall surely be put to death."

Numbers 21:2

"And Israel vowed a vow unto the LORD, and said, If thou wilt indeed deliver this people into my hand, then I *will utterly destroy* their cities."

Numbers 21:3

"And the LORD hearkened to the voice of Israel, and delivered up the Canaanites; and they *utterly destroyed* them and their cities: and he called the name of the place Hormah."

Deuteronomy 2:34

"And we took all his cities at that time, and *utterly destroyed* the men, and the women, and the little ones, of every city, we left none to remain:"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 3:6

“*And we utterly destroyed* them, as we did unto Sihon king of Heshbon, utterly *destroying* the men, women, and children, of every city.”

Deuteronomy 7:2

“And when the LORD thy God shall deliver them before thee; thou shalt smite them, *and utterly destroy* them; thou shalt make no covenant with them, nor shew mercy unto them:”

Deuteronomy 13:15

“Thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of that city with the edge of the sword, *destroying it utterly*, and all that is therein, and the cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.”

Deuteronomy 20:17

“But thou shalt *utterly destroy* them; *namely*, the Hittites, and the Amorites, the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, the Hivites, and the Jebusites; as the LORD thy God hath commanded thee:”

Joshua 2:10

“For we have heard how the LORD dried up the water of the Red sea for you, when ye came out of Egypt; and what ye did unto the two kings of the Amorites, that *were* on the other side Jordan, Sihon and Og, whom *ye utterly destroyed*.”

Joshua 6:18

“And ye, in any wise keep yourselves from the accursed thing, lest *ye make yourselves accursed*, when ye take of the accursed thing, and make the camp of Israel a curse, and trouble it.”

Joshua 6:21

“*And they utterly destroyed* all that *was* in the city, both man and woman, young and old, and ox, and sheep, and ass, with the edge of the sword.”

Joshua 8:26

“For Joshua drew not his hand back, wherewith he stretched out the spear, until he *had utterly destroyed* all the inhabitants of Ai.”

Joshua 10:1

“Now it came to pass, when Adonizedek king of Jerusalem had heard how Joshua had taken Ai, and had *utterly destroyed* it; as he had done to Jericho and her king, so he had done to Ai and her king; and how the inhabitants of Gibeon had made peace with Israel, and were among them;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Joshua 10:28

“And that day Joshua took Makkedah, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof he **utterly destroyed**, them, and all the souls that *were* therein; he let none remain: and he did to the king of Makkedah as he did unto the king of Jericho.”

Joshua 10:35

“And they took it on that day, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and all the souls that *were* therein he **utterly destroyed** that day, according to all that he had done to Lachish.”

Joshua 10:37

“And they took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof, and all the souls that *were* therein; he left none remaining, according to all that he had done to Eglon; **but destroyed** it utterly, and all the souls that *were* therein.”

Joshua 10:39

“And he took it, and the king thereof, and all the cities thereof; and they smote them with the edge of the sword, and **utterly destroyed** all the souls that *were* therein; he left none remaining: as he had done to Hebron, so he did to Debir, and to the king thereof; as he had done also to Libnah, and to her king.”

Joshua 10:40

“So Joshua smote all the country of the hills, and of the south, and of the vale, and of the springs, and all their kings: he left none remaining, but **utterly destroyed** all that breathed, as the LORD God of Israel commanded.”

Joshua 11:11

“And they smote all the souls that were therein with the edge of the sword, **utterly destroying** them: there was not any left to breathe: and he burnt Hazor with fire.”

Joshua 11:12

“And all the cities of those kings, and all the kings of them, did Joshua take, and smote them with the edge of the sword, *and* he **utterly destroyed** them, as Moses the servant of the LORD commanded.”

Joshua 11:20

“For it was of the LORD to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, *and* that they might have no favour, but that **he might destroy them**, as the LORD commanded Moses.”

Joshua 11:21

“And at that time came Joshua, and cut off the Anakims from the mountains, from Hebron, from Debir, from Anab, and from all the mountains of Judah, and from all the mountains of Israel: Joshua **destroyed them utterly** with their cities.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Judges 1:17

“And Judah went with Simeon his brother, and they slew the Canaanites that inhabited Zephath, and **utterly destroyed** it. And the name of the city was called Hormah.”

Judges 21:11

“And this is the thing that ye shall do, Ye shall **utterly destroy** every male, and every woman that hath lain by man.”

I Samuel 15:3

“Now go and smite Amalek, and **utterly destroy** all that they have, and spare them not; but slay both man and woman, infant and suckling, ox and sheep, camel and ass.”

I Samuel 15:8

“And he took Agag the king of the Amalekites alive, and **utterly destroyed** all the people with the edge of the sword.”

I Samuel 15:9

“But Saul and the people spared Agag, and the best of the sheep, and of the oxen, and of the fatlings, and the lambs, and all *that was good*, and would not **utterly destroy** them: but everything *that was vile* and refuse, that they **destroyed utterly**.”

I Samuel 15:15

“And Saul said, They have brought them from the Amalekites: for the people spared the best of the sheep and of the oxen, to sacrifice unto the LORD thy God; and the rest we have **utterly destroyed**.”

I Samuel 15:18

“And the LORD sent thee on a journey, and said, Go and **utterly destroy** the sinners the Amalekites, and fight against them until they be consumed.”

I Samuel 15:20

“And Saul said unto Samuel, Yea, I have obeyed the voice of the LORD, and have gone the way which the LORD sent me, and have brought Agag the king of Amalek, and have **utterly destroyed** the Amalekites.”

I Kings 9:21

“Their children that were left after them in the land, whom the children of Israel also were not able **utterly to destroy**, upon those did Solomon levy a tribute of bondservice unto this day.”

II Kings 19:11

“Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands, **by destroying** them **utterly**: and shalt thou be delivered?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Chronicles 4:41

“And these written by name came in the days of Hezekiah king of Judah, and smote their tents, and the habitations that were found there, and **destroyed them utterly** unto this day, and dwelt in their rooms: because *there was* pasture there for their flocks.”

II Chronicles 20:23

“For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, **utterly to slay** and **destroy them**: and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, every one helped to **destroy** another.”

II Chronicles 32:14

“Who was there among all the gods of those nations that my fathers **utterly destroyed**, that could deliver his people out of mine hand, that your God should be able to deliver you out of mine hand?”

Ezra 10:8

“And that whosoever would not come within three days, according to the counsel of the princes and the elders, all his substance **should be forfeited**, and himself separated from the congregation of those that had been carried away.”

Isaiah 34:2

“For the indignation of the LORD is upon all nations, and his fury upon all their armies: he **hath utterly destroyed them**, he hath delivered them to the slaughter.”

Isaiah 37:11

“Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands by **destroying them utterly**; and shalt thou be delivered?”

Jeremiah 25:9

“Behold, I will send and take all the families of the north, saith the LORD, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and against all these nations round about, and will **utterly destroy** them, and make them an astonishment, and an hissing, and perpetual desolations.”

Jeremiah 50:21

“Go up against the land of Merathaim, even against it, and against the inhabitants of Pekod: waste and **utterly destroy** after them, saith the LORD, and do according to all that I have commanded thee.”

Jeremiah 50:26

“Come against her from the utmost border, open her storehouses: cast her up as heaps, and **destroy her utterly**: let nothing of her be left.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 51:3

“Against *him that* bendeth let the archer bend his bow, and against *him that* lifteth himself up in his brigandine: and spare ye not her young men; **destroy ye utterly** all her host.”

Daniel 11:44

“But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth with great fury to **destroy**, and utterly to make away many.”

Micah 4:13

“Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: for I will make thine horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass: and thou shalt beat in pieces many people: and **I will consecrate** their gain unto the LORD, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a *Destroyer*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 1:6 "For he LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly <i>shall perish.</i>"</p> <p>Psalms 9:5 "Thou hast rebuked the heathen, <i>thou hast destroyed</i> the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever."</p> <p>Proverbs 1:32 "For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall <i>destroy</i> them."</p> <p>Proverbs 10:28 "The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but the expectation of the wicked <i>shall perish.</i>"</p> <p>Proverbs 31:6 "Give strong drink <i>unto him that is ready to perish</i>, and wine unto those that be of heavy hearts."</p>	<p>'abad</p> <p>Exodus 10:7 "And Pharaoh's servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the LORD their God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is <i>destroyed?</i>"</p> <p>Proverbs 28:28 "When the wicked rise, men hide themselves: <i>but when they perish</i>, the righteous increase."</p>	<p>to wander away, i.e., lose oneself; by implication to perish (causative, destroy):</p> <p>KJV - break, destroy (-uction), not escape, fail, lose, (cause to, make) perish, spend, and surely, take, be undone, utterly, be void of, have no way to flee.</p> <p>Micah 4:9 "Now why dost thou cry out aloud? is there no king in thee? is thy counsellor <i>perished?</i> for pangs have taken thee as a woman in travail."</p>	<p>II Kings 19:18 "And have cast their gods into the fire: for they <i>were</i> no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have <i>destroyed</i> them."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:7 "When a wicked man dieth, his expectation <i>shall perish</i>: and the hope of unjust men <i>perisheth.</i>"</p> <p>Proverbs 11:10 "When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when the wicked <i>perish</i>, there is shouting."</p> <p>Proverbs 29:3 "Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots <i>spendeth</i> his substance."</p>	<p>Job 11:20 "But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall <i>not escape</i>, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost."</p> <p>Proverbs 19:9 "A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies <i>shall perish.</i>"</p> <p>Proverbs 21:28 "A false witness <i>shall perish</i>: but the man that heareth speaketh constantly."</p> <p>Ecclesiastes 9:18 "Wisdom is better than weapons of war: but one sinner <i>destroyeth</i> much good."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'abad (aw-bad'); properly, to wander away, i.e. lose oneself; by implication to perish (causative, destroy):

KJV - break, destroy (-uction), not escape, fail, lose, (cause to, make) perish, spend, and surely, take, be undone, utterly, be void of, have no way to flee.

Exodus 10:7

“And Pharaoh's servants said unto him, How long shall this man be a snare unto us? let the men go, that they may serve the LORD their God: knowest thou not yet that Egypt is *destroyed*?”

Leviticus 23:30

“And whatsoever soul *it be* that doeth any work in that same day, the same soul will I *destroy* from among his people.”

Leviticus 26:38

“*And ye shall perish* among the heathen, and the land of your enemies shall eat you up.”

Numbers 16:33

“They, and all that appertained to them, went down alive into the pit, and the earth closed upon them: *and they perished* from among the congregation.”

Numbers 17:12

“And the children of Israel spake unto Moses, saying, Behold, we die, *we perish*, we all *perish*.”

Numbers 21:29

“Woe to thee, Moab! *thou art undone*, O people of Chemosh: he hath given his sons that escaped, and his daughters, into captivity unto Sihon king of the Amorites.”

Numbers 21:30

“We have shot at them; Heshbon *is perished* even unto Dibon, and we have laid them waste even unto Nophah, which reacheth unto Medeba.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Numbers 24:19

“Out of Jacob shall come he that shall have dominion, and *shall destroy* him that remaineth of the city.”

Numbers 33:52

“Then ye shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, *and destroy* all their pictures, *and destroy* all their molten images, and quite pluck down all their high places:”

Deuteronomy 4:26

“I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that *ye shall* soon *utterly perish* from off the land whereunto ye go over Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong your days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.”

Deuteronomy 7:10

“And repayeth them that hate him to their face, *to destroy* them: he will not be slack to him that hateth him, he will repay him to his face.”

Deuteronomy 7:20

“Moreover the LORD thy God will send the hornet among them, until they that are left, and hide themselves from thee, *be destroyed.*”

Deuteronomy 7:24

“And he shall deliver their kings into thine hand, and *thou shalt destroy* their name from under heaven: there shall no man be able to stand before thee, until thou have destroyed them.”

Deuteronomy 8:19

“And it shall be, if thou do at all forget the LORD thy God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I testify against you this day that ye *shall surely perish.*”

Deuteronomy 8:20

“As the nations which the LORD *destroyeth* before your face, so *shall ye perish*; because ye would not be obedient unto the voice of the LORD your God.”

Deuteronomy 9:3

“Understand therefore this day, that the LORD thy God *is* he which goeth over before thee; *as* a consuming fire he shall *destroy* them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, *and destroy them* quickly, as the LORD hath said unto thee.”

Deuteronomy 11:4

“And what he did unto the army of Egypt, unto their horses, and to their chariots; how he made the water of the Red sea to overflow them as they pursued after you, and how the LORD *hath destroyed* them unto this day;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 11:17

“And then the LORD'S wrath be kindled against you, and he shut up the heaven, that there be no rain, and that the land yield not her fruit; and **lest ye perish** quickly from off the good land which the LORD giveth you.”

Deuteronomy 12:2

“**Ye shall utterly destroy** all the places, wherein the nations which ye shall possess served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:”

Deuteronomy 12:3

“And ye shall overthrow their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods, **and destroy** the names of them out of that place.”

Deuteronomy 22:3

“In like manner shalt thou do with his ass; and so shalt thou do with his raiment; and with all lost thing of thy brother's, which **he hath lost**, and thou hast found, shalt thou do likewise: thou mayest not hide thyself.”

Deuteronomy 26:5

“And thou shalt speak and say before the LORD thy God, A Syrian **ready to perish** was my father, and he went down into Egypt, and sojourned there with a few, and became there a nation, great, mighty, and populous:”

Deuteronomy 28:20

“The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until thou be destroyed, and until **thou perish** quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.”

Deuteronomy 28:22

“The LORD shall smite thee with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burning, and with the sword, and with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until **thou perish**.”

Deuteronomy 28:51

“And he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy land, until thou be destroyed: which also shall not leave thee either corn, wine, or oil, or the increase of thy kine, or flocks of thy sheep, until **he have destroyed** thee.

Deuteronomy 28:63

“And it shall come to pass, *that* as the LORD rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so the LORD will rejoice over you **to destroy** you, and to bring you to nought; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whither thou goest to possess it.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 30:18

“I denounce unto you this day, that *ye shall surely perish*, and that ye shall not prolong your days upon the land, whither thou passest over Jordan to go to possess it.”

Deuteronomy 32:28

“For they are a nation *void of* counsel, neither is there any understanding in them.”

Joshua 7:7

“And Joshua said, Alas, O Lord GOD, wherefore hast thou at all brought this people over Jordan, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, to *destroy* us? would to God we had been content, and dwelt on the other side Jordan!”

Joshua 23:13

“Know for a certainty that the LORD your God will no more drive out any of these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until *ye perish* from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.”

Joshua 23:16

“When ye have transgressed the covenant of the LORD your God, which he commanded you, and have gone and served other gods, and bowed yourselves to them; then shall the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, *and ye shall perish* quickly from off the good land which he hath given unto you.”

Judges 5:31

“So let all thine enemies *perish*, O LORD: but let them that love him be as the sun when he goeth forth in his might. And the land had rest forty years.”

II Samuel 1:27

“How are the mighty fallen, and the weapons of war *perished!*”

II Kings 9:8

“For the whole house of Ahab *shall perish*: and I will cut off from Ahab him that pisseth against the wall, and him that is shut up and left in Israel:”

II Kings 10:19

“Now therefore call unto me all the prophets of Baal, all his servants, and all his priests; let none be wanting: for I have a great sacrifice *to do* to Baal; whosoever shall be wanting, he shall not live. But Jehu did *it* in subtilty, to the intent that he *might destroy* the worshippers of Baal.”

II Kings 11:1

“And when Athaliah the mother of Ahaziah saw that her son was dead, she arose and *destroyed* all the seed royal.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

II Kings 13:7

“Neither did he leave of the people to Jehoahaz but fifty horsemen, and ten chariots, and ten thousand footmen; for the king of Syria had **destroyed** them, and had made them like the dust by threshing.”

II Kings 19:18

“And have cast their gods into the fire: for they *were* no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have **destroyed** them.”

II Kings 21:3

“For he built up again the high places which Hezekiah his father had **destroyed**; and he reared up altars for Baal, and made a grove, as did Ahab king of Israel; and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served them.”

II Kings 24:2

“And the LORD sent against him bands of the Chaldees, and bands of the Syrians, and bands of the Moabites, and bands of the children of Ammon, and sent them against Judah to **destroy** it, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake by his servants the prophets.”

Esther 3:9

“If it please the king, let it be written that they may be **destroyed**: and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver to the hands of those that have the charge of the business, to bring *it* into the king's treasuries.”

Esther 3:13

“And the letters were sent by posts into all the king's provinces, to destroy, to kill, and to **cause to perish**, all Jews, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, *even* upon the thirteenth *day* of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and *to take* the spoil of them for a prey.”

Esther 4:7

“And Mordecai told him of all that had happened unto him, and of the sum of the money that Haman had promised to pay to the king's treasuries for the Jews, to **destroy them**.”

Esther 4:14

“For if thou altogether holdest thy peace at this time, *then* shall there enlargement and deliverance arise to the Jews from another place; but thou and thy father's house shall be **destroyed**: and who knoweth whether thou art come to the kingdom for *such* a time as this?”

Esther 4:16

“Go, gather together all the Jews that are present in Shushan, and fast ye for me, and neither eat nor drink three days, night or day: I also and my maidens will fast likewise; and so will I go in unto the king, which is not according to the law: and if **I perish, I perish**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Esther 7:4

“For we are sold, I and my people, to be destroyed, to be slain, *and to perish*. But if we had been sold for bondmen and bondwomen, I had held my tongue, although the enemy could not countervail the king's damage.”

Esther 8:5

“And said, If it please the king, and if I have found favour in his sight, and the thing *seem* right before the king, and I *be* pleasing in his eyes, let it be written to reverse the letters devised by Haman the son of Hammedatha the Agagite, which he wrote *to destroy* the Jews which *are* in all the king's provinces:”

Esther 8:11

“Wherein the king granted the Jews which *were* in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, *and to cause to perish*, all the power of the people and province that would assault them, *both* little ones and women, and *to take* the spoil of them for a prey,”

Esther 9:6

“And in Shushan the palace the Jews slew and *destroyed* five hundred men.

Esther 9:12

“And the king said unto Esther the queen, The Jews have slain and *destroyed* five hundred men in Shushan the palace, and the ten sons of Haman; what have they done in the rest of the king's provinces? now what *is* thy petition? and it shall be granted thee: or what *is* thy request further? and it shall be done.”

Esther 9:24

“Because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Agagite, the enemy of all the Jews, had devised against the Jews to *destroy* them, and had cast Pur, that *is*, the lot, to consume them, and to *destroy* them;”

Job 3:3

“Let the day *perish* wherein I was born, and the night in which it was said, There is a man child conceived.

Job 4:7

“Remember, I pray thee, who ever *perished*, being innocent? or where were the righteous cut off?”

Job 4:9

“By the blast of God *they perish*, and by the breath of his nostrils are they consumed”

Job 4:11

“The old lion *perisheth* for lack of prey, and the stout lion's whelps are scattered abroad”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Job 4:20

“They are destroyed from morning to evening: they *perish* forever without any regarding *it*.”

Job 6:18

“The paths of their way are turned aside; they go to nothing, *and perish*.”

Job 8:13

“So are the paths of all that forget God; and the hypocrite's hope *shall perish*.”

Job 11:20

“But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall *not escape*, and their hope shall be as the giving up of the ghost.”

Job 12:23

“He increaseth the nations, and *destroyeth* them: he enlargeth the nations, and straiteneth them again.”

Job 14:19

“The waters wear the stones: thou washest away the things which grow out of the dust of the earth; and *thou destroyest* the hope of man.”

Job 18:17

“His remembrance *shall perish* from the earth, and he shall have no name in the street.”

Job 20:7

“Yet *he shall perish* for ever like his own dung: they which have seen him shall say, Where is he?”

Job 29:13

“The blessing of *him that was ready to perish* came upon me: and I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy.”

Job 30:2

“Yea, whereto might the strength of their hands profit me, in whom old age *was perished*?”

Job 31:19

“If I have seen any *perish* for want of clothing, or any poor without covering;”

Psalms 1:6

“For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly *shall perish*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 2:12

“Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, *and ye perish* from the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed are all they that put their trust in him.”

Psalms 5:6

“*Thou shalt destroy* them that speak leasing: the LORD will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.”

Psalms 9:3

“When mine enemies are turned back, they shall fall *and perish* at thy presence.”

Psalms 9:5

“Thou hast rebuked the heathen, *thou hast destroyed* the wicked, thou hast put out their name for ever and ever.”

Psalms 9:6

“O thou enemy, destructions are come to a perpetual end: and thou hast destroyed cities; their memorial is *perished* with them.”

Psalms 9:18

“For the needy shall not alway be forgotten: the expectation of the poor *shall not perish* for ever.”

Psalms 10:16

“The LORD is King for ever and ever: the heathen *are perished* out of his land.”

Psalms 21:10

“Their fruit *shalt thou destroy* from the earth, and their seed from among the children of men.”

Psalms 31:12

“I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind: I am like a *broken* vessel.”

Psalms 37:20

“But the wicked *shall perish*, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.”

Psalms 41:5

“Mine enemies speak evil of me, When shall he die, and his name *perish*?”

Psalms 49:10

“For he seeth that wise men die, likewise the fool and the brutish person *perish*, and leave their wealth to others.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 68:2

“As smoke is driven away, so drive them away: as wax melteth before the fire, so let the wicked *perish* at the presence of God.”

Psalms 73:27

“For, lo, they that are far from thee *shall perish*: thou hast destroyed all them that go a whoring from thee.”

Psalms 80:16

“It is burned with fire, it is cut down: *they perish* at the rebuke of thy countenance.”

Psalms 83:17

“Let them be confounded and troubled for ever; yea, let them be put to shame, and *perish*.”

Psalms 92:9

“For, lo, thine enemies, O LORD, for, lo, thine enemies *shall perish*; all the workers of iniquity shall be scattered.”

Psalms 102:26

“They *shall perish*, but thou shalt endure: yea, all of them shall wax old like a garment; as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed:”

Psalms 112:10

“The wicked shall see it, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: the desire of the wicked *shall perish*.”

Psalms 119:92

“Unless thy law had been my delights, I should then *have perished* in mine affliction.”

Psalms 119:95

“The wicked have waited for me *to destroy me*: but I will consider thy testimonies.”

Psalms 119:176

“I have gone astray like a *lost* sheep; seek thy servant; for I do not forget thy commandments.”

Psalms 142:4

“I looked on my right hand, and beheld, but there was no man that would know me: refuge *failed* me; no man cared for my soul.”

Psalms 143:12

“And of thy mercy cut off mine enemies, *and destroy* all them that afflict my soul: for I *am* thy servant.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 146:4

“His breath goeth forth, he returneth to his earth; in that very day his thoughts *perish*.”

Proverbs 1:32

“For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall *destroy* them.”

Proverbs 10:28

“The hope of the righteous shall be gladness: but the expectation of the wicked *shall perish*.”

Proverbs 11:7

“When a wicked man dieth, his expectation *shall perish*: and the hope of unjust men *perisheth*.”

Proverbs 11:10

“When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when the wicked *perish*, there is shouting.”

Proverbs 19:9

“A false witness shall not be unpunished, and he that speaketh lies *shall perish*.”

Proverbs 21:28

“A false witness *shall perish*: but the man that heareth speaketh constantly.”

Proverbs 28:28

“When the wicked rise, men hide themselves: *but when they perish*, the righteous increase.”

Proverbs 29:3

“Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots *spendeth* his substance.”

Proverbs 31:6

“Give strong drink *unto him that is ready to perish*, and wine unto those that be of heavy hearts.”

Ecclesiastes 3:6

“A time to get, and a time *to lose*; a time to keep, and a time to cast away;”

Ecclesiastes 5:14

“But those riches *perish* by evil travail: and he begetteth a son, and there is nothing in his hand.”

Ecclesiastes 7:7

“Surely oppression maketh a wise man mad; and a gift *destroyeth* the heart.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ecclesiastes 7:15

“All things have I seen in the days of my vanity: there is a just man *that perisheth* in his righteousness, and there is a wicked man that prolongeth his life in his wickedness.”

Ecclesiastes 9:6

“Also their love, and their hatred, and their envy, is now *perished*; neither have they any more a portion for ever in any thing that is done under the sun.”

Ecclesiastes 9:18

“Wisdom is better than weapons of war: but one sinner *destroyeth* much good.”

Isaiah 26:14

“They are dead, they shall not live; they are deceased, they shall not rise: therefore hast thou visited and destroyed them, *and made* all their memory *to perish*.”

Isaiah 27:13

“And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come *which were ready to perish* in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts in the land of Egypt, and shall worship the LORD in the holy mount at Jerusalem.”

Isaiah 29:14

“Therefore, behold, I will proceed to do a marvellous work among this people, even a marvellous work and a wonder: for the wisdom of their wise men *shall perish*, and the understanding of their prudent men shall be hid.”

Isaiah 37:19

“And have cast their gods into the fire: for they *were* no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have *destroyed them*.”

Isaiah 41:11

“Behold, all they that were incensed against thee shall be ashamed and confounded: they shall be as nothing; and they that strive with thee *shall perish*.”

Isaiah 57:1

“The righteous *perisheth*, and no man layeth it to heart: and merciful men are taken away, none considering that the righteous is taken away from the evil to come.”

Isaiah 60:12

“For the nation and kingdom that will not serve thee *shall perish*; yea, those nations shall be utterly wasted.”

Jeremiah 1:10

“See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to *destroy*, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 4:9

“And it shall come to pass at that day, saith the LORD, that the heart of the king **shall perish**, and the heart of the princes; and the priests shall be astonished, and the prophets shall wonder.”

Jeremiah 6:21

“Therefore thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will lay stumblingblocks before this people, and the fathers and the sons together shall fall upon them; the neighbour and his friend **shall perish**.”

Jeremiah 7:28

“But thou shalt say unto them, This is a nation that obeyeth not the voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth correction: truth **is perished**, and is cut off from their mouth.”

Jeremiah 9:12

“Who is the wise man, that may understand this? and who is he to whom the mouth of the LORD hath spoken, that he may declare it, for what the land **perisheth** and is burned up like a wilderness, that none passeth through?”

Jeremiah 10:15

“They are vanity, and the work of errors: in the time of their visitation they **shall perish**.”

Jeremiah 12:17

“But if they will not obey, I will utterly pluck up and **destroy** that nation, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 15:7

“And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; I will bereave *them* of children, I will **destroy** my people, *since* they return not from their ways.”

Jeremiah 18:7

“*At what* instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up, and to pull down, and to **destroy it**;”

Jeremiah 18:18

“Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the law shall not **perish** from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us not give heed to any of his words.”

Jeremiah 23:1

“Woe be unto the pastors **that destroy** and scatter the sheep of my pasture! saith the LORD.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 27:10

“For they prophesy a lie unto you, to remove you far from your land; and that I should drive you out, and **ye should perish.**”

Jeremiah 27:15

“For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy a lie in my name; that I might drive you out, **and that ye might perish**, ye, and the prophets that prophesy unto you.”

Jeremiah 31:28

“And it shall come to pass, *that* like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, and to throw down, and to **destroy**, and to afflict; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 40:15

“Then Johanan the son of Kareah spake to Gedaliah in Mizpah secretly, saying, Let me go, I pray thee, and I will slay Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, and no man shall know it: wherefore should he slay thee, that all the Jews which are gathered unto thee should be scattered, and the remnant in Judah **perish?**”

Jeremiah 46:8

“Egypt riseth up like a flood, and *his* waters are moved like the rivers; and he saith, I will go up, *and* will cover the earth; I will **destroy** the city and the inhabitants thereof.”

Jeremiah 48:8

“And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also **shall perish**, and the plain shall be destroyed, as the LORD hath spoken.”

Jeremiah 48:36

“Therefore mine heart shall sound for Moab like pipes, and mine heart shall sound like pipes for the men of Kir-heres: because the riches that he hath gotten **are perished.**”

Jeremiah 48:46

“Woe be unto thee, O Moab! the people of Chemosh **perisheth**: for thy sons are taken captives, and thy daughters captives.”

Jeremiah 49:7

“Concerning Edom, thus saith the LORD of hosts; Is wisdom no more in Teman? is counsel **perished** from the prudent? is their wisdom vanished?”

Jeremiah 49:38

“And I will set my throne in Elam, **and will destroy** from thence the king and the princes, saith the LORD.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 50:6

“My people hath been *lost* sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they have turned them away on the mountains: they have gone from mountain to hill, they have forgotten their restingplace.”

Jeremiah 51:18

“They are vanity, the work of errors: in the time of their visitation *they shall perish.*”

Jeremiah 51:55

“Because the LORD hath spoiled Babylon, and *destroyed* out of her the great voice; when her waves do roar like great waters, a noise of their voice is uttered:”

Lamentations 2:9

“Her gates are sunk into the ground; *he hath destroyed* and broken her bars: her king and her princes *are* among the Gentiles: the law *is no more*; her prophets also find no vision from the LORD.”

Lamentations 3:18

“And I said, My strength and my hope *is perished* from the LORD:”

Ezekiel 6:3

“And say, Ye mountains of Israel, hear the word of the Lord GOD; Thus saith the Lord GOD to the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys; Behold, I, *even I*, will bring a sword upon you, and I will *destroy* your high places.”

Ezekiel 7:26

“Mischief shall come upon mischief, and rumour shall be upon rumour; then shall they seek a vision of the prophet; but the law *shall perish* from the priest, and counsel from the ancients.”

Ezekiel 12:22

“Son of man, what is that proverb that ye have in the land of Israel, saying, The days are prolonged, and every vision *faileth*?”

Ezekiel 19:5

“Now when she saw that she had waited, and her hope *was lost*, then she took another of her whelps, and made him a young lion.”

Ezekiel 22:27

“Her princes in the midst thereof *are* like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, *and to destroy* souls, to get dishonest gain.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 25:7

“Behold, therefore I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and will deliver thee for a spoil to the heathen; and I will cut thee off from the people, *and I will cause thee to perish* out of the countries: I will destroy thee; and thou shalt know that I *am* the LORD.”

Ezekiel 25:16

“Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will stretch out mine hand upon the Philistines, and I will cut off the Cherethims, and *destroy* the remnant of the sea coast.”

Ezekiel 26:17

“And they shall take up a lamentation for thee, and say to thee, How *art thou destroyed*, that wast inhabited of seafaring men, the renowned city, which wast strong in the sea, she and her inhabitants, which cause their terror *to be* on all that haunt it!”

Ezekiel 28:16

“By the multitude of thy merchandise they have filled the midst of thee with violence, and thou hast sinned: therefore I will cast thee as profane out of the mountain of God: *and I will destroy thee*, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.”

Ezekiel 30:13

“Thus saith the Lord GOD; I *will also destroy* the idols, and I will cause their images to cease out of Memphis; and there shall be no more a prince of the land of Egypt: and I will put a fear in the land of Egypt.”

Ezekiel 32:13

“*I will destroy also* all the beasts thereof from beside the great waters; neither shall the foot of man trouble them anymore, nor the hoofs of beasts trouble them.”

Ezekiel 34:4

“The diseased have ye not strengthened, neither have ye healed that which was sick, neither have ye bound up that which was broken, neither have ye brought again that which was driven away, neither have ye sought *that which was lost*; but with force and with cruelty have ye ruled them.”

Ezekiel 34:16

“I will seek *that which was lost*, and bring again that which was driven away, and will bind up *that which was broken*, and will strengthen that which was sick: but I will destroy the fat and the strong; I will feed them with judgment.”

Ezekiel 37:11

“Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel: behold, they say, Our bones are dried, and our hope *is lost*: we are cut off for our parts.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Joel 1:11

“Be ye ashamed, O ye husbandmen; howl, O ye vinedressers, for the wheat and for the barley; because the harvest of the field *is perished*.”

Amos 1:8

“And I will cut off the inhabitant from Ashdod, and him that holdeth the sceptre from Ashkelon, and I will turn mine hand against Ekron: and the remnant of the Philistines *shall perish*, saith the Lord GOD.”

Amos 2:14

“Therefore the flight *shall perish* from the swift, and the strong shall not strengthen his force, neither shall the mighty deliver himself:”

Amos 3:15

“And I will smite the winter house with the summer house; and the houses of ivory *shall perish*, and the great houses shall have an end, saith the LORD.”

Obadiah 1:8

“*Shall I* not in that day, saith the LORD, *even destroy* the wise *men* out of Edom, and understanding out of the mount of Esau?”

Obadiah 1:12

“But thou shouldest not have looked on the day of thy brother in the day that he became a stranger; neither shouldest thou have rejoiced over the children of Judah in the day of *their destruction*; neither shouldest thou have spoken proudly in the day of distress.”

Jonah 1:6

“So the shipmaster came to him, and said unto him, What meanest thou, O sleeper? arise, call upon thy God, if so be that God will think upon us, that *we perish* not.”

Jonah 1:14

“Wherefore they cried unto the LORD, and said, We beseech thee, O LORD, we beseech thee, *let us* not *perish* for this man's life, and lay not upon us innocent blood: for thou, O LORD, hast done as it pleased thee.”

Jonah 3:9

“Who can tell if God will turn and repent, and turn away from his fierce anger, that *we perish* not?”

Jonah 4:10

“Then said the LORD, Thou hast had pity on the gourd, for the which thou hast not laboured, neither madest it grow; which came up in a night, and *perished in a night*:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Micah 4:9

“Now why dost thou cry out aloud? is there no king in thee? is thy counsellor *perished*? for pangs have taken thee as a woman in travail.”

Micah 5:10

And it shall come to pass in that day, saith the LORD, that I will cut off thy horses out of the midst of thee, *and I will destroy* thy chariots:

Micah 7:2

“The good man *is perished* out of the earth: and there is none upright among men: they all lie in wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a net.”

Zephaniah 2:5

“Woe unto the inhabitants of the sea coast, the nation of the Cherethites! the word of the LORD is against you; O Canaan, the land of the Philistines, *I will even destroy* thee, that there shall be no inhabitant.”

Zephaniah 2:13

“And he will stretch out his hand against the north, *and destroy* Assyria; and will make Nineveh a desolation, and dry like a wilderness.”

Zechariah 9:5

“Ashkelon shall see it, and fear; Gaza also shall see it, and be very sorrowful, and Ekron; for her expectation shall be ashamed; and the king *shall perish* from Gaza, and Ashkelon shall not be inhabited.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
Proverbs 14:11 "The house of the wicked <i>shall be overthrown</i> : but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish."	shamad	to desolate: <i>KJV - destory (-uction), bring to nought, overthrow, perish, pluck down, utterly.</i>	Psalms 37:38 "But the transgressors shall be <i>destroyed</i> together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off."	Psalms 145:20 "The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all the wicked will he <i>destroy</i> ."
	Deuteronomy 9:20 "And the LORD was very angry with Aaron to have <i>destroyed</i> him: and I prayed for Aaron also the same time."	Deuteronomy 2:21 "A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims; but the LORD <i>destroyed</i> them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:"	Psalms 92:7 "When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; <i>it is</i> that they shall be <i>destroyed</i> forever:"	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

shamad (shaw-mad'); to desolate:

KJV - destory (-uction), bring to nought, overthrow, perish, pluck down, utterly.

Genesis 34:30

“And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites: and I *being* few in number, they shall gather themselves together against me, and slay me; and I shall be *destroyed*, I and my house.”

Leviticus 26:30

“*And I will destroy* your high places, and cut down your images, and cast your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols, and my soul shall abhor you.”

Numbers 33:52

“Then ye shall drive out all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all their pictures, and destroy all their molten images, and *quite pluck down* all their high places:”

Deuteronomy 1:27

“And ye murmured in your tents, and said, Because the LORD hated us, he hath brought us forth out of the land of Egypt, to deliver us into the hand of the Amorites, *to destroy us*.”

Deuteronomy 2:12

“The Horims also dwelt in Seir beforetime; but the children of Esau succeeded them, *when they had destroyed* them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD gave unto them.”

Deuteronomy 2:21

“A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims; but the LORD *destroyed* them before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead:”

Deuteronomy 2:22

“As he did to the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, when *he destroyed* the Horims from before them; and they succeeded them, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 2:23

“And the Avims which dwelt in Hazerim, *even* unto Azzah, the Caphtorims, which came forth out of Caphtor, **destroyed them**, and dwelt in their stead.)”

Deuteronomy 4:3

“Your eyes have seen what the LORD did because of Baalpeor: for all the men that followed Baalpeor, the LORD thy God **hath destroyed** them from among you.”

Deuteronomy 4:26

“I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye shall **soon utterly perish** from off the land whereunto ye go over Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong *your* days upon it, but **shall utterly be destroyed**.”

Deuteronomy 6:15

“(For the LORD thy God *is* a jealous God among you) lest the anger of the LORD thy God be kindled against thee, **and destroy thee** from off the face of the earth.”

Deuteronomy 7:4

“For they will turn away thy son from following me, that they may serve other gods: so will the anger of the LORD be kindled against you, and **destroy** thee suddenly.”

Deuteronomy 7:23

“But the LORD thy God shall deliver them unto thee, and shall **destroy** them with a mighty **destruction**, until they be **destroyed**.”

Deuteronomy 7:24

“And he shall deliver their kings into thine hand, and thou shalt **destroy** their name from under heaven: there shall no man be able to stand before thee, until thou have **destroyed** them.”

Deuteronomy 9:3

“Understand therefore this day, that the LORD thy God is he which goeth over before thee; as a consuming fire he **shall destroy them**, and he shall bring them down before thy face: so shalt thou drive them out, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD hath said unto thee.”

Deuteronomy 9:8

“Also in Horeb ye provoked the LORD to wrath, so that the LORD was angry with you to **have destroyed** you.”

Deuteronomy 9:14

“Let me alone, **that I may destroy** them, and blot out their name from under heaven: and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 9:19

“For I was afraid of the anger and hot displeasure, wherewith the LORD was wroth against you **to destroy** you. But the LORD hearkened unto me at that time also.”

Deuteronomy 9:20

“And the LORD was very angry with Aaron to have **destroyed** him: and I prayed for Aaron also the same time.”

Deuteronomy 9:25

“Thus I fell down before the LORD forty days and forty nights, as I fell down *at the first*; because the LORD had said **he would destroy** you.”

Deuteronomy 12:30

“Take heed to thyself that thou be not snared by following them, after that they be **destroyed** from before thee; and that thou enquire not after their gods, saying, How did these nations serve their gods? even so will I do likewise.”

Deuteronomy 28:20

“The LORD shall send upon thee cursing, vexation, and rebuke, in all that thou settest thine hand unto for to do, until **thou be destroyed**, and until thou perish quickly; because of the wickedness of thy doings, whereby thou hast forsaken me.”

Deuteronomy 28:24

“The LORD shall make the rain of thy land powder and dust: from heaven shall it come down upon thee, until **thou be destroyed**.”

Deuteronomy 28:45

“Moreover all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till **thou be destroyed**; because thou hearkenedst not unto the voice of the LORD thy God, to keep his commandments and his statutes which he commanded thee:”

Deuteronomy 28:48

“Therefore shalt thou serve thine enemies which the LORD shall send against thee, in hunger, and in thirst, and in nakedness, and in want of all things: and he shall put a yoke of iron upon thy neck, until **he have destroyed** thee.”

Deuteronomy 28:51

“And he shall eat the fruit of thy cattle, and the fruit of thy land, until **thou be destroyed**: which *also* shall not leave thee *either* corn, wine, or oil, *or* the increase of thy kine, or flocks of thy sheep, until he have destroyed thee.”

Deuteronomy 28:61

“Also every sickness, and every plague, which *is* not written in the book of this law, them will the LORD bring upon thee, until **thou be destroyed**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 28:63

“And it shall come to pass, that as the LORD rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so the LORD will rejoice over you to destroy you, *and to bring* you to *nought*; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whither thou goest to possess it.”

Deuteronomy 31:3

“The LORD thy God, he will go over before thee, *and* he *will destroy* these nations from before thee, and thou shalt possess them: *and* Joshua, he shall go over before thee, as the LORD hath said.”

Deuteronomy 31:4

“The LORD shall do unto them as he did to Sihon and to Og, kings of the Amorites, and unto the land of them, whom *he destroyed*.”

Deuteronomy 33:27

“The eternal God *is thy* refuge, and underneath *are* the everlasting arms: and he shall thrust out the enemy from before thee; and shall say, *Destroy them*.”

Joshua 7:12

“Therefore the children of Israel could not stand before their enemies, *but* turned *their* backs before their enemies, because they were accursed: neither will I be with you any more, except *ye destroy* the accursed from among you.”

Joshua 9:24

“And they answered Joshua, and said, Because it was certainly told thy servants, how that the LORD thy God commanded his servant Moses to give you all the land, and to *destroy* all the inhabitants of the land from before you, therefore we were sore afraid of our lives because of you, and have done this thing.”

Joshua 11:14

“And all the spoil of these cities, and the cattle, the children of Israel took for a prey unto themselves; but every man they smote with the edge of the sword, until they had *destroyed* them, neither left they any to breathe.”

Joshua 11:20

“For it was of the LORD to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, and that they might have no favour, but that he might *destroy* them, as the LORD commanded Moses.”

Joshua 23:15

“Therefore it shall come to pass, *that* as all good things are come upon you, which the LORD your God promised you; so shall the LORD bring upon you all evil things, until he *have destroyed* you from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Joshua 24:8

“And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, which dwelt on the other side Jordan; and they fought with you: and I gave them into your hand, that ye might possess their land; and I **destroyed** them from before you.”

Judges 21:16

“Then the elders of the congregation said, How shall we do for wives for them that remain, seeing the women are **destroyed** out of Benjamin?”

I Samuel 24:21

“Swear now therefore unto me by the LORD, that thou wilt not cut off my seed after me, and that thou wilt not **destroy** my name out of my father's house.”

II Samuel 14:7

“And, behold, the whole family is risen against thine handmaid, and they said, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he slew; and we **will destroy** the heir also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband *neither* name nor remainder upon the earth.”

II Samuel 14:11

“Then said she, I pray thee, let the king remember the LORD thy God, that thou wouldest not suffer the revengers of blood to destroy any more, lest **they destroy** my son. And he said, As the LORD liveth, there shall not one hair of thy son fall to the earth.”

II Samuel 14:16

“For the king will hear, to deliver his handmaid out of the hand of the man *that would* **destroy** me and my son together out of the inheritance of God.”

II Samuel 21:5

“And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us *that we should be* **destroyed** from remaining in any of the coasts of Israel,”

II Samuel 22:38

“I have pursued mine enemies, and **destroyed** them; and turned not again until I had consumed them.”

I Kings 13:34

“And this thing became sin unto the house of Jeroboam, even to cut *it* off, and to **destroy** *it* from off the face of the earth.”

I Kings 15:29

“And it came to pass, when he reigned, *that* he smote all the house of Jeroboam; he left not to Jeroboam any that breathed, until he had **destroyed** him, according unto the saying of the LORD, which he spake by his servant Ahijah the Shilonite:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Kings 16:12

“Thus did Zimri **destroy** all the house of Baasha, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake against Baasha by Jehu the prophet,”

II Kings 10:17

“And when he came to Samaria, he slew all that remained unto Ahab in Samaria, till he had **destroyed** him, according to the saying of the LORD, which he spake to Elijah.”

II Kings 10:28

“Thus Jehu **destroyed** Baal out of Israel.”

II Kings 21:9

“But they hearkened not: and Manasseh seduced them to do more evil than did the nations whom the LORD **destroyed** before the children of Israel.”

I Chronicles 5:25

“And they transgressed against the God of their fathers, and went a whoring after the gods of the people of the land, whom God **destroyed** before them.”

II Chronicles 20:10

“And now, behold, the children of Ammon and Moab and mount Seir, whom thou wouldest not let Israel invade, when they came out of the land of Egypt, but they turned from them, and **destroyed** them not;”

II Chronicles 20:23

“For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, utterly to slay and **destroy** them: and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, every one helped to destroy another.”

II Chronicles 33:9

“So Manasseh made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to err, and to do worse than the heathen, whom the LORD had **destroyed** before the children of Israel.”

Esther 3:6

“And he thought scorn to lay hands on Mordecai alone; for they had shewed him the people of Mordecai: wherefore Haman sought **to destroy** all the Jews that were throughout the whole kingdom of Ahasuerus, even the people of Mordecai.”

Esther 3:13

“And the letters were sent by posts into all the king's provinces, **to destroy**, to kill, and to cause to perish, all Jews, both young and old, little children and women, in one day, even upon the thirteenth day of the twelfth month, which is the month Adar, and to take the spoil of them for a prey.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Esther 4:8

“Also he gave him the copy of the writing of the decree that was given at Shushan **to destroy** them, to shew it unto Esther, and to declare it unto her, and to charge her that she should go in unto the king, to make supplication unto him, and to make request before him for her people.”

Esther 7:4

“For we are sold, I and my people, to be **destroyed**, to be slain, and to perish. But if we had been sold for bondmen and bondwomen, I had held my tongue, although the enemy could not countervail the king's damage.”

Esther 8:11

“Wherein the king granted the Jews which were in every city to gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to **destroy**, to slay, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and province that would assault them, both little ones and women, and to take the spoil of them for a prey,”

Psalms 37:38

“But the transgressors shall be **destroyed** together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.”

Psalms 83:10

“Which **perished** at Endor: they became as dung for the earth.”

Psalms 92:7

“When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; *it is* that they shall be **destroyed** forever:”

Psalms 106:23

“Therefore he said that he would **destroy** them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the breach, to turn away his wrath, lest he should destroy them.”

Psalms 106:34

“They did not **destroy** the nations, concerning whom the LORD commanded them:”

Psalms 145:20

“The LORD preserveth all them that love him: but all the wicked will he **destroy**.”

Proverbs 14:11

“The house of the wicked **shall be overthrown**: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.”

Isaiah 10:7

“Howbeit he meaneth not so, neither doth his heart think so; but *it is* in his heart to **destroy** and cut off nations not a few.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Isaiah 13:9

“Behold, the day of the LORD cometh, cruel both with wrath and fierce anger, to lay the land desolate: and he **shall destroy** the sinners thereof out of it.”

Isaiah 14:23

“I will also make it a possession for the bittern, and pools of water: and I will sweep it with the besom of **destruction**, saith the LORD of hosts.”

Isaiah 23:11

He stretched out his hand over the sea, he shook the kingdoms: the LORD hath given a commandment against the merchant *city*, **to destroy** the strong holds thereof.

Isaiah 26:14

“They are dead, they shall not live; they are deceased, they shall not rise: therefore hast thou visited and **destroyed** them, and made all their memory to perish.”

Isaiah 48:19

“Thy seed also had been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the gravel thereof; his name should not have been cut off nor **destroyed** from before me.”

Jeremiah 48:8

“And the spoiler shall come upon every city, and no city shall escape: the valley also shall perish, and the plain shall be **destroyed**, as the LORD hath spoken.”

Jeremiah 48:42

“And Moab shall be **destroyed** from *being* a people, because he hath magnified *himself* against the LORD.”

Lamentations 3:66

“Persecute and **destroy** them in anger from under the heavens of the LORD.”

Ezekiel 14:9

“And if the prophet be deceived when he hath spoken a thing, I the LORD have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon him, and will **destroy** him from the midst of my people Israel.”

Ezekiel 25:7

“Behold, therefore I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and will deliver thee for a spoil to the heathen; and I will cut thee off from the people, and I will cause thee to perish out of the countries: **I will destroy** thee; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD.”

Ezekiel 32:12

“By the swords of the mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be **destroyed**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 34:16

“I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was driven away, and will bind up that which was broken, and will strengthen that which was sick: but **I will destroy** the fat and the strong; I will feed them with judgment.”

Daniel 11:44

“But tidings out of the east and out of the north shall trouble him: therefore he shall go forth with great fury **to destroy**, and utterly to make away many.”

Hosea 10:8

“The high places also of Aven, the sin of Israel, shall be **destroyed**: the thorn and the thistle shall come up on their altars; and they shall say to the mountains, Cover us; and to the hills, Fall on us.”

Amos 2:9

“Yet **destroyed** I the Amorite before them, whose height *was* like the height of the cedars, and he *was* strong as the oaks; yet I **destroyed** his fruit from above, and his roots from beneath.”

Amos 9:8

“Behold, the eyes of the Lord GOD *are* upon the sinful kingdom, and I will **destroy** it from off the face of the earth; saving that I will not utterly **destroy** the house of Jacob, saith the LORD.”

Micah 5:14

“And I will pluck up thy groves out of the midst of thee: so will I **destroy** thy cities.”

Haggai 2:22

“And I will overthrow the throne of kingdoms, and I will **destroy** the strength of the kingdoms of the heathen; and I will overthrow the chariots, and those that ride in them; and the horses and their riders shall come down, everyone by the sword of his brother.”

Zechariah 12:9

“And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* I will seek to **destroy** all the nations that come against Jerusalem.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 11:11 "By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but <i>it is overthrown</i> by the mouth of the wicked."</p> <p>Proverbs 29:4 "The king by judgment establisheth the land: but he that receiveth gifts <i>overthroweth</i> it."</p>	<p>harac</p>	<p>to pull down or in pieces, break, destroy:</p> <p><i>KJV - beat down, break (down, through), destroy, overthrow, pluck down, pull down, ruin, throw down, utterly.</i></p> <p>Psalms 11:3 "If the foundations <i>be destroyed</i>, what can the righteous do?"</p>	<p>Job 12:14 "Behold, <i>he breaketh down</i>, and it cannot be built again: he shutteth up a man, and there can be no opening."</p> <p>Proverbs 14:1 "Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish <i>plucketh it down</i> with her hands."</p>	<p>Micah 5:11 "And I will cut off the cities of thy land, and <i>throw down</i> all thy strong holds:"</p> <p>Proverbs 31:3 "Give not thy strength unto women, nor thy ways to that which <i>destroyeth</i> kings."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

harac (haw-ras'); to pull down or in pieces, break, destroy:

KJV - beat down, break (down, through), destroy, overthrow, pluck down, pull down, ruin, throw down, utterly.

Exodus 15:7

“And in the greatness of thine excellency *thou hast overthrown* them that rose up against thee: thou sentest forth thy wrath, which consumed them as stubble.”

Exodus 19:21

“And the LORD said unto Moses, Go down, charge the people, lest *they break through* unto the LORD to gaze, and many of them perish.”

Exodus 19:24

“And the LORD said unto him, Away, get thee down, and thou shalt come up, thou, and Aaron with thee: but *let* not the priests and the people *break through* to come up unto the LORD, lest he break forth upon them.”

Exodus 23:24

“Thou shalt not bow down to their gods, nor serve them, nor do after their works: but thou *shalt utterly overthrow* them, and quite break down their images.”

Judges 6:25

“And it came to pass the same night, that the LORD said unto him, Take thy father's young bullock, even the second bullock of seven years old, and *throw down* the altar of Baal that thy father hath, and cut down the grove that is by it:”

II Samuel 11:25

“Then David said unto the messenger, Thus shalt thou say unto Joab, Let not this thing displease thee, for the sword devoureth one as well as another: make thy battle more strong against the city, and *overthrow it*: and encourage thou him.”

I Kings 18:30

“And Elijah said unto all the people, Come near unto me. And all the people came near unto him. And he repaired the altar of the LORD that was *broken down*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Kings 19:10

“And he said, I have been very zealous for the LORD God of hosts: for the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, **thrown down** thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.”

I Kings 19:14

“And he said, I have been very zealous for the LORD God of hosts: because the children of Israel have forsaken thy covenant, **thrown down** thine altars, and slain thy prophets with the sword; and I, even I only, am left; and they seek my life, to take it away.”

II Kings 3:25

“**And they beat down** the cities, and on every good piece of land cast every man his stone, and filled it; and they stopped all the wells of water, and felled all the good trees: only in Kir-hareseth left they the stones thereof; howbeit the slingers went about it, and smote it.”

I Chronicles 20:1

“And it came to pass, that after the year was expired, at the time that kings go out *to battle*, Joab led forth the power of the army, and wasted the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and **destroyed** it.”

Job 12:14

“Behold, **he breaketh down**, and it cannot be built again: he shutteth up a man, and there can be no opening.”

Psalms 11:3

“If the foundations **be destroyed**, what can the righteous do?”

Psalms 28:5

“Because they regard not the works of the LORD, nor the operation of his hands, he shall **destroy** them, and not build them up.”

Proverbs 11:11

“By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but **it is overthrown** by the mouth of the wicked.”

Proverbs 14:1

“Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish **plucketh it down** with her hands.”

Proverbs 24:31

“And, lo, it was all grown over with thorns, and nettles had covered the face thereof, and the stone wall thereof was **broken down**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Proverbs 29:4

“The king by judgment establisheth the land: but he that receiveth gifts *overthroweth* it.”

Isaiah 14:17

“*That* made the world as a wilderness, and *destroyed* the cities thereof; *that* opened not the house of his prisoners?”

Isaiah 22:19

“And I will drive thee from thy station, and from thy state *shall he pull thee down.*”

Isaiah 49:17

“Thy children shall make haste; *thy destroyers* and they that made thee waste shall go forth of thee.”

Jeremiah 1:10

“See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, and to pull down, and to destroy, *and to throw down*, to build, and to plant.”

Jeremiah 24:6

“For I will set mine eyes upon them for good, and I will bring them again to this land: and I will build them, and not *pull them down*; and I will plant them, and not pluck them up.”

Jeremiah 31:28

“And it shall come to pass, that like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, and to break down, *and to throw down*, and to destroy, and to afflict; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 31:40

“And the whole valley of the dead bodies, and of the ashes, and all the fields unto the brook of Kidron, unto the corner of the horse gate toward the east, shall be holy unto the LORD; it shall not be plucked up, nor *thrown down* any more for ever.”

Jeremiah 42:10

“If ye will still abide in this land, then will I build you, and not *pull you down*, and I will plant you, and not pluck you up: for I repent me of the evil that I have done unto you.”

Jeremiah 45:4

“Thus shalt thou say unto him, The LORD saith thus; Behold, that which I have built will I *break down*, and that which I have planted I will pluck up, even this whole land.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 50:15

“Shout against her round about: she hath given her hand: her foundations are fallen, her walls **are thrown down**: for it is the vengeance of the LORD: take vengeance upon her; as she hath done, do unto her.”

Lamentations 2:2

“The Lord hath swallowed up all the habitations of Jacob, and hath not pitied: he **hath thrown down** in his wrath the strong holds of the daughter of Judah; he hath brought them down to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.”

Lamentations 2:17

“The LORD hath done that which he had devised; he hath fulfilled his word that he had commanded in the days of old: he **hath thrown down**, and hath not pitied: and he hath caused thine enemy to rejoice over thee, he hath set up the horn of thine adversaries.”

Ezekiel 13:14

“So will I **break down** the wall that ye have daubed with untempered mortar, and bring it down to the ground, so that the foundation thereof shall be discovered, and it shall fall, and ye shall be consumed in the midst thereof: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.”

Ezekiel 16:39

“And I will also give thee into their hand, and they shall throw down thine eminent place, and shall **break down** thy high places: they shall strip thee also of thy clothes, and shall take thy fair jewels, and leave thee naked and bare.”

Ezekiel 26:4

“And they shall destroy the walls of Tyre, and **break down** her towers: I will also scrape her dust from her, and make her like the top of a rock.”

Ezekiel 26:12

“And they shall make a spoil of thy riches, and make a prey of thy merchandise: and they shall **break down** thy walls, and destroy thy pleasant houses: and they shall lay thy stones and thy timber and thy dust in the midst of the water.”

Ezekiel 30:4

“And the sword shall come upon Egypt, and great pain shall be in Ethiopia, when the slain shall fall in Egypt, and they shall take away her multitude, and her foundations shall be **broken down**.”

Ezekiel 36:35

“And they shall say, This land that was desolate is become like the garden of Eden; and the waste and desolate and **ruined** cities are become fenced, and are inhabited.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 36:36

“Then the heathen that are left round about you shall know that I the LORD build the **ruined** places, and plant that that was desolate: I the LORD have spoken it, and I will do it.”

Ezekiel 38:20

“So that the fishes of the sea, and the fowls of the heaven, and the beasts of the field, and all creeping things that creep upon the earth, and all the men that are upon the face of the earth, shall shake at my presence, and the mountains shall be **thrown down**, and the steep places shall fall, and every wall shall fall to the ground.”

Joel 1:17

“The seed is rotten under their clods, the garners are laid desolate, the barns are **broken down**; for the corn is withered.”

Micah 5:11

“And I will cut off the cities of thy land, and **throw down** all thy strong holds:”

Malachi 1:4

“Whereas Edom saith, We are impoverished, but we will return and build the desolate places; thus saith the LORD of hosts, They shall build, but I **will throw down**; and they shall call them, The border of wickedness, and, The people against whom the LORD hath indignation for ever.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Micah 2:12 "I will surely assemble, O Jacob, all of thee; I will surely gather the remnant of Israel; I will put them together as the sheep of Bozrah, as the flock in the midst of their fold: they shall make great noise by reason of the multitude of men."</p>	<p>huwm hoom</p> <p>Ruth 1:19 "So they two went until they came to Beth-lehem. And it came to pass, when they were come to Beth-lehem, that all the city was moved about them, and they said, Is this Naomi?"</p>	<p>to make an uproar, or agitate greatly:</p> <p>KJV - destroy, move, make a noise, put, ring again.</p> <p>I Samuel 4:5 "And when the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp, all Israel shouted with a great shout, so that the earth rang again."</p>	<p>Psalms 55:2 "Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and make a noise;"</p>	-

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

huwm – hoom - to make an uproar, or agitate greatly:

KJV - destroy, move, make a noise, put, ring again.

Ruth 1:19

“So they two went until they came to Beth-lehem. And it came to pass, when they were come to Beth-lehem, that all the city *was moved* about them, and they said, Is this Naomi?”

I Samuel 4:5

“And when the ark of the covenant of the LORD came into the camp, all Israel shouted with a great shout, *so that* the earth *rang again*.”

I Kings 1:45

“And Zadok the priest and Nathan the prophet have anointed him king in Gihon: and they are come up from thence rejoicing, *so that* the city *rang again*. This is the noise that ye have heard.”

Psalms 55:2

“Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and *make a noise*;”

Micah 2:12

“I will surely assemble, O Jacob, all of thee; I will surely gather the remnant of Israel; I will put them together as the sheep of Bozrah, as the flock in the midst of their fold: *they shall make great noise* by reason of the multitude of men.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 51:1 "Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies <i>blot out</i> my transgressions."</p> <p>Psalms 51:9 "Hide thy face from my sins, and <i>blot out</i> all mine iniquities."</p> <p>Proverbs 6:33 "A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be <i>wiped</i> away."</p>	<p>Machah Maw-khaw</p> <p>Ezekiel 6:6 "In all your dwellingplaces the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be <i>abolished</i>."</p>	<p>properly, to stroke or rub; by implication, to erase; also to smooth (as if with oil), i.e. grease or make fat; also to touch, i.e. reach to:</p> <p>KJV - abolish, blot out, destroy, full of marrow, put out, reach unto, utterly, wipe (away, out).</p> <p>Psalms 69:28 "<i>Let them be blotted</i> out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous."</p>	<p>Psalms 109:13 "Let his posterity be cut off; and in the generation following let their name be <i>blotted out</i>."</p> <p>Psalms 109:14 "Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with the LORD; and let not the sin of his mother <i>be blotted out</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 30:20 "Such is the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and <i>wipeth</i> her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness."</p>	<p>Proverbs 31:3 "Give not thy strength unto women, nor thy ways to that which <i>destroyeth</i> kings."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

machah - maw-khaw - properly, to stroke or rub; by implication, to erase; also to smooth (as if with oil), i.e. grease or make fat; also to touch, i.e. reach to:

KJV - abolish, blot out, destroy, full of marrow, put out, reach unto, utterly, wipe (away, out).

Genesis 6:7

“And the LORD said, I will *destroy* man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.”

Genesis 7:4

“For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living substance that I have made will I *destroy* from off the face of the earth.”

Genesis 7:23

“And every living substance was *destroyed* which was upon the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and the creeping things, and the fowl of the heaven; and they were *destroyed* from the earth: and Noah only remained *alive*, and they that *were* with him in the ark.”

Exodus 17:14

“And the LORD said unto Moses, Write this for a memorial in a book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua: for I will *utterly put out* the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven.”

Exodus 32:32

“Yet now, if thou wilt forgive their sin—; and if not, *blot me*, I pray thee, out of thy book which thou hast written.”

Exodus 32:33

“And the LORD said unto Moses, Whosoever hath sinned against me, him will I *blot out* of my book.”

Numbers 5:23

“And the priest shall write these curses in a book, and he *shall blot them out* with the bitter water:’

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 9:14

“Let me alone, that I may destroy them, and **blot out** their name from under heaven: and I will make of thee a nation mightier and greater than they.”

Deuteronomy 25:6

“And it shall be, that the firstborn which she beareth shall succeed in the name of his brother which is dead, that his name be not **put out** of Israel.”

Deuteronomy 25:19

“Therefore it shall be, when the LORD thy God hath given thee rest from all thine enemies round about, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it, that thou **shalt blot out** the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget it.

Deuteronomy 29:20

“The LORD will not spare him, but then the anger of the LORD and his jealousy shall smoke against that man, and all the curses that are written in this book shall lie upon him, and the LORD **shall blot out** his name from under heaven.”

Judges 21:17

“And they said, *There must be* an inheritance for them that be escaped of Benjamin, that a tribe be not **destroyed** out of Israel.”

II Kings 14:27

“And the LORD said not that he would **blot out** the name of Israel from under heaven: but he saved them by the hand of Jeroboam the son of Joash.”

II Kings 21:13

“And I will stretch over Jerusalem the line of Samaria, and the plummet of the house of Ahab: and I **will wipe** Jerusalem as a man **wipeth** a dish, **wiping** it, and turning it upside down.

Nehemiah 4:5

“And cover not their iniquity, and let not their sin **be blotted out** from before thee: for they have provoked thee to anger before the builders.

Nehemiah 13:14

“Remember me, O my God, concerning this, and **wipe** not **out** my good deeds that I have done for the house of my God, and for the offices thereof.”

Psalms 9:5

“Thou hast rebuked the heathen, thou hast destroyed the wicked, thou **hast put out** their name for ever and ever.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 51:1

“Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy lovingkindness: according unto the multitude of thy tender mercies *blot out* my transgressions.”

Psalms 51:9

“Hide thy face from my sins, and *blot out* all mine iniquities.”

Psalms 69:28

“*Let them be blotted* out of the book of the living, and not be written with the righteous.”

Psalms 109:13

“Let his posterity be cut off; and in the generation following let their name be *blotted out*.”

Psalms 109:14

“Let the iniquity of his fathers be remembered with the LORD; and let not the sin of his mother *be blotted out*.”

Proverbs 6:33

“A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be *wiped* away.”

Proverbs 30:20

“Such is the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and *wipeth* her mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.”

Proverbs 31:3

“Give not thy strength unto women, nor thy ways to that which *destroyeth* kings.”

Isaiah 25:8

“He will swallow up death in victory; and the Lord GOD will *wipe away* tears from off all faces; and the rebuke of his people shall he take away from off all the earth: for the LORD hath spoken it.”

Isaiah 43:25

“I, even I, am he that *blotteth out* thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins.”

Isaiah 44:22

“I have *blotted out*, as a thick cloud, thy transgressions, and, as a cloud, thy sins: return unto me; for I have redeemed thee.”

Jeremiah 18:23

“Yet, LORD, thou knowest all their counsel against me to slay me: forgive not their iniquity, neither *blot out* their sin from thy sight, but let them be overthrown before thee; deal thus with them in the time of thine anger.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 6:6

“In all your dwellingplaces the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be *abolished.*”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
	megar meg-ar'	to overthrow KJV-destroy	Ezra 6:12 "And the God that hath caused his name to dwell there <i>destroy</i> all kings and people, that shall put to their hand to alter and to destroy this house of God which is at Jerusalem. I Darius have made a decree; let it be done with speed."	

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

megar - meg-ar' - to overthrow

KJV-destroy

Ezra 6:12

"And the God that hath caused his name to dwell there *destroy* all kings and people, that shall put to their hand to alter and to destroy this house of God which is at Jerusalem. I Darius have made a decree; let it be done with speed."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Ezekiel 21:31 "And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, <i>and</i> skilful to <i>destroy</i>."</p>	<p>mashchiyth Mash-kheeth'</p> <p>II Kings 23:13 "And the high places that were before Jerusalem, which were on the right hand of the mount of <i>corruption</i>, which Solomon the king of Israel had builded for Ashtoreth the abomination of the Zidonians, and for Chemosh the abomination of the Moabites, and for Milcom the abomination of the children of Ammon, did the king defile."</p>	<p>Destructive Literally (specifically a snare) Or figuratively (corruption)</p> <p>KJV- corruption, (to) destroy(-ing), destruction, trap, utterly)</p> <p>II Chronicles 22:4 "Wherefore he did evil in the sight of the LORD like the house of Ahab: for they were his counsellors after the death of his father to his <i>destruction</i>."</p>	<p>Jeremiah 5:26 "or among my people are found wicked men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set <i>a trap</i>, they catch men."</p> <p>Daniel 10:8 "Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there remained no strength in me: for my comeliness was turned in me into <i>corruption</i>, and I retained no strength"</p>	<p>Ezekiel 25:15 "Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with a despiteful heart, to <i>destroy it</i> for the old hatred;"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

Mashchiyth - mash-kheeth' - Destructive - Literally (specifically a snare) Or figuratively (corruption)

KJV-corruption, (to) destroy(-ing), destruction, trap, utterly)

Exodus 12:13

“And the blood shall be to you for a token upon the houses where ye *are*: and when I see the blood, I will pass over you, and the plague shall not be upon you to *destroy* you, when I smite the land of Egypt.”

II Kings 23:13

“And the high places that were before Jerusalem, which were on the right hand of the mount of *corruption*, which Solomon the king of Israel had builded for Ashtoreth the abomination of the Zidonians, and for Chemosh the abomination of the Moabites, and for Milcom the abomination of the children of Ammon, did the king defile.”

II Chronicles 20:23

“For the children of Ammon and Moab stood up against the inhabitants of mount Seir, utterly to slay and destroy them: and when they had made an end of the inhabitants of Seir, every one helped *to destroy* another.”

II Chronicles 22:4

“Wherefore he did evil in the sight of the LORD like the house of Ahab: for they were his counsellors after the death of his father to his *destruction*.”

Jeremiah 5:26

“or among my people are found wicked men: they lay wait, as he that setteth snares; they set *a trap*, they catch men.”

Jeremiah 51:25

“Behold, I am against thee, O *destroying* mountain, saith the LORD, which destroyest all the earth: and I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and roll thee down from the rocks, and will make thee a burnt mountain.”

Ezekiel 5:16

“When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which shall be for their *destruction*, and which I will send to destroy you: and I will increase the famine upon you, and will break your staff of bread:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 9:6

“*Slay utterly* old and young, both maids, and little children, and women: but come not near any man upon whom is the mark; and begin at my sanctuary. Then they began at the ancient men which were before the house.”

Ezekiel 21:31

“And I will pour out mine indignation upon thee, I will blow against thee in the fire of my wrath, and deliver thee into the hand of brutish men, *and* skilful to *destroy*.”

Ezekiel 25:15

“Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because the Philistines have dealt by revenge, and have taken vengeance with a despiteful heart, to *destroy it* for the old hatred;”

Daniel 10:8

“Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there remained no strength in me: for my comeliness was turned in me into *corruption*, and I retained no strength”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a non- <i>Destroyer</i>
<p>Lamentations 1:20 "Behold, O LORD; for I am in distress: my bowels are troubled; mine heart is turned within me; for I have grievously rebelled: abroad the sword <i>bereaveth</i>, at home there is as death."</p>	<p>shakol (shaw-kole')</p> <p>II Kings 2:19 "And the men of the city said unto Elisha, Behold, I pray thee, the situation of this city is pleasant, as my lord seeth: but the water is naught, and the ground <i>barren</i>."</p>	<p>properly, to miscarry, i.e. suffer abortion; by analogy, to bereave (literally or figuratively)</p> <p>KJV - bereave (of children), barren, cast calf (fruit, young), be (make) childless, deprive, destroy, expect, lose children, miscarry, rob of children, spoil.</p> <p>Hosea 9:12 "Though they bring up their children, yet will I <i>bereave</i> them, that there shall not be a man left: yea, woe also to them when I depart from them!"</p>	<p>Ezekiel 36:13 "Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they say unto you, Thou land devourest up men, and hast <i>bereaved</i> thy nations;"</p>	<p>Malachi 3:11 "And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not <i>destroy</i> the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

shakol (shaw-kole'); properly, to miscarry, i.e. suffer abortion; by analogy, to bereave (literally or figuratively):

KJV - bereave (of children), barren, cast calf (fruit, young), be (make) childless, deprive, destroy, expect, lose children, miscarry, rob of children, spoil.

Genesis 27:45

“Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget that which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why *should I be deprived* also of you both in one day?”

Genesis 31:38

“This twenty years have I been with thee; thy ewes and thy she goats have not *cast their young*, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.”

Genesis 42:36

“And Jacob their father said unto them, Me *have ye bereaved* of my children: Joseph is not, and Simeon is not, and ye will take Benjamin away: all these things are against me.”

Genesis 43:14

“And God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother, and Benjamin. If I *be bereaved* of my children, I am *bereaved*.”

Exodus 23:26

“There shall nothing *cast their young*, nor be barren, in thy land: the number of thy days I will fulfil.”

Leviticus 26:22

I will also send wild beasts among you, which *shall rob you* of your children, and *destroy* your cattle, and make you few in number; and your *high* ways shall be desolate.

Deuteronomy 32:25

“The sword without, and terror within, shall *destroy* both the young man and the virgin, the suckling *also* with the man of gray hairs.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Samuel 15:33

“And Samuel said, As thy sword *hath made* women *childless*, so shall thy mother *be childless* among women. And Samuel hewed Agag in pieces before the LORD in Gilgal.”

II Kings 2:19

“And the men of the city said unto Elisha, Behold, I pray thee, the situation of this city is pleasant, as my lord seeth: but the water is naught, and the ground *barren*.”

II Kings 2:21

“And he went forth unto the spring of the waters, and cast the salt in there, and said, Thus saith the LORD, I have healed these waters; there shall not be from thence any more death *or barren* land.”

Job 21:10

“Their bull gendereth, and faileth not; their cow calveth, and *casteth* not *her calf*.”

Isaiah 49:21

“Then shalt thou say in thine heart, Who hath begotten me these, seeing I *have lost my children*, and am desolate, a captive, and removing to and fro? and who hath brought up these? Behold, I was left alone; these, where had they been?”

Jeremiah 15:7

“And I will fan them with a fan in the gates of the land; *I will bereave them of children*, I will destroy my people, since they return not from their ways.”

Lamentations 1:20

“Behold, O LORD; for I am in distress: my bowels are troubled; mine heart is turned within me; for I have grievously rebelled: abroad the sword *bereaveth*, at home there is as death.”

Ezekiel 5:17

“So will I send upon you famine and evil beasts, and they *shall bereave thee*; and pestilence and blood shall pass through thee; and I will bring the sword upon thee. I the LORD have spoken it.”

Ezekiel 14:15

“If I cause noisome beasts to pass through the land, and *they spoil it*, so that it be desolate, that no man may pass through because of the beasts:”

Ezekiel 36:12

“Yea, I will cause men to walk upon you, even my people Israel; and they shall possess thee, and thou shalt be their inheritance, and thou shalt no more henceforth *bereave them* of men.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 36:13

“Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because they say unto you, Thou land devourest up men, and hast *bereaved* thy nations;”

Ezekiel 36:14

“Therefore thou shalt devour men no more, neither *bereave* thy nations any more, saith the Lord GOD.”

Hosea 9:12

“Though they bring up their children, yet will I *bereave* them, that there shall not be a man left: yea, woe also to them when I depart from them!”

Hosea 9:14

“Give them, O LORD: what wilt thou give? give them a *miscarrying* womb and dry breasts.”

Malachi 3:11

“And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not *destroy* the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>II Chronicles 15:6 "And nation was destroyed of nation, and city of city: for God <i>did vex them</i> with all adversity."</p>	<p>hamam (haw-mam')</p> <p>Jeremiah 51:34 "Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, <i>he hath made me</i> an empty vessel, he hath swallowed me up like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicates, he hath cast me out."</p>	<p>to put in commotion; by implication, to disturb, drive, destroy:</p> <p>KJV - break, consume, crush, destroy, discomfit, trouble, vex.</p> <p>Exodus 14:24 "And it came to pass, that in the morning watch the LORD looked unto the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, <i>and troubled</i> the host of the Egyptians,"</p>	<p>II Samuel 22:15 "And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and <i>discomfited</i> them."</p> <p>Psalms 144:6 "Cast forth lightning, and scatter them: shoot out thine arrows, and <i>destroy</i> them."</p>	<p>Psalms 18:14 "Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightnings, and <i>discomfited</i> them."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

hamam (haw-mam'); to put in commotion; by implication, to disturb, drive, destroy:

KJV - break, consume, crush, destroy, discomfit, trouble, vex.

Exodus 14:24

“And it came to pass, that in the morning watch the LORD looked unto the host of the Egyptians through the pillar of fire and of the cloud, *and troubled* the host of the Egyptians,”

Exodus 23:27

“I will send my fear before thee, and will *destroy* all the people to whom thou shalt come, and I will make all thine enemies turn their backs unto thee.”

Deuteronomy 2:15

“For indeed the hand of the LORD was against them, to *destroy* them from among the host, until they were consumed.”

Deuteronomy 7:23

“But the LORD thy God shall deliver them unto thee, and shall *destroy* them with a mighty destruction, until they be *destroyed*.”

Joshua 10:10

“And the LORD *discomfited* them before Israel, and slew them with a great slaughter at Gibeon, and chased them along the way that goeth up to Beth-horon, and smote them to Azekah, and unto Makkedah.”

Judges 4:15

“And the LORD *discomfited* Sisera, and all his chariots, and all his host, with the edge of the sword before Barak; so that Sisera lighted down off his chariot, and fled away on his feet.”

I Samuel 7:10

“And as Samuel was offering up the burnt offering, the Philistines drew near to battle against Israel: but the LORD thundered with a great thunder on that day upon the Philistines, and *discomfited* them; and they were smitten before Israel.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

II Samuel 22:15

“And he sent out arrows, and scattered them; lightning, and *discomfited* them.”

II Chronicles 15:6

“And nation was destroyed of nation, and city of city: for God *did vex them* with all adversity.”

Esther 9:24

“Because Haman the son of Hammedatha, the Agagite, the enemy of all the Jews, had devised against the Jews to destroy them, and had cast Pur, that is, the lot, to *consume* them, and to destroy them;”

Psalms 18:14

“Yea, he sent out his arrows, and scattered them; and he shot out lightnings, and *discomfited* them.”

Psalms 144:6

“Cast forth lightning, and scatter them: shoot out thine arrows, and *destroy* them.”

Isaiah 28:28

“Bread corn is bruised; because he will not ever be threshing it, *nor break* it with the wheel of his cart, nor bruise it with his horsemen.”

Jeremiah 51:34

“Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon hath devoured me, he hath crushed me, *he hath made me* an empty vessel, he hath swallowed me up like a dragon, he hath filled his belly with my delicates, he hath cast me out.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 5:10 <i>"Destroy</i> thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against thee."</p> <p>Proverbs 30:10 "Accuse not a servant unto his master, lest he curse thee, and thou be <i>found guilty</i>."</p>	<p>'asham (aw-sham')</p> <p>Leviticus 4:22 "When a ruler hath sinned, and done somewhat through ignorance against any of the commandments of the LORD his God concerning things which should not be done, and <i>is guilty</i>;"</p>	<p>to be guilty; by implication to be punished or perish:</p> <p><i>KJV - certainly, be (-come, made) desolate, destroy, greatly, be (-come, found, hold) guilty, offend (acknowledge offence), trespass.</i></p> <p>Zechariah 11:5 "Whose possessors slay them, and <i>hold themselves not guilty</i>: and they that sell them say, Blessed be the LORD; for I am rich: and their own shepherds pity them not."</p>	<p>Hosea 5:15 "I will go and return to my place, till they <i>acknowledge their offence</i>, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early."</p> <p>Hosea 13:1 "When Ephraim spake trembling, he exalted himself in Israel; but when he <i>offended</i> in Baal, he died."</p>	<p>Psalms 34:21 "Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous <i>shall be desolate</i>."</p> <p>Psalms 34:22 "The LORD redeemeth the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him <i>shall be desolate</i>."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'asham (aw-sham'); or 'ashem (aw-shame'); to be guilty; by implication to be punished or perish:

KJV - certainly, be (-come, made) desolate, destroy, greatly, be (-come, found, hold) guilty, offend (acknowledge offence), trespass.

Leviticus 4:13

“And if the whole congregation of Israel sin through ignorance, and the thing be hid from the eyes of the assembly, and they have done somewhat against any of the commandments of the LORD concerning things which should not be done, and *are guilty;*”

Leviticus 4:22

“When a ruler hath sinned, and done somewhat through ignorance against any of the commandments of the LORD his God concerning things which should not be done, and *is guilty;*”

Leviticus 4:27

“And if any one of the common people sin through ignorance, while he doeth somewhat against any of the commandments of the LORD concerning things which ought not to be done, and *be guilty;*”

Leviticus 5:2

“Or if a soul touch any unclean thing, whether it be a carcase of an unclean beast, or a carcase of unclean cattle, or the carcase of unclean creeping things, and if it be hidden from him; he also shall be unclean, and *guilty.*”

Leviticus 5:3

“Or if he touch the uncleanness of man, whatsoever uncleanness it be that a man shall be defiled withal, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth of it, then he *shall be guilty.*”

Leviticus 5:4

“Or if a soul swear, pronouncing with his lips to do evil, or to do good, whatsoever it be that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth of it, then he *shall be guilty* in one of these.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Leviticus 5:5

“And it shall be, when he *shall be guilty* in one of these things, that he shall confess that he hath sinned in that thing:”

Leviticus 5:17

“And if a soul sin, and commit any of these things which are forbidden to be done by the commandments of the LORD; though he wist it not, *yet is he guilty*, and shall bear his iniquity.”

Leviticus 5:19

“It is a trespass offering: he hath certainly *trespassed* against the LORD.”

Leviticus 6:4

“Then it shall be, because he hath sinned, and is *guilty*, that he shall restore that which he took violently away, or the thing which he hath deceitfully gotten, or that which was delivered him to keep, or the lost thing which he found,”

Numbers 5:6

“Speak unto the children of Israel, When a man or woman shall commit any sin that men commit, to do a trespass against the LORD, and that person *be guilty*,”

Numbers 5:7

“Then they shall confess their sin which they have done: and he shall recompense his trespass with the principal thereof, and add unto it the fifth part thereof, and give it unto him against whom he *hath trespassed*.”

Judges 21:22

“And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, Be favourable unto them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye did not give unto them at this time, that ye *should be guilty*.”

II Chronicles 19:10

“And what cause soever shall come to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, ye shall even warn them that *they trespass* not against the LORD, and so wrath come upon you, and upon your brethren: this do, and *ye shall* not *trespass*.”

Psalms 5:10

“*Destroy* thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against thee.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 34:21

“Evil shall slay the wicked: and they that hate the righteous *shall be desolate.*”

Psalms 34:22

“The LORD redeemeth the soul of his servants: and none of them that trust in him *shall be desolate.*”

Proverbs 30:10

“Accuse not a servant unto his master, lest he curse thee, and thou be *found guilty.*”

Isaiah 24:6

“Therefore hath the curse devoured the earth, and they that dwell therein *are desolate*: therefore the inhabitants of the earth are burned, and few men left.”

Jeremiah 2:3

“Israel was holiness unto the LORD, and the firstfruits of his increase: all that devour him *shall offend*; evil shall come upon them, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 50:7

“All that found them have devoured them: and their adversaries said, *We offend* not, because they have sinned against the LORD, the habitation of justice, even the LORD, the hope of their fathers.”

Ezekiel 6:6

“In all your dwellingplaces the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be *desolate*; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, and your idols may be broken and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.”

Ezekiel 22:4

“Thou art *become guilty* in thy blood that thou hast shed; and hast defiled thyself in thine idols which thou hast made; and thou hast caused thy days to draw near, and art come even unto thy years: therefore have I made thee a reproach unto the heathen, and a mocking to all countries.”

Ezekiel 25:12

“Thus saith the Lord GOD; Because that Edom hath dealt against the house of Judah by taking vengeance, and *hath greatly offended*, and revenged himself upon them;”

Hosea 4:15

“Though thou, Israel, play the harlot, yet let not Judah *offend*; and come not ye unto Gilgal, neither go ye up to Beth-aven, nor swear, The LORD liveth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Hosea 5:15

“I will go and return to my place, till they *acknowledge their offence*, and seek my face: in their affliction they will seek me early.”

Hosea 10:2

“Their heart is divided; now shall they be *found faulty*: he shall break down their altars, he shall spoil their images.”

Hosea 13:1

“When Ephraim spake trembling, he exalted himself in Israel; but when he *offended* in Baal, he died.”

Hosea 13:16

“Samaria shall *become desolate*; for she hath rebelled against her God: they shall fall by the sword: their infants shall be dashed in pieces, and their women with child shall be ripped up.”

Joel 1:18

“How do the beasts groan! the herds of cattle are perplexed, because they have no pasture; yea, the flocks of sheep are *made desolate*.”

Habakkuk 1:11

“Then shall his mind change, and he shall pass over, and *offend*, imputing this his power unto his god.”

Zechariah 11:5

“Whose possessors slay them, and *hold themselves* not *guilty*: and they that sell them say, Blessed be the LORD; for I am rich: and their own shepherds pity them not.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 1:27 "When your fear cometh as <i>desolation</i>, and your destruction cometh as a whirlwind; when distress and anguish cometh upon you."</p>	<p>show' (sho); or (feminine) show'ah (sho-aw'); or sho'ah (sho-aw');</p> <p>Job 38:27 "To satisfy the <i>desolate</i> and waste ground; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth?"</p>	<p>to rush over; a tempest; by implication, devastation:</p> <p>KJV - desolate (-ion), destroy, destruction, storm, wasteness.</p> <p>Isaiah 47:11 "Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and <i>desolation</i> shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know."</p> <p>Zephaniah 1:15 "That day is a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and <i>desolation</i>, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,"</p>	<p>Psalms 35:8 "Let <i>destruction</i> come upon him at unawares; and let his net that he hath hid catch himself: into that very <i>destruction</i> let him fall."</p> <p>Psalms 35:17 "Lord, how long wilt thou look on? rescue my soul from their <i>destructions</i>, my darling from the lions."</p> <p>Psalms 63:9 "But those <i>that</i> seek my soul, to <i>destroy it</i>, shall go into the lower parts of the earth."</p>	<p>Proverbs 3:25 "Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the <i>desolation</i> of the wicked, when it cometh."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A **Destroyer** has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

show' (sho); or (feminine) show'ah (sho-aw'); or sho'ah (sho-aw'); from an unused root meaning to rush over; a tempest; by implication, devastation:

KJV - desolate (-ion), destroy, destruction, storm, wasteness.

Job 30:3

“For want and famine they were solitary; fleeing into the wilderness in former time **desolate** and waste.”

Job 30:14

“They came upon me as a wide breaking in of waters: in the **desolation** they rolled themselves upon me.”

Job 38:27

“To satisfy the **desolate** and waste ground; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth?”

Psalms 35:8

“Let **destruction** come upon him at unawares; and let his net that he hath hid catch himself: into that very **destruction** let him fall.”

Psalms 35:17

“Lord, how long wilt thou look on? rescue my soul from their **destructions**, my darling from the lions.”

Psalms 63:9

“But those *that* seek my soul, to **destroy it**, shall go into the lower parts of the earth.”

Proverbs 1:27

“When your fear cometh as **desolation**, and your destruction cometh as a whirlwind; when distress and anguish cometh upon you.”

Proverbs 3:25

“Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the **desolation** of the wicked, when it cometh.”

Isaiah 10:3

“And what will ye do in the day of visitation, and in the **desolation** which shall come from far? to whom will ye flee for help? and where will ye leave your glory?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Isaiah 47:11

“Therefore shall evil come upon thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and *desolation* shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.”

Ezekiel 38:9

“Thou shalt ascend and come *like a storm*, thou shalt be like a cloud to cover the land, thou, and all thy bands, and many people with thee.”

Zephaniah 1:15

“That day is a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a day of wasteness and *desolation*, a day of darkness and gloominess, a day of clouds and thick darkness,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 22:16 "For dogs have <i>compassed</i> me: the assembly of the wicked <i>have inclosed me</i>: they pierced my hands and my feet."</p>	<p>naqaph (naw-kaf);</p> <p>Job 19:6 "Know now that God hath overthrown me, and <i>hath compassed</i> me with his net."</p>	<p>to strike with more or less violence (beat, fell, corrode); by implication (of attack) to knock together, i.e. surround or circulate:</p> <p>KJV - compass (about, -ing), cut down, destroy, go round (about), inclose, round.</p> <p>Joshua 6:11 "So the ark of the LORD compassed the city, <i>going about</i> it once: and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp."</p>	<p>Psalms 17:9 "From the wicked that oppress me, from my deadly enemies, who <i>compass</i> me about."</p>	<p>Psalms 88:17 "They came round about me daily like water; <i>they compassed</i> me about together."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

naqaph (naw-kaf'); to strike with more or less violence (beat, fell, corrode); by implication (of attack) to knock together, i.e. surround or circulate:

KJV - compass (about, -ing), cut down, destroy, go round (about), inclose, round.

Leviticus 19:27

"*Ye shall* not *round* the corners of your heads, neither shalt thou mar the corners of thy beard."

Joshua 6:3

"And ye shall compass the city, all ye men of war, and *go round about* the city once. Thus shalt thou do six days."

Joshua 6:11

"So the ark of the LORD compassed the city, *going about* it once: and they came into the camp, and lodged in the camp."

I Kings 7:24

"And under the brim of it round about there were knops compassing it, ten in a cubit, *compassing* the sea round about: the knops were cast in two rows, when it was cast."

II Kings 6:14

"Therefore sent he thither horses, and chariots, and a great host: and they came by night, and *compassed* the city *about*."

II Kings 11:8

"*And ye shall compass* the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand: and he that cometh within the ranges, let him be slain: and be ye with the king as he goeth out and as he cometh in."

II Chronicles 4:3

"And under it was the similitude of oxen, which did compass it round about: ten in a cubit, *compassing* the sea round about. Two rows of oxen were cast, when it was cast."

II Chronicles 23:7

"And the Levites *shall compass* the king round about, every man with his weapons in his hand; and whosoever else cometh into the house, he shall be put to death: but be ye with the king when he cometh in, and when he goeth out."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Job 1:5

“And it was so, when the days of their feasting *were gone about*, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose up early in the morning, and offered burnt offerings according to the number of them all: for Job said, It may be that my sons have sinned, and cursed God in their hearts. Thus did Job continually.”

Job 19:6

“Know now that God hath overthrown me, and *hath compassed* me with his net.”

Job 19:26

“And *though* after my skin worms *destroy* this *body*, yet in my flesh shall I see God:”

Psalms 17:9

“From the wicked that oppress me, from my deadly enemies, who *compass* me about.”

Psalms 22:16

“For dogs have *compassed* me: the assembly of the wicked *have inclosed me*: they pierced my hands and my feet.”

Psalms 48:12

“Walk about Zion, and *go round about her*: tell the towers thereof.”

Psalms 88:17

“They came round about me daily like water; *they compassed* me about together.”

Isaiah 10:34

“*And he shall cut down* the thickets of the forest with iron, and Lebanon shall fall by a mighty one.”

Isaiah 15:8

“For the cry *is gone round about* the borders of Moab; the howling thereof unto Eglaim, and the howling thereof unto Beer-elim.”

Isaiah 29:1

“Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city where David dwelt! add ye year to year; *let them kill* sacrifices.”

Lamentations 3:5

“He hath builded against me, and *compassed* me with gall and travail.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Nahum 1:6 "Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks <i>are thrown down</i> by him."</p>	<p>nathats naw-thats' II Chronicles 23:17 "Then all the people went to the house of Baal, and <i>brake it down</i>, and brake his altars and his images in pieces, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars."</p>	<p>to tear down: <i>KJV - beat down, break down (out), cast down, destroy, overthrow, pull down, throw down.</i> II Kings 25:10 "And all the army of the Chaldeans, that were with the captain of the guard, <i>brake down</i> the walls of Jerusalem round about."</p>	<p>Psalms 52:5 "God shall likewise <i>destroy</i> thee forever, he shall take thee away, and pluck thee out of <i>thy</i> dwelling place, and root thee out of the land of the living. Selah."</p> <p>Psalms 58:6 "Break their teeth, O God, in their mouth: <i>break out</i> the great teeth of the young lions, O LORD."</p>	-

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

nathats (naw-thats'); to tear down:

KJV - beat down, break down (out), cast down, destroy, overthrow, pull down, throw down.

Exodus 34:13

“But ye shall *destroy* their altars, break their images, and cut down their groves:”

Leviticus 11:35

“And every thing whereupon any part of their carcase falleth shall be unclean; whether it be oven, or ranges for pots, they *shall be broken down*: for they are unclean, and shall be unclean unto you.”

Leviticus 14:45

“And he shall *break down* the house, the stones of it, and the timber thereof, and all the mortar of the house; and he shall carry them forth out of the city into an unclean place.”

Deuteronomy 7:5

“But thus shall ye deal with them; ye shall *destroy* their altars, and break down their images, and cut down their groves, and burn their graven images with fire.”

Deuteronomy 12:3

“And ye *shall overthrow* their altars, and break their pillars, and burn their groves with fire; and ye shall hew down the graven images of their gods, and destroy the names of them out of that place.”

Judges 2:2

“And ye shall make no league with the inhabitants of this land; ye *shall throw down* their altars: but ye have not obeyed my voice: why have ye done this?”

Judges 6:28

“And when the men of the city arose early in the morning, behold, the altar of Baal was *cast down*, and the grove was cut down that was by it, and the second bullock was offered upon the altar that was built.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Judges 6:30

“Then the men of the city said unto Joash, Bring out thy son, that he may die: because he hath **cast down** the altar of Baal, and because he hath cut down the grove that was by it.”

Judges 6:31

“And Joash said unto all that stood against him, Will ye plead for Baal? will ye save him? he that will plead for him, let him be put to death whilst it is yet morning: if he be a god, let him plead for himself, because one hath **cast down** his altar.”

Judges 6:32

“Therefore on that day he called him Jerubbaal, saying, Let Baal plead against him, because **he hath thrown down** his altar.”

Judges 8:9

“And he spake also unto the men of Penuel, saying, When I come again in peace, I will **break down** this tower.”

Judges 8:17

“And he **beat down** the tower of Penuel, and slew the men of the city.”

Judges 9:45

“And Abimelech fought against the city all that day; and he took the city, and slew the people that was therein, and **beat down** the city, and sowed it with salt.”

II Kings 10:27

“**And they brake down** the image of Baal, and **brake down** the house of Baal, and made it a draught house unto this day.”

II Kings 11:18

“And all the people of the land went into the house of Baal, and **brake it down**; his altars and his images brake they in pieces thoroughly, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars. And the priest appointed officers over the house of the LORD.”

II Kings 23:7

“**And he brake down** the houses of the sodomites, that were by the house of the LORD, where the women wove hangings for the grove.

II Kings 23:8

“And he brought all the priests out of the cities of Judah, and defiled the high places where the priests had burned incense, from Geba to Beer-sheba, and **brake down** the high places of the gates that were in the entering in of the gate of Joshua the governor of the city, which were on a man's left hand at the gate of the city.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

II Kings 23:12

“And the altars that were on the top of the upper chamber of Ahaz, which the kings of Judah had made, and the altars which Manasseh had made in the two courts of the house of the LORD, did the king **beat down**, and brake them down from thence, and cast the dust of them into the brook Kidron.”

II Kings 23:15

“Moreover the altar that was at Beth-el, and the high place which Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who made Israel to sin, had made, both that altar and the high place he **brake down**, and burned the high place, and stamped it small to powder, and burned the grove.”

II Kings 25:10

“And all the army of the Chaldeans, that were with the captain of the guard, **brake down** the walls of Jerusalem round about.”

II Chronicles 23:17

“Then all the people went to the house of Baal, and **brake it down**, and brake his altars and his images in pieces, and slew Mattan the priest of Baal before the altars.”

II Chronicles 31:1

“Now when all this was finished, all Israel that were present went out to the cities of Judah, and brake the images in pieces, and cut down the groves, **and threw down** the high places and the altars out of all Judah and Benjamin, in Ephraim also and Manasseh, until they had utterly destroyed them all. Then all the children of Israel returned, every man to his possession, into their own cities.”

II Chronicles 33:3

“For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had **broken down**, and he reared up altars for Baalim, and made groves, and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served them.”

II Chronicles 34:4

“**And they brake down** the altars of Baalim in his presence; and the images, that were on high above them, he cut down; and the groves, and the carved images, and the molten images, he brake in pieces, and made dust of them, and strowed it upon the graves of them that had sacrificed unto them.”

II Chronicles 34:7

“And **when he had broken down** the altars and the groves, and had beaten the graven images into powder, and cut down all the idols throughout all the land of Israel, he returned to Jerusalem.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

II Chronicles 36:19

“And they burnt the house of God, *and brake down* the wall of Jerusalem, and burnt all the palaces thereof with fire, and destroyed all the goodly vessels thereof.”

Job 19:10

“He hath *destroyed* me on every side, and I am gone: and mine hope hath he removed like a tree.”

Psalms 52:5

“God shall likewise *destroy* thee forever, he shall take thee away, and pluck thee out of *thy* dwelling place, and root thee out of the land of the living. Selah.”

Psalms 58:6

“Break their teeth, O God, in their mouth: *break out* the great teeth of the young lions, O LORD.”

Isaiah 22:10

“And ye have numbered the houses of Jerusalem, and the houses *have ye broken down* to fortify the wall.”

Jeremiah 1:10

“See, I have this day set thee over the nations and over the kingdoms, to root out, *and to pull down*, and to destroy, and to throw down, to build, and to plant.”

Jeremiah 4:26

“I beheld, and, lo, the fruitful place was a wilderness, and all the cities thereof *were broken down* at the presence of the LORD, and by his fierce anger.”

Jeremiah 18:7

“At what instant I shall speak concerning a nation, and concerning a kingdom, to pluck up, *and to pull down*, and to destroy it;”

Jeremiah 31:28

“And it shall come to pass, that like as I have watched over them, to pluck up, *and to break down*, and to throw down, and to destroy, and to afflict; so will I watch over them, to build, and to plant, saith the LORD.”

Jeremiah 33:4

“For thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, *which are thrown down* by the mounts, and by the sword;”

Jeremiah 39:8

“And the Chaldeans burned the king's house, and the houses of the people, with fire, and *brake down* the walls of Jerusalem.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 52:14

“And all the army of the Chaldeans, that were with the captain of the guard, *brake down* all the walls of Jerusalem round about.”

Ezekiel 16:39

“And I will also give thee into their hand, and they shall throw down thine eminent place, and *shall break down* thy high places: they shall strip thee also of thy clothes, and shall take thy fair jewels, and leave thee naked and bare.”

Ezekiel 26:9

“And he shall set engines of war against thy walls, and with his axes *he shall break down* thy towers.”

Ezekiel 26:12

“And they shall make a spoil of thy riches, and make a prey of thy merchandise: and they shall break down thy walls, and *destroy* thy pleasant houses: and they shall lay thy stones and thy timber and thy dust in the midst of the water.”

Nahum 1:6

“Who can stand before his indignation? and who can abide in the fierceness of his anger? his fury is poured out like fire, and the rocks *are thrown down* by him.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 110:5 "The Lord at thy right hand <i>shall strike through</i> kings in the day of his wrath."</p> <p>Psalms 110:6 "He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill the places with the dead bodies; <i>he shall wound</i> the heads over many countries."</p>	<p>machats maw-khats'</p> <p>Psalms 18:38 "<i>I have wounded them</i> that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet."</p> <p>Psalms 68:21 "But God <i>shall wound</i> the head of his enemies, and the hairy scalp of such an one as goeth on still in his trespasses."</p> <p>Psalms 68:23 "That thy foot <i>may be dipped</i> in the blood of thine enemies, and the tongue of thy dogs in the same."</p>	<p>to dash asunder; by implication, to crush, smash or violently plunge; figuratively, to subdue or destroy:</p> <p>KJV - dip, pierce (through), smite (through), strike through, wound.</p> <p>II Samuel 22:39 "And I have consumed them, <i>and wounded them</i>, that they could not arise: yea, they are fallen under my feet."</p>	<p>Job 26:12 "He divideth the sea with his power, and by his understanding <i>he smiteth through</i> the proud."</p>	<p>Job 5:18 "For he maketh sore, and bindeth up: <i>he woundeth</i>, and his hands make whole."</p> <p>Habakkuk 3:13 "Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, even for salvation with thine anointed; <i>thou woundedst</i> the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

machats (maw-khats'); to dash asunder; by implication, to crush, smash or violently plunge; figuratively, to subdue or destroy:

KJV - dip, pierce (through), smite (through), strike through, wound.

Numbers 24:8

“God brought him forth out of Egypt; he hath as it were the strength of an unicorn: he shall eat up the nations his enemies, and shall break their bones, and *pierce them through* with his arrows.”

Numbers 24:17

“I shall see him, but not now: I shall behold him, but not nigh: there shall come a Star out of Jacob, and a Sceptre shall rise out of Israel, *and shall smite* the corners of Moab, and destroy all the children of Sheth.”

Deuteronomy 32:39

“See now that I, even I, am he, and there is no god with me: I kill, and I make alive; *I wound*, and I heal: neither is there any that can deliver out of my hand.”

Deuteronomy 33:11

“Bless, LORD, his substance, and accept the work of his hands: *smite through* the loins of them that rise against him, and of them that hate him, that they rise not again.”

Judges 5:26

“She put her hand to the nail, and her right hand to the workmen's hammer; and with the hammer she smote Sisera, she smote off his head, *when she had pierced* and stricken through his temples.”

II Samuel 22:39

“And I have consumed them, *and wounded them*, that they could not arise: yea, they are fallen under my feet.”

Job 5:18

“For he maketh sore, and bindeth up: *he woundeth*, and his hands make whole.”

Job 26:12

“He divideth the sea with his power, and by his understanding *he smiteth through* the proud.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

salms 18:38

"I have wounded them that they were not able to rise: they are fallen under my feet."

Psalms 68:21

"But God *shall wound* the head of his enemies, and the hairy scalp of such an one as goeth on still in his trespasses."

Psalms 68:23

"That thy foot *may be dipped* in the blood of thine enemies, and the tongue of thy dogs in the same."

Psalms 110:5

"The Lord at thy right hand *shall strike through* kings in the day of his wrath."

Psalms 110:6

"He shall judge among the heathen, he shall fill the places with the dead bodies; *he shall wound* the heads over many countries."

Habakkuk 3:13

"Thou wentest forth for the salvation of thy people, even for salvation with thine anointed; *thou woundedst* the head out of the house of the wicked, by discovering the foundation unto the neck. Selah."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a non- <i>Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 94:23 "And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and <i>shall cut them off</i> in their own wickedness; yea, the LORD our God <i>shall cut them off.</i>"</p> <p>Psalms 101:5 "Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him <i>will I cut off</i>: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer."</p>	<p>tsamath tsaw-math'</p> <p>Psalms 54:5 "He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: <i>cut them off</i> in thy truth."</p>	<p>to extirpate (literally or figuratively):</p> <p>KJV - consume, cut off, destroy, vanish.</p> <p>Job 23:17 "Because <i>I was</i> not <i>cut off</i> before the darkness, neither hath he covered the darkness from my face."</p> <p>Psalms 18:40 "Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies; that I might <i>destroy</i> them that hate me."</p>	<p>Psalms 101:8 "I will early <i>destroy</i> all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all wicked doers from the city of the LORD."</p>	<p>Psalms 69:4 "They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would <i>destroy</i> me, <i>being</i> mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored <i>that</i> which I took not away."</p> <p>Psalms 119:139 "My zeal <i>hath consumed me</i>, because mine enemies have forgotten thy words."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

tsamath (tsaw-math'); to extirpate (literally or figuratively):

KJV - consume, cut off, destroy, vanish.

II Samuel 22:41

“Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies, that I might *destroy* them that hate me.”

Job 6:17

“What time they wax warm, they *vanish*: when it is hot, they are consumed out of their place.”

Job 23:17

“Because *I was* not *cut off* before the darkness, neither hath he covered the darkness from my face.”

Psalms 18:40

“Thou hast also given me the necks of mine enemies; that I might *destroy* them that hate me.”

Psalms 54:5

“He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: *cut them off* in thy truth.”

Psalms 69:4

“They that hate me without a cause are more than the hairs of mine head: they that would *destroy* me, *being* mine enemies wrongfully, are mighty: then I restored *that* which I took not away.”

Psalms 73:27

“For, lo, they that are far from thee shall perish: *thou hast destroyed* all them that go a whoring from thee.”

Psalms 88:16

“Thy fierce wrath goeth over me; thy terrors *have cut me off*.”

Psalms 94:23

“And he shall bring upon them their own iniquity, and *shall cut them off* in their own wickedness; yea, the LORD our God *shall cut them off*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 101:5

“Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour, him *will I cut off*: him that hath an high look and a proud heart will not I suffer.”

Psalms 101:8

“I will early *destroy* all the wicked of the land; that I may cut off all wicked doers from the city of the LORD.”

Psalms 119:139

“My zeal *hath consumed me*, because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.”

Psalms 143:12

“And of thy mercy *cut off* mine enemies, and destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I am thy servant.”

Lamentations 3:53

“*They have cut off* my life in the dungeon, and cast a stone upon me.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 13:23 "Much food <i>is in</i> the tillage of the poor: but there is <i>that is destroyed</i> for want of judgment."</p>	<p>caphah saw-faw</p>	<p>properly, to scrape (literally, to shave; but usually figuratively) together (i.e. to accumulate or increase) or away (i.e. to scatter, remove, or ruin; intransitively, to perish):</p> <p>KJV - add, augment, consume, destroy, heap, join, perish, put.</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 32:23 "<i>I will heap</i> mischiefs upon them; I will spend mine arrows upon them."</p> <p>I Samuel 12:25 "But if ye shall still do wickedly, ye <i>shall be consumed</i>, both ye and your king."</p>	<p>Psalms 40:14 "Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul <i>to destroy it</i>; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

caphah (saw-faw'); properly, to scrape (literally, to shave; but usually figuratively) together (i.e. to accumulate or increase) or away (i.e. to scatter, remove, or ruin; intransitively, to perish):

KJV - add, augment, consume, destroy, heap, join, perish, put.

Genesis 18:23

“And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also *destroy* the righteous with the wicked?”

Genesis 18:24

“Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city: wilt thou also *destroy* and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that *are* therein?”

Genesis 19:15

“And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters, which are here; lest *thou be consumed* in the iniquity of the city.”

Genesis 19:17

“And it came to pass, when they had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for thy life; look not behind thee, neither stay thou in all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest *thou be consumed.*”

Numbers 16:26

“And he spake unto the congregation, saying, Depart, I pray you, from the tents of these wicked men, and touch nothing of theirs, lest *ye be consumed* in all their sins.”

Numbers 32:14

“And, behold, ye are risen up in your fathers' stead, an increase of sinful men, *to augment* yet the fierce anger of the LORD toward Israel.”

Deuteronomy 29:19

“And it come to pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the imagination of mine heart, to *add* drunkenness to thirst:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 32:23

“*I will heap* mischiefs upon them; I will spend mine arrows upon them.”

I Samuel 12:25

“But if ye shall still do wickedly, ye *shall be consumed*, both ye and your king.”

I Samuel 26:10

“David said furthermore, As the LORD liveth, the LORD shall smite him; or his day shall come to die; or he shall descend into battle, *and perish.*”

I Samuel 27:1

“And David said in his heart, *I shall* now *perish* one day by the hand of Saul: there is nothing better for me than that I should speedily escape into the land of the Philistines; and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me any more in any coast of Israel: so shall I escape out of his hand.”

I Chronicles 21:12

“Either three years' famine; or three months *to be destroyed* before thy foes, while that the sword of thine enemies overtaketh thee; or else three days the sword of the LORD, even the pestilence, in the land, and the angel of the LORD destroying throughout all the coasts of Israel. Now therefore advise thyself what word I shall bring again to him that sent me.”

Psalms 40:14

“Let them be ashamed and confounded together that seek after my soul *to destroy it*; let them be driven backward and put to shame that wish me evil.”

Proverbs 13:23

“Much food *is in* the tillage of the poor: but there is *that is destroyed* for want of judgment.”

Isaiah 7:20

“In the same day shall the Lord shave with a razor that is hired, namely, by them beyond the river, by the king of Assyria, the head, and the hair of the feet: and *it shall* also *consume* the beard.”

Isaiah 13:15

“Every one that is found shall be thrust through; and every one *that is joined* unto them shall fall by the sword.”

Isaiah 29:1

“Woe to Ariel, to Ariel, the city where David dwelt! *add ye* year to year; let them kill sacrifices.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Isaiah 30:1

“Woe to the rebellious children, saith the LORD, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my spirit, that *they may add* sin to sin:”

Jeremiah 7:21

“Thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; *Put* your burnt offerings unto your sacrifices, and eat flesh.”

Jeremiah 12:4

“How long shall the land mourn, and the herbs of every field wither, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein? the beasts *are consumed*, and the birds; because they said, He shall not see our last end.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
Hebrew Word	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 21:7 “The robbery of the wicked <i>shall destroy them</i>; because they refuse to do judgment.”</p>	<p>garar gaw-rar'</p>	<p>to drag off roughly; by implication, to bring up the cud (i.e. ruminate); by analogy, to saw:</p> <p><i>KJV</i> - catch, chew, continuing, destroy, saw.</p> <p>Leviticus 11:7 “And the swine, though he divide the hoof, and be clovenfooted, yet he <i>cheweth</i> not the cud; he is unclean to you.”</p>	<p>Jeremiah 30:23 “Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with fury, a <i>continuing</i> whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of the wicked.”</p>	<p>—</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

garar (gaw-rar'); to drag off roughly; by implication, to bring up the cud (i.e. ruminant); by analogy, to saw:

KJV - catch, chew, continuing, destroy, saw.

Leviticus 11:7

“And the swine, though he divide the hoof, and be clovenfooted, yet he *cheweth* not the cud; he is unclean to you.”

I Kings 7:9

“All these were of costly stones, according to the measures of hewed stones, *sawed* with saws, within and without, even from the foundation unto the coping, and so on the outside toward the great court.”

Proverbs 21:7

“The robbery of the wicked *shall destroy them*; because they refuse to do judgment.”

Jeremiah 30:23

“Behold, the whirlwind of the LORD goeth forth with fury, a *continuing* whirlwind: it shall fall with pain upon the head of the wicked.”

Habakkuk 1:15

“They take up all of them with the angle, *they catch them* in their net, and gather them in their drag; therefore they rejoice and are glad.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
Isaiah 28:2 "Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a <i>destroying</i> storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand."	qeteb keh'-teb	from an unused root meaning to cut off; ruin: <i>KJV - destroying, destruction.</i>	Psalms 91:6 "Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness; nor <i>for the destruction</i> that wasteth at noonday."	Deuteronomy 32:24 "They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter <i>destruction</i> : I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the poison of serpents of the dust."

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

qeteb (keh'-teb); from an unused root meaning to cut off; ruin:

KJV - destroying, destruction.

Deuteronomy 32:24

"They shall be burnt with hunger, and devoured with burning heat, and with bitter *destruction*: I will also send the teeth of beasts upon them, with the poison of serpents of the dust."

Psalms 91:6

"Nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness; nor *for the destruction* that wasteth at noonday."

Isaiah 28:2

"Behold, the Lord hath a mighty and strong one, which as a tempest of hail and a *destroying* storm, as a flood of mighty waters overflowing, shall cast down to the earth with the hand."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
-	<p>muwl</p> <p>mool</p> <p>Psalms 118:10 "All nations compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD <i>will I destroy them.</i>"</p> <p>Psalms 118:11 "They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD <i>I will destroy them.</i>"</p> <p>Psalms 118:12 "They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the LORD <i>I will destroy them.</i>"</p>	<p>to cut short, i.e., curtail (specifically the prepuce, i.e., to circumcise); by implication, to blunt; figuratively, to destroy:</p> <p>KJV - circumcise (-ing), selves), cut down (in pieces), destroy, must needs.</p> <p>Joshua 5:8 "And it came to pass, when they had done <i>circumcising</i> all the people, that they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole."</p>	-	-

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

muwl (mool); to cut short, i.e. curtail (specifically the prepuce, i.e. to circumcise); by implication, to blunt; figuratively, to destroy:

KJV - circumcise (-ing), selves), cut down (in pieces), destroy, must needs.

Genesis 17:10

“This is my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after thee; Every man child among you *shall be circumcised*.”

Genesis 17:12

“And he that is eight days old *shall be circumcised* among you, every man child in your generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, which is not of thy seed.”

Genesis 17:13

“He that is born in thy house, and he that is bought with thy money, *must needs be circumcised*: and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.”

Genesis 17:14

“And the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin *is* not *circumcised*, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he hath broken my covenant.”

Genesis 17:23

“And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house; *and circumcised* the flesh of their foreskin in the selfsame day, as God had said unto him.”

Genesis 17:24

“And Abraham was ninety years old and nine, *when he was circumcised* in the flesh of his foreskin.”

Genesis 17:25

“And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old, *when he was circumcised* in the flesh of his foreskin.”

Genesis 17:26

“In the selfsame day *was* Abraham *circumcised*, and Ishmael his son.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Genesis 17:27

“And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with money of the stranger, *were circumcised* with him.”

Genesis 21:4

“*And* Abraham *circumcised* his son Isaac being eight days old, as God had commanded him.”

Genesis 34:15

“But in this will we consent unto you: If ye will be as we be, that every male of you *be circumcised*;

Genesis 34:17

“But if ye will not hearken unto us, *to be circumcised*; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone.”

Genesis 34:22

“Only herein will the men consent unto us for to dwell with us, to be one people, *if* every male among us *be circumcised*, as they *are circumcised*.”

Genesis 34:24

“And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city; *and* every male *was circumcised*, all that went out of the gate of his city.”

Exodus 12:44

“But every man's servant that is bought for money, *when thou hast circumcised* him, then shall he eat thereof.”

Exodus 12:48

“And when a stranger shall sojourn with thee, and will keep the passover to the LORD, let all his males *be circumcised*, and then let him come near and keep it; and he shall be as one that is born in the land: for no uncircumcised person shall eat thereof.”

Leviticus 12:3

“And in the eighth day the flesh of his foreskin *shall be circumcised*.”

Deuteronomy 10:16

“*Circumcise therefore* the foreskin of your heart, and be no more stiffnecked.”

Deuteronomy 30:6

“And the LORD thy God *will circumcise* thine heart, and the heart of thy seed, to love the LORD thy God with all thine heart, and with all thy soul, that thou mayest live.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Joshua 5:2

“At that time the LORD said unto Joshua, Make thee sharp knives, and *circumcise* again the children of Israel the second time.”

Joshua 5:3

“And Joshua made him sharp knives, *and circumcised* the children of Israel at the hill of the foreskins.”

Joshua 5:4

“And this is the cause why Joshua *did circumcise*: All the people that came out of Egypt, that were males, even all the men of war, died in the wilderness by the way, after they came out of Egypt.”

Joshua 5:5

“Now all the people that came out were *circumcised*: but all the people that were born in the wilderness by the way as they came forth out of Egypt, them *they had* not *circumcised*.”

Joshua 5:7

“And their children, whom he raised up in their stead, them Joshua *circumcised*: for they were uncircumcised, because they had not *circumcised* them by the way.”

Joshua 5:8

“And it came to pass, when they had done *circumcising* all the people, that they abode in their places in the camp, till they were whole.”

Psalms 58:7

“Let them melt away as waters which run continually: when he bendeth his bow to shoot his arrows, *let them be* as *cut in pieces*.”

Psalms 90:6

“In the morning it flourisheth, and groweth up; in the evening *it is cut down*, and withereth.”

Psalms 118:10

“All nations compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD *will I destroy them*.”

Psalms 118:11

“They compassed me about; yea, they compassed me about: but in the name of the LORD *I will destroy them*.”

Psalms 118:12

“They compassed me about like bees; they are quenched as the fire of thorns: for in the name of the LORD *I will destroy them*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 4:4

“*Circumcise yourselves* to the LORD, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah and inhabitants of Jerusalem: lest my fury come forth like fire, and burn that none can quench it, because of the evil of your doings.”

Jeremiah 9:25

“Behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will punish all them which are *circumcised* with the uncircumcised;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a non- <i>Destroyer</i>
<p>Ezekiel 22:29 "The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and <i>have vexed</i> the poor and needy: yea, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully."</p>	<p>yanah yaw-naw'</p> <p>Isaiah 49:26 "And I will feed <i>them that oppress thee</i> with their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob."</p>	<p>to rage or be violent: by implication, to suppress, to maltreat:</p> <p>KJV - destroy, (thrust out by) oppress (-ing, -ion, -or), proud, vex, do violence.</p> <p>Leviticus 19:33 "And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, <i>ye shall</i> not <i>vex</i> him."</p> <p>Leviticus 25:17 "<i>Ye shall</i> not therefore <i>oppress</i> one another; but thou shalt fear thy God: for I am the LORD your God."</p>	<p>Psalms 74:8 "They said in their hearts, <i>Let us destroy them</i> together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God in the land."</p>	<p>Ezekiel 45:8 "In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes <i>shall</i> no more <i>oppress</i> my people; and the rest of the land shall they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

yanah (yaw-naw'); to rage or be violent: by implication, to suppress, to maltreat:

KJV - destroy, (thrust out by) oppress (-ing, -ion, -or), proud, vex, do violence.

Exodus 22:21

"*Thou shalt* neither *vex* a stranger, nor oppress him: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt."

Leviticus 19:33

"And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, *ye shall* not *vex* him."

Leviticus 25:14

"And if thou sell ought unto thy neighbour, or buyest ought of thy neighbour's hand, *ye shall* not *oppress* one another:"

Leviticus 25:17

"*Ye shall* not therefore *oppress* one another; but thou shalt fear thy God: for I am the LORD your God."

Deuteronomy 23:16

"He shall dwell with thee, even among you, in that place which he shall choose in one of thy gates, where it liketh him best: *thou shalt* not *oppress him*."

Psalms 74:8

"They said in their hearts, *Let us destroy them* together: they have burned up all the synagogues of God in the land."

Isaiah 49:26

"And I will feed *them that oppress thee with* their own flesh; and they shall be drunken with their own blood, as with sweet wine: and all flesh shall know that I the LORD am thy Saviour and thy Redeemer, the mighty One of Jacob."

Jeremiah 22:3

"Thus saith the LORD; Execute ye judgment and righteousness, and deliver the spoiled out of the hand of the oppressor: and *do* no *wrong*, do no violence to the stranger, the fatherless, nor the widow, neither shed innocent blood in this place."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 46:16

“He made many to fall, yea, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to our own people, and to the land of our nativity, from *the oppressing* sword.”

Jeremiah 50:16

“Cut off the sower from Babylon, and him that handleth the sickle in the time of harvest: for fear of *the oppressing* sword they shall turn every one to his people, and they shall flee every one to his own land.”

Ezekiel 18:7

“And *hath* not *oppressed* any, but hath restored to the debtor his pledge, hath spoiled none by violence, hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment;”

Ezekiel 18:12

“*Hath oppressed* the poor and needy, hath spoiled by violence, hath not restored the pledge, and hath lifted up his eyes to the idols, hath committed abomination,”

Ezekiel 18:16

“Neither *hath oppressed* any, hath not withholden the pledge, neither hath spoiled by violence, but hath given his bread to the hungry, and hath covered the naked with a garment,”

Ezekiel 22:7

“In thee have they set light by father and mother: in the midst of thee have they dealt by oppression with the stranger: in thee *have they vexed* the fatherless and the widow.”

Ezekiel 22:29

“The people of the land have used oppression, and exercised robbery, and *have vexed* the poor and needy: yea, they have oppressed the stranger wrongfully.”

Ezekiel 45:8

“In the land shall be his possession in Israel: and my princes *shall* no more *oppress* my people; and the rest of the land shall they give to the house of Israel according to their tribes.”

Ezekiel 46:18

“Moreover the prince shall not take of the people's inheritance *by oppression, to thrust them out* of their possession; but he shall give his sons inheritance out of his own possession: that my people be not scattered every man from his possession.”

Zephaniah 3:1

“Woe to her that is filthy and polluted, *to the oppressing* city!”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 20:13 "Love not sleep, lest <i>thou come to poverty</i>; open thine eyes, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread."</p> <p>Proverbs 23:21 "For the drunkard and the glutton <i>shall come to poverty</i>: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags."</p>	<p>yarash yaw-rash'</p> <p>or yaresh yaw-raysh'</p> <p>Ezekiel 33:24 "Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, <i>and he inherited</i> the land: but we are many; the land is given us for inheritance."</p>	<p>to occupy (by driving out previous tenants, and possessing in their place); by implication, to seize, to rob, to inherit; also to expel, to impoverish, to ruin:</p> <p>KJV - cast out, consume, destroy, disinherit, dispossess, drive (-ing) out, enjoy, expel, without fail, (give to, leave for) inherit (-ance, -or) magistrate, be (make) poor, come to poverty, (give to, make to) possess, get (have) in (take) possession, seize upon, succeed, utterly.</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:9 "Lest I be full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the LORD? or lest <i>I be poor</i>, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain."</p>	<p>Proverbs 30:23 "For an odious woman when she is married; and an handmaid that <i>is heir to</i> her mistress."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

Yarash - yaw-rash'; or yaresh - yaw-raysh' - to occupy (by driving out previous tenants, and possessing in their place); by implication, to seize, to rob, to inherit; also to expel, to impoverish, to ruin:

KJV - cast out, consume, destroy, disinherit, dispossess, drive (-ing) out, enjoy, expel, without fail, (give to, leave for) inherit (-ance, -or) magistrate, be (make) poor, come to poverty, (give to, make to) possess, get (have) in (take) possession, seize upon, succeed, utterly.

Genesis 15:3

“And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given no seed: and, lo, one born in my house *is* mine *heir*.”

Genesis 15:4

“And, behold, the word of the LORD came unto him, saying, This *shall* not *be thine heir*; but he that shall come forth out of thine own bowels *shall be thine heir*.”

Genesis 15:7

“And he said unto him, I am the LORD that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldeans, to give thee this land *to inherit it*.”

Genesis 15:8

“And he said, Lord GOD, whereby shall I know that I *shall inherit it*?”

Genesis 21:10

“Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman *shall* not *be heir* with my son, even with Isaac.”

Genesis 22:17

“That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which is upon the sea shore; *and* thy seed *shall possess* the gate of his enemies;”

Genesis 24:60

“And they blessed Rebekah, and said unto her, Thou art our sister, be thou the mother of thousands of millions, *and let* thy seed *possess* the gate of those which hate them.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Genesis 28:4

“And give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; *that thou mayest inherit* the land wherein thou art a stranger, which God gave unto Abraham.”

Genesis 45:11

“And there will I nourish thee; for yet there are five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, *come to poverty*.”

Exodus 15:9

“The enemy said, I will pursue, I will overtake, I will divide the spoil; my lust shall be satisfied upon them; I will draw my sword, my hand *shall destroy them*.”

Exodus 34:24

“For *I will cast out* the nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.”

Leviticus 20:24

“But I have said unto you, Ye *shall inherit* their land, and I will give it unto you *to possess* it, a land that floweth with milk and honey: I am the LORD your God, which have separated you from other people.”

Leviticus 25:46

“And ye shall take them as an inheritance for your children after you, *to inherit* them for a possession; they shall be your bondmen for ever: but over your brethren the children of Israel, ye shall not rule one over another with rigour.”

Numbers 13:30

“And Caleb stilled the people before Moses, and said, Let us go up at once, *and possess* it; for we are well able to overcome it.”

Numbers 14:12

“I will smite them with the pestilence, *and disinherit them*, and will make of thee a greater nation and mightier than they.”

Numbers 14:24

“But my servant Caleb, because he had another spirit with him, and hath followed me fully, him will I bring into the land whereinto he went; and his seed *shall possess it*.”

Numbers 21:24

“And Israel smote him with the edge of the sword, *and possessed* his land from Arnon unto Jabbok, even unto the children of Ammon: for the border of the children of Ammon was strong.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Numbers 21:32

“And Moses sent to spy out Jaazer, and they took the villages thereof, *and drove out* the Amorites that were there.”

Numbers 21:35

“So they smote him, and his sons, and all his people, until there was none left him alive: *and they possessed* his land.”

Numbers 27:11

“And if his father have no brethren, then ye shall give his inheritance unto his kinsman that is next to him of his family, *and he shall possess* it: and it shall be unto the children of Israel a statute of judgment, as the LORD commanded Moses.”

Numbers 32:21

“And will go all of you armed over Jordan before the LORD, until *he hath driven out* his enemies from before him,”

Numbers 32:39

“And the children of Machir the son of Manasseh went to Gilead, and took it, *and dispossessed* the Amorite which was in it.”

Numbers 33:52

“*Then ye shall drive out* all the inhabitants of the land from before you, and destroy all their pictures, and destroy all their molten images, and quite pluck down all their high places:”

Numbers 33:53

“*And ye shall dispossess* the inhabitants of the land, and dwell therein: for I have given you the land *to possess* it.”

Numbers 33:55

“But if *ye will* not *drive out* the inhabitants of the land from before you; then it shall come to pass, that those which ye let remain of them shall be pricks in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you in the land wherein ye dwell.”

Numbers 36:8

“And every daughter, *that possesseth* an inheritance in any tribe of the children of Israel, shall be wife unto one of the family of the tribe of her father, that the children of Israel *may enjoy* every man the inheritance of his fathers.”

Deuteronomy 1:8

“Behold, I have set the land before you: go in *and possess* the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, to give unto them and to their seed after them.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 1:21

“Behold, the LORD thy God hath set the land before thee: go up and *possess* it, as the LORD God of thy fathers hath said unto thee; fear not, neither be discouraged.”

Deuteronomy 1:39

“Moreover your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your children, which in that day had no knowledge between good and evil, they shall go in thither, and unto them will I give it, and they *shall possess it.*”

Deuteronomy 2:12

“The Horims also dwelt in Seir beforetime; but the children of Esau *succeeded them*, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead; as Israel did unto the land of his possession, which the LORD gave unto them.”

Deuteronomy 2:21

“A people great, and many, and tall, as the Anakims; but the LORD destroyed them before them; *and they succeeded them*, and dwelt in their stead:”

Deuteronomy 2:22

“As he did to the children of Esau, which dwelt in Seir, when he destroyed the Horims from before them; *and they succeeded them*, and dwelt in their stead even unto this day:”

Deuteronomy 2:24

“Rise ye up, take your journey, and pass over the river Arnon: behold, I have given into thine hand Sihon the Amorite, king of Heshbon, and his land: begin *to possess it*, and contend with him in battle.”

Deuteronomy 2:31

“And the LORD said unto me, Behold, I have begun to give Sihon and his land before thee: begin *to possess, that thou mayest inherit* his land.”

Deuteronomy 3:12

“And this land, which *we possessed* at that time, from Aroer, which is by the river Arnon, and half mount Gilead, and the cities thereof, gave I unto the Reubenites and to the Gadites.”

Deuteronomy 3:18

“And I commanded you at that time, saying, The LORD your God hath given you this land *to possess it*: ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all that are meet for the war.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 3:20

“Until the LORD have given rest unto your brethren, as well as unto you, and until they also **possess** the land which the LORD your God hath given them beyond Jordan: and then shall ye return every man unto his possession, which I have given you.”

Deuteronomy 4:1

“Now therefore hearken, O Israel, unto the statutes and unto the judgments, which I teach you, for to do them, that ye may live, and go in **and possess** the land which the LORD God of your fathers giveth you.”

Deuteronomy 4:5

“Behold, I have taught you statutes and judgments, even as the LORD my God commanded me, that ye should do so in the land whither ye go **to possess it.**”

Deuteronomy 4:14

“And the LORD commanded me at that time to teach you statutes and judgments, that ye might do them in the land whither ye go over **to possess it.**”

Deuteronomy 4:22

“But I must die in this land, I must not go over Jordan: but ye shall go over, **and possess** that good land.”

Deuteronomy 4:26

“I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that ye shall soon utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye go over Jordan **to possess it**; ye shall not prolong your days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.”

Deuteronomy 4:38

“**To drive out** nations from before thee greater and mightier than thou art, to bring thee in, to give thee their land for an inheritance, as it is this day.”

Deuteronomy 4:47

“**And they possessed** his land, and the land of Og king of Bashan, two kings of the Amorites, which were on this side Jordan toward the sunrising;”

Deuteronomy 5:31

“But as for thee, stand thou here by me, and I will speak unto thee all the commandments, and the statutes, and the judgments, which thou shalt teach them, that they may do them in the land which I give them **to possess it.**”

Deuteronomy 5:33

“Ye shall walk in all the ways which the LORD your God hath commanded you, that ye may live, and that it may be well with you, and that ye may prolong your days in the land which **ye shall possess.**”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 6:1

“Now these are the commandments, the statutes, and the judgments, which the LORD your God commanded to teach you, that ye might do them in the land whither ye go *to possess it*.”

Deuteronomy 6:18

“And thou shalt do that which is right and good in the sight of the LORD: that it may be well with thee, and that thou mayest go in *and possess* the good land which the LORD sware unto thy fathers,”

Deuteronomy 7:1

“When the LORD thy God shall bring thee into the land whither thou goest *to possess it*, and hath cast out many nations before thee, the Hittites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites, seven nations greater and mightier than thou;”

Deuteronomy 7:17

“If thou shalt say in thine heart, These nations are more than I; how can *I dispossess them?*”

Deuteronomy 8:1

“All the commandments which I command thee this day shall ye observe to do, that ye may live, and multiply, and go in *and possess* the land which the LORD sware unto your fathers.”

Deuteronomy 9:1

“Hear, O Israel: Thou art to pass over Jordan this day, to go in *to possess* nations greater and mightier than thyself, cities great and fenced up to heaven,”

Deuteronomy 9:3

“Understand therefore this day, that the LORD thy God is he which goeth over before thee; as a consuming fire he shall destroy them, and he shall bring them down before thy face: *so shalt thou drive them out*, and destroy them quickly, as the LORD hath said unto thee.”

Deuteronomy 9:4

“Speak not thou in thine heart, after that the LORD thy God hath cast them out from before thee, saying, For my righteousness the LORD hath brought me in *to possess* this land: *but for* the wickedness of these nations the LORD *doth drive them out* from before thee.”

Deuteronomy 9:5

“Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go *to possess* their land: *but for* the wickedness of these nations the LORD thy God *doth drive them out* from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 9:6

“Understand therefore, that the LORD thy God giveth thee not this good land *to possess it* for thy righteousness; for thou art a stiffnecked people.”

Deuteronomy 9:23

“Likewise when the LORD sent you from Kadesh-barnea, saying, Go up *and possess* the land which I have given you; then ye rebelled against the commandment of the LORD your God, and ye believed him not, nor hearkened to his voice.”

Deuteronomy 10:11

“And the LORD said unto me, Arise, take thy journey before the people, that they may go in *and possess* the land, which I sware unto their fathers to give unto them.”

Deuteronomy 11:8

“Therefore shall ye keep all the commandments which I command you this day, that ye may be strong, and go in *and possess* the land, whither ye go *to possess it*,”

Deuteronomy 11:10

“For the land, whither thou goest in *to possess it*, is not as the land of Egypt, from whence ye came out, where thou sowedst thy seed, and wateredst it with thy foot, as a garden of herbs:”

Deuteronomy 11:11

“But the land, whither ye go *to possess it*, is a land of hills and valleys, and drinketh water of the rain of heaven:”

Deuteronomy 11:23

“*Then will* the LORD *drive out* all these nations from before you, and *ye shall possess* greater nations and mightier than yourselves.”

Deuteronomy 11:29

“And it shall come to pass, when the LORD thy God hath brought thee in unto the land whither thou goest *to possess it*, that thou shalt put the blessing upon mount Gerizim, and the curse upon mount Ebal.”

Deuteronomy 11:31

“For ye shall pass over Jordan to go in *to possess* the land which the LORD your God giveth you, *and ye shall possess* it, and dwell therein.”

Deuteronomy 12:1

“These are the statutes and judgments, which ye shall observe to do in the land, which the LORD God of thy fathers giveth thee *to possess it*, all the days that ye live upon the earth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 12:2

“Ye shall utterly destroy all the places, wherein the nations which ye *shall possess* served their gods, upon the high mountains, and upon the hills, and under every green tree:”

Deuteronomy 12:29

“When the LORD thy God shall cut off the nations from before thee, whither thou goest *to possess* them, and *thou succeedest them*, and dwellest in their land;”

Deuteronomy 15:4

“Save when there shall be no poor among you; for the LORD shall greatly bless thee in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance *to possess it*:”

Deuteronomy 16:20

“That which is altogether just shalt thou follow, that thou mayest live, *and inherit* the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.”

Deuteronomy 17:14

“When thou art come unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee, *and shalt possess it*, and shalt dwell therein, and shalt say, I will set a king over me, like as all the nations that are about me;”

Deuteronomy 18:12

“For all that do these things are an abomination unto the LORD: and because of these abominations the LORD thy God *doth drive* them *out* from before thee.”

Deuteronomy 18:14

“For these nations, which thou *shalt possess*, hearkened unto observers of times, and unto diviners: but as for thee, the LORD thy God hath not suffered thee so to do.”

Deuteronomy 19:1

“When the LORD thy God hath cut off the nations, whose land the LORD thy God giveth thee, *and thou succeedest them*, and dwellest in their cities, and in their houses;”

Deuteronomy 19:2

“Thou shalt separate three cities for thee in the midst of thy land, which the LORD thy God giveth thee *to possess it*.”

Deuteronomy 19:14

“Thou shalt not remove thy neighbour's landmark, which they of old time have set in thine inheritance, which thou shalt inherit in the land that the LORD thy God giveth thee *to possess it*.”

Deuteronomy 21:1

“If one be found slain in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee *to possess it*, lying in the field, and it be not known who hath slain him:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 23:20

“Unto a stranger thou mayest lend upon usury; but unto thy brother thou shalt not lend upon usury: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest *to possess it.*”

Deuteronomy 25:19

“Therefore it shall be, when the LORD thy God hath given thee rest from all thine enemies round about, in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance *to possess it*, that thou shalt blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget it.”

Deuteronomy 26:1

“And it shall be, when thou art come in unto the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance, *and possessest it*, and dwellest therein;”

Deuteronomy 28:21

“The LORD shall make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until he have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest *to possess it.*”

Deuteronomy 28:42

“All thy trees and fruit of thy land *shall* the locust *consume.*”

Deuteronomy 28:63

“And it shall come to pass, that as the LORD rejoiced over you to do you good, and to multiply you; so the LORD will rejoice over you to destroy you, and to bring you to nought; and ye shall be plucked from off the land whither thou goest *to possess it.*”

Deuteronomy 30:5

“And the LORD thy God will bring thee into the land which thy fathers *possessed, and thou shalt possess it*; and he will do thee good, and multiply thee above thy fathers.”

Deuteronomy 30:16

“In that I command thee this day to love the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, and to keep his commandments and his statutes and his judgments, that thou mayest live and multiply: and the LORD thy God shall bless thee in the land whither thou goest *to possess it.*”

Deuteronomy 30:18

“I denounce unto you this day, that ye shall surely perish, and that ye shall not prolong your days upon the land, whither thou passest over Jordan to go *to possess it.*”

Deuteronomy 31:3

“The LORD thy God, he will go over before thee, and he will destroy these nations from before thee, *and thou shalt possess them*: and Joshua, he shall go over before thee, as the LORD hath said.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Deuteronomy 31:13

“And that their children, which have not known any thing, may hear, and learn to fear the LORD your God, as long as ye live in the land whither ye go over Jordan *to possess it.*”

Deuteronomy 32:47

“For it is not a vain thing for you; because it is your life: and through this thing ye shall prolong your days in the land, whither ye go over Jordan *to possess it.*”

Deuteronomy 33:23

“And of Naphtali he said, O Naphtali, satisfied with favour, and full with the blessing of the LORD: *possess thou* the west and the south.”

Joshua 1:11

“Pass through the host, and command the people, saying, Prepare you victuals; for within three days ye shall pass over this Jordan, to go in *to possess* the land, which the LORD your God giveth you *to possess it.*”

Joshua 1:15

“Until the LORD have given your brethren rest, as he hath given you, *and* they also *have possessed* the land which the LORD your God giveth them: then ye shall return unto the land of your possession, and enjoy it, which Moses the LORD'S servant gave you on this side Jordan toward the sunrising.”

Joshua 3:10

“And Joshua said, Hereby ye shall know that the living God is among you, *and that he will without fail drive out* from before you the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Perizzites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Jebusites.”

Joshua 8:7

“Then ye shall rise up from the ambush, *and seize upon* the city: for the LORD your God will deliver it into your hand.”

Joshua 12:1

“Now these are the kings of the land, which the children of Israel smote, *and possessed* their land on the other side Jordan toward the rising of the sun, from the river Arnon unto mount Hermon, and all the plain on the east:”

Joshua 13:1

“Now Joshua was old and stricken in years; and the LORD said unto him, Thou art old and stricken in years, and there remaineth yet very much land *to be possessed.*”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Joshua 13:6

“All the inhabitants of the hill country from Lebanon unto Misrephoth-maim, and all the Sidonians, **them will I drive out** from before the children of Israel: only divide thou it by lot unto the Israelites for an inheritance, as I have commanded thee.”

Joshua 13:12

“All the kingdom of Og in Bashan, which reigned in Ashtaroth and in Edrei, who remained of the remnant of the giants: for these did Moses smite, **and cast them out.**”

Joshua 13:13

“Nevertheless the children of Israel **expelled** not the Geshurites, nor the Maachathites: but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites until this day.”

Joshua 14:12

“Now therefore give me this mountain, whereof the LORD spake in that day; for thou heardest in that day how the Anakims were there, and that the cities were great and fenced: if so be the LORD will be with me, **then I shall be able to drive them out**, as the LORD said.”

Joshua 15:14

“**And** Caleb **drove** thence the three sons of Anak, Sheshai, and Ahiman, and Talmi, the children of Anak.”

Joshua 15:63

“As for the Jebusites the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah could not **drive them out**: but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem unto this day.”

Joshua 16:10

“And **they drove** not **out** the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer: but the Canaanites dwell among the Ephraimites unto this day, and serve under tribute.”

Joshua 17:12

“Yet the children of Manasseh could not **drive out** the inhabitants of those cities; but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.”

Joshua 17:13

“Yet it came to pass, when the children of Israel were waxen strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute; **but did** not **utterly drive them out.**”

Joshua 17:18

“But the mountain shall be thine; for it is a wood, and thou shalt cut it down: and the outgoings of it shall be thine: for **thou shalt drive out** the Canaanites, though they have iron chariots, and though they be strong.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Joshua 18:3

“And Joshua said unto the children of Israel, How long are ye slack to go *to possess* the land, which the LORD God of your fathers hath given you?”

Joshua 19:47

“And the coast of the children of Dan went out too little for them: therefore the children of Dan went up to fight against Leshem, and took it, and smote it with the edge of the sword, *and possessed* it, and dwelt therein, and called Leshem, Dan, after the name of Dan their father.”

Joshua 21:43

“And the LORD gave unto Israel all the land which he sware to give unto their fathers; *and they possessed it*, and dwelt therein.”

Joshua 23:5

“And the LORD your God, he shall expel them from before you, *and drive* them from out of your sight; and *ye shall possess* their land, as the LORD your God hath promised unto you.”

Joshua 23:9

“For the LORD *hath driven out* from before you great nations and strong: but as for you, no man hath been able to stand before you unto this day.”

Joshua 23:13

“Know for a certainty that the LORD your God *will* no more *drive out* any of these nations from before you; but they shall be snares and traps unto you, and scourges in your sides, and thorns in your eyes, until ye perish from off this good land which the LORD your God hath given you.”

Joshua 24:4

“And I gave unto Isaac Jacob and Esau: and I gave unto Esau mount Seir, *to possess* it; but Jacob and his children went down into Egypt.”

Joshua 24:8

“And I brought you into the land of the Amorites, which dwelt on the other side Jordan; and they fought with you: and I gave them into your hand, *that ye might possess* their land; and I destroyed them from before you.”

Judges 1:19

“And the LORD was with Judah; *and he drave out* the inhabitants of the mountain; but *could* not *drive out* the inhabitants of the valley, because they had chariots of iron.”

Judges 1:20

“And they gave Hebron unto Caleb, as Moses said: *and he expelled* thence the three sons of Anak.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Judges 1:21

“And the children of Benjamin *did* not *drive out* the Jebusites that inhabited Jerusalem; but the Jebusites dwell with the children of Benjamin in Jerusalem unto this day.”

Judges 1:27

“Neither *did* Manasseh *drive out* the inhabitants of Beth–shean and her towns, nor Taanach and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Dor and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Ibleam and her towns, nor the inhabitants of Megiddo and her towns: but the Canaanites would dwell in that land.”

Judges 1:28

“And it came to pass, when Israel was strong, that they put the Canaanites to tribute, and did not *utterly drive them out.*”

Judges 1:29

“Neither *did* Ephraim *drive out* the Canaanites that dwelt in Gezer; but the Canaanites dwelt in Gezer among them.”

Judges 1:30

“Neither *did* Zebulun *drive out* the inhabitants of Kitron, nor the inhabitants of Nahalol; but the Canaanites dwelt among them, and became tributaries.”

Judges 1:31

“Neither *did* Asher *drive out* the inhabitants of Accho, nor the inhabitants of Zidon, nor of Ahlab, nor of Achzib, nor of Helbah, nor of Aphik, nor of Rehob:”

Judges 1:32

“But the Asherites dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: for *they did* not *drive them out.*”

Judges 1:33

“Neither *did* Naphtali *drive out* the inhabitants of Beth–shemesh, nor the inhabitants of Beth–anath; but he dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants of the land: nevertheless the inhabitants of Beth–shemesh and of Beth–anath became tributaries unto them.”

Judges 2:6

“And when Joshua had let the people go, the children of Israel went every man unto his inheritance *to possess* the land.”

Judges 2:21

“I also *will* not henceforth *drive out* any from before them of the nations which Joshua left when he died:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Judges 2:23

“Therefore the LORD left those nations, without *driving them out* hastily; neither delivered he them into the hand of Joshua.”

Judges 3:13

“And he gathered unto him the children of Ammon and Amalek, and went and smote Israel, *and possessed* the city of palm trees.”

Judges 11:21

“And the LORD God of Israel delivered Sihon and all his people into the hand of Israel, and they smote them: *so* Israel *possessed* all the land of the Amorites, the inhabitants of that country.”

Judges 11:22

“*And they possessed* all the coasts of the Amorites, from Arnon even unto Jabbok, and from the wilderness even unto Jordan.”

Judges 11:23

“So now the LORD God of Israel *hath dispossessed* the Amorites from before his people Israel, and *shouldest* thou *possess it*?”

Judges 11:24

“*Wilt* not *thou possess* that which Chemosh thy god *giveth* thee to *possess*? So whomsoever the LORD our God *shall drive out* from before us, them *will we possess*.”

Judges 14:15

“And it came to pass on the seventh day, that they said unto Samson's wife, Entice thy husband, that he may declare unto us the riddle, lest we burn thee and thy father's house with fire: have ye called us *to take that we have*? is it not so?”

Judges 18:9

“And they said, Arise, that we may go up against them: for we have seen the land, and, behold, it is very good: and are ye still? be not slothful to go, and to enter *to possess* the land.”

I Samuel 2:7

“The LORD *maketh poor*, and maketh rich: he bringeth low, and lifteth up.”

II Samuel 14:7

“And, behold, the whole family is risen against thine handmaid, and they said, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may kill him, for the life of his brother whom he slew; and we will destroy *the heir* also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband neither name nor remainder upon the earth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Kings 14:24

“And there were also sodomites in the land: and they did according to all the abominations of the nations which the LORD **cast out** before the children of Israel.”

I Kings 21:15

“And it came to pass, when Jezebel heard that Naboth was stoned, and was dead, that Jezebel said to Ahab, Arise, **take possession of** the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, which he refused to give thee for money: for Naboth is not alive, but dead.”

I Kings 21:16

“And it came to pass, when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, **to take possession of it.**”

I Kings 21:18

“Arise, go down to meet Ahab king of Israel, which is in Samaria: behold, he is in the vineyard of Naboth, whither he is gone down **to possess it.**”

I Kings 21:19

“And thou shalt speak unto him, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Hast thou killed, and also **taken possession?** And thou shalt speak unto him, saying, Thus saith the LORD, In the place where dogs licked the blood of Naboth shall dogs lick thy blood, even thine.”

I Kings 21:26

“And he did very abominably in following idols, according to all things as did the Amorites, whom the LORD **cast out** before the children of Israel.”

II Kings 16:3

“But he walked in the way of the kings of Israel, yea, and made his son to pass through the fire, according to the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD **cast out** from before the children of Israel.”

II Kings 17:8

“And walked in the statutes of the heathen, whom the LORD **cast out** from before the children of Israel, and of the kings of Israel, which they had made.”

II Kings 17:24

“And the king of Assyria brought men from Babylon, and from Cuthah, and from Ava, and from Hamath, and from Sepharvaim, and placed them in the cities of Samaria instead of the children of Israel: **and they possessed** Samaria, and dwelt in the cities thereof.”

II Kings 21:2

“And he did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, after the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD **cast out** before the children of Israel.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Chronicles 28:8

“Now therefore in the sight of all Israel the congregation of the LORD, and in the audience of our God, keep and seek for all the commandments of the LORD your God: that *ye may possess* this good land, and leave it for an inheritance for your children after you for ever.”

II Chronicles 20:7

“Art not thou our God, who *didst drive out* the inhabitants of this land before thy people Israel, and gavest it to the seed of Abraham thy friend for ever?”

II Chronicles 20:11

“Behold, I say, how they reward us, to come to cast us out of thy possession, which *thou hast given us to inherit.*”

II Chronicles 28:3

“Moreover he burnt incense in the valley of the son of Hinnom, and burnt his children in the fire, after the abominations of the heathen whom the LORD *had cast out* before the children of Israel.”

II Chronicles 33:2

“But did that which was evil in the sight of the LORD, like unto the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD *had cast out* before the children of Israel.”

Ezra 9:11

“Which thou hast commanded by thy servants the prophets, saying, The land, unto which ye go *to possess* it, is an unclean land with the filthiness of the people of the lands, with their abominations, which have filled it from one end to another with their uncleanness.”

Ezra 9:12

“Now therefore give not your daughters unto their sons, neither take their daughters unto your sons, nor seek their peace or their wealth for ever: that ye may be strong, and eat the good of the land, *and leave it for an inheritance* to your children for ever.”

Nehemiah 9:15

“And gavest them bread from heaven for their hunger, and broughtest forth water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and promisedst them that they should go in *to possess* the land which thou hadst sworn to give them.”

Nehemiah 9:22

“Moreover thou gavest them kingdoms and nations, and didst divide them into corners: *so they possessed* the land of Sihon, and the land of the king of Heshbon, and the land of Og king of Bashan.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Nehemiah 9:23

“Their children also multipliedst thou as the stars of heaven, and broughtest them into the land, concerning which thou hadst promised to their fathers, that they should go in *to possess* it.”

Nehemiah 9:24

“So the children went in *and possessed* the land, and thou subduedst before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gavest them into their hands, with their kings, and the people of the land, that they might do with them as they would.”

Nehemiah 9:25

“And they took strong cities, and a fat land, *and possessed* houses full of all goods, wells digged, vineyards, and oliveyards, and fruit trees in abundance: so they did eat, and were filled, and became fat, and delighted themselves in thy great goodness.”

Job 13:26

“For thou writest bitter things against me, *and makest me to possess* the iniquities of my youth.”

Job 20:15

“He hath swallowed down riches, and he shall vomit them up again: God *shall cast them* out of his belly.”

Psalms 25:13

“His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed *shall inherit* the earth.”

Psalms 37:9

“For evildoers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they *shall inherit* the earth.”

Psalms 37:11

“But the meek *shall inherit* the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.”

Psalms 37:22

“For such as be blessed of him *shall inherit* the earth; and they that be cursed of him shall be cut off.”

Psalms 37:29

“The righteous *shall inherit* the land, and dwell therein for ever.”

Psalms 37:34

“Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee *to inherit* the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see it.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 44:2

“How thou *didst drive out* the heathen with thy hand, and plantedst them; how thou didst afflict the people, and cast them out.”

Psalms 44:3

“For *they got* not the land *in possession* by their own sword, neither did their own arm save them: but thy right hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy countenance, because thou hadst a favour unto them.”

Psalms 69:35

“For God will save Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, *and have it in possession.*”

Psalms 83:12

“Who said, *Let us take* to ourselves the houses of God *in possession.*”

Psalms 105:44

“And gave them the lands of the heathen: and *they inherited* the labour of the people;”

Proverbs 20:13

“Love not sleep, lest *thou come to poverty*; open thine eyes, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread.”

Proverbs 23:21

“For the drunkard and the glutton *shall come to poverty*: and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.”

Proverbs 30:9

“Lest I be full, and deny thee, and say, Who is the LORD? or lest *I be poor*, and steal, and take the name of my God in vain.”

Proverbs 30:23

“For an odious woman when she is married; and an handmaid that *is heir to* her mistress.”

Isaiah 14:21

“Prepare slaughter for his children for the iniquity of their fathers; that they do not rise, *nor possess* the land, nor fill the face of the world with cities.”

Isaiah 34:11

“*But* the cormorant and the bittern *shall possess it*; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, and the stones of emptiness.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Isaiah 34:17

“And he hath cast the lot for them, and his hand hath divided it unto them by line: **they shall possess it** for ever, from generation to generation shall they dwell therein.”

Isaiah 54:3

“For thou shalt break forth on the right hand and on the left; and thy seed **shall inherit** the Gentiles, and make the desolate cities to be inhabited.”

Isaiah 57:13

“When thou criest, let thy companies deliver thee; but the wind shall carry them all away; vanity shall take them: but he that putteth his trust in me shall possess the land, **and shall inherit** my holy mountain;”

Isaiah 60:21

“Thy people also shall be all righteous: **they shall inherit** the land for ever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.”

Isaiah 61:7

“For your shame ye shall have double; and for confusion they shall rejoice in their portion: therefore in their land **they shall possess** the double: everlasting joy shall be unto them.”

Isaiah 63:18

“The people of thy holiness **have possessed** it but a little while: our adversaries have trodden down thy sanctuary.”

Isaiah 65:9

“And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah **an inheritor of** my mountains: and mine elect **shall inherit** it, and my servants shall dwell there.”

Jeremiah 8:10

“Therefore will I give their wives unto others, and their fields **to them that shall inherit** them: for every one from the least even unto the greatest is given to covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.”

Jeremiah 30:3

“For, lo, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will bring again the captivity of my people Israel and Judah, saith the LORD: and I will cause them to return to the land that I gave to their fathers, **and they shall possess it.**”

Jeremiah 32:23

“And they came in, **and possessed** it; but they obeyed not thy voice, neither walked in thy law; they have done nothing of all that thou commandedst them to do: therefore thou hast caused all this evil to come upon them:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Jeremiah 49:1

“Concerning the Ammonites, thus saith the LORD; Hath Israel no sons? hath he no *heir*? why then *doth* their king *inherit* Gad, and his people dwell in his cities?”

Jeremiah 49:2

“Therefore, behold, the days come, saith the LORD, that I will cause an alarm of war to be heard in Rabbah of the Ammonites; and it shall be a desolate heap, and her daughters shall be burned with fire: *then shall* Israel *be heir unto them that were his heirs*, saith the LORD.”

Ezekiel 7:24

“Wherefore I will bring the worst of the heathen, *and they shall possess* their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease; and their holy places shall be defiled.”

Ezekiel 33:24

“Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, *and he inherited* the land: but we are many; the land is given us for inheritance.”

Ezekiel 33:25

“Wherefore say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Ye eat with the blood, and lift up your eyes toward your idols, and shed blood: and *shall ye possess* the land?”

Ezekiel 33:26

“Ye stand upon your sword, ye work abomination, and ye defile every one his neighbour's wife: and *shall ye possess* the land?”

Ezekiel 35:10

“Because thou hast said, These two nations and these two countries shall be mine, and *we will possess it*; whereas the LORD was there:”

Ezekiel 36:12

“Yea, I will cause men to walk upon you, even my people Israel; *and they shall possess thee*, and thou shalt be their inheritance, and thou shalt no more henceforth bereave them of men.”

Hosea 9:6

“For, lo, they are gone because of destruction: Egypt shall gather them up, Memphis shall bury them: the pleasant places for their silver, nettles *shall possess them*: thorns shall be in their tabernacles.”

Amos 2:10

“Also I brought you up from the land of Egypt, and led you forty years through the wilderness, *to possess* the land of the Amorite.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Amos 9:12

“That *they may possess* the remnant of Edom, and of all the heathen, which are called by my name, saith the LORD that doeth this.”

Obadiah 1:17

“But upon mount Zion shall be deliverance, and there shall be holiness; and the house of Jacob *shall possess* their possessions.”

Obadiah 1:19

“And they of the south *shall possess* the mount of Esau; and they of the plain the Philistines: *and they shall possess* the fields of Ephraim, and the fields of Samaria: and Benjamin shall possess Gilead.”

Obadiah 1:20

“And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel shall possess that of the Canaanites, even unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which is in Sepharad, *shall possess* the cities of the south.”

Micah 1:15

“Yet will I bring *an heir* unto thee, O inhabitant of Mareshah: he shall come unto Adullam the glory of Israel.”

Habakkuk 1:6

“For, lo, I raise up the Chaldeans, that bitter and hasty nation, which shall march through the breadth of the land, *to possess* the dwellingplaces that are not theirs.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a non- <i>Destroyer</i>
<p>Psalms 27:10 <i>When my father and my mother forsake me, then the LORD will take me up.</i></p> <p>Psalms 39:6 Surely every man walketh in a vain shew: surely they are disquieted in vain: he heapeth up riches, and knoweth not who <i>shall gather them.</i></p>	<p>'acaph aw-saf</p> <p>I Samuel 15:6 "And Saul said unto the Kenites, Go, depart, get you down from among the Amalekites, lest I <i>destroy</i> you with them: for ye shewed kindness to all the children of Israel, when they came up out of Egypt. So the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites."</p>	<p>to gather for any purpose; hence, to receive, take away, i.e., remove (destroy, leave behind, put up, restore, etc.):</p> <p>KJV - assemble, bring, consume, destroy, felch, gather (in, together, up again), generally, get (him), lose, put all together, receive, recover [another from leprosy], (be) rereward, surely, take (away, into, up), utterly, withdraw.</p>	<p>Psalms 50:5 <i>Gather</i> my saints <i>together</i> unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.</p> <p>Psalms 85:3 <i>"Thou hast taken away</i> all thy wrath: thou hast turned thyself from the fierceness of thine anger."</p> <p>Proverbs 27:25 The hay appeareth, and the tender grass sheweth itself, <i>and</i> herbs of the mountains <i>are gathered.</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 30:4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who <i>hath gathered</i> the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if thou canst tell?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

'acaph (aw-saf'); to gather for any purpose; hence, to receive, take away, i.e. remove (destroy, leave behind, put up, restore, etc.):

KJV - assemble, bring, consume, destroy, felch, gather (in, together, up again), generally, get (him), lose, put all together, receive, recover [another from leprosy], (be) rereward, surely, take (away, into, up), utterly, withdraw.

Genesis 6:21

“And take thou unto thee of all food that is eaten, *and thou shalt gather* it to thee; and it shall be for food for thee, and for them.”

Genesis 25:17

“And these are the years of the life of Ishmael, an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave up the ghost and died; *and was gathered* unto his people.”

Exodus 23:10

“And six years thou shalt sow thy land, *and shalt gather* in the fruits thereof:”

Deuteronomy 16:13

“Thou shalt observe the feast of tabernacles seven days, *after that thou hast gathered* in thy corn and thy wine:”

I Samuel 15:6

“And Saul said unto the Kenites, Go, depart, get you down from among the Amalekites, lest I *destroy* you with them: for ye shewed kindness to all the children of Israel, when they came up out of Egypt. So the Kenites departed from among the Amalekites.”

Psalms 26:9

Gather not my soul with sinners, nor my life with bloody men:

Psalms 27:10

When my father and my mother forsake me, then the LORD will take me up.

Psalms 35:15

But in mine adversity they rejoiced, *and gathered themselves together*: yea, the objects *gathered themselves together* against me, and I knew it not; they did tear me, and ceased not:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 39:6

Surely every man walketh in a vain shew: surely they are disquieted in vain: he heapeth up riches, and knoweth not who *shall gather them*.

Psalms 47:9

The princes of the people *are gathered together*, even the people of the God of Abraham: for the shields of the earth belong unto God: he is greatly exalted.

Psalms 50:5

Gather my saints *together* unto me; those that have made a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Psalms 85:3

“Thou hast taken away all thy wrath: thou hast turned thyself from the fierceness of thine anger.”

Psalms 104:22

The sun ariseth, *they gather themselves together*, and lay them down in their dens.

Psalms 104:29

Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled: *thou takest away* their breath, they die, and return to their dust.

Proverbs 27:25

The hay appeareth, and the tender grass sheweth itself, *and* herbs of the mountains *are gathered*.

Proverbs 30:4

Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who *hath gathered* the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if thou canst tell?

Ecclesiastes 2:26

For God giveth to a man that is good in his sight wisdom, and knowledge, and joy: but to the sinner he giveth travail, *to gather* and to heap up, that he may give to him that is good before God. This also is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Ezekiel 11:17

Therefore say, Thus saith the Lord GOD; I will even gather you from the people, *and assemble* you out of the countries where ye have been scattered, and I will give you the land of Israel.

Ezekiel 24:4

Gather the pieces thereof into it, even every good piece, the thigh, and the shoulder; fill it with the choice bones.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 29:5

And I will leave thee thrown into the wilderness, thee and all the fish of thy rivers: thou shalt fall upon the open fields; *thou shalt* not *be brought together*, nor gathered: I have given thee for meat to the beasts of the field and to the fowls of the heaven.

Ezekiel 34:29

And I will raise up for them a plant of renown, and they shall be no more *consumed with* hunger in the land, neither bear the shame of the heathen any more.

Ezekiel 38:12

To take a spoil, and to take a prey; to turn thine hand upon the desolate places that are now inhabited, and upon the people that are *gathered* out of the nations, which have gotten cattle and goods, that dwell in the midst of the land.

Ezekiel 39:17

And, thou son of man, thus saith the Lord GOD; Speak unto every feathered fowl, and to every beast of the field, Assemble yourselves, and come; *gather yourselves* on every side to my sacrifice that I do sacrifice for you, even a great sacrifice upon the mountains of Israel, that ye may eat flesh, and drink blood.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a non- <i>Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 16:30 He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips <i>he bringeth evil to pass</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 22:8 He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger <i>shall fail</i>.</p>	<p>kalah -kaw-law'</p> <p>Psalms 31:10 For my life <i>is spent</i> with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.</p> <p>Psalms 39:10 Remove thy stroke away from me: I <i>am consumed</i> by the blow of thine hand.</p> <p>Psalms 69:3 I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: mine eyes <i>fail</i> while I wait for my God.</p>	<p>to end, whether intransitive (to cease, be finished, perish) or transitived (to complete, prepare, consume): - accomplish, cease, consume (away), determine, destroy (utterly), be (when ... were) done, (be an) end (of), expire, (cause to) fail, faint, finish, fulfil, fully, have, leave (off), long, bring to pass, wholly reap, make clean riddance, spend, quite take away, waste.</p>	<p>Proverbs 5:11 And thou mourn at the last, <i>when</i> thy flesh and thy body <i>are consumed</i>,</p> <p>Psalms 73:26 My flesh and my heart <i>faileth</i>: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.</p>	<p>Psalms 84:2 My soul longeth, yea, even <i>fainteth</i> for the courts of the LORD: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.</p> <p>Psalms 119:81 My soul <i>fainteth</i> for thy salvation: but I hope in thy word.</p> <p>Psalms 119:82 Mine eyes <i>fail</i> for thy word, saying, When wilt thou comfort me?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

kalah -kaw-law' - to end, whether intransitive (to cease, be finished, perish) or transitived (to complete, prepare, consume): -accomplish, cease, consume (away), determine, destroy (utterly), be (when ... were) done, (be an) end (of), expire, (cause to) fail, faint, finish, fulfil, fully, have, leave (off), long, bring to pass, wholly reap, make clean riddance, spend, quite take away, waste.

Genesis 2:1

“*Thus* the heavens and the earth *were finished*, and all the host of them.”

Leviticus 16:20

“And *when he hath made an end of* reconciling the holy place, and the tabernacle of the congregation, and the altar, he shall bring the live goat:”

Joshua 19:51

“These are the inheritances, which Eleazar the priest, and Joshua the son of Nun, and the heads of the fathers of the tribes of the children of Israel, divided for an inheritance by lot in Shiloh before the LORD, at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation. *So they made an end of* dividing the country.”

I Kings 22:11

“And Zedekiah the son of Chenaanah made him horns of iron: and he said, Thus saith the LORD, With these shalt thou push the Syrians, *until thou have consumed them.*”

Job 4:9

“By the blast of God they perish, and by the breath of his nostrils are they *consumed.*”

Psalms 18:37

I have pursued mine enemies, and overtaken them: neither did I turn again till *they were consumed.*

Psalms 31:10

For my life *is spent* with grief, and my years with sighing: my strength faileth because of mine iniquity, and my bones are consumed.

Psalms 37:20

But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD shall be as the fat of lambs: *they shall consume*; into smoke *shall they consume away.*

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 39:10

Remove thy stroke away from me: I *am consumed* by the blow of thine hand.

Psalms 59:13

Consume them in wrath, *consume* them, that they may not be: and let them know that God ruleth in Jacob unto the ends of the earth. Selah.

Psalms 69:3

I am weary of my crying: my throat is dried: mine eyes *fail* while I wait for my God.

Psalms 71:9

Cast me not off in the time of old age; forsake me not *when* my strength *faileth*.

Psalms 71:13

“Let them be confounded and *consumed* that are adversaries to my soul; let them be covered with reproach and dishonour that seek my hurt.”

Psalms 72:20

The prayers of David the son of Jesse *are ended*.

Psalms 73:26

My flesh and my heart *faileth*: but God is the strength of my heart, and my portion for ever.

Psalms 74:11

Why withdrawest thou thy hand, even thy right hand? *pluck* it out of thy bosom.

Psalms 78:33

Therefore their days *did he consume* in vanity, and their years in trouble.

Psalms 84:2

My soul longeth, yea, even *fainteth* for the courts of the LORD: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.

Psalms 90:7

For *we are consumed* by thine anger, and by thy wrath are we troubled.

Psalms 90:9

For all our days are passed away in thy wrath: *we spend* our years as a tale that is told.

Psalms 102:3

For my days *are consumed* like smoke, and my bones are burned as an hearth.

Psalms 119:81

My soul *fainteth* for thy salvation: but I hope in thy word.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 119:82

Mine eyes *fail* for thy word, saying, When wilt thou comfort me?

Psalms 119:87

They had almost *consumed me* upon earth; but I forsook not thy precepts.

Psalms 119:123

Mine eyes *fail* for thy salvation, and for the word of thy righteousness.

Psalms 143:7

Hear me speedily, O LORD: my spirit *faileth*: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

Proverbs 5:11

And thou mourn at the last, *when* thy flesh and thy body *are consumed*,

Proverbs 16:30

He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips *he bringeth* evil *to pass*.

Proverbs 22:8

He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger *shall fail*.

Ezekiel 4:6

And when thou hast accomplished them, lie again on thy right side, and thou shalt bear the iniquity of the house of Judah forty days: I have appointed thee each day for a year.

Ezekiel 4:8

And, behold, I will lay bands upon thee, and thou shalt not turn thee from one side to another, till *thou hast ended* the days of thy siege.

Ezekiel 5:12

A third part of thee shall die with the pestilence, and with famine *shall they be consumed* in the midst of thee: and a third part shall fall by the sword round about thee; and I will scatter a third part into all the winds, and I will draw out a sword after them.

Ezekiel 5:13

Thus shall mine anger *be accomplished*, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will be comforted: and they shall know that I the LORD have spoken it in my zeal, *when I have accomplished* my fury in them.

Ezekiel 6:12

He that is far off shall die of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remaineth and is besieged shall die by the famine: *thus will I accomplish* my fury upon them.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 7:8

Now will I shortly pour out my fury upon thee, *and accomplish* mine anger upon thee: and I will judge thee according to thy ways, and will recompense thee for all thine abominations.

Ezekiel 13:14

So will I break down the wall that ye have daubed with untempered mortar, and bring it down to the ground, so that the foundation thereof shall be discovered, and it shall fall, *and ye shall be consumed* in the midst thereof: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

Ezekiel 13:15

Thus will I accomplish my wrath upon the wall, and upon them that have daubed it with untempered mortar, and will say unto you, The wall is no more, neither they that daubed it;

Ezekiel 20:8

But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, neither did they forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them, *to accomplish* my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

Ezekiel 20:13

But the house of Israel rebelled against me in the wilderness: they walked not in my statutes, and they despised my judgments, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; and my sabbaths they greatly polluted: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them in the wilderness, *to consume them*.

Ezekiel 20:21

Notwithstanding the children rebelled against me: they walked not in my statutes, neither kept my judgments to do them, which if a man do, he shall even live in them; they polluted my sabbaths: then I said, I would pour out my fury upon them, *to accomplish* my anger against them in the wilderness.

Ezekiel 22:31

Therefore have I poured out mine indignation upon them; *I have consumed them* with the fire of my wrath: their own way have I recompensed upon their heads, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 42:15

Now *when he had made an end of* measuring the inner house, he brought me forth toward the gate whose prospect is toward the east, and measured it round about.

Ezekiel 43:23

When thou hast made an end of cleansing it, thou shalt offer a young bullock without blemish, and a ram out of the flock without blemish.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 43:27

And *when* these days *are expired*, it shall be, that upon the eighth day, and so forward, the priests shall make your burnt offerings upon the altar, and your peace offerings; and I will accept you, saith the Lord GOD.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a non- <i>Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 25:15 By long forbearing is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue <i>breaketh</i> the bone.</p>	shabar	<p>to burst (literally or figuratively):</p> <p><i>KJV - break (down, off, in pieces, up), broken hearted, bring to the birth, crush, destroy, hurt, quench, quite, tear, view</i></p>	<p>Proverbs 6:15 Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; <i>suddenly shall he be</i> broken without remedy.</p>	<p>Psalms 147:3 He healeth <i>the broken in</i> heart, and bindeth up their wounds.</p>
<p>Proverbs 29:1 He, that being often reproveth hardeneth his neck, <i>shall suddenly be destroyed,</i> and that without remedy.</p>	<p>Psalms 51:17 The sacrifices of God are a <i>broken</i> spirit: a <i>broken</i> and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.</p>	<p>Jeremiah 22:20 Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up thy voice in Bashan, and cry from the passages: for all thy lovers are <i>destroyed.</i></p>	<p>Psalms 105:16 Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: <i>he brake</i> the whole staff of bread.</p>	<p>Psalms 124:7 Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare <i>is broken,</i> and we are escaped.</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

shabar (shaw-bar'); to burst (literally or figuratively):

KJV - break (down, off, in pieces, up), broken ([-hearted]), bring to the birth, crush, destroy, hurt, quench, quite, tear

II Chronicles 14:13

And Asa and the people that *were* with him pursued them unto Gerar: and the Ethiopians were overthrown, that they could not recover themselves; for they were *destroyed* before the LORD, and before his host; and they carried away very much spoil.

Psalms 3:7

Arise, O LORD; save me, O my God: for thou hast smitten all mine enemies upon the cheek bone; *thou hast broken* the teeth of the ungodly.

Psalms 10:15

Break thou the arm of the wicked and the evil man: seek out his wickedness till thou find none.

Psalms 29:5

The voice of the LORD *breaketh* the cedars; *yea*, the LORD *breaketh* the cedars of Lebanon.

Psalms 34:18

The LORD is nigh *unto them that are of a broken* heart; and saveth such as be of a contrite spirit.

Psalms 34:20

He keepeth all his bones: not one of them *is broken*.

Psalms 37:15

Their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows *shall be broken*.

Psalms 37:17

For the arms of the wicked *shall be broken*: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 46:9

He maketh wars to cease unto the end of the earth; *he breaketh* the bow, and cutteth the spear in sunder; he burneth the chariot in the fire.

Psalms 48:7

Thou breakest the ships of Tarshish with an east wind.

Psalms 51:17

The sacrifices of God are a *broken* spirit: a *broken* and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

Psalms 69:20

Reproach *hath broken* my heart; and I am full of heaviness: and I looked for some to take pity, but there was none; and for comforters, but I found none.

Psalms 74:13

Thou didst divide the sea by thy strength: *thou brakest* the heads of the dragons in the waters.

Psalms 76:3

There *brake he* the arrows of the bow, the shield, and the sword, and the battle. Selah.

Psalms 104:11

They give drink to every beast of the field: the wild asses *quench* their thirst.

Psalms 105:16

Moreover he called for a famine upon the land: *he brake* the whole staff of bread.

Psalms 105:33

He smote their vines also and their fig trees; *and brake* the trees of their coasts.

Psalms 107:16

For *he hath broken* the gates of brass, and cut the bars of iron in sunder.

Psalms 124:7

Our soul is escaped as a bird out of the snare of the fowlers: the snare *is broken*, and we are escaped.

Psalms 147:3

He healeth *the broken in* heart, and bindeth up their wounds.

Proverbs 6:15

Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; *suddenly shall he be* broken without remedy.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Proverbs 25:15

By long forbearing is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue *breaketh* the bone.

Proverbs 29:1

He, that being often reprov'd hardeneth his neck, *shall* suddenly *be destroyed*, and that without remedy.

Ecclesiastes 12:6

Or ever the silver cord be loosed, *or* the golden bowl *be broken*, or the pitcher be broken at the fountain, or the wheel broken at the cistern.

Jeremiah 22:20

Go up to Lebanon, and cry; and lift up thy voice in Bashan, and cry from the passages: for all thy lovers are *destroyed*.

Jeremiah 48:4

Moab is *destroyed*; her little ones have caused a cry to be heard.

Jeremiah 51:8

Babylon is suddenly fallen and *destroyed*: howl for her; take balm for her pain, if so be she may be healed.

Ezekiel 4:16

Moreover he said unto me, Son of man, behold, *I will break* the staff of bread in Jerusalem: and they shall eat bread by weight, and with care; and they shall drink water by measure, and with astonishment:

Ezekiel 5:16

When I shall send upon them the evil arrows of famine, which shall be for their destruction, and which I will send to destroy you: and I will increase the famine upon you, *and will break* your staff of bread:

Ezekiel 6:4

And your altars shall be desolate, *and* your images *shall be broken*: and I will cast down your slain men before your idols.

Ezekiel 6:6

In all your dwellingplaces the cities shall be laid waste, and the high places shall be desolate; that your altars may be laid waste and made desolate, *and* your idols *may be broken* and cease, and your images may be cut down, and your works may be abolished.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 6:9

And they that escape of you shall remember me among the nations whither they shall be carried captives, because *I am broken* with their whorish heart, which hath departed from me, and with their eyes, which go a whoring after their idols: and they shall lothe themselves for the evils which they have committed in all their abominations.

Ezekiel 14:13

Son of man, when the land sinneth against me by trespassing grievously, then will I stretch out mine hand upon it, *and will break* the staff of the bread thereof, and will send famine upon it, and will cut off man and beast from it:

Ezekiel 26:2

Son of man, because that Tyre hath said against Jerusalem, Aha, *she is broken* that was the gates of the people: she is turned unto me: I shall be replenished, now she is laid waste:

Ezekiel 27:26

Thy rowers have brought thee into great waters: the east wind *hath broken thee* in the midst of the seas.

Ezekiel 27:34

In the time when *thou shalt be broken* by the seas in the depths of the waters thy merchandise and all thy company in the midst of thee shall fall.

Ezekiel 29:7

When they took hold of thee by thy hand, thou didst break, and rend all their shoulder: and when they leaned upon thee, *thou brakest*, and madest all their loins to be at a stand.

Ezekiel 30:8

And they shall know that I *am* the LORD, when I have set a fire in Egypt, and *when* all her helpers shall be *destroyed*.

Ezekiel 30:18

At Tehaphnehes also the day shall be darkened, *when I shall break* there the yokes of Egypt: and the pomp of her strength shall cease in her: as for her, a cloud shall cover her, and her daughters shall go into captivity.

Ezekiel 30:21

Son of man, *I have broken* the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and, lo, it shall not be bound up to be healed, to put a roller to bind it, to make it strong to hold the sword.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 30:22

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against Pharaoh king of Egypt, **and will break** his arms, the strong, and **that which was broken**; and I will cause the sword to fall out of his hand.

Ezekiel 30:24

And I will strengthen the arms of the king of Babylon, and put my sword in his hand: **but I will break** Pharaoh's arms, and he shall groan before him with the groanings of a deadly wounded man.

Ezekiel 31:12

And strangers, the terrible of the nations, have cut him off, and have left him: upon the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, **and** his boughs **are broken** by all the rivers of the land; and all the people of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.

Ezekiel 32:28

Yea, thou **shalt be broken** in the midst of the uncircumcised, and shalt lie with them that are slain with the sword.

Ezekiel 34:4

The diseased have ye not strengthened, neither have ye healed that which was sick, neither have ye bound up that which was **broken**, neither have ye brought again that which was driven away, neither have ye sought that which was lost; but with force and with cruelty have ye ruled them.

Ezekiel 34:16

I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was driven away, **and** will bind up that which was **broken**, and will strengthen that which was sick: but I will destroy the fat and the strong; I will feed them with judgment.

Ezekiel 34:27

And the tree of the field shall yield her fruit, and the earth shall yield her increase, and they shall be safe in their land, and shall know that I am the LORD, **when I have broken** the bands of their yoke, and delivered them out of the hand of those that served themselves of them.

Daniel 11:20

Then shall stand up in his estate a raiser of taxes *in* the glory of the kingdom: but within few days he shall be **destroyed**, neither in anger, nor in battle.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a *Destroyer*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 2:22 But the wicked <i>shall be cut off</i> from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.</p> <p>Proverbs 10:31 The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the froward tongue <i>shall be cut out</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 23:18 For surely there is an end; and thine expectation <i>shall not be cut off</i>.</p>	<p>karath kaw-rath'</p> <p>Ezekiel 14:21 For thus saith the Lord GOD; How much more when I send my four sore judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the noisome beast, and the <i>pestilence, to cut off</i> from it man and beast?</p> <p>Ezekiel 35:7 Thus will I make mount Seir most desolate, <i>and cut off</i> from it him that passeth out and him that returneth.</p>	<p>to cut (off, down or asunder); by implication, to destroy or consume; specifically, to covenant (i.e. make an alliance or bargain, originally by cutting flesh and passing between the pieces):</p> <p>KJV - be chewed, be con- [feder-] ate, covenant, cut (down, off), destroy, fail, feller, be freed, hew (down), make a league ([covenant]), lose, perish, utterly, want.</p>	<p>Psalms 109:13 Let his posterity be <i>cut off</i>; and in the generation following let their name be blotted out.</p> <p>Psalms 109:15 Let them be before the LORD continually, <i>that he may cut off</i> the memory of them from the earth.</p>	<p>Proverbs 24:14 "So shall the knowledge of wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation <i>shall not be cut off</i>."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

karath (kaw-rath'); to cut (off, down or asunder); by implication, to destroy or consume; specifically, to covenant (i.e. make an alliance or bargain, originally by cutting flesh and passing between the pieces):

KJV - be chewed, be con- [feder-] ate, covenant, cut (down, off), destroy, fail, feller, be freed, hew (down), make a league ([covenant]), lose, perish, utterly, want.

Genesis 9:11

“And I will establish my covenant with you; neither *shall* all flesh *be cut off* any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be a flood to destroy the earth.”

Leviticus 7:20

“But the soul that eateth of the flesh of the sacrifice of peace offerings, that pertain unto the LORD, having his uncleanness upon him, even that soul *shall be cut off* from his people.”

Joshua 4:7

“Then ye shall answer them, That the waters of Jordan *were cut off* before the ark of the covenant of the LORD; when it passed over Jordan, the waters of Jordan *were cut off*: and these stones shall be for a memorial unto the children of Israel for ever.”

I Kings 9:7

“*Then will I cut off* Israel out of the land which I have given them; and this house, which I have hallowed for my name, will I cast out of my sight; and Israel shall be a proverb and a byword among all people:”

Psalms 12:3

The LORD *shall cut off* all flattering lips, and the tongue that speaketh proud things:

Psalms 34:16

The face of the LORD is against them that do evil, *to cut off* the remembrance of them from the earth.

Psalms 37:9

For evildoers *shall be cut off*: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 37:22

For such as be blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and they that be cursed of him *shall be cut off*.

Psalms 37:28

For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of the wicked *shall be cut off*.

Psalms 37:34

Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: *when* the wicked *are cut off*, thou shalt see it.

Psalms 37:38

But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked *shall be cut off*.

Psalms 50:5

Gather my saints together unto me; *those that have made* a covenant with me by sacrifice.

Psalms 83:5

For they have consulted together with one consent: they are *confederate* against thee:

Psalms 89:3

I have made a covenant with my chosen, I have sworn unto David my servant,

Psalms 101:8

I will early destroy all the wicked of the land; *that I may cut off* all wicked doers from the city of the LORD.

Psalms 105:9

Which covenant *he made* with Abraham, and his oath unto Isaac;

Psalms 109:13

Let his posterity be *cut off*; and in the generation following let their name be blotted out.

Psalms 109:15

Let them be before the LORD continually, *that he may cut off* the memory of them from the earth.

Proverbs 2:22

But the wicked *shall be cut off* from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Proverbs 10:31

The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the froward tongue *shall be cut out*.

Proverbs 23:18

For surely there is an end; and thine expectation *shall not be cut off*.

Proverbs 24:14

“So shall the knowledge of wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation *shall not be cut off*.”

Ezekiel 14:8

“And I will set my face against that man, and will make him a sign and a proverb, *and I will cut him off* from the midst of my people; and ye shall know that I am the LORD.”

Ezekiel 14:13

Son of man, when the land sinneth against me by trespassing grievously, then will I stretch out mine hand upon it, and will break the staff of the bread thereof, and will send famine upon it, *and will cut off* man and beast from it:

Ezekiel 14:17

Or if I bring a sword upon that land, and say, Sword, go through the land; *so that I cut off* man and beast from it:

Ezekiel 14:19

Or if I send a pestilence into that land, and pour out my fury upon it in blood, *to cut off* from it man and beast:

Ezekiel 14:21

For thus saith the Lord GOD; How much more when I send my four sore judgments upon Jerusalem, the sword, and the famine, and the noisome beast, and the *pestilence, to cut off* from it man and beast?

Ezekiel 16:4

And as for thy nativity, in the day thou wast born thy navel *was not cut*, neither wast thou washed in water to supple thee; thou wast not salted at all, nor swaddled at all.

Ezekiel 17:13

And hath taken of the king's seed, *and made* a covenant with him, and hath taken an oath of him: he hath also taken the mighty of the land:

Ezekiel 17:17

Neither shall Pharaoh with his mighty army and great company make for him in the war, by casting up mounds, and building forts, *to cut off* many persons:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 21:3

And say to the land of Israel, Thus saith the LORD; Behold, I am against thee, and will draw forth my sword out of his sheath, *and will cut off* from thee the righteous and the wicked.

Ezekiel 21:4

Seeing then that *I will cut* off from thee the righteous and the wicked, therefore shall my sword go forth out of his sheath against all flesh from the south to the north:

Ezekiel 25:7

Behold, therefore I will stretch out mine hand upon thee, and will deliver thee for a spoil to the heathen; *and I will cut thee off* from the people, and I will cause thee to perish out of the countries: I will destroy thee; and thou shalt know that I am the LORD.

Ezekiel 25:13

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; I will also stretch out mine hand upon Edom, *and will cut off* man and beast from it; and I will make it desolate from Teman; and they of Dedan shall fall by the sword.

Ezekiel 25:16

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will stretch out mine hand upon the Philistines, *and I will cut off* the Cherethims, and destroy the remnant of the sea coast.

Ezekiel 29:8

Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will bring a sword upon thee, *and cut off* man and beast out of thee.

Ezekiel 30:15

And I will pour my fury upon Sin, the strength of Egypt; *and I will cut off* the multitude of No.

Ezekiel 31:12

And strangers, the terrible of the nations, *have cut him off*, and have left him: upon the mountains and in all the valleys his branches are fallen, and his boughs are broken by all the rivers of the land; and all the people of the earth are gone down from his shadow, and have left him.

Ezekiel 34:25

And I will make with them a covenant of peace, and will cause the evil beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely in the wilderness, and sleep in the woods.

Ezekiel 35:7

Thus will I make mount Seir most desolate, *and cut off* from it him that passeth out and him that returneth.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 37:26

Moreover I will make a covenant of peace with them; it shall be an everlasting covenant with them: and I will place them, and multiply them, and will set my sanctuary in the midst of them for evermore.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a non- <i>Destroyer</i>
<p>Proverbs 5:23 He <i>shall die</i> without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:10 "Correction is grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof <i>shall die.</i>"</p>	<p>muwth mooth</p> <p>Psalms 109:16 Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, <i>that he might even slay</i> the broken in heart.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:16 He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; but he that despiseth his ways <i>shall die.</i></p>	<p>to die (literally or figuratively); causatively, to kill:</p> <p>KJV - at all, crying, (be) dead (body, man, one), (put to, worthy of) death, destroy (-er), (cause to, be like to, must) die, kill, necro [-mancer], must needs, slay, surely, very suddenly, in [no] wise.</p> <p>Proverbs 21:25 "The desire of the slothful <i>killeth him</i>; for his hands refuse to labour."</p>	<p>Psalms 34:21 Evil <i>shall slay</i> the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.</p> <p>Proverbs 19:18 Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for <i>his crying.</i></p> <p>Proverbs 23:13 Withhold not correction from the child: for if thou beatest him with the rod, <i>he shall</i> not <i>die.</i></p>	<p>Psalms 37:32 The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh <i>to slay him.</i></p> <p>Proverbs 10:21 The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools <i>die</i> for want of wisdom.</p> <p>Proverbs 30:7 Two things have I required of thee; deny me them not before <i>I die:</i></p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

muwth (mooth); to die (literally or figuratively); causatively, to kill:

KJV - at all, crying, (be) dead (body, man, one), (put to, worthy of) death, destroy (-er), (cause to, be like to, must) die, kill, necro [-mancer], must needs, slay, surely, very suddenly, in [no] wise.

Genesis 2:17

“But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof *thou shalt surely die.*”

Exodus 21:29

“But if the ox were wont to push with his horn in time past, and it hath been testified to his owner, and he hath not kept him in, *but that he hath killed* a man or a woman; the ox shall be stoned, and his owner also *shall be put to death.*”

Deuteronomy 24:16

“The fathers *shall* not *be put to death* for the children, neither *shall* the children *be put to death* for the fathers: every man *shall be put to death* for his own sin.”

I Kings 16:10

“And Zimri went in and smote him, *and killed him*, in the twenty and seventh year of Asa king of Judah, and reigned in his stead.”

Psalms 31:12

I am forgotten *as a dead man* out of mind: I am like a broken vessel

Psalms 34:21

Evil *shall slay* the wicked: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate.

Psalms 37:32

The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh *to slay him.*

Psalms 41:5

Mine enemies speak evil of me, When *shall he die*, and his name perish?

Psalms 49:10

For he seeth that wise men *die*, likewise the fool and the brutish person perish, and leave their wealth to others.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Psalms 82:7

But *ye shall die* like men, and fall like one of the princes.

Psalms 88:5

Free *among the dead*, like the slain that lie in the grave, whom thou rememberest no more: and they are cut off from thy hand.

Psalms 88:10

Wilt thou shew wonders *to the dead*? shall the dead arise and praise thee? Selah.

Psalms 105:29

He turned their waters into blood, *and slew* their fish.

Psalms 106:28

They joined themselves also unto Baal-peor, and ate the sacrifices of *the dead*.

Psalms 109:16

Because that he remembered not to shew mercy, but persecuted the poor and needy man, *that he might even slay* the broken in heart.

Psalms 115:17

"The dead praise not the LORD, neither any that go down into silence."

Psalms 118:17

I shall not *die*, but live, and declare the works of the LORD.

Psalms 143:3

For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground; he hath made me to dwell in darkness, *as those that have been* long *dead*.

Proverbs 5:23

He *shall die* without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.

Proverbs 10:21

The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools *die* for want of wisdom.

Proverbs 15:10

"Correction is grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: and he that hateth reproof *shall die*."

Proverbs 19:16

He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; but he that despiseth his ways *shall die*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Proverbs 19:18

Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for *his crying*.

Proverbs 21:25

“The desire of the slothful *killeth him*; for his hands refuse to labour.”

Proverbs 23:13

Withhold not correction from the child: for if thou beatest him with the rod, *he shall not die*.

Proverbs 30:7

Two things have I required of thee; deny me them not before *I die*:

Ezekiel 3:18

When I say unto the wicked, *Thou shalt surely die*; and thou givest him not warning, nor speakest to warn the wicked from his wicked way, to save his life; the same wicked man *shall die* in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

Ezekiel 3:19

Yet if thou warn the wicked, and he turn not from his wickedness, nor from his wicked way, he *shall die* in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 3:20

Again, When a righteous man doth turn from his righteousness, and commit iniquity, and I lay a stumblingblock before him, he *shall die*: because thou hast not given him warning, *he shall die* in his sin, and his righteousness which he hath done shall not be remembered; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

Ezekiel 5:12

A third part of thee *shall die* with the pestilence, and with famine shall they be consumed in the midst of thee: and a third part shall fall by the sword round about thee; and I will scatter a third part into all the winds, and I will draw out a sword after them.

Ezekiel 6:12

He that is far off *shall die* of the pestilence; and he that is near shall fall by the sword; and he that remaineth and is besieged *shall die* by the famine: thus will I accomplish my fury upon them.

Ezekiel 7:15

The sword is without, and the pestilence and the famine within: he that is in the field *shall die* with the sword; and he that is in the city, famine and pestilence shall devour him.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 11:13

And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah *died*. Then fell I down upon my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou make a full end of the remnant of Israel?

Ezekiel 12:13

My net also will I spread upon him, and he shall be taken in my snare: and I will bring him to Babylon to the land of the Chaldeans; yet shall he not see it, though *he shall die* there.

Ezekiel 13:19

And will ye pollute me among my people for handfuls of barley and for pieces of bread, *to slay* the souls that *should* not *die*, and to save the souls alive that should not live, by your lying to my people that hear your lies?

Ezekiel 17:16

As I live, saith the Lord GOD, surely in the place where the king dwelleth that made him king, whose oath he despised, and whose covenant he brake, even with him in the midst of Babylon *he shall die*.

Ezekiel 18:4

Behold, all souls are mine; as the soul of the father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul that sinneth, it *shall die*.

Ezekiel 18:13

Hath given forth upon usury, and hath taken increase: shall he then live? he shall not live: he hath done all these abominations; *he shall surely die*; his blood shall be upon him.

Ezekiel 18:17

That hath taken off his hand from the poor, that hath not received usury nor increase, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he *shall* not *die* for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

Ezekiel 18:18

As for his father, because he cruelly oppressed, spoiled his brother by violence, and did that which is not good among his people, lo, even *he shall die* in his iniquity.

Ezekiel 18:20

The soul that sinneth, it *shall die*. The son shall not bear the iniquity of the father, neither shall the father bear the iniquity of the son: the righteousness of the righteous shall be upon him, and the wickedness of the wicked shall be upon him.

Ezekiel 18:21

But if the wicked will turn from all his sins that he hath committed, and keep all my statutes, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall surely live, *he shall* not *die*.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 18:24

But when the righteous turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, and doeth according to all the abominations that the wicked man doeth, shall he live? All his righteousness that he hath done shall not be mentioned: in his trespass that he hath trespassed, and in his sin that he hath sinned, in them *shall he die*.

Ezekiel 18:26

When a righteous man turneth away from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, *and dieth* in them; for his iniquity that he hath done *shall he die*.

Ezekiel 18:28

Because he considereth, and turneth away from all his transgressions that he hath committed, he shall surely live, *he shall not die*.

Ezekiel 18:31

Cast away from you all your transgressions, whereby ye have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why *will ye die*, O house of Israel?

Ezekiel 18:32

For I have no pleasure in the death of *him that dieth*, saith the Lord GOD: wherefore turn yourselves, and live ye.

Ezekiel 24:17

Forbear to cry, make no mourning for *the dead*, bind the tire of thine head upon thee, and put on thy shoes upon thy feet, and cover not thy lips, and eat not the bread of men.

Ezekiel 24:18

So I spake unto the people in the morning: *and* at even my wife *died*; and I did in the morning as I was commanded.

Ezekiel 28:8

They shall bring thee down to the pit, and *thou shalt die* the deaths of them that are slain in the midst of the seas.

Ezekiel 28:10

Thou shalt die the deaths of the uncircumcised by the hand of strangers: for I have spoken it, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 33:8

When I say unto the wicked, O wicked man, *thou shalt surely die*; if thou dost not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked man *shall die* in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Ezekiel 33:9

Nevertheless, if thou warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he *shall die* in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Ezekiel 33:11

Say unto them, As I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why *will ye die*, O house of Israel?

Ezekiel 33:13

When I shall say to the righteous, that he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit iniquity, all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered; but for his iniquity that he hath committed, *he shall die* for it.

Ezekiel 33:14

Again, when I say unto the wicked, *Thou shalt surely die*; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right;

Ezekiel 33:15

If the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, *he shall not die*.

Ezekiel 33:18

When the righteous turneth from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, *he shall even die* thereby.

Ezekiel 33:27

Say thou thus unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; As I live, surely they that are in the wastes shall fall by the sword, and him that is in the open field will I give to the beasts to be devoured, and they that be in the forts and in the caves *shall die* of the pestilence.

Ezekiel 44:25

And they shall come at no *dead* person to defile themselves: but for father, or for mother, or for son, or for daughter, for brother, or for sister that hath had no husband, they may defile themselves.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
	olothreutes	a ruiner, i.e. (specifically) a venomous serpent:	I Corinthians 10:10 "Neither murmur ye, as some of them also murmured, and were destroyed of the <i>destroyer</i> ."	

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

olothreutes (ol-oth-ryoo-tace'); a ruiner, i.e. (specifically) a venomous serpent:

KJV - destroyer.

I Corinthians 10:10

"Neither murmur ye, as some of them also murmured, and were destroyed of the *destroyer*."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
	exolothreuo	<p>to extirpate:</p> <p><i>KJV - destroy.</i></p>	<p>Acts 3:23 "And it shall come to pass, <i>that</i> every soul, which will not hear that prophet, shall be destroyed from among the people."</p>	

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

exolothreuo (ex-ol-oth-ryoo'-o); to extirpate:

KJV - destroy.

Acts 3:23

"And it shall come to pass, *that* every soul, which will not hear that prophet, shall be **destroyed** from among the people."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Destroyer</i>
<p>Mark 15:36 "And one ran and filled a sponge full of vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone; let us see whether Elias will come <i>to take him down.</i>"</p>	kathaireo	<p>to lower (or with violence) demolish (literally or figuratively):</p> <p><i>KJV - cast (pull, put, take) down, destroy</i></p>	<p>Luke 12:18 "And he said, This will I do: <i>I will pull down</i> my barns, and build greater; and there will I bestow all my fruits and my goods."</p>	<p>Acts 13:29 "And when they had fulfilled all that was written of him, <i>they took him down</i> from the tree, and laid him in a sepulchre."</p>
<p>Mark 15:46 "And he bought fine linen, and <i>took him down</i>, and wrapped him in the linen, and laid him in a sepulchre which was hewn out of a rock, and rolled a stone unto the door of the sepulchre."</p>			<p>II Corinthians 10:5 "<i>Casting down</i> imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ;"</p>	

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

kathaireo (kath-ahee-reh'-o); (including its alternate); to lower (or with violence) demolish (literally or figuratively):
KJV - cast (pull, put, take) down, destroy.

Mark 15:36

“And one ran and filled a sponge full of vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone; let us see whether Elias will come *to take* him *down*.”

Mark 15:46

“And he bought fine linen, and *took* him *down*, and wrapped him in the linen, and laid him in a sepulchre which was hewn out of a rock, and rolled a stone unto the door of the sepulchre.”

Luke 1:52

“*He hath put down* the mighty from their seats, and exalted them of low degree.”

Luke 12:18

“And he said, This will I do: *I will pull down* my barns, and build greater; and there will I bestow all my fruits and my goods.”

Luke 23:53

“And *he took* it *down*, and wrapped it in linen, and laid it in a sepulchre that was hewn in stone, wherein never man before was laid.”

Acts 13:19

“And when he had *destroyed* seven nations in the land of Chanaan, he divided their land to them by lot.”

Acts 13:29

“And when they had fulfilled all that was written of him, *they took him down* from the tree, and laid him in a sepulchre.”

Acts 19:27

“So that not only this our craft is in danger to be set at nought; but also that the temple of the great goddess Diana should be despised, and her magnificence should be *destroyed*, whom all Asia and the world worshippeth.”

II Corinthians 10:5

“*Casting down* imaginations, and every high thing that exalteth itself against the knowledge of God, and bringing into captivity every thought to the obedience of Christ;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Luke 13:7 "Then said he unto the dresser of his vineyard, Behold, these three years I come seeking fruit on this fig tree, and find none: cut it down; why <i>cumbereth</i> it the ground?"</p> <p>I Corinthians 15:26 "The last enemy <i>that</i> shall be <i>destroyed</i> is death."</p>	<p>Katargeo</p> <p>Romans 3:31 "<i>Do we</i> then <i>make void</i> the law through faith? God forbid: yea, we establish the law."</p> <p>Romans 4:14 "For if they which are of the law be heirs, faith is made void, and the promise <i>made of none effect</i>:"</p>	<p>to be (render) entirely idle (useless), literally or figuratively</p> <p>KJV - abolish, cease, cumber, deliver, destroy, do away, become (make) of no (none, without) effect, fail, loose, bring (come) to nought, put away (down), vanish away, make void.</p>	<p>I Corinthians 1:28 "And base things of the world, and things which are despised, hath God chosen, yea, and things which are not, <i>to bring to nought</i> things that are:"</p> <p>II Timothy 1:10 "But is now made manifest by the appearing of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who <i>hath abolished</i> death, and hath brought life and immortality to light through the gospel:"</p>	<p>I Corinthians 13:11 "When I was a child, I spake as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child: but when I became a man, <i>I put away</i> childish things."</p> <p>II Thessalonians 2:8 "And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and <i>shall destroy</i> with the brightness of his coming:"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

katargeo (kat-arg-eh'-o); to be (render) entirely idle (useless), literally or figuratively:

KJV - abolish, cease, cumber, deliver, destroy, do away, become (make) of no (none, without) effect, fail, loose, bring (come) to nought, put away (down), vanish away, make void.

Luke 13:7

"Then said he unto the dresser of his vineyard, Behold, these three years I come seeking fruit on this fig tree, and find none: cut it down; why *cumbereth* it the ground?"

Romans 3:3

"For what if some did not believe? *shall* their unbelief *make* the faith of God *without effect*?"

Romans 3:31

"*Do we* then *make void* the law through faith? God forbid: yea, we establish the law."

Romans 4:14

"For if they which are of the law be heirs, faith is made void, and the promise *made of none effect*:"

Romans 6:6

"Knowing this, that our old man is crucified with *him*, that the body of sin might be *destroyed*, that henceforth we should not serve sin."

Romans 7:2

"For the woman which hath an husband is bound by the law to her husband so long as he liveth; but if the husband be dead, *she is loosed* from the law of her husband."

Romans 7:6

"But now *we are delivered* from the law, that being dead wherein we were held; that we should serve in newness of spirit, and not in the oldness of the letter."

I Corinthians 1:28

"And base things of the world, and things which are despised, hath God chosen, yea, and things which are not, *to bring to nought* things that are:"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Corinthians 2:6

“Howbeit we speak wisdom among them that are perfect: yet not the wisdom of this world, nor of the princes of this world, *that come to nought:*”

I Corinthians 6:13

“Meats for the belly, and the belly for meats: but God *shall destroy* both it and them. Now the body *is* not for fornication, but for the Lord; and the Lord for the body.”

I Corinthians 13:8

“Charity never faileth: but whether there be prophecies, *they shall fail*; whether there be tongues, they shall cease; whether there be knowledge, *it shall vanish away.*”

I Corinthians 13:10

“But when that which is perfect is come, then that which is in part *shall be done away.*”

I Corinthians 13:11

“When I was a child, I spake as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child: but when I became a man, *I put away* childish things.”

I Corinthians 15:24

“Then cometh the end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when *he shall have put down* all rule and all authority and power.”

I Corinthians 15:26

“The last enemy *that* shall be *destroyed* is death.”

II Corinthians 3:7

“But if the ministration of death, written and engraven in stones, was glorious, so that the children of Israel could not stedfastly behold the face of Moses for the glory of his countenance; which glory *was to be done away:*”

II Corinthians 3:11

“For if that which *is done away* was glorious, much more that which remaineth is glorious.”

II Corinthians 3:13

“And not as Moses, which put a veil over his face, that the children of Israel could not stedfastly look to the end of that which *is abolished:*”

II Corinthians 3:14

“But their minds were blinded: for until this day remaineth the same veil untaken away in the reading of the old testament; which veil *is done away* in Christ.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Galatians 3:17

“And this I say, that the covenant, that was confirmed before of God in Christ, the law, which was four hundred and thirty years after, cannot disannul, *that it should make the promise of none effect.*”

Galatians 5:11

“And I, brethren, if I yet preach circumcision, why do I yet suffer persecution? then is the offence of the cross *ceased.*”

Ephesians 2:15

“*Having abolished* in his flesh the enmity, even the law of commandments contained in ordinances; for to make in himself of twain one new man, so making peace;”

II Thessalonians 2:8

“And then shall that Wicked be revealed, whom the Lord shall consume with the spirit of his mouth, and *shall destroy* with the brightness of his coming:”

II Timothy 1:10

“But is now made manifest by the appearing of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who *hath abolished* death, and hath brought life and immortality to light through the gospel:”

Hebrews 2:14

“Forasmuch then as the children are partakers of flesh and blood, he also himself likewise took part of the same; that through death he might *destroy* him that had the power of death, that is, the devil;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a *Destroyer*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Matthew 16:25 "For whosoever will save his life <i>shall lose</i> it: and whosoever <i>will lose</i> his life for my sake shall find it."</p> <p>Jude 1:5 "I will therefore put you in remembrance, though ye once knew this, how that the Lord, having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, afterward <i>destroyed</i> them that believed not."</p>	<p>Apollumi</p> <p>Matthew 2:13 "And when they were departed, behold, the angel of the Lord appeareth to Joseph in a dream, saying, Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and flee into Egypt, and be thou there until I bring thee word: for Herod will seek the young child to <i>destroy</i> him."</p> <p>Matthew 10:6 "But go rather to the <i>lost</i> sheep of the house of Israel."</p>	<p>to destroy fully (reflexively, to perish, or lose), literally or figuratively:</p> <p>KJV - destroy, die, lose, mar, perish.</p> <p>Matthew 27:20 "But the chief priests and elders persuaded the multitude that they should ask Barabbas, and <i>destroy</i> Jesus."</p>	<p>Jude 1:11 "Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the error of Balaam for reward, and <i>perished</i> in the gainsaying of Core."</p>	<p>I Peter 1:7 "That the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that <i>perisheth</i>, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ:"</p> <p>II John 1:8 "Look to yourselves, that <i>we lose</i> not those things which we have wrought, but that we receive a full reward."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

apollumi (ap-ol'-loo-mee); to destroy fully (reflexively, to perish, or lose), literally or figuratively:

KJV - destroy, die, lose, mar, perish.

Matthew 2:13

“And when they were departed, behold, the angel of the Lord appeareth to Joseph in a dream, saying, Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and flee into Egypt, and be thou there until I bring thee word: for Herod will seek the young child to *destroy* him.”

Matthew 5:29

“And if thy right eye offend thee, pluck it out, and cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that one of thy members *should perish*, and not that thy whole body should be cast into hell.”

Matthew 5:30

“And if thy right hand offend thee, cut it off, and cast it from thee: for it is profitable for thee that one of thy members *should perish*, and not that thy whole body should be cast into hell.”

Matthew 8:25

“And his disciples came to him, and awoke him, saying, Lord, save us: *we perish*.”

Matthew 9:17

“Neither do men put new wine into old bottles: else the bottles break, and the wine runneth out, and the bottles *perish*: but they put new wine into new bottles, and both are preserved.”

Matthew 10:6

“But go rather to the *lost* sheep of the house of Israel.”

Matthew 10:28

“And fear not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear him which is able to *destroy* both soul and body in hell.”

Matthew 10:39

“He that findeth his life *shall lose* it: and *he that loseth* his life for my sake shall find it.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Matthew 10:42

“And whosoever shall give to drink unto one of these little ones a cup of cold water only in the name of a disciple, verily I say unto you, *he shall* in no wise *lose* his reward.”

Matthew 12:14

“Then the Pharisees went out, and held a council against him, how they might *destroy* him.”

Matthew 15:24

“But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the *lost* sheep of the house of Israel.”

Matthew 16:25

“For whosoever will save his life *shall lose* it: and whosoever *will lose* his life for my sake shall find it.”

Matthew 18:14

“Even so it is not the will of your Father which is in heaven, that one of these little ones *should perish*.”

Matthew 21:41

“They say unto him, He will miserably *destroy* those wicked men, and will let out *his* vineyard unto other husbandmen, which shall render him the fruits in their seasons.”

Matthew 22:7

“But when the king heard *thereof*, he was wroth: and he sent forth his armies, and *destroyed* those murderers, and burned up their city.”

Matthew 26:52

“Then said Jesus unto him, Put up again thy sword into his place: for all they that take the sword *shall perish* with the sword.”

Matthew 27:20

“But the chief priests and elders persuaded the multitude that they should ask Barabbas, and *destroy* Jesus.”

Mark 1:24

“Saying, Let *us* alone; what have we to do with thee, thou Jesus of Nazareth? art thou come *to destroy* us? I know thee who thou art, the Holy One of God.”

Mark 2:22

“And no man putteth new wine into old bottles: else the new wine doth burst the bottles, and the wine *is spilled*, and the bottles will *be marred*: but new wine must be put into new bottles.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Mark 3:6

“And the Pharisees went forth, and straightway took counsel with the Herodians against him, how they might **destroy** him.”

Mark 4:38

“And he was in the hinder part of the ship, asleep on a pillow: and they awake him, and say unto him, Master, carest thou not that **we perish?**”

Mark 8:35

“For whosoever will save his life **shall lose** it; but whosoever **shall lose** his life for my sake and the gospel's, the same shall save it.”

Mark 9:22

“And ofttimes it hath cast him into the fire, and into the waters, to **destroy** him: but if thou canst do anything, have compassion on us, and help us.”

Mark 9:41

“For whosoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because ye belong to Christ, verily I say unto you, **he shall** not **lose** his reward.”

Mark 11:18

“And the scribes and chief priests heard *it*, and sought how they might **destroy** him: for they feared him, because all the people was astonished at his doctrine.”

Mark 12:9

“What shall therefore the lord of the vineyard do? he will come and **destroy** the husbandmen, and will give the vineyard unto others.”

Luke 4:34

“Saying, Let *us* alone; what have we to do with thee, *thou* Jesus of Nazareth? art thou come to **destroy** us? I know thee who thou art; the Holy One of God.”

Luke 5:37

“And no man putteth new wine into old bottles; else the new wine will burst the bottles, and be spilled, and the bottles **shall perish.**”

Luke 6:9

“Then said Jesus unto them, I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath days to do good, or to do evil? to save life, or to **destroy it?**”

Luke 8:24

“And they came to him, and awoke him, saying, Master, master, **we perish.** Then he arose, and rebuked the wind and the raging of the water: and they ceased, and there was a calm.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Luke 9:24

“For whosoever will save his life *shall lose it*: but whosoever *will lose* his life for my sake, the same shall save it.”

Luke 9:25

“For what is a man advantaged, if he gain the whole world, and *lose* himself, or be cast away?”

Luke 11:51

“From the blood of Abel unto the blood of Zacharias, which *perished* between the altar and the temple: verily I say unto you, It shall be required of this generation.”

Luke 13:3

“I tell you, Nay: but, except ye repent, *ye shall* all likewise *perish*.”

Luke 13:5

“I tell you, Nay: but, except ye repent, *ye shall* all likewise *perish*.”

Luke 13:33

“Nevertheless I must walk to day, and to morrow, and the day following: for it cannot be that a prophet *perish* out of Jerusalem.”

Luke 15:4

“What man of you, having an hundred sheep, if *he lose* one of them, doth not leave the ninety and nine in the wilderness, and go after *that which is lost*, until he find it?”

Luke 15:6

“And when he cometh home, he calleth together his friends and neighbours, saying unto them, Rejoice with me; for I have found my sheep which *was lost*.”

Luke 15:8

“Either what woman having ten pieces of silver, if *she lose* one piece, doth not light a candle, and sweep the house, and seek diligently till she find it?”

Luke 15:9

“And when she hath found it, she calleth her friends and her neighbours together, saying, Rejoice with me; for I have found the piece which *I had lost*.”

Luke 15:17

“And when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father's have bread enough and to spare, and *I perish* with hunger!”

Luke 15:24

“For this my son was dead, and is alive again; he was *lost*, and is found. And they began to be merry.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Luke 15:32

“It was meet that we should make merry, and be glad: for this thy brother was dead, and is alive again; and was *lost*, and is found.”

Luke 17:27

“They did eat, they drank, they married wives, they were given in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark, and the flood came, and *destroyed* them all.”

Luke 17:29

“But the same day that Lot went out of Sodom it rained fire and brimstone from heaven, and *destroyed* them all.”

Luke 17:33

“Whosoever shall seek to save his life *shall lose* it; and whosoever *shall lose* his life shall preserve it.”

Luke 19:10

“For the Son of man is come to seek and to save *that which was lost*.”

Luke 19:47

“And he taught daily in the temple. But the chief priests and the scribes and the chief of the people sought to *destroy* him,”

Luke 20:16

“He shall come and *destroy* these husbandmen, and shall give the vineyard to others. And when they heard *it*, they said, God forbid.”

Luke 21:18

“But *there shall* not an hair of your head *perish*.”

John 3:16

“For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him *should* not *perish*, but have everlasting life.”

John 6:12

“When they were filled, he said unto his disciples, Gather up the fragments that remain, that nothing *be lost*.”

John 6:27

“Labour not for the meat which *perisheth*, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath God the Father sealed.”

John 6:39

“And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I *should lose* nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

John 10:10

“The thief cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to **destroy**: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have *it* more abundantly.”

John 10:28

“And I give unto them eternal life; and **they shall** never **perish**, neither shall any man pluck them out of my hand.”

John 11:50

“Nor consider that it is expedient for us, that one man should die for the people, and that the whole nation **perish** not.”

John 12:25

“He that loveth his life **shall lose** it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.”

John 17:12

“While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them **is lost**, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.”

John 18:9

“That the saying might be fulfilled, which he spake, Of them which thou gavest me **have I lost** none.”

Acts 5:37

“After this man rose up Judas of Galilee in the days of the taxing, and drew away much people after him: **he** also **perished**; and all, even as many as obeyed him, were dispersed.”

Romans 2:12

“For as many as have sinned without law **shall** also **perish** without law: and as many as have sinned in the law shall be judged by the law;”

Romans 14:15

“But if thy brother be grieved with *thy* meat, now walkest thou not charitably. **Destroy** not him with thy meat, for whom Christ died.”

I Corinthians 1:18

“For the preaching of the cross is **to them that perish** foolishness; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.”

I Corinthians 1:19

“For it is written, I will **destroy** the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

I Corinthians 8:11

“And through thy knowledge *shall* the weak brother *perish*, for whom Christ died?”

I Corinthians 10:9

“Neither let us tempt Christ, as some of them also tempted, and *were destroyed* of serpents.”

I Corinthians 10:10

“Neither murmur ye, as some of them also murmured, and *were destroyed* of the destroyer.”

I Corinthians 15:18

“Then they also which are fallen asleep in Christ *are perished*.”

II Corinthians 2:15

“For we are unto God a sweet savour of Christ, in them that are saved, and in *them that perish*.”

II Corinthians 4:3

“But if our gospel be hid, it is hid to them that *are lost*.”

II Corinthians 4:9

“Persecuted, but not forsaken; cast down, but not *destroyed*;

II Thessalonians 2:10

“And with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them *that perish*; because they received not the love of the truth, that they might be saved.”

Hebrews 1:11

“They *shall perish*; but thou remainest; and they all shall wax old as doth a garment;”

James 1:11

“For the sun is no sooner risen with a burning heat, but it withereth the grass, and the flower thereof falleth, and the grace of the fashion of it *perisheth*: so also shall the rich man fade away in his ways.”

James 4:12

“There is one lawgiver, who is able to save and to *destroy*: who art thou that judgest another?”

I Peter 1:7

“That the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that *perisheth*, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

II Peter 3:6

“Whereby the world that then was, being overflowed with water, *perished*.”

II Peter 3:9

“The Lord is not slack concerning his promise, as some men count slackness; but is longsuffering to us-ward, not willing that any *should perish*, but that all should come to repentance.”

II John 1:8

“Look to yourselves, that *we lose* not those things which we have wrought, but that we receive a full reward.”

Jude 1:5

“I will therefore put you in remembrance, though ye once knew this, how that the Lord, having saved the people out of the land of Egypt, afterward *destroyed* them that believed not.”

Jude 1:11

“Woe unto them! for they have gone in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the error of Balaam for reward, and *perished* in the gainsaying of Core.”

Revelation 18:14

“And the fruits that thy soul lusted after *are departed* from thee, and all things which were dainty and goodly are departed from thee, and thou shalt find them no more at all.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>II Corinthians 5:1 "For we know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle <i>were dissolved</i>, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens."</p>	<p>Kataluo (kat-al-oo'-o)</p> <p>Romans 14:20 "For meat <i>destroy</i> not the work of God. All things indeed <i>are</i> pure; but <i>it is</i> evil for that man who eateth with offence."</p> <p>Acts 5:38 "And now I say unto you, Refrain from these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work be of men, <i>it will come to nought</i>:"</p> <p>Acts 5:39 "But if it be of God, <i>ye</i> cannot <i>overthrow</i> it; lest haply ye be found even to fight against God."</p>	<p>to loosen down (disintegrate) , i.e. (by implication) to demolish (literally or figuratively); specially to halt for the night:</p> <p>KJV - destroy, dissolve, be guest, lodge, come to nought, overthrow, throw down.</p>	<p>Galatians 2:18 "For if I build again the things which I <i>destroyed</i>, I make myself a transgressor."</p>	<p>Matthew 5:17 "Think not that I am come to <i>destroy</i> the law, or the prophets: I am not come to <i>destroy</i>, but to fulfil."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

kataluo (kat-al-oo'-o) to loosen down (disintegrate), i.e. (by implication) to demolish (literally or figuratively); specially to halt for the night:

KJV - destroy, dissolve, be guest, lodge, come to nought, overthrow, throw down.

Matthew 5:17

“Think not that I am come to *destroy* the law, or the prophets: I am not come to *destroy*, but to fulfil.”

Matthew 24:2

“And Jesus said unto them, See ye not all these things? verily I say unto you, There shall not be left here one stone upon another, that *shall* not *be thrown down*.”

Matthew 26:61

“And said, This *fellow* said, I am able to *destroy* the temple of God, and to build it in three days.”

Matthew 27:40

“And saying, *Thou that destroyest* the temple, and buildest it in three days, save thyself. If thou be the Son of God, come down from the cross.”

Mark 13:2

“And Jesus answering said unto him, Seest thou these great buildings? there shall not be left one stone upon another, that *shall* not *be thrown down*.”

Mark 14:58

“We heard him say, I will *destroy* this temple that is made with hands, and within three days I will build another made without hands.”

Mark 15:29

“And they that passed by railed on him, wagging their heads, and saying, Ah, thou that *destroyest* the temple, and buildest it in three days,”

Luke 9:12

“And when the day began to wear away, then came the twelve, and said unto him, Send the multitude away, that they may go into the towns and country round about, and *lodge*, and get victuals: for we are here in a desert place.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Luke 19:7

“And when they saw it, they all murmured, saying, That he was gone *to be guest* with a man that is a sinner.”

Luke 21:6

“As for these things which ye behold, the days will come, in the which there shall not be left one stone upon another, that *shall* not *be thrown down*.”

Acts 5:38

“And now I say unto you, Refrain from these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work be of men, *it will come to nought*.”

Acts 5:39

“But if it be of God, *ye* cannot *overthrow* it; lest haply ye be found even to fight against God.”

Acts 6:14

“For we have heard him say, that this Jesus of Nazareth shall *destroy* this place, and shall change the customs which Moses delivered us.”

Romans 14:20

“For meat *destroy* not the work of God. All things indeed *are* pure; but *it is* evil for that man who eateth with offence.”

II Corinthians 5:1

“For we know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle *were dissolved*, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens.”

Galatians 2:18

“For if I build again the things which I *destroyed*, I make myself a transgressor.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a *Destroyer*

"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>I Corinthians 15:33 "Be not deceived: evil communications <i>corrupt</i> good manners."</p>	<p>phtheiro (fthi'-ro)</p>	<p>(to pine or waste); properly, to shrivel or wither, i.e. to spoil (by any process) or (generally) to ruin (especially figuratively, by moral influences, to deprave):</p> <p>KJV - corrupt (self), defile, destroy.</p> <p>II Corinthians 11:3 "But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtilty, so your minds should be <i>corrupted</i> from the simplicity that is in Christ."</p>	<p>Ephesians 4:22 "That ye put off concerning the former conversation the old man, which is <i>corrupt</i> according to the deceitful lusts;"</p> <p>Jude 1:10 "But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they <i>corrupt</i> themselves."</p>	<p>II Corinthians 7:2 "Receive us; we have wronged no man, we have <i>corrupted</i> no man, we have defrauded no man."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

phtheiro (fthi'-ro); (to pine or waste); properly, to shrivel or wither, i.e. to spoil (by any process) or (generally) to ruin (especially figuratively, by moral influences, to deprave):

KJV - corrupt (self), defile, destroy.

I Corinthians 3:17

"If any man *defile* the temple of God, him shall God *destroy*; for the temple of God is holy, which *temple* ye are."

I Corinthians 15:33

"Be not deceived: evil communications *corrupt* good manners."

II Corinthians 7:2

"Receive us; we have wronged no man, we have *corrupted* no man, we have defrauded no man."

II Corinthians 11:3

"But I fear, lest by any means, as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtilty, so your minds should be *corrupted* from the simplicity that is in Christ."

Ephesians 4:22

"That ye put off concerning the former conversation the old man, which is *corrupt* according to the deceitful lusts;"

II Peter 2:12

"But these, as natural brute beasts, made to be taken and destroyed, speak evil of the things that they understand not; and *shall utterly perish* in their own corruption;"

Jude 1:10

"But these speak evil of those things which they know not: but what they know naturally, as brute beasts, in those things they *corrupt* themselves."

Revelation 19:2

"For true and righteous are his judgments: for he hath judged the great whore, which did *corrupt* the earth with her fornication, and hath avenged the blood of his servants at her hand."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>Luke 12:33 "Sell that ye have, and give alms; provide yourselves bags which wax not old, a treasure in the heavens that faileth not, where no thief approacheth, neither moth <i>corrupteth</i>."</p>	<p>diaphtheiro dee-af-thi'-ro</p>	<p>to rot thoroughly, i.e. (by implication) to ruin (passively, decay utterly, figuratively, pervert):</p> <p><i>KJV - corrupt, destroy, perish.</i></p> <p>Revelation 8:9 "And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were <i>destroyed</i>."</p>	<p>I Timothy 6:5 "Perverse disputings of men of <i>corrupt</i> minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself."</p>	<p>II Corinthians 4:6 "For which cause we faint not; but though our outward man <i>perish</i>, yet the inward man is renewed day by day."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

diaphtheiro (dee-af-thi'-ro); to rot thoroughly, i.e. (by implication) to ruin (passively, decay utterly, figuratively, pervert):

KJV - corrupt, destroy, perish.

Luke 12:33

“Sell that ye have, and give alms; provide yourselves bags which wax not old, a treasure in the heavens that faileth not, where no thief approacheth, neither moth *corrupteth*.”

II Corinthians 4:6

“For which cause we faint not; but though our outward man *perish*, yet the inward man is renewed day by day.”

I Timothy 6:5

“Perverse disputings of men of *corrupt* minds, and destitute of the truth, supposing that gain is godliness: from such withdraw thyself.”

Revelation 8:9

“And the third part of the creatures which were in the sea, and had life, died; and the third part of the ships were *destroyed*.”

Revelations 11:18

“And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come, and the time of the dead, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest *destroy* them which *destroy* the earth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Visible Signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Destroyer</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non- Destroyer</i>
<p>I John 3:8 "He that committeth sin is of the devil; for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that he might <i>destroy</i> the works of the devil."</p> <p>II Peter 3:11 "Seeing then that all these things <i>shall be dissolved</i>, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness,"</p>	<p>luo loo'-o</p> <p>Matthew 21:2 "Saying unto them, Go into the village over against you, and straightway ye shall find an ass tied, and a colt with her: <i>loose</i> them, and bring them unto me."</p> <p>John 2:19 "Jesus answered and said unto them, <i>Destroy</i> this temple, and in three days I will raise it up."</p>	<p>to "loosen" (literally or figuratively):</p> <p>KJV - break (up), destroy, dissolve, (un-) loose, melt, put off.</p> <p>Mark 1:7 "And preached, saying, There cometh one mightier than I after me, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to stoop down and <i>unloose</i>."</p> <p>Mark 7:35 "And straightway his ears were opened, and the string of his tongue was <i>loosed</i>, and he spake plain."</p>	<p>I Corinthians 7:27 "Art thou bound unto a wife? seek not to be <i>loosed</i>. Art thou <i>loosed</i> from a wife? seek not a wife."</p>	<p>Ephesians 2:14 "For he is our peace, who hath made both one, and <i>hath broken</i> down the middle wall of partition between us;"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

A *Destroyer* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

luo (loo'-o); to "loosen" (literally or figuratively):

KJV - break (up), destroy, dissolve, (un-) loose, melt, put off.

Matthew 5:19

"Whosoever therefore *shall break* one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven."

Matthew 16:19

"And I will give unto thee the keys of the kingdom of heaven: and whatsoever thou shalt bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever *thou shalt loose* on earth shall be *loosed* in heaven."

Matthew 18:18

"Verily I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever *ye shall loose* on earth shall *be loosed* in heaven."

Matthew 21:2

"Saying unto them, Go into the village over against you, and straightway ye shall find an ass tied, and a colt with her: *loose* them, and bring them unto me."

Mark 1:7

"And preached, saying, There cometh one mightier than I after me, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to stoop down and *unloose*."

Mark 7:35

"And straightway his ears were opened, and the string of his tongue was *loosed*, and he spake plain."

Mark 11:2

"And saith unto them, Go your way into the village over against you: and as soon as ye be entered into it, ye shall find a colt tied, whereon never man sat; *loose* him, and bring him."

Mark 11:4

"And they went their way, and found the colt tied by the door without in a place where two ways met; and they *loose* him."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Mark 11:5

“And certain of them that stood there said unto them, What do ye, *loosing* the colt?”

Luke 3:16

“John answered, saying unto them all, I indeed baptize you with water; but one mightier than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to *unloose*: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost and with fire.”

Luke 13:15

“The Lord then answered him, and said, Thou hypocrite, doth not each one of you on the sabbath *loose* his ox or his ass from the stall, and lead him away to watering?”

Luke 13:16

“And ought not this woman, being a daughter of Abraham, whom Satan hath bound, lo, these eighteen years, be *loosed* from this bond on the sabbath day?”

Luke 19:30

“Saying, Go ye into the village over against you; in the which at your entering ye shall find a colt tied, whereon yet never man sat: *loose* him, and bring him hither.”

Luke 19:31

“And if any man ask you, Why do ye *loose* him? thus shall ye say unto him, Because the Lord hath need of him.”

Luke 19:33

“And as they were *loosing* the colt, the owners thereof said unto them, Why *loose* ye the colt?”

John 1:27

“He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to *unloose*.”

John 2:19

“Jesus answered and said unto them, *Destroy* this temple, and in three days I will raise it up.”

John 5:18

“Therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because *he* not only *had broken* the sabbath, but said also that God was his Father, making himself equal with God.”

John 7:23

“If a man on the sabbath day receive circumcision, that the law of Moses *should* not *be broken*; are ye angry at me, because I have made a man every whit whole on the sabbath day?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

John 10:35

“If he called them gods, unto whom the word of God came, and the scripture cannot be *broken*;

John 11:44

“And he that was dead came forth, bound hand and foot with graveclothes: and his face was bound about with a napkin. Jesus saith unto them, *Loose* him, and let him go.”

Acts 2:24

“Whom God hath raised up, *having loosed* the pains of death: because it was not possible that he should be holden of it.”

Acts 7:33

“Then said the Lord to him, *Put off* thy shoes from thy feet: for the place where thou standest is holy ground.”

Acts 13:25

“And as John fulfilled his course, he said, Whom think ye that I am? I am not he. But, behold, there cometh one after me, whose shoes of his feet I am not worthy *to loose*.”

Acts 13:43

“Now when the congregation *was broken* up, many of the Jews and religious proselytes followed Paul and Barnabas: who, speaking to them, persuaded them to continue in the grace of God.”

Acts 22:30

“On the morrow, because he would have known the certainty wherefore he was accused of the Jews, he *loosed* him from his bands, and commanded the chief priests and all their council to appear, and brought Paul down, and set him before them.”

Acts 27:41

“And falling into a place where two seas met, they ran the ship aground; and the forepart stuck fast, and remained unmoveable, but the hinder part was *broken* with the violence of the waves.”

I Corinthians 7:27

“Art thou bound unto a wife? seek not to be *loosed*. Art thou *loosed* from a wife? seek not a wife.”

Ephesians 2:14

“For he is our peace, who hath made both one, and *hath broken* down the middle wall of partition between us;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

II Peter 3:10

“But the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night; in the which the heavens shall pass away with a great noise, and the elements *shall melt* with fervent heat, the earth also and the works that are therein shall be burned up.”

II Peter 3:11

“Seeing then that all these things *shall be dissolved*, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness,”

II Peter 3:12

“Looking for and hasting unto the coming of the day of God, wherein the heavens being on fire *shall be dissolved*, and the elements shall melt with fervent heat?”

I John 3:8

“He that committeth sin is of the devil; for the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that he might *destroy* the works of the devil.”

Revelation 1:5

“And from Jesus Christ, who is the faithful witness, and the first begotten of the dead, and the prince of the kings of the earth. Unto him that loved us, and *washed* us from our sins in his own blood,”

Revelation 5:2

“And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to *loose* the seals thereof?”

Revelation 9:14

“Saying to the sixth angel which had the trumpet, *Loose* the four angels which are bound in the great river Euphrates.”

Revelation 9:15

“And the four angels were *loosed*, which were prepared for an hour, and a day, and a month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.”

Revelation 20:3

“And cast him into the bottomless pit, and shut him up, and set a seal upon him, that he should deceive the nations no more, till the thousand years should be fulfilled: and after that he must *be loosed* a little season.”

Revelation 20:7

“And when the thousand years are expired, Satan *shall be loosed* out of his prison,”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

DESTROYER – Hebrew

TO DESTROY

shamad "to destroy, annihilate, exterminate." This biblical word occurs also in modern Hebrew, with the root having the connotation of "religious persecution" or "forced conversion." **Shamad** is found 90 times in the Hebrew Old Testament, the first time in Gen 34:30: "I shall be destroyed."

This word always expresses complete "destruction" or "annihilation." While the word is often used to express literal "destruction" of people Deut 2:12; Judg 21:16, **shamad** frequently is part of an open threat or warning given to the people of Israel, promising "destruction" if they forsake God for idols (cf. Deut 4:25-26). This word also expresses the complete "destruction" of the pagan high places Hos 10:8 of Baal and his images 2 Kings 10:28. When God wants to completely "destroy," He will sweep "with the [broom] of destruction" Isa 14:23.

shachat "to corrupt, spoil, ruin, mar, destroy." Used primarily in biblical Hebrew, this word has cognate forms in a few other Semitic languages such as Aramaic and Ethiopic. It is used about 150 times in the Hebrew Bible and is found first in Gen 6, where it is used 4 times in reference to the "corruption" that prompted God to bring the Flood upon the earth Gen 6:11-12,17.

Anything that is good can be "corrupted" or "spoiled," such as Jeremiah's loincloth Jer 13:7, a vineyard Jer 12:10, cities Gen 13:10, and a temple Lam 2:6. **Shachat** has the meaning of "to waste" when used of words that are inappropriately spoken Prov 23:8. In its participial form, the word is used to describe a "ravaging lion" Jer 2:30, RSV and the "destroying angel" 1 Chron 21:15. The word is used as a symbol for a trap in Jer 5:26. **Shachat** is used frequently by the prophets in the sense of "to corrupt morally" Isa 1:4; Ezek 23:11; Zeph 3:7.

TO SWALLOW

bala± "to swallow, engulf." Commonly used throughout the history of the Hebrew language, this word is also found in ancient Akkadian, as well as several other Semitic languages. It occurs about 50 times in the Hebrew Old Testament. **Bala±** is first used in Gen 41:7 in Pharaoh's dream of seven lean ears of grain "swallowing up" the seven plump ears.

While it is used of the normal physical swallowing of something quite frequently, such as Jonah's "being swallowed" by the great fish Jonah 1:17, the word is used more often in the figurative sense, often implying destruction. Thus, the violent "overwhelm" the innocent Prov 1:11-12; an enemy "swallows" those he conquers "like a dragon" Jer 51:34; and the false prophet and priest "are swallowed up of wine" Isa 28:7; RSV, "confused with".

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

mul "to circumcise, cut off." This verb occurs more than 30 times in the Old Testament. Its usage is continued in rabbinic and modern Hebrew. However, the verb "to cut off" is not found in other Semitic languages.

Most of the occurrences in the Old Testament take place in the Pentateuch (20 times) and Joshua (8 times). **Mul** occurs most frequently in Genesis (17 times, 11 of them in Gen 17 alone) and Joshua (8 times). **Mul** occurs in 3 of the 7 verb patterns and in several rare patterns. It has no derivatives other than **mulot** in Ex 4:26: "At that time she said, 'bridegroom of blood,' referring to circumcision" (NIV).

The physical act of circumcision was introduced by God as a sign of the Abrahamic covenant: "This is my covenant with you and your descendants after you... Every male among you shall be circumcised. You are to undergo circumcision, and it will be the sign of the covenant between me and you" Gen 17:10-11, NIV. It was a permanent "cutting off" of the foreskin of the male organ, and as such was a reminder of the perpetuity of the covenantal relationship. Israel was enjoined to be faithful in "circumcising" all males; each male baby was to be "circumcised" on the eighth day Gen 17:12; Lev 12:3. Not only were the physical descendants of Abraham "circumcised," but also those who were servants, slaves, and foreigners in the covenant community Gen 17:13-14.

The special act of circumcision was a sign of God's gracious promise. With the promise and covenantal relations, God expected that His people would joyously and willingly live up to His expectations, and thus demonstrate His rule on earth. To describe the "heart" attitude, several writers of Scripture use the verb "to circumcise." The "circumcision" of the flesh is a physical sign of commitment to God. Deuteronomy particularly is fond of the spiritual usage of the verb "to circumcise": "Circumcise your hearts, therefore, and do not be stiff-necked any longer" Deut 10:16, NIV; cf. 30:6. Jeremiah took over this usage: "Circumcise yourselves to the Lord, and take away the foreskins of your heart, ye men of Judah..., because of the evil of your doings" Jer 4:4.

Few occurrences of the verb differ from the physical and the spiritual usage of "to circumcise." **Mul** in the Book of Psalms has the meaning of "to cut off, destroy": "All the nations surrounded me, but in the name of the Lord I cut them off" Ps 118:10, NIV; cf. vv. 11-12.

The verb is translated as *peritemno* in the Septuagint. The verb and the noun *peritome* are used in both the physical and the spiritual sense. In addition to this, it also is a figure for baptism: "In him you were also circumcised,... not with a circumcision alone by the hands of men but with the circumcision done by Christ, having been buried with him in baptism and raised with him through your faith in the power of God, who raised him from the dead" Col 2:11-12, NIV.

yarash to inherit, subdue, take possession, dispossess, impoverish." This word is attested in all Semitic languages except Akkadian, Phoenician, and biblical Aramaic. The word appears in all periods of Hebrew; the Bible attests it about 260 times.

Basically **yarash** means "to inherit." The verb can connote the state of being designated as an heir. Abram said to God: "Behold, to me thou hast given no

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

[offspring]: and, lo, one born in my house is mine heir [literally, "is the one who is inheriting me"]" Gen 15:3 — the first biblical occurrence of the word. Whatever Abram had to be passed on to his legal descendants was destined to be given to his servant. Hence his servant was his legally designated heir.

This root can also represent the status of having something as one's permanent possession, as a possession which may be passed on to one's legal descendants. God told Abram: "I am the Lord that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it" Gen 15:7. **Yarash** can mean "to take over as a permanent possession": "And if his father have no brethren, then ye shall give his inheritance unto his kinsman that is next to him of his family, and he shall possess it..." Num 27:11. The verb sometimes means to take something over (in the case of the Promised Land) by conquest as a permanent possession: "The Lord shall make the pestilence cleave unto thee, until he have consumed thee from off the land, whither thou goest to possess it" Deut 28:21.

When people are the object, **yarash** sometimes means "to dispossess" in the sense of taking away their inheritable goods and putting them in such a social position that they cannot hold possessions or inherit permanent possessions: "The Horim also dwelt in Seir beforetime; but the children of Esau succeeded them, when they had destroyed them from before them, and dwelt in their stead..." Deut 2:12. To cause someone to be dispossessed is "to impoverish" him: "The Lord maketh poor, and maketh rich..." 1 Sam 2:7, the Lord makes one to be without permanent inheritable possessions.

B. Nouns.

Several nouns related to **yarash** occur infrequently in biblical Hebrew. **Yereshah**, which appears twice, means "something given as a permanent possession; to be taken over by conquest" Num 24:18. **Yerushshah** occurs 14 times; it means "to have as a possession" Deut 2:5, "to be designated as a possession, to receive as a possession" Deut 2:9. The noun **morash** means "a place one has as a permanent possession" in its 2 appearances Isa 14:23; Obad 17. **Morashah**, which occurs 9 times, can refer to "a place one has as a permanent possession" Ex 6:8, "a thing one has as a permanent possession" Deut 33:4, and "people to be dispossessed" Ezek 25:4.

Some scholars associate **reshet**, "net," with **yarash**. Hence, a "net" is conceived as a thing which receives and holds (possesses) something or someone Job 18:8. Others suggest that **reshet** can also mean "pit" (cf. Ps 9:15; 35:7-8).

°**acap** "to gather, gather in, take away." This verb also occurs in Akkadian, Ugaritic, Phoenician, and Aramaic. It is attested at all periods of biblical literature, and it appears about 200 times.

Basically, °**acap** refers to "bringing objects to a common point." This may mean to "gather" or "collect" something such as food. The first occurrence is when God told Noah to "gather" food to himself Gen 6:21. Eventually, the food was to go into the ark. This verb can also refer to "gathering" food at harvest time, or "harvesting": "And six years thou shalt sow thy land, and shalt gather in the fruits thereof" Ex 23:10. Second

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Kings 22:4 refers not to a process of going out and getting something together, but to standing still as someone brings money to one. Also notice Gen 29:22: "And Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast"; this verse similarly focuses on the end product of gathering. But here the "gatherer" does not physically handle what is "gathered." He is simply the impetus or active cause for a congregating of all those men. God may "gather" a man to his fathers — i. e., cause him to die 2 Kings 22:20. Here the emphasis is on the end product, and God as the agent who "gathers."

°**Acap** may represent not only the process of bringing things to a common location; the word may also represent "bringing" things to oneself. After the harvest is brought ("gathered") in from the threshing floor and wine vat, the Feast of Booths is to be celebrated Deut 16:13. In Deut 22:2, a man is to "gather" into his home (bring home and care for) a lost animal whose owner cannot be found. In this manner, God "gathers" to Himself those abandoned by their family Ps 27:10. A special application of this nuance is to "receive hospitality": "...when he went in he sat him down in a street of the city: for there was no man that took them into his house to lodging" Judg 19:15. "To gather in" also may mean "to be consumed by" — God promises that His people "shall be no more consumed with hunger" Ezek 34:29. Finally, used in this way the verb can mean "to bring into," as when Jacob "gathered up his feet into the bed" Gen 49:33.

The third emphasis is the "withdrawal" or "removal" of something; the action is viewed from the perspective of one who loses something because someone has taken it ("gathered it in"). In Ps 85:3, the "gathering" represents this sort of "withdrawal away from" the speaker. Thus, anger "disappears": "Thou hast taken away all thy wrath." Compare also Rachel's statement at the birth of Joseph: "God hath taken away my reproach" Gen 30:23. In this case, Sarah speaks of the "destruction" of her reproach. "To gather one's soul" is "to lose" one's life Judg 18:25. God can also be the agent who "gathers" or "takes away" a soul: "Gather not my soul with sinners..." Ps 26:9. In this sense, °**acap** can mean "being cured" of a disease; "Would God my lord were with the prophet that is in Samaria! for he would recover him of his leprosy" 2 Kings 5:3.

kalah "to cease, be finished, perish, be completed." This verb occurs in most Semitic languages and in all periods. In Hebrew, it occurs both in the Bible (about 210 times) and in post-biblical literature. The word does not appear in biblical Aramaic.

Basically, the word means "to cease or stop." **Kalah** may refer to the "end" of a process or action, such as the cessation of God's creating the universe: "And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made..." Gen 2:2 — the first occurrence of the word. The word can also refer to the "disappearance" of something: "And the water was spent in the bottle..." Gen 21:15. Finally, **kalah** can be used of "coming to an end" or "the process of ending": "The barrel of meal shall not waste" 1 Kings 17:14.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Kalah can have the more positive connotation of "successfully completing" something. First Kings 6:38 says that the house of the Lord was "finished throughout all the parts thereof, and according to all [its plans]." In this same sense, the word of the Lord "is fulfilled": "Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the Lord by the mouth of Jeremiah might be fulfilled, the Lord stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation..." Ezra 1:1.

Kalah sometimes means "making a firm decision." David tells Jonathan that if Saul is very angry, "be sure that evil is determined by him" 1 Sam 20:7.

Negatively, "to complete" something may mean "to make it vanish" or "go away." **Kalah** is used in this sense in Deut 32:23, when God says: "I will heap mischiefs upon them; I will spend mine arrows upon them." In other words, His arrows will "vanish" from His possession. This nuance is used especially of clouds: "As the cloud is consumed and vanisheth away..." Job 7:9. Another negative nuance is to "destroy" something or someone: "the famine shall consume the land" Gen 41:30. Along this same line is the use of **kalah** in Isa 1:28: "...they that forsake the Lord shall be consumed"; here, however, the verb is a synonym for "dying" or "perishing." One's sight may also "vanish" and one may go blind: "But the eyes of the wicked shall fail, and they shall not escape..." Job 11:20. An altogether different emphasis appears when one's heart comes "to an end" or "stops within": "My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the Lord" Ps 84:2; the psalmist probably meant that his desire for God's presence was so intense that nothing else had any meaning for him — he "died" to be there.

B. Noun.

kalah "consumption; complete annihilation." **Kalah** appears 15 times; one occurrence is Neh 9:31: "Nevertheless for thy great mercies' sake thou didst not utterly consume them, nor forsake them;...."

TO BREAK

shabar OT:7665, "to break, shatter, smash, crush." This word is frequently used in ancient Akkadian and Ugaritic, and is common throughout Hebrew. It is found almost 150 times in the Hebrew Bible. The first biblical occurrence of **shabar** is in Gen 19:9, which tells how the men of Sodom threatened to "break" Lot's door to take his house guests.

The common word for "breaking" things, **shabar** describes the breaking of earthen vessels (Judg 7:20; Jer 19:10), of bows Hos 1:5, of swords Hos 2:18, of bones Ex 12:46, and of yokes or bonds Jer 28:10,12-13. Sometimes it is used figuratively to describe a "shattered" heart or emotion Ps 69:20; Ezek 6:9. In its intensive sense,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

shabar connotes "shattering" something, such as the tablets of the Law Ex 32:19 or idol images 2 Kings 11:18, or the "shattering" of trees by hail Ex 9:25.

karat "to cut off, cut down, fell, cut or make (a covenant or agreement)." This verb also occurs in Akkadian, Moabite, and post-biblical Hebrew. In biblical Hebrew it is attested about 290 times and in all periods.

Basically **karat** means "to sever" something from something else by cutting it with a blade. The nuance depends upon the thing being cut off. In the case of a branch, one "cuts it down" Num 13:23, and one "[swings] the axe to cut down the tree" Deut 19:5. The word is also used of "chopping down" wooden idols Ex 34:13. **Karat** can signify "chopping off" a man's head and feet 1 Sam 5:4. In Jer 34:18 this verb means "to cut into two pieces." "Cut off" may also imply cutting off in the sense of circumcision. In Ex 4:25 Zipporah took a flint knife and "cut off" her son's foreskin. In a related but different usage this word appears in Num 11:33, where it means "to chew" meat.

"To cut off" can mean "to exterminate or destroy." God told Noah that "all flesh [shall never again] be cut off... by the waters of a flood..." Gen 9:11- the first occurrence of the word. **Karat** can be used of spiritual and social extermination. A person "cut off" in this manner is not necessarily killed but may be driven out of the family and removed from the blessings of the covenant. God told Abraham that "the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he hath broken my covenant" Gen 17:14.

One of the best known uses of this verb is "to make" a covenant. The process by which God made a covenant with Abraham is called "cutting": "In the same day the Lord made a covenant with Abram..." Gen 15:18. The word "covenant" appears nine times before this in Genesis, but it is not connected with **karat**. A synonym to this verb appears in this immediate context Gen 15:10 and is directly related to the process of making the covenant. Furthermore, hereafter in Genesis and throughout the Bible **karat** is frequently associated with making a covenant. This verb, therefore, constitutes a rather technical term for making a covenant. In Genesis it often alludes to an act by which animals were cut in two and the party taking the oath passed between the pieces. This act was not created by God especially to deal with Abraham but was a well-known practice at that time among many men.

Later, "cutting" a covenant did not necessarily include this act but seems to be an allusion to the Abrahamic covenantal process (cf. Jer 34:18). In such a covenant the one passing through the pieces pledged his faithfulness to the covenant. If that faithfulness was broken, he called death upon himself, or the same fate which befell the animals. In some cases it is quite clear that no literal cutting took place and that **karat** is used in a technical sense of "making an agreement in writing" Neh 9:38.

B. Nouns.

keritut refers to a "bill of divorcement." This word implies the cutting off of a marriage by means of a "bill of divorcement": "When a man hath taken a wife, and married her, and it come to pass that she find no favor in his eyes, because he hath

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

found some uncleanness in her: then let him write her a bill of divorcement, and give it in her hand, and send her out of his house" Deut 24:1. **Kerirtut** appears 4 times.

Keritot means "beams." This noun, which occurs only 3 times, refers to "beams" in the sense of things "cut off" in 1 Kings 6:36: "And he built the inner court with three rows of hewed stone, and a row of cedar beams."

TO DIE

mut "to die, kill." This verb occurs in all Semitic languages (including biblical Aramaic) from the earliest times, and in Egyptian. The verb occurs about 850 times in biblical Hebrew and in all periods.

Essentially, **mut** means to "lose one's life." The word is used of physical "death," with reference to both man and beast. Gen 5:5 records that Adam lived "nine hundred and thirty years: and he died." Jacob explains to Esau that, were his livestock to be driven too hard (fast), the young among them would "die" Gen 33:13. At one point, this verb is also used to refer to the stump of a plant Job 14:8. Occasionally, **mut** is used figuratively of land Gen 47:19 or wisdom Job 12:2. Then, too, there is the unique hyperbolic expression that Nabal's heart had "died" within him, indicating that he was overcome with great fear 1 Sam 25:37.

In an intensive stem, this root is used of the last act inflicted upon one who is already near death. Thus Abimelech, his head having been cracked by a millstone, asked his armor-bearer to "kill" him Judg 9:54. In the usual causative stem, this verb can mean "to cause to die" or "to kill"; God is the one who "puts to death" and gives life Deut 32:39. Usually, both the subject and object of this usage are personal, although there are exceptions — as when the Philistines personified the ark of the covenant, urging its removal so it would not "kill" them 1 Sam 5:11. Death in this sense may also be inflicted by animals Ex 21:29. This word describes "putting to death" in the broadest sense, including war and judicial sentences of execution Josh 10:26.

God is clearly the ultimate Ruler of life and death (cf. Deut 32:39). This idea is especially clear in the Creation account, in which God tells man that he will surely die if he eats of the forbidden fruit Gen 2:17 — the first occurrence of the verb. Apparently there was no death before this time. When the serpent questioned Eve, she associated disobedience with death Gen 3:3. The serpent repeated God's words, but negated them Gen 3:4. When Adam and Eve ate of the fruit, both spiritual and physical death came upon Adam and Eve and their descendants (cf. Rom 5:12). They experienced spiritual death immediately, resulting in their shame and their attempt to cover their nakedness Gen 3:7. Sin and or the presence of spiritual death required a covering, but man's provision was inadequate; so God made a perfect covering in the form of a promised redeemer Gen 3:15 and a typological covering of animal skins Gen 3:21.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

DESTROYER – Greek

olothreutes, akin to A, No. 6, "a destroyer," is found in 1 Cor 10:10.

Note: For the construction in Heb 11:28, "the destroyer," see A, No. 6. Cf. *apolluon*, in Rev 9:11, the present participle of **apollumi**, A, No. 1, used as a proper noun.

(II) (Abstract: DESTRUCTION)

1. apoleia, akin to A, No. 1, and likewise indicating "loss of well-being, not of being," is used (a) of things, signifying their waste, or ruin; of ointment, Matt 26:8; Mark 14:4; of money, Acts 8:20 ("perish"); (b) of persons, signifying their spiritual and eternal perdition, Matt 7:13; John 17:12; 2 Thess 2:3, where "son of perdition" signifies the proper destiny of the person mentioned; metaphorically of **men** persistent in evil, Rom 9:22, where "fitted" is in the middle voice, indicating that the vessels of wrath fitted themselves for "destruction", of the adversaries of the Lord's people, Phil 1:28 ("perdition"); of professing Christians, really enemies of the cross of Christ, Phil 3:19 (RV, "perdition"); of those who are subjects of foolish and hurtful lusts, 1 Tim 6:9 (for the preceding word "destruction" see No. 3, below); of professing Hebrew adherents who shrink back into unbelief, Heb 10:39; of false teachers, 2 Peter 2:1,3; of ungodly **men**, 3:7; of those who wrest the Scriptures, 3:16; of the Beast, the final head of the revived Roman Empire, Rev 17:8,11; (c) of impersonal subjects, as heresies, 2 Peter 2:1, where "destructive heresies" (RV; KJV, "damnable") is, lit., "heresies of destruction" (marg., "sects of perdition"); in v. 2 the most authentic mss. have *aselgeiais*, "lascivious," instead of *apoleiais*. See PERDITION, PERNICIOUS, WASTE.

2. kathairesis, akin to A, No. 3, "a taking down, a pulling down," is used three times in 2 Cor., "casting down" in the RV in each place; in 10:4 (KJV, "pulling down"); in 10:8 and 13:10 (KJV, "destruction"). See PULL.

3. olethros, "ruin, destruction," akin to A, No. 6, always translated "destruction," is used in 1 Cor 5:5, of the effect upon the physical condition of an erring believer for the purpose of his spiritual profit; in 1 Thess 5:3 and 2 Thess 1:9, of the effect of the divine judgments upon **men** at the ushering in of the Day of the Lord and the revelation of the Lord Jesus; in 1 Tim 6:9, of the consequences of the indulgence of the flesh, referring to physical "ruin" and possibly that of the whole being, the following word **apoleia** (see No. 1) stressing the final, eternal and irrevocable character of the ruin.

4. phthora, akin to A, No. 8, denotes "the destruction that comes with corruption." In 2 Peter 2:12 it is used twice; for the KJV, "made to be taken and destroyed... shall utterly perish (**phtheiro**) in their own corruption," the RV has "to be taken and destroyed (lit., 'unto capture and destruction,' **phthora**)... shall in their destroying (**phthora**) surely be destroyed," taking the noun in the last clause in the sense of their act of "destroying" others. See CORRUPT, CORRUPTION.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

5. suntrimma "a breaking in pieces, shattering" (the corresponding verb is **suntribo**; see under BREAK, BRUISE), hence, "ruin, destruction," is compounded of sun, "together," and **trimma**, "a rubbing or wearing away." The latter, and **tribo**, "to beat," are derived from a root, signifying "to rub, wear away"; hence Eng., "tribulation and trouble." It is used, metaphorically, of "destruction," in Rom 3:16 (from Isa 59:7), which, in a passage setting forth the sinful state of mankind in general, suggests the "wearing" process of the effects of cruelty. The word is frequent in the Sept., especially in Isaiah and Jeremiah.

DESTROY, DESTROYER, DESTRUCTION, DESTRUCTIVE

A. Verbs.

1. apollumi a strengthened form of ollumi, signifies "to destroy utterly"; in middle voice, "to perish." The idea is not extinction but ruin, loss, not of being, but of wellbeing. This is clear from its use, as, e. g., of the marring of wine skins, Luke 5:37; of lost sheep, i. e., lost to the shepherd, metaphorical of spiritual destitution, Luke 15:4,6, etc.; the lost son, 15:24; of the perishing of food, John 6:27; of gold, 1 Peter 1:7. So of persons, Matt 2:13, "destroy"; 8:25, "perish"; 22:7; 27:20; of the loss of well-being in the case of the unsaved hereafter, Matt 10:28; Luke 13:3,5; John 3:16 v. 15 in some mss.; 10:28; 17:12; 2:12; 15:18; 2:15, "are perishing"; 4:3; 2:10; 4:12; 3:9. Cf. B, II, No. 1. See DIE, LOSE, MARRED, PERISH.

2. katargeo: see ABOLISH.

3. kathaireo, "to cast down, pull down by force, etc.," is translated "to destroy" in Acts 13:19. In Acts 19:27, KJV, "should be destroyed," the RV suitably has "should be deposed." See CAST, No. 13, PULL, PUT, TAKE.

4. luo, "to loose, dissolve, sever, break, demolish," is translated "destroy," in 1 John 3:8, of the works of the Devil. See BREAK, A, No. 4.

5. kataluo, kata, "down," intensive, and No. 4, "to destroy utterly, to overthrow completely," is rendered "destroy," in Matt 5:17, twice, of the Law; Matt 24:2; 26:61; 27:40; Mark 13:2; 14:58; 15:29; Luke 21:6, of the Temple; in Acts 6:14, of Jerusalem; in Gal 2:18, of the Law as a means of justification; in Rom 14:20 (KJV, "destroy," RV, "overthrow"), of the marring of a person's spiritual well-being (in v. 15 **apollumi**, No. 1, is used in the same sense); in Acts 5:38 and 39 (RV, "overthrow") of the failure of purposes; in 2 Cor 5:1, of the death of the body ("dissolved"). See DISSOLVE, NOUGHT (come to), OVERTHROW, THROW.

For its other meaning, "to lodge," see Luke 9:12 and 19:7. See GUEST, LODGE.

6. olothreuo, "to destroy," especially in the sense of slaying, is found in Heb 11:28, where the RV translates the present participle with the article by the noun "destroyer." See B, below. **The verb occurs frequently in the Sept., e. g., Ex 12:23; Josh 3:10; 7:25; Jer 2:30; 5:6; 22:7.**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

7. exolothreuo, ek, "out of" (intensive), and No. 6, "to destroy utterly to slay wholly," is found in Acts 3:23, RV, "utterly destroyed," referring to the "destruction" of one who would refuse to hearken to the voice of God through Christ. This verb is far more abundantly used in the Sept. than No. 6; it occurs 35 times in Deuteronomy, 36 in Joshua, 68 in the Psalms.

14. kathaireo, kata, "down," **haireo**, "to take, to cast down, demolish," in 2 Cor 10:5, of strongholds and imaginations. See DESTROY, PULL, PUT, TAKE.

Note: The corresponding noun **kathairesis**, "a casting down," is so rendered in 2 Cor 10:4 (KJV, "pulling down") and 13:10 (KJV, "destruction").

15. dialogzomai "to reason" (**dia**, "through," **logizomai**, "to reason"), is translated "cast in (her) mind," Luke 1:29. See DISPUTE, MUSING, REASON, THINK.

16. apotithemi "to put off, lay aside," denotes, in the middle voice, "to put off from oneself, cast off," used figuratively of works of darkness, Rom 13:12, "let us cast off," (aorist tense, denoting a definite act). See LAY, No. 8, PUT, No. 5.

17. ektithemi "to expose, cast out" (**ek**, "out," **tithemi**, "to put"), is said of a new-born child in Acts 7:21. In v. 19 "cast out" translates the phrase **poieo**, "to make," with ekthetos, "exposed," a verbal form of ektithemi. See EXPOUND.

18. periaireo "to take away," is used in Acts 27:40, as a nautical term, RV, casting off, KJV, taken up. See TAKE.

Notes: (1) For **zemioo**, "cast away," Luke 9:25, see FORFEIT.

(2) For **katakremnizo**, Luke 4:29 (KJV, "cast down headlong"), see THROW. (3) For **oneidizo**, Matt 27:44 (KJV, "cast in one's teeth"), see REPROACH. (4) For **paradidomi**, Matt 4:12 (KJV, "cast into prison"), see DELIVER. (5) For **atheteo**, 1 Tim 5:12 (KJV, "cast off"), see REJECT. (6) For **ekteino**, Acts 27:30 (KJV, cast out"), see LAY No. 13. (7) For **tapeinos**, 2 Cor 7:6 (KJV, "cast down"), see LOWLY.

B. Noun.

bole denotes "a throw" (akin to **ballo**, "to throw"), and is used in Luke 22:21 in the phrase "a stone's cast," of the distance from which the Lord was parted from the disciples in the garden of Gethsemane.

Note: In James 1:17, **aposkiasma** (from aposkiazō, "to cast a shadow"), is rendered "shadow that is cast, RV.

C. Adjective.

adokimos signifies not standing the test, rejected, (a), negative, and **dokimos**, "tested, approved"; it is said of things, e. g., the land, Heb 6:8, "rejected," and of persons, Rom 1:28, "reprobate"; 1 Cor 9:27, KJV, "castaway," RV "rejected" (i. e., disapproved, and so rejected from present testimony, with loss of future reward); 2 Cor 13:5-7, "reprobate" (sing. in RV in each verse), i. e., that will not stand the test; 2

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

Tim 3:8, "reprobate (concerning the faith)," Titus 1:16, "reprobate." See REJECT, REPROBATE.

katargeo, lit., "to reduce to inactivity" (**kata**, "down," **argos**, "inactive"), is translated "abolish" in Eph 2:15 and 2 Tim 1:10, in the RV only in 1 Cor 15:24,26. It is rendered "is abolished" in the KJV of 2 Cor 3:13, the RV corrects to "was passing away" (**marg.**, "was being done away"). In this and similar words not loss of being is implied, but loss of well being.

The barren tree was cumbering the ground, making it useless for the purpose of its existence, Luke 13:7, the unbelief of the Jews could not "make of none effect" the faithfulness of God, Rom 3:3; the preaching of the gospel could not "make of none effect" the moral enactments of the Law, 3:31; the Law could not make the promise of "none effect," 4:14; 3:17; the effect of the identification of the believer with Christ in His death is to render inactive his body in regard to sin, Rom 6:6; the death of a woman's first husband discharges her from the law of the husband, that is, it makes void her status as his wife in the eyes of the law, 7:2; in that sense the believer has been discharged from the Law, 7:6; God has chosen things that are not "to bring to nought things that are," i. e., to render them useless for practical purposes, 1 Cor 1:28; the princes of this world are "brought to nought," i. e., their wisdom becomes ineffective, 2:6; the use for which the human stomach exists ceases with man's death, 6:13; knowledge, prophesyings, and that which was in part were to be "done away," 1 Cor 13:8,10, i. e., they were to be rendered of no effect after their temporary use was fulfilled; when the apostle became a man he did away with the ways of a child, v. 11; God is going to abolish all rule and authority and power, i. e., He is going to render them inactive, 1 Cor 15:24; the last enemy that shall be abolished, or reduced to inactivity, is death, v. 26; the glory shining in the face of Moses, "was passing away," 2 Cor 3:7, the transitoriness of its character being of a special significance; so in vv. 11,13; the veil upon the heart of Israel is "done away" in Christ, v. 14; those who seek justification by the Law are "severed" from Christ, they are rendered inactive in relation to Him, Gal 5:4; the essential effect of the preaching of the Cross would become inoperative by the preaching of circumcision, 5:11; by the death of Christ the barrier between Jew and Gentile is rendered inoperative as such, Eph 2:15; the Man of Sin is to be reduced to inactivity by the manifestation of the Lord's Parousia with His people, 2 Thess 2:8; Christ has rendered death inactive for the believer, 2 Tim 1:10, death becoming the means of a more glorious life, with Christ; the Devil is to be reduced to inactivity through the death of Christ, Heb 2:14. See CEASE, CUMBER, DESTROY

CORRUPT, VERB AND ADJECTIVE. CORRUPTION, CORRUPTIBLE, INCORRUPTION, INCORRUPTIBLE

A. Verbs.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

1. **kapeleuo** primarily signifies "to be a retailer, to peddle, to hucksterize" (from *kapelos*, "an inn-keeper, a petty retailer, especially of wine, a huckster, peddler," in contrast to **emporos**, "a merchant"); hence, "to get base gain by dealing in anything," and so, more generally, "to do anything for sordid personal advantage." It is found in 2 Cor 2:17, with reference to the ministry of the gospel. The significance can be best ascertained by comparison and contrast with the verb **doloo** in 4:2 (likewise there only in the NT), "to handle deceitfully." The meanings are not identical. While both involve the deceitful dealing of adulterating the word of truth, **kapeleuo** has the broader significance of doing so in order to make dishonest gain. Those to whom the apostle refers in 2:17 are such as make merchandise of souls through covetousness (cf. Titus 1:11; 2 Peter 2:3,14-15; Jude 11,16; Ezek 13:19); accordingly "hucksterizing" would be the most appropriate rendering in this passage, while "handling deceitfully" is the right meaning in 4:2. See **Trench, Syn. Sec. lxii**. In Isa 1:22, the Sept. has "thy wine-merchants" (**kapeloi**, "hucksterizer").

2. **phtheiro** signifies "to destroy by means of corrupting," and so "bringing into a worse state"; (a) with this significance it is used of the effect of evil company upon the manners of believers, and so of the effect of association with those who deny the truth and hold false doctrine, 1 Cor 15:33 (this was a saying of the pagan poet Menander, which became a well known proverb); in 2 Cor 7:2, of the effects of dishonorable dealing by bringing people to want (a charge made against the apostle); in 11:3, of the effects upon the minds (or thoughts) of believers by "corrupting" them "from the simplicity and the purity that is toward Christ"; in Eph 4:22, intransitively, of the old nature in waxing "corrupt," "morally decaying, on the way to final ruin" (Moule), "after the lusts of deceit"; in Rev 19:2, metaphorically, of the Babylonish harlot, in "corrupting" the inhabitants of the earth by her false religion.

(b) With the significance of destroying, it is used of marring a local church by leading it away from that condition of holiness of life and purity of doctrine in which it should abide, 1 Cor 3:17 (KJV, "defile"), and of God's retributive destruction of the offender who is guilty of this sin (id.); of the effects of the work of false and abominable teachers upon themselves, 2 Peter 2:12 (some texts have *kataphtheiro*; KJV, "shall utterly perish"), and Jude 10 (KJV, "corrupt themselves." RV, marg., "are corrupted"). See **DEFILE** and **DESTROY**.

3. **diaphtheiro**, **dia**, "through," intensive, and No. 2, "to corrupt utterly, through and through," is said of **men** "corrupted in mind," whose wranglings result from the doctrines of false teachers, 1 Tim 6:5 (the KJV wrongly renders it as an adjective, "corrupt"). It is translated "destroyeth" instead of "corrupteth," in the RV of Luke 12:33, of the work of a moth, in Rev 8:9, of the effect of divine judgments hereafter upon navigation; in 11:18, of the divine retribution of destruction upon those who have destroyed the earth; in 2 Cor 4:16 it is translated "is decaying," said of the human body. See **DESTROY**, **PERISH**.

4. **kataphtheiro**, **kata**, "down," intensive, and No. 2, is said of **men** who are reprobate concerning the faith, "corrupted in mind" (KJV, "corrupt"), 2 Tim 3:8. For 2 Peter 2:12, RV, "shall be destroyed," see No. 2.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

5. **sepo** signifies "to make corrupt, to destroy"; in the passive voice with middle sense, "to become corrupt or rotten, to perish," said of riches, James 5:2, of the gold and silver of the luxurious rich who have ground down their laborers. The verb is derived from a root signifying "to rot off, drop to pieces."

6. **aphanizo** see CONSUME, No. 3.

B. Nouns.

1. **phthora** connected with **phtheiro**, No. 2, above, signifies "a bringing or being brought into an inferior or worse condition, a destruction or corruption." It is used (a) physically, (1) of the condition of creation, as under bondage, Rom 8:21; (2) of the effect of the withdrawal of life, and so of the condition of the human body in burial, 1 Cor 15:42; (3) by metonymy, of anything which is liable to "corruption," 1 Cor 15:50; (4) of the physical effects of merely gratifying the natural desires and ministering to one's own needs or lusts, Gal 6:8, to the flesh in contrast to the Spirit, "corruption" being antithetic to "eternal life"; (5) of that which is naturally short-lived and transient, Col 2:22, "perish"; (b) of the death and decay of beasts, 2 Peter 2:12, RV, "destroyed" (first part of verse; lit., "unto... destruction"); (c) ethically, with a moral significance, (1) of the effect of lusts, 2 Peter 1:4; (2) of the effect upon themselves of the work of false and immoral teachers, 2 Peter 2:12, RV, "destroying"; KJV, "corruption," and verse 19. See DESTROY, PERISH.

Note: There is nothing in any of these words suggesting or involving annihilation.

2. **diaphthora**, an intensified form of No. 1, "utter or thorough corruption," referring in the NT to physical decomposition and decay, is used six times, five of which refer, negatively, to the body of God's "Holy One," after His death, which body, by reason of His absolute holiness, could not see "corruption," Acts 2:27,31; 13:34-35,37; once it is used of a human body, that of David, which, by contrast, saw "corruption," Acts 13:36.

3. **aphtharsia** "incorruption," a, negative, with A, No. 2, is used (a) of the resurrection body, 1 Cor 15:42,50,53-54; (b) of a condition associated with glory and honor and life, including perhaps a moral significance, Rom 2:7; 2 Tim 1:10; this is wrongly translated "immortality" in the KJV; (c) of love to Christ, that which is sincere and undiminishing, Eph 6:24 (translated "uncorruptness"). See IMMORTALITY, SINCERITY.

Note: For Titus 2:7 (where some texts have **aphtharsia**), see No. 4.

4. **aphthoria**, similar to No. 3, "uncorruptness, free from (moral) taint," is said of doctrine, Titus 2:7 (some texts have *adiaphthoria*, the negative form of No. 2, above). **aphthoria**, similar to No. 3, "uncorruptness, free from (moral) taint," is said of doctrine, Titus 2:7 (some texts have *adiaphthoria*, the negative form of No. 2, above).

C. Adjectives.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

1. phthartos "corruptible," akin to A, No. 2, is used (a) of man as being mortal, liable to decay (in contrast to God), Rom 1:23; (b) of man's body as death-doomed, 1 Cor 15:53-54; (c) of a crown of reward at the Greek games, 1 Cor 9:25; (d) of silver and gold, as specimens or "corruptible" things, 1 Peter 1:18; (e) of natural seed, 1 Peter 1:23.

2. apthartos, "not liable to corruption or decay, incorruptible" (a, negative, and A, No. 2), is used of (a) God, Rom 1:23; 1 Tim 1:17 (KJV, "immortal"); (b) the raised dead, 1 Cor 15:52; (c) rewards given to the saints hereafter, metaphorically described as a "crown," 1 Cor 9:25; (d) the eternal inheritance of the saints, 1 Peter 1:4; (e) the Word of God, as incorruptible" seed, 1 Peter 1:23; (f) a meek and quiet spirit, metaphorically spoken of as "incorruptible" apparel, 1 Peter 3:4. See IMMORTAL.

3. sapos"corrupt," akin to **sepo**, A, No. S; see BAD, No. 3.

Note: (1) Trench, Syn. Sec. lxxviii, contrasts this with **amarantos**, and **amarantinos**, "unwithering, not fading away," 1 Peter 1:4; 5:4. These are, however, distinct terms (see FADE) and are not strictly synonymous, though used in the same description of the heavenly inheritance.

BREAK, BREAKER, BREAKING, BRAKE

A. Verbs.

1. klao or **klazo** "to break, to break off pieces," is used of "breaking bread," (a) of the Lord's act in providing for people, Matt 14:19; 15:36; Mark 8:6,19; (b) of the "breaking of bread" in the Lord's Supper, Matt 26:26; Mark 14:22; Luke 22:19; Acts 20:7; 1 Cor 10:16; 11:24; (c) of an ordinary meal, Acts 2:46; 20:11; 27:35; (d) of the Lord's act in giving evidence of His resurrection, Luke 24:30.

2. ekklao ek, "off," and No. 1, "to break off," is used metaphorically of branches, Rom 11:17,19-20.

3. kataklao kata, "down," and No. 1, is used in Mark 6:41 and Luke 9:16, of Christ's "breaking" loaves for the multitudes.

4. luo "to loosen," especially by way of deliverance, sometimes has the meaning of "breaking, destructively," e. g., of "breaking" commandments, not only infringing them, but loosing the force of them, rendering them not binding, Matt 5:19; John 5:18; of "breaking" the Law of Moses, John 7:23; Scripture, John 10:35; of the "breaking up" of a ship, Acts 27:41; of the "breaking down" of the middle wall of partition, Eph 2:14; of the marriage tie, 1 Cor 7:27. See DESTROY, DISSOLVE, LOOSE, MELT, PUT, Note (5), UNLOOSE.

5. suntribo lit., "to rub together," and so "to shatter, shiver, break in pieces by crushing," is said of the bruising of a reed, Matt 12:20 (No. 9 is used in the next clause); the "breaking" of fetters in pieces, Mark 5:4; the "breaking" of an alabaster cruse, Mark 14:3; an earthenware vessel, Rev 2:27; of the physical bruising of a

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

person possessed by a demon, Luke 9:39; concerning Christ, "a bone of Him shall not be broken," John 19:36; metaphorically of the crushed condition of a "broken-hearted" person, Luke 4:18 (KV only); of the eventual crushing of Satan, Rom 16:20. See BRUISE. This verb is frequent in the Sept. in the passive voice, e. g., Ps 51:17; Isa 57:15, of a contrite heart, perhaps a figure of stones made smooth by being rubbed together in streams. Cf. **suntrimma**, "destruction."

6. rhegnumi, "to tear, rend, as of garments, etc.," is translated "break" in the KJV, of Matt 9:17, of wine-skins (RV, "burst"); as in Mark 2:22 and Luke 5:37.; "break forth" in Gal 4:27. See BURST, REND, TEAR.

7. diarrhenumi, dia, "through" (intensive), and No. 6, "to burst asunder, to rend, cleave," is said of the rending of garments, Matt 26:65; Mark 14:63; Acts 14:14; of the "breaking" of a net, Luke 5:6; of fetters, 8:29. See REND.

8. prosrhenumi see BEAT, No. 8.

_doctrine, 1 Cor 15:33 (this was a saying of the pagan poet Menander, which became a well known proverb); in 2 Cor 7:2, of the effects of dishonorable dealing by bringing people to want (a charge made against the apostle); in 11:3, of the effects upon the minds (or thoughts) of believers by "corrupting" them "from the simplicity and the purity that is toward Christ"; in Eph 4:22, intransitively, of the old nature in waxing "corrupt," "morally decaying, on the way to final ruin" (Moule), "after the lusts of deceit"; in Rev 19:2, metaphorically, of the Babylonish harlot, in "corrupting" the inhabitants of the earth by her false religion.

(b) With the significance of destroying, it is used of marring a local church by leading it away from that condition of holiness of life and purity of doctrine in which it should abide, 1 Cor 3:17 (KJV, "defile"), and of God's retributive destruction of the offender who is guilty of this sin (id.); of the effects of the work of false and abominable teachers upon themselves, 2 Peter 2:12 (some texts have *kataphtheiro*; KJV, "shall utterly perish"), and Jude 10 (KJV, "corrupt themselves." RV, marg., "are corrupted"). See DEFILE and DESTROY.

3. diaphtheiro, dia, "through," intensive, and No. 2, "to corrupt utterly, through and through," is said of **men** "corrupted in mind," whose wranglings result from the doctrines of false teachers, 1 Tim 6:5 (the KJV wrongly renders it as an adjective, "corrupt"). It is translated "destroyeth" instead of "corrupteth," in the RV of Luke 12:33, of the work of a moth, in Rev 8:9, of the effect of divine judgments hereafter upon navigation; in 11:18, of the divine retribution of destruction upon those who have destroyed the earth; in 2 Cor 4:16 it is translated "is decaying," said of the human body. See DESTROY, PERISH.

4. kataphtheiro, kata, "down," intensive, and No. 2, is said of **men** who are reprobate concerning the faith, "corrupted in mind" (KJV, "corrupt"), 2 Tim 3:8. For 2 Peter 2:12, RV, "shall be destroyed," see No. 2.

5. sepo signifies "to make corrupt, to destroy"; in the passive voice with middle sense, "to become corrupt or rotten, to perish," said of riches, James 5:2, of the gold

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

and silver of the luxurious rich who have ground down their laborers. The verb is derived from a root signifying "to rot off, drop to pieces."

6. **aphanizo** see CONSUME, No. 3.

B. Nouns.

1. **phthora** connected with **phtheiro**, No. 2, above, signifies "a bringing or being brought into an inferior or worse condition, a destruction or corruption." It is used (a) physically, (1) of the condition of creation, as under bondage, Rom 8:21; (2) of the effect of the withdrawal of life, and so of the condition of the human body in burial, 1 Cor 15:42; (3) by metonymy, of anything which is liable to "corruption," 1 Cor 15:50; (4) of the physical effects of merely gratifying the natural desires and ministering to one's own needs or lusts, Gal 6:8, to the flesh in contrast to the Spirit, "corruption" being antithetic to "eternal life"; (5) of that which is naturally short-lived and transient, Col 2:22, "perish"; (b) of the death and decay of beasts, 2 Peter 2:12, RV, "destroyed" (first part of verse; lit., "unto... destruction"); (c) ethically, with a moral significance, (1) of the effect of lusts, 2 Peter 1:4; (2) of the effect upon themselves of the work of false and immoral teachers, 2 Peter 2:12, RV, "destroying"; KJV, "corruption," and verse 19. See DESTROY, PERISH.

Note: There is nothing in any of these words suggesting or involving annihilation.

2. **diaphthora**, an intensified form of No. 1, "utter or thorough corruption," referring in the NT to physical decomposition and decay, is used six times, five of which refer, negatively, to the body of God's "Holy One," after His death, which body, by reason of His absolute holiness, could not see "corruption," Acts 2:27,31; 13:34-35,37; once it is used of a human body, that of David, which, by contrast, saw "corruption," Acts 13:36.

3. **aphtharsia**, "incorruption," a, negative, with A, No. 2, is used (a) of the resurrection body, 1 Cor 15:42,50,53-54; (b) of a condition associated with glory and honor and life, including perhaps a moral significance, Rom 2:7; 2 Tim 1:10; this is wrongly translated "immortality" in the KJV; (c) of love to Christ, that which is sincere and undiminishing, Eph 6:24 (translated "uncorruptness"). See IMMORTALITY, SINCERITY.

Note: For Titus 2:7 (where some texts have **aphtharsia**), see No. 4.

4. **aphthoria**, similar to No. 3, "uncorruptness, free from (moral) taint," is said of doctrine, Titus 2:7 (some texts have *adiaphthoria*, the negative form of No. 2, above). **adiaphthoria**, similar to No. 3, "uncorruptness, free from (moral) taint," is said of doctrine, Titus 2:7 (some texts have *adiaphthoria*, the negative form of No. 2, above).

C. Adjectives.

1. **phthartos**, "corruptible," akin to A, No. 2, is used (a) of man as being mortal, liable to decay (in contrast to God), Rom 1:23; (b) of man's body as death-doomed, 1 Cor 15:53-54; (c) of a crown of reward at the Greek games, 1 Cor 9:25; (d) of silver and gold, as specimens or "corruptible" things, 1 Peter 1:18; (e) of natural seed, 1 Peter 1:23.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A DESTROYER

2. apthartos "not liable to corruption or decay, incorruptible" (**a**, negative, and A, No. 2), is used of (a) God, Rom 1:23; 1 Tim 1:17 (KJV, "immortal"); (b) the raised dead, 1 Cor 15:52; (c) rewards given to the saints hereafter, metaphorically described as a "crown," 1 Cor 9:25; (d) the eternal inheritance of the saints, 1 Peter 1:4; (e) the Word of God, as incorruptible" seed, 1 Peter 1:23; (f) a meek and quiet spirit, metaphorically spoken of as "incorruptible" apparel, 1 Peter 3:4. See IMMORTAL.

3. sapos "corrupt," akin to **sepo**, A, No. S; see BAD, No. 3.

Note: (1) Trench, Syn. Sec. lxxviii, contrasts this with **amarantos**, and **amarantinos**, "unwithering, not fading away," 1 Peter 1:4; 5:4. These are, however, distinct terms (see FADE) and are not strictly synonymous, though used in the same description of the heavenly inheritance.

B. Nouns.

1. klasis, "a breaking" (akin to A, No. 1), is used in Luke 24:35 and Acts 2:42, of the "breaking" of bread.

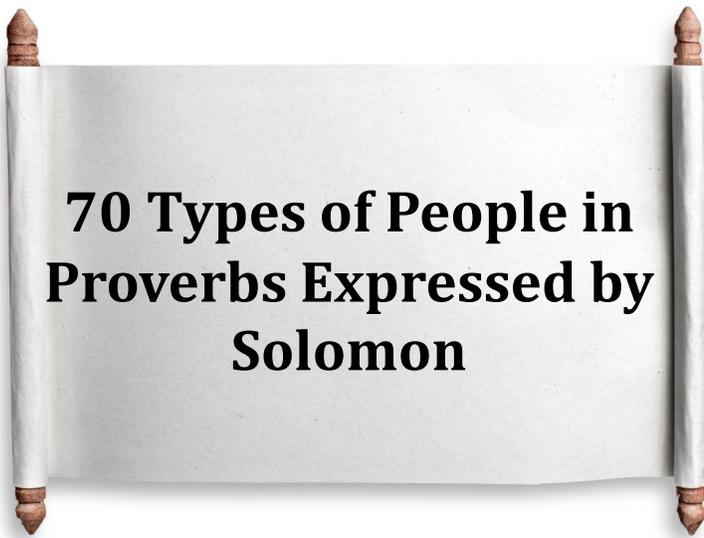
2. klasma "a broken piece, fragment," is always used of remnants of food, Matt 14:20; 15:37 and corresponding passages. See PIECE.

3. parabasis, "a transgression" (**para**, "across," baino, "to go"), is translated "breaking" in Rom 2:23, KJV; RV, "transgression"; KJV and RV ditto in 4:15; 5:14; 3:19; 2:14; 2:2; 9:15. See TRANSGRESSION.

4. parabates "a transgressor" (cf. No. 3), is translated "breaker," Rom 2:25, KJV; RV, "transgressor." In v. 27 the KJV turns it into a verb, "dost transgress." See Gal 2:18; James 2:9,11.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

**This Outline Gives Insights about:
A Greedy Person**

A Study Prepared By:
Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scorner
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. **GREEDY PERSON**
70. Borrower, Buyer, Lender

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

I Samuel 8:3

And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after *lucre*, and took bribes, and perverted judgment.

Psalms 119:36

Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to *covetousness*.

Proverbs 1:19

So are the ways of every one *that is greedy of* gain; **which taketh away the life** of the owners thereof.

Proverbs 15:27

He that is *greedy* of gain **troubleth his own house**; but he that hateth gifts shall live.

Proverbs 21:26

He coveteth *greedily* all the day long: but the righteous giveth and spareth not.

Proverbs 28:16

The prince that wanteth understanding is also a great oppressor: but he that **hateth *covetousness*** shall prolong his days.

Isaiah 57:17

For **the iniquity** of *his covetousness* was I wroth, and smote him: I hid me, and was wroth, **and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart**.

Luke 12:15

And he said unto them, Take heed, and beware of *covetousness*: **for a man's life consisteth** not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth.

Romans 1:29

Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, *covetousness*, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,

Ephesians 4:19

Who being past feeling have given themselves over unto lasciviousness, to work all uncleanness with *greediness*.

Ephesians 5:3

But fornication, and all uncleanness, or *covetousness*, **let it not be once named among you, as becometh saints**;

Colossians 3:5

Mortify therefore your members which are upon the earth; fornication, uncleanness, inordinate affection, evil concupiscence, and *covetousness*, which is idolatry:

II Peter 2:3

And through *covetousness* shall they “with feigned words” make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.

II Peter 2:14

Having **eyes full** of adultery, and that cannot cease from sin: **beguiling** unstable souls: an heart **they have exercised *with covetous practices***; **cursed children**:

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Word Study Index - Greedy

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Batsa	baw-tсах'	to break off, i.e. (usually) plunder; figuratively, to finish, or (intransitively) stop: KJV - (be) covet (-ous), cut (off), finish, fulfill, gain (greedily), get, be given to [covetousness], greedy, perform, be wounded.	5
Kacaph	kaw-saf'	properly, to become pale, i.e. (by implication) to pine after; also to fear: KJV - [have] desire, be greedy, long, sore.	8
Nephesh	neh'-fesh	properly, a breathing creature, i.e. animal of (abstractly) vitality; used very widely in a literal, accommodated or figurative sense (bodily or mental): KJV - any, appetite, beast, body, breath, creature, dead (-ly), desire, [dis-] contented, fish, ghost, greedy, he, heart (-y), (hath, jeopardy of) life (X in jeopardy), lust, man, me, mind, mortally, one, own, person, pleasure, (her-, him-, my-, thyself-), them (your)- selves, slay, soul, tablet, they, thing, (X she) will, would have it.	10
Ta'avah	tah-av-aw'	a longing; by implication, a delight (subjectively, satisfaction, objectively, a charm): KJV - dainty, desire, exceedingly, greedily, lust (ing), pleasant	13
Betsa	beh'-tsah	plunder; by extension, gain (usually unjust): KJV - covetousness, (dishonest) gain, lucre, profit.	16

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Word Study Index – Greedy

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Aischrokerdes	ahee-skhrok-er-dace	sordid: KJV- given to (greedy of) filthy lucre.	20
Pleonexia	pleh-on-ex-ee'-ah	avarice, i.e. (by implication) fraudulency, extortion: KJV - covetous (-ness) practices, greediness.	21

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Visible Signs of a Greedy Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Greedy person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Greedy person	Visible signs of a non-Greedy person
<p>Psalms 10:3 "For the wicked boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth <i>the covetous</i>, whom the Lord abhorreth."</p> <p>Proverbs 1:19 "So are the ways of every one <i>that is greedy of gain</i>; which taketh away the life of the owners thereof."</p> <p>Proverbs 15:27 "<i>He that is greedy of gain</i> troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live."</p>	<p>batsa` (baw-tsah')</p> <p>Plunder To finish Stop</p> <p>Jeremiah 6:13 "For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one <i>is given to covetousness</i>; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely."</p> <p>Ezekel 22:13 "Behold, therefore I have smitten mine hand at thy <i>dishonest gain</i> which thou hast made, and at thy blood which hath been in the midst of thee."</p>	<p>Cutoff Greedy Perform Be wounded Covet</p> <p>Proverbs 28:16 "The prince that wanteth understanding is also a great oppressor: but he that hateth <i>covetousness</i> shall prolong his days."</p> <p>Jeremiah 6:13 "For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one <i>is given to covetousness</i>; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely."</p>	<p>Isaiah 33:15 "He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth <i>the gain of</i> oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;"</p> <p>Isaiah 57:17 "For the iniquity of <i>his covetousness</i> was I wroth, and smote him: I hid me, and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart."</p>	<p>Psalms 119:36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to <i>covetousness</i>.</p> <p>Habakkuk 2:9 Woe <i>to him that coveteth</i> an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!</p> <p>Malachi 3:14 Ye have said, It is vain to serve God: and what <i>profit</i> is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the Lord of hosts?</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

A **Greedy** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

batsa` (baw-tsah'); to break off, i.e. (usually) plunder; figuratively, to finish, or (intransitively) stop:

KJV - (be) covet (-ous), cut (off), finish, fulfill, gain (greedily), get, be given to [covetousness], greedy, perform, be wounded.

Job 6:9

“Even that it would please God to destroy me; that he would let loose his hand, **and cut me off!**”

Job 27:8

“For what is the hope of the hypocrite, though **he hath gained**, when God taketh away his soul?”

Psalms 10:3

“For the wicked boasteth of his heart's desire, and blesseth **the covetous**, whom the Lord abhorreth.”

Proverbs 1:19

“So are the ways of every one **that is greedy of** gain; which taketh away the life of the owners thereof.”

Proverbs 15:27

“**He that is greedy of** gain troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live.”

Isaiah 10:12

“Wherefore it shall come to pass, that when the Lord **hath performed** his whole work upon mount Zion and on Jerusalem, I will punish the fruit of the stout heart of the king of Assyria, and the glory of his high looks.”

Isaiah 38:12

“Mine age is departed, and is removed from me as a shepherd's tent: I have cut off like a weaver my life: **he will cut me off** with pining sickness: from day even to night wilt thou make an end of me.”

Jeremiah 6:13

“For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one **is given to** covetousness; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Jeremiah 8:10

“Therefore will I give their wives unto others, and their fields to them that shall inherit them: for every one from the least even unto the greatest *is given to* covetousness, from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.”

Lamentations 2:17

“The Lord hath done that which he had devised; *he hath fulfilled* his word that he had commanded in the days of old: he hath thrown down, and hath not pitied: and he hath caused thine enemy to rejoice over thee, he hath set up the horn of thine adversaries.”

Ezekiel 22:12

“In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and increase, and *thou hast greedily gained* of thy neighbours by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord God.”

Ezekiel 22:27

“Her princes in the midst thereof are like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, and to destroy souls, to *get* dishonest gain.”

Joel 2:8

“Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk every one in his path: and when they fall upon the sword, *they shall not be wounded.*”

Amos 9:1

“I saw the Lord standing upon the altar: and he said, Smite the lintel of the door, that the posts may shake: *and cut them* in the head, all of them; and I will slay the last of them with the sword: he that fleeth of them shall not flee away, and he that escapeth of them shall not be delivered.”

Micah 4:13

“Arise and thresh, O daughter of Zion: for I will make thine horn iron, and I will make thy hoofs brass: and thou shalt beat in pieces many people: and I will consecrate *their gain* unto the Lord, and their substance unto the Lord of the whole earth.”

Habakkuk 2:9

“Woe *to him that coveteth* an evil covetousness to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!”

Zechariah 4:9

“The hands of Zerubbabel have laid the foundation of this house; his hands *shall also finish it*; and thou shalt know that the Lord of hosts hath sent me unto you.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Visible Signs of a Greedy Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Greedy person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Greedy person	Visible signs of a non-Greedy person
<p>Job 14:15 “Thou shalt call, and I will answer thee: thou wilt have a desire to the work of thine hands.”</p>	<p>kacaph (kaw-saf)</p> <p>To become pale</p> <p>To Pine after</p> <p>Also to Fear</p> <p>Genesis 31:30 “And now, though thou wouldest needs be gone, because thou sore longedst after thy father's house, yet wherefore hast thou stolen my gods?”</p>	<p>Desire</p> <p>Greedy</p> <p>Long For</p> <p>Sore</p> <p>Zephaniah 2:1 “Gather yourselves together, yea, gather together, O nation not desired;”</p>	<p>Psalms 17:12 “Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey, and as it were a young lion lurking in secret places.”</p>	<p>Psalms 84:2 “My soul longeth, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

A **Greedy** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

kacaph (kaw-saf'); properly, to become pale, i.e. (by implication) to pine after; also to fear:

KJV - [have] desire, be greedy, long, sore.

Genesis 31:30

“And now, though thou wouldest needs be gone, because **thou sore longedst** after thy father's house, yet wherefore hast thou stolen my gods?”

Job 14:15

“Thou shalt call, and I will answer thee: **thou wilt have a desire** to the work of thine hands.”

Psalms 17:12

“Like as a lion that **is greedy** of his prey, and as it were a young lion lurking in secret places.”

Psalms 84:2

“My soul **longeth**, yea, even fainteth for the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh crieth out for the living God.”

Zephaniah 2:1

“Gather yourselves together, yea, gather together, O nation not **desired**!”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Visible Signs of a Greedy Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Greedy person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Greedy person	Visible signs of a non-Greedy person
<p>Proverbs 6:26 For by means of a whorish woman a man is brought to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious <i>life</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 6:32 But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth <i>his own soul</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 7:23 Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hasteth to the snare, and knoweth not that it is <i>for his life</i>.</p> <p>Proverbs 8:36 But he that sinneth against me wrongeth <i>his own soul</i>: all they that hate me love death.</p>	<p>nepesh (neh'-fesh)</p> <p>Properly</p> <p>A breathing creature</p> <p>Isaiah 56:11 "Yea, they are <i>greedy</i> dogs which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand: they all look to their own way, every one for his gain, from his quarter."</p>	<p>Greedy</p> <p>Breath</p> <p>Appetite</p> <p>Body</p> <p>Fist</p> <p>Ghost</p> <p>Man</p> <p>Lust</p> <p>Person</p>	<p>Proverbs 18:7 "A fool's mouth is his destruction, and his lips are the snare of <i>his soul</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 22:25 "Lest thou learn his ways and get a snare <i>to thy soul</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 31:6 "Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those that be of heavy <i>hearts</i>."</p>	<p>Proverbs 2:10 "When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant <i>unto thy soul</i>;"</p> <p>Proverbs 3:22 "So shall they be life <i>unto thy soul</i>, and grace to thy neck."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

A **Greedy** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

nephesh (neh'-fesh); properly, a breathing creature, i.e. animal of (abstractly) vitality; used very widely in a literal, accommodated or figurative sense (bodily or mental):

KJV - any, appetite, beast, body, breath, creature, dead (-ly), desire, [dis-] contented, fish, ghost, greedy, he, heart (-y), (hath, jeopardy of) life (X in jeopardy), lust, man, me, mind, mortally, one, own, person, pleasure, (her-, him-, my-, thyself-), them (your)- selves, slay, soul, tablet, they, thing, (X she) will, would have it.

Isaiah 56:11

“Yea, they are **greedy** dogs which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand: they all look to their own way, every one for his gain, from his quarter.”

Proverbs 2:10

“When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant **unto thy soul**;”

Proverbs 3:22

“So shall they be life **unto thy soul**, and grace to thy neck.”

Proverbs 6:26

“For by means of a whorish woman a man is brought to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious **life**.”

Proverbs 6:32

“But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth **his own soul**.”

Proverbs 7:23

“Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hasteth to the snare, and knoweth not that it is **for his life**.”

Proverbs 8:36

“But he that sinneth against me wrongeth **his own soul**: all they that hate me love death.”

Proverbs 18:7

“A fool's mouth is his destruction, and his lips are the snare of **his soul**.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Proverbs 22:25

“Lest thou learn his ways, and get a snare *to thy soul.*”

Proverbs 31:6

“Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those that be of heavy *hearts.*”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Visible Signs of a Greedy Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Greedy</i> person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a <i>Greedy</i> person	Visible signs of a <i>non-Greedy</i> person
<p>Proverbs 10:24 "The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: <i>but the desire of</i> the righteous shall be granted."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:23 "<i>The desire of</i> the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is wrath."</p> <p>Proverbs 13:12 "Hope deferred maketh the heart sick: but when <i>the desire</i> cometh, it is a tree of life."</p> <p>Proverbs 13:19 "<i>The desire</i> accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart from evil."</p> <p>Proverbs 18:1 "<i>Through desire</i> a man, having separated himself, seeketh and intermeddleth with all wisdom."</p>	<p>ta'avah (tah-av-aw')</p> <p>Longing Delight Satisfy Charm</p> <p>Numbers 11:4 "And the mixt multitude that was among them fell <i>a lusting</i>: and the children of Israel also wept again, and said, Who shall give us flesh to eat?"</p> <p>Proverbs 19:22 "<i>The desire of</i> a man is his kindness: and a poor man is better than a liar."</p>	<p>Greedy Dainty Desire Pleasant</p> <p>Genesis 3:6 "And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was <i>pleasant</i> to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat."</p> <p>Proverbs 21:25 "<i>The desire of</i> the slothful killeth him; for his hands refuse to labour."</p>	<p>Psalms 10:3 "For the wicked boasteth of his heart's <i>desire</i>, and blesseth the covetous, whom the Lord abhorreth."</p> <p>Psalms 78:29 "So they did eat, and were well filled: <i>for</i> he gave them <i>their own desire</i>;"</p> <p>Psalms 78:30 "They were not estranged <i>from their lust</i>. But while their meat was yet in their mouths,"</p> <p>Psalms 106:14 "But lusted <i>exceedingly</i> in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert."</p>	<p>Psalms 10:17 "Lord, thou hast heard <i>the desire of</i> the humble: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:"</p> <p>Psalms 38:9 "Lord, all <i>my desire</i> is before thee; and my groaning is not hid from thee."</p> <p>Proverbs 21:26 "He coveteth <i>greedily</i> all the day long: but the righteous giveth and spareth not."</p> <p>Psalms 112:10 "The wicked shall see it, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: <i>the desire of</i> the wicked shall perish."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

A **Greedy** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

ta'avah (tah-av-aw'); a longing; by implication, a delight (subjectively, satisfaction, objectively, a charm):

KJV - dainty, desire, exceedingly, greedily, lust (ing), pleasant

Genesis 3:6

“And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was **pleasant** to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.”

Numbers 11:4

“And the mixt multitude that was among them fell **a lusting**: and the children of Israel also wept again, and said, Who shall give us flesh to eat?”

I Samuel 2:16

“And if any man said unto him, Let them not fail to burn the fat presently, and then take as much as thy soul **desireth**; then he would answer him, Nay; but thou shalt give it me now: and if not, I will take it by force.”

Job 33:20

“So that his life abhorreth bread, and his soul **dainty** meat.”

Psalms 10:3

“For the wicked boasteth of his heart's **desire**, and blesseth the covetous, whom the Lord abhorreth.”

Psalms 10:17

“Lord, thou hast heard **the desire of** the humble: thou wilt prepare their heart, thou wilt cause thine ear to hear:”

Psalms 21:2

“Thou hast given him his heart's **desire**, and hast not withholden the request of his lips. Selah.”

Psalms 38:9

“Lord, all **my desire** is before thee; and my groaning is not hid from thee.”

Psalms 78:29

“So they did eat, and were well filled: **for** he gave them **their own desire**;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Psalms 78:30

“They were not estranged *from their lust*. But while their meat was yet in their mouths,”

Psalms 106:14

“But lusted *exceedingly* in the wilderness, and tempted God in the desert.”

Psalms 112:10

“The wicked shall see it, and be grieved; he shall gnash with his teeth, and melt away: *the desire of* the wicked shall perish.”

Proverbs 10:24

“The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: *but the desire of* the righteous shall be granted.”

Proverbs 11:23

“*The desire of* the righteous is only good: but the expectation of the wicked is wrath.”

Proverbs 13:12

“Hope deferred maketh the heart sick: but when *the desire* cometh, it is a tree of life.”

Proverbs 13:19

“*The desire* accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart from evil.”

Proverbs 18:1

“*Through desire* a man, having separated himself, seeketh and intermeddleth with all wisdom.”

Proverbs 19:22

“*The desire of* a man is his kindness: and a poor man is better than a liar.”

Proverbs 21:25

“*The desire of* the slothful killeth him; for his hands refuse to labour.”

Proverbs 21:26

“He coveteth *greedily* all the day long: but the righteous giveth and spareth not.”

Isaiah 26:8

“Yea, in the way of thy judgments, O Lord, have we waited for thee; *the desire of* our soul is to thy name, and to the remembrance of thee.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Visible Signs of a Greedy Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Greedy person	Hebrew Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Greedy person	Visible signs of a non-Greedy person
<p>Proverbs 15:27 "He that is greedy of <i>gain</i> troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live."</p> <p>Habakkuk 2:9 "Woe to him that coveteth an evil <i>covetousness</i> to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!"</p>	<p>betsa` (<i>beh'-tsah</i>)</p> <p>Judges 5:19 "The kings came and fought, then fought the kings of Canaan in Taanach by the waters of Megiddo; they took no <i>gain of</i> money."</p> <p>Isaiah 56:11 "Yea, they are greedy dogs which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand: they all look to their own way, every one <i>for his gain</i>, from his quarter."</p>	<p>plunder; by extension, gain (usually unjust):</p> <p>KJV - covetousness, (dishonest) gain, lucre, profit.</p> <p>Job 22:3 "Is it any pleasure to the Almighty, that thou art righteous? or <i>is it gain</i> to him that thou makest thy ways perfect?"</p> <p>Isaiah 57:17 "For the iniquity of <i>his covetousness</i> was I wroth, and smote him: I hid me, and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart."</p>	<p>Proverbs 1:19 "So are the ways of every one that is greedy of <i>gain</i>; which taketh away the life of the owners thereof."</p> <p>Ezekiel 22:27 "Her princes in the midst thereof are like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, and to destroy souls, to get <i>dishonest gain</i>."</p>	<p>Psalms 119:36 "Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to <i>covetousness</i>."</p> <p>Proverbs 28:16 "The prince that wanteth understanding is also a great oppressor: but he that hateth <i>covetousness</i> shall prolong his days."</p> <p>Malachi 3:14 "Ye have said, It is vain to serve God: and what <i>profit</i> is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the Lord of hosts?"</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

A **Greedy** person has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

betsa` (beh'-tsah); plunder; by extension, gain (usually unjust):
KJV - covetousness, (dishonest) gain, lucre, profit.

Genesis 37:26

“And Judah said unto his brethren, What **profit** is it if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood?”

Exodus 18:21

“Moreover thou shalt provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God, men of truth, hating **covetousness**; and place such over them, to be rulers of thousands, and rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:”

Judges 5:19

“The kings came and fought, then fought the kings of Canaan in Taanach by the waters of Megiddo; they took no **gain of** money.”

I Samuel 8:3

“And his sons walked not in his ways, but turned aside after **lucre**, and took bribes, and perverted judgment.”

Job 22:3

“Is it any pleasure to the Almighty, that thou art righteous? or **is it gain** to him that thou makest thy ways perfect?”

Psalms 30:9

“What **profit** is there in my blood, when I go down to the pit? Shall the dust praise thee? shall it declare thy truth?”

Psalms 119:36

“Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to **covetousness**.”

Proverbs 1:19

“So are the ways of every one that is greedy of **gain**; which taketh away the life of the owners thereof.”

Proverbs 15:27

“He that is greedy of **gain** troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Proverbs 28:16

“The prince that wanteth understanding is also a great oppressor: but he that hateth *covetousness* shall prolong his days.”

Isaiah 33:15

“He that walketh righteously, and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth *the gain of* oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil;”

Isaiah 56:11

“Yea, they are greedy dogs which can never have enough, and they are shepherds that cannot understand: they all look to their own way, every one *for his gain*, from his quarter.”

Isaiah 57:17

“For the iniquity of *his covetousness* was I wroth, and smote him: I hid me, and was wroth, and he went on frowardly in the way of his heart.”

Jeremiah 6:13

“For from the least of them even unto the greatest of them every one is given to *covetousness*; and from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.”

Jeremiah 8:10

“Therefore will I give their wives unto others, and their fields to them that shall inherit them: for every one from the least even unto the greatest is given to *covetousness*, from the prophet even unto the priest every one dealeth falsely.”

Jeremiah 22:17

“But thine eyes and thine heart are not but for *thy covetousness*, and for to shed innocent blood, and for oppression, and for violence, to do it.”

Jeremiah 51:13

“O thou that dwellest upon many waters, abundant in treasures, thine end is come, and the measure of *thy covetousness*.”

Ezekel 22:13

“Behold, therefore I have smitten mine hand at thy *dishonest gain* which thou hast made, and at thy blood which hath been in the midst of thee.”

Ezekiel 22:27

“Her princes in the midst thereof are like wolves ravening the prey, to shed blood, and to destroy souls, to get *dishonest gain*.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Ezekiel 33:31

“And they come unto thee as the people cometh, and they sit before thee as my people, and they hear thy words, but they will not do them: for with their mouth they shew much love, but their heart goeth after *their covetousness*.”

Habakkuk 2:9

“Woe to him that coveteth an evil *covetousness* to his house, that he may set his nest on high, that he may be delivered from the power of evil!”

Malachi 3:14

“Ye have said, It is vain to serve God: and what *profit* is it that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the Lord of hosts?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Visible Signs of a Greedy Person				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a Greedy person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Greedy person	Visible signs of a non-Greedy person
	Aischrokerdes ahee-skhrok-er-dace'	<i>sordid:</i> KJV- given to (greedy of) filthy lucre.	Titus 1:7 “For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not <i>given to filthy lucre;</i> ”	I Timothy 3:8 “Likewise must the deacons be grave, not doubletongued, not given to much wine, not <i>greedy</i> of filthy lucre;”

A Greedy person has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

aischrokerdēs - ahee-skhrok-er-dace' - sordid:

KJV- given to (greedy of) filthy lucre.

I Timothy 3:8

“Likewise must the deacons be grave, not doubletongued, not given to much wine, not *greedy* of filthy lucre;”

Titus 1:7

“For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not *given to filthy lucre;*”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Visible Signs of a Greedy Person				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a Greedy person	Greek Word	Insights into that word or tense of that word.	Visible signs of a Greedy person	Visible signs of a non-Greedy person
<p>Mark 7:22 "Thefts, <i>covetousness</i>, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness:"</p> <p>Luke 12:15 "And he said unto them, Take heed, and beware of <i>covetousness</i>: for a man's life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth."</p> <p>I Thessalonians 2:5 "For neither at any time used we flattering words, as ye know, nor a <i>cloak of covetousness</i>; God is witness:"</p>	<p>pleonexia (pleh-on-ex-ee'-ah)</p> <p>Fraud Extortion</p> <p>Romans 1:29 "Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, <i>covetousness</i>, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,"</p> <p>Ephesians 5:3 "But fornication, and all uncleanness, or <i>covetousness</i>, let it not be once named among you, as becometh saints;"</p>	<p>Greed Covetousness</p> <p>II Corinthians 9:5 "Therefore I thought it necessary to exhort the brethren, that they would go before unto you, and make up beforehand your bounty, whereof ye had notice before, that the same might be ready, as a matter of bounty, and not as of <i>covetousness</i>."</p>	<p>II Peter 2:14 "Having eyes full of adultery, and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: an heart they have exercised <i>with covetous practices</i>; cursed children:"</p> <p>Ephesians 4:19 "Who being past feeling have given themselves over unto lasciviousness, to work all uncleanness with <i>greediness</i>."</p>	<p>II Peter 2:3 "And through <i>covetousness</i> shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

A **Greedy** person has visible signs as to how they think:
Greek word study

pleonexia (pleh-on-ex-ee'-ah); avarice, i.e. (by implication) fraudulency, extortion:

KJV - covetous (-ness) practices, greediness.

Mark 7:22

"Thefts, **covetousness**, wickedness, deceit, lasciviousness, an evil eye, blasphemy, pride, foolishness:"

Luke 12:15

"And he said unto them, Take heed, and beware of **covetousness**: for a man's life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth."

Romans 1:29

"Being filled with all unrighteousness, fornication, wickedness, **covetousness**, maliciousness; full of envy, murder, debate, deceit, malignity; whisperers,"

II Corinthians 9:5

"Therefore I thought it necessary to exhort the brethren, that they would go before unto you, and make up beforehand your bounty, whereof ye had notice before, that the same might be ready, as a matter of bounty, and not as of **covetousness**."

Ephesians 4:19

"Who being past feeling have given themselves over unto lasciviousness, to work all uncleanness with **greediness**."

Ephesians 5:3

"But fornication, and all uncleanness, or **covetousness**, let it not be once named among you, as becometh saints;"

Colossians 3:5

"Mortify therefore your members which are upon the earth; fornication, uncleanness, inordinate affection, evil concupiscence, and **covetousness**, which is idolatry:"

I Thessalonians 2:5

"For neither at any time used we flattering words, as ye know, nor a cloke **of covetousness**; God is witness:"

II Peter 2:3

"And through **covetousness** shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

II Peter 2:14

“Having eyes full of adultery, and that cannot cease from sin; beguiling unstable souls: an heart they have exercised *with covetous practices*; cursed children:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Greedy - Hebrew

SOUL; SELF; LIFE

A. Noun.

nepesh OT:5315, "soul; self; life; person; heart." This is a very common term in both ancient and modern Semitic languages. It occurs over 780 times in the Old Testament and is evenly distributed in all periods of the text with a particularly high frequency in poetic passages.

The basic meaning is apparently related to the rare verbal form, **napash**. The noun refers to the essence of life, the act of breathing, taking breath. However, from that concrete concept, a number of more abstract meanings were developed. In its primary sense the noun appears in its first occurrence in Gen 1:20: "the moving creature that hath life," and in its second occurrence in Gen 2:7: "living soul."

However, in over 400 later occurrences it is translated "soul." While this serves to make sense in most passages, it is an unfortunate mistranslation of the term. The real difficulty of the term is seen in the inability of almost all English translations to find a consistent equivalent or even a small group of high-frequency equivalents for the term. The KJV alone uses over 28 different English terms for this one Hebrew word. The problem with the English term "soul" is that no actual equivalent of the term or the idea behind it is represented in the Hebrew language. The Hebrew system of thought does not include the combination or opposition of the terms "body" and "soul," which are really Greek and Latin in origin. The Hebrew contrasts two other concepts which are not found in the Greek and Latin tradition: "the inner self" and "the outer appearance" or, as viewed in a different context, "what one is to oneself" as opposed to "what one appears to be to one's observers." The inner person is **nepesh**, while the outer person, or reputation, is **shem**, most commonly translated "name." In narrative or historical passages of the Old Testament, **nepesh** can be translated as "life" or "self," as in Lev 17:11: "For the life of the flesh is in the blood: and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for [yourselves]...." Needless to say, the reading "soul" is meaningless in such a text.

But the situation in the numerous parallel poetic passages in which the term appears is much more difficult. The Greek Septuagint and the Latin Vulgate both simply use the Greek and Latin equivalent "soul," especially in the Psalms. The first occurrence is in Ps 3:2: "Many are saying of my soul, There is no deliverance for him in God" (NASB). The next occurrence is in Ps 6:3: "And my soul is greatly dismayed; But Thou, O Lord — how long?" (NASB). In both passages the parallel contrast is between **nepesh** and some aspect of the self, expressed as "him" in Ps 3:2 and not expressed but understood in Ps 6:3. There is no distinction as to whether it appears as an "A" or

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

"B" word in the parallelism. However, since Hebrew rejects repeating the same noun in both halves of a poetic line, **nepesh** is often used as the parallel for the speaker, primary personal subject, and even for God, as in Ps 11:5: "The Lord trieth the righteous: but the wicked and him that loveth violence [he himself] hateth." Such passages are frequent, and a proper understanding of the word enlightens many wellknown passages, such as Ps 119:109: "My life is continually in my hand, Yet I do not forget Thy law" (NASB).

The versions vary widely in their readings of **nepesh**, with the more contemporary versions casting widely for meanings.

B. Verb.

Napash means "to breathe; respire; be refreshed." This verb, which is apparently related to the noun **nepesh**, appears 3 times in the Old Testament Ex 23:12; 31:17. The other appearance is in 2 Sam 16:14: "And the king, and all the people that were with him, came weary and refreshed themselves there."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

Greedy - Greek

FILTHINESS, FILTHY (TO MAKE)

A. Nouns.

1. **aischrotes** (NT:151), "baseness" (from *aischos*, "shame, disgrace"), is used in Eph 5:4, of obscenity, all that is contrary to purity.

2. **rhuparia** (NT:4507) denotes "dirt, filth" (cf. No. 2, under FILTH), and is used metaphorically of moral "defilement" in James 1:21.

3. **molusmos** (NT:3436), "a soiling, defilement," is used in 2 Cor 7:1. See DEFILEMENT.

4. **aselgeia** (NT:766), "wantonness, licentiousness, lasciviousness," is translated "filthy (conversation)," in 2 Peter 2:7, KJV; RV, lascivious (life). See LASCIVIOUSNESS, WANTONNESS.

Notes: (1) Broadly speaking, **aischrotes** signifies "whatever is disgraceful"; **rhuparia**, "that which is characterized by moral impurity", *molusmos*, "that which is defiling by soiling the clean"; **aselgeia**, "that which is an insolent disregard of decency." (2) In Col 3:8 *aischrologia*, which denotes any kind of "base utterance," the utterance of an uncontrolled tongue, is rendered "filthy communication" in the KJV; but this is only part of what is included in the more comprehensive RV rendering, "shameful speaking." In the papyri writings the word is used of "abuse." In general it seems to have been associated more frequently with "foul" or "filthy," rather than abusive, "speaking" (Moulton and Milligan).

B. Adjectives.

1. **aischros** (NT:150), "base, shameful" (akin to A, No. 1), is used of "base gain," "filthy (lucre)," Titus 1:11, and translated "shame" in 1 Cor 11:6, with reference to a woman with shorn hair; in 14:35, of oral utterances of women in a church gathering (RV, "shameful"); in Eph 5:12, of mentioning the base and bestial practices of those who live lascivious lives. See SHAME.

2. **aischrokerdes** (NT:146), "greedy of base gain" (No. 1, and **kerdos**, "gain"), is used in 1 Tim 3:8 and Titus 1:7, "greedy of filthy lucre"; some mss. have it also in 1 Tim 3:3.

3. **rhuparos** (NT:4508), akin to A, No. 2 (see also FILTH, No. 2), "dirty," is said of shabby clothing, James 2:2: metaphorically, of moral "defilement," Rev 22:11 (in the best mss.).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

Note: For **akathartos** see UNCLEAN, No. 1.

C. Adverb.

aischrokerdos (NT:147), "eagerness for base gain" (akin to B, No. 2), is used in 1 Peter 5:2, "for filthy lucre."

D. Verb.

rhupaino (NT:4510v), "to make filthy, defile" (from A, No. 2), is used in the passive voice, in an ethical sense, in Rev 22:11 (cf. B, No. 3, in the same verse), "let him be made filthy," RV. The tense (the aorist) marks the decisiveness of that which is decreed. Some texts have *rhupareuomai*, here, with the same meaning; some have *rhupoo*, in the middle voice, "to make oneself filthy." **pv**, "to make filthy, defile" (from A, No. 2), is used in the passive voice, in an ethical sense, in Rev 22:11 (cf. B, No. 3, in the same verse), "let him be made filthy," RV. The tense (the aorist) marks the decisiveness of that which is decreed. Some texts have *rhupareuomai*, here, with the same meaning; some have *rhupoo*, in the middle voice, "to make oneself filthy."

COVET, COVETOUS, COVETOUSNESS

A. Verbs.

1. epithumeo (NT:1937), "to fix the desire upon" (**epi**, "upon," used intensively, **thumos**, "passion"), whether things good or bad; hence, "to long for, lust after, covet," is used with the meaning "to covet evilly" in Acts 20:33, of "coveting money and apparel"; so in Rom 7:7; 13:9. See DESIRE, FAIN, LUST.

2. zeloo (NT:2206) is rendered "covet earnestly," in 1 Cor 12:31, KJV; RV, "desire earnestly," as in 14:39 (KJV "covet"). See AFFECT, DESIRE, ENVY, JEALOUS, ZEALOUS.

3. oreo (NT:3713), "to stretch after," is rendered "covet after" in 1 Tim 6:10, KJV; RV. "reaching after." See DESIRE, REACH.

B. Nouns.

1. epithumetes (NT:1938), "a luster after" (akin to A, No. 1), is translated in 1 Cor 10:6, in verbal form, "should not lust after." See LUST.

2. epithumia (NT:1939) denotes "coveting," Rom 7:7-8, RV; KJV, "lust" and "concupiscence"; the commandment here referred to convicted him of sinfulness in his desires for unlawful objects besides that of gain. See DESIRE, LUST.

3. pleonexia (NT:4124), "covetousness," lit., "a desire to have more" (**pleon**, "more," **echo**, "to have"), always in a bad sense, is used in a general way in Mark 7:22 (plural, lit., "covetings," i. e., various ways in which "covetousness" shows itself); Rom 1:29; Eph 5:3; 1 Thess 2:5. Elsewhere it is used, (a) of material possessions, Luke 12:15; 2 Peter 2:3; 2 Cor 9:5 (RV, "extortion"), lit., "as (a matter of) extortion" i. e., a

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

Greedy Person

gift which betrays the giver's unwillingness to bestow what is due; (b) of sensuality, Eph 4:19, "greediness"; Col 3:5 (where it is called "idolatry"); 2 Peter 2:14 (KJV, "covetous practices"). See EXTORTION.

Note: Cf. the corresponding verb **pleonekteo**, "to gain, take advantage of wrong." See ADVANTAGE, DEFRAUD, GAIN, B, Note (2), WRONG

C. Adjectives.

1. pleonektes (NT:4123), lit., "(eager) to have more" (see B, No. 3), i. e., to have what belongs to others; hence, "greedy of gain, covetous," 1 Cor 5:10-11; 6:10; Eph 5:5 ("covetous man").

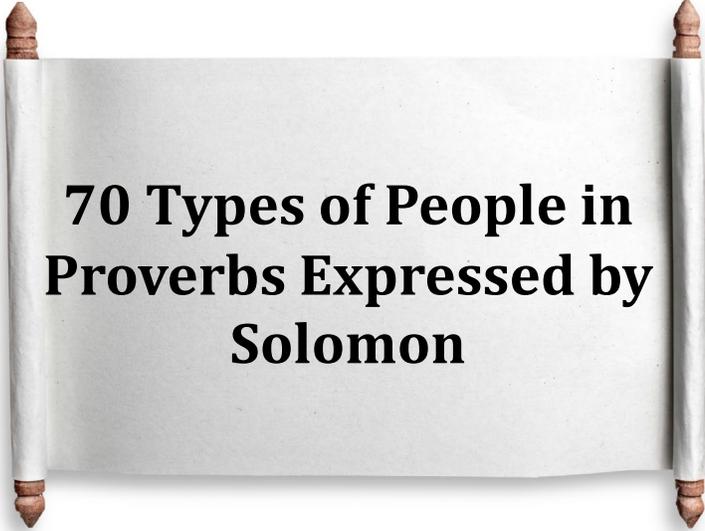
2. philarguros (NT:5366), lit., "money-loving," is rendered "covetous" in the KJV of Luke 16:14 and 2 Tim 3:2; RV, "lovers of money," the wider and due significance.

3. aphilarguros (NT:866), No. 2, with negative prefix, is translated "without covetousness" in Heb 13:5, KJV; RV, "free from the love of money." In 1 Tim 3:3, the KJV has "not covetous," the RV, "no lover of money."

Note: Trench, Syn. Sec. 24, points out the main distinction between **pleonexia** and **philarguria** as being that between "covetousness" and avarice, the former having a much wider and deeper sense, being "the genus of which **philarguria** is the species." The "covetous" man is often cruel as well as grasping, while the avaricious man is simply miserly and stinting.

Proverbs 3:5

***Trust in the LORD with all
your heart and lean not on
your own understanding***



**70 Types of People in
Proverbs Expressed by
Solomon**

This Outline Gives Insights about:

A Borrower, Buyer, Lender

A Study Prepared By:

Edsel Charles

Unless noted, biblical scripture references are from the King James version

Word studies throughout this study were used to communicate from
Biblesoft's PC Study Bible. Copyright © 1988-2008 Biblesoft®, Inc. and Englishman's Concordance.
Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words, Copyright © 1985, Thomas Nelson Publishers

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

1. Simple Person
2. Wise Person
3. Man of Understanding
4. Fool
5. Innocent
6. Scornor
7. Evil Person
8. Froward Person
9. Wicked
10. Strange Woman
11. Upright
12. Transgressor
13. Cruel Person
14. Sluggard
15. Naughty Person
16. False Witness
17. Whorish woman
18. Adulteress
19. Thief
20. Harlot
21. Poor Person
22. Diligent Person
23. Rich Person
24. Unjust
25. Hypocrite
26. Talebearer
27. Faithful Person
28. Gracious Person
29. Brutish Person
30. Virtuous Person
31. Perverse Person
32. Vain Person
33. Prudent Person
34. Slothful Person
35. Backslider
36. Angry Person
37. Deceiver
38. Hasty of Spirit
39. Envious Person
40. Wrathful Person
41. Proud Person
42. Pure Person
43. Prideful Person
44. Haughty Person
45. Humble Person
46. Lowly Person
47. Whisperer
48. Violent Person
49. Liar
50. Waster
51. Brother
52. Ungodly
53. Mocker
54. Brawling Woman
55. Contentious Person
56. Furious Person
57. Riotous Eaters of Flesh
58. Drunkard
59. Glutton
60. Mischievous Person
61. Reprover
62. Unfaithful Person
63. Backbiter
64. Conceited Person
65. Flatterer
66. Destroyer
67. Bloodthirsty
68. Odious Woman
69. Greedy Person
70. **BORROWER, BUYER, LENDER**

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Each study for the 70 types of people presented in “Solomon” has a corresponding short verbal introduction page. Likewise a full **Hebrew** and **Greek** study will follow.

Psalms 37:21

The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

Psalms 37:26

He is ever merciful, and **lendeth**; and his seed is blessed

Proverbs 3:28

Say not unto thy neighbour, Go, and come again, and to morrow **I will give**; when thou hast it by thee.

Proverbs 10:10

He that winketh with the eye **causeth** sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall. (story)

Proverbs 11:26

He that **withholdeth** corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing shall be upon the head of him that selleth it. (In Pandemic)

Proverbs 17:23

A wicked man **taketh** a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

Proverbs 19:17

He that hath pity upon the poor **lendeth unto the LORD**; and that which he hath given will He pay him again.

Proverbs 22:7

The rich ruleth over the poor, and the **borrower** is servant to the **lender**. (Rich vs. Wealthy)

Proverbs 22:9

He that hath **a bountiful eye** shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

Proverbs 22:27

If thou hast nothing to pay, why **should he take away** thy bed from under thee? (Co-sign)

Proverbs 28:27

He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he **that hideth his eyes** shall have many a curse.

Proverbs 31:16

She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with **the fruit of her hands** she planteth a vineyard.

Jeremiah 32:25

And thou hast said unto me, O Lord GOD, Buy thee the field for money, and take witnesses; for the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans. (God knows the future)

Luke 6:34

And if ye lend to them of whom ye hope to receive, what thank have ye? for sinners also **lend** to sinners, to receive as much again.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Word Study Index – Borrower, Buyer, Lender

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Lavah	law-vaw'	properly, to twine, i.e. (by implication) to unite, to remain; also to borrow (as a form of obligation) or (caus.) to lend: KJV - abide with, borrow (-er), cleave, join (self), lend (-er).	7
Sha'al	shaw-al'	to inquire; by implication, to request; by extension, to demand: KJV - ask (counsel, on), beg, borrow, lay to charge, consult, demand, desire, earnestly, enquire, + greet, obtain leave, lend, pray, request, require, salute, straitly, surely, wish.	11
Abat	aw-bat'	to pawn; causatively, to lend (on security); figuratively, to entangle: KJV - borrow, break [ranks], fetch [a pledge], lend, surely	13

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Word Study Index – Borrower, Buyer, Lender

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Nathan	naw-than'	<p>to give, used with greatest latitude of application (put, make, etc.):</p> <p>KJV - add, apply, appoint, ascribe, assign, avenge, be ([healed]), bestow, bring (forth, hither), cast, cause, charge, come, commit, consider, count, cry, deliver (up), direct, distribute, do, doubtless, without fail, fasten, frame, get, give (forth, over, up), grant, hang (up), have, indeed, lay (unto charge, up), (give) leave, lend, let (out), lie, lift up, make, O that, occupy, offer, ordain, pay, perform, place, pour, print, pull put (forth), recompense, render, requite, restore, send (out), set (forth), shew, shoot forth (up), sing, slander, strike, [sub-] mit, suffer, surely, take, thrust, trade, turn, utter, weep, willingly, withdraw, would (to) God, yield.</p>	15
Nashak	naw-shak'	<p>to strike with a sting (as a serpent); figuratively, to oppress with interest on a loan:</p> <p>KJV - bite, lend upon usury.</p>	20
Nashah	naw-shaw'	<p>to lend or (by reciprocity) borrow on security or interest:</p> <p>KJV - creditor, exact, extortioner, lend, usurer, lend on (taker on) usury.</p>	23

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Word Study Index – Borrower, Buyer, Lender

Hebrew	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Shabar	shaw-bar'	to deal in grain: KJV - buy, sell.	26
Qanah	kaw-naw'	to erect, i.e. create; by extension, to procure, especially by purchase (causatively, sell); by implication to own: KJV - attain, buy (-er), teach to keep cattle, get, provoke to jealousy, possess (-or), purchase, recover, redeem, surely, verily.	30
Karah	kaw-raw'	through the common idea of planning implied in a bargain; to purchase: KJV - buy, prepare.	37
Qena'	ken'aw'	to purchase: KJV - buy.	38
Laqach	law-kakh'	to take (in the widest variety of applications): KJV - accept, bring, buy, carry away, drawn, fetch, get, infold, many, mingle, place, receive (-ing), reserve, seize, send for, take (away, -ing, up), use, win.	39

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Word Study Index – Borrower, Buyer, Lender

Greek	Word	Word	Page
Word	Pronunciation	Definition	#
Danizo	dan-ide'-zo	to loan on interest; reflexively, to borrow: KJV - borrow, lend.	42
Emporeuomai	em-por-yoo'-om-ahee	to travel in (a country as a peddler), i.e. (by implication) to trade: KJV - buy and sell, make merchandise.	43
Agorazo	ag-or-ad'-zo	properly, to go to market, i.e. (by implication) to purchase; specially, to redeem: KJV - buy, redeem.	44
Chrao	khrah'-o	to loan KJV – lend	49

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
Psalms 37:21 “The wicked <i>borroweth</i> , and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.”	lavah	properly, to twine, i.e. (by implication) to unite, to remain; also to borrow (as a form of obligation) or (caus.) to lend:		Deuteronomy 28:12 “The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: <i>and thou shalt lend</i> unto many nations, and thou <i>shalt</i> not <i>borrow.</i> ”
Ecclesiastes 8:15 “Then I commended mirth, because a man hath no better thing under the sun, than to eat, and to drink, and to be merry: for that <i>shall abide</i> with him of his labour the days of his life, which God giveth him under the sun.”	Exodus 22:25 “If <i>thou lend</i> money <i>to</i> any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.”	Proverbs 19:17 “He that hath pity upon the poor <i>lendeth unto</i> the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again. ”	Proverbs 22:7 “The rich ruleth over the poor, and the <i>borrower</i> is servant to the <i>lender.</i> ” Daniel 11:34 “Now when they shall fall, they shall be holpen with a little help: but many <i>shall cleave</i> to them with flatteries.”	Psalms 37:26 “He is ever merciful, and <i>lendeth</i> ; and his seed is blessed” Psalms 112:5 “A good man sheweth favour, <i>and lendeth</i> : he will guide his affairs with discretion.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

lavah (law-vaw'); properly, to twine, i.e. (by implication) to unite, to remain; also to borrow (as a form of obligation) or (caus.) to lend:

KJV - abide with, borrow (-er), cleave, join (self), lend (-er).

Genesis 29:34

“And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Now this time *will* my husband *be joined* unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi.”

Exodus 22:25

“If *thou lend* money *to* any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.”

Numbers 18:2

“And thy brethren also of the tribe of Levi, the tribe of thy father, bring thou with thee, *that they may be joined* unto thee, and minister unto thee: but thou and thy sons with thee shall minister before the tabernacle of witness.”

Numbers 18:4

“*And they shall be joined* unto thee, and keep the charge of the tabernacle of the congregation, for all the service of the tabernacle: and a stranger shall not come nigh unto you.”

Deuteronomy 28:12

“The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: *and thou shalt lend* unto many nations, and thou *shalt* not *borrow*.”

Deuteronomy 28:44

“He *shall lend to thee*, and thou *shalt* not *lend to him*: he shall be the head, and thou shalt be the tail.”

Nehemiah 5:4

“There were also that said, *We have borrowed* money for the king's tribute, and that upon our lands and vineyards.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Esther 9:27

“The Jews ordained, and took upon them, and upon their seed, and upon all *such as joined themselves* unto them, so as it should not fail, that they would keep these two days according to their writing, and according to their appointed time every year;”

Psalms 37:21

“The wicked *borroweth*, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.”

Psalms 37:26

“He is ever merciful, and *lendeth*; and his seed is blessed”

Psalms 83:8 “Assur also *is joined* with them: they have holpen the children of Lot. Selah.”

Psalms 112:5

“A good man sheweth favour, *and lendeth*: he will guide his affairs with discretion.”

Proverbs 19:17

“He that hath pity upon the poor *lendeth unto* the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.”

Proverbs 22:7

“The rich ruleth over the poor, and the *borrower* is servant to the *lender*.”

Ecclesiastes 8:15

“Then I commended mirth, because a man hath no better thing under the sun, than to eat, and to drink, and to be merry: for that *shall abide* with him of his labour the days of his life, which God giveth him under the sun.”

Isaiah 14:1

“For the LORD will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel, and set them in their own land: and the strangers *shall be joined* with them, and they shall cleave to the house of Jacob.”

Isaiah 24:2

”And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the *borrower*; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.

Isaiah 56:3

“Neither let the son of the stranger, *that hath joined himself* to the LORD, speak, saying, The LORD hath utterly separated me from his people: neither let the eunuch say, Behold, I am a dry tree.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Isaiah 56:6

“Also the sons of the stranger, *that join themselves* to the LORD, to serve him, and to love the name of the LORD, to be his servants, every one that keepeth the sabbath from polluting it, and taketh hold of my covenant;”

Jeremiah 50:5

“They shall ask the way to Zion with their faces thitherward, saying, Come, and *let us join ourselves* to the LORD in a perpetual covenant that shall not be forgotten.”

Daniel 11:34

“Now when they shall fall, they shall be holpen with a little help: **but** many *shall cleave* to them with flatteries.”

Zechariah 2:11

“**And** many nations *shall be joined* to the LORD in that day, and shall be my people: and I will dwell in the midst of thee, and thou shalt know that the LORD of hosts hath sent me unto thee.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Exodus 12:35 "And the children of Israel did according to the word of Moses; <i>and they borrowed</i> of the Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment:"</p> <p>Exodus 12:36 "And he LORD gave the people favour in the sight of the Egyptians, <i>so that they lent unto them</i> such things as they required. And they spoiled the Egyptians."</p>	<p>sha'al</p>	<p>to inquire; by implication, to request; by extension, to demand:</p> <p>KJV - ask (counsel, on), beg, borrow, lay to charge, consult, demand, desire, earnestly, enquire, greet, obtain leave, lend, pray, request, require, salute, straitly, surely, wish.</p>	<p>Exodus 22:14 "And if a man <i>borrow</i> ought of his neighbour, and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof <i>being</i> not with it, he shall surely make <i>it</i> good."</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 15:6 "For the LORD thy God blesseth thee, as he promised thee: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not <i>borrow</i>; and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

sha'al (shaw-al'); or sha'el (shaw-ale'); to inquire; by implication, to request; by extension, to demand:

KJV - ask (counsel, on), beg, borrow, lay to charge, consult, demand, desire, earnestly, enquire, + greet, obtain leave, lend, pray, request, require, salute, straitly, surely, wish.

Exodus 3:22

"But every woman shall *borrow* of her neighbour, and of her that sojourneth in her house, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment: and ye shall put *them* upon your sons, and upon your daughters; and ye shall spoil the Egyptians."

Exodus 11:2

"Speak now in the ears of the people, and let every man *borrow* of his neighbour, and every woman of her neighbour, jewels of silver, and jewels of gold."

Exodus 12:35

"And the children of Israel did according to the word of Moses; *and they borrowed* of the Egyptians jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment:"

Exodus 12:36

"And the LORD gave the people favour in the sight of the Egyptians, *so that they lent unto them* such things as they required. And they spoiled the Egyptians."

Exodus 22:14

"And if a man *borrow* *ought* of his neighbour, and it be hurt, or die, the owner thereof *being* not with it, he shall surely make *it* good."

Deuteronomy 15:6

"For the LORD thy God blesseth thee, as he promised thee: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not *borrow*; and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee."

II Kings 4:3

"Then he said, Go, *borrow* thee vessels abroad of all thy neighbours, *even* empty vessels; *borrow* not a few."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Deuteronomy 24:10 “When thou dost <i>lend</i> thy brother any thing, thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge.”</p>	<p>`abat aw-bat'</p> <p>Joel 2:7 “They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of war; and they shall march every one on his ways, and <i>they shall</i> not <i>break</i> their ranks:”</p>	<p>to pawn; causatively, to lend (on security); figuratively, to entangle:</p> <p>KJV- borrow Break (ranks) Fetch (pledge) Lend surely</p>		<p>Deuteronomy 15:6 “For the LORD thy God blesseth thee, as he promised thee: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not <i>borrow</i>; and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee.”</p> <p>Deuteronomy 15:8 “But thou shalt open thine hand wide unto him, and <i>shalt surely lend him</i> sufficient for his need, in that which he wanteth.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

ʿabat (aw-bat'); to pawn; causatively, to lend (on security); figuratively, to entangle:

KJV - borrow, break [ranks], fetch [a pledge], lend, surely

Deuteronomy 15:6

“For the LORD thy God blesseth thee, as he promised thee: and thou shalt lend unto many nations, but thou shalt not *borrow*; and thou shalt reign over many nations, but they shall not reign over thee.”

Deuteronomy 15:8

“But thou shalt open thine hand wide unto him, and *shalt surely lend him* sufficient for his need, in that which he wanteth.”

Deuteronomy 24:10

“When thou dost *lend* thy brother any thing, thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge.”

Joel 2:7

“They shall run like mighty men; they shall climb the wall like men of war; and they shall march every one on his ways, and *they shall* not *break* their ranks:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Leviticus 25:37 “Thou shalt not give him thy money upon usury, nor <i>lend</i> him thy victuals for increase.”</p>	<p>Nathan naw-than'</p>	<p>to give, used with greatest latitude of application</p>		<p>Deuteronomy 28:12 “The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: and thou <i>shalt lend unto</i> many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

nathan (naw-than'); to give, used with greatest latitude of application (put, make, etc.):

KJV - add, apply, appoint, ascribe, assign, avenge, be ([healed]), bestow, bring (forth, hither), cast, cause, charge, come, commit, consider, count, cry, deliver (up), direct, distribute, do, doubtless, without fail, fasten, frame, get, give (forth, over, up), grant, hang (up), have, indeed, lay (unto charge, up), (give) leave, lend, let (out), lie, lift up, make, O that, occupy, offer, ordain, pay, perform, place, pour, print, pull put (forth), recompense, render, requite, restore, send (out), set (forth), shew, shoot forth (up), sing, slander, strike, [sub-] mit, suffer, surely, take, thrust, trade, turn, utter, weep, willingly, withdraw, would (to) God, yield.

Deuteronomy 28:12

“The LORD shall open unto thee his good treasure, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand: and thou *shalt lend unto* many nations, and thou shalt not borrow.”

Leviticus 25:37

“Thou shalt not give him thy money upon usury, nor *lend* him thy victuals for increase.”

Proverbs 1:4

“*To give* subtilty to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.”

Proverbs 1:20

“Wisdom crieth without; *she uttereth* her voice in the streets:”

Proverbs 2:3

“Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, and *lifest up* thy voice for understanding;”

Proverbs 2:6

“For the LORD *giveth* wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Proverbs 3:28

“Say not unto thy neighbour, Go, and come again, and to morrow *I will give*; when thou hast it by thee.”

Proverbs 3:34

“Surely he scorneth the scorners: but *he giveth* grace unto the lowly.”

Proverbs 4:2

“For *I give* you good doctrine, forsake ye not my law.”

Proverbs 4:9

“*She shall give* to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.”

Proverbs 5:9

“Lest *thou give* thine honour unto others, and thy years unto the cruel:”

Proverbs 6:4

“*Give* not sleep to thine eyes, nor slumber to thine eyelids.”

Proverbs 6:31

“But if he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; *he shall give* all the substance of his house.”

Proverbs 8:1

“Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding *put forth* her voice?”

Proverbs 9:9

“*Give* instruction to a wise man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.”

Proverbs 10:10

“He that winketh with the eye *causeth* sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.”

Proverbs 10:24

“The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous *shall be granted*.”

Proverbs 12:12

“The wicked desireth the net of evil men: but the root of the righteous *yieldeth* fruit.”

Proverbs 13:10

“Only by pride *cometh* contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Proverbs 13:15

“Good understanding *giveth* favour: but the way of transgressors is hard.”

Proverbs 21:26

“He coveteth greedily all the day long: but the righteous *giveth* and spareth not.”

Proverbs 22:9

“He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for *he giveth* of his bread to the poor.”

Proverbs 22:16

“He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and *he that giveth* to the rich, shall surely come to want.”

Proverbs 23:26

“My son, *give* me thine heart, and let thine eyes observe my ways.”

Proverbs 23:31

“Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when *it giveth* his colour in the cup, when it moveth itself aright.”

Proverbs 26:8

“As he that bindeth a stone in a sling, so is *he that giveth* honour to a fool.”

Proverbs 28:27

“*He that giveth* unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.”

Proverbs 29:15

“The rod and reproof *give* wisdom: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame.”

Proverbs 29:17

“Correct thy son, and he shall give thee rest; *yea, he shall give* delight unto thy soul.”

Proverbs 29:25

“The fear of man *bringeth* a snare: but whoso putteth his trust in the LORD shall be safe.”

Proverbs 30:8

“Remove far from me vanity and lies: *give* me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:”

Proverbs 31:3

“*Give* not thy strength unto women, nor thy ways to that which destroyeth kings.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Proverbs 31:6

“**Give** strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those that be of heavy hearts.”

Proverbs 31:15

“She riseth also while it is yet night, **and giveth** meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens.”

Proverbs 31:24

“She maketh fine linen, and selleth it; and **delivereth** girdles unto the merchant.”

Proverbs 31:31

“**Give** her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Ecclesiastes 10:11 “Surely the serpent <i>will bite</i> without enchantment; and a babbler is no better.”</p>	<p>nashak naw-shak'</p>	<p>to strike with a sting (as a serpent); figuratively, to oppress with interest on a loan:</p> <p>KJV - bite, lend upon usury.</p> <p>Numbers 21:6 “And the LORD sent fiery serpents among the people, <i>and they bit</i> the people; and much people of Israel died.”</p> <p>Numbers 21:8 “And the LORD said unto Moses, Make thee a fiery serpent, and set it upon a pole: and it shall come to pass, that every one <i>that is bitten</i>, when he looketh upon it, shall live.”</p>	<p>Micah 3:5 “Thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that make my people err, <i>that bite</i> with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and he that putteth not into their mouths, they even prepare war against him.”</p>	<p>Deuteronomy 23:19 “Thou shalt not <i>lend</i> upon usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of any thing that is lent upon usury:”</p> <p>Deuteronomy 23:20 “Unto a stranger thou mayest <i>lend</i> upon usury; but unto thy brother thou shalt not <i>lend</i> upon usury: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.”</p> <p>Proverbs 23:32 “At the last <i>it biteth</i> like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder.”</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

nashak (naw-shak'); to strike with a sting (as a serpent); figuratively, to oppress with interest on a loan:

KJV - bite, lend upon usury.

Genesis 49:17

“Dan shall be a serpent by the way, an adder in the path, *that biteth* the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.”

Numbers 21:6

“And the LORD sent fiery serpents among the people, *and they bit* the people; and much people of Israel died.”

Numbers 21:8

“And the LORD said unto Moses, Make thee a fiery serpent, and set it upon a pole: and it shall come to pass, that every one *that is bitten*, when he looketh upon it, shall live.”

Numbers 21:9

“And Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and it came to pass, that if a serpent *had bitten* any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass, he lived.”

Deuteronomy 23:19

“Thou shalt not *lend* upon usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of any thing that is lent upon usury:”

Deuteronomy 23:20

“Unto a stranger thou mayest *lend* upon usury; but unto thy brother thou shalt not *lend* upon usury: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.”

Proverbs 23:32

“At the last *it biteth* like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder.”

Ecclesiastes 10:8

“He that diggeth a pit shall fall into it; and whoso breaketh an hedge, a serpent *shall bite him.*”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Ecclesiastes 10:11

“Surely the serpent *will bite* without enchantment; and a babbler is no better.”

Jeremiah 8:17

“For, behold, I will send serpents, cockatrices, among you, which will not be charmed, *and they shall bite* you, saith the LORD.”

Amos 5:19

“As if a man did flee from a lion, and a bear met him; or went into the house, and leaned his hand on the wall, *and a serpent bit him.*”

Amos 9:3

“And though they hide themselves in the top of Carmel, I will search and take them out thence; and though they be hid from my sight in the bottom of the sea, thence will I command the serpent, *and he shall bite them:*”

Micah 3:5

“Thus saith the LORD concerning the prophets that make my people err, *that bite* with their teeth, and cry, Peace; and he that putteth not into their mouths, they even prepare war against him.”

Habakkuk 2:7

“Shall they not rise up suddenly *that shall bite thee*, and awake that shall vex thee, and thou shalt be for booties unto them?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Nehemiah 5:7 "Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, Ye exact <i>usury</i>, every one of his brother. And I set a great assembly against them."</p> <p>Nehemiah 5:10 "I likewise, and my brethren, and my servants, <i>might exact</i> of them money and corn: I pray you, let us leave off this usury."</p>	<p>nashah naw-shaw'</p> <p>Exodus 22:25 "If thou lend money to any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him <i>as an usurer</i>, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury."</p>	<p>to lend or (by reciprocity) borrow on security or interest:</p> <p>KJV - creditor, exact, extortioner, lend, usurer, lend on (taker on) usury.</p> <p>Deuteronomy 24:10 "When <i>thou dost lend</i> thy brother any thing, thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge."</p> <p>Deuteronomy 24:11 "Thou shalt stand abroad, and the man to whom thou <i>dost lend</i> shall bring out the pledge abroad unto thee."</p>	<p>Psalms 109:11 "Let the <i>extortioner</i> catch all that he hath; and let the strangers spoil his labour."</p>	<p>Jeremiah 15:10 "Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither <i>lent on usury</i>, nor men <i>have lent</i> to me <i>on usury</i>; yet every one of them doth curse me."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

nashah (naw-shaw'); to lend or (by reciprocity) borrow on security or interest:

KJV - creditor, exact, extortioner, lend, usurer, lend on (taker on) usury.

Exodus 22:25

"If thou lend money to any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him *as an usurer*, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury."

Deuteronomy 15:2

"And this is the manner of the release: Every creditor that *lendeth* ought unto his neighbour shall release it; he shall not exact it of his neighbour, or of his brother; because it is called the LORD'S release."

Deuteronomy 24:10

"When *thou dost lend* thy brother any thing, thou shalt not go into his house to fetch his pledge."

Deuteronomy 24:11

"Thou shalt stand abroad, and the man to whom thou *dost lend* shall bring out the pledge abroad unto thee."

II Kings 4:1

"Now there cried a certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets unto Elisha, saying, Thy servant my husband is dead; and thou knowest that thy servant did fear the LORD: *and the creditor* is come to take unto him my two sons to be bondmen.

Nehemiah 5:7

"Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, Ye exact *usury*, every one of his brother. And I set a great assembly against them."

Nehemiah 5:10

"I likewise, and my brethren, and my servants, *might exact* of them money and corn: I pray you, let us leave off this usury."

Nehemiah 5:11

"Restore, I pray you, to them, even this day, their lands, their vineyards, their oliveyards, and their houses, also the hundredth part of the money, and of the corn, the wine, and the oil, that ye *exact* of them."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Psalms 109:11

“Let the *extortioner* catch all that he hath; and let the strangers spoil his labour.”

Isaiah 24:2

“And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; *as with the taker of usury*, so with the giver of usury to him.”

Isaiah 50:1

“Thus saith the LORD, Where is the bill of your mother's divorcement, whom I have put away? or which *of my creditors* is it to whom I have sold you? Behold, for your iniquities have ye sold yourselves, and for your transgressions is your mother put away.”

Jeremiah 15:10

“Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! **I have** neither *lent on usury*, nor men *have lent* to me *on usury*; yet every one of them doth curse me.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Proverbs 11:26 "He that withholdeth corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing shall be upon the head of <i>him that selleth</i> it."</p>	<p>shabar shaw-bar'</p> <p>Deuteronomy 2:6 "Ye shall <i>buy meat</i> of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also <i>buy</i> water of them for money, that ye may drink.</p> <p>Deuteronomy 2:28 "<i>Thou shalt sell me</i> meat for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink: only I will pass through on my feet;"</p>	<p>to deal in grain</p> <p>buy, sell</p> <p>Isaiah 55:1 "Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, <i>buy</i> and eat; yea, come, <i>buy</i> wine and milk without money and without price."</p>	<p>Genesis 42:7 "And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them, and spake roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan <i>to buy</i> food."</p>	<p>Genesis 47:14 "And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they <i>bought</i>: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

shabar (shaw-bar'); to deal in grain:

KJV - buy, sell.

Genesis 41:56

“And the famine was over all the face of the earth: And Joseph opened all the storehouses, *and sold* unto the Egyptians; and the famine waxed sore in the land of Egypt.”

Genesis 41:57

“And all countries came into Egypt to Joseph *for to buy* corn; because that the famine was so sore in all lands.”

Genesis 42:2

“And he said, Behold, I have heard that there is corn in Egypt: get you down thither, and *buy* for us from thence; that we may live, and not die.”

Genesis 42:3

“And Joseph's ten brethren went down *to buy* corn in Egypt.”

Genesis 42:5

“And the sons of Israel came *to buy* corn among those that came: for the famine was in the land of Canaan.”

Genesis 42:6

“And Joseph was the governor over the land, and he it was *that sold* to all the people of the land: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him with their faces to the earth.”

Genesis 42:7

“And Joseph saw his brethren, and he knew them, but made himself strange unto them, and spake roughly unto them; and he said unto them, Whence come ye? And they said, From the land of Canaan *to buy* food.”

Genesis 42:10

“And they said unto him, Nay, my lord, but *to buy* food are thy servants come.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Genesis 43:2

“And it came to pass, when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought out of Egypt, their father said unto them, Go again, **buy** us a little food.”

Genesis 43:4

“If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go down and **buy** thee food:”

Genesis 43:20

“And said, O sir, we came indeed down at the first time to **buy** food:”

Genesis 43:22

“And other money have we brought down in our hands to **buy** food: we cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.”

Genesis 44:25

“And our father said, Go again, and **buy** us a little food.”

Genesis 47:14

“And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they **bought**: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.”

Deuteronomy 2:6

“Ye shall **buy meat** of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also **buy** water of them for money, that ye may drink.”

Deuteronomy 2:28

“**Thou shalt sell me** meat for money, that I may eat; and give me water for money, that I may drink: only I will pass through on my feet;”

Proverbs 11:26

“He that withholdeth corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing shall be upon the head of **him that selleth** it.”

Isaiah 55:1

“Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, **buy** and eat; yea, come, **buy** wine and milk without money and without price.”

Amos 8:5

“Saying, When will the new moon be gone, **that we may sell** corn? and the sabbath, that we may set forth wheat, making the ephah small, and the shekel great, and falsifying the balances by deceit?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Amos 8:6

“That we may buy the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; yea, **and sell** the refuse of the wheat?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Proverbs 20:14 "It is naught, it is naught, saith <i>the buyer</i>: but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth."</p>	<p>qanah kaw-naw'</p> <p>Proverbs 1:5 "A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding <i>shall attain</i> unto wise counsels:"</p> <p>Proverbs 4:5 "<i>Get</i> wisdom, <i>get</i> understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth."</p> <p>Proverbs 4:7 "Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore <i>get</i> wisdom: and with all thy getting <i>get</i> understanding."</p> <p>Proverbs 8:22 "The LORD <i>posse ssed me</i> in the beginning of his way, before his works of old."</p>	<p>to erect, i.e. create; by extension, to procure, especially by purchase (causatively, sell); by implication to own:</p> <p>KJV - attain, buy (-er), teach to keep cattle, get, provoke to jealousy, possess (-or), purchase, recover, redeem, surely, verily.</p> <p>Proverbs 15:32 "He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth reproof <i>getteth</i> understanding."</p>	<p>Ezekiel 7:12 "The time is come, the day draweth near: let not <i>the buyer</i> rejoice, nor the seller mourn: for wrath is upon all the multitude thereof."</p>	<p>Proverbs 19:8 "He that <i>getteth</i> wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding shall find good."</p> <p>Proverbs 23:23 "<i>Buy</i> the truth, and sell <i>it</i> not; <i>also</i> wisdom, and instruction, and understanding."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

qanah (kaw-naw'); to erect, i.e. create; by extension, to procure, especially by purchase (causatively, sell); by implication to own:

KJV - attain, buy (-er), teach to keep cattle, get, provoke to jealousy, possess (-or), purchase, recover, redeem, surely, verily.

Genesis 47:19

"Wherefore shall we die before thine eyes, both we and our land? *buy* us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants unto Pharaoh: and give *us* seed, that we may live, and not die, that the land be not desolate."

Exodus 21:2

"If thou *buy* an Hebrew servant, six years he shall serve: and in the seventh he shall go out free for nothing."

Leviticus 22:11

"But if the priest *buy* any soul with his money, he shall eat of it, and he that is born in his house: they shall eat of his meat."

Leviticus 25:15

"According to the number of years after the jubile thou shalt *buy* of thy neighbour, *and* according unto the number of years of the fruits he shall sell unto thee:"

Leviticus 25:44

"Both thy bondmen, and thy bondmaids, which thou shalt have, *shall be* of the heathen that are round about you; of them shall ye *buy* bondmen and bondmaids."

Leviticus 25:45

"Moreover of the children of the strangers that do sojourn among you, of them shall ye *buy*, and of their families that *are* with you, which they begat in your land: and they shall be your possession."

Deuteronomy 28:68

"And the LORD shall bring thee into Egypt again with ships, by the way whereof I spake unto thee, Thou shalt see it no more again: and there ye shall be sold unto your enemies for bondmen and bondwomen, and no man shall *buy* you."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Deuteronomy 32:6

“Do ye thus requite the LORD, O foolish people and unwise? is not he thy father that **hath bought thee**? hath he not made thee, and established thee?”

Joshua 24:32

“And the bones of Joseph, which the children of Israel brought up out of Egypt, buried they in Shechem, in a parcel of ground which Jacob **bought** of the sons of Hamor the father of Shechem for an hundred pieces of silver: and it became the inheritance of the children of Joseph.”

Ruth 4:4

“And I thought to advertise thee, saying, **buy it** before the inhabitants, and before the elders of my people. If thou wilt redeem *it*, redeem *it*: but if thou wilt not redeem *it*, *then* tell me, that I may know: for *there is* none to redeem *it* beside thee; and I *am* after thee. And he said, I will redeem *it*.”

Ruth 4:5

“Then said Boaz, What day thou **buyest** the field of the hand of Naomi, thou must **buy it** also of Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of the dead, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance.”

Ruth 4:8

“Therefore the kinsman said unto Boaz, **buy it** for thee. So he drew off his shoe.”

Ruth 4:9

“And Boaz said unto the elders, and unto all the people, Ye are witnesses this day, that **I have bought** all that was Elimelech's, and all that was Chilion's and Mahlon's, of the hand of Naomi.”

Ruth 4:10

“Moreover Ruth the Moabitess, the wife of Mahlon, **have I purchased** to be my wife, to raise up the name of the dead upon his inheritance, that the name of the dead be not cut off from among his brethren, and from the gate of his place: ye are witnesses this day.”

II Samuel 12:3

“But the poor man had nothing, save one little ewe lamb, which **he had bought** and nourished up: and it grew up together with him, and with his children; it did eat of his own meat, and drank of his own cup, and lay in his bosom, and was unto him as a daughter.”

II Samuel 24:21

“And Araunah said, Wherefore is my lord the king come to his servant? And David said, **To buy** the threshing floor of thee, to build an altar unto the LORD, that the plague may be stayed from the people.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

II Samuel 24:24

“And the king said unto Araunah, Nay; but I *will surely buy* it of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the LORD my God of that which doth cost me nothing. So David bought the threshing floor and the oxen for fifty shekels of silver.

I Kings 16:24

“*And he bought* the hill Samaria of Shemer for two talents of silver, and built on the hill, and called the name of the city which he built, after the name of Shemer, owner of the hill, Samaria.”

II Kings 12:12

“And to masons, and hewers of stone, *and to buy* timber and hewed stone to repair the breaches of the house of the LORD, and for all that was laid out for the house to repair *it*.”

II Kings 22:6

“Unto carpenters, and builders, and masons, *and to buy* timber and hewn stone to repair the house.”

I Chronicles 21:24

“And king David said to Ornan, Nay; but *I will verily buy* it for the full price: for I will not take that which is thine for the LORD, nor offer burnt offerings without cost.”

II Chronicles 34:11

“Even to the artificers and builders gave they it, *to buy* hewn stone, and timber for couplings, and to floor the houses which the kings of Judah had destroyed.”

Nehemiah 5:8

“And I said unto them, We after our ability *have redeemed* our brethren the Jews, which were sold unto the heathen; and will ye even sell your brethren? or shall they be sold unto us? Then held they their peace, and found nothing to answer.”

Nehemiah 5:16

“Yea, also I continued in the work of this wall, neither *bought* we any land: and all my servants were gathered thither unto the work.”

Psalms 74:2

“Remember thy congregation, which *thou hast purchased* of old; the rod of thine inheritance, which thou hast redeemed; this mount Zion, wherein thou hast dwelt.”

Psalms 78:54

“And he brought them to the border of his sanctuary, even to this mountain, which his right hand *had purchased*.”

Psalms 139:13

“For thou *hast possessed* my reins: thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Proverbs 1:5

“A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding *shall attain* unto wise counsels:”

Proverbs 4:5

“*Get* wisdom, *get* understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.”

Proverbs 4:7

“Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore *get* wisdom: and with all thy getting *get* understanding.”

Proverbs 8:22

“The LORD *possessed me* in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.”

Proverbs 15:32

“He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth reproof *getteth* understanding.”

Proverbs 16:16

“How much better is it *to get* wisdom than gold! *and to get* understanding rather to be chosen than silver!”

Proverbs 17:16

“Wherefore is there a price in the hand of a fool *to get* wisdom, seeing he hath no heart to it?”

Proverbs 18:15

“The heart of the prudent *getteth* knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.”

Proverbs 19:8

“He that *getteth* wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding shall find good.”

Proverbs 20:14

“It is naught, it is naught, saith *the buyer*: but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth.”

Proverbs 23:23

“*Buy* the truth, and sell it not; *also* wisdom, and instruction, and understanding.”

Ecclesiastes 2:7

“*I got* me servants and maidens, and had servants born in my house; also I had great possessions of great and small cattle above all that were in Jerusalem before me:”

Isaiah 1:3

“The ox knoweth *his owner*, and the ass his master's crib: but Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Isaiah 11:11

“And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall set his hand again the second time **to recover** the remnant of his people, which shall be left, from Assyria, and from Egypt, and from Pathros, and from Cush, and from Elam, and from Shinar, and from Hamath, and from the islands of the sea.”

Isaiah 24:2

“And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; **as with the buyer**, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.”

Isaiah 43:24

“**Thou hast bought** me no sweet cane with money, neither hast thou filled me with the fat of thy sacrifices: but thou hast made me to serve with thy sins, thou hast wearied me with thine iniquities.”

Jeremiah 13:1

“Thus saith the LORD unto me, Go **and get** thee a linen girdle, and put it upon thy loins, and put it not in water.”

Jeremiah 13:2

“**So I got** a girdle according to the word of the LORD, and put it on my loins.”

Jeremiah 13:4

“Take the girdle that **thou hast got**, which is upon thy loins, and arise, go to Euphrates, and hide it there in a hole of the rock.”

Jeremiah 19:1

“Thus saith the LORD, Go **and get** a potter's earthen bottle, and take of the ancients of the people, and of the ancients of the priests;”

Jeremiah 32:7

“Behold, Hanameel the son of Shallum thine uncle shall come unto thee, saying, **Buy** thee my field that is in Anathoth: for the right of redemption is thine **to buy** it.”

Jeremiah 32:8

“So Hanameel mine uncle's son came to me in the court of the prison according to the word of the LORD, and said unto me, **Buy** my field, I pray thee, that is in Anathoth, which is in the country of Benjamin: for the right of inheritance is thine, and the redemption is thine; **buy** it for thyself. Then I knew that this was the word of the LORD.”

Jeremiah 32:9

“**And I bought** the field of Hanameel my uncle's son, that was in Anathoth, and weighed him the money, even seventeen shekels of silver.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Jeremiah 32:15

“For thus saith the LORD of hosts, the God of Israel; Houses and fields and vineyards *shall be possessed* again in this land.”

Jeremiah 32:25

“And thou hast said unto me, O Lord GOD, *Buy* thee the field for money, and take witnesses; for the city is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.”

Jeremiah 32:43

“*And* fields *shall be bought* in this land, whereof ye say, It is desolate without man or beast; it is given into the hand of the Chaldeans.”

Jeremiah 32:44

“Men *shall buy* fields for money, and subscribe evidences, and seal them, and take witnesses in the land of Benjamin, and in the places about Jerusalem, and in the cities of Judah, and in the cities of the mountains, and in the cities of the valley, and in the cities of the south: for I will cause their captivity to return, saith the LORD.”

Ezekiel 7:12

“The time is come, the day draweth near: let not *the buyer* rejoice, nor the seller mourn: for wrath is upon all the multitude thereof.”

Ezekiel 8:3

“And he put forth the form of an hand, and took me by a lock of mine head; and the spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looketh toward the north; where was the seat of the image of jealousy, *which provoketh to jealousy.*”

Amos 8:6

“*That we may buy* the poor for silver, and the needy for a pair of shoes; yea, and sell the refuse of the wheat?”

Zechariah 11:5

“Whose *possessors* slay them, and hold themselves not guilty: and they that sell them say, Blessed be the LORD; for I am rich: and their own shepherds pity them not.”

Zechariah 13:5

“But he shall say, I am no prophet, I am an husbandman; for man *taught me to keep cattle* from my youth.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
Hosea 3:2 "So I bought her to me for fifteen pieces of silver, and for an homer of barley, and an half homer of barley:"	karah kaw-raw'	through the common idea of planning implied in a bargain; to purchase: KJV - buy, prepare.	II Kings 6:23 "And he prepared great provision for them: and when they had eaten and drunk, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel."	Deuteronomy 2:6 "Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and ye shall also buy water of them for money, that ye may drink."

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

karah (kaw-raw'); through the common idea of planning implied in a bargain; to purchase:

KJV - buy, prepare.

Deuteronomy 2:6

"Ye shall buy meat of them for money, that ye may eat; and **ye shall** also **buy** water of them for money, that ye may drink."

II Kings 6:23

"**And he prepared** great provision for them: and when they had eaten and drunk, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel."

Hosea 3:2

"**So I bought her** to me for fifteen pieces of silver, and for an homer of barley, and an half homer of barley:"

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
	qena' ken-aw'	to purchase: <i>KJV - buy.</i>	Ezra 7:17 “That <i>thou mayest buy</i> speedily with this money bullocks, rams, lambs, with their meat offerings and their drink offerings, and offer them upon the altar of the house of your God which is in Jerusalem.”	

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

qena' (Aramaic) (ken-aw'); to purchase:

KJV - buy.

Ezra 7:17

“That *thou mayest buy* speedily with this money bullocks, rams, lambs, with their meat offerings and their drink offerings, and offer them upon the altar of the house of your God which is in Jerusalem.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Proverbs 20:16 "Take his garment that is surety for a stranger: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman."</p> <p>Proverbs 17:23 "A wicked man <i>taketh</i> a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment."</p> <p>Proverbs 7:20 "He hath taken a bag of money with him, and will come home at the day appointed."</p> <p>Proverbs 1:19 "So are the ways of every one that is greedy of gain; which <i>taketh away</i> the life of the owners thereof."</p>	<p>laqach law-kakh'</p> <p>Proverbs 2:1 "My son, if <i>thou wilt receive</i> my words, and hide my commandments with thee;"</p> <p>Proverbs 1:3 "To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;</p> <p>Proverbs 4:10 "Hear, O my son, <i>and receive</i> my sayings; and the years of thy life shall be many."</p>	<p>to take (in the widest variety of applications):</p> <p><i>KJV - accept, bring, buy, carry away, drawn, fetch, get, infold, many, mingle, place, receive (-ing), reserve, seize, send for, take (away, -ing, up), use, win.</i></p> <p>Proverbs 21:11 "When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he <i>receiveth</i> knowledge."</p>	<p>Proverbs 22:25 "Lest thou learn his ways, <i>and get</i> a snare to thy soul."</p> <p>Proverbs 11:30 "The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life; <i>and he that winneth</i> souls is wise."</p> <p>Proverbs 6:25 "Lust not after her beauty in thine heart; neither <i>let her take thee</i> with her eyelids."</p> <p>Proverbs 9:7 "He that reproveth a scorner <i>getteth</i> to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man <i>getteth</i> himself a blot."</p>	<p>Proverbs 31:16 "She considereth a field, <i>and buyeth it:</i> with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard."</p> <p>Proverbs 24:32 "Then I saw, and considered it well: I looked upon it, and <i>received</i> instruction."</p> <p>Proverbs 10:8 "The wise in heart <i>will receive</i> commandments: but a prating fool shall fall."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Hebrew word study

laqach (law-kakh'); to take (in the widest variety of applications):

KJV - accept, bring, buy, carry away, drawn, fetch, get, infold, many, mingle, place, receive (-ing), reserve, seize, send for, take (away, -ing, up), use, win.

Proverbs 1:3

"*To receive* the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;

Proverbs 1:19

"So are the ways of every one that is greedy of gain; which *taketh away* the life of the owners thereof."

Proverbs 2:1

"My son, if *thou wilt receive* my words, and hide my commandments with thee;"

Proverbs 4:10

"Hear, O my son, *and receive* my sayings; and the years of thy life shall be many."

Proverbs 6:25

"Lust not after her beauty in thine heart; neither *let her take thee* with her eyelids."

Proverbs 7:20

"*He hath taken* a bag of money with him, and will come home at the day appointed."

Proverbs 8:10

"*Receive* my instruction, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold."

Proverbs 9:7

"He that reproveth a scorner *getteth* to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked man getteth himself a blot."

Proverbs 10:8

"The wise in heart *will receive* commandments: but a prating fool shall fall."

Proverbs 11:30

"The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life; *and he that winneth* souls is wise."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Proverbs 17:23

“A wicked man **taketh** a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.”

Proverbs 20:16

“**Take** his garment that is surety for a stranger: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.”

Proverbs 21:11

“When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he **receiveth** knowledge.”

Proverbs 22:25

“Lest thou learn his ways, **and get** a snare to thy soul.”

Proverbs 22:27

“If thou hast nothing to pay, why **should he take away** thy bed from under thee?”

Proverbs 24:11

“If thou forbear to deliver **them that are drawn** unto death, and those that are ready to be slain;”

Proverbs 24:32

“Then I saw, and considered it well: I looked upon it, and **received** instruction.”

Proverbs 27:13

“**Take** his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.”

Proverbs 31:16

“She considereth a field, **and buyeth it**: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>Luke 6:34 "And if <i>ye lend</i> to them of whom ye hope to receive, what thank have ye? for sinners also <i>lend</i> to sinners, to receive as much again."</p>	<p>danizo dan-ide'-zo</p>	<p>to loan on interest; reflexively, to borrow:</p>	<p>Luke 6:35 "But love ye your enemies, and do good, and <i>lend</i>, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and to the evil."</p>	<p>Matthew 5:42 "Give to him that asketh thee, and from him that would <i>borrow</i> of thee turn not thou away."</p>

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

danizo (dan-ide'-zo) or daneizo (dan-ayd'-zo); to loan on interest; reflexively, to borrow:

KJV - borrow, lend.

Matthew 5:42

"Give to him that asketh thee, and from him that would *borrow* of thee turn not thou away."

Luke 6:34

"And if *ye lend* to them of whom ye hope to receive, what thank have ye? for sinners also *lend* to sinners, to receive as much again."

Luke 6:35

"But love ye your enemies, and do good, and *lend*, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and to the evil."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
II Peter 2:3 “And through covetousness shall they with feigned words make merchandise of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.”	emporeuomai em-por-yoo'-om-ahee	to travel in (a country as a peddler), i.e. (by implication) to trade: <i>KJV - buy and sell, make merchandise</i>		James 4:13 “Go to now, ye that say, To day or to morrow we will go into such a city, and continue there a year, and buy and sell , and get gain:”

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

emporeuomai (em-por-yoo'-om-ahee); to travel in (a country as a peddler), i.e. (by implication) to trade:

KJV - buy and sell, make merchandise.

James 4:13

“Go to now, ye that say, To day or to morrow we will go into such a city, and continue there a year, and **buy and sell**, and get gain:”

II Peter 2:3

“And through covetousness **shall they** with feigned words **make merchandise** of you: whose judgment now of a long time lingereth not, and their damnation slumbereth not.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
"Thoughts" that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or Greek word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
<p>I Corinthians 6:20 "For <i>ye are bought</i> with a price: therefore glorify God in your body, and in your spirit, which are God's."</p> <p>I Corinthians 7:23 "<i>Ye are bought</i> with a price; be not ye the servants of men."</p>	<p>agorazo ag-or-ad'-zo</p>	<p>properly, to go to market, i.e. (by implication) to purchase; specially, to redeem:</p> <p><i>KJV - buy, redeem.</i></p> <p>John 13:29 "For some of them thought, because Judas had the bag, that Jesus had said unto him, <i>Buy</i> those things that we have need of against the feast; or, that he should give something to the poor."</p>	<p>II Peter 2:1 "But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that <i>bought</i> them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction."</p>	<p>Revelation 3:18 "I counsel thee <i>to buy</i> of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eyesalve, that thou mayest see."</p>

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

agorazo (ag-or-ad'-zo); properly, to go to market, i.e. (by implication) to purchase; specially, to redeem:

KJV - buy, redeem.

Matthew 13:44

“Again, the kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field; the which when a man hath found, he hideth, and for joy thereof goeth and selleth all that he hath, and *buyeth* that field.”

Matthew 13:46

“Who, when he had found one pearl of great price, went and sold all that he had, and *bought* it.”

Matthew 14:15

“And when it was evening, his disciples came to him, saying, This is a desert place, and the time is now past; send the multitude away, that they may go into the villages, and *buy* themselves victuals.”

Matthew 21:12

“And Jesus went into the temple of God, and cast out all them that sold and *bought* in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the moneychangers, and the seats of them that sold doves,”

Matthew 25:9

“But the wise answered, saying, Not so; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and *buy* for yourselves.”

Matthew 25:10

“And while they went *to buy*, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut.”

Matthew 27:7

“And they took counsel, and *bought* with them the potter's field, to bury strangers in.”

Mark 6:36

“Send them away, that they may go into the country round about, and into the villages, and *buy* themselves bread: for they have nothing to eat.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Mark 6:37

“He answered and said unto them, Give ye them to eat. And they say unto him, Shall we go and **buy** two hundred pennyworth of bread, and give them to eat?”

Mark 11:15

“And they come to Jerusalem: and Jesus went into the temple, and began to cast out them that sold and **bought** in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the moneychangers, and the seats of them that sold doves;”

Mark 15:46

“And **he bought** fine linen, and took him down, and wrapped him in the linen, and laid him in a sepulchre which was hewn out of a rock, and rolled a stone unto the door of the sepulchre.”

Mark 16:1

“And when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James, and Salome, **had bought** sweet spices, that they might come and anoint him.”

Luke 9:13

“But he said unto them, Give ye them to eat. And they said, We have no more but five loaves and two fishes; except we should go and **buy** meat for all this people.”

Luke 14:18

“And they all with one consent began to make excuse. The first said unto him, **I have bought** a piece of ground, and I must needs go and see it: I pray thee have me excused.”

Luke 14:19

“And another said, **I have bought** five yoke of oxen, and I go to prove them: I pray thee have me excused.”

Luke 17:28

“Likewise also as it was in the days of Lot; they did eat, they drank, **they bought**, they sold, they planted, they builded;”

Luke 22:36

“Then said he unto them, But now, he that hath a purse, let him take it, and likewise his scrip: and he that hath no sword, let him sell his garment, and **buy** one.”

John 4:8

“(For his disciples were gone away unto the city to **buy** meat.)”

John 6:5

“When Jesus then lifted up his eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip, Whence shall we **buy** bread, that these may eat?”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

John 13:29

“For some of them thought, because Judas had the bag, that Jesus had said unto him, **Buy** those things that we have need of against the feast; or, that he should give something to the poor.”

I Corinthians 6:20

“For **ye are bought** with a price: therefore glorify God in your body, and in your spirit, which are God's.”

I Corinthians 7:23

“**Ye are bought** with a price; be not ye the servants of men.”

I Corinthians 7:30

“And they that weep, as though they wept not; and they that rejoice, as though they rejoiced not; and **they that buy**, as though they possessed not;”

II Peter 2:1

“But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that **bought** them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction.”

Revelation 3:18

“I counsel thee **to buy** of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and that the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eyesalve, that thou mayest see.”

Revelation 5:9

“And they sung a new song, saying, Thou art worthy to take the book, and to open the seals thereof: for thou wast slain, and **hast redeemed** us to God by thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation;”

Revelation 13:17

“And that no man might **buy** or sell, save he that had the mark, or the name of the beast, or the number of his name.”

Revelation 14:3

“And they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred and forty and four thousand, which **were redeemed** from the earth.”

Revelation 14:4

“These are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These **were redeemed** from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb.”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Revelation 18:11

“And the merchants of the earth shall weep and mourn over her; for no man *buyeth* their merchandise any more:”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Visible Signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>				
“Thoughts” that lead to actions of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Hebrew or <i>Greek</i> word	Insights into that word or tense of that word	Visible signs of a <i>Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>	Visible signs of a <i>non-Borrower, Buyer & Lender</i>
	chrao khrah'-o	to loan <i>KJV - lend</i>	Luke 11:5 “And he said unto them, Which of you shall have a friend, and shall go unto him at midnight, and say unto him, Friend, <i>lend</i> me three loaves;”	

A *Borrower, Buyer & Lender* has visible signs as to how they think:

Greek word study

chrao (khrah'-o); to loan

***KJV* - lend**

Luke 11:5

“And he said unto them, Which of you shall have a friend, and shall go unto him at midnight, and say unto him, Friend, *lend* me three loaves;”

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

BORROWER/BUYER/LENDER – Hebrew

TO ASK

A. Verb.

Sha'al OT:7592, "to ask, inquire, consult." This word is found in many Semitic languages, including ancient Akkadian and Ugaritic. It is found throughout the various periods of Hebrew and is used approximately 170 times in the Hebrew Bible. The first occurrence is found in Gen 24:47, where the servant of Abraham asks Rebekah, "Whose daughter art thou?" It is commonly used for simple requests, as when Sisera asked for water from Jael Judg 5:25.

Since prayer often includes petition, **sha'al** is sometimes used in the sense of "praying for" something: "Pray for the peace of Jerusalem" Ps 122:6. In the idiomatic phrase, "to ask another of his welfare," it carries the sense of a greeting (cf. Ex 18:7; Judg 18:15; 1 Sam 10:4). Frequently, it is used to indicate someone's asking for God's direction or counsel Josh 9:14; Isa 30:2. In Ps 109:10 it is used to indicate a begging: "Let his children be continually vagabonds, and beg."

B. Noun.

She'ol OT:7585, "place of the dead." **Sha'al** seems to be the basis for an important noun in the Old Testament, **she'ol**. Found 65 times in the Hebrew Bible, **she'ol** refers to the netherworld or the underground cavern to which all buried dead go. Often incorrectly translated "hell" in the KJV, **she'ol** was not understood to be a place of punishment, but simply the ultimate resting place of all mankind Gen 37:35. Thus, it was thought to be the land of no return Job 16:22; 17:14-16. It was a place to be dreaded, not only because it meant the end of physical life on earth, but also because there was no praise of God there Ps 6:5. Deliverance from it was a blessing Ps 30:3.

In some instances, it may be a symbol of distress or even plague; it is often used in parallel with "the Pit," another symbol of destruction. Everything about **she'ol** was negative, so it is little wonder that the concept of hell developed from it in the intertestamental and New Testament literature.

She'ol is translated variously in the English versions: "hell, pit, grave" (KJV); "netherworld" (NAB). Some versions simply give the transliteration, Sheol" (RSV, JB, NASB).

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

TO DELIVER

A. Verbs.

natan OT:5414, "to deliver, give, place, set up, lay, make, do." This verb occurs in the different Semitic languages in somewhat different forms. The form **natan** occurs not only in Aramaic (including in the Bible) and in Hebrew (in all periods). The related forms *nadanu* (Akkadian) and *yatan* (Phoenician) are also attested. These verbs occur about 2,010 times in the Bible.

First, **natan** represents the action by which something is set going or actuated. Achsah asked her father Caleb to "give" her a blessing, such as a tract of land with abundant water, as her dowry; she wanted him to "transfer" it from his possession to hers Josh 15:19. There is a technical use of this verb without an object: Moses instructs Israel to "give" generously to the man in desperate need Deut 15:10. In some instances, **natan** can mean to "send forth," as in "sending forth" a fragrance Song 1:12. When used of a liquid, the word means to "send forth" in the sense of "spilling," for example, to spill blood Deut 21:8.

Natan also has a technical meaning in the area of jurisprudence, meaning to hand something over to someone — for example, "to pay" Gen 23:9 or "to loan" Deut 15:10. A girl's parent or someone else in a responsible position may "give" her to a man to be his wife Gen 16:3, as well as presenting a bride price Gen 34:12 and dowry 1 Kings 9:16. The verb also is used of "giving" or "granting" a request Gen 15:2.

Sometimes, **natan** can be used to signify "putting" ("placing") someone into custody 2 Sam 14:7 or into prison Jer 37:4, or even of "destroying" something Judg 6:30. This same basic sense may be applied to "dedicating" ("handing over") something or someone to God, such as the first-born son Ex 22:29. Levites are those who have been "handed over" in this way Num 3:9. This word is used of "bringing reprisal" upon someone or of "giving" him what he deserves; in some cases, the stress is on the act of reprisal 1 Kings 8:32, or bringing his punishment on his head.

Natan can be used of "giving" or "ascribing" something to someone, such as "giving" glory and praise to God Josh 7:19. Obviously, nothing is passed from men to God; nothing is added to God, since He is perfect. This means, therefore, that a worshiper recognizes and confesses what is already His.

Another major emphasis of **natan** is the action of "giving" or "effecting" a result. For example, the land will "give" ("yield") its fruit Deut 25:19. In some passages, this verb means "to procure" ("to set up"), as when God "gave" ("procured, set up") favor for Joseph Gen 39:21. The word can be used of sexual activity, too, emphasizing the act of intercourse or "one's lying down" with an animal Lev 18:23.

God "placed" (literally, "gave") the heavenly lights into the expanse of the heavens Gen 1:17 — the first occurrence of the verb. A garland is "placed" (literally, "given") upon one's head Prov 4:9. The children of Israel are commanded not to "set up" idols in their land.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

A third meaning of **natan** is seen in Gen 17:5: "...for a father of many nations have I made [literally, "given"] thee." There are several instances where the verb bears this significance.

Natan has a number of special implications when used with bodily parts — for example, "to give" or "turn" a stubborn shoulder Neh 9:29. Similarly, compare expressions such as "turning [giving] one's face" 2 Chron 29:6. To "turn [give] one's back" is to flee Ex 23:27. "Giving one's hand" may be no more than "putting it forth," as in the case of the unborn Zarah Gen 38:28. This word can also signify an act of friendship as when Jehonadab "gave his hand" (instead of a sword) to Jehu to help him into the chariot 2 Kings 10:15; an act of oath-taking, as when the priests "pledged" ("gave their hands") to put away their foreign wives Ezra 10:19; and "making" or "renewing" a covenant, as when the leaders of Israel "pledged" themselves ("gave their hands") to follow Solomon 1 Chron 29:24.

"To give something into someone's hand" is to "commit" it to his care. So after the Flood, God "gave" the earth into Noah's hand Gen 9:2. This phrase is used to express the "transfer of political power," such as the divine right to rule 2 Sam 16:8. **Natan** is used especially in a military and judicial sense, meaning "to give over one's power or control," or to grant victory to someone; so Moses said God would "give" the kings of Canaan into Israel's hands Deut 7:24. "To give one's heart" to something or someone is "to be concerned about it"; Pharaoh was not "concerned" about ("did not set his heart to") Moses' message from God Ex 7:23. "To put [give] something into one's heart" is to give one ability and concern to do something; thus God "put" it in the heart of the Hebrew craftsmen to teach others Ex 36:2.

"To give one's face to" is to focus one's attention on something, as when Jehoshaphat was afraid of the alliance of the Transjordanian kings and "set [his face] to seek the Lord" 2 Chron 20:3. This same phrase can merely mean "to be facing someone or something" (cf. Gen 30:40). "To give one's face against" is a hostile action Lev 17:10. Used with **lipne** (literally, "before the face of"), this verb may mean "to place an object before" or to "set it down before" Ex 30:6. It may also mean "to put before" Deut 11:26, "to smite" (cf. Deut 2:33), or "to give as one's possession" Deut 1:8.

Yasha' OT:3467, "to deliver, help." Apart from Hebrew, this root occurs only in a Moabite inscription. The verb occurs over 200 times in the Bible. For example: "For thus saith the Lord God, the Holy One of Israel; In returning and rest shall ye be saved; in quietness and in confidence shall be your strength: and ye would not" Isa 30:15.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

B. Nouns.

Yeshu'sh OT:3444, "deliverance." This noun appears 78 times in the Old Testament, predominantly in the Book of Psalms (45 times) and Isaiah (19 times). The first occurrence is in Jacob's last words: "I have waited for thy salvation, O Lord" Gen 49:18.

"Salvation" in the Old Testament is not understood as a salvation from sin, since the word denotes broadly anything from which "deliverance" must be sought: distress, war, servitude, or enemies. There are both human and divine deliverers, but the word **yeshu'ah** rarely refers to human "deliverance." A couple of exceptions are when Jonathan brought respite to the Israelites from the Philistine pressure 1 Sam 14:45, and when Joab and his men were to help one another in battle 2 Sam 10:11. "Deliverance" is generally used with God as the subject. He is known as the salvation of His people: "But Jeshurun waxed fat, and kicked: thou art waxen fat, thou art grown thick, thou art covered with fatness; then he forsook God which made him, and lightly esteemed the Rock of his salvation" Deut 32:15; cf. Isa 12:2. He worked many wonders in behalf of His people: "O sing unto the Lord a new song; for he hath done marvelous things: his right hand, and his holy arm, hath [worked salvation for him]" Ps 98:1.

Yeshu'ah occurs either in the context of rejoicing Ps 9:14 or in the context of a prayer for "deliverance": "But I am poor and sorrowful: let thy salvation, O God, set me up on high" Ps 69:29.

Habakkuk portrays the Lord's riding on chariots of salvation 3:8 to deliver His people from their oppressors. The worst reproach that could be made against a person was that God did not come to his rescue: "Many there be which say of my soul, there is no help for him in God [literally, "he has no deliverance in God"]" Ps 3:2.

Many personal names contain a form of the root, such as *Joshua* ("the Lord is help"), *Isaiah* ("the Lord is help"), and *Jesus* (a Greek form of **yeshu'ah**).

Yesha' OT:3468, "deliverance." This noun appears 36 times in the Old Testament. One appearance is in Ps 50:23: "Whoso offereth praise glorifieth me: and to him that ordereth his conversation aright will I show the salvation of God."

Teshu'ah OT:8668, "deliverance." Tesu'ah occurs 34 times. One example is Isa 45:17: "But Israel shall be saved in the Lord with an everlasting salvation: ye shall not be ashamed nor confounded world without end."

The Septuagint translations are: *soteria* and *soterion* ("salvation; preservation; deliverance") and *soter* ("savior; deliverer"). The KJV gives these translations: "salvation; deliverance; help."

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

TO BUY, ACQUIRE

qanah OT:7069, "to get, acquire, create, buy." A common Semitic word, **qanah** is found in ancient and modern Hebrew and in ancient Akkadian and Ugaritic. It occurs in the text of the Hebrew Old Testament 84 times. The first occurrence of **qanah** in the Old Testament is in Gen 4:1: "I have gotten a man from the Lord." In this passage, **qanah** expresses a basic meaning of God's "creating" or "bringing into being," so Eve is really saying, "I have created a man-child with the help of the Lord." This meaning is confirmed in Gen 14:19,22 where both verses refer to God as "creator of heaven and earth" (KJV, NASB, "possessor"; RSV, "maker").

In Deut 32:6, God is called the "father" who "created" Israel; a father begets or "creates," rather than "acquires" children. In the Wisdom version of the Creation story Prov 8:22-36, Wisdom herself states that "the Lord created me at the beginning of his work" (RSV, NEB, JB, TEV). "Possessed" (KJV, NASB) is surely not as appropriate in such a context.

When the Psalmsist says to God, "Thou didst form my inward parts" Ps 139:13, RSV he surely meant "create" (JB).

Qanah is used several times to express God's redeeming activity in behalf of Israel, again reflecting "creativity" rather than "purchase." Ex 15:16 is better translated, "...thy people... whom thou hast created," rather than "thou hast purchased" (RSV). See also Ps 74:2; 78:54.

The meaning "to buy" is expressed by **qanah** frequently in contexts where one person makes a purchase agreement with another. The word is used to refer to "buying" a slave Ex 21:2 and land Gen 47:20.

TO TAKE AWAY

A. Verbs.

laqach OT:3947, "to take, receive, take away." This word occurs in all Semitic languages and in all periods of Hebrew. It occurs about 965 times in the Old Testament.

Primarily this word means "to take, grasp, take hold of," as when Noah reached out and "took hold of" the dove to bring it back into the ark Gen 8:9. A secondary meaning is "to take away, remove, take to oneself," as when the invading kings "took away" and "took to themselves" all the movable goods of the cities of the plain Gen 14:11. Sometimes this verb implies "to receive something from someone." So Abraham asks Ephron the Hittite to "receive from" his hand payment for the field which contained the sepulchre Gen 23:13. With the particle "for" **laqach** means "to take someone or something," as when Joseph's brothers remarked that they were afraid he was scheming "to take" them to be slaves, mentioned in Gen 43:18. Another secondary use of this word is "to transfer" a thing, concept, or emotion, such as "take vengeance" Isa 47:3, "receive reproach" Ezek 36:30, and "receive a [whisper]" Job 4:12. In other passages this verb is virtually a helping verb serving to prepare for an action stipulated in a subsequent verb; God "took" Adam and put him into the garden of Eden Gen 2:15 — the first occurrence of the verb. Finally, this word can be used elliptically,

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

suggesting the phrase "take and bring," but only "taken" is written. Noah is told to "take" (and bring) clean animals by sevens into the ark Gen 7:2.

This verb is used of God in several connections. Sometimes God is pictured as having bodily parts (anthropomorphically). This is the implication of Gen 2:15, where the Lord "took" Adam and put him into Eden. God's taking sometimes connotes election, as when He "took" Abraham from his father's house Gen 24:7. He also "takes" in the sense of taking to Himself or accepting. Thus, He "accepts" offerings Judg 13:23 and prayers Ps 6:9. God "takes away" in judgment David's wives 2 Sam 12:11 and the kingdom 1 Kings 11:34

Of special interest is the use of the verb in the absolute sense: God "took away" Enoch so that he was not found on earth Gen 5:24. This meaning of receiving one into heaven to Himself seems to be the force of Ps 73:24 and perhaps of Ps 49:15.

lakad OT:3920, "to capture; seize; take captive." This term is found in both ancient and modern Hebrew. It occurs about 120 times in biblical Hebrew and is found for the first time in the text in Num 21:32, where the Israelites are said to have taken the villages of the Amorites.

The act of "capturing, seizing" is usually connected with fighting wars or battles, so a variety of objects may be taken. Cities are often "captured" in war Josh 8:21; 10:1; Judg 1:8,12. Land or territory also is taken as booty of war Josh 10:42; Dan 11:18. Strategic geographic areas such as watercourses "are captured" Judg 3:28. Sometimes kings and princes "are seized" in battle Judg 7:25; 8:12,14, as well as fighting men and horses 2 Sam 8:4. Saul is spoken of as actually taking the kingdom, apparently by force of arms 1 Sam 14:47. In establishing the source of Israel's defeat by Ai, lots were used "to take or separate" the guilty party, Achan and his family Josh 7:14.

Occasionally **lakad** is used in the figurative sense, especially in terms of men "being caught" in the trap of divine judgment Ps 9:15; Isa 8:15; 24:18.

B. Nouns.

leqach OT:3948, "teaching; instruction; persuasiveness; understanding." The word is used in the sense of something taken in. This noun occurs 9 times in the Old Testament, several times in Proverbs. One occurrence is in Prov 1:5: "A wise man will hear, and will increase learning...." The word refers to "persuasiveness" in Prov 7:21.

Several other nouns are related to **laqach**. **Malqoach** refers to "things taken in warfare," and it appears 7 times Num 31:32. **Malqoach** also means "jaws" once Ps 22:15. **Melqachayim** refers to "snuffers" Ex 37:23, and it is found 6 times. **Miqqach** occurs once to mean "taking" 2 Chron 19:7. **Maqqachot** means "wares" once Neh 10:31.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Vine's Expository Dictionary of Biblical Words

BORROWER/BUYER/LENDER – Greek

BORROW

daneizo (NT:1155), in the active voice signifies "to lend money," as in Luke 6:34-35, in the middle voice, "to have money lent to oneself, to borrow," Matt 5:42. Cf. dan (e) ion, "a debt," Matt 18:27, ¶ ¶ and dan (e) istes, "a creditor, Luke 7:41. See LEND.

MERCHANDISE (NOUN, AND VERB, TO MAKE)

A. Nouns.

1. emporia (NT:1711) denotes "commerce, business, trade" [akin to No. 2, and to **emporos**, "one on a journey" (**en**, "in," poros, "a journey"), "a merchant"], occurs in Matt 22:5.

2. emporion (NT:1712) denotes "a trading place, exchange" (Eng., "emporium"), John 2:16, "(a house) of merchandise."

3. gomos (go/mo\$, NT:1117) is translated "merchandise" in Rev 18:11,12: see BURDEN, A, No. 3.

B. Verb.

emporeuomai (NT:1710) primarily signifies "to travel," especially for business; then, "to traffic, trade," James 4:13; then, "to make a gain of, make merchandise of," 2 Peter 2:3.

BUY, BOUGHT

1. agorazo (NT:59), primarily, "to frequent the market-place," the **agora**, hence "to do business there, to buy or sell," is used lit., e. g., in Matt 14:15. Figuratively Christ is spoken of as having bought His redeemed, making them His property at the price of His blood (i. e., His death through the shedding of His blood in expiation for their sins), 1 Cor 6:20; 7:23; 2 Peter 2:1; see also Rev 5:9; 14:3-4 (not as KJV, "redeemed"). Agorazo does not mean "to redeem." See REDEEM.

2. oneomai (NT:5608), "to buy, in contradistinction to selling," is used in Acts 7:16, of the purchase by Abraham of a burying place.

INSIGHTS FROM PROVERBS

A Borrower, Buyer, & Lender

Note: In James 4:13 (KJV) the verb **emporeuomai** (Eng., "emporium") is rendered "buy and sell." Its meaning is to trade, traffic, RV. It primarily denotes to travel, to go on a journey, then, to do so for traffic purposes; hence to trade; in 2 Peter 2:3, "make merchandise of." See MERCHANDISE.

ENTREAT ("TO DEAL WITH, TO TREAT")

Note: The distinction between this and the preceding word is maintained in the RV, which confines the initial "e" to the sense of "dealing with," or uses the verb "to treat."

chraomai (NT:5531) denotes (a) "to use" (of things); (b) "to use well or ill, to treat, deal with" (of persons); "treated (kindly)," Acts 27:3, RV, KJV, "(courteously) entreated." The remaining ten instances come under (a). See USE.

Note: In Luke 20:11, **atimazo**, "to dishonor" (**a**, negative, **time**, "honor"), is translated "entreated shamefully," KJV (RV, "handled shamefully"). For **kakoucheo**, Heb 11:37, RV, and **sunkakoucheomai**, Heb 11:25, RV, see SUFFER, Nos. 6 and 7.

PROVERBS INSIGHTS – INDEX

Adulteress; 7 Types of Women; includes Brawling Woman, Flatterer, Harlot, Odious Woman, Strange Woman, Whorish woman

Angry Person

Backbiter

Backslider

Bloodthirsty; includes Evil Person, Furious Person, Mischievous Person

Borrower, Buyer, Lender

Brawling Woman; 7 Types of Women; includes Adulteress, Flatterer, Harlot, Odious Woman, Strange Woman, Whorish woman

Brother

Brutish Person

Conceited Person

Contentious Person

Cruel Person; includes Violent Person

Deceiver

Destroyer

Diligent Person

Drunkard; includes Glutton, Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Envious Person

Evil Person; includes Bloodthirsty, Furious Person, Mischievous Person

Faithful Person

False Witness; includes Liar

Flatterer; 7 Types of Women; includes Adulteress, Brawling Woman, Harlot, Odious Woman, Strange Woman, Whorish woman

Fool

Froward Person

Furious Person; includes Bloodthirsty, Evil Person, Mischievous Person

Glutton; includes Drunkard, Riotous Eaters of Flesh

Gracious Person

Greedy Person

Harlot; 7 Types of Women; includes Adulteress, Brawling Woman, Flatterer, Odious Woman, Strange Woman, Whorish woman

Hasty of Spirit

Haughty Person; includes Naughty Person

Humble Person; includes Lowly Person

Hypocrite

Innocent

Liar; includes False Witness

Lowly Person; includes Humble Person

Man of Understanding

Mischievous Person; includes Bloodthirsty, Evil Person, Furious Person

Mocker

Naughty Person; includes Haughty Person

Odious Woman; 7 Types of Women; includes Adulteress, Brawling Woman, Flatterer, Harlot, Strange Woman, Whorish woman

Perverse Person

Poor Person

Prideful Person

Proud Person

Prudent Person

Pure Person; includes Upright, Virtuous

Reprover

Rich Person

Riotous Eaters of Flesh; includes Drunkard,

Glutton

Scorner

Simple Person

Slothful Person; includes Sluggard

Sluggard; includes Slothful Person

Strange Woman; 7 Types of Women; includes Adulteress, Brawling Woman, Flatterer, Harlot, Odious Woman, Whorish woman

Talebearer; includes Whisperer

Thief

Transgressor

Unfaithful Person

Ungodly; includes Unjust

Unjust; includes Ungodly

Upright; includes Virtuous, Pure

Vain Person

Violent Person; includes Cruel Person

Virtuous Person; includes Upright, Pure

Waster

Whisperer; includes Talebearer

Whorish woman; 7 Types of Women; includes Adulteress, Brawling Woman, Flatterer, Harlot, Odious Woman, Strange Woman

Wicked

Wise Person

Wrathful Person

70 TYPES OF PEOPLE IN PROVERBS EXPRESSED BY SOLOMON

Use this checklist to track progress through the series.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Simple Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Angry Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wise Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Deceiver |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Man of Understanding | <input type="checkbox"/> Hasty of Spirit |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fool | <input type="checkbox"/> Envious Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Innocent | <input type="checkbox"/> Wrathful Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Scorner | <input type="checkbox"/> Proud Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evil Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Pure Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Froward Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Prideful Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wicked | <input type="checkbox"/> Haughty Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Strange Woman | <input type="checkbox"/> Humble Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Upright | <input type="checkbox"/> Lowly Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transgressor | <input type="checkbox"/> Whisperer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cruel Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Violent Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sluggard | <input type="checkbox"/> Liar |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Naughty Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Waster |
| <input type="checkbox"/> False Witness | <input type="checkbox"/> Brother |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Whorish woman | <input type="checkbox"/> Ungodly |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adulteress | <input type="checkbox"/> Mocker |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thief | <input type="checkbox"/> Brawling Woman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Harlot | <input type="checkbox"/> Contentious Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Poor Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Furious Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diligent Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Riotous Eaters of Flesh |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rich Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Drunkard |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unjust | <input type="checkbox"/> Glutton |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hypocrite | <input type="checkbox"/> Mischievous Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Talebearer | <input type="checkbox"/> Reprover |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Faithful Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Unfaithful Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gracious Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Backbiter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brutish Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Conceited Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Virtuous Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Flatterer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Perverse Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Destroyer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vain Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Bloodthirsty |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prudent Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Odious Woman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Slothful Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Greedy Person |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Backslider | <input type="checkbox"/> Borrower, Buyer, Lender |